ETSI TS 125 433 V15.0.0 (2018-09)



Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS); UTRAN lub interface Node B Application Part (NBAP) signalling (3GPP TS 25.433 version 15.0.0 Release 15)



Reference RTS/TSGR-0325433vF00 Keywords UMTS

ETSI

650 Route des Lucioles F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - NAF 742 C Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° 7803/88

Important notice

The present document can be downloaded from: <u>http://www.etsi.org/standards-search</u>

The present document may be made available in electronic versions and/or in print. The content of any electronic and/or print versions of the present document shall not be modified without the prior written authorization of ETSI. In case of any existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions and/or in print, the only prevailing document is the print of the Portable Document Format (PDF) version kept on a specific network drive within ETSI Secretariat.

Users of the present document should be aware that the document may be subject to revision or change of status.

Information on the current status of this and other ETSI documents is available at https://portal.etsi.org/TB/ETSIDeliverableStatus.aspx

If you find errors in the present document, please send your comment to one of the following services: https://portal.etsi.org/People/CommitteeSupportStaff.aspx

Copyright Notification

No part may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm except as authorized by written permission of ETSI.

The content of the PDF version shall not be modified without the written authorization of ETSI.

The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© ETSI 2018. All rights reserved.

DECT[™], **PLUGTESTS**[™], **UMTS**[™] and the ETSI logo are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members. **3GPP**[™] and **LTE**[™] are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners.

oneM2M logo is protected for the benefit of its Members. **GSM**® and the GSM logo are trademarks registered and owned by the GSM Association.

Intellectual Property Rights

Essential patents

IPRs essential or potentially essential to normative deliverables may have been declared to ETSI. The information pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, is publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: "Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards", which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (https://ipr.etsi.org/).

Pursuant to the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

Trademarks

The present document may include trademarks and/or tradenames which are asserted and/or registered by their owners. ETSI claims no ownership of these except for any which are indicated as being the property of ETSI, and conveys no right to use or reproduce any trademark and/or tradename. Mention of those trademarks in the present document does not constitute an endorsement by ETSI of products, services or organizations associated with those trademarks.

Foreword

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities, UMTS identities or GSM identities. These should be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between GSM, UMTS, 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under http://webapp.etsi.org/key/queryform.asp.

Modal verbs terminology

In the present document "shall", "shall not", "should", "should not", "may", "need not", "will", "will not", "can" and "cannot" are to be interpreted as described in clause 3.2 of the <u>ETSI Drafting Rules</u> (Verbal forms for the expression of provisions).

"must" and "must not" are NOT allowed in ETSI deliverables except when used in direct citation.

Contents

Intell	ntellectual Property Rights	
Forev	word	2
Moda	al verbs terminology	2
Forev	word	25
1	Scope	
2	References	
3	Definitions, Symbols and Abbreviations	
3.1	Definitions	
3.2	Symbols	
3.3	Abbreviations	
4	General	30
4.1	Procedure Specification Principles	
4.2	Forwards and Backwards Compatibility	
4.3	Specification Notations	
5	NBAP Services	32
5.1	Parallel Transactions	32
6	Services Expected from Signalling Transport	32
7	Functions of NBAP	32
8	NBAP Procedures	35
8.1	Elementary Procedures	
8.2	NBAP Common Procedures	
8.2.1	Common Transport Channel Setup	37
8.2.1.	.1 General	37
8.2.1.	1	
8.2.1.	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
8.2.1.		
8.2.2		
8.2.2.	-	
8.2.2.	1	
8.2.2. 8.2.2.	1	
8.2.2. 8.2.3		
8.2.3.		
8.2.3.		
8.2.3.	1	
8.2.3.		
8.2.4		
8.2.4.	.1 General	47
8.2.4.	.2 Successful Operation	47
8.2.4.	±	48
8.2.4.		
8.2.5		
8.2.5.		
8.2.5.	1	
8.2.5.		
8.2.6	1	
8.2.6.		
8.2.6. 8.2.6.	1	
8.2.0. 8.2.7		
8.2.7.		
~ . — . , .		

8.2.7.2	Successful Operation	50
8.2.7.3	Unsuccessful Operation	53
8.2.7.4	Abnormal Conditions	
8.2.8	Common Measurement Initiation	
8.2.8.1	General	
8.2.8.2	Successful Operation	
8.2.8.3	Unsuccessful Operation	
8.2.8.4	Abnormal Conditions	
8.2.9	Common Measurement Reporting	
8.2.9.1	General	
8.2.9.2	Successful Operation	
8.2.9.3	Abnormal Conditions	
8.2.10	Common Measurement Termination	
8.2.10.1	General	
8.2.10.2	Successful Operation	
8.2.10.3	Abnormal Conditions	
8.2.11	Common Measurement Failure	
8.2.11.1	General Second 1 Occasion	
8.2.11.2 8.2.11.3	Successful Operation	
8.2.11.3	Abnormal Conditions	
	Cell Setup	
8.2.12.1 8.2.12.2	General Suggested Operation	
8.2.12.3	Successful Operation	
8.2.12.3	Abnormal Conditions	
8.2.13	Cell Reconfiguration	
8.2.13.1	General	
8.2.13.2	Successful Operation	
8.2.13.3	Unsuccessful Operation	
8.2.13.4	Abnormal Conditions	
8.2.14	Cell Deletion	
8.2.14.1	General	
8.2.14.2	Successful Operation	
8.2.14.3	Unsuccessful Operation	
8.2.14.4	Abnormal Conditions	
8.2.15	Resource Status Indication	
8.2.15.1	General	75
8.2.15.2	Successful Operation	76
8.2.15.3	Abnormal Conditions	83
8.2.16	System Information Update	83
8.2.16.1	General	83
8.2.16.2	Successful Operation	
8.2.16.3	Unsuccessful Operation	
8.2.16.4	Abnormal Conditions	
8.2.17	Radio Link Setup	
8.2.17.1	General	
8.2.17.2	Successful Operation	
8.2.17.3	Unsuccessful Operation	
8.2.17.4	Abnormal Conditions	
8.2.18	Physical Shared Channel Reconfiguration	
8.2.18.1	General	
8.2.18.2	Successful Operation	
8.2.18.3	Unsuccessful Operation	
8.2.18.4	Abnormal Conditions	
8.2.19	Reset	
8.2.19.1	General Sycasosful Operation	
8.2.19.2 8.2.19.2.1	Successful Operation	
8.2.19.2.1	Reset Initiated by the CRNC Reset Initiated by the Node B	
8.2.19.2.2	Unsuccessful Operation	
8.2.19.4	Abnormal Conditions	
8.2.20	Cell Synchronisation Initiation [TDD]	
- 0		

8.2.20.1	General	137
8.2.20.2	Successful Operation	137
8.2.20.3	Unsuccessful Operation	139
8.2.20.4	Abnormal Conditions	139
8.2.21	Cell Synchronisation Reconfiguration [TDD]	139
8.2.21.1	General	139
8.2.21.2	Successful Operation	140
8.2.21.2.	l General	140
8.2.21.2.2	2 [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Sync Burst Schedule]	140
8.2.21.2.3	3 [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC_DL Code Schedule]	140
8.2.21.2.4	[3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Sync Burst Transmission Reconfiguration] [1.28Mcps TDD -	
	SYNC_DL Code Transmission Reconfiguration]	141
8.2.21.2.5		
	SYNC_DL Code Measurement Reconfiguration]	142
8.2.21.3	Unsuccessful Operation	
8.2.21.4	Abnormal Conditions	143
8.2.22	Cell Synchronisation Reporting [TDD]	143
8.2.22.1	General	
8.2.22.2	Successful Operation	144
8.2.22.3	Abnormal Conditions	144
8.2.23	Cell Synchronisation Termination [TDD]	144
8.2.23.1	General	
8.2.23.2	Successful Operation	144
8.2.23.3	Abnormal Conditions	145
8.2.24	Cell Synchronisation Failure [TDD]	145
8.2.24.1	General	
8.2.24.2	Successful Operation	145
8.2.24.3	Abnormal Conditions	145
8.2.25	Cell Synchronisation Adjustment [TDD]	145
8.2.25.1	General	
8.2.25.2	Successful Operation	145
8.2.25.3	Unsuccessful Operation	146
8.2.25.4	Abnormal Conditions	147
8.2.26	Information Exchange Initiation	147
8.2.26.1	General	147
8.2.26.2	Successful Operation	147
8.2.26.3	Unsuccessful Operation	150
8.2.26.4	Abnormal Conditions	150
8.2.27	Information Reporting	151
8.2.27.1	General	151
8.2.27.2	Successful Operation	151
8.2.27.3	Abnormal Conditions	
8.2.28	Information Exchange Termination	151
8.2.28.1	General	151
8.2.28.2	Successful Operation	151
8.2.28.3	Abnormal Conditions	152
8.2.29	Information Exchange Failure	152
8.2.29.1	General	
8.2.29.2	Successful Operation	152
8.2.30	MBMS Notification Update	
8.2.30.1	General	152
8.2.30.2	Successful Operation	
8.2.30.3	Abnormal Conditions	
8.2.31	UE Status Update [FDD and 1.28Mcps TDD]	153
8.2.31.1	General	
8.2.31.2	Successful Operation	
8.2.31.3	Abnormal Conditions	
8.2.32	UE Status Update Confirmation [FDD and 1.28Mcps TDD]	
8.2.32.1	General	
8.2.32.2	Successful Operation	
8.2.32.3	Abnormal Conditions	
83	NRAP Dedicated Procedures	15/

8.3.1	Radio Link Addition	154
8.3.1.1	General	154
8.3.1.2	Successful Operation	154
8.3.1.3	Unsuccessful Operation	184
8.3.1.4	Abnormal conditions	186
8.3.2	Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation	190
8.3.2.1	General	190
8.3.2.2	Successful Operation	190
8.3.2.3	Unsuccessful Operation	237
8.3.2.4	Abnormal Conditions	
8.3.3	Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Commit	245
8.3.3.1	General	245
8.3.3.2	Successful Operation	245
8.3.3.3	Abnormal Conditions	
8.3.4	Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Cancellation	
8.3.4.1	General	247
8.3.4.2	Successful Operation	
8.3.4.3	Abnormal Conditions	
8.3.5	Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration	
8.3.5.1	General	
8.3.5.2	Successful Operation	
8.3.5.3	Unsuccessful Operation	
8.3.5.4	Abnormal Conditions	
8.3.6	Radio Link Deletion	
8.3.6.1	General	
8.3.6.2	Successful Operation	
8.3.6.3	Unsuccessful Operation	
8.3.6.4	Abnormal Conditions	
8.3.7	Downlink Power Control [FDD]	
8.3.7.1	General	
8.3.7.2	Successful Operation	
8.3.7.3	Abnormal Conditions	
8.3.8	Dedicated Measurement Initiation	
8.3.8.1	General	
8.3.8.2	Successful Operation	
8.3.8.3	Unsuccessful Operation	
8.3.8.4	Abnormal Conditions	
8.3.9	Dedicated Measurement Reporting	
8.3.9.1 8.3.9.2	General	
8.3.9.2 8.3.9.3	Abnormal Conditions	
8.3.10	Dedicated Measurement Termination	
8.3.10.1	General	
8.3.10.1	Successful Operation	
8.3.10.2	Abnormal Conditions	
8.3.11	Dedicated Measurement Failure	
8.3.11.1	General	
8.3.11.2	Successful Operation.	
8.3.11.3	Abnormal Conditions	
8.3.12	Radio Link Failure	
8.3.12.1	General	
8.3.12.2	Successful Operation	
8.3.12.3	Abnormal Conditions	
8.3.13	Radio Link Restoration	
8.3.13.1	General	
8.3.13.2	Successful Operation	
8.3.13.3	Abnormal Condition	
8.3.14	Compressed Mode Command [FDD]	
8.3.14.1	General	
8.3.14.2	Successful Operation	
8.3.14.3	Abnormal Conditions	
8.3.15	Downlink Power Timeslot Control [TDD]	307

8.3.15.1	General	
8.3.15.2	Successful Operation	
8.3.15.3	Abnormal Conditions	
8.3.16	Radio Link Pre-emption	307
8.3.16.1	General	
8.3.16.2	Successful Operation	308
8.3.16.3	Abnormal Conditions	308
8.3.17	Bearer Re-arrangement	308
8.3.17.1	General	308
8.3.17.2	Successful Operation	
8.3.17.3	Abnormal Conditions	
8.3.18	Radio Link Activation	
8.3.18.1	General	
8.3.18.2	Successful Operation.	
8.3.18.3	Abnormal Conditions	
8.3.19	Radio Link Parameter Update	
8.3.19.1	General	
8.3.19.2	Successful Operation.	
8.3.19.3	Abnormal Conditions	
8.3.20	Secondary UL Frequency Reporting [FDD]	
8.3.20.1	General	
8.3.20.1		
	Successful Operation.	
8.3.20.3	Abnormal Conditions	
8.3.21	Secondary UL Frequency Update [FDD]	
8.3.21.1	General	
8.3.21.2	Successful Operation	
8.3.21.3	Abnormal Conditions	
8.4	Error Handling Procedures	
8.4.1	Error Indication	
8.4.1.1	General	
8.4.1.2	Successful Operation	
8.4.1.3	Abnormal Conditions	314
9 E	lements for NBAP communication	21/
9.1	Message Functional Definition and Contents	
9.1 9.1.1	General	
9.1.2	Message Contents	
9.1.2.1	Presence	
9.1.2.2	Criticality	
9.1.2.3	Range	
9.1.2.4	Assigned Criticality	
9.1.3	COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST	
9.1.3.1	FDD Message	
9.1.3.2	TDD Message	
9.1.4	COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP RESPONSE	
9.1.5	COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP FAILURE	
9.1.6	COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST	
9.1.6.1	FDD Message	333
9.1.6.2	TDD Message	335
9.1.7	COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE	338
9.1.8	COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE	338
9.1.9	COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL DELETION REQUEST	
9.1.10	COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL DELETION RESPONSE	
9.1.11	BLOCK RESOURCE REQUEST	
9.1.12	BLOCK RESOURCE RESPONSE	
9.1.13	BLOCK RESOURCE FAILURE	
9.1.14	UNBLOCK RESOURCE INDICATION	
9.1.15	AUDIT REQUIRED INDICATION	
9.1.16	AUDIT REQUEST	
9.1.17	AUDIT RESPONSE	
9.1.17 9.1.17A	AUDIT FAILURE	
9.1.17A 9 1 18	COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST	350 351

9.1.19	COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE	355
9.1.20	COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION FAILURE	
9.1.21	COMMON MEASUREMENT REPORT	
9.1.22	COMMON MEASUREMENT TERMINATION REQUEST	360
9.1.23	COMMON MEASUREMENT FAILURE INDICATION	360
9.1.24	CELL SETUP REQUEST	361
9.1.24.1	FDD Message	361
9.1.24.2	TDD Message	364
9.1.25	CELL SETUP RESPONSE	369
9.1.26	CELL SETUP FAILURE	369
9.1.27	CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST	
9.1.27.1	FDD Message	370
9.1.27.2	TDD Message	
9.1.28	CELL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE	
9.1.29	CELL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE	
9.1.30	CELL DELETION REQUEST	
9.1.31	CELL DELETION RESPONSE	
9.1.32	RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION	
9.1.33	SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST	
9.1.34	SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE RESPONSE	
9.1.35	SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE FAILURE	
9.1.36	RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST	
9.1.36.1	FDD message	
9.1.36.2	TDD message	
9.1.37 9.1.37.1	RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE	
9.1.37.1	FDD message	
9.1.37.2	RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE	
9.1.38.1	FDD Message	
9.1.38.2	TDD Message	
9.1.39	RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST	
9.1.39.1	FDD Message	
9.1.39.2	TDD Message	
9.1.40	RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE	
9.1.40.1	FDD message	422
9.1.40.2	TDD Message	
9.1.41	RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE	
9.1.41.1	FDD Message	
9.1.41.2	TDD Message	
9.1.42	RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE	
9.1.42.1	FDD Message	
9.1.42.2	TDD MessageRADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY	
9.1.43 9.1.44	RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READYRADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE	
9.1. 44 9.1.45	RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE	
9.1.45 9.1.46	RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT	
9.1. 4 0 9.1.47	RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION CANCELRADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST	
9.1.47.1	FDD Message	
9.1.47.1	TDD Message	
9.1.48	RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE	
9.1.49	RADIO LINK DELETION REQUEST	
9.1.50	RADIO LINK DELETION RESPONSE	
9.1.51	DL POWER CONTROL REQUEST [FDD]	473
9.1.52	DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST	474
9.1.53	DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE	477
9.1.54	DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION FAILURE	
9.1.55	DEDICATED MEASUREMENT REPORT	481
9.1.56	DEDICATED MEASUREMENT TERMINATION REQUEST	
9.1.57	DEDICATED MEASUREMENT FAILURE INDICATION	
9.1.58	RADIO LINK FAILURE INDICATION	
9.1.59	RADIO LINK RESTORE INDICATION	
9.1.60	COMPRESSED MODE COMMAND [FDD]	

9.1.61	ERROR INDICATION	487
9.1.62	PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST	487
9.1.62.1	FDD Message	487
9.1.62.2	TDD Message	
9.1.63	PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE	
9.1.64	PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE	
9.1.65	RESET REQUEST	
9.1.66	RESET RESPONSE	
9.1.67	DL POWER TIMESLOT CONTROL REQUEST [TDD]	
9.1.68	RADIO LINK PREEMPTION REQUIRED INDICATION	
9.1.69	INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION REQUEST	
9.1.70	INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION RESPONSE	
9.1.71	INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION FAILURE	516
9.1.72	INFORMATION REPORT	516
9.1.73	INFORMATION EXCHANGE TERMINATION REQUEST	
9.1.74	INFORMATION EXCHANGE FAILURE INDICATION	
9.1.75	CELL SYNCHRONISATION INITIATION REQUEST [TDD]	
9.1.76	CELL SYNCHRONISATION INITIATION RESPONSE [TDD]	
9.1.77	CELL SYNCHRONISATION INITIATION FAILURE [TDD]	
9.1.78	CELL SYNCHRONISATION RECONFIGURATION REQUEST [TDD]	
9.1.79	CELL SYNCHRONISATION RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE [TDD]	
9.1.80	CELL SYNCHRONISATION RECONFIGURATION FAILURE [TDD]	
9.1.81	CELL SYNCHRONISATION REPORT [TDD]	
9.1.82	CELL SYNCHRONISATION TERMINATION REQUEST [TDD]	
9.1.83	CELL SYNCHRONISATION FAILURE INDICATION [TDD]	
9.1.84	CELL SYNCHRONISATION ADJUSTMENT REQUEST [TDD]	
9.1.85	CELL SYNCHRONISATION ADJUSTMENT RESPONSE [TDD]	
9.1.86	CELL SYNCHRONISATION ADJUSTMENT FAILURE [TDD]	524
9.1.87	BEARER REARRANGEMENT INDICATION	
9.1.88	RADIO LINK ACTIVATION COMMAND	
9.1.88.1	FDD Message	
9.1.88.2	TDD Message	
9.1.89	RADIO LINK PARAMETER UPDATE INDICATION	
9.1.89.1	FDD Message	
9.1.89.2	TDD Message	
9.1.90	MBMS NOTIFICATION UPDATE COMMAND	
9.1.91	UE STATUS UPDATE COMMAND	
9.1.92	SECONDARY UL FREQUENCY REPORT	
9.1.92.1	FDD Message	529
9.1.93	SECONDARY UL FREQUENCY UPDATE INDICATION	
9.1.93.1	FDD Message	
9.1.94 9.1.95	UE STATUS UPDATE CONFIRM REQUEST UE STATUS UPDATE CONFIRM RESPONSE	
9.1.93 9.2	Information Element Functional Definition and Contents	
9.2 9.2.0	General	
9.2.0	Common parameters	
9.2.1 9.2.1.1	Add/Delete Indicator	
9.2.1.1 9.2.1.1A	Allocation/Retention Priority	
9.2.1.1A 9.2.1.1B	Alternative Format Reporting Indicator	
9.2.1.1B 9.2.1.2	Availability Status	
9.2.1.3	BCCH Modification Time	
9.2.1.4	Binding ID	
9.2.1.4A	BLER	
9.2.1.4	Blocking Priority Indicator	
9.2.1.5A	Burst Mode Parameters	
9.2.1.5B	Broadcast Common Transport Bearer Indication	
9.2.1.5C	Broadcast Reference	
9.2.1.6	Cause	
9.2.1.7	CFN	
9.2.1.8	CFN Offset	
9.2.1.9	C-ID	
9.2.1.9A	Common Channels Capacity Consumption Law	
· -	± ₹ 1	

9.2.1.9B	Common Measurement Accuracy	
9.2.1.10	Common Measurement Object Type	
9.2.1.11	Common Measurement Type	
9.2.1.12	Common Measurement Value	
9.2.1.12A	Common Measurement Value Information	
9.2.1.13	Common Physical Channel ID	
9.2.1.13A	Common Physical Channel Status Information	
9.2.1.14	Common Transport Channel ID	
9.2.1.14A	Common Transport Channel Information Response	
9.2.1.14B	Common Transport Channel Status Information	
9.2.1.15	Communication Control Port ID	
9.2.1.16	Configuration Generation ID	
9.2.1.17 9.2.1.18	Criticality Diagnostics	
9.2.1.18 9.2.1.18A	CTFC	
9.2.1.16A 9.2.1.19	DCH Combination Indicator	
9.2.1.19	DCH ID	
9.2.1.20A	Dedicated Channels Capacity Consumption Law	
9.2.1.20R	DL Or Global Capacity Credit	
9.2.1.20 D	DCH Information Response	
9.2.1.21	DL Power	
9.2.1.22	Dedicated Measurement Object Type	
9.2.1.23	Dedicated Measurement Type	
9.2.1.24	Dedicated Measurement Value	
9.2.1.24A	Dedicated Measurement Value Information	
9.2.1.24B	DGPS Corrections	
9.2.1.24C	Delayed Activation.	
9.2.1.24D	Delayed Activation Update	
9.2.1.24E	Discard Timer	564
9.2.1.25	Diversity Control Field	564
9.2.1.26	Diversity Indication	565
9.2.1.26A	DL DPCH Timing Adjustment	565
9.2.1.27	DSCH ID	
9.2.1.27A	DSCH Information Response	
9.2.1.28	DSCH Transport Format Set	
9.2.1.29	DSCH Transport Format Combination Set	
9.2.1.29A	End Of Audit Sequence Indicator	
9.2.1.29B	FN Reporting Indicator	
9.2.1.30	Frame Handling Priority	
9.2.1.31	Frame Offset	
9.2.1.31A	IB_OC_ID	
9.2.1.31B	GPS Navigation Model & Time Recovery	
9.2.1.31C	GPS IJTC Model	
9.2.1.31D	GPS UTC Model	
9.2.1.31E	GPS Real-Time Integrity	
9.2.1.31F 9.2.1.31G	GPS Almanac	
9.2.1.31Ga	HSDPA Capability	
9.2.1.31Ga 9.2.1.31H	HS-DSCH Information To Modify	
9.2.1.31HA	HS-DSCH Information To Modify Unsynchronised	
9.2.1.31Ha	HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation	
9.2.1.31Hb	HS-DSCH Initial Window Size	
9.2.1.31II	HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID	
9.2.1.31IA	HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information.	
9.2.1.31IR 9.2.1.31IB	HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Delete	
9.2.1.31IC	HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Capability	
9.2.1.31ID	HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format	
9.2.1.31Ia	HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category	
9.2.1.31Iaa	HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate Value	
9.2.1.31Ib	HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate Value Information	
9.2.1.31Iba	HS-DSCH Required Power Value	
9.2.1.31Ic	HS-DSCH Required Power Value Information	

9.2.1.31J	HS-DSCH RNTI	583
9.2.1.31K	HS-SCCH Code Change Indicator	583
9.2.1.31L	HS-SCCH Code Change Grant	583
9.2.1.31M	HS-PDSCH Code Change Indicator [FDD]	
9.2.1.31N	HS-PDSCH Code Change Grant [FDD]	584
9.2.1.32	IB_SG_DATA	584
9.2.1.33	IB_SG_POS	584
9.2.1.34	IB_SG_REP	584
9.2.1.35	IB Type	584
9.2.1.36	Indication Type	585
9.2.1.36A	Information Exchange Object Type	585
9.2.1.36B	Information Report Characteristics	
9.2.1.36C	Information Exchange ID	586
9.2.1.36D	Information Type	
9.2.1.36E	Information Threshold	589
9.2.1.36F	IPDL Indicator	
9.2.1.37	Limited Power Increase	
9.2.1.37A	Local Cell Group ID	
9.2.1.38	Local Cell ID	
9.2.1.38A	MAC-d PDU Size	
9.2.1.38Aa	MAC-hs Guaranteed Bit Rate	
9.2.1.38Ab	MAC-hs Reordering Buffer Size for RLC-UM	
9.2.1.38Ac	MAC-hs Reset Indicator	
9.2.1.38B	MAC-hs Window Size	
9.2.1.38C	MAC PDU Size Extended	
9.2.1.39	Maximum DL Power Capability	
9.2.1.40	Maximum Transmission Power	
9.2.1.40A	Measurement Availability Indicator	
9.2.1.40B	Measurement Change Time	
9.2.1.41	Measurement Filter Coefficient	
9.2.1.41A	Measurement Hysteresis Time	
9.2.1.42	Measurement ID	
9.2.1.43	Measurement Increase/Decrease Threshold	
9.2.1.43A	Measurement Recovery Behavior	
9.2.1.43B	Measurement Recovery Reporting Indicator	
9.2.1.43C 9.2.1.44	Measurement Recovery Support Indicator	
9.2.1.44	Message Discriminator	
9.2.1.45 9.2.1.45A	Message Structure	
9.2.1.45A 9.2.1.46	Message Type	
9.2.1.46a	MICH CFN	
9.2.1.46A	Minimum DL Power Capability	
9.2.1.47	Minimum Spreading Factor	
9.2.1.47a	Modification Period	
9.2.1.47A	N_INSYNC_IND	
9.2.1.47B	N_OUTSYNC_IND	
9.2.1.47C	Neighbouring FDD Cell Measurement Information	
9.2.1.47D	Neighbouring TDD Cell Measurement Information	
9.2.1.47E	Neighbouring TDD Cell Measurement Information LCR	
9.2.1.47F	NI	
9.2.1.48	Node B Communication Context ID	
9.2.1.49	Payload CRC Presence Indicator	
9.2.1.49A	PICH Power	605
9.2.1.49B	Power Local Cell Group ID	606
9.2.1.49C	Priority Queue ID	
9.2.1.49D	Process Memory Size	
9.2.1.50	Puncture Limit.	606
9.2.1.50A	QE-Selector	
9.2.1.51	Report Characteristics	
9.2.1.51a	Report Periodicity	
9.2.1.51A	Requested Data Value	
9.2.1.51B	Requested Data Value Information	611

9.2.1.52	Resource Operational State	611
9.2.1.52A	Retention Priority	611
9.2.1.52B	RLC Mode	611
9.2.1.53	RL ID	611
9.2.1.53a	RNC-Id	612
9.2.1.53b	RTWP* Reporting Indicator	612
9.2.1.53c	RTWP* for Cell Portion Reporting Indicator	612
9.2.1.53A	SFN	612
9.2.1.53B	Segment Type	
9.2.1.53C	SFN-SFN Measurement Threshold Information	613
9.2.1.53D	SFN-SFN Measurement Time Stamp	
9.2.1.53E	SFN-SFN Measurement Value Information	613
9.2.1.53F	SFN-SFN Value	614
9.2.1.53G	RL Specific DCH Information	615
9.2.1.53H	Scheduling Priority Indicator	615
9.2.1.53I	SID	615
9.2.1.54	SIB Deletion Indicator	615
9.2.1.55	SIB Originator	
9.2.1.55A	Signalling Bearer Request Indicator	
9.2.1.56	Shutdown Timer	616
9.2.1.56a	T1	616
9.2.1.56A	T_RLFAILURE	616
9.2.1.56B	Start Of Audit Sequence Indicator	616
9.2.1.56C	TFCI2 Bearer Request Indicator	617
9.2.1.57	TFCI Presence	617
9.2.1.58	TFCS (Transport Format Combination Set)	617
9.2.1.58A	TNL QoS	618
9.2.1.59	Transport Format Set	619
9.2.1.60	ToAWE	620
9.2.1.61	ToAWS	621
9.2.1.62	Transaction ID	621
9.2.1.62A	Transport Bearer Request Indicator	621
9.2.1.63	Transport Layer Address	621
9.2.1.64	TSTD Indicator	622
9.2.1.64A	T _{UTRAN-GPS} Measurement Value Information	
9.2.1.64B	T _{UTRAN-GPS} Measurement Threshold Information	
9.2.1.64C	T _{UTRAN-GPS} Accuracy Class	
9.2.1.65	UARFCN	
9.2.1.65A	UL Capacity Credit	
9.2.1.65B	UTRAN Cell Identifier (UC-Id)	623
9.2.1.65C	Extended RNC-ID	
9.2.1.66	UL FP Mode	
9.2.1.67	UL interference level	
9.2.1.67A	UL SIR	
9.2.1.68	Unidirectional DCH Indicator	
9.2.1.69	E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List	
9.2.1.70	E-DCH Capability	
9.2.1.71	E-DCH Logical Channel Information	
9.2.1.72	E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify	
9.2.1.73	E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete	
9.2.1.74	E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID	
9.2.1.74A	E-DCH MAC-d PDU Size Capability	
9.2.1.74B	E-DCH MAC-d PDU Size Format	
9.2.1.75	E-RNTI	
9.2.1.76	E-DCH DDI Value	
9.2.1.77	E-DCH Provided Bit Rate Value	
9.2.1.78	E-DCH Provided Bit Rate Value Information	
9.2.1.79	E-DCH Processing Overload Level	
9.2.1.80	Logical channel ID	
9.2.1.81	Maximum Number Of Retransmissions For E-DCH	
9.2.1.82	MAC-es Guaranteed Bit Rate	
9.2.1.83	MAC-e Reset Indicator	630

9.2.1.84	Scheduling Information	630
9.2.1.85	E-DCH Power Offset for Scheduling Info	
9.2.1.86	MBMS Capability	
9.2.1.87	Modulation	
9.2.1.88	DGANSS Corrections	
9.2.1.89	GANSS Almanac	
9.2.1.90	GANSS Clock Model	
9.2.1.90a	GANSS Additional Clock Models	640
9.2.1.91	GANSS Ionospheric Model	
9.2.1.91a	GANSS Additional Ionospheric Model	
9.2.1.92	GANSS Navigation Model	
9.2.1.93	GANSS Orbit Model	
9.2.1.93a	GANSS Additional Orbit Models	644
9.2.1.94	GANSS Real Time Integrity	649
9.2.1.95	GANSS Receiver Geographical Position (GANSS RX Pos)	
9.2.1.96	GANSS Time Model	650
9.2.1.96a	GANSS Additional Time Models	651
9.2.1.97	GANSS UTC Model	651
9.2.1.97a	GANSS Additional UTC Models	652
9.2.1.98	Tutran-ganss Accuracy Class	654
9.2.1.99	T _{UTRAN-GANSS} Measurement Threshold Information	654
9.2.1.100	T _{UTRAN-GANSS} Measurement Value Information	655
9.2.1.101	GANSS Reference Time	657
9.2.1.102	HARQ Memory Partitioning	658
9.2.1.103	GANSS Data Bit Assistance	659
9.2.1.104	GANSS ID	659
9.2.1.104a	GANSS Time ID	659
9.2.1.105	GANSS Navigation Model And Time Recovery	659
9.2.1.105a	GANSS Additional Navigation Models And Time Recovery	660
9.2.1.106	GANSS Signal ID	661
9.2.1.107	GANSS Transmission Time	661
9.2.1.107a	GANSS Earth Orientation Parameters	
9.2.1.107b	SBAS ID	
9.2.1.107c	GANSS Auxiliary Information	663
9.2.1.107d	Additional Ionospheric Model Request	
9.2.1.107e	Earth Orientation Parameters Request	
9.2.1.107f	GANSS Additional Navigation Models And Time Recovery Request	
9.2.1.107g	GANSS Additional UTC Models Request	
9.2.1.107h	GANSS Auxiliary Information Request	
9.2.1.108	IP Multicast Indication	
9.2.1.109	IP Multicast Data Bearer Indication	664
9.2.1.110	SixtyfourQAM DL Capability	
9.2.1.111	FACH Measurement Occasion Cycle Length Coefficient	
9.2.1.112	MAC-ehs Reset Timer	
9.2.1.113	Paging MAC Flow ID	
9.2.1.114	Enhanced FACH Capability	
9.2.1.115	Enhanced PCH Capability	
9.2.1.116	Enhanced UE DRX Capability	666
9.2.1.117	Priority Queue Information for Enhanced FACH/PCH	
9.2.1.118	MIMO Capability	666
9.2.1.119	MIMO Activation Indicator	
9.2.1.120	MIMO Mode Indicator	
9.2.1.121	SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined Capability	
9.2.1.122	DL RLC PDU Size Format	
9.2.1.123	UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate	
9.2.1.124	Dormant Mode Indicator	
9.2.1.125	DGNSS Validity Period	
9.2.1.126	E-RNTI Release Status	
9.2.1.127	DBDS Corrections	
9.2.1.128	BDS Ionospheric Grid Model	
9.2.1.129	Improved Synchronized RRC Indicator	
9.2.2	FDD specific parameters	6/0

9.2.2.a	ACK-NACK Repetition Factor	670
9.2.2.b	ACK Power Offset	
9.2.2.A	Active Pattern Sequence Information	
9.2.2.B	Adjustment Period	
9.2.2.C	Adjustment Ratio	
9.2.2.D	AICH Power	
9.2.2.1	AICH Transmission Timing	
9.2.2.1A	AP Preamble Signature	
9.2.2.1B	AP Sub Channel Number	
9.2.2.1Ba	Best Cell Portions.	
9.2.2.1Bb	Bundling Mode Indicator	
9.2.2.1C	CD Sub Channel Numbers	
9.2.2.1Ca	Cell Portion ID	
9.2.2.1D	Channel Assignment Indication	
9.2.2.2	Chip Offset	
9.2.2.2A	Closed Loop Timing Adjustment Mode	
9.2.2.3	Common Channels Capacity Consumption Law	
9.2.2.3A	Compressed Mode Deactivation Flag	
9.2.2.4	Compressed Mode Method	
9.2.2.4A	CPCH Allowed Total Rate	
9.2.2.4B	CPCH Scrambling Code Number	673
9.2.2.4C	CPCH UL DPCCH Slot Format	
9.2.2.4Ca	CQI Power Offset	673
9.2.2.4Cb	CQI Repetition Factor	
9.2.2.4D	DCH FDD Information	
9.2.2.4E	DCHs FDD To Modify	
9.2.2.4F	DCH Indicator For E-DCH-HSDPA Operation	
9.2.2.4G	Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator	
9.2.2.4H	Transport Bearer Not Setup Indicator	
9.2.2.5	D-Field Length	
9.2.2.6	Dedicated Channels Capacity Consumption Law	
9.2.2.7	Diversity Control Field	675
9.2.2.8	Diversity Indication	675
9.2.2.9	Diversity Mode	676
9.2.2.10	DL DPCH Slot Format	676
9.2.2.10A	DL DPCH Timing Adjustment	676
9.2.2.11	DL frame type	676
9.2.2.12	DL or Global Capacity Credit	
9.2.2.12A	DL_power_averaging_window_size	676
9.2.2.12B	DL Power Balancing Information	
9.2.2.12C	DL Power Balancing Activation Indicator	677
9.2.2.12D	DL Power Balancing Updated Indicator	
9.2.2.13	DL Scrambling Code	677
9.2.2.13A	DL TPC Pattern 01 Count	678
9.2.2.13B	DSCH FDD Information	678
9.2.2.13C	DPC Mode	
9.2.2.13D	DSCH FDD Common Information	678
9.2.2.13Da	E-DCH FDD Information	678
9.2.2.13DA	E-DCH FDD Update Information	679
9.2.2.13Db	E-DCH FDD Information Response	
9.2.2.13Dc	E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information	
9.2.2.13De	E-DCH RL Indication	
9.2.2.13Df	E-DCH FDD Information to Modify	
9.2.2.13Dh	E-DCH Transport Format Combination Set Information (E-TFCS Information)	
9.2.2.13Di	E-TTI	
9.2.2.13Dj	E-DPCCH Power Offset	
9.2.2.13Dk	E-DCH HARQ Power Offset FDD	
9.2.2.13D1	E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List	
9.2.2.13Dm	Maximum Number of Bits per MAC-e PDU for Non-scheduled Transmission	
9.2.2.13Dn	HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms TTI	
9.2.2.13Dp	Reference E-TFCI Power Offset	
9.2.2.13Dq	Extended Reference E-TFCI Power Offset	687

9.2.2.13Dr	Extended Maximum Number of Bits per MAC-e PDU for Non-scheduled Transmission	
9.2.2.13E	Enhanced DSCH PC	
9.2.2.13F	Enhanced DSCH PC Counter	
9.2.2.13G	Enhanced DSCH PC Indicator	
9.2.2.13H	Enhanced DSCH PC Wnd	
9.2.2.13I	Enhanced DSCH Power Offset	
9.2.2.13Ia	E- RGCH/E-HICH FDD Code Information	
9.2.2.13Ib	E- AGCH FDD Code Information	
9.2.2.13Ic	E-RGCH Release Indicator	
9.2.2.13Id	E-AGCH Power Offset	689
9.2.2.13Ie	E-RGCH Power Offset	689
9.2.2.13If	E-HICH Power Offset	
9.2.2.13Ig	E-RGCH 2-Index-Step Threshold	689
9.2.2.13Ih	E-RGCH 3-Index-Step Threshold	
9.2.2.13J	E-DCH Capability	690
9.2.2.13Ja	E-DCH Capacity Consumption Law	
9.2.2.13K	E-DCH Logical Channel Information	691
9.2.2.13L	E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify	
9.2.2.13M	E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information	691
9.2.2.13N	E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete	693
9.2.2.130	E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID	693
9.2.2.13P	E-RNTI	693
9.2.2.13Q	E-DCH DDI Value	693
9.2.2.13R	E-DCH Provided Bit Rate Value	693
9.2.2.13S	E-DCH Provided Bit Rate Value Information	693
9.2.2.13T	E-DCH Maximum Bitrate	693
9.2.2.13U	E-DCH Processing Overload Level	693
9.2.2.13V	E-DCH TTI2ms Capability	693
9.2.2.13W	E-DCH SF Capability	694
9.2.2.13X	E-DCH HARQ Combining Capability	694
9.2.2.13Y	E-DCH Reference Power Offset	694
9.2.2.13Z	E-DCH Power Offset for Scheduling Info	694
9.2.2.14	FDD DL Channelisation Code Number	694
9.2.2.14A	FDD DL Code Information	695
9.2.2.14B	FDD S-CCPCH Frame Offset	695
9.2.2.15	FDD SCCPCH Offset	695
9.2.2.16	FDD TPC DL Step Size	695
9.2.2.16a	F-DPCH Capability	
9.2.2.16A	First RLS Indicator	
9.2.2.17	Gap Period	696
9.2.2.18	Gap Position Mode	
9.2.2.18a	HARQ Preamble Mode	
9.2.2.18b	HARQ Preamble Mode Activation Indicator	696
9.2.2.18ba	HARQ Info for E-DCH	
9.2.2.18c	Logical channel ID	
9.2.2.18A	Limited Power Increase	
9.2.2.18B	Inner Loop DL PC Status	697
9.2.2.18C	IPDL FDD Parameters	
9.2.2.18Ca	HS-DSCH configured indicator	
9.2.2.18D	HS-DSCH FDD Information.	
9.2.2.18Da	HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information	
9.2.2.18E	HS-DSCH FDD Information Response	
9.2.2.18EA	HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response	
9.2.2.18EB	HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify	
9.2.2.18EC	HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify Unsynchronised	
9.2.2.18Ea	HS-DSCH FDD Update Information	
9.2.2.18Eaa	HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Update Information	
9.2.2.18Eb	HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information	
9.2.2.18Ec	HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information Response	
9.2.2.18Eca	HS-DSCH Secondary Serving Cell Change Information Response	
9.2.2.18Ed	E-DCH Serving Cell Change Information Response	
9.2.2.18Ee	HS-DSCH TB Size Table Indicator	709

9.2.2.18F	HS-PDSCH FDD Code Information	709
9.2.2.18G	HS-SCCH FDD Code Information	
9.2.2.18H	HS-SCCH ID	
9.2.2.18I	HS-SCCH Power Offset	
9.2.2.18K	Initial DL DPCH Timing Adjustment Allowed	
9.2.2.19	Max Adjustment Period	
9.2.2.20	Max Adjustment Step	
9.2.2.20A	Max Number Of PCPCHs	
9.2.2.20B	Max Number Of UL E-DPDCHs	
9.2.2.20C	Maximum Set of E-DPDCHs	
9.2.2.20D	Maximum Number Of Retransmissions For E-DCH	
9.2.2.20E	MAC-es Guaranteed Bit Rate	
9.2.2.20F	MAC-e Reset Indicator	
9.2.2.21	Maximum Number Of UL DPDCHs.	
9.2.2.21a	Maximum Target Received Total Wide Band Power	
9.2.2.21b	Target Non-serving E-DCH to Total E-DCH Power Ratio	
9.2.2.21A	Maximum PDSCH Power	
9.2.2.21R	CQI Feedback Cycle k	
9.2.2.21C	Measurement Power Offset	
9.2.2.21D	MICH Mode	
9.2.2.22	Minimum UL Channelisation Code Length	
9.2.2.22a	Min UL Channelisation Code Length For E-DCH FDD	
9.2.2.23	Multiplexing Position	
9.2.2.23a	NACK Power Offset	
9.2.2.23A	N_EOT	
9.2.2.23B	NF_max	
9.2.2.23C	N_Start_Message	
9.2.2.23D	Number Of Reported Cell Portions	
9.2.2.24	Pattern Duration (PD)	
9.2.2.24A	PCP Length	
9.2.2.25	PDSCH Code Mapping	
9.2.2.26	PICH Mode	
9.2.2.27	Power Adjustment Type	
9.2.2.28	Power Control Mode	
9.2.2.29	Power Offset	
9.2.2.29A	Power_Raise_Limit.	
9.2.2.30	Power Resume Mode	
9.2.2.31	Preamble Signatures	
9.2.2.32	Preamble Threshold	
9.2.2.33	Primary CPICH Power	
9.2.2.33A	Primary CPICH Usage For Channel Estimation	
9.2.2.34	Primary Scrambling Code	
9.2.2.35	Propagation Delay	
9.2.2.35A	Extended Propagation Delay	
9.2.2.36	QE-Selector	
9.2.2.36A	Qth Parameter	
9.2.2.37	RACH Slot Format.	
9.2.2.38	RACH Sub Channel Numbers	
9.2.2.39	RL Set ID	
9.2.2.39a	RL Specific E-DCH Information	
9.2.2.39A	Received Total Wide Band Power	
9.2.2.39B	Reference Received Total Wide Band Power	
9.2.2.39C	Reference Received Total Wide Band Power Reporting	
9.2.2.39C 9.2.2.39D	Reference Received Total Wide Band Power Support Indicator	
9.2.2.39D	S-Field Length	
9.2.2.40A	Scheduling Information	
9.2.2.40A 9.2.2.41	Scrambling Code Change	
9.2.2.41	Scrambling Code Change Scrambling Code Number	
9.2.2.42	Secondary CCPCH Slot Format	
9.2.2.43 9.2.2.43A	Secondary CPICH Information Change	
9.2.2.43A 9.2.2.44	SSDT Cell Identity	
9.2.2.44A	SSDT Cell Identity For EDSCHPC	
/.2.2. r=11	SSD 1 Con Identity 1 of LDSCIII C	

9.2.2.45	SSDT Cell ID Length	
9.2.2.46	SSDT Support Indicator	719
9.2.2.47	SSDT Indication	
9.2.2.48	STTD Indicator	
9.2.2.48A	Synchronisation Indicator	
9.2.2.48B	Serving E-DCH RL	
9.2.2.49	T Cell	
9.2.2.49A	TFCI2 Bearer Information Response	720
9.2.2.50	TFCI Signalling Mode	
9.2.2.51	TGD	721
9.2.2.52	TGL	
9.2.2.53	Transmit Diversity Indicator	
9.2.2.53A	Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Information	721
9.2.2.53B	Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Code Information	
9.2.2.54	UL/DL compressed mode selection	723
9.2.2.55	UL delta SIR	
9.2.2.56	UL delta SIR after	724
9.2.2.57	UL DPCCH Slot Format	724
9.2.2.58	UL SIR	724
9.2.2.59	UL Scrambling Code	724
9.2.2.60	UL Capacity Credit	724
9.2.2.61	UL DPDCH Indicator For E-DCH Operation	
9.2.2.62	Fast Reconfiguration Mode	724
9.2.2.63	Fast Reconfiguration Permission	725
9.2.2.64	Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Capability	725
9.2.2.65	Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Capability	
9.2.2.66	Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information	725
9.2.2.67	Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information To Modify	
9.2.2.68	Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information	729
9.2.2.69	Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information Response	729
9.2.2.69A	Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Deactivate Indicator	730
9.2.2.70	MIMO Capability	730
9.2.2.71	MIMO Activation Indicator	730
9.2.2.72	MIMO Mode Indicator	730
9.2.2.73	MIMO Pilot Configuration	730
9.2.2.74	SixtyfourQAM DL Capability	730
9.2.2.74A	Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator	730
9.2.2.74B	SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator	731
9.2.2.75	HS-DSCH Common System Information	731
9.2.2.76	HS-DSCH Paging System Information	733
9.2.2.77	HS-DSCH Common System Information Response	733
9.2.2.78	HS-DSCH Paging System Information Response	734
9.2.2.79	Common MAC Flow ID	734
9.2.2.80	Paging MAC Flow ID	734
9.2.2.81	HSDPA Associated PICH Information	735
9.2.2.82	FACH Measurement Occasion Cycle Length Coefficient	735
9.2.2.83	Priority Queue Information for Enhanced FACH/PCH	735
9.2.2.84	RACH Measurement Result	735
9.2.2.85	BCCH Specific HS-DSCH RNTI Information	735
9.2.2.86	Enhanced FACH Capability	735
9.2.2.87	Enhanced PCH Capability	735
9.2.2.88	SixteenQAM UL Capability	
9.2.2.88A	SixteenQAM UL Operation Indicator	
9.2.2.88B	E-TFCI Boost Information	
9.2.2.88C	SixtyfourQAM UL Operation Indicator	
9.2.2.89	SixteenQAM UL Information	
9.2.2.90	SixteenQAM UL Information To Modify	
9.2.2.91	Modulation Power Offset	
9.2.2.92	Extended Secondary CCPCH Slot Format	
9.2.2.93	F-DPCH Slot Format	
9.2.2.94	F-DPCH Slot Format Capability	
9.2.2.95	Max UE DTX Cycle	

9.2.2.96	MIMO N/M Ratio	
9.2.2.97	Common MAC Flows To Delete	738
9.2.2.98	Paging MAC Flows To Delete	738
9.2.2.99	MAC-ehs Reset Timer	738
9.2.2.100	E-AGCH Table Choice	738
9.2.2.101	Common E-DCH Capability	739
9.2.2.102	E-AI Capability	739
9.2.2.103	Common E-DCH System Information	739
9.2.2.104	Common E-DCH System Information Response	744
9.2.2.105	Common E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information	744
9.2.2.106	Maximum TB Size	745
9.2.2.107	Enhanced UE DRX Capability	745
9.2.2.108	Enhanced UE DRX Information	746
9.2.2.109	E-DPCCH Power Boosting Capability	746
9.2.2.110	SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined Capability	
9.2.2.111	HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Info	
9.2.2.112	HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup	
9.2.2.113	Multi Cell Capability Info	
9.2.2.114	Minimum Reduced E-DPDCH Gain Factor	
9.2.2.115	IMB Parameters	
9.2.2.116	Common E-DCH HS-DPCCH Capability	
9.2.2.117	UE Support Indicator Extension	
9.2.2.118	MIMO Power Offset For S-CPICH Capability	
9.2.2.119	Power Offset For Secondary CPICH for MIMO	
9.2.2.120	MIMO Pilot Configuration Extension	
9.2.2.121	TX Diversity on DL Control Channels by MIMO UE Capability	
9.2.2.122	Single Stream MIMO Capability	
9.2.2.123	Single Stream MIMO Activation Indicator	
9.2.2.124	Single Stream MIMO Mode Indicator	
9.2.2.125	Dual Band Capability Info	
9.2.2.126	Void	
9.2.2.127	HS-DSCH MAC-ehs Format	
9.2.2.128	Activation Information	
9.2.2.129	Cell Capability Container	
9.2.2.130	Multicell E-DCH Transport Bearer Mode	
9.2.2.131	Additional E-DCH FDD Setup Information	
9.2.2.132	Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Setup	
9.2.2.133	Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Add	
9.2.2.134	Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Modify	
9.2.2.135	Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response	
9.2.2.136	Additional E-DCH Configuration Change Information	765
9.2.2.137	Additional E-DCH FDD Information	
9.2.2.138	Additional E-DCH FDD Update Information	
9.2.2.139	E-RNTI List	
9.2.2.140	Multicell E-DCH Information	
9.2.2.141	Additional Modified E-DCH FDD Information Response	
9.2.2.142	Multicell E-DCH RL Specific Information	
9.2.2.143	Precoding Weight Set Restriction	
9.2.2.144	Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Setup	
9.2.2.145	Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Info	
9.2.2.146	Void	
9.2.2.147	Usefulness of Battery Optimization	
9.2.2.148	Common HS-DSCH RNTI List	
9.2.2.149	Puncturing Handling in First Rate Matching Stage	
9.2.2.149	Support of Dynamic DTXDRX Related HS-SCCH Order	
9.2.2.150	UL CLTD Information Reconf	
9.2.2.151	UL CLTD Information Recoil UL CLTD Information	
9.2.2.132	UL CLTD Information To Modify	
9.2.2.153	UL CLTD Information To Woodily	
9.2.2.154	UL CLTD Information Removal. UL CLTD State Update Information.	
9.2.2.156	F-TPICH Slot Format	
9.2.2.150	F-TPICH Offset	
1.4.4.111	1 11 1C11 C113Ct	

9.2.2.158	S-DPCCH Power Offset Information	
9.2.2.159	UL CLTD Activation Information	
9.2.2.160	F-TPICH Information.	
9.2.2.161	F-TPICH Information To Modify	
9.2.2.162	F-TPICH Information Removal	
9.2.2.163	F-TPICH Information Reconf	
9.2.2.164	MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator	
9.2.2.165	MIMO with four transmit antennas Pilot Configuration	
9.2.2.166	MIMO with four transmit antennas Mode Indicator	
9.2.2.167	Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator	
9.2.2.168	Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas Mode Indicator	
9.2.2.169	Multiflow Reconfiguration	
9.2.2.170	Multiflow Information	
9.2.2.171	Multiflow Information To Modify	
9.2.2.172	Multiflow Stop	
9.2.2.173	Multiflow Role	
9.2.2.174	Multiflow MIMO	
9.2.2.175	Multiflow Timing	
9.2.2.176	UL MIMO Reconfiguration	
9.2.2.177	UL MIMO Information	
9.2.2.178	UL MIMO Information To Modify	
9.2.2.179	UL MIMO Removal	
9.2.2.180	UL MIMO DL Control Channel Information	
9.2.2.181	E-ROCH Power Offset	
9.2.2.182	S-E-DPCCH Power Offset	
9.2.2.183	Inter-stream Interference Compensation Index	
9.2.2.184	Secondary Transport Block E-HICH Release Indicator	
9.2.2.185	Further Enhanced UE DRX Information.	
9.2.2.186	Common E-DCH Preamble Control Information extension list	
9.2.2.187 9.2.2.188	Common E-DCH Preamble Control Information extension	
	Common E-RGCH Info	
9.2.2.189 9.2.2.190	Common E-DCH HS-DPCCH Information for Concurrent TTI	
9.2.2.190	Common E-DCH system info parameters for Concurrent TTI	
9.2.2.192	Precoder weight set restriction	
9.2.2.193	Multiflow Repetition Factors	
9.2.2.194	E-DCH Decoupling Indication.	
9.2.2.195	DCH Enhancements Information Reconf.	
9.2.2.196	DCH Enhancements Information	
9.2.2.197	DCH Enhancements Information to Modify	
9.2.2.198	DCH Enhancements Information Removal	
9.2.2.199	Gain Factors 10ms Mode	
9.2.2.200	Extended E-DPCCH Power Offset	
9.2.2.201	Radio Links without DPCH/F-DPCH Indication	
9.2.2.202	UL DPCCH2 Reconfiguration	
9.2.2.203	UL DPCCH2 Information	
9.2.2.204	UL DPCCH2 Information To Modify	788
9.2.2.205	UL DPCCH2 Information Removal	788
9.2.2.206	CQI Feedback Cycle2 k	789
9.2.2.207	UE Measurement Forwarding	789
9.2.2.208	UE Measurement Value	789
9.2.2.209	TTI Update Indication	
9.2.2.210	Activation Delay	789
9.2.2.211	Fast TTI switching Mode Supported	
9.2.2.212	Fast TTI switching Mode Requested Synchronized	
9.2.2.213	Fast TTI switching Mode Requested UnSynchronized	
9.2.2.214	Downlink TPC enhancements Information	
9.2.2.215	Downlink TPC enhancements Reconf	
9.2.2.216	Downlink TPC enhancements Information Removal	
9.2.2.217	TPC slot position	
9.2.2.218	E-RNTI Set	
9.2.2.219	Dual Cell E-DCH Operation Enhancements Information	792

9.2.2.220	HS-SCCH DRX Information	
9.2.3	TDD specific Parameters	
9.2.3.1	Block STTD Indicator	
9.2.3.2	Burst Type	792
9.2.3.3	CCTrCH ID	793
9.2.3.4	Cell Parameter ID	793
9.2.3.4A	Constant Value	793
9.2.3.4B	DL Timeslot ISCP	
9.2.3.4C	DCH TDD Information	793
9.2.3.4D	DCHs TDD To Modify	794
9.2.3.4E	DL Timeslot Information	795
9.2.3.4F	DL Time Slot ISCP Info	
9.2.3.4G	Cell Sync Burst Code	
9.2.3.4H	Cell Sync Burst Code Shift	796
9.2.3.4I	CSB Measurement ID	
9.2.3.4J	Cell Sync Burst Repetition Period	796
9.2.3.4K	Cell Sync Burst SIR	
9.2.3.4L	Cell Sync Burst Timing	
9.2.3.4La	Cell Sync Burst Timing LCR	
9.2.3.4M	Cell Sync Burst Timing Threshold	
9.2.3.4N	CSB Transmission ID	
9.2.3.4O	DL Timeslot Information LCR	
9.2.3.4P	DL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR	
9.2.3.4Q	UpPCH Position LCR	
9.2.3.5	DPCH ID	
9.2.3.5a	DSCH ID	
9.2.3.5b	DSCH Information Response	
9.2.3.5A	DSCH TDD Information	
9.2.3.5B	DwPCH Power	
9.2.3.5C	Frame Adjustment Value	
9.2.3.5D	IPDL TDD Parameters	
9.2.3.5E	Max FPACH Power	
9.2.3.5F	HS-DSCH TDD Information	
9.2.3.5G	HS-DSCH TDD Information Response	
9.2.3.5GA	HS-DSCH TDD Update Information	
9.2.3.5Ga	HS-SCCH ID.	
9.2.3.5Gb	HS-SICH ID	
9.2.3.5Gc	1.28 Mcps TDD Uplink Physical Channel Capability	
9.2.3.5H	IPDL TDD Parameters LCR	
9.2.3.5I	TSN-Length	
9.2.3.5J	Extended HS-SCCH ID	
9.2.3.5K	Extended HS-SICH ID	
9.2.3.6	Max PRACH Midamble Shift	
9.2.3.7	Midamble Shift And Burst Type	
9.2.3.7A	Midamble Shift LCR	
9.2.3.7Aa	Notification Indicator Length	
9.2.3.7B	Number Of Cycles Per SFN Period	
9.2.3.7C	Number Of Repetitions Per Cycle Period	
9.2.3.7D	Number Of Subcycles Per Cycle Period	
9.2.3.8	Paging Indicator Length	
9.2.3.9	PCCPCH Power	
9.2.3.10	PDSCH G . JD	
9.2.3.11	PDSCH Set ID	
9.2.3.11A	Primary CCPCH RSCP	
9.2.3.11B	Primary CCPCH RSCP Delta	
9.2.3.12	PUSCH ID	
9.2.3.13	PUSCH Set ID	
9.2.3.14	PRACH Midamble	
9.2.3.14A	Reference Clock Availability	
9.2.3.14B	Reference SFN Offset	
9.2.3.15	Repetition Length	
9.2.3.16	Repetition Period	811

9.2.3.17	SCH Time Slot	811
9.2.3.18	Sync Case	
9.2.3.18A	Special Burst Scheduling	
9.2.3.18B	SYNC_DL Code ID	
9.2.3.18C	Sync Frame Number	
9.2.3.18D	Synchronisation Report Characteristics	812
9.2.3.18E	Synchronisation Report Type	
9.2.3.18F	TDD ACK NACK Power Offset	
9.2.3.19	TDD Channelisation Code	
9.2.3.19a	TDD Channelisation Code LCR	
9.2.3.19A	TDD DPCH Offset	
9.2.3.19B	TDD DL Code Information	
9.2.3.19C	TDD DL Code Information LCR	
9.2.3.19D	TDD DL DPCH Time Slot Format LCR	815
9.2.3.20	TDD Physical Channel Offset	
9.2.3.21	TDD TPC DL Step Size	816
9.2.3.21a	TDD TPC UL Step Size	
9.2.3.21A	TDD UL Code Information	
9.2.3.21B	TDD UL Code Information LCR	
9.2.3.21C	TDD UL DPCH Time Slot Format LCR	
9.2.3.22	TFCI Coding	
9.2.3.22a	Timing Adjustment Value	817
9.2.3.22b	Timing Adjustment Value LCR	818
9.2.3.22A	Timing Advance Applied	818
9.2.3.23	Time Slot	
9.2.3.24	Time Slot Direction	818
9.2.3.24A	Time Slot LCR	
9.2.3.24B	Time Slot LCR Extension	
9.2.3.25	Time Slot Status	
9.2.3.26	Transmission Diversity Applied	
9.2.3.26A	UL Timeslot ISCP	
9.2.3.26B	UL PhysCH SF Variation	
9.2.3.26C	UL Timeslot Information	
9.2.3.26D	UL Time Slot ISCP Info	
9.2.3.26E	UL Timeslot Information LCR	
9.2.3.26F	UL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR	
9.2.3.26G	Uplink Synchronisation Frequency	
9.2.3.26H	Uplink Synchronisation Step Size	
9.2.3.27	USCH ID	
9.2.3.28	USCH Information	
9.2.3.29	USCH Information Response	
9.2.3.30	SCTD Indicator	
9.2.3.31	PLCCH Information	
9.2.3.32	PLCCH Sequence Number	
9.2.3.33	Common Physical Channel ID 7.68Mcps	
9.2.3.34	TDD Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps	
9.2.3.35	Midamble Shift And Burst Type 7.68Mcps	
9.2.3.36	Common Physical Channel Status Information 7.68Mcps	
9.2.3.37	Neighbouring TDD Cell Measurement Information 7.68Mcps	
9.2.3.38	UL Timeslot Information 7.68Mcps TDD	
9.2.3.39	DL Timeslot Information 7.68Mcps TDD	
9.2.3.40	TDD UL Code Information 7.68Mcps TDD	
9.2.3.41	TDD DL Code Information 7.68Mcps TDD	
9.2.3.42 9.2.3.43	DPCH ID 7.68Mcps	
9.2.3.43	PDSCH ID 7.68Mcps	
9.2.3.44	Max E-RUCCH Midamble Shift E-PUCH Information	
9.2.3.45 9.2.3.45a	E-PUCH Information LCR	
9.2.3.45a 9.2.3.46	E-FCCH Information LCR E-TFCS Information TDD	
9.2.3.46	E-1FCS Information TDD	
9.2.3.47	E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information TDD	
9.2.3.48a	E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information LCR TDD	

9.2.3.49	E-DCH TDD Information	
9.2.3.49a	E-DCH TDD Information LCR	
9.2.3.50	E-DCH TDD Information Response	834
9.2.3.51	E-AGCH ID TDD	
9.2.3.51a	E-HICH ID TDD	
9.2.3.51b	Extended E-HICH ID TDD.	
9.2.3.52	E-DCH TDD Information to Modify	
9.2.3.53	E-DCH Grant Type TDD	
9.2.3.54	Timeslot Resource Related Information	
9.2.3.54a	Timeslot Resource Related Information LCR	
9.2.3.55	Power Resource Related Information	
9.2.3.56	E-PUCH Offset	
9.2.3.57	E-DCH TDD Maximum Bitrate	
9.2.3.58	LTGI Presence	
9.2.3.59	E-HICH Time Offset	
9.2.3.59a	E-HICH Time Offset LCR	
9.2.3.60	E-DCH TDD Capacity Consumption Law	
9.2.3.61	E-DCH HARQ Power Offset TDD	
9.2.3.61a	E-DCH MAC-d Flow Retransmission Timer	
9.2.3.62	SNPL Reporting Type	
9.2.3.63	Maximum Generated Received Total Wide Band Power in Other Cells	
9.2.3.64	E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information 7.68Mcps TDD	
9.2.3.65	E-DCH TDD Information 7.68Mcps	
9.2.3.66	E-DCH TDD Maximum Bitrate 7.68Mcps	
9.2.3.67	E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR	
9.2.3.67A	Extended E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR	
9.2.3.67B	Multi-Carrier E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR	
9.2.3.68	E-HICH Type	
9.2.3.69	Maximum Target Received Total Wide Band Power LCR	
9.2.3.70	MBSFN Only Mode Indicator	
9.2.3.71	MBSFN Only Mode Capability	
9.2.3.72	HS-DSCH Common System Information LCR	
9.2.3.73	HS-DSCH Paging System Information LCR	
9.2.3.74	HS-DSCH Common System Information Response LCR	
9.2.3.75	HS-DSCH Paging System Information Response LCR	
9.2.3.76	Common MAC Flow ID LCR	
9.2.3.77	HSDPA Associated PICH Information LCR	
9.2.3.78	Common MAC Flows To Delete LCR	
9.2.3.79	Common E-DCH System Information LCR	
9.2.3.80	Common E-DCH System Information Response LCR	
9.2.3.81	Common E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information LCR	
9.2.3.82	Enhanced UE DRX Information LCR.	
9.2.3.83	Common E-PUCH Information LCR	
9.2.3.84	Common E-RNTI Information LCR	
9.2.3.85	Paging MAC Flows To Delete LCR	
9.2.3.86	Common E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete LCR	
9.2.3.87	Common E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID LCR	
9.2.3.88	HS-SCCH ID LCRBCCH Specific HS-DSCH RNTI Information LCR	
9.2.3.89		
9.2.3.90	MAC-es Maximum Bit Rate LCR	
9.2.3.91 9.2.3.92	Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Capability LCR	
9.2.3.92	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
9.2.3.93	Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information LCR Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information To Modify LCR	
9.2.3.94 9.2.3.95	Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information To Modify LCR Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information Response LCR	
9.2.3.93	HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR	
9.2.3.96 9.2.3.96a	HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR	
9.2.3.90a 9.2.3.97	E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR	
9.2.3.97a	E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR	
9.2.3.97a 9.2.3.98	HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information Response LCR	
9.2.3.99	E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information Response LCR	
9.2.3.100	HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Deactivate Indicator LCR	
- · - ·-·		

9.2.3.1		
9.2.3.1		
9.2.3.1		
9.2.3.1		
9.2.3.1		
9.2.3.1	1 ,	
9.2.3.1		
9.2.3.1	±	
9.2.3.1		
9.2.3.1 9.2.3.1	± •	
9.2.3.1		
9.2.3.1		
9.2.3.1	i e	
9.2.3.1	•	
9.2.3.1		
9.2.3.1		
9.2.3.1	MU-MIMO Information Response	871
9.2.3.1	MU-MIMO Capability Container	872
9.2.3.1		
9.2.3.1	E	
9.2.3.1		
9.2.3.1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
9.2.3.1	1	
9.2.3.1	1 •	
9.3	Message and Information Element Abstract Syntax (with ASN.1)	
9.3.0	General	
9.3.1 9.3.2	Usage of Private Message mechanism for non-standard use Elementary Procedure Definitions	
9.3.2	PDU Definitions	
9.3.4	Information Elements Definitions.	
9.3.5	Common Definitions.	
9.3.6	Constant Definitions	
9.3.7	Container Definitions	
9.4	Message Transfer Syntax	
9.5	Timers	.1392
10	Handling of Unknown, Unforeseen and Erroneous Protocol Data	1201
10.1	General	
10.1	Transfer Syntax Error	
10.2	Abstract Syntax Error	
10.3.1	General	
10.3.2		
10.3.3	•	
10.3.4		
10.3.4		
10.3.4	.1A Type of Message	.1394
10.3.4	71 6	
10.3.5		
10.3.6		
10.4	Logical Error	
10.5	Exceptions	.1398
Anne	x A (normative): Allocation and Pre-emption of Radio Links in the Node B	1399
A.1	Deriving Allocation Information for a Radio Link	1399
A.1.1	Establishment of a New Radio Link	
A.1.2	Modification of an Existing Radio Link	
	-	
A.2	Deriving Retention Information for a Radio Link	1400
A.3	The Allocation/Retention Process	1400
Λ 1	The Pro amption Process	1.401

Anne	ex B (informative):	Measurement Reporting	1402
Anne	ex C (informative):	Guidelines for Usage of the Criticality Diagnostics IE	1406
C.1	EXAMPLE MESSAG	GE Layout	1406
C.2	Example on a Receiv	ed EXAMPLE MESSAGE	1407
C.3 C.3.1 C.3.2 C.3.3 C.3.4 C.3.5	Example 1Example 2Example 3Example 4	Diagnostics	1408 1409 1410
C.4 Anne		IB_SG_DATA Encoding	
D.1			
D.2	IB_SG_DATA Encod	ding Variant 1	1415
D.3	IB_SG_DATA Enco	ding Variant 2	1415
Anne	ex E (informative):	Reporting the status of resources used for frequency (1.28 M only)	-
Anne	ex F (informative):	Change History	1418
History			1422

Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3GPP.

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of this TS, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
 - 1 presented to TSG for information;
 - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
 - 3 Indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

1 Scope

[15]

[16]

[17]

[18]

[19]

The present document specifies the radio network layer signalling protocol called Node B Application Part (NBAP) specification to be used for Control Plane over Iub Interface.

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.
- Release as the present document. 3GPP TS 25.401: "UTRAN Overall Description". [1] 3GPP TS 25.426: "UTRAN Iur and Iub Interface Data Transport & Transport Signalling for DCH [2] Data Streams". CCITT Recommendation X.731 (1992-01): "Information Technology – Open Systems [3] Interconnection – Systems Management: State Management function". [4] 3GPP TS 25.215: "Physical layer; Measurements (FDD)". 3GPP TS 25.225: "Physical layer; Measurements (TDD)". [5] [6] 3GPP TS 25.430: "UTRAN Iub General Aspect and Principle". [7] 3GPP TS 25.211: "Physical channels and mapping of transport channels onto physical channels (FDD)". 3GPP TS 25.212: "Multiplexing and channel coding (FDD)". [8] 3GPP TS 25.213: "Spreading and modulation (FDD)". [9] 3GPP TS 25.214: "Physical layer procedures (FDD)". [10] ITU-T Recommendation X.691, (2002-07): "Information technology - ASN.1 encoding rules -[11] Specification of Packed Encoding Rules (PER)". ITU-T Recommendation X.680, (2002-07): "Information Technology - Abstract Syntax Notation [12] One (ASN.1): Specification of basic notation". ITU-T Recommendation X.681, (2002-07): "Information Technology - Abstract Syntax Notation [13] One (ASN.1): Information object specification". 3GPP TS 25.104: "UTRA (BS) FDD; Radio Transmission and Reception". [14]

3GPP TS 25.221: "Physical channels and mapping of transport channels onto physical

3GPP TS 25.427: "UTRAN Iur/Iub Interface User Plane Protocol for DCH Data Stream".

3GPP TS 25.105: "UTRA (BS) TDD; Radio Transmission and Reception".

3GPP TS 25.402: "Synchronisation in UTRAN Stage2".

3GPP TS 25.331: "RRC Protocol Specification".

[20]	3GPP TS 25.223: "Spreading and modulation (TDD)".
[21]	3GPP TS 25.224: "Physical Layer Procedures (TDD)".
[22]	3GPP TS 25.133: "Requirements for support of Radio Resource management (FDD)".
[23]	3GPP TS 25.123: "Requirements for support of Radio Resource management (TDD)".
[24]	3GPP TS 25.435: "UTRAN Iub Interface: User Plane Protocols for Common Transport Channel Data Streams".
[25]	3GPP TS 25.302: "Services Provided by the Physical Layer".
[26]	3GPP TR 25.921 (version.7.0.0): "Guidelines and Principles for Protocol Description and Error Handling".
[27]	ICD-GPS-200: "Navstar GPS Space Segment/Navigation User Interface".
[28]	RTCM-SC104: "RTCM Recommended Standards for Differential GNSS Service (v.2.2)".
[29]	IETF RFC 2460 (1998-12): "Internet Protocol, Version 6 (IPv6) Specification".
[30]	IETF RFC 768 (1980-08): "User Datagram Protocol".
[31]	3GPP TS 25.434: "UTRAN Iub Interface Data Transport & Transport Signalling for Common Transport Channel Data Streams ".
[32]	3GPP TS 25.321: "MAC protocol specification".
[33]	3GPP TS 25.306: "UE Radio Access capabilities".
[34]	3GPP TS 25.222: "Multiplexing and Channel Coding (TDD)".
[35]	IETF RFC 2474 (1998-12): "Definition of the Differentiated Services Field (DS Field) in the IPv4 and IPv6 Headers".
[36]	IETF RFC 2475 (1998-12): "An Architecture for Differentiated Services".
[37]	3GPP TS 25.304: "User Equipment (UE) procedures in idle mode and procedures for cell reselection in connected mode".
[38]	3GPP TS 25.319: "Enhanced Uplink; Overall description; Stage 2".
[39]	Galileo OS Signal in Space ICD (OS SIS ICD), Issue 1.2. February 2014, European Union.
[40]	Void.
[41]	IETF RFC 3376 (2002-12): "Internet Group Management Protocol, Version 3".
[42]	IETF RFC 3810 (2004-06): "Multicast Listener Discovery Version 2 (MLDv2) for IPv6".
[43]	IS-GPS-200, Revision D, Navstar GPS Space Segment/Navigation User Interfaces, March 7 th , 2006.
[44]	IS-GPS-705, Navstar GPS Space Segment/User Segment L5 Interfaces, (2005-09-22).
[45]	IS-GPS-800, Navstar GPS Space Segment/User Segment L1C Interfaces, (2008-03-31).
[46]	Specification for the Wide Area Augmentation System (WAAS), US Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, DTFA01-96-C-00025, 2001.
[47]	IS-QZSS, Quasi Zenith Satellite System Navigation Service Interface Specifications for QZSS, Ver.1.0, (2008-06-17).
[48]	Global Navigation Satellite System GLONASS Interface Control Document, Version 5, 2002.
[49]	3GPP TS 25.308: "High Speed Downlink Packet Access (HSDPA); Overall description; Stage 2"

- [50] 3GPP TS 36.133: "Requirements for support of radio resource management".
- [51] BDS-SIS-ICD-2.0: "BeiDou Navigation Satellite System Signal In Space Interface Control

Document Open Service Signal (Version 1.0)", December 2013.

[52] 3GPP TS 25.300: "Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network (UTRAN); General description;

Stage 2".

3 Definitions, Symbols and Abbreviations

3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the following terms and definitions apply.

CRNC Communication Context: The CRNC Communication Context contains the necessary information for the CRNC for communication with a specific UE. The CRNC Communication Context is identified by the CRNC Communication Context ID.

Elementary Procedure: The NBAP protocol consists of Elementary Procedures (EPs). An Elementary Procedure is a unit of interaction between the CRNC and the Node B.

An EP consists of an initiating message and possibly a response message.

Two kinds of EPs are used:

- **Class 1**: Elementary Procedures with response (success or failure).
- Class 2: Elementary Procedures without response.

For Class 1 EPs, the types of responses can be as follows:

Successful

- A signalling message explicitly indicates that the elementary procedure has been successfully completed with the receipt of the response.

Unsuccessful

- A signalling message explicitly indicates that the EP failed.

Class 2 EPs are considered always successful.

Node B Communication Context: The Node B Communication Context contains the necessary information for the Node B for communication with a specific UE. The Node B Communication Context is created by the Radio Link Setup procedure and deleted by the Radio Link Deletion procedure when deleting the last Radio Link within the Node B Communication Context. The Node B Communication Context is identified by the Node B Communication Context ID.

Prepared Reconfiguration: A Prepared Reconfiguration exists when the Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure has been completed successfully. The Prepared Reconfiguration does not exist anymore only after either of the procedures Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Commit or Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Cancellation has been completed. In particular, the Prepared Reconfiguration still exists if the object (e.g. Radio Link) concerned by the Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration (e.g. in the case of an HS-DSCH Setup) is removed, but the Node B Communication Context still exists.

3.2 Symbols

Void.

3.3 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the following abbreviations apply:

A-GPS Assisted GPS

AICH Acquisition Indicator Channel
ALCAP Access Link Control Application Part
ASN.1 Abstract Syntax Notation One

BCCH Broadcast Control Channel

BDS BeiDou Navigation Satellite System
CCPCH Common Control Physical Channel
CFN Connection Frame Number
CLTD Closed Loop Transmit Diversity

CM Compressed Mode CPICH Common Pilot Channel

CRNC Controlling Radio Network Controller

DBDS Differential BDS
DCH Dedicated Channel
DGANSS Differential GANSS
DGPS Differential GPS
DL Downlink

DPCCH Dedicated Physical Control Channel
DPCH Dedicated Physical Channel
DPDCH Dedicated Physical Data Channel
DSCH Downlink Shared Channel
E-AGCH E-DCH Absolute Grant Channel

E-DCH Enhanced UL DCH

EGNOS European Geostationary Navigation Overlay Service
E-HICH E-DCH HARQ Acknowledgement Indicator Channel
E-PUCH Enhanced Uplink Physical Channel (TDD only)

E-RNTI E-DCH RNTI

E-RUCCH E-DCH Random Access Uplink Control Channel (TDD only)

E-TFCI E-DCH Transport Format Combination Indicator E-UCCH E-DCH Uplink Control Channel (TDD only)

FACH Forward Access Channel FDD Frequency Division Duplex

F-DPCH Fractional DPCH FP Frame Protocol

FPACH Fast Physical Access Channel (TDD only)

F-TPICH Fractional Transmitted Precoding Indicator Channel

GAGAN GPS Aided Geo Augmented Navigation

GANSS Galileo and Additional Navigation Satellite Systems

GLONASS GLObal'naya NAvigatsionnaya Sputnikovaya Sistema (Engl.: Global Navigation Satellite System)

GNSS Global Navigation Satellite System

GPS Global Positioning System

HSDPA High Speed Downlink Packet Access HS-DSCH High Speed Downlink Shared Channel

HS-PDSCH High Speed Physical Downlink Shared Channel

HS-SCCH High Speed Shared Control Channel
HS-SICH High Speed Shared Information Channel

ICD Interface Control Document IMB Integrated Mobile Broadcast

IP Internet Protocol

IPDL Idle Periods in the DownLink
ISCP Interference Signal Code Power

L1 Layer 1 L2 Layer 2

MBMS Multimedia Broadcast Multicast Service
MBSFN MBMS over a Single Frequency Network

MFN Multicast Frame Number MIB Master Information Block

MICH MBMS Notification Indicator Channel MIMO Multiple Input Multiple Output

MSAS Multi-functional Satellite Augmentation System

NAICS Network Assisted Interference Cancellation and Suppression

NBAP Node B Application Part NI MBMS Notification Indicator O&M Operation and Maintenance

PCCPCH Primary Common Control Physical Channel

PCH Paging Channel

PDSCH Physical Downlink Shared Channel

PICH Paging Indication Channel

PLCCH Physical Layer Common Control Channel

PUSCH Physical Uplink Shared Channel
QZSS Quasi-Zenith Satellite System
RACH Random Access Channel

RL Radio Link RLS Radio Link Set

RNC Radio Network Controller RRC Radio Resource Control SB Scheduling Block

SBAS Satellite Based Augmentation System

SCCPCH Secondary Common Control Physical Channel

SCH Synchronisation Channel SCTD Space Code Transmit Diversity

S-DPCCH Secondary Dedicated Physical Control Channel

SIB System Information Block
SRNC Serving Radio Network Controller
STTD Space Time Transmit Diversity

TDD Time Division Duplex
TFC Transport Format Combination

TFCI Transport Format Combination Indicator
TFCS Transport Format Combination Set

TFS Transport Format Set TPC Transmit Power Control

TSTD Time Switched Transmit Diversity

UARFCN UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number

UDP User Datagram Protocol UE User Equipment

UL Uplink

UMTS Universal Mobile Telecommunications System

USCH Uplink Shared Channel
UTC Universal Coordinated Time
UTRA Universal Terrestrial Radio Access

UTRAN Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network

WAAS Wide Area Augmentation System

4 General

4.1 Procedure Specification Principles

The principle for specifying the procedure logic is to specify the functional behaviour of the Node B exactly and completely. The CRNC functional behaviour is left unspecified. The Reset procedure is an exception from this principle.

The following specification principles have been applied for the procedure text in subclause 8:

- The procedure text discriminates between:
 - 1) Functionality which "shall" be executed

The procedure text indicates that the receiving node "shall" perform a certain function Y under a certain condition. If the receiving node supports procedure X but cannot perform functionality Y requested in the REQUEST message of a Class 1 EP, the receiving node shall respond with the message used to report unsuccessful outcome for this procedure, containing an appropriate cause value.

2) Functionality which "shall, if supported" be executed

The procedure text indicates that the receiving node "shall, if supported," perform a certain function Y under a certain condition. If the receiving node supports procedure X, but does not support functionality Y, the receiving node shall proceed with the execution of the EP, possibly informing the requesting node about the not supported functionality.

- Any required inclusion of an optional IE in a response message is explicitly indicated in the procedure text. If the procedure text does not explicitly indicate that an optional IE shall be included in a response message, the optional IE shall not be included. For requirements on including *Criticality Diagnostics* IE, see section 10. For examples on how to use the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE, see Annex C.

4.2 Forwards and Backwards Compatibility

The forwards and backwards compatibility of the protocol is assured by a mechanism in which all current and future messages, and IEs or groups of related IEs, include Id and criticality fields that are coded in a standard format that will not be changed in the future. These parts can always be decoded regardless of the standard version.

4.3 Specification Notations

For the purposes of the present document, the following notations apply:

[FDD]	This tagging of a word indicates that the word preceding the tag "[FDD]" applies only to FDD. This tagging of a heading indicates that the heading preceding the tag "[FDD]" and the section following the heading applies only to FDD.
[TDD]	This tagging of a word indicates that the word preceding the tag "[TDD]" applies only to TDD, including 3.84Mcps TDD and 1.28Mcps TDD. This tagging of a heading indicates that the heading preceding the tag "[TDD]" and the section following the heading applies only to TDD, including 3.84Mcps TDD and 1.28Mcps TDD.
[3.84Mcps TDD]	This tagging of a word indicates that the word preceding the tag "[3.84Mcps TDD]" applies only to 3.84Mcps TDD. This tagging of a heading indicates that the heading preceding the tag "[3.84Mcps TDD]" and the section following the heading applies only to 3.84Mcps TDD.
[1.28Mcps TDD]	This tagging of a word indicates that the word preceding the tag "[1.28Mcps TDD]" applies only to 1.28Mcps TDD. This tagging of a heading indicates that the heading preceding the tag "[1.28Mcps TDD]" and the section following the heading applies only to 1.28Mcps TDD.
[7.68Mcps TDD]	This tagging of a word indicates that the word preceding the tag "[7.68Mcps TDD]" applies only to 7.68Mcps TDD. This tagging of a heading indicates that the heading preceding the tag "[7.68Mcps TDD]" and the section following the heading applies only to 7.68Mcps TDD.
[FDD]	This tagging indicates that the enclosed text following the "[FDD - " applies only to FDD. Multiple sequential paragraphs applying only to FDD are enclosed separately to enable insertion of TDD specific (or common) paragraphs between the FDD specific paragraphs.
[TDD]	This tagging indicates that the enclosed text following the "[TDD - " applies only to TDD, including 3.84Mcps TDD, 7.68Mcps TDD and 1.28Mcps TDD. Multiple sequential paragraphs applying only to TDD are enclosed separately to enable insertion of FDD

specific (or common) paragraphs between the TDD specific paragraphs.

[3.84Mcps TDD - ...] This tagging indicates that the enclosed text following the "[3.84Mcps TDD - " applies only to 3.84Mcps TDD. Multiple sequential paragraphs applying only to 3.84Mcps TDD are enclosed separately to enable insertion of FDD and TDD specific (or common) paragraphs between the 3.84Mcps TDD specific paragraphs.

[1.28Mcps TDD - ...] This tagging indicates that the enclosed text following the "[1.28Mcps TDD - " applies only to 1.28Mcps TDD. Multiple sequential paragraphs applying only to 1.28Mcps TDD are enclosed separately to enable insertion of FDD and TDD specific (or common) paragraphs between the 1.28Mcps TDD specific paragraphs.

[7.68Mcps TDD - ...] This tagging indicates that the enclosed text following the "[7.68Mcps TDD - " applies only to 7.68Mcps TDD. Multiple sequential paragraphs applying only to 7.68Mcps TDD are enclosed separately to enable insertion of FDD and TDD specific (or common) paragraphs between the 7.68Mcps TDD specific paragraphs.

[3.84Mcps TDD IMB -...] This tagging of a word indicates that the word preceding the tag "[3.84Mcps TDD IMB]" applies only to 3.84Mcps TDD IMB. This tagging of a heading indicates that the heading preceding the tag "[3.84Mcps TDD IMB]" and the section following the heading applies only to 3.84Mcps TDD IMB.

Procedure When referring to an elementary procedure in the specification the Procedure Name is written with the first letters in each word in upper case characters followed by the word "procedure", e.g. Radio Link Setup procedure.

Message When referring to a message in the specification the MESSAGE NAME is written with all letters in upper case characters followed by the word "message", e.g. RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message.

When referring to an information element (IE) in the specification the *Information Element Name* is written with the first letters in each word in upper case characters and all letters in Italic font followed by the abbreviation "IE", e.g. *Transport Format Set* IE.

When referring to the value of an information element (IE) in the specification the "Value" is written as it is specified in subclause 9.2 enclosed by quotation marks, e.g. "Abstract Syntax Error (Reject)".

5 NBAP Services

ΙE

Value of an IE

5.1 Parallel Transactions

Unless explicitly indicated in the procedure description, at any instance in time one protocol peer shall have a maximum of one ongoing dedicated NBAP procedure related to a certain Node B Communication Context.

6 Services Expected from Signalling Transport

NBAP requires an assured in-sequence delivery service from the signalling bearer, and notification if the assured in-sequence delivery service is no longer available.

7 Functions of NBAP

The NBAP protocol provides the following functions:

- Cell Configuration Management. This function gives the CRNC the possibility to manage the cell configuration information in a Node B.
- Common Transport Channel Management. This function gives the CRNC the possibility to manage the configuration of Common Transport Channels in a Node B.

- System Information Management. This function gives the CRNC the ability to manage the scheduling of System Information to be broadcast in a cell.
- Resource Event Management. This function gives the Node B the ability to inform the CRNC about the status of Node B resources.
- Configuration Alignment. This function gives the CRNC and the Node B the possibility to verify and enforce that both nodes have the same information on the configuration of the radio resources.
- Measurements on Common Resources. This function allows the CRNC to initiate measurements on common resources in the Node B. The function also allows the Node B to report the result of the measurements.
- Radio Link Management. This function allows the CRNC to manage radio links using dedicated resources in a Node B.
- Radio Link Supervision. This function allows the CRNC to report failures and restorations of a Radio Link.
- Compressed Mode Control [FDD]. This function allows the CRNC to control the usage of compressed mode in a Node B.
- Measurements on Dedicated Resources. This function allows the CRNC to initiate measurements on dedicated resources in the Node B. The function also allows the Node B to report the result of the measurements.
- DL Power Drifting Correction [FDD]. This function allows the CRNC to adjust the DL power level of one or more Radio Links in order to avoid DL power drifting between the Radio Links.
- Reporting of General Error Situations. This function allows reporting of general error situations, for which function specific error messages have not been defined.
- Physical Shared Channel Management. This function allows the CRNC to manage physical resources in the Node B belonging to High Speed Downlink Shared Channels and High Speed Shared Control Channels [TDD and High Speed Shared Indication Channels and Shared Channels (USCH/DSCH)].
- DL Power Timeslot Correction [TDD]. This function enables the Node B to apply an individual offset to the transmission power in each timeslot according to the downlink interference level at the UE.
- Cell Synchronisation [1.28 Mcps TDD and 3.84 Mcps TDD]. This function allows the synchronisation of cells or Node Bs via the air interface.
- Information Exchange. This function allows the CRNC to initiate information provision from the Node B. The function also allows the Node B to report the requested information.
- Bearer Rearrangement. This function allows the Node B to indicate the need for bearer re-arrangement for a Node B Communication Context. The function also allows the CRNC to re-arrange bearers for a Node B Communication Context.
- MBMS Notification. This function allows the CRNC to send MBMS Notification indicators to the Node B to be broadcasted in a cell.
- UE Status Notification [FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD]. This function allows the CRNC to update UE related information stored in the Node B.
- Exchanging information about the secondary UL frequency. This function allows the CRNC to transfer information about the secondary UL frequency to the Node B and the Node B to transfer information about the secondary UL frequency to SRNC in Dual-Cell E-DCH operation.

The mapping between the above functions and NBAP elementary procedures is shown in the table below.

Table 1: Mapping between functions and NBAP elementary procedures

Function	Elementary Procedure(s)
Cell Configuration Management	a) Cell Setup
	b) Cell Reconfiguration
	c) Cell Deletion
Common Transport Channel Management	a) Common Transport Channel Setup
	b) Common Transport Channel Reconfiguration
	c) Common Transport Channel Deletion
System Information Management	System Information Update
Resource Event Management	a) Block Resource
	b) Unblock Resource c) Resource Status Indication
Configuration Alignment	a) Audit Required
Configuration Alignment	b) Audit
	c) Reset
Measurements on Common Resources	a) Common Measurement Initiation
	b) Common Measurement Reporting
	c) Common Measurement Termination
	d) Common Measurement Failure
Radio Link Management.	a) Radio Link Setup
	b) Radio Link Addition
	c) Radio Link Deletion
	d) Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration
	e) Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation f) Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Commit
	g) Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Commit
	h) Radio Link Pre-emption
	i) Radio Link Activation
	j) Radio Link Parameter Update
Radio Link Supervision.	a) Radio Link Failure
·	b) Radio Link Restoration
Compressed Mode Control [FDD]	a) Radio Link Setup
	b) Radio Link Addition
	c) Compressed Mode Command
	d) Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration
	e) Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation f) Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Commit
	g) Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Commit
Measurements on Dedicated Resources	a) Dedicated Measurement Initiation
Micada in District And District	b) Dedicated Measurement Reporting
	c) Dedicated Measurement Termination
	d) Dedicated Measurement Failure
DL Power Drifting Correction [FDD]	Downlink Power Control
Reporting of General Error Situations	Error Indication
Physical Shared Channel Management	Physical Shared Channel Reconfiguration
DL Power Timeslot Correction [TDD]	Downlink Power Timeslot Control
Cell Synchronisation [1.28 Mcps TDD and 3.84	a) Cell Synchronisation Initiation
Mcps TDD]	b) Cell Synchronisation Reconfiguration
	c) Cell Synchronisation Reporting
	d) Cell Synchronisation Termination e) Cell Synchronisation Failure
	f) Cell Synchronisation Adjustment
Information Exchange	a) Information Exchange Initiation
	b) Information Reporting
	c) Information Exchange Termination
	d) Information Exchange Failure
Bearer Re-arrangement	a) Bearer Re-arrangement Indication
	b) Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration
	c) Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation
	d) Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Commit
MPMC Notification	e) Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Cancellation
MBMS Notification UE Status Notification [FDD and 1.28 Mcps	a) MBMS Notification Update a) UE Status Update
DE Status Notification [FDD and 1.28 Micps TDD]	b) UE Status Update b) UE Status Update Confirmation
Exchanging information about the secondary	a) Secondary UL Frequency Reporting
UL frequency	b) Secondary UL Frequency Update
02 oquonoy	b) Secondary Of Frequency Operato

8 NBAP Procedures

8.1 Elementary Procedures

NBAP procedures are divided into common procedures and dedicated procedures.

- NBAP common procedures are procedures that request initiation of a Node B Communication Context for a specific UE in Node B or are not related to a specific UE. NBAP common procedures also incorporate logical O&M (TS 25.401 [1]) procedures.
- NBAP dedicated procedures are procedures that are related to a specific Node B Communication Context in Node B. This Node B Communication Context is identified by a Node B Communication Context identity.

The two types of procedures may be carried on separate signalling links.

In the following tables, all EPs are divided into Class 1 and Class 2 EPs:

Table 2: Class 1

Elementary	Message	Successful Outcome	Unsuccessful Outcome			
Procedure	-	Response message	Response message			
Cell Setup	CELL SETUP REQUEST	CELL SETUP RESPONSE	CELL SETUP FAILURE			
Cell	CELL RECONFIGURATION	CELL RECONFIGURATION	CELL RECONFIGURATION			
Reconfiguration	REQUEST	RESPONSE	FAILURE			
Cell Deletion	CELL DELETION REQUEST	CELL DELETION RESPONSE				
Common	COMMON TRANSPORT	COMMON TRANSPORT	COMMON TRANSPORT			
Transport	CHANNEL SETUP	CHANNEL SETUP RESPONSE	CHANNEL SETUP FAILURE			
Channel Setup	REQUEST	001111011 TD 1110D0DT	COLUMNIA TRANSPORT			
Common	COMMON TRANSPORT	COMMON TRANSPORT	COMMON TRANSPORT			
Transport Channel	CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION	CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION	CHANNEL			
Reconfiguration	REQUEST	RESPONSE	RECONFIGURATION FAILURE			
Common	COMMON TRANSPORT	COMMON TRANSPORT				
Transport	CHANNEL DELETION	CHANNEL DELETION				
Channel Deletion	REQUEST	RESPONSE				
Physical Shared	PHYSICAL SHARED	PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL	PHYSICAL SHARED			
Channel	CHANNEL	RECONFIGURATION	CHANNEL			
Reconfiguration	RECONFIGURATION	RESPONSE	RECONFIGURATION FAILURE			
rtocomiguiation	REQUEST	11201 01102	112001111001111111111111111111111111111			
Audit	AUDIT REQUEST	AUDIT RESPONSE	AUDIT FAILURE			
Block Resource	BLOCK RESOURCE	BLOCK RESOURCE RESPONSE	BLOCK RESOURCE FAILURE			
	REQUEST					
Radio Link Setup	RADIO LINK SETUP	RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE	RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE			
	REQUEST					
System	SYSTEM INFORMATION	SYSTEM INFORMATION	SYSTEM INFORMATION			
Information	UPDATE REQUEST	UPDATE RESPONSE	UPDATE FAILURE			
Update						
Common	COMMON MEASUREMENT	COMMON MEASUREMENT	COMMON MEASUREMENT			
Measurement	INITIATION REQUEST	INITIATION RESPONSE	INITIATION FAILURE			
Initiation	DADIO LINIK ADDITION	DADIO LINIK ADDITION	DADIO I INICADDITION			
Radio Link	RADIO LINK ADDITION	RADIO LINK ADDITION	RADIO LINK ADDITION			
Addition Radio Link	REQUEST RADIO LINK DELETION	RESPONSE RADIO LINK DELETION	FAILURE			
Deletion	REQUEST	RESPONSE				
Synchronised	RADIO LINK	RADIO LINK	RADIO LINK			
Radio Link	RECONFIGURATION	RECONFIGURATION READY	RECONFIGURATION FAILURE			
Reconfiguration	PREPARE	THE CONTRICTION THE PARTY OF TH	The state of the s			
Preparation						
Unsynchronised	RADIO LINK	RADIO LINK	RADIO LINK			
Radio Link	RECONFIGURATION	RECONFIGURATION	RECONFIGURATION FAILURE			
Reconfiguration	REQUEST	RESPONSE				
Dedicated	DEDICATED	DEDICATED MEASUREMENT	DEDICATED MEASUREMENT			
Measurement	MEASUREMENT	INITIATION RESPONSE	INITIATION FAILURE			
Initiation	INITIATION REQUEST					
Reset	RESET REQUEST	RESET RESPONSE				
Cell	CELL SYNCHRONISATION	CELL SYNCHRONISATION	CELL SYNCHRONISATION			
Synchronisation	INITIATION REQUEST	INITIATION RESPONSE	INITIATION FAILURE			
Initiation [TDD]	WITH THE REAL PROPERTY OF THE	INTERVISION NEEDS ON OF	INTERVIOR FAILURE			
Cell	CELL SYNCHRONISATION	CELL SYNCHRONISATION	CELL SYNCHRONISATION			
Synchronisation	RECONFIGURATION	RECONFIGURATION	RECONFIGURATION FAILURE			
Reconfiguration	REQUEST	RESPONSE				
[TDD]						
Cell	CELL SYNCHRONISATION	CELL SYNCHRONISATION	CELL SYNCHRONISATION			
Synchronisation	ADJUSTMENT REQUEST	ADJUSTMENT RESPONSE	ADJUSTMENT FAILURE			
Adjustment [TDD]						
Information	INFORMATION EXCHANGE	INFORMATION EXCHANGE	INFORMATION EXCHANGE			
Exchange	INITIATION REQUEST	INITIATION RESPONSE	INITIATION FAILURE			
Initiation						
UE Status Update	UE STATUS UPDATE	UE STATUS UPDATE CONFIRM				
Confirmation	CONFIRM REQUEST	RESPONSE				

Table 3: Class 2

Elementary Procedure	Message
Resource Status Indication	RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION
Audit Required	AUDIT REQUIRED INDICATION
Common Measurement Reporting	COMMON MEASUREMENT REPORT
Common Measurement Termination	COMMON MEASUREMENT TERMINATION
Common Measurement Termination	REQUEST
Common Measurement Failure	COMMON MEASUREMENT FAILURE
	INDICATION
Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration	RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT
Commit	
Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration	RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION CANCEL
Cancellation	
Radio Link Failure	RADIO LINK FAILURE INDICATION
Radio Link Restoration	RADIO LINK RESTORE INDICATION
Dedicated Measurement Reporting	DEDICATED MEASUREMENT REPORT
Dedicated Measurement Termination	DEDICATED MEASUREMENT TERMINATION
	REQUEST
Dedicated Measurement Failure	DEDICATED MEASUREMENT FAILURE
	INDICATION
Downlink Power Control [FDD]	DL POWER CONTROL REQUEST
Compressed Mode Command [FDD]	COMPRESSED MODE COMMAND
Unblock Resource	UNBLOCK RESOURCE INDICATION
Error Indication	ERROR INDICATION
Downlink Power Timeslot Control [TDD]	DL POWER TIMESLOT CONTROL REQUEST
Radio Link Pre-emption	RADIO LINK PREEMPTION REQUIRED
·	INDICATION
Cell Synchronisation Reporting [TDD]	CELL SYNCHRONISATION REPORT
Cell Synchronisation Termination [TDD]	CELL SYNCHRONISATION TERMINATION
	REQUEST
Cell Synchronisation Failure [TDD]	CELL SYNCHRONISATION FAILURE
-	INDICATION
Information Reporting	INFORMATION REPORT
Information Exchange Termination	INFORMATION EXCHANGE TERMINATION
_	REQUEST
Information Exchange Failure	INFORMATION EXCHANGE FAILURE
_	INDICATION
Bearer Re-arrangement	BEARER REARRANGEMENT INDICATION
Radio Link Activation	RADIO LINK ACTIVATION COMMAND
Radio Link Parameter Update	RADIO LINK PARAMETER UPDATE
•	INDICATION
MBMS Notification Update	MBMS NOTIFICATION UPDATE COMMAND
UE Status Update [FDD and 1.28 Mcps	UE STATUS UPDATE COMMAND
TDD]	
Secondary UL Frequency Reporting	SECONDARY UL FREQUENCY REPORT
Secondary UL Frequency Update	SECONDARY UL FREQUENCY UPDATE
	INDICATION

8.2 NBAP Common Procedures

8.2.1 Common Transport Channel Setup

8.2.1.1 General

This procedure is used for establishing the necessary resources in Node B, regarding Secondary CCPCH, PICH, PRACH, AICH [FDD], FACH, PCH, MICH, RACH, BCH, E-RUCCH [3.84 Mcps and 7.68 Mcps TDD], PLCCH [1.28Mcps TDD] and FPACH [1.28Mcps TDD].

8.2.1.2 Successful Operation

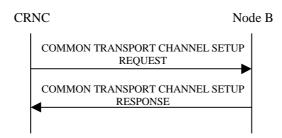


Figure 1: Common Transport Channel Setup procedure, Successful Operation

The procedure is initiated with a COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Node B Control Port.

One message can configure only one of the following combinations:

- [FDD one Secondary CCPCH, and FACHs, BCH, PCH, PICH and MICH related to that Secondary CCPCH], or
- [TDD one CCTrCH consisting of Secondary CCPCHs and FACHs, PCH with the corresponding PICH and MICH related to that group of Secondary CCPCHs], or
- one [1.28Mcps TDD or more] PRACH, one RACH and one AICH [FDD] and one FPACH[1.28Mcps TDD] related to that PRACH, or
- one PLCCH [1.28Mcps TDD], or
- one E-RUCCH [3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD].

Secondary CCPCH:

[FDD - When the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the *Secondary CCPCH* IE, the Node B shall configure and activate the indicated Secondary CCPCH according to the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message.]

[FDD - If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the *FDD S-CCPCH Frame Offset* IE within the *Secondary CCPCH* IE, the Node B shall apply the indicated frame offset for the concerned Secondary CCPCH.]

[TDD - When the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the *Secondary CCPCH* IE, the Node B shall configure and activate the indicated Secondary CCPCH(s) according to the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message.]

[3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - When the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the *TFCI Presence* IE, the Node B shall apply the indicated TFCI presence in the timeslot of the S-CCPCH. If all the S-CCPCHs defined in a timeslot do not have a *TFCI Presence* IE included, the Node B shall apply a TFCI field in the lowest numbered S-CCPCH of the timeslot.]

[TDD - FACHs and PCH may be mapped onto a CCTrCH which may consist of several Secondary CCPCHs]

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the *FACH Parameters* IE, the Node B shall configure and activate the indicated FACH(s) according to the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message.

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the *PCH Parameters* IE, the Node B shall configure and activate the concerned PCH and the associated PICH according to the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message.

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the *BCH Parameters* IE, the Node B shall configure and activate the concerned BCH mapped on SCCPCH according to the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message.

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *PCH Power* IE is included in the *PCH Parameters* IE of the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST, the Node B shall use this value as the power at which the PCH shall be transmitted.]

[TDD - If the *TSTD Indicator* IE for the S-CCPCH is included and is set to "active" in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST, the Node B shall activate TSTD diversity for all S-CCPCHs defined in the message that are not beacon channels (TS 25.221 [19], TS 25.224 [21]). If the *TSTD Indicator* IE is not included or is set to "not active" in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST, the Node B shall not activate TSTD diversity for the S-CCPCHs defined in the message.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *TSTD Indicator* IE for the PICH is included and is set to "active" in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message, the Node B shall activate TSTD diversity for the PICH if it is not a beacon channel (TS 25.221 [19], TS 25.224 [21]). If the *TSTD Indicator* IE is set to "not active" or the *TSTD Indicator* IE is not included for the PICH in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message, the Node B shall not activate TSTD diversity for the PICH.]

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the *MICH Parameters* IE, the Node B shall configure and activate the concerned MICH according to the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message.

[FDD - When the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the *Modulation Power Offset* IE, in the *Secondary CCPCH* IE, the Node B shall apply the indicated modulation, and power offset in case of 16QAM, for the concerned Secondary CCPCH.]

[FDD - When the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the *Extended Secondary CCPCH Slot Format* IE, in the *Secondary CCPCH* IE, the Node B shall ignore the *Secondary CCPCH Slot Format* IE and apply the slot format indicated in the *Extended Secondary CCPCH Slot Format* IE.]

[3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - When the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the *Modulation* IE, the Node B shall apply the indicated modulation for the CCTrCH.]

[3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - If a timeslot has been configured for MBSFN operation then the contents of the [3.84Mcps TDD - *Midamble Shift and Burst Type* IE] [7.68Mcps TDD - *Midamble Shift and Burst Type* 7.68Mcps IE] shall be ignored and burst type 4, Kcell=1 shall be used (TS 25.221 [19]).]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the cell is operating in MBSFN only mode, the *MBSFN Special Time Slot LCR* IE indicates from CRNC to the Node B whether the channel is deployed on the MBSFN Special Time Slot for MBSFN only mode (TS 25.221 [19]).]

[1.28Mcps TDD - When the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the *UARFCN* IE in the *Secondary CCPCHs* IE, this Secondary CCPCH providing MBMS service in non-MBSFN only mode shall be setup on the secondary frequency indicated by the *UARFCN* IE.]

[3.84Mcps TDD IMB - If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the *IMB Parameters* IE within the *Secondary CCPCH* IE, the Node B shall apply 3.84Mcps MBSFN IMB operation.]

[3.84Mcps TDD IMB - If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the *Last DL Channelisation Code Number* IE within the *IMB Parameters* IE, the Node B may use the indicated range of the DL channelizationn codes in the new configuration.]

PRACH:

When the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the *PRACH* IE, the Node B shall configure and activate the indicated PRACH and the associated RACH [FDD - and the associated AICH] according to the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message.

[1.28Mcps TDD - The resource indicated by the *PRACH* IE is used for RACH random access as well as E-DCH random access. The way to differentiate the two access type on PRACH physical resource shall be operated according to TS 25.224 [21].]

[1.28Mcps TDD - When the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the *UARFCN* IE in the *PRACH* IE, the PRACH shall be set up on the secondary frequency indicated by the *UARFCN* IE.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - FPACH]:

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the *FPACH* IE, the Node B shall configure and activate the indicated FPACH according to the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message.

Where more than one FPACH is defined, the FPACH that Node B should use is defined by the UpPCH signature (SYNC_UL) code that the UE used. The FPACH number = N mod M where N denotes the signature number (0..7) and M denotes the number of FPACHs that are defined in a cell. The FPACH number is in ascending order by *Common Physical Channel ID* IE contained in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message.

If the *FPACH* IE contains the *UARFCN* IE, the FPACH shall be set up on the secondary frequency indicated by the *UARFCN* IE.

When the FPACH is set up on the secondary frequency of a multi-frequency cell, if the *PRACH LCR* IE contains the *UARFCN* IE, the *RACH* IE included in the *PRACH LCR* IE shall be ignored; otherwise all IEs included in the *PRACH LCR* IE shall be ignored.

[1.28Mcps TDD - PLCCH]:

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the *PLCCH* IE, the Node B shall configure and activate the indicated PLCCH according to the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message when one or more of the PLCCH sequence numbers have been assigned to one or more radio links.]

[3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - E-RUCCH]:

When the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the [3.84Mcps TDD - *E-RUCCH* IE] [7.68Mcps TDD - *E-RUCCH* 7.68Mcps IE], the Node B shall configure and activate the indicated E-RUCCH according to the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message.

RACH, FACH, and PCH:

If the *TNL QoS* IE is included for a RACH, FACH, or PCH and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related RACH, FACH or PCH.

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the *Broadcast Reference* IE in the *FACH Parameters* IE, and one or more established FACH common transport channels with the same Broadcast Reference, the same Transport Format Set, the same ToAWS and the same ToAWE exist (all of them in other distinct cells within the Node B), the Node B may include the *Broadcast Common Transport Bearer Indication* IE in the *Common Transport Channel Information Response* IE in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP RESPONSE message to inform the CRNC that the existing transport bearer, identified by *Broadcast Common Transport Bearer Indication* IE, shall be used instead of establishing a new transport bearer.

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the *Broadcast Reference* IE in the *FACH Parameters* IE and no common transport channel with the same Broadcast Reference, the same Transport Format Set, the same ToAWS and the same ToAWE exists in another cell within the Node B, or if the Node B decides to establish a new transport bearer, the Node B may store the value of *Broadcast Reference* IE.

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the *IP Multicast Indication* IE, and if supported, the Node B may join the indicated IP multicast group if it has not done so yet (IETF RFC 3376 [41] in case of IPv4, IETF RFC 3810 [42] in case of IPv6). If the Node B does join the IP multicast group, or is already joined to the IP multicast group as a result of a previous procedure, the Node B shall include the *IP Multicast Data Bearer Indication* IE in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL INFORMATION RESPONSE message to inform the CRNC that the existing IP multicast transport bearer, identified by *IP Multicast Indication* IE in the corresponding COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message, shall be used instead of using a IP unicast transport bearer. If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL INFORMATION RESPONSE message does not contain the *IP Multicast Data Bearer Indication* IE, the CRNC shall send FACH data frames on the IP unicast transport bearer. No matter whether the Node B has joined the indicated IP multicast group, a new transport bearer shall be established using the *Transport Layer Address* IE and *Binding ID* IE and FACH specific control frames, e.g. TIMING ADJUSTMENT, shall be sent on the established lub transport bearer.

General:

After successfully configuring the requested common transport channels and the common physical channels, the Node B shall store the value of *Configuration Generation ID* IE and it shall respond with the COMMON TRANSPORT

CHANNEL SETUP RESPONSE message with the *Common Transport Channel ID* IE, the *Binding ID* IE (if no *Broadcast Common Transport Bearer Indication* IE is included or if no *BCH Parameters* IE is included) and the *Transport Layer Address* IE (if no *Broadcast Common Transport Bearer Indication* IE is included or if no *BCH Parameters* IE is included) for the configured common transport channels.

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Transport Layer Address* and *Binding ID* IEs, the Node B may use the transport layer adress and the binding identifier received from the CRNC when establishing a transport bearer for the indicated common transport channels.

After a successful procedure and once the transport bearers are established, the configured common transport channels and the common physical channels shall adopt the state Enabled (TS 25.430 [6]) in the Node B and the common physical channels exist on the Uu interface.

8.2.1.3 Unsuccessful Operation

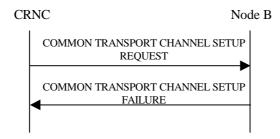


Figure 2: Common Transport Channel Setup procedure, Unsuccessful Operation

If the Node B is not able to support all or part of the configuration, it shall reject the configuration of all the channels in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message. The channels in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message shall remain in the same state as prior to the procedure. The *Cause* IE shall be set to an appropriate value. The value of *Configuration Generation ID* IE from the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message shall not be stored.

If the configuration was unsuccessful, the Node B shall respond with a COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP FAILURE message.

Typical cause values are as follows:

Radio Network Layer Cause:

- Cell not available
- Power level not supported
- Node B Resources unavailable
- Requested Tx Diversity Mode not supported
- UL SF not supported
- DL SF not supported
- Common Transport Channel Type not supported
- MICH not supported

Transport Layer Cause:

- Transport Resources Unavailable

Miscellaneous Cause:

- O&M Intervention
- Control processing overload

HW failure

8.2.1.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the *Secondary CCPCH* IE, and that IE contains [FDD - neither the *FACH Parameters* IE nor the *PCH Parameters* IE, nor the *BCH Parameters* IE] [TDD - neither the *FACH* IE nor the *PCH* IE], the Node B shall reject the procedure using the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP FAILURE message.

[TDD - If the *FACH CCTrCH Id* IE or the *PCH CCTrCH Id* IE does not equal the *SCCPCH CCTrCH Id* IE, the Node B shall regard the Common Transport Channel Setup procedure as having failed and the Node B shall send the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP FAILURE message to the CRNC.]

[TDD - If the *TDD Physical Channel Offset* IE, the *Repetition Period* IE, and the *Repetition Length* IE are not equal for each SCCPCH configured within the CCTrCH or the *TFCI Presence* IE are not equal for any two SCCPCHs configured in the same timeslot, the Node B shall regard the Common Transport Channel Setup procedure as having failed and the Node B shall send the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP FAILURE message to the CRNC.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *Common Transport Channel ID* IE, and the *Transport Format Set* IE are not equal for each RACH configured in PRACH, the Node B shall regard the Common Transport Channel Setup procedure as having failed and the Node B shall send the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP FAILURE message to the CRNC.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *UARFCN* IE in the *PRACH LCR* IE is not equal to the *UARFCN* IE in any other *PRACH LCR* IE configured on one RACH, or if the *UARFCN* IE in *PRACH LCR* IE is not equal to the *UARFCN* IE in *FPACH* IE, the Node B shall regard the Common Transport Channel Setup procedure as having failed and the Node B shall send the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP FAILURE message to the CRNC.]

If the state is already Enabled or Disabled (TS 25.430 [6]) for at least one channel in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message which is received, the Node B shall reject the configuration of all channels with the *Cause* IE set to "Message not compatible with receiver state".

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the *Transport Layer Address* IE or the *Binding ID* IE, and not both are present for a transport channel intended to be established, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP FAILURE message.

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the *MICH Parameters* IE but not the *FACH Parameters* IE [FDD - for one S-CCPCH], the Node B shall reject the procedure using the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP FAILURE message.

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains a *Broadcast Reference* IE value already associated to an existing FACH in the same cell, or if the message contains the same value for the *Broadcast Reference* IEs included in the *FACH Parameters* IEs for several FACHs in the list of FACHs defined on the Secondary CCPCH, the Node B shall reject the procedure, using the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP FAILURE message.

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains both the *Broadcast Reference* IE and the *IP Multicast Indication* IE, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP FAILURE message.

[3.84Mcps TDD IMB - If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the *IMB Parameters* IE that includes the *Last DL Channelisation Code Number* IE and if the Secondary CCPCH Slot Format IE is set to "1", then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP FAILURE message.]

If ALCAP is not used, if the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message does not include the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE in the *FACH Parameters* IE, *PCH Parameters* IE and/or [FDD-RACH Parameters][TDD - RACH] IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP FAILURE message.

8.2.2 Common Transport Channel Reconfiguration

8.2.2.1 General

This procedure is used for reconfiguring common transport channels and/or common physical channels, while they still might be in operation.

8.2.2.2 Successful Operation

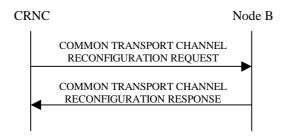


Figure 3: Common Transport Channel Reconfiguration, Successful Operation

The procedure is initiated with a COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Node B Control Port.

One message can configure only one of the following combinations:

- [FDD FACHs, BCH, one PCH, one PICH and/or one MICH related to one Secondary CCPCH], or
- [TDD one CCTrCH consisting of Secondary CCPCHs and FACHs, PCH with the corresponding PICH and MICH related to that group of Secondary CCPCHs], or
- one RACH and/or one AICH[FDD] and/or one FPACH[1.28Mcps TDD] related to one PRACH,or
- [1.28Mcps TDD One UpPCH].

SCCPCH:

[TDD - If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *SCCPCH Power* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the maximum power that the indicated S-CCPCH shall use.]

FACH:

If the FACH Parameters IE is present, the Node B shall reconfigure the indicated FACH(s).

[FDD - If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Max FACH Power* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the maximum power that the indicated FACH may use.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Max FACH Power* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the maximum power that the indicated FACH may use.]

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *ToAWS* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the time of arrival window startpoint that the indicated FACH shall use. In case a transport bearer is used by several FACH channels in different cells, the reconfiguration of the time of arrival window startpoint requested in one cell shall be applied to all these FACH channels.

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *ToAWE* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the time of arrival window endpoint that the indicated FACH shall use. In case a transport bearer is used by several FACH channels in different cells, the reconfiguration of the time of arrival window endpoint requested in one cell shall be applied to all these FACH channels.

If the *TNL QoS* IE is included and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related FACH.

PCH:

If the PCH Parameters IE is present, the Node B shall reconfigure the indicated PCH.

[FDD - If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *PCH Power* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the power that the PCH shall use.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *PCH Power* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the power that the PCH shall use.]

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *ToAWS* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the time of arrival window startpoint that the PCH shall use.

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *ToAWE* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the time of arrival window endpoint that the PCH shall use.

If the *TNL QoS* IE is included and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related PCH.

BCH:

If the BCH Parameters IE is present, the Node B shall reconfigure the indicated BCH mapped on SCCPCH.

[FDD - If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *BCH Power* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the power that the BCH shall use.]

PICH:

If the PICH Parameters IE is present, the Node B shall reconfigure the indicated PICH.

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *PICH Power* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the power that the PICH shall use.

MICH:

If the MICH Parameters IE is present, the Node B shall reconfigure the MICH.

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *MICH Power* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the power that the MICH shall use.

[FDD - PRACH]:

If the PRACH Parameters IE is present, the Node B shall reconfigure the indicated PRACH(s).

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Preamble Signatures* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the preamble signatures that the indicated PRACH shall use.

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Allowed Slot Format Information* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the slot formats that the indicated PRACH shall use.

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *RACH Sub Channel Numbers* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the sub channel numbers that the indicated PRACH shall use.

If the *TNL QoS* IE is included and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related RACH.

[FDD - AICH]:

If the AICH Parameters IE is present, the Node B shall reconfigure the indicated AICH(s).

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *AICH Power* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the power that the indicated AICH shall use.

[1.28Mcps TDD - FPACH]:

If the FPACH Parameters IE is included, the Node B shall reconfigure the indicated FPACH.

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Max FPACH Power* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the power that the FPACH shall use.

[1.28Mcps TDD - UpPCH]:

If the UpPCH Parameters IE is included, the Node B shall reconfigure the position of the UpPCH.

For a multi-frequency cell:

- If the *UpPCH Position LCR* IE and the *UARFCN* IE are included, and the indicated frequency is primary frequency, the Node B shall reconfigure the position of the UpPCH on the primary frequency.
- If the *UpPCH Position LCR* IE and the *UARFCN* IE are included, and the indicated frequency is a secondary frequency, the Node B shall configure or reconfigure the position of the UpPCH on the secondary frequency.
- If the *UpPCH Position LCR* IE is not included, the Node B may delete the UpPCH on the secondary frequency indicated by the *UARFCN* IE.

[1.28Mcps TDD - PLCCH]:

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Max PLCCH Power* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the power that the PLCCH shall use.

General:

After a successful procedure, the channels will have adopted the new configuration in the Node B. The channels in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message shall remain in the same state as prior to the procedure. The Node B shall store the value of *Configuration Generation ID* IE and the Node B shall respond with the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.

8.2.2.3 Unsuccessful Operation

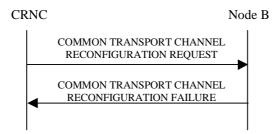


Figure 4: Common Transport Channel Reconfiguration procedure, Unsuccessful Operation

If the Node B is not able to support all or part of the configuration, it shall reject the configuration of all the channels in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message. The channels in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message shall remain in the same state as prior to the procedure. The *Cause* IE shall be set to an appropriate value. The value of *Configuration Generation ID* IE from the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message shall not be stored.

If the configuration was unsuccessful, the Node B shall respond with the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

Typical cause values are as follows:

Radio Network Layer Cause:

- Cell not available
- Power level not supported
- Node B Resources unavailable

Transport Layer Cause:

- Transport Resources Unavailable

Miscellaneous Cause:

- O&M Intervention
- Control processing overload
- HW failure

8.2.2.4 Abnormal Conditions

[1.28Mcps TDD - For a single frequency cell, if the *UpPCH Parameters* IE is included in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message but the *UpPCH Position LCR* IE is not present, the Node B shall reject the procedure by sending a COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - For a single frequency cell, if the *UARFCN* IE is included in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, the Node B shall reject the procedure by sending a COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, if the *UpPCH Parameters* IE is included in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message but the *UpPCH Position LCR* IE is not present, and the frequency indicated by the *UARFCN* IE is primary frequency, the Node B shall reject the procedure by sending a COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, if the *UpPCH Parameters* IE is included in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message but the *UpPCH Position LCR* IE is not present, and the frequency indicated by the *UARFCN* IE is secondary frequency on which the UpPCH is not configured, the Node B shall reject the procedure by sending a COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

8.2.3 Common Transport Channel Deletion

8.2.3.1 General

This procedure is used for deleting common physical channels and common transport channels.

8.2.3.2 Successful Operation

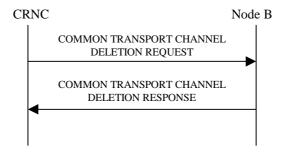


Figure 5: Common Transport Channel Deletion procedure, Successful Operation

The procedure is initiated with a COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL DELETION REQUEST message sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Node B Control Port.

Secondary CCPCH:

If the *Common Physical Channel ID* IE or *Common Physical Channel ID 7.68Mcps* IE contained in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL DELETION REQUEST message indicates a Secondary CCPCH, the Node B shall delete the indicated channel and the FACHs and PCH supported by that Secondary CCPCH. If there is a PCH that is deleted, the PICH associated with that PCH shall also be deleted. If an S-CCPCH is deleted, the MICH associated with that S-CCPCH shall also be deleted.

If the *Common Physical Channel ID* IE or *Common Physical Channel ID 7.68Mcps* IE contained in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL DELETION REQUEST message indicates a common transport channel that is sharing a

common transport bearer with other one or several common transport channels, the Node B shall delete the indicated channel but keep the common transport bearer which is shared by the remaining common transport channel(s).

If the *Common Physical Channel ID* IE or *Common Physical Channel ID 7.68Mcps* IE contained in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL DELETION REQUEST message indicates a common transport channel which is using an IP multicast transport bearer, the Node B shall leave the IP multicast group if this channel is the last one in the group (IETF RFC 3376 [41] in case of IPv4, IETF RFC 3810 [42] in case of IPv6).

PRACH:

If the *Common Physical Channel ID* IE contained in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL DELETION REQUEST message indicates a PRACH, the Node B shall delete the indicated channel and the RACH supported by the PRACH. [FDD - The AICH associated with the RACH shall also be deleted.]

[1.28Mcps TDD PLCCH:

If the *Common Physical Channel ID* IE contained in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL DELETION REQUEST message indicates a PLCCH, the Node B shall delete the indicated channel.]

General:

[TDD - If the requested common physical channel is a part of a CCTrCH, all common transport channels and all common physical channels associated with this CCTrCH shall be deleted.]

After a successful procedure, the channels are deleted in the Node B. The channels in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL DELETION REQUEST message shall be set to state Not Existing ref. TS 25.430 [6]. The Node B shall store the received value of the *Configuration Generation ID* IE and respond with the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL DELETION RESPONSE message.

8.2.3.3 Unsuccessful Operation

-

8.2.3.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the C-ID in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL DELETION REQUEST message is not existing in the Node B or the Common Physical Channel ID does not exist in the Cell, the Node B shall respond with the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL DELETION RESPONSE message.

8.2.4 Block Resource

8.2.4.1 General

The Node B initiates this procedure to request the CRNC to prohibit the usage of the specified logical resources.

The logical resource that can be blocked is a cell.

8.2.4.2 Successful Operation

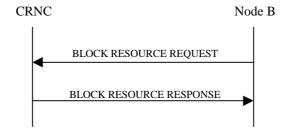


Figure 6: Block Resource procedure, Successful Operation

The procedure is initiated with a BLOCK RESOURCE REQUEST message sent from the Node B to the CRNC using the Node B Control Port.

Upon reception of the BLOCK RESOURCE REQUEST message, the CRNC shall prohibit the use of the indicated logical resources according to the *Blocking Priority Indicator* IE.

If the *Blocking Priority Indicator* IE in the BLOCK RESOURCE REQUEST message indicates "High Priority", the CRNC shall prohibit the use of the logical resources immediately.

If the *Blocking Priority Indicator* IE in the BLOCK RESOURCE REQUEST message indicates "Normal Priority", the CRNC shall prohibit the use of the logical resources if the resources are idle or immediately upon expiry of the shutdown timer specified by the *Shutdown Timer* IE in the BLOCK RESOURCE REQUEST message. New traffic shall not be allowed to use the logical resources while the CRNC waits for the resources to become idle and once the resources are blocked.

If the *Blocking Priority Indicator* IE in the BLOCK RESOURCE REQUEST message indicates "Low Priority", the CRNC shall prohibit the use of the logical resources when the resources become idle. New traffic shall not be allowed to use the logical resources while the CRNC waits for the resources to become idle and once the resources are blocked.

If the resources are successfully blocked, the CRNC shall respond with a BLOCK RESOURCE RESPONSE message. Upon reception of the BLOCK RESOURCE RESPONSE message, the Node B may disable [3.84Mcps TDD - SCH], [FDD - the Primary SCH, the Secondary SCH, the Primary CPICH, if present the Secondary CPICH(s)], [1.28Mcps TDD - DwPCH] and the Primary CCPCH. The other logical resources in the cell shall be considered as blocked.

Reconfiguration of logical resources and change of System Information can be done, even when the logical resources are blocked.

Interactions with the Unblock Resource procedure:

If the UNBLOCK RESOURCE INDICATION message is received by the CRNC while a Block Resource procedure on the same logical resources is in progress, the CRNC shall cancel the Block Resource procedure and proceed with the Unblock Resource procedure.

If the BLOCK RESOURCE RESPONSE message or the BLOCK RESOURCE FAILURE message is received by the Node B after the Node B has initiated an Unblock Resource procedure on the same logical resources as the ongoing Block Resource procedure, the Node B shall ignore the response to the Block Resource procedure.

8.2.4.3 Unsuccessful Operation

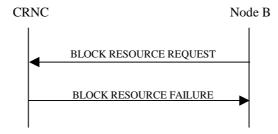


Figure 7: Block Resource procedure, Unsuccessful Operation

The CRNC may reject the request to block the logical resources, in which case the logical resources will remain unaffected and the CRNC shall respond to the Node B with the BLOCK RESOURCE FAILURE message. Upon reception of the BLOCK RESOURCE FAILURE message, the Node B shall leave the logical resources in the state that they were in prior to the start of the Block Resource procedure.

Typical cause values are as follows:

Miscellaneous Cause:

- O&M Intervention
- Control processing overload

HW failure

Radio Network Layer Cause:

- Priority transport channel established

8.2.4.4 Abnormal Conditions

_

8.2.5 Unblock Resource

8.2.5.1 General

The Node B initiates this procedure to indicate to the CRNC that logical resources are now unblocked.

The logical resource that can be unblocked is a cell.

8.2.5.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8: Unblock Resource procedure, Successful Operation

The procedure is initiated with an UNBLOCK RESOURCE INDICATION message sent from the Node B to the CRNC using the Node B Control Port. The Node B shall enable [3.84Mcps TDD - SCH], [FDD - the Primary SCH, the Secondary SCH, the Primary CPICH, the Secondary CPICH(s) (if present)], [1.28Mcps TDD - DwPCH] and the Primary CCPCH that had been disabled due to the preceding Block Resource procedure before sending the UNBLOCK RESOURCE INDICATION message. Upon reception of the UNBLOCK RESOURCE INDICATION message, the CRNC may permit the use of the logical resources.

All physical channels and transport channels associated to the cell that is unblocked are also unblocked.

8.2.5.3 Abnormal Conditions

_

8.2.6 Audit Required

8.2.6.1 General

The Node B initiates this procedure to request the CRNC to perform an audit of the logical resources at the Node B. This procedure is used to indicate a possible misalignment of state or configuration information.

8.2.6.2 Successful Operation



Figure 9: Audit Required procedure, Successful Operation

The procedure is initiated with an AUDIT REQUIRED INDICATION message sent from the Node B to the CRNC using the Node B Control Port.

If the Node B cannot ensure alignment of the state or configuration information, it should initiate the Audit Required procedure.

Upon receipt of the AUDIT REQUIRED INDICATION message, the CRNC should initiate the Audit procedure.

8.2.6.3 Abnormal Conditions

_

8.2.7 Audit

8.2.7.1 General

This procedure is executed by the CRNC to perform an audit of the configuration and status of the logical resources in the Node B. A complete audit of a Node B is performed by one or more Audit procedures, together performing an audit sequence. The audit may cause the CRNC to re-synchronise the Node B to the status of logical resources known by the CRNC, that the Node B can support.

8.2.7.2 Successful Operation



Figure 10: Audit procedure, Successful Operation

The procedure is initiated with an AUDIT REQUEST message sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Node B Control Port.

If the *Start Of Audit Sequence Indicator* IE in the AUDIT REQUEST message is set to "start of audit sequence" a new audit sequence is started, any ongoing audit sequence shall be aborted and the Node B shall provide (part of the) audit information. If the *Start Of Audit Sequence Indicator* IE is set to "not start of audit sequence", the Node B shall provide (part of) the remaining audit information not already provided during this audit sequence.

If the information provided in the AUDIT RESPONSE message completes the audit sequence, the Node B shall set the *End Of Audit Sequence Indicator* IE in the AUDIT RESPONSE message to "End of Audit Sequence". If not all audit information has been provided yet as part of the ongoing audit sequence, the Node B shall set the *End Of Audit Sequence Indicator* IE in the AUDIT RESPONSE message to "Not End of Audit Sequence".

Information Provided In One Audit Sequence:

The Node B shall include one Local Cell Information IE for each local cell present in the Node B. The Node B shall include the Maximum DL Power Capability IE, the Minimum Spreading Factor IE and the Minimum DL Power Capability IE when any of those values are known by the Node B. The Node B shall include the HSDPA Capability IE set to "HSDPA Capable" and may include HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Capability IE for every HSDPA-capable Local Cell. The Node B shall include the E-DCH Capability IE set to "E-DCH Capable" and may include E-DCH MAC-d PDU Size Capability IE for every E-DCH-capable Local Cell. The Node B shall include the MBMS Capability IE set to "MBMS Capable" for every MBMS-capable Local Cell. [FDD - The Node B shall include the F-DPCH Capability IE set to "F-DPCH Capable" for every F-DPCH-capable Local Cell.] [FDD - The Node B shall include the Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Capability IE set to "Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Capable" when Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX is supported for every Local Cell that is both HSDPA-capable and E-DCHcapable.] [FDD - The Node B shall include the Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Capability IE set to "Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Capable" when Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less is supported for every Local Cell that is both HSDPA-capable and E-DCH-capable.] [FDD - The Node B shall include the MIMO Capability IE set to "MIMO Capable" for every MIMO-capable Local Cell.] [FDD - The Node B shall include the SixtyfourQAM DL Capability IE set to "SixtyfourQAM DL Capable" for every SixtyfourQAM DL-capable Local Cell.] [FDD - The Node B shall include the Enhanced FACH Capability IE set to "Enhanced FACH Capable" for every Enhanced FACH-capable Local Cell.] [FDD - The Node B shall include the SixteenQAM UL Capability IE set to "SixteenOAM UL Capable" for every SixteenOAM UL-capable Local Cell.] [1.28Mcps TDD - The Node B shall include the MBSFN Only Mode Capability IE set to "MBSFN Only Mode Capable" for every MBSFN Only Modecapable Local Cell.] [FDD - The Node B shall include the F-DPCH Slot Format Capability IE set to "F-DPCH Slot Format Capable" for every F-DPCH Slot Format-capable Local Cell.] [1.28Mcps TDD - The Node B shall include the SixtyfourQAM DL Capability IE set to "SixtyfourQAM DL Capable" for every SixtyfourQAM DL-capable Local Cell.] [FDD - The Node B shall include the Common E-DCH Capability IE set to "Common E-DCH Capable" for every Common E-DCH capable Local Cell.] The Node B shall include the E-DPCCH Power Boosting Capability IE set to "E-DPCCH Power Boosting Capable " for every E-DPCCH Power Boosting -capable Local Cell. [FDD - The Node B shall include the SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined Capability IE set to "SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined Capable" when Combined SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO is supported for every Local Cell that is both SixtyfourQAM DL-capable and MIMO-capable.][1.28Mcps TDD - The Node B shall include the Enhanced FACH Capability IE set to "Enhanced FACH Capable" for every Enhanced FACH-capable Local Cell.] [1.28Mcps TDD - The Node B shall include the Enhanced PCH Capability IE set to "Enhanced PCH Capable" for every Enhanced PCHcapable Local Cell.] [1.28Mcps TDD - The Node B shall include the Enhanced UE DRX Capability LCR IE set to " Enhanced UE DRX Capable " for every Enhanced UE DRX Capable Local Cell.] [FDD - The Node B shall include the Multi Cell Capability Info IE and set the Multi Cell Capability IE value to "Multi Cell Capable" for every Multi Cell operation capable Local Cell, and if the cell can be the serving HS-DSCH then the possible cells to serve multiple adjacent and/or non-adjacent carrier operation (TS 25.133 [22]) (same or adjacent sector in the same Node B) that can act as secondary serving HS-DSCH shall be listed in the Possible Secondary Serving Cell List IE. For each cell in the Possible Secondary Serving Cell List IE that is Multi Cell E-DCH Capable, indicated in the Cell Capability Container IE with the "Multi Cell E-DCH Capability" bit = "1", and is restricted for use as an Additional E-DCH on the secondary uplink frequency with the Local Cell as the corresponding cell of the primary uplink frequency, the Node B shall include the Multicell E-DCH Restriction IE set to "TRUE" in the Possible Secondary Serving Cell List IE.] [1.28Mcps TDD - The Node B shall include the Semi-Persistent scheduling Capability LCR IE set to "Semi-Persistent scheduling Capable" for every semi-persistent scheduling Capable Local Cell.] [1.28Mcps TDD - The Node B shall include the Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Capability LCR IE set to "Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Capability Capable" for Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Capability Capable Local Cell.] [1.28Mcps TDD- The Node B shall include the MIMO Capability IE set to "MIMO Capable" for every MIMO-capable Local Cell.] [1.28Mcps TDD- The Node B shall include the SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined Capability IE set to "SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined Capable" when Combined SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO is supported for every Local Cell that is both SixtyfourQAM DL-capable and MIMO-capable.] [FDD - The Node B shall include the Enhanced UE DRX Capability IE set to "Enhanced UE DRX Capable" for every Enhanced UE DRX capable Local Cell.] [1.28Mcps TDD- The Node B shall include the Cell Portion Capability LCR IE set to "Cell Portion Capable" for every Cell Portion Capable Local Cell.] [FDD - The Node B shall include the MIMO Power Offset For S-CPICH Capability IE set to "S-CPICH Power Offset Capable " for every MIMO-capable Local Cell able to transmit S-CPICH at a power offset from P-CPICH.] [FDD - The Node B shall include the TX Diversity on DL Control Channels by MIMO UE Capability IE set to "DL Control Channel Tx Diversity for MIMO UE with non-diverse P-CPICH Capable" for every MIMO-capable Local Cell able to support DL control channels in transmit diversity for MIMO UEs when when MIMO is active and P-CPICH is

not transmitted in diversity mode (TS 25.211 [7]).] [FDD - The Node B shall include the Single Stream MIMO Capability IE set to "Single Stream MIMO Capable" for every Single Stream MIMO capable Local Cell.] [FDD - The Node B shall include the Dual Band Capability Info IE and set the Dual Band Capability IE value to "Dual Band Capable" for every Dual Band HS-DSCH operation capable Local Cell, and set the Dual Band E-DCH Capability IE value to "Dual Band Capable" for every Dual Band E-DCH operation capable Local Cell, and if the cell can be the serving HS-DSCH then the possible cells to serve multiple dual band carrier operation (TS 25.133 [22]) (same sector) that can act as secondary serving HS-DSCH shall be listed in the *Possible Secondary Serving Cell List* IE. For each cell in the Possible Secondary Serving Cell List IE that is Multi Band E-DCH Capable, as indicated in the Dual Band E-DCH Capability IE for that cell, and is restricted for use as an Additional E-DCH on the secondary uplink frequency with the Local Cell as the corresponding cell of the primary uplink frequency, the Node B shall include the Multicell E-DCH Restriction IE set to "TRUE" in the Possible Secondary Serving Cell List IE.] [FDD - The Node B shall include the Cell Capability Container IE if the Local Cell is capable of at least one feature listed in 9.2.2.129 and indicate the capabilities listed in 9.2.2.129 for the local cell.][1.28Mcps TDD - The Node B shall include the TSO Capability LCR IE set to "TS0 Capable" for every TS0 Capable Local Cell.][FDD - For every MIMO-capable and/or Single Stream MIMO Capable Local Cell the Node B may include the Precoding Weight Set Restriction IE set to "Preferred", if configuration of the precoding weight set restriction defined in TS 25.331 [18] is preferred.] [1.28Mcps TDD - The Node B shall include the Cell Capability Container TDD LCR IE if the Local Cell is capable of at least one feature listed in 9.2.3.115 and indicate the capabilities listed in 9.2.3.115 for the local cell.] [1.28Mcps TDD - The Node B shall include MU-MIMO Capability Container IE if the Local Cell is capable of at least one feature listed in 9.2.3.119 and indicate the capabilities listed in 9.2.3.119 for the local cell.][1.28Mcps TDD - The Node B shall include the Adaptive Special Burst Power Capability LCR IE set to "Adaptive Special Burst Power Capable" for every Adaptive Special Burst Power Capable Local Cell.]

[TDD - The Node B shall include the *Reference Clock Availability* IE to indicate the availability of a Reference clock connected to the Local Cell.]

If the Node B internal resources are pooled for a group of cells, the Node B shall include one *Local Cell Group Information* IE containing the Node B internal resource capacity and the consumption laws per group of cells [FDD - , including also the *E-DCH Capacity consumption Law* IE, if E-DCH is supported] [TDD - , including also the *E-DCH TDD Capacity Consumption Law* IE, if E-DCH is supported]. If the *UL Capacity Credit* IE is not present in the *Local Cell Group Information* IE, then the internal resource capabilities of the Node B for the Local Cell Group are modelled as shared resources between Uplink and Downlink.

If the Node B internal power resources are pooled for a group of Local Cells, the Node B shall include one *Power Local Cell Group Information* IE containing the Maximum DL Power Capability for each Power Local Cell Group for which this value is known by the Node B. In this case, the Node B shall also include the *Maximum DL Power Capability* IE in the *Local Cell Information* IE for all the Local Cells belonging to a Power Local Cell Group reported in the *Power Local Cell Group Information* IE. Furthermore, the sum of the Maximum DL Power Capability of all the Local Cells belonging to the same Power Local Cell Group shall not exceed the Maximum DL Power Capability of the concerned Power Local Cell Group.

The Node B shall include, for each local cell present in the Node B, the Node B internal resource capability and consumption laws within the *Local Cell Information* IE [FDD - , including also the *E-DCH CapacityCconsumption Law*, if E-DCH is supported] [TDD - , including also the *E-DCH TDD Capacity Consumption Law* IE, if E-DCH is supported]. If the *UL Capacity Credit* IE is not present in the *Local Cell Information* IE, then the internal resource capabilities of the local cell are modelled as shared resources between Uplink and Downlink. If the Local Cell utilises Node B internal resource capabilities that are pooled for several Local Cell(s), the *Local Cell Group ID* IE shall contain the identity of the used Local Cell Group. If the Local Cell utilises Node B internal power resources that are pooled for several Local Cells, the *Power Local Cell Group ID* IE shall contain the identity of the concerned Power Local Cell Group.

The Node B shall include one *Cell Information* IE for each cell in the Node B and information about all common transport channels and all common physical channels for each cell. If a *Configuration Generation ID* IE for a cell can not be trusted, the Node B shall set this *Configuration Generation ID* IE = "0". The Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH Resources Information* IE for every Cell which has been configured with HS-DSCH resources. [FDD - The Node B shall include the *E-DCH Resources Information* IE for every Cell which has been configured with E-DCH resources.] [TDD - The Node B shall include the *E-DCH Resources Information* IE and the [3.84Mcps TDD - *E-RUCCH Information* IE] [7.68Mcps TDD - *E-RUCCH Information* 7.68Mcps IE] for every cell which has been configured with E-DCH resources.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - The Node B may include the *UpPCH Information LCR* IE for each frequency on which the UpPCH channel is not configured in the timeslot of UpPTS.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, the Node B may include the *UARFCN* IE in the *HS-DSCH Resources Information* IE to report the status of the HS-DSCH resources on the indicated frequency, the Node B may also not include any *UARFCN* IE in the *HS-DSCH Resources Information* IE to report the status of the HS-DSCH resources for the whole cell.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, the Node B may include the *UARFCN* IE in the *E-DCH Resources Information* IE to report the status of the E-DCH resources on the indicated frequency, the Node B may also not include any *UARFCN* IE in the *E-DCH Resources Information* IE to report the status of the E-DCH resources for the whole cell.]

The Node B shall also include one *Communication Control Port Information* IE for each Communication Control Port in the Node B.

[1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, the Node B should report the status of the resources used for each frequency. A reporting method can be found in Annex E.]

8.2.7.3 Unsuccessful Operation

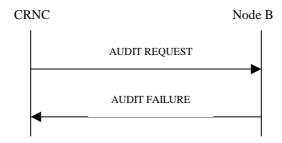


Figure 10A: Audit procedure, Unsuccessful Operation

If the Node B cannot perform an audit of the configuration and status of the logical resources, it shall send a AUDIT FAILURE message with the *Cause* IE set to an appropriate value.

8.2.7.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the Node B receives the AUDIT REQUEST message with the *Start Of Audit Sequence Indicator* IE set to "not start of audit sequence" and there is no ongoing audit sequence, the Node B shall send the AUDIT FAILURE message with the appropriate cause value.

8.2.8 Common Measurement Initiation

8.2.8.1 General

This procedure is used by a CRNC to request the initiation of measurements on common resources in a Node B.

8.2.8.2 Successful Operation

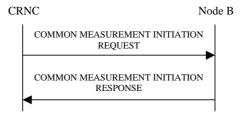


Figure 11: Common Measurement Initiation procedure, Successful Operation

The procedure is initiated with a COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Node B Control Port.

Upon reception, the Node B shall initiate the requested measurement according to the parameters given in the request. Unless specified below, the meaning of the parameters are given in other specifications.

[TDD - If the [3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - *Time Slot* IE] [1.28Mcps TDD - *Time Slot LCR* IE] is present in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the measurement request shall apply to the requested time slot individually.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If *Time Slot LCR* IE is not present in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the measurement request shall apply to all the available time slots in the frequency.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is not set to "HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate" and *UARFCN* IE is not present in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the measurement request shall apply to all the frequencies in the cell.] [1.28Mcps TDD - If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is not set to "HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate" and neither *UARFCN* IE nor *Time Slot LCR* IE is present in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the measurement request shall apply to all time slots in all frequencies in which the measurements are applicable.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If Additional Time Slot LCR IE is present in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the measurement request shall apply to the requested additional time slots indicated in the Additional Time Slot LCR IE.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *UpPCH Position LCR* IE is present in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, and the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "UpPCH interference", the measurement request shall apply to the requested UpPCH position individually.]

If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is not set to "SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference" and the *SFN Reporting Indicator* IE is set to "FN Reporting Required", the *SFN* IE shall be included in the COMMON MEASUREMENT REPORT message or in the COMMON MEASUREMENT RESPONSE message, the latter only in the case the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "On Demand". The reported SFN shall be the SFN at the time when the measurement value was reported by the layer 3 filter, referred to as point C in the measurement model (TS 25.302 [25]). If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference", the *SFN Reporting Indicator* IE shall be ignored.

[FDD - If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "Received Scheduled E-DCH Power Share" and the *RTWP* Reporting Indicator* IE is set to "RTWP* Reporting Required", the *RTWP* Value* IE shall be included in the COMMON MEASUREMENT REPORT message or in the COMMON MEASUREMENT RESPONSE message, the latter only in the case the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "On Demand". This is the received total wideband power (RTWP) determined for the same time period during which RSEPS is determined.]

[FDD - If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "Received Scheduled E-DCH Power Share for Cell Portion" and the *RTWP*for Cell Portion Reporting Indicator* IE is set to "RTWP* Reporting Required", the *RTWP* Value* IE shall be included in the COMMON MEASUREMENT REPORT message or in the COMMON MEASUREMENT RESPONSE message, the latter only in the case the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "On Demand".]

[1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, if *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate", and the *UARFCN* IE is included in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the measurement request shall apply to the indicated frequency, if *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate", and the *UARFCN* IE is not included in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the measurement request shall apply to the whole cell.]

[FDD - If the Common Measurement Type IE is set to "E-DCH RACH Report", and the Concurrent Deployment of 2ms and 10ms TTI IE is included in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, the 2ms Granted E-DCH RACH Resources IE, 2ms Overridden E-DCH RACH Resources IE and 2ms Denied E-DCH RACH Resources IE should be included in the COMMON MEASUREMENT REPORT message or in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE message, the latter only in the case the Report Characteristics IE is set to "On Demand".]

Common measurement type:

If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference", then the Node B shall initiate the SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference measurements between the reference cell identified by *C-ID* IE and the

neighbouring cells identified by the *UTRAN Cell Identifier(UC-Id)* IE in the *Neighbouring Cell Measurement Information* IE.

If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "UTRAN GANSS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning", then the Node B shall initiate the UTRAN GANSS Timing of Cell Frames measurements using the GNSS system time identified by *GANSS Time ID* IE included in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message.

- If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "UTRAN GANSS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning" and the *GANSS Time ID* IE is not included in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the Node B shall assume that the corresponding GANSS time is "Galileo" system time.

[FDD and 1.28Mcps TDD - If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "Received Total Wide Band Power for Cell Portion", "Transmitted Carrier Power for Cell Portion", [FDD - "Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH transmission for Cell Portion"][1.28Mcps TDD - "Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, or E-HICH transmission for Cell Portion"], "HS-DSCH Required Power for Cell Portion", "HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate for Cell Portion"[1.28Mcps TDD - , "E-DCH Provided Bit Rate for Cell Portion", "UpPCH interference for Cell Portion"] or [FDD - "Received Scheduled E-DCH Power Share for Cell Portion"][1.28Mcps TDD - " UL Timeslot ISCP for Cell Portion"], the Node B shall initiate the corresponding measurements for all the cell portions which are configured under the cell indicated by *C-ID* IE in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message.]

Report characteristics:

The Report Characteristics IE indicates how the reporting of the measurement shall be performed. See also Annex B.

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "On Demand" and if the *SFN* IE is not provided, the Node B shall return the result of the requested measurement immediately. If the *SFN* IE is provided, it indicates the frame for which the measurement value shall be provided. The provided measurement value shall be the one reported by the layer 3 filter, referred to as point C in the measurement model (TS 25.302 [25]).

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Periodic", the Node B shall periodically initiate a Common Measurement Reporting procedure for this measurement, with the requested report frequency. If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference", all the available measurement results shall be reported in the *Successful Neighbouring Cell SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference Measurement Information* IE in the *SFN-SFN Measurement Value Information* IE and the Node B shall indicate in the *Unsuccessful Neighbouring Cell SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference Measurement Information* IE all the remaining neighbouring cells with no measurement result available in the Common Measurement Reporting procedure. If the *SFN* IE is provided, it indicates the frame for which the first measurement value of a periodic reporting shall be provided. The provided measurement value shall be the one reported by the layer 3 filter, referred to as point C in the measurement model (TS 25.302 [25]).

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Event A", the Node B shall initiate the Common Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity rises above the requested threshold and stays there for the requested hysteresis time. If the *Measurement Hysteresis Time* IE is not included, the Node B shall use the value zero for the hysteresis time. If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "HS-DSCH Required Power", the measured entity to be considered is the sum of the HS-DSCH Required Power measurements for each priority class. [FDD and 1.28Mcps TDD - If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "Received Total Wide Band Power for Cell Portion" or "Transmitted Carrier Power for Cell Portion" or [FDD - "Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH transmission for Cell Portion"][1.28Mcps TDD - "Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH or E-HICH transmission for Cell Portion"] or "HS-DSCH Required Power for Cell Portion"[1.28Mcps TDD - or "UpPCH interference for Cell Portion"] or [FDD - "Received Scheduled E-DCH Power Share for Cell Portion"][1.28Mcps TDD - " UL Timeslot ISCP for Cell Portion"], the measurement entity to be considered is the corresponding measurement for each cell portion.]

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Event B", the Node B shall initiate the Common Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity falls below the requested threshold and stays there for the requested hysteresis time. If the *Measurement Hysteresis Time* IE is not included, the Node B shall use the value zero for the hysteresis time. If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "HS-DSCH Required Power", the measured entity to be considered is the sum of the HS-DSCH Required Power measurements for each priority class. [FDD and 1.28Mcps TDD - If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "Received Total Wide Band Power for Cell Portion" or "Transmitted Carrier Power for Cell Portion" or [FDD - "Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH transmission for Cell Portion"] or "HS-DSCH Required Power for Cell Portion" [1.28Mcps TDD - or "UpPCH interference for Cell Portion"] or [FDD -"Received Scheduled E-

DCH Power Share for Cell Portion"][1.28Mcps TDD - " UL Timeslot ISCP for Cell Portion"], the measurement entity to be considered is the corresponding measurement for each cell portion.]

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Event C", the Node B shall initiate the Common Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity rises by an amount greater than the requested threshold within the requested time. After having reported this type of event, the next C event reporting for the same measurement cannot be initiated before the rising time specified by the *Measurement Change Time* IE has elapsed since the previous event reporting. [FDD and 1.28Mcps TDD - If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "Received Total Wide Band Power for Cell Portion" or "Transmitted Carrier Power for Cell Portion" [1.28Mcps TDD - or "UpPCH interference for Cell Portion"] or [FDD - "Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH transmission for Cell Portion"][1.28Mcps TDD - "Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH or E-HICH transmission for Cell Portion"] or [FDD -"Received Scheduled E-DCH Power Share for Cell Portion"][1.28Mcps TDD - " UL Timeslot ISCP for Cell Portion"], the measurement entity to be considered is the corresponding measurement for each cell portion.]

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Event D", the Node B shall initiate the Common Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity falls by an amount greater than the requested threshold within the requested time. After having reported this type of event, the next D event reporting for the same measurement cannot be initiated before the falling time specified by the *Measurement Change Time* IE has elapsed since the previous event reporting. [FDD and 1.28Mcps TDD - If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "Received Total Wide Band Power for Cell Portion" or "Transmitted Carrier Power for Cell Portion"[1.28Mcps TDD - or "UpPCH interference for Cell Portion"] or [FDD -"Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH transmission for Cell Portion"][1.28Mcps TDD - "Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH or E-HICH transmission for Cell Portion"] or [FDD - "Received Scheduled E-DCH Power Share for Cell Portion"][1.28Mcps TDD - " UL Timeslot ISCP for Cell Portion"], the measurement entity to be considered is the corresponding measurement for each cell portion.]

If the Report Characteristics IE is set to "Event E", the Node B shall initiate the Common Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity rises above the 'Measurement Threshold 1' and stays there for the 'Measurement Hysteresis Time' (Report A). When the conditions for Report A are met and the Report Periodicity IE is provided, the Node B shall initiate the Common Measurement Reporting procedure periodically. If the conditions for Report A have been met and the measured entity falls below the 'Measurement Threshold 2' and stays there for the 'Measurement Hysteresis Time', the Node B shall initiate the Common Measurement Reporting procedure (Report B) as well as terminate any corresponding periodic reporting. If the Measurement Threshold 2 IE is not present, the Node B shall use the value of the Measurement Threshold 1 IE instead. If the Measurement Hysteresis Time IE is not included, the Node B shall use the value zero as hysteresis times for both Report A and Report B. If the Common Measurement Type IE is set to "HS-DSCH Required Power", the measured entity to be considered is the sum of the HS-DSCH Required Power measurements for each priority class. [FDD and 1.28Mcps TDD - If the Common Measurement Type IE is set to "Received Total Wide Band Power for Cell Portion" or "Transmitted Carrier Power for Cell Portion"[1.28Mcps TDD or "UpPCH interference for Cell Portion"] or [FDD -"Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH transmission for Cell Portion"][1.28Mcps TDD - "Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH or E-HICH transmission for Cell Portion"] or "HS-DSCH Required Power for Cell Portion" or [FDD - "Received Scheduled E-DCH Power Share for Cell Portion" [[1.28Mcps TDD - "UL Timeslot ISCP for Cell Portion"], the measurement entity to be considered is the corresponding measurement for each cell portion.]

If the Report Characteristics IE is set to "Event F", the Node B shall initiate the Common Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity falls below the 'Measurement Threshold 1' and stays there for the 'Measurement Hysteresis Time' (Report A). When the conditions for Report A are met and the Report Periodicity IE is provided the Node B shall also initiate the Common Measurement Reporting procedure periodically. If the conditions for Report A have been met and the measured entity rises above the 'Measurement Threshold 2' and stays there for the 'Measurement Hysteresis Time', the Node B shall initiate the Common Measurement Reporting procedure (Report B) as well as terminate any corresponding periodic reporting. If the Measurement Threshold 2 IE is not present, the Node B shall use the value of the Measurement Threshold 1 IE instead. If the Measurement Hysteresis Time IE is not included, the Node B shall use the value zero as hysteresis times for both Report A and Report B. If the Common Measurement Type IE is set to "HS-DSCH Required Power", the measured entity to be considered is the sum of the HS-DSCH Required Power measurements for each priority class. [FDD and 1.28Mcps TDD - If the Common Measurement Type IE is set to "Received Total Wide Band Power for Cell Portion" or "Transmitted Carrier Power for Cell Portion" [1.28Mcps TDD or "UpPCH interference for Cell Portion"] or [FDD -"Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH transmission for Cell Portion" [1.28Mcps TDD - "Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH or E-HICH transmission for Cell Portion"] or "HS-DSCH Required Power for Cell Portion" or [FDD - "Received Scheduled E-DCH Power Share for Cell

Portion"][1.28Mcps TDD - " UL Timeslot ISCP for Cell Portion"], the measurement entity to be considered is the corresponding measurement for each cell portion.]

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "On Modification" and if the *SFN* IE is not provided, the Node B shall report the result of the requested measurement immediately. If the *SFN* IE is provided, it indicates the frame for which the measurement value shall be provided. The provided measurement value shall be the one reported by the layer 3 filter, referred to as point C in the measurement model (TS 25.302 [25]). Then, the Node B shall initiate the Common Measurement Reporting procedure in accordance to the following conditions:

- 1. If the Common Measurement Type IE is set to "UTRAN GPS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning":
 - If the TUTRAN-GPS Change Limit IE is included in the TUTRAN-GPS Measurement Threshold Information IE, the Node B shall each time a new measurement result is received after point C in the measurement model (TS 25.302 [25]), calculate the change of TUTRAN-GPS value (Fn). The Node B shall initiate the Common Measurement Reporting procedure and set n equal to zero when the absolute value of Fn rises above the threshold indicated by the TUTRAN-GPS Change Limit IE. The change of TUTRAN-GPS value (Fn) is calculated according to the following:

```
F_n=0 for n=0

F_n = (M_n - M_{n-1}) mod 37158912000000 – ((SFN_n - SFN_{n-1}) mod 4096) *10*3.84*10^3*16 + F_{n-1} for n>0
```

 F_n is the change of the T_{UTRAN-GPS} value expressed in unit [1/16 chip] when n measurement results have been received after the first Common Measurement Reporting at initiation or after the last event was triggered.

 M_n is the latest measurement result received after point C in the measurement model (TS 25.302 [25]), measured at SFN_n

 M_{n-1} is the previous measurement result received after point C in the measurement model (TS 25.302 [25]), measured at SFN_{n-1}.

 M_1 is the first measurement result received after point C in the measurement model (TS 25.302 [25]), after the first Common Measurement Reporting at initiation or after the last event was triggered.

 M_0 is equal to the value reported in the first Common Measurement Reporting at initiation or in the Common Measurement Reporting when the event was triggered.

- If the *Predicted TUTRAN-GPS Deviation Limit* IE is included in the *TUTRAN-GPS Measurement Threshold Information* IE, the Node B shall each time a new measurement result is received after point C in the measurement model (TS 25.302 [25]), update the Pn and Fn The Node B shall initiate the Common Measurement Reporting procedure and set n equal to zero when Fn rises above the threshold indicated by the *Predicted TUTRAN-GPS Deviation Limit* IE. The Pn and Fn are calculated according to the following:

```
P_n = ((a/16)*((SFN_n - SFN_{n-1}) \ mod \ 4096)/100 + ((SFN_n - SFN_{n-1}) \ mod \ 4096)*10*3.84*10^3*16 + P_{n-1}) \ mod \ 37158912000000 \quad for \ n>0
```

 $F_n = min((M_n - P_n) \mod 37158912000000, (P_n - M_n) \mod 37158912000000)$ for n > 0

 P_n is the predicted $T_{UTRAN-GPS}$ value when n measurement results have been received after the first Common Measurement Reporting at initiation or after the last event was triggered.

a is the last reported T_{UTRAN-GPS} Drift Rate value.

b is the last reported T_{UTRAN-GPS} value.

 $P_n = b \text{ for } n = 0$

 F_n is the deviation of the last measurement result from the predicted $T_{\text{UTRAN-GPS}}$ value (P_n) when n measurements have been received after the first Common Measurement Reporting at initiation or after the last event was triggered.

 M_n is the latest measurement result received after point C in the measurement model (TS 25.302 [25]), measured at SFN_n.

 M_1 is the first measurement result received after point C in the measurement model (TS 25.302 [25]), after the first Common Measurement Reporting at initiation or after the last event was triggered.

The T_{UTRAN-GPS} Drift Rate is determined by the Node B in an implementation-dependent way after point B in the measurement model (TS 25.302 [25]).

- 2. If the Common Measurement Type IE is set to "SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference":
 - If the *SFN-SFN Change Limit* IE is included in the *SFN-SFN Measurement Threshold Information* IE, the Node B shall each time a new measurement result is received after point C in the measurement model (TS 25.302 [25]), calculate the change of SFN-SFN value (Fn). The Node B shall initiate the Common Measurement Reporting procedure in order to report the particular SFN-SFN measurement which has triggered the event and set n equal to zero when Fn rises above the threshold indicated by the *SFN-SFN Change Limit* IE. The change of the SFN-SFN value is calculated according to the following:

$$F_n=0$$
 for $n=0$
[FDD - $F_n = (M_n-a) \mod 614400$ for $n>0$]
[TDD - $F_n = (M_n-a) \mod 40960$ for $n>0$]

 F_n is the change of the SFN-SFN value expressed in unit [1/16 chip] when n measurement results have been received after the first Common Measurement Reporting at initiation or after the last event was triggered.

a is the last reported SFN-SFN.

 M_n is the latest measurement result received after point C in the measurement model (TS 25.302 [25]), measured at SFN_n.

 M_1 is the first measurement result received after point C in the measurement model (TS 25.302 [25]) after the first Common Measurement Reporting at initiation or after the last event was triggered.

- If the *Predicted SFN-SFN Deviation Limit* IE is included in the *SFN-SFN Measurement Threshold Information* IE, the Node B shall each time a new measurement result is received after point C in the measurement model (TS 25.302 [25]), update the Pn and Fn The Node B shall initiate the Common Measurement Reporting procedure in order to report the particular SFN-SFN measurement which has triggered the event and set n equal to zero when the Fn rises above the threshold indicated by the *Predicted SFN-SFN Deviation Limit* IE. The Pn and Fn are calculated according to the following:

```
P_{n}=b \ for \ n=0
[FDD - P_{n} = ((a/16) * ((SFN_{n} - SFN_{n-1}) \ mod \ 4096)/100 + P_{n-1}) \ mod \ 614400 \qquad for \ n>0]
[FDD - F_{n} = min((M_{n} - P_{n}) \ mod \ 614400, \ (P_{n} - M_{n}) \ mod \ 614400) \qquad for \ n>0]
[TDD - P_{n} = ((a/16) * (15*(SFN_{n} - SFN_{n-1})mod \ 4096 + (TS_{n} - TS_{n-1}))/1500 + P_{n-1}) \ mod \ 40960 \qquad for \ n>0]
[TDD - F_{n} = min((M_{n} - P_{n}) \ mod \ 40960, \ (P_{n} - M_{n}) \ mod \ 40960) \qquad for \ n>0]
```

 P_n is the predicted *SFN-SFN* value when n measurement results have been received after the first Common Measurement Reporting at initiation or after the last event was triggered.

a is the last reported SFN-SFN Drift Rate value.

b is the last reported SFN-SFN value.

abs denotes the absolute value.

 F_n is the deviation of the last measurement result from the predicted SFN-SFN value (P_n) when n measurements have been received after the first Common Measurement Reporting at initiation or after the last event was triggered.

 M_n is the latest measurement result received after point C in the measurement model (TS 25.302 [25]), measured at [TDD - the Time Slot TS_n of] the Frame SFN_n.

M1 is the first measurement result received after point C in the measurement model (TS 25.302 [25]) after the first Common Measurement Reporting at initiation or after the last event was triggered.

The SFN-SFN Drift Rate is determined by the Node B in an implementation-dependent way after point B in the measurement model (TS 25.302 [25]).

- 3. If the Common Measurement Type IE is set to "UTRAN GANSS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning":
 - If the TUTRAN-GANSS Change Limit IE is included in the TUTRAN-GANSS Measurement Threshold Information IE, the Node B shall each time a new measurement result is received after point C in the measurement model (TS 25.302 [25]), calculate the change of TUTRAN-GANSS value (Fn). The Node B shall initiate the Common Measurement Reporting procedure and set n equal to zero when the absolute value of Fn rises above the threshold indicated by the TUTRAN-GANSS Change Limit IE. The change of TUTRAN-GANSS value (Fn) is calculated according to the following:

```
F_n=0 for n=0 F_n = (GAM_n - GAM_{n-1}) \bmod 5308416000000 - ((SFN_n - SFN_{n-1}) \bmod 4096) *10*3.84*10^3*16 + F_{n-1} for n>0
```

 F_n is the change of the T_{UTRAN-GANSS} value expressed in unit [1/16 chip] when n measurement results have been received after the first Common Measurement Reporting at initiation or after the last event was triggered.

 GAM_n is the latest GANSS measurement result received after point C in the GANSS measurement model, measured at SFN_n

 GAM_{n-1} is the previous GANSS measurement result received after point C in the GANSS measurement model, measured at SFN_{n-1} .

 GAM_I is the first GANSS measurement result received after point C in the GANSS measurement model, after the first Common Measurement Reporting at initiation or after the last event was triggered.

 GAM_0 is equal to the value reported in the first Common Measurement Reporting at initiation or in the Common Measurement Reporting when the event was triggered.

GANSS measurement model is the timing between cell j and GANSS Time Of Day. $T_{UE\text{-}GANSSj}$ is defined as the time of occurrence of a specified UTRAN event according to GANSS time. The specified UTRAN event is the beginning of a particular frame (identified through its SFN) in the first detected path (in time) of the cell j CPICH, where cell j is a cell chosen by the UE. The reference point for $T_{UE\text{-}GANSSj}$ shall be the antenna connector of the UE.

- If the Predicted *TUTRAN-GANSS Deviation Limit* IE is included in the *TUTRAN-GANSS Measurement Threshold Information* IE, the Node B shall each time a new measurement result is received after point C in the measurement model (TS 25.302 [25]), update the Pn and Fn. The Node B shall initiate the Common Measurement Reporting procedure and set n equal to zero when Fn rises above the threshold indicated by the *Predicted TUTRAN-GANSS Deviation Limit* IE. The Pn and Fn are calculated according to the following:

```
P_n = b \ for \ n = 0 P_n = ((a/16) * ((SFN_n - SFN_{n-1}) \ mod \ 4096)/100 + ((SFN_n - SFN_{n-1}) \ mod \ 4096) * 10*3.84*10^3*16 + P_{n-1}) \ mod \ 5308416000000 \qquad for \ n > 0
```

 $F_n = min((GAM_n - P_n) \mod 5308416000000, (P_n - GAM_n) \mod 5308416000000)$ for n > 0

 P_n is the predicted $T_{UTRAN-GANSS}$ value when n measurement results have been received after the first Common Measurement Reporting at initiation or after the last event was triggered.

a is the last reported $T_{UTRAN-GANSS}$ Drift Rate value.

b is the last reported $T_{UTRAN-GANSS}$ value.

 F_n is the deviation of the last measurement result from the predicted $T_{\rm UTRAN\text{-}GANSS}$ value (P_n) when n measurements have been received after the first Common Measurement Reporting at initiation or after the last event was triggered.

 GAM_n is the latest GANSS measurement result received after point C in the GANSS measurement model, measured at SFN_n.

 GAM_I is the first GANSS measurement result received after point C in the GANSS measurement model, after the first Common Measurement Reporting at initiation or after the last event was triggered.

The $T_{UTRAN-GANSS}$ Drift Rate is determined by the Node B in an implementation-dependent way after point B in the measurement model (TS 25.302 [25]).

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is not set to "On Demand", the Node B is required to perform reporting for a common measurement object, in accordance with the conditions provided in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, as long as the object exists. If no common measurement object(s) for which a measurement is defined exists anymore, the Node B shall terminate the measurement locally, i.e. without reporting this to the CRNC.

If at the start of the measurement, the reporting criteria are fulfilled for any of Event A, Event B, Event E or Event F, the Node B shall initiate the Common Measurement Reporting procedure immediately, and then continue with the measurements as specified in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message.

Higher laver filtering:

The *Measurement Filter Coefficient* IE indicates how filtering of the measurement values shall be performed before measurement event evaluation and reporting.

The averaging shall be performed according to the following formula.

$$F_n = (1-a) \cdot F_{n-1} + a \cdot M_n$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

 F_n is the updated filtered measurement result

 F_{n-1} is the old filtered measurement result

 M_n is the latest received measurement result from physical layer measurements, the unit used for M_n is the same unit as the reported unit in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE, COMMON MEASUREMENT REPORT messages or the unit used in the event evaluation (i.e. same unit as for Fn)

 $a = 1/2^{(k/2)}$, where k is the parameter received in the *Measurement Filter Coefficient* IE. If the *Measurement Filter Coefficient* IE is not present, a shall be set to 1 (no filtering)

In order to initialise the averaging filter, F_0 is set to M_1 when the first measurement result from the physical layer measurement is received.

Common measurement accuracy:

If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "UTRAN GPS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning", then the Node B shall use the *UTRAN GPS Timing Measurement Accuracy Class* IE included in the *Common Measurement Accuracy* IE according to the following:

- If the *UTRAN GPS Timing Measurement Accuracy Class* IE indicates "Class A", then the Node B shall perform the measurement with highest supported accuracy within the accuracy classes A, B and C.
- If the *UTRAN GPS Timing Measurement Accuracy Class* IE indicates "Class B", then the Node B shall perform the measurement with highest supported accuracy within the accuracy classes B and C.
- If the *UTRAN GPS Timing Measurement Accuracy Class* IE indicates "Class C", then the Node B shall perform the measurements with the accuracy according to class C.

If the Common Measurement Type IE is set to "UTRAN GANSS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning", then the Node B shall use the $T_{UTRAN-GANSS}$ Measurement Accuracy Class IE included in the Common Measurement Accuracy IE according to the following:

- If the *T*_{UTRAN- GANSS} *Measurement Accuracy Class* IE indicates "Class A", then the Node B shall perform the measurement with highest supported accuracy within the accuracy classes A, B and C.
- If the $T_{UTRAN-\ GANSS}$ Measurement Accuracy Class IE indicates "Class B", then the Node B shall perform the measurement with highest supported accuracy within the accuracy classes B and C.
- If the $T_{UTRAN-\ GANSS}$ Measurement Accuracy Class IE indicates "Class C", then the Node B shall perform the measurements with the accuracy according to class C.

Measurement Recovery Behavior:

If the *Measurement Recovery Behavior* IE is included in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the Node B shall, if Measurement Recovery Behavior is supported, include the *Measurement Recovery Support Indicator* IE in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE message and perform the Measurement Recovery Behavior as described in subclause 8.2.9.2.

[FDD - Noise Floor Reporting:]

[FDD - If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "Received Total Wide Band Power" and if the *Reference Received Total Wide Band Power Reporting* IE is included in the same COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the Node B may include the *Reference Received Total Wide Band Power* IE in the message used to report the common measurement.]

[FDD - If the *Reference Received Total Wide Band Power Reporting* IE is included in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the Node B shall if supported, include the *Reference Received Total Wide Band Power Support Indicator* IE or the *Reference Received Total Wide Band Power* IE in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE.]

Response message:

If the Node B was able to initiate the measurement requested by the CRNC, it shall respond with the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE message sent over the Node B Control Port. The message shall include the same Measurement ID that was used in the measurement request. Only in the case where the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "On Demand" or "On Modification", the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE message shall include the measurement result and also the *Common Measurement Achieved Accuracy* IE if the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "UTRAN GPS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning" or "UTRAN GANSS Timing of Cell Frames for UE positioning".

- [1.28Mcps TDD –If *Time Slot LCR* IE is not present in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the measurement response shall apply to all the available time slots in the frequency.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is not set to "HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate" and *UARFCN* IE is not present in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the measurement response shall apply to all the frequencies in the cell.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is not set to "HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate" and neither *UARFCN* IE nor *Time Slot LCR* IE is present in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the measurement response shall apply to all available time slots in all frequencies.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If *Additional Time Slot LCR* IE is present in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the measurement results of the additional time slot (s) should be included in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE message.]

If the Common Measurement Type IE is set to "SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference" and the Report Characteristics IE is set to "On Demand" or "On Modification", all the available measurement results shall be reported in the Successful Neighbouring Cell SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference Measurement Information IE in the SFN-SFN Measurement Value Information IE and the Node B shall indicate in the Unsuccessful Neighbouring Cell SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference Measurement Information IE all the remaining neighbouring cells with no measurement result available in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE message. For all available measurement results, the Node B shall include in the Successful Neighbouring Cell SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference Measurement Information IE the SFN-SFN Quality IE and the SFN-SFN Drift Rate Quality IE, if available.

If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "UTRAN GPS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning" and the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "On Demand" or "On Modification", the Node B shall include in the $T_{UTRAN-GPS}$ *Measurement Value Information* IE the $T_{UTRAN-GPS}$ *Quality* IE and the $T_{UTRAN-GPS}$ *Drift Rate Quality* IE, if available.

[FDD and 1.28Mcps TDD - If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "Received Total Wide Band Power for Cell Portion", "Transmitted Carrier Power for Cell Portion", [FDD -"Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH transmission for Cell Portion"][1.28Mcps TDD - "Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH or E-HICH transmission for Cell Portion"], "HS-DSCH Required Power for Cell Portion" [1.28Mcps TDD – , "UL Timeslot ISCP for Cell Portion", "E-DCH Provided Bit Rate for Cell Portion", "UpPCH interference for Cell Portion"] or "HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate for Cell Portion" and the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "On Demand", all the available measurement results for each cell portion shall be included in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE message.]

If the Common Measurement Type IE is set to "UTRAN GANSS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning" and the Report Characteristics IE is set to "On Demand" or "On Modification", the Node B shall include in the $T_{UTRAN-GANSS}$ Measurement Value Information IE, the $T_{UTRAN-GANSS}$ Quality IE and the $T_{UTRAN-GANSS}$ Drift Rate Quality IE, if available.

8.2.8.3 Unsuccessful Operation

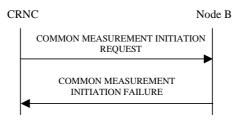


Figure 12: Common Measurement Initiation procedure, Unsuccessful Operation

If the requested measurement cannot be initiated [1.28Mcps TDD-in any time slot], the Node B shall send a COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION FAILURE message over the Node B Control Port. The message shall include the same Measurement ID that was used in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message and the *Cause* IE set to an appropriate value.

Typical cause values are as follows:

Radio Network Layer Cause:

- Measurement not supported for the object.
- Measurement Temporarily not Available

8.2.8.4 Abnormal Conditions

The allowed combinations of the Common Measurement Type received in the Common Measurement Type IE and the Common Measurement Object Type received in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message are shown in the table below. For not allowed combinations, the Node B shall regard the Common Measurement Initiation procedure as failed.

Table 3a: Allowed Common Measurement Type and Common Measurement Object Type combinations

Common Measurement Type	Common Measurement Object Type					
	Cell RACH Power Local Cell E-DCH RACH					
			Group			

Received Total Wide Band Power	Х			
Transmitted Carrier Power	X			
Acknowledged PRACH Preambles		Х		
E-DCH RACH Report		7.		X
UL Timeslot ISCP	Х			7.
UTRAN GPS Timing of Cell Frames for	X			
UE Positioning				
SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference	Χ			
[TDD - Transmitted carrier power of all	X			
codes not used for HS-PDSCH or HS-	~			
SCCH transmission]				
[FDD - Transmitted carrier power of all				
codes not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-				
SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH				
transmission]				
HS-DSCH Required Power	Х			
HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate	X			
Received Total Wide Band Power for	FDD and			
Cell Portion	1.28Mcps			
	TDD only			
Transmitted Carrier Power for Cell	FDD and			
Portion	1.28Mcps			
	TDD only			
Transmitted carrier power of all codes	FDD only			
not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-	•			
AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH transmission				
for Cell Portion				
UpPCH interference	1.28 Mcps			
	TDD only			
DL Transmission Branch Load	FDD only		FDD only	
HS-DSCH Required Power for Cell	FDD and			
Portion	1.28Mcps			
	TDD only			
HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate for Cell	FDD and			
Portion	1.28Mcps			
	TDD only			
E-DCH Provided Bit Rate	Χ			
E-DCH Non-serving Relative Grant	FDD only			
Down Commands				
Received Scheduled E-DCH Power	FDD only			
Share				
Received Scheduled E-DCH Power	FDD only			
Share for Cell Portion				
UTRAN GANSS Timing of Cell Frames	X			
for UE Positioning				
UL Timeslot ISCP for Cell Portion	1.28Mcps			
	TDD only			
Transmitted carrier power of all codes	1.28Mcps			
not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-	TDD only			
AGCH, or E-HICH transmission for Cell				
Portion	4.001.			
E-DCH Provided Bit Rate for Cell Portion	1.28Mcps			
LI BOLL: 4 4 6 8 8 8	TDD only			
UpPCH interference for Cell Portion	1.28Mcps			
	TDD only			

[TDD - If the Common Measurement Type requires the Time Slot Information but the [3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - *Time Slot IE*] [1.28Mcps TDD - *Time Slot LCR* IE] is not present in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the Node B shall regard the Common Measurement Initiation procedure as failed.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, if the *Additional Time Slot LCR* IE is present in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, only on-demand and period measurement could be used, otherwise, the Node B shall reject the procedure by sending a COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

If the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message contains the *SFN-SFN Measurement Threshold Information* IE (in the *Measurement Threshold* IE contained in the *Report Characteristics* IE) and it does not contain at least one IE, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION FAILURE message.

If the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message contains the $T_{UTRAN-GPS}$ Measurement Threshold Information IE (in the Measurement Threshold IE contained in the Report Characteristics IE) and it does not contain at least one IE, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION FAILURE message.

If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference", but the *Neighbouring Cell Measurement Information* IE is not received in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the Node B shall regard the Common Measurement Initiation procedure as failed.

If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "UTRAN GPS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning", but the $T_{UTRAN-GPS}$ Measurement Accuracy Class IE in the Common Measurement Accuracy IE is not included in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the Node B shall regard the Common Measurement Initiation procedure as failed.

If the Common Measurement Type IE is set to "UTRAN GANSS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning", but the $T_{UTRAN-GANSS}$ Measurement Accuracy Class IE in the Common Measurement Accuracy IE is not included in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the Node B shall regard the Common Measurement Initiation procedure as failed.

[FDD - If the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message contains the *Reference Received Total Wide Band Power Reporting* IE and it does not contain the *Common Measurement Type* IE set to "Received Total Wide Band Power", the Node B shall reject the procedure using the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION FAILURE message.]

The allowed combinations of the Common Measurement Type and Report Characteristics Type are shown in the table below marked with "X". For not allowed combinations, the Node B shall regard the Common Measurement Initiation procedure as failed.

Table 4: Allowed Common Measurement Type and Report Characteristics Type combinations

Common	Report Characteristics Type								
Measurement Type	On	Periodic	Event A	Event B	Event C	Event D	Event E	Event F	On
	Demand								Modification

D : 17 : 114" 1				124	1.4				
Received Total Wide	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Band Power				.,		.,	.,		
Transmitted Carrier	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Power									
Acknowledged	Χ	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
PRACH Preambles									
E-DCH RACH Report		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
UL Timeslot ISCP	X	X	X	X	Χ	X	X	X	
UTRAN GPS Timing	X	X							X
of Cell Frames for UE									
Positioning									
SFN-SFN Observed	X	X							X
Time Difference									
[TDD - Transmitted	Χ	X	X	X	Χ	X	X	X	
carrier power of all									
codes not used for									
HS-PDSCH or HS-									
SCCH transmission]									
[FDD - Transmitted									
carrier power of all									
codes not used for									
HS-PDSCH, HS-									
SCCH, E-AGCH, E-									
RGCH or E-HICH									
transmission]									
HS-DSCH Required	Χ	X	X	X			X	X	
Power									
HS-DSCH Provided	X	X							
Bit Rate									
[FDD and 1.28Mcps	X	X	Х	X	X	X	X	X	
TDD - Received Total									
Wide Band Power for									
Cell Portion]									
[FDD and 1.28Mcps	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
TDD - Transmitted									
Carrier Power for Cell									
Portion]				.,		.,	.,		
[FDD - Transmitted	Χ	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
carrier power of all									
codes not used for									
HS-PDSCH, HS-									
SCCH, E-AGCH, E-									
RGCH or E-HICH									
transmission for Cell									
Portion]				.,			.,		
UpPTS interference	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
UpPCH interference	Χ	X	X	X	X	Х	X	X	
for Cell Portion			V	V			V	V	
DL Transmission	Х	X	X	Х			X	X	
Branch Load	V.		V	V			V	V	
[FDD and 1.28Mcps	X	X	X	X			X	X	
TDD - HS-DSCH									
Required Power for									
Cell Portion]		\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \							
[FDD and 1.28Mcps	X	X							
TDD - HS-DSCH									
Provided Bit Rate for									
Cell Portion]	V	V							
E-DCH Provided Bit	X	X							
Rate	V	V							
E-DCH Provided Bit	X	X							
Rate for Cell Portion									
E-DCH Non-serving	X	X	X	X			X	X	
Relative Grant Down									
Commands		V	V		V	V		V	
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
E-DCH Power Share			1			1		1	

[FDD - Received Scheduled E-DCH	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Power Share for Cell									
Portion]									
UTRAN GANSS	X	X							X
Timing of Cell									
Frames for UE									
Positioning									
[X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Timeslot ISCP for									
Cell Portion]									
[1.28Mcps TDD -	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Transmitted carrier									
power of all codes not									
used for HS-PDSCH,									
HS-SCCH, E-AGCH,									
or E-HICH									
transmission for Cell									
Portion]									

If the *SFN* IE is included in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message and the *Report Characteristics* IE is other than "Periodic", "On Demand" or "On Modification", the Node B shall regard the Common Measurement Initiation procedure as failed.

8.2.9 Common Measurement Reporting

8.2.9.1 General

This procedure is used by the Node B to report the result of measurements requested by the CRNC with the Common Measurement Initiation procedure.

8.2.9.2 Successful Operation



Figure 13: Common Measurement Reporting procedure, Successful Operation

If the requested measurement reporting criteria are met, the Node B shall initiate the Common Measurement Reporting procedure. The COMMON MEASUREMENT REPORT message shall use the Node B Control Port.

The *Measurement ID* IE shall be set to the Measurement ID provided by the CRNC when initiating the measurement with the Common Measurement Initiation procedure.

[1.28Mcps TDD –If *Time Slot LCR* IE is not present in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the measurement results of all the available time slots in the frequency should be included in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REPORT message.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If *UARFCN* IE is not present in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the measurement results of all the frequencies in the cell should be included in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REPORT message.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If neither *UARFCN* IE nor *Time Slot LCR* IE is present in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the measurement results of all available time slots in all frequencies should be included in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REPORT message.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If *Additional Time Slot LCR* IE is present in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the measurement results of the additional time slot (s) should be included in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REPORT message.]

If the achieved measurement accuracy does not fulfil the given accuracy requirement (see ref. TS 25.133 [22] and TS 25.123 [23]) or the measurement is temporarily not available in case Measurement Recovery Behavior is supported, the *Common Measurement Value Information* IE shall indicate Measurement not Available. If the Node B was configured to perform the Measurement Recovery Behavior, the Node B shall indicate Measurement Available to the CRNC when the achieved measurement accuracy again fulfils the given accuracy requirement (see ref. TS 25.133 [22] and TS 25.123 [23]) and include the *Measurement Recovery Report Indicator* IE in the COMMON MEASUREMENT REPORT message if the requested measurement reporting criteria are not met.

For measurements included in the Successful Neighbouring Cell SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference Measurement Information IE, the Node B shall include the SFN-SFN Quality IE and the SFN-SFN Drift Rate Quality IE if available.

If the Common Measurement Type provided by RNC when initiating the measurement with the Common Measurement Initiation procedure was "UTRAN GPS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning", then the Node B shall include in the $T_{UTRAN-GPS}$ Measurement Value Information IE the $T_{UTRAN-GPS}$ Quality IE and the $T_{UTRAN-GPS}$ Drift Rate Quality IE, if available.

If the Common Measurement Type provided by RNC when initiating the measurement with the Common Measurement Initiation procedure was "UTRAN GANSS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning", then the Node B shall include in the $T_{UTRAN-GANSS}$ Measurement Value Information IE the $T_{UTRAN-GANSS}$ Quality IE and the $T_{UTRAN-GANSS}$ Drift Rate Quality IE, if available.

[FDD and 1.28Mcps TDD - For Received Total Wide Band Power for Cell Portion, Transmitted Carrier Power for Cell Portion, [FDD -Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH transmission for Cell Portion][1.28Mcps TDD - Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH or E-HICH transmission for Cell Portion], HS-DSCH Required Power for Cell Portion, HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate for Cell Portion[1.28Mcps TDD - , "E-DCH Provided Bit Rate for Cell Portion", "UpPCH interference for Cell Portion"], [FDD - Received Scheduled E-DCH Power Share for Cell Portion][1.28Mcps TDD - UL Timeslot ISCP for Cell Portion] measurements, all the available measurement results for each cell portion shall be included in the COMMON MEASUREMENT REPORT message.]

If the Common Measurement Object Type provided by RNC when initiating the measurement with the Common Measurement Initiation procedure was "Cell" or "RACH", then the Node B, if supported, shall include the *C-ID* IE in the COMMON MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

8.2.9.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.2.10 Common Measurement Termination

8.2.10.1 General

This procedure is used by the CRNC to terminate a measurement previously requested by the Common Measurement Initiation procedure.

8.2.10.2 Successful Operation



Figure 14: Common Measurement Termination procedure, Successful Operation

This procedure is initiated with a COMMON MEASUREMENT TERMINATION REQUEST message, sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Node B Control Port.

Upon reception, the Node B shall terminate reporting of common measurements corresponding to the received *Measurement ID* IE.

8.2.10.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.2.11 Common Measurement Failure

8.2.11.1 General

This procedure is used by the Node B to notify the CRNC that a measurement previously requested by the Common Measurement Initiation procedure can no longer be reported.

8.2.11.2 Successful Operation



Figure 15: Common Measurement Failure procedure, Successful Operation

This procedure is initiated with a COMMON MEASUREMENT FAILURE INDICATION message, sent from the Node B to the CRNC using the Node B Control Port, to inform the CRNC that a previously requested measurement can no longer be reported. The Node B has locally terminated the indicated measurement.

8.2.11.3 Abnormal Conditions

_

8.2.12 Cell Setup

8.2.12.1 General

This procedure is used to set up a cell in the Node B. The CRNC takes the cell, identified via the *C-ID* IE, into service and uses the resources in the Node B identified via the *Local Cell ID* IE.

8.2.12.2 Successful Operation

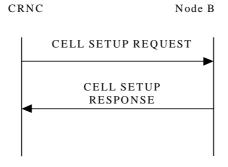


Figure 16: Cell Setup procedure, Successful Operation

The procedure is initiated with a CELL SETUP REQUEST message sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Node B Control Port. Upon Reception, the Node B shall reserve the necessary resources and configure the new cell according to the parameters given in the message.

[FDD - If the CELL SETUP REQUEST message includes one or more *Secondary CPICH Information* IE, the Node B shall configure and activate the Secondary CPICH(s) in the cell according to received configuration data.]

The *Maximum Transmission Power* IE value shall be stored in the Node B and, at any instance of time, the total maximum output power in the cell shall not be above this value. [1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, at any instance of time, the total maximum output power for each frequency of the cell shall not be above this value.]

[FDD - If the *Closed Loop Timing Adjustment Mode* IE is included in the CELL SETUP REQUEST message, the value shall be stored in the Node B and applied when closed loop Feed-Back mode diversity is used on DPCH.]

[TDD - If the *Reference SFN Offset* IE is included in the CELL SETUP REQUEST message, the Node B where a reference clock is connected shall consider the SFN derived from the synchronisation port and the reference offset for reference time setting. All other Node Bs shall ignore the *Reference SFN Offset* IE if included.]

[FDD - If the *IPDL Parameter Information* IE is included in the CELL SETUP REQUEST message, the parameters defining IPDL shall be stored in the Node B and applied according to the *IPDL Indicator* IE value. If the *Burst Mode Parameters* IE is included in the *IPDL FDD Parameters* IE, the IPDL shall be operated in burst mode according to ref TS 25.214 [10].]

[3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - If the *IPDL Parameter Information* IE containing *IPDL TDD Parameters* IE is included in the CELL SETUP REQUEST message, the parameters defining IPDL in 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD modes shall be stored in the Node B and applied according to the *IPDL Indicator* IE value. If the *Burst Mode Parameters* IE is included in the *IPDL TDD Parameters* IE, the IPDL shall be operated in burst mode according to ref TS 25.224 [21].]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *IPDL Parameter Information LCR* IE containing *IPDL TDD Parameters LCR* IE is included in the CELL SETUP REQUEST message, the parameters defining IPDL in 1.28Mcps TDD mode shall be stored in the Node B and applied according to the *IPDL Indicator* IE value. For MBSFN only mode, this IE shall be ignored by the Node B. If the *Burst Mode Parameters* IE is included in the *IPDL TDD Parameters LCR* IE, the IPDL shall be operated in burst mode according to ref TS 25.224 [21].]

 $[1.28 Mcps\ TDD\ -\ For\ a\ multi-frequency\ cell,\ the\ \it{UARFCN\ Information\ LCR\ IE}\ indicates\ information\ about\ the\ configuration\ of\ the\ frequency\ and\ timeslot\ of\ the\ secondary\ frequency/frequencies.]$

When the cell is successfully configured, the Node B shall store the *Configuration Generation ID* IE value and send a CELL SETUP RESPONSE message as a response.

[FDD - When the cell is successfully configured the CPICH(s), Primary SCH, Secondary SCH, Primary CCPCH and BCH exist.][3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - When the cell is successfully configured the SCH, Primary CCPCH and BCH exist and the switching-points for the 3.84Mcps TDD / 7.68Mcps TDD frame structure are defined.] [1.28Mcps TDD - When the cell is successfully configured, the DwPCH, Primary CCPCH and BCH exist and the switching-points for the 1.28Mcps TDD frame structure are defined.] The cell and the channels shall be set to the state Enabled (TS 25.430 [6]).

[1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, the Node B shall consider the cell as having been successfully configured as long as the primary frequency is normally setup. When the cell is successfully configured, the Node B shall respond with the CELL SETUP RESPONSE message.]

[TDD - The Node B shall ignore the DPCH/PUSCH/PRACH Constant Value IEs.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, when the cell is successfully configured, the Node B shall configure the UpPCH channel of the primary frequency in the timeslot of UpPTS.]

[FDD - If the CELL SETUP REQUEST message includes *Cell Portion Information* IE, the Node B shall associate *Associated Secondary CPICH* IE to the cell portion indicated by *Cell Portion ID* IE and the *Maximum Transmission Power for Cell Portion* IE value shall be stored in the Node B and at any instance of time the total maximum output power in the cell portion indicated by *Cell Portion ID* IE shall not be above this value.]

[FDD - If the *MIMO Pilot Configuration* IE is included in the CELL SETUP REQUEST message, then the parameters defining the pilot configuration for MIMO shall be stored in the Node B and applied when MIMO mode is used according to TS 25.214 [10].]

[3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - If the CELL SETUP REQUEST message includes the *MBSFN Cell Parameter ID* IE, then the Node B shall configure the associated timeslot to operate in MBSFN mode using the scrambling codes and midambles dictated by the *MBSFN Cell Parameter ID* IE.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the CELL SETUP REQUEST message includes the *MBSFN Only Mode Indicator* IE, the Node B shall configure the associated timeslot(s) to operate as MBSFN time slot(s) using the scrambling codes and basic midamble codes dictated by the *Time Slot Parameter ID* IE.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the cell is operating in MBSFN only mode, the *DwPCH Information* IE shall be ignored by the Node B.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the cell is operating in MBSFN only mode, the PCCPCH shall be deployed on the MBSFN Special Time Slot (TS 25.221 [19]).]

[FDD - If the *MIMO Pilot Configuration Extension* IE is included in CELL SETUP REQUEST, then the parameters extending the pilot information for MIMO shall be stored in the Node B and applied when MIMO mode is used according to TS 25.214 [10]]

[FDD - If the *MIMO* with four transmit antennas Pilot Configuration IE is included in CELL SETUP REQUEST, then the parameters defining the pilot configuration for MIMO with four transmit antennas shall be stored in the Node B and applied when MIMO with four transmit antennas mode or Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas mode is used according to TS 25.214 [10].]

8.2.12.3 Unsuccessful Operation

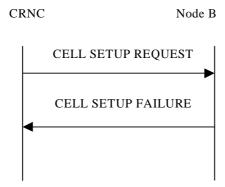


Figure 17: Cell Setup procedure: Unsuccessful Operation

If the Node B cannot set up the cell according to the information given in CELL SETUP REQUEST message the CELL SETUP FAILURE message shall be sent to the CRNC.

In this case, the cell is Not Existing in the Node B. The Configuration Generation ID shall not be changed in the Node B.

The Cause IE shall be set to an appropriate value.

Typical cause values are as follows:

Radio Network Layer Cause:

- S-CPICH not supported
- Requested Tx Diversity Mode not supported
- Power level not supported
- Node B Resources unavailable
- IPDL not supported
- [FDD S-CPICH power offset support not available]

Miscellaneous Cause:

- O&M Intervention
- Control processing overload
- HW failure

8.2.12.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the state of the cell already is Enabled or Disabled (TS 25.430 [6]) when the CELL SETUP REQUEST message is received in the Node B, it shall reject the configuration of the cell and all channels in the CELL SETUP REQUEST message by sending a CELL SETUP FAILURE message with the *Cause* IE set to "Message not compatible with receiver state".

If the Local Cell on which the cell is mapped does not belong to a Power Local Cell Group and the requested maximum transmission power indicated by the *Maximum Transmission Power* IE exceeds the Maximum DL Power Capability of the Local Cell, the Node B shall consider the procedure as having failed and send a CELL SETUP FAILURE message to the CRNC.

If the Local Cell on which the cell is mapped belongs to a Power Local Cell Group and the requested maximum transmission power indicated by *Maximum Transmission Power* IE exceeds the Maximum DL Power Capability of the Power Local Cell Group, the Node B shall consider the procedure as having failed and send a CELL SETUP FAILURE message to the CRNC.

8.2.13 Cell Reconfiguration

8.2.13.1 General

This procedure is used to reconfigure a cell in the Node B.

8.2.13.2 Successful Operation

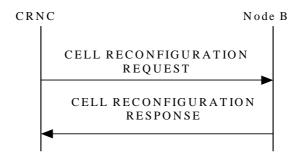


Figure 18: Cell Reconfiguration procedure, Successful Operation

The procedure is initiated with a CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Node B Control Port. Upon Reception, the Node B shall reconfigure the cell according to the parameters given in the message.

[FDD - If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Primary SCH Information* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the Primary SCH power in the cell according to *Primary SCH Power* IE value.]

[FDD - If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Secondary SCH Information* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the Secondary SCH power in the cell according to the *Secondary SCH Power* IE value.]

- [FDD If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Primary CPICH Information* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the Primary CPICH power in the cell according to the *Primary CPICH Power* IE value. The Node B shall adjust all the transmitted power levels relative to the Primary CPICH power according to the new value.]
- [FDD If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes one or more *Secondary CPICH Information* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the power for each Secondary CPICH in the cell according to their *Secondary CPICH Power* IE value.]
- [3.84Mcps TDD If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *SCH Information* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the SCH power in the cell according to the *SCH Power* IE value.]
- [7.68Mcps TDD If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *SCH Information 7.68Mcps* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the SCH power in the cell according to the *SCH Power* IE value.]
- [TDD If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Timing Advance Applied* IE, the Node B shall apply the necessary functions for Timing Advance in that cell including reporting of the Rx Timing Deviation measurement, according to the *Timing Advance Applied* IE value.]
- [FDD If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Primary CCPCH Information* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the BCH power in the cell according to the *BCH Power* IE value.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD and 3.84Mcps TDD If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *PCCPCH Information* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the P-CCPCH power in the cell according to the *PCCPCH Power* IE value. The Node B shall adjust all the transmitted power levels relative to the Primary CCPCH power according to the new value.]
- [7.68Mcps TDD If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *PCCPCH Information* 7.68Mcps IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the P-CCPCH power in the cell according to the *PCCPCH Power* IE value. The Node B shall adjust all the transmitted power levels relative to the Primary CCPCH power according to the new value.]
- If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Maximum Transmission Power* IE, the value shall be stored in the Node B and at any instance of time the total maximum output power in the cell shall not be above this value.
- [3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Time Slot Configuration* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure switching-point structure in the cell according to the *Time Slot* IE value.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Time Slot Configuration LCR* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure switching-point structure in the cell according to the *Time Slot LCR* IE value.]
- [TDD If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any of the *DPCH/PUSCH/PRACH Constant Value* IEs, the Node B shall ignore them]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the DwPCH Information IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the DwPCH power in the Cell according to the DwPCH Power IE.]
- [FDD If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *IPDL Parameter Information* IE with the *IPDL Indicator* IE set to the value "Active" the Node B shall apply the IPDL in that cell according to the latest received parameters defined by the *IPDL FDD Parameters* IE. If the *Burst Mode Parameters* IE is included in the *IPDL FDD Parameters* IE, the IPDL shall be operated in burst mode according to ref TS 25.214 [10].]
- [3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *IPDL Parameter Information* IE with the *IPDL Indicator* IE set to the value "Active", the Node B shall apply the IPDL in that cell according to the latest received parameters defined by the *IPDL TDD Parameters* IE. If the *Burst Mode Parameters* IE is included in the *IPDL TDD Parameters* IE, the IPDL shall be operated in burst mode according to ref TS 25.224 [21].]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *IPDL Parameter Information LCR* IE with the *IPDL Indicator* IE set to the value "Active", the Node B shall apply the IPDL in that cell according to the latest received parameters defined by the *IPDL TDD Parameters LCR* IE. If the *Burst Mode Parameters* IE is included in the *IPDL TDD Parameters LCR* IE, the IPDL shall be operated in burst mode according to ref TS 25.224 [21].]

If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *IPDL Parameter Information* IE with *the IPDL Indicator* IE set to the value "Inactive", the Node B shall deactivate the ongoing IPDL.

When the cell is successfully reconfigured, the Node B shall store the new *Configuration Generation ID* IE value and send a CELL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message as a response.

If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Synchronisation Configuration* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the indicated parameters in the cell according to the value of the *N_INSYNC_IND*, *N_OUTSYNC_IND* and *T_RLFAILURE* IEs. When the parameters in the *Synchronisation Configuration* IE affect the thresholds applied to a RL set, the Node B shall immediately apply the new thresholds. When applying the new thresholds, the Node B shall not change the state or value of any of the timers and counters for which the new thresholds apply.

[FDD - If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *Cell Portion Information* IE, the *Maximum Transmission Power for Cell Portion* IE value shall be stored in the Node B and at any instance of time the total maximum output power in the cell portion indicated by *Cell Portion ID* IE shall not be above this value.]

[FDD - If the *MIMO Pilot Configuration* IE is included in the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, then the parameters defining the pilot configuration for MIMO shall be stored in the Node B and applied when MIMO mode is used according to TS 25.214 [10].]

[3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *MBSFN Cell Parameter ID* IE, then the Node B shall configure the associated timeslot to operate in MBSFN mode using the scrambling code and midamble dictated by the *MBSFN Cell Parameter ID* IE.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *UARFCN Information To Add LCR* IE, the Node B shall reserve the necessary resource and add a secondary frequency to the cell according to the information indicated in the *UARFCN Information To Add LCR* IE.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *UARFCN Information To Modify LCR* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the configuration of the secondary frequency within the cell according to the information indicated in the *UARFCN Information To Modify LCR* IE.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *UARFCN Information To Delete LCR* IE, the Node B shall remove the secondary frequency from the cell and any remaining dedicated channels on the secondary frequency according to the frequency information given in the *UARFCN Information To Delete LCR* IE. The states for the frequency within the cell shall be set to "Not existing". The Node B shall remove all Radio Links and all Node B Communication Contexts related to the secondary frequency within the cell. The Node B shall also initiate the release of the user plane transport bearers for the removed dedicated channels on the secondary frequency within the cell.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the cell is operating in MBSFN only mode, the PCCPCH shall be deployed on the MBSFN Special Time Slot (TS 25.221 [19]).]

[FDD - If the *MIMO Pilot Configuration Extension* IE is included in CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST, then the parameters extending the pilot information for MIMO shall be stored in the Node B and applied when MIMO mode is used according to TS 25.214 [10].]

[FDD - If the *MIMO* with four transmit antennas Pilot Configuration IE is included in CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST, then the parameters defining the pilot configuration for MIMO with four transmit antennas shall be stored in the Node B and applied when MIMO with four transmit antennas mode or Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas mode is used according to TS 25.214 [10].]

If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Dormant Mode Indicator* IE, the Node B shall initiate the requested function. If *Dormant Mode Indicator* IE = "Enter Dormant Mode", after completion of the reconfiguration to dormant mode there shall be no power transmitted in the cell. If the *Dormant Mode Indicator* IE = "Leave Dormant Mode", the Node B shall initiate reconfiguration of the cell and resume the normal operating mode.

8.2.13.3 Unsuccessful Operation

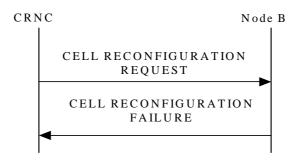


Figure 19: Cell Reconfiguration procedure: Unsuccessful Operation

If the Node B cannot reconfigure the cell according to the information given in CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, the CELL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message shall be sent to the CRNC.

In this case, the Node B shall keep the old configuration of the cell and the Configuration Generation ID shall not be changed in the Node B.

The Cause IE shall be set to an appropriate value.

Typical cause values are as follows:

Radio Network Layer Cause:

- Power level not supported
- Node B Resources unavailable
- IPDL not supported
- [FDD S-CPICH power offset support not available]
- [FDD Requested Configuration Not Supported]

Miscellaneous Cause:

- O&M Intervention
- Control processing overload
- HW failure

8.2.13.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the *IPDL Indicator* IE set to the value "Active" is included in the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message and there is active IPDL ongoing in the Node B, the Node B shall respond with the CELL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message with the cause value "IPDL already activated".

If the *IPDL Indicator* IE set to the value "Active" is included in the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message and there is no IPDL stored in the Node B defining the IPDL, the Node B shall respond with the CELL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message with the cause value "IPDL parameters not available".

If the Local Cell on which the cell is mapped does not belong to of a Power Local Cell Group and the requested maximum transmission power indicated by the *Maximum Transmission Power* IE exceeds the Maximum DL Power Capability of the Local Cell, the Node B shall consider the procedure as having failed and send a CELL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC.

If the Local Cell on which the cell is mapped belongs to a Power Local Cell Group and the requested maximum transmission power indicated by *Maximum Transmission Power* IE exceeds the Maximum DL Power Capability of the Power Local Cell Group, the Node B shall consider the procedure as having failed and send a CELL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC.

8.2.14 Cell Deletion

8.2.14.1 General

This procedure is used to delete a cell in the Node B.

8.2.14.2 Successful Operation

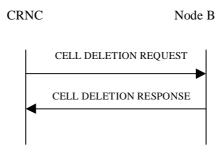


Figure 20: Cell Deletion procedure, Successful Operation

The procedure is initiated with a CELL DELETION REQUEST message sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Node B Control Port. Upon reception, the Node B shall remove the cell and any remaining common and dedicated channels within the cell. The states for the cell and the deleted common channels shall be set to Not Existing (TS 25.430 [6]). The Node B shall remove all Radio Links from the Cell and all Node B Communication Contexts that as a result do not have a Radio Link. The Node B shall also initiate release of the user plane transport bearers for the removed common and dedicated channels except the case that there is at least one FACH channel in this cell using the same transport bearer existing in other cell(s) in the Node B. In this case, the Node B shall remove the cell and any remaining common and dedicated channels within the cell but keep the common transport bearer which is used by the remaining common transport channel(s) in other cell(s).

When the cell is deleted, the Node B shall send a CELL DELETION RESPONSE message as a response.

8.2.14.3 Unsuccessful Operation

_

8.2.14.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the CELL DELETION REQUEST message includes a *C-ID* IE value that is not existing in the Node B shall respond with the CELL DELETION RESPONSE message.

8.2.15 Resource Status Indication

8.2.15.1 General

This procedure is used in the following cases:

- 1. When a Local Cell becomes Existing at the Node B.
- 2. When a Local Cell is to be deleted in Node B, i.e. becomes Not Existing.
- 3. When the capabilities of the Local Cell change at the Node B.
- 4. When a cell has changed its capability and/or its resource operational state at the Node B.

- 5. When common physical channels and/or common transport channels have changed their capabilities at the Node B.
- 6. When a Communication Control Port has changed its resource operational state at the Node B.
- 7. When a Local Cell Group has changed its resource capability at the Node B.
- 8. [1.28Mcps TDD For a multi-frequency cell, when a cell has been successfully set up but a secondary frequency failure has occurred within the cell.]

Each of the above cases shall trigger a Resource Status Indication procedure and the RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message shall contain the logical resources affected for that case and the cause value when applicable.

8.2.15.2 Successful Operation



Figure 21: Resource Status Indication procedure, Successful Operation

The procedure is initiated with a RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message sent from the Node B to the CRNC using the Node B Control Port.

Local Cell Becomes Existing:

When a Local Cell becomes Existing at the Node B, the Node B shall make it available to the CRNC by sending a RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message containing a "No Failure" Indication, the *Local Cell ID* IE and the *Add/Delete Indicator* IE set equal to "Add".

When the capacity credits and consumption laws are shared between several Local Cells, the Node B includes the *Local Cell Group ID* IE for the Local Cell. If the *Local Cell Group Information* IE has not already been reported in a previous RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message, the Node B shall include the capacity credits and the consumption laws in the *Local Cell Group Information* IE [FDD - , including also the E-DCH capacity consumption law, if E-DCH is supported].

If the Local Cell IE contains both the DL Or Global Capacity Credit IE and the UL Capacity Credit IE, then the internal resource capabilities of the Local Cell are modelled independently in the Uplink and Downlink direction. If the UL Capacity Credit IE is not present, then the internal resource capabilities of the Local Cell are modelled as shared resources between Uplink and Downlink. If the Local Cell Group Information IE contains both the DL Or Global Capacity Credit IE and the UL Capacity Credit IE, then the internal resource capabilities of the Local Cell Group are modelled independently in the Uplink and Downlink direction. If the UL Capacity Credit IE is not present, then the internal resource capabilities of the Local Cell Group are modelled as shared resources between Uplink and Downlink.

If the Node B internal power resources are pooled for a group of Local Cells, the Node B shall include the *Power Local Cell Group ID* IE for the Local Cell. If the *Power Local Cell Group Information* IE has not already been reported in a previous RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message, the Node B shall include this IE for the concerned Power Local Cell Group in this message. Furthermore, the sum of the Maximum DL Power Capability of all the Local Cells belonging to the same Power Local Cell Group shall not exceed the Maximum DL Power Capability of the concerned Power Local Cell Group.

If the Local Cell is HSDPA-capable when it becomes Existing, the Node B shall include the *HSDPA Capability* IE set to "HSDPA Capable" and may include *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Capability* IE for the Local Cell.

If the Local Cell is E-DCH-capable when it becomes Existing, the Node B shall include the *E-DCH Capability* IE set to "E-DCH Capable" and may include *E-DCH MAC-d PDU Size Capability* IE for the Local Cell.

If the Local Cell is MBMS-capable when it becomes Existing, the Node B shall include the *MBMS Capability* IE set to "MBMS Capable" for the Local Cell.

- [FDD If the Local Cell is F-DPCH-capable when it becomes Existing, the Node B shall include the *F-DPCH Capability* IE set to "F-DPCH Capable" for the Local Cell.]
- [FDD If the Local Cell is both HSDPA-capable and E-DCH-capable when it becomes Existing, then the Node B shall include the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Capability* IE set to "Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Capable" for the Local Cell when Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX is supported.]
- [FDD If the Local Cell is both HSDPA-capable and E-DCH-capable when it becomes Existing, then the Node B shall include the *Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Capability* IE set to "Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less is supported.]
- [FDD If the Local Cell is MIMO-capable when it becomes Existing, then the Node B shall include the *MIMO Capability* IE set to "MIMO Capable" for the Local Cell.]
- [FDD If the Local Cell is SixtyfourQAM DL-capable when it becomes Existing, then the Node B shall include the *SixtyfourQAM DL Capability* IE set to "SixtyfourQAM DL Capable" for the Local Cell.]
- [FDD If the Local Cell is Enhanced FACH-capable when it becomes Existing, the Node B shall include the *Enhanced FACH Capability* IE set to "Enhanced FACH Capable" for the Local Cell.]
- [FDD If the Local Cell is SixteenQAM UL-capable when it becomes Existing, then the Node B shall include the *SixteenQAM UL Capability* IE set to "SixteenQAM UL Capable" for the Local Cell.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the Local Cell is MBSFN Only Mode-capable when it becomes Existing, the Node B shall include the MBSFN Only Mode Capability IE set to "MBSFN Only Mode Capable" for the Local Cell.]
- [FDD If the Local Cell is F-DPCH Slot Format-capable when it becomes Existing, then the Node B shall include the *F-DPCH Slot Format Capability* IE set to "F-DPCH Slot Format Capable" for the Local Cell.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the Local Cell is SixtyfourQAM DL-capable when it becomes Existing, then the Node B shall include the *SixtyfourQAM DL Capability* IE set to "SixtyfourQAM DL Capable" for the Local Cell.]
- [FDD If the Local Cell is Common E-DCH-capable when it becomes Existing, the Node B shall include the *Common E-DCH Capability* IE set to "Common E-DCH Capable" for the Local Cell.]
- If the Local Cell is E-DPCCH Power Boosting-capable when it becomes Existing, the Node B shall include the *E-DPCCH Power Boosting Capability* IE set to "E-DPCCH Power Boosting Capable" for the Local Cell.
- [FDD If the Local Cell is both SixtyfourQAM DL-capable and MIMO-capable when it becomes Existing, then the Node B shall include the *SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined Capability* IE set to "SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined Capable" for the Local Cell when Combined SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO is supported.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the Local Cell is Enhanced FACH-capable when it becomes Existing, the Node B shall include the *Enhanced FACH Capability* IE set to "Enhanced FACH Capable" for the Local Cell.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD The Node B shall include the *Enhanced PCH Capability* IE set to "Enhanced PCH Capable" for every Enhanced PCH-capable Local Cell.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD The Node B shall include the *Enhanced UE DRX Capability LCR* IE set to " Enhanced UE DRX Capable " for every Enhanced UE DRX Capable Local Cell.]
- [FDD If the Local Cell is Multi Cell Capable when it becomes Existing, the Node B shall include the *Multi Cell Capability Info* IE and set the *Multi Cell Capability* IE value to "Multi Cell Capable" for the Local Cell, and if the cell can be the serving HS-DSCH then the possible cells to serve multicell adjacent and/or non-adjacent carrier operation (TS 25.133 [22]) (same or adjacent sector in the same Node B) that can act as secondary serving HS-DSCH shall be listed in the *Possible Secondary Serving Cell List* IE. For each cell in the *Possible Secondary Serving Cell List* IE that is Multi Cell E-DCH Capable, indicated in the *Cell Capability Container* IE with the "Multi Cell E-DCH Capability" bit = "1", and is restricted for use as an Additional E-DCH on the secondary uplink frequency with the Local Cell as the corresponding cell of the primary uplink frequency, the Node B shall include the *Multicell E-DCH Restriction* IE set to "TRUE" in the *Possible Secondary Serving Cell List* IE.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the Local Cell is both HSDPA-capable and E-DCH-capable when it becomes Existing, then the Node B shall include the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Capability LCR* IE set to "Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Capable" for the Local Cell when Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX is supported.]

- [1.28Mcps TDD If the Local Cell is both HSDPA-capable and E-DCH-capable when it becomes Existing, then the Node B shall include the *Semi-Persistent scheduling Capability LCR* IE set to "Semi-Persistent scheduling Capable" for the Local Cell when Semi-Persistent scheduling operation is supported.][1.28Mcps TDD- If the Local Cell is MIMO-capable when it becomes Existing, then the Node B shall include the *MIMO Capability* IE set to "MIMO Capable" for the Local Cell.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the Local Cell is both SixtyfourQAM DL-capable and MIMO-capable when it becomes Existing, then the Node B shall include the *SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined Capability* IE set to "SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined Capable" for the Local Cell when Combined SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO is supported.]
- [FDD If the Local Cell is Enhanced UE DRX-capable when it becomes Existing, the Node B shall include the *Enhanced UE DRX Capability* IE set to "Enhanced UE DRX Capable" for the Local Cell.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD- If the Local Cell is Cell Portion capable when it becomes Existing, then the Node B shall include the *Cell Portion CapabilityLCR* IE set to "Cell Portion Capable" for the Local Cell.]
- [FDD If the Local Cell is MIMO-capable and supports the MIMO Power Offset For S-CPICH Capability when it becomes Existing, the Node B shall include the *MIMO Power Offset For S-CPICH Capability* IE set to "S-CPICH Power Offset Capable" for the Local Cell.]
- [FDD If the Local Cell is MIMO-capable and supports DL control channels in transmit diversity for MIMO UEs (when MIMO is active and P-CPICH is not transmitted in diversity mode (TS 25.211 [7])) when it becomes Existing, the Node B shall include the *TX Diversity on DL Control Channels by MIMO UE Capability* IE set to "DL Control Channel Tx Diversity for MIMO UE with non-diverse P-CPICH Capable".]
- [FDD If the Local Cell is Single Stream MIMO-capable when it becomes Existing, then the Node B shall include the *Single Stream MIMO Capability* IE set to "Single Stream MIMO Capable" for the Local Cell.]
- [FDD If the Local Cell is HS-DSCH Dual Band Capable when it becomes Existing, the Node B shall include the *Dual Band Capability Info* IE and set the *Dual Band Capability* IE value to "Dual Band Capable" for the Local Cell. If the cell can be the serving HS-DSCH then the possible cells to serve dual band carrier operation (TS 25.133 [22]) (same sector) that can act as secondary serving HS-DSCH shall be listed in the *Possible Secondary Serving Cell List* IE If the Local Cell is E-DCH Dual Band Capable, the Node B shall include the *Dual Band E-DCH Capability* IE in the *Dual Band Capability Info* IE, and set its value to "Dual Band Capable". For each cell in the *Possible Secondary Serving Cell List* IE that is Multi Band E-DCH Capable, and is restricted for use as an Additional E-DCH on the secondary uplink frequency with the Local Cell as the corresponding cell of the primary uplink frequency, the Node B shall include the *Multicell E-DCH Restriction* IE set to "TRUE" in the *Possible Secondary Serving Cell List* IE.]
- [FDD If the local cell is capable of at least one feature listed in 9.2.2.129 when it becomes existing, the Node B shall include the *Cell Capability Container* IE and indicate the capabilities listed in 9.2.2.129 for the local cell.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the Local Cell is TS0-capable when it becomes Existing, the Node B shall include the *TS0 Capability LCR* IE set to "TS0 Capable" for every TS0 Capable Local Cell.]
- [FDD If the Local Cell, when it becomes Existing, is MIMO-capable and/or Single Stream MIMO-capable and configuration of the precoding weight set restriction defined in TS 25.331 [18] is preferred, the Node B may include the *Precoding Weight Set Restriction* IE set to "Preferred" for the Local Cell.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD- If the local cell is capable of at least one feature listed in 9.2.3.115 when it becomes existing, the Node B shall include the *Cell Capability Container TDD LCR* IE and indicate the capabilities listed in 9.2.3.115 for the local cell.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the local cell is capable of at least one feature listed in 9.2.3.119 when it becomes existing, the Node B shall include the *MU-MIMO Capability Container* IE and indicate the capabilities listed in 9.2.3.119 for the local cell.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the Local Cell is Adaptive Special Burst Power Capable when it becomes Existing, the Node B shall include the *Adaptive Special Burst Power Capability LCR* IE set to "Adaptive Special Burst Power Capable" for every Adaptive Special Burst Power Capable Local Cell.]

Local Cell Deletion:

When a Local Cell is to be deleted in the Node B, i.e. becomes Not Existing, the Node B shall withdraw the Local Cell from the CRNC by sending a RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message containing a "No Failure" Indication, the *Local Cell ID* IE and the *Add/Delete Indicator* IE set to "Delete". The Node B shall not withdraw a previously

configured cell at the Node B that the CRNC had configured using the Cell Setup procedure, until the CRNC has deleted that cell at the Node B using the Cell Delete procedure.

Capability Change of a Local Cell:

When the capabilities of a Local Cell change at the Node B, the Node B shall report the new capability by sending a RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message containing a "Service Impacting" Indication and the *Local Cell ID* IE.

The Node B shall include the *Minimum DL Power Capability* IE when it is known by the Node B.

If the maximum DL power capability of the Local Cell has changed, the new capability shall be indicated in the *Maximum DL Power Capability* IE.

If the DL capability for supporting the minimum spreading factor has changed, the new capability shall be indicated in the *Minimum Spreading Factor* IE.

[TDD - If the availability of the Reference clock connected to a Local Cell has changed, the new availability condition shall be indicated in the *Reference Clock Availability* IE.]

The Cause IE in the RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message shall be set to the appropriate value.

If the internal resource capabilities of the Local Cell are affected, it shall be reported in the following way:

- If the internal resource capabilities of the Local Cell are modelled as shared resources between Uplink and Downlink, the new capacity shall be reported in the *DL Or Global Capacity Credit* IE.
- If the internal resource capabilities of the Local Cell are modelled independently in the Uplink and Downlink direction, then the *DL Or Global Capacity Credit* IE and the *UL Capacity Credit* IE shall be present in the RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION.

If the Capacity Consumption Law for Common Channels has changed for the Local Cell, the new law shall be reported by the Node B in the *Common Channels Capacity Consumption Law* IE.

If the Capacity Consumption Law for Dedicated Channels has changed for the Local Cell, the new law shall be reported by the Node B in the *Dedicated Channels Capacity Consumption Law* IE.

[FDD - If the Capacity Consumption Law for E-DCH has changed for the Local Cell, the new law shall be reported by the Node B in the *E-DCH Capacity Consumption Law* IE.]

[TDD - If the Capacity Consumption Law for E-DCH has changed for the Local Cell, the new law shall be reported by the Node B in the *E-DCH TDD Capacity Consumption Law* IE.]

If the HSDPA capability has changed for the Local Cell, the new capability shall be indicated in the *HSDPA Capability* IE.

If the HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Capability has changed for the Local Cell, the new capability shall be indicated in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Capability* IE.

If the E-DCH capability has changed for the Local Cell, the new capability shall be indicated in the *E-DCH Capability* IE. [FDD - The Node B shall include the *E-DCH Capability* IE if any of the E-DCH TTI2ms, SF or HARQ Combining capabilities has changed for the E-DCH capable Local Cell.]

If the E-DCH MAC-d PDU Size Capability has changed for the Local Cell, the new capability shall be indicated in the *E-DCH MAC-d PDU Size Capability* IE.

If the MBMS capability has changed for the Local Cell, the new capability shall be indicated in the MBMS Capability IE.

[FDD - If the F-DPCH capability has changed for the Local Cell, the new capability shall be indicated in the *F-DPCH Capability* IE.]

[FDD - If the Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX capability has changed for the Local Cell that is both HSDPA-capable and E-DCH-capable, then the new capability shall be indicated in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Capability* IE. The Node B shall include the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Capability* IE if the Max UE DTX Cycle supported by the Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX capable Local Cell has changed. If the Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less capability has changed for the Local Cell that is both HSDPA-

capable and E-DCH-capable, then the new capability shall be indicated in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Capability* IE.]

[FDD - If the MIMO capability has changed for the Local Cell, then the new capability shall be indicated in the MIMO Capability IE.]

[FDD - If the SixtyfourQAM DL capability has changed for the Local Cell, then the new capability shall be indicated in the SixtyfourQAM DL Capability IE.]

[FDD - If the Enhanced FACH capability has changed for the Local Cell, the new capability shall be indicated in the *Enhanced FACH Capability* IE. The Node B shall include the *Enhanced FACH Capability* IE if the Enhanced PCH capability has changed for the Enhanced PCH capable Local Cell.]

[FDD - If the SixteenQAM UL capability has changed for the Local Cell, then the new capability shall be indicated in the SixteenQAM UL Capability IE.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the MBSFN Only Mode capability has changed for the Local Cell, the new capability shall be indicated in the MBSFN Only Mode Capability IE.]

[FDD - If the F-DPCH Slot Format capability has changed for the Local Cell, then the new capability shall be indicated in the *F-DPCH Slot Format Capability* IE.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the SixtyfourQAM DL capability has changed for the Local Cell, then the new capability shall be indicated in the SixtyfourQAM DL Capability IE.]

[FDD - If the Common E-DCH capability has changed for the Local Cell, the new capability shall be indicated in the *Common E-DCH Capability* IE. The Node B shall include the *Common E-DCH Capability* IE if the E-AI capability has changed for the Common E-DCH capable Local Cell. The Node B shall include the *Common E-DCH Capability* IE if the HS-DPCCH capability for Common E-DCH has changed for the Common E-DCH capable Local Cell.]

If the Support for E-DPCCH Power Boosting Capability has changed for the Local Cell, the new capability shall be indicated in the *E-DPCCH Power Boosting Capability* IE.

[FDD – If the SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined capability has changed for the Local Cell that is both SixtyfourQAM DL-capable and MIMO-capable, then the new capability shall be indicated in the SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined Capability IE.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the Enhanced FACH capability has changed for the Local Cell, the new capability shall be indicated in the *Enhanced FACH Capability* IE. The Node B shall include the *Enhanced FACH Capability* IE if the Enhanced PCH capability has changed for the Enhanced PCH capable Local Cell.]

 $[1.28 Mcps\ TDD$ - If the Enhanced PCH capability has changed for the local cell, the new capability shall be indicated in the *Enhanced PCH Capability* IE.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the Enhanced UE DRX capability has changed for the local cell, the new capability shall be indicated in the *Enhanced UE DRX Capability LCR* IE.]

[FDD - If the Multi Cell Capability, the list of possible secondary serving cells and/or cells restricted for use as an Additional E-DCH on the secondary uplink frequency have changed for the Local Cell, the new capability including the list of possible secondary serving cells, and optionally the *Multicell E-DCH Restriction* IE, shall be indicated in the *Multi Cell Capability Info*.]

[FDD - If the Dual Band Capability, the Dual Band E-DCH Capability, the list of possible secondary serving cells and/or cells restricted for use as an Additional E-DCH on the secondary uplink frequency have changed for the Local Cell, the new capability including the list of possible secondary serving cells, and optionally the *Multicell E-DCH Restriction* IE, shall be indicated in the *Dual Band Capability* IE]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX capability has changed for the Local Cell that is both HSDPA-capable and E-DCH-capable, then the new capability shall be indicated in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Capability LCR* IE. If the Semi-Persistent scheduling operation capability has changed for the Local Cell that is both HSDPA-capable and E-DCH-capable, then the new capability shall be indicated in the *Semi-Persistent scheduling Capability LCR* IE.]

[1.28Mcps TDD- If the MIMO capability has changed for the Local Cell, then the new capability shall be indicated in the MIMO Capability IE.]

[1.28Mcps TDD– If the SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined capability has changed for the Local Cell that is both SixtyfourQAM DL-capable and MIMO-capable, then the new capability shall be indicated in the SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined Capability IE.]

[FDD - If the Enhanced UE DRX capability has changed for the Local Cell, the new capability shall be indicated in the *Enhanced UE DRX Capability* IE.]

[1.28Mcps TDD- If the Cell Portion capability has changed for the Local Cell, the new capability shall be indicated in the *Cell Portion CapabilityLCR* IE.]

[FDD - If the support for MIMO Power Offset For S-CPICH Capability has changed for the Local Cell, the new capability shall be indicated in the MIMO Power Offset For S-CPICH Capability IE.]

[FDD - If the support for DL control channels in transmit diversity for MIMO UEs (when MIMO is active and P-CPICH is not transmitted in diversity mode (TS 25.211 [7])) has changed for the Local Cell, the new capability shall be indicated in the *TX Diversity on DL Control Channels by MIMO UE Capability* IE.]

[FDD - If the Single Stream MIMO capability has changed for the Local Cell, then the new capability shall be indicated in the *Single Stream MIMO Capability* IE.]

[FDD - If any of the capabilities indicated 9.2.2.129 has changed for the Local Cell, the new capabilities shall be indicated in the *Cell Capability Container* IE.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the TS0 capability has changed for the Local Cell, then the new capability shall be indicated in the TS0 Capability LCR IE.]

[FDD - If the preference regarding configuration of the precoding weight set restriction defined in TS 25.331 [18] has changed for the Local Cell, the new value shall be indicated in the *Precoding Weight Set Restriction* IE.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If any of the capabilities indicated 9.2.3.115 has changed for the Local Cell, the new capabilities shall be indicated in the *Cell Capability Container TDD LCR* IE.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If any of the capabilities indicated 9.2.3.119 has changed for the Local Cell, the new capabilities shall be indicated in the *MU-MIMO Capability Container* IE.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the Adaptive Special Burst Power capability has changed for the Local Cell, then the new capability shall be indicated in the *Adaptive Special Burst Power Capability LCR* IE.]

Capability Change of a Cell:

When the capabilities and/or resource operational state of a cell changes at the Node B, the Node B shall report the new capability and/or resource operational state by sending a RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message containing a "Service Impacting" Indication, the *Resource Operational State* IE and the *Availability Status* IE. The *Cause* IE in the RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message shall be set to the appropriate value.

Capability Change of a Common Physical Channel and/or Common Transport Channel:

The Node B shall not delete any common or dedicated channels due to the cell being "Disabled". For all affected common and dedicated channels, the Node B shall report the impact to the CRNC with the relevant procedures.

When the capabilities and/or resource operational state of common physical channels and/or common transport channels have changed, the Node B shall report the new capability and/or resource operational state by sending a RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message containing a "Service Impacting" Indication, the *Resource Operational State* IE and the *Availability Status* IE set to appropriate values for the affected channel(s). The *Cause* IE in the RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message shall be set to the appropriate value.

When a power value for a common physical channel and/or a common transport channel becomes beyond the supported power value range due to a change in capability in the Node B, it shall be reported to the CRNC in the RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message, with the *Resource Operational State* IE set to "Enabled", the *Availability Status* IE set to "Degraded" and the *Cause* IE set to "Power level not supported". Affected channels shall use the nearest power value that is supported.

[1.28Mcps TDD - Capability Change of a UpPCH channel:]

When the capabilities of UpPCH channels which are not configured in the timeslot of UpPTS on one or multiple frequencies have changed, the Node B may include the *UpPCH Information LCR* IE in the RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message.

Capability Change of a Communication Control Port:

When the resource operational state of a Communication Control Port has changed, the Node B shall report the new resource operational state by sending a RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message containing a "Service Impacting" Indication and the *Communication Control Port ID* IE. The *Cause* IE in the RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message shall be set to the appropriate value.

Capability Change of HS-DSCH Resources:

When the resource operational state of the HS-DSCH resources has changed, the Node B shall report the new resource operational state by sending a RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message containing a "Service Impacting" Indication. The *Cause* IE in the RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message shall be set to the appropriate value.

[1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, the Node B may include the *UARFCN* IE in the *HS-DSCH Resources Information* IE to report the status of the HS-DSCH resources on the indicated frequency, the Node B may also not include any *UARFCN* IE in the *HS-DSCH Resources Information* IE to report the status of the HS-DSCH resources for the whole cell.]

Capability Change of E-DCH Resources:

When the resource operational state of the E-DCH resources has changed, the Node B shall report the new resource operational state by sending a RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message containing a "Service Impacting" Indication. The *Cause* IE in the RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message shall be set to the appropriate value.

[1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, the Node B may include the *UARFCN* IE in the *E-DCH Resources Information* IE to report the status of the E-DCH resources on the indicated frequency, the Node B may also not include any *UARFCN* IE in the *E-DCH Resources Information* IE to report the status of the E-DCH resources for the whole cell.]

Capability Change of a Local Cell Group:

When the resource capabilities of a Local Cell Group change at the Node B, the Node B shall report the new capability by sending a RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message containing a "Service Impacting" Indication and the *Local Cell Group Information* IE reporting the change. The *Cause* IE in the RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message shall be set to an appropriate value. If the RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message contains both the *DL Or Global Capacity Credit* IE and the *UL Capacity Credit* IE, then the internal resource capabilities of the Node B are modelled independently in the Uplink and Downlink direction. If the *UL Capacity Credit* IE is not present, then the internal resource capabilities of the Node B are modelled as shared resources between Uplink and Downlink.

If the Capacity Consumption Law for Common Channels has changed for the Local Cell Group, the new law shall be reported by the Node B in the *Common Channels Capacity Consumption Law* IE.

If the Capacity Consumption Law for Dedicated Channels has changed for the Local Cell Group, the new law shall be reported by the Node B in the *Dedicated Channels Capacity Consumption Law* IE.

[FDD - If the Capacity Consumption Law for E-DCH has changed for the Local Cell Group, the new law shall be reported by the Node B in the *E-DCH Capacity Consumption Law* IE.]

[TDD - If the Capacity Consumption Law for E-DCH has changed for the Local Cell Group, the new law shall be reported by the Node B in the *E-DCH TDD Capacity Consumption Law* IE.]

Capability Change of a Power Local Cell Group:

When the power capability of a Power Local Cell Group changes at the Node B, the Node B shall report the new capability by sending a RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message with the *Indication Type* IE set equal to "Service Impacting" and the *Power Local Cell Group Information* IE reporting the change. The *Cause* IE in the RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message shall be set to an appropriate value. In this case, the Node B shall also include the *Maximum DL Power Capability* IE in the *Local Cell Information* IE for all the Local Cells belonging to the concerned Power Local Cell Group. Furthermore, the sum of the Maximum DL Power Capability of all the Local Cells belonging to the same Power Local Cell Group shall not exceed the Maximum DL Power Capability of the concerned Power Local Cell Group.

[1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, when a cell has been successfully setup but a secondary frequency failure has occurred, the Node B shall report the status of the secondary frequency indicated by *UARFCN* IE on which the failure occurred by immediately sending a RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message with the *Indication Type* IE set equal to "Service Impacting", the *Resource Operational State* IE and the *Availability Status* IE. The *Cause* IE in the RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message shall be set to an appropriate value.]

General:

When the RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message is used to report an error, only one cause value for all reported objects can be sent in one message. When the RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message is used to clear errors, only all errors for one object can be cleared per message. It is not possible to clear one out of several errors for one object.

[1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, the Node B should report the status of the resources used for each frequency. A reporting method can be found in Annex E.]

8.2.15.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.2.16 System Information Update

8.2.16.1 General

The System Information Update procedure performs the necessary operations in order for the Node B to apply the correct scheduling of and/or to include the appropriate contents to the system information segments broadcast on the BCCH.

8.2.16.2 Successful Operation

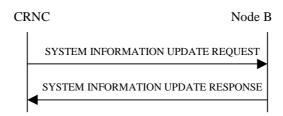


Figure 22: System Information Update procedure, Successful Operation

The procedure is initiated with a SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST message sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Node B Control Port.

The Node B shall consider the requested updates to the BCCH schedule in the same order as the MIB/SB/SIB information is included in the SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST message.

If the SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST message includes the *BCCH Modification Time* IE, the updates to the BCCH schedule (possibly consisting of IB occurrence additions, IB occurrence deletions and IB occurrence contents updates) indicated in the SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST message shall be applied by the Node B at the first time instance starting from the SFN value set by the *BCCH Modification Time* IE. If no *BCCH Modification Time* IE is included, the updates to the BCCH schedule shall be applied as soon as possible.

The Node B shall consider the requested updates to be the BCH mapped on SCCPCH if the *BCH mapped on SCCPCH Indication* IE is included in the SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST message.

Information Block addition:

If the SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST message includes segments of a certain MIB/SB/SIB, the Node B shall assume that all segments for that Information Block are included in the message and ordered with increasing Segment Index (starting from 0). For each included segment, segment type information and *IB SG POS* IE are also given in the SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST message.

The Node B shall determine the correct cell system frame number(s) (SFN) for transmission of the segments of system information, from the scheduling parameters provided in the SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST message. The SFN for transmitting the segments shall be determined by the *IB SG REP* IE and *IB SG POS* IE such that:

SFN mod IB_SG_REP = IB_SG_POS

If the SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST message contains Master Information Block (MIB) segments in addition to SIB or SB segments, the MIB segments shall first be sent in the physical channel by the Node B. Once these MIB segments have been sent in the physical channel, the updated SB/SIB segments shall then be sent in the physical channel.

Only if the inclusion of each new IB segment in the BCCH schedule leads to a valid segment combination according to TS 25.331 [18], the Node B shall accept the system information update.

If the *SIB Originator* IE value is set to "Node B", the Node B shall create the SIB segment of the SIB type given by the *IB Type* IE and autonomously update the SIB segment and apply the scheduling and repetition as given by the *IB SG REP* IE and *IB SG POS* IE.

SIBs originating from the Node B can only be SIBs containing information that the Node B can obtain on its own.

If the SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST message contains SB3 segment in addition to SIB, the BCH mapped on SCCPCH is used. The SB3 segments shall first be sent in the physical channel SCCPCH by the Node B. Once the SB3 segment has been sent in the physical channel SCCPCH, the updated SIB segments shall then be sent in the physical channel SCCPCH.

Information Block deletion:

If an IB Deletion is indicated in an instance of *MIB/SB/SIB information* IE in the SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST message, the Node B shall delete the IB indicated by the *IB Type* IE and *IB OC ID* IE from the transmission schedule on BCCH.

If the *BCH mapped on SCCPCH Indication* IE is included, and an IB Deletion is indicated in an instance of *MIB/SB/SIB information* IE in the SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST message, the Node B shall delete the IB indicated by the *IB Type* IE and *IB OC ID* IE from the transmission schedule on BCH which is mapped on SCCPCH.

Information Block update:

If the SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST message contains segments for an IB without *IB SG REP* IE and *IB SG POS* IE and there is already an IB in the BCCH schedule with the same IB Type and IB OC ID which is not requested to be deleted from the BCCH schedule by an IB deletion indicated in a *MIB/SB/SIB information* IE repetition present in the SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST message before the IB segments are included, then the Node B shall only update the contents of the IB segments without any modification in segment scheduling.

If the SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST message contains the *BCH mapped on SCCPCH Indication* IE and the segments for an IB without *IB SG REP* IE and *IB SG POS* IE and there is already an IB in the BCH mapped on SCCPCH schedule with the same IB Type and IB OC ID which is not requested to be deleted from the BCH mapped on SCCPCH schedule by an IB deletion indicated in a *MIB/SB/SIB information* IE repetition present in the SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST message before the IB segments are included, then the Node B shall only update the contents of the IB segments without any modification in segment scheduling.

If the Node B successfully completes the updating of the physical channel scheduling cycle according to the parameters given in the SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST message, it shall respond to the CRNC with a SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE RESPONSE message.

8.2.16.3 Unsuccessful Operation

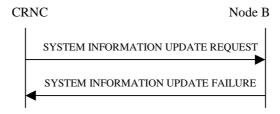


Figure 23: System Information Update procedure, Unsuccessful Operation

If the Node B is unable to update the physical channel scheduling cycle according to all the parameters given in the SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST message, it shall respond with a SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE FAILURE message with an appropriate cause value.

The Node B shall not incorporate any of the requested changes into the physical channel scheduling cycle, and the previous system information configuration shall remain intact.

Typical cause values are:

Radio Network Layer Cause:

- SIB Origination in Node B not Supported
- BCH mapped on SCCPCH scheduling error

Miscellaneous Cause:

- Hardware failure
- Control Processing overload
- O&M Intervention

8.2.16.4 Abnormal Conditions

The Node B shall reject, with the cause value "SIB origination in Node B not supported", requests for Node B originated system information blocks that make use of a value tag.

The Node B shall reject the requested update with cause value "BCCH scheduling error" if:

- After having handled a certain MIB/SB/SIB information IE repetition, an illegal BCCH schedule results;
- If a MIB/SB/SIB Information IE repetition includes an IB SG REP IE or an IB SG POS IE and there is already an IB in the BCCH schedule with the same IB Type and IB OC ID which is not requested to be deleted from the BCCH schedule by an IB deletion indicated in a MIB/SB/SIB information IE repetition present in the SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST message before the IB addition is indicated. This rule shall apply even if the scheduling instructions in IB SG REP IE and IB SG POS IE were the same as the current scheduling instructions for the concerned IB;
- If a *MIB/SB/SIB Information* IE repetition includes no *IB SG REP* IE and *IB SG POS* IE and there is no IB in the BCCH schedule with the same IB Type and IB OC ID;
- If a *MIB/SB/SIB Information* IE repetition includes no *IB SG REP* IE and *IB SG POS* IE and there is already an IB in the BCCH schedule with the same IB Type and IB OC ID but it is requested to be deleted from the BCCH schedule by an IB deletion indicated in a *MIB/SB/SIB information* IE repetition present in the SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST message before the IB addition is indicated.

The Node B shall reject the requested update with cause value "BCH mapped on SCCPCH scheduling error":

- If a *MIB/SB/SIB Information* IE repetition includes the MIB segement and the SB3 segment in the SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST message.
- If a *MIB/SB/SIB Information* IE repetition includes the SB3 segment in the SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST message, but the *BCH mapped to SCCPCH Indication* IE is not set to "InUse".

8.2.17 Radio Link Setup

8.2.17.1 General

This procedure is used for establishing the necessary resources for a new Node B Communication Context in the Node B.

[FDD - The Radio Link Setup procedure is used to establish one or more radio links. The procedure establishes one or more DCHs on all radio links, and in addition, it can include the establishment of an HS-DSCH on one radio link and it can include the establishment of an E-DCH on one or more radio links.]

[TDD - The Radio Link Setup procedure is used to establish one radio link including one or more transport channels. The transport channels can be a mix of DCHs, DSCHs, and USCHs, or DCHs and an HS-DSCH, or DCHs, an HS-DSCH and an E-DCH, including also combinations where one or more transport channel types are not present.]

8.2.17.2 Successful Operation

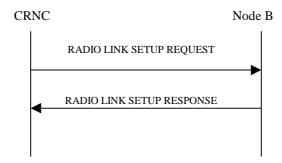


Figure 24: Radio Link Setup procedure, Successful Operation

The procedure is initiated with a RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Node B Control Port.

Upon reception of the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, the Node B shall reserve necessary resources and configure the new Radio Link(s) according to the parameters given in the message.

The Node B shall prioritise resource allocation for the RL(s) to be established according to Annex A.

If the *UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate* IE is contained in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, the Node B shall, if supported, store the received UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate parameters to control the aggregate data rate of non GBR traffic for this UE.

[FDD - If the *Usefulness of Battery Optimization* IE is contained in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, the Node B may store the received value and use it to determine whether this UE can benefit from battery optimization techniques.]

Transport Channels Handling:

DCH(s):

[TDD - If the *DCH Information* IE is present, the Node B shall configure the new DCH(s) according to the parameters given in the message.]

If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes a *DCH Information* IE with multiple *DCH Specific Info* IEs, then the Node B shall treat the DCHs in the *DCH Information* IE as a set of co-ordinated DCHs. The Node B shall include these DCHs in the new configuration only if it can include all of them in the new configuration.

If the *DCH Specific Info* IE includes the *Unidirectional DCH Indicator* IE set to "Uplink DCH only", the Node B shall ignore the *Transport Format Set* IE for the downlink for this DCH. As a consequence this DCH is not included as a part of the downlink CCTrCH.

If the *DCH Specific Info* IE includes the *Unidirectional DCH Indicator* IE set to "Downlink DCH only", the Node B shall ignore the *Transport Format Set* IE for the uplink for this DCH. As a consequence this DCH is not included as a part of the uplink CCTrCH.

[FDD - For DCHs which do not belong to a set of co-ordinated DCHs with the *QE-Selector* IE set to "selected", the Transport channel BER from that DCH shall be the base for the QE in the UL data frames. If no Transport channel BER is available for the selected DCH, the Physical channel BER shall be used for the

QE, ref. TS 25.427 [16]. If the *QE-Selector* IE is set to "non-selected", the Physical channel BER shall be used for the QE in the UL data frames, ref. TS 25.427 [16].]

For a set of co-ordinated DCHs, the Transport channel BER from the DCH with the *QE-Selector* IE set to "selected" shall be used for the QE in the UL data frames, ref. TS 25.427 [16]. [FDD - If no Transport channel BER is available for the selected DCH, the Physical channel BER shall be used for the QE, ref. TS 25.427 [16]. If all DCHs have *QE-Selector* IE set to "non-selected", the Physical channel BER shall be used for the QE, ref. TS 25.427 [16]].

The Node B shall use the included *UL FP Mode* IE for a DCH or a set of co-ordinated DCHs as the FP Mode in the Uplink of the user plane for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs in the configuration.

The Node B shall use the included *ToAWS* IE for a DCH or a set of co-ordinated DCHs as the Time of Arrival Window Startpoint in the user plane for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs in the configuration.

The Node B shall use the included *ToAWE* IE for a DCH or a set of co-ordinated DCHs as the Time of Arrival Window Endpoint in the user plane for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs in the configuration.

The received *Frame Handling Priority* IE specified for each Transport Channel should be used when prioritising between different frames in the downlink on the radio interface in congestion situations within the Node B once the new RL(s) has been activated.

If the *TNL QoS* IE is included for a DCH or a set of co-ordinated DCHs and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related DCH or set of co-ordinated DCHs.

[FDD - The *Diversity Control Field* IE indicates for each RL (except the first RL in the message) whether the Node B shall combine the concerned RL or not.

- If the *Diversity Control Field IE* is set to "May", the Node B shall decide for either of the alternatives.
- If the *Diversity Control Field* IE is set to "Must", the Node B shall combine the RL with one of the other RL.
- If the *Diversity Control Field* IE is set to "Must not", the Node B shall not combine the RL with any other existing RL.

The signalled *Diversity Control Field* IE is applied to Dedicated Transport Channels (DCH) only. In case of E-DCH it shall always be assumed to be set to "Must". When a new RL is to be combined, the Node B shall choose which RL(s) to combine it with.]

[FDD - In the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message, the Node B shall indicate for each RL with the Diversity Indication in the *RL Information Response* IE whether the RL is combined or not.]

- [FDD In case of not combining with a RL previously listed in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE
 message or for the first RL in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message, and if the DCH Indicator
 For E-DCH-HSDPA Operation IE is not included in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, the
 Node B shall:]
 - [FDD include in the *DCH Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message for which the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE was not included the *Binding ID* IE and *Transport Layer Address* IE for the transport bearer to be established for each DCH of this RL.]
 - [FDD include in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message the *Transport Bearer Not Setup Indicator* IE for every DCH for which establishment of a transport bearer has not taken place as a result of information in the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message.]
- [FDD For the first E-DCH RL in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message, the Node B shall:]

- [FDD include in the *E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message the *Binding ID* IE and *Transport Layer Address* IE for the transport bearer to be established for each E-DCH MAC-d flow of this RL.]
- [FDD include in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message the *Transport Bearer Not Setup Indicator* IE for every E-DCH MAC-d flow for which establishment of a transport bearer has not taken place as a result of information in the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message.]
- [FDD Otherwise in case of combining, the *RL ID* IE indicates (one of) the RL(s) previously listed in this RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message with which the concerned RL is combined and if the ALCAP is not used and the transport bearer for the DCH is already established, the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE in the *RL Specific DCH Information* IE included in the *RL Information* IE for a specific RL in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, shall not be used. In case of combining an E-DCH RL, one of the RLs previously listed in this RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message including the *E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE shall be regarded as the RL with which the concerned E-DCH RL is combined.]

[TDD - The Node B shall include in the *DCH Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message the *Binding ID* IE and *Transport Layer Address* IE for the transport bearer to be established for each DCH of this RL.]

[TDD - If an E-DCH has been established, the Node B shall include in the *E-DCH TDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message the *Binding ID* IE and *Transport Layer Address* IE for the transport bearer to be established for each E-DCH MAC-d flow of the RL.]

In the case of a set of co-ordinated DCHs, the *Binding ID* IE and the *Transport Layer Address* IE shall be specified for only one of the DCHs in the set of co-ordinated DCHs [FDD - where the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE was not included].

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE set to "Transport Bearer shall not be Established" for a DCH, then the Node B shall not establish a transport bearer for the concerned DCH and shall include the *Transport Bearer Not Setup Indicator* IE for the corresponding DCH in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE set to "Transport Bearer may not be Established" for a DCH and:]

- [FDD if the Node B establishes a transport bearer for the concerned DCH, the Node B shall include in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message the *Binding ID* IE and *Transport Layer Address* IE for establishment of a transport bearer for the DCH being established.]
- [FDD if the Node B does not establish a transport bearer for the concerned DCH, the Node B shall include the *Transport Bearer Not Setup Indicator* IE for the corresponding DCH in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]

[FDD – DCH Enhancements]:

[FDD – If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *DCH Enhancements Information* IE, then the Node B shall store the corresponding information in the concerned Node B communication context, setup the requested DCH Enhancements operation [52], and:]

- [FDD Use the *PO-SRB* IE to set the power boost for the DL DPDCH in particular radio frames as defined in TS 25.214 [10].]
- [FDD Use the *DL FET Mode* IE to configure the DL FET mode [8, 52].]
- [FDD Use the information contained in the *DL DCH Concatenation* IE, if present, to identify the Transport Channels that shall be concatenated according to TS 25.212 [8].]

[TDD - DSCH(s)]:

[TDD - If the DSCH Information IE is present, the Node B shall configure the new DSCH(s) according to the parameters given in the message.]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Transport Layer Address* IE and *Binding ID* IE in the *DSCH Information* IE, the Node B may use the transport layer address and the binding identifier received from the CRNC when establishing a transport bearer for the DSCH.]

[TDD - The Node B shall include in the *DSCH Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE the *Binding ID* IE and the *Transport Layer Address* IE for the transport bearer to be established for each DSCH of this RL.]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *TNL QoS* IE in the *DSCH TDD Information* IE and if ALCAP is not used, the Node B may use the *TNL QoS* IE to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink for the related DSCH.]

[TDD - USCH(s)]:

[TDD - If the *USCH Information* IE is present, the Node B shall configure the new USCH(s) according to the parameters given in the message.]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Transport Layer Address* IE and *Binding ID* IE in the *USCH Information* IE, the Node B may use the transport layer address and the binding identifier received from the CRNC when establishing a transport bearer for the USCH.]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *TNL QoS* IE in the *USCH Information* IE and if ALCAP is not used, the Node B may use the *TNL QoS* IE to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink for the related USCH.]

[TDD -If the *USCH Information* IE is present, the Node B shall include in the *USCH Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message the *Binding ID* IE and the *Transport Layer Address* IE for the transport bearer to be established for each USCH of this RL.]

HS-DSCH:

If the HS-DSCH Information IE is present in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, then:

- The Node B shall setup the requested HS-PDSCH resources on the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link indicated by the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE.
- The Node B shall include the HARQ Memory Partitioning IE in the [FDD HS-DSCH FDD Information Response IE] [TDD HS-DSCH TDD Information Response IE] in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message. [FDD The HARQ Memory Partitioning IE shall either contain the HARQ Memory Partitioning Information Extension For MIMO IE or the Number of Processes IE set to a value higher than "8", if the MIMO Activation Indicator IE or the MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator IE or Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH Information IE.] [1.28Mcps TDD- The HARQ Memory Partitioning IE shall either contain the HARQ Memory Partitioning Information Extension For MIMO IE or the Number of Processes IE set to a value higher than "8", if the MIMO Activation Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH Information IE.]
- The Node B shall include in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message the *Binding ID* IE and *Transport Layer Address* IE for establishment of transport bearer for every HS-DSCH MAC-d flow being established.
- If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Transport Layer Address* IE and *Binding ID* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE for an HS-DSCH MAC-d flow, then the Node B may use the transport layer address and the binding identifier received from the CRNC when establishing a transport bearer for the concerned HS-DSCH MAC-d flow.
- If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *MAC-hs Guaranteed Bit Rate* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to optimise MAC-hs scheduling decisions for the related HSDPA Priority Queue.
- If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Discard Timer* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to discard out-of-date MAC-hs SDUs from the related HSDPA Priority Queue.

- If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall ignore the *SID* IE and *MAC-d PDU Size* IE in the *MAC-d PDU Size Index* IE and use *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE to optimise capacity allocation for the related HSDPA Priority Queue.
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Puncturing Handling in First Rate Matching Stage* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall, if supported, apply the puncturing during first stage rate matching according to the *Puncturing Handling in First Rate Matching Stage* IE.]
- The Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation* IE in the [FDD *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE] [TDD *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE] in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message for every HS-DSCH MAC-d flow being established, if the Node B allows the CRNC to start transmission of MAC-d PDUs before the Node B has allocated capacity on user plane as described in TS 25.435 [24]. If RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE set to "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size", then Node B shall only set in the *HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation* IE the values for the peer of *Scheduling Priority Indicator* IE and *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE to the values of the corresponding peer received in RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE for a Priority Queue including *Scheduling Priority Indicator* IE and *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE.
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *HS-SCCH Power Offset* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the HS-SCCH power. The HS-SCCH Power Offset should be applied for any HS-SCCH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Measurement Power Offset* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall use the measurement power offset as described in ref TS 25.214 [10], subclause 6A.2.]
- [FDD The Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH codes corresponding to the HS-DSCH and include the HS-SCCH Specific Information Response IE in the HS-DSCH FDD Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [TDD The Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH parameters corresponding to the HS-DSCH and include the [3.84Mcps TDD HS-SCCH Specific Information Response IE] [1.28Mcps TDD HS-SCCH Specific Information Response LCR IE] [7.68Mcps TDD HS-SCCH Specific Information Response 7.68Mcps IE] in the HS-DSCH TDD Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *HARQ Preamble Mode* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall use the indicated HARQ Preamble Mode as described in TS 25.214 [10], if HS-DPCCH ACK/NACK preamble and postamble is supported. Then, in this case, if the mode 1 is applied, the Node B shall include the *HARQ Preamble Mode Activation Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message. If the *HARQ Preamble Mode* IE is not included or if the mode 0 is applied, then the Node B shall not include the *HARQ Preamble Mode Activation Indicator* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the HS-SICH SIR Target
 IE in the HS-DSCH Information IE, the Node B shall use this value to determine the HS-SICH SIR
 Target. The HS-SICH SIR Target IE indicates the received UL SIR target of HS-SICH NACK for this
 UE.]
- If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall use the indicated format in user plane frame structure for HS-DSCH channels (TS 25.435 [24]) and MAC-hs (TS 25.321 [32]).
- If the *TNL QoS* IE is included for a MAC-d flow and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related MAC-d flow.

- [FDD If the *Serving Cell Change CFN* IE is included in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, then the Node B shall activate the resources that are allocated for the new serving HS-DSCH Radio Link at the next coming CFN with a value equal to the value requested by the RNC.]
- [FDD If the MIMO Activation Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH FDD Information IE, then the Node B shall activate the MIMO mode for the HS-DSCH Radio Link and the Node B shall decide the UE reporting configuration (N/M ratio) according to TS 25.214 [10] for MIMO and include the MIMO N/M Ratio IE in the HS-DSCH FDD Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If the Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH FDD Information IE, then the Node B may if the value is set to "allowed" use 64 QAM for the HS-DSCH Radio Link, and the Node B shall include the SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator IE in the HS-DSCH FDD Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If the *Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE with value set to "not allowed", then the Node B shall not use 64 QAM for the HS-DSCH Radio Link.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE set to "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size" and if Sixtyfour QAM will not be used, the Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH TB Size Table Indicator* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message if it decides to use the octet aligned table defined in TS 25.321 [32] for HS-DSCH Transport Block Size signalling.]
- [FDD If the *UE with enhanced HS-SCCH support indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE, then the Node B may use:]
 - [FDD a different HS-SCCH in consecutive TTIs for this UE]
 - [FDD HS-SCCH orders for the case of HS-SCCH-less operation to this UE]
- [FDD If the *UE Support Indicator Extension* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE the Node B may use the supported HSDPA functions for this UE.]
- [FDD If the *UE Support Indicator Extension* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE with the bit *UE DTXDRX related HS-SCCH orders uniform behavior indicator* set to 0, then the Node B shall, if supported, include the *Support of dynamic DTXDRX related HS-SCCH order* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the *TSN-Length* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information* IE, then the IE is used to indicate the TSN bits applied to the MAC-hs PDU frame.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Number of Supported Carriers* IE in the *UE Capabilities Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, the Node B shall use this information to allocate HSDPA resources over multiple carriers for the UE.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD For a multi-frequency cell, if the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Multi-carrier HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category* IE in the *UE Capabilities Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, the Node B shall use this information together with the *HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category* IE in the *UE Capabilities Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE to allocate HSDPA resources over multiple carriers for the UE.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *UE TSO Capability LCR* IE in the *UE Capabilities Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, the Node B may use this information in HSDPA resources allocation for the UE.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the Node B allows UE to use HSDPA resources distributed over multiple carriers, the Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH parameters corresponding to the HS-DSCH over multiple carriers and include the HS-SCCH Specific Information Response LCR per UARFCN IE in the HS-DSCH TDD Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the Node B allows UE to use HSDPA resources distributed over multiple carriers, the Node B shall include the *HARQ Memory Partitioning per UARFCN* IE in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]

- [1.28Mcps TDD If the Node B allows UE to apply HSDPA resources distributed over multiple carriers, the Node B may indicate the number of carriers actually used by the UE and include the *Multi-Carrier number* IE in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the Node B allows UE to use HSDPA resources distributed over multiple carriers, the Node B may include the *UsedFrequency* IE in the *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response LCR* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the Node B allows UE to use HSDPA resources distributed over multiple carriers, the Node B may include the *UARFCN* IE in the *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response LCR per UARFCN* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the MIMO Activation Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH TDD Information IE, then, the Node B shall activate the MIMO mode for the HS-DSCH Radio Link, decide the SF mode for HS-PDSCH dual stream and include the MIMO SF Mode for HS-PDSCH dual stream IE in the HS-DSCH TDD Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *DL RLC PDU Size Format* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, the *DL RLC PDU Size Format* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the allocated capacity on user plane as described in TS 25.435 [24].
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Enforcement Indicator* IE in the *Priority Queue Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, the Node B shall, if supported, consider the data of the related HSDPA Priority Queue for UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Enforcement.]
- [FDD If the *Single Stream MIMO Activation Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE, then the Node B shall activate the Single Stream MIMO mode for the HS-DSCH Radio Link.]
- [FDD If the MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator IE or the Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH FDD Information IE, then the Node B shall activate the MIMO with four transmit antennas mode, or Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas mode for the HS-DSCH Radio Link and the Node B shall decide the UE reporting configuration (N/M ratio) according to TS 25.214 [10] for MIMO and include the MIMO N/M Ratio IE in the HS-DSCH FDD Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message]
- [FDD The Node B may include the *Precoder weight set restriction* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If the *CQI Feedback Cycle2 k* IE and the *CQI Cycle Switch Timer* IE is included in *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE, then the Node B may use the indicated CQI Feedback Cycle2 k value, the CQI Cycle Switch Timer in HSDPA resources allocation for the UE.]

[FDD - Secondary Serving HS-DSCH:]

[FDD - If the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Setup* IE is present in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, then:]

- [FDD The Node B shall setup the requested HS-PDSCH resources on the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link indicated by the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE. Non cell specific secondary serving Radio Link and non cell specific HS-DSCH parameters take the same values as for the serving HS-DSCH cell.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *HS-SCCH Power Offset* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the HS-SCCH power. The HS-SCCH Power Offset should be applied for any secondary serving HS-SCCH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD The Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH codes corresponding to the secondary serving HS-DSCH and include the HS-SCCH Specific Secondary Serving Information Response IE in the HS-DSCH

FDD Secondary Serving Information Response IE in the Additional HS Cell Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]

- [FDD If the *Serving Cell Change CFN* IE is included in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, then the Node B shall activate the resources that are allocated for the new secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link at the next coming CFN with a value equal to the value requested by the RNC.]
- [FDD If the MIMO Activation Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information IE, then the Node B shall activate the MIMO mode for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link and the Node B shall decide the UE reporting configuration (N/M ratio) according to TS 25.214 [10] for MIMO and include the MIMO N/M Ratio IE in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response IE in the Additional HS Cell Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If the *Single Stream MIMO Activation Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE, then the Node B shall activate the Single Stream MIMO mode for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link.]
- [FDD If the *Ordinal Number Of Frequency* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE, and more than one secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link is setup, then the Node B shall use this value in the physical layer.]
- [FDD If the Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information IE, then the Node B may if the value is set to "allowed" use 64 QAM for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link, and the Node B shall include the SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator IE in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response IE in the Additional HS Cell Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If the Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information IE with value set to "not allowed", then the Node B shall not use 64 QAM for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link.]
- [FDD If Sixtyfour QAM will not be used for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link, the Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH TB Size Table Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message if it decides to use the octet aligned table defined in TS 25.321 [32] for HS-DSCH Transport Block Size signalling.]
- [FDD If the MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator IE or the Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information IE, then the Node B shall activate the MIMO with four transmit antennas mode or Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas mode for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link and the Node B shall decide the UE reporting configuration (N/M ratio) according to TS 25.214 [10] for MIMO and include the MIMO N/M Ratio IE in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response IE in the Additional HS Cell Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD The Node B may include the *Precoder weight set restriction* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]

[FDD - Multiflow Setup]:

[FDD - If the *Multiflow Information* IE is present in *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, then the Node B shall setup the requested Multiflow operation and then:]

- [FDD Use *Total number of HS-DSCH cells* IE to apply the HS-DPCCH format at the physical layer based on the total number of cells provided in this IE.]
- [FDD Use *Role* IE to know whether Multiflow cells configured at this Node B are assisting ones or not, for which Node B must read the correspondent part of the HS-DPCCH feedback channel.]
- [FDD Use MIMO IE to decide whether to apply the MIMO HS-DPCCH format at the physical layer.]

- [FDD If *Timing* IE is included, then Node B shall use this information to decide whether Multiflow cells configured at this Node B follow a different HS-DPCCH timing with an offset indicated by this IE.]
- [FDD If the *Max number of HS-SCCH sets per Node B* IE is included, then Node B shall use this information on the upper limit for the number HS-SCCH sets allocated and reported back to CRNC.]
- [FDD If the *Assisting Repetition Factors* IE is included, then the Node B shall use the values indicated in this IE within the Multiflow configuration.]

[FDD - E-DCH]:

[FDD - If the *E-TFCS Information* IE in the *E-DPCH Information* IE contains the *E-DCH Minimum Set E-TFCI* IE the Node B shall use the value for the related resource allocation operation.]

[FDD - If the *E-TFCS Information* IE in the *E-DPCH Information* IE contains the *E-DPDCH Power Interpolation* IE, the Node B shall use the value to determine the applicable E-DPDCH power formula defined in TS 25.214 [10]. If the *E-DPDCH Power Interpolation* IE is not present, the Node B shall use the E-DPDCH power extrapolation formula defined in TS 25.214 [10].]

[FDD - If the *E-TFCS Information* IE in the *E-DPCH Information* IE contains the *E-TFCI Boost Information* IE, the Node B shall use the information according to TS 25.214 [10]. If the *E-TFCI Boost Information* IE is not present, the Node B shall use the E-TFCI BetaEC Boost value "127" in the algorithm defined in TS 25.214 [10].]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *E-DPCH Information* IE, which contains the *Minimum Reduced E-DPDCH Gain Factor* IE, then the Node B shall use the value to determine the applicable minimum gain factor ($\beta_{ed,k,reduced,min}$) defined in TS 25.214 [10]. For the case the *Minimum Reduced E-DPDCH Gain Factor* IE is not available for the Node B Communication Context, the Node B may use the default value defined in TS 25.331 [18].]

[FDD - If the E-DCH FDD Information IE is present in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message:]

- [FDD The Node B shall setup the requested E-DCH resources on the Radio Links indicated by the *E-DCH RL Indication* IE, set to "E-DCH", in the *RL Information* IE.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Scheduled Transmission Grant* IE, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Transport Layer Address* IE and *Binding ID* IE in the *RL specific E-DCH FDD Information* IE for an E-DCH MAC-d flow, then if the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE is not included for this E-DCH MAC-d flow, the Node B may use the transport layer address and the binding identifier received from the CRNC when establishing a transport bearer for the concerned E-DCH MAC-d flow. The Node B shall include in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message the *Binding ID* IE and *Transport Layer Address* IE for establishment of a transport bearer for every E-DCH MAC-d flow being established for which the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE was not included.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE set to "Transport Bearer shall not be Established" for an E-DCH MAC-d flow, then the Node B shall not establish a transport bearer for the concerned E-DCH MAC-d flow and shall include the *Transport Bearer Not Setup Indicator* IE for the corresponding E-DCH MAC-d flow in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE set to "Transport Bearer may not be Established" for an E-DCH MAC-d flow and:]
 - [FDD if the Node B establishes a transport bearer for the concerned E-DCH MAC-d flow, the Node B shall include in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message the *Binding ID* IE and *Transport Layer Address* IE for establishment of a transport bearer for the E-DCH MAC-d flow being established.]

- [FDD if the Node B does not establish a transport bearer for the concerned E-DCH MAC-d flow, the Node B shall include the *Transport Bearer Not Setup Indicator* IE for the corresponding E-DCH MAC-d flow in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *MAC-es Guaranteed Bit Rate* IE in the *E-DCH Logical Channel Information* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to optimise MAC-e scheduling decisions for the related reordering queue.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes *UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Enforcement Indicator* IE in the *E-DCH Logical Channel Information* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE, the Node B shall, if supported, consider the data of the related E-DCH Logical Channel for UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Enforcement.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE for a E-DCH Logical Channel in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE, then the Node B shall ignore the *MAC-d PDU Size* IE in the *MAC-d PDU Size List* IE and use *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE to optimise capacity allocation for the related E-DCH Logical Channel and use the indicated format in user plane frame structure for E-DCH channels (TS 25.435 [24]) and MAC (TS 25.321 [32]).]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List* IE for an E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [FDD If in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message the E-DCH Grant Type is indicated as being "E-DCH Non-Scheduled Transmission Grant" for an E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall assume non-scheduled grants being configured for that E-DCH MAC-d flow and shall use the information within the *HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Non-Scheduled Transmission Grant* IE, if included, for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [FDD If in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message the E-DCH Grant Type is indicated as being "E-DCH Scheduled Transmission Grant" the Node B shall assume scheduled grants being configured for the concerned E-DCH MAC-d flow.]
- [FDD If the *TNL QoS* IE is included for an E-DCH MAC-d flow and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink for the related MAC-d flow.]
- [FDD The Node B may include the E-AGCH And E-RGCH/E-HICH FDD Scrambling Code IE and shall include the E-RGCH/E-HICH Channelisation Code IE and the corresponding E-HICH Signature Sequence IE and the Node B may include the corresponding E-RGCH Signature Sequence IE in the E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message for every RL indicated by the E-DCH RL Indication IE, set to "E-DCH", in the RL Information IE.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Serving E-DCH RL* IE indicating that the Serving E-DCH RL is in this Node B]
 - [FDD The Node B shall allocate a primary E-RNTI identifier or a secondary E-RNTI identifier or both for the corresponding RL and include these E-RNTI identifiers and the channelisation code of the corresponding E-AGCH in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
 - [FDD The Node B may include the Serving Grant Value IE and Primary/Secondary Grant Selector IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message for the initial grant for the serving E-DCH RL.]
 - [FDD If the E-DCH HARQ process allocation for 2ms TTI for scheduled and/or non-scheduled transmission shall be changed, the Node B shall allocate resources according to the new/changed configuration and include the new/changed configuration in the *E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
 - [FDD The Node B may include the *Default Serving Grant in DTX Cycle 2* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message for the serving E-DCH RL.]

- [FDD If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Bundling Mode Indicator* IE for an E-DCH MAC-d flow in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE and the *Bundling Mode Indicator* IE is set to "Bundling" and the *E-TTI* IE is set to "2ms", then the Node B shall use the bundling mode for the E-DCH UL data frames for the related MAC-d flow, otherwise the Node B shall use the non-bundling mode for the E-DCH UL data frames for the related MAC-d flow.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Maximum Bitrate* IE for an E-DCH, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for E-DCH scheduling.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Processing Overload Level* IE, then if the Node B could not decode the E-DPCCH/E-DPDCH for the last consecutive number of TTIs, indicated in the *E-DCH Processing Overload Level* IE, because of processing issue, the Node B shall notify the RNC by initiating the Radio Link Failure procedure.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH ReferencePower Offset* IE, then the Node B may use this value as a default HARQ power offset if it is not able to decode the MAC-e PDU and to determine the value of the actual HARQ power offset.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Power Offset for Scheduling Info* IE, then the Node B shall use this value as a power offset for the transmission of scheduling information without any MAC-d PDUs.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the UPH Filtering Measurement Forwarding Request IE, then the Node B shall use this instruction to handle the UE UPH filtering measurement forwarding.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *E-AGCH Power Offset* IE in the *RL Specific E-DCH Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the E-AGCH power. The E-AGCH Power Offset should be applied for any E-AGCH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *E-RGCH Power Offset* IE in the *RL Specific E-DCH Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the E-RGCH power for the RL. The E-RGCH Power Offset should be applied for any E-RGCH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *E-HICH Power Offset* IE in the *RL Specific E-DCH Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the E-HICH power for the RL. The E-HICH Power Offset should be applied for any E-HICH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD If the *Serving Cell Change CFN* IE is included in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, then the Node B shall activate the resources that are allocated for the new serving E-DCH Radio Link at the next coming CFN with a value equal to the value requested by the RNC.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *SixteenQAM UL Operation Indicator* IE, the Node B shall activate/deactivate SixteenQAM UL Operation for the RL in accordance with the *SixteenQAM UL Operation Indicator* IE.]
 - [FDD If SixteenQAM UL Operation is activated, then the Node B shall base the handling of the Relative Grant signalling on Scheduling Grant Table 2 according to TS 25.321 [32]. If SixteenQAM UL Operation is deactivated, then the Node B shall base the handling of the Relative Grant signalling on Scheduling Grant Table 1 according to TS 25.321 [32].]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *E-RNTI* IE in the *E-DPCH Information* IE but does not include the *E-RNTI* IE in the *RL Information* IE, the Node B shall use the information to detect the information related to the E-RNTI which is configured in the Node B when the UE was in Cell_FACH state.]

[FDD – Additional E-DCH Setup:]

[FDD - If the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information RL Setup Req* IE is present in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, then the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Setup Req* IE defines the new configuration and then:]

- [FDD The Node B shall setup the E-DCH on the secondary uplink frequency and setup the requested E-DCH resource on the Radio Links and in the cells indicated by the *E-DCH Additional RL ID* IE and the *C-ID* IE in the *Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Setup* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Setup Information* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Setup* IE. Non cell specific Radio Link related parameters and non cell specific E-DPCH, UL DPCH, E-DCH and F-DPCH parameters shall take the same values as for the corresponding cell of the Primary uplink frequency. The Node B shall, if supported, use the *Dual Cell E-DCH Operation Enhancements Information* IE for the Secondary uplink frequency if it is included in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Setup Information* IE.]
- FDD If the *DL Power Balancing Information* IE and/or the *Minimum Reduced E-DPDCH Gain Factor* IE are present in the *Multicell E-DCH Information* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Setup Information* IE, the Node B shall use the information same way as in the information is used on Primary uplink frequency.]
- [FDD If the Secondary UL Frequency Activation State IE is present in the Multicell E-DCH Information IE in the Additional E-DCH FDD Setup Information IE, the Node B shall use the information as initial activation state of the Radio Links on the secondary uplink frequency.]
- [FDD If the *Propagation Delay* IE, the *F-DPCH Slot Format* IE and/or the *E-RNTI* IE are present in the *Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Setup* IE, the Node B shall use the information same way as in the information is used on Primary uplink frequency.]
- [FDD If the Extended Propagation Delay IE, the Primary CPICH Usage For Channel Estimation IE, the Secondary CPICH Information IE, the E-AGCH Power Offset IE, the E-RGCH Power Offset IE and/or the E-HICH Power Offset IE are present in the Multicell E-DCH RL Specific Information IE in the Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Setup IE, the Node B shall use the information same way as in the information is used on Primary uplink frequency.]
- [FDD If the HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Scheduled Transmission Grant IE, the E-DCH Maximum Bitrate IE, the E-DCH Processing Overload Level IE, the E-DCH Minimum Set E-TFCI IE, the Implicit Grant handling IE, the Minimum TEBS threshold IE and/or the DTX Information IE are present in the Additional E-DCH FDD Information IE, the Node B shall use the information same way as in the information is used on Primary uplink frequency.]
- [FDD If the *Multicell E-DCH Transport Bearer Mode* IE for an Additional E-DCH to be Setup is set to "Separate Iub Transport Bearer Mode" the Node B shall use this mode in the new configuration and apply separate transport bearers for the MAC-d flows.]
- [FDD If the *Multicell E-DCH Transport Bearer Mode* IE for an Additional E-DCH to be Setup is set to "UL Flow Multiplexing Mode" the Node B shall use this mode in the new configuration and multiplex MAC-d flows on the transport bearers.]
- [FDD If Separate Iub Transport Bearer Mode is used in the new configuration, then:]
 - [FDD The Node B shall follow the rules defined in this procedure for single carrier mode of operation for establishment of the transport bearer for a MAC-d flow and use the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE to determine the transport bearer configuration in the new configuration for the MAC-d flow of the Secondary Uplink Frequency.]
 - [FDD If the *Transport Layer Address* IE and *Binding ID* IE is included for an E-DCH MAC-d flow in the *Additional E-DCH MAC-d Flows Specific Information* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information* IE, then the Node B may use the transport layer address and the binding identifier received from the CRNC when establishing a transport bearer for the concerned E-DCH MAC-d flow. If the Node B establishes a transport bearer for the concerned E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall include in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message the *Binding ID* IE and *Transport Layer Address* IE in the *Additional E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information Response* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response* IE for establishment of a transport bearer for every E-DCH MAC-d flow being established.]
- [FDD If activation of power balancing for the Additional E-DCH RL by the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message is supported by the Node B, the Node B shall include the *DL Power Balancing*

- Activation Indicator IE in the Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response IE in the Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD For each Additional E-DCH RL not having a common generation of the TPC commands in the DL with another Additional E-DCH RL, the Node B shall assign the *RL Set ID* IE included in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message a value that uniquely identifies the RL Set within the Node B Communication Context. And the generation of E-HICH related information for Additional E-DCH RLs in different RL Sets shall not be common.]
- [FDD For all Additional E-DCH RLs having a common generation of the TPC commands in the DL with another Additional E-DCH RL, the Node B shall assign the *RL Set ID* IE included in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message the same value. This value shall uniquely identify the RL Set within the Node B Communication Context. And the generation of E-HICH information for all Additional E-DCH RLs in a RL Set shall be common.]
- [FDD For each Additional E-DCH RL which has or can have a common generation of E-RGCH information with another Additional E-DCH RL (current or future) when the Node B would contain the Additional E-DCH serving RL, the Node B shall set a same value to the *E-DCH RL Set ID* IE for the Additional E-DCH RL in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD For every additional E-DCH RL indicated in the Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Setup IE in the Additional E-DCH FDD Setup Information IE the Node B may include the E-AGCH And E-RGCH/E-HICH FDD Scrambling Code IE and shall include the E-RGCH/E-HICH Channelisation Code IE and the corresponding E-HICH Signature Sequence IE and the Node B may include the corresponding E-RGCH Signature Sequence IE for each Additional E-DCH RL in the E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information IE in the Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response IE in the Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If the Additional Serving E-DCH Radio Link is configured in the Node B, then:]
 - [FDD The Node B shall allocate a primary E-RNTI identifier or a secondary E-RNTI identifier or both for the corresponding RL and include these E-RNTI identifiers and the channelisation code of the corresponding E-AGCH in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
 - [FDD The Node B may include the Serving Grant Value IE and Primary/Secondary Grant Selector IE in the Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response IE in the Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message for the initial grant for the Additional serving E-DCH RL and may include the Default Serving Grant in DTX Cycle 2IE.]
 - [FDD If the E-DCH HARQ process allocation for 2ms TTI for scheduled transmission shall be changed, the Node B shall allocate resources according to the new/changed configuration and include the new/changed configuration in the *HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Scheduled Transmission Grant* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
 - [FDD If the *Serving Cell Change CFN* IE is included in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, then the Node B shall activate the resources that are allocated for the new additional serving E-DCH Radio Link at the next coming CFN with a value equal to the value requested by the RNC. If the *Serving Cell Change CFN* IE is not included then the Node B shall activate immediately the resources that are allocated for the new additional serving E-DCH Radio Link

[FDD - E-DCH - HS-DSCH]:

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the DCH Indicator For E-DCH-HSDPA Operation IE, then the Node B shall ignore the DCH Information IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message.]

[FDD - E-DCH decoupling operation]

[FDD – If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Decoupling Indication* IE then the Node B shall if supported use this indication for E-DCH decoupling operation.]

[TDD - E-DCH]:

[TDD - If the [3.84Mcps TDD - *E-DCH Information* IE] [1.28Mcps TDD - *E-DCH Information* 1.28Mcps IE][7.68Mcps TDD - *E-DCH Information* 7.68Mcps IE]is present in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message:]

- [TDD The Node B shall setup the requested E-DCH resources on the Radio Link indicated by the *E-DCH Serving RL* IE.]
- [TDD If the *TNL QoS* IE is included in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD* IE for an E-DCH MAC-d flow and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink for the related MAC-d flow.]
- [TDD If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Transport Layer Address* IE and *Binding ID* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD* IE for an E-DCH MAC-d flow, then the Node B may use the transport layer address and the binding identifier received from the CRNC when establishing a transport bearer for the concerned E-DCH MAC-d flow.]
- [TDD If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List* IE for an E-DCH MAC-d flow in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD* IE, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [TDD If in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message the *E-DCH Grant Type* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD* IE is set to "Non-scheduled" for an E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall assume non-scheduled grants are configured for that E-DCH MAC-d flow and shall use the information within the [3.84Mcps *E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information TDD* IE] [1.28Mcps *E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information LCR TDD* IE] [7.68Mcps *E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information 7.68Mcps TDD* IE], if included, for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [TDD If in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message the *E-DCH Grant Type* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD* IE is set to "Scheduled" the Node B shall assume that it may issue scheduled grants for the concerned E-DCH MAC-d flow.]
- [TDD If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *MAC-es Guaranteed Bit Rate* IE in the *E-DCH Logical Channel Information* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to optimise MAC-e scheduling decisions for the related queue.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *MAC-es Maximum Bit Rate LCR* IE in the *E-DCH Logical Channel Information* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD* IE, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for E-DCH scheduling.]
- [TDD If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE for a E-DCH Logical Channel in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD* IE in the *E-DCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall ignore the *MAC-d PDU Size* IE in the *MAC-d PDU Size List* IE and use *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE to optimise capacity allocation for the related E-DCH Logical Channel and use the indicated format in user plane frame structure for E-DCH channels (TS 25.435 [24]) and MAC (TS 25.321 [32]).]
- [3.84Mcps TDD If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH TDD Maximum Bitrate* IE in the *E-DCH TDD Information* IE for an E-DCH, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for E-DCH scheduling.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR* IE or *Extended E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR* IE in the *E-DCH TDD Information LCR* IE for an E-DCH, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for E-DCH scheduling.]

- [7.68Mcps TDD If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH TDD Maximum Bitrate* 7.68Mcps IE in the *E-DCH TDD Information* 7.68Mcps IE for an E-DCH, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for E-DCH scheduling.]
- [TDD If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Processing Overload Level* IE in the [3.84Mcps TDD *E-DCH TDD Information* IE] [7.68Mcps TDD *E-DCH TDD Information 1.68Mcps* IE][1.28Mcps TDD *E-DCH TDD Information LCR* IE], then if the Node B could not decode the E-PUCH for the last consecutive number of TTIs, indicated in the *E-DCH Processing Overload Level* IE, because of processing issue, the Node B shall notify the RNC by initiating the Radio Link Failure procedure.]
- [TDD If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Power Offset for Scheduling Info* IE in the [3.84Mcps TDD *E-DCH TDD Information* IE] [1.28Mcps TDD *E-DCH TDD Information LCR* IE] [7.68Mcps TDD *E-DCH TDD Information 7.68Mcps* IE], then the Node B shall use this value as a power offset for the transmission of scheduling information without any MAC-d PDUs.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Maximum Number* of Retransmission for Scheduling Info LCR IE and the E-DCH Retransmission timer for Scheduling Info LCR IE in the E-DCH TDD Information LCR IE, then the Node B shall use these parameters for the transmission of scheduling information without any MAC-d PDUs.]
- [3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD The Node B shall allocate an E-RNTI identifier and include the E-RNTI identifier and the E-AGCH(s), [1.28Mcps - E-HICHs] assigned in the E-DCH Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- 1.28Mcps TDD If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR* IE in the *E-DCH TDD Information LCR* IE, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for multi-carrier E-DCH scheduling.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the *UE TSO Capability LCR* IE in the *UE Capabilities Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE is not present and if the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *UE TSO Capability LCR* IE in the *E-DCH TDD Information LCR* IE, the Node B can use this information to allocate the downlink resources for the UE according to TS 25.306 [33].]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - Multi-Carrier E-DCH Setup:]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information* IE is present in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, then the *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information* IE defines the new configuration and then:]

- [1.28Mcps TDD The Node B shall setup the requested E-DCH resource on the uplink frequecies indicated by the *UARFCN* IE in the *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information LCR* IE.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD The Node B shall use the corresponding *PRXdes_base* IE for power control on each uplink frequency according to TS 25.331 [18].]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the *SNPL Carrier Group Indicator* IE is present in the *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information LCR* IE, the Node B shall use the information to determine which SNPL Carrier Group each frequency indicated by the *UARFCN* IE belongs to.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Transport Bearer Mode LCR* IE is set to "Separate Iub transport bearer mode", the Node B shall use this mode in the new configuration and apply separate transport bearers for the MAC-d flows.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Transport Bearer Mode LCR* IE is set to "E-DCH UL flow multiplexing mode", the Node B shall use this mode in the new configuration and multiplex MAC-d flow received on the different carriers on one Iub transport bearer.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the Separate Iub transport bearer mode is used in the new configuration, then the Node B shall include the *Binding ID* IE and *Transport Layer Address* IE in the *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information Response LCR* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message for establishment of a transport bearer for every E-DCH MAC-d flow being established.]

- [1.28Mcps TDD - If the E-DCH UL flow multiplexing mode is used in the new configuration, then the Node B shall include the *Binding ID* IE and *Transport Layer Address* IE in the *E-DCH TDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message for establishment of a transport bearer for every E-DCH MAC-d flow being established.]

Physical Channels Handling:

[FDD - Compressed Mode]:

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Information* IE, the Node B shall store the information about the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequences to be used in the Compressed Mode Configuration. This Compressed Mode Configuration shall be valid in the Node B until the next Compressed Mode Configuration is configured in the Node B or the Node B Communication Context is deleted.]

[FDD - If the *Downlink Compressed Mode Method* IE in one or more Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence is set to "SF/2" in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, the Node B shall use or not the alternate scrambling code as indicated for each DL Channelisation Code in the *Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Code Information* IE.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Information* IE and the *Active Pattern Sequence Information* IE, the Node B shall use the information to activate the indicated Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence(s) in the new RL. The received *CM Configuration Change CFN* refers to the latest passed CFN with that value The Node B shall treat the received *TGCFN* IEs as follows:]

- [FDD If any received *TGCFN* IE has the same value as the received *CM Configuration Change CFN* IE, the Node B shall consider the concerned Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence as activated at that CFN.]
- [FDD If any received *TGCFN* IE does not have the same value as the received *CM Configuration Change CFN* IE but the first CFN after the CM Configuration Change CFN with a value equal to the *TGCFN* IE has already passed, the Node B shall consider the concerned Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence as activated at that CFN.]
- [FDD For all other Transmission Gap Pattern Sequences included in the Active Pattern Sequence
 Information IE, the Node B shall activate each Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence at the first CFN after
 the CM Configuration Change CFN with a value equal to the TGCFN IE for the Transmission Gap
 Pattern Sequence.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Information* IE and the *Active Pattern Sequence Information* IE and the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to use F-DPCH in the downlink, the Node B shall not transmit the F-DPCH during the downlink transmission gaps according to TS 25.211 [7]. But in all slots outside of the downlink transmission gaps the Node B shall transmit the F-DPCH with the normal scrambling code and the assigned slot format, regardless of the configured downlink compressed mode method information and of the transmission gap pattern sequence code information, if existing.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Affected HS-DSCH serving cell List* IE in the *Active Pattern Sequence Information* IE, the concerned Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence shall be applied to HS-DSCH serving cells associated with *C-ID* IE included in *Affected HS-DSCH serving cell List* IE. Otherwise the concerned Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence shall be applied to all the configured serving cells.]

[FDD - DL Code Information]:

[FDD - When more than one DL DPDCH is assigned per RL, the segmented physical channel shall be mapped on to DL DPDCHs according to TS 25.212 [8]. When *p* number of DL DPDCHs are assigned to each RL, the first pair of DL Scrambling Code and FDD DL Channelisation Code Number corresponds to "*PhCH number 1*", the second to "*PhCH number 2*", and so on until the *p*th to "*PhCH number p*".]

[TDD - PDSCH RL ID]:

[TDD - If the *PDSCH RL ID* IE is included in RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, the Node B shall use the PDSCH RL ID as an identifier for the PDSCH and/or PUSCH in this radio link.]

[FDD - Phase Reference Handling]:

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Primary CPICH Usage For Channel Estimation* IE and has the value "Primary CPICH shall not be used", the Node B shall assume that the UE is not using the Primary CPICH for channel estimation. If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message does not include the *Primary CPICH Usage For Channel Estimation* IE or includes the *Primary CPICH Usage For Channel Estimation* IE and has the value "Primary CPICH may be used", the Node B shall assume that the UE may use the Primary CPICH for channel estimation.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Secondary CPICH Information* IE, the Node B shall assume that the UE may use the Secondary CPICH indicated by the *Common Physical Channel ID* IE for channel estimation.]

General:

[FDD - If the *Propagation Delay* IE and optionally the *Extended Propagation Delay* IE are included, the Node B may use this information to speed up the detection of L1 synchronisation.]

[FDD - The *UL SIR Target* IE included in the message shall be used by the Node B as initial UL SIR target for the UL inner loop power control.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - The *UL SIR Target* IE included in the message shall be used by the Node B as initial UL SIR target for the UL inner loop power control according to TS 25.221 [19] and TS 25.224 [21].]

[FDD - If the received *Limited Power Increase* IE is set to "Used", the Node B shall, if supported, use Limited Power Increase according to ref. TS 25.214 [10] subclause 5.2.1 for the inner loop DL power control.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *UL CCTrCH Information* IE includes the *TDD TPC UL Step Size* IE, the Node B shall configure the uplink TPC step size according to the parameters given in the message.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - The Node B shall configure the HS-SCCH TPC step size to the same value as the *TDD TPC DL Step Size* IE of the lowest numbered DL CCTrCH whose *DL CCTrCH Information* IE includes the *TDD TPC DL Step Size* IE.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If no *TDD TPC DL Step Size* IE is included in the *DL CCTrCH Information* IE, the Node B shall use the *E-AGCH TPC step size* IE in the *E-PUCH Information LCR* IE in the *E-DCH Information 1.28Mcps* IE for HS-SCCH inner loop power control related operation.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *UL Timeslot Information LCR* IE includes the *PLCCH Information* IE, the Node B shall transmit TPC /SS bits on a PLCCH according to the parameters given in the message.]

[FDD - DPCH Handling]:

[FDD - If the *UL DPDCH Indicator For E-DCH Operation* IE is set to "UL DPDCH not present", the *Min UL Channelisation Code Length* IE, the *Puncture Limit* IE and the *TFCS* IE within the *UL DPCH Information* IE shall be ignored and no UL DPDCH resources shall be allocated.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *DL DPCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall configure the concerned Node B Communication Context to use DPCH in the downlink, i.e. with a DL DPCCH and a DL DPDCH.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *F-DPCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall configure the concerned Node B Communication Context to use F-DPCH in the downlink, i.e. with transmission of only the TPC field.]

[FDD - Continuous Packet Connectivity Handling]:

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information* IE, then:]

[FDD - The Node B shall configure the concerned Node B Communication Context for DTX operation according to TS 25.214 [10].]

- [FDD If *DRX Information* IE is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information* IE, then the Node B shall configure the concerned Node B Communication Context for DRX operation according to TS 25.214 [10].]
- [FDD If *UE DRX Cycle 2* IE is included in the *DRX Information* IE in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information* IE, then the Node B shall configure the concerned Node B Communication Context for DRX operation according to TS 25.214 [10].]
- [FDD If *Inactivity Threshold for UE DRX Cycle 2* IE is included in the *DRX Information* IE in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information* IE, then the Node B shall configure the concerned Node B Communication Context for DRX operation according to TS 25.214 [10].]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information* IE, then:]

- [FDD The Node B shall configure the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link indicated by the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE for Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less operation according to TS 25.214 [10].]
- [FDD The Node B shall allocate the HS-PDSCH codes needed for HS-SCCH less operation and include the Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If at least one of *HS-PDSCH Second Code Support* IE is set to "True", then the Node B shall include *HS-PDSCH Second Code Index* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - Continuous Packet Connectivity Handling]:

- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information LCR* IE, then the Node B shall take account into these parameters to decide the DRX operation related parameters and configure the concerned Node B Communication Context for DRX operation according to TS 25.224 [21] and include the parameter(s) in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information Response LCR* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the *Inactivity Threshold for UE DRX Cycle Ext* IE is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information LCR* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the Inactivity Threshold for UE DRX Cycle according to TS 25.224 [21].]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the *Enabling Delay Ext* IE is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information LCR* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the beginning of uplink transmission in the new configuration according to TS 25.224 [21].]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR* IE, then:]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD The Node B shall configure the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link indicated by the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation according to TS 25.224 [21].]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD The Node B shall allocate the HS-SICH information needed for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation and include the HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information Response LCR IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent Resource Reservation Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR IE, then the Node B shall include Allcoated HS-PDSCH Semi-persistent resource IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD The Node B shall include the *Buffer Size for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD The Node B shall include the *Number of Processes for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the $\emph{E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR}$ IE, then:]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD The Node B shall configure the Serving E-DCH Radio Link indicated by the *E-DCH Serving RL* IE for E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation according to TS 25.224 [21].]

- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent Resource Reservation Indicator* IE is included in the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR* IE, then the Node B shall include *Allocated E-DCH Semi-persistent resource* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - MU-MIMO Handling:]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *MU-MIMO Information* IE, then:]

- [1.28 Mcps TDD The Node B can activate MU-MIMO operation on Uplink and/or Downlink indicated by the *MU-MIMO indicator* IE and shall include the *MU-MIMO Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the *Standalone Midamble Channel Information* IE is included in the *MU-MIMO Information* IE, then the Node B shall configure the concerned Node B Communication Context for standalone midamble related operation according to TS 25.224 [21].]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the *Standalone Midamble Channel Information request* IE is included in the *MU-MIMO Information* IE, if the Node B will use MU-MIMO and if the Node B can allocate the standalone midamble resource, then the Node B shall include the *Standalone Midamble Channel Information* IE in the *MU-MIMO Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message, else the Node B shall not include the *Standalone Midamble Channel Information* IE in the *MU-MIMO Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message].

[FDD - UL CLTD Handling]:

[FDD - If the *UL CLTD Information* IE is present in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, then the Node B shall setup the requested UL CLTD resources for the concerned Node B Communication Context in the cell to determine the precoding weights and then:]

- [FDD If there is neither serving E-DCH RL nor the HS-DSCH RL configuration in the concerned Node B Communication Context, the *C-ID* IE shall be included in the *UL CLTD Information* IE, and the Node B shall configure this cell to determine the precoding weights for the concerned Node B Communication Context.]
- [FDD If the *UL CLTD Activation Information* IE is included in the *UL CLTD Information* IE, then the Node B shall use this value to configure the state of UL CLTD for the concerned Node B Communication Context.]

[FDD - UL MIMO Setup]:

[FDD - If the *UL MIMO Information* IE is present in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, then the Node B shall activate UL MIMO operation for the radio link according to the information provided in the IE.]

- [FDD If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Serving E-DCH RL* IE indicating that the Serving E-DCH RL is in this Node B]
 - [FDD The Node B shall allocate a Secondary Transport Block E-RNTI for the corresponding RL and include the E-RNTI identifier together with the corresponding E-ROCH Channelization Code in the *UL MIMO DL Control Channel Information* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message. The E-ROCH Channelization code shall be allocated from the pool of E-AGCH channelization codes configured for that cell.]
 - [FDD If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *E-ROCH Power Offset* IE in the *UL MIMO Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the E-ROCH power. The E-ROCH Power Offset should be applied for any E-ROCH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD The Node B may include the the Secondary Transport Block E-HICH Signature Sequence IE in UL MIMO DL Control Channel Information IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message for every RL indicated by the E-DCH RL Indication IE, set to "E-DCH", in the RL Information IE and it should include it for the Serving E-DCH RL.]

Radio Link Handling:

[FDD - Transmit Diversity]:

[FDD - When the *Diversity Mode* IE is set to "STTD" or "Closedloop mode1", the Node B shall activate/deactivate the Transmit Diversity for each Radio Link in accordance with the *Transmit Diversity Indication* IE]

[FDD - If the *Diversity Mode* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Setup* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, the Node B shall apply cell specific transmit diversity configuration and if the *Diversity Mode* IE is not set to "None" the Node B shall activate/deactivate the Transmit Diversity for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link in accordance with the *Transmit Diversity Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE.]

DL Power Control:

[FDD - The Node B shall start any DL transmission using the initial DL power specified in the message on each DL DPCH or on the F-DPCH of the RL until either UL synchronisation on the Uu interface is achieved for the RLS or Power Balancing is activated. No inner loop power control or balancing shall be performed during this period. The DL power shall then vary according to the inner loop power control (see ref. TS 25.214 [10], subclause 5.2.1.2) and the power control procedure (see subclause 8.3.7), but shall always be kept within the maximum and minimum limit specified in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message. If the Node B Communication Context is configured to use DPCH in the downlink, during compressed mode, the δP_{curr} , as described in ref. TS 25.214 [10] subclause 5.2.1.3, shall be added to the maximum DL power for the associated compressed frame.]

[FDD - If the *DPC Mode* IE is present in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, the Node B shall apply the DPC mode indicated in the message and be prepared that the DPC mode may be changed during the lifetime of the RL. If the *DPC Mode* IE is not present in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, DPC mode 0 shall be applied (see ref. TS 25.214 [10]).]

[3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - The Node B shall determine the initial CCTrCH DL power for each DCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If the *CCTrCH Initial DL Transmission Power* IE is included for that CCTrCH, then the Node B shall use that power for the initial CCTrCH DL power, otherwise the initial CCTrCH DL power is the *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE included in the *RL Information* IE. The Node B shall start any DL transmission on each DCH type CCTrCH using the initial CCTrCH DL power, as determined above, on each DL DPCH and on each Time Slot of the CCTrCH until the UL synchronisation on the Uu interface is achieved for the CCTrCH. No inner loop power control shall be performed during this period. The DL power shall then vary according to the inner loop power control (see ref. TS 25.224 [21], subclause 4.2.3.4), but shall always be kept within the maximum and minimum limit specified in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message.]

[3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - The Node B shall determine the maximum DL power for each DCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If the *CCTrCH Maximum DL Transmission Power* IE is included for that CCTrCH, then the Node B shall use that power for the maximum DL power, otherwise the maximum DL power is the *Maximum DL Power* IE included in the *RL Information* IE.]

[3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - The Node B shall determine the minimum DL power for each DCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If the *CCTrCH Minimum DL Transmission Power* IE is included for that CCTrCH, then the Node B shall use that power for the minimum DL power, otherwise the minimum DL power is the *Minimum DL Power* IE included in the *RL Information* IE.]

[3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - The initial power, maximum power, and minimum power for DSCH type CCTrCH shall be determined as follows:

- If the DSCH type CCTrCH is paired with an uplink CCTrCH(s) for inner loop power control, the minimum, maximum and initial power for each PDSCH is determined in the same way as described above for DCH type CCTrCHs.
- If the DSCH type CCTrCH is not paired with an uplink CCTrCH(s) for inner loop power control, the PDSCH transmission power is DSCH Data Frame Protocol signalled (TS 25.435 [24]), with the maximum value determined in the same way as described above for DCH type CCTrCHs. The minimum and initial powers, however, are subject to control by the CRNC via the frame protocol].

[1.28 Mcps TDD - The Node B shall determine the initial DL power for each timeslot within the DCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If the *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE is included in the *DL Timeslot Information LCR* IE, then the Node B shall use that power for the Initial DL Power and ignore the *DL Time Slot ISCP info LCR* IE, otherwise the initial DL Power is the *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE included in the *RL Information* IE and if *DL Time Slot ISCP info LCR* IE is present, the Node B shall use the indicated value when deciding the initial DL TX Power for each timeslot as specified in TS 25.224 [21], it shall reduce the DL TX power in those downlink timeslots of the radio link where the interference is low, and increase the DL TX power in those timeslots where the interference is high, while keeping the total downlink power in the radio link unchanged. The Node B shall start any DL transmission on each timeslot within each DCH type CCTrCH using the initial DL power, as determined above, on each DL DPCH and on each timeslot of the CCTrCH until the UL synchronisation on the Uu interface is achieved for the CCTrCH. No inner loop power control shall be performed during this period. The DL power shall then vary according to the inner loop power control (see ref. TS 25.224 [21], subclause 5.1.2.4), but shall always be kept within the maximum and minimum limit specified in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - The Node B shall determine the maximum DL power for each timeslot within the DCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If the *Maximum DL Power* IE is included in the *DL Timeslot Information LCR* IE, then the Node B shall use that power for the maximum DL power, otherwise the maximum DL power is the *Maximum DL Power* IE included in the *RL Information* IE.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - The Node B shall determine the minimum DL power for each timeslot within the DCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If the *Minimum DL Power* IE is included in the *DL Timeslot Information LCR* IE, then the Node B shall use that power for the minimum DL power, otherwise the minimum DL power is the *Minimum DL Power* IE included in the *RL Information* IE.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - The Node B shall determine the initial power for each timeslot within the DSCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If both the *CCTrCH Initial DL Transmission Power* IE, included in the *DL CCTrCH Information* IE, and the *DL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR* IE, included in the *RL Information* IE, are included then the Node B shall use that power for the PDSCH and ignore the *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE included in the *RL Information* IE, otherwise the initial DL Power is the *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE included in the *RL Information* IE and if *DL Time Slot ISCP info LCR* IE is present, the Node B shall use the indicated value when deciding the initial DL TX Power for each timeslot as specified in TS 25.224 [21], it shall reduce the DL TX power in those downlink timeslots of the radio link where the interference is low, and increase the DL TX power in those timeslots where the interference is high, while keeping the total downlink power in the radio link unchanged. The Node B shall start any DL transmission on each timeslot within each DSCH type CCTrCH using the initial DL power, as determined above, on each DL PDSCH and on each timeslot of the CCTrCH until the UL synchronisation on the Uu interface is achieved for the CCTrCH. No inner loop power control shall be performed during this period. The DL power shall then vary according to the inner loop power control (see ref. TS 25.224 [21], subclause 5.1.2.4), but shall always be kept within the maximum and minimum limit specified in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - The Node B shall determine the maximum DL power for each timeslot within the DSCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If the *CCTrCH Maximum DL Transmission Power* IE, included in the *DL CCTrCH Information* IE, is included then the Node B shall use that power for the maximum DL power, otherwise the maximum DL power is the *Maximum DL Power* IE included in the *RL Information* IE.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - The Node B shall determine the minimum DL power for each timeslot within the DSCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If the *CCTrCH Minimum DL Transmission Power* IE, included in the *DL CCTrCH Information* IE, is included then the Node B shall use that power for the minimum DL power, otherwise the minimum DL power is the *Minimum DL Power* IE included in the *RL Information* IE.]

[3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - If the *DL Time Slot ISCP Info* IE is present, the Node B shall use the indicated value when deciding the initial DL TX Power for each timeslot as specified in TS 25.224 [21], i.e. it shall reduce the DL TX power in those downlink timeslots of the radio link where the interference is low, and increase the DL TX power in those timeslots where the interference is high, while keeping the total downlink power in the radio link unchanged.]

[FDD - If the received *Inner Loop DL PC Status* IE is set to "Active", the Node B shall activate the inner loop DL power control for all RLs. If *Inner Loop DL PC Status* IE is set to "Inactive", the Node B shall deactivate the inner loop DL power control for all RLs according to ref. TS 25.214 [10].]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *DL Power Balancing Information* IE and the *Power Adjustment Type* IE is set to "Common" or "Individual", the Node B shall activate the power

balancing, if activation of power balancing by the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message is supported, according to subclause 8.3.7, using the *DL Power Balancing Information* IE. If the Node B starts the DL transmission and the activation of the power balancing at the same CFN, the initial power of the power balancing, i.e. *P*_{init} shall be set to the power level indicated by the *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE.]

[FDD - If activation of power balancing by the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message is supported by the Node B, the Node B shall include the *DL Power Balancing Activation Indicator* IE in the *RL Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - Uplink Synchronisation Parameters LCR]:

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains the *Uplink Synchronisation Parameters LCR* IE, the Node B shall use the indicated values of *Uplink Synchronisation Stepsize* IE and *Uplink Synchronisation Frequency* IE when evaluating the timing of the UL synchronisation.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - Power Control GAP:]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *Power Control GAP* IE is included in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, the Node B may use the value for the power control for HS-SCCH and HS-SICH according to TS 25.224 [21].]

[1.28Mcps TDD - E-UTRAN Inter-RAT measurement:]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Idle Interval Information* IE, if supported, the Node B shall use the value for E-UTRAN Inter-RAT measurement according to the TS 25.331 [18].]

[1.28Mcps TDD - HS-DSCH-RNTI for FACH:]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH-RNTI for FACH* IE, if supported, the Node B shall store this information and include the *E-RNTI for FACH* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]

[1.28Mcps TDD – Inter-frequency/ Inter-RAT measurement:]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Measurement occasion* pattern sequence parameters IE in the DCH Measurement Occasion Information IE, the Node B shall store the information about the Measurement occasion pattern sequences and use the value(s) to calculate the Interfrequency/Inter-RAT measurement occasion according to TS 25.331 [18].]

[FDD – HS-DSCH Preconfiguration for Enhanced HS Serving Cell Change]

[FDD – If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE in the *RL Information* IE for a Radio Link not indicated by the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE the Node B shall if supported preconfigure the indicated cells for Enhanced HS Serving Cell Change according to TS 25.308 [49]:]

- [FDD The Node B shall preconfigure sets of HS-SCCH codes on the cells preconfigured for HS-DSCH, primary serving HS-DSCH cell, as well as on the secondary serving HS-DSCH cells. The primary serving HS-DSCH cell is designated through the *C-ID* IE part of the *RL Information* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message. The list of secondary serving HS-DSCH cells is designated by the list of *C-ID*s in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE part of the *RL Information* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message.]
- [FDD The number of HS-SCCH codes to preconfigure for each cell may be optionally specified:]
 - [FDD - by the *Num Primary HS-SCCH Codes* IE in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE, for the primary serving HS-DSCH cell]
 - [FDD - by the *Num Secondary HS-SCCH Codes* IE in the *Secondary Cells* IE in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE for each of the secondary serving HS-DSCH cells]
- [FDD If *Num Primary HS-SCCH Codes* IE or *Num Secondary HS-SCCH Codes* IE is not included in the message, the number and distribution of codes on primary and any secondary cells shall be preconfigured to satisfy any limitations in TS 25.214 [10].]

- [FDD The Node B shall return these codes in the Sets of HS-SCCH Codes IE in the HS-DSCH
 Preconfiguration Info IE in the RL Information Response IE of the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE
 message or in the Successful RL Information Response IE of the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE
 message.]
- [FDD The Node B shall use the first in the numbered list of the primary serving HS-DSCH cell's HS-SCCH codes in the *HS-SCCH Preconfigured Codes* IE sent to the RNC to signal the Target Cell HS-SCCH Order defined in TS 25.331 [18].]
- [FDD The Node B shall include, in the HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Info IE in the RL Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message or in the Successful RL Information Response IE of the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message, IEs according to the rules defined for HS-DSCH Setup and:]
 - [FDD - if *HARQ Preamble Mode* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE the *HARQ Preamble Mode Activation Indicator* IE]
 - [FDD - if *MIMO Activation Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE or in the *Secondary Cells* IE in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE the *MIMO N/M Ratio* IE]
 - [FDD if *Ordinal number of frequency* IE is included in the *Secondary Cells* IE in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE]
 - [FDD if MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup IE or in the Secondary Cells IE in the HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup IE the MIMO N/M Ratio IE]
 - [FDD if Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup IE or in the Secondary Cells IE in the HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup IE the MIMO N/M Ratio IE]
 - [FDD if *Multiflow ordinal number of frequency* IE is included in the *Secondary Cells* IE in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE]
 - [FDD - if *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE and set to "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size" and if Sixtyfour QAM will not be used in the preconfigured configuration the *HS-DSCH TB Size Table Indicator* IE for each preconfigured cell]
 - [FDD - if Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator is included in the *Secondary Cells* IE in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE or in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE the *SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator* IE for each preconfigured cell]
 - [FDD - if Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information IE is included in the HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup IE the Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information Response IE]
 - [FDD - if the *UE with enhanced HS-SCCH support indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE, then the Node B shall store this information in the preconfigured configuration.]
 - [FDD - if the *UE Support Indicator Extension* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE, then the Node B may store this information in the preconfigured configuration.]
 - [FDD If the *UE Support Indicator Extension* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE with the bit *UE DTXDRX related HS-SCCH orders uniform behavior indicator* set to 0, then the Node B shall, if supported, include the *Support of dynamic DTXDRX related HS-SCCH order* IE in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Info* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD The Node B shall include in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Info* IE in the *RL Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message or in the *Successful RL Information Response* IE of the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* containing the preconfigured configuration of the E-DCH serving cell according to the rules defined for Serving E-DCH Radio Link Change as follows:]

- [FDD The Node B shall allocate for the preconfigured configuration a primary E-RNTI identifier or a secondary E-RNTI identifier or both for the new Serving E-DCH Radio Link and include these E-RNTI identifiers along with the channelisation code of the corresponding E-AGCH in the E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information IE.]
- [FDD The Node B may configure for the preconfigured configuration the *Serving Grant Value* IE and *Primary/Secondary Grant Selector* IE for the initial grant for the serving E-DCH RL and include these values in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE.]
- [FDD If the HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup IE includes the E-DCH Indicator IE for a secondary cell, the Node B shall include in the Additional E-DCH Preconfiguration Information IE in the HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Info IE in the RL Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message or in the Successful RL Information Response IE of the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message the E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information containing the preconfigured configuration of the Additional E-DCH serving cell, corresponding to the cell indicated with the E-DCH Indicator IE, according to the rules defined for Serving Additional E-DCH Radio Link Change as follows:]
 - [FDD The Node B shall allocate for the preconfigured configuration a primary E-RNTI identifier or a secondary E-RNTI identifier or both for the new Serving Additional E-DCH Radio Link and include these E-RNTI identifiers along with the channelisation code of the corresponding E-AGCH in the E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information IE.]
 - [FDD The Node B may configure for the preconfigured configuration the *Serving Grant Value* IE and *Primary/Secondary Grant Selector* IE for the initial grant for the serving Additional E-DCH RL and include these values in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE.]
- [FDD If the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE includes the *Multiflow Information* IE, then the Node B shall allocate resources for the preconfigured Multiflow for the concerned Node B Communication Context.]
- [FDD If the HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup IE includes the F-TPICH Information IE, then the Node B shall allocate resources for the preconfigured F-TPICH channel for the concerned Node B Communication Context.]
- [FDD If the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE includes the *UL CLTD Information* IE, then the Node B shall allocate resources for the preconfigured UL CLTD for the concerned Node B Communication Context.]
- [FDD If the HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup IE includes the UL MIMO Information IE, then the Node B shall allocate resources for the preconfigured UL MIMO for the concerned Node B Communication Context.]
- [FDD If the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE includes the *SixteenQAM UL Operation Indicator* IE, then the Node B shall allocate resources for the preconfigured UL Sixteen QAM for the concerned Node B Communication Context.]
- [FDD If the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE includes the *SixtyfourQAM UL Operation Indicator* IE, then the Node B shall allocate resources for the preconfigured UL Sixtyfour QAM for the concerned Node B Communication Context.]

[FDD – If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Setup* IE in the *RL Information* IE and:]

- [FDD if the choice of *new Serving RL* is "New Serving RL in the Node B", the Node B may include the *New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information A* IE and/or *New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information B* IE in the *Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Info* IE for the RL in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD if the choice of *new Serving RL* is "New Serving RL Not in the Node B", the Node B may include the *New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information C* IE in the *Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Info* IE for the RL in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD if the choice of *new Serving RL* is "New Serving RL in the Node B or New Serving RL Not in the Node B", the Node B may include the *New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information A* IE, the *New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information B* IE and/or

the *New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information C* IE for the RL in the *Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Info* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]

- [FDD if the Additional E-DCH Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Setup IE is included, the Node B may include the New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information A IE, the New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information B IE and/or the New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information C IE according to the choice of new Serving RL in Additional E-DCH New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information IE for the additional non serving E-DCH RL in the Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Info IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD –If the *F-TPICH Information* IE is included, the Node B shall use this information to allocate resources for the preconfigured F-TPICH channel for this RL in the serving RLS according to TS 25.211 [7].]

[1.28Mcps TDD – Non-rectangular resource operation:]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains the *UE support of non-rectangular resource allocation* IE, the Node B shall, if supported, use this information to determine whether includes the *Non-rectangular resource allocation indicator* IE and the *Non-rectangular resource timeslot set* IE or not.]

[FDD – UL DPCCH2 Handling:]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the UL DPCCH2 Information IE, then:]

- [FDD if the serving HS-DSCH RL is in the Node B then the Node B shall configure the concerned Node B Communication Context to use a second F-DPCH in the downlink, i.e. with transmission of only the TPC field and a DPCCH2 in the uplink, i.e. with the transmission of only the second pilot and the TPC field on the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link and the Node B shall activate UL DPCCH2 operation for the radio link according to the information provided in the IE according to ref TS 25.214 [10].]
- [FDD if the serving HS-DSCH is not in the Node B then the Node B may consider the concerned Node B Communication Context to use the UL DPCCH2 configuration on the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link.]
- [FDD If the *UL DPCCH2 Information* IE includes the *Extended E-DPCCH Power Offset* IE and if the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE is present in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, the Node B shall use the value to calculate the E-DPCCH gain factor.]

[FDD – Downlink TPC enhancements Handling:]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Downlink TPC enhancements Information* IE, then:]

- [FDD – The Node B shall, if supported, use the *Decimation factor for primary frequency* IE and/or the *Decimation factor for secondary frequency* IE to configure all the radio links using F-DPCH on the related frequency with power control Algorithm 3.]

[FDD - If the *TPC slot position* in the *RL Information* is included in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, the Node B shall, if supported, use it for power control Algorithm 3.]

[FDD - If the *TPC slot position* in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information RL Setup Req* is included in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, the Node B shall, if supported, use it for power control Algorithm 3.]

General:

If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *RL Specific DCH Information* IE, the Node B may use the transport layer address and the binding identifier received from the CRNC when establishing a transport bearer for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs.

The Node B shall start reception on the new RL(s) after the RLs are successfully established.

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Synchronisation Indicator* IE, set to "Timing Maintained Synchronisation", the Node B shall use synchronisation procedure B according to subclause 4.3.2.4 in TS 25.214 [10].]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Initial DL DPCH Timing Adjustment Allowed* IE, then the Node B may perform an initial DL DPCH Timing Adjustment (i.e. perform a timing advance or a timing delay with respect to the SFN timing) on a Radio Link. In this case, the Node B shall include, for the concerned Radio Link(s), the *Initial DL DPCH Timing Adjustment* IE in the *Radio Link Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *F-DPCH Slot Format* IE and if the Node B Communication Context is configured to use F-DPCH in the downlink, then the Node B shall use this information to configure the F-DPCH slot format of each RL according to TS 25.211 [7].]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *E-RNTI* IE in the *RL Information* IE, the Node B shall use the information to detect the information related to the E-RNTI which is configured in the Node B when the UE was in Cell_FACH state.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *F-TPICH Information* IE in the *RL Information* IE, the Node B shall use this information to configure the F-TPICH of the RL according to TS 25.211 [7] and TS 25.214 [10].]

[FDD - Radio Link Set Handling]:

[FDD - The *First RLS Indicator* IE indicates if the concerned RL shall be considered part of the first RLS established towards this UE. The *First RLS Indicator* IE shall be used by the Node B together with the value of the *DL TPC Pattern 01 Count* IE which the Node B has received in the Cell Setup procedure, to determine the initial TPC pattern in the DL of the concerned RL and all RLs which are part of the same RLS, as described in TS 25.214 [10], section 5.1.2.2.1.2.]

[FDD - For each RL not having a common generation of the TPC commands in the DL with another RL, the Node B shall assign the *RL Set ID* IE included in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message a value that uniquely identifies the RL Set within the Node B Communication Context. In case of E-DCH, the generation of E-HICH related information for RLs in different RL Sets shall not be common.]

[FDD - For all RLs having a common generation of the TPC commands in the DL with another RL, the Node B shall assign the *RL Set ID* IE included in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message the same value. This value shall uniquely identify the RL Set within the Node B Communication Context. In case of E-DCH, the generation of E-HICH information for all RLs in a RL Set shall be common.]

[FDD - The UL out-of-sync algorithm defined in TS 25.214 [10] shall, for each of the established RL Set(s), use the maximum value of the parameters $N_{OUTSYNC_IND}$ and $T_{RLFAILURE}$ that are configured in the cells supporting the radio links of the RL Set. The UL in-sync algorithm defined in TS 25.214 [10] shall, for each of the established RL Set(s), use the minimum value of the parameters N_{INSYNC_IND} , that are configured in the cells supporting the radio links of the RL Set.]

[FDD - For each E-DCH RL which has or can have a common generation of E-RGCH information with another RL (current or future) when the Node B would contain the E-DCH serving RL, the Node B shall include the *E-DCH RL Set ID* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message. The value of the *E-DCH RL Set ID* IE shall allow the RNC to identify the E-DCH RLs that have or can have a common generation of E-RGCH information.]

[FDD - Radio Links without DPCH/F-DPCH operation]

[FDD – If the *Radio Links without DPCH/F-DPCH Indication* IE is present in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message:]

- [FDD – The Node B shall if supported start operation with Radio Links without DPCH/F-DPCH.]

Response Message:

If the RLs are successfully established, the Node B shall and respond with a RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.

After sending the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message the Node B shall continuously attempt to obtain UL synchronisation on the Uu interface.

For each RL for which the *Delayed Activation* IE is not included in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, the Node B shall:

- [FDD - start transmission on the DL DPDCH(s) of the new RL as specified in TS 25.427 [16].]

- [TDD - start transmission on the new RL immediately as specified in TS 25.427 [16].]

For each RL for which the *Delayed Activation* IE is included in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, the Node B shall:

- if the Delayed Activation IE indicates "Separate Indication":
 - not start any DL transmission for the concerned RL on the Uu interface;
- if the *Delayed Activation* IE indicates "CFN":
 - [FDD start transmission on the DL DPDCH(s) of the new RL as specified in TS 25.427 [16], however never before the CFN indicated in the *Activation CFN* IE.]
 - [TDD start transmission on the new RL at the CFN indicated in the *Activation CFN* IE as specified in TS 25.427 [16].]

8.2.17.3 Unsuccessful Operation



Figure 25: Radio Link Setup procedure, Unsuccessful Operation

If the establishment of at least one radio link is unsuccessful, the Node B shall respond with a RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message. The message contains the failure cause in the *Cause* IE.

[FDD - If some radio links were established successfully, the Node B shall indicate this in the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message in the same way as in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message. In this case, the Node B shall include the *Communication Control Port Id* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RL identified by the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE is a radio link in the Node B and this RL is successfully established, then the Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RL identified by the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Setup* IE is a radio link in the Node B and this RL is successfully established, then the Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message. If the establishment of the RL identified by the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Setup* IE, i.e. secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link is unsuccessful but the establishment of the RL identified by the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE for the serving HS-DSCH Radio Link is successful, then the Node B shall indicate the unsuccessful secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link in the *Unsuccessful RL Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message by setting the *RL ID* IE to the same value as the unsuccessful *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Setup* IE.]

[FDD - If the RL identified by the *E-DCH Additional RL ID* IE in the *Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Setup* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Setup Information* IE is a radio link in the Node B and this RL is successfully established, then the Node B shall include the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message in the same way as in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message. If the establishment of the RL identified by the *E-DCH Additional RL ID* IE is unsuccessful, then the Node B shall indicate the unsuccessful setup of the Additional E-DCH Radio Link in the *Unsuccessful RL Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message by setting the *RL ID* IE to the same value as the unsuccessful *E-DCH Additional RL ID* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Setup* IE.]

Typical cause values are as follows:

Radio Network Layer Cause:

- Combining not supported
- Combining Resources not available
- Requested Tx Diversity Mode not supported
- Number of DL codes not supported
- Number of UL codes not supported
- UL SF not supported
- DL SF not supported
- Dedicated Transport Channel Type not supported
- Downlink Shared Channel Type not supported
- Uplink Shared Channel Type not supported
- CM not supported
- [FDD DPC mode change not supported]
- Delayed Activation not supported
- F-DPCH not supported
- [FDD Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX operation not available]
- [FDD Continuous Packet Connectivity UE DTX Cycle not available]
- [FDD MIMO not available]
- E-DCH MAC-d PDU Size Format not available
- [FDD SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined not available]
- [FDD Multi Cell operation not available.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD- MIMO not available]
- [1.28Mcps TDD SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined not available]
- [FDD TX diversity for MIMO UE on DL Control Channels not available]
- [FDD Single Stream MIMO not available]
- [FDD Multi Cell operation with MIMO not available]
- [FDD Multi Cell operation with Single Stream MIMO not available]
- [FDD Cell Specific Tx Diversity Handling For Multi Cell Operation Not Available]
- [FDD Multi Cell E-DCH operation not available]
- [FDD Frequency Specific Compressed mode operation not available]
- [FDD UL CLTD operation not available]
- [FDD MIMO with four transmit antennas not available]
- [FDD Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas not available]
- [FDD Multiflow operation not available]
- [FDD SixtyfourQAM UL operation not available]

- [FDD UL MIMO operation not available]
- [FDD UL MIMO and SixteenQAM operation not available]
- [FDD UL MIMO and SixtyfourQAM operation not available]
- [FDD E-DCH decoupling operation not available]
- [FDD Basic DCH Enhancements operation not available]
- [FDD Full DCH Enhancements operation not available]
- [FDD Radio Links without DPCH/F-DPCH operation not available]
- [FDD –UL DPCCH2 operation not available]
- [FDD –Downlink TPC enhancements operation not available]
- [FDD Dual Cell E-DCH operation enhancements with 10ms and 10ms TTI operation not available]
- [FDD Dual Cell E-DCH operation enhancements with different TTI operation not available]

Transport Layer Cause:

- Transport Resources Unavailable

Miscellaneous Cause:

- O&M Intervention
- Control processing overload
- HW failure

8.2.17.4 Abnormal Conditions

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains the *Active Pattern Sequence Information* IE, but the *Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Information* IE is not present, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

If more than one DCH of a set of co-ordinated DCHs has the *QE-Selector* IE set to "selected" [TDD - or no DCH of a set of co-ordinated DCHs has the *QE-Selector* IE set to "selected"], the Node B shall regard the Radio Link Setup procedure as failed and shall respond with a RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.

If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes a *DCH Information* IE with multiple *DCH Specific Info* IEs, and if the DCHs in the *DCH Information* IE do not have the same *Transmission Time Interval* IE in the *Semi-static Transport Format Information* IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.

If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE in the *RL Specific DCH Information* IE or *RL Specific E-DCH Information* IE included in the *RL Information* IE for a specific RL and the *Diversity Control Field* IE is set to "Must" [FDD - or the RL is combined with an E-DCH RL previously listed in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message], the Node B shall regard the Radio Link Setup procedure as failed and respond with the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.

If ALCAP is not used, if the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message does not include the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE in the *RL Specific DCH Information* IE in the *RL Information* IE for a specific RL and the *Diversity Control Field* IE is set to "May", the Node B shall reject the Radio Link Setup procedure and respond with the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.

If ALCAP is not used, if the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message does not include the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE in the *RL Specific DCH Information* IE in the *RL Information* IE for a specific RL and the *Diversity Control Field* IE is set to "Must Not", the Node B shall reject the Radio Link Setup procedure and respond with the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.

If ALCAP is not used, if the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message does not include the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE in the *RL Specific DCH Information* IE for the first RL in the *RL Information* IE and/or [FDD - in the *RL Specific E-DCH Information* IE in the *RL Information* IE for the first E-DCH RL][TDD – in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD* IE], the Node B shall reject the Radio Link Setup procedure and respond with the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.

If ALCAP is not used, if the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message does not include the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE for an HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE, the Node B shall reject the Radio Link Setup procedure and respond with the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.

[TDD - If ALCAP is not used, if the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message does not include the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE for a DSCH in the *DSCH TDD Information* IE and/or for an USCH in the *USCH Information* IE, the Node B shall reject the Radio Link Setup procedure and respond with the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains the *Transport Layer Address* IE or the *Binding ID* IE, and not both are present for a transport bearer intended to be established, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.

If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes an *HS-PDSCH RL-ID* IE for a serving HS-DSCH not referring to one of the radio links to be established, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.

If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains the *HS-DSCH Information* IE and if the Priority Queues associated with the same *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID* IE have the same *Scheduling Priority Indicator* IE value, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.

If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, and the *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE has the value "Indexed MAC-d PDU Size", the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.

If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message does not include the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, and the *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE has the value "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size", the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains, for at least one logical channel, the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE and there exist a logical channel for which the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE is not present, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains, for at least one logical channel, the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD* IE in the *E-DCH Information* IE, and there exist a logical channel for which the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD* IE in the *E-DCH Information* IE is not present, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Synchronisation Indicator* IE, set to "Timing Maintained Synchronisation", and if the *First RLS indicator* IE is set to "not first RLS", the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains the *HS-DSCH Information* IE and if the *Measurement Power Offset* IE is not present, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains the *F-DPCH Information* IE and the *DL DPCH Information* IE configured simultaneously to one downlink frequency, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Active Pattern Sequence Information* IE, which activates a transmission gap pattern sequence with an SF/2 downlink compressed mode method, and if the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to use DPCH in downlink and the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence

Code Information is not available for any Radio Link, the Node B shall reject the Radio Link Setup procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message with the cause value "Invalid CM Settings".]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Primary CPICH Usage For Channel Estimation* IE set to the value "Primary CPICH shall not be used" and doesn't include the *Secondary CPICH Information* IE, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes one of the *Not Used* IEs, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains the *E-DCH RL Indication* IE set to "E-DCH", but does not contain the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE, or if the message contains the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE, but does not contain the *E-DCH RL Indication* IE set to "E-DCH", then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message does not contain the *E-DCH Decoupling Indication* IE but contains the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE and the *Serving E-DCH RL* IE, and the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link and the Serving E-DCH Radio Link are not configured to be in the same cell, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE and the *E-DPCH Information* IE which includes the *HS-DSCH Configured Indicator* IE set as "HS-DSCH not configured" then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains the *E-DPCH Information* IE but does not contain the *UL DPDCH Indicator For E-DCH Operation* IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains the *Serving Cell Change CFN* IE, but neither the *Serving E-DCH RL* IE nor *HS-DSCH Information* IE is included, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE for a DCH, but does not contain the *Unidirectional DCH indicator* IE set to "Uplink DCH only" in the *DCH Specific Info* IE for the DCH, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, if the *UARFCN* IE is not included in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, the Node B shall reject the procedure by sending the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - For the cell in which only one frequency is configured, if the *UARFCN* IE is included in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the *UL DPCH Information* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains the *UL DPCCH Slot Format* set to "4" but does not contain the *F-DPCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the *UL DPCH Information* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains the *UL DPCCH Slot Format* set to "0" or "2" and the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information* IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the *UL DPCH Information* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains *Diversity Mode* IE set to "Closed loop mode 1" and *UL DPCCH Slot Format* not set to "2" or "3", then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains the MIMO Activation Indicator IE, Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator IE set to "Allowed", the the Additional HS Cell Information RL Setup IE, the Single Stream MIMO Activation Indicator IE, the MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator IE and/or the Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator IE but does not contain the HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format IE set to "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size", then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD – If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information* IE but does not contain the *F-DPCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message]

[FDD – If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains the *Serving E-DCH RL ID* IE but contains the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE for a DCH for a specific RL and the specific RL is combined with RL which the transport bearer is configured to be established for the DCH, previously listed in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message in the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Setup* IE and if the *HS-DSCH Information* IE is not present, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *DL RLC PDU Size Format* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE set to "Flexible RLC PDU Size", and the *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE has the value "Indexed MAC-d PDU Size", the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.

If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message does not include the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, and the *DL RLC PDU Size Format* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE has the value "Flexible RLC PDU Size", the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains a MIMO Activation Indicator IE and a Single Stream MIMO Activation Indicator IE in the HS-DSCH FDD Information IE or in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information IE in the Additional HS Cell Information RL Setup IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Setup* IE the *Diversity Mode* IE not set to "None" but not the *Transmit Diversity Indicator* or contains the *Transmit Diversity Indicator* but not the *Diversity Mode* IE not set to "None", then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information RL Setup Req* IE and if the *E-DPCH Information* IE is not present, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information RL Setup Req* IE and the *C-ID* IE is not included in the *Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Setup* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Setup Information* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Setup* IE, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information RL Setup Req* IE and there exist a logical channel for which the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE is not present, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Setup* IE containing more than one secondary serving HS-DSCH RL, and all secondary serving HS-DSCH RLs in the new configuration will not be assigned consecutive ordinal numbers starting with the value "1", which are received in the *Ordinal Number Of Frequency* IE in the in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Setup* IE containing more than one secondary serving HS-DSCH RL, the new configuration also contains an Additional E-DCH Serving Radio Link and the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio link, which is configured in the same cell as the Additional E-DCH Serving Radio Link does not have Ordinal Number Of Frequency value "1", the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains the *Affected HS-DSCH serving cell List* IE in the *Active Pattern Sequence Information* IE and the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence for affected HS-DSCH Serving Cells is activated on the HS-DSCH Primary Serving Cell but not for all the other serving cells, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message with the cause value "Invalid CM settings".]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains the *UL CLTD Information* IE but does not contain the *F-TPICH Information* IE, or if it contains *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE with *UL CLTD Information* IE but without *F-TPICH Information* IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains the *UL MIMO Information* IE in *E-DCH FDD Information* IE but does not contain the *UL CLTD Information* IE, or if it contains *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE with *UL MIMO Information* IE but without *UL CLTD Information* IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains more than one of a *MIMO Activation Indicator* IE, a *MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator* IE, a *Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator* IE in *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE or in the *Secondary Cells* IE in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains the *DCH Enhancements Information* IE, and either the *DL DPCH Slot Format* IE is not set to "17" or "18", or the *UL DPCCH Slot Format* IE is not set to "5", then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message does not contain the *DCH Enhancements Information* IE, and either (i) the *DL DPCH Slot Format* IE is set to "17", or (ii) the *DL DPCH Slot Format* IE is set to "18", or (iii) the *UL DPCCH Slot Format* IE is set to "5", then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the Dual Cell E-DCH operation enhancements configuration is setup but the *Dual Cell E-DCH Operation Enhancements Information* IE is not included in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the Dual Cell E-DCH operation enhancements configuration is setup and if the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information* IE is included in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, but the *DTX Information* IE does not contain any of the value defined for 10ms TTI, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

8.2.18 Physical Shared Channel Reconfiguration

8.2.18.1 General

This procedure is used to assign HS-DSCH related resources to the Node B.

[TDD - This procedure is also used for handling PDSCH Sets and PUSCH Sets in the Node B, i.e.

- Adding new PDSCH Sets and/or PUSCH Sets,
- Modifying these, and
- Deleting them.]

This procedure is also used to assign E-DCH related resources to the Node B.

8.2.18.2 Successful Operation

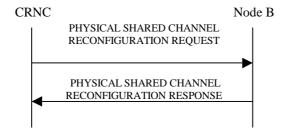


Figure 26: Physical Shared Channel Reconfiguration, Successful Operation

The procedure is initiated with a PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Node B Control Port.

Upon reception, the Node B shall activate the new configuration at the head boundary of the SFN according to the parameters given in the message.

If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes an *SFN* IE, the Node B shall activate the new configuration at the head boundary of that specified SFN. If no *SFN* IE is included Node B shall activate the new configuration immediately.

E-DCH and HS-DSCH Resources:

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *HS-PDSCH*, *HS-SCCH*, *E-AGCH*, *E-RGCH* and *E-HICH Total Power* IE, the Node B shall not exceed this maximum transmission power on all HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH and E-HICH codes in the cell. If a value has never been set or if the value of the *HS-PDSCH*, *HS-SCCH*, *E-AGCH*, *E-RGCH* and *E-HICH Total Power* IE is equal to or greater than the maximum transmission power of the cell the Node B may use all unused power for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH and E-HICH codes.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *HS-PDSCH*, *HS-SCCH*, *E-AGCH*, *E-RGCH And E-HICH Total Power* IE in the *HSDPA And E-DCH Cell Portion Information* IE, the Node B shall not exceed this maximum transmission power on all HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH and E-HICH codes in the cell portion indicated by *Cell Portion ID* IE. If a value has never been set or if the value of the *HS-PDSCH*, *HS-SCCH*, *E-AGCH*, *E-RGCH And E-HICH Total Power* IE for the cell portion is equal to or greater than the maximum transmission power of the cell portion, the Node B may use all unused power for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH and E-AGCH, E-RGCH and E-HICH codes.]

HS-DSCH Resources:

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *HS-PDSCH And HS-SCCH Scrambling Code* IE, the Node B shall use this as the scrambling code for all HS-PDSCHs and HS-SCCHs. If a value has never been set, the Node B shall use the primary scrambling code for all HS-PDSCH and HS-SCCH codes.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *HS-PDSCH FDD Code Information* IE, the Node B shall:

- if the Number Of HS-PDSCH Codes IE is set to "0", delete any existing HS-PDSCH resources from the cell.
- if the *Number Of HS-PDSCH Codes* IE is set to any value other than "0" and HS-PDSCH resources are not currently configured in the cell, use this list as the range of codes for HS-PDSCH channels.
- if the *Number Of HS-PDSCH Codes* IE is set to any value other than "0" and HS-PDSCH resources are currently configured in the cell, replace the current range of codes with this new range of codes for HS-PDSCH channels.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *HS-SCCH FDD Code Information* IE, the Node B shall:

- If the *HS-SCCH FDD Code Information* IE contains no codes, delete any existing HS-SCCH resources from the cell.
- If the *HS-SCCH FDD Code Information* IE contains one or more codes and HS-SCCH resources are not currently configured in the cell, use this list of codes as the list of codes for HS-SCCH channels.
- If the *HS-SCCH FDD Code Information* IE contains one or more codes and HS-SCCH resources are currently configured in the cell, replace the current list of codes with this new list of codes for HS-SCCH channels.]

[TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *HS-PDSCH* and *HS-SCCH Total Power* IE [1.28 Mcps TDD – or *HS-PDSCH and HS-SCCH Total Power per CELL PORTION* IE in the *DL Timeslot and Code Information LCR per UARFCN* IE] for a particular timeslot, the Node B shall not exceed this maximum transmission power on all HS-PDSCH and HS-SCCH codes in that timeslot. If a value has never been set for that timeslot or if the value of the *HS-PDSCH and HS-SCCH Total Power* IE for that timeslot is equal to or greater than the maximum transmission power of the cell the Node B may use all unused power in that timeslot for HS-PDSCH and HS-SCCH codes.]

[TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *HS-PDSCH TDD Information* IE, the Node B shall:

- If the *HS-PDSCH TDD Information* IE contains no [3.84 Mcps TDD *DL Timeslot and Code Information* IE] [1.28 Mcps TDD *DL Timeslot and Code Information LCR per UARFCN* IE] [7.68 Mcps TDD *DL Timeslot and Code Information* 7.68Mcps IE], delete any existing HS-PDSCH resources from the cell.
- If the *HS-PDSCH TDD Information* IE contains [3.84 Mcps TDD *DL Timeslot and Code Information* IE] [1.28 Mcps TDD *DL Timeslot and Code Information LCR* IE] [7.68 Mcps TDD *DL Timeslot and Code Information 7.68Mcps* IE] and HS-PDSCH resources are not currently configured in the cell, use this IE as the list of timeslots / codes for HS-PDSCH channels.
- If the *HS-PDSCH TDD Information* IE contains [3.84 Mcps TDD *DL Timeslot and Code Information* IE] [1.28 Mcps TDD *DL Timeslot and Code Information LCR* IE] [7.68 Mcps TDD *DL Timeslot and Code Information 7.68Mcps* IE] and HS-PDSCH resources are currently configured in the cell, replace the current list of timeslots / codes with this new list of timeslots / codes for HS-PDSCH channels.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the *HS-PDSCH TDD Information* IE contains any *DL Timeslot and Code Information LCR per UARFCN* IE and HS-PDSCH resources are not currently configured on the indicated frequency within the cell, use this IE as the list of frequency / timeslots / codes for HS-PDSCH channels on the frequency, the HSDPA resources on other frequency shall remain unchanged.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the HS-PDSCH TDD Information IE contains any DL Timeslot and Code Information LCR per UARFCN IE and HS-PDSCH resources are currently configured on the indicated frequency within the cell, the current list of frequency / timeslots / codes shall be replaced with this new list of frequency / timeslots / codes for HS-PDSCH channels on this frequency, the HSDPA resources on other frequency/frequencies shall remain unchanged.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the *DL Timeslot and Code Information LCR per UARFCN* IE contains no *DL Timeslot and Code Information LCR* IE but contains *UARFCN* IE, the existing HS-PDSCH resources on the frequency indicated by the *UARFCN* IE shall be deleted, the HSDPA resources on other frequency/frequencies shall remain unchanged.]

[TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *Add to HS-SCCH Resource Pool* IE, the Node B shall add this resource to the HS-SCCH resource pool to be used to assign HS-SCCH sets.]

[TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any *Modify HS-SCCH Resource Pool* IEs and includes any of [3.84Mcps TDD - *TDD Channelisation Code* IE, *Midamble Shift and Burst Type* IE, *Time Slot* IE], [1.28Mcps TDD - *First TDD Channelisation Code* IE, *Second TDD Channelisation Code* IE, *Midamble Shift LCR* IE, *Time Slot LCR* IE, *TDD Channelisation Code* IE], [7.68Mcps TDD - *TDD Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps* IE, *Midamble Shift and Burst Type 7.68Mcps* IE, *Time Slot* IE], for either HS-SCCH or HS-SICH channels, the Node B shall apply these as the new values, otherwise the old values specified for this set are still applicable.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, if the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any *Modify HS-SCCH Resource Pool* IEs and includes any *UARFCN* IEs related to HS-SCCH or HS-SICH channels, the Node B shall apply these configurations on the new frequency, otherwise the old frequency is still applicable.]

[TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any *Modify HS-SCCH Resource Pool* IEs and includes the *HS-SCCH Maximum Power* IE, the Node B shall apply this value for the specified HS-SCCH code otherwise the old value is still applicable.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any *Modify HS-SCCH Resource Pool* IEs and includes the *HS-SICH Reference Signal Information* IE in the *HS-SICH Reference Signal Information Modify* IE, the Node B shall apply this HS-SICH reference signal configuration. Else if the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any *Modify HS-SCCH Resource Pool* IEs and includes the *HS-SICH Reference Signal Modify* IE but does not contain the *HS-SICH Reference Signal Modify* IE, the Node B shall delete this HS-SICH reference signal configuration for the specified HS-SCCH. Otherwise the old configration is still applicable.]

[TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any *Delete from HS-SCCH Resource Pool* IEs, the Node B shall delete these resources from the HS-SCCH resource pool.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *Add to Non-HS-SCCH associated HS-SICH Resource Pool* IEs and includes *UARFCN* IEs related to HS-SICH channel, the Node B shall add this resource to the non-HS-SCCH associated HS-SICH resource pool on the indicated frequency, otherwise the Node B shall add this resource to the non-HS-SCCH associated HS-SICH resource pool on the primary frequency.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *Modify Non-HS-SCCH associated HS-SICH Resource Pool* IEs and includes *UARFCN* IEs related to HS-SICH channel, the Node B shall apply these configurations on the new frequency, otherwise the old frequency is still applicable.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any *Delete from Non-HS-SCCH associated HS-SICH Resource Pool* IEs, the Node B shall delete these resources from the non-HS-SCCH associated HS-SICH resource pool.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *HS-PDSCH And HS-SCCH Scrambling Code* IE in the *HSDPA And E-DCH Cell Portion Information* IE, the Node B shall use this as the scrambling code for all HS-PDSCHs and HS-SCCHs for the cell portion indicated by Cell Portion ID. If a value has never been set, the Node B shall use the primary scrambling code for all HS-PDSCH and HS-SCCH codes for the cell portion indicated by Cell Portion ID.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *HS-PDSCH FDD Code Information* IE in the *HSDPA And E-DCH Cell Portion Information* IE, the Node B shall:

- if the *Number Of HS-PDSCH Codes* IE is set to "0", delete any existing HS-PDSCH resources from the cell portion indicated by *Cell Portion* ID IE.
- if the *Number Of HS-PDSCH Codes* IE is set to any value other than "0" and HS-PDSCH resources are not currently configured in the cell portion indicated by *Cell Portion ID* IE, use this list as the range of codes for HS-PDSCH channels.
- if the *Number Of HS-PDSCH Codes* IE is set to any value other than "0" and HS-PDSCH resources are currently configured in the cell portion indicated by *Cell Portion ID* IE, replace the current range of codes with this new range of codes for HS-PDSCH channels.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *HS-SCCH FDD Code Information* IE in the *HSDPA And E-DCH Cell Portion Information* IE, the Node B shall:

- If the *HS-SCCH FDD Code Information* IE contains no codes, delete any existing HS-SCCH resources from the cell portion indicated by *Cell Portion ID* IE.
- If the *HS-SCCH FDD Code Information* IE contains one or more codes and HS-SCCH resources are not currently configured in the cell portion indicated by *Cell Portion ID* IE, use this list of codes as the list of codes for HS-SCCH channels.
- If the *HS-SCCH FDD Code Information* IE contains one or more codes and HS-SCCH resources are currently configured in the cell portion indicated by *Cell Portion ID* IE, replace the current list of codes with this new list of codes for HS-SCCH channels.]

[FDD - Enhanced Cell_FACH Operation]:

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH Common System Information* IE, then the Node B shall:

- If the HS-DSCH Common Information IE is included, then the Node B shall apply the parameters to the enhanced FACH in new configuration:
- If the *Discard Timer* IE is included in the *Priority Queue Information for Enhanced FACH* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to discard out-of-date MAC-ehs SDUs from the related HSDPA Priority Queue.
- If the FACH Measurement Occasion Cycle Length Coefficient IE is included in the HS-DSCH Common Information IE, then the Node B shall use this information for MAC-ehs scheduling decisions.
- The Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH codes and include the *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response* IE in the *HS-DSCH Common System Information Response* IE in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.

- The Node B shall include the *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE in the *HS-DSCH Common System Information Response* IE in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.
- If the Common MAC Flow Specific Information IE is included, then the Node B shall apply the parameters to the enhanced FACH in new configuration:
- If the common MAC flow indicated by the Common MAC Flow ID exsits in the Node B, then the Node B shall apply the parameters to modify this common MAC flow; otherwise, the Node B shall apply the parameters to newly establish the common MAC flow.
- If the *Transport Layer Address* IE and *Binding ID* IE are included in the *Common MAC Flow Specific Information* IE, then the Node B may use the transport layer address and the binding identifier received from the CRNC when establishing a transport bearer for the concerned Common MAC flow or Common MAC flow being modified for which a new transport bearer was requested with the *Transport Bearer Request Indicator* IE.
- If the *TNL QoS* IE is included and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related transport bearer.
- The Node B shall include in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message the *Binding ID* IE and *Transport Layer Address* IE for establishment of transport bearer for every Common MAC flow being established.
- The Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation* IE in the *HS-DSCH Common System Information Response* IE in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message for every Common MAC flow being established, if the Node B allows the CRNC to start transmission of MAC-c PDUs before the Node B has allocated capacity on user plane as described in TS 25.435 [24].
- If the *Common MAC Flow Priority Queue Information* IE is included in the *Common MAC Flow Specific Information* IE, the Node B shall use the information for configuring HSDPA Priority Queues.]
- If the *Common HS-DSCH RNTI List* IE is included, then the Node B may use this information for MAC-ehs scheduling decisions.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Common MAC Flows To Delete* IEs, then the Node B shall use this information to delete the indicated Common MAC flows. When a Common MAC flow is deleted, all its associated Priority Queues shall also be removed. If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Common MAC Flows To Delete* IE requesting the deletion of all remaining Common MAC flows, then the Node B shall delete the HS-DSCH common system configuration and release the resources for enhanced FACH.]

[FDD - Enhanced Cell/URA_PCH Operation]:

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH Paging System Information* IE, then the Node B shall:

- If the Paging MAC flow indicated by the Paging MAC Flow ID exsits in the Node B, then the Node B shall apply the parameters to modify this Paging MAC flow; otherwise, the Node B shall apply the parameters to newly establish the Paging MAC flow.
- If the *Transport Layer Address* IE and *Binding ID* IE are included in the *Paging MAC Flow Specific Information* IE, then the Node B may use the transport layer address and the binding identifier received from the CRNC when establishing a transport bearer for the concerned Paging MAC flow or Paging MAC flow being modified for which a new transport bearer was requested with the *Transport Bearer Request Indicator* IE.
- If the *TNL QoS* IE is included and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related transport bearer.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Paging MAC Flows To Delete* IEs, then the Node B shall use this information to delete the indicated Paging MAC flows. When a Paging MAC flow is deleted, all its associated Priority Queues shall also be removed. If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Paging MAC Flows To Delete* IE requesting the deletion of all remaining Paging MAC flows, then the Node B shall delete the HS-DSCH paging system configuration and release the resources for enhanced PCH.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - Enhanced Cell_FACH Operation]:

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH Common System Information LCR* IE, then the Node B shall:

- If the HS-DSCH Common Information LCR IE is included, then the Node B shall apply the parameters to the enhanced FACH in new configuration:
 - If the *Discard Timer* IE is included in the *Priority Queue Information for Enhanced FACH LCR* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to discard out-of-date MAC-ehs SDUs from the related HSDPA Priority Queue.
 - If the FACH Measurement Occasion Cycle Length Coefficient IE is included in the HS-DSCH Common Information LCR IE, then the Node B shall use this information for MAC-hs scheduling decisions.
 - The Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH codes and include the *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response LCR* IE in the *HS-DSCH Common System Information Response LCR* IE in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.
 - The Node B shall include the *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE in the *HS-DSCH Common System Information Response LCR* IE in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.
 - For a multi-frequency cell, if the *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Common System Information Response LCR* IE, the Node B shall include the *UARFCN* IE in the *HS-DSCH Common System Information Response LCR* IE to indicate the frequency of the *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE in the *HS-DSCH Common System Information Response LCR* IE.
 - For a multi-frequency cell, the Node B can include the *HARQ Memory Partitioning Per UARFCN* IE in the *HS-DSCH Common System Information Response LCR* IE to indicate the HARQ Memory Partitioning infomation on the frequency indicated by the *UARFCN* IE in the *HARQ Memory Partitioning Per UARFCN* IF
 - The Node B shall use the value of the *E-AGCH TPC Step Size* IE contained in the *Common E-PUCH Information LCR* IE in the *Common E-DCH System Information LCR* IE for HS-SCCH inner loop power control.]
- If the Common MAC Flow Specific Information LCR IE is included, then the Node B shall apply the parameters to the enhanced FACH in new configuration:
 - If the common MAC flow indicated by the *Common MAC Flow ID LCR* IE exsits in the Node B, then the Node B shall apply the parameters to modify this common MAC flow; otherwise, the Node B shall apply the parameters to newly establish the common MAC flow.
 - If the *Transport Layer Address* IE and *Binding ID* IE are included in the *Common MAC Flow Specific Information LCR* IE, then the Node B may use the transport layer address and the binding identifier received from the CRNC when establishing a transport bearer for the concerned Common MAC flow or Common MAC flow being modified for which a new transport bearer was requested with the *Transport Bearer Request Indicator* IE.
 - If the *TNL QoS* IE is included and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related transport bearer.
 - The Node B shall include in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message the *Binding ID* IE and *Transport Layer Address* IE for establishment of transport bearer for every Common MAC flow being established.
 - The Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation* IE in the *HS-DSCH Common System Information Response LCR* IE in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message for every Common MAC flow being established, if the Node B allows the CRNC to start transmission of MAC-c PDUs before the Node B has allocated capacity on user plane as described in TS 25.435 [24].
 - If the *Common MAC Flow Priority Queue Information LCR* IE is included in the *Common MAC Flow Specific Information LCR* IE, the Node B shall use the information for configuring HSDPA Priority Queues.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Common MAC Flows To Delete LCR* IEs, then the Node B shall use this information to delete the indicated Common MAC flows. When a Common MAC flow is deleted, all its associated Priority Queues shall also be removed. If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Common MAC Flows To Delete LCR* IE requesting the deletion of all remaining Common MAC flows, then the Node B shall delete the HS-DSCH common system configuration and release the resources for enhanced FACH.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *Power Control GAP for CELL_FACH* IE is included in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, the Node B may use the value for the power control for HS-SCCH, HS-SICH and E-AGCH according to TS 25.224 [21].]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *UL Synchronisation Parameters LCR* IE is included in the *Common E-DCH System Information LCR* IE in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, the Node B shall use the indicated values of *Uplink Synchronisation Step Size* IE and *Uplink Synchronisation Frequency* IE when evaluating the timing of the UL synchronisation.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *Physical Channel ID for Common E-RNTI Requested Indicator* IE in the *Common E-DCH System Information LCR* IE, if supported, the Node B shall included the *Associated Phsical Channel ID* IE in the *Common E-RNTI Information LCR* IE in the *Common E-DCH System Information Response LCR* IE to indicate the E-RUCCH associated with the related common E-RNTI group.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - Enhanced Cell/URA_PCH Operation]:

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH Paging System Information LCR* IE, then the Node B shall:

- If the Paging MAC flow indicated by the *Paging MAC Flow ID* IE exsits in the Node B, then the Node B shall apply the parameters to modify this Paging MAC flow; otherwise, the Node B shall apply the parameters to newly establish the Paging MAC flow.
- If the *Transport Layer Address* IE and *Binding ID* IE are included in the *Paging MAC Flow Specific Information LCR* IE, then the Node B may use the transport layer address and the binding identifier received from the CRNC when establishing a transport bearer for the concerned Paging MAC flow or Paging MAC flow being modified for which a new transport bearer was requested with the *Transport Bearer Request Indicator* IE.
- If the *TNL QoS* IE is included and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related transport bearer.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Paging MAC Flows To Delete LCR* IEs, then the Node B shall use this information to delete the indicated Paging MAC flows. When a Paging MAC flow is deleted, all its associated Priority Queues shall also be removed. If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Paging MAC Flows To Delete LCR* IE requesting the deletion of all remaining Paging MAC flows, then the Node B shall delete the HS-DSCH paging system configuration and release the resources for enhanced PCH.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Common E-DCH System Information LCR* IE, and the *Scheduling Priority Indicator* IE is present in the *Common E-DCH Logical Channel information* IE in the *Common E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information LCR* IE, the Node B may use this IE to do the related scheduling operation.

[FDD - E-DCH Resources]:

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *E-AGCH And E-RGCH/E-HICH FDD Scrambling Code* IE, the Node B shall use this as the scrambling code for all E-AGCHs, E-RGCHs and E-HICHs. If a value has never been set, the Node B shall use the primary scrambling code for all E-AGCH, E-RGCH and E-HICH codes.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *E-AGCH FDD Code Information* IE, the Node B shall:]

- [FDD - If the *E-AGCH FDD Code Information* IE contains no codes, delete any existing E-AGCH resources from the cell.]

- [FDD If the *E-AGCH FDD Code Information* IE contains one or more codes and E-AGCH resources are not currently configured in the cell, use this list of codes as the list of codes for E-AGCH channels.]
- [FDD If the *E-AGCH FDD Code Information* IE contains one or more codes and E-AGCH resources are currently configured in the cell, replace the current list of codes with this new list of codes for E-AGCH channels.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *E-RGCH/E-HICH FDD Code Information* IE, the Node B shall:]

- [FDD If the *E-RGCH/E-HICH FDD Code Information* IE contains no codes, delete any existing E-RGCH/E-HICH resources from the cell.]
- [FDD If the *E-RGCH/E-HICH FDD Code Information* IE contains one or more codes and E-RGCH/E-HICH resources are not currently configured in the cell, use this list of codes as the list of codes for E-RGCH/E-HICH channels.]
- [FDD If the *E-RGCH/E-HICH FDD Code Information* IE contains one or more codes and E-RGCH/E-HICH resources are currently configured in the cell, replace the current list of codes with this new list of codes for E-RGCH/E-HICH channels.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Maximum Target Received Total Wide Band Power* IE, the Node B shall use this value to control E-DCH scheduling.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Reference Received Total Wide Band Power* IE, the Node B may use this value to control E-DCH scheduling.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Target Non-serving E-DCH to Total E-DCH Power Ratio* IE, the Node B shall store this value and use this value for E-DCH scheduling by controlling the ratio of received E-DCH wide band power from non-serving UEs to the total received E-DCH power.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *E-AGCH And E-RGCH/E-HICH FDD Scrambling Code* IE in the *HSDPA And E-DCH Cell Portion Information* IE, the Node B shall use this as the scrambling code for all E-AGCHs, E-RGCHs and E-HICHs for the cell portion indicated by Cell Portion ID. If a value has never been set, the Node B shall use the primary scrambling code for all E-AGCH, E-RGCH and E-HICH codes for the cell portion indicated by Cell Portion ID.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *E-AGCH FDD Code Information* IE in the *HSDPA And E-DCH Cell Portion Information* IE, the Node B shall:]

- [FDD If the *E-AGCH FDD Code Information* IE contains no codes, delete any existing E-AGCH resources from the cell portion indicated by *Cell Portion* ID IE.]
- [FDD If the *E-AGCH FDD Code Information* IE contains one or more codes and E-AGCH resources are not currently configured in the cell portion indicated by *Cell Portion* ID IE, use this list of codes as the list of codes for E-AGCH channels.]
- [FDD If the *E-AGCH FDD Code Information* IE contains one or more codes and E-AGCH resources are currently configured in the cell portion indicated by *Cell Portion* ID IE, replace the current list of codes with this new list of codes for E-AGCH channels.]

[FDD-If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes E-RGCH/E-HICH FDD Code Information IE in the HSDPA And E-DCH Cell Portion Information IE, the Node B shall:]

- [FDD If the *E-RGCH/E-HICH FDD Code Information* IE contains no codes, delete any existing E-RGCH/E-HICH resources from the cell portion indicated by *Cell Portion ID* IE.]
- [FDD If the *E-RGCH/E-HICH FDD Code Information* IE contains one or more codes and E-RGCH/E-HICH resources are not currently configured in the cell portion indicated by *Cell Portion ID* IE, use this list of codes as the list of codes for E-RGCH/E-HICH channels.]
- [FDD If the *E-RGCH/E-HICH FDD Code Information* IE contains one or more codes and E-RGCH/E-HICH resources are currently configured in the cell portion indicated by *Cell Portion ID* IE, replace the current list of codes with this new list of codes for E-RGCH/E-HICH channels.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Maximum Target Received Total Wide Band Power* IE in the *HSDPA And E-DCH Cell Portion Information* IE, the Node B shall, if supported, use this value to control E-DCH scheduling in the cell portion indicated by *Cell Portion ID* IE.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Reference Received Total Wide Band Power* IE in the *HSDPA And E-DCH Cell Portion Information* IE, the Node B may use this value to control E-DCH scheduling in the cell portion indicated by *Cell Portion ID* IE.]

[TDD - E-DCH Resources]:

[3.84Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *E-PUCH Information* IE, the Node B shall:

- If the *E-PUCH Information* IE contains no *E-PUCH Timeslot Information* IE, then the Node B shall delete any existing E-DCH resources from the cell.
- If the *E-PUCH Information* IE contains *E-PUCH Timeslot Information* IE and E-DCH resources are not currently configured in the cell, use this IE as the list of timeslots for E-PUCH channels.
- If the *E-PUCH Information* IE contains *E-PUCH Timeslot Information* IE and E-DCH resources are currently configured in the cell, replace the current list of timeslots with this new list of timeslots for E-PUCH channels.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *E-PUCH Information 1.28Mcps* IE, the Node B shall:

- If the *E-PUCH Information 1.28Mcps* IE contains no *E-PUCH Timeslot Information 1.28Mcps per UARFCN* IE, then the Node B shall delete any existing E-DCH resources from the cell.
- For a single-frequency cell, if the *E-PUCH Information 1.28Mcps* IE contains *E-PUCH Timeslot Information 1.28Mcps per UARFCN* IE and E-DCH resources are not currently configured in the cell, use this IE as the list of timeslots / codes for E-PUCH channels.
- For a single-frequency cell, if the *E-PUCH Information 1.28Mcps* IE contains *E-PUCH Timeslot Information 1.28Mcps per UARFCN* IE and E-DCH resources are currently configured in the cell, replace the current list of timeslots / codes with this new list of timeslots / codes for E-PUCH channels.
- For a multi-frequency cell, if the *E-PUCH Information 1.28Mcps* IE contains *E-PUCH Timeslot Information 1.28Mcps per UARFCN* IE and E-DCH resources are not currently configured on the indicated frequency in the cell, use this IE as the list of frequency / timeslots / codes for E-PUCH channels, the E-DCH resources on other frequency shall remain unchanged.
- For a multi-frequency cell, if the *E-PUCH Information 1.28Mcps* IE contains *E-PUCH Timeslot Information 1.28Mcps per UARFCN* IE and E-DCH resources are currently configured on the indicated frequency in the cell, replace the current list of frequency / timeslots / codes with this new list of timeslots / codes for E-PUCH channels, the E-DCH resources on other frequency shall remain unchanged.
- For a multi-frequency cell, if the *E-PUCH Information 1.28Mcps* IE contains *E-PUCH Timeslot Information 1.28Mcps per UARFCN* IE but only *UARFCN* IE is included, then the Node B shall delete the existing E-DCH resources on the frequency indicated by the *UARFCN* IE from the cell, the E-DCH resources on other frequency shall remain unchanged.]

[7.68Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes E-PUCH Information 7.68Mcps IE, the Node B shall:

- If the *E-PUCH Information 7.68Mcps* IE contains no *E-PUCH Timeslot Information* IE, then the Node B shall delete any existing E-DCH resources from the cell.
- If the *E-PUCH Information 7.68Mcps* IE contains *E-PUCH Timeslot Information* IE and E-DCH resources are not currently configured in the cell, use this IE as the list of timeslots for E-PUCH channels.
- If the *E-PUCH Information 7.68Mcps* IE contains *E-PUCH Timeslot Information* IE and E-DCH resources are currently configured in the cell, replace the current list of timeslots with this new list of timeslots for E-PUCH channels.]

[TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes [3.84Mcps TDD - Add to E-AGCH Resource Pool IE] [1.28Mcps TDD - Add to E-AGCH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps IE][7.68Mcps

- TDD Add to E-AGCH Resource Pool 7.68Mcps IE], the Node B shall add this resource to the E-AGCH resource pool to be used to assign E-AGCH sets.]
- [3.84Mcps TDD If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any *Modify E-AGCH Resource Pool* IEs and includes any of *TDD Channelisation Code* IE, *Midamble Shift and Burst Type* IE, *Time Slot* IE, for E-AGCH channels, the Node B shall apply these as the new values, otherwise the old values specified for this set are still applicable.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any *Modify E-AGCH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps* IEs and includes any of *First TDD Channelisation Code* IE, *Second TDD Channelisation Code* IE, *Midamble Shift LCR* IE, *Time Slot LCR* IE, *UARFCN* IE for E-AGCH channels, the Node B shall apply these as the new values, otherwise the old values specified for this set are still applicable.]
- [7.68Mcps TDD If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any *Modify E-AGCH Resource Pool 7.68Mcps* IEs and includes any of *TDD Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps* IE, *Midamble Shift and Burst Type 7.68Mcps* IE, *Time Slot* IE, for E-AGCH channels, the Node B shall apply these as the new values, otherwise the old values specified for this set are still applicable.]
- [TDD If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any [3.84Mcps TDD *Modify E-AGCH Resource Pool IEs*] [1.28Mcps *Modify E-AGCH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps* IEs][7.68Mcps TDD *Modify E-AGCH Resource Pool 7.68Mcps* IEs]and includes the *Maximum E-AGCH Power* IE, the Node B shall apply this value for the specified E-AGCH code otherwise the old value is still applicable.]
- [TDD If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any *Delete from E-AGCH Resource Pool* IEs, the Node B shall delete these resources from the E-AGCH resource pool.]
- [3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the [3.84Mcps TDD *E-HICH Information* IE] [7.68Mcps TDD *E-HICH Information* 7.68Mcps IE], the Node B shall configure the E-HICH according to the parameters.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any *Add to E-HICH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps* IE, the Node B shall add this resource to the E-HICH resource pool to be used to assign Scheduled or Non-scheduled E-HICH sets.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any *Modify E-HICH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps* IEs and includes any of *E-HICH Type* IE, *TDD Channelisation Code* IE, *Midamble Shift LCR* IE, *Time Slot LCR* IE, *UARFCN* IE for E-HICH channels, the Node B shall apply these as the new values, otherwise the old values specified for this set are still applicable.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any *Modify E-HICH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps* IEs and includes the *Maximum E-HICH Power* IE, the Node B shall apply this value for the specified E-HICH code otherwise the old value is still applicable.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any *Delete from E-HICH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps* IEs, the Node B shall delete these resources from the E-HICH resource pool.]
- [3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Maximum Generated Received Total Wide Band Power in Other Cells* IE, the Node B shall use this value to control E-DCH scheduling.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *Maximum Target Received Total Wide Band Power LCR* IE, the Node B shall use this value to control E-DCH scheduling.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *Maximum RTWP per UARFCN information LCR* IE, the Node B may use this value to control E-DCH scheduling in a multi-frequency cell and ignore the *Maximum Target Received Total Wide Band Power LCR* IE.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *Maximum Target Received Total Wide Band Power per CELL PORTION LCR* IE, the Node B may use this value to control E-DCH scheduling for the cell portion indicated by *Cell Portion ID* IE.]

[TDD - PDSCH/PUSCH Addition]:

[TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any PDSCH sets or PUSCH sets to be added, the Node B shall add these new sets to its PDSCH/PUSCH configuration.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *TSTD Indicator* IE is included in *PDSCH To Add Information LCR* IE and is set to "active", the Node B shall activate TSTD diversity for PDSCH transmissions using the specified PDSCH Set that are not beacon channels (TS 25.221 [19], TS 25.224 [21]). If the *TSTD Indicator* IE is set to "not active" or the *TSTD Indicator* IE is not included in *PDSCH To Add Information LCR* IE, the Node B shall not activate TSTD diversity for the PDSCH Set.]

[TDD - PDSCH/PUSCH Modification]:

[TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any PDSCH sets or PUSCH sets to be modified, and includes any of [3.84Mcps TDD - *DL/UL Code Information IE, Midamble Shift And Burst Type IE, Time Slot IE*], [1.28Mcps TDD - *DL/UL Code Information LCR IE, Midamble Shift LCR IE, Time Slot LCR IE*], [7.68Mcps TDD - *DL/UL Code Information 7.68Mcps IE, Midamble Shift And Burst Type 7.68Mcps IE, Time Slot IE*], *TDD Physical Channel Offset IE, Repetition Period IE, Repetition Length IE*, or *TFCI Presence IE*, the Node B shall apply these as the new values, otherwise the old values specified for this set are still applicable.]

[TDD - PDSCH/PUSCH Deletion]:

[TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any PDSCH sets or PUSCH sets to be deleted the Node B shall delete these sets from its PDSCH/PUSCH configuration.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC_UL Partition]:

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *SYNC_UL Partition Information* IE, the Node B shall store the *E-RUCCH SYNC_UL codes bitmap* IE used to differentiate the E-DCH random access from the RACH random access according to TS 25.224 [21].]

[FDD – Common E-DCH Operation]:

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Common E-DCH System Information* IE, then the Node B shall:

- If the *Common E-DCH UL DPCH Information* IE is included, then the Node B shall apply the parameters to the common E-DCH in new configuration:
- If the *Common E-DCH E-DPCH Information* IE is included, then the Node B shall apply the parameters to the common E-DCH in new configuration:
 - If the *E-RGCH 2-Index-Step Threshold* IE is included in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, the Node B shall use the value when the new configuration is being used. For the case of initial assignment of E-DCH related resources to the Node B, if *E-RGCH 2-Index-Step Threshold* IE is not present, the Node B shall use the default value defined in TS 25.331 [18].
 - If the *E-RGCH 3-Index-Step Threshold* IE is included in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, the Node B shall use the value when the new configuration is being used. For the case of initial assignment of E-DCH related resources to the Node B, if *E-RGCH 3-Index-Step Threshold* IE is not present, the Node B shall use the default value defined in TS 25.331 [18].
- If the *Common E-DCH Information* IE is included, then the Node B shall apply the parameters to the common E-DCH in new configuration:
 - If the E-DCH Reference Power Offset IE is included in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, then the Node B may use this value as a default HARQ power offset if it is not able to decode the MAC-i PDU and to determine the value of the actual HARQ power offset.
 - If the *E-DCH Power Offset for Scheduling Info* IE is included in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, then the Node B shall use this value as a power offset for the transmission of scheduling information without any MAC-is PDUs.
 - If the *Maximum TB Sizes* IE is included in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, then the Node B may use this information for the Node B scheduler in the new configuration.

- If the *Common E-DCH Additional Transmission Back Off* IE is included in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, then the Node B may use this information for the related common E-DCH resource allocation operation.
- If the *Common E-DCH Implicit Release Timer* IE is included in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, then the Node B shall use this information for the related common E-DCH resource release decision.
- If the *Common E-DCH HS-DPCCH Information* IE is included, then the Node B shall apply the parameters to the common E-DCH in new configuration.
 - If the Common E-DCH CQI Information is included in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, then the Node B shall use the information for CQI operation in the new configuration.
- If the *Common E-DCH Preamble Control Information* IE is included, then the Node B shall apply the parameters to the common E-DCH in new configuration:
 - If the *E-AI Indicator* IE is included in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, then the Node B shall use this value for configuration of E-AIs on the AICH.
 - If the *Common E-DCH AICH Information* IE is included in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, then the Node B shall use this information for configuration of AICH.
- If the *Common E-DCH F-DPCH Information* IE is included, then the Node B shall apply the parameters to the common E-DCH in new configuration.
 - If the *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE is included in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, then the Node B shall, if supported, use this value for configuration of Initial DL Transmission Power on the F-DPCH.
 - If the *Maximum DL Power* IE is included in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, then the Node B shall, if supported, use this value for configuration of Maximum DL Power on the F-DPCH.
 - If the *Minimum DL Power* IE is included in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, then the Node B shall, if supported, use this value for configuration of Minimum DL Power on the F-DPCH.
- If the *Common E-DCH E-AGCH Channelisation Code Number* IE is included, then the Node B shall use the indicated channelization code for the E-AGCH for the common E-DCH in the new configuration.
- If the *Common E-DCH Resource Combination Information* IE is included, then the Node B shall apply the parameters to the common E-DCH in new configuration:
 - If the *E-RGCH Signature Sequence* IE is included in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, then the Node B shall configure the E-RGCH for the combination and use indicated signature sequence.
- If the *UL Common MAC Flow Specific Information* IE is included, then the Node B shall apply the parameters to the common E-DCH in new configuration:
 - If the *Transport Layer Address* IE and *Binding ID* IE are included in the UL *Common MAC Flow Specific Information* IE, then the Node B may use the transport layer address and the binding identifier received from the CRNC when establishing a transport bearer for the concerned UL Common MAC flow.
 - If the *TNL QoS* IE is included and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related transport bearer.
 - The Node B shall include in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message the *Binding ID* IE and *Transport Layer Address* IE for establishment of transport bearer for every UL Common MAC flow being established.

- If the *Bundling Mode Indicator* IE is included in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message and the *Bundling Mode Indicator* IE is set to "Bundling" and the *E-TTI* IE is set to "2ms", then the Node B shall use the bundling mode for the Common E-DCH UL data frames for the related UL Common MAC flow, otherwise the Node B shall use the non-bundling mode for the Common E-DCH UL data frames for the related UL Common MAC flow.
- If the *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List* IE is included for a Common E-DCH MAC-d flow in the *Common E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information* IE, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation.]
- If the *Concurrent Deployment of 2ms and 10ms TTI* IE is included in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message and if the *Common E-DCH MAC-d flow info for Concurrent TTI* IE is included for a Common E-DCH MAC-d flow in the *Common E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information* IE, the Node B shall use this information for the transmission with the concurrent TTI.
- If the *E-RNTI List Request* IE is included, then the Node B shall, if supported, include the *E-RNTI List* IE in the *Common E-DCH System Information Response* IE in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.
- If the *E-RNTI Set* IE is included, then the Node B shall, if supported, not allocate any E-RNTIs listed in this IE for a UE.
- If supported, the Node B shall include *UE Status Update Confirm Indicator* IE in the *Common E-DCH System Information Response* IE in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message to indicate that the Node B supports of UE status update confirmation procedure for releasing E-RNTI.
- If the *Concurrent Deployment of 2ms and 10ms TTI* IE is included, then the Node B shall, if supported, apply the parameters to the common E-DCH in new configuration:
 - If the E-DPCCH Power Offset, E-RGCH 2-Index-Step Threshold, E-RGCH 3-Index-Step Threshold, or E-DCH Reference Power Offset IE is not included in the Common E-DCH System Info Parameters for Concurrent TTI IE in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, then the Node B shall use the corresponding IE included in Common E-DCH E-DPCH Information IE.
 - If the E-DCH Reference Power Offset, E-DCH Power Offset for Scheduling Info, Maximum E-DCH resource allocation for CCCH, Maximum period for collision resolution phase, Maximum TB Sizes, or Common E-DCH Additional Transmission Back Off IE is not included in the Common E-DCH System Info Parameters for Concurrent TTI IE in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, then the Node B shall use the corresponding IE included in Common E-DCH Information IE.
 - If the Common E-DCH E-AGCH Channelisation Code Number IE in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, then the Node B shall use corresponding IE included in Common E-DCH System Information IE.
 - If the Common E-DCH HS-DPCCH Information for Concurrent TTI IE is included in the Common E-DCH
 System Info Parameters for Concurrent TTI IE in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL
 RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, then the Node B shall use this information for the related HS DPCCH information in the new configuration.
- If the *Common E-DCH Preamble Control Information extension Type1* IE is included, then the Node B shall, if supported, use this information for 10ms TTI type decisions in new configuration.:
 - If the *AICH Info* IE is included in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, then the Node B shall use this information for configuration of AICH.
- If the *Common E-DCH Preamble Control Information extension Type2* IE is included, then the Node B shall, if supported, use this information for 2ms TTI type and Concurrent TTI capability decisions in new configuration.:
 - If the *AICH Info* IE is included in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, then the Node B shall use this information for configuration of AICH.
- If the *Common E-DCH Preamble Control Information extension Type3* IE is included, then the Node B shall, if supported, use this information for 2ms TTI type and Per HARQ and TTI alignment capability decisions in new configuration.:

- If the *AICH Info* IE is included in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, then the Node B shall use this information for configuration of AICH.
- If the *NodeB Triggered HS-DPCCH Transmission Information* IE is included, then the Node B shall, if supported, apply the parameters to the Node B Triggered HS-DPCCH Transmission in new configuration:
- If the *Per HARQ Activation and Deactivation* IE is included, then the Node B shall apply the parameters to the Per HARQ Activation and Deactivation in new configuration.
- If the *Coffset* IE is included, then the Node B shall, if supported, apply the parameters to the TTI alignment in new configuration.

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Common UL MAC Flows To Delete* IEs, then the Node B shall use this information to delete the indicated Common UL MAC flows. If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Common UL MAC Flows To Delete* IE requesting the deletion of all remaining Common UL MAC flows, then the Node B shall delete the common E-DCH system configuration and release the resources for Common E-DCH.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Common E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete* IEs, then the Node B shall use this information to delete the indicated Common E-DCH MAC-d flows. If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Common E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete* IE requesting the deletion of all remaining Comm E-DCH MAC-d flows associated to a Common UL MAC flow, then the Node B shall release the resources for the Common UL MAC flow.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-AGCH Power Offset* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the E-AGCH power.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-RGCH Power Offset* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the E-RGCH power.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-HICH Power Offset* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the E-HICH power.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Common E-RGCH Operation Indicator* IE, then the Node B shall, if supported, contain the *Common E-RGCH Info* IE in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]

[1.28Mcps TDD – Common E-DCH Operation]:

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Common E-DCH System Information LCR* IE. then the Node B shall:

- If the *UL Common MAC Flow Specific Information LCR* IE is included, then the Node B shall apply the parameters to the common E-DCH in new configuration:
 - If the *Transport Layer Address* IE and *Binding ID* IE are included in the *UL Common MAC Flow Specific Information* IE, then the Node B may use the transport layer address and the binding identifier received from the CRNC when establishing a transport bearer for the concerned UL Common MAC flow.
 - If the *TNL QoS* IE is included and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related transport bearer.
 - The Node B shall include in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message the *Binding ID* IE and *Transport Layer Address* IE for establishment of transport bearer for every UL Common MAC flow being established.
 - If the *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List* IE is included for a Common E-DCH MAC-d flow in the *Common E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information LCR* IE, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation.]
- If the *Common E-PUCH Information LCR* IE is included, then the Node B shall apply the parameters to the common E-DCH in new configuration.

- If the *E-TFCS Information TDD* IE is included, then the Node B shall apply the parameters to the common E-DCH in new configuration.
- If supported, the Node B shall include *UE Status Update Confirm Indicator* IE in the *Common E-DCH System Information ResponseLCR* IE in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message to indicate that the Node B supports of UE status update confirmation procedure for releasing E-RNTI.

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Common E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete LCR* IEs, then the Node B shall use this information to delete the indicated Common E-DCH MAC-d flows. If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Common UL MAC Flows to Delete LCR* IE requesting the deletion of all remaining Comm E-DCH MAC-d flows associated to a Common UL MAC flow, then the Node B shall release the resources for the Common UL MAC flow.]

[FDD – Enhanced UE DRX Operation]:

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Enhanced UE DRX Information* IE, then the Node B shall use the information to execute Enhanced UE DRX for the cell.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Further Enhanced UE DRX Information* IE, then the Node B shall, if supported, use the information to execute Further Enhanced UE DRX in new configuration:

- For the case of *1-level DRX* is configured to the Node B, if *HS-DSCH second Rx burstFACH or T32y* IE is not present, the Node B shall use the default value defined in TS 25.331 [18].
- For the case of 2-level DRX is configured to the Node B, if T32x, HS-DSCH first Rx burstFACH, HS-DSCH first DRX cycleFACH, HS-DSCH second Rx burstFACH, or T32y IE is not present, the Node B shall use the default value defined in TS25.331 [18].

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-SCCH DRX Information IE*, then the Node B shall use the information to execute HS-SCCH DRX operation defined in TS25.308 for the cell [49].]

[1.28Mcps DD – Enhanced UE DRX Operation]:

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Enhanced UE DRX Information LCR* IE, then the Node B shall use the information to execute Enhanced UE DRX for the cell.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - Shared physical channels Synchronisation Detection]:

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains the *Out-of-sync Detection Window* IE, then the Node B shall use this IE to detect the synchronization status of UE as described in ref TS 25.224 [21], subclause 5.3.2A.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Treset Usage Indicator* IE, if supported, the Node B shall stop using all configured MAC-ehs Reset Timers for the UEs in enhanced CELL_PCH or CELL_FACH with dedicated H-RNTI according to TS 25.321 [32].]

[1.28Mcps TDD – Shared physical channels In Synchronisation Indication]:

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains the *In Sync Indication Information LCR* IE, then the Node B may use this information for MAC-hs/ehs scheduling.]

Response Message:

HS-DSCH/HS-SCCH Resources:

In the successful case involving HS-PDSCH or HS-SCCH resources, the Node B shall store the value of *Configuration Generation ID* IE and it shall make these resources available to all the current and future HS-DSCH transport channels; and shall respond with PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.

[TDD - PDSCH/PUSCH Addition/Modification/Deletion]:

[TDD - In the successful case involving PDSCH/PUSCH addition, modification or deletion, the Node B shall add, modify and delete the PDSCH Sets and PUSCH Sets in the Common Transport Channel data base, as requested in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, and shall make these available to all the current and future DSCH and USCH transport channels. The Node B shall respond with the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]

8.2.18.3 Unsuccessful Operation

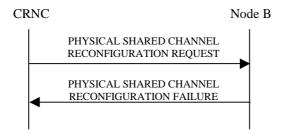


Figure 27: Physical Shared Channel Reconfiguration procedure: Unsuccessful Opreration

If the Node B is not able to support all parts of the configuration, it shall reject the configuration of all the channels in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message. The *Cause* IE shall be set to an appropriate value [TDD - either a single general cause value or PDSCH and PUSCH set specific cause values for each set that caused a failure within the *Unsuccessful DL Shared Channel Set* IE for PDSCH sets or *Unsuccessful UL Shared Channel Set* IE for PUSCH sets]. The *Configuration Generation ID* shall not be changed in the Node B.

If the configuration was unsuccessful, the Node B shall respond with the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message:

[1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, if the Node B is not able to support all parts of the configuration, in the case the Node B can only support configuration on one or some frequencies, the HSDPA or E-DCH related resources on this or these frequencies may be regarded as having successfully been established/reconfigured/removed, the Node B shall reject the HSDPA or E-DCH related configuration on other failed frequencies. The Node B may respond with the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message. The *HS-Cause* IE or *E-Cause* IE in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message may be set to specific cause values for each frequency that caused a HSDPA or E-DCH related configuration failure. If the failure occurs on the HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-PUCH or E-AGCH resources, the Node B may store the value of the *Configuration Generation ID* IE and it shall make these resources available to all the current and future HS-DSCH or E-DCH transport channels. If the Node B is not able to support the HSDPA or E-DCH related configuration on any frequencies, the *Cause* IE may be set to an appropriate value, which is either a general cause value or specific cause values for each frequency that caused a failure. For the successfully configured HSUPA frequencies, the *E-HICH Time Offset LCR per UARFCN* IE may be included in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message. For the successfully configured Enhanced CELL_FACH frequencies, the *Common System Information Response LCR* IE may be included in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

Typical cause values are as follows:

Radio Network Layer Cause:

- Cell not available
- Node B Resources unavailable

Transport Layer Cause:

- Transport Resources Unavailable

Miscellaneous Cause:

- O&M Intervention
- Control processing overload
- HW failure

8.2.18.4 Abnormal Conditions

[TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains *Add to HS-SCCH Resource Pool* IE, the *Modify HS-SCCH Resource Pool* IE, or the *Delete from HS-SCCH Resource Pool* IE and does not contain the *Configuration Generation ID* the Node B shall consider the procedure as having failed and shall send the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC.]

[3.84Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains the *Add to E-AGCH Resource Pool* IE, the *Modify E-AGCH Resource Pool* IE, or the *Delete from E-AGCH Resource Pool* IE and does not contain the *Configuration Generation ID* the Node B shall consider the procedure as having failed and shall send the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains the Add to E-AGCH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps IE, the Modify E-AGCH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps IE, or the Delete from E-AGCH Resource Pool IE and does not contain the Configuration Generation ID the Node B shall consider the procedure as having failed and shall send the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains the Add to E-HICH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps IE, the Modify E-HICH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps IE, or the Delete from E-HICH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps IE and does not contain the Configuration Generation ID the Node B shall consider the procedure as having failed and shall send the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC.]

[7.68Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains the *Add to E-AGCH Resource Pool 7.68Mcps* IE, the *Modify E-AGCH Resource Pool 7.68Mcps* IE, or the *Delete from E-AGCH Resource Pool* IE and does not contain the *Configuration Generation ID* the Node B shall consider the procedure as having failed and shall send the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC.]

[TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains the Configuration Generation ID IE and does not contain at least one of Add to HS-SCCH Resource Pool IE, the Modify HS-SCCH Resource Pool IE, [3.84Mcps TDD - the Add to E-AGCH Resource Pool IE, the Modify E-AGCH Resource Pool IE, the Delete from E-AGCH Resource Pool I.28Mcps IE, the Delete from E-AGCH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps IE, the Modify E-AGCH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps IE, the Delete from E-AGCH Resource Pool IE, the Add to E-HICH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps IE, the Modify E-HICH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps IE, the Delete from E-HICH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps IE, the Modify E-AGCH Resource Pool 7.68Mcps IE, the Modify E-AGCH Resource Pool 7.68Mcps IE, the Delete from E-AGCH Resource Pool 7.68Mcps IE, the Delete from E-AGCH Resource Pool IE,] or the Delete from HS-SCCH Resource Pool IE the Node B shall consider the procedure as having failed and shall send the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC.]

[FDD - If neither E-AGCH nor E-HICH/E-RGCH resources are configured in the cell, and if one or more codes are included in the *E-AGCH FDD Code Information* IE and/or *E-RGCH/E-HICH FDD Code Information* IE but the *Maximum Target Received Total Wide Band Power* IE is not included in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, then the Node B shall send PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *E-AGCH And E-RGCH/E-HICH FDD Scrambling Code* IE, and the *E-AGCH And E-RGCH/E-HICH FDD Scrambling Code* IE is not identical to the scrambling code of the phase reference, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *E-AGCH And E-RGCH/E-HICH FDD Scrambling Code* IE in the *HSDPA And E-DCH Cell Portion Information* IE, and the *E-AGCH And E-RGCH/E-HICH FDD Scrambling Code* IE is not identical to the scrambling code of the phase reference, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *HS-DSCH Common Information* IE and/or Common MAC Flow Specific Information IE and if the Priority Queues associated with the same Common MAC Flow ID IE have the same Scheduling Priority Indicator IE value, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

- [1.28Mcps TDD For a multi-frequency cell, if the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message does not contain the *UARFCN* IE in the *DL Timeslot and Code Information LCR per UARFCN* IE in the *HS-PDSCH TDD Information* IE, the Node B shall consider the procedure as having failed and shall send the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD For a multi-frequency cell, if the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message does not contain the *UARFCN* IE in the *HS-SCCH Information LCR* IE in the *Add to HS-SCCH Resource Pool* IE, the Node B shall consider the procedure as having failed and shall send the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD For a multi-frequency cell, if the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains the *UARFCN* IE in the *HS-SCCH Information LCR* IE in the *Modify HS-SCCH Resource Pool* IE, the HS-SCCH information on the new frequency shall be provided, otherwise the Node B shall consider the procedure as having failed and shall send the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD For a multi-frequency cell, if the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains the *UARFCN* IE in the *E-AGCH Information 1.28Mcps* IE in the *Modify E-AGCH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps* IE, the E-AGCH information on the new frequency shall be provided, otherwise the Node B shall consider the procedure as having failed and shall send the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD For a multi-frequency cell, if the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains the *UARFCN* IE in the *E-HICH Information 1.28Mcps* IE in the *Modify E-HICH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps* IE, the E-HICH information on the new frequency shall be provided, otherwise the Node B shall consider the procedure as having failed and shall send the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD For a multi-frequency cell, if the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message does not contain the *DL Timeslot and Code Information LCR* IE in the *DL Timeslot and Code Information LCR* IE in the *DL Timeslot and Code Information LCR per UARFCN* IE, and no HS-DSCH resources are configured on the frequency within the cell, the Node B shall consider the procedure as having failed and shall send the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD For a multi-frequency cell, if the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message does not contain the *UARFCN* IE in the *E-PUCH Timeslot Information 1.28Mcps per UARFCN* IE in the *E-PUCH Information 1.28Mcps* IE, the Node B shall consider the procedure as having failed and shall send the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD For a multi-frequency cell, if the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message does not contain the *UARFCN* IE in the *Add to E-AGCH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps* IE, the *Modify E-AGCH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps* IE, the Node B shall consider the procedure as having failed and shall send the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD For a multi-frequency cell, if the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message does not contain the *UARFCN* IE in the *Add to E-HICH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps* IE, the *Modify E-HICH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps* IE, the Node B shall consider the procedure as having failed and shall send the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD For a multi-frequency cell, if the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message does not contain the *E-PUCH Timeslot Information 1.28Mcps* IE in the *E-PUCH Timeslot Information 1.28Mcps* IE but contains *UARFCN* IE, and no E-DCH resources are configured on the frequency within the cell, the Node B shall consider the procedure as having failed and shall send the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC.]
- [FDD If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Common E-DCH System Information* IE and if the message does not contain the *HS-DSCH Common System Information* IE or the resource for enhanced FACH is not configured for the cell, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]
- [FDD If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Enhanced UE DRX Information* IE and if the message does not contain the *HS-DSCH Common System Information* IE or the resource for enhanced FACH is not configured for the cell, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-SCCH DRX Information* IE and if the message does not contain the *HS-DSCH Common System Information* IE or the resource for enhanced FACH is not configured for the cell, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *HS-DSCH Paging System Information* IE and *Paging MAC Flow Specific Information* IE and if the Priority Queues associated with the same *Paging MAC Flow ID* IE have the same *Scheduling Priority Indicator* IE value, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Further Enhanced UE DRX Information* IE and if the message does not contain the *Enhanced UE DRX Information* IE, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Common E-RGCH Operation Indicator* IE and if the message does not contain the *Common E-DCH System Information* IE, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

If ALCAP is not used, if the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message does not include the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE for the newly established Common MAC Flow, Paging MAC Flow and/or UL Common MAC Flow, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

8.2.19 Reset

8.2.19.1 General

The purpose of the Reset procedure is to align the resources in the CRNC and the Node B in the event of an abnormal failure. The CRNC or the Node B may initiate the procedure.

8.2.19.2 Successful Operation

8.2.19.2.1 Reset Initiated by the CRNC

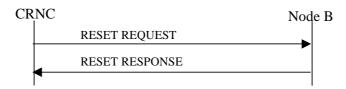


Figure 27A Reset procedure (CRNC to Node B), Successful Operation

The procedure is initiated with a RESET REQUEST message sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Node B Control Port.

If the *Reset Indicator* IE is set to "Communication Context", the Node B shall remove all the indicated Node B Communication Contexts (identified by a *Node B Communication Context ID* or a *CRNC Communication Context ID* IE) and all the radio resources allocated for these Node B Communication Contexts. The Node B shall also initiate release of the user plane transport bearers that were involved in these Contexts. After clearing all related resources, the Node B shall return the RESET RESPONSE message to the CRNC.

If the *Reset Indicator* IE is set to "Communication Control Port", the Node B shall remove all the Node B Communication Contexts controlled via the indicated Communication Control Port(s) and all the radio resources allocated for these Node B Communication Contexts. The Node B shall also initiate release of the user plane transport bearers that were involved in these Contexts. After clearing all related resources, the Node B shall return the RESET RESPONSE message to the CRNC.

If the *Reset Indicator* IE is set to "Node B", the Node B shall remove all the Node B Communication Contexts within the Node B and all the radio resources allocated for these Node B Communication Contexts. The Node B shall also

initiate release of the user plane transport bearers that were involved in these Contexts. After clearing all related resources, the Node B shall return the RESET RESPONSE message to the CRNC.

8.2.19.2.2 Reset Initiated by the Node B

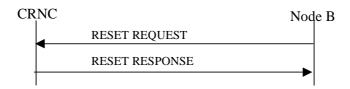


Figure 27B Reset procedure (Node B to CRNC), Successful Operation

The procedure is initiated with a RESET REQUEST message sent from the Node B to the CRNC using the Node B Control Port.

If the *Reset Indicator* IE is set to "Communication Context", for all indicated CRNC Communication Contexts (indicated by a *CRNC Communication Context ID* or a *Node B Communication Context ID* IE), the CRNC shall remove the information related to this Node B and all the radio resources allocated in the CRNC. The CRNC shall also initiate release of the user plane transport bearers towards the Node B involved in the indicated CRNC Communication Contexts. After clearing all related resources, the CRNC shall return the RESET RESPONSE message to the Node B.

If the *Reset Indicator* IE is set to "Communication Control Port", for all the CRNC Communication Contexts controlled via the indicated Communication Control Port(s), the CRNC shall remove the information related to this Node B and all the radio resources allocated in the CRNC. The CRNC shall also initiate release of the user plane transport bearers towards the Node B involved in the CRNC Communication Contexts controlled via the indicated Communication Control Port(s). After clearing all related resources, the CRNC shall return the RESET RESPONSE message to Node B.

If the *Reset Indicator* IE is set to the "Node B", for all the CRNC Communication Contexts related to this Node B, the CRNC shall remove the information related to this Node B and all the radio resources allocated in the CRNC. The CRNC shall also initiate release of the user plane transport bearers towards the Node B involved in the CRNC Communication Contexts related to this Node B. After clearing all related resources, the CRNC shall return the RESET RESPONSE message to Node B.

8.2.19.3 Unsuccessful Operation

-

8.2.19.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the RESET REQUEST message is received any ongoing procedure related to a CRNC Communication Context in the CRNC or Node B Communication Context in the Node B indicated (explicitly or implicitly) in the message shall be aborted.

8.2.20 Cell Synchronisation Initiation [TDD]

8.2.20.1 General

This procedure is used by a CRNC to request the transmission of [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Bursts sent in the PRACH time slots] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC_DL code sent in the DwPTS] and/or to start measurements on [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Bursts] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC_DL code] in a Node B.

8.2.20.2 Successful Operation

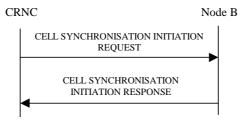


Figure 27C Cell Synchronisation Initiation procedure, Successful Operation

The procedure is initiated with a CELL SYNCHRONISATION INITIATION REQUEST message sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Node B Control Port.

Upon reception, the Node B shall initiate the requested transmission according to the parameters given in the request and start the measurement on [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Bursts] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC_DL code] if requested.

[3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Sync Burst Transmission Initiation] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC_DL Code Transmission Initiation LCR]:

When the [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Sync Burst Transmission Initiation Information] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC_DL Code Transmission Initiation Information LCR] is present, the Node B shall configure the transmission of the cell synchronisation burst according to the parameters given in the CELL SYNCHRONISATION INITIATION REQUEST message. The *SFN* IE indicates the frame number when the cell shall start transmitting cell synchronisation bursts.

[3.84Mcps TDD - When the Cell Sync Burst Transmission Initiation Information is present and the "Frequency Acquisition" is indicated within the *Synchronisation Report Type* IE, the Node B shall first perform only frequency locking on received cell synchronisation bursts. Transmission of the indicated cell synchronisation bursts shall be started only if the frequency locking is performed successfully and "Frequency Acquisition completed" is reported to the RNC.]

[3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Sync Burst Measurement characteristics] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC_DL Code Measurement characteristics LCR]:

When the [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Sync Burst Measurement Initiation Information][1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC_DL Code Measurement Initiation Information LCR] is present, the Node B shall initiate measurements on the indicated cell synchronisation burst.

If the *SFN* IE is present, the Node B shall after measurement of the indicated [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Burst] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC_DL Code] adjust the frame number of the indicated cell according to the SFN of the CELL SYNCHRONISATION INITIATION REQUEST message. This adjustment shall only apply to the late entrant cell at the late entrant phase.

Synchronisation Report characteristics:

The *Synchronisation Report Characteristics* IE indicates how the reporting of the [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Burst] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC_DL Code] measurement shall be performed. Whenever the Cell Synchronisation Initiation procedure is initiated, only [3.84Mcps TDD - the "Frequency Acquisition completed" or] "Frame related" report characteristics type shall apply.

[3.84Mcps TDD - If the *Synchronisation Report characteristics type* IE is set to "Frequency Acquisition completed", the Node B shall signal completion of frequency acquisition to the RNC when locking is completed.]

If the *Synchronisation Report characteristics type* IE is set to "Frame related", the Node B shall report the result of the cell synchronisation burst measurement after every measured frame.

[3.84Mcps TDD - If the *Cell Sync Burst Arrival Time* IE is included in the *Cell Sync Burst Information* IE of the *Synchronisation Report Characteristics* IE, it indicates to the Node B the reference time at which the reception of the cell synchronisation burst of a neighbouring cell is expected.]

[3.84Mcps TDD - If the *Cell Sync Burst Timing Threshold* IE is included in the *Cell Sync Burst Information* IE of the *Synchronisation Report Characteristics* IE, the Node B shall use this threshold as a trigger for the CELL SYNCHRONISATION REPORT message.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the SYNC_DL Code ID Arrival Time IE is included in the SYNC_DL Code Information LCR IE of the Synchronisation Report Characteristics IE, it indicates to the Node B the reference time at which the reception of the SYNC_DL Code of a neighbouring cell is expected.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the SYNC_DL Code ID Timing Threshold IE is included in the SYNC_DL Code Information LCR IE of the Synchronisation Report Characteristics IE, the Node B shall use this threshold as a trigger for the CELL SYNCHRONISATION REPORT message.]

Response message:

If the Node B was able to initiate the [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Burst] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC_DL Code] transmission and/or measurement requested by the CRNC it shall respond with the CELL SYNCHRONISATION INITIATION RESPONSE message sent over the Node B Control Port.

8.2.20.3 Unsuccessful Operation

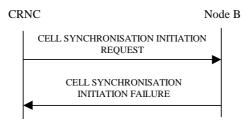


Figure 27D Cell Synchronisation Initiation procedure, Unsuccessful Operation

If the requested transmission or measurement on [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Bursts] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC_DL Code] cannot be initiated, the Node B shall send a CELL SYNCHRONISATION INITIATION FAILURE message over the Node B control port. The message shall include the *Cause* IE set to an appropriate value.

Typical cause values are as follows:

Radio Network Layer Cause:

- Cell Synchronisation not supported
- Power level not supported
- Measurement Temporarily not Available
- Frequency Acquisition not supported

Miscellaneous Cause:

- O&M Intervention
- HW failure

8.2.20.4 Abnormal Conditions

_

8.2.21 Cell Synchronisation Reconfiguration [TDD]

8.2.21.1 General

This procedure is used by a CRNC to reconfigure the transmission of [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Bursts] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC_DL Code] and/or to reconfigure measurements on [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Bursts] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC_DL Code] in a Node B.

8.2.21.2 Successful Operation

8.2.21.2.1 General

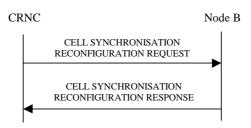


Figure 27E Cell Synchronisation Reconfiguration procedure, Successful Operation

The procedure is initiated with a CELL SYNCHRONISATION RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Node B Control Port.

Upon reception, the Node B shall reconfigure the [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Burst] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC_DL Code] transmission and/or measurements according to the parameters given in the request.

8.2.21.2.2 [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Sync Burst Schedule]

Within the CELL SYNCHRONISATION RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message first the schedule for the steady state phase is fixed. I.e. the number of cycles per SFN period is defined with the same schedule. For each cycle, the number of repetitions is defined according to following equations:

Cycle length: 4096 / value of Number Of Cycles Per SFN Period IE

Repetition period: Cycle length / value of Number Of Repetitions Per Cycle Period IE

Cell Sync Frame number is calculated by:

SFN = floor((k-1) * Cycle length + (i-1)* Repetition period)

 $k = \{1, 2, 3, ... \text{ Number of cycle per SFN period}\}$

 $i = \{1, 2, 3, ... \text{ Cell Sync Frame number within cycle period}\}$

8.2.21.2.3 [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC_DL Code Schedule]

Within the CELL SYNCHRONISATION RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message first the schedule for the steady state phase is fixed. The "schedule" includes

- the list of frame numbers SFN within the SFN period where SYNC_DL Code transmission or reception takes place, i.e. the "synchronisation frames", and
- the associated actions (SYNC_DL Code transmission, reception, averaging, reporting etc) to be performed for synchronisation purpose by the Node B at each of these SFNs.

Within the synchronisation frames, only the first subframe shall be used for sending or receiving a SYNC_DL Code in the DwPTS while in the second subframe, normal operation continues.

The synchronisation schedule includes the option of averaging of measured correlation results within the Node B over a sequence of measurements, for increasing the reliability of the Time of Arrival measurement obtained from the correlation results. For this purpose, the concept of "subcycles" has been introduced: Each Synchronisation Cycle is devided into "subcycles" where in each subcycle, the same set of SYNC_DL transmissions and receptions is performed, and averaging takes place over all the subcycles within a Synchronisation Cycle. Since the list of actions (transmission, measurements etc) is the same in each subcycle, and the subcycles are repeated to make up a cycle, and the cycles make up an SFN period, the full list of actions is derived by the actions specified for a subcycle.

The full list of SFNs which make up the synchronisation schedule within the SFN period are calculated in Node B and CRNC autonomously based on the following parameters included in the CELL SYNCHRONISATION

RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message: "Number of cycles per SFN period", "Number of subcycles per cycle period", and "Number of repetitions per cycles period", along the following equations:

Cycle length: 4096 / value of Number Of Cycles Per SFN Period IE

Subcycle length: Cycle length / value of Number Of Subcycles Per Cycle Period IE

Repetition period: Subcycle length / value of Number Of Repetitions Per Cycle Period IE

SFN = floor((k-1) * Cycle length + (j-1)*Subcycle length + (i-1)* Repetition period)

 $k = \{1, 2, 3, ... \text{ Number of cycle per SFN period}\}$

 $j = \{1, 2, 3, ... \text{ Number of subcycles per cycle}\}$

 $i = \{1, 2, 3, ... \text{ Number of repetitions per cycle period}\}$

Note that if the *Number Of Subcycles Per Cycle* IE is equal to 1, then the subcycles are identical to the "Synchronisation Cycles".

If the *Number Of Subcycles Per Cycle* IE is included in the CELL SYNCHRONISATION RECONFIGURATION REQUEST [TDD] message, then the Node B shall apply this number for dividing the Synchronisation Cycles in Subcycles. If the IE is not present, then the Node B shall assume that there is one subcycle per synchronisation cycle only, which is identical to the synchronisation cycle.

Averaging is performed as follows:

- From each SYNC_DL code being received according to the schedule, the Node B shall calculate a "correlation function" by matching the received data with the respective expected code.
- Therefore the set of measurements within one subcycle provides a set of "correlation functions".
- The set of correlation functions of the first subcycle within a synchronisation cycle is stored in an averaging memory.
- The sets of correlation functions of the subsequent subcycles within a synchronisation cycle are combined with the available contents of the "averaging memory", to produce an average over all the sets of correlation functions within a synchronisation cycle.
- At the end of a synchronisation cycle, the Time-of-Arrival measurements for that synchronisation cycle are obtained by evaluating the final set of correlation functions.

These Time-of-Arrival measurements, together with associated SIR values obtained from the averaged correlation functions, are included in a Measurement Report to the CRNC, according to a measurement reporting plan.

In addition, the Time-of-Arrival measurements may optionally be used for autonomous self-adjustment of the timing of the respective cell.

8.2.21.2.4 [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Sync Burst Transmission Reconfiguration] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC DL Code Transmission Reconfiguration]

When the [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Sync Burst Transmission Reconfiguration Information] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC_DL Code Transmission Reconfiguration Information LCR] is present, the Node B shall reconfigure the transmission of the [3.84Mcps TDD - cell synchronisation burst] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC_DL Code] according to the parameters given in the CELL SYNCHRONISATION RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message.

[3.84Mcps TDD - If the CELL SYNCHRONISATION RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Cell Sync Burst Code* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the synchronisation code in the cell according to the *Cell Sync Burst Code* IE value.]

[3.84Mcps TDD - If the CELL SYNCHRONISATION RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Cell Sync Burst Code Shift* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the synchronisation code shift in the cell according to the *Cell Sync Burst Code Shift* IE value.]

[3.84Mcps TDD - If the CELL SYNCHRONISATION RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *DL Transmission Power* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the DL transmission power of the cell synchronisation burst in the cell according to the *DL Transmission Power* IE value.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the CELL SYNCHRONISATION RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *DwPCH Power* IE, the Node B shall store the DwPCH power according to the *DwPCH Power* IE value. For the duration of those subsequent transmissions of the DwPCH which are specifically for the purpose of Node B synchronisation the power of the DwPCH shall be set to the stored power. During subsequent transmissions of the DwPCH which are for normal operation the power of the DwPCH shall assume its normal level.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the CELL SYNCHRONISATION RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Sync_DL Code ID* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the SYNC_DL Code in the cell according to the *Sync_DL Code ID* IE value.]

8.2.21.2.5 [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Sync Burst Measurement Reconfiguration] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC DL Code Measurement Reconfiguration]

When the [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Sync Burst Measurement Reconfiguration Information] [1.28Mcps TDD - Cell SYNC_DL Code Measurement Reconfiguration Information LCR] is present, the Node B shall reconfigure the [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Burst] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC_DL Code] measurements according the parameters given in the message.

If the CELL SYNCHRONISATION RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the [3.84Mcps TDD -Cell Sync Burst Measurement Information] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC_DL Code Measurement Information LCR], the measurements shall apply on the individual [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Bursts] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC_DL Codes] on the requested Sync Frame number.

[1.28Mcps TDD - When the *Propagation Delay Compensation* IE is present in the SYNC_DL Code Measurement Information LCR, the Node B shall, if supported, perform the following functions: (1) use the respective SYNC_DL measurement (after potential averaging) to perform the self-adjustment of the respective cell's timing at the end of a Synchronisation Cycle; (2) include the *Accumulated Clock Update* IE in the CELL SYNCHRONISATION REPORT message, to report the total accumulated amount of timing adjustments since the last report to the RNC. This Accumulated Clock Update value shall also include the adjustments which may have been performed by explicit order from the CRNC in the CELL SYNCHRONISATION ADJUSTMENT REQUEST message. The times for self-adjustment at the end of a synchronisation cycle shall be independent from the measurement reporting characteristics; the Accumulated Adjustment values shall be included in the CELL SYNCHRONISATION REPORT messages without influencing the frequency of measurement reporting.]

If the *Synchronisation Report Type* IE is provided, the measurement reporting shall apply according the parameter given in the message.

Synchronisation Report characteristics:

The *Synchronisation Report Characteristics* IE indicates how the reporting of the cell synchronisation burst measurement shall be performed.

If the *Synchronisation Report Characteristics Type* IE is set to "Frame related", the Node B shall report the result of the [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Burst] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC_DL Code] measurement after every measured frame.

If the *Synchronisation Report Characteristics Type* IE is set to "SFN period related", the Node B shall report the result of the [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Burst] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC_DL Code] measurements after every SFN period.

If the *Synchronisation Report Characteristics Type* IE is set to "Cycle length related", the Node B shall report the result of the [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Burst] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC_DL Code] measurements after every cycle length within the SFN period.

If the *Synchronisation Report Characteristics Type* IE is set to "Threshold exceeding", the Node B shall report the result of the [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Burst] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC_DL Code] measurement when the [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Burst timing] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC_DL Code timing] rises or falls more than the requested threshold value compared to the arrival time in synchronised state which is represented by the [3.84Mcps TDD - *Cell Sync Burst Arrival Time* IE] [1.28Mcps TDD - *SYNC_DL Code ID Arrival Time* IE].

[3.84Mcps TDD - If the *Cell Sync Burst Arrival Time* IE is included in the *Cell Sync Burst Information* IE of the *Synchronisation Report Characteristics* IE, it indicates to the Node B the reference time at which the reception of the cell synchronisation burst of a neighbouring cell is expected.]

[3.84Mcps TDD - If the *Cell Sync Burst Timing Threshold* IE is included in the *Cell Sync Burst Information* IE of the *Synchronisation Report Characteristics* IE, the Node B shall use this new threshold as a trigger for the CELL SYNCHRONISATION REPORT message.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the SYNC_DL Code ID Arrival Time IE is included in the SYNC_DL Code Information LCR IE of the Synchronisation Report Characteristics IE, it indicates to the Node B the reference time at which the reception of the SYNC_DL Code of a neighbouring cell is expected.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *SYNC_DL Code ID Timing Threshold* IE is included in the *SYNC_DL Code Information LCR* IE of the *Synchronisation Report Characteristics* IE, the Node B shall use this threshold as a trigger for the CELL SYNCHRONISATION REPORT message.]

Response message:

If the Node B was able to reconfigure the [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Burst] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC_DL Code] transmission and/or measurement requested by the CRNC, it shall respond with the CELL SYNCHRONISATION RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message sent over the Node B Control Port.

8.2.21.3 Unsuccessful Operation

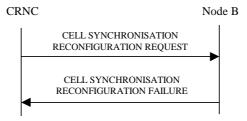


Figure 27F Cell Synchronisation Reconfiguration procedure, Unsuccessful Operation

If the Node B cannot reconfigure the requested transmission or measurement on [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Burst] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC_DL Code], the CELL SYNCHRONISATION RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message shall be sent to the CRNC. The message shall include the *Cause* IE set to an appropriate value.

Typical cause values are as follows:

Radio Network Layer Cause:

- Cell Synchronisation not supported
- Power level not supported
- Measurement Temporarily not Available

Miscellaneous Cause:

- O&M Intervention
- HW failure

8.2.21.4 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.2.22 Cell Synchronisation Reporting [TDD]

8.2.22.1 General

This procedure is used by a Node B to report the result of [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Burst] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC_DL Code] measurements requested by the CRNC with the Cell Synchronisation Initiation or Cell Synchronisation Reconfiguration procedure.

8.2.22.2 Successful Operation



Figure 27G Cell Synchronisation Reporting procedure, Successful Operation

If the requested synchronisation measurement reporting criteria are met, the Node B shall initiate a Cell Synchronisation Reporting procedure. The CELL SYNCHRONISATION REPORT message shall use the Node B Control Port.

In the steady state phase when several [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Bursts] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC_DL Codes] shall be measured per Sync Frame number, the sequence of the reported measured values shall be the same as defined in the Cell Synchronisation Reconfiguration procedure.

[1.28Mcps TDD - The Node B shall, if supported, include the *Accumulated Clock Update* IE in the CELL SYNCHRONISATION REPORT message whenever the CRNC has included at least one instance of the *Propagation Delay Compensation* IE in the CELL SYNCHRONISATION RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message. The *Accumulated Clock Update* IE shall include the accumulated timing adjustment which has been done as commanded by the CRNC, as well as by self-adjustment, since the last *Accumulated Clock Update* IE report.]

If the achieved measurement accuracy does not fulfil the given accuracy requirement defined in TS 25.123 [23], the Cell Sync Burst not available shall be reported.

8.2.22.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.2.23 Cell Synchronisation Termination [TDD]

8.2.23.1 General

This procedure is used by the CRNC to terminate a [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Burst] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC_DL Code] transmission or measurement previously requested by the Cell Synchronisation Initiation procedure or Cell Synchronisation Reconfiguration procedure.

8.2.23.2 Successful Operation



Figure 27H Cell Synchronisation Termination procedure, Successful Operation

This procedure is initiated with a CELL SYNCHRONISATION TERMINATION REQUEST message, sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Node B Control Port.

Upon reception, the Node B shall terminate [3.84Mcps TDD - transmission of Cell Synchronisation Bursts or reporting of Cell Synchronisation Burst measurements] [1.28Mcps TDD - transmission of SYNC_DL Codes or reporting of SYNC_DL Code measurements] corresponding to the *CSB Transmission ID* IE or *CSB Measurement ID* IE.

8.2.23.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.2.24 Cell Synchronisation Failure [TDD]

8.2.24.1 General

This procedure is used by the Node B to notify the CRNC that a [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Burst] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC_DL Code] transmission or synchronisation measurement procedure can no longer be supported.

8.2.24.2 Successful Operation



Figure 27I Cell Synchronisation Failure procedure, Successful Operation

This procedure is initiated with a CELL SYNCHRONISATION FAILURE INDICATION message, sent from the Node B to the CRNC using the Node B Control Port, to inform the CRNC that a previously requested transmission or measurement on [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Bursts] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC_DL Codes] can no longer be supported.

If the transmission of a [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Burst] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC_DL Code] has failed, then the Node B shall include the *CSB Transmission ID* IE in the CELL SYNCHRONISATION FAILURE INDICATION message to uniquely identify the concerned [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Burst] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC_DL Code] Transmission.

If the measurement of a [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Burst] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC_DL Code] has failed, then the Node B shall include the *CSB Measurement ID* IE in the CELL SYNCHRONISATION FAILURE INDICATION message to uniquely identify the concerned [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Burst] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC DL Code] Measurement.

8.2.24.3 Abnormal Conditions

_

8.2.25 Cell Synchronisation Adjustment [TDD]

8.2.25.1 General

The purpose of Cell Synchronisation Adjustment procedure is to allow the CRNC to adjust the timing of the radio transmission of a cell within a Node B for time alignment.

8.2.25.2 Successful Operation

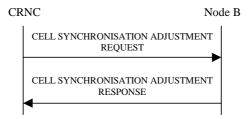


Figure 27J Cell Synchronisation Adjustment, Successful Operation

This procedure is initiated with a CELL SYNCHRONISATION ADJUSTMENT REQUEST message sent by the CRNC to the Node B using the Node B Control Port.

Upon reception, the Node B adjusts its timing according to the parameters given in the message.

If the CELL SYNCHRONISATION ADJUSTMENT REQUEST message includes the *Frame Adjustment Value* IE the Node B shall apply the frame adjustment in the cell according to the *Frame Adjustment Value* IE value.

[3.84Mcps TDD - If the CELL SYNCHRONISATION ADJUSTMENT REQUEST message includes the *Timing Adjustment Value* IE the Node B shall apply the timing adjustment in the cell according to the *Timing Adjustment Value* IE value.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the CELL SYNCHRONISATION ADJUSTMENT REQUEST message includes the *Timing Adjustment Value LCR* IE the Node B shall apply the timing adjustment in the cell according to the *Timing Adjustment Value LCR* IE value.]

[3.84Mcps TDD - If the CELL SYNCHRONISATION ADJUSTMENT REQUEST message includes the *DL Transmission Power* IE, the Node B shall apply the transmission power of the Cell Synchronisation Burst according to the *DL Transmission Power* IE value.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the CELL SYNCHRONISATION ADJUSTMENT REQUEST message includes the *DwPCH Power* IE, the Node B shall store the DwPCH power according to the *DwPCH Power* IE value. For the duration of those subsequent transmissions of the DwPCH which are specifically for the purpose of Node B synchronisation the power of the DwPCH shall be set to the stored power. During subsequent transmissions of the DwPCH which are for normal operation the power of the DwPCH shall assume its normal level.]

If the CELL SYNCHRONISATION ADJUSTMENT REQUEST message includes the *SFN* IE, the Node B shall apply the synchronisation adjustment starting with the SFN number indicated in the message.

When the cell synchronisation adjustment is successfully done by the Node B, the Node B shall respond with a CELL SYNCHRONISATION ADJUSTMENT RESPONSE message.

8.2.25.3 Unsuccessful Operation

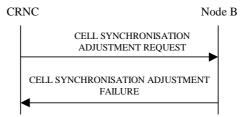


Figure 27K Cell Synchronisation Adjustment, Unsuccessful Operation

If the Node B cannot perform the indicated cell synchronisation adjustment due to hardware failure or other problem it shall send the CELL SYNCHRONISATION ADJUSTMENT FAILURE as a response.

Typical cause values are as follows:

Radio Network Layer Cause

- Cell Synchronisation Adjustment not supported

- Power level not supported

Miscellaneous Cause

- O&M Intervention
- HW failure

8.2.25.4 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.2.26 Information Exchange Initiation

8.2.26.1 General

This procedure is used by a CRNC to request the initiation of information provisioning from a Node B.

8.2.26.2 Successful Operation

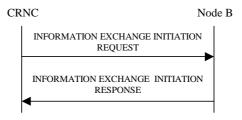


Figure 27L: Information Exchange Initiation procedure, Successful Operation

The procedure is initiated with the INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION REQUEST message sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Node B Control Port.

Upon reception, the Node B shall provide the requested information according to the *Information Type Item* IE. Unless specified below, the meaning of the parameters are given in other specifications.

If the Information Type IE contains a GANSS Generic Data IE, at least one of the GANSS Navigation Model And Time Recovery, GANSS Time Model GNSS-GNSS, GANSS UTC Model, GANSS Almanac, GANSS Real Time Integrity, GANSS Data Bit Assistance, GANSS Additional Navigation Models And Time Recovery, GANSS Additional UTC Models, GANSS Auxiliary Information, DBDS Corrections Request, BDS Ionospheric Grid Model Request IEs shall be present in the GANSS Generic Data IE.

- If the *GANSS Generic Data* IE does not contain the *GANSS ID* IE, the Node B shall assume that the corresponding GANSS is "Galileo".

Information Report Characteristics

The Information Report Characteristics IE indicates how the reporting of the information shall be performed.

If the *Information Report Characteristics* IE is set to "On Demand", the Node B shall report the requested information immediately.

If the *Information Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Periodic", the Node B shall immediately report the requested information and then shall periodically initiate the Information Reporting procedure for all the requested information, with the requested reporting frequency.

If the *Information Report Characteristics* IE is set to "On Modification", the Node B shall immediately report the requested information if available. If the requested information is not available at the moment of receiving the INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION REQUEST message, but expected to become available after some acquisition time, the Node B shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure when the requested information

becomes available. The Node B shall then initiate the Information Reporting procedure in accordance to the following conditions related to the *Information Type* IE:

- 1) If the *Information Type Item* IE is set to "DGPS Corrections", the Node B shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure when either the PRC has drifted from the previously reported value more than the threshold indicated in the *PRC Deviation* IE in the *Information Threshold* IE or a change has occurred in the IODE.
- 2) If the *Information Type Item* IE is set to "GPS Information" and the *GPS Information Item* IE includes "GPS Navigation Model & Time Recovery", the Node B shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure for this specific GPS Information Item when a change has occurred regarding either the IODC or the list of visible satellites, identified by the *Sat ID* IEs.
- 3) If the *Information Type Item* IE is set to "GPS Information" and the *GPS Information Item* IE includes "GPS Ionospheric Model", the Node B shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure for this specific GPS Information Item when any change has occurred.
- 4) If the *Information Type Item* IE is set to "GPS Information" and the *GPS Information Item* IE includes "GPS UTC Model", the Node B shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure for this specific GPS Information Item when a change has occurred in the t_{ot} or WN_t parameter.
- 5) If the *Information Type Item* IE is set to "GPS Information" and the *GPS Information Item* IE includes "GPS Almanac", the Node B shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure for this specific GPS Information Item when a change in the t_{oa} or WN_a parameter has occurred.
- 6) If the *Information Type Item* IE is set to "GPS Information" and the *GPS Information Item* IE includes "GPS Real-Time Integrity", the Node B shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure for this specific GPS Information Item when any change has occurred.
- 7) If the *Information Type Item* IE is set to "DGANSS Corrections", the Node B shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure when either the PRC has drifted from the previously reported value more than the threshold indicated in the *PRC Deviation* IE in the *Information Threshold* IE or a change has occurred in the IOD.
- 8) If the *Information Type Item* IE is set to "GANSS Information" and the *GANSS Information* IE includes the *GANSS Navigation Model And Time Recovery* IE, the Node B shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure for this specific GANSS Information item when a change has occurred regarding either the IOD or the list of visible satellites, identified by the *Sat ID* IEs.
- 9) If the *Information Type Item* IE is set to "GANSS Information" and the *GANSS Information* IE includes the *GANSS Ionospheric Model* IE, the Node B shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure for this specific GANSS Information item when any change has occurred.
- 10) If the *Information Type Item* IE is set to "GANSS Information" and the *GANSS Information* IE includes the *GANSS Time Model* IE, the Node B shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure for this specific GANSS Information item when any change has occurred.
- 11) If the *Information Type Item* IE is set to "GANSS Information" and the *GANSS Information* IE includes the *GANSS UTC Model* IE, the Node B shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure for this specific GANSS Information item when a change has occurred in the t_{ot} or WN_t parameter.
- 12) If the *Information Type Item* IE is set to "GANSS Information" and the *GANSS Information* IE includes the *GANSS Almanac* IE, the Node B shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure for this specific GANSS Information item when a change in the T_{oa}, IOD_a or Week Number parameter has occurred.
- 13) If the *Information Type Item* IE is set to "GANSS Information" and the *GANSS Information* IE includes the *GANSS Real Time Integrity* IE, the Node B shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure for this specific GANSS Information item when any change has occurred
- 14) If the *Information Type Item* IE is set to "GANSS Information" and the *GANSS Information* IE includes the *GANSS Data Bit Assistance* IE, the Node B shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure for this specific GANSS Information item when any change has occurred.
- 15)If the *Information Type Item* IE is set to "GANSS Information" and the *GANSS Information* IE includes the *GANSS Additional Navigation Models And Time Recovery* IE, the Node B shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure for this specific GANSS Information item when a change has occurred regarding either the IOD or the list of visible satellites, identified by the *Sat ID* IEs.

- 16) If the *Information Type Item* IE is set to "GANSS Information" and the *GANSS Information* IE includes the *GANSS Additional Ionospheric Model* IE, the Node B shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure for this specific GANSS Information item when any change has occurred.
- 17) If the *Information Type Item* IE is set to "GANSS Information" and the *GANSS Information* IE includes the *GANSS Additional UTC Models* IE, the Node B shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure for this specific GANSS Information item when a change has occurred in the tot, WNot, WNt, or NA parameter.
- 18) If the *Information Type Item* IE is set to "GANSS Information" and the *GANSS Information* IE includes the *GANSS Earth Orientation Parameters* IE, the Node B shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure for this specific GANSS Information item when a change has occurred in the t_{EOP} parameter.
- 19) If the *Information Type Item* IE is set to "GANSS Information" and the *GANSS Information* IE includes the *GANSS Auxiliary Information* IE, the Node B shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure for this specific GANSS Information item when a change has occurred in the *Signals Available* or *Channel Number* IE parameter.
- 20) If the *Information Type Item* IE is set to "GANSS Information" and the *GANSS Information* IE includes the *DBDS Corrections Request* IE, the Node B shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure for this specific GANSS Information item when any change has occurred.
- 21) If the *Information Type Item* IE is set to "GANSS Information" and the *GANSS Information* IE includes the *BDS Ionospheric Grid Model Request* IE, the Node B shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure for this specific GANSS Information item when any change has occurred.
- 22) If any of the above *Information Type* IEs becomes temporarily unavailable, the Node B shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure for this specific Information Item by indicating "Information Not Available" in the *Requested Data Value Information* IE. If the Information becomes available again, the Node B shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure for this specific Information.

Response message

If the Node B is able to initiate the information provision requested by the CRNC, it shall respond with the INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION RESPONSE message sent over the Node B Control Port. The message shall include the same Information Exchange ID that was included in the INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION REQUEST message. When the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "On Modification" or "Periodic", the INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION RESPONSE message shall contain the requested data if the data are available. When the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "On Demand", the INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION RESPONSE message shall contain the *Requested Data Value* IE.

If the Requested Data Value IE contains the GANSS Common Data IE, at least one of the GANSS Ionospheric Model, GANSS RX Pos, GANSS Additional Ionospheric Model, or GANSS Earth Orientation Parameters IEs shall be present.

Any GANSS Generic Data IE associated with a given GANSS included in the Requested Data Value IE shall contain at least one of the DGANSS Corrections, GANSS Navigation Model And Time Recovery, GANSS Time Model, GANSS UTC Model, GANSS Almanac, GANSS Real Time Integrity, GANSS Data Bit Assistance, GANSS Additional Time Models, GANSS Additional Navigation Models And Time Recovery, GANSS Additional UTC Models, GANSS Auxiliary Information, DBDS Corrections, or BDS Ionospheric Grid Model IEs.

- If the GANSS Generic Data IE does not contain the GANSS ID IE, the corresponding GANSS is "Galileo".
- The *DGANSS Corrections* IE contains one or several *DGANSS Information* IE(s), each of them associated with a GANSS Signal. A *DGANSS Information* IE for a particular GANSS that does not contain the *GANSS Signal ID* IE is by default associated with the default signal defined in TS 25.331 [18], clause 10.3.3.45a.
- The *DBDS Corrections* IE contains one or several *DBDS information* IE(s), each of them associated with a GANSS Signal. A *DBDS information* IE for a particular GANSS that does not contain the *GANSS Signal ID* IE is by default associated with the default signal defined in TS 25.331 [18], clause 10.3.3.45a.
- The *GANSS Real Time Integrity* IE contains one or several *Satellite Information* IEs, each of them associated with a satellite and a GANSS Signal. A *Satellite Information* IE for a particular GANSS that does not contain the *Bad GANSS Signal ID* IE is by default associated with all the signals of the corresponding satellite (see [39, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47 48]).

If the *Information Type Item* IE is set to "GANSS Information" and the *GANSS Information* IE includes the *GANSS Time Model GNSS-GNSS* IE with exactly one bit set to value "1", the Node B shall include the *GANSS Time Model* IE in the *Requested Data Value* IE with the requested time information.

If the *Information Type Item* IE is set to "GANSS Information" and the *GANSS Information* IE includes the *GANSS Time Model GNSS-GNSS* IE with more than one bit set to value "1, the Node B shall include the *GANSS Additional Time Models* IE in *Requested Data Value* IE with the requested time information for each GANSS.

If the *Information Type Item* IE is set to "DGPS Corrections", the Node B shall include the *DGPS Corrections* IE in *Requested Data Value* IE with the *DGNSS Validity Period* IE included, if available.

If the *Information Type Item* IE is set to "DGANSS Corrections", the Node B shall include the *DGANSS Corrections* IE in *Requested Data Value* IE with the *DGNSS Validity Period* IE included, if available.

If the *Information Type Item* IE is set to "GPS Almanac", the Node B shall include the *GPS Almanac* IE in *Requested Data Value* IE with the *Complete Almanac Provided* IE included, if available.

If the *Information Type Item* IE is set to "GANSS Almanac", the Node B shall include the *GANSS Almanac* IE in *Requested Data Value* IE with the *Complete Almanac Provided* IE included, if available.

If the *Information Type Item* IE is set to "GANSS Time Model GNSS-GNSS", the Node B shall include the *GANSS Time Model* IE in *Requested Data Value* IE with the *Delta_T* IE included, if available.

8.2.26.3 Unsuccessful Operation

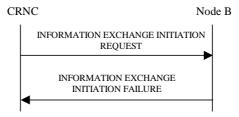


Figure 27M: Information Exchange Initiation procedure, Unsuccessful Operation

If the Information Type Item received in the *Information Type Item* IE indicates a type of information that cannot be provided, the Node B shall regard the Information Exchange Initiation procedure as failed.

If the requested information provision cannot be initiated, the Node B shall send the INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION FAILURE message over the Node B control port. The message shall include the same Information Exchange ID that was used in the INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION REQUEST message and the *Cause* IE set to an appropriate value.

Typical cause values are as follows:

Radio Network Layer Cause

- Information temporarily not available.
- Information Provision not supported for the object.

8.2.26.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the *Information Report Characteristics* IE is set to "On Modification", and the *Information Type Item* IE is set to "DGPS Corrections", or "DGANSS Corrections", but the *Information Threshold* IE is not received in the INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION REQUEST message, the Node B shall regard the Information Exchange Initiation procedure as failed.

If the *Information Type Item* IE is not set to "DGPS Correction" or "DGANSS Corrections", the *Information Report Characteristics* IE is set to "On Modification" and the *Information Threshold* IE is included in the INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION REQUEST message, the Node B shall regard the Information Exchange Initiation procedure as failed.

8.2.27 Information Reporting

8.2.27.1 General

This procedure is used by a Node B to report the information requested by the CRNC with the Information Exchange Initiation procedure.

8.2.27.2 Successful Operation



Figure 27N: Information Reporting procedure, Successful Operation

If the requested information reporting criteria are met, the Node B shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure. The INFORMATION REPORT message shall use the Node B Control Port. Unless specified below, the meaning of the parameters are given in other specifications.

The *Information Exchange ID* IE shall be set to the Information Exchange ID provided by the CRNC when initiating the Information Exchange with the Information Exchange Initiation procedure.

The Requested Data Value IE shall include at least one IE containing the data to be reported.

8.2.27.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.2.28 Information Exchange Termination

8.2.28.1 General

This procedure is used by the CRNC to terminate the provision of information previously requested by the Information Exchange Initiation procedure.

8.2.28.2 Successful Operation



Figure 270: Information Exchange Termination procedure, Successful Operation

This procedure is initiated with an INFORMATION EXCHANGE TERMINATION REQUEST message sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Node B Control Port.

Upon reception, the Node B shall terminate the provision of information corresponding to the Information Exchange ID.

8.2.28.3 Abnormal Conditions

_

8.2.29 Information Exchange Failure

8.2.29.1 General

This procedure is used by the Node B to notify the CRNC that information previously requested by the Information Exchange Initiation procedure can no longer be reported.

8.2.29.2 Successful Operation



Figure 27P: Information Exchange Failure procedure, Successful Operation

This procedure is initiated with the INFORMATION EXCHANGE FAILURE INDICATION message sent from the Node B to the CRNC using the Node B Control Port to inform the CRNC that information previously requested by the Information Exchange Initiation procedure can no longer be reported. The message shall include the same Information Exchange ID that was used in the INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION REQUEST message and the *Cause* IE set to an appropriate value.

8.2.30 MBMS Notification Update

8.2.30.1 General

This procedure is used to update the MBMS Notification Indicators to be sent over the MICH.

8.2.30.2 Successful Operation



Figure 27Q: MBMS Notification Update procedure, Successful Operation

The procedure is initiated with an MBMS NOTIFICATION UPDATE COMMAND message sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Node B Control Port.

The Node B shall use the different NIs in the *NI Information* IE to generate, as specified in ref. TS 25.211 [7], the notification indicators it shall transmit on the MICH starting at the next coming MICH CFN equal to the value in the *MICH CFN* IE and for a duration equal to the Modification Period. If the value of *MICH CFN* IE is the same as the one in a previously received MBMS NOTIFICATION UPDATE COMMAND message, and if the MICH CFN occurrence has not been reached yet, the Node B shall overwrite the value of the *NI Information* IE in the previously received MBMS NOTIFICATION UPDATE COMMAND message.

If the *Modification Period* IE is included in the MBMS NOTIFICATION UPDATE COMMAND message, the Node B shall use this as the new Modification Period starting at the next coming MICH CFN equal to the value in the *MICH CFN* IE. If the value of *MICH CFN* IE is the same as the one in a previously received MBMS NOTIFICATION UPDATE COMMAND message, and if the MICH CFN occurrence has not been reached yet, the Node B shall overwrite the value of the *Modification Period* IE in the previously received MBMS NOTIFICATION UPDATE COMMAND message.

If the *Modification Period* IE is not included in the MBMS NOTIFICATION UPDATE COMMAND message, the Node B shall use the lastest stored Modification Period.

8.2.30.3 Abnormal Conditions

If the *Modification Period* IE is not included in the MBMS NOTIFICATION UPDATE COMMAND message and no Modification Period is stored in the Node B, the Node B shall initiate the Error Indication procedure.

8.2.31 UE Status Update [FDD and 1.28Mcps TDD]

8.2.31.1 General

This procedure is used by the CRNC to inform Node B that one or several E-RNTIs, previously allocated to UEs in CELL FACH or URA PCH state, may be released as the UE no longer use the E-RNTI.

8.2.31.2 Successful Operation



Figure 27R: UE Status Update procedure, Successful Operation

The procedure is initiated with a UE STATUS UPDATE COMMAND message sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Node B Control Port.

Upon reception of the UE STATUS UPDATE COMMAND message, the Node B may use the information about vacant E-RNTI in *Vacant E-RNTI* IE in *Cell E-RNTI status information* IE to determine which E-RNTIs are no longer used in the cell and thus allowed to be allocated to another UE using E-DCH

8.2.31.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.2.32 UE Status Update Confirmation [FDD and 1.28Mcps TDD]

8.2.32.1 General

This procedure is used by the CRNC to inform the Node B that one or several E-RNTIs, previously allocated to UEs in CELL_FACH or URA_PCH state, may be released as the UE no longer uses the E-RNTI. The Node B then responds with the status of the releasing procedure.

8.2.32.2 Successful Operation

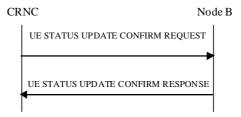


Figure 27S: UE Status Update Confirmation procedure, Successful Operation

The procedure is initiated with a UE STATUS UPDATE CONFIRM REQUEST message sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Node B Control Port.

Upon reception of the UE STATUS UPDATE CONFIRM REQUEST message, the Node B may use the information about vacant E-RNTI in *Vacant E-RNTI* IE in *Cell E-RNTI Status Information* IE to determine which E-RNTIs are no longer used in the cell and thus allowed to be allocated to another UE using E-DCH. The Node B shall, if supported, sends UE STATUS UPDATE CONFIRM RESPONSE to indicate that the releasing procedure is performed properly in the Node B.

8.2.32.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.3 NBAP Dedicated Procedures

8.3.1 Radio Link Addition

8.3.1.1 General

This procedure is used for establishing the necessary resources in the Node B for one or more additional RLs towards a UE when there is already a Node B Communication Context for this UE in the Node B.

The Radio Link Addition procedure shall not be initiated if a Prepared Reconfiguration exists, as defined in subclause 3.1.

8.3.1.2 Successful Operation

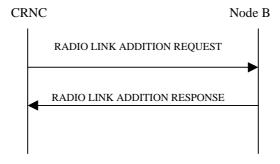


Figure: 28 Radio Link Addition procedure, Successful Operation

The procedure is initiated with a RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Communication Control Port assigned to the concerned Node B Communication Context.

Upon reception, the Node B shall reserve the necessary resources and configure the new RL(s) according to the parameters given in the message. Unless specified below, the meaning of parameters is specified in other specifications.

The Node B shall prioritise resource allocation for the RL(s) to be established according to Annex A.

If the *UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate* IE is contained in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message, the Node B shall, if supported, store the received UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate parameters to control the aggregate data rate of non GBR traffic for this UE.

Physical Channels Handling:

[TDD - If the [3.84Mcps TDD - *UL DPCH Information IE*] [1.28Mcps TDD - *UL DPCH Information LCR* IE] [7.68Mcps TDD - *UL DPCH Information 7.68Mcps* IE] is present, the Node B shall configure the new UL DPCH(s) according to the parameters given in the message.]

[TDD - If the [3.84Mcps TDD - *DL DPCH Information IE*] [1.28Mcps TDD - *DL DPCH Information LCR* IE] [7.68Mcps TDD - *DL DPCH Information 7.68Mcps* IE] is present, the Node B shall configure the new DL DPCH(s) according to the parameters given in the message.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *UL Timeslot Information LCR* IE includes the *PLCCH Information* IE, the Node B shall transmit TPC /SS bits on a PLCCH according to the parameters given in the message.]

[FDD - Compressed Mode]:

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Compressed Mode Deactivation Flag* IE with value "Deactivate", the Node B shall not activate any compressed mode pattern in the new RLs. In all the other cases (Flag set to "Maintain Active" or not present), the ongoing compressed mode (if existing) shall be applied also to the added RLs.]

[FDD - If the Node B Communication Context is configured to use DPCH in the downlink and if the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message contains the *Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Code Information* IE for any of the allocated DL Channelisation Codes, the Node B shall apply the alternate scrambling code as indicated for each DL Channelisation Code for which the *Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Code Information* IE is set to "Code Change".]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Active Pattern Sequence Information* IE, the Node B shall use the information to activate the indicated Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence(s) in the new RL. The received *CM Configuration Change CFN* refers to the latest passed CFN with that value The Node B shall treat the received TGCFN IEs as follows:]

- [FDD If any received *TGCFN* IE has the same value as the received *CM Configuration Change CFN* IE, the Node B shall consider the concerned Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence as activated at that CFN.]
- [FDD If any received *TGCFN* IE does not have the same value as the received *CM Configuration Change CFN* IE but the first CFN after the CM Configuration Change CFN with a value equal to the *TGCFN* IE has already passed, the Node B shall consider the concerned Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence as activated at that CFN.]
- [FDD For all other Transmission Gap Pattern Sequences included in the *Active Pattern Sequence Information* IE, the Node B shall activate each Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence at the first CFN after the CM Configuration Change CFN with a value equal to the *TGCFN* IE for the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the Affected HS-DSCH serving cell List IE in the Active Pattern Sequence Information IE, the concerned Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence shall be applied to HS-DSCH serving cells associated with C-ID IE included in Affected HS-DSCH serving cell List IE. Otherwise the concerned Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence shall be applied to all the configured serving cells.]

$[FDD - DL \ Code \ Information];\\$

[FDD - When more than one DL DPDCH are assigned per RL, the segmented physical channel shall be mapped on to DL DPDCHs according to ref. TS 25.212 [8]. When *p* number of DL DPDCHs are assigned to each RL, the first pair of DL Scrambling Code and FDD DL Channelisation Code Number corresponds to "*PhCH number 1*", the second to "*PhCH number 2*", and so on until the *p*th to "*PhCH number p*".]

[TDD - CCTrCH Handling]:

[TDD - If the *UL CCTrCH Information* IE is present, the Node B shall configure the new UL CCTrCH(s) according to the parameters given in the message.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *UL CCTrCH Information* IE includes the *TDD TPC UL Step Size* IE, the Node B shall configure the uplink TPC step size according to the parameters given in the message, otherwise it shall use the step size configured in other radio link.]

[TDD - If the *DL CCTrCH Information* IE is present, the Node B shall configure the new DL CCTrCH(s) according to the parameters given in the message.]

[TDD - If the *DL CCTrCH Information* IE includes the *TDD TPC DL Step Size* IE, the Node B shall configure the downlink TPC step size according to the parameters given in the message, otherwise it shall use the step size configured in other radio link.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - The Node B shall configure the HS-SCCH TPC step size to the same value as the *TDD TPC DL Step Size* IE of the lowest numbered DL CCTrCH whose *DL CCTrCH Information* IE includes the *TDD TPC DL Step Size* IE. If no *DL CCTrCH Information* IE includes the *TDD TPC DL Step Size* IE, it shall use the step size configured in other radio link.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *TDD TPC DL Step Size* IE is not included in the *DL CCTrCH Information* IE, the Node B shall use the *E-AGCH TPC step size* IE in the *E-PUCH Information LCR* IE in the *E-DCH Information 1.28Mcps* IE for HS-SCCH inner loop power control related operation.]

[FDD - UL CLTD Handling]:

[FDD - If the *UL CLTD Information* IE is present in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message, then the Node B shall setup the requested UL CLTD resources for the concerned Node B Communication Context in the cell to determine the precoding weights and then:]

- [FDD If there is neither serving E-DCH RL nor the HS-DSCH RL configuration in the concerned Node B Communication Context, the *C-ID* IE shall be included in the *UL CLTD Information* IE, and the Node B shall configure this cell to determine the precoding weights for the concerned Node B Communication Context.]
- [FDD If the *UL CLTD Activation Information* IE is included in the *UL CLTD Information* IE, then the Node B shall use this value to configure the state of UL CLTD for the concerned Node B Communication Context.]

[FDD - UL MIMO Setup]:

[FDD - If the *UL MIMO Information* IE is present in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message, then the Node B shall activate UL MIMO operation for the radio link according to the information provided in the IE.]

- [FDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Serving E-DCH RL* IE indicating that the Serving E-DCH RL is in this Node B]
 - [FDD The Node B shall allocate a Secondary Transport Block E-RNTI for the corresponding RL and include the E-RNTI identifier together with the corresponding E-ROCH Channelization Code in the *UL MIMO DL Control Channel Information* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message. The E-ROCH Channelization code shall be allocated from the pool of E-AGCH channelization codes configured for that cell.]
 - [FDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *E-ROCH Power Offset* IE in the *UL MIMO Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the E-ROCH power. The E-ROCH Power Offset should be applied for any E-ROCH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD The Node B may include the the Secondary Transport Block E-HICH Signature Sequence IE in UL MIMO DL Control Channel Information IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message for every RL indicated by the E-DCH RL Indication IE, set to "E-DCH", in the RL Information IE and it should include it for the Serving E-DCH RL.]

Radio Link Handling:

Diversity Combination Control:

The *Diversity Control Field* IE indicates for each RL whether the Node B shall combine the new RL with existing RL(s) or not.

- If the Diversity Control Field IE is set to "May", the Node B shall decide for any of the alternatives.
- If the *Diversity Control Field* IE is set to "Must", the Node B shall combine the RL with one of the other RL
- If the *Diversity Control Field* IE is set to "Must not", the Node B shall not combine the RL with any other existing RL.

[FDD - The signalled *Diversity Control Field* IE is only applicable for DCHs. In case of E-DCH, if any UARFCN(s) of the cells in the added RL(s) is not equal to at least one of the UARFCN(s) of the cells in the existing RL(s) in the Node B Communication Context, the Diversity Control Field, for those RL(s) shall be assumed to be set to "May", otherwise it shall be assumed to be set to "Must".]

When a new RL is to be combined, the Node B shall choose which RL(s) to combine it with.

In the case of not combining a RL with a RL established with a previous Radio Link Setup or Radio Link Addition Procedure or a RL previously listed in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message, the Node B shall indicate with the Diversity Indication in the *RL Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message that no combining is done. In this case, the Node B shall:

- include in the DCH Information Response IE both the Transport Layer Address IE and the Binding ID IE for the transport bearer to be established for each DCH of the RL in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message. [FDD for which the Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator IE was not included].
- [FDD include in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message the *Transport Bearer Not Setup Indicator* IE for every DCH for which establishment of a transport bearer has not taken place as a result of information in the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message.]
- [FDD For E-DCH, include in the *E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message the *Binding ID* IE and *Transport Layer Address* IE for the transport bearers to be established for each E-DCH MAC-d flow of this RL for which the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE was not included.]

In the case of combining with a RL established with a previous Radio Link Setup or Radio Link Addition Procedure or with a RL previously listed in this RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message, the Node B shall indicate with the Diversity Indication in the *RL Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message that the RL is combined and if the ALCAP is not used [FDD - and the transport bearer for this DCH is already established], the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE in the *RL Specific DCH Information* IE included in the *RL Information* IE for a specific RL in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message, shall not be used. In this case, the *RL ID* IE indicates (one of) the previously established RL(s) or a RL previously listed in this RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message with which the new RL is combined.

[FDD - In the case of combining with an E-DCH RL established with a previous Radio Link Setup or Radio Link Addition Procedure or with a RL previously listed in this RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message, one of the previously established RLs or a RL previously listed in this RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message including the *E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE shall be regarded as the RL with which the concerned E-DCH RL is combined. In case E-DCH RL is established for the first time, the Node B shall include *E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE instead of using the Diversity Indication of DCH RL in the *RL Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message. It shall include in the *E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE the *Binding ID* IE and *Transport Layer Address* IE for the transport bearers to be established for each E-DCH MAC-d flow of this E-DCH RL for which the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE was not included.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information RL Add Req* IE, then:]

- [FDD - if the *Multicell E-DCH Transport Bearer Mode* IE for an Additional E-DCH to be Setup is set to "Separate Iub Transport Bearer Mode" the Node B shall use this mode in the new configuration and apply separate transport bearers for the MAC-d flows.]

- [FDD if the *Multicell E-DCH Transport Bearer Mode* IE for an Additional E-DCH to be Setup is set to "UL Flow Multiplexing Mode" the Node B shall use this mode in the new configuration and multiplex MAC-d flows on the transport bearers.]
- [FDD if Separate Iub Transport Bearer Mode is used in the new configuration, then:]
 - [FDD the Node B shall follow the rules defined in this procedure for single carrier mode of operation for establishment of the transport bearer for a MAC-d flow and use the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE to determine the transport bearer configuration in the new configuration for the MAC-d flow of the Secondary Uplink Frequency.]
 - [FDD If the *Transport Layer Address* IE and *Binding ID* IE is included for an E-DCH MAC-d flow in the *Additional E-DCH MAC-d Flows Specific Information* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information* IE, then the Node B may use the transport layer address and the binding identifier received from the CRNC when establishing a transport bearer for the concerned E-DCH MAC-d flow. If the Node B establishes a transport bearer for the concerned E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall include in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message the *Binding ID* IE and *Transport Layer Address* IE in the *Additional E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information Response* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response* IE for establishment of a transport bearer for every E-DCH MAC-d flow being established.]

In the case of a set of co-ordinated DCHs, the *Binding ID* IE and the *Transport Layer Address* IE shall be included for only one of the DCHs in a set of coordinated DCHs [FDD - for which the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE was not included].

[TDD - The Node B shall include in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message both the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE for the transport bearer to be established for each DSCH and USCH.]

[FDD - Transmit Diversity]:

[FDD - If the *Transmit Diversity Indicator* IE and/or *Transmit Diversity Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Addition* IE is included in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message, the Node B shall activate/deactivate the Transmit Diversity for each new Radio Link and/or secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link in accordance with the *Transmit Diversity Indicator* IE and/or *Transmit Diversity Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE and the already known diversity mode for the physical channel.]

DL Power Control:

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE, the Node B shall apply the given power to the transmission on each DL DPCH or on the F-DPCH of the RL when starting transmission until either UL synchronisation on the Uu interface is achieved for the RLS or Power Balancing is activated. If no *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE is included, the Node B shall use any transmission power level currently used on already existing RLs for this Node B Communication Context. No inner loop power control or balancing shall be performed during this period. The DL power shall then vary according to the inner loop power control (see ref. TS 25.214 [10], subclause 5.2.1.2) with DPC MODE currently configured for the relevant Node B Communication Context and the downlink power control procedure (see subclause 8.3.7).]

[3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE, the Node B shall determine the initial CCTrCH DL power for each DCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If the *CCTrCH Initial DL Transmission Power* IE is included for that CCTrCH, then the Node B shall use that power for the initial CCTrCH DL power, otherwise the initial CCTrCH DL power is the *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE included in the *RL Information* IE. The Node B shall apply the given power to the transmission on each DL DPCH and on each Time Slot of the CCTrCH when starting transmission until the UL synchronisation on the Uu interface is achieved for the CCTrCH. If no *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE is included (even if *CCTrCH Initial DL Transmission Power* IEs are included), the Node B shall use any transmission power level currently used on already existing CCTrCHs for this Node B Communication Context. No inner loop power control shall be performed during this period. The DL power shall then vary according to the inner loop power control (see ref. TS 25.224 [21], subclause 4.2.3.4).]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE, the Node B shall determine the initial DL power for each timeslot within a DCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If the *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE is included in the *DL Timeslot Information LCR* IE, then the Node B shall use that power for the initial DL power and ignore the *DL Time Slot ISCP info LCR*, otherwise the initial DL power is the *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE included in the *RL Information* IE and if *DL Time Slot ISCP info LCR* IE is present, the Node B shall use the indicated value when deciding the initial DL TX Power for each timeslot as specified in TS 25.224 [21], it shall reduce the DL TX power in those downlink timeslots of the radio link where the interference is low, and increase the DL TX power in those timeslots where the interference is high, while keeping the total downlink power in the radio link unchanged. The Node B shall apply the given power to the transmission on each DL DPCH and on each Time Slot of the CCTrCH when starting transmission until the UL synchronisation on the Uu interface is achieved for the CCTrCH. If no *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE is included, the Node B shall use any transmission power level currently used on already existing RL/timeslots for this Node B Communication Context. No inner loop power control shall be performed during this period. The DL power shall then vary according to the inner loop power control (see ref. TS 25.224 [21], subclause 5.1.2.4).]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Maximum DL Power* IE, the Node B shall store this value and not transmit with a higher power on any DL DPCH or on the F-DPCH of the RL. If no *Maximum DL Power* IE is included, any Maximum DL power stored for already existing RLs for this Node B Communication Contextshall be applied. If the Node B Communication Context is configured to use DPCH in the downlink, during compressed mode, the δP_{curr} , as described in ref. TS 25.214 [10] subclause 5.2.1.3, shall be added to the maximum DL power for the associated compressed frame.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Minimum DL Power* IE, the Node B shall store this value and never transmit with a lower power on any DL DPCH or on the F-DPCH of the RL. If no *Minimum DL Power* IE is included, any Minimum DL power stored for already existing RLs for this Node B Communication Context shall be applied.]

[3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Maximum DL Power* IE, the Node B shall determine the maximum CCTrCH DL power for each DCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If the *CCTrCH Maximum DL Transmission Power* IE is included for that CCTrCH, then the Node B shall use that power for the maximum CCTrCH DL power, otherwise the maximum CCTrCH DL power is the *Maximum DL Power* IE included in the *RL Information* IE. If no *Maximum DL Power* IE is included (even if *CCTrCH Maximum DL Transmission Power* IEs are included), any maximum DL power stored for already existing DCH type CCTrCHs for this Node B Communication Context shall be applied.]

[3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Minimum DL Power* IE, the Node B shall determine the minimum CCTrCH DL power for each DCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If the *CCTrCH Minimum DL Transmission Power* IE is included for that CCTrCH, then the Node B shall use that power for the minimum CCTrCH DL power, otherwise the minimum CCTrCH DL power is the *Minimum DL Power* IE included in the *RL Information* IE. If no *Minimum DL Power* IE is included (even if *CCTrCH Minimum DL Transmission Power* IEs are included), any minimum DL power stored for already existing DCH type CCTrCHs for this Node B Communication Context shall be applied.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Maximum DL Power* IE, the Node B shall determine the maximum DL power for each timeslot within a DCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If the *Maximum DL Power* IE is included in the *DL Timeslot Information LCR* IE for that timeslot, then the Node B shall use that power for the maximum DL power, otherwise the maximum DL power is the *Maximum DL Power* IE included in the *RL Information* IE. The Node B shall store this value and not transmit with a higher power on any applicable DL DPCH. If no *Maximum DL Power* IE is included, any maximum DL power stored for already existing RL/timeslots for this Node B Communication Context shall be applied.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Minimum DL Power* IE, the Node B shall determine the minimum DL power for each timeslot within a DCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If the *Minimum DL Power* IE is included in the *DL Timeslot Information LCR* IE for that timeslot, then the Node B shall use that power for the minimum DL power, otherwise the minimum DL power is the *Minimum DL Power* IE included in the *RL Information* IE. The Node B shall store this value and not transmit with a lower power on any applicable DL DPCH. If no *Minimum DL Power* IE is included, any minimum DL power stored for already existing RL/timeslots for this Node B Communication Context shall be applied.]

[3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - The initial power, maximum power, and minimum power for DSCH type CCTrCH shall be determined as follows:

- If the DSCH type CCTrCH is paired with an uplink CCTrCH(s) for inner loop power control, the minimum, maximum and initial power for each PDSCH is determined in the same way as described above for DCH type CCTrCHs.
- If the DSCH type CCTrCH is not paired with an uplink CCTrCH(s) for inner loop power control, the PDSCH transmission power is DSCH Data Frame Protocol signalled (TS 25.435 [24]), with the maximum value determined in the same way as described above for DCH type CCTrCHs. The minimum and initial powers, however, are subject to control by the CRNC via the frame protocol].

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the Initial DL Transmission Power IE, the Node B shall determine the initial DL power for each timeslot within a DSCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If both the CCTrCH Initial DL Transmission Power IE, included in the DL CCTrCH Information IE, and the DL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR IE, included in the RL Information IE, are included then the Node B shall use that power for the PDSCH and ignore the Initial DL Transmission Power IE included in the RL Information IE, otherwise the initial DL Power is the Initial DL Transmission Power IE included in the RL Information IE and if DL Time Slot ISCP info LCR IE is present, the Node B shall use the indicated value when deciding the initial DL TX Power for each timeslot as specified in TS 25.224 [21], it shall reduce the DL TX power in those downlink timeslots of the radio link where the interference is low, and increase the DL TX power in those timeslots where the interference is high, while keeping the total downlink power in the radio link unchanged. The Node B shall apply the given power to the transmission on each DL PDSCH and on each Time Slot of the CCTrCH when starting transmission until the UL synchronisation on the Uu interface is achieved for the CCTrCH. If no Initial DL Transmission Power IE is included, the Node B shall use any transmission power level currently used on already existing RL/timeslots for this Node B Communication Context. No inner loop power control shall be performed during this period. The DL power shall then vary according to the inner loop power control (see ref. TS 25.224 [21], subclause 5.1.2.4).]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Maximum DL Power* IE, the Node B shall determine the maximum DL power for each timeslot within a DSCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If the *CCTrCH Maximum DL Transmission Power* IE, included in the *DL CCTrCH Information* IE, is included then the Node B shall use that power for the maximum DL power, otherwise the maximum DL power is the *Maximum DL Power* IE included in the *RL Information* IE. The Node B shall store this value and not transmit with a higher power on any applicable PDSCH. If no *Maximum DL Power* IE is included, any maximum DL power stored for already existing RL/timeslots for this Node B Communication Context shall be applied.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Minimum DL Power* IE, the Node B shall determine the minimum DL power for each timeslot within a DSCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If the *CCTrCH Minimum DL Transmission Power* IE, included in the *DL CCTrCH Information* IE, is included then the Node B shall use that power for the minimum DL power, otherwise the minimum DL power is the *Minimum DL Power* IE included in the *RL Information* IE. The Node B shall store this value and not transmit with a lower power on any applicable PDSCH. If no *Minimum DL Power* IE is included, any minimum DL power stored for already existing RL/timeslots for this Node B Communication Context shall be applied.]

[3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *DL Time Slot ISCP Info* IE, the Node B shall use the indicated value when deciding the DL TX Power for each timeslot as specified in ref. TS 25.224 [21], i.e. it shall reduce the DL TX power in those downlink timeslots of the radio link where the interference is low, and increase the DL TX power in those timeslots where the interference is high, while keeping the total downlink power in the radio link unchanged.]

[FDD - If the power balancing is active with the Power Balancing Adjustment Type of the Node B Communication Context set to "Individual" in the existing RL(s) and the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *DL Reference Power* IE, the Node B shall activate the power balancing and use the *DL Reference Power* IE for the power balancing procedure in the new RL(s), if activation of power balancing by the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message is supported, according to subclause 8.3.7. In this case, the Node B shall include the *DL Power Balancing Activation Indicator* IE in the *RL Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message. If the Node B starts the DL transmission and the activation of the power balancing at the same CFN, the initial power of the power balancing, i.e. P_{init} shall be set to the power level indicated by the *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE (if

received) or the decided DL TX power level on each DL channelisation code of a RL based on power level of existing RLs.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - Uplink Synchronisation Parameters LCR]:

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message contains the *Uplink Synchronisation Parameters LCR* IE, the Node B shall use the indicated values of *Uplink Synchronisation Stepsize* IE and *Uplink Synchronisation Frequency* IE when evaluating the timing of the UL synchronisation.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - Power Control GAP:]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *Power Control GAP* IE is included in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message, the Node B may use the value for the power control for HS-SCCH and HS-SICH according to TS 25.224 [21].]

[1.28Mcps TDD - E-UTRAN Inter-RAT measurement:]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Idle Interval Information* IE, if supported, the Node B shall use the value for E-UTRAN Inter-RAT measurement according to TS 25.331 [18].

[1.28Mcps TDD – Inter-frequency/ Inter-RAT measurement:]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITON REQUEST message includes the *Measurement occasion* pattern sequence parameters IE in the DCH Measurement Occasion Information IE, the Node B shall store the information about the Measurement occasion pattern sequences and use the value(s) to calculate the Interfrequency/Inter-RAT measurement occasion according to TS 25.331 [18].]

[FDD – HS-DSCH Preconfiguration for Enhanced HS Serving Cell Change]

[FDD – If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE in the *RL Information* IE for a Radio Link not indicated by the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE in the *HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information* IE the Node B shall if supported preconfigure the indicated cells or Enhanced HS Serving Cell Change according to [49.]:]

- [FDD The Node B shall preconfigure sets of HS-SCCH codes on the cells preconfigured for HS-DSCH, primary serving HS-DSCH cell, as well as on the secondary serving HS-DSCH cells. The primary serving HS-DSCH cell is designated through the *C-ID* IE part of the *RL Information* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message. The list of secondary serving HS-DSCH cells is designated by the list of *Secondary C-ID*s in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE part of the *RL Information* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message.]
- [FDD The number of HS-SCCH codes to preconfigure for each cell may be optionally specified:]
 - [FDD -- by the *Num Primary HS-SCCH Codes* IE in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE, for the primary serving HS-DSCH cell]
 - [FDD - by the *Num Secondary HS-SCCH Codes* IE in the *Secondary Cells* IE in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE for each of the secondary serving HS-DSCH cells]
- [FDD If *Num Primary HS-SCCH Codes* IE or *Num Secondary HS-SCCH Codes* IE is not included in the message the number and distribution of codes on primary and any secondary cells shall be preconfigured to satisfy any limitations in TS 25.214 [10].]
- [FDD The Node B shall return these codes in the Sets of HS-SCCH Codes IE in the HS-DSCH
 Preconfiguration Info IE in the RL Information Response IE of the RADIO LINK ADDITION
 RESPONSE message or in the Successful RL Information Response IE of the RADIO LINK ADDITION
 FAILURE message.]
- [FDD The Node B shall use the first in the numbered list of the primary serving HS-DSCH cell's HS-SCCH codes in the *HS-SCCH Preconfigured Codes* IE sent to the RNC to signal the Target Cell HS-SCCH Order defined in TS 25.331 [18].]
- [FDD The Node B shall include, in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Info* IE in the *RL Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message or in the *Successful RL Information*

Response IE of the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message, IEs according to the rules defined for HS-DSCH Setup at Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link Change and:]

- [FDD - if *HARQ Preamble Mode* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE the *HARO Preamble Mode Activation Indicator* IE]
- [FDD - if *MIMO Activation Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE or in the *Secondary Cells* IE in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE the *MIMO N/M Ratio* IE]
- [FDD if *Ordinal number of frequency* IE is included in the *Secondary Cells* IE in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE]
- [FDD if MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup IE or in the Secondary Cells IE in the HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup IE the MIMO N/M Ratio IE]
- [FDD if Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup IE or in the Secondary Cells IE in the HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup IE the MIMO N/M Ratio IE]
- [FDD if *Multiflow ordinal number of frequency* IE is included in the *Secondary Cells* IE in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE]
- [FDD - if *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE and set to "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size" and if Sixtyfour QAM will not be used for the cell in the preconfigured configuration the *HS-DSCH TB Size Table Indicator* IE for each preconfigured cell]
- [FDD - if Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator IE is included in the Secondary Cells IE in the HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup IE or in the HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup IE the SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator IE for each preconfigured cell]
- [FDD - if Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information IE is included in the HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup IE the Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information Response IE]
- [FDD If the *UE with enhanced HS-SCCH support indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE, then the Node B shall store this information in the preconfigured configuration.]
- [FDD - If the *UE Support Indicator Extension* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE, then the Node B may store this information in the preconfigured configuration.]
- [FDD If the *UE Support Indicator Extension* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE with the bit *UE DTXDRX related HS-SCCH orders uniform behavior indicator* set to 0, then the Node B shall, if supported, include the *Support of dynamic DTXDRX related HS-SCCH order* IE in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Info* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD The Node B shall include in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Info* IE in the *RL Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message or in the *Successful RL Information Response* IE of the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* containing the preconfigured configuration of the E-DCH serving cell according to the rules defined for Serving E-DCH Radio Link Change as follows:]
 - [FDD The Node B shall allocate for the preconfigured configuration a primary E-RNTI identifier or a secondary E-RNTI identifier or both for the new Serving E-DCH Radio Link and include these E-RNTI identifiers along with the channelisation code of the corresponding E-AGCH in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE.]
 - [FDD The Node B may configure for the preconfigured configuration the *Serving Grant Value* IE and *Primary/Secondary Grant Selector* IE for the initial grant for the serving E-DCH RL and include these values in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE.]
- [FDD –If the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE includes the *E-DCH Indicator* IE for a secondary cell, the Node B shall include in the *Additional E-DCH Preconfiguration Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Info* IE in the *RL Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION

RESPONSE message or in the *Successful RL Information Response* IE of the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE containing the preconfigured configuration of the Additional E-DCH serving cell, corresponding to the cell indicated with the *E-DCH Indicator* IE, according to the rules defined for Serving Additional E-DCH Radio Link Change as follows:]

- [FDD –The Node B shall allocate for the preconfigured configuration a primary E-RNTI identifier or a secondary E-RNTI identifier or both for the new Serving Additional E-DCH Radio Link and include these E-RNTI identifiers along with the channelisation code of the corresponding E-AGCH in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE.]
- [FDD The Node B may configure for the preconfigured configuration the *Serving Grant Value* IE and *Primary/Secondary Grant Selector* IE for the initial grant for the serving Additional E-DCH RL and include these values in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE.]
- [FDD If the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE includes the *Multiflow Information* IE, then the Node B shall allocate resources for the preconfigured Multiflow for the concerned Node B Communication Context.]
- [FDD If the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE includes the *F-TPICH Information* IE, then the Node B shall allocate resources for the preconfigured F-TPICH channel for the concerned Node B Communication Context.]
- [FDD If the HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup IE includes the UL CLTD Information IE, then the Node B shall allocate resources for the preconfigured UL CLTD for the concerned Node B Communication Context.]
- [FDD If the HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup IE includes the UL MIMO Information IE, then the Node B shall allocate resources for the preconfigured UL MIMO for the concerned Node B Communication Context.]
- [FDD If the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE includes the *SixteenQAM UL Operation Indicator* IE, then the Node B shall allocate resources for the preconfigured UL Sixteen QAM for the concerned Node B Communication Context.]
- [FDD If the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE includes the *SixtyfourQAM UL Operation Indicator* IE, then the Node B shall allocate resources for the preconfigured UL Sixtyfour QAM for the concerned Node B Communication Context.]

[FDD – If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Non-Serving Preconfiguration Setup* IE in the *RL Information* IE and:]

- [FDD if the choice of *new Serving RL* is "New Serving RL in the Node B", the Node B may include the *New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information A* IE and/or *New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information B* IE in the *Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Info* IE for the RL in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD if the choice of *new Serving RL* is "New Serving RL Not in the Node B", the Node B may include the *New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information C* IE in the *Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Info* IE for the RL in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD if the choice of *new Serving RL* is "New Serving RL in the Node B or New Serving RL Not in the Node B", the Node B may include the *New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information A* IE, the *New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information B* IE and/or the *New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information C* for the RL in the *Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Info* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD if the Additional E-DCH Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Setup IE is included, the Node B may include the New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information A IE, the New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information B IE and/or the New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information C IE according to the choice of new Serving RL in Additional E-DCH New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information IE for the additional non serving E-DCH RL in the Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Info IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]

- [FDD –If the *F-TPICH Information* IE is included, the Node B shall use this information to allocate resources for the preconfigured F-TPICH channel for this RL in the serving RLS according to TS 25.211 [7].]

[1.28 Mcps TDD –Multi-Carrier E-DCH:]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information* IE is present in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message, then the *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information* IE defines the new configuration and then:]

- [1.28Mcps TDD The Node B shall setup the requested E-DCH resource on the uplink frequecies indicated by the the *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information LCR* IE.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD The Node B shall use the corresponding *PRXdes_base* IE for power control on each uplink frequency according to TS 25.331 [18].]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the *SNPL Carrier Group Indicator* IE is present in the *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information LCR* IE, the Node B shall use the information to determine which SNPL Carrier Group each frequency indicated by the *UARFCN* IE belongs to.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Transport Bearer Mode LCR* IE is set to "Separate Iub transport bearer mode", the Node B shall use this mode in the new configuration and apply separate transport bearers for the MAC-d flows.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Transport Bearer Mode LCR* IE is set to "E-DCH UL flow multiplexing mode", the Node B shall use this mode in the new configuration and multiplex MAC-d flow received on the different carriers on one Iub transport bearer.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the Separate Iub transport bearer mode is used in the new configuration, then the Node B shall include the *Binding ID* IE and *Transport Layer Address* IE in the *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information Response LCR* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message for establishment of a transport bearer for every E-DCH MAC-d flow being established.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the E-DCH UL flow multiplexing mode is used in the new configuration, then the Node B shall include the *Binding ID* IE and *Transport Layer Address* IE in the *E-DCH TDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message for establishment of a transport bearer for every E-DCH MAC-d flow being established.]

[FDD - UL DPCCH2:]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *UL DPCCH2 Information* IE, then:]

- [FDD if the serving HS-DSCH RL is in the Node B then the Node B shall configure the concerned Node B Communication Context to use a second F-DPCH in the downlink, i.e. with transmission of only the TPC field and a DPCCH2 in the uplink, i.e. with the transmission of only the second pilot and the TPC field on the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link and the Node B shall activate UL DPCCH2 operation for the radio link according to the information provided in the IE according to ref TS 25.214 [10].]
- [FDD If the *UL DPCCH2 Information* IE includes the *Extended E-DPCCH Power Offset* IE and if the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE is present in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message, the Node B shall use the value to calculate the E-DPCCH gain factor.]

[FDD – Downlink TPC enhancements:]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Downlink TPC enhancements Information* IE, then:]

- [FDD – The NodeB shall, if supported, use the *Decimation factor for primary frequency* IE and/or the *Decimation factor for secondary frequency* IE to configure all the radio links using F-DPCH on the related frequency with power control Algorithm 3.]

[FDD - If the *TPC slot position* in the *RL Information* is included in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message, the Node B shall, if supported, use it for power control Algorithm 3.]

[FDD - If the *TPC slot position* in the *Additional E-DCHCell Information RL Add Req* is included in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message, the Node B shall, if supported, use it for power control Algorithm 3.]

General:

If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *RL Specific DCH Information* IE, the Node B may use the transport layer address and the binding identifier received from the CRNC when establishing a transport bearer for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs [FDD - for which the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE was not included].

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE set to "Transport Bearer shall not be Established" for a DCH, then the Node B shall not establish a transport bearer for the concerned DCH and shall include the *Transport Bearer Not Setup Indicator* IE for every corresponding DCH in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE set to "Transport Bearer may not be Established" for a DCH and:]

- [FDD if the Node B establishes a transport bearer for the concerned DCH, the Node B shall include in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message the *Binding ID* IE and *Transport Layer Address* IE for establishment of a transport bearer for the DCH being established.]
- [FDD if the Node B does not establish a transport bearer for the concerned DCH, the Node B shall include the *Transport Bearer Not Setup Indicator* IE for the corresponding DCH in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]

If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *RL Specific E-DCH Information* IE, the Node B may use the transport layer addresses and the binding identifiers received from the CRNC when establishing transport bearers for the MAC-d flows of the E-DCHs.

The Node B shall start reception on the new RL(s) after the RLs are successfully established.

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Initial DL DPCH Timing Adjustment Allowed* IE, then the Node B may perform an initial DL DPCH Timing Adjustment (i.e. perform a timing advance or a timing delay with respect to the SFN timing) on a Radio Link. In this case, the Node B shall include, for the concerned Radio Link(s), the *Initial DL DPCH Timing Adjustment* IE in the *Radio Link Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Synchronisation Indicator* IE, set to "Timing Maintained Synchronisation", the Node B shall use synchronisation procedure B according to subclause 4.3.2.4 in TS 25.214 [10]. The Node B shall select the TPC pattern as if "first RLS indicator" is set to "first RLS" according to subclause 5.1.2.2.1.2 in TS 25.214 [10].]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *F-DPCH Slot Format* IE and if the Node B Communication Context is configured to use F-DPCH in the downlink, then the Node B shall use this information to configure the F-DPCH slot format of each RL according to TS 25.211 [7].]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *F-TPICH Information* IE in the *RL Information* IE, the Node B shall use this information to configure the F-TPICH of the RL according to TS 25.211 [7] and TS 25.214 [10].]

[FDD - Radio Link Set Handling]:

[FDD - For each RL not having a common generation of the TPC commands in the DL with another RL, the Node B shall assign the *RL Set ID* IE included in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message a value that uniquely identifies the RL Set within the Node B Communication Context. In case of E-DCH, the generation of E-HICH related information for RLs in different RL Sets shall not be common.]

[FDD - For all RLs having a common generation of the TPC commands in the DL with another new or existing RL, the Node B shall assign the *RL Set ID* IE included in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message the same value. This value shall uniquely identify the RL Set within the Node B Communication Context. In case of E-DCH, the generation of E-HICH information for all RLs in a RL Set shall be common.]

[FDD - After addition of the new RL(s), the UL out-of-sync algorithm defined in TS 25.214 [10] shall, for each of the previously existing and newly established RL Set(s), use the maximum value of the parameters N_OUTSYNC_IND and T_RLFAILURE that are configured in the cells supporting the radio links of the RL Set. The UL in-sync algorithm defined in TS 25.214 [10] shall, for each of the established RL Set(s), use the minimum value of the parameters N_INSYNC_IND, that are configured in the cells supporting the radio links of the RL Set.]

[FDD - For each E-DCH RL which has or can have a common generation of E-RGCH information with another RL (current or future) when the Node B would contain the E-DCH serving RL, the Node B shall include the *E-DCH RL Set ID* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message. The value of the *E-DCH RL Set ID* IE shall allow the RNC to identify the E-DCH RLs that have or can have a common generation of E-RGCH information.]

[FDD - Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link Change]:

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information* IE, then *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE indicates the new Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link:]

- [FDD In the new configuration the Node B shall allocate the HS-PDSCH resources for the new Serving HS-PDSCH Radio Link.]
- [FDD The Node B may include the *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information* Response IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message. The *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE may contain the *HARQ Memory Partitioning Information Extension For MIMO* IE.]
- [FDD The Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH codes corresponding to the HS-DSCH and include the *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If the *TNL QoS* IE is included for a MAC-d flow and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related MAC-d flow.]
- [FDD If the Node B Communication Context is configured with Sixtyfour QAM allowed for the serving HS-DSCH Radio Link and not used in the current configuration and then if the Node B decides to use 64 QAM in the new configuration, then it shall include the *SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]

[FDD - HS-DSCH Setup on a New Radio Link at Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link Change:]

[FDD - If the *HS-DSCH Information* IE is present in the *HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information* IE, then:]

- [FDD The Node B shall setup the requested HS-PDSCH resources on the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link indicated by the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE.]
- [FDD the *HS-DSCH Information* IE defines the new HS-DSCH configuration in the Node B to be used on the new HS-DSCH Radio Link.]
- [FDD The Node B shall include the HARQ Memory Partitioning IE in the HS-DSCH FDD Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message. The HARQ Memory Partitioning IE shall either contain the HARQ Memory Partitioning Information Extension For MIMO IE or the Number of Processes IE set to a value higher than "8", if the MIMO Activation Indicator IE or the MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator IE, or the Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH Information IE.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *MAC-hs Guaranteed Bit Rate* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to optimise MAC-hs scheduling decisions for the related HSDPA Priority Queue.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Discard Timer* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to discard out-of-date MAC-hs SDUs from the related HSDPA Priority Queue.]

- [FDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall ignore the *SID* IE and *MAC-d PDU Size* IE in the *MAC-d PDU Size Index* IE and use *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE to optimise capacity allocation for the related HSDPA Priority Queue.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Puncturing Handling in First Rate Matching Stage* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall, if supported, apply the puncturing during first stage rate matching according to the *Puncturing Handling in First Rate Matching Stage* IE.]
- [FDD The Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message for every HS-DSCH MAC-d flow being established, if the Node B allows the CRNC to start transmission of MAC-d PDUs before the Node B has allocated capacity on user plane as described in TS 25.435 [24]. If RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE set to "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size", then Node B shall only set in the *HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation* IE the values for the peer of *Scheduling Priority Indicator* IE and *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE to the values of the corresponding peer received in RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE for a Priority Queue including *Scheduling Priority Indicator* IE and *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *HS-SCCH Power Offset* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the HS-SCCH power. The HS-SCCH Power Offset should be applied for any HS-SCCH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Measurement Power Offset* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall use the measurement power offset as described in ref TS 25.214 [10], subclause 6A.2.]
- [FDD The Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH codes corresponding to the HS-DSCH and include the HS-SCCH Specific Information Response IE in the HS-DSCH FDD Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *HARQ Preamble Mode* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall use the indicated HARQ Preamble Mode as described in TS 25.214 [10], if HS-DPCCH ACK/NACK preamble and postamble is supported. Then, in this case, if the mode 1 is applied, the Node B shall include the *HARQ Preamble Mode Activation Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message. If the *HARQ Preamble Mode* IE is not included or if the mode 0 is applied, then the Node B shall not include the *HARQ Preamble Mode Activation Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall use the indicated format in user plane frame structure for HS-DSCH channels (TS 25.435 [24]) and MAC-hs (TS 25.321 [32]).]
- [FDD If the *TNL QoS* IE is included for a MAC-d flow and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related MAC-d flow.]
- [FDD If the *MIMO Activation Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE, then the Node B shall activate the MIMO mode for the HS-DSCH Radio Link and the Node B shall decide the UE reporting configuration (N/M ratio) according to TS 25.214 [10] for MIMO and include the *MIMO N/M Ratio* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If the Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH FDD Information IE, then the Node B may if the value is set to "allowed" use 64 QAM for the HS-DSCH Radio Link, and the Node B shall include the SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator IE in the HS-DSCH FDD Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]

- [FDD If the *Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE with value set to "not allowed", then the Node B shall not use 64 QAM for the HS-DSCH Radio Link.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format IE set to "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size" and if Sixtyfour QAM will not be used, the Node B shall include the HS-DSCH TB Size Table Indicator IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message if it decides to use the octet aligned table defined in TS 25.321 [32] for HS-DSCH Transport Block Size signalling.]
- [FDD If the *UE with enhanced HS-SCCH support indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE, then the Node B may use:]
 - [FDD a different HS-SCCH in consecutive TTIs for this UE.]
 - [FDD HS-SCCH orders for the case of HS-SCCH-less operation to this UE.]
- [FDD If the *UE Support Indicator Extension* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE the Node B may use the supported HSDPA functions for this UE.]
- [FDD If the *UE Support Indicator Extension* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE with the bit *UE DTXDRX related HS-SCCH orders uniform behavior indicator* set to 0, then the Node B shall, if supported, include the *Support of dynamic DTXDRX related HS-SCCH order* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes *DL RLC PDU Size Format* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, the *DL RLC PDU Size Format* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the allocated capacity on user plane as described in TS 25.435 [24].]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Enforcement Indicator* IE in the *Priority Queue Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall, if supported, consider the data of the HSDPA Priority Queue for UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Enforcement.]
- [FDD If the *Single Stream MIMO Activation Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information* IE, then the Node B shall activate the Single Stream MIMO mode for the HS-DSCH Radio Link.]
- [FDD If the MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator IE or the Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH FDD Information IE, then the Node B shall activate the MIMO with four transmit antennas mode or Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas mode for the HS-DSCH Radio Link and the Node B shall decide the UE reporting configuration (N/M ratio) according to TS 25.214 [10] for MIMO and include the MIMO N/M Ratio IE in the HS-DSCH FDD Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD The Node B may include the *Precoder weight set restriction* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the *HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If the *CQI Feedback Cycle2 k* IE and the *CQI Cycle Switch Timer* IE is included in *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE, then the Node B may use the indicated CQI Feedback Cycle2 k value, the CQI Cycle Switch Timer in HSDPA resources allocation for the UE.]
- [FDD If the *Serving Cell Change CFN* IE is included into the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message, then the Node B shall activate the resources that are allocated for the new serving HS-DSCH Radio Link at the next coming CFN with a value equal to the value requested by the RNC. In the new configuration the Node B shall, if applicable, de-allocate the HS-PDSCH resources of the old Serving HS-PDSCH Radio Link. The Node B shall deactivate those resources at the next coming CFN with a value equal to the value requested by the RNC.]
- [FDD If the *Serving Cell Change CFN* IE is not included then the Node B shall activate immediately the resources that are allocated for the new serving HS-PDSCH Radio Link, and shall keep active the resources that are allocated for the previous serving HS-PDSCH Radio Link.]

- [FDD If the *Serving Cell Change* CFN IE is not included into the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message, then the Node B shall include the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE for HS-DSCH MAC-d flow for the serving HS-PDSCH RL into the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If the *HS-DSCH Information* IE is present in the *HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information* IE, then the Node B shall include the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE for HS-DSCH MAC-d flow for the serving HS-PDSCH RL into the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If the Node B needs a bearer re-arrangement, then the Node B may include the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE for HS-DSCH MAC-d flow for the serving HS-PDSCH RL into the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If a reset of the MAC-hs is not required the Node B shall include the *MAC-hs Reset Indicator* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If the requested Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link Change was successful or unsucessful, the Node B shall indicate this in the *HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If the *HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information* IE includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information* IE, then:]
 - [FDD The Node B shall configure the new Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link for Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less operation according to TS 25.214 [10].]
 - [FDD The Node B shall allocate the HS-PDSCH codes needed for HS-SCCH less operation and include the Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information Response IE in the HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information Response IE.]
 - [FDD If at least one of *HS-PDSCH Second Code Support* IE is set to "True", then the Node B shall include *HS-PDSCH Second Code Index* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If the HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information IE includes the Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information IE, then:]
 - [FDD The Node B shall configure the concerned Node B Communication Context for Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX operation according to TS 25.214 [10].]
 - [FDD If *DRX Information* IE is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information* IE, then the Node B shall configure the concerned Node B Communication Context for Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX operation according to TS 25.214 [10].]
 - [FDD If *UE DRX Cycle 2* IE is included in the *DRX Information* IE in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information* IE, then the Node B shall configure the concerned Node B Communication Context for Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX operation according to TS 25.214 [10].]
 - [FDD If *Inactivity Threshold for UE DRX Cycle 2* IE is included in the *DRX Information* IE in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information* IE, then the Node B shall configure the concerned Node B Communication Context for Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX operation according to TS 25.214 [10].]

[FDD – Secondary Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link Change]:

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Addition* IE, then *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE indicates the new secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link:]

- [FDD In the new configuration the Node B shall allocate the HS-PDSCH resources for the new Secondary Serving HS-PDSCH Radio Link. Non cell specific secondary serving Radio Link and non cell specific HS-DSCH parameters take the same values as for the serving HS-DSCH cell.]
- [FDD If the *Ordinal Number Of Frequency* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE, and the new configuration contains more than one secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link, then the Node B shall use this value in the physical layer.]

- [FDD The Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH codes corresponding to the HS-DSCH and include the HS-SCCH Specific Secondary Serving Information Response IE in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response IE in the HS-DSCH Secondary Serving Cell Change Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If the Node B Communication Context is configured with Sixtyfour QAM allowed for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link and not used in the current configuration and then if the Node B decides to use 64 QAM in the new secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link, then it shall include the SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator IE in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response IE in the Additional HS Cell Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]

[FDD - Secondary Serving HS-DSCH Setup on a New Radio Link at Secondary Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link Change:]

- [FDD The Node B shall setup the requested HS-PDSCH resources on the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link indicated by the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE.]
- [FDD The *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE defines the new secondary serving HS-DSCH configuration in the Node B to be used on the new secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link. Non cell specific secondary serving Radio Link and non cell specific HS-DSCH parameters take the same values as for the serving HS-DSCH cell.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *HS-SCCH Power Offset* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the HS-SCCH power. The HS-SCCH Power Offset should be applied for any secondary serving HS-SCCH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD The Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH codes corresponding to the secondary serving HS-DSCH and include the HS-SCCH Specific Secondary Serving Information Response IE in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response IE in the HS-DSCH Secondary Serving Cell Change Information Response IE in the Additional HS Cell Change Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If the MIMO Activation Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information IE, then the Node B shall activate the MIMO mode for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link and the Node B shall decide the UE reporting configuration (N/M ratio) according to TS 25.214 [10] for MIMO and include the MIMO N/M Ratio IE in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response IE in the HS-DSCH Secondary Serving Cell Change Information Response IE in the Additional HS Cell Change Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If the *Single Stream MIMO Activation Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE, then the Node B shall activate the Single Stream MIMO mode for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link.]
- [FDD If the Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information IE, then the Node B may if the value is set to "allowed" use 64 QAM for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link, and the Node B shall include the SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator IE in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response IE in the HS-DSCH Secondary Serving Cell Change Information Response IE in the Additional HS Cell Change Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If the Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information IE with value set to "not allowed", then the Node B shall not use 64 QAM for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link.]
- [FDD If Sixtyfour QAM will not be used for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link, the Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH TB Size Table Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response* IE in the *HS-DSCH Secondary Serving Cell Change Information Response* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Change Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message if it decides to use the octet aligned table defined in TS 25.321 [32] for HS-DSCH Transport Block Size signalling.]
- [FDD If the *Diversity Mode* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Addition* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message the

Node B shall apply cell specific transmit diversity configuration and if the *Diversity Mode* IE is not set to "None" the Node B shall activate/deactivate the Transmit Diversity for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link in accordance with the *Transmit Diversity Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE.]

- [FDD If the *Serving Cell Change CFN* IE is included into the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message, then the Node B shall activate the resources that are allocated for the new secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link at the next coming CFN with a value equal to the value requested by the RNC. In the new configuration the Node B shall, if applicable, de-allocate the HS-PDSCH resources of the old Serving HS-PDSCH Radio Link. The Node B shall deactivate those resources at the next coming CFN with a value equal to the value requested by the RNC.]
- [FDD If the Serving Cell Change CFN IE is not included then the Node B shall activate immediately the resources that are allocated for the new serving HS-PDSCH Radio Link, and shall keep active the resources that are allocated for the previous serving HS-PDSCH Radio Link.]
- [FDD If the requested Secondary Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link Change was successful or unsucessful, the Node B shall indicate this in the *HS-DSCH Secondary Serving Cell Change Information Response* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Change Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If the MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator IE or the Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information IE, then the Node B shall activate the MIMO with four transmit antennas mode or Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas mode for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link and the Node B shall decide the UE reporting configuration (N/M ratio) according to TS 25.214 [10] for MIMO and include the MIMO N/M Ratio IE in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response IE in the HS-DSCH Secondary Serving Cell Change Information Response IE in the Additional HS Cell Change Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD Node B may include the *Precoder weight set restriction* IE in *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response* IE in the *HS-DSCH Secondary Serving Cell Change Information Response* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Change Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]

[FDD - Additional Serving E-DCH Radio Link Change:]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Addition* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information RL Add Req* IE and *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Addition* IE, the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE indicates the new Additional Serving E-DCH Radio Link:]

- [FDD In the new configuration the Node B shall allocate the E-DCH resources for the new additional serving E-DCH Radio Link on the secondary UL frequency. Non cell specific E-DCH parameters shall take the same values as for the corresponding cell of the Primary uplink frequency.]
- [FDD If the old Additional Serving E-DCH RL is within this Node B, the Node B shall de-allocate the E-AGCH resources of the old Additional Serving E-DCH Radio Link at the activation of the new configuration.]
- [FDD The Node B shall allocate a primary E-RNTI identifier or a secondary E-RNTI identifier or both for the new Additional Serving E-DCH Radio Link and include these E-RNTI identifiers along with the channelisation code of the corresponding E-AGCH in the E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information IE in the Additional E-DCH Serving Cell Change Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD The Node B may include in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Serving Cell Change Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message the *Serving Grant Value* IE and *Primary/Secondary Grant Selector* IE for the initial grant for the additional serving E-DCH RL and may include the *Default Serving Grant in DTX Cycle 2* IE]
- [FDD If the E-DCH HARQ process allocation for 2ms TTI for scheduled transmission shall be changed, the Node B shall allocate resources according to the new/changed configuration and include the new/changed

configuration in the *HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Scheduled Transmission Grant* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]

- [FDD The Node B may include the *E-RGCH/E-HICH Channelisation Code* IE and/or the *E-HICH Signature Sequence* IE and/or the *E-RGCH Signature Sequence* IE or may alternatively include the *E-RGCH Release Indicator* IE in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Serving Cell Change Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message for any of the other E-DCH Radio Links in the Node B Communication Context that have not been included in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE.]
- [FDD If the Serving Cell Change CFN IE is included in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message, then the Node B shall activate the resources that are allocated for the new additional serving E-DCH Radio Link at the next coming CFN with a value equal to the value requested by the RNC, or earlier. In this case, in the new configuration the Node B shall, if applicable, de-allocate the E-AGCH resources of the old Additional Serving E-DCH Radio Link. The Node B shall deactivate those resources at the next coming CFN with a value equal to the value requested by the RNC.]
- [FDD If the *Serving Cell Change CFN* IE is not included then the Node B shall activate immediately the resources that are allocated for the new additional serving E-DCH Radio Link.]
- [FDD If the addition of the requested Additional Serving E-DCH Radio Link was successful but the Additional Serving E-DCH Radio Link change was unsuccessful, the Node B shall indicate this in the Additional E-DCH Serving Cell Change Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]

[FDD - Multiflow Setup]:

[FDD - If the *Multiflow Information* IE is present in *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message, then the Node B shall setup the requested Multiflow operation and then:]

- [FDD Use *Total number of HS-DSCH cells* IE to apply the HS-DPCCH format at the physical layer based on the total number of cells provided in this IE.]
- [FDD Use *Role* IE to know whether Multiflow cells configured at this Node B are assisting ones or not, for which Node B must read the correspondent part of the HS-DPCCH feedback channel.]
- [FDD Use MIMO IE to decide whether to apply the MIMO HS-DPCCH format at the physical layer.]
- [FDD If *Timing* IE is included, then Node B shall use this information to decide whether Multiflow cells configured at this Node B follow a different HS-DPCCH timing with an offset indicated by this IE.]
- [FDD If the *Max number of HS-SCCH sets per Node B* IE is included, then Node B shall use this information on the upper limit for the number HS-SCCH sets allocated and reported back to CRNC.]
- [FDD If the *Assisting Repetition Factors* IE is included, then the Node B shall use the values indicated in this IE within the Multiflow configuration.]

[FDD - E-DCH]:

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message contains the *E-DCH RL Indication* IE, set to "E-DCH", in the *RL Information* IE, then for every such RL:]

- [FDD The Node B shall setup the E-DCH resources as configured in the Node B Communication Context.]
- [FDD The Node B may include the E-AGCH And E-RGCH/E-HICH FDD Scrambling Code IE and shall include the E-RGCH/E-HICH Channelisation Code IE and the corresponding E-HICH Signature Sequence IE and the Node B may include the corresponding E-RGCH Signature Sequence IE in the E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information IE in RL Information Response IE for every RL indicated by the E-DCH RL Indication IE, set to "E-DCH" in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the E-RGCH Power Offset IE in the RL Specific E-DCH Information IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the E-RGCH power for the RL. The E-RGCH Power Offset should be applied for any E-RGCH transmission to this UE.]

- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the E-HICH Power Offset IE in the RL Specific E-DCH Information IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the E-HICH power for the RL. The E-HICH Power Offset should be applied for any E-HICH transmission to this UE.]

[FDD - Serving E-DCH Radio Link Change:]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Serving E-DCH RL* IE, then *Serving E-DCH RL* IE indicates the new Serving E-DCH Radio Link:]

- [FDD If the new Serving E-DCH RL is in this Node B:]
 - [FDD The Node B shall allocate a primary E-RNTI identifier or a secondary E-RNTI identifier or both for the new Serving E-DCH Radio Link and include these E-RNTI identifiers along with the channelisation code of the corresponding E-AGCH in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE in the *E-DCH Serving Cell Change Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
 - [FDD The Node B may include the *Serving Grant Value* IE and *Primary/Secondary Grant Selector* IE in the *E-DCH Serving Cell Change Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message for the initial grant for the new serving E-DCH RL.]
 - [FDD If the E-DCH HARQ process allocation for 2ms TTI for scheduled and/or non-scheduled transmission shall be changed, the Node B shall allocate resources according to the new/changed configuration and include the new/changed configuration in the *E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
 - [FDD The Node B may include the *Default Serving Grant in DTX Cycle 2* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message for the new serving E-DCH RL.]
- [FDD The Node B may include the *E-RGCH/E-HICH Channelisation Code* IE and/or the *E-HICH Signature Sequence* IE and/or the *E-RGCH Signature Sequence* IE or may alternatively include the *E-RGCH Release Indicator* IE in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE in the *E-DCH Serving Cell Change Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message for any of the other E-DCH Radio Links in the Node B Communication Context that have not been included in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE in *RL Information Response* IE.]
- [FDD If the Serving Cell Change CFN IE is included in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message, then the Node B shall activate the resources that are allocated for the new serving E-DCH Radio Link at the next coming CFN with a value equal to the value requested by the RNC. In the new configuration the Node B shall, if applicable, de-allocate the E-AGCH resources of the old Serving E-DCH Radio Link. The Node B shall deactivate those resources at the next coming CFN with a value equal to the value requested by the SRNC.]
- [FDD If the *Serving Cell Change CFN* IE is not included then the Node B shall activate immediately the resources that are allocated for the new serving E-DCH Radio Link.]
- [FDD If the addition of the requested Serving E-DCH Radio Link was successful but the Serving E-DCH Radio Link change was unsuccessful, the Node B shall indicate this in the *E-DCH Serving Cell Change Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]

[FDD - E-DPCH Handling]:

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes an *E-DPCH Information* IE it defines the new E-DPCH configuration in the Node B to be used on the new E-DCH Radio Link and, the Node B shall use the new parameters for the related resource allocation operations.]

[FDD - If the *E-TFCS Information* IE in the *E-DPCH Information* IE contains the *E-DPDCH Power Interpolation* IE, the Node B shall use the value to determine the applicable E-DPDCH power formula defined in TS 25.214 [10]. If the *E-DPDCH Power Interpolation* IE is not present, the Node B shall use the E-DPDCH power extrapolation formula defined in TS 25.214 [10].]

[FDD - If the *E-TFCS Information* IE in the *E-DPCH Information* IE contains the *E-TFCI Boost Information* IE, the Node B shall use the information according to TS 25.214 [10]. If the *E-TFCI Boost Information* IE is not present, the Node B shall use the E-TFCI BetaEC Boost value "127" in the algorithm defined in TS 25.214 [10].]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes an *E-DPCH Information* IE, which contains the *Minimum Reduced E-DPDCH Gain Factor* IE, then the Node B shall use the value to determine the applicable

minimum gain factor ($\beta_{ed,k,reduced,min}$) defined in TS 25.214 [10]. For the case the *Minimum Reduced E-DPDCH Gain Factor* IE is not available for the Node B Communication Context, the Node B may use the default value defined in TS 25.331 [18].]

[FDD - E-DCH Setup on a new Radio Link:]

[FDD - If the E-DCH FDD Information IE is present in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message:]

- [FDD the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE defines the new E-DCH FDD configuration in the Node B to be used on the new E-DCH Radio Link.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *MAC-es Guaranteed Bit Rate* IE in the *E-DCH Logical Channel information* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to optimise MAC-e scheduling decisions.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes *UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Enforcement Indicator* IE in the *E-DCH Logical Channel Information* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE, then the Node B shall, if supported, consider the data of the related E-DCH Logical Channel for UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Enforcement.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE for a E-DCH Logical Channel in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE, then the Node B shall ignore the *MAC-d PDU Size* IE in the *MAC-d PDU Size List* IE and use *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE to optimise capacity allocation for the related E-DCH Logical Channel and use the indicated format in user plane frame structure for E-DCH channels (TS 25.435 [24]) and MAC (TS 25.321 [32])
- [FDD If the *TNL QoS* IE is included for an E-DCH MAC-d flow and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink for the related MAC-d flow.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Scheduled Transmission Grant* IE, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Serving E-DCH RL* IE indicating that the Serving E-DCH RL is in this Node B:]
 - [FDD The Node B shall allocate a primary E-RNTI identifier or a secondary E-RNTI identifier or both for the corresponding RL and include these E-RNTI identifiers and the channelisation code of the corresponding E-AGCH in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE in the *E-DCH Serving Cell Change Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
 - [FDD The Node B may include the *Serving Grant Value* IE and *Primary/Secondary Grant Selector* IE in the *E-DCH Serving Cell Change Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message for the initial grant for the serving E-DCH RL.]
 - [FDD If the E-DCH HARQ process allocation for 2ms TTI for scheduled and/or non-scheduled transmission shall be changed, the Node B shall allocate resources according to the new configuration and include the new configuration in the *E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
 - [FDD The Node B may include the *Default Serving Grant in DTX Cycle 2* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message for the serving E-DCH RL.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List* IE for an E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [FDD If in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message the E-DCH Grant Type is indicated as being "E-DCH Non-Scheduled Transmission Grant" for an E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall assume non-scheduled grants being configured for that E-DCH MAC-d flow and shall use the information within the *HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Non-Scheduled Transmission Grant* IE, if included, for the related resource allocation operation.]

- [FDD If in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message the E-DCH Grant Type is indicated as being "E-DCH Scheduled Transmission Grant" for an E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall assume scheduled grants being configured for that E-DCH MAC-d flow.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Bundling Mode Indicator* IE for an E-DCH MAC-d flow in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE and the *Bundling Mode Indicator* IE is set to "Bundling" and the *E-TTI* IE is set to "2ms", then the Node B shall use the bundling mode for the E-DCH UL data frames for the related MAC-d flow, otherwise the Node B shall use the non-bundling mode for the E-DCH UL data frames for the related MAC-d flow.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Maximum Bitrate* IE for an E-DCH, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for E-DCH scheduling.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Processing Overload Level* IE, then if the Node B could not decode the E-DPCCH/E-DPDCH for the last consecutive number of TTIs, indicated in the *E-DCH Processing Overload Level* IE, because of processing issue, the Node B shall notify the RNC by initiating the Radio Link Failure procedure.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Reference Power Offset* IE, then the Node B may use this value as a default HARQ power offset if it is not able to decode the MAC-e PDU and to determine the value of the actual HARQ power offset.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *E-AGCH Power Offset* IE in the *RL Specific E-DCH Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the E-AGCH power. The E-AGCH Power Offset should be applied for any E-AGCH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *E-RGCH Power Offset* IE in the *RL Specific E-DCH Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the E-RGCH power for the RL. The E-RGCH Power Offset should be applied for any E-RGCH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *E-HICH Power Offset* IE in the *RL Specific E-DCH Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the E-HICH power for the RL. The E-HICH Power Offset should be applied for any E-HICH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Power Offset for Scheduling Info* IE, then the Node B shall use this value as a power offset for the transmission of scheduling information without any MAC-d PDUs.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *UPH Filtering Measurement Forwarding Request* IE, then the Node B shall use this instruction to handle the UE UPH filtering measurement forwarding.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *SixteenQAM UL Operation Indicator* IE, the Node B shall activate/deactivate SixteenQAM UL Operation for the RL in accordance with the *SixteenQAM UL Operation Indicator* IE.]
 - [FDD If SixteenQAM UL Operation is activated, then the Node B shall base the handling of the Relative Grant signalling on Scheduling Grant Table 2 according to (TS 25.321 [32]. If SixteenQAM UL Operation is deactivated, then the Node B shall base the handling of the Relative Grant signalling on Scheduling Grant Table 1 according to (TS 25.321 [32].]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE set to "Transport Bearer shall not be Established" for an E-DCH MAC-d flow, then the Node B shall not establish a transport bearer for the concerned E-DCH MAC-d flow and shall include the *Transport Bearer Not Setup Indicator* IE for the corresponding E-DCH MAC-d flow in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE set to "Transport Bearer may not be Established" for an E-DCH MAC-d flow and:]
 - [FDD if the Node B establishes a transport bearer for the concerned E-DCH MAC-d flow, the Node B shall include in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message the *Binding ID* IE and *Transport Layer Address* IE for establishment of a transport bearer for the E-DCH MAC-d flow being established.]

- [FDD - if the Node B does not establish a transport bearer for the concerned E-DCH MAC-d flow, the Node B shall include the *Transport Bearer Not Setup Indicator* IE for the corresponding E-DCH MAC-d flow in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]

[FDD - Additional E-DCH Setup:]

[FDD - If the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information RL Add Req* IE is present in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message and the choice of *Setup Or Addition Of E-DCH On Secondary UL Frequency* is "Setup", then the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Setup* IE defines the new configuration and then:]

- FDD If the *C-ID* IE is included in the *Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Setup* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Setup Information* IE the *C-ID* IE indicates the cell in which the additional E-DCH shall be setup]
 - [FDD The Node B shall setup the Additional E-DCH on the secondary uplink frequency and setup the requested Additional E-DCH resources on the Radio Links and in the cells indicated by the *E-DCH Additional RL ID* IE and the *C-ID* IE in the *Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Setup* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Setup Information* IE.]
- [FDD If the *C-ID* IE is not included in the *Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Setup* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Setup Information* IE the *E-DCH Additional RL ID* IE indicates the existing RL on which the Additional E-DCH shall be setup.]
 - [FDD The Node B shall setup the Additional E-DCH on the Radio Links indicated by the *E-DCH Additional RL ID* IE in the *Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Setup* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Setup Information* IE]
- [FDD The Node B shall use for the non cell specific Radio Link related parameters and non cell specific E-DPCH, UL DPCH, E-DCH and F-DPCH parameters the same values as for the corresponding cell of the Primary uplink frequency. The Node B shall, if supported, use the *Dual Cell E-DCH Operation Enhancements Information* IE for the Secondary uplink frequency if it is included in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Setup Information* IE.]
- [FDD If the *DL Power Balancing Information* IE and/or the *Minimum Reduced E-DPDCH Gain Factor* IE are present in the *Multicell E-DCH Information* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Setup Information* IE, the Node B shall use the information same way as in the information is used on Primary uplink frequency.]
- [FDD If the *Secondary UL Frequency Activation State* IE is present in the *Multicell E-DCH Information* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Setup Information* IE, the Node B shall use the information as initial activation state of the Radio Links on the secondary uplink frequency.]
- [FDD If the *F-DPCH Slot Format* IE is present in the *Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Setup* IE, the Node B shall use the information same way as in the information is used on Primary uplink frequency.]
- [FDD If the *Primary CPICH Usage For Channel Estimation* IE, the *Secondary CPICH Information* IE, the *E-AGCH Power Offset* IE, the *E-RGCH Power Offset* IE and/or the *E-HICH Power Offset* IE are present in the *Multicell E-DCH RL Specific Information* IE in the *Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Setup* IE, the Node B shall use the information same way as in the information is used on Primary uplink frequency.]
- [FDD If the HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Scheduled Transmission Grant IE, the E-DCH Maximum Bitrate IE, the E-DCH Processing Overload Level IE, the E-DCH Minimum Set E-TFCI IE, the Implicit Grant handling IE, the Minimum TEBS threshold IE and/or the DTX Information IE are present in the Additional E-DCH FDD Information IE, the Node B shall use the information same way as in the information is used on Primary uplink frequency.]
- [FDD If activation of power balancing for the Additional E-DCH RL by the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message is supported by the Node B, the Node B shall include the *DL Power Balancing Activation Indicator* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response* RL Add IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD For each Additional E-DCH RL not having a common generation of the TPC commands in the DL with another Additional E-DCH RL, the Node B shall assign the *RL Set ID* IE included in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response* RL Add IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message a value that uniquely identifies the RL Set within the Node B

Communication Context. And the generation of E-HICH related information for Additional E-DCH RLs in different RL Sets shall not be common.]

- [FDD For all Additional E-DCH RLs having a common generation of the TPC commands in the DL with another Additional E-DCH RL, the Node B shall assign the *RL Set ID* IE included in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response RL Add* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message the same value. This value shall uniquely identify the RL Set within the Node B Communication Context. And the generation of E-HICH information for all Additional E-DCH RLs in a RL Set shall be common.]
- [FDD For each Additional E-DCH RL which has or can have a common generation of E-RGCH information with another Additional E-DCH RL (current or future) when the Node B would contain the Additional E-DCH serving RL, the Node B shall set a same value to the *E-DCH RL Set ID* IE for the Additional E-DCH RL in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response RL Add* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD For every additional E-DCH RL indicated in the Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Setup IE in the Additional E-DCH FDD Setup Information IE the Node B may include the E-AGCH And E-RGCH/E-HICH FDD Scrambling Code IE and shall include the E-RGCH/E-HICH Channelisation Code IE and the corresponding E-HICH Signature Sequence IE and the Node B may include the corresponding E-RGCH Signature Sequence IE for each Additional E-DCH RL in the E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information IE in the Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response IE in the Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response RL Add IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If the Additional Serving E-DCH Radio Link is configured in the Node B, then:]
 - [FDD The Node B shall allocate a primary E-RNTI identifier or a secondary E-RNTI identifier or both for the corresponding RL and include these E-RNTI identifiers and the channelisation code of the corresponding E-AGCH in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response* RL Add IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
 - [FDD The Node B may include the *Serving Grant Value* IE and *Primary/Secondary Grant Selector* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response RL Add* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message for the initial grant for the Additional serving E-DCH RL and may include the *Default Serving Grant in DTX Cycle 2* IE.]
 - [FDD If the E-DCH HARQ process allocation for 2ms TTI for scheduled transmission shall be changed, the Node B shall allocate resources according to the new/changed configuration and include the new/changed configuration in the *HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Scheduled Transmission Grant* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response* RL Add IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
 - [FDD If the Serving Cell Change CFN IE is included in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message, then the Node B shall activate the resources that are allocated for the new additional serving E-DCH Radio Link at the next coming CFN with a value equal to the value requested by the RNC. If the Serving Cell Change CFN IE is not included then the Node B shall activate immediately the resources that are allocated for the new additional serving E-DCH Radio Link.]

[FDD - Additional E-DCH RL Addition:]

[FDD - If the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information RL Add Req* IE is present in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message and the choice of *Setup Or Addition Of E-DCH On Secondary UL Frequency* is "Addition", then the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Addition* IE defines the new configuration and then:]

- [FDD The Node B shall setup the requested E-DCH resources as requested, or as configured in the Node B Communication Context, on the Radio Links indicated by the *E-DCH Additional RL ID* IE in the *Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Add* IE. Non cell specific Radio Link related parameters and non cell specific E-DPCH, UL DPCH, E-DCH and F-DPCH parameters shall take the same values as for the corresponding cell of the Primary uplink frequency.]
- [FDD if the *Multicell E-DCH Information* IE is included and contains the *Minimum Reduced E-DPDCH Gain Factor* IE, the Node B shall use the information in the same way as for the information used on the Primary uplink frequency.]

- [FDD I f the Additional E-DCH FDD Information IE is included and contains the HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Scheduled Transmission Grant IE, the E-DCH Minimum Set E-TFCI IE, the E-DCH Maximum Bitrate IE, the E-DCH Processing Overload Level IE, the Implicit Grant handling IE, the Minimum TEBS threshold IE and/or the DTX Information IE, the Node B shall use the information in the same way as for the information used on the Primary uplink frequency.]
- [FDD If the Initial DL Transmission Power IE, the Maximum DL Power IE, the Minimum DL Power IE and/or the F-DPCH Slot Format IE are present in the Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Add IE, the Node B shall use the information same way as in the information is used on Primary uplink frequency.]
- [FDD If the *DL Reference Power* IE, the *E-AGCH Power Offset* IE, the *E-RGCH Power Offset* IE and/or the *E-HICH Power Offset* IE are present in the *Multicell E-DCH RL Specific Information* IE in the *Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Add* IE, the Node B shall use the information same way as in the information is used on Primary uplink frequency.]
- [FDD If the power balancing is active with the Power Balancing Adjustment Type of the Node B Communication Context set to "Individual" in the existing Additional E-DCH RL(s) and the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the DL Reference Power IE, the Node B shall activate the power balancing and use the DL Reference Power IE for the power balancing procedure in the new Additional E-DCH RL(s), if activation of power balancing by the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message is supported, according to subclause 8.3.7. In this case, the Node B shall include the DL Power Balancing Activation Indicator IE in the *E-DCH Additional RL Specific Information Response* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response RL Add IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message. If the Node B starts the DL transmission and the activation of the power balancing at the same CFN, the initial power of the power balancing, i.e. P_{init} shall be set to the power level indicated by the Initial DL Transmission Power IE (if received) in the Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Add IE or the decided DL TX power level on each DL channelisation code of an Additional E-DCH RL based on power level of existing Additional E-DDCH RLs.]
- [FDD For each Additional E-DCH RL not having a common generation of the TPC commands in the DL with another Additional E-DCH RL, the Node B shall assign the *RL Set ID* IE included in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response RL Add* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message a value that uniquely identifies the RL Set within the Node B Communication Context. And the generation of E-HICH related information for Additional E-DCH RLs in different RL Sets shall not be common.]
- [FDD For all Additional E-DCH RLs having a common generation of the TPC commands in the DL with another Additional E-DCH RL, the Node B shall assign the *RL Set ID* IE included in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response RL Add* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message the same value. This value shall uniquely identify the RL Set within the Node B Communication Context. And the generation of E-HICH information for all Additional E-DCH RLs in a RL Set shall be common.]
- [FDD For each Additional E-DCH RL which has or can have a common generation of E-RGCH information with another Additional E-DCH RL (current or future) when the Node B would contain the Additional E-DCH serving RL, the Node B shall set a same value to the *E-DCH RL Set ID* IE for the Additional E-DCH RL in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response RL Add* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD For every additional E-DCH RL indicated in the Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Add IE in the Additional E-DCH FDD Setup Information IE the Node B may include the E-AGCH And E-RGCH/E-HICH FDD Scrambling Code IE and shall include the E-RGCH/E-HICH Channelisation Code IE and the corresponding E-HICH Signature Sequence IE and the Node B may include the corresponding E-RGCH Signature Sequence IE for each Additional E-DCH RL in the E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information IE in the Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response IE in the Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response RL Add IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]

[FDD - E-DCH decoupling operation]

[FDD – If the *E-DCH Decoupling Indication* IE is present in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message, then the Node B shall if supported use this indication for the E-DCH decoupling operation.]

[FDD - Radio Links without DPCH/F-DPCH operation]

[FDD – If the *Radio Links without DPCH/F-DPCH Indication* IE is present in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message:]

- [FDD – The Node B shall if supported start operation with Radio Links without DPCH/F-DPCH.]

[TDD - HS-DSCH Setup]:

[TDD - If the HS-DSCH Information IE is present in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message, then]:

- [TDD The Node B shall setup the requested HS-PDSCH resources on the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link indicated by the HS-PDSCH RL ID IE.]
- [TDD The Node B shall include the *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [TDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall use the indicated format in user plane frame structure for HS-DSCH channels (TS 25.435 [24]) and MAC-hs (TS 25.321 [32]).]
- [TDD The Node B shall include in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message the *Binding ID* IE and *Transport Layer Address* IE for establishment of transport bearer for every HS-DSCH MAC-d flow being established.]
- [TDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Transport Layer Address* IE and *Binding ID* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE for an HS-DSCH MAC-d flow, then the Node B may use the transport layer address and the binding identifier received from the CRNC when establishing a transport bearer for the concerned HS-DSCH MAC-d flow. If the *TNL QoS* IE is included for a MAC-d flow and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related MAC-d flow.]
- [TDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *MAC-hs Guaranteed Bit Rate* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to optimise MAC-hs scheduling decisions for the related HSDPA Priority Queue.]
- [TDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Discard Timer* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to discard out-of-date MAC-hs SDUs from the related HSDPA Priority Queue.]
- [TDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall ignore the *SID* IE and *MAC-d PDU Size* IE in the *MAC-d PDU Size Index* IE and use *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE to optimise capacity allocation for the related HSDPA Priority Queue.]
- [TDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes *DL RLC PDU Size Format* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, the *DL RLC PDU Size Format* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the allocated capacity on user plane as described in TS 25.435 [24].]
- [TDD The Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation* IE in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message for every HS-DSCH MAC-d flow being established, if the Node B allows the CRNC to start transmission of MAC-d PDUs before the Node B has allocated capacity on user plane as described in TS 25.435 [24]. If RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE set to "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size", then Node B shall only set in the *HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation* IE the values for the peer of *Scheduling Priority Indicator* IE and *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE to the values of the corresponding peer received in RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE for a Priority Queue including *Scheduling Priority Indicator* IE and *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE.]
- [TDD The Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH parameters corresponding to the HS-DSCH and include the [3.84Mcps TDD HS-SCCH Specific Information Response IE] [1.28Mcps TDD HS-SCCH Specific Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]

- [1.28Mcps TDD If the *TSN-Length* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information* IE, then the IE is used to indicate the TSN bits applied to the MAC-hs PDU frame.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Number of Supported Carriers* IE in the *UE Capabilities Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, the Node B shall use this information to allocate HSDPA resources over multiple carriers for the UE.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD For a multi-frequency cell, if the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Multi-carrier HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category* IE in the *UE Capabilities Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, the Node B shall use this information together with the *HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category* IE in the *UE Capabilities Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE to allocate HSDPA resources over multiple carriers for the UE.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *UE TSO Capability LCR* IE in the *UE Capabilities Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, the Node B may use this information in HSDPA resources allocation for the UE.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the Node B allows UE to use HSDPA resources distributed over multiple carriers, the Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH parameters corresponding to the HS-DSCH over multiple carriers and include the *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response LCR per UARFCN* IE in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the Node B allows UE to use HSDPA resources distributed over multiple carriers, the Node B shall include the *HARQ Memory Partitioning per UARFCN* IE in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the Node B allows UE to apply HSDPA resources distributed over multiple carriers, the Node B may indicate the number of carriers actually used by the UE and include the *Multi-Carrier number* IE in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the Node B allows UE to use HSDPA resources distributed over multiple carriers, the Node B may include the *UsedFrequency* IE in the *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response LCR* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the Node B allows UE to use HSDPA resources distributed over multiple carriers, the Node B may include the *UARFCN* IE in the *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response LCR per UARFCN* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
 - [1.28 Mcps TDD If the *MIMO Activation Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information* IE, then, the Node B shall activate the MIMO mode for the HS-DSCH Radio Link, decide the SF mode for HS-PDSCH dual stream and include the MIMO SF Mode for HS-PDSCH dual stream IE in the HS-DSCH TDD Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]

[TDD - Intra-Node B Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link Change]:

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE, this indicates the new Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link]:

- [TDD The Node B may include the *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [TDD The Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH parameters corresponding to the HS-DSCH and include the [3.84Mcps TDD HS-SCCH Specific Information Response IE] [1.28Mcps TDD HS-SCCH Specific Information Response LCR IE] [7.68Mcps TDD HS-SCCH Specific Information Response 7.68Mcps IE] in the HS-DSCH TDD Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]

[TDD - E-DCH]:

[TDD - If the [3.84Mcps TDD - *E-DCH Information* IE][1.28Mcps TDD - *E-DCH Information* 1.28Mcps IE] [7.68Mcps TDD - *E-DCH Information* 7.68Mcps IE] is present in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message:]

- [TDD - The Node B shall setup the requested E-DCH resources on the Radio Link indicated by the *E-DCH Serving RL* IE.]

- [TDD If the *TNL QoS* IE is included in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD* IE for an E-DCH MAC-d flow and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink for the related MAC-d flow.]
- [TDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Transport Layer Address* IE and *Binding ID* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD* IE for an E-DCH MAC-d flow, then the Node B may use the transport layer address and the binding identifier received from the CRNC when establishing a transport bearer for the concerned E-DCH MAC-d flow.]
- [TDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List* IE for an E-DCH MAC-d flow in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD* IE, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [TDD If in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message the *E-DCH Grant Type* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD* IE is set to "Non-scheduled" for an E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall assume non-scheduled grants are configured for that E-DCH MAC-d flow and shall use the information within the [3.84Mcps TDD *E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information TDD* IE] [1.28Mcps TDD *E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information LCR TDD* IE] [7.68Mcps TDD *E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information 7.68Mcps TDD* IE], if included, for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [TDD If in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message the *E-DCH Grant Type* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD* IE is set to "Scheduled" the Node B shall assume that it may issue scheduled grants for the concerned E-DCH MAC-d flow.]
- [TDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *MAC-es Guaranteed Bit Rate* IE in the *E-DCH Logical Channel Information* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to optimise MAC-e scheduling decisions for the related queue.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *MAC-es Maximum Bit Rate LCR* IE in the *E-DCH Logical Channel Information* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD* IE, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for E-DCH scheduling.]
- [TDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE for a E-DCH Logical Channel in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD* IE in the *E-DCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall ignore the *MAC-d PDU Size* IE in the *MAC-d PDU Size List* IE and use *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE to optimise capacity allocation for the related E-DCH Logical Channel and use the indicated format in user plane frame structure for E-DCH channels (TS 25.435 [24]) and MAC (TS 25.321 [32]).]
- [3.84Mcps TDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH TDD Maximum Bitrate* IE in the *E-DCH TDD Information* IE for an E-DCH, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for E-DCH scheduling.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR* IE or *Extended E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR* IE in the *E-DCH TDD Information LCR* IE for an E-DCH, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for E-DCH scheduling.]
- [7.68Mcps TDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH TDD Maximum Bitrate 7.68Mcps* IE in the *E-DCH TDD Information 7.68Mcps* IE for an E-DCH, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for E-DCH scheduling.]
- [TDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Processing Overload Level* IE in the [3.84Mcps TDD *E-DCH TDD Information* IE] [7.68Mcps TDD *E-DCH TDD Information 7.68Mcps* IE] [1.28Mcps TDD *E-DCH TDD Information LCR* IE], then if the Node B could not decode the E-PUCH for the last consecutive number of TTIs, indicated in the *E-DCH Processing Overload Level* IE, because of processing issue, the Node B shall notify the RNC by initiating the Radio Link Failure procedure.]
- [TDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Power Offset for Scheduling Info* IE in the [3.84Mcps TDD *E-DCH TDD Information* IE] [1.28Mcps TDD *E-DCH TDD Information LCR* IE] [7.68Mcps TDD *E-DCH TDD Information 7.68Mcps* IE], then the Node B shall use this value as a power offset for the transmission of scheduling information without any MAC-d PDUs.]

- [1.28Mcps TDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Maximum Number of Retransmission for Scheduling Info LCR* IE and the *E-DCH Retransmission timer for Scheduling Info LCR* IE in the *E-DCH TDD Information LCR* IE, then the Node B shall use these parameters for the transmission of scheduling information without any MAC-d PDUs.]
- [TDD The Node B shall allocate an E-RNTI identifier and include the E-RNTI identifier and the E-AGCH(s) assigned in the *E-DCH Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR* IE in the *E-DCH TDD Information LCR* IE, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for multi-carrier E-DCH scheduling.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the *UE TSO Capability LCR* IE in the *UE Capabilities Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE is not present and if the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *UE TSO Capability LCR* IE in the *E-DCH TDD Information LCR* IE, the Node B can use this information to allocate the downlink resources for the UE according to TS 25.306 [33].]

[TDD - Intra-Node B Serving E-DCH Radio Link Change]:

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Serving RL* IE, this indicates the new Serving E-DCH Radio Link]:

- [TDD - The Node B shall allocate E-AGCH parameters [1.28Mcps TDD - E-HICH parameters] corresponding to the E-DCH and include the E-AGCH Specific Information Response TDD IE, [1.28Mcps TDD - E-HICH Specific Information Response 1.28Mcps TDD IE] in the E-DCH Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - Continuous Packet Connectivity Handling]:

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information LCR* IE, then the Node B shall take account into these parameters to decide the DRX operation related parameters and configure the concerned Node B Communication Context for DRX operation according to TS 25.224 [21] and include the parameter(s) in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information Response LCR* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *Inactivity Threshold for UE DRX Cycle Ext* IE is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information LCR* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the Inactivity Threshold for UE DRX Cycle according to TS 25.224 [21].]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *Enabling Delay Ext* IE is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information LCR* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the beginning of uplink transmission in the new configuration according to TS 25.224 [21].]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR* IE, then:]

- [1.28 Mcps TDD The Node B shall configure the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link indicated by the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation according to TS 25.224 [21].]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD The Node B shall allocate the HS-SICH information needed for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation and include the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information Response LCR* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent Resource Reservation Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR* IE, then the Node B shall include *Allcoated HS-PDSCH Semi-persistent resource* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD The Node B shall include the *Buffer Size for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD The Node B shall include the *Number of Processes for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR* IE, then:]

- [1.28 Mcps TDD The Node B shall configure the Serving E-DCH Radio Link indicated by the *E-DCH Serving RL* IE for E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation according to TS 25.224 [21].]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent Resource Reservation Indicator* IE is included in the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR* IE, then the Node B shall include *Allcoated E-DCH Semi-persistent resource* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITON RESPONSE message.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - MU-MIMO Handling:]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the MU-MIMO Information IE, then:]

- [1.28 Mcps TDD The Node B can activate MU-MIMO operation on Uplink and/or Downlink indicated by the *MU-MIMO indicator* IE and shall include the *MU-MIMO Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the *Standalone Midamble Channel Information* IE is included in the *MU-MIMO Information* IE, then the Node B shall configure the concerned Node B Communication Context for standalone midamble related operation according to TS 25.224 [21].]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the *Standalone Midamble Channel Information request* IE is included in the *MU-MIMO Information* IE, if the Node B will use MU-MIMO and if the Node B can allocate the standalone midamble resource, then the Node B shall include the *Standalone Midamble Channel Information* IE in the *MU-MIMO Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message, else the Node B shall not include the *Standalone Midamble Channel Information* IE in the *MU-MIMO Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message].

[1.28Mcps TDD – Non-rectangular resource operation:]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message contains the *UE support of non-rectangular resource allocation* IE, the Node B shall, if supported, use this information to determine whether includes the *Non-rectangular resource allocation indicator* IE and the *Non-rectangular resource timeslot set* IE or not.]

Response Message:

If all requested RLs are successfully added, the Node B shall respond with a RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.

After sending the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message, the Node B shall continuously attempt to obtain UL synchronisation on the Uu interface.

For each RL for which the *Delayed Activation* IE is not included in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message, the Node B shall:

- [FDD start transmission on the DL DPDCH(s) of the new RL as specified in TS 25.427 [16].]
- [TDD start transmission on the new RL immediately as specified in TS 25.427 [16].]

For each RL for which the *Delayed Activation* IE is included in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message, the Node B shall:

- if the *Delayed Activation* IE indicates "Separate Indication":
 - $\,$ not start any DL transmission for the concerned RL on the Uu interface;
- if the *Delayed Activation* IE indicates "CFN":
 - [FDD start transmission on the DL DPDCH(s) of the new RL as specified in TS 25.427 [16], however never before the CFN indicated in the *Activation CFN* IE.]
 - [TDD start transmission on the new RL at the CFN indicated in the *Activation CFN* IE as specified in TS 25.427 [16].]

8.3.1.3 Unsuccessful Operation

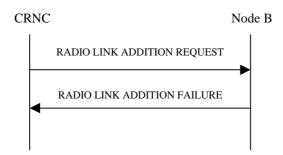


Figure 29: Radio Link Addition procedure: Unsuccessful Operation

If the establishment of at least one radio link is unsuccessful, the Node B shall respond with a RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message. The message contains the failure cause in the *Cause* IE.

[FDD - If some RL(s) were established successfully, the Node B shall indicate this in the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message in the same way as in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST contains a *C-ID* IE indicating that a Radio Link must be established on a Cell where DPC Mode change is not supported and DPC Mode can be changed for the relevant Node B Communication Context, the Node B shall consider the procedure as failed for the concerned Radio Link and shall respond with a RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE with the appropriate cause value ("DPC Mode change not supported").]

[FDD - If the requested Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link Change was successful, or if the addition of the requested serving HS-DSCH Radio Link was successful or existed already but the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link change was unsuccessful, the Node B shall indicate this in the *HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the requested secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link Change was successful, or if the addition of the requested secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link was successful or existed already but the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link change was unsucessful, the Node B shall indicate this in the *HS-DSCH Secondary Serving Cell Change Information Response* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Change Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the requested Serving E-DCH Radio Link Change was successful, or if the addition of the requested serving E-DCH Radio Link was successful or existed already but the Serving E-DCH Radio Link change was unsuccessful, the Node B shall indicate this in the *E-DCH Serving Cell Change Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the requested additional serving E-DCH Radio Link Change was successful, or if the addition of the requested additional serving E-DCH Radio Link was successful or existed already but the additional serving E-DCH Radio Link change was unsuccessful, the Node B shall indicate this in the *Additional E-DCH Serving Cell Change Information Response* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response* RL Add IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

Typical cause values are as follows:

Radio Network Layer Cause

- Combining not supported
- Combining Resources not available
- Requested Tx Diversity Mode not supported
- UL SF not supported
- DL SF not supported
- Reconfiguration CFN not elapsed

- CM not supported
- [FDD DPC Mode change not supported]
- Delayed Activation not supported
- [FDD Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX operation not available]
- [FDD Continuous Packet Connectivity UE DTX Cycle not available]
- [FDD MIMO not available]
- [FDD SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined not available]
- [FDD Multi Cell operation not available.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD- MIMO not available]
- [1.28Mcps TDD SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined not available]
- [FDD TX diversity for MIMO UE on DL Control Channels not available]
- [FDD Single Stream MIMO not available]
- [FDD Multi Cell operation with MIMO not available.]
- [FDD Multi Cell operation with Single Stream MIMO not available.]
- [FDD Cell Specific Tx Diversity Handling For Multi Cell Operation Not Available]
- [FDD Multi Cell E-DCH operation not available]
- [FDD Frequency Specific Compressed mode operation not available]
- [FDD UL CLTD operation not available]
- [FDD MIMO with four transmit antennas not available]
- [FDD Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas not available]
- [FDD Multiflow operation not available]
- [FDD SixtyfourQAM UL operation not available]
- [FDD UL MIMO operation not available]
- [FDD UL MIMO and SixteenQAM operation not available]
- [FDD UL MIMO and SixtyfourQAM operation not available]
- [FDD E-DCH decoupling operation not available]
- [FDD Radio Links without DPCH/F-DPCH operation not available]
- [FDD UL DPCCH2 operation not available]
- [FDD Downlink TPC enhancements operation not available]
- [FDD Dual Cell E-DCH operation enhancements with 10ms and 10ms TTI operation not available]
- [FDD Dual Cell E-DCH operation enhancements with different TTI operation not available]

Transport Layer Cause

- Transport Resources Unavailable

Miscellaneous Cause

- O&M Intervention

- Control processing overload
- HW failure

8.3.1.4 Abnormal conditions

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message contains the *Compressed Mode Deactivation Flag* IE with the value "Deactivate" when compressed mode is active for the existing RL(s), and at least one of the new RL is added in a cell that has the same UARFCN (both UL and DL) of at least one cell with an already existing RL and frequency specific compressed mode is not supported, the Node B shall regard the Radio Link Addition procedure as failed and shall respond with a RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message with the cause value "Invalid CM settings".]

[FDD - If the power balancing is active with the Power Balancing Adjustment Type of the Node B Communication Context set to "Individual" in the existing RL(s) and if the *DL Reference Power* IEs are included in the *RL Information* IE but the *DL Reference Power* IE is not present for each RL in the *RL Information* IE, the Node B shall regard the Radio Link Addition procedure as failed and shall respond with a RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *DL Reference Power* IEs in the *RL Information* IE but the power balancing is not active in the existing RL(s) or the power balancing is active with the Power Balancing Adjustment Type of the Node B Communication Context set to "Common" in the existing RL(s), the Node B shall regard the Radio Link Addition procedure as failed and shall respond with a RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message with the cause value "Power Balancing status not compatible".]

If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE in the *RL Specific DCH Information* IE or *RL Specific E-DCH Information* IE included in the *RL Information* IE for a specific RL [FDD - and the E-DCH RL is already configured in the Node B] and the *Diversity Control Field* IE is set to "Must", the Node B shall regard the Radio Link Addition procedure as failed and respond with the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.

If ALCAP is not used, if the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message does not include the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE in the *RL Specific DCH Information* IE in the *RL Information* IE for a specific RL and the *Diversity Control Field* IE is set to "May", the Node B shall reject the Radio Link Addition procedure and respond with the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.

If ALCAP is not used, if the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message does not include the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE in the *RL Specific DCH Information* IE in the *RL Information* IE for a specific RL and the *Diversity Control Field* IE is set to "Must Not", the Node B shall reject the Radio Link Addition procedure and respond with the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.

If ALCAP is not used, if the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message does not include the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE in [FDD - the *RL Specific E-DCH Information* IE in the *RL Information* IE for the first E-DCH RL][TDD – the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD* IE], the Node B shall reject the Radio Link Addition procedure and respond with the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.

If ALCAP is not used, if the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message does not include the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE for an HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE, the Node B shall reject the Radio Link Addition procedure and respond with the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.

If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message contains the *Transport Layer Address* IE or the *Binding ID* IE, and not both are present for a transport bearer intended to be established, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.

[1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, if the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message does not include the *UARFCN* IE, the Node B shall reject the Radio Link Addition procedure and respond with the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - For a single frequency cell, if the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *UARFCN* IE, the Node B shall reject the Radio Link Addition procedure and respond with the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to use DPCH in downlink and if a transmission gap pattern sequence is active with an SF/2 downlink compressed mode method and the RADIO LINK ADDITION

REQUEST message does not contain the transmission gap pattern sequence code information for any new radio link, the Node B shall reject the Radio Link Addition procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message with the cause value "Invalid CM Settings".]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information* IE but not the *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE and the Node B Communication Context is not configured for HS-DSCH, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Serving E-DCH RL* IE but the Node B Communication Context is not configured for E-DCH, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Serving Cell Change CFN* IE but neither the *Serving E-DCH RL* IE nor *HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information* IE is included into, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE is present in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message, but the *E-DPCH Information* IE is not present, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH RL Indication* IE set to "E-DCH", but no *E-DCH FDD Information* IE, and the Node B Communication Context is not configured for E-DCH, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE but no *E-DCH RL Indication* IE set to "E-DCH", then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *HS-PDSCH RL-ID* IE not equal to the *RL ID* IE, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Serving RL* IE not equal to the *RL ID* IE, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message contains the *HS-DSCH Information* IE and if the Priority Queues associated with the same *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID* IE have the same *Scheduling Priority Indicator* IE value, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE [FDD - in the *HS-DSCH Information*] and the *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE [FDD - in the *HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information*] has the value "Indexed MAC-d PDU Size", the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.

If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message does not include the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE [FDD - in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information*] and the *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE [FDD - in the *HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information*] has the value "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size", the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message contains, for at least one logical channel, the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE and there exist a logical channel for which the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE is not present, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message contains, for at least one logical channel, the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD* IE in the *E-DCH Information* IE, and there exist a logical channel for which the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD* IE in the *E-DCH Information* IE is not present, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message contains the *Transport Layer Address* IE or the *Binding ID* IE when establishing a transport bearer for HS-DSCH MAC-d flow being added, and not both are present for a

transport bearer intended to be established, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message contains the *Transport Layer Address* IE or the *Binding ID* IE when establishing a transport bearer for E-DCH MAC-d flow being added, and not both are present for a transport bearer intended to be established, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message does not contain the *E-DCH Decoupling Indication* IE but contains the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE [FDD - in the *HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information* IE] and/or *Serving E-DCH RL* IE, and if both HS-DSCH and E-DCH are configured in the Node B but the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link and the Serving E-DCH Radio Link are not in the same cell, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message contains the *HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information* IE and the *E-DPCH Information* IE which includes the *HS-DSCH Configured Indicator* IE set as "HS-DSCH not configured" then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message contains the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE for a DCH but the DCH is configured to be included as a part of the downlink CCTrCH, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message contains the MIMO Activation Indicator IE, Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator IE set to "Allowed", the Additional HS Cell Information RL Addition IE, the Single Stream MIMO Activation Indicator IE, the MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator IE and/or the Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator IE but does not contain the HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format IE set to "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size", then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

[FDD – If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message contains the *Serving E-DCH RL ID* IE but contains the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE or there is at least one E-DCH MAC-d flow which transport bearer was not configured in the Node B, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE for a DCH for a specific RL and the specific RL is combined with the existing RL which the transport bearer is established for the DCH in Node B, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message contains the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Addition* IE and if the HS-DSCH is not configured in the Node B Communication Context and the *HS-DSCH Information* IE is not present, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes *DL RLC PDU Size Format* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE [FDD - in the *HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information* IE] set to "Flexible RLC PDU Size", *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE [FDD - in the *HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information* IE] has the value "Indexed MAC-d PDU Size", the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.

If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message does not include the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE [FDD - in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE] and the *DL RLC PDU Size Format* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE [FDD - in the *HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information* IE] has the value "Flexible RLC PDU Size", the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message contains a MIMO Activation Indicator IE and a Single Stream MIMO Activation Indicator IE in the HS-DSCH FDD Information IE in the HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information IE or in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information IE in the Additional HS Cell Information RL Addition IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message contains the *Diversity Mode* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Addition* IE and the secondary serving HS-DSCH is already configured in the Node B Communication Context, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

- [FDD If the secondary serving HS-DSCH is not configured in the Node B Communication Context and if the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message contains in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Addition* IE the *Diversity Mode* IE not set to "None" but not the *Transmit Diversity Indicator* or contains the *Transmit Diversity Indicator* but not the *Diversity Mode* IE not set to "None", then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message contains the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information RL Add Req* IE and if the *E-DPCH Information* IE is not present or the E-DPCH Information was not configured in the Node B Communication Context, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message contains the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information RL Add Req* IE and there exist a logical channel for which the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE is not present, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message contains the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information RL Add Req* IE and the *C-ID* IE is not included in the *Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Setup* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Setup Information* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Setup* IE, and the Radio Link indicated by the *E-DCH Additional RL ID* IE is not configured in the current Node B Communication Context as a Secondary Serving HS-DSCH radio link without any configured Additional E-DCH, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message contains the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Addition* IE and the new configuration contains more than one secondary serving HS-DSCH RL and all secondary serving HS-DSCH RLs in the new configuration will not be assigned consecutive ordinal numbers starting with the value "1", which are previously assigned to the RL or received in the *Ordinal Number Of Frequency* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message contains the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Addition* IE and the new configuration contains more than one secondary serving HS-DSCH RL, the new configuration also contains an Additional E-DCH Serving Radio Link and the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio link, which is configured in the same cell as the Additional E-DCH Serving Radio Link does not have Ordinal Number Of Frequency value "1, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message contains the *Affected HS-DSCH serving cell List* IE in the *Active Pattern Sequence Information* IE and the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence for affected HS-DSCH Serving Cells is activated on the HS-DSCH Primary Serving Cell but not for all the other serving cells, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message with the cause value "Invalid CM settings".]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message contains the UL CLTD Information IE but does not contain the F-TPICH Information IE, or if it contains HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup IE with UL CLTD Information IE but without F-TPICH Information IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message contains the *UL MIMO Information* IE in *E-DCH FDD Information* IE but does not contain the *UL CLTD Information* IE, or if it contains *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE with *UL MIMO Information* IE but without *UL CLTD Information* IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message contains more than one of a MIMO Activation Indicator IE, a MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator IE, a Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator IE in HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup IE or in the Secondary Cells IE in the HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]
- [FDD If the Dual Cell E-DCH operation enhancements configuration is setup but the *Dual Cell E-DCH Operation Enhancements Information* IE is not included in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]
- [FDD If the Dual Cell E-DCH operation enhancements configuration is setup and if the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information* IE is included in the RADIO

LINK ADDITION REQUEST message, but the *DTX Information* IE does not contain any of the value defined for 10ms TTI, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the Dual Cell E-DCH operation enhancements configuration is setup and if the DTX related Information is not signalled but the currently used value is not from the set of values defined for 10ms TTI, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

8.3.2 Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation

8.3.2.1 General

The Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure is used to prepare a new configuration of Radio Link(s) related to one Node B Communication Context.

The Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure shall not be initiated if a Prepared Reconfiguration exists, as defined in subclause 3.1.

8.3.2.2 Successful Operation

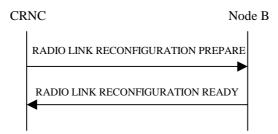


Figure 30: Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure, Successful Operation

The Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure is initiated by the CRNC by sending the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message to the Node B. The message shall use the Communication Control Port assigned for this Node B Communication Context.

Upon reception, the Node B shall reserve necessary resources for the new configuration of the Radio Link(s) according to the parameters given in the message. Unless specified below, the meaning of parameters is specified in other specifications.

The Node B shall prioritise resource allocation for the RL(s) to be modified according to Annex A.

If the *UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate* IE is contained in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message, the Node B shall, if supported, store the received UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate parameters to control the aggregate data rate of non GBR traffic for this UE.

If the *Improved Synchronized RRC Indicator* IE is contained in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message, the Node B may use this instruction to handle the improved synchronized RRC procedures.

DCH Modification:

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes any *DCHs To Modify* IE then the Node B shall treat them each as follows:

- If the *DCHs To Modify* IE includes the *Frame Handling Priority* IE, the Node B should store this information for this DCH in the new configuration. The received Frame Handling Priority should be used when prioritising between different frames in the downlink on the radio interface in congestion situations within the Node B once the new configuration has been activated.
- If the *DCHs To Modify* IE includes the *Transport Format Set* IE for the UL of a DCH, the Node B shall apply the new Transport Format Set in the Uplink of this DCH in the new configuration.
- If the *DCHs To Modify* IE includes the *TNL QoS* IE for a DCH or a set of co-ordinated DCHs to be modified and if ALCAP is not used, the Node B may store this information for this DCH in the new configuration. The *TNL*

QoS IE may be used to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink for the related DCH or set of co-ordinated DCHs.

- If the *DCHs To Modify* IE includes the *Transport Format Set* IE for the DL of a DCH, the Node B shall apply the new Transport Format Set in the Downlink of this DCH in the new configuration.
- If the *DCHs To Modify* IE includes the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE for a DCH, the Node B shall apply the new Allocation/Retention Priority to this DCH in the new configuration according to Annex A.
- If the *DCHs To Modify* IE includes multiple *DCH Specific Info* IEs, the Node B shall treat the DCHs in the *DCHs to Modify* IE as a set of co-ordinated DCHs. The Node B shall include these DCHs in the new configuration only if it can include all of them in the new configuration.
- [FDD If the *DCHs to Modify* IE contains a *DCH Specific Info* IE which includes the *Unidirectional DCH indicator* IE set to "Uplink DCH only", the Node BNode B shall ignore the *Transport Format Set* IE for the downlink for this DCH. As a consequence this DCH is not included as a part of the downlink CCTrCH.]
- [FDD If the *DCHs to Modify* IE contains a *DCH Specific Info* IE which includes the *Unidirectional DCH indicator* IE set to "Downlink DCH only", the Node BNode B shall ignore the *Transport Format Set* IE for the uplink for this DCH. As a consequence this DCH is not included as a part of the uplink CCTrCH.]
- If the *DCHs To Modify* IE includes the *UL FP Mode* IE for a DCH or a DCH which belongs to a set of coordinated DCHs, the Node B shall apply the new FP Mode in the Uplink of the user plane for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs in the new configuration.
- If the *DCHs To Modify* IE includes the *ToAWS* IE for a DCH or a DCH which belongs to a set of co-ordinated DCHs, the Node B shall apply the new ToAWS in the user plane for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs in the new configuration.
- If the *DCHs To Modify* IE includes the *ToAWE* IE for a DCH or a DCH which belongs to a set of co-ordinated DCHs, the Node B shall apply the new ToAWE in the user plane for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs in the new configuration.
- [TDD If the *DCHs To Modify* IE includes the *CCTrCH ID* IE for the DL of a DCH to be modified, the Node B shall apply the new CCTrCH ID in the Downlink of this DCH in the new configuration.]
- [TDD If the *DCHs To Modify* IE includes the *CCTrCH ID* IE for the UL of a DCH to be modified, the Node B shall apply the new CCTrCH ID in the Uplink of this DCH in the new configuration.]

DCH Addition:

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes any *DCHs To Add* IEs then the Node B shall treat them each as follows:

- If the *DCHs To Add* IE includes multiple *DCH Specific Info* IEs, the Node B shall treat the DCHs in the *DCHs To Add* IE as a set of co-ordinated DCHs. The Node B shall include these DCHs in the new configuration only if it can include all of them in the new configuration.
- If the *DCH Specific Info* IE includes the *Unidirectional DCH Indicator* IE set to "Uplink DCH only", the Node B shall ignore the *Transport Format Set* IE for the downlink for this DCH. As a consequence this DCH is not included as a part of the downlink CCTrCH.
- If the *DCH Specific Info* IE includes the *Unidirectional DCH Indicator* IE set to "Downlink DCH only", the Node B shall ignore the *Transport Format Set* IE for the uplink for this DCH. As a consequence this DCH is not included as a part of the uplink CCTrCH.
- [FDD For DCHs which do not belong to a set of co-ordinated DCHs with the *QE-Selector* IE set to "selected", the Transport channel BER from that DCH shall be the base for the QE in the UL data frames. If no Transport channel BER is available for the selected DCH, the Physical channel BER shall be used for the QE, ref. TS 25.427 [16]. If the *QE-Selector* IE is set to "non-selected", the Physical channel BER shall be used for the QE in the UL data frames, ref. TS 25.427 [16].]
- For a set of co-ordinated DCHs, the Transport channel BER from the DCH with the *QE-Selector* IE set to "selected" shall be used for the QE in the UL data frames, ref. TS 25.427 [16]. [FDD If no Transport channel BER is available for the selected DCH, the Physical channel BER shall be used for the QE, ref. TS 25.427 [16].

If all DCHs have the *QE-Selector* IE set to "non-selected", the Physical channel BER shall be used for the QE, ref. TS 25.427 [16].]

- The Node B should store the *Frame Handling Priority* IE received for a DCH to be added in the new configuration. The received Frame Handling Priority should be used when prioritising between different frames in the downlink on the Uu interface in congestion situations within the Node B once the new configuration has been activated.
- If the *TNL QoS* IE is included for a DCH or a set of co-ordinated DCHs and if ALCAP is not used, the Node B may store this information for this DCH in the new configuration. The *TNL QoS* IE may be used to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply for the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related DCH or set of co-ordinated DCHs.
- The Node B shall use the included *UL FP Mode* IE for a DCH or a set of co-ordinated DCHs to be added as the new FP Mode in the Uplink of the user plane for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs in the new configuration.
- The Node B shall use the included *ToAWS* IE for a DCH or a set of co-ordinated DCHs to be added as the new Time of Arrival Window Startpoint in the user plane for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs in the new configuration.
- The Node B shall use the included *ToAWE* IE for a DCH or a set of co-ordinated DCHs to be added as the new Time of Arrival Window Endpoint in the user plane for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs in the new configuration.
- [TDD The Node B shall apply the *CCTrCH ID* IE (for the DL) in the Downlink of this DCH in the new configuration.]
- [TDD The Node B shall apply the *CCTrCH ID* IE (for the UL) in the Uplink of this DCH in the new configuration.]

DCH Deletion:

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes any *DCHs To Delete* IE, the Node B shall not include the referenced DCHs in the new configuration.

If all of the DCHs belonging to a set of co-ordinated DCHs are requested to be deleted, the Node B shall not include this set of co-ordinated DCHs in the new configuration.

[FDD – DCH Enhancements]:

[FDD - If the *DCH Enhancements Information Reconf* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message and the choice of Setup, Configuration Change or Removal is "Setup", then the Node B shall store the corresponding information in the concerned Node B communication context, setup the requested DCH Enhancements operation [52], and:]

- [FDD Use the *PO-SRB* IE to set the power boost for the DL DPDCH in particular radio frames as defined in TS 25.214 [10].]
- [FDD Use the *DL_FET Mode* IE to configure the DL FET mode [8, 52].]
- [FDD Use the information contained in the *DL DCH Concatenation* IE, if present, to identify the Transport Channels that shall be concatenated according to TS 25.212 [8].]

[FDD - If the *DCH Enhancements Information Reconf* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message and the choice of Setup, Configuration Change or Removal is "Configuration Change", then the Node B shall modify the corresponding information in the concerned Node B communication context, and:]

- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *PO-SRB* IE, then the Node B shall use this value to to set the power boost for the DL DPDCH in particular radio frames as defined in TS 25.214 [10].]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *DL_FET Mode* IE, then the Node B shall configure the DL FET mode accordingly [8, 52].]

- [FDD – If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *DL DCH Concatenation* IE, then the Node B shall use the respective information to identify the Transport Channels to be concatenated according to TS 25.212 [8].]

[FDD - If the *DCH Enhancements Information Reconf* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message and the choice of Setup, Configuration Change or Removal is "Removal", then all DCH Enhancements Information shall be removed from the concerned Node B communications context.]

Physical Channel Modification:

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes an *UL DPCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall apply the parameters to the new configuration as follows:]

- [FDD If the *UL DPCH Information* IE includes the *Uplink Scrambling Code* IE, the Node B shall apply this Uplink Scrambling Code to the new configuration.]
- [FDD If the *UL DPCH Information* IE includes the *Min UL Channelisation Code Length* IE, the Node B shall apply the value in the new configuration. The Node B shall apply the contents of the *Max Number of UL DPDCHs* IE (if it is included) in the new configuration.]
- [FDD If the *UL DPCH Information* IE includes the *UL SIR Target* IE, the Node B shall use the value for the UL inner loop power control when the new configuration is being used.]
- [FDD If the *UL DPCH Information* IE includes the *Puncture Limit* IE, the Node B shall apply the value in the uplink of the new configuration.]
- [FDD The Node B shall use the *TFCS* IE for the UL (if present) when reserving resources for the uplink of the new configuration. The Node B shall apply the new TFCS in the Uplink of the new configuration.]
- [FDD If the *UL DPCH Information* IE includes the *UL DPCCH Slot Format* IE, the Node B shall set the new Uplink DPCCH Structure to the new configuration.]
- [FDD If the *UL DPCH Information* IE includes the *Diversity Mode* IE, the Node B shall apply diversity according to the given value.]
- [FDD If the *UL DPCH Information* IE includes the *UL DPDCH Indicator For E-DCH Operation* IE and it is set to "UL DPDCH not present", the UL DPDCH resources shall be removed from the configuration.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *DL DPCH Information* IE and the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to use F-DPCH in the downlink in the old configuration, the Node B shall configure the concerned Node B Communication Context to use DPCH in the downlink in the new configuration.]

- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *DL DPCH Power Information* IE, the Node B shall use the information contained in it for the power settings of the DL DPCH. In particular, if the received *Inner Loop DL PC Status* IE is set to "Active", the Node B shall activate the inner loop DL power control for all RLs. If *Inner Loop DL PC Status* IE is set to "Inactive", the Node B shall deactivate the inner loop DL power control for all RLs according to ref. TS 25.214 [10].]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes a *DL DPCH Information* IE, the Node B shall apply the parameters to the new configuration as follows:]

- [FDD The Node B shall use the *TFCS* IE for the DL (if it is present) when reserving resources for the downlink of the new configuration. The Node B shall apply the new TFCS in the Downlink of the new configuration.]
- [FDD If the *DL DPCH Information* IE includes the *TFCI Signalling Mode* IE or the *TFCI Presence* IE, the Node B shall use the information when building TFCIs in the new configuration.]
- [FDD If the *DL DPCH Information* IE includes the *DL DPCH Slot Format* IE, the Node B shall set the new Downlink DPCH Structure to the new configuration.]
- [FDD If the *DL DPCH Information* IE includes the *Multiplexing Position* IE, the Node B shall apply the indicated multiplexing type in the new configuration.]

- [FDD If the *DL DPCH Information* IE includes the *Limited Power Increase* IE set to "Used", the Node B shall, if supported, use Limited Power Increase according to ref. TS 25.214 [10] subclause 5.2.1 for the inner loop DL power control in the new configuration.]
- [FDD If the *DL DPCH Information* IE includes the *Limited Power Increase* IE set to "Not Used", the Node B shall not use Limited Power Increase for the inner loop DL power control in the new configuration.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *F-DPCH Information* IE, the Node B shall configure the concerned Node B Communication Context to use F-DPCH in the downlink in the new configuration.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Information* IE, the Node B shall store the new information about the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequences to be used in the new Compressed Mode Configuration. Any Transmission Gap Pattern Sequences already existing in the previous Compressed Mode Configuration are replaced by the new sequences once the new Compressed Mode Configuration has been activated or once the previous Compressed Mode Configuration has been deactivated. This new Compressed Mode Configuration shall be valid in the Node B until the next Compressed Mode Configuration is configured in the Node B or Node B Communication Context is deleted.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information* IE, then:]

- [FDD The Node B shall configure the concerned Node B Communication Context for DTX operation according to TS 25.214 [10].]
- [FDD If *DRX Information* IE is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information* IE, then the Node B shall configure the concerned Node B Communication Context for DRX operation according to TS 25.214 [10].]
- [FDD If *UE DRX Cycle 2* IE is included in the *DRX Information* IE in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information* IE, then the Node B shall configure the concerned Node B Communication Context for DRX operation according to TS 25.214 [10].]
- [FDD If *Inactivity Threshold for UE DRX Cycle 2* IE is included in the *DRX Information* IE in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information* IE, then the Node B shall configure the concerned Node B Communication Context for DRX operation according to TS 25.214 [10].]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information To Modify* IE, then:]

- [FDD If the *UE DTX DRX Offset* IE is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall apply the indicated Offset in *UE DTX DRX Cycle* IE in the new configuration.]
- [FDD If the *Enabling Delay* IE is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall use this value to determine the beginning of uplink transmission in the new configuration according to TS 25.214 [10].]
- [FDD If the *DTX Information To Modify* IE is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to modify the indicated DTX Information parameter in the new configuration. If the choice of *DTX Information To Modify* IE is "Deactivate", then DRX should be deactived together with DTX.]
- [FDD If the *DRX Information To Modify* IE is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to modify the indicated DRX Information in the new configuration.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information* IE, then:]

- [FDD - The Node B shall configure the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link for Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less operation in the new configuration according to TS 25.214 [10].]

- [FDD The Node B shall allocate the HS-PDSCH codes needed for HS-SCCH less operation and include the *Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD If at least one of *HS-PDSCH Second Code Support* IE is set to "True", then the Node B shall include *HS-PDSCH Second Code Index* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Deactivate Indicator* IE, then the Node B shall deactivate the Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less operation for the HS-DSCH Radio Link.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information LCR* IE, then the Node B shall take account into these parameters to decide the DRX operation related parameters and configure the concerned Node B Communication Context for DRX operation according to TS 25.224 [21] and include the parameter(s) in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information Response LCR* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information To Modify LCR* IE, then:]

- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the *UE DTX DRX Offset* IE is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information To Modify LCR* IE, then the Node B shall apply the indicated Offset in *UE DTX DRX Cycle* IE in the new configuration.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the *Enabling Delay* IE is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information To Modify LCR* IE, then the Node B shall use this value to determine the beginning of uplink transmission in the new configuration according to TS 25.224 [21].]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the *DRX Information To Modify* IE is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information To Modify LCR* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to modify the indicated DRX Information in the new configuration.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the *Inactivity Threshold for UE DRX Cycle Ext* IE is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information LCR* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the Inactivity Threshold for UE DRX Cycle according to TS 25.224 [21].]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the *Enabling Delay Ext* IE is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information To Modify LCR* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the beginning of uplink transmission in the new configuration according to TS 25.224 [21].]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR* IE, then:]

- [1.28 Mcps TDD The Node B shall configure the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link indicated by the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation according to TS 25.224 [21].]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD The Node B shall allocate the HS-SICH information needed for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation and include the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information Response LCR* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent Resource Reservation Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR IE, then the Node B shall include Allocated HS-PDSCH Semi-persistent resource IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR* IE, then:]

- [1.28 Mcps TDD The Node B shall configure the Serving E-DCH Radio Link indicated by the *E-DCH Serving RL* IE for E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation according to TS 25.224 [21].]
 - [1.28 Mcps TDD If the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent Resource Reservation Indicator* IE is included in the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR* IE, then the Node B shall include Allocated E-DCH Semi-persistent resource IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-DSCH Semi- Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR* IE, then:]

- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the *Transport Block Size List* IE or/and *Repetition Period list* IE is/are included in the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR* IE, the Node B shall modify the configuration of Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link indicated by the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation according to TS 25.224 [21].
- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the *Buffer Size for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR* IE, the Node B shall use this information to modify the buffer size for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation.
- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the *Number of Processes for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR* IE, the Node B shall use this information to allocate the number of processes for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation.
- [1.28 Mcps TDD The Node B shall allocate the HS-SICH information needed for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation and include the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information Response LCR* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent Resource Reservation Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR IE, then the Node B shall include Allcoated HS-PDSCH Semi-persistent resource IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
 - [1.28 Mcps TDD If the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR* IE, then the Node B shall apply this information for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the buffer size for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling needs to be modified, then the Node B shall include the *Buffer Size for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the number of processes for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling needs to be modified, then the Node B shall include the *Number of Processes for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH Semi- Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR* IE, then:]

- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the *Repetition Period list* IE is included in the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR* IE, the Node B shall modify the configuration of Serving E-DCH Radio Link indicated by the *E-DCH Serving RL* IE for E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation according to TS 25.224 [21].
 - [1.28 Mcps TDD If the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Indicator* IE is included in the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR* IE, then the Node B shall apply this information for E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the Semi-Persistent E-DCH releted E-HICH Information IE is included in the E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR IE, then the Node B shall use this information to modify the configuration of Semi-Persistent E-DCH releted E-HICH.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent Resource Reservation Indicator* IE is included in the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR* IE, then the Node B shall include *Allcoated E-DCH Semi-persistent resource* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Deactivate Indicator LCR* IE, then the Node B shall deactivate the HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation for the HS-DSCH Radio Link.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Deactivate Indicator LCR* IE, then the Node B shall deactivate the E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation for the E-DCH Radio Link.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *MU-MIMO Information* IE, then:]

- [1.28 Mcps TDD The Node B can activate MU-MIMO operation on Uplink and/or Downlink indicated by the MU-MIMO indicator IE and shall include the MU-MIMO Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the *Standalone Midamble Channel Information* IE is included in the *MU-MIMO Information* IE, then the Node B shall configure the concerned Node B Communication Context for standalone midamble related operation according to TS 25.224 [21].]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the *Standalone Midamble Channel Information request* IE is included in the *MU-MIMO Information* IE, if the Node B will use MU-MIMO and if the Node B can allocate the standalone midamble resource, then the Node B shall include the *Standalone Midamble Channel Information* IE in the *MU-MIMO Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message, else the Node B shall not include the *Standalone Midamble Channel Information* IE in the *MU-MIMO Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message].

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *MU-MIMO Information To Reconfigure* IE, then:]

- [1.28Mcps TDD If the choice of *MU-MIMO Information To Reconf* IE is "Modify", then the Node B shall use this information to modify the indicated MU-MIMO Information parameter in the new configuration.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the choice of *MU-MIMO Information To Reconf* IE is "Continue", then the Node B shall continue using the old configuration for MU-MIMO operation.]

[FDD - E-DPCH Handling]:

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes an *E-DPCH Information* IE, the Node B shall apply the parameters to the new configuration as follows:]

- [FDD If the *E-DPCH Information* IE includes the *Maximum Set of E-DPDCHs* IE, the Node B shall apply the contents of the Maximum Set in the new configuration.]
- [FDD If the *E-DPCH Information* IE includes the *Puncture Limit* IE, the Node B shall apply the value in the uplink of the new configuration]
- [FDD If the *E-DPCH Information* IE includes the *E-TFCS Information* IE, the Node B shall use the *E-TFCS Information* IE for the E-DCH when reserving resources for the uplink of the new configuration. The Node B shall apply the new TFCS in the uplink of the new configuration. If the *E-TFCS Information* IE contains the *E-DCH Minimum Set E-TFCI* IE the Node B shall use the value for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [FDD If the *E-TFCS Information* IE in the *E-DPCH Information* IE contains the *E-DPDCH Power Interpolation* IE, the Node B shall use the value to determine the applicable E-DPDCH power formula defined in TS 25.214 [10]. If the *E-DPDCH Power Interpolation* IE is not present, the Node B shall use the E-DPDCH power extrapolation formula defined in TS 25.214 [10] if the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE is included in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message.]
- [FDD If the *E-TFCS Information* IE in the *E-DPCH Information* IE contains the *E-TFCI Boost Information* IE, the Node B shall use the information according to TS 25.214 [10]. If the *E-TFCI Boost Information* IE is not present, the Node B shall use the E-TFCI BetaEC Boost value "127" in the algorithm defined in TS 25.214 [10] if the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE is included in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message.]
- [FDD If the *E-DPCH Information* IE includes the *E-TTI* IE, the Node B shall use the value when the new configuration is being used.]
- [FDD If the *E-DPCH Information* IE includes the *E-DPCCH Power Offset* IE, the Node B shall use the value when the new configuration is being used.]
- [FDD If the *E-DPCH Information* IE includes the *E-RGCH 2-Index-Step Threshold* IE, the Node B shall use the value when the new configuration is being used.]

- [FDD If the *E-DPCH Information* IE includes the *E-RGCH 3-Index-Step Threshold* IE, the Node B shall use the value when the new configuration is being used.]
- [FDD If the *E-DPCH Information* IE includes the *HARQ Info for E-DCH* IE, the Node B shall use the value when the new configuration is being used.]
- [FDD If the *E-DPCH Information* IE includes the *HS-DSCH Configured Indicator* IE, the Node B shall use the value when the new configuration is being used.]
- [FDD If the *E-DPCH Information* IE includes the *Minimum Reduced E-DPDCH Gain Factor* IE, then the Node B shall use the value to determine the applicable minimum gain factor (β_{ed,k,reduced,min}) defined in TS 25.214 [10]. For the case the *Minimum Reduced E-DPDCH Gain Factor* IE is not available for the Node B Communication Context, the Node B may use the default value defined in TS 25.331 [18].]

[TDD - UL/DL CCTrCH Modification]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes any UL CCTrCH to Modify or DL CCTrCH to Modify IE, then the Node B shall treat them each as follows:]

- [TDD If the IE includes any of the *TFCS* IE, *TFCI coding* IE or *Puncture Limit* IE, the Node B shall apply these as the new values, otherwise the old values specified for this CCTrCH are still applicable.]
- [TDD If the IE includes any *UL DPCH To Add* IE, *UL DPCH To Add LCR* IE, *UL DPCH To Add 7.68Mcps* IE, *DL DPCH To Add 7.68Mcps* IE, *DL DPCH To Add LCR* IE, or *DL DPCH To Add* IE, the Node B shall include this DPCH in the new configuration.]
- [TDD If the IE includes any *UL DPCH To Delete* IE or *DL DPCH To Delete* IE, the Node B shall remove this DPCH in the new configuration.]
- [TDD If the IE includes any *UL DPCH To Modify* IE or *DL DPCH To Modify* IE and includes any of the *Repetition Period* IE, *Repetition Length* IE or *TDD DPCH Offset* IE, or the message includes UL/DL Timeslot Information and includes any of the [3.84Mcps TDD *Midamble Shift And Burst Type* IE], [1.28Mcps TDD *Midamble Shift LCR* IE], [7.68Mcps TDD *Midamble Shift And Burst Type* 7.68Mcps IE], or *TFCI Presence* IE or the message includes UL/DL Code information and includes [3.84Mcps TDD *TDD Channelisation Code* IE], [1.28Mcps TDD *TDD Channelisation Code* 7.68Mcps IE], [1.28Mcps TDD *TDD UL DPCH Time Slot Format LCR* IE or *TDD DL DPCH Time Slot Format LCR* IE], the Node B shall apply these specified information elements as the new values, otherwise the old values specified for this DPCH configuration are still applicable.]
 - [1.28Mcps TDD If the *UL CCTrCH To Modify* IE includes the *UL SIR Target* IE, the Node B shall use the value for the UL inner loop power control according to TS 25.221 [19] and TS 25.224 [21] when the new configuration is being used.]
 - [1.28Mcps TDD If the *UL CCTrCH to Modify* IE includes the *TDD TPC UL Step Size* IE, the Node B shall apply this value to the uplink TPC step size in the new configuration.]
- [TDD If the *DL CCTrCH to Modify* IE includes the *TDD TPC DL Step Size* IE, the Node B shall apply this value to the downlink TPC step size in the new configuration.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the *DL DPCH To Modify Per RL* IE includes the *TDD TPC DL Step Size* IE and the *RL ID* IE in the *DL DPCH To Modify Per RL* IE is same as the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE, the Node B shall apply this value to the HS-SCCH TPC step size in the new configuration.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the *UL Timeslot Information LCR* IE includes the *PLCCH Information* IE, the Node B shall delete / add / modify the PLCCH assignment according to the content when the new configuration is used.]

[TDD - UL/DL CCTrCH Addition]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes any *UL CCTrCH To Add* IE or *DL CCTrCH To Add* IE, the Node B shall include this CCTrCH in the new configuration.]

[TDD - If the *UL/DL CCTrCH To Add* IE includes any [3.84Mcps TDD - *UL/DL DPCH Information* IE] [1.28Mcps TDD - *UL/DL DPCH Information LCR* IE] [7.68Mcps TDD - *TDD Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps* IE], the Node B shall reserve necessary resources for the new configuration of the UL/DL DPCH(s) according to the parameters given in the message.]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes *TDD TPC DL Step Size* IE within a *DL CCTrCH To Add* IE, the Node B shall set the downlink TPC step size of that CCTrCH to that value, otherwise the Node B shall set the TPC step size of that CCTrCH to the same value as the lowest numbered DL CCTrCH in the current configuration.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *UL CCTrCH To Add* IE includes the *TDD TPC UL Step Size* IE, the Node B shall apply the uplink TPC step size in the new configuration.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - The Node B shall use the *UL SIR Target* IE in the *UL CCTrCH To Add* IE as the UL SIR value for the inner loop power control for this CCTrCH according to TS 25.221 [19] and TS 25.224 [21] in the new configuration.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *DL DPCH To Add Per RL* IE includes the *TDD TPC DL Step Size* IE and the *RL ID* IE in the *DL DPCH To Add Per RL* IE is same as the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE, the Node B shall apply this value to the HS-SCCH TPC step size in the new configuration. If no *TDD TPC DL Step Size* IE is included in the *DL DPCH To Add Per RL* IE, the value of *HS-SCCH TPC Step Size* IE should applied to the HS-SCCH TPC step size in the new configuration.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *UL Timeslot Information LCR* IE includes the *PLCCH Information* IE, the Node B shall add the PLCCH assignment when the new configuration is used.]

[TDD - UL/DL CCTrCH Deletion]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes any UL or DL CCTrCH to be deleted , the Node B shall remove this CCTrCH in the new configuration.]

[FDD - UL CLTD Setup:]

[FDD - If the *UL CLTD Information Reconf* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message and the choice of *Setup, Configuration Change or Removal of UL CLTD* is "Setup", then: the Node B shall setup the requested UL CLTD resources for the concerned Node B Communication Context in the cell to determine the precoding weights according the new configuration defined in the *UL CLTD Information* IE and then:]

- [FDD If there is neither serving E-DCH RL nor the HS-DSCH RL configuration in the concerned Node B Communication Context, the *C-ID* IE shall be included in the *UL CLTD Information* IE, and the Node B shall configure this cell to determine the precoding weights for the concerned Node B Communication Context.]
- [FDD If the *UL CLTD Activation Information* IE is included in the *UL CLTD Information* IE, then the Node B shall use this value to configure the state of UL CLTD for the concerned Node B Communication Context.]

[FDD – UL CLTD Modification:]

[FDD - If the *UL CLTD Information Reconf* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message and the choice of *Setup, Configuration Change or Removal of UL CLTD* is "Configuration Change", then: the *UL CLTD Information To Modify* IE defines the new configuration and then:]

- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *C-ID* IE in the *UL CLTD Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall configure this cell to determine the precoding weights for the concerned Node B Communication Context.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *S-DPCCH Power Offset Information* IE in the *UL CLTD Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall use this value to determine the S-DPCCH power.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *UL CLTD Activation Information* IE in the *UL CLTD Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall use this value to update the local state of UL CLTD for the concerned Node B Communication Context. If the *UL CLTD Activation Information* IE is set to "De-activated", the Node B should release the F-TPICH resource configured for the concerned Node B Communication Context.]

[FDD - UL CLTD Removal:]

[FDD - If the *UL CLTD Information Reconf* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message and the choice of *Setup, Configuration Change or Removal of UL CLTD* is "Removal", then the configured UL CLTD for the concerned Node B Communication Context shall be removed.]

[FDD - UL MIMO Setup:]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *UL MIMO Information* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE, or the *UL MIMO Reconfiguration* IE and the choice of *Setup, Configuration Change or Removal of UL MIMO* is "Setup", then the Node B shall activate UL MIMO operation for the radio link according to the information provided in the IE.]

- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Serving E-DCH RL* IE indicating that the Serving E-DCH RL is in this Node B:]
 - [FDD The Node B shall allocate a Secondary Transport Block E-RNTI for the corresponding RL and include the E-RNTI identifier together with the corresponding E-ROCH Channelization Code in the *UL MIMO DL Control Channel Information* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY. The E-ROCH Channelization code shall be allocated from the pool of E-AGCH channelization codes configured for that cell.]
 - [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-ROCH Power Offset* IE in the *UL MIMO Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the E-ROCH power. The E-ROCH Power Offset should be applied for any E-ROCH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD The Node B may include the the Secondary Transport Block E-HICH Signature Sequence IE in UL MIMO DL Control Channel Information IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message for every RL indicated by the E-DCH RL Indication IE, set to "E-DCH", in the RL Information IE and it should include it for the Serving E-DCH RL.]

[FDD - UL MIMO Modification:]

[FDD - If the *UL MIMO Reconfiguration* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message and the choice of *Setup, Configuration Change or Removal of UL MIMO* is "Configuration Change", then the *UL MIMO Information To Modify* IE defines the new configuration.]

- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the Serving E-DCH RL IE:]
 - [FDD If the old Serving E-DCH RL is in this Node B, the Node B shall de-allocate the E-ROCH resources of the old Serving E-DCH RL at the activation of the new configuration.]
 - [FDD If the new Serving E-DCH RL is in this Node B:]
 - [FDD The Node B shall allocate a Secondary Transport Block E-RNTI for the corresponding RL and include the E-RNTI identifier together with the corresponding E-ROCH Channelization Code in the *UL MIMO DL Control Channel Information* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY. The E-ROCH Channelization code shall be allocated from the pool of E-AGCH channelization codes configured for that cell.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-ROCH Power Offset* IE in the *UL MIMO Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the E-ROCH power. The E-ROCH Power Offset should be applied for any E-ROCH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD The Node B may include the Secondary Transport Block E-HICH Signature Sequence IE or it may alternatively include the Secondary Transport Block E-HICH Release Indicator IE in UL MIMO DL Control Channel Information IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message for every RL indicated by the E-DCH RL Indication IE, set to "E-DCH", in the RL Information IE and it should include it for the Serving E-DCH RL.]

[FDD - UL MIMO Removal:]

[FDD - If the *UL MIMO Reconfiguration* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message and the choice of *Setup, Configuration Change or Removal of UL MIMO* is "Removal", then the configured UL MIMO for the concerned Node B Communication Context shall be removed.]

DL Power Control:

- [FDD - If the *RL Information* IE includes the *DL Reference Power* IEs and the power balancing is active, the Node B shall update the reference power of the power balancing in the indicated RL(s), if updating of power balancing parameters by the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message is supported, when the new configuration has been activated, according to subclause 8.3.7, using the *DL Reference Power* IE. If the CFN modulo the value of the *Adjustment Period* IE is not equal to 0, the power balancing continues with the old

reference power until the end of the current adjustment period, and the updated reference power shall be used from the next adjustment period.]

[FDD - If updating of power balancing parameters by the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message is supported by the Node B, the Node B shall include the *DL Power Balancing Updated Indicator* IE in the *RL Information Response* IE for each affected RL in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]

[TDD - DSCH Addition/Modification/Deletion]:

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes any *DSCH To Add*, *DSCH To Modify* or *DSCH To Delete* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to add/modify/delete the indicated DSCH channels to/from the radio link, in the same way as the DCH info is used to add/modify/release DCHs.]

[TDD - The Node B shall include in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message both the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE for the transport bearer to be established for each DSCH.]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *TNL QoS* IE in the *DSCH TDD Information* IE and if ALCAP is not used, the Node B may use the *TNL QoS* IE to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink for the related DSCH.]

[TDD - USCH Addition/Modification/Deletion]:

- [TDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes USCH information for the USCHs to be added/modified/deleted then the Node B shall use this information to add/modify/delete the indicated USCH channels to/from the radio link, in the same way as the DCH info is used to add/modify/release DCHs.]
- [TDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes USCH information for the USCHs to be added/modified, if the *TNL QoS* IE is included and if ALCAP is not used, the Node B may use the *TNL QoS* IE to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply between the Node B and the CRNC for the related USCHs.]
- [TDD The Node B shall include in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message both the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE for the transport bearer to be established for each USCH.]

RL Information:

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *RL Information* IE, the Node B shall treat it as follows:

- [FDD When more than one DL DPDCH are assigned per RL, the segmented physical channel shall be mapped on to DL DPDCHs according to TS 25.212 [8]. When *p* number of DL DPDCHs are assigned to each RL, the first pair of DL Scrambling Code and FDD DL Channelisation Code Number corresponds to "*PhCH number 1*", the second to "*PhCH number 2*", and so on until the *pth* to "*PhCH number p*".]
- [FDD If the *RL Information* IE includes a *DL Code Information* IE, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration.]
- [FDD If the *RL Information* IE contains the *Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Code Information* IE in the *DL Code Information* IE for any of the allocated DL Channelisation Codes, the Node B shall apply the alternate scrambling code as indicated whenever the downlink compressed mode method SF/2 is active in the new configuration.]
- [FDD If the *RL Information* IE includes the *Maximum DL Power* and/or the *Minimum DL Power* IEs, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration. During compressed mode, the δP_{curr} , as described in ref. TS 25.214 [10] subclause 5.2.1.3, shall be added to the maximum DL power for the associated compressed frame.]
- [3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD If the *DL CCTrCH To Add* IE is included, the Node B shall determine the maximum CCTrCH DL power for the DCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If the *CCTrCH Maximum DL Transmission Power* IE is included for that CCTrCH, then the Node B shall use that power for the maximum CCTrCH DL power, otherwise the maximum CCTrCH DL power is the *Maximum Downlink Power* IE included in the *RL Information* IE. If no *Maximum Downlink Power* IE is included (even if *CCTrCH Maximum DL Transmission Power* IEs are included), any maximum DL power stored for already existing DCH type CCTrCHs for this Node B Communication Context shall be applied.]

- [3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD If the *DL CCTrCH To Add* IE is included, the Node B shall determine the minimum CCTrCH DL power for the DCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If the *CCTrCH Minimum DL Transmission Power* IE is included for that CCTrCH, then the Node B shall use that power for the minimum CCTrCH DL power, otherwise the minimum CCTrCH DL power is the *Minimum Downlink Power* IE included in the *RL Information* IE. If no *Minimum Downlink Power* IE is included (even if *CCTrCH Minimum DL Transmission Power* IEs are included), any minimum DL power stored for already existing DCH type CCTrCHs for this Node B Communication Context shall be applied.]
- [3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD If the *DL CCTrCH To Modify* IE is included and *Maximum CCTrCH DL Power to Modify* IE and/or *Minimum CCTrCH DL Power to Modify* IE are included, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration for this DCH type CCTrCH. If the *RL Information* IE includes *Maximum Downlink Power* and/or the *Minimum Downlink Power* IEs, the Node B shall apply the values for all other DCH type CCTrCHs of the radio link.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the *DL CCTrCH To Add* IE is included, the Node B shall determine the maximum DL power for each timeslot within a DCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If the *Maximum DL Power* IE is included in the *DL Timeslot Information LCR* IE for that timeslot, then the Node B shall use that power for the maximum DL power, otherwise the maximum DL power is the *Maximum Downlink Power* IE included in the *RL Information* IE. The Node B shall store this value and not transmit with a higher power on any applicable DL DPCH. If no *Maximum Downlink Power* IE is included, any maximum DL power stored for already existing timeslots for this Node B Communication Context shall be applied.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the *DL CCTrCH To Add* IE is included, the Node B shall determine the minimum DL power for each timeslot within a DCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If the *Minimum DL Power* IE is included in the *DL Timeslot Information LCR* IE for that timeslot, then the Node B shall use that power for the minimum DL power, otherwise the minimum DL power is the *Minimum Downlink Power* IE included in the *RL Information* IE. The Node B shall store this value and not transmit with a lower power on any applicable DL DPCH. If no *Minimum Downlink Power* IE is included, any minimum DL power stored for already existing timeslots for this Node B Communication Context shall be applied.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the *DL CCTrCH To Modify* IE is included and *Maximum DL Power to Modify LCR* IE and/or *Minimum DL Power to Modify LCR* IE are included, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration for this timeslot, if the *RL Information* IE includes *Maximum Downlink Power* and/or the *Minimum Downlink Power* IEs, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration for all other timeslots.]
- [3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD If the *RL Information* IE includes the *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE, the Node B shall determine the initial CCTrCH DL power for each DCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If the *CCTrCH Initial DL Transmission Power* IE is included for that CCTrCH, then the Node B shall use that power for the initial CCTrCH DL power, otherwise the initial CCTrCH DL power is the *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE included in the *RL Information* IE. The Node B shall apply the determined initial CCTrCH DL power to the transmission on each DPCH of the CCTrCH when starting transmission on a new CCTrCH until the UL synchronisation on the Uu interface is achieved for the CCTrCH. If no *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE is included with a new CCTrCH (even if *CCTrCH Initial DL Transmission Power* IEs are included), the Node B shall use any transmission power level currently used on already existing CCTrCHs when starting transmission for a new CCTrCH. No inner loop power control shall be performed during this period. The DL power shall then vary according to the inner loop power control (see ref. TS 25.224 [21], subclause 4.2.3.4).]
- [3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD The initial power, maximum power, and minimum power for a DSCH type CCTrCH to be added or modified, shall be determined as follows:
 - If the DSCH type CCTrCH is paired with an uplink CCTrCH(s) for inner loop power control, the minimum, maximum and initial power for each PDSCH is determined in the same way as described above for DCH type CCTrCHs.
 - If the DSCH type CCTrCH is not paired with an uplink CCTrCH(s) for inner loop power control, the PDSCH transmission power is DSCH Data Frame Protocol signalled (TS 25.435 [24]), with the maximum value determined in the same way as described above for DCH type CCTrCHs. The minimum and initial powers, however, are subject to control by the CRNC via the frame protocol].
- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the *RL Information* IE includes the *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE, the Node B shall determine the initial DL power for each timeslot in a DCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If the *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE is included in the *DL Timeslot Information LCR* IE, then the Node B shall use that power

for the initial DL power, otherwise the initial DL power is the *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE included in the *RL Information* IE. The Node B shall apply the given power to the transmission on each DL DPCH and on each Time Slot of the CCTrCH when starting transmission until the UL synchronisation on the Uu interface is achieved for the CCTrCH. If no *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE is included, the Node B shall use any transmission power level currently used on already existing timeslots for this Node B Communication Context. No inner loop power control shall be performed during this period. The DL power shall then vary according to the inner loop power control (see ref. TS 25.224 [21], subclause 5.1.2.4).]

- [1.28Mcps TDD If the *RL Information* IE includes the *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE, the Node B shall determine the initial DL power for each timeslot within the DSCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If both the *CCTrCH Initial DL Transmission Power* IE and the *DL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR* IE are included then the Node B shall use that power for the PDSCH power, otherwise the PDSCH power is the *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE included in the *RL Information* IE. If *DL Time Slot ISCP info LCR* IE is present, the Node B shall use the indicated value when deciding the initial DL TX Power for each timeslot as specified in TS 25.224 [21], it shall reduce the DL TX power in those downlink timeslots of the radio link where the interference is low, and increase the DL TX power in those timeslots where the interference is high, while keeping the total downlink power in the radio link unchanged. The Node B shall apply the given power to the transmission on each PDSCH and on each timeslot of the CCTrCH when starting transmission on a new CCTrCH until the UL synchronisation on the Uu interface is achieved for the CCTrCH. If no *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE is included with a new CCTrCH (even if *CCTrCH Initial DL Transmission Power* IEs are included), the Node B shall use any transmission power level currently used on already existing RL/timeslots when starting transmission for a new CCTrCH. No inner loop power control shall be performed during this period. The DL power shall then vary according to the inner loop power control (see ref. TS 25.224 [21], subclause 5.1.2.4).]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the *DL CCTrCH To Add* IE is included, the Node B shall determine the maximum DL power for each timeslot within a DSCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If the *CCTrCH Maximum DL Transmission Power* IE is included then the Node B shall use that power for the maximum DL power, otherwise the maximum DL power is the *Maximum Downlink Power* IE included in the *RL Information* IE. The Node B shall store this value and not transmit with a higher power on any applicable DL PDSCH. If no *Maximum Downlink Power* IE is included, any maximum DL power stored for already existing timeslots for this Node B Communication Context shall be applied.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the *DL CCTrCH To Add* IE is included, the Node B shall determine the minimum DL power for each timeslot within a DSCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If the *CCTrCH Minimum DL Transmission Power* IE is included then the Node B shall use that power for the minimum DL power, otherwise the minimum DL power is the *Minimum Downlink Power* IE included in the *RL Information* IE. The Node B shall store this value and not transmit with a lower power on any applicable DL PDSCH. If no *Minimum Downlink Power* IE is included, any minimum DL power stored for already existing timeslots for this Node B Communication Context shall be applied.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the *DL CCTrCH To Modify* IE is included and the *Maximum CCTrCH DL Power to Modify* IE and/or the *Minimum CCTrCH DL Power to Modify* IE are included, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration for this DSCH type CCTrCH, if the *RL Information* IE includes *Maximum Downlink Power* and/or the *Minimum Downlink Power* IEs, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration for all other timeslots.]
- [FDD If the *RL Information* IE includes the *DL DPCH Timing Adjustment* IE, the Node B shall adjust the timing of the radio link accordingly in the new configuration.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the *RL Information* IE message contains the *Uplink Synchronisation Parameters LCR* IE, the Node B shall use the indicated values of *Uplink Synchronisation Stepsize* IE and *Uplink Synchronisation Frequency* IE when evaluating the timing of the UL synchronisation.]
- [FDD If the *RL Information* IE includes the *F-DPCH Slot Format* IE and if the Node B Communication Context is configured to use F-DPCH in the downlink, then the Node B shall use this information to configure the F-DPCH slot format of each RL according to TS 25.211 [7].]
- [FDD If the *RL Information* IE includes the *F-TPICH Information Reconf* IE and the choice of *Setup*, *Configuration Change or Removal of F-TPICH Information* is "Setup", then the Node B shall use the information in *F-TPICH Information* IE to configure the F-TPICH of the RL according to TS 25.211 [7] and TS 25.214[10].]

- [FDD If the *RL Information* IE includes the *F-TPICH Information Reconf* IE and the choice of *Setup*, *Configuration Change or Removal of F-TPICH Information* is "Configuration Change", then: the *F-TPICH Information To Modify* IE defines the new configuration and then:]
 - [FDD If the *F-TPICH Information To Modify* IE includes the *F-TPICH Slot Format* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to configure the F-TPICH slot format according to TS 25.211 [7].
 - [FDD If the *F-TPICH Information To Modify* IE includes the *F-TPICH Offset* IE, the Node B shall use this information to configure the time offset of F-TPICH.]
 - [FDD If the *F-TPICH Information To Modify* IE includes the *F-TPICH Channelisation Code Number* IE, the Node B shall use this information to configure the channelization code of F-TPICH.]
- [FDD If the *RL Information* IE includes the *F-TPICH Information Reconf* IE and the choice of *Setup*, *Configuration Change or Removal of F-TPICH Information* is "Removal", then the Node B shall remove the configured F-TPICH for the RL.]

[TDD - PDSCH RL ID]:

- [TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *PDSCH RL ID* IE then in the new configuration the Node B shall use the PDSCH and/or PUSCH in this radio link.]

Signalling bearer rearrangement:

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Signalling Bearer Request Indicator* IE the Node B shall allocate a new Communication Control Port for the control of the Node B Communication Context and include the *Target Communication Control Port ID* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.

HS-DSCH Setup:

If the HS-DSCH Information IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message, then:

- The Node B shall setup the requested HS-PDSCH resources on the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link indicated by the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE.
- The Node B shall include the HARQ Memory Partitioning IE in the [FDD HS-DSCH FDD Information Response IE] [TDD HS-DSCH TDD Information Response IE] in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message. [FDD The HARQ Memory Partitioning IE shall either contain the HARQ Memory Partitioning Information Extension For MIMO IE or the Number of Processes IE set to a value higher than "8", if the MIMO Activation Indicator IE, or the MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator IE, or the Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH Information IE.] [1.28Mcps TDD- The HARQ Memory Partitioning IE shall either contain the HARQ Memory Partitioning Information Extension For MIMO IE or the Number of Processes IE set to a value higher than "8", if the MIMO Activation Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH Information IE.]
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *MAC-hs Guaranteed Bit Rate* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to optimise MAC-hs scheduling decisions for the related HSDPA Priority Queue.
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Discard Timer* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to discard out-of-date MAC-hs SDUs from the related HSDPA Priority Queue.
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall ignore the *SID* IE and *MAC-d PDU Size* IE in the *MAC-d PDU Size Index* IE and use *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE to optimise capacity allocation for the related HSDPA Priority Queue.
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Puncturing Handling in First Rate Matching Stage* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE , then the Node B shall , if supported, apply the puncturing during first stage rate matching according to the *Puncturing Handling in First Rate Matching Stage* IE.]

- The Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation* IE in the [FDD *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE] [TDD *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE] in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message for every HS-DSCH MAC-d flow being established, if the Node B allows the CRNC to start transmission of MAC-d PDUs before the Node B has allocated capacity on user plane as described in TS 25.435 [24]. If RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE set to "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size", then Node B shall only set in the *HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation* IE the values for the peer of *Scheduling Priority Indicator* IE and *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE to the values of the corresponding peer received in RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE for a Priority Queue including *Scheduling Priority Indicator* IE and *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE.
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-SCCH Power Offset* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the HS-SCCH power. The HS-SCCH Power Offset should be applied for any HS-SCCH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Measurement Power Offset* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall use the measurement power offset as described in ref TS 25.214 [10], subclause 6A.2.]
- [FDD The Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH codes corresponding to the HS-DSCH and include the *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [TDD The Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH parameters corresponding to the HS-DSCH and include the [3.84Mcps TDD HS-SCCH Specific Information Response IE] [1.28Mcps TDD HS-SCCH Specific Information Response LCR IE] [7.68Mcps TDD HS-SCCH Specific Information Response 7.68Mcps IE] in the HS-DSCH TDD Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HARQ Preamble Mode* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall use the indicated HARQ Preamble Mode as described in TS 25.214 [10], if HS-DPCCH ACK/NACK preamble and postamble is supported. Then, in this case, if the mode 1 is applied, the Node B shall include the *HARQ Preamble Mode Activation Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message. If the *HARQ Preamble Mode Activation Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-SICH SIR Target* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, the Node B shall use this value to determine the HS-SICH SIR Target. The *HS-SICH SIR Target* IE indicates the received UL SIR target of HS-SICH NACK for this UE.]
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall use the indicated format in user plane frame structure for HS-DSCH channels (TS 25.435 [24]) and MAC-hs (TS 25.321 [32]).
- If the *TNL QoS* IE is included for a MAC-d flow and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related MAC-d flow.
- [FDD If the *MIMO Activation Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE, then the Node B shall activate the MIMO mode for the HS-DSCH Radio Link and the Node B shall decide the UE reporting configuration (N/M ratio) according to TS 25.214 [10] for MIMO and include the *MIMO N/M Ratio* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD If the *Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE, then the Node B may if the value is set to "allowed" use 64 QAM for the HS-DSCH Radio Link, and the Node B shall include the *SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD If the *Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE with value set to "not allowed", then the Node B shall not use 64 QAM for the HS-DSCH Radio Link.]

- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format IE set to "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size" and if Sixtyfour QAM will not be used, the Node B shall include the HS-DSCH TB Size Table Indicator IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message if it decides to use the octet aligned table defined in TS 25.321 [32] for HS-DSCH Transport Block Size signalling.]
- [FDD If the *UE with enhanced HS-SCCH support indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE, then the Node B may use:]
 - [FDD a different HS-SCCH in consecutive TTIs for this UE]
 - [FDD HS-SCCH orders for the case of HS-SCCH-less operation to this UE]
- [FDD If the *UE Support Indicator Extension* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE the Node B may use the supported HSDPA functions for this UE.]
- [FDD If the *UE Support Indicator Extension* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE with the bit *UE DTXDRX related HS-SCCH orders uniform behavior indicator* set to 0, then the Node B shall, if supported, include the *Support of dynamic DTXDRX related HS-SCCH order* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD For a multi-frequency cell, if the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Number of Supported Carriers* IE in the *UE Capabilities Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, the Node B shall use this information to allocate HSDPA resources over multiple frequencies for UE.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD For a multi-frequency cell, if the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Multi-carrier HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category* IE in the *UE Capabilities Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, the Node B shall use this information together with the *HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category* IE in the *UE Capabilities Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE to allocate HSDPA resources over multiple carriers for the UE.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *UE TSO Capability LCR* IE in the *UE Capabilities Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, the Node B may use this information in HSDPA resources allocation for the UE.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD For a multi-frequency cell, if the Node B allows UE to use HSDPA resources distributed over multiple frequencies, the Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH parameters corresponding to the HS-DSCH over multiple frequencies and include the HS-SCCH Specific Information Response LCR per UARFCN IE in the HS-DSCH TDD Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD For a multi-frequency cell, if the Node B allows UE to use HSDPA resources distributed over multiple frequencies, the Node B shall include the *HARQ Memory Partitioning per UARFCN* IE in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD For a multi-frequency cell, if the Node B allows UE to use HSDPA resources distributed over multiple frequencies, the Node B may indicate the number of multiple frequencies actually used by the UE and include the *Multi-Carrier number* IE in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
 - [1.28 Mcps TDD If the *MIMO Activation Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information* IE, then, the Node B shall activate the MIMO mode for the HS-DSCH Radio Link, decide the SF mode for HS-PDSCH dual stream and include the *MIMO SF Mode for HS-PDSCH dual stream* IE in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes *DL RLC PDU Size Format* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, the *DL RLC PDU Size Format* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the allocated capacity on user plane as described in TS 25.435 [24].
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Enforcement Indicator* IE in the *Priority Queue Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, the Node B shall, if supported, consider the data of the related HSDPA Priority Queue for UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Enforcement.]

- [FDD If the *Single Stream MIMO Activation Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE, then the Node B shall activate the Single Stream MIMO mode for the HS-DSCH Radio Link.]
- [FDD If the MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator IE or the Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH FDD Information IE, then the Node B shall activate the MIMO with four transmit antennas mode or Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas mode for the HS-DSCH Radio Link and the Node B shall decide the UE reporting configuration (N/M ratio) according to TS 25.214 [10] for MIMO and include the MIMO N/M Ratio IE in the HS-DSCH FDD Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD The Node B may include *Precoder weight set restriction* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD If the *CQI Feedback Cycle2 k* IE and the *CQI Cycle Switch Timer* IE is included in *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE, then the Node B may use the indicated CQI Feedback Cycle2 k value, the CQI Cycle Switch Timer in HSDPA resources allocation for the UE.]

[FDD – Secondary Serving HS-DSCH Setup:]

[FDD – If the *C-ID* IE is present in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Prep* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message, and no secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link(s) has been configured in the Node B or if the new configuration contains more than one secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link, then if the *Ordinal Number Of Frequency* IEs, in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE or in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify* IE for each instance of the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Prep* IE, indicate that new secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link(s) shall be setup, then:]

- [FDD The Node B shall setup the requested HS-PDSCH resources on the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link indicated by the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE. Non cell specific secondary serving Radio Link and non cell specific HS-DSCH parameters take the same values as for the serving HS-DSCH cell.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-SCCH Power Offset* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the HS-SCCH power. The HS-SCCH Power Offset should be applied for any HS-SCCH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD The Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH codes corresponding to the secondary serving HS-DSCH and include the *HS-SCCH Specific Secondary Serving Information Response* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD If the MIMO Activation Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information IE,, then the Node B shall activate the MIMO mode for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link and the Node B shall decide the UE reporting configuration (N/M ratio) according to TS 25.214 [10] for MIMO and include the MIMO N/M Ratio IE in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response IE in the Additional HS Cell Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD If the *Single Stream MIMO Activation Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE, then the Node B shall activate the Single Stream MIMO mode for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link.]
- [FDD If the Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information IE, then the Node B may if the value is set to "allowed" use 64 QAM for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link, and the Node B shall include the SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator IE in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response IE in the Additional HS Cell Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD If the Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information IE with value set to "not allowed", then the Node B shall not use 64 QAM for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link.]
- [FDD If, in the new configuration, the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured not to use Sixtyfour QAM for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link, the Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH TB Size Table Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response* IE in the *Additional HS*

Cell Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message if it decides to use the octet aligned table defined in TS 25.321 [32] for HS-DSCH Transport Block Size signalling.]

- [FDD If the *Diversity Mode* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE, the Node B shall apply cell specific transmit diversity configuration and if the *Diversity Mode* IE is not set to "None" the Node B shall activate/deactivate the Transmit Diversity for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link in accordance with the *Transmit Diversity Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE.]
- [FDD If the *Ordinal Number Of Frequency* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE, and the new configuration contains more than one secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link, then the Node B shall use this value in the physical layer.]
- [FDD If the MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator IE or the Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information IE, then the Node B shall activate the MIMO with four transmit antennas mode or Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas mode for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link and the Node B shall decide the UE reporting configuration (N/M ratio) according to TS 25.214 [10] for MIMO and include the MIMO N/M Ratio IE in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response IE in the Additional HS Cell Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD The Node B may include *Precoder weight set restriction* IE the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]

Intra-Node B Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link Change:

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE, this indicates the new Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link:

- In the new configuration the Node B shall de-allocate the HS-PDSCH resources of the old Serving HS-PDSCH Radio Link and allocate the HS-PDSCH resources for the new Serving HS-PDSCH Radio Link.
- The Node B may include the *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE in the [FDD *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE] [TDD *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE] in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message. [FDD The *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE may contain the *HARQ Memory Partitioning Information Extension For MIMO* IE.] [1.28Mcps TDD- The *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE may contain the *HARQ Memory Partitioning Information Extension For MIMO* IE.]
- [FDD The Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH codes corresponding to the HS-DSCH and include the *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [TDD The Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH parameters corresponding to the HS-DSCH and include the [3.84Mcps TDD HS-SCCH Specific Information Response IE] [1.28Mcps TDD HS-SCCH Specific Information Response LCR IE] [7.68Mcps TDD HS-SCCH Specific Information Response 7.68Mcps IE] in the HS-DSCH TDD Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- If the *TNL QoS* IE is included for a MAC-d flow and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related MAC-d flow.
- If a reset of the MAC-hs is not required the Node B shall include the *MAC-hs Reset Indicator* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.
- [FDD If the Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH Information To Modify IE and the value is set to "allowed" or if HS-DSCH Information To Modify IE is not included and the Node B Communication Context is configured with Sixtyfour QAM allowed for the serving HS-DSCH Radio Link and not used in the current configuration and then if the Node B decides to use 64 QAM in the new configuration, then it shall include the SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator IE in the HS-DSCH FDD Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD The Node B may include *Precoder weight set restriction* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]

[FDD – Intra-Node B Secondary Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link Change:]

[FDD – If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *C-ID* IE and the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Prep* IE, one or more secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link(s) has been configured in the Node B and if the new configuration contains more than one secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link, then if the *Ordinal Number Of Frequency* IEs, in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE for each instance of the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Prep* IE, indicate that existing secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Links shall be subject to intra-Node B secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link:]

- [FDD In the new configuration the Node B shall de-allocate the HS-PDSCH resources of the old secondary serving HS-PDSCH Radio Link and allocate the HS-PDSCH resources for the new secondary serving HS-PDSCH Radio Link. The Node B shall remove the old secondary serving HS-PDSCH Radio Link if no E-DCH resources are allocated to the RL. Non cell specific secondary serving Radio Link and non cell specific HS-DSCH parameters take the same values as for the serving HS-DSCH cell.]
- [FDD If the *Ordinal Number Of Frequency* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE, and the new configuration contains more than one secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link, then the Node B shall use this value in the physical layer.]
- [FDD The Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH codes corresponding to the HS-DSCH and include the *HS-SCCH Specific Secondary Serving Information Response* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD If the Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify IE and the value is set to "allowed" or if HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify IE is not included and the Node B Communication Context is configured with Sixtyfour QAM allowed for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link and not used in the current configuration and then if the Node B decides to use 64 QAM for the new secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link, then it shall include the SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator IE in the HS-DSCH FDD Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD If, in the new configuration, the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured not to use Sixtyfour QAM for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link, the Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH TB Size Table Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message if it decides to use the octet aligned table defined in TS 25.321 [32] for HS-DSCH Transport Block Size signalling.]
- [FDD If the old and/or new configuration contains more than one Secondary Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE defines the new secondary serving HS-DSCH configuration in the Node B to be used on the new secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link, and then:]
 - [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-SCCH Power Offset* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the HS-SCCH power. The HS-SCCH Power Offset should be applied for any HS-SCCH transmission to this UE.]
 - [FDD If the MIMO Activation Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information IE, then the Node B shall activate the MIMO mode for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link and the Node B shall decide the UE reporting configuration (N/M ratio) according to TS 25.214 [10] for MIMO and include the MIMO N/M Ratio IE in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response IE in the Additional HS Cell Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
 - [FDD If the *Single Stream MIMO Activation Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE, then the Node B shall activate the Single Stream MIMO mode for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link.]
 - [FDD If the Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information IE, then the Node B may if the value is set to "allowed" use 64 QAM for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link, and the Node B shall include the SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator IE in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response IE in the Additional HS Cell Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]

- [FDD If the Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information IE with value set to "not allowed", then the Node B shall not use 64 QAM for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link.]
- [FDD If the *Diversity Mode* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE, the Node B shall apply cell specific transmit diversity configuration and if the *Diversity Mode* IE is not set to "None" the Node B shall activate/deactivate the Transmit Diversity for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link in accordance with the *Transmit Diversity Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE.]
- [FDD If the MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator IE or the Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information IE, then the Node B shall activate the MIMO with four transmit antennas mode or Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas mode for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link and the Node B shall decide the UE reporting configuration (N/M ratio) according to TS 25.214 [10] for MIMO and include the MIMO N/M Ratio IE in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response IE in the Additional HS Cell Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD The Node B may include the *Precoder weight set restriction* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]

[FDD - Additional Serving E-DCH Radio Link Change to an existing additional non serving E-DCH RL:]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *C-ID* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Prep* IE and an additional non serving E-DCH RL exists in the cell indicated by the *C-ID* IE, the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Prep* IE indicates the new Additional Serving E-DCH Radio Link.]

- [FDD If the old Additional Serving E-DCH RL is within this Node B, the Node B shall de-allocate the E-AGCH resources of the old Additional Serving E-DCH Radio Link at the activation of the new configuration.]
- [FDD The Node B shall allocate a primary E-RNTI identifier or a secondary E-RNTI identifier or both for the new Additional Serving E-DCH Radio Link and include these E-RNTI identifiers along with the channelisation code of the corresponding E-AGCH in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE in the *Additional Modified E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response* RL Reconf IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD The Node B may include the Serving Grant Value IE and Primary/Secondary Grant Selector IE in the E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information IE in the Additional Modified E-DCH FDD Information Response IE in the Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response RL Reconf IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message for the initial grant for the Additional serving E-DCH RL and may include the Default Serving Grant in DTX Cycle 2 IE.]
- [FDD If the E-DCH HARQ process allocation for 2ms TTI for scheduled transmission shall be changed, the Node B shall allocate resources according to the new/changed configuration and include the new/changed configuration in the HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Scheduled Transmission Grant IE in the Additional Modified E-DCH FDD Information Response IE in the Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response RL Reconf IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD -The Node B may include the *E-RGCH/E-HICH Channelisation Code* IE and/or the *E-HICH Signature Sequence* IE and/or the *E-RGCH Signature Sequence* IE or may alternatively include the *E-RGCH Release Indicator* IE in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE in the *Additional Modified E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response RL Reconf* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message for every E-DCH Radio Links on secondary UL frequency in the Node B.]

[FDD - Additional Serving E-DCH Radio Link Change to a new RL:]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Additional E-DCH RL* Specific Information To Add IE in the Additional E-DCH Configuration Change Information IE in the Additional E-DCH Cell Information RL Reconf Prep IE and the C-ID IE in the Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf

Prep IE and there is no radio links in the cell indicated by the *C-ID* IE for the Node B Communication Context, the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE indicates the new Additional Serving E-DCH Radio Link on secondary UL frequency.]

- [FDD If the old Additional Serving E-DCH RL is within this Node B, the Node B shall de-allocate the E-AGCH resources of the old Additional Serving E-DCH Radio Link at the activation of the new configuration.]
- [FDD In the new configuration the Node B shall allocate the E-DCH resources for the new additional serving E-DCH Radio Link on the secondary UL frequency. Non cell specific E-DCH parameters shall take the same values as for the corresponding cell of the Primary uplink frequency.]
- [FDD The Node B shall allocate a primary E-RNTI identifier or a secondary E-RNTI identifier or both for the new Additional Serving E-DCH Radio Link and include these E-RNTI identifiers along with the channelisation code of the corresponding E-AGCH in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response* RL Reconf IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD The Node B may include in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response RL Reconf* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message the *Serving Grant Value* IE and *Primary/Secondary Grant Selector* IE for the initial grant for the additional serving E-DCH RL and may include the *Default Serving Grant in DTX Cycle 2* IE.]
- [FDD If the E-DCH HARQ process allocation for 2ms TTI for scheduled transmission shall be changed, the Node B shall allocate resources according to the new/changed configuration and include the new/changed configuration in the *HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Scheduled Transmission Grant* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response RL Reconf* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]

HS-DSCH Modification:

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE, then:

- The Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation* IE for every HS-DSCH MAC-d flow being modified for which the establishment of one or several new Priority Queues was requested, if the Node B allows the CRNC to start the transmission of MAC-d PDUs for the Priority Queue(s) being established before the Node B has allocated capacity on user plane as described in TS 25.435 [24]. If RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE set to "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size", then Node B shall only set in the *HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation* IE the values for the peer of *Scheduling Priority Indicator* IE and *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE to the values of the corresponding peer received in RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE for a Priority Queue including *Scheduling Priority Indicator* IE and *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE.
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *MAC-hs Guaranteed Bit Rate* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE, the Node B shall use this information to optimise MAC-hs scheduling decisions for the related HSDPA Priority Queue.
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Discard Timer* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to discard out-of-date MAC-hs SDUs from the related HSDPA Priority Queue.
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall ignore the *SID* IE and *MAC-d PDU Size* IE in the *MAC-d PDU Size Index* IE and use *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE to optimise capacity allocation for the related HSDPA Priority Queue.
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *MAC-hs Window Size* IE or *T1* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall use the indicated values in the new configuration for the related HSDPA Priority Queue.
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *MAC-d PDU Size Index* IE in the *Modify Priority Queue* choice, the Node B shall delete the previous list of MAC-d PDU Size Index values for the

- related HSDPA Priority Queue and use the MAC-d PDU Size Index values indicated in the MAC-d PDU Size Index IE in the new configuration.
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *CQI Feedback Cycle k* IE, the *CQI Repetition Factor* IE, the *ACK-NACK Repetition Factor* IE, the *ACK Power Offset* IE, the *NACK Power Offset* IE or the *CQI Power Offset* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall use the indicated CQI Feedback Cycle k value, the CQI Repetition Factor or the ACK-NACK Repetition Factor, ACK Power Offset, the NACK Power Offset or the CQI Power Offset in the new configuration.]
- [FDD If the *CQI Feedback Cycle2 k* IE or the *CQI Cycle Switch Timer* IE is included in *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B may use the indicated CQI Feedback Cycle2 k value, the CQI Cycle Switch Timer in the new configuration.]
- [FDD If the *HS-SCCH Power Offset* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE, the Node B may use this value to determine the HS-SCCH power. The HS-SCCH Power Offset should be applied for any HS-SCCH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes *Measurement Power Offset* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE or the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall use the measurement power offset as described in TS 25.214 [10] subclause 6A.2.]
- [TDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *TDD ACK NACK Power Offset* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE, the Node B shall use the indicated power offset in the new configuration.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-SICH SIR Target* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE, the Node B shall use this value to the SIR Target in the new configuration. The *HS-SICH SIR Target* IE indicates the received UL SIR target of HS-SICH NACK for this UE.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-SICH TPC* step size IE in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE, the Node B shall use this value to the HS-SICH TPC step size in the new configuration.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD For a multi-frequency cell, if the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Multi-carrier HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category* IE in the *UE Capabilities Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE, the Node B shall use this information together with the *HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category* IE in the *UE Capabilities Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE to allocate HSDPA resources over multiple carriers for the UE.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *UE TSO Capability LCR* IE in the *UE Capabilities Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE, the Node B may use this information in HSDPA resources allocation for the UE.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Puncturing Handling in First Rate Matching Stage* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall, if supported, apply the puncturing during first stage rate matching according to the *Puncturing Handling in First Rate Matching Stage* IE.]
- [FDD If the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE includes the *HS-SCCH Code Change Grant* IE, then the Node B may modify the HS-SCCH codes corresponding to the HS-DSCH. The Node B shall then report the codes which are used in the new configuration specified in the *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [TDD If the HS-DSCH Information To Modify IE includes the HS-SCCH Code Change Grant IE, then the Node B may modify the HS-SCCH parameters corresponding to the HS-DSCH. The Node B shall then report the values for the parameters which are used in the new configuration specified in the [3.84Mcps TDD HS-SCCH Specific Information Response] [1.28Mcps TDD HS-SCCH Specific Information Response LCR] [7.68Mcps TDD HS-SCCH Specific Information Response 7.68Mcps] IEs in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD If the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE includes the *HS-PDSCH Code Change Grant* IE, then the Node B may modify the HS-PDSCH codes corresponding to the HS-DSCH. The Node B shall then report the codes which are used in the new configuration specified in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less*

Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message. If the concerned Node B is not in Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less mode, the RNC shall not include the HS-PDSCH Code Change Grant IE in the HS-DSCH Information To Modify IE.]

- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HARQ Preamble Mode* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall use the indicated HARQ Preamble Mode in the new configuration as described in TS 25.214 [10], if HS-DPCCH ACK/NACK preamble and postamble is supported. Then, in this case, if the mode 1 is applied, the Node B shall include the *HARQ Preamble Mode Activation Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message. If the *HARQ Preamble Mode* IE is not included or if the mode 0 is applied, then the Node B shall not include the *HARQ Preamble Mode Activation Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall use, in the new configuration, the indicated format in user plane frame structure for HS-DSCH channels (TS 25.435 [24]) and MAC-hs (TS 25.321 [32]).
- If the *TNL QoS* IE is included for a MAC-d flow and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related MAC-d flow.
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE, the Node B shall use this information in the new configuration and may include the *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message. The *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE may contain the *HARQ Memory Partitioning Information Extension For MIMO* IE.]
- [FDD If the *MIMO Mode Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall activate/deactivate the MIMO mode for the HS-DSCH Radio Link in accordance with the *MIMO Mode Indicator* IE.]
- [FDD If the *MIMO Mode Indicator* IE is set to "Activate", then the Node B shall decide the UE reporting configuration (N/M ratio) according to TS 25.214 [10] for MIMO and include the *MIMO N/M Ratio* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD If the Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH Information To Modify IE, then the Node B may if the value is set to "allowed" use 64 QAM for the HS-DSCH Radio Link, and the Node B shall include the SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator IE in the HS-DSCH FDD Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD If the *Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE with value set to "not allowed", then the Node B shall not use 64 QAM for the HS-DSCH Radio Link.]
- [FDD If MAC-ehs is applied in the new configuration, and if Sixtyfour QAM will not be used, the Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH TB Size Table Indicator* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message if it decides to use the octet aligned table defined in TS 25.321 [32] for HS-DSCH Transport Block Size signalling.]
- [FDD Any secondary serving HS-DSCH that was applied in the old configuration shall remain in the new configuration unless it is explicitly removed.]
- [FDD If secondary serving HS-DSCH is applied also in the new configuration, then any changes related to parameters that are common for both the serving and the secondary serving HS-DSCH should be applied also for the secondary serving HS-DSCH.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD For a multi-frequency cell, if the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE includes the *HS-SCCH Code Change Grant* IE, and the Node B allows UE to use HSDPA resources distributed over multiple frequencies, then the Node B may modify the HS-SCCH Codes corresponding to the HS-DSCH over multiple frequencies, the Node B shall then report the codes which are used in the new configuration specified in the *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response LCR per UARFCN* IE in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]

- [1.28Mcps TDD- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE, the Node B shall use this information in the new configuration and may include the *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message. The *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE may contain the *HARQ Memory Partitioning Information Extension For MIMO* IE.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD- If the *MIMO Mode Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall activate/deactivate the MIMO mode for the HS-DSCH Radio Link in accordance with the *MIMO Mode Indicator* IE.]
 - [1.28 Mcps TDD If the *MIMO Mode Indicator* IE is set to "Activate", then the Node B shall decide the SF mode for HS-PDSCH dual stream and include the *MIMO SF Mode for HS-PDSCH dual stream* IE in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes *DL RLC PDU Size Format* IE for a Priority Queue in the in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE, the *DL RLC PDU Size Format* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the allocated capacity on user plane as described in TS 25.435 [24].
- [FDD If the *UE Support Indicator Extension* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE the Node B may use the supported HSDPA functions for this UE.]
- [FDD If the *UE Support Indicator Extension* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE with the bit *UE DTXDRX related HS-SCCH orders uniform behavior indicator* set to 0, then the Node B shall, if supported, include the *Support of dynamic DTXDRX related HS-SCCH order* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD If the *Single Stream MIMO Mode Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall activate/deactivate the Single Stream MIMO mode for the HS-DSCH Radio Link in accordance with the *Single Stream MIMO Mode Indicator* IE.]
- [FDD If the MIMO with four transmit antennas Mode Indicator IE, or the Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas Mode Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH Information To Modify IE, then the Node B shall activate/deactivate the MIMO with four transmit antennas mode or Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas mode for the HS-DSCH Radio Link in accordance with the MIMO with four transmit antennas Mode Indicator IE or Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas Mode Indicator IE.]
- [FDD The Node B may include the *Precoder weight set restriction* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]

[FDD – Secondary Serving HS-DSCH Modification:]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Prep* IE, then:]

- [FDD If the *HS-SCCH Power Offset* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify* IE, the Node B may use this value to determine the HS-SCCH power. The HS-SCCH Power Offset should be applied for any secondary serving HS-SCCH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes *Measurement Power Offset* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE or the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall use the measurement power offset as described in TS 25.214 [10] subclause 6A.2.]
- [FDD If the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify* IE includes the *HS-SCCH Code Change Grant* IE, then the Node B may modify the secondary serving HS-SCCH codes corresponding to the HS-DSCH. The Node B shall then report the codes which are used in the new configuration specified in the *HS-SCCH Specific Secondary Serving Information Response* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD If the MIMO Mode Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify IE, then the Node B shall activate/deactivate the MIMO mode for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link in accordance with the MIMO Mode Indicator IE.]

- [FDD If the *MIMO Mode Indicator* IE is set to "Activate", then the Node B shall decide the UE reporting configuration (N/M ratio) according to TS 25.214 [10] for MIMO and include the *MIMO N/M Ratio* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD If the *Single Stream MIMO Mode Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall activate/deactivate the Single Stream MIMO mode for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link in accordance with the *Single Stream MIMO Mode Indicator* IE.]
- [FDD If the *Ordinal Number Of Frequency* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify* IE, and the new configuration contains more than one secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link, then the Node B shall use this value in the physical layer.]
- [FDD If the Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify IE, then the Node B may if the value is set to "allowed" use 64 QAM for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link, and the Node B shall include the SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator IE in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response IE in the Additional HS Cell Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD If the Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify IE with value set to "not allowed", then the Node B shall not use 64 QAM for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link.]
- [FDD If, in the new configuration, the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured not to use Sixtyfour QAM for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link, the Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH TB Size Table Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message if it decides to use the octet aligned table defined in TS 25.321 [32] for HS-DSCH Transport Block Size signalling.]
- [FDD If the *Diversity Mode* IE is included, then:]
 - [FDD- the Node B shall apply cell specific transmit diversity configuration for the secondary serving HS-DSCH radio link according to *Diversity Mode* IE and *Transmit Diversity Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify* IE]
 - [FDD If the *Diversity Mode* IE is not set to "None", the Node B shall apply diversity for the secondary serving HS-DSCH radio link according to the value given in the *Transmit Diversity Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify* IE.]
- [FDD If the *Non Cell Specific Tx Diversity* IE equals "Tx Diversity" is included, the Node B shall apply non cell specific transmit diversity configuration and reconfigure the transmit diversity setting for the secondary serving HS-DSCH radio link to the same value as defined for the serving HS-DSCH radio link in the new configuration.]
- [FDD -If the MIMO with four transmit antennas Mode Indicator IE or the Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas Mode Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify IE, then the Node B shall activate/deactivate the MIMO with four transmit antennas mode or the Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas mode for the HS-DSCH Radio Link in accordance with the MIMO with four transmit antennas Mode Indicator IE or the Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas Mode Indicator IE.]
- [FDD The Node B may include the *Precoder weight set restriction* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]

[FDD – Secondary Serving HS-DSCH Removal:]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-DSCH Secondary Serving Remove* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Prep* IE, then the indicated secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link shall be removed.]

HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow Addition/Deletion:

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes any *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add* or *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Delete* IEs, then the Node B shall use this information to add/delete the indicated HS-DSCH MAC-d flows. When an HS-DSCH MAC-d flow is deleted, all its associated Priority Queues shall also be removed.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes an *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Delete* IE requesting the deletion of all remaining HS-DSCH MAC-d flows for the Node B Communication Context, then the Node B shall delete the HS-DSCH configuration from the Node B Communication Context and release the HS-PDSCH resources.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, then:

- The Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message for every HS-DSCH MAC-d flow being added, if the Node B allows the CRNC to start transmission of MAC-d PDUs before the Node B has allocated capacity on user plane as described in TS 25.435 [24]. If Node B Communication Context is configured to use the "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size" format for the HS-DSCH, then Node B shall only set in the *HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation* IE the values for the peer of *Scheduling Priority Indicator* IE and *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE to the values of the corresponding peer received in RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE for a Priority Queue including *Scheduling Priority Indicator* IE and *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE.
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *MAC-hs Guaranteed Bit Rate* IE in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, the Node B shall use this information to optimise MAC-hs scheduling decisions for the related HSDPA Priority Queue.
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Discard Timer* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to discard out-of-date MAC-hs SDUs from the related HSDPA Priority Queue.
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, then the Node B shall ignore the *SID* IE and *MAC-d PDU Size* IE in the *MAC-d PDU Size Index* IE and use *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE to optimise capacity allocation for the related HSDPA Priority Queue.
- The Node B may include the *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message. [FDD The *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE may contain the *HARQ Memory Partitioning Information Extension For MIMO* IE.]
- If the *TNL QoS* IE is included for a MAC-d flow and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related MAC-d flow.
- [1.28Mcps TDD For a multi-frequency cell, if the Node B allows UE to use HSDPA resources distributed over multiple frequencies, the Node B may include the *HARQ Memory Partitioning per UARFCN* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes *DL RLC PDU Size Format* IE for a Priority Queue in the in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, the *DL RLC PDU Size Format* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the allocated capacity on user plane as described in TS 25.435 [24].
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Enforcement Indicator* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, the Node B shall, if supported, consider the data of the related HSDPA Priority Queue for UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Enforcement.]

[FDD – HS-DSCH Preconfiguration for Enhanced HS Serving Cell Change]

[FDD – If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE in the *RL Information* IE the Node B shall if supported preconfigure the indicated cells for Enhanced HS Serving Cell Change according to TS 25.308 [49]:]

- [FDD – The Node B shall preconfigure sets of HS-SCCH codes on the cells preconfigured for HS-DSCH, primary serving HS-DSCH cell, as well as on the secondary serving HS-DSCH cells. The primary serving HS-DSCH cell is designated through the *C-ID* IE part of the *RL Information* IE in the RADIO LINK

RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message. The list of secondary serving HS-DSCH cells is designated by the list of *C-ID*s in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE part of the *RL Information* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message.]

- [FDD The number of HS-SCCH codes to preconfigure for each cell may be optionally specified:]
 - [FDD by the *Num Primary HS-SCCH Codes* IE in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE, for the primary serving HS-DSCH cell]
 - [FDD by the *Num Secondary HS-SCCH Codes* IE in the *Secondary Cells* IE in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE for each of the secondary serving HS-DSCH cells]
- [FDD If *Num Primary HS-SCCH Codes* IE or *Num Secondary HS-SCCH Codes* IE is not included in the message, the number and distribution of codes on primary and any secondary cells shall be preconfigured to satisfy any limitations in TS 25.214 [10].]
- [FDD The Node B shall return these codes in the *Sets of HS-SCCH Codes IE in the HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Info* IE in the *RL Information Response* IE of the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD The Node B shall use the first in the numbered list of the primary serving HS-DSCH cell's HS-SCCH codes in the *HS-SCCH Preconfigured Codes* IE sent to the RNC to signal the Target Cell HS-SCCH Order defined in TS 25.331 [18].]
- [FDD The Node B shall include, in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Info* IE in the *RL Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message, IEs according to the rules defined for HS-DSCH Setup and:]
 - [FDD if *HARQ Preamble Mode* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE the *HARQ Preamble Mode Activation Indicator* IE.]
 - [FDD if *MIMO Activation Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE or in the *Secondary Cells* IE in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE the *MIMO N/M Ratio* IE.]
 - [FDD if *Ordinal number of frequency* IE is included in the *Secondary Cells* IE in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE]
 - [FDD if MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup IE or in the Secondary Cells IE in the HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup IE the MIMO N/M Ratio IE.]
 - [FDD if Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup IE or in the Secondary Cells IE in the HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup IE the MIMO N/M Ratio IE.]
 - [FDD if *Multiflow ordinal number of frequency* IE is included in the *Secondary Cells* IE in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE]
 - [FDD if *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE and set to "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size" and if Sixtyfour QAM will not be used in the preconfigured configuration the *HS-DSCH TB Size Table Indicator* IE for each preconfigured cell.]
 - [FDD if Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator IE is included in the Secondary Cells IE in the HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup IE or in the HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup IE the SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator IE for each preconfigured cell.]
 - [FDD if Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information IE is included in the HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup IE the Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information Response IE.]
 - [FDD if the *UE with enhanced HS-SCCH support indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE, then the Node B shall store this information in the preconfigured configuration.]
 - [FDD if the *UE Support Indicator Extension* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE, then the Node B may store this information in the preconfigured configuration.]

- [FDD If the *UE Support Indicator Extension* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE with the bit *UE DTXDRX related HS-SCCH orders uniform behavior indicator* set to 0, then the Node B shall, if supported, include the *Support of dynamic DTXDRX related HS-SCCH order* IE in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Info* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD The Node B shall include in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Info* IE in the *RL Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* containing the preconfigured configuration of the E-DCH serving cell according to the rules defined for Serving E-DCH Radio Link Change as follows:]
 - [FDD The Node B shall allocate for the preconfigured configuration a primary E-RNTI identifier or a secondary E-RNTI identifier or both for the new Serving E-DCH Radio Link and include these E-RNTI identifiers along with the channelisation code of the corresponding E-AGCH in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE.]
 - [FDD The Node B may configure for the preconfigured configuration the *Serving Grant Value* IE and *Primary/Secondary Grant Selector* IE for the initial grant for the serving E-DCH RL and include these values in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE.]
- [FDD If the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE includes the *E-DCH Indicator* IE for a secondary cell, the Node B shall include in the *Additional E-DCH Preconfiguration Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Info* IE in the *RL Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message the E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information containing the preconfigured configuration of the Additional E-DCH serving cell, corresponding to the cell indicated with the *E-DCH Indicator* IE, according to the rules defined for Serving Additional E-DCH Radio Link Change as follows:]
 - [FDD The Node B shall allocate for the preconfigured configuration a primary E-RNTI identifier or a secondary E-RNTI identifier or both for the new Serving Additional E-DCH Radio Link and include these E-RNTI identifiers along with the channelisation code of the corresponding E-AGCH in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE.]
 - [FDD The Node B may configure for the preconfigured configuration the *Serving Grant Value* IE and *Primary/Secondary Grant Selector* IE for the initial grant for the serving Additional E-DCH RL and include these values in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE.]
- [FDD If the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE includes the *Multiflow Information* IE, then the Node B shall allocate resources for the preconfigured Multiflow for the concerned Node B Communication Context.]
- [FDD If the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE includes the *F-TPICH Information* IE, then the Node B shall allocate resources for the preconfigured F-TPICH channel for the concerned Node B Communication Context.]
- [FDD If the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE includes the *UL CLTD Information* IE, then the Node B shall allocate resources for the preconfigured UL CLTD for the concerned Node B Communication Context.]
- [FDD If the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE includes the *UL MIMO Information* IE, then the Node B shall allocate resources for the preconfigured UL MIMO for the concerned Node B Communication Context.]
- [FDD If the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE includes the *SixteenQAM UL Operation Indicator* IE, then the Node B shall allocate resources for the preconfigured UL Sixteen QAM for the concerned Node B Communication Context.]
- [FDD If the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE includes the *SixtyfourQAM UL Operation Indicator* IE, then the Node B shall allocate resources for the preconfigured UL Sixtyfour QAM for the concerned Node B Communication Context.]

[FDD – If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Non-Serving Preconfiguration Setup* IE in the *RL Information* IE and:]

- [FDD – if the choice of *new Serving RL* is "New Serving RL in the Node B", the Node B may include the *New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information A* IE and/or *New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information B* IEin the *Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Info* IE for the RL in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]

- [FDD if the choice of *new Serving RL* is "New Serving RL Not in the Node B", the Node B may include the *New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information C* IE in the *Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Info* IE for the RL in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD if the choice of *new Serving RL* is "New Serving RL in the Node B or New Serving RL Not in the Node B", the Node B may include the *New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information A* IE, the *New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information B* IE and/or the *New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information C* for the RL in the *Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Info* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD if the Additional E-DCH Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Setup IE is included, the Node B may include the New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information A IE, the New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information B IE and/or the New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information C IE according to the choice of new Serving RL in Additional E-DCH New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information IE for the additional non serving E-DCH RL in the Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Info IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD –If the *F-TPICH Information* IE is included, the Node B shall use this information to allocate resources for the preconfigured F-TPICH channel for this RL in the serving RLS according to TS 25.211 [7].]

[FDD – Enhanced HS Serving Cell Change:]

[FDD - Upon receipt of the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message, if the Enhanced HS Serving Cell Change is preconfigured in the Node B for the Node B Communication Context, the Node B may execute the Enhanced HS Serving Cell Change procedure according to TS 25.308 [49]]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Enhanced HS Serving CC Abort* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE or the *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE then the Node B shall not execute the synchronized Enhanced HS Serving Cell Change procedure when performing the Intra-Node B Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link Change or, at inter Node B radio link change, the HS-DSCH Setup.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Removal* IE, the Node B shall remove the corresponding preconfigured E-DCH DL Control Channel Information according to the information.]

[FDD - Multiflow Setup:]

[FDD – If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Multiflow Information* IE in *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE, or it includes *Multiflow Reconfiguration* IE in *HS-DSCH FDD Information To Modify* IE and the choice of *Setup or Change or Stop* is "Setup", then the Node B shall setup the requested Multiflow operation and then:]

- [FDD Use *Total number of HS-DSCH cells* IE to apply the HS-DPCCH format at the physical layer based on the total number of cells provided in this IE.]
- [FDD Use *Role* IE to know whether Multiflow cells configured at this Node B are assisting ones or not, for which Node B must read the correspondent part of the HS-DPCCH feedback channel.]
- [FDD Use MIMO IE to decide whether to apply the MIMO HS-DPCCH format at the physical layer.]
- [FDD If *Timing* IE is included, then Node B shall use this information to decide whether Multiflow cells configured at this Node B follow a different HS-DPCCH timing with an offset indicated by this IE.]
- [FDD If the *Max number of HS-SCCH sets per Node B* IE is included, then Node B shall use this information on the upper limit for the number HS-SCCH sets allocated and reported back to CRNC.]
- [FDD If the *Assisting Repetition Factors* IE is included, then the Node B shall use the values indicated in this IE within the Multiflow configuration.]

[FDD - Multiflow Modification:]

[FDD - If the *Multiflow Reconfiguration* IE is present in *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message, and the choice of *Setup or Change or Stop* is "Change", then the Node B shall use new configuration as follows:]

- [FDD If the *Total number of HS-DSCH cells* IE is included, then apply the HS-DPCCH format at the physical layer based on the total number of cells provided in this IE.]
- [FDD If the *Role* IE is included, then all the Multiflow cells configured at this Node B are assisting ones, for which Node B must read the correspondent part of the HS-DPCCH feedback channel.]
- [FDD If the *MIMO* IE is included, then decide whether to apply the MIMO HS-DPCCH format at the physical layer.]
- [FDD If *Timing* IE is included, then Node B shall use this information to decide whether Multiflow cells configured at this Node B follow a different HS-DPCCH timing with an offset indicated by this IE.]
- [FDD If the *Max number of HS-SCCH sets per Node B* IE is included, then Node B shall use this information on the upper limit for the number HS-SCCH sets allocated and reported back to CRNC.]
- [FDD If the *Assisting Repetition Factors* IE is included, then the Node B shall use the values indicated in this IE within the Multiflow configuration.]

[FDD - Multiflow Removal:]

[FDD - If the *Multiflow Reconfiguration* IE is present the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message, and the choice of *Setup or Change or Stop* is "Stop", then the Node B shall terminate the Multiflow operation.]

[FDD - E-DCH Setup:]

[FDD - If the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message:]

- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *MAC-es Guaranteed Bit Rate* IE in the *E-DCH Logical Channel information* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to optimise MAC-e scheduling decisions.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes *UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Enforcement Indicator* IE in the *E-DCH Logical Channel Information* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE, then the Node B shall, if supported, consider the data of the related E-DCH Logical Channel for UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Enforcement.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE for a E-DCH Logical Channel in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE, then the Node B shall ignore the *MAC-d PDU Size* IE in the *MAC-d PDU Size List* IE and use *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE to optimise capacity allocation for the related E-DCH Logical Channel and use the indicated format in user plane frame structure for E-DCH channels (TS 25.435 [24]) and MAC (TS 25.321 [32]).]
- [FDD If the *TNL QoS* IE is included for an E-DCH MAC-d flow and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink for the related MAC-d flow.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HARQ Process Allocation* For 2ms Scheduled Transmission Grant IE, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH Reference Power Offset* IE, then the Node B may use this value as a default HARQ power offset if it is not able to decode the MAC-e PDU and to determine the value of the actual HARQ power offset.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH Power Offset for Scheduling Info* IE, then the Node B shall use this value as a power offset for the transmission of scheduling information without any MAC-d PDUs.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *UPH Filtering Measurement Forwarding Request* IE, then the Node B shall use this instruction to handle the UE UPH filtering measurement forwarding.]

- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Serving E-DCH RL* IE indicating that the Serving E-DCH RL is in this Node B:]
 - [FDD The Node B shall allocate a primary E-RNTI identifier or a secondary E-RNTI identifier or both for
 the corresponding RL and include these E-RNTI identifiers and the channelisation code of the corresponding
 E-AGCH in the E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information IE in the RADIO LINK
 RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
 - [FDD The Node B may include the *Serving Grant Value* IE and *Primary/Secondary Grant Selector* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message for the initial grant for the serving E-DCH RL.]
 - [FDD If the E-DCH HARQ process allocation for 2ms TTI for scheduled and/or non-scheduled transmission shall be changed, the Node B shall allocate resources according to the new/changed configuration and include the new/changed configuration in the E-DCH FDD Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
 - [FDD The Node B may include the *Default Serving Grant in DTX Cycle 2* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message for the serving E-DCH RL.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List* IE for an E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [FDD If in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message the E-DCH Grant Type is indicated as being "E-DCH Non-Scheduled Transmission Grant" for an E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall assume non-scheduled grants being configured for that E-DCH MAC-d flow and shall use the information within the HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Non-Scheduled Transmission Grant IE, if included, for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [FDD If in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message the E-DCH Grant Type is indicated as being "E-DCH Scheduled Transmission Grant" for an E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall assume scheduled grants being configured for that E-DCH MAC-d flow.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Bundling Mode Indicator* IE for an E-DCH MAC-d flow in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE and the *Bundling Mode Indicator* IE is set to "Bundling" and the *E-TTI* IE is set to "2ms", then the Node B shall use the bundling mode for the E-DCH UL data frames for the related MAC-d flow, otherwise the Node B shall use the non-bundling mode for the E-DCH UL data frames for the related MAC-d flow.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH Maximum Bitrate* IE for an E-DCH, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for E-DCH scheduling.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH Processing Overload Level* IE, then if the Node B could not decode the E-DPCCH/E-DPDCH for the last consecutive number of TTIs, indicated in the *E-DCH Processing Overload Level* IE, because of processing issue, the Node B shall notify the RNC by initiating the Radio Link Failure procedure.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-AGCH Power Offset* IE in the *RL Specific E-DCH Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the E-AGCH power. The E-AGCH Power Offset should be applied for any E-AGCH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-RGCH Power Offset* IE in the *RL Specific E-DCH Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the E-RGCH power for the RL. The E-RGCH Power Offset should be applied for any E-RGCH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-HICH Power Offset* IE in the *RL Specific E-DCH Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the E-HICH power for the RL. The E-HICH Power Offset should be applied for any E-HICH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *SixteenQAM UL Operation Indicator* IE, the Node B shall activate/deactivate SixteenQAM UL Operation for the RL in accordance with the *SixteenQAM UL Operation Indicator* IE.]

- [FDD - If SixteenQAM UL Operation is activated, then the Node B shall base the handling of the Relative Grant signalling on Scheduling Grant Table 2 according to TS 25.321 [32]. If SixteenQAM UL Operation is deactivated, then the Node B shall base the handling of the Relative Grant signalling on Scheduling Grant Table 1 according to TS 25.321 [32].]

[FDD - E-DCH Radio Link Handling:]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH RL Indication* IE in the *RL Information* IE:]

- [FDD The Node B shall setup the E-DCH resources, as requested or as configured in the Node B communication context, on the Radio Links indicated by the *E-DCH RL Indication* IE, set to "E-DCH", in the *RL Information* IE.]
- [FDD The Node B may include the *E-AGCH And E-RGCH/E-HICH FDD Scrambling Code* IE and shall include the *E-RGCH/E-HICH Channelisation Code* IE and the corresponding *E-HICH Signature Sequence* IE and the Node B may include the corresponding *E-RGCH Signature Sequence* IE in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message for every RL indicated by the *E-DCH RL Indication* IE, set to "E-DCH", in the *RL Information* IE.]
- [FDD The Node B shall remove the E-DCH resources, if any, on the Radio Links, that are indicated by the *E-DCH RL Indication* set to "Non E-DCH".]
- [FDD For each RL for which the *E-DCH RL Indication* IE is set to "E-DCH", and which has or can have a common generation of E-RGCH information with another RL (current or future) when the Node B would contain the E-DCH serving RL, the Node B shall include the *E-DCH RL Set ID* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message. The value of the *E-DCH RL Set ID* IE shall allow the RNC to identify the E-DCH RLs that have or can have a common generation of E-RGCH information.]

[FDD - Serving E-DCH Radio Link Change:]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Serving E-DCH RL* IE, this indicates the new Serving E-DCH Radio Link:]

- [FDD If the old Serving E-DCH RL is in this Node B, the Node B shall de-allocate the E-AGCH resources of the old Serving E-DCH Radio Link at the activation of the new configuration.]
- [FDD If the new Serving E-DCH RL is in this Node B:]
 - [FDD The Node B shall allocate a primary E-RNTI identifier or a secondary E-RNTI identifier or both for the new Serving E-DCH Radio Link and include these E-RNTI identifiers along with the channelisation code of the corresponding E-AGCH in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
 - [FDD The Node B may include the *Serving Grant Value* IE and *Primary/Secondary Grant Selector* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message for the initial grant for the new serving E-DCH RL.]
 - [FDD If the E-DCH HARQ process allocation for 2ms TTI for scheduled and/or non-scheduled transmission shall be changed, the Node B shall allocate resources according to the new/changed configuration and include the new/changed configuration in the *E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
 - [FDD The Node B may include the *Default Serving Grant in DTX Cycle 2* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message for the new serving E-DCH RL.]
- [FDD The Node B may include the *E-RGCH/E-HICH Channelisation Code* IE and/or the *E-HICH Signature Sequence* IE and/or the *E-RGCH Signature Sequence* IE or may alternatively include the *E-RGCH Release Indicator* IE in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message for every E-DCH Radio Links in the Node B.]

[FDD - E-DCH Modification:]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the $\emph{E-DCH FDD Information To Modify}$ IE, then:]

- [FDD If the *E-DCH FDD Information To Modify* IE contains a *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information* IE which includes the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE, the Node B shall apply the new Allocation/Retention Priority to this E-DCH in the new configuration according to Annex A.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Maximum Number of Retransmissions for E-DCH* IE for an E-DCH MAC-d flow then the Node B shall use this information to report if the maximum number of retransmissions has been exceeded.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH HARQ Power* Offset FDD IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information To Modify* IE for an E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall use this information for calculating the unquantised gain factor for an E-TFC ($\beta_{ed,i,ua}$) as defined in TS 25.214 [10].]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List* IE for an E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message contains the E-DCH Grant Type and it is indicated as being "E-DCH Non-Scheduled Transmission Grant" for an E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall assume non-scheduled grants being configured for that E-DCH MAC-d flow and shall use the information within the *HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Non-Scheduled Transmission Grant* IE, if included, for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the E-DCH Grant Type and it is indicated as being "E-DCH Scheduled Transmission Grant" for an E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall assume scheduled grants being configured for that E-DCH MAC-d flow.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE for a E-DCH Logical Channel in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall ignore the *MAC-d PDU Size* IE in the *MAC-d PDU Size List* IE and use *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE to optimise capacity allocation for the related E-DCH Logical Channel.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall use the indicated format in user plane frame structure for E-DCH channels (TS 25.435 [24]) and MAC (TS 25.321 [32]).]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Add* or *E-DCH Logical Channel To Delete* IEs, the Node B shall use this information to add/delete the indicated logical channels. When an logical channel is deleted, all its associated configuration data shall also removed.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify* IE, the Node B shall use this information to modify the indicated logical channels:]
 - [FDD If the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify* IE includes *Scheduling Priority Indicator* IE, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration.]
 - [FDD If the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify* IE includes *Scheduling Information* IE, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration.]
 - [FDD If the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify* IE includes *MAC-es Guaranteed Bit Rate* IE, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration.]
 - [FDD If the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify* IE includes E-DCH DDI Value IE, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration.]
 - [FDD If the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify* IE includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE, the Node B shall apply the value in the new configuration.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Bundling Mode Indicator* IE for an E-DCH MAC-d flow in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information To Modify* IE and the *Bundling Mode Indicator* IE is set to "Bundling" and the *E-TTI* IE is set to "2ms", then the Node B shall use the bundling mode for the E-DCH UL data frames for the related MAC-d flow, otherwise the Node B shall use the non-bundling mode for the E-DCH UL data frames for the related MAC-d flow.]

- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HARQ Process Allocation* For 2ms Scheduled Transmission Grant IE, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [FDD If the E-DCH serving RL is in this Node B, the Node B may choose to change the E-DCH HARQ process allocation for 2ms TTI for scheduled and/or non-scheduled transmission. In this case the Node B shall allocate resources according to the new/changed configuration and include the new/changed configuration in the E-DCH FDD Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH Maximum Bitrate* IE for an E-DCH, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for E-DCH scheduling.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH Processing Overload Level* IE, then if the Node B could not decode the E-DPCCH/E-DPDCH for the last consecutive number of TTIs, indicated in the *E-DCH Processing Overload Level* IE, because of processing issue, the Node B shall notify the RNC by initiating the Radio Link Failure procedure.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH Reference Power Offset* IE, then the Node B may use this value as a default HARQ power offset if it is not able to decode the MAC-e PDU and to determine the value of the actual HARQ power offset.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH Power Offset for Scheduling Info* IE, then the Node B shall use this value as a power offset for the transmission of scheduling information without any MAC-d PDUs.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-AGCH Power Offset* IE in the *RL Specific E-DCH Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the E-AGCH power. The E-AGCH Power Offset should be applied for any E-AGCH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-RGCH Power Offset* IE in the *RL Specific E-DCH Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the E-RGCH power for the RL. The E-RGCH Power Offset should be applied for any E-RGCH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-HICH Power Offset* IE in the *RL Specific E-DCH Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the E-HICH power for the RL. The E-HICH Power Offset should be applied for any E-HICH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *MAC-e Reset Indicator* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall use this value to determine whether MAC-e (or MAC-i) Reset is performed in the UE for sending the HARQ Failure Indication.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *SixteenQAM UL Operation Indicator* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information To Modify* IE, the Node B shall activate/deactivate SixteenQAM UL Operation for the RL in accordance with the *SixteenQAM UL Operation Indicator* IE.]
- [FDD If SixteenQAM UL Operation is activated, then the Node B shall base the handling of the Relative Grant signalling on Scheduling Grant Table 2 according to TS 25.321 [32]. If SixteenQAM UL Operation is deactivated, then the Node B shall base the handling of the Relative Grant signalling on Scheduling Grant Table 1 according to TS 25.321 [32].]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH DL Control Channel Grant Information* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information To Modify* IE, the Node B may modify E-AGCH Channelisation Code, E-RGCH/E-HICH Channelisation Code, E-RGCH Signature Sequence and/or E-HICH Signature Sequence for the E-DCH RL indicated by the *E-DCH RL ID* IE. The Node B shall then report the modified configuration which is used in the new configuration specified in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE for each E-DCH RL in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Fast TTI switching Mode Requested Synchronized* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information To Modify* IE and Mode 1 is indicated, the Node B shall if supported start the TTI swiching process preparation.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Fast TTI switching Mode Requested Synchronized* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information To Modify* IE and Mode 2 is indicated, the Node B

shall if supported send the HS-SCCH order at the CFN indicated in Mode 2 to execute the TTI switching process. Refer to TS 25.214 [10]].

- [FDD - If the Fast TTI switching Mode Requested Synchronized IE is included in the E-DCH FDD Information To Modify IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message, the Node B may indicate which TTI switching Mode it supports in the Fast TTI switching Mode Supported IE in the E-DCH FDD Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]

[FDD - E-DCH MAC-d Flow Addition/Deletion:]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes any *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Add* or E-DCH *MAC-d Flows To Delete* IEs, then the Node B shall use this information to add/delete the indicated E-DCH MAC-d flows. When an E-DCH MAC-d flow is deleted, all its associated configuration data shall also be removed.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE for a E-DCH Logical Channel in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, then the Node B shall ignore the *MAC-d PDU Size* IE in the *MAC-d PDU Size List* IE and use *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE to optimise capacity allocation for the related E-DCH Logical Channel.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes an *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete* IE requesting the deletion of all remaining E-DCH MAC-d flows for the Node B Communication Context, then the Node B shall delete the E-DCH configuration from the Node B Communication Context and release the E-DCH resources.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, then:]

- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the MAC-es Guaranteed Bit Rate IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, the Node B shall use this information to optimise MAC-e scheduling decisions.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Enforcement Indicator* IE in the *E-DCH Logical Channel Information IE* in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, the Node B shall, if supported, consider the data of the related E-DCH Logical Channel for UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Enforcement.]

[FDD – Additional E-DCH Setup:]

[FDD - If the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information RL Reconf Prep* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message and the choice of *Setup*, *Configuration Change or Removal of E-DCH On Secondary UL Frequency* is "Setup", then the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Setup* IE defines the new configuration and then:]

- [FDD If the *C-ID* IE is included in the *Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Setup* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Setup Information* IE the *C-ID* IE indicates the cell in which the Additional E-DCH shall be setup.]
 - [FDD The Node B shall setup the Additional E-DCH on the secondary uplink frequency and setup the requested Additional E-DCH resources on the Radio Links and in the cells indicated by the *E-DCH Additional RL ID* IE and the *C-ID* IE in the *Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Setup* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Setup Information* IE.]
- [FDD If the *C-ID* IE is not included in the *Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Setup* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Setup Information* IE the *E-DCH Additional RL ID* IE indicates the existing RL on which the Additional E-DCH shall be setup.]
 - [FDD The Node B shall setup the Additional E-DCH on the Radio Links indicated by the *E-DCH Additional RL ID* IE in the *Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Setup* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Setup Information* IE.]
- [FDD The Node B shall use for the non cell specific Radio Link related parameters and non cell specific E-DPCH, UL DPCH, E-DCH and F-DPCH parameters the same values as for the corresponding cell of the Primary uplink frequency.]

- [FDD The Node B shall, if supported, use the *Dual Cell E-DCH Operation Enhancements Information* IE for the Secondary uplink frequency if it is included in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Setup Information* IE.]
- [FDD If the *DL Power Balancing Information* IE and/or the *Minimum Reduced E-DPDCH Gain Factor* IE are present in the *Multicell E-DCH Information* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Setup Information* IE, the Node B shall use the information same way as in the information is used on Primary uplink frequency.]
- [FDD If the Secondary UL Frequency Activation State is present in the Multicell E-DCH Information IE in the Additional E-DCH FDD Setup Information IE, the Node B shall use the information as initial activation state of the Radio Links on the secondary uplink frequency.]
- [FDD If the *F-DPCH Slot Format* IE is present in the *Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Setup* IE, the Node B shall use the information same way as in the information is used on Primary uplink frequency.]
- [FDD If the *Primary CPICH Usage For Channel Estimation* IE, the *Secondary CPICH Information*, the *E-AGCH Power Offset* IE, the *E-RGCH Power Offset* IE and/or the *E-HICH Power Offset* IE are present in the *Multicell E-DCH RL Specific Information* IE in the *Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Setup* IE, the Node B shall use the information same way as in the information is used on Primary uplink frequency.]
- [FDD If the HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Scheduled Transmission Grant IE, the E-DCH Maximum Bitrate IE, the E-DCH Minimum Set E-TFCI IE, the E-DCH Processing Overload Level IE, the Implicit Grant handling IE, the Minimum TEBS threshold IE and/or the DTX Information2 IE are present in the Additional E-DCH FDD Information IE, the Node B shall use the information same way as in the information is used on Primary uplink frequency.]
- [FDD If activation of power balancing for the Additional E-DCH RL by the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message is supported by the Node B, the Node B shall include the *DL Power Balancing Activation Indicator* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response RL Reconf* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD For each Additional E-DCH RL not having a common generation of the TPC commands in the DL with another Additional E-DCH RL, the Node B shall assign the *RL Set ID* IE included in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response RL Reconf* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message a value that uniquely identifies the RL Set within the Node B Communication Context. And the generation of E-HICH related information for Additional E-DCH RLs in different RL Sets shall not be common.]
- [FDD For all Additional E-DCH RLs having a common generation of the TPC commands in the DL with another Additional E-DCH RL, the Node B shall assign the *RL Set ID* IE included in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response RL Reconf* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message the same value. This value shall uniquely identify the RL Set within the Node B Communication Context. And the generation of E-HICH information for all Additional E-DCH RLs in a RL Set shall be common.]
- [FDD For each Additional E-DCH RL which has or can have a common generation of E-RGCH information with another Additional E-DCH RL (current or future) when the Node B would contain the Additional E-DCH serving RL, the Node B shall set a same value to the E-DCH RL Set ID IE for the Additional E-DCH RL in the Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response IE in the Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response RL Reconf IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD For every additional E-DCH RL indicated in the Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Setup IE in the Additional E-DCH FDD Setup Information IE the Node B may include the E-AGCH And E-RGCH/E-HICH FDD Scrambling Code IE and shall include the E-RGCH/E-HICH Channelisation Code IE and the corresponding E-HICH Signature Sequence IE and the Node B may include the corresponding E-RGCH Signature Sequence IE for each Additional E-DCH RL in the E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information IE in the Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response IE in the Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response RL Reconf IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD If the Additional Serving E-DCH Radio Link is configured in the Node B, then:]
 - [FDD The Node B shall allocate a primary E-RNTI identifier or a secondary E-RNTI identifier or both for the corresponding RL and include these E-RNTI identifiers and the channelisation code of the corresponding E-AGCH in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD*

Information Response IE in the *Additional E-DCH CellInformation Response RL Reconf* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]

- [FDD The Node B may include the Serving Grant Value IE and Primary/Secondary Grant Selector IE in the Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response IE in the Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response RL Reconf IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message for the initial grant for the Additional serving E-DCH RL and may include the Default Serving Grant in DTX Cycle 2 IE.]
- [FDD If the E-DCH HARQ process allocation for 2ms TTI for scheduled transmission shall be changed, the Node B shall allocate resources according to the new/changed configuration and include the new/changed configuration in the *HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Scheduled Transmission Grant* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response RL Reconf* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]

[FDD – Additional E-DCH Configuration Change]

[FDD - If the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information RL Reconf Prep* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message and the choice of *Setup, Configuration Change or Removal of E-DCH On Secondary UL Frequency* is "Configuration Change", then the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Configuration Change* IE defines the new configuration and then:]

- [FDD If the *UL Scrambling Code* IE and/or the *UL SIR Target* IE are present in the *UL DPCH Information* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Configuration Change Information* IE, the Node B shall use the information same way as in the information is used on Primary uplink frequency.]
- [FDD If the *Minimum Reduced E-DPDCH Gain Factor* IE is present in the *Multicell E-DCH Information* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Configuration Change Information* IE, the Node B shall use the information same way as in the information is used on Primary uplink frequency.]
- [FDD If the *F-DPCH Information* IE is present in the *Additional E-DCH Configuration Change Information* IE, the Node B shall use the information same way as in the information is used on Primary uplink frequency.]
- [FDD If the *Dual Cell E-DCH Operation Enhancements Information* IE is present in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information To Modify IE* in the *Additional E-DCH Configuration Change Information* IE, the Node B shall, if supported, use the information for the Secondary uplink frequency.]

[FDD – Additional E-DCH RL Addition:]

[FDD - If the *Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Add* IE is present in the *Additional E-DCH Configuration Change Information* IE, then:]

- [FDD The Node B shall setup the E-DCH resources, as requested or as configured in the Node B
 Communication Context, on the Radio Links indicated by the E-DCH Additional RL ID IE. Non cell
 specific Radio Link related parameters and non cell specific E-DPCH, UL DPCH, E-DCH and FDPCH parameters shall take the same values as for the corresponding cell of the Primary uplink
 frequency.]
- [FDD If the *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE, the *Maximum DL Power* IE, the *Minimum DL Power* IE and/or the *F-DPCH Slot Format* IE are present in the *Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Add* IE, the Node B shall use the information same way as in the information is used on Primary uplink frequency.]
- [FDD If the *DL Reference Power* IE, the *E-AGCH Power Offset* IE, the *E-RGCH PowerOffset* IE, and/or the *E-HICH Power Offset* IE are present in the *Multicell E-DCH RL Specific Information* IE in the *Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Add* IE, the Node B shall use the information same way as in the information is used on Primary uplink frequency.]
- [FDD If the power balancing is active with the Power Balancing Adjustment Type of the Node B Communication Context set to "Individual" in the existing Additional E-DCH RL(s) and the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *DL Reference Power* IE, the Node B shall activate the power balancing and use the *DL Reference Power* IE for the power balancing procedure in the new Additional E-DCH RL(s), if activation of power balancing by the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message is supported, according to subclause 8.3.7. In this case, the Node B shall include the *DL Power Balancing Activation Indicator* IE in the E-DCH Additional RL

Specific Information Response IE in the Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response IE in the Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response RL Reconf IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message. If the Node B starts the DL transmission and the activation of the power balancing at the same CFN, the initial power of the power balancing, i.e. P_{init} shall be set to the power level indicated by the Initial DL Transmission Power IE (if received) in the Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Add IE or the decided DL TX power level on each DL channelisation code of an Additional E-DCH RL based on power level of existing Additional E-DCH RLs.]

- [FDD For each Additional E-DCH RL not having a common generation of the TPC commands in the DL with another Additional E-DCH RL, the Node B shall assign the *RL Set ID* IE included in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response RL Reconf* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message a value that uniquely identifies the RL Set within the Node B Communication Context. And the generation of E-HICH related information for Additional E-DCH RLs in different RL Sets shall not be common.]
- [FDD For all Additional E-DCH RLs having a common generation of the TPC commands in the DL with another Additional E-DCH RL, the Node B shall assign the *RL Set ID* IE included in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response RL Reconf* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message the same value. This value shall uniquely identify the RL Set within the Node B Communication Context. And the generation of E-HICH information for all Additional E-DCH RLs in a RL Set shall be common.]
- [FDD For each Additional E-DCH RL which has or can have a common generation of E-RGCH information with another Additional E-DCH RL (current or future) when the Node B would contain the Additional E-DCH serving RL, the Node B shall set a same value to the *E-DCH RL Set ID* IE for the Additional E-DCH RL in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response RL Reconf* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD For every additional E-DCH RL indicated in the Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Add IE in the Additional E-DCH FDD Setup Information IE the Node B may include the E-AGCH And E-RGCH/E-HICH FDD Scrambling Code IE and shall include the E-RGCH/E-HICH Channelisation Code IE and the corresponding E-HICH Signature Sequence IE and the Node B may include the corresponding E-RGCH Signature Sequence IE for each Additional E-DCH RL in the E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information IE in the Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response IE in the Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response RL Reconf IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]

[FDD – Additional E-DCH RL Modification:]

[FDD - If the *Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Modify* IE is present in the *Additional E-DCH Configuration Change Information* IE, then the RL indicated by the *E-DCH Additional RL ID* IE indicates the RL on which E-DCH resources shall be modified:]

- [FDD If the *DL Code Information* IE, the *Maximum DL Power* IE, the *Minimum DL Power* IE, and/or the *F-DPCH Slot Format* IE are present in the *Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Modify* IE, the Node B shall use the information same way as in the information is used on Primary uplink frequency.]
- [FDD If the *DL Reference Power* IE, the *Primary CPICH Usage For Channel Estimation* IE, the *Secondary CPICH Information Change* IE, the *E-AGCH Power Offset* IE, the *E-RGCH Power Offset* IE, the *E-HICH Power Offset* IE and/or the *E-DCH DL Control Channel Grant* IE are present in the *Multicell E-DCH RL Specific Information* IE in the *Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Modify* IE, the Node B shall use the information same way as in the information is used on Primary uplink frequency.]
- [FDD If updating of power balancing parameters by the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message is supported by the Node B, the Node B shall include the *DL Power Balancing Updated Indicator* IE in the *Additional Modified E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response RL Reconf* IE for each affected RL in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]

[FDD – Additional E-DCH Modification:]

[FDD - If the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information To Modify* IE is present in the *Additional E-DCH Configuration Change Information* IE, then:]

- [FDD If the *HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Scheduled Transmission Grant* IE and/or the *E-DCH Minimum Set E-TFC*I IE is included, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [FDD If the *E-DCH Maximum Bitrate* IE is included, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for E-DCH scheduling.]
- [FDD If the *E-DCH Processing Overload Level* IE is included, then if the Node B could not decode the E-DPCCH/E-DPDCH for the last consecutive number of TTIs, indicated in the *E-DCH Processing Overload Level* IE, because of processing issue, the Node B shall notify the RNC by initiating the Radio Link Failure procedure.]
- [FDD If the Additional E-DCH serving RL is in this Node B, the Node B may choose to change the E-DCH HARQ process allocation for 2ms TTI for scheduled transmission. In this case the Node B shall allocate resources according to the new/changed configuration and include the new/changed configuration in the HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Scheduled Transmission Grant IE in the Additional Modified E-DCH FDD Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD If the *DTX Information2* IE is included, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [FDD If the *Implicit Grant handling* IE is included, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [FDD If the *Minimum TEBS threshold* IE is included, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation.]

[FDD – Additional E-DCH Removal]

[FDD - If the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information RL Reconf Prep* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message and the choice of *Setup, Configuration Change or Removal of E-DCH On Secondary UL Frequency* is "Removal", then the additional E-DCH on the secondary uplink frequency shall be removed.]

[FDD - Radio Links without DPCH/F-DPCH operation]

[FDD – If the *Radio Links without DPCH/F-DPCH Indication* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message:]

- [FDD – The Node B shall if supported start operation with Radio Links without DPCH/F-DPCH.]

[TDD - Intra-Node B Serving E-DCH Radio Link Change:]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH Serving RL* IE, this indicates the new Serving E-DCH Radio Link:]

- [TDD In the new configuration the Node B shall de-allocate the E-DCH resources of the old Serving E-DCH Radio Link and allocate the E-DCH resources for the new Serving E-DCH Radio Link.]
- [TDD The Node B shall allocate E-AGCH parameters [1.28Mcps TDD and E-HICH parameters] corresponding to the E-DCH and include the *E-AGCH Specific Information Response TDD* IE [1.28Mcps TDD and *E-HICH Specific Information Response TDD* IE] in the *E-DCH TDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [TDD If the *TNL QoS* IE is included for a MAC-d flow and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related MAC-d flow.]

[TDD - E-PUCH Handling]:

[3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes an *E-PUCH Information* IE, the Node B shall apply the parameters to the new configuration.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes an *E-PUCH Information LCR* IE, the Node B shall apply the parameters to the new configuration.]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes an *E-TFCS Information TDD* IE, the Node B shall apply the beta parameters to the new configuration.]

[3.84Mcps TDD - E-DCH Setup]:

[3.84Mcps TDD - the radio link may be reconfigured to support E-DCH by including the appropriate E-DCH information elements: *E-DCH Serving RL* IE, *E-PUCH Information* IE, *E-TFCS Information TDD* IE, *E-DCH MAC-d Flows to Add* IE, *E-DCH TDD Information* IE and *E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information TDD* IE if there are to be non-scheduled grants.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - E-DCH Setup]:

[1.28Mcps TDD - the radio link may be reconfigured to support E-DCH by including the appropriate E-DCH information elements: *E-DCH Serving RL* IE, *E-PUCH Information LCR* IE, *E-TFCS Information TDD* IE, *E-DCH MAC-d Flows to Add* IE, *E-DCH TDD Information LCR* IE and *E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information LCR TDD* IE if there are to be non-scheduled grants.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *UE TSO Capability LCR* IE in the *UE Capabilities Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE is not present, or if the *UE TSO Capability LCR* IE in the *UE Capabilities Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE is not present, and if the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *UE TSO Capability LCR* IE in the *E-DCH TDD Information LCR* IE, the Node B can use this information to allocate the downlink resources for the UE according to TS 25.306 [33].]

[7.68Mcps TDD - E-DCH Setup]:

[7.68Mcps TDD - the radio link may be reconfigured to support E-DCH by including the appropriate E-DCH information elements: *E-DCH Serving RL* IE, *E-PUCH Information* IE, *E-TFCS Information TDD* IE, *E-DCH MAC-d Flows to Add* IE, *E-DCH TDD Information 7.68Mcps* IE and *E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information 7.68Mcps TDD* IE if there are to be non-scheduled grants.]

[TDD - E-DCH MAC-d Flow Addition/Deletion:]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes any *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Add* or E-DCH *MAC-d Flows To Delete* IEs, then the Node B shall use this information to add/delete the indicated E-DCH MAC-d flows. When an E-DCH MAC-d flow is deleted, all its associated configuration data shall also be removed.]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE for a E-DCH Logical Channel in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, then the Node B shall ignore the *MAC-d PDU Size* IE in the *MAC-d PDU Size List* IE and use *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE to optimise capacity allocation for the related E-DCH Logical Channel.]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes an *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete* IE requesting the deletion of all remaining E-DCH MAC-d flows for the Node B Communication Context, then the Node B shall delete the E-DCH configuration from the Node B Communication Context and release the E-DCH resources.]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes an *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete* IE requesting the deletion of all remaining non-scheduled E-DCH MAC-d flows for the Node B Communication Context, then the Node B shall delete the non-scheduled E-DCH configuration from the Node B Communication Context and release the non-scheduled E-DCH resources [1.28 Mcps TDD - and the related Signature Sequence of the Non-scheduled E-HICH].]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, then:]

- [TDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *MAC-es Guaranteed Bit Rate* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, the Node B shall use this information to optimise MAC-e scheduling decisions.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the MAC-es Maximum Bit Rate LCR IE in the E-DCH Logical Channel Information IE in the E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Add

IE, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for E-DCH scheduling.]

[3.84Mcps TDD - E-DCH Non-scheduled allocations:]

[3.84Mcps TDD - If the *E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information TDD* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message the Node B shall assume that non-scheduled transmissions will take place according to the parameters in the information element.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - E-DCH Non-scheduled allocations:]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information LCR TDD* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message the Node B shall assume that non-scheduled transmissions will take place according to the parameters in the information element.]

[7.68Mcps TDD - E-DCH Non-scheduled allocations:]

[7.68Mcps TDD - If the *E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information 7.68Mcps TDD* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message the Node B shall assume that non-scheduled transmissions will take place according to the parameters in the information element.]

[TDD - E-DCH Modification:]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE for a E-DCH Logical Channel in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *E-DCH TDD Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall ignore the *MAC-d PDU Size* IE in the *MAC-d PDU Size List* IE and use *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE to optimise capacity allocation for the related E-DCH Logical Channel.]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE in the *E-DCH TDD Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall use the indicated format in user plane frame structure for E-DCH channels (TS 25.435 [24]) and MAC (TS 25.321 [32]).]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the [3.84Mcps TDD - *E-DCH TDD Information* IE][1.28Mcps TDD - *E-DCH TDD Information LCR* IE][7.68Mcps TDD - *E-DCH TDD Information 7.68Mcps* IE], then:]

- [3.84Mcps TDD If the *E-DCH TDD Information* IE includes the *E-DCH TDD Maximum Bitrate* IE for an E-DCH, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for E-DCH scheduling.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the *E-DCH TDD Information LCR* IE includes the *E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR* IE or *Extended E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR* IE for an E-DCH, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for E-DCH scheduling.]
- [7.68Mcps TDD If the *E-DCH TDD Information 7.68Mcps* IE includes the *E-DCH TDD Maximum Bitrate* 7.68Mcps IE for an E-DCH, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for E-DCH scheduling.]
- [TDD If the [3.84Mcps TDD *E-DCH TDD Information* IE] [7.68Mcps TDD *E-DCH TDD Information* 7.68Mcps IE] [1.28Mcps TDD *E-DCH TDD Information LCR* IE] includes the *E-DCH Processing Overload Level* IE, then if the Node B could not decode the E-PUCH for the last consecutive number of TTIs, indicated in the *E-DCH Processing Overload Level* IE, because of processing issue, the Node B shall notify the RNC by initiating the Radio Link Failure procedure.]
- [TDD If the [3.84Mcps TDD *E-DCH TDD Information* IE] [1.28Mcps TDD *E-DCH TDD Information LCR* IE] [7.68Mcps TDD *E-DCH TDD Information 7.68Mcps* IE]includes the *E-DCH Power Offset for Scheduling Info* IE, then the Node B shall use this value as a power offset for the transmission of scheduling information without any MAC-d PDUs.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the *E-DCH TDD Information LCR* IE includes the *Maximum Number of Retransmission for Scheduling Info LCR* IE and the *E-DCH Retransmission timer for Scheduling Info LCR* IE, then the Node B shall use these parameters for the transmission of scheduling information without any MAC-d PDUs.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the *UE TSO Capability LCR* IE in the *UE Capabilities Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE is not present, or if the *UE TSO Capability LCR* IE in the *UE Capabilities Information*

IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE is not present, and if the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *UE TSO Capability LCR* IE in the *E-DCH TDD Information to Modify* IE, the Node B can use this information to allocate the downlink resources for the UE according to TS 25.306 [33].]

- [1.28Mcps TDD - If the *E-DCH TDD Information LCR* IE includes the *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR* IE, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for multi-carrier E-DCH scheduling.]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH TDD Information To Modify* IE, then:]

- [TDD If the *E-DCH TDD Information To Modify* IE contains a *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information* IE which includes the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE, the Node B shall apply the new Allocation/Retention Priority to this E-DCH in the new configuration according to Annex A.]
- [TDD If the *E-DCH TDD Information To Modify* IE message includes the *Maximum Number of Retransmissions for E-DCH* IE for an E-DCH MAC-d flow then the Node B shall use this information to report if the maximum number of retransmissions has been exceeded.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the *E-DCH TDD Information To Modify* IE message includes the *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Retransmission Timer* IE for an E-DCH MAC-d flow then the Node B shall use this information to set the retransmission timer.]
- [TDD If the *E-DCH TDD Information To Modify* IE message includes the *E-DCH HARQ Power Offset TDD* IE for an E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall use this new power offset value.]
- [TDD If the *E-DCH TDD Information To Modify* IE includes the *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List* IE for an E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [TDD If the *E-DCH TDD Information To Modify* IE includes the *E-DCH Grant Type* IE, the Node B shall treat the E-DCH MAC-d flow as Scheduled or Non-scheduled accordingly.]
- [TDD If the *E-DCH TDD Information To Modify* IE includes the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Add* or *E-DCH Logical Channel To Delete* IEs, the Node B shall use this information to add/delete the indicated logical channels. When a logical channel is deleted, all its associated configuration data shall also removed.]
- [TDD If the *E-DCH TDD Information To Modify* IE includes the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify* IE, the Node B shall use this information to modify the indicated logical channels:]
 - [TDD If the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify* IE includes *Scheduling Priority Indicator* IE, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration.]
 - [TDD If the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify* IE includes *Scheduling Information* IE, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration.]
 - [TDD If the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify* IE includes *MAC-es Guaranteed Bit Rate* IE, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration.]
 - [1.28Mcps TDD If the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify* IE includes *MAC-es Maximum Bit Rate LC*R IE, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for E-DCH scheduling.]
 - [TDD If the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify* IE includes E-*DCH DDI Value* IE, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration.]
 - [TDD If the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify* IE includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE, the Node B shall apply the value in the new configuration.]
- [TDD If the *E-DCH TDD Information To Modify* IE includes the *MAC-e Reset Indicator* IE in the *E-DCH TDD Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall use this value to determine whether MAC-e (or MAC-i) Reset is performed in the UE for sending the HARQ Failure Indication.]

[FDD - Phase Reference Handling]:

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Primary CPICH Usage For Channel Estimation* IE, the Node B shall assume that Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation has been reconfigured.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Secondary CPICH Information Change* IE, the Node B shall assume that Secondary CPICH usage for channel estimation has been reconfigured.]

[FDD - Fast Reconfiguration]:

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Fast Reconfiguration Mode* IE, the Node B shall, if supported, and if it is possible to base the synchronization of the reconfiguration on the detection of the change in the uplink scrambling code for this reconfiguration, include the *Fast ReconfigurationPermission* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - Power Control GAP:]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *Power Control GAP* IE is included in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message, the Node B may use the value for the power control for HS-SCCH and HS-SICH according to the TS 25.224 [21].]

[1.28Mcps TDD - E-UTRAN Inter-RAT measurement:]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Idle Interval Information* IE, if supported, the Node B shall use the value for E-UTRAN Inter-RAT measurement according to the TS 25.331 [18].]

[1.28Mcps TDD - HS-DSCH-RNTI for FACH:]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-DSCH-RNTI for FACH* IE, if supported, the Node B shall store this information and include the *E-RNTI for FACH* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]

[1.28Mcps TDD – Inter-frequency/ Inter-RAT measurement:]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Measurement occasion pattern sequence parameters* IE in the *DCH Measurement Occasion Information* IE, the Node B shall store the information about the Measurement occasion pattern sequences and use the value(s) to calculate the Interfrequency/Inter-RAT measurement occasion according to TS 25.331 [18].]

[1.28Mcps TDD –Multi-Carrier E-DCH Continue:]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information Reconf* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message and the choice of *Continue*, *Setup or Change* is "Continue", then the current Multi-Carrier E-DCH configuration shall not be changed.]

[1.28Mcps TDD – Multi-Carrier E-DCH Setup:]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information Reconf* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message and the choice of *Continue, Setup or Change* is "Setup", then the *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information LCR* IE defines the new configuration and then:]

- [1.28Mcps TDD The Node B shall use the *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Transport Bearer Mode LCR* IE to decide the transport bearer mode in the new configuration.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD The Node B shall setup the requested E-DCH resource on the uplink frequecies indicated by the *UARFCN* IE in the *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information LCR* IE.]

[1.28Mcps TDD – Multi-Carrier E-DCH Change:]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information Reconf* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message and the choice of *Continue, Setup or Change* is "Change", then: the *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information LCR* IE defines the new configuration and then:]

- [1.28Mcps TDD - If the *UARFCN* IE in the *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information LCR* IE is different from current configured frequencies, then the Node B shall setup the E-DCH resources, as requested in the Node B

Communication Context, on the uplink frequecies indicated by the *UARFCN* IE in the *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information LCR* IE.]

- [1.28Mcps TDD - If the *UARFCN* IE in the *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information LCR* IE is the same as any current configured frequency, then the Node B shall reconfigure the E-DCH resources, as requested or as configured in the Node B Communication Context, on the uplink frequecies indicated by the *UARFCN* IE in the *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information LCR* IE.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information Reconf* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message and the choice of *Continue, Setup or Change* is "Change" and the *Removal UL Multi-Carrier info* IE is included, then the Node B shall remove the corresponding E-DCH configuration on the uplink frequencies indicated by the *UARFCN* IE in the *Removal UL Multi-Carrier info* IE.]

[1.28Mcps TDD – Non-rectangular resource operation:]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message contains the *UE support of non-rectangular resource allocation* IE, the Node B shall, if supported, use this information to determine whether includes the *Non-rectangular resource allocation indicator* IE and the *Non-rectangular resource timeslot set* IE or not.]

[FDD - UL DPCCH2 Setup:]

[FDD - If the *UL DPCCH2 Reconfiguration* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message and the choice of Setup, Configuration Change or Removal of UL DPCCH2 is "Setup", then:]

- [FDD if the serving HS-DSCH RL is in the Node B then the Node B shall configure the concerned Node B Communication Context to use a second F-DPCH in the downlink, i.e. with transmission of only the TPC field and a DPCCH2 in the uplink, i.e. with the transmission of only the second pilot and the TPC field on the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link and the Node B shall activate UL DPCCH2 operation for the radio link according to the information provided in the IE according to ref TS 25.214 [10].]
- [FDD if the serving HS-DSCH is not in the Node B then the Node B may consider the concerned Node B Communication Context to use the UL DPCCH2 configuration on the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link.]
- [FDD If the *UL DPCCH2 Reconfiguration* IE includes the *Extended E-DPCCH Power Offset* IE, the concerned Node B shall use the value when the new configuration is being used.]

[FDD – UL DPCCH2 Modification:]

[FDD - If the *UL DPCCH2 Reconfiguration* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message and the choice of Setup, Configuration Change or Removal of UL DPCCH2 is "Configuration Change", then: the *UL DPCCH2 Information To Modify* IE defines the new configuration and then:]

- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *F-DPCH info* IE in the *UL DPCCH2 Information To Modify* IE and if the serving HS-DSCH RL is in the Node B, then the Node B shall use this value to update the second F-DPCH for the concerned Node B Communication Context.]
- [FDD If the *UL DPCCH2 Reconfiguration* IE includes the *Extended E-DPCCH Power Offset* IE, the concerned Node B shall use the value when the new configuration is being used.]

[FDD - UL DPCCH2 Removal:]

[FDD - If the *UL DPCCH2 Reconfiguration* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message and the choice of Setup, Configuration Change or Removal of UL DPCCH2 is "Removal", then the configured UL DPCCH2 for the concerned Node B Communication Context shall be removed.]

[FDD – Downlink TPC enhancements Setup:]

[FDD - If the *Downlink TPC enhancements Reconf* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message and the choice of Setup, Configuration Change or Removal of Downlink TPC enhancements is "Setup", then:]

- [FDD – The NodeB shall, if supported, to use the *Decimation factor for primary frequency* IE and/or the *Decimation factor for secondary frequency* IE to configure all the radio links using F-DPCH on the related frequency with power control Algorithm 3.]

[FDD - If the *TPC slot position* in the *RL Information* is included in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message, the Node B shall, if supported, use it for power control Algorithm 3.]

[FDD - If the *TPC slot position* in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Setup* is included in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message, the Node B shall, if supported, use it for power control Algorithm 3.]

[FDD -Downlink TPC enhancements Modification:]

[FDD - If the *Downlink TPC enhancements Reconf* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message and the choice of Setup, Configuration Change or Removal of Downlink TPC enhancements is "Configuration Change", then: the *Downlink TPC enhancements Information To Modify* IE defines the new configuration and then:]

- [FDD - The NodeB shall, if supported, use the *Decimation factor for primary frequency* IE and/or the *Decimation factor for secondary frequency* IE to reconfigure all the radio links using F-DPCH on the related frequency with power control Algorithm 3.]

[FDD - If the *TPC slot position* in the *RL Information* is included in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message, the Node B shall, if supported, use it for power control Algorithm 3.]

[FDD - If the *TPC slot position* in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Configuration Change* is included in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message, the Node B shall, if supported, use it for power control Algorithm 3.]

[FDD - Downlink TPC enhancements Removal:]

[FDD - If the *Downlink TPC enhancements Reconf* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message and the choice of Setup, Configuration Change or Removal of Downlink TPC enhancements is "Removal", then the configured power control Algorithm 3 for the concerned Node B Communication Context shall be removed.]

General

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Transport Layer Address* IE and *Binding ID* IEs in the [TDD - *DSCHs To Modify, DSCHs To Add, USCHs To Modify, USCHs To Add*], *HS-DSCH Information*, *HS-DSCH Information To Modify, HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add*, [TDD - *E-DCH MAC-d Flows to Add, E-DCH TDD Information to Modify* IE] [FDD - *RL Specific E-DCH Information* IE] or in the *RL Specific DCH Information* IEs, the Node B may use the transport layer address and the binding identifier received from the CRNC when establishing a transport bearer for any Transport Channel [FDD - for which the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE is not included] or MAC-d flow [FDD - for which the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE was not included] or MAC-d flow [FDD - for which the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE was not included] or MAC-d flow [FDD - for which the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE was not included] being modified for which a new transport bearer was requested with the *Transport Bearer Request Indicator* IE.

If the requested modifications are allowed by the Node B and the Node B has successfully reserved the required resources for the new configuration of the Radio Link(s), it shall respond to the CRNC with the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message. When this procedure has been completed successfully there exists a Prepared Reconfiguration, as defined in subclause 3.1.

The Node B shall include in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE for any Transport Channel [FDD - for which the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE was not included] or MAC-d flow [FDD - for which the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE was not included] being added or any Transport Channel [FDD - for which the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE was not included] or MAC-d flow [FDD - for which the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE was not included] being modified for which a new transport bearer was requested with the *Transport Bearer Request Indicator* IE.

In the case of a set of co-ordinated DCHs requiring a new transport bearer on the Iub interface, the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE in the *DCH Information Response* IE shall be included [FDD - if the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE is not included for this DCH,] only for one of the DCH in the set of co-ordinated DCHs.

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONDIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE set to "Transport Bearer shall not be Established" for a DCH or an E-DCH MAC-d flow, then the Node B shall not establish a transport bearer for the concerned DCH or E-DCH MAC-d flow and shall include the *Transport*

Bearer Not Setup Indicator IE for the DCH or E-DCH MAC-d flow in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONDIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE set to "Transport Bearer may not be Established" for a DCH or an E-DCH MAC-d flow and:]

- [FDD if the Node B establishes a transport bearer for the concerned DCH or E-DCH MAC-d flow, the Node B shall include in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message the *Binding ID* IE and *Transport Layer Address* IE for establishment of a transport bearer for the DCH or E-DCH MAC-d flow being established.]
- [FDD if the Node B does not establish a transport bearer for the concerned DCH or E-DCH MAC-d flow, the Node B shall include the *Transport Bearer Not Setup Indicator* IE for the corresponding DCH or E-DCH MAC-d flow in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]

In the case of a Radio Link being combined with another Radio Link within the Node B, the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE in the *DCH Information Response* IE shall be included only for one of the combined Radio Links [FDD - if the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE is not included for this DCH].

[FDD - In the case of an E-DCH RL being combined with another E-DCH RL within the Node B, the *E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE shall be included only for one of the combined E-DCH RLs.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information RL Reconf Prep* IE, then:]

- [FDD if the *Multicell E-DCH Transport Bearer Mode* IE for an Additional E-DCH to be Setup is set to "Separate Iub Transport Bearer Mode" the Node B shall use this mode in the new configuration and apply separate transport bearers for the MAC-d flows.]
- [FDD if the *Multicell E-DCH Transport Bearer Mode* IE for an Additional E-DCH to be Setup is set to "UL Flow Multiplexing Mode" the Node B shall use this mode in the new configuration and multiplex MAC-d flows on the transport bearers.]
- [FDD if Separate Iub Transport Bearer Mode is used in the new configuration, then:]
 - [FDD the Node B shall follow the rules defined in this procedure for single carrier mode of operation for establishment of the transport bearer for a MAC-d flow, use the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE and/or the *Transport Bearer Request Indicator* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information To Modify* IE received for the corresponding Radio Link(s) of the Primary Uplink Frequency to determine the transport bearer configuration in the new configuration for the radio links of the Secondary Uplink Frequency.]
 - [FDD If the Transport Layer Address IE and Binding ID IE is included for an E-DCH MAC-d flow in the Additional E-DCH MAC-d Flows Specific Information IE in the Additional E-DCH FDD Information IE in the Additional E-DCH FDD Setup Information IE in the Additional E-DCH Cell Information Setup IE or in the Additional E-DCH MAC-d Flows Specific Information IE in the Additional E-DCH FDD Information To Modify IE in the Additional E-DCH Configuration Change Information IE in the Additional E-DCH Cell Information Configuration Change IE, then the Node B may use the transport layer address and the binding identifier received from the CRNC when establishing a transport bearer for the concerned E-DCH MAC-d flow. If the Node B establishes a transport bearer for the concerned E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall, for establishment of the transport bearer, include in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message the Binding ID IE and Transport Layer Address IE in the Additional E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information Response IE in the Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response IE and/or and/or include the Binding ID IE and Transport Layer Address IE for the E-DCH MAC-d flow has been modified in the Additional E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information Response IE in the Additional Modified E-DCH FDD Information Response IE.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information Reconf* IE, then:]

- [1.28Mcps TDD - If the *Multi-carrier E-DCH Transport Bearer Mode LCR* IE is set to "Separate Iub Transport Bearer Mode" the Node B shall use this mode in the new configuration and apply separate transport bearers for the MAC-d flows.]

- [1.28Mcps TDD If the *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Transport Bearer Mode LCR* IE is set to "UL Flow Multiplexing Mode" the Node B shall use this mode in the new configuration and multiplex each MAC-d flow on one transport bearer.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the choice of Continue, Setup or Change in the the Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information Reconf IE is "Setup" and the Separate Iub transport bearer mode is used in the new configuration, or if the choice of Continue, Setup or Change in the the Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information Reconf IE is "Change" and the Transport Bearer Mode is changed to "Separate Iub Transport Bearer Mode" indicated by Multi-carrier E-DCH Transport Bearer Mode LCR IE, then the Node B shall include the Binding ID IE and Transport Layer Address IE in the Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information Response LCR IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message for establishment of a transport bearer for every E-DCH MAC-d flow being established.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD The Node B shall follow the rules defined in this procedure for single carrier mode of operation for establishment of the transport bearer for a MAC-d flow, use the *Transport Bearer Request Indicator* IE in the *E-DCH TDD Information to Modify* IE received for the corresponding Radio Link to determine the transport bearer configuration in the new configuration for the all Uplink Frequencies.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the E-DCH UL flow multiplexing mode is used in the new configuration and if the *Transport Bearer Request Indicator* IE is set to "Bearer Requested", then the Node B shall include the *Binding ID* IE and *Transport Layer Address* IE in the *E-DCH TDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message for establishment of a transport bearer for every E-DCH MAC-d flow being established.]

8.3.2.3 Unsuccessful Operation

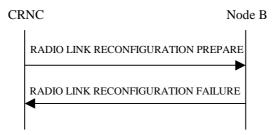


Figure 31: Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure, Unsuccessful Operation

If the Node B cannot reserve the necessary resources for all the new DCHs of one set of co-ordinated DCHs requested to be added, it shall regard the Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure as having failed.

If the requested Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure fails for one or more RLs, the Node B shall send the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC, indicating the reason for failure.

Typical cause values are as follows:

Radio Network Layer Cause

- UL SF not supported
- DL SF not supported
- Downlink Shared Channel Type not supported
- Uplink Shared Channel Type not supported
- CM not supported
- Number of DL codes not supported
- Number of UL codes not supported
- RL Timing Adjustment not supported
- F-DPCH not supported

- [FDD Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX operation not available]
- [FDD Continuous Packet Connectivity UE DTX Cycle not available]
- [FDD MIMO not available]
- E-DCH MAC-d PDU Size Format not available
- [FDD SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined not available]
- [FDD Multi Cell operation not available.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD- MIMO not available]
- [1.28Mcps TDD SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined not available]
- [FDD TX diversity for MIMO UE on DL Control Channels not available]
- [FDD Single Stream MIMO not available]
- [FDD Multi Cell operation with MIMO not available]
- [FDD Multi Cell operation with Single Stream MIMO not available]
- [FDD Cell Specific Tx Diversity Handling For Multi Cell Operation Not Available]
- [FDD Multi Cell E-DCH operation not available]
- [FDD UL CLTD operation not available]
- [FDD MIMO with four transmit antennas not available]
- [FDD Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas not available]
- [FDD Multiflow operation not available]
- [FDD SixtyfourQAM UL operation not available]
- [FDD UL MIMO operation not available]
- [FDD UL MIMO and SixteenQAM operation not available]
- [FDD UL MIMO and SixtyfourQAM operation not available]
- [FDD E-DCH decoupling operation not available]
- [FDD Basic DCH Enhancements operation not available]
- [FDD Full DCH Enhancements operation not available]
- [FDD Radio Links without DPCH/F-DPCH operation not available]
- [FDD UL DPCCH2 operation not available]
- [FDD Dowlink TPC enhancements operation not available]
- [FDD Dual Cell E-DCH operation enhancements with 10ms and 10ms TTI operation not available]
- [FDD Dual Cell E-DCH operation enhancements with different TTI operation not available]

Transport Layer Cause

- Transport Resources Unavailable

Miscellaneous Cause

- O&M Intervention
- Control processing overload

HW failure

8.3.2.4 Abnormal Conditions

If only a subset of all the DCHs belonging to a set of co-ordinated DCHs is requested to be deleted, the Node B shall regard the Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure as having failed and shall send the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC.

If more than one DCH of a set of co-ordinated DCHs has the *QE-Selector* IE set to "selected" [TDD - or no DCH of a set of co-ordinated DCHs has the *QE-Selector* IE set to "selected"], the Node B shall regard the Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure as failed and shall respond with a RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes a *DCHs To Modify* IE or *DCHs To Add* IE with multiple *DCH Specific Info* IEs, and if the DCHs in the *DCHs To Modify* IE or *DCHs To Add* IE do not have the same *Transmission Time Interval* IE in the *Semi-Static Transport Format Information* IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

[FDD - If the *RL Information* IE includes the *DL Reference Power* IE, but the power balancing is not active in the indicated RL(s), the Node B shall regard the Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure as having failed and the Node B shall respond with the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message with the cause value "Power Balancing status not compatible".]

[FDD - If the power balancing is active with the Power Balancing Adjustment Type of the Node B Communication Context set to "Common" in the existing RL(s) but the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message IE includes more than one *DL Reference Power* IE, the Node B shall regard the Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure as having failed and the Node B shall respond with the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message with the cause value "Power Balancing status not compatible".]

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message contains the *Transport Layer Address* IE or the *Binding ID* IE when establishing a transport bearer for any Transport Channel or HS-DSCH MAC-d flow being added, or any Transport Channel or HS-DSCH MAC-d flow being modified for which a new transport bearer was requested with the *Transport Bearer Request Indicator* IE, and not both are present for a transport bearer intended to be established, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message is to modify UE channel estimation information for an existing RL and the modification is not allowed according to TS 25.214 [10] subclause 4.3.2.1, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message contains any of the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE, *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE or *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Delete* IE in addition to the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message contains any of the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE, *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Delete* IE or *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE and the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link is not in the Node B, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-DSCH Information* IE and does not include the *HS-PDSCH RL-ID* IE, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE deleting the last remaining Priority Queue of an HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-PDSCH RL-ID* IE indicating a Radio Link not existing in the Node B Communication Context, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

[TDD - If multiple radio links exist within the Node B Communication Context and the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message does not include a *RL ID* IE within each *UL DPCH To Add Per RL* IE, *DL*

DPCH To Add Per RL IE, UL DPCH To Modify Per RL IE, and DL DPCH To Modify Per RL IE that is present in the message, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message contains any of the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE, or *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE and if in the new configuration the Priority Queues associated with the same *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID* IE have the same *Scheduling Priority Indicator* IE value, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

If, in the new configuration, the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to use "Indexed MAC-d PDU Size" for an HS-DSCH but there exist a priority queue of the MAC-d flows of the HS-DSCH that is configured to use Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

If, in the new configuration, the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to use "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size" for an HS-DSCH but there exist a priority queue of the MAC-d flows of the HS-DSCH that is configured to use MAC-d PDU Size Index, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

If, in the new configuration, the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to use "Fixed MAC-d PDU Size" for an E-DCH and there exist a Logical Channel of the MAC-d flows of the E-DCH that is configured to use Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

If, in the new configuration, the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to use "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size" for an E-DCH and there exist a Logical Channel of the MAC-d flows of the E-DCH that is configured to use MAC-d PDU Size List, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message contains the *HS-DSCH Information* IE and if the *Measurement Power Offset* IE is not present, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes *HS-DSCH Information* IE and the HS-DSCH is already configured in the Node B Communication Context, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message contains the *F-DPCH Information* IE and the *DL DPCH Information* IE configured simultaneously to one downlink frequency, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the concerned the Node B Communication Context is configured to use DPCH in the downlink in the old configuration and the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *DL DPCH Power Information* IE , then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to use F-DPCH in the downlink in the old configuration and the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes at least one but not all of the *TFCS* IE, *DL DPCH Slot Format* IE, *TFCI Signalling Mode* IE, *Multiplexing Position* IE, *Limited Power Increase* IE and *DL DPCH Power Information* IE in the *DL DPCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message, but the *E-DPCH Information* IE is not present or if any of the *Maximum Set of E-DPDCHs* IE, *Puncture Limit* IE, *E-TFCS Information* IE, *E-TTI* IE, *E-DPCCH Power Offset* IE, *E-RGCH 2-Index-Step Threshold* IE, *E-RGCH 3-Index-Step Threshold* IE, *HARQ Info for E-DCH* IE or *HS-DSCH Configured Indicator* IE are not present in the *E-DPCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Primary CPICH Usage For Channel Estimation* IE and/or *Secondary CPICH Information Change* IE and if in the new configuration Node B shall assume that the UE is not using the Primary CPICH for channel estimation nor the Secondary CPICH, Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes one of the *Not Used* IEs, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH RL Indication* IE set to "E-DCH", but no *E-DCH FDD Information* IE, and the Node B Communication Context is not configured for E-DCH, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE but no *E-DCH RL Indication* IE set to "E-DCH", then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message does not contain the *E-DCH Decoupling Indication* IE but contains the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE and/or the *Serving E-DCH RL* IE, and if both HS-DSCH and E-DCH are configured in the new configuration but the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link and the Serving E-DCH Radio Link are not in the same cell, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message contains the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE and the *E-DPCH Information* IE which includes the *HS-DSCH Configured Indicator* IE set as "HS-DSCH not configured" then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message contains any of the *E-DCH FDD Information To Modify* IE, *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE or *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete* IE in addition to the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message contains any of the *E-DCH FDD Information To Modify* IE, *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete* IE and the Node B Communication Context is not configured for E-DCH, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH FDD Information To Modify* IE deleting the last remaining E-DCH Logical Channel of an E-DCH MAC-d Flow, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes *E-DCH FDD Information* IE and the E-DCH is already configured in the Node B Communication Context, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]
- [TDD if the radio link was not previously configured to support E-DCH, then if the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes one of the following E-DCH information elements then it shall contain all of them otherwise the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.: *E-DCH Serving RL* IE, [3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD *E-PUCH Information* IE, *E-TFCS Information TDD* IE], [1.28Mcps TDD *E-PUCH Information LCR* IE, *E-TFCS Information TDD* IE], *E-DCH MAC-d Flows to Add* IE, and [3.84Mcps TDD *E-DCH TDD Information* IE], [1.28Mcps TDD *E-DCH TDD Information LCR* IE] [7.68Mcps TDD *E-DCH TDD Information 7.68Mcps* IE].]
- [FDD If the *Fast Reconfiguration* IE is included in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message and the *UL Scrambling Code* IE does not indicate an uplink scrambling code different from the currently used uplink scrambling code the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information To Modify* IE in addition to the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information* IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Deactivate Indicator* IE in addition to the *Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information* IE, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Deactivate Indicator* IE while the Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less configuration isn't configured in the Node B Communication Context, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information To Modify* IE while the Continuous Packet Connectivity *DTX-DRX* configuration isn't configured in the Node B Communication Context, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *DRX Information To Modify* IE in *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information To Modify* IE while the Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX configuration isn't configured in the Node B Communication Context, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

If the *DCHs to Modify* IE contains a *DCH Specific Info* IE which includes the *Unidirectional DCH Indicator* IE set to "Uplink DCH only" but no *Transport Format Set* IE for the uplink for this DCH and the Node B had ignored the configuration of Transport Format Set for uplink, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

If the *DCHs to Modify* IE contains a *DCH Specific Info* IE which includes the *Unidirectional DCH Indicator* IE set to "Downlink DCH only" but no *Transport Format Set* IE for the downlink for this DCH and the Node B had ignored the configuration of Transport Format Set for downlink, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message contains the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE for a DCH but does not contain the corresponding *DCH ID* IE and the *Unidirectional DCH indicator* IE set to "Uplink DCH only" for the DCH in *DCH Information To Add* IE, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to apply UL DPCCH Slot Format 4 but is not configured to use F-DPCH, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to apply UL DPCCH Slot Format 0 or 2 and execute Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX operation, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to apply the "Closed loop mode 1" and if the concerned Node B Communication Context is not configured to apply UL DPCCH Slot Format 2 or 3, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to apply MIMO, allowed to apply 64 QAM, establish the the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link or apply Single Stream MIMO in the new configuration but is not configured to use flexible MAC-d PDU Size, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE for a DCH in the *RL Specific DCH Information* IE but does not include the *DCH ID* IE for the DCH in the *DCHs to Add* IE, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD – If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message contains the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information* IE but does not contain the *F-DPCH Information* IE and the concerned Node B Communication Context is not previously configured to use F-DPCH, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to have the Serving E-DCH Radio Link but there is at least one E-DCH MAC-d flow which the Transport Bearer is not configured in the Node B, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE for a DCH for a specific RL and the specific RL is combined with existing RL which the transport bearer is established for the DCH in the Node B, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

If ALCAP is not used, if the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to establish a DCH, an E-DCH MAC-d flow and/or an HS-DSCH MAC-d flow but the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message does not include the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE for the DCH, the E-DCH MAC-d flow and/or

the HS-DSCH MAC-d flow, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

[TDD - If ALCAP is not used, if the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to establish a DSCH and/or a USCH but the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message does not include the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE for the DSCH and/or the USCH, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to Modify LCR* IE in addition to the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR* IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to Modify LCR* IE in addition to the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR* IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

If, in the new configuration, there exist a priority queue of the MAC-d flows of the HS-DSCH that is configured to use "Flexible RLC PDU Size" for an HS-DSCH but is not configured to use Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

If, in the new configuration, the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to use MAC-d PDU Size Index for an HS-DSCH but there exist a priority queue of the MAC-d flows of the HS-DSCH that is configured to use "Flexible RLC PDU Size", the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE but does not contain the *C-ID* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Prep* IE or the message includes the *C-ID* IE but does not contain the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Prep* IE, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message contains a *MIMO Activation Indicator* IE and a *Single Stream MIMO Activation Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE or in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Prep* IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message contains more than one of a MIMO Activation Indicator IE, a Single Stream MIMO Activation Indicator IE, a MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator IE in the HS-DSCH FDD Information IE or in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information IE in the Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Prep IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to apply MIMO and Single Stream MIMO for the HS-DSCH Radio Link or the Secondary Serving Radio link, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message contains the *Diversity Mode* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Prep* IE and the secondary serving HS-DSCH is already configured in the Node B Communication Context, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the secondary serving HS-DSCH is not configured in the Node B Communication Context and if the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message contains in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Prep* IE the *Diversity Mode* IE not set to "None" but not the *Transmit Diversity Indicator* or contains the *Transmit Diversity Indicator* but not the *Diversity Mode* IE not set to "None", then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message contains the *Diversity Mode* IE in the *Secondary Serving Information To Modify* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Prep* IE and the *Non Cell Specific Tx Diversity* IE, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message contains the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information RL Reconf Prep* IE and if the *E-DPCH Information* IE is not present or the E-DPCH Information was not configured in the Node B Communication Context, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message contains the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information RL Reconf Prep* IE and there exist a logical channel for which the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE is not present, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message contains the *Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Setup* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Setup Information* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Setup* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information RL Reconf Prep* IE and the *C-ID* IE is not included but the Radio Link indicated by the *E-DCH Additional RL ID* IE is not configured in the current Node B Communication Context as a Secondary Serving HS-DSCH radio link without any configured Additional E-DCH, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message contains the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Prep* IE and the new configuration contains more than one secondary serving HS-DSCH RL, and all secondary serving HS-DSCH RLs in the new configuration will not be assigned consecutive ordinal numbers starting with the value "1", which are previously assigned to the RL or received in the *Ordinal Number Of Frequency* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify* IE, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message contains the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Prep* IE and the new configuration contains more than one secondary serving HS-DSCH RL, the new configuration also contains an Additional E-DCH Serving Radio Link and the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio link, which is configured in the same cell as the Additional E-DCH Serving Radio Link does not have Ordinal Number Of Frequency value "1", the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message contains the *UL CLTD Information* IE but does not contain the *F-TPICH Information* IE, or if it contains *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE with *UL CLTD Information* IE but without *F-TPICH Information* IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message contains the *UL MIMO Reconfiguration* IE in *E-DCH FDD Information* IE, and the choice of *Setup, Configuration Change or Removal of UL MIMO* is "Setup", but the *UL CLTD Information* IE is not present and is not previously configured, or if it contains *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE with *UL MIMO Information* IE but without *UL CLTD Information* IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message contains more than one of a MIMO Activation Indicator IE, a MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator IE, a Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator IE in HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup IE or in the Secondary Cells IE in the HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message contains the *DCH Enhancements Information* IE, and either the *DL DPCH Slot Format* IE is not set to "17" or "18", or the *UL DPCCH Slot Format* IE is not set to "5", then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message does not contain the *DCH Enhancements Information* IE, and either (i) the *DL DPCH Slot Format* IE is set to "17", or (ii) the *DL DPCH Slot Format* IE is set to "18", or (iii) the *UL DPCCH Slot Format* IE is set to "5", then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message contains the *Fast TTI switching Mode Requested UnSynchronized* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]
- [FDD If the Dual Cell E-DCH operation enhancements configuration is setup or configured but the *Dual Cell E-DCH Operation Enhancements Information* IE is not included in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE

message, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the Dual Cell E-DCH operation enhancements configuration is setup or configured and if the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information* IE is included in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message, but the *DTX Information* IE does not contain any of the value defined for 10ms TTI, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the Dual Cell E-DCH operation enhancements configuration is setup or configured but the *DTX Information To Modify* IE, if included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information To Modify* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message and the choice is "Modify", does not contain any of the value defined for 10ms TTI, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the Dual Cell E-DCH operation enhancements configuration is setup or configured and if the DTX related Information is not signalled but the currently used value is not from the set of values defined for 10ms TTI, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

8.3.3 Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Commit

8.3.3.1 General

This procedure is used to order the Node B to switch to the new configuration for the Radio Link(s) within the Node B, previously prepared by the Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure.

When Mode 1 is used for the fast TTI switching, the procedure shall if supported be used to order the Node B to execute the TTI switching process.

The message shall use the Communication Control Port assigned for this Node B Communication Context.

8.3.3.2 Successful Operation



Figure 32: Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Commit procedure, Successful Operation

[FDD - If the *Activation Delay* IE is included in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT message, the Node B shall if supported send the HS-SCCH order to execute the TTI switching process according to TS 25.214 [10]. The *CFN* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT message shall be ignored by the Node B.]

The Node B shall switch to the new configuration previously prepared by the Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure

- [TDD at the next coming CFN with a value equal to the value requested by the CRNC in the CFN IE (see ref. TS 25.402 [17] subclause 9.4) when receiving the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT message from the CRNC.]
- [FDD if the Fast Reconfiguration IE is not included in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT message at the next coming CFN with a value equal to the value requested by the CRNC in the *CFN* IE (see ref. TS 25.402 [17] subclause 9.4) when receiving the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT message from the CRNC.]
- [FDD if the Fast Reconfiguration IE is included in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT message as soon as the Node B detects that the UE uses the new configuration in the uplink (e.g. the Node B detects that the UE uses the new scrambling code used for the uplink by sending the RADIO LINK RESTORATION message). In order to limit the period for the detection in the Node B the CFN in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT message indicates the earliest possible time instant at which the UE might use the new configuration.]

[FDD - If the *Active Pattern Sequence Information* IE is included in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT message, the *CM Configuration Change CFN* IE in the *Active Pattern Sequence Information* IE shall be ignored by the Node B.]

[FDD - If the Active Pattern Sequence Information IE is not included in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT message and a new Compressed Mode Configuration exists in the prepared configuration, the Node B shall behave as if an Active Pattern Sequence Information IE with an empty Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Status IE was included.]

When this procedure has been completed the Prepared Reconfiguration does not exist any more, see subclause 3.1.

In the case of a Transport Channel or MAC-d flow modification for which a new transport bearer was requested and established, the switch to the new transport bearer shall also take place at the configuration switching point (defined above). The detailed frame protocol handling during transport bearer replacement is described in TS 25.427 [16], subclause 5.10.1 and in TS 25.435 [24], subclauses 5.8.2 and 5.8.3.

In the case of a signalling bearer re-arrangement, the new Communication Control Port shall be used once the Node B has received the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT message via the old Communication Control Port.

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT includes the *Active Pattern Sequence Information* IE, the Node B shall deactivate all the ongoing Transmission Gap Pattern Sequences at the configuration switching point (defined above). From that moment on, all Transmission Gap Pattern Sequences included in *Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Status* IE repetitions shall be started when the indicated *TGCFN* IE elapses. The *CFN* IE and *TGCFN* IE for each sequence refer to the next coming CFN with that value. If the values of the *CFN* IE and the *TGCFN* IE are equal, the concerned Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence shall be started immediately at the CFN with a value equal to the value received in the *CFN* IE.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT message includes the *Active Pattern Sequence Information* IE and the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to use F-DPCH in the downlink, the Node B shall not transmit the F-DPCH during the downlink transmission gaps according to TS 25.211 [7]. But in all slots outside of the downlink transmission gaps the Node B shall transmit the F-DPCH with the normal scrambling code and the assigned slot format, regardless of the configured downlink compressed mode method information and of the transmission gap pattern sequence code information, if existing.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT message includes the *Affected HS-DSCH serving cell List* IE in the *Active Pattern Sequence Information* IE, the concerned Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence shall be applied to HS-DSCH serving cells associated with *C-ID* IE included in *Affected HS-DSCH serving cell List* IE. Otherwise the concerned Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence shall be applied to all the configured serving cells.]

8.3.3.3 Abnormal Conditions

If a new transport bearer is required for the new reconfiguration and it is not available at the configuration switching point (defined above), the Node B shall initiate the Radio Link Failure procedure.

[FDD - If the *Fast Reconfiguration* IE is included in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT message and the Node B did not include the *Fast ReconfigurationPermission* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message, the Node B shall initiate the Radio Link Failure procedure.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT message includes the *Active Pattern Sequence Information* IE which activates a downlink transmission gap pattern sequence with an SF/2 downlink compressed mode method and if the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to use DPCH in downlink and for any Radio Link the transmission gap pattern sequence code information is not available, the Node B shall trigger the Radio Link Failure procedure with the cause value "Invalid CM Settings".]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT message contains the *Affected HS-DSCH serving cell List* IE in the *Active Pattern Sequence Information* IE and the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence for affected HS-DSCH Serving Cells is activated on the HS-DSCH Primary Serving Cell but not for all the other serving cells, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK FAILURE message with the cause value "Invalid CM settings".]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT message contains the *Activation Delay* IE but the *Fast TTI switching Mode Requested Synchronized* IE is not presented in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE or the Mode 1 is not supported, the Node B shall initiate the Radio Link Failure procedure.]

8.3.4 Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Cancellation

8.3.4.1 General

This procedure is used to order the Node B to release the new configuration for the Radio Link(s) within the Node B, previously prepared by the Synchronised Radio Link Preparation Reconfiguration procedure.

The message shall use the Communication Control Port assigned for this Node B Communication Context.

8.3.4.2 Successful Operation



Figure 33:Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Cancellation procedure, Successful Operation

When receiving the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION CANCEL message from the CRNC, the Node B shall release the new configuration ([FDD - including the new Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence parameters (if existing)]) previously prepared by the Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure and continue using the old configuration. When this procedure has been completed the Prepared Reconfiguration does not exist any more, see subclause 3.1.

8.3.4.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.3.5 Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration

8.3.5.1 General

The Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure is used to reconfigure Radio Link(s) related to one UE-UTRAN connection within a Node B.

The Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure is used when there is no need to synchronise the time of the switching from the old to the new configuration in one Node B used for a UE-UTRAN connection with any other Node B also used for the UE-UTRAN connection.

The Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure shall not be initiated if a Prepared Reconfiguration exists, as defined in subclause 3.1.

8.3.5.2 Successful Operation

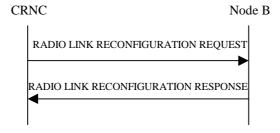


Figure 34: Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Procedure, Successful Operation

The Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure is initiated by the CRNC by sending the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message to the Node B. The message shall use the Communication Control Port assigned for this Node B Communication Context.

Upon reception, the Node B shall modify the configuration of the Radio Link(s) according to the parameters given in the message. Unless specified below, the meaning of parameters is specified in other specifications.

The Node B shall prioritise resource allocation for the RL(s) to be modified according to Annex A.

If the *UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate* IE is contained in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, the Node B shall, if supported, store the received UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate parameters to control the aggregate data rate of non GBR traffic for this UE.

DCH Modification:

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any *DCHs To Modify* IE then the Node B shall treat them each as follows:

- If the *DCHs To Modify* IE includes the *Frame Handling Priority* IE, the Node B should store this information for this DCH in the new configuration. The received Frame Handling Priority should be used when prioritising between different frames in the downlink on the Uu interface in congestion situations within the Node B once the new configuration has been activated.
- If the *DCHs To Modify* IE includes the *TNL QoS* IE for a DCH or a set of co-ordinated DCHs to be modified and if ALCAP is not used, the Node B may store this information for this DCH in the new configuration. The *TNL QoS* IE may be used to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply for the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related DCH or set of co-ordinated DCHs.
- If the *DCHs To Modify* IE includes the *Transport Format Set* IE for the UL, the Node B shall apply the new Transport Format Set in the Uplink of this DCH in the new configuration.
- If the *DCHs To Modify* IE includes the *Transport Format Set* IE for the DL, the Node B shall apply the new Transport Format Set in the Downlink of this DCH in the new configuration.
- If the *DCHs To Modify* IE includes the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE for a DCH, the Node B shall apply the new Allocation/Retention Priority to this DCH in the new configuration according to Annex A.
- If the *DCHs To Modify* IE includes multiple *DCH Specific Info* IEs, then the Node B shall treat the DCHs in the *DCHs To Modify* IE as a set of co-ordinated DCHs. The Node B shall include these DCHs in the new configuration only if it can include all of them in the new configuration.
- [FDD If the *DCHs to Modify* IE contains a *DCH Specific Info* IE which includes the *Unidirectional DCH indicator* IE set to "Uplink DCH only", the Node B shall ignore the *Transport Format Set* IE for the downlink for this DCH. As a consequence this DCH is not included as a part of the downlink CCTrCH.]
- [FDD If the *DCHs to Modify* IE contains a *DCH Specific Info* IE which includes the *Unidirectional DCH indicator* IE set to "Downlink DCH only", the Node B shall ignore the *Transport Format Set* IE for the uplink for this DCH. As a consequence this DCH is not included as a part of the uplink CCTrCH.]
- If the *DCHs To Modify* IE includes the *UL FP Mode* IE for a DCH or a set of co-ordinated DCHs, the Node B shall apply the new FP Mode in the Uplink of the user plane for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs in the new configuration.
- If the *DCHs To Modify* IE includes the *ToAWS* IE for a DCH or a set of co-ordinated DCHs, the Node B shall apply the new ToAWS in the user plane for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs in the new configuration.
- If the *DCHs To Modify* IE includes the *ToAWE* IE for a DCH or a set of co-ordinated DCHs, the Node B shall apply the new ToAWE in the user plane for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs in the new configuration.
- [TDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *CCTrCH ID* IE for the DL of a DCH to be modified, the Node B shall apply the new CCTrCH ID in the Downlink of this DCH in the new configuration.]
- [TDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *CCTrCH ID* IE for the UL of a DCH to be modified, the Node B shall apply the new CCTrCH ID in the Uplink of this DCH in the new configuration.]

DCH Addition:

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any *DCH To Add* IE, the Node B shall reserve necessary resources for the new configuration of the Radio Link(s) according to the parameters given in the message and include these DCHs in the new configuration. In particular:

- If a *DCHs To Add* IE includes multiple *DCH Specific Info* IEs for a DCH to be added, the Node B shall treat the DCHs in the *DCHs To Add* IE as a set of co-ordinated DCHs. The Node B shall include these DCHs in the new configuration only if it can include all of them in the new configuration.
- If the *DCH Specific Info* IE includes the *Unidirectional DCH Indicator* IE set to "Uplink DCH only", the Node B shall ignore the *Transport Format Set* IE for the downlink for this DCH. As a consequence this DCH is not included as a part of the downlink CCTrCH.
- If the *DCH Specific Info* IE includes the *Unidirectional DCH Indicator* IE set to "Downlink DCH only", the Node B shall ignore the *Transport Format Set* IE for the uplink for this DCH. As a consequence this DCH is not included as a part of the uplink CCTrCH.
- [FDD For DCHs which do not belong to a set of co-ordinated DCHs with the *QE-Selector* IE set to "selected", the Node B shall use the Transport channel BER from that DCHas the base for the QE in the UL data frames. If no Transport channel BER is available for the selected DCH, the Physical channel BER shall be used for the QE TS 25.427 [16]. If the *QE-Selector* IE is set to "non-selected", the Physical channel BER shall be used for the QE in the UL data frames, ref. TS 25.427 [16].]
- For a set of co-ordinated DCHs, the Node B shall use the Transport channel BER from the DCH with the *QE-Selector* IE set to "selected" as the QE in the UL data frames TS 25.427 [16]. [FDD If no Transport channel BER is available for the selected DCH, the Physical channel BER shall be used for the QE TS 25.427 [16]. If all DCHs have the *QE-Selector* IE set to "non-selected", the Physical channel BER shall be used for the QE TS 25.427 [16].]
- The Node B should store the *Frame Handling Priority* IE received for a DCH to be added in the new configuration. The received Frame Handling Priority should be used when prioritising between different frames in the downlink on the Uu interface in congestion situations within the Node B once the new configuration has been activated.
- If the *TNL QoS* IE is included for a DCH or a set of co-ordinated DCHs and if ALCAP is not used, the Node B may store this information for this DCH in the new configuration. The *TNL QoS* IE may be used to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply for the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related DCH or set of co-ordinated DCHs.
- The Node B shall use the included *UL FP Mode* IE for a DCH or a set of co-ordinated DCHs to be added as the new FP Mode in the Uplink of the user plane for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs in the new configuration.
- The Node B shall use the included *ToAWS* IE for a DCH or a set of co-ordinated DCHs to be added as the new Time of Arrival Window Startpoint in the user plane for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs in the new configuration.
- The Node B shall use the included *ToAWE* IE for a DCH or a set of co-ordinated DCHs to be added as the new Time of Arrival Window Endpoint in the user plane for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs in the new configuration.
- [TDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *CCTrCH ID* IE for the DL of a DCH to be added, the Node B shall apply the new CCTrCH ID in the downlink of this DCH in the new configuration.]
- [TDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *CCTrCH ID* IE for the UL of a DCH to be added, the Node B shall apply the new CCTrCH ID in the Uplink of this DCH in the new configuration.]

DCH Deletion:

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any DCH to be deleted from the Radio Link(s), the Node B shall not include this DCH in the new configuration.

If all of the DCHs belonging to a set of co-ordinated DCHs are requested to be deleted, the Node B shall not include this set of co-ordinated DCHs in the new configuration.

[FDD - Physical Channel Modification]:

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes an *UL DPCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall apply the parameters to the new configuration as follows:]

- [FDD If the *UL DPCH Information* IE includes the *TFCS* IE for the UL, the Node B shall apply the new TFCS in the Uplink of the new configuration.]
- [FDD If the *UL DPCH Information* IE includes the *UL DPDCH Indicator For E-DCH Operation* IE set to "UL DPDCH not present", the UL DPDCH resources shall be removed from the configuration.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes a *DL DPCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall apply the parameters to the new configuration as follows:]

- [FDD If the *DL DPCH Information* IE includes on the *TFCS* IE for the DL, the Node B shall apply the new TFCS in the Downlink of the new configuration.]
- [FDD If the *DL DPCH Information* IE includes the *TFCI Signalling Mode* IE, the Node B shall use the information when building TFCIs in the new configuration.
- [FDD If the *DL DPCH Information* IE includes the *Limited Power Increase* IE set to "Used", the Node B shall, if supported, use Limited Power Increase according to ref. TS 25.214 [10] subclause 5.2.1 for the inner loop DL power control in the new configuration.]
- [FDD If the *DL DPCH Information* IE includes the *Limited Power Increase* IE set to "Not Used", the Node B shall not use Limited Power Increase for the inner loop DL power control in the new configuration.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Information* IE, the Node B shall store the new information about the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequences to be used in the new Compressed Mode Configuration. Any Transmission Gap Pattern Sequences already existing in the previous Compressed Mode Configuration are replaced by the new sequences once the new Compressed Mode Configuration has been activated. This new Compressed Mode Configuration shall be valid in the Node B until the next Compressed Mode Configuration is configured in the Node B or Node B Communication Context is deleted.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information* IE, then:]

- [FDD The Node B shall configure the concerned Node B Communication Context for DTX operation according to TS 25.214 [10].]
- [FDD If *DRX Information* IE is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information* IE, then the Node B shall configure the concerned Node B Communication Context for DRX operation according to TS 25.214 [10].]
- [FDD If *UE DRX Cycle 2* IE is included in the *DRX Information* IE in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information* IE, then the Node B shall configure the concerned Node B Communication Context for DRX operation according to TS 25.214 [10].]
- [FDD If *Inactivity Threshold for UE DRX Cycle 2* IE is included in the *DRX Information* IE in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information* IE, then the Node B shall configure the concerned Node B Communication Context for DRX operation according to TS 25.214 [10].]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information To Modify* IE, then:]

- [FDD If the *UE DTX DRX Offset* IE is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall apply the indicated Offset in *UE DTX DRX Cycle* IE in the new configuration.]
- [FDD If the *Enabling Delay* IE is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall use this value to determine the beginning of uplink transmission in the new configuration according to TS 25.214 [10].]
- [FDD If the *DTX Information To Modify* IE is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to modify the indicated DTX Information

parameter in the new configuration. If the choice of *DTX Information To Modify* IE is "Deactivate", then DRX should be deactived together with DTX.]

- [FDD - If the *DRX Information To Modify* IE is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to modify the indicated DRX Information in the new configuration.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information* IE, then:]

- [FDD The Node B shall configure the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link for Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less operation in the new configuration according to TS 25.214 [10].]
- [FDD The Node B shall allocate the HS-PDSCH codes needed for HS-SCCH less operation and include the Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If at least one of *HS-PDSCH Second Code Support* IE is set to "True", then the Node B shall include *HS-PDSCH Second Code Index* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Deactivate Indicator* IE, then the Node B shall deactivate the Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less operation for the HS-DSCH Radio Link.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information LCR* IE, then the Node B shall take account into these parameters to decide the DRX operation related parameters and configure the concerned Node B Communication Context for DRX operation according to TS 25.224 [21] and include the parameter(s) in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information Response LCR* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information To Modify LCR* IE, then:]

- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the *UE DTX DRX Offset* IE is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information To Modify LCR* IE, then the Node B shall apply the indicated Offset in *UE DTX DRX Cycle* IE in the new configuration.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the *Enabling Delay* IE is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information To Modify LCR* IE, then the Node B shall use this value to determine the beginning of uplink transmission in the new configuration according to TS 25.224 [21].]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the *DRX Information To Modify* IE is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information To Modify LCR* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to modify the indicated DRX Information in the new configuration.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the *Inactivity Threshold for UE DRX Cycle Ext* IE is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information LCR* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the Inactivity Threshold for UE DRX Cycle according to TS 25.224 [21].]
 - [1.28 Mcps TDD If the *Enabling Delay Ext* IE is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information To Modify LCR* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the beginning of uplink transmission in the new configuration according to TS 25.224 [21].]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR* IE, then:]

- [1.28 Mcps TDD The Node B shall configure the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link indicated by the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation according to TS 25.224 [21].]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD The Node B shall allocate the HS-SICH information needed for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation and include the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information Response LCR* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]

- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent Resource Reservation Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR IE, then the Node B shall include Allcoated HS-PDSCH Semi-persistent resource IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Semi- Persistent scheduling Information LCR* IE, then:]

- [1.28 Mcps TDD The Node B shall configure the Serving E-DCH Radio Link indicated by the *E-DCH Serving RL* IE for E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation according to TS 25.224 [21].]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent Resource Reservation Indicator* IE is included in the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR* IE, then the Node B shall include *Allcoated E-DCH Semi-persistent resource* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH Semi- Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR* IE, then:]

- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the *Transport Block Size List* IE or/and *Repetition Period list* IE is/are included in the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR* IE, the Node B shall modify the configuration of Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link indicated by the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation according to TS 25.224 [21].
- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the *Buffer Size for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR* IE, the Node B shall use this information to modify the buffer size for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation.
- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the *Number of Processes for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR* IE, the Node B shall use this information to allocate the number of processes for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation.
- [1.28 Mcps TDD The Node B shall allocate the HS-SICH information needed for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation and include the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information Response LCR* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent Resource Reservation Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR* IE, then the Node B shall include *Allcoated HS-PDSCH Semi-persistent resource* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
 - [1.28 Mcps TDD If the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR* IE, then the Node B shall apply this information for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the buffer size for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling needs to be modified, then the Node B shall include the *Buffer Size for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the number of processes for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling needs to be modified, then the Node B shall include the *Number of Processes for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR* IE, then:]

- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the *Repetition Period list* IE is included in the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR* IE, the Node B shall modify the configuration of Serving E-DCH Radio Link indicated by the *E-DCH Serving RL* IE for E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation according to TS 25.224 [21].
 - [1.28 Mcps TDD If the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Indicator* IE is included in the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR* IE, then the Node B shall apply this information for E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the Semi-Persistent E-DCH releted E-HICH Information IE is included in the E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR IE, then the Node B shall use this information to modify the configuration of Semi-Persistent E-DCH releted E-HICH.]

- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent Resource Reservation Indicator* IE is included in the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR* IE, then the Node B shall include *Allcoated E-DCH Semi-persistent resource* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Deactivate Indicator LCR* IE, then the Node B shall deactivate the HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation for the HS-DSCH Radio Link.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Deactivate Indicator LCR* IE, then the Node B shall deactivate the E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation for the E-DCH Radio Link.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *MU-MIMO Information* IE, then:]

- [1.28 Mcps TDD The Node B can activate MU-MIMO operation on Uplink and/or Downlink indicated by the MU-MIMO indicator IE and shall include the MU-MIMO Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the *Standalone Midamble Channel Information* IE is included in the *MU-MIMO Information* IE, then the Node B shall configure the concerned Node B Communication Context for standalone midamble related operation according to TS 25.224 [21].]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the Standalone Midamble Channel Information request IE is included in the MU-MIMO Information IE, if the Node B will use MU-MIMO and if the Node B can allocate the standalone midamble resource, then the Node B shall include the Standalone Midamble Channel Information IE in the MU-MIMO Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message, else the Node B shall not include the Standalone Midamble Channel Information IE in the MU-MIMO Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message].

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *MU-MIMO Information To Reconfigure* IE, then:]

- [1.28Mcps TDD If the choice of *MU-MIMO Information To Reconf* IE is "Modify", then the Node B shall use this information to modify the indicated MU-MIMO Information parameter in the new configuration.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the choice of *MU-MIMO Information To Reconf* IE is "Continue", then the Node B shall continue using the old configuration for MU-MIMO operation.]

[FDD - E-DPCH Handling]:

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes an *E-DPCH Information* IE which contains the *E-TFCS Information* IE, the Node B shall use the *E-TFCS Information* IE for the E-DCH when reserving resources for the uplink of the new configuration. The Node B shall apply the new TFCS in the uplink of the new configuration. If the *E-TFCS Information* IE contains the *E-DCH Minimum Set E-TFCI* IE the Node B shall use the value for the related resource allocation operation.]

[FDD - If the *E-TFCS Information* IE in the *E-DPCH Information* IE contains the *E-DPDCH Power Interpolation* IE, the Node B shall use the value to determine the applicable E-DPDCH power formula defined in TS 25.214 [10]. If the *E-DPDCH Power Interpolation* IE is not present, the Node B shall use the E-DPDCH power extrapolation formula defined in TS 25.214 [10] if the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE is included in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message.]

[FDD - If the *E-TFCI Information* IE in the *E-DPCH Information* IE contains the *E-TFCI Boost Information* IE, the Node B shall use the information according to TS 25.214 [10]. If the *E-TFCI Boost Information* IE is not present, the Node B shall use the E-TFCI BetaEC Boost value "127" in the algorithm defined in TS 25.214 [10] if the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE is included in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST includes an *E-DPCH Information* IE which contains the *E-DPCCH Power Offset* IE, the Node B shall use the value when the new configuration is being used.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST includes an *E-DPCH Information* IE which contains the *E-RGCH 2-Index-Step Threshold* IE, the Node B shall use the value when the new configuration is being used.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST includes an *E-DPCH Information* IE which contains the *E-RGCH 3-Index-Step Threshold* IE, the Node B shall use the value when the new configuration is being used.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST includes an *E-DPCH Information* IE which contains the *HARO Info for E-DCH* IE, the Node B shall use the value when the new configuration is being used.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST includes an *E-DPCH Information* IE which contains the *Minimum Reduced E-DPDCH Gain Factor* IE, then the Node B shall use the value to determine the applicable minimum gain factor ($\beta_{ed,k,reduced,min}$) defined in TS 25.214 [10]. For the case the *Minimum Reduced E-DPDCH Gain Factor* IE is not available for the Node B Communication Context, the Node B may use the default value defined in TS 25.331 [18].]

[TDD - UL/DL CCTrCH Modification]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any *UL CCTrCH To Modify* IE or *DL CCTrCH To Modify* IE in the Radio Link(s), the Node B shall reserve necessary resources for the new configuration of the Radio Link(s) according to the parameters given in the message.]

[TDD - If the *UL CCTrCH To Modify* IE or *DL CCTrCH To Modify* IE includes *TFCS* IE and/or *Puncture Limit* IE, the Node B shall apply these as the new values, otherwise the old values specified for this CCTrCH are still applicable.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *UL CCTrCH To Modify* IE includes *UL SIR Target* IE, the Node B shall apply this value as the new configuration and use it for the UL inner loop power control according to TS 25.221 [19] and TS 25.224 [21].]

[TDD - UL/DL CCTrCH Deletion]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any *UL CCTrCH To Delete* IE or *DL CCTrCH To Delete* IE, the Node B shall not include this CCTrCH in the new configuration.]

[FDD - UL CLTD Setup:]

[FDD - If the *UL CLTD Information Reconf* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message and the choice of *Setup, Configuration Change or Removal of UL CLTD* is "Setup", then: the Node B shall setup the requested UL CLTD resources for the concerned Node B Communication Context in the cell to determine the precoding weights according the new configuration defined in the *UL CLTD Information* IE and then:]

- [FDD If there is neither serving E-DCH RL nor the HS-DSCH RL configuration in the concerned Node B Communication Context, the *C-ID* IE shall be included in the *UL CLTD Information* IE, and the Node B shall configure this cell to determine the precoding weights for the concerned Node B Communication Context.]
- [FDD If the *UL CLTD Activation Information* IE is included in the *UL CLTD Information* IE, then the Node B shall use this value to configure the state of UL CLTD for the concerned Node B Communication Context.]

[FDD - UL CLTD Modification:]

[FDD - If the *UL CLTD Information Reconf* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message and the choice of *Setup, Configuration Change or Removal of UL CLTD* is "Configuration Change", then: the *UL CLTD Information To Modify* IE defines the new configuration and then:]

- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *C-ID* IE in the *UL CLTD Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall configure this cell to determine the precoding weights for the concerned Node B Communication Context. Otherwise the Node B shall configure the serving E-DCH cell or the HS_DSCH serving cell to determine the precoding weights as specified in TS 25.319[38]. The UL CLTD configuration is only valid for the cell to determine the precoding weights.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the S-DPCCH Power Offset Information IE in the UL CLTD Information To Modify IE, then the Node B shall use this value to determine the S-DPCCH power.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *UL CLTD Activation Information* IE in the *UL CLTD Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall use this value to update the local state of UL CLTD for the concerned Node B Communication Context. If the *UL CLTD Activation Information* IE is set to "De-activated", the Node B should release the F-TPICH resource configured for the concerned Node B Communication Context.]

[FDD - UL CLTD Removal:]

[FDD - If the *UL CLTD Information Reconf* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message and the choice of *Setup, Configuration Change or Removal of UL CLTD* is "Removal", then the configured UL CLTD for the concerned Node B Communication Context shall be removed.]

[FDD - UL MIMO Setup:]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *UL MIMO Information* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE, or the *UL MIMO Reconfiguration* IE and the choice of *Setup, Configuration Change or Removal of UL MIMO* is "Setup", then the Node B shall activate UL MIMO operation for the radio link according to the information provided in the IE.]

- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Serving E-DCH RL* IE indicating that the Serving E-DCH RL is in this Node B:]
 - [FDD The Node B shall allocate a Secondary Transport Block E-RNTI for the corresponding RL and include the E-RNTI identifier together with the corresponding E-ROCH Channelization Code in the *UL MIMO DL Control Channel Information* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE. The E-ROCH Channelization code shall be allocated from the pool of E-AGCH channelization codes configured for that cell.]
 - [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-ROCH Power Offset* IE in the *UL MIMO Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the E-ROCH power. The E-ROCH Power Offset should be applied for any E-ROCH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD The Node B may include the the Secondary Transport Block E-HICH Signature Sequence IE in UL MIMO DL Control Channel Information IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message for every RL indicated by the E-DCH RL Indication IE, set to "E-DCH", in the RL Information IE and it should include it for the Serving E-DCH RL.]

[FDD – UL MIMO Modification:]

[FDD - If the *UL MIMO Reconfiguration* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message and the choice of *Setup, Configuration Change or Removal of UL MIMO* is "Configuration Change", then the *UL MIMO Information To Modify* IE defines the new configuration.]

- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the Serving E-DCH RL IE:]
 - [FDD If the old Serving E-DCH RL is in this Node B, the Node B shall de-allocate the E-ROCH resources of the old Serving E-DCH RL at the activation of the new configuration.]
 - [FDD If the new Serving E-DCH RL is in this Node B:]
 - [FDD The Node B shall allocate a Secondary Transport Block E-RNTI for the corresponding RL and include the E-RNTI identifier together with the corresponding E-ROCH Channelization Code in the *UL MIMO DL Control Channel Information* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE. The E-ROCH Channelization code shall be allocated from the pool of E-AGCH channelization codes configured for that cell.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-ROCH Power Offset* IE in the *UL MIMO Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the E-ROCH power. The E-ROCH Power Offset should be applied for any E-ROCH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD The Node B may include the Secondary Transport Block E-HICH Signature Sequence IE or it may alternatively include the Secondary Transport Block E-HICH Release Indicator IE in UL MIMO DL Control Channel Information IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message for every RL indicated by the E-DCH RL Indication IE, set to "E-DCH", in the RL Information IE and it should include it for the Serving E-DCH RL.]

[FDD - UL MIMO Removal:]

[FDD - If the *UL MIMO Reconfiguration* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message and the choice of *Setup, Configuration Change or Removal of UL MIMO* is "Removal", then the configured UL MIMO for the concerned Node B Communication Context shall be removed.]

DL Power Control:

- [FDD - If the *Radio Link Information* IE includes the *DL Reference Power* IE and the power balancing is active, the Node B shall update the reference power of the power balancing in the indicated RL(s), if updating of power balancing parameters by the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message is supported, using the *DL Reference Power* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message. The updated reference power shall be used from the next adjustment period.]

[FDD - If updating of power balancing parameters by the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message is supported by the Node B, the Node B shall include the *DL Power Balancing Updated Indicator* IE in the *RL Information Response* IE for each affected RL in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]

RL Information:

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *RL Information* IE, the Node B shall treat it as follows:

- [FDD If the *RL Information* IE includes the *Maximum DL Power* IE, the Node B shall apply this value to the new configuration and not transmit with a higher power on any Downlink DPCH or on the F-DPCH of the Radio Link once the new configuration is being used. During compressed mode, the δP_{curr} , as described in ref. TS 25.214 [10] subclause 5.2.1.3, shall be added to the maximum DL power for the associated compressed frame.]
- [FDD If the *RL Information* IE includes the *Minimum DL Power* IE, the Node B shall apply this value to the new configuration and never transmit with a lower power on any Downlink Channelisation Code or on the F-DPCH of the Radio Link once the new configuration is being used.]
- [3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD If the *CCTrCH Maximum DL Transmission Power* IE and/or the *CCTrCH Minimum DL Transmission Power* IE are included, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration for this DCH type CCTrCH, if the *RL Information* IE includes *Maximum Downlink Power* and/or the *Minimum Downlink Power* IEs, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration for all other DCH type CCTrCHs.]
- [3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD The maximum power and minimum power for a DSCH type CCTrCH to be modified, shall be determined as follows:
 - If the DSCH type CCTrCH is paired with an uplink CCTrCH(s) for inner loop power control, the minimum and maximum power for each PDSCH is determined in the same way as described above for DCH type CCTrCHs.
 - If the DSCH type CCTrCH is not paired with an uplink CCTrCH(s) for inner loop power control, the PDSCH transmission power is DSCH Data Frame Protocol signalled (TS 25.435 [24]), with the maximum value determined in the same way as described above for DCH type CCTrCHs. The minimum power, however, is subject to control by the CRNC via the frame protocol].
- [1.28 Mcps TDD If *Maximum DL Power* IE and/or *Minimum DL Power* IE are included within *DL Timeslot Information LCR* IE, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration for this timeslot within a DCH type CCTrCH, if the *RL Information* IE includes *Maximum Downlink Power* and/or the *Minimum Downlink Power* IEs, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration for all other timeslots.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD If the *CCTrCH Maximum DL Transmission Power* IE and/or the *CCTrCH Minimum DL Transmission Power* IE are included, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration for this DSCH type CCTrCH, if the *RL Information* IE includes the *Maximum Downlink Power* and/or the *Minimum Downlink Power* IEs, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration for other timeslots.]
- [FDD If the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to use DPCH in the downlink and if the *RL Information* IE contains the *Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Code Information* IE in the *DL Code Information* IE for any of the allocated DL Channelisation Codes, the Node B shall apply the alternate scrambling code as indicated whenever the downlink compressed mode method SF/2 is active in the new configuration.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the *RL Information* IE contains the *Uplink Synchronisation Parameters LCR* IE, the Node B shall use the indicated values of *Uplink Synchronisation Stepsize* IE and *Uplink Synchronisation Frequency* IE when evaluating the timing of the UL synchronisation.]

- [FDD If the *RL Information* IE contains the *F-DPCH Slot Format* IE and if the Node B Communication Context is configured to use F-DPCH in the downlink, then the Node B shall use this information to configure the F-DPCH slot format of each RL according to TS 25.211 [7].]
- [FDD If the *RL Information* IE includes the *F-TPICH Information Reconf* IE and the choice of *Setup*, *Configuration Change or Removal of F-TPICH Information* is "Setup", then the Node B shall use the information in *F-TPICH Information* IE to configure the F-TPICH of the RL according to TS 25.211 [7] and TS 25.214[10].]
- [FDD If the *RL Information* IE includes the *F-TPICH Information Reconf* IE and the choice of *Setup*, *Configuration Change or Removal of F-TPICH Information* is "Configuration Change", then: the *F-TPICH Information To Modify* IE defines the new configuration and then:]
 - [FDD If the *F-TPICH Information To Modify* IE includes the *F-TPICH Slot Format* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to configure the F-TPICH slot format according to TS 25.211 [7].
 - [FDD If the *F-TPICH Information To Modify* IE includes the *F-TPICH Offset* IE, the Node B shall use this information to configure the time offset of F-TPICH.]
 - [FDD If the *F-TPICH Information To Modify* IE includes the *F-TPICH Channelisation Code Number* IE, the Node B shall use this information to configure the channelization code of F-TPICH.]
- [FDD If the *RL Information* IE includes the *F-TPICH Information Reconf* IE and the choice of *Setup*, *Configuration Change or Removal of F-TPICH Information* is "Removal", then the Node B shall remove the configured F-TPICH for the RL.]

Signalling Bearer Re-arrangement:

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Signalling Bearer Request Indicator* IE, the Node B shall allocate a new Communication Control Port for the control of the Node B Communication Context and include the *Target Communication Control Port ID* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.

HS-DSCH Setup:

If the HS-DSCH Information IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, then:

- The Node B shall setup the requested HS-PDSCH resources on the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link indicated by the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE.
- The Node B shall include the *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE in the [FDD *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE] [TDD *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE] in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message. [FDD The *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE shall either contain the *HARQ Memory Partitioning Information Extension For MIMO* IE or the *Number of Processes* IE set to a value higher than "8", if the *MIMO Activation Indicator* IE or *MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator* IE, or *Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE.] [1.28Mcps TDD- The *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE shall either contain the *HARQ Memory Partitioning Information Extension For MIMO* IE or the *Number of Processes* IE set to a value higher than "8", if the *MIMO Activation Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE.]
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *MAC-hs Guaranteed Bit Rate* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to optimise MAC-hs scheduling decisions for the related HSDPA Priority Queue.
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Discard Timer* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to discard out-of-date MAC-hs SDUs from the related HSDPA Priority Queue.
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE, then the Node B shall ignore the *SID* IE and *MAC-d PDU Size* IE in the *MAC-d PDU Size Index* IE and use *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE to optimise capacity allocation for the related HSDPA Priority Queue.

- The Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation* IE in the [FDD *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE] [TDD *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE] in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message for every HS-DSCH MAC-d flow being established, if the Node B allows the CRNC to start transmission of MAC-d PDUs before the Node B has allocated capacity on user plane as described in TS 25.435 [24]. If RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUESTmessage includes *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE set to "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size", then Node B shall only set in the *HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation* IE the values for the peer of *Scheduling Priority Indicator* IE and *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE to the values of the corresponding peer received in RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE for a Priority Queue including *Scheduling Priority Indicator* IE and *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE.
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-SCCH Power Offset* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the HS-SCCH power. The HS-SCCH Power Offset should be applied for any HS-SCCH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Measurement Power Offset* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall use the measurement power offset as described in ref TS 25.214 [10], subclause 6A.2.]
- [FDD The Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH codes corresponding to the HS-DSCH and include the *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [TDD The Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH parameters corresponding to the HS-DSCH and include the [3.84Mcps TDD HS-SCCH Specific Information Response IE] [1.28Mcps TDD HS-SCCH Specific Information Response LCR IE] [7.68Mcps TDD HS-SCCH Specific Information Response 7.68Mcps IE] in the HS-DSCH TDD Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HARQ Preamble Mode* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall use the indicated HARQ Preamble Mode as described in TS 25.214 [10], if HS-DPCCH ACK/NACK preamble and postamble is supported. Then, in this case, if the mode 1 is applied, the Node B shall include the *HARQ Preamble Mode Activation Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message. If the *HARQ Preamble Mode* IE is not included or if the mode 0 is applied, then the Node B shall not include the *HARQ Preamble Mode Activation Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-SICH SIR Target* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, the Node B shall use this value to determine the HS-SICH SIR Target. The *HS-SICH SIR Target* IE indicates the received UL SIR target of HS-SICH NACK for this UE.]
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall use the indicated format in user plane frame structure for HS-DSCH channels (TS 25.435 [24]) and MAC-hs (TS 25.321 [32]).
- [FDD If the *TNL QoS* IE is included for a MAC-d flow and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related MAC-d flow.]
- [FDD If the *MIMO Activation Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE, then the Node B shall activate the MIMO mode for the HS-DSCH Radio Link and the Node B shall decide the UE reporting configuration (N/M ratio) according to TS 25.214 [10] for MIMO and include the *MIMO N/M Ratio* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If the *Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE, then the Node B may if the value is set to "allowed" use 64 QAM for the HS-DSCH Radio Link, and the Node B shall include the *SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If the *Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE with value set to "not allowed", then the Node B shall not use 64 QAM for the HS-DSCH Radio Link.]

- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE set to "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size" and if Sixtyfour QAM will not be used, the Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH TB Size Table Indicator* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message if it decides to use the octet aligned table defined in TS 25.321 [32] for HS-DSCH Transport Block Size signalling.]
- [FDD If the *UE with enhanced HS-SCCH support indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE, then the Node B may use:]
 - [FDD a different HS-SCCH in consecutive TTIs for this UE]
 - [FDD HS-SCCH orders for the case of HS-SCCH-less operation to this UE]
- [FDD If the *UE Support Indicator Extension* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE the Node B may use the supported HSDPA functions for this UE.]
- [FDD If the *UE Support Indicator Extension* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE with the bit *UE DTXDRX related HS-SCCH orders uniform behavior indicator* set to 0, then the Node B shall, if supported, include the *Support of dynamic DTXDRX related HS-SCCH order* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If secondary serving HS-DSCH is applied also in the new configuration, then any changes related to parameters that are common for both the serving and the secondary serving HS-DSCH should be applied also for the secondary serving HS-DSCH.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD For a multi-frequency cell, if the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Number of Supported Carriers* IE in the *UE Capabilities Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, the Node B shall use this information to allocate HSDPA resources over multiple frequencies for UE.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD For a multi-frequency cell, if the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Multi-carrier HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category* IE in the *UE Capabilities Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, the Node B shall use this information together with the *HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category* IE in the *UE Capabilities Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE to allocate HSDPA resources over multiple carriers for the UE.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *UE TSO Capability LCR* IE in the *UE Capabilities Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, the Node B may use this information in HSDPA resources allocation for the UE.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Puncturing Handling in First Rate Matching Stage* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall, if supported, apply the puncturing during first stage rate matching according to the *Puncturing Handling in First Rate Matching Stage* IE.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD For a multi-frequency cell, if the Node B allows UE to use HSDPA resources distributed over multiple frequencies, the Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH parameters corresponding to the HS-DSCH over multiple frequencies and include the HS-SCCH Specific Information Response LCR per UARFCN IE in the HS-DSCH TDD Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD For a multi-frequency cell, if the Node B allows UE to use HSDPA resources distributed over multiple frequencies, the Node B shall include the *HARQ Memory Partitioning per UARFCN* IE in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD For a multi-frequency cell, if the Node B allows UE to use HSDPA resources distributed over multiple frequencies, the Node B may indicate the number of multiple frequencies actually used by the UE and include the *Multi-Carrier number* IE in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
 - [1.28 Mcps TDD If the *MIMO Activation Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information* IE, then, the Node B shall activate the MIMO mode for the HS-DSCH Radio Link, decide the SF mode for HS-PDSCH dual stream and include the *MIMO SF Mode for HS-PDSCH dual stream* IE in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]

- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *DL RLC PDU Size Format* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, the *DL RLC PDU Size Format* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the allocated capacity on user plane as described in TS 25.435 [24].
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Enforcement Indicator* IE in the *Priority Queue Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, the Node B shall, if supported, consider the data of the related HSDPA Priority Queue for UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Enforcement.]
- [FDD If the *Single Stream MIMO Activation Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE, then the Node B shall activate the Single Stream MIMO mode for the HS-DSCH Radio Link.]
- [FDD If the MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator IE or the Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH FDD Information IE, then the Node B shall activate the MIMO with four transmit antennas mode or Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas mode for the HS-DSCH Radio Link and the Node B shall decide the UE reporting configuration (N/M ratio) according to TS 25.214 [10] for MIMO and include the MIMO N/M Ratio IE in the HS-DSCH FDD Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD The Node B may include the *Precoder weight set restriction* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If the *CQI Feedback Cycle2 k* IE and the *CQI Cycle Switch Timer* IE is included in *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE, then the Node B may use the indicated CQI Feedback Cycle2 k value, the CQI Cycle Switch Timer in HSDPA resources allocation for the UE.]

[FDD – Secondary Serving HS-DSCH Setup:]

[FDD – If the *C-ID* IE is present in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Req* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, and no secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link(s) has been configured in the Node B or if the new configuration contains more than one secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link, then if the *Ordinal Number Of Frequency* IEs, in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE or in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To ModifyUnsynchronised* IE for each instance of the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Req* IE, indicate that new secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link(s) shall be setup, then:]

- [FDD The Node B shall setup the requested HS-PDSCH resources on the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link indicated by the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE. Non cell specific secondary serving Radio Link and non cell specific HS-DSCH parameters take the same values as for the serving HS-DSCH cell.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-SCCH Power Offset* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the HS-SCCH power. The HS-SCCH Power Offset should be applied for any secondary serving HS-SCCH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD The Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH codes corresponding to the secondary serving HS-DSCH and include the HS-SCCH Specific Secondary Serving Information Response IE in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response IE in the Additional HS Cell Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If the *MIMO Activation Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE, then the Node B shall activate the MIMO mode for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link and the Node B shall decide the UE reporting configuration (N/M ratio) according to TS 25.214 [10] for MIMO and include the *MIMO N/M Ratio* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If the *Single Stream MIMO Activation Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE, then the Node B shall activate the Single Stream MIMO mode for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link.]
- [FDD If the *Ordinal Number Of Frequency* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE, and the new configuration contains more than one secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link, then the Node B shall use this value in the physical layer.]

- [FDD If the Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information IE, then the Node B may if the value is set to "allowed" use 64 QAM for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link, and the Node B shall include the SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator IE in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response IE in the Additional HS Cell Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If the *Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE with value set to "not allowed", then the Node B shall not use 64 QAM for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link.]
- [FDD If, in the new configuration, the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured not to use Sixtyfour QAM for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link, the Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH TB Size Table Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message if it decides to use the octet aligned table defined in TS 25.321 [32] for HS-DSCH Transport Block Size signalling.]
- [FDD If the MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator IE or the Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information IE, then the Node B shall activate the MIMO with four transmit antennas mode or Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas mode for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link and the Node B shall decide the UE reporting configuration (N/M ratio) according to TS 25.214 [10] for MIMO and include the MIMO N/M Ratio IE in the Additional HS Cell Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD The Node B may include the *Precoder weight set restriction* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]

Intra-Node B Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link Change:

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE, this indicates the new Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link:

- The Node B shall release the HS-PDSCH resources on the old Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link and setup the HS-PDSCH resources on the new Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link.
- The Node B may include the *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE in the [FDD *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE] [TDD *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE] in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message. [FDD The *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE may contain the *HARQ Memory Partitioning Information Extension For MIMO* IE.] [1.28Mcps TDD- The *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE may contain the *HARQ Memory Partitioning Information Extension For MIMO* IE.]
- [FDD The Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH codes corresponding to the HS-DSCH and include the *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [TDD The Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH parameters corresponding to the HS-DSCH and include the [3.84Mcps TDD HS-SCCH Specific Information Response IE] [1.28Mcps TDD HS-SCCH Specific Information Response LCR IE] [7.68Mcps TDD HS-SCCH Specific Information Response 7.68Mcps IE] in the HS-DSCH TDD Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If the *TNL QoS* IE is included for a MAC-d flow and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related MAC-d flow.]
- If a reset of the MAC-hs is not required the Node B shall include the *MAC-hs Reset Indicator* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.
- [FDD If the Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH Information To Modify IE and the value is set to "allowed" or if HS-DSCH Information To Modify IE is not included and the Node B Communication Context is configured with Sixtyfour QAM allowed for the serving HS-DSCH Radio Link and not used in the current configuration and then if the Node B decides to use 64 QAM in the new configuration, then it shall include the SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator IE in the HS-DSCH FDD Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]

- [FDD - The Node B may include the *Precoder weight set restriction* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]

[FDD – Intra-Node B Secondary Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link Change:]

[FDD – If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *C-ID* IE and the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Req* IE, one or more secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link(s) has been configured in the Node B and if the new configuration contains more than one secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link, then if the *Ordinal Number Of Frequency* IEs, in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE for each instance of the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Req* IE, indicate that existing secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Links shall be subject to intra-Node B secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Links change and, then the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE indicates the new secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Links]

- [FDD The Node B shall release the HS-PDSCH resources on the old secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link and setup the HS-PDSCH resources on the new secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link. The Node B shall remove the old secondary serving HS-PDSCH Radio Link. Non cell specific secondary serving if no E-DCH resources are allocated to the RL. Radio Link and non cell specific HS-DSCH parameters take the same values as for the serving HS-DSCH cell.]
- [FDD If the *Ordinal Number Of Frequency* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE, and the new configuration contains more than one secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link, then the Node B shall use this value in the physical layer.]
- [FDD The Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH codes corresponding to the HS-DSCH and include the *HS-SCCH Specific Secondary Serving Information Response* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If the Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify IE and the value is set to "allowed" or if HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify IE is not included and the Node B Communication Context is configured with Sixtyfour QAM allowed for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link and not used in the current configuration and then if the Node B decides to use 64 QAM for the new secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link, then it shall include the SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator IE in the HS-DSCH FDD Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If, in the new configuration, the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured not to use Sixtyfour QAM for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link, the Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH TB Size Table Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message if it decides to use the octet aligned table defined in TS 25.321 [32] for HS-DSCH Transport Block Size signalling.]
- [FDD If the old and/or new configuration contains more than one Secondary Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information IE defines the new secondary serving HS-DSCH configuration in the Node B to be used on the new secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link, and then:]
 - [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-SCCH Power Offset* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the HS-SCCH power. The HS-SCCH Power Offset should be applied for any secondary serving HS-SCCH transmission to this UE.]
 - [FDD If the *MIMO Activation Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE, then the Node B shall activate the MIMO mode for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link and the Node B shall decide the UE reporting configuration (N/M ratio) according to TS 25.214 [10] for MIMO and include the *MIMO N/M Ratio* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
 - [FDD If the Single Stream MIMO Activation Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information IE, then the Node B shall activate the Single Stream MIMO mode for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link.]
 - [FDD If the Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information IE, then the Node B may if the value is set to "allowed" use 64 QAM for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link, and the Node B shall include the SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator IE in the

HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response IE in the Additional HS Cell Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]

- [FDD If the Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH FDD Information IE with value set to "not allowed", then the Node B shall not use 64 QAM for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link.]
- [FDD If the MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator IE or the Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information IE, then the Node B shall activate the MIMO with four transmit antennas mode or the Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas mode for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link and the Node B shall decide the UE reporting configuration (N/M ratio) according to TS 25.214 [10] for MIMO and include the MIMO N/M Ratio IE in the Additional HS Cell Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD The Node B may include the *Precoder weight set restriction* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]

[FDD - Additional Serving E-DCH Radio Link Change to an existing additional non serving E-DCH RL:]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *C-ID* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Req* IE and an additional non serving E-DCH RL exists in the cell indicated by the *C-ID* IE, the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE in the *HS Cell Information RL Reconf Req* IE indicates the new Additional Serving E-DCH Radio Link.]- [FDD - If the old Additional Serving E-DCH RL is within this Node B, the Node B shall de-allocate the E-AGCH resources of the old Additional Serving E-DCH Radio Link at the activation of the new configuration.]

- [FDD The Node B shall allocate a primary E-RNTI identifier or a secondary E-RNTI identifier or both for the new Additional Serving E-DCH Radio Link and include these E-RNTI identifiers along with the channelisation code of the corresponding E-AGCH in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE in the *Additional Modified E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response* RL Reconf IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD The Node B may include the Serving Grant Value IE and Primary/Secondary Grant Selector IE in the E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information IE in the Additional Modified E-DCH FDD Information Response IE in the Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response RL Reconf IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message for the initial grant for the Additional serving E-DCH RL and may include the Default Serving Grant in DTX Cycle 2 IE.]
- [FDD If the E-DCH HARQ process allocation for 2ms TTI for scheduled transmission shall be changed, the Node B shall allocate resources according to the new/changed configuration and include the new/changed configuration in the *HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Scheduled Transmission Grant* IE in the *Additional Modified E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response RL Reconf* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD The Node B may include the *E-RGCH/E-HICH Channelisation Code* IE and/or the *E-HICH Signature Sequence* IE and/or the *E-RGCH Signature Sequence* IE or may alternatively include the *E-RGCH Release Indicator* IE in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE in the *AdditionalModified E-DCH FDD Information Response RL Reconf* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message for every E-DCH Radio Links on secondary UL frequency in the Node B.]

[FDD - Additional Serving E-DCH Radio Link Change to a new RL:]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Add* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Configuration Change Information* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information RL Reconf Req* IE and the *C-ID* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Req* IE and there is no radio links in the cell indicated by the *C-ID* IE for the Node B Communication Context, the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE indicates the new Additional Serving E-DCH Radio Link on secondary UL frequency.]

[FDD - If the old Additional Serving E-DCH RL is within this Node B, the Node B shall de-allocate the E-AGCH resources of the old Additional Serving E-DCH Radio Link at the activation of the new configuration.]

- [FDD In the new configuration the Node B shall allocate the E-DCH resources for the new additional serving E-DCH Radio Link on the secondary UL frequency. Non cell specific E-DCH parameters shall take the same values as for the corresponding cell of the Primary uplink frequency.]
- [FDD The Node B shall allocate a primary E-RNTI identifier or a secondary E-RNTI identifier or both for the new Additional Serving E-DCH Radio Link and include these E-RNTI identifiers along with the channelisation code of the corresponding E-AGCH in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response* RL Reconf IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD The Node B may include in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response RL Reconf* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message the *Serving Grant Value* IE and *Primary/Secondary Grant Selector* IE for the initial grant for the additional serving E-DCH RL and may include the *Default Serving Grant in DTX Cycle 2* IE.]
- [FDD If the E-DCH HARQ process allocation for 2ms TTI for scheduled transmission shall be changed, the Node B shall allocate resources according to the new/changed configuration and include the new/changed configuration in the *HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Scheduled Transmission Grant* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response* RL Reconf IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]

HS-DSCH Modification:

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH Information To ModifyUnsynchronised* IE and if the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link is in the Node B, then:

- The Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation* IE for every HS-DSCH MAC-d flow being modified for which the establishment of one or several new Priority Queues was requested, if the Node B allows the CRNC to start the transmission of MAC-d PDUs for the Priority Queue(s) being established before the Node B has allocated capacity on user plane as described in TS 25.435 [24]. If Node B Communication Context is configured to use the "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size", then Node B shall only set in the *HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation* IE the values for the peer of *Scheduling Priority Indicator* IE and *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE to the values of the corresponding peer for the Priority Queue of Node B Communication Context.
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *MAC-hs Guaranteed Bit Rate* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information To ModifyUnsynchronised* IE, the Node B shall use this information to optimise MAC-hs scheduling decisions for the related HSDPA Priority Queue.
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Discard Timer* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH Information To ModifyUnsynchronised* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to discard out-of-date MAC-hs SDUs from the related HSDPA Priority Queue.
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *ACK Power Offset* IE, the *NACK Power Offset* IE or the *CQI Power Offset* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information To ModifyUnsynchronised* IE, then the Node B shall use the indicated ACK Power Offset, the NACK Power Offset or the CQI Power Offset in the new configuration.]
- [FDD If the *CQI Feedback Cycle2 k* IE or the *CQI Cycle Switch Timer* IE is included in *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B may use the indicated CQI Feedback Cycle2 k value, the CQI Cycle Switch Timer in the new configuration.]
- [FDD If the *HS-SCCH Power Offset* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Information To ModifyUnsynchronised* IE, the Node B may use this value to determine the HS-SCCH power. The HS-SCCH Power Offset should be applied for any HS-SCCH transmission to this UE.]
- [TDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the TDD ACK NACK Power Offset IE in the HS-DSCH Information To ModifyUnsynchronised IE, the Node B shall use the indicated power offset in the new configuration.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the HS-SICH SIR Target IE in the HS-DSCH Information To Modify Unsynchronised IE, the Node B shall use this value to the SIR Target in the new configuration. The HS-SICH SIR Target IE indicates the received UL SIR target of HS-SICH NACK for this UE.]

- [1.28Mcps TDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-SICH TPC* step size IE in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify Unsynchronised* IE, the Node B shall use this value to the HS-SICH TPC step size in the new configuration.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD For a multi-frequency cell, if the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Multi-carrier HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category* IE in the *UE Capabilities Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify Unsynchronised* IE, the Node B shall use this information together with the *HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category* IE in the *UE Capabilities Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify Unsynchronised* IE to allocate HSDPA resources over multiple carriers for the UE.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *UE TSO Capability LCR* IE in the *UE Capabilities Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify Unsynchronised* IE, the Node B may use this information in HSDPA resources allocation for the UE.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Puncturing Handling in First Rate Matching Stage* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify Unsynchronised* IE, then the Node B shall, if supported, apply the puncturing during first stage rate matching according to the *Puncturing Handling in First Rate Matching Stage* IE.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HARQ Preamble Mode* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information To ModifyUnsynchronised* IE, then the Node B shall use the indicated HARQ Preamble Mode in the new configuration as described in TS 25.214 [10], if HS-DPCCH ACK/NACK preamble and postamble is supported. Then, in this case, if the mode 1 is applied, the Node B shall include the *HARQ Preamble Mode Activation Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message. If the *HARQ Preamble Mode* IE is not included or if the mode 0 is applied, then the Node B shall not include the *HARQ Preamble Mode Activation Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If the *TNL QoS* IE is included for a MAC-d flow and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related MAC-d flow.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify Unsynchronised* IE, the Node B shall use this information in the new configuration and may include the *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message. The *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE may contain the *HARQ Memory Partitioning Information Extension For MIMO* IE.]
- [FDD If the MIMO Mode Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH Information To Modify Unsynchronised IE, then the Node B shall activate/deactivate the MIMO mode for the HS-DSCH Radio Link in accordance with the MIMO Mode Indicator IE.]
- [FDD If the *MIMO Mode Indicator* IE is set to "Activate", then the Node B shall decide the UE reporting configuration (N/M ratio) according to TS 25.214 [10] for MIMO and include the *MIMO N/M Ratio* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If the Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH Information To Modify Unsynchronised IE, then the Node B may if the value is set to "allowed" use 64 QAM for the HS-DSCH Radio Link, and the Node B shall include the SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator IE in the HS-DSCH FDD Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If the Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH Information To Modify Unsynchronised IE with value set to "not allowed", then the Node B shall not use 64 QAM for the HS-DSCH Radio Link.]
- [FDD If MAC-ehs is applied in the new configuration, and if Sixtyfour QAM will not be used, the Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH TB Size Table Indicator* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message if it decides to use the octet aligned table defined in TS 25.321 [32] for HS-DSCH Transport Block Size signalling.]
- [FDD Any secondary serving HS-DSCH that was applied in the old configuration shall remain in the new configuration unless it is explicitly removed.]

- [FDD If secondary serving HS-DSCH is applied also in the new configuration, then any changes related to parameters that are common for both the serving and the secondary serving HS-DSCH should be applied also for the secondary serving HS-DSCH.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify Unsynchronised* IE, the Node B shall use this information in the new configuration and may include the *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message. The *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE may contain the *HARQ Memory Partitioning Information Extension For MIMO* IE.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD- If the *MIMO Mode Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify Unsynchronised* IE, then the Node B shall activate/deactivate the MIMO mode for the HS-DSCH Radio Link in accordance with the *MIMO Mode Indicator* IE.]
 - [1.28 Mcps TDD If the *MIMO Mode Indicator* IE is set to "Activate", then the Node B shall decide the SF mode for HS-PDSCH dual stream and include the *MIMO SF Mode for HS-PDSCH dual stream* IE in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If the *UE Support Indicator Extension* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify Unsynchronised* IE the Node B may use the supported HSDPA functions for this UE.]
- [FDD If the *UE Support Indicator Extension* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE with the bit *UE DTXDRX related HS-SCCH orders uniform behavior indicator* set to 0, then the Node B shall, if supported, include the *Support of dynamic DTXDRX related HS-SCCH order* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If the *Single Stream MIMO Mode Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify Unsynchronised* IE, then the Node B shall activate/deactivate the Single Stream MIMO mode for the HS-DSCH Radio Link in accordance with the *Single Stream MIMO Mode Indicator* IE.]
- [FDD The Node B may include the *Precoder weight set restriction* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]

[FDD – Secondary Serving HS-DSCH Modification:]

[FDD – If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To ModifyUnsynchronised* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Req* IE and if the Secondary Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link is in the Node B, then:]

- [FDD If the *HS-SCCH Power Offset* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To ModifyUnsynchronised* IE, the Node B may use this value to determine the HS-SCCH power. The HS-SCCH Power Offset should be applied for any secondary serving HS-SCCH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD If the MIMO Mode Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify Unsynchronised IE, then the Node B shall activate/deactivate the MIMO mode for the the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link in accordance with the MIMO Mode Indicator IE.]
- [FDD If the *MIMO Mode Indicator* IE is set to "Activate", then the Node B shall decide the UE reporting configuration (N/M ratio) according to TS 25.214 [10] for MIMO and include the *MIMO N/M Ratio* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If the Single Stream MIMO Mode Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify Unsynchronised IE, then the Node B shall activate/deactivate the Single Stream MIMO mode for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link in accordance with the Single Stream MIMO Mode Indicator IE.]
- [FDD If the *Ordinal Number Of Frequency* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify Unsynchronised* IE, and the new configuration contains more than one secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link, then the Node B shall use this value in the physical layer.]
- [FDD If the Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify Unsynchronised IE, then the Node B may if the value is set to "allowed" use 64 QAM for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link, and the Node B shall include the SixtyfourQAM DL Usage

Indicator IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]

- [FDD If the Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify Unsynchronised IE with value set to "not allowed", then the Node B shall not use 64 QAM for the Secondary Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link.]
- [FDD If, in the new configuration, the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured not to use Sixtyfour QAM for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link, the Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH TB Size Table Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message if it decides to use the octet aligned table defined in TS 25.321 [32] for HS-DSCH Transport Block Size signalling.]
- [FDD If the MIMO with four transmit antennas Mode Indicator IE or the Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas Mode Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify Unsynchronised IE, then the Node B shall activate/deactivate the MIMO with four transmit antennas mode or Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas mode for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link in accordance with the MIMO with four transmit antennas Mode Indicator IE, or Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas Mode Indicator IE.]
- [FDD The Node B may include the *Precoder weight set restriction* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]

[FDD – Secondary Serving HS-DSCH Removal:]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH Secondary Serving Remove* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Req* IE, then the indicated secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link shall be removed.]

HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow Addition/Deletion:

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add* or *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Delete* IEs and if the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link is in the Node B, then the Node B shall use this information to add/delete the indicated HS-DSCH MAC-d flows on the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link. When an HS-DSCH MAC-d flow is deleted, all its associated Priority Queues shall also be removed.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes an *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Delete* IE requesting the deletion of all remaining HS-DSCH MAC-d flows for the Node B Communication Context, then the Node B shall delete the HS-DSCH configuration from the Node B Communication Context and release any existing HS-PDSCH resources.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE and if the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link is in the Node B, then:

- The Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message for every HS-DSCH MAC-d flow being added, if the Node B allows the CRNC to start transmission of MAC-d PDUs before the Node B has allocated capacity on user plane as described in TS 25.435 [24]. If Node B Communication Context is configured to use the "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size" format for the HS-DSCH, then Node B shall only set in the *HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation* IE the values for the peer of *Scheduling Priority Indicator* IE and *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE to the values of the corresponding peer received in RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE for a Priority Queue including *Scheduling Priority Indicator* IE and *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE.
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *MAC-hs Guaranteed Bit Rate* IE in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, the Node B shall use this information to optimise MAC-hs scheduling decisions for the related HSDPA Priority Queue.
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Discard Timer* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to discard out-of-date MAC-hs SDUs from the related HSDPA Priority Queue.
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size* Extended IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, then the Node B shall ignore the

SID IE and MAC-d PDU Size IE in the MAC-d PDU Size Index IE and use Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended IE to optimise capacity allocation for the related HSDPA Priority Queue.

- [FDD If the *TNL QoS* IE is included for a MAC-d flow and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related MAC-d flow.]
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *DL RLC PDU Size Format* IE for a Priority Queue in the in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, the *DL RLC PDU Size Format* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the allocated capacity on user plane as described in TS 25.435 [24].
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Enforcement Indicator* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, the Node B shall, if supported, consider the data of the related HSDPA Priority Queue for UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Enforcement.]

[FDD – HS-DSCH Preconfiguration for Enhanced HS Serving Cell Change]

[FDD – If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE in the *RL Information* IE the Node B shall if supported preconfigure the indicated cells for Enhanced HS Serving Cell Change according to TS 25.308 [49]:]

- [FDD The Node B shall preconfigure sets of HS-SCCH codes on the cells preconfigured for HS-DSCH, primary serving HS-DSCH cell, as well as on the secondary serving HS-DSCH cells. The primary serving HS-DSCH cell is designated through the *C-ID* IE part of the *RL Information* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message. The list of secondary serving HS-DSCH cells is designated by the list of *C-ID*s in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE part of the *RL Information* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message.]
- [FDD The number of HS-SCCH codes to preconfigure for each cell may be optionally specified:]
 - [FDD by the *Num Primary HS-SCCH Codes* IE in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE, for the primary serving HS-DSCH cell]
 - [FDD by the *Num Secondary HS-SCCH Codes* IE in the *Secondary Cells* IE in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE for each of the secondary serving HS-DSCH cells]
- [FDD If *Num Primary HS-SCCH Codes* IE or *Num Secondary HS-SCCH Codes* IE is not included in the message, the number and distribution of codes on primary and any secondary cells shall be preconfigured to satisfy any limitations in TS 25.214 [10].]
- [FDD The Node B shall return these codes in the Sets of HS-SCCH Codes IE in the HS-DSCH
 Preconfiguration Info IE in the RL Information Response IE of the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION
 RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD The Node B shall use the first in the numbered list of the primary serving HS-DSCH cell's HS-SCCH codes in the *HS-SCCH Preconfigured Codes* IE sent to the RNC to signal the Target Cell HS-SCCH Order defined in TS 25.331 [18].]
- [FDD The Node B shall include, in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Info* IE in the *RL Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message, IEs according to the rules defined for HS-DSCH Setup and:]
 - [FDD if *HARQ Preamble Mode* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE the *HARQ Preamble Mode Activation Indicator* IE]
 - [FDD if *MIMO Activation Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE or in the *Secondary Cells* IE in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE the *MIMO N/M Ratio* IE]
 - [FDD if *Ordinal number of frequency* IE is included in the *Secondary Cells* IE in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE]
 - [FDD if MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup IE or in the Secondary Cells IE in the HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup IE the MIMO N/M Ratio IE]

- [FDD if Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup IE or in the Secondary Cells IE in the HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup IE the MIMO N/M Ratio IE]
- [FDD if *Multiflow ordinal number of frequency* IE is included in the *Secondary Cells* IE in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE]
- [FDD if *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE and set to "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size" and if Sixtyfour QAM will not be used in the preconfigured configuration the *HS-DSCH TB Size Table Indicator* IE for each preconfigured cell]
- [FDD if Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator IE is included in the Secondary Cells IE in the HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup IE or in the HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup IE the SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator IE for each preconfigured cell]
- [FDD if Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information IE is included in the HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup IE the Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information Response IE]
- [FDD if the *UE with enhanced HS-SCCH support indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE, then the Node B shall store this information in the preconfigured configuration.]
- [FDD if the *UE Support Indicator Extension* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE, then the Node B may store this information in the preconfigured configuration.]
- [FDD If the *UE Support Indicator Extension* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE with the bit *UE DTXDRX related HS-SCCH orders uniform behavior indicator* set to 0, then the Node B shall, if supported, include the *Support of dynamic DTXDRX related HS-SCCH order* IE in the *Preconfiguration Info* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD The Node B shall include in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Info* IE in the *RL Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* containing the preconfigured configuration of the E-DCH serving cell according to the rules defined for Serving E-DCH Radio Link Change as follows:]
 - [FDD The Node B shall allocate for the preconfigured configuration a primary E-RNTI identifier or a
 secondary E-RNTI identifier or both for the new Serving E-DCH Radio Link and include these E-RNTI
 identifiers along with the channelisation code of the corresponding E-AGCH in the E-DCH FDD DL
 Control Channel Information IE.]
 - [FDD The Node B may configure for the preconfigured configuration the *Serving Grant Value* IE and *Primary/Secondary Grant Selector* IE for the initial grant for the serving E-DCH RL and include these values in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE.]
- [FDD If the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE includes the *E-DCH Indicator* IE for a secondary cell, the Node B shall include in the *Additional E-DCH Preconfiguration Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Info* IE in the *RL Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message the E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information containing the preconfigured configuration of the Additional E-DCH serving cell, corresponding to the cell indicated with the *E-DCH Indicator* IE, according to the rules defined for Serving Additional E-DCH Radio Link Change as follows:]
 - [FDD The Node B shall allocate for the preconfigured configuration a primary E-RNTI identifier or a secondary E-RNTI identifier or both for the new Serving Additional E-DCH Radio Link and include these E-RNTI identifiers along with the channelisation code of the corresponding E-AGCH in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE.]
 - [FDD The Node B may configure for the preconfigured configuration the *Serving Grant Value* IE and *Primary/Secondary Grant Selector* IE for the initial grant for the serving Additional E-DCH RL and include these values in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE.]
- [FDD If the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE includes the *Multiflow Information* IE, then the Node B shall allocate resources for the preconfigured Multiflow for the concerned Node B Communication Context.]
- [FDD If the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE includes the *F-TPICH Information* IE, then the Node B shall allocate resources for the preconfigured F-TPICH channel for the concerned Node B Communication Context.]

- [FDD If the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE includes the *UL CLTD Information* IE, then the Node B shall allocate resources for the preconfigured UL CLTD for the concerned Node B Communication Context.]
- [FDD If the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE includes the *UL MIMO Information* IE, then the Node B shall allocate resources for the preconfigured UL MIMO for the concerned Node B Communication Context.]
- [FDD If the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE includes the *SixteenQAM UL Operation Indicator* IE, then the Node B shall allocate resources for the preconfigured UL Sixteen QAM for the concerned Node B Communication Context.]
- [FDD If the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE includes the *SixtyfourQAM UL Operation Indicator* IE, then the Node B shall allocate resources for the preconfigured UL Sixtyfour QAM for the concerned Node B Communication Context.]

[FDD – If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Non-Serving Preconfiguration Setup* IE in the *RL Information* IE and:]

- [FDD if the choice of *new Serving RL* is "New Serving RL in the Node B", the Node B may include the *New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information A* IE and/or *New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information B* IEin the *Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Info* IE for the RL in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD if the choice of *new Serving RL* is "New Serving RL Not in the Node B", the Node B may include the *New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information C* IE in the *Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Info* IE for the RL in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD if the choice of *new Serving RL* is "New Serving RL in the Node B or New Serving RL Not in the Node B", the Node B may include the *New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information A* IE, the *New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information B* IE and/or the *New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information C* for the RL in the *Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Info* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD if the Additional E-DCH Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Setup IE is included, the Node B may include the New non-serving E-DCH RL FDD DL Control Channel Information A IE, the New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information B IE and/or the New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information C IE according to the choice of new Serving RL in Additional E-DCH New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information IE for the additional non serving E-DCH RL in the Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Info IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD –If the *F-TPICH Information* IE is included, the Node B shall use this information to allocate resources for the preconfigured F-TPICH channel for this RL in the serving RLS according to TS 25.211 [7].]

[FDD – Enhanced HS Serving Cell Change:]

[FDD - Upon receipt of the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, if the Enhanced HS Serving Cell Change is preconfigured in the Node B for the Node B Communication Context, the Node B may execute the Enhanced HS Serving Cell Change procedure according to TS 25.308 [49]]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Enhanced HS Serving CC Abort* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify Unsynchronised* IE or the *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE then the Node B shall not execute the unsynchronized Enhanced HS Serving Cell Change procedure when performing the Intra-Node B Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link Change or, at inter Node B radio link change, the HS-DSCH Setup.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *No of Target Cell HS-SCCH Order* IE then the Node B shall repeat the Target Cell HS-SCCH Order on the HS-SCCH the number of times defined in the IE. 1

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Removal* IE, the Node B shall remove the corresponding preconfigured E-DCH DL Control Channel Information according to the information.]

[FDD - Multiflow Setup]:

[FDD – If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Multiflow Information* IE in *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE, or it includes the *Multiflow Reconfiguration* IE in *HS-DSCH FDD Information To Modify*

Unsynchronized IE and the choice of *Setup or Change or Stop* is "Setup", then the Node B shall setup the requested Multiflow operation and then:]

- [FDD Use *Total number of HS-DSCH cells* IE to apply the HS-DPCCH format at the physical layer based on the total number of cells provided in this IE.]
- [FDD Use *Role* IE to know whether Multiflow cells configured at this Node B are assisting ones or not, for which Node B must read the correspondent part of the HS-DPCCH feedback channel.]
- [FDD Use MIMO IE to decide whether to apply the MIMO HS-DPCCH format at the physical layer.]
- [FDD If *Timing* IE is included, then Node B shall use this information to decide whether Multiflow cells configured at this Node B follow a different HS-DPCCH timing with an offset indicated by this IE.]
- [FDD If the *Max number of HS-SCCH sets per Node B* IE is included, then Node B shall use this information on the upper limit for the number HS-SCCH sets allocated and reported back to CRNC.]
- [FDD If the *Assisting Repetition Factors* IE is included, then the Node B shall use the values indicated in this IE within the Multiflow configuration.]

[FDD - Multiflow Modification:]

[FDD - If the *Multiflow Reconfiguration* IE is present in *HS-DSCH Information To Modify Unsynchronized* IE the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, and the choice of *Setup or Change or Stop* is "Change", then the Node B shall use new configuration as follows:]

- [FDD If the *Total number of HS-DSCH cells* IE is included, then apply the HS-DPCCH format at the physical layer based on the total number of cells provided in this IE.]
- [FDD If the *Role* IE is included, then all the Multiflow cells configured at this Node B are assisting ones, for which Node B must read the correspondent part of the HS-DPCCH feedback channel.]
- [FDD If the *MIMO* IE is included, then decide whether to apply the MIMO HS-DPCCH format at the physical layer.]
- [FDD If the *Timing* IE is included, then Node B shall use this information to decide whether Multiflow cells configured at this Node B follow a different HS-DPCCH timing with an offset indicated by this IE.]
- [FDD If the *Max number of HS-SCCH sets per Node B* IE is included, then Node B shall use this information on the upper limit for the number HS-SCCH sets allocated and reported back to CRNC.]
- [FDD If the Assisting Repetition Factors IE is included, then the Node B shall use the values indicated in this IE within the Multiflow configuration]

[FDD - Multiflow Removal:]

[FDD - If the *Multiflow Reconfiguration* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, and the choice of Setup or Change or Stop is "Stop", then the Node B shall terminate the Multiflow operation.]

[FDD - E-DCH Setup:]

[FDD - If the E-DCH FDD Information IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message:]

- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *MAC-es Guaranteed Bit Rate* IE in the *E-DCH Logical Channel information* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to optimise MAC-e scheduling decisions.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE for a E-DCH Logical Channel in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *E-DCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall ignore the *MAC-d PDU Size* IE in the *MAC-d PDU Size List* IE and use *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE to optimise capacity allocation for the related E-DCH Logical Channel and use the indicated format in user plane frame structure for E-DCH channels (TS 25.435 [24]) and MAC (TS 25.321 [32]).]

- [FDD If the *TNL QoS* IE is included for an E-DCH MAC-d flow and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink for the related MAC-d flow.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HARQ Process Allocation* For 2ms Scheduled Transmission Grant IE, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Reference Power Offset* IE, then the Node B may use this value as a default HARQ power offset if it is not able to decode the MAC-e PDU and to determine the value of the actual HARQ power offset.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Power Offset for Scheduling Info* IE, then the Node B shall use this value as a power offset for the transmission of scheduling information without any MAC-d PDUs.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *UPH Filtering Measurement Forwarding Request* IE, then the Node B shall use this instruction to handle the UE UPH filtering measurement forwarding.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the Serving E-DCH RL IE:]
 - [FDD the Node B shall allocate a primary E-RNTI identifier or a secondary E-RNTI identifier or both for the corresponding RL and include these E-RNTI identifiers and the channelisation code of the corresponding E-AGCH in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
 - [FDD The Node B may include the *Serving Grant Value* IE and *Primary/Secondary Grant Selector* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message for the initial grant for the serving E-DCH RL.]
 - [FDD If the E-DCH HARQ process allocation for 2ms TTI for scheduled and/or non-scheduled transmission shall be changed, the Node B shall allocate resources according to the new/changed configuration and include the new/changed configuration in the *E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
 - [FDD The Node B may include the *Default Serving Grant in DTX Cycle 2* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message for the serving E-DCH RL.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List* IE for an E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [FDD If in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message the E-DCH Grant Type is indicated as being "E-DCH Non-Scheduled Transmission Grant" for an E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall assume non-scheduled grants being configured for that E-DCH MAC-d flow and shall use the information within the HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Non-Scheduled Transmission Grant IE, if included, for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [FDD If in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message the E-DCH Grant Type is indicated as being "E-DCH Scheduled Transmission Grant" for an E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall assume scheduled grants being configured for that E-DCH MAC-d flow.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Bundling Mode Indicator* IE for an E-DCH MAC-d flow in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE and the *Bundling Mode Indicator* IE is set to "Bundling" and the *E-TTI* IE is set to "2ms", then the Node B shall use the bundling mode for the E-DCH UL data frames for the related MAC-d flow, otherwise the Node B shall use the non-bundling mode for the E-DCH UL data frames for the related MAC-d flow.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Maximum Bitrate* IE for an E-DCH, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for E-DCH scheduling.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Processing Overload Level* IE, then if the Node B could not decode the E-DPCCH/E-DPDCH for the last consecutive

number of TTIs, indicated in the *E-DCH Processing Overload Level* IE, because of processing issue, the Node B shall notify the RNC by initiating the Radio Link Failure procedure.]

- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-AGCH Power Offset* IE in the *RL Specific E-DCH Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the E-AGCH power. The E-AGCH Power Offset should be applied for any E-AGCH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-RGCH Power Offset* IE in the *RL Specific E-DCH Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the E-RGCH power for the RL. The E-RGCH Power Offset should be applied for any E-RGCH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-HICH Power Offset* IE in the *RL Specific E-DCH Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the E-HICH power for the RL. The E-HICH Power Offset should be applied for any E-HICH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes an *E-DPCH Information* IE which contains the *HS-DSCH Configured Indicator* IE and/or the *Maximum Set of E-DPDCHs* IE, and/or the *Puncture Limit* IE and/or the *E-TTI* IE, the Node B shall use and apply the value(s) in the new configuration.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *SixteenQAM UL Operation Indicator* IE, the Node B shall activate/deactivate SixteenQAM UL Operation for the RL in accordance with the *SixteenQAM UL Operation Indicator* IE.]
- [FDD If SixteenQAM UL Operation is activated, then the Node B shall base the handling of the Relative Grant signalling on Scheduling Grant Table 2 according to TS 25.321 [32]. If SixteenQAM UL Operation is deactivated, then the Node B shall base the handling of the Relative Grant signalling on Scheduling Grant Table 1 according to TS 25.321 [32].]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Enforcement Indicator* IE in the *E-DCH Logical Channel Information* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE, the Node B shall, if supported, consider the data of the related E-DCH Logical Channel for UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Enforcement.]

[FDD - E-DCH Radio Link Handling:]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the E-DCH RL Indication IE in the RL Information IE:]

- [FDD The Node B shall setup the E-DCH resources, as requested or as configured in the Node B communication context, on the Radio Links indicated by the *E-DCH RL Indication* IE, set to "E-DCH", in the *RL Information* IE.]
- [FDD The Node B may include the *E-AGCH And E-RGCH/E-HICH FDD Scrambling Code* IE and shall include the *E-RGCH/E-HICH Channelisation Code* IE and the corresponding *E-HICH Signature Sequence* IE and the Node B may include the corresponding *E-RGCH Signature Sequence* IE in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message for every RL indicated by the *E-DCH RL Indication* IE, set to "E-DCH", in the *RL Information* IE.]
- [FDD The Node B shall remove the E-DCH resources, if any, on the Radio Links, that are indicated by the *E-DCH RL Indication* set to "Non E-DCH".]
- [FDD For each RL for which the *E-DCH RL Indication* IE is set to "E-DCH", and which has or can have a common generation of E-RGCH information with another RL (current or future) when the Node B would contain the E-DCH serving RL, the Node B shall include the *E-DCH RL Set ID* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message. The value of the *E-DCH RL Set ID* IE shall allow the RNC to identify the E-DCH RLs that have or can have a common generation of E-RGCH information.]

[FDD - Serving E-DCH Radio Link Change:]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Serving E-DCH RL* IE, this indicates the new Serving E-DCH Radio Link:]

- [FDD - If the old Serving E-DCH RL is in this Node B, the Node B shall de-allocate the E-AGCH resources of the old Serving E-DCH Radio Link.]

- [FDD If the New Serving E-DCH RL is in this Node B:]
 - [FDD The Node B shall allocate a primary E-RNTI identifier or a secondary E-RNTI identifier or both for the new Serving E-DCH Radio Link and include these E-RNTI identifiers along with the channelisation code of the corresponding E-AGCH in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
 - [FDD The Node B may include the *Serving Grant Value* IE and *Primary/Secondary Grant Selector* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message for the initial grant for the new serving E-DCH RL.]
 - [FDD If the E-DCH HARQ process allocation for 2ms TTI for scheduled and/or non-scheduled transmission shall be changed, the Node B shall allocate resources according to the new/changed configuration and include the new/changed configuration in the *E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
 - [FDD The Node B may include the *Default Serving Grant in DTX Cycle 2* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message for the new serving E-DCH RL.]
- [FDD The Node B may include the *E-RGCH/E-HICH Channelisation Code* IE and/or the *E-HICH Signature Sequence* IE and/or the *E-RGCH Signature Sequence* IE or may alternatively include the *E-RGCH Release Indicator* IE in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message for every E-DCH Radio Links in the Node B.]

[FDD - E-DCH Modification:]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH FDD Information To Modify* IE, then:]

- [FDD If the *E-DCH FDD Information To Modify* IE contains a *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information* IE which includes the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE, the Node B shall apply the new Allocation/Retention Priority to this E-DCH in the new configuration according to Annex A.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Maximum Number of Retransmissions for E-DCH* IE for an E-DCH MAC-d flow then the Node B shall use this information to report if the maximum number of retransmissions has been exceeded.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH HARQ Power Offset FDD* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information To Modify* IE for an E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall use this information for calculating the unquantised gain factor for an E-TFC ($\beta_{ed,j,uq}$) as defined in TS 25.214 [10].]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List* IE for an E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains the E-DCH Grant Type and it is indicated as being "E-DCH Non-Scheduled Transmission Grant" for an E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall assume non-scheduled grants being configured for that E-DCH MAC-d flow and shall use the information within the *HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Non-Scheduled Transmission Grant* IE, if included, for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the E-DCH Grant Type and it is indicated as being "E-DCH Scheduled Transmission Grant" for an E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall assume scheduled grants being configured for that E-DCH MAC-d flow.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Add* or *E-DCH Logical Channel To Delete* IEs, the Node B shall use this information to add/delete the indicated logical channels. When an logical channel is deleted, all its associated configuration data shall also removed.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify* IE, the Node B shall use this information to modify the indicated logical channels:]
 - [FDD If the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify* IE includes *Scheduling Priority Indicator* IE, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration.]

- [FDD If the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify* IE includes *Scheduling Information* IE, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration.]
- [FDD If the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify* IE includes *MAC-es Guaranteed Bit Rate* IE, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration.]
- [FDD If the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify* IE includes E-*DCH DDI Value* IE, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration.]
- [FDD If the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify* IE includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE, the Node B shall apply the value in the new configuration.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Bundling Mode Indicator* IE for an E-DCH MAC-d flow in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information To Modify* IE and the *Bundling Mode Indicator* IE is set to "Bundling" and the *E-TTI* IE is set to "2ms", then the Node B shall use the bundling mode for the E-DCH UL data frames for the related MAC-d flow, otherwise the Node B shall use the non-bundling mode for the E-DCH UL data frames for the related MAC-d flow.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HARQ Process Allocation* For 2ms Scheduled Transmission Grant IE, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [FDD If the E-DCH serving RL is in this Node B, the Node B may choose to change the E-DCH HARQ process allocation for 2ms TTI for scheduled and/or non-scheduled transmission. In this case the Node B shall allocate resources according to the new/changed configuration and include the new/changed configuration in the E-DCH FDD Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Maximum Bitrate* IE for an E-DCH, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for E-DCH scheduling.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Processing Overload Level* IE, then if the Node B could not decode the E-DPCCH/E-DPDCH for the last consecutive number of TTIs, indicated in the *E-DCH Processing Overload Level* IE, because of processing issue, the Node B shall notify the RNC by initiating the Radio Link Failure procedure.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Reference Power Offset* IE, then the Node B may use this value as a default HARQ power offset if it is not able to decode the MAC-e PDU and to determine the value of the actual HARQ power offset.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Power Offsetfor Scheduling Info* IE, then the Node B shall use this value as a power offset for the transmission of scheduling information without any MAC-d PDUs.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-AGCH Power Offset* IE in the *RL Specific E-DCH Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the E-AGCH power. The E-AGCH Power Offset should be applied for any E-AGCH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-RGCH Power Offset* IE in the *RL Specific E-DCH Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the E-RGCH power for the RL. The E-RGCH Power Offset should be applied for any E-RGCH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-HICH Power Offset* IE in the *RL Specific E-DCH Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the E-HICH power for the RL. The E-HICH Power Offset should be applied for any E-HICH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *SixteenQAM UL Operation Indicator* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information To Modify* IE, the Node B shall activate/deactivate SixteenQAM UL Operation for the RL in accordance with the *SixteenQAM UL Operation Indicator* IE.]
- [FDD If SixteenQAM UL Operation is activated, then the Node B shall base the handling of the Relative Grant signalling on Scheduling Grant Table 2 according to TS 25.321 [32]. If SixteenQAM UL Operation is deactivated, then the Node B shall base the handling of the Relative Grant signalling on Scheduling Grant Table 1 according to TS 25.321 [32].]

- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH DL Control Channel Grant Information* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information To Modify* IE, the Node B may modify E-AGCH Channelisation Code, E-RGCH/E-HICH Channelisation Code, E-RGCH Signature Sequence and/or E-HICH Signature Sequence for the E-DCH RL indicated by the *E-DCH RL ID* IE. The Node B shall then report the modified configuration which is used in the new configuration specified in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE for each E-DCH RL in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Fast TTI switching Mode Requested UnSynchronized* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information To Modify* IE and Mode 1 is indicated, the Node B shall if supported send the HS-SCCH order to execute the TTI switching process according to TS 25.214 [10]].
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Fast TTI switching Mode Requested UnSynchronized* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information To Modify* IE and Mode 2 is indicated, the Node B shall if supported send the HS-SCCH order at the CFN indicated in Mode 2 to execute the TTI switching process according to TS 25.214 [10]].

[FDD - E-DCH MAC-d Flow Addition/Deletion:]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Add* or E-DCH *MAC-d Flows To Delete* IEs, then the Node B shall use this information to add/delete the indicated E-DCH MAC-d flows. When an E-DCH MAC-d flow is deleted, all its associated configuration data shall also be removed.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE for a E-DCH Logical Channel in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, then the Node B shall ignore the *MAC-d PDU Size* IE in the *MAC-d PDU Size List* IE and use *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE to optimise capacity allocation for the related E-DCH Logical Channel.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes an *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete* IE requesting the deletion of all remaining E-DCH MAC-d flows for the Node B Communication Context, then the Node B shall delete the E-DCH configuration from the Node B Communication Context and release the E-DCH resources.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, then:]

- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *MAC-es Guaranteed Bit Rate* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, the Node B shall use this information to optimise MAC-e scheduling decisions.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Enforcement Indicator* IE in the *E-DCH Logical Channel Information IE* in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, the Node B shall, if supported, consider the data of the related E-DCH Logical Channel for UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Enforcement.]

[FDD – Additional E-DCH Setup:]

[FDD - If the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information RL Reconf Req* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message and the choice of *Setup, Configuration Change or Removal of E-DCH On Secondary UL Frequency* is "Setup", then: the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Setup* IE defines the new configuration and then:]

- [FDD If the *C-ID* IE is included in the *Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Setup* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Setup Information* IE the *C-ID* IE indicates the cell in which the additional E-DCH shall be setup.]
 - [FDD The Node B shall setup the E-DCH on the secondary uplink frequency and setup the requested E-DCH resources on the Radio Links and in the cells indicated by the *E-DCH Additional RL ID* IE and the *C-ID* IE in the *Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Setup* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Setup Information* IE.]
- [FDD If the *C-ID* IE is not included in the *Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Setup* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Setup Information* IE the *E-DCH Additional RL ID* IE indicates the existing RL on which the additional E-DCH shall be setup.]

- [FDD The Node B shall setup the additional E-DCH on the Radio Links indicated by the *E-DCH Additional RL ID* IE in the *Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Setup* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Setup Information* IE.]
- [FDD The Node B shall use for the non cell specific Radio Link related parameters and non cell specific E-DPCH, UL DPCH, E-DCH and F-DPCH parameters the same values as for the corresponding cell of the Primary uplink frequency.]
- [FDD The Node B shall, if supported, use the *Dual Cell E-DCH Operation Enhancements Information* IE for the Secondary uplink frequency if it is included in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Setup Information* IE.]
- [FDD If the *DL Power Balancing Information* IE and/or the *Minimum Reduced E-DPDCH Gain Factor* IE are present in the *Multicell E-DCH Information* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Setup Information* IE, the Node B shall use the information same way as in the information is used on Primary uplink frequency.]
- [FDD If the *Secondary UL Frequency Activation State* is present in the *Multicell E-DCH Information* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Setup Information* IE, the Node B shall use the information as initial activation state of the Radio Links on the secondary uplink frequency.]
- [FDD If the *F-DPCH Slot Format* IE is present in the *Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Setup* IE, the Node B shall use the information same way as in the information is used on Primary uplink frequency.]
- [FDD If the *Primary CPICH Usage For Channel Estimation* IE, the *Secondary CPICH Information*, the *E-AGCH Power Offset* IE, the *E-RGCH Power Offset* IE and/or the *E-HICH Power Offset* IE are present in the *Multicell E-DCH RL Specific Information* IE in the *Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Setup* IE, the Node B shall use the information same way as in the information is used on Primary uplink frequency.]
- [FDD If the HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Scheduled Transmission Grant IE, the E-DCH Maximum Bitrate IE, the E-DCH Minimum Set E-TFCI IE, the E-DCH Processing Overload Level IE, the Implicit Grant handling IE, the Minimum TEBS threshold IE and/or the DTX Information IE are present in the Additional E-DCH FDD Information IE, the Node B shall use the information same way as in the information is used on Primary uplink frequency.]
- [FDD If activation of power balancing for the Additional E-DCH RL by the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message is supported by the Node B, the Node B shall include the *DL Power Balancing Activation Indicator* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response RL Reconf* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD For each Additional E-DCH RL not having a common generation of the TPC commands in the DL with another Additional E-DCH RL, the Node B shall assign the *RL Set ID* IE included in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response RL Reconf* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message a value that uniquely identifies the RL Set within the Node B Communication Context. And the generation of E-HICH related information for Additional E-DCH RLs in different RL Sets shall not be common.]
- [FDD For all Additional E-DCH RLs having a common generation of the TPC commands in the DL with another Additional E-DCH RL, the Node B shall assign the *RL Set ID* IE included in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response RL Reconf* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message the same value. This value shall uniquely identify the RL Set within the Node B Communication Context. And the generation of E-HICH information for all Additional E-DCH RLs in a RL Set shall be common.]
- [FDD For each Additional E-DCH RL which has or can have a common generation of E-RGCH information with another Additional E-DCH RL (current or future) when the Node B would contain the Additional E-DCH serving RL, the Node B shall set a same value to the E-DCH RL Set ID IE for the Additional E-DCH RL in the Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response IE in the Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response RL Reconf IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD For every additional E-DCH RL indicated in the *Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Setup* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Setup Information* IE the Node B may include the *E-AGCH And E-RGCH/E-HICH FDD Scrambling Code* IE and shall include the *E-RGCH/E-HICH Channelisation Code* IE and the corresponding *E-HICH Signature Sequence* IE and the Node B may include the corresponding *E-RGCH*

Signature Sequence IE for each Additional E-DCH RL in the E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information IE in the Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response IE in the Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response RL Reconf IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]

- [FDD If the Additional Serving E-DCH Radio Link is configured in the Node B, then:]
 - [FDD The Node B shall allocate a primary E-RNTI identifier or a secondary E-RNTI identifier or both for the corresponding RL and include these E-RNTI identifiers and the channelisation code of the corresponding E-AGCH in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response* RL Reconf IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
 - [FDD The Node B may include the Serving Grant Value IE and Primary/Secondary Grant Selector IE in the Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response IE in the Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response RL Reconf IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message for the initial grant for the Additional serving E-DCH RL and may include the Default Serving Grant in DTX Cycle 2 IE.]
 - [FDD If the E-DCH HARQ process allocation for 2ms TTI for scheduled transmission shall be changed, the Node B shall allocate resources according to the new/changed configuration in the *HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Scheduled Transmission Grant* IE and include the new/changed configuration in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response* RL Reconf IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]

[FDD – Additional E-DCH Configuration Change]

[FDD - If the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information RL Reconf Req* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message and the choice of *Setup, Configuration Change or Removal of E-DCH On Secondary UL Frequency* is "Configuration Change", then: the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Configuration Change* IE defines the new configuration and then]

- [FDD If the *UL Scrambling Code* IE and/or the *UL SIR Target* IE are present in the *UL DPCH Information* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Configuration Change Information* IE, the Node B shall use the information same way as in the information is used on Primary uplink frequency.]
- [FDD If the *Minimum Reduced E-DPDCH Gain Factor* IE is present in the *Multicell E-DCH Information* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Configuration Change Information* IE, the Node B shall use the information same way as in the information is used on Primary uplink frequency.]
- [FDD If the *F-DPCH Information* IE is present in the *Additional E-DCH Configuration Change Information* IE, the Node B shall use the information same way as in the information is used on Primary uplink frequency.]
- [FDD If the *Dual Cell E-DCH Operation Enhancements Information* IE is present in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Configuration Change Information* IE, the Node B shall, if supported, use the information for the Secondary uplink frequency.]

[FDD – Additional E-DCH RL Addition:]

[FDD - If the *Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Add* IE is present in the *Additional E-DCH Configuration Change Information* IE, then:]

- [FDD The Node B shall setup the E-DCH resources, as requested or as configured in the Node B
 Communication Context, on the Radio Links indicated by the E-DCH Additional RL ID IE. Non cell
 specific Radio Link related parameters and non cell specific E-DPCH, UL DPCH, E-DCH and FDPCH parameters shall take the same values as for the corresponding cell of the Primary uplink
 frequency.]
- [FDD If the *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE, the *Maximum DL Power* IE, the *Minimum DL Power* IE and/or the *F-DPCH Slot Format* IE are present in the *Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Add* IE, the Node B shall use the information same way as in the information is used on Primary uplink frequency.]
- [FDD If the *DL Reference Power* IE, the *E-AGCH Power Offset* IE, the *E-RGCH PowerOffset* IE, and/or the *E-HICH Power Offset* IE are present in the *Multicell E-DCH RL Specific Information* IE in the *Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Add* IE, the Node B shall use the information same way as in the information is used on Primary uplink frequency.]

- [FDD If the power balancing is active with the Power Balancing Adjustment Type of the Node B Communication Context set to "Individual" in the existing Additional E-DCH RL(s) and the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *DL Reference Power* IE, the Node B shall activate the power balancing and use the *DL Reference Power* IE for the power balancing procedure in the new Additional E-DCH RL(s), if activation of power balancing by the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message is supported, according to subclause 8.3.7. In this case, the Node B shall include the *DL Power Balancing Activation Indicator* IE in the *E-DCH Additional RL Specific Information Response* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response RL Reconf* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message. If the Node B starts the DL transmission and the activation of the power balancing at the same CFN, the initial power of the power balancing, i.e. P_{init} shall be set to the power level indicated by the *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE (if received) in the *Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Add* IE or the decided DL TX power level on each DL channelisation code of an Additional E-DCH RL based on power level of existing Additional E-DCH RLs.]
- [FDD For each Additional E-DCH RL not having a common generation of the TPC commands in the DL with another Additional E-DCH RL, the Node B shall assign the *RL Set ID* IE included in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response RL Reconf* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message a value that uniquely identifies the RL Set within the Node B Communication Context. And the generation of E-HICH related information for Additional E-DCH RLs in different RL Sets shall not be common.]
- [FDD For all Additional E-DCH RLs having a common generation of the TPC commands in the DL with another Additional E-DCH RL, the Node B shall assign the *RL Set ID* IE included in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response RL Reconf* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message the same value. This value shall uniquely identify the RL Set within the Node B Communication Context. And the generation of E-HICH information for all Additional E-DCH RLs in a RL Set shall be common.]
- [FDD For each Additional E-DCH RL which has or can have a common generation of E-RGCH information with another Additional E-DCH RL (current or future) when the Node B would contain the Additional E-DCH serving RL, the Node B shall set a same value to the E-DCH RL Set ID IE for the Additional E-DCH RL in the Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response IE in the Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response RL Reconf IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD For every additional E-DCH RL indicated in the *Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Add* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Setup Information* IE the Node B may include the *E-AGCH And E-RGCH/E-HICH FDD Scrambling Code* IE and shall include the *E-RGCH/E-HICH Channelisation Code* IE and the corresponding *E-HICH Signature Sequence* IE and the Node B may include the corresponding *E-RGCH Signature Sequence* IE for each Additional E-DCH RL in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response* IE *RL Reconf* in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]

[FDD - Additional E-DCH RL Modification:]

[FDD - If the *Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Modify* IE is present in the *Additional E-DCH Configuration Change Information* IE, then the RL indicated by the *E-DCH Additional RL ID* IE indicates the RL on which E-DCH resources shall be modified:]

- [FDD If the *Maximum DL Power* IE, the *Minimum DL Power* IE, and/or the F-DPCH Slot Format IE are present in the *Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Modify* IE, the Node B shall use the information same way as in the information is used on Primary uplink frequency.]
- [FDD If the *DL Reference Power* IE, the *Primary CPICH Usage For Channel Estimation* IE, the *Secondary CPICH Information Change* IE, the *E-AGCH Power Offset* IE, the *E-RGCH Power Offset* IE and/or the *E-DCH DL Control Channel Grant* IE are present in the *Multicell E-DCH RL Specific Information* IE in the *Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Modify* IE, the Node B shall use the information same way as in the information is used on Primary uplink frequency.]

- [FDD - If updating of power balancing parameters by the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message is supported by the Node B, the Node B shall include the *DL Power Balancing Updated Indicator* IE in the *Additional Modified E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response RL Reconf* IE for each affected RL in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]

[FDD – Additional E-DCH Modification:]

[FDD - If the *Additional E-DCH FDD Information To Modify* IE is present in the *Additional E-DCH Configuration Change Information* IE, then:]

- [FDD If the *HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Scheduled Transmission Grant* IE and/or the *E-DCH Minimum Set E-TFC*I IE is included, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [FDD If the *E-DCH Maximum Bitrate* IE is included, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for E-DCH scheduling.]
- [FDD If the *E-DCH Processing Overload Level* IE is included, then if the Node B could not decode the E-DPCCH/E-DPDCH for the last consecutive number of TTIs, indicated in the *E-DCH Processing Overload Level* IE, because of processing issue, the Node B shall notify the RNC by initiating the Radio Link Failure procedure.]
- [FDD If the Additional E-DCH serving RL is in this Node B, the Node B may choose to change the E-DCH HARQ process allocation for 2ms TTI for scheduled transmission. In this case the Node B shall allocate resources according to the new/changed configuration and include the new/changed configuration in the HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Scheduled Transmission Grant IE in the Additional Modified E-DCH FDD Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD If the *DTX Information2* IE is included, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [FDD If the *Implicit Grant handling* IE is included, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [FDD If the *Minimum TEBS threshold* IE is included, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation.]

[FDD – Additional E-DCH Removal]

[FDD - If the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information RL Reconf Req* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message and the choice of *Setup, Configuration Change or Removal of E-DCH On Secondary UL Frequency* is "Removal", then the additional E-DCH on the secondary uplink frequency shall be removed.]

[FDD – E-DCH decoupling operation]

[FDD – If the *E-DCH Decoupling Indication* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, then the Node B shall if supported use this indication for the E-DCH decoupling operation.]

[FDD - Radio Links without DPCH/F-DPCH operation]

[FDD – If the *Radio Links without DPCH/F-DPCH Indication* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message:]

- [FDD – The Node B shall if supported start operation with Radio Links without DPCH/F-DPCH.]

[FDD - UL DPCCH2 Setup:]

[FDD - If the *UL DPCCH2 Reconfiguration* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message and the choice of Setup, Configuration Change or Removal of UL DPCCH2 is "Setup", then:]

- [FDD – if the serving HS-DSCH RL is in the Node B then the Node B shall configure the concerned Node B Communication Context to use a second F-DPCH in the downlink, i.e. with transmission of only the TPC field and a DPCCH2 in the uplink, i.e. with the transmission of only the second pilot and the TPC field on the Serving

HS-DSCH Radio Link and the Node B shall activate UL DPCCH2 operation for the radio link according to the information provided in the IE according to ref TS 25.214 [10].]

- [FDD if the serving HS-DSCH is not in the Node B then the Node B may consider the concerned Node B Communication Context to use the UL DPCCH2 configuration on the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link.]
- [FDD If the *UL DPCCH2 Reconfiguration* IE includes the *Extended E-DPCCH Power Offset* IE, the concerned Node B shall use the value when the new configuration is being used.]

[FDD – UL DPCCH2 Modification:]

[FDD - If the *UL DPCCH2 Reconfiguration* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message and the choice of Setup, Configuration Change or Removal of UL DPCCH2 is "Configuration Change", then: the *UL DPCCH2 Information To Modify* IE defines the new configuration and then:]

- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *F-DPCH info* IE in the *UL DPCCH2 Information To Modify* IE and if the serving HS-DSCH RL is in the Node B, then the Node B shall use this value to update the second F-DPCH for the concerned Node B Communication Context.]
- [FDD If the *UL DPCCH2 Reconfiguration* IE includes the *Extended E-DPCCH Power Offset* IE, the concerned Node B shall use the value when the new configuration is being used.]

[FDD - UL DPCCH2 Removal:]

[FDD - If the *UL DPCCH2 Reconfiguration* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message and the choice of Setup, Configuration Change or Removal of UL DPCCH2 is "Removal", then the configured UL DPCCH2 for the concerned Node B Communication Context shall be removed.]

[FDD – Downlink TPC enhancements Setup:]

[FDD - If the *Downlink TPC enhancements Reconf* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message and the choice of Setup, Configuration Change or Removal of Downlink TPC enhancements is "Setup", then:]

- [FDD – The NodeB shall, if supported, use the *Decimation factor for primary frequency* IE and/or the *Decimation factor for secondary frequency* IE to configure all the radio links using F-DPCH on the related frequency with power control Algorithm 3.]

[FDD - If the *TPC slot position* in the *Radio Link Information* is included in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, the Node B shall, if supported, use it for power control Algorithm 3.]

[FDD - If the *TPC slot position* in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Setup* is included in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, the Node B shall, if supported, use it for power control Algorithm 3.]

[FDD –Downlink TPC enhancements Modification:]

[FDD - If the *Downlink TPC enhancements Reconf* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message and the choice of Setup, Configuration Change or Removal of Downlink TPC enhancements is "Configuration Change", then: the *Downlink TPC enhancements Information To Modify* IE defines the new configuration and then:]

- [FDD - The NodeB shall, if supported, use the *Decimation factor for primary frequency* IE and/or the *Decimation factor for secondary frequency* IE to reconfigure all the radio links using F-DPCH on the related frequency with power control Algorithm 3.]

[FDD - If the *TPC slot position* in the *Radio Link Information* is included in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, the Node B shall, if supported, use it for power control Algorithm 3.]

[FDD - If the *TPC slot position* in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Configuration Change* is included in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, the Node B shall, if supported, use it for power control Algorithm 3.]

[FDD - Downlink TPC enhancements Removal:]

[FDD - If the *Downlink TPC enhancements Reconf* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message and the choice of Setup, Configuration Change or Removal of Downlink TPC enhancements is

"Removal", then the configured power control Algorithm 3 for the concerned Node B Communication Context shall be removed.]

[TDD - Intra-Node B Serving E-DCH Radio Link Change:]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Serving RL* IE, this indicates the new Serving E-DCH Radio Link:]

- [TDD In the new configuration the Node B shall de-allocate the E-DCH resources of the old Serving E-DCH Radio Link and allocate the E-DCH resources for the new Serving E-DCH Radio Link.]
- [TDD The Node B shall allocate E-AGCH parameters [1.28Mcps TDD and E-HICH parameter] corresponding to the E-DCH and include the *E-AGCH Specific Information Response TDD* IE [1.28Mcps TDD and *E-HICH Specific Information Response TDD* IE]in the *E-DCH TDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [TDD If the *TNL QoS* IE is included for a MAC-d flow and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related MAC-d flow.]

[TDD - E-PUCH Handling]:

[3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes an *E-PUCH Information* IE, the Node B shall apply the parameters to the new configuration.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes an *E-PUCH Information LCR* IE, the Node B shall apply the parameters to the new configuration.]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes an *E-TFCS Information TDD* IE, the Node B shall apply the beta parameters to the new configuration.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - The Node B shall configure the HS-SCCH TPC step size to the same value as the *E-AGCH TPC step size* IE configured in *E-PUCH Information LCR* IE in the *E-DCH Information 1.28Mcps* IE.]

[3.84Mcps TDD - E-DCH Setup]:

[3.84Mcps TDD - the radio link may be reconfigured to support E-DCH by including the appropriate E-DCH information elements: *E-DCH Serving RL* IE, *E-PUCH Information* IE, *E-TFCS Information TDD* IE, *E-DCH MAC-d Flows to Add* IE, *E-DCH TDD Information* IE and *E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information TDD* IE if there are to be non-scheduled grants.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - E-DCH Setup]:

[1.28Mcps TDD - the radio link may be reconfigured to support E-DCH by including the appropriate E-DCH information elements: *E-DCH Serving RL* IE, *E-PUCH Information LCR* IE, *E-TFCS Information TDD* IE, *E-DCH MAC-d Flows to Add* IE, *E-DCH TDD Information LCR* IE and *E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information LCR TDD* IE if there are to be non-scheduled grants.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *UE TSO Capability LCR* IE in the *UE Capabilities Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE is not present, or if the *UE TSO Capability LCR* IE in the *UE Capabilities Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE is not present, and if the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *UE TSO Capability LCR* IE in the *E-DCH TDD Information LCR* IE, the Node B can use this information to allocate the downlink resources for the UE according to TS 25.306 [33].]

[7.68Mcps TDD - E-DCH Setup]:

[7.68Mcps TDD - the radio link may be reconfigured to support E-DCH by including the appropriate E-DCH information elements: *E-DCH Serving RL* IE, *E-PUCH Information* IE, *E-TFCS Information TDD* IE, *E-DCH MAC-d Flows to Add* IE, *E-DCH TDD Information 7.68Mcps* IE and *E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information 7.68Mcps TDD* IE if there are to be non-scheduled grants.]

[TDD - E-DCH MAC-d Flow Addition/Deletion:]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Add* or E-DCH *MAC-d Flows To Delete* IEs, then the Node B shall use this information to add/delete the indicated E-DCH MAC-d flows. When an E-DCH MAC-d flow is deleted, all its associated configuration data shall also be removed.]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE for a E-DCH Logical Channel in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, then the Node B shall ignore the *MAC-d PDU Size* IE in the *MAC-d PDU Size List* IE and use *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE to optimise capacity allocation for the related E-DCH Logical Channel.]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes an *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete* IE requesting the deletion of all remaining E-DCH MAC-d flows for the Node B Communication Context, then the Node B shall delete the E-DCH configuration from the Node B Communication Context and release the E-DCH resources.]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes an *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete* IE requesting the deletion of all remaining non-scheduled E-DCH MAC-d flows for the Node B Communication Context, then the Node B shall delete the non-scheduled E-DCH configuration from the Node B Communication Context and release the non-scheduled E-DCH resources [1.28 Mcps TDD - and the related Signature Sequence of the Non-scheduled E-HICH].]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, then if the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *MAC-es Guaranteed Bit Rate* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, the Node B shall use this information to optimise MAC-e scheduling decisions.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *MAC-es Maximum Bit Rate LC*R IE in the *E-DCH Logical Channel Information* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for E-DCH scheduling.]

[3.84Mcps TDD - E-DCH Non-scheduled allocations:]

[3.84Mcps TDD - If the *E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information TDD* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message the Node B shall assume that non-scheduled transmissions will take place according to the parameters in the information element.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - E-DCH Non-scheduled allocations:]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information LCR TDD* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message the Node B shall assume that non-scheduled transmissions will take place according to the parameters in the information element.]

[7.68Mcps TDD - E-DCH Non-scheduled allocations:]

[7.68Mcps TDD - If the *E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information 7.68Mcps TDD* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message the Node B shall assume that non-scheduled transmissions will take place according to the parameters in the information element.]

[TDD - E-DCH Modification:]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the [3.84Mcps TDD - *E-DCH TDD Information* IE] [1.28Mcps TDD - *E-DCH TDD Information LCR* IE] [7.68Mcps TDD - *E-DCH TDD Information 7.68Mcps* IE], then:]

- [3.84Mcps TDD If the *E-DCH TDD Information* IE includes the *E-DCH TDD Maximum Bitrate* IE for an E-DCH, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for E-DCH scheduling.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the *E-DCH TDD Information LCR* IE includes the *E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR* IE or *Extended E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR* IE for an E-DCH, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for E-DCH scheduling.]
- [7.68Mcps TDD If the *E-DCH TDD Information 7.68Mcps* IE includes the *E-DCH TDD Maximum Bitrate 7.68Mcps* IE for an E-DCH, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for E-DCH scheduling.]
- [TDD If the [3.84Mcps TDD *E-DCH TDD Information* IE] [7.68Mcps TDD *E-DCH TDD Information* 7.68Mcps IE] [1.28Mcps TDD *E-DCH TDD Information LCR* IE] includes the *E-DCH Processing Overload Level* IE, then if the Node B could not decode the E-PUCH for the last consecutive number of TTIs, indicated in

- the *E-DCH Processing Overload Level* IE, because of processing issue, the Node B shall notify the RNC by initiating the Radio Link Failure procedure.]
- [TDD If the [3.84Mcps TDD *E-DCH TDD Information* IE] [1.28Mcps TDD *E-DCH TDD Information LCR* IE] [7.68Mcps TDD *E-DCH TDD Information 7.68Mcps*IE]includes the *E-DCH Power Offset for Scheduling Info* IE, then the Node B shall use this value as a power offset for the transmission of scheduling information without any MAC-d PDUs.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the *E-DCH TDD Information LCR* IE includes the *Maximum Number of Retransmission for Scheduling Info* LCR IE and the *E-DCH Retransmission timer for Scheduling Info LCR* IE, then the Node B shall use these parameters for the transmission of scheduling information without any MAC-d PDUs.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the *E-DCH TDD Information LCR* IE includes the *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR* IE, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for multi-carrier E-DCH scheduling.][TDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH TDD Information To Modify* IE, then:]
 - [TDD If the *E-DCH TDD Information To Modify* IE contains a *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information* IE which includes the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE, the Node B shall apply the new Allocation/Retention Priority to this E-DCH in the new configuration according to Annex A.]
 - [TDD If the *E-DCH TDD Information To Modify* IE message includes the *Maximum Number of Retransmissions for E-DCH* IE for an E-DCH MAC-d flow then the Node B shall use this information to report if the maximum number of retransmissions has been exceeded.]
 - [1.28Mcps TDD If the *E-DCH TDD Information To Modify* IE message includes the *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Retransmission Timer* IE for an E-DCH MAC-d flow then the Node B shall use this information to set the retransmissions timer.]
 - [TDD If the *E-DCH TDD Information To Modify* IE message includes the *E-DCH HARQ Power Offset TDD* IE for an E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall use this new power offset value.]
 - [TDD If the *E-DCH TDD Information To Modify* IE includes the *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List* IE for an E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation.]
 - [TDD If the *E-DCH TDD Information To Modify* IE includes the *E-DCH Grant Type* IE, the Node B shall treat the E-DCH MAC-d flow as Scheduled or Non-scheduled accordingly.]
 - [TDD If the *E-DCH TDD Information To Modify* IE includes the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Add* or *E-DCH Logical Channel To Delete* IEs, the Node B shall use this information to add/delete the indicated logical channels. When a logical channel is deleted, all its associated configuration data shall also removed.]
 - [TDD If the *E-DCH TDD Information To Modify* IE includes the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify* IE, the Node B shall use this information to modify the indicated logical channels:]
 - [TDD If the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify* IE includes *Scheduling Priority Indicator* IE, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration.]
 - [TDD If the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify* IE includes *Scheduling Information* IE, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration.]
 - [TDD If the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify* IE includes *MAC-es Guaranteed Bit Rate* IE, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration.]
 - [1.28Mcps TDD If the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify* IE includes *MAC-es Maximum Bit Rate LCR* IE, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for E-DCH scheduling.]
 - [TDD If the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify* IE includes E-*DCH DDI Value* IE, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration.]
 - [TDD If the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify* IE includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE, the Node B shall apply the value in the new configuration.]

- [TDD If the *E-DCH TDD Information To Modify* IE includes the *MAC-e Reset Indicator* IE in the *E-DCH TDD Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall use this value to determine whether MAC-e (or MAC-i) Reset is performed in the UE for sending the HARQ Failure Indication.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the *UE TSO Capability LCR* IE in the *UE Capabilities Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE is not present, or if the *UE TSO Capability LCR* IE in the *UE Capabilities Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE is not present, and if the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *UE TSO Capability LCR* IE in the *E-DCH TDD Information to Modify* IE, the Node B can use this information to allocate the downlink resources for the UE according to TS 25.306 [33].]

[1.28Mcps TDD - Power Control GAP:]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *Power Control GAP* IE is included in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, the Node B may use the value for the power control for HS-SCCH and HS-SICH according to TS 25.224 [21].]

[1.28Mcps TDD - E-UTRAN Inter-RAT measurement:]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Idle Interval Information* IE, if supported, the Node B shall use the value for E-UTRAN Inter-RAT measurement according to TS 25.331 [18].]

[1.28Mcps TDD - HS-DSCH-RNTI for FACH:]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH-RNTI for FACH* IE, if supported, the Node B shall store this information and include the *E-RNTI for FACH* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]

[1.28Mcps TDD – Inter-frequency/ Inter-RAT measurement:]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Measurement occasion pattern sequence parameters* IE in the *DCH Measurement Occasion Information* IE, the Node B shall store the information about the Measurement occasion pattern sequences and use the value(s) to calculate the Interfrequency/Inter-RAT measurement occasion according to TS 25.331 [18].]

[1.28Mcps TDD –Multi-Carrier E-DCH Continue:]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information Reconf* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message and the choice of *Continue*, *Setup or Change* is "Continue", then the current Multi-Carrier E-DCH configuration shall not be changed.]

[1.28Mcps TDD – Multi-Carrier E-DCH Setup:]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information Reconf* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message and the choice of *Continue*, *Setup or Change* is "Setup", then the *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information LCR* IE defines the new configuration and then:]

- [1.28Mcps TDD The Node B shall use the *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Transport Bearer Mode LCR* IE to decide the transport bearer mode in the new configuration.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD The Node B shall setup the requested E-DCH resource on the uplink frequecies indicated by the *UARFCN* IE in the *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information LCR* IE.]

[1.28Mcps TDD – Multi-Carrier E-DCH Change:]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information Reconf* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message and the choice of Continue, Setup or Change is "Change", then the *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information LCR* IE defines the new configuration and then:]

- [1.28Mcps TDD If the *UARFCN* IE in the *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information LCR* IE is different from current configured frequencies, then the Node B shall setup the E-DCH resources, as requested in the Node B Communication Context, on the uplink frequecies indicated by the *UARFCN* IE in the *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information LCR* IE.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the *UARFCN* IE in the *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information LCR* IE is the same as any current configured frequency, then the Node B shall reconfigure the E-DCH resources, as requested or as

configured in the Node B Communication Context, on the uplink frequecies indicated by the *UARFCN* IE in the *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information LCR* IE.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information Reconf* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message and the choice of *Continue, Setup or Change* is "Change" and the *Removal UL Multi-Carrier info* IE is included, then the Node B shall remove the corresponding E-DCH configuration on the uplink frequencies indicated by the *UARFCN* IE in the *Removal UL Multi-Carrier info* IE.]

[1.28Mcps TDD – Non-rectangular resource operation:]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains the *UE support of non-rectangular resource allocation* IE, the Node B shall, if supported, use this information to determine whether includes the *Non-rectangular resource allocation indicator* IE and the *Non-rectangular resource timeslot set* IE or not.]

General

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Transport Layer Address* IE and *Binding ID* IEs in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, *HS-DSCH Information To Modify Unsynchronised* IE, *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, [FDD -*RL Specific E-DCH Information* IE] [TDD - *E-DCH MAC-d Flows to Add* IE, *E-DCH TDD Information to Modify* IE] or in the *RL Specific DCH Information* IE, the Node B may use the transport layer address and the binding identifier received from the CRNC when establishing a transport bearer for any Transport Channel [FDD - for which the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE is not included] or MAC-d flow [FDD - for which the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE was not included] or MAC-d flow [FDD - for which the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE was not included] being modified for which a new transport bearer was requested with the *Transport Bearer Request Indicator* IE.

If the requested modifications are allowed by the Node B, the Node B has successfully allocated the required resources, and changed to the new configuration, it shall respond to the CRNC with the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.

The Node B shall include in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE for any Transport Channel [FDD - for which the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE is not included], or MAC-d flow [FDD - for which the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE is not included], being added or any Transport Channel [FDD - for which the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE was not included] or MAC-d flow [FDD - for which the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE was not included] being modified for which a new transport bearer was requested with the *Transport Bearer Request Indicator* IE. The detailed frame protocol handling during transport bearer replacement is described in TS 25.427 [16], subclause 5.10.1 and in TS 25.435 [24], subclause 5.8.3.

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE set to "Transport Bearer shall not be Established" for a DCH or an E-DCH MAC-d flow being added, then the Node B shall not establish a transport bearer for the concerned DCH or E-DCH MAC-d flow and shall include the *Transport Bearer Not Setup Indicator* IE for the corresponding DCH or E-DCH MAC-d flow in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE set to "Transport Bearer may not be Established" for a DCH or an E-DCH MAC-d flow being added and:]

- [FDD if the Node B establishes a transport bearer for the concerned DCH or E-DCH MAC-d flow, the Node B shall include in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message the *Binding ID* IE and *Transport Layer Address* IE for establishment of a transport bearer for the DCH or E-DCH MAC-d flow being established.]
- [FDD if the Node B does not establish a transport bearer for the concerned DCH or E-DCH MAC-d flow, the Node B shall include the *Transport Bearer Not Setup Indicator* IE for the corresponding DCH or E-DCH MAC-d flow in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]

In the case of a set of co-ordinated DCHs requiring a new transport bearer on the Iub interface, the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE in the *DCH Information Response* IE shall be included only for one of the DCH [FDD - for which the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE is not included] in the set of coordinated DCHs.

In the case of a Radio Link being combined with another Radio Link within the Node B, the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE [FDD - for which the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE is not included] in the *DCH Information Response* IE shall be included only for one of the combined Radio Links.

[FDD - In the case of an E-DCH RL being combined with another E-DCH RL within the Node B, the *E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE shall be included only for one of the combined E-DCH RLs.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information RL Reconf Req* IE, then:]

- [FDD if the *Multicell E-DCH Transport Bearer Mode* IE for an Additional E-DCH to be Setup is set to "Separate Iub Transport Bearer Mode" the Node B shall use this mode in the new configuration and apply separate transport bearers for the MAC-d flows.]
- [FDD if the *Multicell E-DCH Transport Bearer Mode* IE for an Additional E-DCH to be Setup is set to "UL Flow Multiplexing Mode" the Node B shall use this mode in the new configuration and multiplex MAC-d flows on the transport bearers.]
- [FDD if Separate Iub Transport Bearer Mode is used in the new configuration, then:]
 - [FDD the Node B shall follow the rules defined in this procedure for single carrier mode of operation for establishment of the transport bearer for a MAC-d flow, use the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE and/or the *Transport Bearer Request Indicator* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information To Modify* IE received for the corresponding Radio Link(s) of the Primary Uplink Frequency to determine the transport bearer configuration in the new configuration for the radio links of the Secondary Uplink Frequency.]
 - [FDD If the Transport Layer Address IE and Binding ID IE is included for an E-DCH MAC-d flow in the Additional E-DCH MAC-d Flows Specific Information IE in the Additional E-DCH FDD Information IE in the Additional E-DCH FDD Setup Information IE in the Additional E-DCH Cell Information Setup IE or in the Additional E-DCH MAC-d Flows Specific Information IE in the Additional E-DCH FDD Information To Modify IE in the Additional E-DCH Configuration Change Information IE in the Additional E-DCH Cell Information Configuration Change IE, then the Node B may use the transport layer address and the binding identifier received from the CRNC when establishing a transport bearer for the concerned E-DCH MAC-d flow. If the Node B establishes a transport bearer for the concerned E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall, for establishment of the transport bearer, include in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message the Binding ID IE and Transport Layer Address IE in the Additional E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information Response IE in the Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response IE and/or and/or include the Binding ID IE and Transport Layer Address IE for the E-DCH MAC-d flow has been modified in the Additional E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information Response IE in the Additional Modified E-DCH FDD Information Response IE.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information Reconf* IE, then:]

- [1.28Mcps TDD If the *Multi-carrier E-DCH Transport Bearer Mode LCR* IE is set to "Separate Iub Transport Bearer Mode" the Node B shall use this mode in the new configuration and apply separate transport bearers for the MAC-d flows.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Transport Bearer Mode LCR* IE is set to "UL Flow Multiplexing Mode" the Node B shall use this mode in the new configuration and multiplex each MAC-d flow on one transport bearer.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the choice of *Continue, Setup or Change* in the the *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information Reconf* IE is "Setup" and the Separate Iub transport bearer mode is used in the new configuration, or if the choice of *Continue, Setup or Change* in the the *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information Reconf* IE is "Change" and the Transport Bearer Mode is changed to "Separate Iub Transport Bearer Mode" indicated by *Multi-carrier E-DCH Transport Bearer Mode LCR* IE, then the Node B shall include the *Binding ID* IE and *Transport Layer Address* IE in the *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information Response LCR* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message for establishment of a transport bearer for every E-DCH MAC-d flow being established.]

- [1.28Mcps TDD The Node B shall follow the rules defined in this procedure for single carrier mode of operation for establishment of the transport bearer for a MAC-d flow, use the *Transport Bearer Request Indicator* IE in the *E-DCH TDD Information to Modify* IE received for the corresponding Radio Link to determine the transport bearer configuration in the new configuration for the all Uplink Frequencies.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD If the E-DCH UL flow multiplexing mode is used in the new configuration and if the *Transport Bearer Request Indicator* IE is set to "Bearer Requested", then the Node B shall include the *Binding ID* IE and *Transport Layer Address* IE in the *E-DCH TDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message for establishment of a transport bearer for every E-DCH MAC-d flow being established.]

In the case of a signalling bearer re-arrangement, the new Communication Control Port shall be used once the Node B has sent the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message via the old Communication Control Port.

8.3.5.3 Unsuccessful Operation

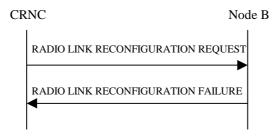


Figure 35: Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure, Unsuccessful Operation

If the Node B cannot allocate the necessary resources for all the new DCHs of one set of co-ordinated DCHs requested to be set-up, it shall regard the Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure as having failed.

If the requested Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure fails for one or more Radio Link(s), the Node B shall send the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC, indicating the reason for failure.

Typical cause values are as follows:

Radio Network Layer Cause

- CM not supported
- [FDD Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX operation not available]
- [FDD Continuous Packet Connectivity UE DTX Cycle not available]
- [FDD MIMO not available]
- E-DCH MAC-d PDU Size Format not available
- [FDD SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined not available]
- [FDD Multi Cell operation not available.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD MIMO not available]
- [1.28Mcps TDD SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined not available]
- [FDD Single Stream MIMO not available]
- [FDD Multi Cell operation with MIMO not available]
- [FDD Multi Cell operation with Single Stream MIMO not available]
- [FDD Multi Cell E-DCH operation not available]
- [FDD UL CLTD operation not available]

- [FDD MIMO with four transmit antennas not available]
- [FDD Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas not available]
- [FDD Multiflow operation not available]
- [FDD SixtyfourQAM UL operation not available]
- [FDD UL MIMO operation not available]
- [FDD UL MIMO and SixteenQAM operation not available]
- [FDD UL MIMO and SixtyfourQAM operation not available]
- [FDD E-DCH decoupling operation not available]
- [FDD Radio Links without DPCH/F-DPCH operation not available]
- [FDD UL DPCCH2 operation not available]
- [FDD Downlink TPC enhancements operation not available]
- [FDD Dual Cell E-DCH operation enhancements with 10ms and 10ms TTI operation not available]
- [FDD Dual Cell E-DCH operation enhancements with different TTI operation not available]

Transport Layer Cause

- Transport Resources Unavailable

Miscellaneous Cause

- O&M Intervention
- Control processing overload
- HW failure

8.3.5.4 Abnormal Conditions

If only a subset of all the DCHs belonging to a set of co-ordinated DCHs is requested to be deleted, the Node B shall regard the Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure as having failed and shall send the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC.

[FDD - If the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to use DPCH in the downlink and if the *RL Information* IE contains the *DL Code Information* IE and this IE includes *DL Scrambling Code* and *FDD DL Channelisation Code Number* IEs not matching the DL Channelisation code(s) already allocated to the Radio Link identified by *RL ID* IE, then the Node B shall consider the Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure as having failed and it shall send the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC.]

If more than one DCH of a set of co-ordinated DCHs has the *QE-Selector* IE set to "selected" [TDD - or no DCH of a set of co-ordinated DCHs has the *QE-Selector* IE set to "selected"], the Node B shall regard the Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure as failed and shall respond with a RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes a *DCHs To Modify* IE or *DCHs To Add* IE with multiple *DCH Specific Info* IEs, and if the DCHs in the *DCHs To Modify* IE or *DCHs To Add* IE do not have the same *Transmission Time Interval* IE in the *Semi-Static Transport Format Information* IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

[FDD - If the *RL Information* IE includes the *DL Reference Power* IEs, but the power balancing is not active in the indicated RL(s), the Node B shall regard the Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure as having failed and the Node B shall respond the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message with the cause value "Power Balancing status not compatible".]

[FDD - If the power balancing is active with the Power Balancing Adjustment Type of the Node B Communication Context set to "Common" in the existing RL(s) but the *RL Information* IE includes more than one *DL Reference Power* IEs, the Node B shall regard the Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure as having failed and the Node B shall respond the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message with the cause value "Power Balancing status not compatible".]

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains the *Transport Layer Address* IE or the *Binding ID* IE when establishing a transport bearer for any Transport Channel or HS-DSCH MAC-d flow being added or any Transport Channel or HS-DSCH MAC-d flow being modified for which a new transport bearer was requested with the *Transport Bearer Request Indicator* IE, and not both are present for a transport bearer intended to be established, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains any of the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE, *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE or *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Delete* IE in addition to the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains any of the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE, *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Delete* IE or *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE and the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link is not in the Node B, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH Information* IE and does not include the *HS-PDSCH RL-ID* IE, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-PDSCH RL-ID* IE indicating a Radio Link not existing in the Node B Communication Context, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains any of the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE, or *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE and if in the new configuration the Priority Queues associated with the same *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID* IE have the same *Scheduling Priority Indicator* IE value, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

If, in the new configuration, the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to use "Indexed MAC-d PDU Size" for an HS-DSCH but there exist a priority queue of the MAC-d flows of the HS-DSCH that is configured to use Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

If, in the new configuration, the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to use "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size" for an HS-DSCH but there exist a priority queue of the MAC-d flows of the HS-DSCH that is configured to use MAC-d PDU Size Index, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

If, in the new configuration, the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to use "Fixed MAC-d PDU Size" for an E-DCH and there exist a Logical Channel of the MAC-d flows of the E-DCH that is configured to use Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

If, in the new configuration, the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to use "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size" for an E-DCH and there exist a Logical Channel of the MAC-d flows of the E-DCH that is configured to use MAC-d PDU Size List, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains the *HS-DSCH Information* IE and if the *Measurement Power Offset* IE is not present, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *HS-DSCH Information* IE and the HS-DSCH is already configured in the Node B Communication Context, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

- [FDD If the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to use F-DPCH in the downlink and if the *RL Information* IE contains the *DL Code Information* IE, then the Node B shall consider the Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure as having failed and it shall send the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC.]
- [FDD If the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, but the *E-DPCH Information* IE is not present, or if any of the *Maximum Set of E-DPDCHs* IE, *Puncture Limit* IE, *E-TFCS Information* IE, *E-TTI* IE, *E-DPCCH Power Offset* IE, *E-RGCH 2-Index-Step Threshold* IE, *E-RGCH 3-Index-Step Threshold* IE, *HARQ Info for E-DCH* IE or *HS-DSCH Configured Indicator* IE are not present in the *E-DPCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]
- [FDD If any the *HS-DSCH Configured Indicator* IE, of the *Maximum Set of E-DPDCHs* IE, *Puncture Limit* IE or *E-TTI* IE are present in the *E-DPCH Information* IE and the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE is not present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes one of the *Not Used* IEs, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH RL Indication* IE set to "E-DCH", but no *E-DCH FDD Information* IE, and the Node B Communication Context is not configured for E-DCH, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the E-DCH FDD Information IE but no E-DCH RL Indication IE set to "E-DCH", then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message does not contain the *E-DCH Decoupling Indication* IE but contains the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE and/or the *Serving E-DCH RL* IE, and if both HS-DSCH and E-DCH are configured in the new configuration but the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link and the Serving E-DCH Radio Link are not in the same cell, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE and the *E-DPCH Information* IE which includes the *HS-DSCH Configured Indicator* IE set as "HS-DSCH not configured" then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains any of the *E-DCH FDD Information To Modify* IE, *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE or *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete* IE in addition to the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains any of the *E-DCH FDD Information To Modify* IE, *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete* IE and the Node B Communication Context is not configured for E-DCH, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH FDD Information To Modify* IE deleting the last remaining E-DCH Logical Channel of an E-DCH MAC-d Flow, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *E-DCH FDD Information* IE and the E-DCH is already configured in the Node B Communication Context, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]
- [TDD if the radio link was not previously configured to support E-DCH, then if the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes one of the following E-DCH information elements then it shall contain all of them otherwise the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.: *E-DCH Serving RL* IE, [3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps *E-PUCH Information* IE, *E-TFCS Information TDD* IE], [1.28Mcps TDD *E-PUCH Information LCR* IE, *E-TFCS Information TDD* IE], *E-DCH MAC-d Flows to Add* IE, and [3.84Mcps TDD *E-DCH TDD Information* IE] [1.28Mcps TDD *E-DCH TDD Information TOD IE*], [7.68Mcps TDD *E-DCH TDD Information TOD IE*].]

- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information To Modify* IE in addition to the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Deactivate Indicator* IE in addition to the *Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information* IE, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Deactivate Indicator* IE while the Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less configuration isn't configured in the Node B Communication Context, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information To Modify* IE while the Continuous Packet Connectivity *DTX-DRX* configuration isn't configured in the Node B Communication Context, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *DRX Information To Modify* IE in *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information To Modify* IE while the Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX configuration isn't configured in the Node B Communication Context, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]
- If the *DCHs to Modify* IE contains a *DCH Specific Info* IE which includes the *Unidirectional DCH Indicator* IE set to "Uplink DCH only" but no *Transport Format Set* IE for the uplink for this DCH and the Node B had ignored the configuration of Transport Format Set for uplink, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.
- If the *DCHs to Modify* IE contains a *DCH Specific Info* IE which includes the *Unidirectional DCH Indicator* IE set to "Downlink DCH only" but no *Transport Format Set* IE for the downlink for this DCH and the Node B had ignored the configuration of Transport Format Set for downlink, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE for a DCH but does not contain the corresponding *DCH ID* IE and the *Unidirectional DCH indicator* IE set to "Uplink DCH only" for the DCH in *DCH Information To Add* IE, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]
- [FDD If the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to apply UL DPCCH Slot Format 0 or 2 and execute Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX operation, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]
- [FDD If the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to apply MIMO, allowed to apply 64 QAM, establish the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link, or apply Single Stream MIMO in the new configuration but is not configured to use flexible MAC-d PDU Size, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE for a DCH in the *RL Specific DCH Information* IE but does not include the *DCH ID* IE for the DCH in the *DCHs to Add* IE, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information* IE but the concerned Node B Communication Context is not previously configured to use F-DPCH, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]
- [FDD If the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to have the Serving E-DCH Radio Link but there is at least one E-DCH MAC-d flow which the Transport Bearer is not configured in the Node B, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]
- [FDD If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE for a DCH for a specific RL and the specific RL is combined with existing RL which the transport bearer is

established for the DCH in the Node B, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

If ALCAP is not used, if the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to establish a DCH, an E-DCH MAC-d flow and/or an HS-DSCH MAC-d flow but the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message does not include the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE for the DCH, the E-DCH MAC-d flow and/or HS-DSCH MAC-d flow, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to Modify LCR* IE in addition to the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR* IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to Modify LCR* IE in addition to the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR* IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

If, in the new configuration, there exist a priority queue of the MAC-d flows of the HS-DSCH that is configured to use "Flexible RLC PDU Size" for an HS-DSCH but is not configured to use Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

If, in the new configuration, the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to use MAC-d PDU Size Index for an HS-DSCH but there exist a priority queue of the MAC-d flows of the HS-DSCH that is configured to use "Flexible RLC PDU Size", the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE but does not contain the *C-ID* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Prep* IE or the message includes the *C-ID* IE but does not contain the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Prep* IE, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains a *MIMO Activation Indicator* IE and a *Single Stream MIMO Activation Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE or in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Req* IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains more than one of a MIMO Activation Indicator IE, a Single Stream MIMO Activation Indicator IE, a MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator IE, a Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator IE in the HS-DSCH FDD Information IE or in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information IE in the Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Req IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to apply MIMO and Single Stream MIMO for the HS-DSCH Radio Link or the Secondary Serving Radio link, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information RL Reconf Req* IE and if the *E-DPCH Information* IE is not present or the E-DPCH Information was not configured in the Node B Communication Context, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information RL Reconf Req* IE and there exist a logical channel for which the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE is not present, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains the *Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Setup* IE in the *Additional E-DCH FDD Setup Information* IE in the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information RL Reconf Req* IE and the *C-ID* IE is not included but the Radio Link indicated by the *E-DCH Additional RL ID* IE is not configured in the current Node B Communication

Context as a Secondary Serving HS-DSCH radio link without any configured Additional E-DCH, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Req* IE and the new configuration contains more than one secondary serving HS-DSCH RL, and all secondary serving HS-DSCH RLs in the new configuration will not be assigned consecutive ordinal numbers starting with the value "1"which are previously assigned to the RL or received in the *Ordinal Number Of Frequency* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE or the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify Unsynchronised* IE, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Req* IE and the new configuration contains more than one secondary serving HS-DSCH RL, the new configuration also contains an Additional E-DCH Serving Radio Link and the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio link, which is configured in the same cell as the Additional E-DCH Serving Radio Link does not have Ordinal Number Of Frequency value "1", the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains the *UL CLTD Information* IE but does not contain the *F-TPICH Information* IE, or if it contains *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE with *UL CLTD Information* IE but without *F-TPICH Information* IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains the *UL MIMO Reconfiguration* IE in *E-DCH FDD Information* IE, and the choice of *Setup, Configuration Change or Removal of UL MIMO* is "Setup", or if it contains *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE with *UL MIMO Information* IE but without *UL CLTD Information* IE, but the *UL CLTD Information* IE is not present and is not previously configured, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains more than one of a MIMO Activation Indicator IE, a MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator IE, a Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator IE in HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup IE or in the Secondary Cells IE in the HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains the Fast TTI switching Mode Requested Synchronized IE in the E-DCH FDD Information To Modify IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the Dual Cell E-DCH operation enhancements configuration is setup or configured but the *Dual Cell E-DCH Operation Enhancements Information* IE is not included in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the Dual Cell E-DCH operation enhancements configuration is setup or configured and if the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information* IE is included in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, but the *DTX Information* IE does not contain any of the value defined for 10ms TTI, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the Dual Cell E-DCH operation enhancements configuration is setup or configured but the *DTX Information To Modify* IE, if included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information To Modify* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message and the choice is "Modify", does not contain any of the value defined for 10ms TTI, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the Dual Cell E-DCH operation enhancements configuration is setup or configured and if the DTX related Information is not signalled but the currently used value is not from the set of values defined for 10ms TTI, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

8.3.6 Radio Link Deletion

8.3.6.1 General

The Radio Link Deletion procedure is used to release the resources in a Node B for one or more established radio links towards a UE.

The Radio Link Deletion procedure may be initiated by the CRNC at any time when the Node B Communication Context exists.

8.3.6.2 Successful Operation

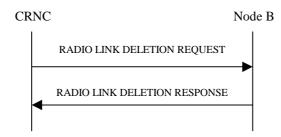


Figure 36: Radio Link Deletion procedure, Successful Operation

The procedure is initiated with a RADIO LINK DELETION REQUEST message sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Communication Control Port assigned to the concerned Node B Communication Context.

Upon receipt of this message, the Node B shall delete the radio link(s) identified by the *RL ID* IE, *Node B Communication Context ID* IE and *CRNC Communication Context ID* IE and release all associated resources and respond to the CRNC with a RADIO LINK DELETION RESPONSE message.

[FDD - After deletion of the RL(s), the UL out-of-sync algorithm defined in ref. TS 25.214 [10] shall for each of the remaining RL Set(s) use the maximum value of the parameters N_OUTSYNC_IND and T_RLFAILURE that are configured in the cells supporting the radio links of the RL Set and the UL in-sync algorithm defined in ref. TS 25.214 [10] shall for each of the remaining RL Set(s) use the minimum value of the parameters N_INSYNC_IND that are configured in the cells supporting the radio links of the RL Set.]

[FDD – If the RL indicated by the *RL ID* IE in the RADIO LINK DELETION REQUEST message is the serving HS-DSCH Radio link and a related secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link exists in the Node B, the Node B shall delete the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link.]

[FDD – If the RL indicated by the *RL ID* IE in the RADIO LINK DELETION REQUEST message is the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio link, the Node B shall delete the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link.]

8.3.6.3 Unsuccessful Operation

_

8.3.6.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the RL indicated by the *RL ID* IE, *Node B Communication Context ID* IE and *CRNC Communication Context ID* IE does not exist, the Node B shall respond with the RADIO LINK DELETION RESPONSE message and use the *CRNC Communication Context ID* IE received in the RADIO LINK DELETION REQUEST message.

8.3.7 Downlink Power Control [FDD]

8.3.7.1 General

The purpose of this procedure is to balance the DL transmission powers of one or more Radio Links used for the related UE-UTRAN connection within the Node B. The Downlink Power Control procedure may be initiated by the CRNC at any time when the Node B Communication Context exists, irrespective of other ongoing CRNC initiated dedicated

NBAP procedures towards this Node B Communication Context. The only exception occurs when the CRNC has requested the deletion of the last RL via this Node B, in which case the Downlink Power Control procedure shall no longer be initiated.

8.3.7.2 Successful Operation



Figure 37: Downlink Power Control procedure, Successful Operation

The procedure is initiated by the CRNC sending a DL POWER CONTROL REQUEST message to the Node B using the Communication Control Port assigned to the concerned Node B Communication Context.

The Power Adjustment Type IE defines the characteristic of the power adjustment.

If the value of the *Power Adjustment Type* IE is "Common", the Power Balancing Adjustment Type of the Node B Communication Context shall be set to "Common". As long as the Power Balancing Adjustment Type of the Node B Communication Context is set to "Common", the Node B shall perform the power adjustment (see below) for all existing and future radio links associated with the context identified by the *Node B Communication Context ID* IE and use a common DL reference power level.

If the value of the *Power Adjustment Type* IE is "Individual", the Power Balancing Adjustment Type of the Node B Communication Context shall be set to "Individual". The Node B shall perform the power adjustment (see below) for all radio links addressed in the message using the given DL Reference Powers per RL. If the Power Balancing Adjustment Type of the Node B Communication Context was set to "Common" before this message was received, power balancing on all radio links not addressed by the DL POWER CONTROL REQUEST message shall remain to be executed in accordance with the existing power balancing parameters which are now considered RL individual parameters. Power balancing will not be started on future radio links without a specific request.

If the value of the *Power Adjustment Type* IE is "None", the Power Balancing Adjustment Type of the Node B Communication Context shall be set to "None" and the Node B shall suspend on going power adjustments for all radio links for the Node B Communication Context.

If the *Inner Loop DL PC Status* IE is present and set to "Active", the Node B shall activate inner loop DL power control for all radio links for the Node B Communication Context. If the *Inner Loop DL PC Status* IE is present and set to "Inactive", the Node B shall deactivate inner loop DL power control for all radio links for the Node B Communication Context according to ref. TS 25.214 [10].

Power Adjustment

The power balancing adjustment shall be superimposed on the inner loop power control adjustment (see ref. TS 25.214 [10]) if activated. The power balancing adjustment shall be such that:

$$\sum P_{bal} = (1 - r)(P_{ref} + P_{P-CPICH} - P_{init})$$
 with an accuracy of ± 0.5 dB

where the sum is performed over an adjustment period corresponding to a number of frames equal to the value of the *Adjustment Period* IE, P_{ref} is the value of the *DL Reference Power* IE, $P_{P-CPICH}$ is the power used on the primary CPICH, P_{init} is the code power of the last slot of the previous adjustment period and r is given by the *Adjustment Ratio* IE. If the last slot of the previous adjustment period is within a transmission gap due to compressed mode, P_{init} shall be set to the same value as the code power of the slot just before the transmission gap.

The adjustment within one adjustment period shall in any case be performed with the constraints given by the *Max Adjustment Step* IE and the DL TX power range set by the CRNC.

The power adjustments shall be started at the first slot of a frame with CFN modulo the value of *Adjustment Period* IE equal to 0 and shall be repeated for every adjustment period and shall be restarted at the first slot of a frame with CFN=0, until a new DL POWER CONTROL REQUEST message is received or the RL is deleted.

8.3.7.3 Abnormal Conditions

_

8.3.8 Dedicated Measurement Initiation

8.3.8.1 General

This procedure is used by a CRNC to request the initiation of measurements on dedicated resources in a Node B.

The Dedicated Measurement Initiation procedure shall not be initiated if a Prepared Reconfiguration exists, as defined in subclause 3.1 except when the *Node B Communication Context ID* IE in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message is set to the reserved value "All NBCC".

If the *Node B Communication Context ID* IE in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message is set to the reserved value "All NBCC", the Dedicated Measurement Initiation procedure may be initiated by the CRNC at any time when the Node B Communication Context exists.

8.3.8.2 Successful Operation

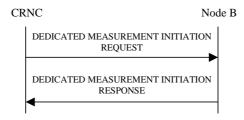


Figure 38: Dedicated Measurement Initiation procedure, Successful Operation

The procedure is initiated with a DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Communication Control Port assigned to the Node B Communication Context.

Upon reception, the Node B shall initiate the requested measurement according to the parameters given in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message. Unless specified below the meaning of the parameters are given in other specifications.

If the *Node B Communication Context ID* IE equals the reserved value "All NBCC", this measurement request shall apply for all current and future Node B Communication Contexts controlled via the Communication Control Port on which the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message was received. Otherwise, this measurement request shall apply for the requested Node B Communication Context ID only.

If the *Node B Communication Context ID* IE equals the reserved value "All NBCC", the measurement request shall be treated as a single measurement, despite applying to multiple contexts. This means that it may only be terminated or failed on "All NBCC".

If the *Node B Communication Context ID* IE equals the reserved value "All NBCC", the measurement shall be initiated only for those Node B Communication Contexts handling a mode (FDD, 3.84Mcps TDD, 7.68Mcps TDD or 1.28Mcps TDD) for which the concerned measurement is specified in TS 25.215 [4] and TS 25.225 [5]. The initiation of the measurement for a Node B Communication Context may be delayed until the Reconfiguration CFN has elapsed if either a Prepared Reconfiguration exists or a Prepared Reconfiguration no longer exists but the Reconfiguration CFN has not yet elapsed.

If the Dedicated Measurement Object Type is indicated as being "RL" in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, measurement results shall be reported for all indicated Radio Links.

[FDD - If the Dedicated Measurement Object Type is indicated as being "RLS" in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, measurement results shall be reported for all indicated Radio Link Sets.]

[FDD - If the Dedicated Measurement Object Type is indicated as being "ALL RL" in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, measurement results shall be reported for all current and future Radio Links within the Node B Communication Context.]

[TDD - If the Dedicated Measurement Object Type is indicated as being "ALL RL" in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, measurement results shall be reported for one existing DPCH per CCTrCH in each used time slot of current and future Radio Links within the Node B Communication Context, provided the measurement type is applicable to the respective DPCH.]

[FDD - If the Dedicated Measurement Object Type is indicated as being "ALL RLS" in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, measurement results shall be reported for all existing and future Radio Link Sets within the Node B Communication Context.]

[TDD - If the *DPCH ID* IE or *DPCH ID 7.68Mcps* IE is provided within the RL Information, the measurement request shall apply for the requested physical channel individually. If no *DPCH ID* IE, *HS-SICH ID* IE, *DPCH ID 7.68Mcps* IE and no *PUSCH Information* IE is provided within the RL Information, the measurement request shall apply for one existing physical channel per CCTrCH in each used time slot of the Radio Link, provided the measurement type is applicable to this physical channel.]

[TDD - If the *PUSCH Information* IE is provided within the RL Information, the measurement request shall apply for the requested physical channel individually.]

[TDD - If the *HS-SICH Information* IE is provided within the RL Information, the measurement request shall apply for the requested physical channel individually.]

[TDD - If the *Dedicated Measurement Type* IE is set to "HS-SICH reception quality", the Node B shall initiate measurements of the failed, missed and total HS-SICH transmissions on all of the HS-SICH assigned to this Node B Communication Context. If either the failed or missed HS-SICH transmission satisfies the requested report characteristics, the Node B shall report the result of both failed and missed transmission measurements along with the total number of transmissions.]

If the *CFN Reporting Indicator* IE is set to "FN Reporting Required", the *CFN* IE shall be included in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT REPORT message or in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE message, the latter only in the case the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "On Demand". The reported CFN shall be the CFN at the time when the measurement value was reported by the layer 3 filter, referred to as point C in the measurement model (TS 25.302 [25]).

[FDD - If the *Number Of Reported Cell Portions* IE is included in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the value shall be used to determine how many *Cell Portion ID* IEs and *SIR Value* IEs shall be included in *Best Cell Portions* IE in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT REPORT message or in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE message.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *Number Of Reported Cell Portions LCR* IE is included in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the value shall be used to determine how many *Cell Portion LCR ID* IEs and *RSCP Value* IEs shall be included in *Best Cell Portions LCR* IE in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT REPORT message or in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE message.

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *Dedicated Measurement Type* IE is set to "AOA per Cell Portion LCR", the Node B shall initiate measurements of the Angle Of Arrival LCR for all Best CELL Portions in the CELL.]

Report characteristics

The Report Characteristics IE indicates how the reporting of the measurement shall be performed. See also Annex B.

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "On Demand" and if the *CFN* IE is not provided, the Node B shall return the result of the measurement immediately. If the *CFN* IE is provided, it indicates the frame for which the measurement value shall be provided. The provided measurement value shall be the one reported by the layer 3 filter, referred to as point C in the measurement model (TS 25.302 [25]).

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Periodic", the Node B shall periodically initiate the Dedicated Measurement Report procedure for this measurement, with the requested report frequency. If the *CFN* IE is provided, it indicates the frame for which the first measurement value of a periodic reporting shall be provided. The provided measurement value shall be the one reported by the layer 3 filter, referred to as point C in the measurement model (TS 25.302 [25]).

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Event A", the Node B shall initiate the Dedicated Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity rises above the requested threshold and stays there for the requested hysteresis time. If the *Measurement Hysteresis Time* IE is not included, the Node B shall use the value zero for the hysteresis time.

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Event B", the Node B shall initiate the Dedicated Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity falls below the requested threshold and stays there for the requested hysteresis time. If the *Measurement Hysteresis Time* IE is not included, the Node B shall use the value zero for the hysteresis time.

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Event C", the Node B shall initiate the Dedicated Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity rises by an amount greater than the requested threshold within the requested time. After having reported this type of event, the next C event reporting for the same measurement cannot be initiated before the rising time specified by the *Measurement Change Time* IE has elapsed since the previous event reporting.

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Event D", the Node B shall initiate the Dedicated Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity falls by an amount greater than the requested threshold within the requested time. After having reported this type of event, the next D event reporting for the same measurement cannot be initiated before the falling time specified by the *Measurement Change Time* IE has elapsed since the previous event reporting.

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Event E", the Node B shall initiate the Dedicated Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity rises above the 'Measurement Threshold 1' and stays there for the 'Measurement Hysteresis Time' (Report A). When the conditions for Report A are met and the *Report Periodicity* IE is provided, the Node B shall also initiate the Dedicated Measurement Reporting procedure periodically. If the conditions for Report A have been met and the measured entity falls below the 'Measurement Threshold 2' and stays there for the 'Measurement Hysteresis Time', the Node B shall initiate the Dedicated Measurement Reporting procedure (Report B) as well as terminate any corresponding periodic reporting. If the *Measurement Threshold 2* IE is not present, the Node B shall use the value of the *Measurement Threshold 1* IE instead. If the *Measurement Hysteresis Time* IE is not included, the Node B shall use the value zero as hysteresis times for both Report A and Report B.

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Event F", the Node B shall initiate the Dedicated Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity falls below the 'Measurement Threshold 1' and stays there for the 'Measurement Hysteresis Time' (Report A). When the conditions for Report A are met and the *Report Periodicity* IE is provided, the Node B shall also initiate the Dedicated Measurement Reporting procedure periodically. If the conditions for Report A have been met and the measured entity rises above the 'Measurement Threshold 2' and stays there for the 'Measurement Hysteresis Time', the Node B shall initiate the Dedicated Measurement Reporting procedure (Report B) as well as terminate any corresponding periodic reporting. If the *Measurement Threshold 2* IE is not present, the Node B shall use the value of the *Measurement Threshold 1* IE instead. If the *Measurement Hysteresis Time* IE is not included, the Node B shall use the value zero as hysteresis times for both Report A and Report B.

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "On Modification" and if the *SFN* IE is not provided, the Node B shall report the result of the requested measurement immediately. If the *SFN* IE is provided, it indicates the frame for which the measurement value shall be provided. Then, the Node B shall initiate the Dedicated Measurement Reporting procedure in accordance to the following conditions:

- 1. If the *Dedicated Measurement Type* IE is set to "Best Cell Portions LCR":
 - The Node B shall initiate the Dedicated Measurement Reporting procedure when the Dedicated Measurement Value "Best Cell Portions LCR" changes.

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is not set to "On Demand", the Node B is required to perform reporting for a dedicated measurement object, in accordance with the conditions provided in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, as long as the object exists. If no dedicated measurement object for which a measurement is defined exists anymore, the Node B shall terminate the measurement locally, i.e. without reporting this to the CRNC.

If at the start of the measurement, the reporting criteria are fulfilled for any of Event A, Event B, Event E or Event F, the Node B shall initiate the Dedicated Measurement Reporting procedure immediately, and then continue with the measurements as specified in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message.

Higher layer filtering

The *Measurement Filter Coefficient* IE indicates how filtering of the measurement values shall be performed before measurement event evaluation and reporting.

The averaging shall be performed according to the following formula.

$$F_n = (1 - a) \cdot F_{n-1} + a \cdot M_n$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows

 F_n is the updated filtered measurement result

 F_{n-1} is the old filtered measurement result

 M_n is the latest received measurement result from physical layer measurements, the unit used for M_n is the same unit as the reported unit in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE, DEDICATED MEASUREMENT REPORT messages or the unit used in the event evaluation (i.e. same unit as for Fn)

 $a = 1/2^{(k/2)}$, where k is the parameter received in the *Measurement Filter Coefficient* IE. If the *Measurement Filter Coefficient* IE is not present, a shall be set to 1 (no filtering)

In order to initialise the averaging filter, F_0 is set to M_I when the first measurement result from the physical layer measurement is received.

Measurement Recovery Behavior:

If the *Measurement Recovery Behavior* IE is included in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the Node B shall, if Measurement Recovery Behavior is supported, include the *Measurement Recovery Support Indicator* IE in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE message and perform the Measurement Recovery Behavior as described in subclause 8.3.9.2.

Response message

If the Node B was able to initiate the measurement requested by the CRNC, it shall respond with the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE message using the Communication Control Port assigned to the Node B Communication Context. The message shall include the same Measurement ID that was used in the measurement request. The DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE message shall be sent even if the initiation is delayed for some Node B Communication Contexts due to an existing Prepared Reconfiguration or that the Reconfiguration CFN has not yet elapsed.

Only in the case where the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "On Demand", the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE message shall include the *Dedicated Measurement Object Type* IE containing the measurement result. [TDD - In the case that the measurement was performed on a particular HS-SICH, the Node B shall include the *HS-SICH ID* IE that indicates which HS-SICH was measured.]

In the case where the *Node B Communication Context ID* IE is set to "All NBCC", the *CRNC Communication Context ID* IE in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE shall be set to the value "All CRNCCC", which is reserved for this purpose.

[FDD - If the *Alternative Format Reporting Indicator* IE is set to "Alternative format is allowed" in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the Node B may include the *Extended Round Trip Time* IE in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE message.]

Interaction with Reset Procedure:

If a measurement has been requested with the *Node B Communication Context ID* IE set to "All NBCC", the Node B shall terminate the measurement locally if either the CRNC or the Node B initiates the Reset procedure for the relevant Communication Control Port or the entire Node B.

8.3.8.3 Unsuccessful Operation

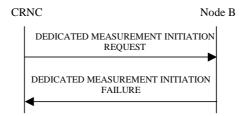


Figure 39: Dedicated Measurement Initiation procedure: Unsuccessful Operation

If the requested measurement cannot be initiated, the Node B shall send a DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION FAILURE message using the Communication Control Port assigned to the Node B Communication Context. The message shall include the same Measurement ID that was used in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message and the *Cause* IE set to an appropriate value.

In the case where the *Node B Communication Context ID* IE is set to "All NBCC" the *CRNC Communication Context ID* IE in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION FAILURE shall be set to the value "All CRNCCC", which is reserved for this purpose.

Typical cause values are as follows:

Radio Network Layer cause

- Measurement not supported for the object
- Measurement Temporarily not Available

Miscellaneous Cause

- O&M Intervention
- Control processing overload
- HW failure

8.3.8.4 Abnormal Conditions

The allowed combinations of the Dedicated Measurement Type and Report Characteristics Type are shown in the table below marked with "X". For not allowed combinations, the Node B shall regard the Dedicated Measurement Initiation procedure as failed.

Table 4: Allowed Dedicated Measurement Type and Report Characteristics Type combinations

Dedicated	Report Characteristics Type									
Measurement Type	On Demand	Periodic	Event A	Event B	Event C	Event D	Event E	Event F	On Modification	
SIR	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х		
SIR Error	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х		
Transmitted Code Power	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х		
RSCP	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х		
Rx Timing Deviation	Х	Х	Х	Х			Х	Х		
Round Trip Time	X X	Х	X	X	Χ	Х	Х	X		
Rx Timing Deviation LCR	Х	Х	Х	Х			Х	Х		
HS-SICH reception	Х	Х	Х	Х			Х	Х		
quality										
Best Cell Portions	X	X								
Angle Of Arrival LCR	X	X								
Rx Timing Deviation 7.68Mcps	Х	Х	Х	Х			Х	Х		
Rx Timing Deviation 3.84Mcps Extended	Х	Х	Х	Х			Х	Х		
Best Cell Portions LCR	Х	Х							Х	
AOA per Cell Portion LCR	Х	Х								
UE transmission power headroom	Х	Х		Х				Х		
DL transport block size	X	Х								

If the Dedicated Measurement Type received in the *Dedicated Measurement Type* IE is not defined in ref. TS 25.215 [4] or TS 25.225 [5] to be measured on the Dedicated Measurement Object Type received in the DEDICATED

MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the Node B shall regard the Dedicated Measurement Initiation procedure as failed.

If the *CFN* IE is included in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message and the *Report Characteristics* IE is other than "Periodic" or "On Demand", the Node B shall regard the Dedicated Measurement Initiation procedure as failed.

8.3.9 Dedicated Measurement Reporting

8.3.9.1 General

This procedure is used by the Node B to report the result of measurements requested by the CRNC with the Dedicated Measurement Initiation procedure. The Node B may initiate the Dedicated Measurement Reporting procedure at any time after establishing a Radio Link, as long as the Node B Communication Context exists.

8.3.9.2 Successful Operation



Figure 40: Dedicated Measurement Reporting procedure, Successful Operation

If the requested measurement reporting criteria are met, the Node B shall initiate the Dedicated Measurement Reporting procedure. The DEDICATED MEASUREMENT REPORT message shall use the Communication Control Port assigned to the Node B Communication Context. If the measurement was initiated (by the Dedicated Measurement Initiation procedure) for multiple dedicated measurement objects, the Node B may include measurement values for multiple objects in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT REPORT message. Unless specified below, the meaning of the parameters are given in other specifications.

The *Measurement ID* IE shall be set to the Measurement ID provided by the CRNC when initiating the measurement with the Dedicated Measurement Initiation procedure.

[TDD - In the case that the measurement was performed on a particular HS-SICH, the Node B shall include the *HS-SICH ID* IE that indicates which HS-SICH was measured.]

If the achieved measurement accuracy does not fulfil the given accuracy requirement (see ref. TS 25.133 [22] and TS 25.123 [23]) or the measurement is temporarily not available in case Measurement Recovery Behavior is supported, the Measurement not available shall be reported. If the Node B was configured to perform the Measurement Recovery Behavior, the Node B shall indicate Measurement Available to the CRNC when the achieved measurement accuracy again fulfils the given accuracy requirement (see ref. TS 25.133 [22] and TS 25.123 [23]) and include the *Measurement Recovery Report Indicator* IE in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT REPORT message if the requested measurement reporting criteria are not met.

[FDD - If the *Alternative Format Reporting Indicator* IE was set to "Alternative format is allowed" in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message setting up the measurement to be reported, the Node B may include the *Extended Round Trip Time* IE in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT REPORT message.]

8.3.9.3 Abnormal Conditions

_

8.3.10 Dedicated Measurement Termination

8.3.10.1 General

This procedure is used by the CRNC to terminate a measurement previously requested by the Dedicated Measurement Initiation procedure.

The Dedicated Measurement Termination procedure shall not be initiated if a Prepared Reconfiguration exists, as defined in subclause 3.1 except if the measurement was initiated by the Dedicated Measurement Initiation procedure using the reserved value "All NBCC".

If the measurement was initiated by the Dedicated Measurement Initiation procedure using the reserved value "All NBCC", the Dedicated Measurement Termination procedure may be initiated by the CRNC at any time.

8.3.10.2 Successful Operation



Figure 41: Dedicated Measurement Termination procedure, Successful Operation

This procedure is initiated with a DEDICATED MEASUREMENT TERMINATION REQUEST message, sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Communication Control Port assigned to the Node B Communication Context.

Upon reception, the Node B shall terminate reporting of dedicated measurements corresponding to the received *Measurement ID* IE.

8.3.10.3 Abnormal Conditions

_

8.3.11 Dedicated Measurement Failure

8.3.11.1 General

This procedure is used by the Node B to notify the CRNC that a measurement previously requested by the Dedicated Measurement Initiation procedure can no longer be reported. The Node B is allowed to initiate the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT FAILURE INDICATION message at any time after having sent the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message, as long as the Node B Communication Context exists.

8.3.11.2 Successful Operation



Figure 42: Dedicated Measurement Failure procedure, Successful Operation

This procedure is initiated with a DEDICATED MEASUREMENT FAILURE INDICATION message, sent from the Node B to the CRNC using the Communication Control Port assigned to the Node B Communication Context, to inform the CRNC that a previously requested measurement can no longer be reported. The Node B has locally terminated the indicated measurement.

If the failed measurement was initiated with the *Node B Communication Context ID* IE set to the reserved value "All NBCC" and the Node B has terminated the measurement reporting of the measurement corresponding to the Measurement ID indicated in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT FAILURE INDICATION message, the *CRNC Communication Context ID* IE shall be set to the value "All CRNCCC".

8.3.11.3 Abnormal Conditions

_

8.3.12 Radio Link Failure

8.3.12.1 General

This procedure is used by the Node B to indicate a failure in one or more Radio Links [FDD - or Radio Link Sets][TDD or CCTrCHs within a Radio Link].

The Node B may initiate the Radio Link Failure procedure at any time after establishing a Radio Link.

8.3.12.2 Successful Operation



Figure 43: Radio Link Failure procedure, Successful Operation

When the Node B detects that one or more Radio Link(s) [FDD - or Radio Link Set(s)] [TDD - or CCTrCHs within a Radio Link] are no longer available, it sends the RADIO LINK FAILURE INDICATION message to the CRNC indicating the failed Radio Link(s) or Radio Link Set(s) or CCTrCHs with the most appropriate cause values in the *Cause* IE. The message shall use the Communication Control Port assigned to the concerned Node B Communication Context.

If the failure concerns one or more individual Radio Link(s), the Node B shall indicate the affected Radio Link(s) using the *RL Information* IE. [FDD - If the failure concerns one or more Radio Link Set(s), the Node B shall indicate the affected Radio Link Set(s) using the *RL Set Information* IE.] [TDD - If the failure concerns only the failure of one or more CCTrCHs within a radio link, the Node B shall indicate the affected CCTrCHs using the *CCTrCH ID* IE.]

When the Radio Link Failure procedure is used to notify the loss of UL synchronisation of a [FDD - Radio Link Set] [TDD - Radio Link or CCTrCHs within a Radio Link] on the Uu interface, the RADIO LINK FAILURE INDICATION message shall be sent, with the *Cause* IE set to "Synchronisation Failure", when indicated by the UL out-of-sync algorithm defined in TS 25.214 [10] and TS 25.224 [21]. [FDD - The algorithms in TS 25.214 [10] shall use the maximum value of the parameters N_OUTSYNC_IND and T_RLFAILURE, and the minimum value of the parameters N_INSYNC_IND, that are configured in the cells supporting the radio links of the RL Set.]

[FDD - When the Radio Link Failure procedure is used to indicate permanent failure in one or more Radio Link(s) / Radio Link Set(s) due to the occurrence of an UL or DL frame with more than one transmission gap caused by one or more compressed mode pattern sequences, the DL transmission shall be stopped and the RADIO LINK FAILURE INDICATION message shall be sent with the cause value "Invalid CM Settings". After sending the RADIO LINK FAILURE INDICATION message to notify the permanent failure, the Node B shall not remove the Radio Link(s)/Radio Link Set(s) from the Node B Communication Context or the Node B Communication Context itself.]

[FDD - When the Radio Link Failure Procedure is used to indicate E-DCH non serving cell processing issue, the RADIO LINK FAILURE INDICATION shall be sent, with the *Cause* IE set to "Not enough user plane processing resources".]

In the other cases, the Radio Link Failure procedure is used to indicate that one or more Radio Link(s)/Radio Link Set(s) are permanently unavailable and cannot be restored. After sending the RADIO LINK FAILURE INDICATION message to notify the permanent failure, the Node B shall not remove the Radio Link/Radio Link Set from the Node B Communication Context or the Node B Communication Context itself. When applicable, the retention priorities associated with the transport channels shall be used by the Node B to prioritise which Radio Link(s)/Radio Link Set(s) to indicate as unavailable to the CRNC.

Typical cause values are:

Radio Network Layer Causes:

- Synchronisation Failure
- Invalid CM settings

Transport Layer Causes:

- Transport Resources Unavailable

Miscellaneous Causes:

- Control Processing Overload
- HW Failure
- O&M Intervention
- Not enough user plane processing resources

8.3.12.3 Abnormal Conditions

_

8.3.13 Radio Link Restoration

8.3.13.1 General

This procedure is used by the Node B to notify the achievement and re-achievement of uplink synchronisation of one or more [FDD - Radio Link Sets][TDD - Radio Links or CCTrCHs within a Radio Link] on the Uu interface.

The Node B may initiate the Radio Link Restoration procedure at any time after establishing a Radio Link.

8.3.13.2 Successful Operation



Figure 44: Radio Link Restoration procedure, Successful Operation

The Node B shall send the RADIO LINK RESTORE INDICATION message to the CRNC when indicated by the UL synchronisation detection algorithm defined in ref. TS 25.214 [10] and TS 25.224 [21] [FDD -, or when the *Fast Reconfiguration Mode* IE has been included in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT message and the Node B has detected that the UE has changed to the new configuration. The algorithm in ref. TS 25.214 [10] shall use the minimum value of the parameters N_INSYNC_IND that are configured in the cells supporting the radio links of the

RL Set.] The message shall use the Communication Control Port assigned to the concerned Node B Communication Context.

[TDD - If the re-established Uu synchronisation concerns one or more individual Radio Links, the Node B shall indicate the affected Radio Link(s) using the *RL Information* IE.] [TDD - If the re-established Uu synchronisation concerns one or more individual CCTrCHs within a radio link, the Node B shall indicate the affected CCTrCHs using the *CCTrCH ID* IE.] [FDD - If the re-established Uu synchronisation concerns one or more Radio Link Set(s), the Node B shall indicate the affected Radio Link Set(s) using the *RL Set Information* IE.]

[FDD - The Node B shall send the RADIO LINK RESTORE INDICATION message when the E-DCH processing issue condition has ceased.]

8.3.13.3 Abnormal Condition

_

8.3.14 Compressed Mode Command [FDD]

8.3.14.1 General

The Compressed Mode Command procedure is used to activate or deactivate the compressed mode in the Node B for one Node B Communication Context.

The Compressed Mode Command procedure shall not be initiated if a Prepared Reconfiguration exists, as defined in subclause 3.1.

8.3.14.2 Successful Operation



Figure 47: Compressed Mode Command procedure, Successful Operation

The procedure is initiated by the CRNC sending a COMPRESSED MODE COMMAND message to the Node B using the Communication Control Port assigned to the concerned Node B Communication Context.

The Node B shall deactivate all the ongoing Transmission Gap Pattern Sequences at the *CM Configuration Change CFN* IE requested by the CRNC when receiving the COMPRESSED MODE COMMAND message from the CRNC. From that moment on, all Transmission Gap Pattern Sequences included in *Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Status* IE repetitions (if present) shall be started when the indicated *TGCFN* IE elapses. The *CM Configuration Change CFN* IE in the *Active Pattern Sequence Information* IE and *TGCFN* IE for each sequence refer to the next coming CFN with that value.

If the values of the *CM Configuration Change CFN* IE and the *TGCFN* IE are equal, the concerned Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence shall be started immediately at the CFN with a value equal to the value received in the *CM Configuration Change CFN* IE.

If the *Affected HS-DSCH serving cell List* IE is included, the concerned Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence shall be applied to HS-DSCH serving cells associated with *C-ID* IE included in *Affected HS-DSCH serving cell List* IE. Otherwise the concerned Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence shall be applied to all the configured serving cells.

If the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to use F-DPCH in the downlink, the Node B shall not transmit the F-DPCH during the downlink transmission gaps according to TS 25.211 [7]. But in all slots outside of the downlink transmission gaps the Node B shall transmit the F-DPCH with the normal scrambling code and the assigned slot format, regardless of the configured downlink compressed mode method information and of the transmission gap pattern sequence code information, if existing.

8.3.14.3 Abnormal Conditions

[FDD – If the concerned Node B Communication Context is not configured to use F-DPCH in the downlink and if a transmission gap pattern sequence is activated with an SF/2 downlink compressed mode method and for any Radio Link the transmission gap pattern sequence code information is not available, the Node B shall trigger the Radio Link Failure procedure with the cause value "Invalid CM Settings".]

[FDD - If the COMPRESSED MODE COMMAND message contains the *Affected HS-DSCH serving cell List* IE in the *Active Pattern Sequence Information* IE and the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence for affected HS-DSCH Serving Cells is activated on the HS-DSCH Primary Serving Cell but not for all the other serving cells, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK FAILURE message with the cause value "Invalid CM settings".]

8.3.15 Downlink Power Timeslot Control [TDD]

8.3.15.1 General

The purpose of this procedure is to enable the Node B to use the indicated DL Timeslot ISCP values when deciding the DL TX Power for each timeslot.

The Downlink Power Timeslot Control procedure can be initiated by the CRNC at any time when the Node B Communication Context exists, irrespective of other ongoing CRNC initiated dedicated NBAP procedures towards this Node B Communication Context. The only exception occurs when the CRNC has requested the deletion of the last RL via this Node B, in which case the Downlink Power Timeslot Control procedure shall no longer be initiated.

8.3.15.2 Successful Operation



Figure 47A: Downlink Power Timeslot Control procedure, Successful Operation

The procedure is initiated by the CRNC sending a DL POWER TIMESLOT CONTROL REQUEST message to the Node B using the Communication Control Port assigned to the concerned Node B Communication Context.

Upon reception, the Node B shall use the indicated DL Timeslot ISCP value when deciding the DL TX Power for each timeslot as specified in ref. TS 25.224 [21], i.e. it shall reduce the DL TX power in those downlink timeslots of the radio link where the interference is low, and increase the DL TX power in those timeslots where the interference is high, while keeping the total downlink power in the radio link unchanged.

If the *Primary CCPCH RSCP Delta* IE is included, the Node B shall assume that the reported value for Primary CCPCH RSCP is in the negative range as per TS 25.123 [23], and the value is equal to the *Primary CCPCH RSCP Delta* IE. If the *Primary CCPCH RSCP Delta* IE is not included and the *Primary CCPCH RSCP* IE is included, the Node B shall assume that the reported value is in the non-negative range as per TS 25.123 [23], and the value is equal to the *Primary CCPCH RSCP* IE. The Node B should use the indicated value for HS-DSCH scheduling and transmit power adjustment.

8.3.15.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.3.16 Radio Link Pre-emption

8.3.16.1 General

This procedure is started by the Node B when resources need to be freed.

The Node B may initiate the Radio Link Pre-emption procedure at any time after establishing a Radio Link.

8.3.16.2 Successful Operation

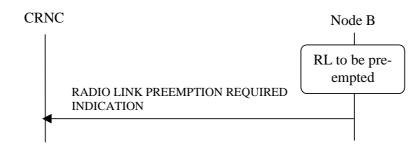


Figure 47B: Radio Link Pre-emption procedure, Successful Operation

When the Node B detects that a one or more Radio Links should be pre-empted (see Annex A), it shall send the RADIO LINK PREEMPTION REQUIRED INDICATION message to the CRNC using the Communication Control Port assigned to the concerned Node B Communication Context.

If all Radio Links for a CRNC Communication Context ID should be pre-empted, the *RL Information* IE shall be omitted. If one or several but not all Radio Links should be pre-empted for a CRNC Communication Context, the Radio Links that should be pre-empted shall be indicated in the *RL Information* IE. The Radio Link(s) that should be pre-empted should be deleted by the CRNC.

8.3.16.3 Abnormal Conditions

_

8.3.17 Bearer Re-arrangement

8.3.17.1 General

This procedure is started by the Node B when Bearers for the Node B Communication Context need to be rearranged.

The Node B may initiate the Bearer Rearrangement procedure at any time after establishing a Radio Link.

8.3.17.2 Successful Operation

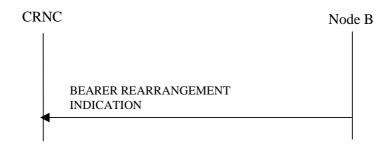


Figure 47C: Bearer Re-arrangement Indication, Successful Operation

When the Node B detects that a signaling bearer or a transport bearer or both need to be re-arranged for the Node B Communication Context, it shall send the BEARER REARRANGEMENT INDICATION message to the CRNC. The message shall use the Communication Control Port assigned for this Node B Communication Context.

If the signaling bearer for the control of the Node B Communication Context needs to be rearranged, the *Signalling Bearer Requested Indicator* IE shall be included in the BEARER REARRANGEMENT INDICATION message.

If the transport bearer for a transport channel needs to be rearranged, the ID of the transport channel for which a new transport bearer is required, shall be included in the BEARER REARRANGEMENT INDICATION message.

[FDD - If the separate Iub transportr bearer mode is used and the transport bearer for an E-DCH MAC-d flow needs to be rearranged, the *Additional E-DCH Cell Information Bearer Rearrangement* IE shall be included in the BEARER REARRANGEMENT INDICATION message.]

8.3.17.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.3.18 Radio Link Activation

8.3.18.1 General

This procedure is used to activate or de-activate the DL transmission on the Uu interface regarding selected RLs.

8.3.18.2 Successful Operation



Figure 47D: Radio Link Activation procedure

This procedure is initiated by sending the RADIO LINK ACTIVATION COMMAND message from the CRNC to the Node B. The message shall use the Communication Control Port assigned for this Node B Communication Context. Upon reception, the Node B shall for each concerned RL:

- if the Delayed Activation Update IE indicates "Activate":
 - if the *Activation Type* IE equals "Unsynchronised":
 - [FDD start transmission on the new RL after synchronisation is achieved in the DL user plane as specified in TS 25.427 [16].]
 - [TDD start transmission on the new RL immediately as specified in TS 25.427 [16].]
 - if the *Activation Type* IE equals "Synchronised":
 - [FDD start transmission on the new RL after synchronisation is achieved in the DL user plane as specified in TS 25.427 [16], however never before the CFN indicated in the *Activation CFN* IE.]
 - [TDD start transmission on the new RL at the CFN indicated in the *Activation CFN* IE as specified in TS 25.427 [16].]
 - [FDD the Node B shall apply the power level indicated in the *Initial DL Tx Power* IE to the transmission on each DL DPCH or on the F-DPCH of the RL when starting transmission until either UL synchronisation on the Uu interface is achieved for the RLS or power balancing is activated. During this period no inner loop power control shall be performed and, unless activated by the DL POWER CONTROL REQUEST message, no power balancing shall be performed. The DL power shall then vary according to the inner loop power control (see ref. TS 25.214 [10], subclause 5.2.1.2) and downlink power balancing adjustments (see subclause 8.3.7).]
 - [TDD the Node B shall apply the power level indicated in the *Initial DL Tx Power* IE to the transmission on each DL DPCH and on each Time Slot of the RL when starting transmission until the UL synchronisation on the Uu interface is achieved for the RL. No inner loop power control shall be performed during this period. The DL power shall then vary according to the inner loop power control (see ref. TS 25.133 [22], subclause 4.2.3.3).]

- [FDD if the *Propagation Delay* IE and optionally the *Extended Propagation Delay* IE are included, the Node B may use this information to speed up the detection of UL synchronisation on the Uu interface.]
- [FDD if the *First RLS Indicator* IE is included, it indicates if the concerned RL shall be considered part of the first RLS established towards this UE. The *First RLS Indicator* IE shall be used by the Node B together with the value of the *DL TPC Pattern 01 Count* IE which the Node B has received in the Cell Setup procedure, to determine the initial TPC pattern in the DL of the concerned RL and all RLs which are part of the same RLS, as described in TS 25.214 [10], section 5.1.2.2.1.2.]
- if the *Delayed Activation Update* IE indicates "Deactivate":
 - stop DL transmission immediately, if the *Deactivation Type* IE equals "Unsynchronised", or at the CFN indicated by the *Deactivation CFN* IE, if the *Deactivation Type* IE equals "Synchronised".

8.3.18.3 Abnormal Conditions

[FDD - If the *Delayed Activation Update* IE is included in the RADIO LINK ACTIVATION COMMAND message, it indicates "Activate" and the *First RLS Indicator* IE is not included, the Node B shall initiate the Error Indication procedure.]

8.3.19 Radio Link Parameter Update

8.3.19.1 General

The Radio Link Parameter Update procedure is excuted by the Node B when the update of HS-DSCH [FDD - or E-DCH or UL CLTD] related radio link parameter values are needed on the Node B side. With this procedure, Node B can suggest some HS-DSCH [FDD - or E-DCH or UL CLTD] related Radio Link Parameter values to RNC.

The Radio Link Parameter Update procedure shall not be initiated if a Prepared Reconfiguration exists, as defined in subclause 3.1.

8.3.19.2 Successful Operation



Figure 48: Radio Link Parameter Update Indication, Successful Operartion

The Node B initiates the Radio Link Parameter Update procedure by sending the RADIO LINK PARAMETER UPDATE INDICATION message to the CRNC. The message contains suggested value(s) of the HS-DSCH [FDD - or E-DCH] related parameter(s) that should be reconfigured on the radio link(s).

If the Node B needs to update HS-DSCH related parameters, the Node B shall initiate RADIO LINK PARAMETER UPDATE INDICATION message including [FDD - HS-DSCH FDD Update Information IE] [TDD - HS-DSCH TDD Update Information IE].

If the Node B needs to allocate new HS-SCCH Codes, the Node B shall initiate RADIO LINK PARAMETER UPDATE INDICATION message including *HS-SCCH Code Change Indicator* IE.

[FDD - If the Node B needs to allocate new HS-PDSCH Codes, the Node B shall initiate RADIO LINK PARAMETER UPDATE INDICATION message including *HS-PDSCH Code Change Indicator* IE.]

[FDD - If the Node B needs to update the CQI Feedback Cycle k, CQI Feedback Cycle 2 k, CQI Cycle Switch Timer, CQI Repetition Factor, ACK-NACK Repetition Factor, CQI Power Offset, ACK Power Offset and/or NACK Power Offset, the Node B shall initiate RADIO LINK PARAMETER UPDATE INDICATION message including *CQI Feedback Cycle k* IE, *CQI Repetition Factor* IE, *ACK-NACK Repetition Factor* IE, *CQI Power Offset* IE, *ACK Power Offset* IE and/or *NACK Power Offset* IE.]

[FDD - If the Node B needs to update the Precoder weight set restriction, the Node B shall initiate RADIO LINK PARAMETER UPDATE INDICATION message including *Precoder weight set restriction* IE.]

[FDD - If the Node B needs to update Secondary Serving HS-DSCH related parameters, the Node B shall initiate RADIO LINK PARAMETER UPDATE INDICATION message including *Additional HS Cell Information RL Param Upd* IE.]

- [FDD If the Node B needs to allocate new secondary serving HS-SCCH Codes, the Node B shall include the *HS-SCCH Code Change Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Update Information* IE.]
- [FDD If the Node B needs to update the Precoder weight set restriction, the Node B shall initiate RADIO LINK PARAMETER UPDATE INDICATION message including *Precoder weight set restriction* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Update Information* IE.]

[TDD - If the Node B needs to update the TDD ACK-NACK Power Offset the Node B shall initiate RADIO LINK PARAMETER UPDATE INDICATION message including TDD ACK-NACK Power Offset IE.]

[FDD - If the Node B needs to update E-DCH related parameters, the Node B shall initiate RADIO LINK PARAMETER UPDATE INDICATION message including the *E-DCH FDD Update Information* IE.]

[FDD - If the Node B needs to update the HARQ process allocation for non-scheduled transmission and/or HARQ process allocation for scheduled Transmission, the Node B shall initiate RADIO LINK PARAMETER UPDATE INDICATION message including the *HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Non-Scheduled Transmission* Grant IE for the concerned MAC-d Flows and/or *HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Scheduled Transmission* Grant IE.]

[FDD - If the Node B needs to allocate new E-AGCH Channelisation Code, new E-RGCH/E-HICH Channelisation Code, new E-RGCH Signature Sequence and/or new E-HICH Signature Sequence, the Node B shall initiate RADIO LINK PARAMETER UPDATE INDICATION message including *E-DCH DL Control Channel Change Information* IE.1

[FDD - If the Node B needs to indicate to RNC that the TTI switching has been triggered and confirmed by the UE, the Node B shall if supported initiate RADIO LINK PARAMETER UPDATE INDICATION message including the *TTI Update Indication* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Update Information* IE.]

[FDD - If the Node B needs to update Additional E-DCH related parameters, the Node B shall initiate RADIO LINK PARAMETER UPDATE INDICATION message including *Additional E-DCH Cell Information RL Param Upd* IE.]

- [FDD If the Node B needs to update the HARQ process allocation for scheduled Transmission, the Node B shall initiate RADIO LINK PARAMETER UPDATE INDICATION message including the *HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Scheduled Transmission* Grant IE for the concerned MAC-d Flows.]
- [FDD If the Node B needs to allocate new E-AGCH Channelisation Code, new E-RGCH/E-HICH Channelisation Code, new E-RGCH Signature Sequence and/or new E-HICH Signature Sequence, the Node B shall initiate RADIO LINK PARAMETER UPDATE INDICATION message including *Additional E-DCH DL Control Channel Change Information* IE.]

[FDD - If the Node B needs to update the local activation state of UL CLTD of the UE in UL CLTD operation, the Node B shall initiate RADIO LINK PARAMETER UPDATE INDICATION including the *UL CLTD State Update Information* IE.]

[FDD – If the Node B needs to indicate that the CPC Recovery has been initiated, the Node B shall initiate RADIO LINK PARAMETER UPDATE INDICATION message including CPC Recovery Report IE.]

[FDD – If the Node B needs to forward the UE measurement, the Node B shall initiate RADIO LINK PARAMETER UPDATE INDICATION message including *UE Measurement Forwarding* IE.]

[FDD – If the Node B needs to perform the improved synchronized RRC procedures, the Node B shall initiate RADIO LINK PARAMETER UPDATE INDICATION message including CFN IE.]

8.3.19.3 Abnormal Conditions

_

8.3.20 Secondary UL Frequency Reporting [FDD]

8.3.20.1 General

The purpose of this procedure is to inform the Node B about the activation state of the secondary UL frequency of the UE in Dual Cell E-DCH operation, or change the activation state of the secondary UL frequency of the UE in Dual Cell E-DCH operation when E-DCH decoupling is configured.

8.3.20.2 Successful Operation

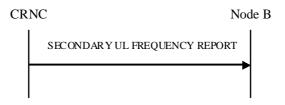


Figure 48A: Secondary UL Frequency Reporting procedure

The Secondary UL Frequency Reporting procedure is initiated by sending the SECONDARY UL FREQUENCY REPORT message from the CRNC to the Node B. The message shall use the Communication Control Port assigned for this Node B Communication Context.

The *Activation Information* IE is included it defines the local activation state of the Secondary uplink frequency of the UE in Dual Cell E-DCH operation, or the change request of activation state of the Secondary uplink frequency of the UE in Dual Cell E-DCH operation when E-DCH decoupling is configured.

- If the value of *Uu Activation State* IE is "Activated": the Node B shall if supported use this information for resource allocation operation of the secondary E-DCH radio link(s), F-DPCH transmission and DPCCH detection.
- If the value of *Uu Activation State* IE is "De-Activated": the Node B shall if supported use this information for release of the related resources for the secondary E-DCH radio link(s), cease of F-DPCH transmission and DPCCH detection.
- If the value of *Uu Activation State* IE is "Change Request": the Node B shall if supported change the activation state of the Secondary uplink frequency of the UE in Dual Cell E-DCH operation when E-DCH decoupling is configured.

8.3.20.3 Abnormal Conditions

_

8.3.21 Secondary UL Frequency Update [FDD]

8.3.21.1 General

The purpose of this procedure is to inform the CRNC about updates to activation state of the secondary UL frequency of the UE in Dual Cell E-DCH operation or change the activation state of the secondary UL frequency of the UE in Dual Cell E-DCH operation when E-DCH decoupling is configured.

8.3.21.2 Successful Operation

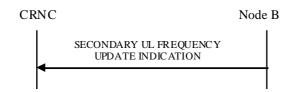


Figure 48B: Secondary UL Frequency Update procedure

The Secondary UL Frequency Update procedure is initiated by the Node B by sending the SECONDARY UL FREQUENCY UPDATE INDICATION message to the CRNC. The message shall use the Communication Control Port assigned to the concerned Node B Communication Context.

If the Node B needs to update the local activation state of the Secondary uplink frequency of the UE in Dual Cell E-DCH operation, the Node B shall send SECONDARY UL FREQUENCY UPDATE INDICATION message and include the *Activation Information* IE.

8.3.21.3 Abnormal Conditions

_

8.4 Error Handling Procedures

8.4.1 Error Indication

8.4.1.1 General

The Error Indication procedure is initiated by a node in order to report detected errors in one incoming message, provided they cannot be reported by an appropriate response message.

8.4.1.2 Successful Operation

When the conditions defined in subclause 10 are fulfilled, the Error Indication procedure is initiated by an ERROR INDICATION message sent from the receiving node.

In case the Error Indication procedure was triggered by a dedicated procedure, the following applies:

- When the ERROR INDICATION message is sent from a Node B to its CRNC, the *CRNC Communication Context ID* IE shall be included in the message if the corresponding Node B Communication Context, addressed by the *Node B Communication Context ID* IE which was received in the message triggering the Error Indication procedure, exists;
- When the ERROR INDICATION message is sent from a CRNC to a Node B, the *Node B Communication Context ID* IE shall be included in the message if the corresponding CRNC Communication Context, addressed by the *CRNC Communication Context ID* IE which was received in the message triggering the Error Indication procedure, exists;
- When the message triggering the Error Indication procedure is received in the Node B and there is no Node B Communication Context as indicated by the *Node B Communication Context ID* IE, the Node B shall include the unknown *Node B Communication Context ID* IE from the received message in the ERROR INDICATION message, unless another handling is specified in the procedure text for the affected procedure.
- When the message triggering the Error Indication procedure is received in the CRNC and there is no CRNC Communication Context as indicated by the *CRNC Communication Context ID* IE, the CRNC shall include the unknown *CRNC Communication Context ID* IE from the received message in the ERROR INDICATION message, unless another handling is specified in the procedure text for the affected procedure.

The ERROR INDICATION message shall include either the *Cause* IE, or the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE or both the *Cause* IE and the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE.

Typical cause values for the ERROR INDICATION message are:

Protocol Causes:

- Transfer Syntax Error
- Abstract Syntax Error (Reject)
- Abstract Syntax Error (Ignore and Notify)
- Message not Compatible with Receiver State
- Unspecified

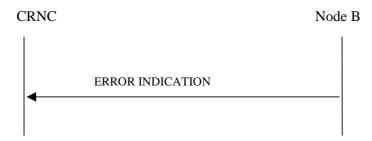


Figure 49: Error Indication procedure (Node B to CRNC): Successful Operation

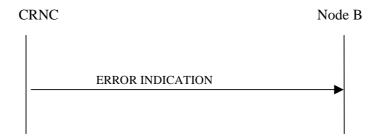


Figure 50: Error Indication procedure (CRNC to Node B), Successful Operation

8.4.1.3 Abnormal Conditions

_

9 Elements for NBAP communication

9.1 Message Functional Definition and Contents

9.1.1 General

Subclause 9.1 presents the contents of NBAP messages in tabular format. The corresponding ASN.1 definition is presented in subclause 9.3. In case there is contradiction between the tabular format in subclause 9.1 and the ASN.1 definition, the ASN.1 shall take precedence, except for the definition of conditions for the presence of conditional IEs, where the tabular format shall take precedence.

NOTE: The messages have been defined in accordance to the guidelines specified in ref. TR 25.921 [26].

9.1.2 Message Contents

9.1.2.1 Presence

An information element can be of the following types:

M	IEs marked as Mandatory (M) shall always be included in the message.
0	IEs marked as Optional (O) may or may not be included in the message.
С	IEs marked as Conditional (C) shall be included in a message only if the condition is satisfied.
	Otherwise the IE shall not be included.

In case of an Information Element group, the group is preceded by a name for the info group (in bold). It is also indicated how many times a group may be repeated in the message and whether the group is conditional. The presence field of the Information Elements inside one group defines if the Information Element is mandatory, optional or conditional if the group is present.

9.1.2.2 Criticality

Each Information Element or Group of Information Elements may have a criticality information applied to it. Following cases are possible:

-	No criticality information is applied explicitly.
YES	Criticality information is applied. 'YES' is usable only for non-repeatable information elements.
GLOBAL	The information element and all its repetitions together have one common criticality information.
	'GLOBAL' is usable only for repeatable information elements.
EACH	Each repetition of the information element has its own criticality information. It is not allowed to assign
	different criticality values to the repetitions. 'EACH' is usable only for repeatable information elements.

9.1.2.3 Range

The Range column indicates the allowed number of copies of repetitive IEs.

9.1.2.4 Assigned Criticality

This column provides the actual criticality information as defined in subclause 10.3.2, if applicable.

9.1.3 COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST

9.1.3.1 FDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	М		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	М		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	М		9.2.1.62		_	,
C-ID	М		9.2.1.9		YES	reject
Configuration Generation ID	М		9.2.1.16		YES	reject
CHOICE Common Physical Channel To Be Configured	М				YES	ignore
>Secondary CCPCH						
>>Secondary CCPCH		1			_	
>>>Common Physical Channel ID	М		9.2.1.13		_	
>>>FDD SCCPCH Offset	М		9.2.2.15	Corresponds to TS 25.211 [7]:	_	
>>>DL Scrambling Code	C-PCH		9.2.2.13	In case of BCH, ignore the IE.	_	
>>>FDD DL Channelisation Code Number	M		9.2.2.14	In case of IMB using multiple channelization codes then this IE indicates the first one. In case of BCH using 2 to 33.	-	
>>>TFCS	М		9.2.1.58	For the DL. In case of BCH, refer to 25.331[18]	_	
>>>Secondary CCPCH Slot Format	М		9.2.2.43	If Extended Secondary CCPCH Slot Format IE is present, this IE shall be ignored. In case of BCH, ignore the IE.	-	
>>>TFCI Presence	C- SlotFormat or 3.84Mcps TDD IMB		9.2.1.57	Refer to TS 25.211 [7]. In case of BCH, ignore the IE.	-	
>>>Multiplexing Position	М		9.2.2.23		_	
>>>Power Offset Information		1			_	
>>>P01	М		Power Offset 9.2.2.29	Power offset for the TFCI bits	_	
>>>PO3	М		Power Offset 9.2.2.29	Power offset for the pilot bits	_	
>>>STTD Indicator	М		9.2.2.48			
>>>FACH Parameters		0 <maxnr OfFACHs></maxnr 			GLOBAL	reject
>>>Common Transport Channel ID	М		9.2.1.14		_	

		1	1			1
>>>>Transport Format Set	М		9.2.1.59	For the DL.	-	
>>>ToAWS	М		9.2.1.61		_	
>>>ToAWE	М		9.2.1.60			
>>>Max FACH	M		DL Power	Maximum	_	
Power	141		9.2.1.21	allowed power on the FACH.		
>>>>Binding ID	0		9.2.1.4	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>>>>Transport Layer Address	0		9.2.1.63	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>>>>TNL QoS	0		9.2.1.58A	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>>>Broadcast Reference	0		9.2.1.5C		YES	ignore
>>>IP Multicast Indication	0		9.2.1.108		YES	ignore
>>>PCH Parameters		01			YES	reject
>>>Common Transport Channel ID	М		9.2.1.14		-	
>>>>Transport Format	M		9.2.1.59	For the DL.	-	
>>>ToAWS	М		9.2.1.61		-	
>>>ToAWE	M		9.2.1.60		_	
>>>PCH Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21		-	
>>>PICH		1			_	
Parameters						
>>>>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		_	
>>>>FDD DL Channelisation Code Number	M		9.2.2.14		-	
>>>>PICH Power	М		9.2.1.49A		ı	
>>>>PICH Mode	M		9.2.2.26	Number of PI per frame	-	
>>>>STTD Indicator	M		9.2.2.48		-	
>>>>Binding ID	0		9.2.1.4	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>>>>Transport Layer Address	0		9.2.1.63	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore

	1		T	1		Γ
>>>>TNL QoS	0		9.2.1.58A	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment	YES	ignore
				with ALCAP.		
>>>MICH Parameters		01			YES	reject
>>>>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		_	
>>>>FDD DL Channelisation Code Number	М		9.2.2.14		-	
>>>>MICH Power	М		PICH Power 9.2.1.49A		-	
>>>MICH Mode	М		9.2.2.21D	Number of NI per frame	-	
>>>STTD Indicator	М		9.2.2.48		-	
>>>FDD S-CCPCH Frame Offset	0		9.2.2.14B		YES	reject
>>>Modulation Power Offset	0		9.2.2.91	Used for MBSFN operation and 3.84Mcps TDD MBSFN IMB operation only	YES	reject
>>>Extended Secondary CCPCH Slot Format	0		9.2.2.92	Used for MBSFN operation only	YES	reject
>>>IMB Parameters	0		9.2.2.115	Used for 3.84Mcps TDD MBSFN IMB operation only	YES	reject
>>>BCH Parameters		01			YES	ignore
>>>>Common Transport Channel ID	М		9.2.1.14		_	
>>>>BCH Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Maximum allowed power on the BCH.	-	
>PRACH						
>>PRACH		1			_	
>>>Common Physical Channel ID	М		9.2.1.13		_	
>>>Scrambling Code Number	М		9.2.2.42		-	
>>>TFCS	М		9.2.1.58	For the UL.	_	
>>>Preamble Signatures	М		9.2.2.31		_	
>>>Allowed Slot Format Information		1 <maxnr OfSlotFor matsPRA CH></maxnr 			-	
>>>>RACH Slot Format	М		9.2.2.37		_	
>>>RACH Sub Channel Numbers	М		9.2.2.38		-	
>>>Puncture Limit	М		9.2.1.50	For the UL	_	
>>>Preamble Threshold	M		9.2.2.32		_	
>>>RACH Parameters		1			YES	reject

>>>Common Transport Channel ID	М		9.2.1.14		-	
>>>>Transport Format Set	М		9.2.1.59	For the UL.	-	
>>>Binding ID	0		9.2.1.4	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>>>>Transport Layer Address	0		9.2.1.63	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>>>>TNL QoS	0		9.2.1.58A	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>>>AICH Parameters		1			_	
>>>>Common Physical Channel ID	М		9.2.1.13		_	
>>>AICH Transmission Timing	М		9.2.2.1		-	
>>>FDD DL Channelisation Code Number	М		9.2.2.14		_	
>>>AICH Power	М		9.2.2.D		_	
>>>STTD Indicator	М		9.2.2.48		_	
>Not Used			NULL	This choice shall not be used. Reject procedure if received.		

Condition	Explanation
SlotFormat or 3.84Mcps TDD IMB	The IE shall be present if the Secondary CCPCH Slot Format IE is set to
-	any of the values from 8 to 17 or if the IMB Parameters IE is included.
PCH	The IE shall be present if the PCH Parameters IE is not present.

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfFACHs	Maximum number of FACHs that can be defined on a Secondary
	CCPCH
maxNrOfSlotFormatsPRACH	Maximum number of SF for a PRACH

9.1.3.2 TDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	М		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	М		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	М		9.2.1.62		_	
C-ID	М		9.2.1.9		YES	reject
Configuration Generation ID	М		9.2.1.16		YES	reject
CHOICE Common Physical Channel To Be Configured	М				YES	ignore
>Secondary CCPCHs						
>>SCCPCH CCTrCH ID	М		CCTrCH ID 9.2.3.3	For DL CCTrCH supporting one or several Secondary CCPCHs	-	
>>TFCS	М		9.2.1.58	For DL CCTrCH supporting one or several Secondary CCPCHs	-	
>>TFCI Coding	М		9.2.3.22		_	
>>Puncture Limit	М		9.2.1.50		_	
>>CHOICE HCR or LCR or 7.68 Mcps	М			See note 1 below	_	
>>>3.84Mcps TDD					_	
>>>Secondary CCPCH		1 <maxnr OfSCCPC Hs></maxnr 		See note 2 below	GLOBAL	reject
>>>>Common Physical Channel ID	М		9.2.1.13		-	
>>>>TDD Channelisation Code	М		9.2.3.19		_	
>>>>Time Slot	М		9.2.3.23		_	
>>>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type	М		9.2.3.7		-	
>>>>TDD Physical Channel Offset	М		9.2.3.20		_	
>>>>Repetition Period	М		9.2.3.16		-	
>>>>Repetition Length	М		9.2.3.15		_	
>>>>SCCPCH Power	М		DL Power 9.2.1.21		_	
>>>>TFCI Presence	0		9.2.1.57		YES	notify
>>>1.28Mcps TDD					_	
>>>>Secondary CCPCH LCR		1 <maxnr OfSCCPC HLCRs></maxnr 		See note 2 below	GLOBAL	reject
>>>>Common Physical Channel ID	М		9.2.1.13		_	
>>>>TDD Channelisation Code LCR	M		9.2.3.19a		_	

>>>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A		_	
>>>>Midamble Shift LCR	М		9.2.3.7A	For 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the cell is operating in MBSFN only mode, the Node B shall ignore the contents of this IE.	-	
>>>>TDD Physical Channel Offset	М		9.2.3.20		-	
>>>>Repetition Period	М		9.2.3.16		_	
>>>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		_	
>>>>SCCPCH Power	М		DL Power 9.2.1.21		_	
>>>>SCCPCH Time Slot Format LCR	M		TDD DL DPCH Time Slot Format LCR 9.2.3.19D		-	
>>>>MBSFN Special Time Slot LCR	0		Time Slot LCR Extension 9.2.3.24B	Only for 1.28 Mcps TDD MBSFN only mode, this IE indicates the MBSFN Special Time Slot (TS 25.221 [19]). The <i>Time Slot</i> LCR IE for the Secondary CCPCH LCR shall be ignored if this IE appears.	YES	ignore
>>>7.68 Mcps TDD					_	
>>>Secondary CCPCH 7.68 Mcps		1 <maxnr OfSCCPC Hs768></maxnr 			GLOBAL	reject
>>>>Common Physical Channel ID 7.68Mcps	М		9.2.3.33		_	
>>>>TDD Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.34		_	
>>>>Time Slot	М		9.2.3.23		_	
>>>>TFCI Presence	0		9.2.1.57		_	
>>>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.35		_	
>>>>TDD Physical Channel Offset	М		9.2.3.20		-	
>>>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		_	

>>>>Repetition	М		9.2.3.15		_	
Length >>>>SCCPCH	M		DL Power			
Power	IVI		9.2.1.21		_	
>>FACH Parameters		0 <maxnr OfFACHs></maxnr 			GLOBAL	reject
>>>Common Transport Channel ID	М	On Money	9.2.1.14		_	
>>>FACH CCTrCH ID	М		CCTrCH ID 9.2.3.3		-	
>>>Transport Format Set	М		9.2.1.59	For the DL.	_	
>>>ToAWS	М		9.2.1.61		_	
>>>ToAWE	M		9.2.1.60		_	
>>>Max FACH Power	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>>>Binding ID	0		9.2.1.4	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>>>Transport Layer Address	0		9.2.1.63	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>>>TNL QoS	0		9.2.1.58A	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>>>Broadcast Reference	0		9.2.1.5C		YES	ignore
>>>IP Multicast Indication	0		9.2.1.108		YES	ignore
>>PCH Parameters		01			YES	reject
>>>Common Transport Channel ID	M		9.2.1.14		_	
>>>PCH CCTrCH ID	М		CCTrCH ID 9.2.3.3		_	
>>>Transport Format Set	М		9.2.1.59	For the DL.	_	
>>>ToAWS	М		9.2.1.61		_	
>>>ToAWE	М		9.2.1.60		_	
>>>CHOICE HCR or LCR or 7.68Mcps	М			See note 1 below	_	
>>>>3.84Mcps TDD					_	
>>>>PICH Parameters		01			YES	reject
>>>>Common Physical Channel ID	М		9.2.1.13		-	
>>>>TDD Channelisation Code	М		9.2.3.19		_	
>>>>Time Slot	М		9.2.3.23			

Seminary Seminary						
Type	>>>>Midamble	M		9.2.3.7	_	
Second S	Shift And Burst					
Second S	Type					
Physical Channel Offset		М		9.2.3.20	_	
Offset						
S>>>>>Repetition M	_					
Period		M		0 2 3 16	_	
No. No.		IVI		3.2.3.10	_	
Length		N 4		0.0.0.15		
No. No.	-	IVI		9.2.3.15	_	
Indicator Length				2000		
Note		M		9.2.3.8	_	
Power						
SSSSPICH O.1 YES reject		M		9.2.1.49A	_	
New New Yes New Yes New Yes New Yes New Yes						
Parameters LCR	>>>>1.28Mcps TDD				_	
S>>>>Common	>>>> PICH		01		YES	reject
Physical Channel ID	Parameters LCR					
ID	>>>>Common	M		9.2.1.13	-	
ID	Physical Channel					
Channelisation Code LCR >>>>>Time Slot LCR M 9.2.3.24A - >>>>>>Midamble Shift LCR M 9.2.3.7A - >>>>>>TDD M 9.2.3.20 - Physical Channel Offset M 9.2.3.16 - >>>>>>Repetition Period M 9.2.3.15 - >>>>>>Repetition Length M 9.2.3.8 -						
Channelisation Code LCR >>>>>Time Slot LCR M 9.2.3.24A - >>>>>>Midamble Shift LCR M 9.2.3.7A - >>>>>>TDD M 9.2.3.20 - Physical Channel Offset M 9.2.3.16 - >>>>>>Repetition Period M 9.2.3.15 - >>>>>>Repetition Length M 9.2.3.8 -	>>>>TDD	М		9.2.3.19a	_	
Code LCR						
S>>>>Time Slot M						
LCR		M		023241	_	
Shift LCR		IVI		9.2.3.24A	_	
Shift LCR		N 4		0.0.0.74		
No.		IVI		9.2.3.7A	_	
Physical Channel Offset		.				
Offset >>>>>Repetition M 9.2.3.16 - Period 9.2.3.15 - - >>>>>Repetition M 9.2.3.15 - Length M 9.2.3.8 - >>>>>PICH M 9.2.1.49A - Power Power - - >>>>>>Econd M TDD - Channelisation Code LCR - - Power P.2.3.19a YES reject Indicator P.2.3.19a YES reject Power P.2.3.19a YES reject Power P.2.3.19a YES reject Power P.2.3.19a YES reject Power P.2.3.39a - - Power P.2.3.33a - - Physical Channel P.2.3.33a - - Power P.2.3.34 - - Power P.2.3.34 - -		M		9.2.3.20	_	
S>>>>Repetition M 9.2.3.16 -						
Period						
No.		M		9.2.3.16	_	
Length						
No.	>>>> Repetition	M		9.2.3.15	_	
Indicator Length	Length					
Note	>>>> Paging	M		9.2.3.8	_	
Note	Indicator Length					
Power		М		9.2.1.49A	_	
No.						
TDD		M		TDD	_	
Code LCR						
9.2.3.19a						
>>>>>TSTD Indicator 9.2.1.64 YES reject >>>>7.68Mcps TDD - - >>>>PICH Parameters 01 YES reject >>>>>Common Physical Channel ID 7.68Mcps 9.2.3.33 - - >>>>>TDD M Physical Channel Station Code 7.68Mcps 9.2.3.34 - - >>>>>Time Slot M Physical Channel Station Code 7.68Mcps - - - >>>>>Time Slot M Physical Channel Station Code 7.68Mcps - - - - >>>>>Time Slot M Physical Channel Station Code 7.68Mcps -	Code LCR					
Indicator	TOTO				VEC	roic st
>>>>7.68Mcps TDD - >>>>PICH Parameters 01 YES reject >>>>>Common Physical Channel ID 7.68Mcps 9.2.3.33 - >>>>>TDD Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps 9.2.3.34 - >>>>>Time Slot M 9.2.3.23 - >>>>>Midamble Shift And Burst M 9.2.3.35 -				9.2.1.04	150	reject
>>>>PICH Parameters 01 YES reject >>>>>Common Physical Channel ID 7.68Mcps 9.2.3.33 - >>>>>TDD Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps 9.2.3.34 - >>>>>Time Slot M 9.2.3.23 - >>>>>Midamble Shift And Burst M 9.2.3.35 -		1				
Parameters 9.2.3.33 - >>>>>Common Physical Channel ID 7.68Mcps 9.2.3.34 - >>>>>TDD M Physical Channel ID 7.68Mcps 9.2.3.34 - Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps - - >>>>>Time Slot M Physical M Physical Channel ID 7.68Mcps - - >>>>>Time Slot M Physical M Physical Channel ID 7.68Mcps - - >>>>>Time Slot M Physical M Physical Channel ID 7.68Mcps - - >>>>>>Midamble Shift And Burst 9.2.3.35 - -		+	0.4	+	_ \/_C	met
>>>>>Common Physical Channel ID 7.68Mcps 9.2.3.33 - >>>>>TDD Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps 9.2.3.34 - >>>>>Time Slot M 9.2.3.23 - >>>>>Midamble Shift And Burst M 9.2.3.35 -			07		YES	reject
Physical Channel ID 7.68Mcps 9.2.3.34 — >>>>>TDD Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps 9.2.3.23 — >>>>Time Slot M 9.2.3.23 — >>>>>Midamble Shift And Burst M 9.2.3.35 —		+	+	0.000		
ID 7.68Mcps		M		9.2.3.33	_	
>>>>>TDD M 9.2.3.34 - Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps - - >>>>>Time Slot M 9.2.3.23 - >>>>>Midamble M 9.2.3.35 - Shift And Burst 9.2.3.35 -	-					
Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps >>>>>Time Slot M >>>>>Midamble M Shift And Burst 9.2.3.35		ļ	1	ļ		
Code 7.68Mcps 9.2.3.23 — >>>>>Time Slot M 9.2.3.23 — >>>>>Midamble M 9.2.3.35 — Shift And Burst 9.2.3.35 —		M		9.2.3.34	_	
>>>>>Time Slot M 9.2.3.23 - >>>>>Midamble M 9.2.3.35 - Shift And Burst 9.2.3.35 -						
>>>>Midamble M 9.2.3.35 — Shift And Burst	Code 7.68Mcps					
Shift And Burst	>>>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23	_	
Shift And Burst		M			_	
	Shift And Burst					
	Type 7.68Mcps					

	_		<u> </u>		1	ı
>>>>TDD	M		9.2.3.20		_	
Physical Channel						
Offset						
>>>>Repetition	М		9.2.3.16		_	
Period						
>>>>Repetition	М		9.2.3.15		_	
•	IVI		9.2.3.13		_	
Length			0000			
>>>>Paging	М		9.2.3.8		_	
Indicator Length						
>>>>PICH	M		9.2.1.49A		_	
Power						
>>>PCH Power	0		DL Power	Applicable to	YES	reject
			9.2.1.21	1.28Mcps TDD		
				only		
>>>Binding ID	0		9.2.1.4	Shall be	YES	ignore
222 Billianing 1B			0.2.1.1	ignored if	120	ignore
				•		
				bearer		
				establishment		
				with ALCAP.		
>>>Transport Layer	0		9.2.1.63	Shall be	YES	ignore
Address				ignored if		
				bearer		
				establishment		
				with ALCAP.		
>>>TNL QoS	0		9.2.1.58A	Shall be	YES	ignore
PPP INE GOO			9.2.1.30A		ILS	ignore
				ignored if		
				bearer		
				establishment		
				with ALCAP.		
>>TSTD Indicator	0		9.2.1.64		YES	reject
>>MICH Parameters		01			YES	reject
>>>Common Physical	M		9.2.1.13		_	
Channel ID						
>>>TDD Physical	М		9.2.3.20		_	
Channel Offset	IVI		0.2.0.20			
>>>Repetition Period	М		9.2.3.16		_	
>>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		_	
>>Notification Indicator	M	+	9.2.3.7Aa		_	
Length	IVI		3.2.3.1 Ad		_	
>>>MICH Power	М		PICH		_	
	I		Power			
			9.2.1.49A			
>>>CHOICE HCR or	1.4	+	J.∠.1.49A			
LCR or 7.68 Mcps	М				_	
>>>3.84Mcps TDD		+	+			
	1	1				
>>>>MICH		1			_	
Parameters HCR	1	1	1			
>>>>TDD	M		9.2.3.19		_	
Channelisation						
Code						
>>>>Time Slot	М		9.2.3.23		_	
>>>>Midamble	M		9.2.3.7		_	
Shift And Burst	l		0.2.0.7			
Type	1	1				
>>>1.28Mcps TDD		-				
>>>>MICH		1			_	
Parameters LCR						

	_					
>>>>TDD Channelisation Code LCR	М		9.2.3.19a		-	
>>>>Time Slot	М		9.2.3.24A		_	
>>>>Midamble Shift LCR	М		9.2.3.7A	For 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the cell is operating in MBSFN only mode, the Node B shall ignore the contents of this IE.	-	
>>>>Second TDD Channelisation Code LCR	M		TDD Channelisat ion Code LCR 9.2.3.19a		-	
>>>>TSTD Indicator	М		9.2.1.64		1	
>>>>>MBSFN Special Time Slot LCR	0		Time Slot LCR Extension 9.2.3.24B	Only for 1.28 Mcps TDD MBSFN only mode, this IE indicates the MBSFN Special Time Slot (TS 25.221 [19]). The <i>Time Slot</i> LCR IE for the MICH parameters LCR shall be ignored if this IE appears.	YES	ignore
>>>7.68 Mcps TDD						
>>>>MICH Parameters 7.68 Mcps		1			-	
>>>>TDD Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps	М		9.2.3.34		_	
>>>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		_	
>>>>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type 7.68Mcps	М		9.2.3.35		_	
>>Modulation	0		9.2.1.87	Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD in MBSFN operation only	YES	reject
>>Time Slot Configuration LCR	M	07	0.2.2.244	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD for MBSFN. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.	GLOBAL	reject
>>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A		_	

	1	1	1			
>>>Time Slot Parameter	M		Cell		_	
ID			Parameter			
			ID 9.2.3.4			
>>UARFCN	0		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt (TS 25.105 [15]). This IE	YES	reject
				indicates the frequency of the Secondary Frequency on which SCCPCH is configured. Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD MBSFN. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps		
				TDD.		
>PRACH						
>>CHOICE HCR or LCR or 7.68 Mcps	М			See note 1 below	_	
>>>3.84Mcps TDD				20.011	_	
>>>>PRACH		1			YES	reject
>>>>Common Physical Channel ID	М		9.2.1.13		I	•
>>>>TFCS	М		9.2.1.58		_	
>>>>Time Slot	М		9.2.3.23		1	
>>>>TDD Channelisation Code	М		9.2.3.19		_	
>>>>Max PRACH Midamble Shift	М		9.2.3.6		-	
>>>>PRACH Midamble	М		9.2.3.14		-	
>>>>RACH		1			YES	reject
>>>>Common Transport Channel ID	М		9.2.1.14		-	
>>>>Transport Format Set	М		9.2.1.59	For the UL	_	
>>>>Binding ID	0		9.2.1.4	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>>>>Transport Layer Address	0		9.2.1.63	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>>>>TNL QoS	0		9.2.1.58A	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>>>1.28Mcps TDD					_	
	1	1	1	1		

>>>PRACH LCR		1 <maxnr< th=""><th></th><th></th><th>GLOBAL</th><th>roject</th></maxnr<>			GLOBAL	roject
>>>>racn lor		OfPRACH			GLOBAL	reject
		LCRs>	0.04.40			
>>>>Common Physical Channel ID	М		9.2.1.13		_	
>>>>TFCS	М		9.2.1.58		_	
>>>>Time Slot LCR	М		9.2.3.24A		-	
>>>>TDD	M		9.2.3.19a		_	
Channelisation Code LCR	IVI		0.2.0.104			
>>>>Midamble Shift LCR	М		9.2.3.7A		_	
>>>>RACH		1			YES	reject
>>>>Common Transport Channel ID	М		9.2.1.14		-	
>>>>Transport Format Set	М		9.2.1.59	For the UL	-	
>>>>Binding ID	0		9.2.1.4	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>>>>>Transport Layer Address	0		9.2.1.63	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>>>>TNL QoS	0		9.2.1.58A	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>>>>UARFCN	O		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt (TS 25.105 [15]). This IE indicates the frequency of the secondary frequency on which PRACH to be set up. See note 3 below.	YES	reject
>>>7.68 Mcps TDD					_	
>>>PRACH		1			YES	reject
>>>>Common Physical Channel ID 7.68Mcps	М		9.2.3.33		_	
>>>>TFCS	M		9.2.1.58		_	
>>>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		_	
>>>>TDD Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.34		_	
>>>>Max PRACH Midamble Shift	М		9.2.3.6		-	

	Τ	1	1	-1		F
>>>>PRACH	М		9.2.3.14		_	
Midamble					VEO	:
>>>>RACH >>>>>Common	M	1	9.2.1.14		YES	reject
Transport Channel	IVI		9.2.1.14		_	
>>>>Transport Format Set	М		9.2.1.59	For the UL	-	
>>>>Binding ID	0		9.2.1.4	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>>>>>Transport Layer Address	0		9.2.1.63	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>>>>TNL QoS	0		9.2.1.58A	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>>FPACH		01		Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.	YES	reject
>>>Common Physical Channel ID	М		9.2.1.13		-	
>>>TDD Channelisation Code LCR	М		9.2.3.19a		-	
>>>Time Slot LCR	М		9.2.3.24A		_	
>>>Midamble Shift LCR	М		9.2.3.7A		_	
>>>Max FPACH Power	M		9.2.3.5E		_	
>>>UARFCN	0		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt (TS 25.105 [15]). This IE indicates the frequency of Secondary Frequency on which FPACH to be set up.	YES	reject
>PLCCH				1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>>Max PLCCH Power	М		DL Power 9.2.1.21		_	
>>Common Physical Channel ID	М		9.2.1.13		-	
>>TDD Channelisation Code	М		9.2.3.19		_	
>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A		_	
>>Midamble Shift LCR >E-RUCCH	M		9.2.3.7A	2.04Mana TDD		ion o ==
				3.84Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		_	

>>Time Slot	М	9.2.3.23		_	
>>TDD Channelisation Code	М	9.2.3.19		_	
>>Max E-RUCCH Midamble Shift	М	9.2.3.44		_	
>>E-RUCCH Midamble	M	PRACH Midamble 9.2.3.14		_	
>E-RUCCH 7.68Mcps			7.68Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>>Common Physical Channel ID 7.68Mcps	М	9.2.3.33		_	
>>Time Slot	М	9.2.3.23		_	
>>TDD Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps	М	9.2.3.34		_	
>>Max E-RUCCH Midamble Shift	М	9.2.3.44		_	
>>E-RUCCH Midamble	M	PRACH		_	
		Midamble			
		9.2.3.14			

NOTE 1: This information element is a simplified representation of the ASN.1. The choice is in reality performed through the use of a ProtocollE-Single-Container and a ProtocolExtensionContainer within the ASN.1.

NOTE 2: This information element is a simplified representation of the ASN.1. Repetitions 1 to 8 and repetitions 9 to maxNrOfSCCPCHs / maxNrOfSCCPCHLCRs are represented by separate ASN.1 structures.

NOTE 3: The configured PRACH resources on secondary frequency shall only be used for E-DCH random access.

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfSCCPCHs	Maximum number of Secondary CCPCHs per CCTrCH for 3.84Mcps TDD
maxNrOfSCCPCHLCRs	Maximum number of Secondary CCPCHs per CCTrCH for 1.28Mcps TDD
maxNrOfSCCPCHs768	Maximum number of Secondary CCPCHs per CCTrCH for 7.68 Mcps TDD
maxNrOfFACHs	Maximum number of FACHs that can be defined on a Secondary CCPCH
maxNrOfPRACHLCRs	Maximum number of PRACHs LCR that can be defined on a RACH for 1.28Mcps TDD

9.1.4 COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP RESPONSE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
FACH Parameters Info		0 <maxnr OfFACHs></maxnr 		The FACH Parameters may be combined with PCH Parameters	GLOBAL	ignore
>FACH Parameters	М		Common Transport Channel Information Response 9.2.1.14A		-	
PCH Parameters	0		Common Transport Channel Information Response 9.2.1.14A	The PCH Parameters may be combined with FACH Parameters	YES	ignore
RACH Parameters	0		Common Transport Channel Information Response 9.2.1.14A	The RACH Parameters shall not be combined with FACH Parameters or PCH Parameters	YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore
BCH Parameters	0		Common Transport Channel Information Response 9.2.1.14A		YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfFACHs	Maximum number of FACHs that can be defined on a Secondary
	CCPCH[FDD] / a group of Secondary CCPCHs [TDD]

9.1.5 COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP FAILURE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	_
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62	_	_	_
Cause	M		9.2.1.6		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

9.1.6 COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST

9.1.6.1 FDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	М		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	М		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	М		9.2.1.62		_	
C-ID	М		9.2.1.9		YES	reject
Configuration Generation ID	М		9.2.1.16		YES	reject
CHOICE Common Physical	М				YES	reject
Channel To Be Configured						
>Secondary CCPCH						
>>FACH Parameters		0 <maxfa CHCell></maxfa 			GLOBAL	reject
>>>Common Transport Channel ID	М		9.2.1.14		_	
>>>Max FACH Power	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Maximum allowed power on the FACH.	_	
>>>ToAWS	0		9.2.1.61		_	
>>>ToAWE	0		9.2.1.60			
>>>TNL QoS	0		9.2.1.58A	Shall be ignored if bearer reconfiguration with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>>PCH Parameters		01			YES	reject
>>>Common Transport Channel ID	М		9.2.1.14		_	
>>>PCH Power	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Power to be used on the PCH.	_	
>>>ToAWS	0		9.2.1.61		_	
>>>ToAWE	0		9.2.1.60		_	
>>>TNL QoS	0		9.2.1.58A	Shall be ignored if bearer reconfiguration with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>>PICH Parameters		01			YES	reject
>>>Common Physical Channel ID	М		9.2.1.13		_	
>>>PICH Power	0		9.2.1.49A		-	
>>MICH Parameters		01			YES	reject
>>>Common Physical Channel ID	М		9.2.1.13		_	
>>>MICH Power	0		PICH Power 9.2.1.49A		_	
>>BCH Parameters		01			YES	ignore
>>>Common Transport Channel ID	М		9.2.1.14		_	
>>>BCH Power	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Power to be used on the BCH	_	
>PRACH						
>>PRACH Parameters		0 <maxp RACHCell ></maxp 			GLOBAL	reject

>>>Common Physical Channel ID	М		9.2.1.13		_	
>>>Preamble Signatures	0		9.2.2.31		_	
>>>Allowed Slot Format Information		0 <maxnr OfSlotFor matsPRA CH></maxnr 			-	
>>>>RACH Slot Format	М		9.2.2.37		-	
>>>RACH Sub Channel Numbers	0		9.2.2.38		_	
>>>TNL QoS	0		9.2.1.58A	Shall be ignored if bearer reconfiguration with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>>AICH Parameters		0 <maxp RACHCell ></maxp 			GLOBAL	reject
>>>Common Physical Channel ID	М		9.2.1.13		-	
>>>AICH Power	0		9.2.2.D		_	
>Not Used			NULL	This choice shall not be used. Reject procedure if received.		

Range Bound	Explanation
maxFACHCell	Maximum number of FACHs that can be defined in a Cell
maxPRACHCell	Maximum number of PRACHs and AICHs that can be defined in a Cell
maxNrOfSlotFormatsPRACH	Maximum number of SF for a PRACH

9.1.6.2 TDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigne d Criticalit y
Message Discriminator	М		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	М		9.2.1.62		_	
C-ID	М		9.2.1.9		YES	reject
Configuration Generation ID	M		9.2.1.16		YES	reject
Secondary CCPCH Parameters		01			YES	reject

	1			1	T	
>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.3	For DL CCTrCH supporting one or several Secondary	_	
				CCPCHs		
>Secondary CCPCHs To Be Configured		0 <maxnr OfSCCPC Hs></maxnr 		See note 1 below	GLOBAL	reject
>>Common Physical Channel ID	М		9.2.1.13		_	
>>SCCPCH Power	0		DL power 9.2.1.21		_	
PICH Parameters		01			YES	reject
>Common Physical Channel ID	М		9.2.1.13		_	•
>PICH Power	0		9.2.1.49A		_	
FACH Parameters		0 <maxnr OfFACHs></maxnr 			GLOBAL	reject
>Common Transport Channel ID	М		9.2.1.14		_	
>ToAWS	0		9.2.1.61		_	
>ToAWE	0		9.2.1.60			
>Max FACH Power	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>TNL QoS	0		9.2.1.58A	Shall be ignored if bearer reconfiguration with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
PCH Parameters		01			YES	reject
>Common Transport Channel ID	М		9.2.1.14		_	•
>ToAWS	0		9.2.1.61		_	
>ToAWE	0		9.2.1.60		_	
>PCH Power	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>TNL QoS	0		9.2.1.58A	Shall be ignored if bearer reconfiguration with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
FPACH Parameters		01		Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD	YES	reject
>Common Physical Channel ID	М		9.2.1.13		_	
>Max FPACH Power	0		9.2.3.5E		_	-
MICH Parameters		01			YES	reject
>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		_	
>MICH Power	0		PICH Power 9.2.1.49A		-	
PLCCH Parameters		01	5.2	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore

>Max PLCCH Power	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21		_	
Secondary CCPCH Parameters 7.68Mcps		01		Applicable to 7.68 Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.3	For DL CCTrCH supporting one or several Secondary CCPCHs	-	
>Secondary CCPCHs To Be Configured		0 <maxnr OfSCCPC Hs768></maxnr 			-	
>>Common Physical Channel ID 7.68Mcps	М		9.2.3.33		_	
>>SCCPCH Power	0		DL power 9.2.1.21		-	
PICH Parameters 7.68Mcps		01		Applicable to 7.68 Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>Common Physical Channel ID 7.68Mcps	М		9.2.3.33		_	
>PICH Power	0		9.2.1.49A		_	
MICH Parameters 7.68Mcps		01		Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>Common Physical Channel ID 7.68Mcps	М		9.2.3.33		-	
>MICH Power	0		PICH Power 9.2.1.49A		-	
UpPCH Parameters		01		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>UpPCH Position LCR	0		9.2.3.4Q	This position of UpPCH. For a multi-frequency cell, if this IE is not included in this message, UpP CH in secondary frequency indicated by "UARFCN" shall be deleted.	-	
>UARFCN	0		9.2.1.65	Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. Corresponds to Nt (TS 25.105 [15]).	-	

NOTE 1: This information element is a simplified representation of the ASN.1. Repetitions 1 to 8 and repetitions 9 to maxNrOfSCCPCHs are represented by separate ASN.1 structures. Furthermore, maxNrOfSCCPCHs has different values in the ASN.1 for each of the two TDD options.

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfSCCPCHs	Maximum number of SCCPCHs that can be repeated in a Cell
maxNrOfFACHs	Maximum number of FACHs that can be repeated in a Cell
maxNrOfSCCPCHs768	Maximum number of SCCPCHs that can be repeated in a Cell at
	7.68Mcps

9.1.7 COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	М		9.2.1.45		-	
Message Type	М		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	М		9.2.1.62			
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

9.1.8 COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
Cause	M		9.2.1.6		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

9.1.9 COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL DELETION REQUEST

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	М		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	М		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		YES	reject
Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13	Indicates the Common Physical Channel for which the Common Transport Channels (together with the Common Physical Channel) shall be deleted.	YES	reject
Configuration Generation ID	M		9.2.1.16		YES	reject
Common Physical Channel ID 7.68Mcps	0		9.2.3.33	Included at 7.68 Mcps when the physical channel ID exceeds the range of " Common Physical Channel ID"	YES	reject

9.1.10 COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL DELETION RESPONSE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	М		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

9.1.11 BLOCK RESOURCE REQUEST

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	М		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		YES	reject
Blocking Priority Indicator	M		9.2.1.5		YES	reject
Shutdown Timer	C- BlockNorm al		9.2.1.56		YES	reject

Condition	Explanation
BlockNormal	The IE shall be present if the Blocking Priority Indicator IE indicates
	"Normal Priority".

9.1.12 BLOCK RESOURCE RESPONSE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	М		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	-
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

9.1.13 BLOCK RESOURCE FAILURE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	М		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
Cause	М		9.2.1.6		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

9.1.14 UNBLOCK RESOURCE INDICATION

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	М		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	М		9.2.1.62		_	
C-ID	М		9.2.1.9		YES	ignore

9.1.15 AUDIT REQUIRED INDICATION

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	М		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	М		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	М		9.2.1.62		_	

9.1.16 AUDIT REQUEST

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	М		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	М		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
Start Of Audit Sequence Indicator	М		9.2.1.56B		YES	reject

9.1.17 AUDIT RESPONSE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	М		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.40		163	reject
End Of Audit Sequence Indicator	M		9.2.1.29A		YES	ignore
Cell Information		0 <maxce IlinNodeB></maxce 			EACH	ignore
>C-ID	М		9.2.1.9		_	
>Configuration Generation ID	М		9.2.1.16		-	
>Resource Operational State	М		9.2.1.52		_	
>Availability Status	M		9.2.1.2		_	
>Local Cell ID	M		9.2.1.38	The local cell that the cell is configured on	_	
>Primary SCH Information	0		Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A	Applicable to FDD only	YES	ignore
>Secondary SCH Information	0		Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A	Applicable to FDD only	YES	ignore
>Primary CPICH Information	0		Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A	Applicable to FDD only	YES	ignore
>Secondary CPICH Information		0 <maxs CPICHCell</maxs 	0.2	Applicable to FDD only	EACH	ignore
>>Secondary CPICH Individual Information	M		Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A		-	
>Primary CCPCH Information	0		Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A		YES	ignore
>BCH Information	0		Common Transport Channel Status Information 9.2.1.14B		YES	ignore
>Secondary CCPCH Information		0 <maxs CCPCHCe II></maxs 		See note 1 below	EACH	ignore

				_	T	
>>Secondary CCPCH	M		Common		_	
Individual Information			Physical			
			Channel			
			Status			
			Information			
			9.2.1.13A			
>PCH Information	0		Common		YES	ignore
			Transport			
			Channel			
			Status			
			Information			
			9.2.1.14B			
>PICH Information	0		Common		YES	ignore
			Physical			
			Channel			
			Status			
			Information			
5401116			9.2.1.13A			
>FACH Information		0 <maxfa< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>EACH</td><td>ignore</td></maxfa<>			EACH	ignore
		CHCell>				
>>FACH Individual	M		Common		_	
Information			Transport			
			Channel			
			Status			
			Information			
			9.2.1.14B			
>PRACH Information		0 <maxp< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>EACH</td><td>ignore</td></maxp<>			EACH	ignore
		RACHCell				
		>				
>>PRACH Individual	М		Common			
Information	IVI				_	
Illomation			Physical			
			Channel			
			Status			
			Information			
			9.2.1.13A			
>RACH Information		0 <maxr< td=""><td>0.2.1110/1</td><td></td><td>EACH</td><td>ignore</td></maxr<>	0.2.1110/1		EACH	ignore
		ACHCell>			LAOIT	ignore
>>RACH Individual		ACHCell>				
Information	M		Common		_	
Iniomation			Transport			
			Channel			
			Status			
			Information			
			9.2.1.14B			1
>AICH Information		0 <maxp< td=""><td>J.L.1.17D</td><td>Applicable to</td><td>EACH</td><td>ianoro</td></maxp<>	J.L.1.17D	Applicable to	EACH	ianoro
- Alon morniation					EACH	ignore
		RACHCell		FDD only		1
410111 1111		>	_			ļ
>>AICH Individual	M		Common		_	1
Information			Physical			
			Channel			
			Status			
			Information			
>Not Used 1	 		9.2.1.13A			
>NOLUSEG T	0		NULL	This item shall	_	1
				not be used.		
				Ignore if		
				received.		1
>Not Used 2	0		NULL	This item shall	_	1
			'YOLL	not be used.		1
				Ignore if		
				received.		

Not Used 3		1	1	ı	1		
Not Used 4	>Not Used 3	0		NULL	This item shall not be used.	_	
Not Used 4 O					•		
Not be used, Ignore if received. Ignore Channel Applicable to Status Information Ignore	>Not Used 4	0		NULL		_	
SCH Information							
SCH Information					_		
Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies.	20111 (_		_	Í .		
Channel Status Information	>SCH Information	0			-	YES	ignore
Status				-			
Information							
9.2.1.13A							
ACHCell> 1.28Mcps TDD only -				9.2.1.13A	_		
Name	>FPACH Information					EACH	ignore
SFPACH Individual Information			ACHCell>				
Information Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A	>>EPACH Individual	N4		C	TDD only		
Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A		IVI				_	
Status Information 9.2.1.13A				-			
See note 2 See							
SDWPCH Information O				Information			
Physical Channel Status 1.28Mcps TDD only							
Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A See note 2 EACH ignore	>DwPCH Information	0				YES	ignore
Status							
Information 9.2.1.13A See note 2 EACH ignore					TDD only		
See note 2 below See note 2 below See note 2 below							
Information							
Second State Second State Second Sec			0 <maxfr< td=""><td></td><td>See note 2</td><td>EACH</td><td>ignore</td></maxfr<>		See note 2	EACH	ignore
>>Resource Operational State M 9.2.1.52 — >>Availability Status M 9.2.1.2 — >>UARFCN O 9.2.1.65 Corresponds to Nt (TS 25.105 [15]). Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. >MICH Information O Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A YES ignore >E-DCH Resources Information 0 <maxfr cell="" equencyin=""> See note 2 below EACH ignore >>Resource Operational State M 9.2.1.52 —</maxfr>	Information				below		
State	Descurse Operational	1.4	Cell>	0.04.50			
>>UARFCN O 9.2.1.65 Corresponds to Nt (TS 25.105 [15]). Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. >MICH Information O Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A >E-DCH Resources Information O <maxfr cell="" equencyin=""> Cell> Corresponds to Nt (TS 25.105 [15]). Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. YES ignore EACH ignore</maxfr>	State	M		9.2.1.52		I	
to Nt (TS 25.105 [15]). Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. >MICH Information O Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A >E-DCH Resources Information O <maxfr cell="" equencyin=""> >Resource Operational State To Nt (TS 25.105 [15]). Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. YES ignore EACH ignore</maxfr>						1	
25.105 [15]). Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. YES ignore	>>UARFCN	0		9.2.1.65		YES	ignore
Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. >MICH Information O Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A >E-DCH Resources Information O <maxfr cell="" equencyin=""> See note 2 below EACH ignore ignore </maxfr>							
TDD when using multiple frequencies. >MICH Information O Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A >E-DCH Resources Information O <maxfr cell="" equencyin=""> State D<maxfr cell="" equencyin=""> O<maxfr cell="" equencyin=""> O<m< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Applicable to</td><td></td><td></td></m<></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr>					Applicable to		
SMICH Information Common Physical Channel Status Information Phy							
SMICH Information O Common Physical Channel Status Information Physical Channel Status Information O <maxfr cell="" equencyin=""> See note 2 below EACH ignore O<maxfr cell="" equencyin=""> O<maxfr cell="" equencyin=""> O<maxfr cell="" equencyin=""> O<maxfr cell="" equencyin=""> O<maxfr 2="" below="" cell="" equencyin="" note="" o<maxfr="" see="" =""> O<maxfr cell="" equencyin=""> O<maxfr equen<="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr></maxfr>							
>MICH Information O Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A YES ignore >E-DCH Resources Information 0 <maxfr cell="" equencyin=""> See note 2 below EACH ignore >>Resource Operational State M 9.2.1.52 -</maxfr>							
Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A See note 2 Information Status Information See note 2 Information See note	>MICH Information	0				YES	ignore
Status Information 9.2.1.13A See note 2 EACH ignore Information See note 2 below See note 2							
9.2.1.13A							
>E-DCH Resources Information 0 <maxfr cell="" equencyin=""> See note 2 below EACH ignore >>Resource Operational State M 9.2.1.52 —</maxfr>							
Information equencyin below below system of the state below below below below system of the state below below below below below system of the state below below below below below below below system of the state below below below below below system of the state below below below below below system of the state below below below below below system of the state below below below system of the state below below below system of the state below below system of the state below below below below system of the state below below below system of the state below below system of the state below below below system of the state below system of the st	>E-DCH Resources		0 <maxfr< td=""><td>J.Z.1.13A</td><td>See note 2</td><td>EACH</td><td>ignore</td></maxfr<>	J.Z.1.13A	See note 2	EACH	ignore
>>Resource Operational M 9.2.1.52 – State	Information						-
State							
		M		9.2.1.52		_	
		M		9.2.1.2			

LIADEON	T_0		00:55	I a .	VEC	iena a ==
>>UARFCN	0		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt (TS 25.105 [15]). Applicable to 1.28Mcps	YES	ignore
				TDD when using multiple frequencies.		
>PLCCH Information		0 <maxpl CCHCell></maxpl 		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	EACH	ignore
>>PLCCH Individual Information	M		Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A		_	
>Primary CCPCH Information 7.68Mcps	0		Common Physical Channel Status Information 7.68 Mcps 9.2.3.36		YES	ignore
>Secondary CCPCH Information 7.68Mcps		0 <maxs CCPCHCe II768></maxs 			EACH	ignore
>>Secondary CCPCH Individual Information 7.68 Mcps	M		Common Physical Channel Status Information 7.68 Mcps 9.2.3.36		_	
>PICH Information 7.68Mcps	0		Common Physical Channel Status Information 7.68 Mcps 9.2.3.36		YES	ignore
>PRACH Information 7.68Mcps		0 <maxp RACHCell ></maxp 			EACH	ignore
>>PRACH Individual Information 7.68Mcps	M		Common Physical Channel Status Information 7.68 Mcps 9.2.3.36		-	
>SCH Information 7.68Mcps	0		Common Physical Channel Status Information 7.68 Mcps 9.2.3.36	TDD Sync Channel Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore

>MICH Information	0		Common		YES	ignore
7.68Mcps			Physical Channel Status Information			
			7.68 Mcps 9.2.3.36			
>E-RUCCH Information		0 <maxe- RUCCHCe II></maxe- 	9.2.3.30	3.84Mcps TDD only	EACH	ignore
>>E-RUCCH Individual Information	М		Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A		-	
>E-RUCCH Information 7.68Mcps		0 <maxe- RUCCHCe II></maxe- 		7.68Mcps TDD only	EACH	ignore
>>E-RUCCH Individual Information 7.68Mcps	М		Common Physical Channel Status Information 7.68 Mcps 9.2.3.36		-	
>UARFCN Information LCR		0 <maxfr equencyin Cell></maxfr 		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies.	EACH	ignore
>>UARFCN	М		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt (TS 25.105 [15]).	-	
>>Resource Operational State	М		9.2.1.52	• 1	_	
>>Availability Status	М		9.2.1.2		_	
>UpPCH Information LCR		0 <maxfr equencyin Cell></maxfr 		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only.	EACH	ignore
>>UARFCN	0		9.2.1.65	Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. Corresponds to Nt (TS 25.105 [15]).	-	
>>UpPCH Position LCR	М		9.2.3.4Q	2 1/	-	
>>Resource Operational State	М		9.2.1.52		-	
>>Availability Status	М		9.2.1.2		-	
Communication Control Port Information		0 <maxc CPinNode B></maxc 			EACH	ignore
>Communication Control Port ID	М		9.2.1.15		-	

>DL Or Global Capacity Credit >UL Capacity Credit >Common Channels Capacity Consumption Law >Dedicated Channels Capacity Consumption Law >Maximum DL Power Capability >Minimum Spreading Factor >Minimum DL Power Capability >Local Cell Group ID >Reference Clock Availability >Power Local Cell Group ID >HSDPA Capability >E-DCH Capability >E-DCH TTI2ms Capability >E-DCH SF Capability >E-DCH SF Capability >E-DCH HARQ Combining	M M D M	0 <maxlo calCellinN odeB></maxlo 	9.2.1.2 9.2.1.38 9.2.1.20B 9.2.1.65A 9.2.1.9A 9.2.1.20A 9.2.1.39 9.2.1.47		- EACH	ignore
>Local Cell Information >Local Cell ID >DL Or Global Capacity Credit >UL Capacity Credit >Common Channels Capacity Consumption Law >Dedicated Channels Capacity Consumption Law >Maximum DL Power Capability >Minimum Spreading Factor >Minimum DL Power Capability >Local Cell Group ID >Reference Clock Availability >Power Local Cell Group ID >HSDPA Capability >E-DCH Capability >E-DCH TTI2ms Capability >E-DCH SF Capability >E-DCH HARQ Combining >E-DCH HARQ Combining	M M D M	calCellinN	9.2.1.38 9.2.1.20B 9.2.1.65A 9.2.1.9A 9.2.1.20A 9.2.1.39		-	ignore
>DL Or Global Capacity Credit >UL Capacity Credit >Common Channels Capacity Consumption Law >Dedicated Channels Capacity Consumption Law >Maximum DL Power Capability >Minimum Spreading Factor >Minimum DL Power Capability >Local Cell Group ID >Reference Clock Availability >Power Local Cell Group ID >HSDPA Capability >E-DCH Capability >E-DCH TTI2ms Capability >E-DCH SF Capability >E-DCH SF Capability >E-DCH HARQ Combining	M		9.2.1.20B 9.2.1.65A 9.2.1.9A 9.2.1.20A 9.2.1.39		- - - -	
Credit >UL Capacity Credit Common Channels Capacity Consumption Law >Dedicated Channels Capacity Consumption Law >Maximum DL Power Capability >Minimum Spreading Factor >Minimum DL Power Capability >Local Cell Group ID >Reference Clock Availability >Power Local Cell Group ID >HSDPA Capability >E-DCH Capability >E-DCH TTI2ms Capability >E-DCH SF Capability >E-DCH SF Capability >E-DCH HARQ Combining	О М М О О		9.2.1.65A 9.2.1.9A 9.2.1.20A 9.2.1.39		- - - -	
>UL Capacity Credit >Common Channels Capacity Consumption Law >Dedicated Channels Capacity Consumption Law >Maximum DL Power Capability >Minimum Spreading Factor >Minimum DL Power Capability >Local Cell Group ID >Reference Clock Availability >Power Local Cell Group ID >HSDPA Capability >E-DCH Capability >E-DCH TTI2ms Capability >E-DCH SF Capability >E-DCH SF Capability >E-DCH HARQ Combining	M		9.2.1.9A 9.2.1.20A 9.2.1.39		- - -	
Capacity Consumption Law >Dedicated Channels Capacity Consumption Law >Maximum DL Power Capability >Minimum Spreading Factor >Minimum DL Power Capability >Local Cell Group ID >Reference Clock Availability >Power Local Cell Group ID >HSDPA Capability >E-DCH Capability >E-DCH TTI2ms Capability >E-DCH SF Capability >E-DCH SF Capability >E-DCH HARQ Combining	M D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D		9.2.1.20A 9.2.1.39			
>Dedicated Channels Capacity Consumption Law >Maximum DL Power Capability >Minimum Spreading Factor >Minimum DL Power Capability >Local Cell Group ID >Reference Clock Availability >Power Local Cell Group ID >HSDPA Capability >E-DCH Capability >E-DCH TTI2ms Capability >E-DCH SF Capability >E-DCH SF Capability >E-DCH HARQ Combining			9.2.1.39		-	
>Maximum DL Power Capability >Minimum Spreading Factor >Minimum DL Power Capability >Local Cell Group ID >Reference Clock Availability >Power Local Cell Group ID >HSDPA Capability >E-DCH Capability >E-DCH TTI2ms Capability >E-DCH SF Capability >E-DCH HARQ Combining	0				_	
>Minimum Spreading Factor >Minimum DL Power Capability >Local Cell Group ID >Reference Clock Availability >Power Local Cell Group ID >HSDPA Capability >E-DCH Capability >E-DCH TTI2ms Capability >E-DCH SF Capability >E-DCH SF Capability >E-DCH HARQ Combining	0		9.2.1.47			
Factor >Minimum DL Power Capability >Local Cell Group ID >Reference Clock Availability >Power Local Cell Group ID >HSDPA Capability >E-DCH Capability >E-DCH TTI2ms Capability >E-DCH SF Capability >E-DCH SF Capability >E-DCH HARQ Combining	0		0.2	Í.	 _	
Capability >Local Cell Group ID Reference Clock Availability >Power Local Cell Group ID >HSDPA Capability >E-DCH Capability >E-DCH TTI2ms Capability >E-DCH SF Capability >E-DCH SF Capability >E-DCH HARQ Combining)		•			
>Reference Clock Availability >Power Local Cell Group ID >HSDPA Capability >E-DCH Capability >E-DCH TTI2ms Capability >E-DCH SF Capability >E-DCH SF Capability >E-DCH HARQ Combining			9.2.1.46A		_	
Availability >Power Local Cell Group ID >HSDPA Capability >E-DCH Capability >E-DCH TTI2ms Capability E-DCH SF Capability >E-DCH SF Capability >E-DCH HARQ Combining)		9.2.1.37A		_	
>Power Local Cell Group ID C >HSDPA Capability C >E-DCH Capability C >E-DCH TTI2ms Capability C >E-DCH SF Capability C >E-DCH SF Capability C = a >E-DCH HARQ Combining C			9.2.3.14A	TDD only	YES	ignore
>E-DCH Capability C >E-DCH TTI2ms Capability C = a >E-DCH SF Capability C = a >E-DCH HARQ Combining C			9.2.1.49B		YES	ignore
>E-DCH TTI2ms Capability			9.2.1.31Ga		YES	ignore
>E-DCH SF Capability C E a >E-DCH HARQ Combining C			9.2.1.70		YES	ignore
>E-DCH HARQ Combining C	C- EDCHCap ability		9.2.2.13V	FDD only	YES	ignore
>E-DCH HARQ Combining C	C- EDCHCap ability		9.2.2.13W	FDD only	YES	ignore
	C- EDCHCap ability		9.2.2.13X	FDD only	YES	ignore
>E-DCH Capacity Consumption Law)		9.2.2.13Ja	FDD only	YES	ignore
)		9.2.2.16a	FDD only	YES	ignore
>E-DCH TDD Capacity Consumption Law)		9.2.3.60	TDD only	YES	ignore
>Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Capability	O		9.2.2.64	FDD only	YES	ignore
>Max UE DTX Cycle C	C-DTX- DRXCapa bility		9.2.2.95	FDD only	YES	ignore
	D ,		9.2.2.65	FDD only	YES	ignore
>MIMO Capability	0		9.2.1.118	FDD and 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>SixtyfourQAM DL Capability	O		9.2.1.110	FDD and 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>MBMS Capability C)		9.2.1.86		YES	ignore
>Enhanced FACH Capability)		9.2.1.114	FDD and 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
E	C- Enhanced FACHCap ability		9.2.1.115	FDD and 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>SixteenQAM UL Capability C			9.2.2.88	FDD only	YES	ignore
)		9.2.1.31IC		YES	ignore

>MBSFN Only Mode Capability	0		9.2.3.71	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>F-DPCH Slot Format Capability	0		9.2.2.94	FDD only	YES	ignore
>E-DCH MAC-d PDU Size Capability	0		9.2.1.74A		YES	ignore
>Common E-DCH	0		9.2.2.101	FDD only	YES	Ignore
Capability						
>E-Al Capability	C- CommonE DCHCapa bility		9.2.2.102	FDD only	YES	Ignore
>Enhanced UE DRX Capability	0		9.2.1.116	FDD only	YES	ignore
>Enhanced UE DRX Capability LCR	0		Enhanced UE DRX Capability 9.2.1.116	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>E-DPCCH Power Boosting Capability	0		9.2.2.109		YES	ignore
>SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined Capability	0		9.2.1.121	FDD and 1.28Mcps TDD only only	YES	ignore
>Multi Cell Capability Info	0		9.2.2.113	FDD only	YES	ignore
>Semi-Persistent scheduling Capability LCR	0		9.2.3.91	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Capability LCR	0		9.2.3.92	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>Common E-DCH HS- DPCCH Capability	C- CommonE DCHCapa bility		9.2.2.116	FDD only	YES	Ignore
>MIMO Power Offset For S- CPICH Capability	0		9.2.2.118	FDD only	YES	ignore
>TX Diversity on DL Control Channels by MIMO UE Capability	0		9.2.2.121	FDD only	YES	ignore
>Single Stream MIMO Capability	0		9.2.2.122	FDD only	YES	Ignore
>Dual Band Capability Info	0		9.2.2.125	FDD only	YES	ignore
>Cell Portion Capability LCR	0		9.2.3.106	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>Cell Capability Container	0	1	9.2.2.129	FDD only	YES	ignore
>TS0 Capability LCR	0		9.2.3.109	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>Precoding Weight Set Restriction	0		9.2.2.143	FDD only	YES	ignore
>Cell Capability Container TDD LCR	0		9.2.3.115	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>MU-MIMO Capability Container	0		9.2.3.119	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>Adaptive Special Burst Power Capability LCR	0		9.2.3.122	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
Local Cell Group Information		0 <maxlo calCellinN odeB></maxlo 			EACH	ignore
>Local Cell Group ID	М		9.2.1.37A		_	
>DL Or Global Capacity Credit	M		9.2.1.20B		_	
>UL Capacity Credit	0		9.2.1.65A		_	
>Common Channels Capacity Consumption Law	М		9.2.1.9A		_	
>Dedicated Channels Capacity Consumption Law	М		9.2.1.20A		_	

>E-DCH Capacity Consumption Law	0		9.2.2.13Ja	FDD only	YES	ignore
>E-DCH TDD Capacity Consumption Law	0		9.2.3.60	TDD only	YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore
Power Local Cell Group Information		0 <maxlo calCellinN odeB></maxlo 			EACH	ignore
>Power Local Cell Group ID	М		9.2.1.49B		_	
>Maximum DL Power Capability	М		9.2.1.39		_	

NOTE 1: This information element is a simplified representation of the ASN.1. [TDD - Repetitions 1 to 8 and repetitions 9 to maxSCCPCHCell are represented by separate ASN.1 structures.] Furthermore, maxSCCPCHCell has different values in the ASN.1 for FDD and for each of the two TDD options.

NOTE 2: For 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies, this information element for Repetition 1 and repetition 2 through maxFrequencyinCell are represented by respective ASN.1 structures with different criticalities.

Condition	Explanation
EDCHCapability	The IE shall be present if the E-DCH Capability IE is set to "E-DCH
	Capable".
EnhancedFACHCapability	The IE shall be present if the <i>Enhanced FACH Capability</i> IE is set to "Enhanced FACH Capable".
DTX-DRXCapability	The IE shall be present if the Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Capability IE is present and set to "Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Capable".
CommonEDCHCapability	The IE shall be present if the Common E-DCH Capability IE is set to "Common E-DCH Capable".

Range Bound	Explanation
maxCellinNodeB	Maximum number of Cells that can be configured in Node B
maxCCPinNodeB	Maximum number of Communication Control Ports that can exist in the Node B
maxLocalCellinNodeB	Maximum number of Local Cells that can exist in the Node B
maxSCPICHCell	Maximum number of Secondary CPICHs that can be defined in a Cell.
maxSCCPCHCell	Maximum number of Secondary CCPCHs that can be defined in a Cell.
maxSCCPCHCell768	Maximum number of Secondary CCPCHs that can be defined in a Cell
	for 7.68 Mcps TDD.
maxFACHCell	Maximum number of FACHs that can be defined in a Cell
maxPRACHCell	Maximum number of PRACHs that can be defined in a Cell
maxRACHCell	Maximum number of RACHs that can be defined in a Cell
maxFPACHCell	Maximum number of FPACHs that can be defined in a Cell
maxPLCCHCell	Maximum number of PLCCHs that can be defined in a Cell
maxE-RUCCHCell	Maximum number of E-RUCCHs that can be defined in a Cell
maxFrequencyinCell	Maximum number of Frequencies that can be defined in a Cell

9.1.17A AUDIT FAILURE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message discriminator	М		9.2.1.45		_	
Message discriminator					\/=0	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
Cause	M		9.2.1.6		YES	ignore
Criticality diagnostics	0		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

9.1.18 COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	М		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	М		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	М		9.2.1.62		_	
Measurement ID	М		9.2.1.42		YES	reject
CHOICE Common Measurement Object Type	М				YES	reject
>Cell						
>>C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		_	
>>Time Slot	0		9.2.3.23	Applicable to 3.84McpsTDD and 7.68Mcps TDD only	_	
>>Time Slot LCR	0		9.2.3.24A	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>>Neighbouring Cell Measurement Information		0 <maxnr OfMeasN Cell></maxnr 			GLOBAL	ignore
>>>CHOICE Neighbouring Cell Measurement Information					-	
>>>>Neighbouring FDD Cell Measurement Information				FDD only		
>>>>Neighbouring FDD Cell Measurement Information	M		9.2.1.47C		_	
>>>Neighbouring TDD Cell Measurement Information				Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only		
>>>>Neighbouring TDD Cell Measurement Information	M		9.2.1.47D		_	
>>>Additional Neighbouring Cell Measurement Information				See Note 1		
>>>>Neighbouring TDD Cell Measurement Information LCR				Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only		
>>>>>Neighbouri ng TDD Cell Measurement Information LCR	M		9.2.1.47E		YES	reject
>>>>Neighbouring TDD Cell Measurement Information 7.68Mcps				Applicable to 7.68 Mcps TDD only		
>>>>>Neighbouri ng TDD Cell Measurement Information 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.37		YES	reject
>>UARFCN	0		9.2.1.65	Applicable for 1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	reject

>>UpPCH Position LCR	0		9.2.3.4Q	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD	YES	reject
				only		
>>Additional Time Slot LCR		0 <maxfr equencyin Cell – 1></maxfr 		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only. If the IE present, the	GLOBAL	ignore
				measurement type should also be applied to the time slot (s).		
>>>UARFCN	М		9.2.1.65	(0).	_	
>>>Time Slot Initiated LCR		06		If the value is zero, the measurement type should be applied to all time slots in the UARFCN which satisfies the	_	
				requirement of the measurement type		
>>>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A		_	
>RACH			0.04.0	FDD only		
>>C-ID >>Common Transport	M M		9.2.1.9 9.2.1.14		_	
Channel ID	IVI		9.2.1.14		_	
>Not Used			NULL	This choice shall not be used. Reject procedure if received.		
>Additional Common				See Note 1		
Measurement Object Types						
>>Power Local Cell Group					_	
>>>Power Local Cell Group ID	M		9.2.1.49B		YES	reject
>>E-DCH RACH				FDD only	_	
>>>C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		YES	reject
Common Measurement Type Measurement Filter Coefficient	M O		9.2.1.11 9.2.1.41		YES YES	reject reject
Report Characteristics	М		9.2.1.51		YES	reject
SFN Reporting Indicator	M		FN Reporting Indicator 9.2.1.29B		YES	reject
SFN	0		9.2.1.53A		YES	reject
Common Measurement Accuracy	0		9.2.1.9B		YES	reject
Measurement Recovery Behavior	0		9.2.1.43A		YES	ignore
RTWP* Reporting Indicator	0	1	9.2.1.53b		YES	reject
RTWP* for Cell Portion Reporting Indicator	0		9.2.1.53c		YES	reject
Reference Received Total Wide Band Power Reporting	0		9.2.2.39C	FDD only	YES	ignore

GANSS Time ID	0	9.2.1.104a	This IE may only be present if the Common Measurement Type IE is set to "UTRAN GANSS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning". If the Common Measurement Type IE is set to "UTRAN GANSS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning" and this IE is absent the	YES	ignore

NOTE 1: This information element is a simplified representation of the ASN.1. The choice is performed through the use of a ProtocolIE-Single-Container and a ProtocolExtensionContainer within the ASN.1.

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfMeasNCell	Maximum number of neighbouring cells that can be measured on.
maxFrequencyinCell -1	Maximum number of frequencies that can be used in the cell minus 1.

9.1.19 COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
			Reference			
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	•
Measurement ID	М		9.2.1.42		YES	ignore
CHOICE Common Measurement Object Type	0			Common Measurement Object Type that the measurement was initiated with.	YES	ignore
>Cell						
>>Common Measurement Value	М		9.2.1.12	For 1.28Mcps TDD, if the IE Additional Measurement Value is present, this IE shall be ignored.	_	
>>Additional Measurement Value		0 <maxfr equencyin Cell></maxfr 		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only. If more than one measurement value needs to be reported, this IE shall be used.	GLOBAL	ignore
>>>UARFCN	M		9.2.1.65		_	
>>>Time Slot Measurement Value LCR		16			-	
>>>>Time Slot LCR	М		9.2.3.24A	The IE shall be ignored if the Measurement Type is frequency level.	_	
>>>Common Measurement Value	М		9.2.1.12		_	
>RACH				FDD only		
>>Common Measurement Value	M		9.2.1.12		_	
>Not Used			NULL	This choice shall not be used.		
>Additional Common Measurement Object Types				See Note 1		
>>Power Local Cell					_	
Sommon So	M		9.2.1.12		YES	ignore
Measurement Value				EDD		
>>E-DCH RACH >>>Common	M		9.2.1.12	FDD only	YES	ignore
Measurement Value SFN	0		9.2.1.53A	Common Measurement Time Reference	YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore
Common Measurement Achieved Accuracy	0		Common Measureme nt Accuracy 9.2.1.9B		YES	ignore

Measurement Recovery	0	9.2.1	.43C	YES	ignore
Support Indicator					
Reference Received Total Wide Band Power Support Indicator	0	9.2.2	.39D FDD only	YES	ignore
Reference Received Total Wide Band Power	0	9.2.2	.39B FDD only	YES	ignore

NOTE 1: This information element is a simplified representation of the ASN.1. The choice is performed through the use of a ProtocolIE-Single-Container and a ProtocolExtensionContainer within the ASN.1.

Range Bound	Explanation
maxFrequencyinCell	Maximum number of Frequencies that can be defined in a Cell.

9.1.20 COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION FAILURE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
			Reference			
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
Measurement ID	M		9.2.1.42		YES	ignore
Cause	М		9.2.1.6		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

9.1.21 COMMON MEASUREMENT REPORT

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
			Reference			
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	М		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
Measurement ID	M		9.2.1.42		YES	ignore
CHOICE Common Measurement Object Type >Cell	М			Common Measurement Object Type that the measurement was initiated with.	YES	ignore
>>Common Measurement	M		0.0.4.404	For 1 20Mana		
>>Common Measurement Value Information	M		9.2.1.12A	For 1.28Mcps TDD, if the IE Additional Measurement Value is present, this IE shall be ignored.	_	
>>C-ID	0		9.2.1.9	-g	YES	ignore
>>Additional Measurement Value Information		0 <maxfr equencyin Cell></maxfr 		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only. If more than one measurement value needs to be reported, this IE shall be used.	GLOBAL	ignore
>>>UARFCN			9.2.1.65	useu.		
>>> Time Slot Measurement Value LCR		16	9.2.1.65			
>>>>Time Slot LCR	М		9.2.3.24A	The IE shall be ignored if the Measurement Type is frequency level.		
>>>>Common Measurement Value Information	М		9.2.1.12A			
>RACH		 	 	FDD only		
>>Common Measurement Value Information	М		9.2.1.12A	. DD Only	_	
>>C-ID	0		9.2.1.9		YES	ignore
>Not Used			NULL	This choice shall not be used.	-	3
>Additional Common Measurement Object Types				See Note 1		
>>Power Local Cell Group					_	
>>>Common Measurement Value Information	М		9.2.1.12A		YES	ignore
>>E-DCH RACH				FDD only		
>>>Common Measurement Value Information SFN	M		9.2.1.12A		YES	ignore
	0		9.2.1.53A	Common Measurement Time Reference	YES	ignore

Measurement Recovery Reporting Indicator	0	9.2.1.43B		YES	ignore
Reference Received Total Wide Band Power	0	9.2.2.39B	FDD only	YES	ignore

NOTE 1: This information element is a simplified representation of the ASN.1. The choice is performed through the use of a ProtocolIE-Single-Container and a ProtocolExtensionContainer within the ASN.1.

Range Bound	Explanation
maxFrequencyinCell	Maximum number of Frequencies that can be defined in a Cell.

9.1.22 COMMON MEASUREMENT TERMINATION REQUEST

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	М		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	М		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	М		9.2.1.62		_	
Measurement ID	M		9.2.1.42		YES	ignore

9.1.23 COMMON MEASUREMENT FAILURE INDICATION

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
Measurement ID	M		9.2.1.42		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.6		YES	ignore

9.1.24 CELL SETUP REQUEST

9.1.24.1 FDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
Local Cell ID	M		9.2.1.38		YES	reject
C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		YES	reject
Configuration Generation ID	M		9.2.1.16		YES	reject
T Cell	M		9.2.2.49		YES	reject
UARFCN	M		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nu (TS 25.104 [14]) for UTRA operating bands for which it is defined; ignored for UTRA operating bands for which Nu is not defined.	YES	reject
UARFCN	М		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nd (TS 25.104 [14])	YES	reject

Maximum Transmission Power	М		9.2.1.40		YES	reject
Closed Loop Timing	0		9.2.2.2A		YES	reject
Adjustment Mode			00004		\/F0	
Primary Scrambling Code	M	1	9.2.2.34	+	YES YES	reject
Synchronisation Configuration		<i>'</i>			TES	reject
>N_INSYNC_IND	М		9.2.1.47A			
>N_OUTSYNC_IND	M		9.2.1.47B		_	
>T_RLFAILURE	M		9.2.1.56A		_	
DL TPC Pattern 01 Count	M		9.2.2.13A		YES	reject
Primary SCH Information		1			YES	reject
>Common Physical	M		9.2.1.13		_	,
Channel ID						i
>Primary SCH Power	М		DL Power 9.2.1.21		_	
>TSTD Indicator	M		9.2.1.64		_	
Secondary SCH Information		1			YES	reject
>Common Physical Channel ID	М		9.2.1.13		-	
>Secondary SCH Power	М		DL Power 9.2.1.21		_	
>TSTD Indicator	M		9.2.1.64		_	
Primary CPICH Information	101	1	0.2.1.01		YES	reject
>Common Physical Channel ID	М		9.2.1.13		-	
>Primary CPICH power	М		9.2.2.33		_	
>Transmit Diversity	M		9.2.2.53		_	
Indicator			0.2.2.00			
Secondary CPICH Information		0 <maxs CPICHCell</maxs 			EACH	reject
>Common Physical Channel ID	М		9.2.1.13		-	
>DL Scrambling Code	М		9.2.2.13		_	
>FDD DL Channelisation Code Number	M		9.2.2.14		_	
>Secondary CPICH Power	М		DL Power 9.2.1.21		_	
>Transmit Diversity	М		9.2.2.53		_	<u> </u>
Indicator Primary CCPCH		1			YES	reject
Information			0.0.4.40			i
>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		-	
>BCH Information		1	Ignored for UTRA operating bands for which Nu is not defined		-	
			(TS 25.104 [14]).			
>>Common Transport Channel ID	М		9.2.1.14		_	
>>BCH Power	М		DL Power 9.2.1.21		_	
>STTD Indicator	М		9.2.2.48			
Limited Power Increase Information		1			YES	reject
>Power_Raise_Limit	М		9.2.2.29A		_	
>DL_power_averaging_win dow_size	М		9.2.2.12A		_	
IPDL Parameter Information		01		† †	YES	reject
	t	+	+	+		-,
>IPDL FDD Parameters	M		9.2.2.18C		- 1	

Cell Portion Information		0 <maxnr OfCellPorti onsPerCell ></maxnr 			EACH	reject
>Cell Portion ID	M		9.2.2.1Ca		_	
>Associated Secondary CPICH	M		Common Physical Channel ID 9.2.1.13		-	
>Maximum Transmission Power for Cell Portion	M		Maximum Transmissio n Power 9.2.1.40		-	
MIMO Pilot Configuration	0		9.2.2.73		YES	reject
MIMO Pilot Configuration Extension	0		9.2.2.120	Can only be present if the MIMO Pilot Configuration IE is present	YES	reject
MIMO with four transmit antennas Pilot Configuration	0		9.2.2.165		YES	reject

Range Bound	Explanation
maxSCPICHCell	Maximum number of Secondary CPICHs that can be defined in a Cell.
MaxNrOfCellPortionsPerCell	Maximum number of Cell Portions in a cell

9.1.24.2 TDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type	Semantics	Criticality	Assigned
			and Reference	Description	-	Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		-	,
Local Cell ID	М		9.2.1.38		YES	reject
C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		YES	reject
Configuration Generation Id	M		9.2.1.16		YES	reject
UARFCN	M		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt (TS 25.105 [15]). For 1.28Mcps TDD, if multiple frequencies exist within the cell indicated by C-ID, this IE indicates the frequency of Primary Frequency.	YES	reject
Cell Parameter ID	M		9.2.3.4	For 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the cell is operating in MBSFN only mode, this IE indicates the preamble code used in the MBSFN Special Time Slot (TS 25.221 [19]).	YES	reject
Maximum Transmission Power	M		9.2.1.40		YES	reject
Transmission Diversity Applied	M		9.2.3.26		YES	reject
Sync Case	M		9.2.3.18		YES	reject
Synchronisation		1			YES	reject
Configuration	1					
>N_INSYNC_IND	M		9.2.1.47A		_	
>N_OUTSYNC_IND	M		9.2.1.47B		_	
>T_RLFAILURE	М		9.2.1.56A		_	
DPCH Constant Value	M		Constant Value 9.2.3.4A	This IE shall be ignored by the Node B.	YES	reject
PUSCH Constant Value	M		Constant Value 9.2.3.4A	This IE shall be ignored by the Node B.	YES	reject
PRACH Constant Value	M		Constant Value 9.2.3.4A	This IE shall be ignored by the Node B.	YES	reject
Timing Advance Applied	М		9.2.3.22A		YES	reject
SCH Information		01		Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.	YES	reject
>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13			
>CHOICE Sync Case	М				YES	reject
>>Case 1						
>>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		_	
>>Case 2						
>>>SCH Time Slot	M		9.2.3.17		_	

>SCH Power	M		DL Power		_	
TOTO I II	M		9.2.1.21 9.2.1.64			
>TSTD Indicator	IVI	0.4	9.2.1.04	N4 1 (-	
PCCPCH Information		01		Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.	YES	reject
>Common Physical Channel ID	М		9.2.1.13		_	
>TDD Physical Channel Offset	М		9.2.3.20		_	
>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		_	
>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		_	
>PCCPCH Power	M		9.2.3.9		_	
>SCTD Indicator	М		9.2.3.30		_	
Time Slot Configuration		015		Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD.	GLOBAL	reject
>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		_	
>Time Slot Status	M		9.2.3.25		-	
>Time Slot Direction	M		9.2.3.24		-	
>MBSFN Cell Parameter ID	0		Cell Parameter ID 9.2.3.4		YES	reject
Time Slot Configuration LCR		07		Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD. If multiple frequencies exist within the cell indicated by C-ID, this IE indicates the Time Slot configuration of Primary Frequency.	GLOBAL	reject
>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A		_	
>Time Slot Status	M		9.2.3.25		_	
>Time Slot Direction	M		9.2.3.24		_	
>Time Slot Parameter ID	0		Cell Parameter ID 9.2.3.4	Applicable only to MBSFN only mode	YES	reject

			1	1	1	
PCCPCH Information LCR		01		Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD. For 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the cell is operating in MBSFN only mode, PCCPCH is deployed on the MBSFN Special Time Slot (TS 25.221 [19]).	YES	reject
>Common Physical Channel ID	М		9.2.1.13		_	
>TDD Physical Channel Offset	М		9.2.3.20		_	
>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		_	
>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		_	
>PCCPCH Power	М		9.2.3.9		_	
>SCTD Indicator	М		9.2.3.30		_	
>TSTD Indicator	M		9.2.1.64		_	
DwPCH Information		01		Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.	YES	reject
>Common Physical Channel ID	М		9.2.1.13		-	
>TSTD Indicator	М		9.2.1.64		_	
>DwPCH Power	M		9.2.3.5B		_	
Reference SFN Offset	0		9.2.3.14B		YES	ignore
IPDL Parameter Information		01		Applicable to 3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68 Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>IPDL TDD Parameters	M		9.2.3.5D		_	
>IPDL Indicator	M		9.2.1.36F		_	
IPDL Parameter Information LCR		01		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>IPDL TDD Parameters LCR	М		9.2.3.5H		_	
>IPDL Indicator	M		9.2.1.36F		_	

		T	1	T	\	
PCCPCH Information 7.68 Mcps TDD		01		Mandatory for 7.68 Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD or 3.84 Mcps TDD.	YES	reject
>Common Physical Channel ID 7.68 Mcps	М		9.2.3.33		_	
>TDD Physical Channel Offset	М		9.2.3.20		_	
>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		1	
>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		ı	
>PCCPCH Power	М		9.2.3.9		ı	
>SCTD Indicator	M		9.2.3.30		1	
SCH Information 7.68Mcps TDD		01		Mandatory for 7.68Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD or 3.84Mcps TDD.	YES	reject
>Common Physical Channel ID 7.68Mcps	М		9.2.3.33		_	
>CHOICE Sync Case >>Case 1	М				YES	reject
>>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		_	
>>Case 2	IVI		J.Z.J.ZJ		-	
>>>SCH Time Slot	М		9.2.3.17		_	
>SCH Power	M		DL Power		_	
200111 Owel	IVI		9.2.1.21		_	
>TSTD Indicator	М		9.2.1.64		_	
MBSFN Only Mode Indicator UARFCN Information LCR	0		9.2.3.70	Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when the cell is operating in MBSFN only mode. Not applicable to FDD, 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD Mandatory for	YES	reject
CARPON IIIIOIIIIIIIIIII LOR		O <maxfreq uencyinCe II-1></maxfreq 		1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. It indicates the UARFCN and Time Slot configuration information of the Secondary Frequencies. There could be several secondary frequencies	LAUT	reject
>UARFCN	М		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt (TS 25.105 [15]). This IE indicates the frequency of a Secondary Frequency.	-	

>Time Slot Configuration LCR		17		This IE indicates the Time Slot configuration of a Secondary Frequency.	1	
>>Time Slot LCR	М		9.2.3.24A		ı	
>>Time Slot Status	M		9.2.3.25		ı	
>>Time Slot Direction	M		9.2.3.24		I	
>>Time Slot Parameter ID	0		Cell Parameter ID 9.2.3.4		YES	reject

Range Bound	Explanation
maxFrequencyinCell	Maximum number of Frequencies that can be defined in a Cell

9.1.25 CELL SETUP RESPONSE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	М		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

9.1.26 CELL SETUP FAILURE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
Cause	M		9.2.1.6		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

9.1.27 CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST

9.1.27.1 FDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		YES	reject
Configuration Generation ID	M		9.2.1.16		YES	reject
Maximum Transmission Power	0		9.2.1.40		YES	reject
Synchronisation Configuration		01			YES	reject
>N_INSYNC_IND	M		9.2.1.47A		_	
>N_OUTSYNC_IND	M		9.2.1.47B		_	
>T_RLFAILURE	M		9.2.1.56A		_	
Primary SCH Information		01			YES	reject
>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		_	
>Primary SCH Power	М		DL Power 9.2.1.21		-	
Secondary SCH Information		01			YES	reject
>Common Physical Channel ID	М		9.2.1.13		-	
>Secondary SCH Power	М		DL Power 9.2.1.21		_	
Primary CPICH Information		01			YES	reject
>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		_	
>Primary CPICH Power	М		9.2.2.33		_	
Secondary CPICH Information		0 <maxs CPICHCell ></maxs 			EACH	reject
>Common Physical Channel ID	М		9.2.1.13		-	
>Secondary CPICH Power	М		DL Power 9.2.1.21		_	
Primary CCPCH Information		01			YES	reject
>BCH Information		1			_	
>>Common Transport Channel ID	M		9.2.1.14		_	
>>BCH Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21		_	
IPDL Parameter Information		01			YES	reject
>IPDL FDD Parameters	0		9.2.2.18C		_	
>IPDL Indicator	M		9.2.1.36F		_	
Cell Portion Information		0 <maxnr OfCellPorti onsPerCell</maxnr 			EACH	reject
>Cell Portion ID	М		9.2.2.1Ca		_	
>Maximum Transmission Power for Cell Portion	M		Maximum Transmissio n Power 9.2.1.40		_	
MIMO Pilot Configuration	0		9.2.2.73		YES	reject
MIMO Pilot Configuration Extension	0		9.2.2.120		YES	reject
Dormant Mode Indicator	0	1	9.2.1.124		YES	reject
MIMO with four transmit	0		9.2.2.165		YES	reject
antennas Pilot Configuration						,00.

Range Bound Explanation			
maxSCPICHCell	Maximum number of Secondary CPICH that can be defined in a Cell.		
maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCell	Maximum number of Cell Portions in a cell		

9.1.27.2 TDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics	Criticality	Assigned
			Reference	Description		Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
C-ID	М		9.2.1.9		YES	reject
Configuration Generation ID	М		9.2.1.16		YES	reject
Synchronisation		01			YES	reject
Configuration						,
>N_INSYNC_IND	М		9.2.1.47A		_	
>N_OUTSYNC_IND	M		9.2.1.47B		_	
>T_RLFAILURE	M		9.2.1.56A		_	
Timing Advance Applied	0		9.2.3.22A		YES	reject
SCH Information		01		Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		_	
>SCH Power	М		DL Power 9.2.1.21		_	
PCCPCH Information		01		Not applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only. For 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the cell is operating in MBSFN only mode, PCCPCH is deployed on the MBSFN Special Time Slot (TS 25.221 [19]).	YES	reject
>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		_	
>PCCPCH Power	M		9.2.3.9		_	
Maximum Transmission Power	0		9.2.1.40		YES	reject
DPCH Constant Value	0		Constant Value 9.2.3.4A	This IE shall be ignored by the Node B.	YES	reject
PUSCH Constant Value	0		Constant Value 9.2.3.4A	This IE shall be ignored by the Node B.	YES	reject
PRACH Constant Value	0		Constant Value 9.2.3.4A	This IE shall be ignored by the Node B.	YES	reject
Time Slot Configuration		015		Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD.	GLOBAL	reject
>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		_	
>Time Slot Status	M		9.2.3.25		_	
>Time Slot Direction	M		9.2.3.24		_	
>MBSFN Cell Parameter ID	0		Cell Parameter ID 9.2.3.4		YES	reject

Time Slot Configuration LCR		07		Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD. If multiple frequencies exist within the cell indicated by C-ID, this IE indicates the Time Slot reconfiguration	GLOBAL	reject
				of Primary Frequency.		
>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A	r requericy.	_	
>Time Slot EGIC	M		9.2.3.25		_	
>Time Slot Status >Time Slot Direction	M		9.2.3.24		_	
DwPCH Information	101	01		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only.	YES	reject
>Common Physical Channel ID	М		9.2.1.13		_	
>DwPCH Power	M	<u> </u>	9.2.3.5B	1	_	
IPDL Parameter Information		01		Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>IPDL TDD Parameters	0		9.2.3.5D	,	_	
>IPDL Indicator	M		9.2.1.36F		_	
IPDL Parameter Information LCR		01		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>IPDL TDD Parameters LCR	0		9.2.3.5H		_	
>IPDL Indicator	М		9.2.1.36F		_	
SCH Information 7.68Mcps		01		Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>Common Physical Channel ID 7.68Mcps	М		9.2.3.33		_	
>SCH Power	М		DL Power 9.2.1.21		-	
PCCPCH Information 7.68Mcps		01		Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>Common Physical Channel ID 7.68Mcps	М		9.2.3.33		_	
>PCCPCH Power	М		9.2.3.9		_	
CHOICE UARFCN Adjustment	0			Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies	YES	reject
>Add						
>>UARFCN Information To Add LCR		1			_	
>>>UARFCN	M		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt (TS 25.105 [15]). This IE indicates the frequency of a Secondary Frequency to add.	_	

T' O' .		1 4 7	ı	TT: 15	Γ	
>>>Time Slot Configuration LCR		17		This IE indicates the Time Slot configuration of	_	
				a Secondary Frequency to add.		
>>>Time Slot LCR	М		9.2.3.24A		_	
>>>>Time Slot Status	M		9.2.3.25		_	
>>>Time Slot Direction	М		9.2.3.24		_	
>Modify						
>>UARFCN Information To Modify LCR		1 <maxfreq uencyinCe II-1></maxfreq 		there could be several secondary frequencies	-	
>>>UARFCN	M		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt (TS 25.105 [15]). This IE indicates the frequency of a Secondary Frequency to modify.	-	
>>>Time Slot Configuration LCR		17		This IE indicates the Time Slot reconfiguration of a Secondary Frequency to modify.	_	
>>>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A		_	
>>>>Time Slot Status	М		9.2.3.25		_	
>>>>Time Slot Direction	М		9.2.3.24		_	
>Delete >>UARFCN Information		1			_	
To Delete LCR		'			_	
>>>UARFCN	M		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt (TS 25.105 [15]). This IE indicates the frequency of Secondary Frequency to delete.	-	
Dormant Mode Indicator	0		9.2.1.124		YES	reject

Range Bound	Explanation
maxFrequencyinCell	Maximum number of Frequencies that can be defined in a Cell

9.1.28 CELL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

9.1.29 CELL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	М		9.2.1.62		_	
Cause	M		9.2.1.6		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

9.1.30 CELL DELETION REQUEST

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		YES	reject

9.1.31 CELL DELETION RESPONSE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	М		9.2.1.62		_	
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

9.1.32 RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	М		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	М		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	М		9.2.1.62		_	
CHOICE Indication Type	М				YES	ignore
>No Failure						
>>Local Cell Information		1 <max LocalCellin Node B></max 			EACH	ignore
>>>Local Cell ID	М		9.2.1.38		_	
>>>Add/Delete Indicator	М		9.2.1.1		_	
>>>DL Or Global Capacity Credit	C-add		9.2.1.20B		-	
>>>UL Capacity Credit	0		9.2.1.65A		_	
>>>Common Channels Capacity Consumption Law	C-add		9.2.1.9A		_	
>>>Dedicated Channels Capacity Consumption Law	C-add		9.2.1.20A		_	
>>>Maximum DL Power Capability	C-add		9.2.1.39		_	
>>>Minimum Spreading Factor	C-add		9.2.1.47		_	
>>>Minimum DL Power Capability	C-add		9.2.1.46A		_	
>>>Local Cell Group ID	0		9.2.1.37A		_	
>>>Reference Clock Availability	0		9.2.3.14A	TDD only	YES	ignore
>>>Power Local Cell Group ID	0		9.2.1.49B		YES	ignore
>>>HSDPA Capability	0		9.2.1.31Ga		YES	ignore
>>>E-DCH Capability	0		9.2.1.70		YES	ignore
>>>E-DCH TTI2ms Capability	C- EDCHCap ability		9.2.2.13V	FDD only	YES	ignore
>>>E-DCH SF Capability	C- EDCHCap ability		9.2.2.13W	FDD only	YES	ignore
>>>E-DCH HARQ Combining Capability	C- EDCHCap ability		9.2.2.13X	FDD only	YES	ignore
>>>E-DCH Capacity Consumption Law	0		9.2.2.13Ja	FDD only	YES	ignore
>>>F-DPCH Capability	0		9.2.2.16a	FDD only	YES	ignore
>>>E-DCH TDD Capacity Consumption Law	0		9.2.3.60	TDD only	YES	ignore
>>>Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Capability	0		9.2.2.64	FDD only	YES	ignore
>>>Max UE DTX Cycle	C-DTX- DRXCapa bility		9.2.2.95	FDD only	YES	ignore
>>>Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Capability	0		9.2.2.65	FDD only	YES	ignore

>>>MIMO Capability	0	9.2.1.118	FDD and 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>>>SixtyfourQAM DL Capability	0	9.2.1.110	FDD and 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>>>MBMS Capability	0	9.2.1.86	5,	YES	ignore
>>>Enhanced FACH Capability	0	9.2.1.114	FDD and 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>>>Enhanced PCH Capability	C- Enhanced FACHCap ability	9.2.1.115	FDD and 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>>>SixteenQAM UL Capability	0	9.2.2.88	FDD only	YES	ignore
>>>HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Capability	0	9.2.1.31IC		YES	ignore
>>>MBSFN Only Mode Capability	0	9.2.3.71	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>>>F-DPCH Slot Format Capability	0	9.2.2.94	FDD only	YES	ignore
>>>E-DCH MAC-d PDU Size Capability	0	9.2.1.74A		YES	ignore
>>>Common E-DCH Capability	0	9.2.2.101	FDD only	YES	Ignore
>>>E-AI Capability	C- CommonE DCHCapa bility	9.2.2.102	FDD only	YES	Ignore
>>>Enhanced UE DRX Capability	0	9.2.1.116	FDD only	YES	ignore
>>>Enhanced UE DRX Capability LCR	0	Enhanced UE DRX Capability 9.2.1.116	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>>>E-DPCCH Power Boosting Capability	0	9.2.2.109		YES	ignore
>>>SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined Capability	0	9.2.1.121	FDD and 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>>>Multi Cell Capability Info	0	9.2.2.113	FDD only	YES	ignore
>>>Semi-Persistent scheduling Capability LCR	0	9.2.3.91	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>>>Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Capability LCR	0	9.2.3.92	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>>>Common E-DCH HS-DPCCH Capability	C- CommonE DCHCapa bility	9.2.2.116	FDD only	YES	Ignore
>>>MIMO Power Offset For S-CPICH Capability	0	9.2.2.118	FDD only	YES	ignore
>>>TX Diversity on DL Control Channels by MIMO UE Capability	0	9.2.2.121	FDD only	YES	ignore
>>>Single Stream MIMO Capability	0	9.2.2.122	FDD only	YES	Ignore
>>>Dual Band Capability Info	0	9.2.2.125	FDD only	YES	ignore

>>>Cell Portion Capability LCR	0		9.2.3.106	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>>>Cell Capability Container	0		9.2.2.129	FDD only	YES	ignore
>>>TS0 Capability LCR	0		9.2.3.109	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>>>Precoding Weight Set Restriction	0		9.2.2.143	FDD only	YES	ignore
>>>Cell Capability Container TDD LCR	0		9.2.3.115	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>>>MU-MIMO Capability Container	0		9.2.3.119	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>>>Adaptive Special Burst Power Capability LCR	0		9.2.3.122	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>>Local Cell Group Information		0 <maxlo calCellinN odeB></maxlo 			EACH	ignore
>>>Local Cell Group ID	M		9.2.1.37A		-	
>>>DL Or Global Capacity Credit	М		9.2.1.20B		_	
>>>UL Capacity Credit	0		9.2.1.65A		_	
>>>Common Channels	M		9.2.1.9A		_	
Capacity Consumption Law	IVI					
>>>Dedicated Channels Capacity Consumption Law	M		9.2.1.20A		_	
>>>E-DCH Capacity Consumption Law	0		9.2.2.13Ja	FDD only	YES	ignore
>>>E-DCH TDD	0		9.2.3.60	TDD only	YES	ignore
Capacity Consumption Law						Ü
>>Power Local Cell Group Information		0 <maxlo calCellinN odeB></maxlo 			EACH	ignore
>>>Power Local Cell Group ID	М		9.2.1.49B		_	
>>>Maximum DL Power Capability	М		9.2.1.39		-	
>Service Impacting						
>>Local Cell Information		0 <maxlo calCellinN odeB></maxlo 			EACH	ignore
>>>Local Cell ID	М		9.2.1.38		_	
>>>DL Or Global Capacity Credit	0		9.2.1.20B		_	
>>>UL Capacity Credit	0		9.2.1.65A		_	
>>>Common Channels	0		9.2.1.9A		_	
Capacity Consumption Law						
>>>Dedicated Channels Capacity Consumption Law	0		9.2.1.20A		-	
>>>Maximum DL Power Capability	0		9.2.1.39		_	
>>>Minimum Spreading Factor	0		9.2.1.47		-	
>>>Minimum DL Power Capability	0		9.2.1.46A		_	

>>>Reference Clock	0	9.2.3.14A	TDD only	YES	ignor
Availability	0	9.2.1.31Ga		YES	ignor
>>>HSDPA Capability	0	9.2.1.31Ga 9.2.1.70		YES	
>>>E-DCH Capability	C-		EDD only		ignor
>>>E-DCH TTI2ms	EDCHCap	9.2.2.13V	FDD only	YES	ignor
Capability	ability				
>>>E-DCH SF	C-	9.2.2.13W	FDD only	YES	ignor
Capability	EDCHCap		,		
Capability	ability				
>>>E-DCH HARQ	C-	9.2.2.13X	FDD only	YES	ignor
Combining Capability	EDCHCap				
	ability	0.0.0.40.1	EDD 1	\/F0	
>>>E-DCH Capacity	0	9.2.2.13Ja	FDD only	YES	ignor
Consumption Law					
>>>F-DPCH Capability	0	9.2.2.16a		YES	ignor
>>>E-DCH TDD	0	9.2.3.60	TDD only	YES	ignor
Capacity Consumption					
Law					
>>>Continuous Packet	0	9.2.2.64	FDD only	YES	ignor
Connectivity DTX-DRX			'	•	
Capability					
	C-DTX-	9.2.2.95	FDD only	YES	ignor
>>>Max UE DTX Cycle	DRXCapa	3.2.2.33	1 DD Offiny	120	ignor
	bility				
>>>Continuous Packet	O	9.2.2.65	FDD only	YES	ignor
Connectivity HS-SCCH					3
less Capability					
	0	9.2.1.118	FDD and	YES	ignor
>>>MIMO Capability		9.2.1.110	1.28Mcps TDD	120	ignor
			only		
>>>SixtyfourQAM DL	0	9.2.1.110	FDD and	YES	ignor
Capability			1.28Mcps TDD		
Capability			only		
>>>MBMS Capability	0	9.2.1.86		YES	ignor
>>>Enhanced FACH	0	9.2.1.114	FDD only and	YES	ignor
Capability			1.28Mcps TDD		
>>>Enhanced PCH	C-	9.2.1.115	FDD only and	YES	ignor
Capability	Enhanced		1.28Mcps TDD		
	FACHCap				
	ability				1
>>>SixteenQAM UL	0	9.2.2.88	FDD only	YES	ignor
Capability					
>>>HS-DSCH MAC-d	0	9.2.1.31IC		YES	ignor
PDU Size Capability					
>>>MBSFN Only Mode	0	9.2.3.71	1.28Mcps TDD	YES	ignor
Capability			only		
>>>F-DPCH Slot	0	9.2.2.94	FDD only	YES	ignor
Format Capability		5.2.2.0			.951
	0	9.2.1.74A		YES	ignor
>>>E-DCH MAC-d PDU		3.2.1.14A		113	ignor
Size Capability		0.00.101	EDD	٧٥٥	1
>>>Common E-DCH	0	9.2.2.101	FDD only	YES	Ignor
Capability					
>>>E-AI Capability	C-	9.2.2.102	FDD only	YES	Ignor
-	CommonE				
	DCHCapa				
	bility	0.04.440	EDD arely	VEC	:
>>>Enhanced UE DRX	0	9.2.1.116	FDD only	YES	ignor
Capability					1

		1		1 00M TDD	\/F0	1 .
>>>Enhanced UE DRX	0		Enhanced UE DRX	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
Capability LCR			Capability	Offig		
			9.2.1.116			
>>>E-DPCCH Power	0		9.2.2.109		YES	ignore
Boosting Capability			0.2.200		0	.9
>>SixtyfourQAM DL	0		9.2.1.121	FDD and	YES	ignore
1			3.2.1.121	1.28Mcps TDD	120	ignore
and MIMO Combined				only		
Capability			0.00440	•	\/F0	·
>>>Multi Cell Capability	0		9.2.2.113	FDD only	YES	ignore
Info						
>>>Semi-Persistent	0		9.2.3.91	1.28Mcps TDD	YES	ignore
scheduling Capability				only		
LCR						
>>>Continuous Packet	0		9.2.3.92	1.28Mcps TDD	YES	ignore
Connectivity DRX				only		
Capability LCR						
>>>Common E-DCH	C-		9.2.2.116	FDD only	YES	Ignore
HS-DPCCH Capability	CommonE		0.2.20		0	19
113-DFCC11 Capability	DCHCapa					
	bility					
>>>MIMO Power Offset	0		9.2.2.118	FDD only	YES	ignore
For S-CPICH Capability						
>>>TX Diversity on DL	0		9.2.2.121	FDD only	YES	ignore
Control Channels by						
MIMO UE Capability						
	0		9.2.2.122	FDD only	YES	Ignore
>>>Single Stream			3.2.2.122	1 DD only	120	ignore
MIMO Capability	0		0.0.0.405	EDD anh	VEC	:
>>>Dual Band	U		9.2.2.125	FDD only	YES	ignore
Capability Info						
>>>Cell Portion	0		9.2.3.106	1.28Mcps TDD	YES	ignore
Capability LCR				only		
>>>Cell Capability	0		9.2.2.129	FDD only	YES	ignore
Container						
>>>TS0 Capability LCR	0		9.2.3.109	1.28Mcps TDD	YES	ignore
, ,				only		
>>>Precoding Weight	0		9.2.2.143	FDD only	YES	ignore
Set Restriction						
>>>Cell Capability	0		9.2.3.115	1.28Mcps TDD	YES	ignore
Container TDD LCR				only		
>>>MU-MIMO	0	1	9.2.3.119	1.28Mcps TDD	YES	ignore
Capability Container		1	5.2.50	only	5	.9.1010
	0		9.2.3.122	1.28Mcps TDD	YES	ignore
>>>Adaptive Special		1	3.2.3.122	only	123	ignore
Burst Power Capability		1		,		
LCR		0	1		EAC!!	ion and
>>Local Cell Group		0 <maxlo calCellinN</maxlo 			EACH	ignore
Information		odeB>				
>>>1 0001 Coll Crown ID	M	OUGD2	9.2.1.37A		_	
>>>Local Cell Group ID	0	1	9.2.1.37A 9.2.1.20B			
>>>DL Or Global		1	3.2.1.2UD		_	
Capacity Credit		ļ	0.04.054			
>>>UL Capacity Credit	0		9.2.1.65A			
>>>Common Channels	0	1	9.2.1.9A		_	
Capacity Consumption		1				
Law		<u> </u>	<u> </u>			
>>>Dedicated Channels	0		9.2.1.20A		_	
Capacity Consumption		1				
Law		1				
>>>E-DCH Capacity	0	1	9.2.2.13Ja	FDD only	YES	ignore
Consumption Law	-	1		. = = v,		3
Consumption Law	L	L	L			

>>>E-DCH TDD Capacity Consumption Law	0		9.2.3.60	TDD only	YES	ignore
>>Communication Control Port Information		0 <maxc CPinNode B></maxc 			EACH	ignore
>>>Communication Control Port ID	М		9.2.1.15		_	
>>>Resource Operational State	М		9.2.1.52		_	
>>>Availability Status	M		9.2.1.2		_	
>>Cell Information		0 <maxce IlinNodeB></maxce 			EACH	ignore
>>>C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		_	
>>>Resource Operational State	0		9.2.1.52		_	
>>>Availability Status	0		9.2.1.2		_	
>>>Primary SCH Information	0		Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A	FDD only	YES	ignore
>>>Secondary SCH Information	0		Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A	FDD only	YES	ignore
>>>Primary CPICH Information	0		Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A	FDD only	YES	ignore
>>>Secondary CPICH Information		0 <maxs CPICHCell</maxs 		FDD only	EACH	ignore
>>>Secondary CPICH Individual Information	M		Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A		-	
>>>Primary CCPCH Information	0		Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A		YES	ignore
>>>BCH Information	0		Common Transport Channel Status Information 9.2.1.14B		YES	ignore
>>>Secondary CCPCH Information		0 <maxs CCPCHCe II></maxs 		See note 1 below	EACH	ignore
>>>Secondary CCPCH Individual Information	M		Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A		-	

>>>PCH Information	0		Common		YES	ignore
			Transport			
			Channel			
			Status			
			Information			
			9.2.1.14B			
>>>PICH Information	0		Common		YES	ignore
>>>FIGH IIIIOIIIIalioii			Physical		120	ignore
			Channel			
			Status			
			Information			
			9.2.1.13A		E 4 O 1 1	
>>>FACH Information		0 <maxfa CHCell></maxfa 			EACH	ignore
>>>FACH Individual	М	O TOCII >	Common		_	
Information			Transport			
Information			Channel			
			Status			
			Information			
			9.2.1.14B			
>>>PRACH		0 <maxp< td=""><td>J.L.1.17D</td><td></td><td>EACH</td><td>ignore</td></maxp<>	J.L.1.17D		EACH	ignore
		RACHCell			2, 1011	19.1010
Information		>				
>>>PRACH	М		Common		_	
Individual Information			Physical			
individual information			Channel			
			Status			
			Information			
			9.2.1.13A			
>>>RACH Information		0 <maxp< td=""><td>3.2.1.10/(</td><td></td><td>EACH</td><td>ignore</td></maxp<>	3.2.1.10/(EACH	ignore
		RACHCell				.5
		>				
>>>RACH Individual	М		Common		_	
	'''		Transport			
Information			Channel			
			Status			
			Information			
			9.2.1.14B			
>>>AICH Information		0 <maxp< td=""><td>9.2.1.148</td><td>FDD only</td><td>EACH</td><td>ignore</td></maxp<>	9.2.1.148	FDD only	EACH	ignore
>>>AICH Information		RACHCell		I DD Only	LAOIT	ignore
		>				
>>>AICH Individual	М		Common		_	
Information			Physical			
mormation			Channel			
			Status			
			Information			
			9.2.1.13A			
>>>Not Used 1	0	1	NULL	This item shall	_	
777101 0300 1				not be used.		
				Ignore if		
				received.		
>>Not Used 2	0		NULL	This item shall	_	
>>>NOL 0560 Z				not be used.		
				Ignore if		
				received.		
>>>Not Used 3	0	1	NULL	This item shall	_	
7771101 0300 0				not be used.		
				Ignore if		
				received.		
>>Not Used 4	0	†	NULL	This item shall	_	
///NOL 0560 4				not be used.		
				Ignore if		
				received.		

<u> </u>	T	1	Γ	T		т .
>>>SCH Information	0		Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A	Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>>>FPACH Information		0 <maxfp ACHCell></maxfp 		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	EACH	ignore
>>>>FPACH Individual Information	M		Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A		ı	
>>>DwPCH Information	0		Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>>>HS-DSCH Resources Information		0 <maxfreq uencyinCe ll></maxfreq 		See note 2 below	EACH	ignore
>>>>Resource Operational State	M		9.2.1.52		1	
>>>Availability Status	М		9.2.1.2		_	
>>>>UARFCN	0		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt (TS 25.105 [15]). Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies.	YES	ignore
>>>MICH Information	0		Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A		YES	ignore
>>>E-DCH Resources Information		0 <maxfr equencyin Cell></maxfr 		See note 2 below	EACH	ignore
>>>>Resource Operational State	М		9.2.1.52		_	
>>>>Availability Status	М		9.2.1.2		_	
>>>>UARFCN	0		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt (TS 25.105 [15]). Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies.	YES	ignore
>>>PLCCH Information		0 <maxpl CCHCell></maxpl 		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	EACH	ignore

Sommon				r <u>-</u>	T	1	
Channel Status Information Status Inf	>>>PLCCH	M		Common		_	
Status Information 9.2.1.13A	Individual Information						
Information 9.2.1.13A							
9.2.1.13A 9.2.							
S>>Primary CCPCH							
Information 7.68Mcps	D: 000011					VEC	ianoro
Channel Status Information 7.68Mcps 9.2.3.36 EACH Ignore	=					150	ignore
Status S	Information 7.68Mcps						
Information							
9.2.3.36							
Source Secondary CPCH Information 7.68Mcps M CCPCHCe I766> Common Physical Channel Status Information 7.68Mcps Secondary M CCPCH Information 7.68Mcps Secondary M Common Physical Channel Status Information 7.68Mcps 9.2.3.36 Common Physical Channel Status Information 7.68Mcps 9.2.3.36 EACH Ignore Secondary M Common Physical Channel Status Information 7.68Mcps 9.2.3.36 EACH Ignore Physical Channel Status Information 7.68Mcps Physical Channel Status Information Physical Channel Status Information Physical Channel Status Physical Channel Physical Channel Physical Cha							
Information 7.68Mcps	>>>Secondary CCPCH		0 <maxs< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>EACH</td><td>ignore</td></maxs<>			EACH	ignore
	_						
CCPCH Individual Information 7.68Mcps			<i>II768></i>				
Information 7.68Mcps	>>>Secondary	M				_	
Status Information 7.68Mcps 9.2.3.36	CCPCH Individual						
Satus Information 7.68Mcps 9.2.3.36	Information 7.68Mcps						
7.68Mcps	·						
9.2.3.36 YES ignore							
Some Some Some Status				7.68Nicps			
Physical Channel Status Information	>>> DICH Information	0				YES	ignore
Channel Status Information 7.68Mcps Satus Information 7.68Mcps PACH Information 7.68Mcps PACH Information 7.68Mcps PACH Information 7.68Mcps PACH Information 7.68Mcps Physical Channel Status Information Physical Channel Status Information 7.68Mcps Physical Channel Status Information Physical Channel Status Information Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.1						'	ignore
Status Information 7.68Mcps 9.2.3.36	7.68IVICPS						
Information 7.68Mcps S-2.3.36 EACH ignore							
				7.68Mcps			
Information 7.68Mcps							
Name	>>>PRACH					EACH	ignore
No.	Information 7.68Mcps		RACHCell				
Individual Information			>				
Channel Status Information 7.68Mcps 9.2.3.36	>>>PRACH	M				_	
Status Information 7.68Mcps 9.2.3.36	Individual Information						
Information 7.68Mcps 9.2.3.36	7.68Mcps						
7.68Mcps 9.2.3.36	·						
9.2.3.36 9.2.3.36							
>>>SCH Information 7.68Mcps Common Physical Channel Status Information 7.68Mcps Physical Channel Status Information Physical Channel Status Information Physical Channel Status Information Physical Channel Status Information Physical Channel Status Information Physical Channel Status Information Physical Channel Status Information Physical Channel Status Information Physical Channel Status Information Physical Channel Status Information Physical Channel Status Information Physical Channel Status Information Physical Channel Status Information Physical Channel Status Information Physical Channel Status Information Physical Channel Status Information Physical Channel Status Information Physical Channel Physic				9.2.3.36			
Physical Channel Status Information 7.68Mcps 9.2.3.36	>>> SCH Information	0			Applicable to	YES	ignore
Channel Status Information 7.68Mcps 9.2.3.36							.9
Status Information 7.68Mcps 9.2.3.36	7.66IVICPS						
7.68Mcps 9.2.3.36							
9.2.3.36				Information			
>>>MICH Information 7.68Mcps O Common Physical Channel Status Information 7.68Mcps 9.2.3.36 >>>E-RUCCH Information >>>>E-RUCCH Individual Information O <maxe- ii="" rucchce=""> Common Physical Channel Status Information Common Physical Channel Status Information O<maxe- 7.68mcps="" applicable="" information="" o<maxe-="" rucchce="" status="" td="" tdd="" tdd<="" to=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></maxe-></maxe->							
7.68Mcps Physical Channel Status Information 7.68Mcps 9.2.3.36 >>>E-RUCCH Information D <maxe-rucchce iii=""> D<maxe-rucchce iii=""> D<max iiii="" td="" ="" <=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></max></maxe-rucchce></maxe-rucchce>							
Channel Status Information 7.68Mcps 9.2.3.36 >>>E-RUCCH 0 O Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only EACH ignore Individual Information M Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only	>>>MICH Information	0				YES	ignore
Channel Status Information 7.68Mcps 9.2.3.36	7.68Mcps						
Information 7.68Mcps 9.2.3.36	·						
7.68Mcps 9.2.3.36							
Solution Solution Status Information Inf							
>>>E-RUCCH Information O <maxe-rucchce s.84mcps="" td="" tdd="" ="" <=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></maxe-rucchce>							
Information RUCCHCe I > 3.84Mcps TDD only Common Physical Channel Status Information Status Information 9.2.1.13A >>>E-RUCCH Information 7.68Mcps RUCCHCe RUCCHCe Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD	***E-BLICCH	 	0 <maxf-< td=""><td>3.2.3.30</td><td>Applicable to</td><td>FACH</td><td>ignore</td></maxf-<>	3.2.3.30	Applicable to	FACH	ignore
>>>E-RUCCH Individual Information							ignore
>>>E-RUCCH Individual Information M Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A >>>E-RUCCH Information 7.68Mcps Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD FACH Ignore	iniormation						
Individual Information Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A >>>E-RUCCH Information 7.68Mcps Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD	>>>F-RUCCH	М		Common	1	_	
Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A Status							
Status Information 9.2.1.13A	muividuai imoimation						
9.2.1.13A							
>>>E-RUCCH Information 7.68Mcps O <maxe- 7.68mcps="" applicable="" graph="" ignore="" rucchce="" td="" tdd="" tdd<="" to=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></maxe->							
Information 7.68Mcps RUCCHCe 7.68Mcps TDD				9.2.1.13A			
	>>>E-RUCCH					EACH	ignore
.	Information 7.68Mcps				-		
			II>		only		

>>>E-RUCCH Individual Information 7.68Mcps	М		Common Physical Channel Status Information 7.68Mcps 9.2.3.36		-	
>>>UARFCN Information LCR		0 <maxfr equencyin Cell></maxfr 		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies.	EACH	ignore
>>>UARFCN	М		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt (TS 25.105 [15]).	1	
>>>Resource Operational State	M		9.2.1.52		_	
>>>Availability Status	М		9.2.1.2		_	
>>>Cause	0		9.2.1.6		-	
>>>UpPCH Information LCR		0 <maxfr equencyin Cell></maxfr 		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only.	EACH	ignore
>>>UARFCN	0		9.2.1.65	Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. Corresponds to Nt (TS 25.105 [15]).	1	
>>>UpPCH Position LCR	M		9.2.3.4Q		_	
>>>Resource Operational State	М		9.2.1.52		_	
>>>Availability Status	M		9.2.1.2		I	
>>Power Local Cell Group Information		0 <maxlo calCellinN odeB></maxlo 			EACH	ignore
>>>Power Local Cell Group ID	М		9.2.1.49B		_	
>>>Maximum DL Power Capability	M		9.2.1.39		-	
Cause	0		9.2.1.6		YES	ignore

NOTE 1: This information element is a simplified representation of the ASN.1. [TDD - Repetitions 1 to 8 and repetitions 9 to maxSCCPCHCell are represented by separate ASN.1 structures.] Furthermore, maxSCCPCHCell has different values in the ASN.1 for FDD and for each of the two TDD options.

NOTE 2: For 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies, this information element for Repetition 1 and repetition 2 through maxFrequencyinCell are represented by respective ASN.1 structures with different criticalities.

Condition	Explanation
add	The IE shall be present if the Add/Delete Indicator IE is set to "Add".
EDCHCapability	The IE shall be present if the <i>E-DCH Capability</i> IE is set to "E-DCH Capable".
EnhancedFACHCapability	The IE shall be present if the <i>Enhanced FACH Capability</i> IE is set to "Enhanced FACH Capable".
DTX-DRXCapability	The IE shall be present if the Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Capability IE is present and set to " Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Capable".
CommonEDCHCapability	The IE shall be present if the Common E-DCH Capability IE is set to "Common E-DCH Capable".

Range Bound	Explanation
maxLocalCellinNodeB	Maximum number of Local Cells that can exist in the Node B
maxCellinNodeB	Maximum number of C-IDs that can be configured in the Node B
maxSCPICHCell	Maximum number of Secondary CPICHs that can be defined in a Cell.
maxSCCPCHCell	Maximum number of Secondary CCPCHs that can be defined in a Cell.
maxFACHCell	Maximum number of FACHs that can be defined in a Cell
maxPRACHCell	Maximum number of PRACHs and AICHs that can be defined in a Cell
maxCCPinNodeB	Maximum number of Communication Control Ports that can exist in the
	Node B
maxFPACHCell	Maximum number of FPACHs that can be defined in a Cell
maxPLCCHCell	Maximum number of PLCCHs that can be defined in a Cell
maxE-RUCCHCell	Maximum number of E-RUCCHs that can be defined in a Cell
maxFrequencyinCell	Maximum number of Frequencies that can be defined in a Cell

9.1.33 SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	

C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		YES	reject
BCCH Modification Time	0		9.2.1.3		YES	reject
MIB/SB/SIBInformation		1 <maxib ></maxib 			GLOBAL	reject
>IB Type	M		9.2.1.35		_	
>IB OC ID	M		9.2.1.31A	In one message, every occurrence of IB Type can only be deleted once and/or added once.	_	
>CHOICE IB Deletion Indicator	M				_	
>>No Deletion						
>>>SIB Originator	C-SIB		9.2.1.55		_	
>>>IB SG REP	0		9.2.1.34		_	
>>>Segment Information		1 <maxib SEG></maxib 			GLOBAL	reject
>>>>IB SG POS	0		9.2.1.33		_	
>>>Segment Type	C- CRNCOrig ination		9.2.1.53B		-	
>>>>IB SG DATA	C- CRNCOrig ination		9.2.1.32		_	
>>Deletion			NULL			
BCH mapped on SCCPCH Indication	0		ENUMERA TED (InUse)		YES	reject

Range bound	Explanation
maxIB	Maximum number of information Blocks supported in one message
maxIBSEG	Maximum number of segments for one Information Block

Condition	Explanation				
CRNCOrigination	The IE shall be present if the SIB Originator IE is set to "CRNC" or if the				
	IB Type IE is set to "MIB", "SB1" or "SB2".				
SIB	The IE shall be present if the IB Type IE is set to "SIB".				

9.1.34 SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE RESPONSE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

9.1.35 SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE FAILURE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	М		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	М		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	М		9.2.1.62		_	
Cause	М		9.2.1.6		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

9.1.36 RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST

9.1.36.1 FDD message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	М		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	М		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	М		9.2.1.62		_	.,
CRNC Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.18	The reserved value "All CRNCCC" shall not be used.	YES	reject
UL DPCH Information		1			YES	reject
>UL Scrambling Code >Min UL Channelisation Code Length	M		9.2.2.59		_	
>Max Number of UL DPDCHs	C- CodeLen		9.2.2.21		_	
>Puncture Limit	М		9.2.1.50	For UL	_	
>TFCS	M		9.2.1.58	For UL	_	
>UL DPCCH Slot Format	M		9.2.2.57	J-	_	
>UL SIR Target	M		UL SIR 9.2.1.67A		_	
>Diversity Mode	М		9.2.2.9		_	
>Not Used	0		NULL		_	
>Not Used	0		NULL		_	
>DPC Mode	0		9.2.2.13C		YES	reject
>UL DPDCH Indicator For E-DCH Operation	0		9.2.2.61	This IE may be present without the presence of the <i>E-DPCH</i> Information IE	YES	reject
DL DPCH Information		01			YES	reject
>TFCS	М		9.2.1.58	For DL	_	
>DL DPCH Slot Format	M		9.2.2.10		_	
>TFCI Signalling Mode	M		9.2.2.50		_	
>TFCI Presence	C- SlotFormat		9.2.1.57		-	
>Multiplexing Position	M		9.2.2.23		_	
>Not Used	0		NULL		-	
>Not Used	0		NULL		_	
>Power Offset Information		1			_	
>>PO1	M		Power Offset 9.2.2.29	Power offset for the TFCI bits	_	
>>PO2	М		Power Offset 9.2.2.29	Power offset for the TPC bits	_	
>>PO3	М		Power Offset 9.2.2.29	Power offset for the pilot bits	_	
>FDD TPC DL Step Size	M		9.2.2.16		-	
>Limited Power Increase	M		9.2.2.18A		_	
>Inner Loop DL PC Status DCH Information	M		9.2.2.18B DCH FDD Information 9.2.2.4D		YES	reject
RL Information		1 <maxnr OfRLs></maxnr 			EACH	notify
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		_	
>C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		_	
>First RLS Indicator	М		9.2.2.16A		_	
>Frame Offset	M		9.2.1.31		_	

>Chip Offset	М		9.2.2.2		_	
>Propagation Delay	0		9.2.2.35		_	
>Diversity Control Field	C- NotFirstRL		9.2.1.25		_	
>DL Code Information	M		FDD DL Code Information 9.2.2.14A		-	
>Initial DL Transmission Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Initial power on DPCH or on F-DPCH	_	
>Maximum DL Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Maximum allowed power on DPCH or on F-DPCH	_	
>Minimum DL Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Minimum allowed power on DPCH or on F-DPCH	_	
>Not Used	0		NULL		_	
>Transmit Diversity Indicator	C-Diversity mode		9.2.2.53		_	
>RL Specific DCH Information	0		9.2.1.53G		YES	ignore
>Delayed Activation	0		9.2.1.24C		YES	reject
>Primary CPICH Usage For	0		9.2.2.33A		YES	ignore
Channel Estimation						
>Secondary CPICH Information	0		Common Physical Channel ID 9.2.1.13		YES	ignore
>E-DCH RL Indication	0		9.2.2.13De		YES	reject
>RL Specific E-DCH Information	0		9.2.2.39a		YES	ignore
>Synchronisation Indicator	0		9.2.2.48A		YES	ignore
>Extended Propagation Delay	0		9.2.2.35A		YES	ignore
>F-DPCH Slot Format	0		9.2.2.93		YES	reject
> HS-DSCH	0		9.2.2.112		YES	ignore
Preconfiguration Setup						3
>E-RNTI	0		9.2.1.75		YES	ignore
>Non-Serving RL	0		9.2.2.144		YES	ignore
Preconfiguration Setup						
>F-TPICH Information	0		9.2.2.160		YES	ignore
>TPC slot position	0		9.2.2.217		YES	ignore
Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Information	0		9.2.2.53A		YES	reject
Active Pattern Sequence Information	0		9.2.2.A		YES	reject
DL Power Balancing Information	0		9.2.2.12B		YES	ignore
HS-DSCH Information	0		HS-DSCH FDD Information 9.2.2.18D		YES	reject
HS-DSCH RNTI	C- InfoHSDS CH		9.2.1.31J		YES	reject
HS-PDSCH RL ID	C- InfoHSDS CH		RL ID 9.2.1.53		YES	reject
E-DPCH Information		01			YES	reject

		•			1
M		9.2.2.20C		-	
M		9.2.1.50		_	
М		9.2.2.13Dh		_	
М		9.2.2.13Di		_	
				_	
				_	
M		9.2.2.13lh		_	
M		9.2.2.18ba		_	
М		9.2.2.18Ca		_	
0		9.2.1.75	Shall be ignored if <i>E-RNT</i> IE is included in the <i>RL Information</i> IE	YES	reject
0		9.2.2.114		YES	ignore
C-		9 2 2 13Da		YES	reject
EDPCHInf		0.2.2.10Da		120	Tojoot
0		9.2.2.48B		YES	reject
	0.1				reject
				-	10,000
	,				
М		Power Offset 9.2.2.29	This IE shall be ignored by Node B.	-	
M		9.2.2.16		_	
M		9.2.2.18A		_	
M		9.2.2.18B		_	
0		9.2.2.18K		YES	ignore
O		9.2.2.4F		YES	reject
		0.511			
O		9.2.1.7			reject
0		9.2.2.66		YES	reject
0		9.2.2.68		YES	reject
	0 <maxnr OfHSDSC H-1></maxnr 		For secondary serving HS-DSCH cell. Max 7 in this 3GPP release.	EACH	reject
М		RL ID 9.2.1.53		-	
М		9.2.1.9		_	
		•	į.		+
M		9.2.2.18Da		_	
	M M M M M M M M M M M M M O C-EDPCHInf O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M	M 9.2.1.50 M 9.2.2.13Dh M 9.2.2.13Di M 9.2.2.13Dj M 9.2.2.13lg M 9.2.2.13lh M 9.2.2.13lh M 9.2.2.18ba M 9.2.2.18ba M 9.2.2.18Ca O 9.2.1.75 O 9.2.2.14 C-EDPCHInf O 9.2.2.13Da EDPCHInf O 9.2.2.14BB O 9.2.2.18B O 9.2.2.18B O 9.2.2.18B O 9.2.2.18B O 9.2.2.18B O 9.2.2.18K O 9.2.2.18K O 9.2.2.18C O 9.2.2.18C	M 9.2.1.50 M 9.2.2.13Dh M 9.2.2.13Dj M 9.2.2.13lg M 9.2.2.13lg M 9.2.2.13lh M 9.2.2.18ba M 9.2.2.18Ca O 9.2.1.75 Shall be ignored if E-RNTI IE is included in the RL Information IE O 9.2.2.114 C-C-PEDCHINT IN IT IS IT	M 9.2.1.50 - M 9.2.2.13Dh - M 9.2.2.13Dj - M 9.2.2.13lg - M 9.2.2.13lg - M 9.2.2.18ba - M 9.2.2.18ba - M 9.2.2.18Ca - O 9.2.2.18Ca - O 9.2.2.18ba - O 9.2.2.18Ca - O 9.2.2.114 YES O 9.2.2.114 YES O 9.2.2.2.18B YES O 9.2.2.48B YES M 9.2.2.18A - O 9.2.2.18A - O 9.2.2.18B - O 9.2.2.4F YES O 9.2.2.66 YES O 9.2.2.66 YES O 9.2.2.68 <

Additional E-DCH Cell Information RL Setup Req		01		For E-DCH on multiple frequencies in this Node B.	YES	reject
>Multicell E-DCH Transport Bearer Mode	M		9.2.2.130		_	
>Additional E-DCH Cell Information Setup		1 <maxnr OfEDCH- 1></maxnr 		E-DCH on Secondary uplink frequency - max 1 in this 3GPP release.	-	
>>Additional E-DCH FDD Setup Information	М		9.2.2.131		_	
Usefulness of Battery Optimization	0		9.2.2.147		YES	ignore
UL CLTD Information	0		9.2.2.152		YES	reject
E-DCH Decoupling Indication	0		9.2.2.194		YES	reject
DCH Enhancements Information	0		9.2.2.196		YES	reject
Radio Links without DPCH/F- DPCH Indication	0		9.2.2.201		YES	reject
UL DPCCH2 Information	0		9.2.2.203		YES	reject
Downlink TPC enhancements Information	0		9.2.2.214		YES	reject

Condition	Explanation
CodeLen	The IE shall be present if <i>Min UL Channelisation Code Length</i> IE equals to 4.
NotFirstRL	The IE shall be present if the RL is not the first one in the <i>RL Information</i> IE.
SlotFormat	The IE shall be present if the <i>DL DPCH Slot Format</i> IE is equal to any of the values from 12 to 16.
Diversity mode	The IE shall be present if <i>Diversity Mode</i> IE in <i>UL DPCH Information</i> IE is not set to "none".
InfoHSDSCH	The IE shall be present if HS-DSCH Information IE is present.
EDPCHInfo	This IE shall be present if <i>E-DPCH Information</i> IE is present.

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfRLs	Maximum number of RLs for one UE
maxNrOfHSDSCH-1	Maximum number of Secondary Serving HS-DSCH cells for one UE
maxNrOfEDCH-1	Maximum number of uplink frequencies -1 for E-DCH for one UE

9.1.36.2 TDD message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	М		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	М		9.2.1.62		_	
CRNC Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.18	The reserved value "All CRNCCC" shall not be used.	YES	reject
UL CCTrCH Information		0 <maxnr OfCCTrCH s></maxnr 			EACH	notify
>CCTrCH ID	М		9.2.3.3		_	
>TFCS	M		9.2.1.58		_	
>TFCI Coding	М		9.2.3.22		_	
>Puncture Limit	М		9.2.1.50		_	
>UL DPCH Information		01		Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only	YES	notify
>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		_	
>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		_	
>>TDD DPCH Offset	M		9.2.3.19A		_	
>>UL Timeslot Information	М		9.2.3.26C		_	
>UL DPCH Information LCR		01		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	notify
>>Repetition Period	М		9.2.3.16	•	-	
>>Repetition Length	М		9.2.3.15		-	
>>TDD DPCH Offset	М		9.2.3.19A		-	
>>UL Timeslot Information LCR	М		9.2.3.26E		_	
>UL SIR Target	0		UL SIR 9.2.1.67A	Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.	YES	reject
>TDD TPC UL Step Size	0		9.2.3.21a	Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.	YES	reject
>UL DPCH Information 7.68Mcps		01		Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only	YES	notify
>>Repetition Period	М		9.2.3.16		_	
>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		-	
>>TDD DPCH Offset	M		9.2.3.19A		-	
>>UL Timeslot Information 7.68Mcps	М		9.2.3.38		_	
DL CCTrCH Information		0 <maxnr OfCCTrCH s></maxnr 			EACH	notify
>CCTrCH ID	M	-	9.2.3.3		_	
>TFCS	M		9.2.1.58		-	
>TFCI Coding	M		9.2.3.22		_	
>Puncture Limit	M		9.2.1.50		_	
>TDD TPC DL Step Size	M		9.2.3.21		_	

>TPC CCTrCH List		0 <maxnr OfCCTrCH s></maxnr 		List of uplink CCTrCH which provide TPC	-	
>>TPC CCTrCH ID	М		CCTrCH ID 9.2.3.3		_	
>DL DPCH information		01	0.12.0.0	Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only	YES	notify
>>Repetition Period	М		9.2.3.16	Í	_	
>>Repetition Length	М		9.2.3.15		_	
>>TDD DPCH Offset	М		9.2.3.19A		_	
>>DL Timeslot	М		9.2.3.4E		_	
Information						
>DL DPCH information LCR		01		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	notify
>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		_	
>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		_	
>>TDD DPCH Offset	M		9.2.3.19A		_	
>>DL Timeslot	M		9.2.3.40		_	
Information LCR	1	-	0.04.04			
>>TSTD Indicator	M		9.2.1.64		-	
>CCTrCH Initial DL	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21		YES	ignore
Transmission Power >CCTrCH Maximum DL	0		DL Power		YES	ianoro
Transmission Power			9.2.1.21		163	ignore
>CCTrCH Minimum DL	0		DL Power		YES	ignore
Transmission Power			9.2.1.21			
>DL DPCH information 7.68Mcps		01		Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only	YES	notify
>>Repetition Period	М		9.2.3.16	Orny	_	
>>Repetition Length	М		9.2.3.15		_	
>>TDD DPCH Offset	М		9.2.3.19A		_	
>>DL Timeslot	М		9.2.3.39		_	
Information 7.68Mcps						
DCH Information	0		DCH TDD Information 9.2.3.4C		YES	reject
DSCH Information	0		DSCH TDD Information 9.2.3.5A		YES	reject
USCH Information	0		9.2.3.28		YES	reject
RL Information	1	1			YES	reject
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		-	
>C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		_	
>Frame Offset	M	ļ	9.2.1.31		_	
>Special Burst Scheduling	M	-	9.2.3.18A		_	
>Initial DL Transmission Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21		_	
>Maximum DL Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21		_	
>Minimum DL Power	М		DL Power 9.2.1.21		_	
>DL Time Slot ISCP Info	0		9.2.3.4F	Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD only	_	
>DL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR	0		9.2.3.4P	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject

		1		1		
>RL Specific DCH	0		9.2.1.53G		YES	ignore
Information						
>Delayed Activation	0		9.2.1.24C		YES	reject
>UL Synchronisation Parameters LCR		01		Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.	YES	reject
>>Uplink Synchronisation Step Size	М		9.2.3.26H		-	
>>Uplink Synchronisation Frequency	М		9.2.3.26G		-	
>UARFCN	0		9.2.1.65	Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. Corresponds to Nt (TS 25.105 [15]).	YES	reject
HS-DSCH Information	0		HS-DSCH TDD Information 9.2.3.5F	[10]/.	YES	reject
HS-DSCH RNTI	C- InfoHSDS CH		9.2.1.31J		YES	reject
HS-PDSCH RL ID	C- InfoHSDS CH		RL ID 9.2.1.53		YES	reject
PDSCH-RL-ID	0		RL ID 9.2.1.53		YES	ignore
E-DCH Information		01		3.84Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>E-PUCH Information	М		9.2.3.45		_	
>E-TFCS Information TDD	M		9.2.3.46		_	
>E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD	М		9.2.3.47		_	
>E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information TDD	0		9.2.3.48		-	
>E-DCH TDD Information	М		9.2.3.49			
E-DCH Serving RL	0		RL ID		YES	reject
E-DCH Information 7.68Mcps		01	9.2.1.53	7.68Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>E-PUCH Information	М		9.2.3.45		_	
>E-TFCS Information TDD	М		9.2.3.46		_	
>E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD	М		9.2.3.47		_	
>E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information 7.68Mcps TDD	0		9.2.3.64		_	
>E-DCH TDD Information 7.68Mcps	М		9.2.3.65		-	
E-DCH Information 1.28Mcps		01		1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>E-PUCH Information LCR	М		9.2.3.45a		_	
>E-TFCS Information TDD	M		9.2.3.46		_	
>E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD	M		9.2.3.47		-	
>E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information LCR TDD	0		9.2.3.48a		_	
>E-DCH TDD Information LCR	М		9.2.3.49a		_	

			T	T		1 .
Power Control GAP	0		INTEGER (1255)	Unit: Number of subframes Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information LCR	0		9.2.3.93	1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR	0		9.2.3.96	1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR	0		9.2.3.97	1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
Idle Interval Information	0		9.2.3.102	TDD only	YES	ignore
UE Selected MBMS Service Information	0		9.2.3.104	This IE indicates the Time Slot information and/or TDM information of UE selected MBMS service in the other frequency. For 1.28Mcps TDD only.	YES	ignore
HS-SCCH TPC step size	0		TDD TPC DL Step Size 9.2.3.21	1.28 Mcps TDD only. This IE is mandatory if DL CCTrCH Information IE and E-DCH Information 1.28Mcps IE are both absent.	YES	ignore
DCH Measurement Occasion Information	0		9.2.3.111	Applicable for 1.28 Mcps TDD.	YES	reject
HS-DSCH-RNTI for FACH	0		HS-DSCH RNTI 9.2.1.31J	1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information		01		Applicable for Multi-Carrier E- DCH Operation in 1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>Multi-Carrier E-DCH Transport Bearer Mode LCR	М		9.2.3.113	1.28 Mcps TDD only	_	
>Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information LCR	М		9.2.3.112	1.28 Mcps TDD only	-	
MU-MIMO Information	0		9.2.3.116	1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
UE support of non- rectangular resource allocation	0		ENUMERA TED (support)	1.28 Mcps TDD only. The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support the non-rectangular resource allocation.	YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfCCTrCHs	Number of CCTrCHs for one UE

Condition	Explanation
InfoHSDSCH	The IE shall be present if HS-DSCH Information IE is present.

9.1.37 RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE

9.1.37.1 FDD message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	М		9.2.1.45		-	
Message Type	М		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	М		9.2.1.62		_	
CRNC Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.18	The reserved value "All CRNCCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
Node B Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.48	The reserved value "All NBCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
Communication Control Port ID	M		9.2.1.15		YES	ignore
RL Information Response		1 <maxnr OfRLs></maxnr 			EACH	ignore
>RL ID	М		9.2.1.53		_	
>RL Set ID	М		9.2.2.39		_	
>Received Total Wide Band Power	М		9.2.2.39A		_	
>CHOICE Diversity Indication	М				_	
>>Combining			00:55			
>>>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53	Reference RL ID for the combining	_	
>>Non Combining or First RL						
>>>DCH Information Response	М		9.2.1.20C		_	
>>>E-DCH FDD Information Response	0		9.2.2.13Db		YES	ignore
>Not Used	0		NULL		_	
>SSDT Support Indicator	М		9.2.2.46		-	
>DL Power Balancing Activation Indicator	0		9.2.2.12C		YES	ignore
>E-DCH RL Set ID	0		RL Set ID 9.2.2.39		YES	ignore
>E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information	0		9.2.2.13Dc		YES	ignore
>Initial DL DPCH Timing Adjustment	0		DL DPCH Timing Adjustment 9.2.2.10A		YES	ignore
> HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Info	0		9.2.2.111		YES	ignore
>Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Info	0		9.2.2.145		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore
HS-DSCH Information Response	0		HS-DSCH FDD Information Response 9.2.2.18E		YES	ignore
Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information Response	0		9.2.2.69		YES	ignore

Additional HS Cell Information Response		0 <maxnr OfHSDSC H-1></maxnr 		For secondary serving HS- DSCH cell. Max 7 in this 3GPP release.	EACH	ignore
>HS-PDSCH RL ID	M		RL ID 9.2.1.53		-	
>HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response	M		9.2.2.18EA		-	
Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response		0 <maxnr OfEDCH- 1></maxnr 		E-DCH on Secondary uplink frequency - max 1 in this 3GPP release	EACH	ignore
>Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response	M		9.2.2.135		1	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfRLs	Maximum number of RLs for one UE
maxNrOfHSDSCH-1	Maximum number of Secondary Serving HS-DSCH cells for one UE
maxNrOfEDCH-1	Maximum number of uplink frequencies -1 for E-DCH for one UE

9.1.37.2 TDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		-	
Message Type	М		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
CRNC Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.18	The reserved value "All CRNCCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
Node B Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.48	The reserved value "All NBCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
Communication Control Port ID	M		9.2.1.15		YES	ignore
RL Information Response		01		Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD.	YES	ignore
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		-	
>UL Time Slot ISCP Info	М		9.2.3.26D		-	
>UL PhysCH SF Variation	М		9.2.3.26B		-	
>DCH Information Response	0		9.2.1.20C		YES	ignore
>DSCH Information Response	0		9.2.3.5b		YES	ignore
>USCH Information Response	0		9.2.3.29		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore
RL Information Response LCR		01		Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.	YES	ignore
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		_	
>UL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR	М		9.2.3.26F		_	
>UL PhysCH SF Variation	M		9.2.3.26B		_	
>DCH Information Response	0		9.2.1.20C		YES	ignore
>DSCH Information Response	0		9.2.3.5b		YES	ignore
>USCH Information Response	0		9.2.3.29		YES	ignore
HS-DSCH Information Response	0		HS-DSCH TDD Information Response 9.2.3.5G		YES	ignore
E-DCH Information Response	0		E-DCH TDD Information Response 9.2.3.50		YES	ignore
Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information Response LCR	0		9.2.3.95	1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore

HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information Response LCR	0	9.2.3.98	1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information Response LCR	0	9.2.3.99	1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
E-RNTI for FACH	0	E-RNTI 9.2.1.75	1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information Response LCR	0	9.2.3.114	1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
MU-MIMO Information Response	0	9.2.3.118	1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
Non-rectangular resource allocation indicator	0	ENUMERA TED (activate)	1.28 Mcps TDD only. The absence of this IE indicates that the non-rectangular resource allocation is not used.	YES	reject

Non-rectangular resource	0		BIT	1.28 Mcps TDD	YES	reject
timeslot set			STRING	only.		
timosiot sot			(SIZE(7))	The absence of		
				this IE means		
				that the specific		
				timeslot(s) of		
				the non-		
				rectangular		
				resource is		
				defined in		
				3GPP TS		
				25.222 [34].		
				This IE indicats		
				which of the		
				timeslot(s)		
				is/are allocated		
				for non-		
				rectangular		
				resource.		
				Bit 0 is for		
				timeslot 0. Bit 1		
				is for timeslot 1.		
				Bit 2 is for		
				timeslot 2. Bit 3		
				is for timeslot 3.		
				Bit 4 is for		
				timeslot 4. Bit 5		
				is for timeslot 5.		
				Bit 6 is for		
				timeslot 6.		
				The value 0 of		
				a bit means the		
				corresponding		
				timeslot is not		
				allocated for		
				non-rectangular resource. The		
				value 1 of a bit		
				means the		
				corresponding		
				timeslot is		
				allocated for		
				non-rectangular		
				resource.		
				Bit 0 is the		
				first/leftmost bit		
				of the bit string.		
		<u> </u>		טו נוופ טונ אנווווץ.	<u> </u>	

9.1.38 RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE

9.1.38.1 FDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	М		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	М		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	М		9.2.1.62		_	
CRNC Communication Context ID	М		9.2.1.18	The reserved value "All CRNCCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
Node B Communication Context ID	C-Success		9.2.1.48	The reserved value "All NBCC" shall not be used	YES	ignore
Communication Control Port ID	0		9.2.1.15		YES	ignore
CHOICE Cause Level	M				YES	ignore
>General						
>>Cause	М		9.2.1.6		_	
>RL Specific						
>>Unsuccessful RL Information Response		1 <maxnr OfRLs></maxnr 			EACH	ignore
>>>RL ID	М		9.2.1.53		_	
>>>Cause	М		9.2.1.6		_	
>>Successful RL Information Response		0 <maxnr OfRLs></maxnr 		Note: There will never be maxNrOfRLs repetitions of this sequence.	EACH	ignore
>>>RL ID	М		9.2.1.53		_	
>>>RL Set ID	М		9.2.2.39		_	
>>>Received Total Wide Band Power	М		9.2.2.39A		_	
>>>CHOICE Diversity Indication	M				_	
>>>Combining						
>>>>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53	Reference RL ID for the combining	-	
>>>Non Combining or First RL						
>>>>DCH Information Response	M		9.2.1.20C		_	
>>>>E-DCH FDD Information Response	0		9.2.2.13Db		YES	ignore
>>>Not Used	0		NULL		_	
>>>Not Used	0		NULL			
>>>SSDT Support Indicator	М		9.2.2.46		_	
>>>DL Power Balancing Activation Indicator	0		9.2.2.12C		YES	ignore
>>>E-DCH RL Set ID	0		RL Set ID 9.2.2.39		YES	ignore
>>>E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information	0		9.2.2.13Dc		YES	ignore

>>>Initial DL DPCH Timing Adjustment	0		DL DPCH Timing Adjustment		YES	ignore
>>> HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Info	0		9.2.2.10A 9.2.2.111		YES	ignore
>>>Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Info	0		9.2.2.145		YES	ignore
>>HS-DSCH Information Response	0		HS-DSCH FDD Information Response 9.2.2.18E		YES	ignore
>>Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information Response	0		9.2.2.69		YES	ignore
>>Additional HS Cell Information Response		0 <maxnr OfHSDSC H-1></maxnr 		For secondary serving HS- DSCH cell. Max 7 in this 3GPP release.	EACH	ignore
>>>HS-PDSCH RL ID	М		RL ID 9.2.1.53		_	
>>>HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response	М		9.2.2.18EA		-	
>>Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response		0 <maxnr OfEDCH- 1></maxnr 		E-DCH on Secondary uplink frequency - max 1 in this 3GPP release	EACH	ignore
>>>Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response	M		9.2.2.135		_	
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
Success	The IE shall be present if at least one of the radio links has been
	successfully set up.

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfRLs	Maximum number of RLs for one UE
maxNrOfHSDSCH-1	Maximum number of Secondary Serving HS-DSCH cells for one UE
maxNrOfEDCH-1	Maximum number of uplink frequencies -1 for E-DCH for one UE

9.1.38.2 TDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	М		9.2.1.62		_	
CRNC Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.18	The reserved value "All CRNCCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
CHOICE Cause Level	M				YES	ignore
>General						
>>Cause	M		9.2.1.6		_	
>RL Specific						
>>Unsuccessful RL Information Response		1			YES	ignore
>>>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		_	
>>>Cause	M		9.2.1.6		_	
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

9.1.39 RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST

9.1.39.1 FDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	М		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	М		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	М		9.2.1.62		_	,
Node B Communication	M		9.2.1.48	The reserved	YES	reject
Context ID				value "All NBCC" shall not be used.		. 6,661
Compressed Mode Deactivation Flag	0		9.2.2.3A	Shall be ignored if IE "Active Pattern Sequence Information" is present	YES	reject
RL Information		1 <maxnr OfRLs-1></maxnr 			EACH	notify
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		_	
>C-ID	М		9.2.1.9		_	
>Frame Offset	М		9.2.1.31		_	
>Chip Offset	М		9.2.2.2		_	
>Diversity Control Field	М		9.2.1.25		_	
<u> </u>	N/A		FDD DL			
>DL Code Information	M		Code Information 9.2.2.14A		_	
>Initial DL Transmission Power	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Initial power on DPCH or on F-DPCH	_	
>Maximum DL Power	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Maximum allowed power on DPCH or on F-DPCH	_	
>Minimum DL Power	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Minimum allowed power on DPCH or on F-DPCH	_	
>Not Used	0		NULL		_	
>Transmit Diversity Indicator	0		9.2.2.53		_	
>DL Reference Power	0		DL power 9.2.1.21	Power on DPCH or on F-DPCH	YES	ignore
>RL Specific DCH Information	0		9.2.1.53G		YES	ignore
>Delayed Activation	0		9.2.1.24C		YES	reject
>E-DCH RL Indication	0		9.2.2.13De		YES	reject
>RL Specific E-DCH Information	0		9.2.2.39a		YES	ignore
>Synchronisation Indicator	0		9.2.2.48A		YES	ignore
>F-DPCH Slot Format	0		9.2.2.93		YES	reject
>HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup	0		9.2.2.112		YES	ignore
>Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Setup	0		9.2.2.144		YES	Ignore
>F-TPICH Information	0		9.2.2.160		YES	ignore
>TPC slot position	0		9.2.2.217		YES	ignore
Initial DL DPCH Timing Adjustment Allowed	0		9.2.2.18K		YES	ignore
Serving E-DCH RL	0		9.2.2.48B		YES	reject
Serving Cell Change CFN	0		CFN 9.2.1.7		YES	reject

HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information	0		9.2.2.18Eb		YES	reject
E-DPCH Information		01			YES	reject
>Maximum Set of E-	М		9.2.2.20C		_	
DPDCHs						
>Puncture Limit	M		9.2.1.50		_	
>E-TFCS Information	M		9.2.2.13Dh		_	
>E-TTI	M		9.2.2.13Di			
>E-DPCCH Power Offset	M		9.2.2.13Dj			
>E-RGCH 2-Index-Step	M		9.2.2.13lg		_	
Threshold						
>E-RGCH 3-Index-Step	M		9.2.2.13lh		_	
Threshold			0.00.40			
>HARQ Info for E-DCH	M		9.2.2.18ba		-	
>HS-DSCH Configured	M		9.2.2.18Ca		YES	reject
Indicator						
> Minimum Reduced E-	0		9.2.2.114		YES	ignore
DPDCH Gain Factor						
E-DCH FDD Information	C- EDPCHInf		9.2.2.13Da		YES	reject
	O					
Additional HS Cell	5	0 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td>For secondary</td><td>EACH</td><td>reject</td></maxnr<>		For secondary	EACH	reject
Information RL Addition		OfHSDSC		serving HS-	2,1011	10,000
miorilation RE Addition		H-1>		DSCH cell. Max		
				7 in this 3GPP		
	N 4		RL ID	release.		
>HS-PDSCH RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		_	
>C-ID	М		9.2.1.9		_	
>HS-DSCH FDD Secondary	M		9.2.2.18Da		_	
Serving Information						
UE Aggregate Maximum Bit	0		9.2.1.123		YES	ignore
Rate						
Additional E-DCHCell		01		For E-DCH on	YES	reject
Information RL Add Req				multiple		
				frequencies in this Node B.		
>CHOICE Setup Or	M			tills Node D.		
Addition Of E-DCH On						
Secondary UL Frequency						
>>Setup				Used when the		
27 Gotap				secondary UL		
				frequency does		
				not exist or is		
				not configured		
				with E-DCH in the current		
				Node B		
				Communication		
				Context		
>>>Multicell E-DCH	M		9.2.2.130		_	
Transport Bearer Mode						
>>>Additional E-DCH		1 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td>E-DCH on</td><td>_</td><td></td></maxnr<>		E-DCH on	_	
Cell Information Setup		OfEDCH-		Secondary		
		1>		uplink frequency -		
				max 1 in this		
				3GPP release.		
>>>>Additional E-	М		9.2.2.131		_	
DCH FDD Setup						
Information				1		

>>Addition				Used when there exist additional E-DCH RLs in the current Node B Communication Context	_	
>>>Additional E-DCH Cell Information Addition		1 <maxnr OfEDCH- 1></maxnr 		E-DCH on Secondary uplink frequency - max 1 in this 3GPP release.	-	
>>>Additional E- DCH RL Specific Information To Add	M		9.2.2.133		-	
>>>>Additional E- DCH FDD Information	0		9.2.2.137		_	
>>>>Multicell E-DCH Information	0		9.2.2.140		YES	ignore
Active Pattern Sequence Information	0		9.2.2.A		YES	ignore
UL CLTD Information	0		9.2.2.152		YES	reject
E-DCH Decoupling Indication	0		9.2.2.194		YES	reject
Radio Links without DPCH/F- DPCH Indication	0		9.2.2.201		YES	reject
UL DPCCH2 Information	0		9.2.2.203		YES	reject
Downlink TPC enhancements Information	0		9.2.2.214		YES	reject

Condition	Explanation				
EDPCHInfo	This IE shall be present if <i>E-DPCH Information</i> IE is present.				

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfRLs	Maximum number of RLs for one UE
maxNrOfHSDSCH-1	Maximum number of Secondary Serving HS-DSCH cells for one UE
maxNrOfEDCH-1	Maximum number of uplink frequencies -1 for E-DCH for one UE

9.1.39.2 TDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	М		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	М		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	М		9.2.1.62		_	
Node B Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.48	The reserved value "All NBCC" shall not be used.	YES	reject
UL CCTrCH Information		0 <maxnr OfCCTrCH s></maxnr 			GLOBAL	reject
>CCTrCH ID	М	-	9.2.3.3		_	
>UL DPCH Information		01		Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only	YES	notify
>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		_	
>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		_	
>>TDD DPCH Offset	M		9.2.3.19A		_	
>>UL Timeslot Information	М		9.2.3.26C		_	
>UL DPCH Information LCR		01		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	notify
>>Repetition Period	М		9.2.3.16		_	
>>Repetition Length	М		9.2.3.15		_	
>>TDD DPCH Offset	М		9.2.3.19A		_	
>>UL Timeslot Information LCR	М		9.2.3.26E		_	
>TDD TPC UL Step Size	0		9.2.3.21a	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>UL DPCH Information 7.68Mcps		01		Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only	YES	notify
>>Repetition Period	М		9.2.3.16		_	
>>Repetition Length	М		9.2.3.15		_	
>>TDD DPCH Offset	М		9.2.3.19A		_	
>>UL Timeslot Information 7.68Mcps	М		9.2.3.38		_	
DL CCTrCH Information		0 <maxnr OfCCTrCH s></maxnr 			GLOBAL	reject
>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.3		_	
>DL DPCH information		01		Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only	YES	notify
>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		_	
>>Repetition Length	М		9.2.3.15		_	
>>TDD DPCH Offset	M		9.2.3.19A		_	
>>DL Timeslot Information	М		9.2.3.4E		_	
>DL DPCH information		01		Applicable to	YES	notify
LCR				1.28Mcps TDD only		
>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		_	
>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		_	
>>TDD DPCH Offset	M		9.2.3.19A		_	
>>DL Timeslot Information LCR	M		9.2.3.40		_	

	1			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		1
>CCTrCH Initial DL Transmission Power	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21		YES	ignore
>TDD TPC DL Step Size	0		9.2.3.21		YES	reject
>CCTrCH Maximum DL	0		DL Power		YES	ignore
Transmission Power			9.2.1.21		120	ignore
>CCTrCH Minimum DL	0		DL Power		YES	ignore
Transmission Power			9.2.1.21			_
>DL DPCH information 7.68Mcps		01		Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only	YES	notify
>>Repetition Period	М		9.2.3.16	Omy	_	
>>Repetition Length	М		9.2.3.15		_	
>>TDD DPCH Offset	М		9.2.3.19A		_	
>>DL Timeslot	М		9.2.3.39		_	
Information 7.68Mcps						
RL Information		1			YES	reject
>RL ID	М		9.2.1.53			,
>C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		_	
>C-ID >Frame Offset	M		9.2.1.31	+	_	
>Diversity Control Field	M		9.2.1.25		_	
>Diversity Control Field >Initial DL Transmission	0		DL Power			
Power			9.2.1.21			
>Maximum DL Power	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21		-	
>Minimum DL Power	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21		-	
>DL Time Slot ISCP Info	0		9.2.3.4F	Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD only	-	
>DL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR	0		9.2.3.4P	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>RL Specific DCH	0		9.2.1.53G		YES	ignore
>Delayed Activation	0		9.2.1.24C		YES	reject
>UL Synchronisation Parameters LCR		01		Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.	YES	reject
>>Uplink Synchronisation Step Size	М		9.2.3.26H		-	
>>Uplink Synchronisation	М		9.2.3.26G		_	
Frequency >UARFCN	0		9.2.1.65	Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. Corresponds to Nt (TS 25.105 [15]).	YES	reject
HS-DSCH Information	0		HS-DSCH TDD Information 9.2.3.5F	C1/-	YES	reject
HS-DSCH RNTI	C- HSDSCH RadioLink		9.2.1.31J		YES	reject
HS-PDSCH RL ID	0		RL ID 9.2.1.53		YES	reject

	10.4	1	O O ANA TOD	\/F0	
	01		3.84Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
M		9.2.3.45		_	
M		9.2.3.46		_	
M		9.2.3.47		_	
0		9.2.3.48		_	
				_	
0				YES	reject
		9.2.1.53			
	01		•	YES	reject
			only		
				_	
				_	
М		9.2.3.47		_	
		0.0004			
O		9.2.3.64		_	
М		9.2.3.65		_	
			4 0014 TDD	\/=0	
	01		The state of the s	YES	reject
N 4		0.0.0.45-	only		
				<u> </u>	
				<u>-</u>	
				_	
				_	
М		9.2.3.49a		-	
0		INTEGER (1255)	Unit: Number of subframes Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
0		9.2.3.93	1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
0		9.2.3.96	1.28 Mcps TDD	YES	reject
0		9.2.3.97	1.28 Mcps TDD	YES	reject
0	+	9 2 3 102		YES	ignore
	+				ignore
		3.2.3.104	indicates the Time Slot information and/or TDM information of UE selected MBMS service in the other frequency. For		ignore
	M M O M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M	M	M 9.2.3.45 M 9.2.3.46 M 9.2.3.47 O 9.2.3.48 M 9.2.3.49 O RL ID 9.2.1.53 O1 M 9.2.3.45 M 9.2.3.45 M 9.2.3.46 M 9.2.3.47 O 9.2.3.64 M 9.2.3.65 O 9.2.3.64 M 9.2.3.45 M 9.2.3.45 M 9.2.3.45 O 9.2.3.45	M 9.2.3.45 M 9.2.3.46 M 9.2.3.47 O 9.2.3.48 M 9.2.3.49 O RL ID 9.2.1.53 O1 7.68Mcps TDD only M 9.2.3.45 M 9.2.3.46 M 9.2.3.64 M 9.2.3.45 M 9.2.3.45 M 9.2.3.46 M 9.2.3.46 M 9.2.3.47 O 9.2.3.48a M 9.2.3.49a O INTEGER (1255) Unit: Number of subframes Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only O 9.2.3.93 1.28 Mcps TDD only O 9.2.3.96 1.28 Mcps TDD only O 9.2.3.102 TDD only This IE indicates the Time Slot information and/or TDM information of UE selected MBMS service in the other	M

HS-SCCH TPC step size	0		TDD TPC DL Step Size 9.2.3.21	1.28 Mcps TDD only. This IE is mandatory if DL CCTrCH Information IE and E-DCH Information 1.28Mcps IE are both absent.	YES	ignore
DCH Measurement Occasion Information	0		9.2.3.111	Applicable for 1.28 Mcps TDD.	YES	reject
Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information		01		Applicable for Multi-Carrier E- DCH Operation in 1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>Multi-carrier E-DCH Transport Bearer Mode LCR	M		9.2.3.113	1.28 Mcps TDD only	-	
>Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information LCR	M		9.2.3.112	1.28 Mcps TDD only	-	
MU-MIMO Information	0		9.2.3.116	1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
UE support of non- rectangular resource allocation	0		ENUMERA TED (support)	1.28 Mcps TDD only. The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support the non-rectangular resource allocation.	YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfCCTrCHs	Number of CCTrCH for one UE

Condition	Explanation
HSDSCHRadioLink	The IE shall be present if HS-PDSCH RL ID IE is present

9.1.40 RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE

9.1.40.1 FDD message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		-	
Message Type	М		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		-	
CRNC Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.18	The reserved value "All CRNCCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
RL Information Response		1 <maxnr OfRLs-1></maxnr 			EACH	ignore
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		_	
>RL Set ID	M		9.2.2.39		-	
>Received Total Wide Band Power	М		9.2.2.39A		_	
>CHOICE Diversity Indication	М				_	
>>Combining						
>>>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53	Reference RL	_	
>>>E-DCH FDD Information Response	0		9.2.2.13Db		YES	ignore
>>Non Combining						
>>>DCH Information Response	M		9.2.1.20C		_	
>>>E-DCH FDD Information Response	0		9.2.2.13Db		YES	ignore
>SSDT Support Indicator	М		9.2.2.46		_	
>DL Power Balancing Activation Indicator	0		9.2.2.12C		YES	ignore
>E-DCH RL Set ID	0		RL Set ID 9.2.2.39		YES	ignore
>E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information	0		9.2.2.13Dc		YES	ignore
>Initial DL DPCH Timing Adjustment	0		DL DPCH Timing Adjustment 9.2.2.10A		YES	ignore
> HS-DSCH	0		9.2.2.111		YES	ignore
Preconfiguration Info			000115		\/50	
>Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Info	0		9.2.2.145		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore
HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information Response	0		9.2.2.18Ec		YES	ignore
E-DCH Serving Cell Change Information Response	0		9.2.2.18Ed		YES	ignore
MAC-hs Reset Indicator	0		9.2.1.38Ac		YES	ignore
Additional HS Cell Change Information Response		0 <maxnr OfHSDSC H-1></maxnr 		For secondary serving HS- DSCH cell. Max 7 in this 3GPP release.	EACH	ignore
>HS-PDSCH RL ID	М		RL ID 9.2.1.53		_	
>HS-DSCH Secondary Serving Cell Change Information Response	М		9.2.2.18Eca		-	

Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response RL Add		0 <maxnr OfEDCH- 1></maxnr 		E-DCH on Secondary uplink frequency - max 1 in this 3GPP release.	EACH	ignore
> Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response	0		9.2.2.135		_	
>Additional E-DCH Serving Cell Change Information Response	0		E-DCH Serving Cell Change Information Response 9.2.2.18Ed		-	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfRLs	Maximum number of RLs for one UE
maxNrOfHSDSCH-1	Maximum number of Secondary Serving HS-DSCH cells for one UE
maxNrOfEDCH-1	Maximum number of uplink frequencies -1 for E-DCH for one UE

9.1.40.2 TDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	М		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	М		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	М		9.2.1.62		_	,
CRNC Communication	M		9.2.1.18	The reserved	YES	ignore
Context ID			0.20	value "All CRNCCC" shall not be used.	. =0	ig.io.o
RL Information Response		01		Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD.	YES	ignore
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		_	
>UL Time Slot ISCP Info	М		9.2.3.26D		_	
>UL PhysCH SF Variation	М		9.2.3.26B		_	
>DCH Information		01			_	
>>CHOICE Diversity	M	J,			_	
>>CHOICE Diversity Indication	1					
>>>Combining				Indicates whether the old Transport Bearer shall be reused or not		
>>>>RL ID	М		9.2.1.53	Reference RL	_	
>>>Non Combining						
>>>DCH Information	М		9.2.1.20C		_	
Response						
>DSCH Information	0		9.2.3.5b		YES	ignore
Response			0.2.0.00			ignore
•	0		9.2.3.29		YES	ignore
>USCH Information			3.2.3.23		123	ignore
Response	0		9.2.1.17		YES	ignoro
Criticality Diagnostics	0	01	9.2.1.17	Mandatory for	YES	ignore
RL Information Response LCR	M	01	0.24.52	1.28Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.		ignore
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		_	
>UL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR	M		9.2.3.26F		_	
>UL PhysCH SF Variation	M		9.2.3.26B		_	
>DCH Information		01			_	
>>CHOICE Diversity indication	М				_	
>>>Combining				Indicates whether the old Transport Bearer shall be reused or not		
>>>>RL ID	М		9.2.1.53	Reference RL	_	
>>>Non Combining						
>>>DCH Information Response	М		9.2.1.20C		_	
>DSCH Information Response	0		9.2.3.5b		YES	ignore
>USCH Information Response	0		9.2.3.29		YES	ignore

0	HS-D	SCH	YES	ignore
	TDD			
	Inforr	mation		
	Resp	onse		
0			VES	ignore
		""	120	ignore
		mation		
			.DD \/E0	
O	9.2.3	-	DD YES	ignore
		only		
0	9.2.3	.98 1.28 Mcps T	DD YES	ignore
		only		
0	9.2.3	.99 1.28 Mcps T	DD YES	ignore
		only		
0	9.2.3	.114 1.28 Mcps T	DD YES	ignore
				ig. roro
0	923		DD YES	reject
	0.2.0		120	Tojout
0	ENILI		DD VES	reject
			163	reject
		, ,		
	(activ			
			-	
		resource		
		allocation is	not	
		used.		
	O O O O O O O	O E-DC TDD Inform Resp 9.2.3 O E-DC TDD Inform Resp 9.2.3 O 9.2.3	TDD Information Response 9.2.3.5G O	TDD

Non-rectangular resource	0	BIT	1.28 Mcps TDD	YES	reject
timeslot set		STRING	only.		-,
		(SIZE(7))	The absence of		
		(0.==(: //	this IE means		
			that the specific		
			timeslot(s) of		
			the non-		
			rectangular		
			resource is		
			defined in		
			3GPP TS		
			25.222 [34].		
			This IE indicats		
			which of the		
			timeslot(s)		
			is/are allocated		
			for non-		
			rectangular		
			resource. Bit 0 is for		
			timeslot 0. Bit 1		
			is for timeslot 1.		
			Bit 2 is for		
			timeslot 2. Bit 3		
			is for timeslot 3.		
			Bit 4 is for		
			timeslot 4. Bit 5		
			is for timeslot 5.		
			Bit 6 is for		
			timeslot 6.		
			The value 0 of		
			a bit means the		
			corresponding		
			timeslot is not		
			allocated for		
			non-rectangular		
			resource. The		
			value 1 of a bit		
			means the		
			corresponding		
			timeslot is		
			allocated for		
			non-rectangular		
			resource.		
			Bit 0 is the		
			first/leftmost bit		
			of the bit string.		
	1		Lourne ou sumg.		

9.1.41 RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE

9.1.41.1 FDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	М		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	М		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	М		9.2.1.62		_	-
CRNC Communication Context ID	М		9.2.1.18	The reserved value "All CRNCCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
CHOICE Cause Level	М				YES	ignore
>General						
>>Cause	M		9.2.1.6		_	
>RL Specific						
>>Unsuccessful RL		1 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>EACH</td><td>ignore</td></maxnr<>			EACH	ignore
Information Response		OfRLs-1>				
>>>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		_	
>>>Cause	M		9.2.1.6		-	
>>Successful RL		0 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>EACH</td><td>ignore</td></maxnr<>			EACH	ignore
Information Response	1	OfRLs-2>				
>>>RL ID	М		9.2.1.53		_	
>>>RL Set ID	М		9.2.2.39		_	
>>>Received Total	М		9.2.2.39A		_	
Wide Band Power						
>>>CHOICE Diversity	М				_	
Indication						
>>>>Combining						
	M		9.2.1.53	Reference RL	_	
>>>>RL ID	0		9.2.2.13Db	TOTAL TOTAL	YES	ignore
>>>>E-DCH FDD Information Response			3.2.2.1000		120	ignore
>>>Non Combining						
>>>>DCH	M		9.2.1.20C		_	
Information Response	I WI		0.2.1.200			
>>>>E-DCH FDD	0		9.2.2.13Db		YES	ignore
Information Response					•	ig
>>>SSDT Support	М		9.2.2.46		_	
Indicator	1	1				
>>>DL Power Balancing Activation Indicator	0		9.2.2.12C		YES	ignore
>>>E-DCH RL Set ID	0		RL Set ID 9.2.2.39		YES	ignore
>>>E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information	0		9.2.2.13Dc		YES	ignore
>>>Initial DL DPCH Timing Adjustment	0		DL DPCH Timing Adjustment 9.2.2.10A		YES	ignore
>>> HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Info	0		9.2.2.111		YES	ignore
>>Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Info	0		9.2.2.145		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0	1	9.2.1.17		YES	ignore
HS-DSCH Serving Cell	0		9.2.2.18Ec		YES	ignore
Change Information Response						

E-DCH Serving Cell Change Information Response	0		9.2.2.18Ed		YES	ignore
Additional HS Cell Change Information Response		0 <maxnr OfHSDSC H-1></maxnr 		For secondary serving HS- DSCH cell. Max 7 in this 3GPP release.	EACH	ignore
>HS-PDSCH RL ID	М		RL ID 9.2.1.53		ı	
>HS-DSCH Secondary Serving Cell Change Information Response	М		9.2.2.18Eca		-	
MAC-hs Reset Indicator	0		9.2.1.38Ac		YES	ignore
Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response RL Add		0 <maxnr OfEDCH- 1></maxnr 		E-DCH on Secondary uplink frequency - max 1 in this 3GPP release	EACH	ignore
>Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response	0		9.2.2.135		_	
>Additional E-DCH Serving Cell Change Information Response	0		E-DCH Serving Cell Change Information Response 9.2.2.18Ed		-	

Range Bound	Explanation		
maxNrOfRLs	Maximum number of RLs for one UE		
maxNrOfHSDSCH-1	Maximum number of Secondary Serving HS-DSCH cells for one UE		
maxNrOfEDCH-1	Maximum number of uplink frequencies -1 for E-DCH for one UE		

9.1.41.2 TDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	М		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	М		9.2.1.62		_	
CRNC Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.18	The reserved value "All CRNCCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
CHOICE Cause Level	М				YES	ignore
>General						
>>Cause	М		9.2.1.6		_	
>RL Specific						
>>Unsuccessful RL Information Response		1			YES	ignore
>>>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53			
>>>Cause	M		9.2.1.6		_	
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

9.1.42 RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE

9.1.42.1 FDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	М		9.2.1.62		_	
Node B Communication Context ID	М		9.2.1.48	The reserved value "All NBCC" shall not be used.	YES	reject
UL DPCH Information		01			YES	reject
>UL Scrambling Code	0		9.2.2.59		_	
>UL SIR Target	0		UL SIR 9.2.1.67A		_	
>Min UL Channelistion Code Length	0		9.2.2.22		_	
>Max Number of UL DPDCHs	C- CodeLen		9.2.2.21		_	
>Puncture Limit	0		9.2.1.50	For UL	_	
>TFCS	0		9.2.1.58		-	
>UL DPCCH Slot Format	0		9.2.2.57		_	
>Diversity Mode	0		9.2.2.9		_	
>Not Used	0		NULL		_	
>Not Used	0		NULL		_	
>UL DPDCH Indicator For	0		9.2.2.61		YES	reject
E-DCH Operation			0.2.2.0			10,000
DL DPCH Information		01			YES	reject
>TFCS	0		9.2.1.58		_	
>DL DPCH Slot Format	0		9.2.2.10		_	
>TFCI Signalling Mode	0		9.2.2.50		_	
>TFCI Signaling Mode >TFCI Presence	C- SlotFormat		9.2.1.57		_	
>Multiplexing Position	0		9.2.2.23		_	
>Not Used	0		NULL		_	
>Not Used	0		NULL		_	
>Limited Power Increase	0		9.2.2.18A		_	
>DL DPCH Power		01			YES	reject
Information >>Power Offset		1			_	
Information						
>>>PO1	M		Power Offset 9.2.2.29	Power offset for the TFCI bits	_	
>>>PO2	М		Power Offset 9.2.2.29	Power offset for the TPC bits	_	
>>>PO3	М		Power Offset 9.2.2.29	Power offset for the pilot bits	_	
>>FDD TPC DL Step Size	М		9.2.2.16		_	
>>Inner Loop DL PC Status	М		9.2.2.18B		-	
DCHs To Modify	0		DCHs FDD To Modify 9.2.2.4E		YES	reject
DCHs To Add	0		DCH FDD Information 9.2.2.4D		YES	reject
DCHs To Delete		0 <maxnr OfDCHs></maxnr 			GLOBAL	reject
>DCH ID	М		9.2.1.20			

RL Information		0 <maxnr OfRLs></maxnr 			EACH	reject
>RL ID	М		9.2.1.53			
>DL Code Information	0		FDD DL Code Information 9.2.2.14A		-	
>Maximum DL Power	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Maximum allowed power on DPCH or on F-DPCH	-	
>Minimum DL Power	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Minimum allowed power on DPCH or on F-DPCH	-	
>Not Used	0		NULL		_	
>Not Used	0		NULL		_	
>Transmit Diversity Indicator	C-Diversity mode		9.2.2.53		-	
>DL Reference Power	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Power on DPCH or on F-DPCH	YES	ignore
>RL Specific DCH Information	0		9.2.1.53G		YES	ignore
>DL DPCH Timing Adjustment	0		9.2.2.10A	Required RL Timing Adjustment	YES	reject
>Primary CPICH Usage For Channel Estimation	0		9.2.2.33A		YES	ignore
>Secondary CPICH Information Change	0		9.2.2.43A		YES	ignore
>E-DCH RL Indication	0		9.2.2.13De		YES	reject
>RL Specific E-DCH Information	0		9.2.2.39a		YES	ignore
>F-DPCH Slot Format	0		9.2.2.93		YES	reject
>HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup	0		9.2.2.112		YES	ignore
>Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Setup	0		9.2.2.144		YES	ignore
>Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Removal	0		Non- Serving RL Preconfigur ation Setup 9.2.2.144		YES	ignore
>F-TPICH Information Reconf	0		9.2.2.163		YES	ignore
>TPC slot position	0		9.2.2.217		YES	ignore
Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Information	0		9.2.2.53A		YES	reject
Signalling Bearer Request Indicator	0		9.2.1.55A		YES	reject
HS-DSCH Information	0		HS-DSCH FDD Information 9.2.2.18D		YES	reject
HS-DSCH Information To Modify	0		9.2.1.31H		YES	reject

HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To	0		HS-DSCH		YES	reject
Add			MAC-d		120	10,000
Add			Flows			
			Information			
			9.2.1.31IA			
HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Delete	0		9.2.1.31IB		YES	reject
HS-DSCH RNTI	C-		9.2.1.31J		YES	reject
The Beelmann	HSDSCH RadioLink					
HS-PDSCH RL ID	0		RL ID 9.2.1.53		YES	reject
E-DPCH Information		01			YES	reject
>Maximum Set of E- DPDCHs	0		9.2.2.20C		-	
>Puncture Limit	0		9.2.1.50			
>E-TFCS Information	0		9.2.2.13Dh		_	
>E-TTI	0		9.2.2.13Di		_	
>E-DPCCH Power Offset	0		9.2.2.13Dj		_	
>E-RGCH 2-Index-Step	0	1	9.2.2.13lg		_	
Threshold			0.2.2.10.19			
>E-RGCH 3-Index-Step	0		9.2.2.13lh			
Threshold			5.2.2.15111			
>HARQ Info for E-DCH	0		9.2.2.18ba		_	
>HS-DSCH Configured	0		9.2.2.18Ca		_	
Indicator						
> Minimum Reduced E-	0		9.2.2.114		YES	ignore
DPDCH Gain Factor						
E-DCH FDD Information	0		E-DCH		YES	reject
			FDD			,
			Information			
			9.2.2.13Da			
E-DCH FDD Information To	0		9.2.2.13Df		YES	reject
Modify						
E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Add	0		E-DCH		YES	reject
			MAC-d Flows			
			Information			
			9.2.2.13M			
E-DCH MAC-d Flows To	0		9.2.1.73		YES	reject
Delete						
Serving E-DCH RL	0		9.2.2.48B		YES	reject
F-DPCH Information		01			YES	reject
>Power Offset		1			_	,
Information						
>>PO2	М		Power	This IE shall be		
>>1 O2			Offset	ignored by	_	
EDD TDO EL CL	M	 	9.2.2.29	Node B.		
>FDD TPC DL Step Size			9.2.2.16		_	1
>Limited Power Increase	M		9.2.2.18A			1
>Inner Loop DL PC Status	M		9.2.2.18B		-	
Fast Reconfiguration Mode	0		9.2.2.62		YES	ignore
CPC Information		01			YES	reject
>Continuous Packet	0		9.2.2.66		_	
Connectivity DTX-DRX						
Information						
>Continuous Packet	0		9.2.2.67		_	
Connectivity DTX-DRX						
Information To Modify	<u> </u>					

	T	1	T			
>Continuous Packet	0		9.2.2.68		_	
Connectivity HS-SCCH						
less Information						
>Continuous Packet	0		9.2.2.69A		YES	reject
Connectivity HS-SCCH						,
less Deactivate Indicator						
Additional HS Cell		0 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td>For cocondon/</td><td>EACH</td><td>reject</td></maxnr<>		For cocondon/	EACH	reject
				For secondary	L/(OII	10,000
Information RL Reconf Prep		OfHSDSC		serving HS-		
		H-1>		DSCH cell. Max		
				7 in this 3GPP		
				release.		
>HS-PDSCH RL ID	М		RL ID		_	
			9.2.1.53			
>C-ID	0		9.2.1.9		_	
>HS-DSCH FDD	0		9.2.2.18Da		_	
Secondary Serving						
Information						
>HS-DSCH FDD	0		9.2.2.18EB		_	
Secondary Serving						
Information To Modify						
	0		NULL		_	
>HS-DSCH Secondary		1	INOLL		_	
Serving Remove		1	0.0.4.400		VEC	1
UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate	0		9.2.1.123		YES	ignore
Additional E-DCH Cell		01		For E-DCH on	YES	reject
Information RL Reconf Prep				multiple		
				frequencies in		
				this Node B.		
>CHOICE Setup,	M				_	
Configuration Change or						
Removal of E-DCH On						
Secondary UL Frequency						
>>Setup				Used when RLs	_	
,				on the		
		1		secondary UL		
		1		frequency does		
				not exist or is		
				not configured		
				with E-DCH in		
		1		the current		
		1		Node B		
				Communication		
	N.4	1	0.0.0.400	Context		
>>> MultiCell E-DCH	M		9.2.2.130		_	
Transport Bearer Mode						
>>>Additional E-DCH		1 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td>E-DCH on</td><td>_</td><td></td></maxnr<>		E-DCH on	_	
Cell Information Setup		OfEDCH-		Secondary		
		1>		uplink		
				frequency - max 1 in this		
		1		3GPP release.		
>>>>Additional E-	M		9.2.2.131	JOI I TEIEASE.		
DCH FDD Setup	'''	1	0.2.2.101			
Information		1				
	1	I.	1	1		

>>Configuration Change				Used when RLs with additional E-DCH on the secondary UL frequency exist in the current Node B Communication context and the configuration is modified (adding new RLs or modification of existing RLs)	_	
>>>Additional E-DCH Cell Information Configuration Change		1 <maxnr OfEDCH- 1></maxnr 		E-DCH on Secondary uplink frequency - max 1 in this 3GPP release.	_	
>>>> Additional E- DCH Configuration Change Information	M		9.2.2.136		-	
>>Removal				Used when all RLs on the indicated secondary UL frequency is removed.	-	
>>>Additional E-DCH Cell Information Removal		1 <maxnr OfEDCH- 1></maxnr 		E-DCH on Secondary uplink frequency - max 1 in this 3GPP release.	-	
>>>RL on Secondary UL Frequency	M		ENUMERA TED (Remove,)	Removal of all RL on secondary UL frequency	-	
UL CLTD Information Reconf	0		9.2.2.151		YES	reject
E-DCH Decoupling Indication	0		9.2.2.194		YES	reject
DCH Enhancements Information Reconf	0		9.2.2.195		YES	reject
Radio Links without DPCH/F- DPCH Indication	0		9.2.2.201		YES	reject
UL DPCCH2 Reconfiguration	0		9.2.2.202		YES	reject
Downlink TPC enhancements Reconf	0		9.2.2.215		YES	reject
Improved Synchronized RRC Indicator	0		9.2.1.129		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
CodeLen	The IE shall be present if the Min UL Channelisation Code Length IE is
	equals to 4.
SlotFormat	The IE shall be present if the DL DPCH Slot Format IE is equal to any of
	the values from 12 to 16.
Diversity mode	The IE shall be present if the Diversity Mode IE is present in the UL
	DPCH Information IEand is not set to "none".
HSDSCH Radio Link	The IE shall be present if HS-PDSCH RL ID IE is present.

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfDCHs	Maximum number of DCHs for a UE
maxNrOfRLs	Maximum number of RLs for a UE
maxNrOfHSDSCH-1	Maximum number of Secondary Serving HS-DSCH cells for one UE
maxNrOfEDCH-1	Maximum number of uplink frequencies -1 for E-DCH for one UE

9.1.42.2 TDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
Node B Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.48	The reserved value "All NBCC" shall not be used.	YES	reject
UL CCTrCH To Add		0 <maxnr OfCCTrCH s></maxnr 			GLOBAL	reject
>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.3		_	
>TFCS	M		9.2.1.58		_	
>TFCI Coding	M		9.2.3.22		_	
>Puncture Limit	М		9.2.1.50		_	
>UL DPCH To Add Per RL		0 <maxnr OfRLs></maxnr 		See note 1 below	-	
>>UL DPCH Information		01		Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>>>Repetition Period	М		9.2.3.16		_	
>>>Repetition Length	М		9.2.3.15		_	
>>>TDD DPCH Offset	М		9.2.3.19A		_	
>>>UL Timeslot Information	М		9.2.3.26C		_	
>>UL DPCH Information LCR		01		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>>>Repetition Period	М		9.2.3.16	,	_	
>>>Repetition Length	М		9.2.3.15		_	
>>>TDD DPCH Offset	М		9.2.3.19A		_	
>>>UL Timeslot Information LCR	М		9.2.3.26E		_	
>>UL SIR Target	0		UL SIR 9.2.1.67A	Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD	YES	reject
>>TDD TPC UL Step Size	0		9.2.3.21a	Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.	YES	reject
>>RL ID	0		9.2.1.53		YES	ignore
>>UL DPCH Information 7.68Mcps		01		Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>>>Repetition Period	М		9.2.3.16		_	
>>>Repetition Length	М		9.2.3.15		_	
>>>TDD DPCH Offset	М		9.2.3.19A		_	
>>>UL Timeslot Information 7.68Mcps	М		9.2.3.38		-	
UL CCTrCH To Modify		0 <maxnr OfCCTrCH s></maxnr 			GLOBAL	reject
>CCTrCH ID	М		9.2.3.3		_	
>TFCS	0		9.2.1.58		_	
>TFCI Coding	0		9.2.3.22		_	

>Puncture Limit	0		9.2.1.50		_	
>UL DPCH To Modify Per		0 <maxnr< td=""><td>0.200</td><td>See note 1</td><td>_</td><td></td></maxnr<>	0.200	See note 1	_	
RL		OfRLs>		below		
>>UL DPCH To Add		01		Applicable to	YES	reject
				3.84Mcps TDD		
			0.0.0.40	only		
>>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		_	
>>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		_	
>>>TDD DPCH Offset	M		9.2.3.19A		_	
>>>UL Timeslot	M		9.2.3.26C		_	
Information		01			YES	roigat
>>UL DPCH To Modify	0	0 1	9.2.3.16		150	reject
>>>Repetition Period	0		9.2.3.16		_	
>>>Repetition Length	0		9.2.3.15 9.2.3.19A		_	
>>>TDD DPCH Offset	0	0 <maxnr< td=""><td>9.2.3.19A</td><td>Applicable to</td><td>_</td><td></td></maxnr<>	9.2.3.19A	Applicable to	_	
>>>UL Timeslot		OfULTSs>		3.84Mcps TDD	_	
Information		01021032		only		
>>>>Time Slot	М		9.2.3.23		_	
>>>Midamble Shift	0		9.2.3.7		_	
And Burst Type						
>>>TFCI Presence	0		9.2.1.57		_	
>>>UL Code		0 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td></maxnr<>			_	
Information		OfDPCHs				
7701117	N.4	>	0005			
>>>>DPCH ID	M O		9.2.3.5		_	
>>>>TDD	0		9.2.3.19		_	
Channelisation Code		0		Applicable to	CLODAL	it
>>>UL Timeslot		0 <maxnr OfULTSLC</maxnr 		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD	GLOBAL	reject
Information LCR		Rs>		only		
>>>Time Slot LCR	М		9.2.3.24A		_	
>>>Midamble Shift	0		9.2.3.7A			
LCR						
>>>TFCI Presence	0		9.2.1.57		_	
>>>>UL Code		0 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td></maxnr<>			_	
Information LCR		OfDPCHL				
DDOLL ID	M	CRs>	9.2.3.5			
>>>>DPCH ID	0		9.2.3.19a			
>>>>TDD Channelisation Code			9.2.3.19a		_	
LCR						
>>>>TDD UL	0		9.2.3.21C		YES	reject
DPCH Time Slot			0.2.0.210		120	10,000
Format LCR						
>>>PLCCH	0		9.2.3.31		YES	reject
Information						- ,
>>>UL Timeslot		0 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td>Applicable to</td><td>GLOBAL</td><td>reject</td></maxnr<>		Applicable to	GLOBAL	reject
Information 7.68Mcps		OfULTSs>		7.68Mcps TDD		•
-			0.0.5.5	only		
>>>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		_	
>>>>Midamble Shift	0		9.2.3.35		_	
And Burst Type						
7.68Mcps			0.04.57			
>>>TFCI Presence	0	O emachi	9.2.1.57		_	
>>>UL Code		0 <maxnr OfDPCHs</maxnr 			_	
Information		>				
7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.5			
>>>>DPCH ID	IVI	1	ჟ.∠.პ.ე	1	_	

	T _		ı	1	1	
>>>>TDD	0		9.2.3.34		_	
Channelisation Code						
7.68Mcps						
>>UL DPCH To Delete		0 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>GLOBAL</td><td>reject</td></maxnr<>			GLOBAL	reject
		OfDPCHs				
		>				
>>>DPCH ID	М		9.2.3.5		_	
>>UL DPCH To Add LCR		01		Applicable to	YES	reject
				1.28Mcps TDD		
5	M		9.2.3.16	only	_	
>>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.15		_	
>>>Repetition Length					_	
>>>TDD DPCH Offset	M		9.2.3.19A		_	
>>>UL Timeslot	М		9.2.3.26E		_	
Information LCR						
>>UL SIR Target	0		UL SIR	Applicable to	YES	reject
			9.2.1.67A	1.28Mcps TDD		
TDD TDO III O	0		9.2.3.21a	only Applicable to	YES	roiget
>>TDD TPC UL Step Size	0		9.2.3.218	1.28Mcps TDD	150	reject
				only		
>>RL ID	0		9.2.1.53	Unity	YES	ignore
>>KL ID >>UL DPCH To Add	-	01		Applicable to	YES	reject
		01		7.68Mcps TDD	120	rojoot
7.68Mcps				only		
>>>Repetition Period	М		9.2.3.16		_	
>>>Repetition Length	М		9.2.3.15		_	
>>>TDD DPCH Offset	М		9.2.3.19A		_	
>>>UL Timeslot	М		9.2.3.38		_	
Information 7.68Mcps			0.2.0.00			
UL CCTrCH To Delete		0 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>GLOBAL</td><td>reject</td></maxnr<>			GLOBAL	reject
OL CCITCH TO Delete		OfCCTrCH			OLODAL	rojoot
		s>				
>CCTrCH ID	М		9.2.3.3		_	
DL CCTrCH To Add		0 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>GLOBAL</td><td>reject</td></maxnr<>			GLOBAL	reject
		OfCCTrCH				•
		s>				
>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.3		_	
>TFCS	M		9.2.1.58		_	
>TFCI Coding	M		9.2.3.22		_	
>Puncture Limit	М		9.2.1.50		_	
>TPC CCTrCH List		0 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td>List of uplink</td><td>_</td><td></td></maxnr<>		List of uplink	_	
711 0 0011011 2101		OfCCTrCH		CCTrCH which		
		S>		provide TPC		
>>TPC CCTrCH ID	M		CCTrCH ID		_	
			9.2.3.3			
>DL DPCH To Add Per RL		0 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td>See Note 1</td><td>_ </td><td></td></maxnr<>		See Note 1	_	
5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5.		OfRLs>		below Applicable to	VEC	roinst
>>DL DPCH Information		01		Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD	YES	reject
				only		
>>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16	Jiny	_	
	M		9.2.3.15		_	
>>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.19A		_	
>>>TDD DPCH Offset	M		9.2.3.19A 9.2.3.4E	1	_	
>>>DL Timeslot	IVI		9.∠.3.4⊏		_	
Information		0.4		A 11 1 1	VE0	
>>DL DPCH Information		01		Applicable to	YES	reject
LCR				1.28Mcps TDD		
Deposition Desire	M		9.2.3.16	only		
>>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16	1	_	
>>>Repetition Length					_	
>>>TDD DPCH Offset	M		9.2.3.19A		-	

>>>DL Timeslot	М	9.2.3.40	_	
Information LCR				
>>CCTrCH Initial DL	0	DL Power	YES	ignore
Transmission Power		9.2.1.21		
>>TDD TPC DL Step Size	0	9.2.3.21	YES	reject

Transmission Power	>>CCTrCH Maximum DL	0	T	DL Power	<u> </u>	YES	ignore
Section Maintain December Page December Page						ILS	ignore
Transmission Power SPAIL ID O 9.2.1.51 Applicable to YES ignore		0				YES	ignore
December December	Transmission Power			9.2.1.21			J
7.68Mcps	>>RL ID	0		9.2.1.53			
Some	>>DL DPCH Information		01			YES	reject
Separation Length M	7.68Mcps				•		
SSTDD DPCH Offset SSTDD DPCH Offset SSTDD DPCH Offset M S.2.3.19A S.2.3.39	>>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		_	
South Sout	>>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		_	
SANDE Timeslot Information 7.68Mcps DL CCTCH To Modify DL CCTCH List DL CCTCH TO MODIFY DL CCTCH TO MO	>>>TDD DPCH Offset	M		9.2.3.19A		_	
Dic CCTrCH To Modify		M		9.2.3.39		_	
DL CCTrCH To Modify	Information 7.68Mcps						
STECS	DL CCTrCH To Modify		OfCCTrCH			GLOBAL	reject
STECLOdding	>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.3		-	
STECL Coding		0		9.2.1.58		_	
SPUNCTURE Limit		0		9.2.3.22		_	
STPC CCTrCH List		0		9.2.1.50		_	
See Note 1			OfCCTrCH		CCTrCH which	-	
Name	>>TPC CCTrCH ID	М				-	
System S	_		OfRLs>			-	
Some color Som	>>DL DPCH To Add		01		3.84Mcps TDD	YES	reject
Solution Solution	>>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		_	
SSTDD DPCH Offset M	>>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		_	
Information	·	M		9.2.3.19A		-	
Information	>>>DL Timeslot	M		9.2.3.4E		_	
Separation Sep	Information						
>>>Repetition Period O 9.2.3.16 — >>>Repetition Length O 9.2.3.15 — >>>TDD DPCH Offset O 9.2.3.19A — >>>DL Timeslot Information O <maxnr ofdltss=""> Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only — >>>>Time Slot M 9.2.3.23 — — >>>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type 9.2.3.7 — — — >>>>TFCI Presence O 9.2.1.57 — — >>>>DL Code Information O<maxnr ofdpchs=""> — — — >>>>DL Timeslot Information LCR O<maxnr ofdltslc="" rs=""> Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only GLOBAL reject >>>>Time Slot LCR M 9.2.3.7A — — >>>>Midamble Shift LCR O 9.2.3.7A — —</maxnr></maxnr></maxnr>	>>DL DPCH To Modify		01			YES	reject
>>>Repetition Length O 9.2.3.15 — >>>TDD DPCH Offset O 9.2.3.19A — >>>DL Timeslot Information O <maxnr ofdltss=""> Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only >>>>Time Slot M 9.2.3.23 — >>>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type O 9.2.3.7 — >>>>TFCI Presence O 9.2.1.57 — >>>>DL Code Information O<maxnr ofdpchs=""> — — >>>>>DPCH ID M 9.2.3.5 — — >>>>DL Timeslot Information LCR O<maxnr ofdltslc="" rs=""> Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only GLOBAL reject >>>>Time Slot LCR M 9.2.3.7A — >>>>Midamble Shift LCR O 9.2.3.7A —</maxnr></maxnr></maxnr>		0		9.2.3.16		_	
>>>TDD DPCH Offset		0		9.2.3.15		_	
Note		0		9.2.3.19A		_	
No. No.	>>>DL Timeslot				3.84Mcps TDD	-	
>>>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type 9.2.3.7 — >>>>TFCI Presence 0 9.2.1.57 — >>>>DL Code Information 0 <maxnr ofdpchs=""> — >>>>>DPCH ID M 9.2.3.5 — >>>>>TDD O 9.2.3.19 — Channelisation Code O<maxnr ofdltslc="" rs=""> Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only GLOBAL reject Information LCR M 9.2.3.24A — — >>>>Time Slot LCR M 9.2.3.24A — — >>>>Midamble Shift LCR O 9.2.3.7A — —</maxnr></maxnr>	>>>>Time Slot	М		9.2.3.23	,	_	
And Burst Type 9.2.1.57 - >>>>DL Code Information 0 <maxnr ofdpchs=""> - >>>>DPCH ID M 9.2.3.5 - >>>>>TDD O 9.2.3.19 - Channelisation Code O<maxnr ofdltslc="" rs=""> Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only GLOBAL reject >>>>Time Slot LCR M 9.2.3.24A - >>>>Midamble Shift LCR O 9.2.3.7A -</maxnr></maxnr>		0		9.2.3.7		_	
>>>>TFCI Presence O 9.2.1.57 — >>>>DL Code Information 0 <maxnr ofdpchs=""> — >>>>>DPCH ID M 9.2.3.5 — >>>>>TDD Channelisation Code O 9.2.3.19 — >>>DL Timeslot Information LCR O<maxnr ofdltslc="" rs=""> Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only GLOBAL reject >>>>Time Slot LCR M 9.2.3.24A — — >>>>Midamble Shift LCR O 9.2.3.7A — —</maxnr></maxnr>							
Note		0		9.2.1.57		_	
Information			0 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td></maxnr<>			_	
>>>>TDD Channelisation Code 9.2.3.19 – >>>DL Timeslot Information LCR 0 <maxnr OfDLTSLC Rs> Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only GLOBAL reject >>>>Time Slot LCR M 9.2.3.24A – >>>>Midamble Shift LCR O 9.2.3.7A –</maxnr 			OfDPCHs				
Channelisation Code 0 <maxnr ofdltslc="" rs=""> Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only GLOBAL reject >>>>Time Slot LCR M 9.2.3.24A - >>>>Midamble Shift LCR 0 9.2.3.7A -</maxnr>	>>>>DPCH ID	М		9.2.3.5		_	
>>>DL Timeslot 0 <maxnr OfDLTSLC Rs> Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only GLOBAL reject >>>>Time Slot LCR M 9.2.3.24A - >>>>Midamble Shift LCR O 9.2.3.7A -</maxnr 		0		9.2.3.19		_	
Information LCR OfDLTSLC Rs> 1.28Mcps TDD only >>>>Time Slot LCR M 9.2.3.24A - >>>>Midamble Shift LCR O 9.2.3.7A -							
>>>>Time Slot LCR			OfDLTSLC		1.28Mcps TDD	GLOBAL	reject
>>>Midamble Shift O 9.2.3.7A	>>>>Time Slot LCR	М		9.2.3.24A		_	
	>>>>Midamble Shift	0		9.2.3.7A			
	>>>TFCI Presence	0	 	9.2.1.57	 	_	

	ī	10 11	Τ		 	
>>>>DL Code Information LCR		0 <maxnr OfDPCHL</maxnr 			_	
		CRs>	0005			
>>>>DPCH ID	M		9.2.3.5		_	
>>>>TDD Channelisation Code LCR	0		9.2.3.19a		_	
>>>>TDD DL DPCH Time Slot	0		9.2.3.19D		YES	reject
Format LCR			DI Davis	Manimon	VEO	
>>>>Maximum DL Power to Modify LCR	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Maximum allowed power on DPCH	YES	ignore
>>>Minimum DL Power to Modify LCR	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Minimum allowed power on DPCH	YES	ignore
>>>DL Timeslot		0 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td>Applicable to</td><td>GLOBAL</td><td>reject</td></maxnr<>		Applicable to	GLOBAL	reject
Information 7.68Mcps		OfDLTSs>		7.68Mcps TDD only		
>>>>Time Slot	М		9.2.3.23		_	<u> </u>
>>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type 7.68Mcps	0		9.2.3.35		-	
>>>>TFCI Presence	0		9.2.1.57		_	
>>>>DL Code		0 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td><u> </u></td></maxnr<>			_	<u> </u>
Information		OfDPCHs				
7.68Mcps		768>				
>>>>DPCH ID 7.68Mcps	М		9.2.3.42		_	
7.00IVICPS >>>>TDD	0		9.2.3.34		_	
Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps			3.2.0.0			
>>DL DPCH To Delete		0 <maxnr OfDPCHs ></maxnr 			GLOBAL	reject
>>>DPCH ID	М		9.2.3.5		-	
>>DL DPCH To Add LCR		01		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>>>Repetition Period	М		9.2.3.16		_	
>>>Repetition Length	М		9.2.3.15		_	
>>>TDD DPCH Offset	М		9.2.3.19A		_	
>>>DL Timeslot Information LCR	М		9.2.3.40		-	
>>TDD TPC DL Step Size	0		9.2.3.21		YES	reject
>>Maximum CCTrCH DL Power to Modify	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21		YES	ignore
>>Minimum CCTrCH DL Power to Modify	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21		YES	ignore
>>RL ID	0		9.2.1.53		YES	ignore
>>DL DPCH To Add 7.68Mcps		01		Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>>>Repetition Period	М		9.2.3.16		_	
>>>Repetition Length	М		9.2.3.15		_	
>>>TDD DPCH Offset	М		9.2.3.19A		_	
>>>DL Timeslot Information 7.68Mcps	М		9.2.3.39			
DL CCTrCH To Delete		0 <maxnr OfCCTrCH s></maxnr 			GLOBAL	reject

>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.3		-	
DCHs To Modify	0		DCHs TDD To Modify 9.2.3.4D		YES	reject
DCHs To Add	0		DCH TDD Information 9.2.3.4C		YES	reject
DCHs To Delete		0 <maxnr OfDCHs></maxnr 			GLOBAL	reject
>DCH ID	М		9.2.1.20		_	
DSCH To Modify		0 <maxnr OfDSCHs ></maxnr 			GLOBAL	reject
>DSCH ID	М		9.2.3.5a		_	
>CCTrCH ID	0		9.2.3.3	DL CCTrCH in which the DSCH is mapped	_	
>Transport Format Set	0		9.2.1.59		_	
>Allocation/Retention Priority	0		9.2.1.1A		_	
>Frame Handling Priority	0		9.2.1.30		-	
>ToAWS	0		9.2.1.61			
>ToAWE	0		9.2.1.60		_	
>Transport Bearer Request Indicator	M		9.2.1.62A		_	
>Binding ID	0		9.2.1.4	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>Transport Layer Address	0		9.2.1.63	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>TNL QoS	0		9.2.1.58A	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
DSCH To Add	0		DSCH TDD Information 9.2.3.5A		YES	reject
DSCH To Delete		0 <maxnr OfDSCHs ></maxnr 			GLOBAL	reject
>DSCH ID	М	1	9.2.3.5a		_	
USCH To Modify		0 <maxnr OfUSCHs ></maxnr 			GLOBAL	reject
>USCH ID	М	1	9.2.3.27		_	
>Transport Format Set	0		9.2.1.59		_	
>Allocation/Retention Priority	0		9.2.1.1A		-	
>CCTrCH ID	0		9.2.3.3	UL CCTrCH in which the USCH is mapped	-	
>Transport Bearer Request Indicator	М		9.2.1.62A		_	

>Binding ID	0		9.2.1.4	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>Transport Layer Address	0		9.2.1.63	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>TNL QoS	0		9.2.1.58A		YES	ignore
USCH To Add	0		USCH Information 9.2.3.28		YES	reject
USCH To Delete		0 <maxnr OfUSCHs ></maxnr 			GLOBAL	reject
>USCH ID	М		9.2.3.27		_	
RL Information		0 <maxnr OfRLs></maxnr 		See Note 1 below	YES	reject
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		_	
>Maximum Downlink Power	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21		_	
>Minimum Downlink Power	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21		_	
>Initial DL Transmission Power	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21		YES	ignore
>RL Specific DCH Information	0		9.2.1.53G		YES	ignore
>UL Synchronisation Parameters LCR		01		Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.	YES	ignore
>>Uplink Synchronisation Step Size	М		9.2.3.26H	·	_	
>>Uplink Synchronisation Frequency	М		9.2.3.26G		_	
>DL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR	0		9.2.3.4P	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>UARFCN	0		9.2.1.65	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. Corresponds to Nt (TS 25.105 [15]).	YES	reject
Signalling Bearer Request Indicator	0		9.2.1.55A	k - 4/	YES	reject
HS-DSCH Information	0		HS-DSCH TDD Information 9.2.3.5F		YES	reject
HS-DSCH Information To Modify	0		9.2.1.31H		YES	reject
HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add	0		HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information 9.2.1.31IA		YES	reject

1	1	r			1
0		9.2.1.31IB		YES	reject
C- HSDSCH Radiol ink		9.2.1.31J		YES	reject
O		RL ID 9 2 1 53		YES	reject
0		RL ID		YES	ignore
	01	0.200	3.84Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
0		9.2.3.45	,	_	
				_	
		MAC-d Flows Information TDD 9.2.3.47			
0		9.2.1.73		-	
0		9.2.3.48		_	
		<u> </u>			
0		9.2.3.49		_	
0		9.2.3.52		_	
0		RL ID 9.2.1.53		YES	reject
	01		7.68Mcps TDD	YES	reject
					,
0		9.2.3.45	1	_	
				_	
0		MAC-d Flows Information TDD		-	
0		9.2.1.73		-	
0		9.2.3.64		-	
0		9.2.3.65		_	
0		9.2.3.52		-	
	01		1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
0		9.2.3.45a		_	
0		9.2.3.46		_	
0		E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD		-	
0		9.2.1.73		-	
0		9.2.3.48a		-	
0		9.2.3.49a		_	
	HSDSCH RadioLink O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	C-HSDSCH RadioLink O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	C-HSDSCH RadioLink O RL ID 9.2.1.53 O RL ID 9.2.1.53 O 9.2.3.45 O 9.2.3.46 O 9.2.3.46 O 9.2.3.47 O 9.2.3.48 O 9.2.3.49 O 9.2.3.49 O 9.2.3.49 O 9.2.3.52 O RL ID 9.2.1.53 O 9.2.3.49 O 9.2.3.49 O 9.2.3.49 O 9.2.3.40 O 9.2.3.45 O 9.2.3.45 O 9.2.3.45 O 9.2.3.45 O 9.2.3.46 O 9.2.3.46 O 9.2.3.46 O 9.2.3.46 O 9.2.3.46 O 9.2.3.46 O 9.2.3.47 O 9.2.3.47 O 9.2.3.47 O 9.2.3.47 O 9.2.3.47 O 9.2.3.65 O 9.2.3.65 O 9.2.3.65 O 9.2.3.65 O 9.2.3.65 O 9.2.3.47 O 9.2.3.47 O 9.2.3.47	C-HSDSCH RadioLink O RL ID 9.2.1.53 O RL ID 9.2.1.53 O 9.2.3.45 O 9.2.3.46 O 9.2.3.47 O 9.2.3.47 O 9.2.3.48 O 9.2.3.48 O 9.2.3.49 O 9.2.3.49 O 9.2.3.52 O RL ID 9.2.1.53 O 9.2.3.49 O 9.2.3.49 O 9.2.3.40 O 9.2.3.45 O 9.2.3.46 O 9.2.3.46 O 9.2.3.46 O 9.2.3.46 O 9.2.3.46 O 9.2.3.47 O 9.2.3.47 O 9.2.3.47 O 9.2.3.47 O 9.2.3.47 O 9.2.3.46 O 9.2.3.46 O 9.2.3.46 O 9.2.3.47 O 9.2.3.47 O 9.2.3.47 O 9.2.3.45 O 9.2.3.47	C-HSDSCH RadioLink O RL ID 9.2.1.53 O RL ID 9.2.1.53 O RL ID 9.2.1.53 O 9.2.3.45 O 9.2.3.46 O 9.2.3.46 O 9.2.3.47 O 9.2.3.48 O 9.2.3.49 O 9.2.3.49 O 9.2.3.52 O 9.2.3.52 O 9.2.3.52 O 9.2.3.46 O 9.2.3.45 O 9.2.3.46 O 9.2.3.47 O 9.2.3.47 O 9.2.3.49 O 9.2.3.49 O 9.2.3.49 O 9.2.3.49 O 9.2.3.40 O 9.2.3.45 O 9.2.3.46 O 9.2.3.46 O 9.2.3.46 O 9.2.3.47 O 9.2.3.47 O 9.2.3.47 O 9.2.3.47 O 9.2.3.47 O 9.2.3.46 O 9.2.3.47 O 9.2.3.64 O 9.2.3.64 O 9.2.3.64 O 9.2.3.64 O 9.2.3.64 O 9.2.3.65 O 9.2.3.65 O 9.2.3.66 O 9.2.3.67 O 9.2.3.67 O 9.2.3.69 O 9.2.3.69

Power Control GAP	0		INTEGER (1255)	Unit: Number of subframes Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
CPC Information		01		1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information LCR	0		9.2.3.93	Giny	-	
>Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information To Modify LCR	0		9.2.3.94		-	
>HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR	0		9.2.3.96		_	
>HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR	0		9.2.3.96a		-	
>HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Deactivate Indicator LCR	0		9.2.3.100		_	
>E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR	0		9.2.3.97		_	
>E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR	0		9.2.3.97a		-	
>E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Deactivate Indicator LCR	0		9.2.3.101		-	
Idle Interval Information	0		9.2.3.102	TDD only	YES	Ignore
UE Selected MBMS Service Information	0		9.2.3.104	This IE indicates the Time Slot information and/or TDM information of UE selected MBMS service in the other frequency. For 1.28Mcps TDD only.	YES	ignore
HS-SCCH TPC step size	0		TDD TPC DL Step Size 9.2.3.21	1.28 Mcps TDD only.	YES	ignore
DCH Measurement Occasion Information	0		9.2.3.111	Applicable for 1.28 Mcps TDD.	YES	reject
HS-DSCH-RNTI for FACH	0		HS-DSCH RNTI 9.2.1.31J	1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information Reconf		01		Applicable for Multi-Carrier E- DCH Operation for 1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>CHOICE continue,Setup or Change	М			,	-	

>>continue				Used when a RL with Multicarrier E-DCH configurations exists in the current Node B Communication context and the configuration keeps unchanged.	_	
				Multi-carrier E- DCH is not configured for this RL in the current Node B Communication Context		
>>>Multi-Carrier E-DCH Transport Bearer Mode LCR	M		9.2.3.113		_	
>>>UL Multi-Carrier E- DCH Information LCR	M		9.2.3.112		_	
>>change				Used when a RL with Multi- carrier E-DCH configurations exists in the current Node B Communication context and the configuration is modified (adding new frequencies, modification of existing configuration or removing existing frequencies)	-	
>>>Multi-Carrier E-DCH Transport Bearer Mode LCR	0		9.2.3.113		_	
>>>UL Multi-Carrier E- DCH Information LCR	0		9.2.3.112		_	
>>>Removal UL Multi- Carrier info		0 <maxnr OfULCarri ersLCR-1></maxnr 			-	
>>>UARFCN	M		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt (TS 25.105 [15]).	_	
MU-MIMO Information	0		9.2.3.116	1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
MU-MIMO Information To Reconfigure	0		9.2.3.117	1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
UE support of non- rectangular resource allocation	0		ENUMERA TED (support)	1.28 Mcps TDD only. The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support the non-rectangular resource allocation.	YES	ignore

NOTE 1: This information element is a simplified representation of the ASN.1. Repetition 1 and repetition 2 through maxNrOfRLs are represented by separate ASN.1 structures with different criticalities.

Condition	Explanation
HSDSCHRadioLink	The IE shall be present if HS-PDSCH RL ID IE is present.

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfDCHs	Maximum number of DCHs for a UE
maxNrOfCCTrCHs	Maximum number of CCTrCHs for a UE
maxNrOfDPCHs	Maximum number of DPCHs in one CCTrCH for 3.84Mcps TDD.
	Maximum number of uplink DPCHs in one CCTrCH for 7.68Mcps TDD
maxNrOfDPCHLCRs	Maximum number of DPCHs in one CCTrCH for 1.28Mcps TDD
maxNrOfDPCHs768	Maximum number of downlink DPCHs in one CCTrCH for 7.68Mcps
	TDD
maxNrOfDSCHs	Maximum number of DSCHs for one UE
maxNrOfUSCHs	Maximum number of USCHs for one UE
maxNrOfDLTSs	Maximum number of Downlink time slots per Radio Link for 3.84Mcps
	TDD
maxNrOfDLTSLCRs	Maximum number of Downlink time slots per Radio Link for 1.28Mcps
	TDD
maxNrOfULTSs	Maximum number of Uplink time slots per Radio Link for 3.84Mcps TDD
maxNrOfULTSLCRs	Maximum number of Uplink time slots per Radio Link for 1.28Mcps TDD
maxNrOfRLs	Maximum number of RLs for one UE
maxNrOfULCarriersLCR-1	Maximum number of uplink frequencis in Multi-Carrier E-DCH Operation

9.1.43 RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		-	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	М		9.2.1.62		_	
CRNC Communication Context ID	М		9.2.1.18	The reserved value "All CRNCCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
RL Information Response		0 <maxnr OfRLs></maxnr 			EACH	ignore
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		_	
>DCH Information	0		9.2.1.20C		YES	ignore
Response						
>DSCH Information	0		9.2.3.5b	TDD only	YES	ignore
Response	_					
>USCH Information Response	0		9.2.3.29	TDD only	YES	ignore
>Not Used	0		NULL		_	
>DL Power Balancing	0		9.2.2.12D		YES	ignore
Updated Indicator						
>E-DCH RL Set ID	0		RL Set ID 9.2.2.39		YES	ignore
>E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information	0		9.2.2.13Dc		YES	ignore
>E-DCH FDD Information	0		9.2.2.13Db		YES	ignore
Response						3
>HS-DSCH	0		9.2.2.111		YES	ignore
Preconfiguration Info						
>Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Info	0		9.2.2.145		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore
Target Communication Control Port ID	0		Communica tion Control Port ID 9.2.1.15		YES	ignore
HS-DSCH FDD Information Response	0		9.2.2.18E	FDD only	YES	ignore
HS-DSCH TDD Information	0		9.2.3.5G	TDD only	YES	ignore
Response E-DCH TDD Information Response	0		E-DCH TDD Information Response 9.2.3.50	TDD only	YES	ignore
MAC-hs Reset Indicator	0		9.2.1.38Ac		YES	ignore
Fast Reconfiguration Permission	0		9.2.2.63	FDD only	YES	ignore
Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information Response	0		9.2.2.69	FDD only	YES	ignore
Additional HS Cell Information Response		0 <maxnr OfHSDSC H-1></maxnr 		For secondary serving HS- DSCH cell. Max 7 in this 3GPP release.	EACH	ignore
>HS-PDSCH RL ID	М		RL ID 9.2.1.53		_	

	T	1	1	T		
>HS-DSCH FDD	М		9.2.2.18EA	FDD only	_	
Secondary Serving						
Information Response						
Continuous Packet	0		9.2.3.95	1.28 Mcps TDD	YES	ignore
Connectivity DRX Information				only		
Response LCR						
HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent	0		9.2.3.98	1.28 Mcps TDD	YES	ignore
scheduling Information				only		Ü
Response LCR						
E-DCH Semi-Persistent	0		9.2.3.99	1.28 Mcps TDD	YES	ignore
scheduling Information			0.2.0.00	only		.9
Response LCR						
Additional E-DCHCell		0 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td>E-DCH on</td><td>EACH</td><td>ignore</td></maxnr<>		E-DCH on	EACH	ignore
Information Response		OfEDCH-		Secondary	LACIT	ignore
RLReconf		1>		uplink		
RERECONI				frequency -		
				max 1 in this		
				3GPP release.		
>Additional E-DCH FDD	0		9.2.2.135	For new E-DCH	_	
Information Response				Radio Links on		
				secondary uplink		
				frequency		
>Additional Modified E-DCH	0		9.2.2.141		_	
FDD Information Response						
E-RNTI for FACH	0		E-RNTI	1.28 Mcps TDD	YES	ignore
L-KWITIOTT AOTT			9.2.1.75	only		givere
Multi-Carrier E-DCH	0		9.2.3.114	1.28 Mcps TDD	YES	ignore
Information Response LCR				only		
MU-MIMO Information	0		9.2.3.118	1.28 Mcps TDD	YES	reject
Response				only		•
Non-rectangular resource	0		ENUMERA	1.28 Mcps TDD	YES	reject
allocation indicator			TED	only.		•
anocator maloator			(activate)	The absence of		
				this IE indicates		
				that the non-		
				rectangular		
				resource allocation is not		
				used.		
	1		1	acca.		

Non-rectangular resource	0	BIT	1.28 Mcps TDD	YES	reject
timeslot set		STRING	only.		
		(SIZE(7))	The absence of this IE means		
			that the specific		
			timeslot(s) of		
			the non-		
			rectangular resource is		
			defined in		
			3GPP TS		
			25.222 [34].		
			This IE indicats which of the		
			timeslot(s)		
			is/are allocated		
			for non-		
			rectangular		
			resource. Bit 0 is for		
			timeslot 0. Bit 1		
			is for timeslot 1.		
			Bit 2 is for		
			timeslot 2. Bit 3 is for timeslot 3.		
			Bit 4 is for		
			timeslot 4. Bit 5		
			is for timeslot 5. Bit 6 is for		
			timeslot 6.		
			The value 0 of		
			a bit means the		
			corresponding timeslot is not		
			allocated for		
			non-rectangular		
			resource. The		
			value 1 of a bit		
			means the corresponding		
			timeslot is		
			allocated for		
			non-rectangular		
			resource. Bit 0 is the		
			first/leftmost bit		
			of the bit string.		

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfRLs	Maximum number of RLs for a UE
maxNrOfHSDSCH-1	Maximum number of Secondary Serving HS-DSCH cells for one UE
maxNrOfFDCH-1	Maximum number of uplink frequencies -1 for E-DCH for one UE

9.1.44 RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
CRNC Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.18	The reserved value "All CRNCCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
CHOICE Cause Level	M				YES	ignore
>General						
>>Cause	M		9.2.1.6		YES	ignore
>RL Specific						
>>RLs Causing Reconfiguration Failure		0 <maxnr OfRLs></maxnr 			EACH	ignore
>>>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		_	
>>>Cause	M		9.2.1.6		_	
Criticality Diagnostics	0	_	9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation		
maxNrOfRLs	Maximum number of RLs for a UE		

9.1.45 RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
Node B Communication Context ID	М		9.2.1.48	The reserved value "All NBCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
CFN	M		9.2.1.7		YES	ignore
Active Pattern Sequence Information	0		9.2.2.A	FDD only	YES	ignore
Fast Reconfiguration Mode	0		9.2.2.62	FDD only	YES	reject
Activation Delay	0		9.2.2.210	FDD only	YES	reject

9.1.46 RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION CANCEL

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	М		9.2.1.45		_	
Message type	М		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	М		9.2.1.62		_	
Node B Communication Context ID	М		9.2.1.48	The reserved value "All NBCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore

9.1.47 RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST

9.1.47.1 FDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	М		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	М		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	М		9.2.1.62		_	
Node B Communication Context ID	М		9.2.1.48	The reserved value "All NBCC" shall not be used.	YES	reject
UL DPCH Information		01			YES	reject
>TFCS	0		9.2.1.58	For the UL.	_	
>UL DPDCH Indicator For E-DCH Operation	0		9.2.2.61		YES	reject
DL DPCH Information		01			YES	reject
>TFCS	0		9.2.1.58	For the DL.	_	
>TFCI Signalling Mode	0		9.2.2.50		_	
>Limited Power Increase	0		9.2.2.18A		_	
DCHs To Modify	0		DCHs FDD To Modify 9.2.2.4E		YES	reject
DCHs To Add	0		DCH FDD Information 9.2.2.4D		YES	reject
DCHs To Delete		0 <maxnr OfDCHs></maxnr 			GLOBAL	reject
>DCH ID	M		9.2.1.20		_	
Radio Link Information		0 <maxnr OfRLs></maxnr 			EACH	reject
>RL ID	М		9.2.1.53		_	
>Maximum DL Power	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Maximum allowed power on DPCH or on F-DPCH	_	
>Minimum DL Power	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Minimum allowed power on DPCH or on F-DPCH	_	
>DL Code Information	C-SF/2		FDD DL Code Information 9.2.2.14A		_	
>DL Reference Power	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Power on DPCH or on F- DPCH	YES	ignore
>RL Specific DCH Information	0		9.2.1.53G		YES	ignore
>E-DCH RL Indication	0		9.2.2.13De		YES	reject
>RL Specific E-DCH Information	0		9.2.2.39a		YES	ignore
>F-DPCH Slot Format	0		9.2.2.93		YES	reject
>HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup	0		9.2.2.112		YES	ignore
>Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Setup	0		9.2.2.144		YES	ignore
>Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Removal	0		Non- Serving RL Preconfigur ation Setup 9.2.2.144		YES	ignore
>F-TPICH Information Reconf	0		9.2.2.163		YES	ignore

>TPC slot position	0		9.2.2.217	YES	ignore
Transmission Gap Pattern	0		9.2.2.53A	YES	reject
Sequence Information					,
Signalling Bearer Request	0		9.2.1.55A	YES	reject
Indicator					,,,,,,
HS-DSCH Information	0		HS-DSCH FDD Information 9.2.2.18D	YES	reject
HS-DSCH Information To Modify Unsynchronised	0		9.2.1.31HA	YES	reject
HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add	0		HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information 9.2.1.31IA	YES	reject
HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Delete	0		9.2.1.31IB	YES	reject
HS-DSCH RNTI	C- HSDSCH RadioLink		9.2.1.31J	YES	reject
HS-PDSCH RL ID	0		RL ID 9.2.1.53	YES	reject
E-DPCH Information		01		YES	reject
>Maximum Set of E- DPDCHs	0		9.2.2.20C	-	
>Puncture Limit	0		9.2.1.50	_	
>E-TFCS Information	0		9.2.2.13Dh	_	
>E-TTI	0		9.2.2.13Di	1	
>E-DPCCH Power Offset	0		9.2.2.13Dj	_	
>E-RGCH 2-Index-Step Threshold	0		9.2.2.13lg	-	
>E-RGCH 3-Index-Step	0		9.2.2.13lh	_	
Threshold	0		9.2.2.18ba		
>HARQ Info for E-DCH	0		9.2.2.18Ca	_	
>HS-DSCH Configured Indicator			9.2.2.18Ca	_	
> Minimum Reduced E- DPDCH Gain Factor	0		9.2.2.114	YES	ignore
E-DCH FDD Information	0		E-DCH FDD Information 9.2.2.13Da	YES	reject
E-DCH FDD Information To Modify	0		9.2.2.13Df	YES	reject
E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Add	0		E-DCH FDD MAC-d Flows Information 9.2.2.13M	YES	reject
E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete	0		9.2.1.73	YES	reject
Serving E-DCH RL	0		9.2.2.48B	YES	reject
CPC Information		01		 YES	reject
>Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information	0		9.2.2.66	_	
>Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information To Modify	0		9.2.2.67	_	
>Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information	0		9.2.2.68	-	

>Continuous Packet	0		9.2.2.69A		YES	reject
Connectivity HS-SCCH						
less Deactivate Indicator						
No of Target Cell HS-SCCH	0		INTEGER		YES	ignore
Order			(130)			J
Additional HS Cell		0 <maxnr< td=""><td>,</td><td>For secondary</td><td>EACH</td><td>reject</td></maxnr<>	,	For secondary	EACH	reject
Information RL Reconf Req		OfHSDSC		serving HS-		7
·		H-1>		DSCH cell. Max		
				7 in this 3GPP		
				release.		
>HS-PDSCH RL ID	М		RL ID		-	
			9.2.1.53			
>C-ID	0		9.2.1.9		_	
>HS-DSCH FDD	0		9.2.2.18Da		_	
Secondary Serving			0.2.2.1024			
Information						
>HS-DSCH FDD	0		9.2.2.18EC			
Secondary Serving			3.2.2.10LO			
Information To Modify						
Unsynchronised						
>HS-DSCH Secondary	0		NULL		_	
Serving Remove			NOLL			
UE Aggregate Maximum Bit	0		9.2.1.123		YES	ignore
Rate			9.2.1.123		ILO	ignore
Additional E-DCHCell		01		For E-DCH on	YES	reject
Information RL Reconf Req		01		multiple	ILS	Тејест
Illioniation KE Recoil Req				frequencies in		
				this Node B.		
0110105.0.4	M			tilis Node D.	YES	reject
>CHOICE Setup,	IVI				IES	Тејест
Configuration Change or						
Removal of E-DCH On						
Secondary UL Frequency						
>>Setup				Used when RLs	_	
•				on the		
				secondary UL		
				frequency does		
				not exist or is		
				not configured		
				with E-DCH in		
				the current		
				Node B		
				Communication		
				Context		
>>> MultiCell E-DCH	М		9.2.2.130		_	
Transport Bearer Mode						
Transport bearer wode						
>>>Additional E-DCH	-	1 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td>E-DCH on</td><td></td><td></td></maxnr<>		E-DCH on		
Cell Information Setup		OfEDCH-		Secondary	_	
Cen information Setup						
		1>		uplink		
				frequency - max 1 in this		
				3GPP release.		
>>>>Additional E-	M	+	9.2.2.131	SUFF TELEBSE.		
	IVI		9.2.2.131		_	
DCH FDD Setup Information						
	i .	1	1	i		

>>Configuration Change				Used when RLs with additional E-DCH on the secondary UL frequency exist in the current Node B Communication context and the configuration is modified (adding new RLs or modification of existing RLs)	_	
>>>Additional E-DCH		1 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td>E-DCH on</td><td>_</td><td></td></maxnr<>		E-DCH on	_	
Cell Information Configuration Change		OfEDCH- 1>		Secondary uplink frequency - max 1 in this 3GPP release.		
>>>> Additional E-	М		9.2.2.136		_	
DCH Configuration Change Information						
>>Removal				Used when all RLs on the indicated secondary UL frequency is removed.	1	
>>>Additional E-DCH Cell Information Removal		1 <maxnr OfEDCH- 1></maxnr 		E-DCH on Secondary uplink frequency - max 1 in this 3GPP release.	1	
>>>>RL on Secondary UL Frequency	M		ENUMERA TED (Remove,)	Removal of all RL on secondary UL frequency	-	
UL CLTD Information Reconf	0		9.2.2.151		YES	reject
E-DCH Decoupling Indication	0		9.2.2.194		YES	reject
Radio Links without DPCH/F- DPCH Indication	0		9.2.2.201		YES	reject
UL DPCCH2 Reconfiguration	0		9.2.2.202		YES	reject
Downlink TPC enhancements Reconf	0		9.2.2.215		YES	reject

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfDCHs	Maximum number of DCHs for a UE
maxNrOfRLs	Maximum number of RLs for a UE
maxNrOfHSDSCH-1	Maximum number of Secondary Serving HS-DSCH cells for one UE
maxNrOfEDCH-1	Maximum number of uplink frequencies -1 for E-DCH for one UE

Condition	Explanation
SF/2	The IE shall be present if the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence
	Information IE is included and the indicated Downlink Compressed
	Mode method for at least one of the included Transmission Gap Pattern
	Sequence is set to "SF/2".
HSDSCH Radio Link	The IE shall be present if HS-PDSCH RL ID IE is present.

9.1.47.2 TDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	М		9.2.1.62		_	
Node B Communication Context ID	М		9.2.1.48	The reserved value "All NBCC" shall not be used.	YES	reject
UL CCTrCH To Modify		0 <maxnr OfCCTrCH s></maxnr 			EACH	notify
>CCTrCH ID	М		9.2.3.3		_	
>TFCS	0		9.2.1.58		_	
>Puncture Limit	0		9.2.1.50		_	
>UL SIR Target	0		UL SIR 9.2.1.67A	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
UL CCTrCH To Delete		0 <maxnr OfCCTrCH s></maxnr 			EACH	notify
>CCTrCH ID	M	07	9.2.3.3		_	
DL CCTrCH To Modify		0 <maxnr OfCCTrCH s></maxnr 			EACH	notify
>CCTrCH ID	М	02	9.2.3.3		_	
>TFCS	0		9.2.1.58		_	
>Puncture Limit	0		9.2.1.50		_	
>DL CCTrCH To Modify Per RL		0 <maxnr OfRLs></maxnr 		See note 1 below		
>>DL DPCH To Modify LCR		01		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>>>DL Timeslot Information LCR		0 <maxnr OfDLTSLC Rs></maxnr 			_	
>>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A		_	
>>>Maximum DL Power	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Maximum allowed power on DPCH	_	
>>>Minimum DL Power	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Minimum allowed power on DPCH	_	
>>CCTrCH Maximum DL Transmission Power	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21		YES	ignore
>>CCTrCH Minimum DL Transmission Power	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21		YES	ignore
>>RL ID	0		9.2.1.53		YES	ignore
DL CCTrCH To Delete		0 <maxnr OfCCTrCH s></maxnr 			EACH	notify
>CCTrCH ID	М		9.2.3.3		_	
DCHs To Modify	0		DCHs TDD To Modify 9.2.3.4D		YES	reject
DCHs To Add	0		DCH TDD Information 9.2.3.4C		YES	reject
DCHs To Delete		0 <maxnr OfDCHs></maxnr 			GLOBAL	reject
>DCH ID	М		9.2.1.20		_	

RL Information		0 <maxnr OfRLs></maxnr 		See note 1 below	YES	reject
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		_	
>Maximum Downlink Power	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21		_	
>Minimum Downlink Power	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21		_	
>RL Specific DCH Information	0		9.2.1.53G		YES	ignore
>UL Synchronisation Parameters LCR		01		Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.	YES	ignore
>>Uplink Synchronisation Step Size	М		9.2.3.26H		_	
>>Uplink Synchronisation Frequency	М		9.2.3.26G		-	
Signalling Bearer Request Indicator	0		9.2.1.55A		YES	reject
HS-DSCH Information	0		HS-DSCH TDD Information 9.2.3.5F		YES	reject
HS-DSCH Information To Modify Unsynchronised	0		9.2.1.31HA		YES	reject
HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add	0		HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information 9.2.1.31IA		YES	reject
HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Delete	0		9.2.1.31IB		YES	reject
HS-DSCH RNTI	C- HSDSCH RadioLink		9.2.1.31J		YES	reject
HS-PDSCH RL ID	0		RL ID 9.2.1.53		YES	reject
E-DCH Information		01		3.84Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>E-PUCH Information	0		9.2.3.45		_	
>E-TFCS Information TDD	0		9.2.3.46			
>E-DCH MAC-d Flows to Add	0		E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD 9.2.3.47		-	
>E-DCH MAC-d Flows to Delete	0		9.2.1.73		-	
>E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information TDD	0		9.2.3.48		_	
>E-DCH TDD Information >E-DCH TDD Information to Modify	0		9.2.3.49 9.2.3.52			
E-DCH Serving RL	0		RL ID 9.2.1.53		YES	reject
E-DCH Information 7.68Mcps		01		7.68Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>E-PUCH Information	0		9.2.3.45		-	
>E-TFCS Information TDD	0	<u> </u>	9.2.3.46			<u> </u>

_		•	•	1		
>E-DCH MAC-d Flows to	0		E-DCH		_	
Add			MAC-d			
			Flows			
			Information			
			TDD			
			9.2.3.47			
>E-DCH MAC-d Flows to	0		9.2.1.73		_	
Delete			3.2.1.73		_	
			0.0.0.04			
>E-DCH Non-scheduled	0		9.2.3.64		_	
Grant Information 7.68Mcps						
TDD						
>E-DCH TDD Information	0		9.2.3.65		_	
7.68Mcps						
>E-DCH TDD Information to	0		9.2.3.52		_	
Modify						
E-DCH Information		01		1.28Mcps TDD	YES	reject
1.28Mcps				only	0	. 0,001
>E-PUCH Information LCR	0		9.2.3.45a	i onny	_	
>E-TFCS Information TDD	0		9.2.3.46		_	
					_	
>E-DCH MAC-d Flows to	0		E-DCH		_	
Add			MAC-d			
			Flows			
			Information			
			TDD			
			9.2.3.47			
>E-DCH MAC-d Flows to	0		9.2.1.73		_	
Delete			0.2			
>E-DCH Non-scheduled	0		9.2.3.48a		_	
Grant Information LCR TDD			3.2.3.404		_	
			0.0.0.40=		_	
>E-DCH TDD Information	0		9.2.3.49a		_	
LCR						
>E-DCH TDD Information to	0		9.2.3.52		_	
Modify						
Power Control GAP	0		INTEGER	Unit: Number of	YES	ignore
			(1255)	subframes		
			, ,	Applicable to		
				1.28Mcps TDD		
				only		
CPC Information		01		Jy	YES	reject
>Continuous Packet	0	01	9.2.3.93		120	10,000
			9.2.3.93		_	
Connectivity DRX						
Information LCR						
>Continuous Packet	0		9.2.3.94		_	
Connectivity DRX						
Information To Modify LCR						
>HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent	0		9.2.3.96			
scheduling Information LCR					_	
>HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent	0		9.2.3.96a			
scheduling Information to	-		0.2.0.000		_	
modify LCR						
>HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent	0	+	9.2.3.100		YES	roject
			9.2.3.100		150	reject
scheduling Deactivate						
Indicator LCR		+	10000	-		1
>E-DCH Semi-Persistent	0		9.2.3.97		_	
scheduling Information LCR	1					
>E-DCH Semi-Persistent	0		9.2.3.97a		_	
scheduling Information to						
modify LCR						
>E-DCH Semi-Persistent	0		9.2.3.101		YES	reject
scheduling Deactivate] -					
Indicator LCR						
Idle Interval Information	0	+	9.2.3.102	TDD only	YES	Ignore
idie interval illivilliativil			J.Z.J. 10Z	טוווy טטו ן Ulliy		Ignore

UE Selected MBMS Service Information	0		9.2.3.104	This IE indicates the Time Slot information and/or TDM information of UE selected MBMS service in the other frequency. For 1.28Mcps TDD only.	YES	ignore
HS-SCCH TPC step size	0		TDD TPC DL Step Size 9.2.3.21	1.28 Mcps TDD only. This IE is mandatory if 'E-DCH Information 1.28Mcps' IE is absent.	YES	ignore
DCH Measurement Occasion Information	0		9.2.3.111	Applicable for 1.28 Mcps TDD.	YES	reject
HS-DSCH-RNTI for FACH	0		HS-DSCH RNTI 9.2.1.31J	1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information Reconf		01		Applicable for Multi-Carrier E- DCH Operation in 1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>CHOICE continue,Setup or Change	M				_	
>>continue				Used when a RL with Multicarrier E-DCH configurations exists in the current Node B Communication context and the configuration keeps unchanged.	-	
>>Setup				Used when the Multi-carrier E-DCH is not configured for this RL in the current Node B Communication Context	-	
>>>Multi-Carrier E-DCH Transport Bearer Mode LCR	М		9.2.3.113		-	
>>>UL Multi-Carrier E- DCH Information LCR	М		9.2.3.112		_	

>>change				Used when a RL with Multi- carrier E-DCH configurations exists in the current Node B Communication context and the configuration is modified (adding new frequencies, modification of existing configuration or removing existing frequencies)	_	
>>>Multi-Carrier E-DCH Transport Bearer Mode LCR	0		9.2.3.113		-	
>>>UL Multi-Carrier E- DCH Information LCR	0		9.2.3.112		-	
>>>Removal UL Multi- Carrier info		0 <maxnr OfULCarri ersLCR-1></maxnr 			_	
>>>UARFCN	М		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt (TS 25.105 [15]).	_	
MU-MIMO Information	0		9.2.3.116	1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
MU-MIMO Information To Reconfigure	0		9.2.3.117	1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
UE support of non- rectangular resource allocation	0		ENUMERA TED (support)	1.28 Mcps TDD only. The absence of this IE indicates that the UE does not support the non-rectangular resource allocation.	YES	ignore

NOTE 1: This information element is a simplified representation of the ASN.1. Repetition 1 and repetition 2 through maxNrOfRLs are represented by separate ASN.1 structures with different criticality.

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfCCTrCHs	Maximum number of CCTrCHs for a UE
maxNrOfDLTSLCRs	Maximum number of Downlink time slots per Radio Link for 1.28Mcps TDD
maxNrOfDCHs	Maximum number of DCHs for a UE
maxNrOfRLs	Maximum number of RLs for one UE
maxNrOfULCarriersLCR-1	Maximum number of uplink frequencis in Multi-Carrier E-DCH Operation

Condition	Explanation
HSDSCHRadioLink	The IE shall be present if HS-PDSCH RL ID IE is present.

9.1.48 RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	М		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	М		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	М		9.2.1.62		_	
CRNC Communication Context ID	М		9.2.1.18	The reserved value "All CRNCCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
RL Information Response		0 <maxnr OfRLs></maxnr 			EACH	ignore
>RL ID	М		9.2.1.53		_	
>DCH Information Response	0		9.2.1.20C		YES	ignore
>DL Power Balancing Updated Indicator	0		9.2.2.12D	FDD only	YES	ignore
>E-DCH RL Set ID	0		RL Set ID 9.2.2.39		YES	ignore
>E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information	0		9.2.2.13Dc		YES	ignore
>E-DCH FDD Information Response	0		9.2.2.13Db		YES	ignore
>HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Info	0		9.2.2.111		YES	ignore
>Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Info	0		9.2.2.145		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore
Target Communication Control Port ID	0		Communica tion Control Port ID 9.2.1.15		YES	ignore
HS-DSCH FDD Information Response	0		9.2.2.18E	FDD only	YES	ignore
HS-DSCH TDD Information Response	0		9.2.3.5G	TDD only	YES	ignore
E-DCH TDD Information Response	0		E-DCH TDD Information Response 9.2.3.50	TDD only	YES	ignore
MAC-hs Reset Indicator	0		9.2.1.38Ac		YES	ignore
Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information Response	0		9.2.2.69	FDD only	YES	ignore
Additional HS Cell Information Response		0 <maxnr OfHSDSC H-1></maxnr 		For secondary serving HS- DSCH cell. Max 7 in this 3GPP release.	EACH	ignore
>HS-PDSCH RL ID	М		RL ID 9.2.1.53		_	
>HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response	М		9.2.2.18EA	FDD only	_	
Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information Response LCR	0		9.2.3.95	1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information Response LCR	0		9.2.3.98	1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore

E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information Response LCR	0		9.2.3.99	1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
Additional E-DCH Cell Information Response RLReconf		0 <maxnr OfEDCH- 1></maxnr 		E-DCH on Secondary uplink frequency - max 1 in this 3GPP release.	EACH	ignore
>Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response	0		9.2.2.135	For new E-DCH Radio Links on secondary uplink frequency	I	
>Additional Modified E-DCH FDD Information Response	0		9.2.2.141		_	
E-RNTI for FACH	0		E-RNTI 9.2.1.75	1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information Response LCR	0		9.2.3.114	1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
MU-MIMO Information Response	0		9.2.3.118	1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
Non-rectangular resource allocation indicator	0		ENUMERA TED (activate)	1.28 Mcps TDD only. The absence of this IE indicates that the non-rectangular resource allocation is not used.	YES	reject

Non restanciales services	0	BIT	- 1	1 28 Mone TDD	YES	reject
Non-rectangular resource			RING	1.28 Mcps TDD only.	150	reject
timeslot set			ZE(7))	The absence of		
		(01.	ZL(1))	this IE means		
				that the specific		
				timeslot(s) of		
				the non-		
				rectangular		
				resource is		
				defined in		
				3GPP TS		
				25.222 [34].		
				This IE indicats		
				which of the		
				timeslot(s)		
				is/are allocated		
				for non-		
				rectangular		
				resource.		
				Bit 0 is for		
				timeslot 0. Bit 1		
				is for timeslot 1.		
				Bit 2 is for		
				timeslot 2. Bit 3		
				is for timeslot 3.		
				Bit 4 is for		
				timeslot 4. Bit 5		
				is for timeslot 5.		
				Bit 6 is for		
				timeslot 6.		
				The value 0 of		
				a bit means the corresponding		
				timeslot is not		
				allocated for		
				non-rectangular		
				resource. The		
				value 1 of a bit		
				means the		
				corresponding		
				timeslot is		
				allocated for		
				non-rectangular		
				resource.		
				Bit 0 is the		
				first/leftmost bit		
				of the bit string.		

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfRLs	Maximum number of RLs for a UE
maxNrOfHSDSCH-1	Maximum number of Secondary Serving HS-DSCH cells for one UE
maxNrOfEDCH-1	Maximum number of uplink frequencies -1 for E-DCH for one UE

9.1.49 RADIO LINK DELETION REQUEST

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
Node B Communication Context ID	М		9.2.1.48	The reserved value "All NBCC" shall not be used.	YES	reject
CRNC Communication Context ID	М		9.2.1.18		YES	reject
RL Information		1 <maxnr OfRLs></maxnr 			EACH	notify
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		_	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfRLs	Maximum number of radio links for one UE

9.1.50 RADIO LINK DELETION RESPONSE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		-	
CRNC Communication Context ID	М		9.2.1.18	The reserved value "All CRNCCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

9.1.51 DL POWER CONTROL REQUEST [FDD]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	М		9.2.1.62		_	
Node B Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.48	The reserved value "All NBCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
Power Adjustment Type	М		9.2.2.27		YES	ignore
DL Reference Power	C- Common		DL power 9.2.1.21	Power on DPCH or on F-DPCH	YES	ignore
Inner Loop DL PC Status	0		9.2.2.18B		YES	ignore
DL Reference Power Information	C- Individual	1 <maxnr OfRLs></maxnr 			EACH	ignore
>RL ID	М		9.2.1.53		_	
>DL Reference Power	M		DL power 9.2.1.21	Power on DPCH or on F-DPCH	-	
Max Adjustment Step	C- CommonO rIndividual		9.2.2.20		YES	ignore
Adjustment Period	C- CommonO rIndividual		9.2.2.B		YES	ignore
Adjustment Ratio	C- CommonO rIndividual		9.2.2.C		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
Common	The IE shall be present if the Adjustment Type IE is equal to "Common".
Individual	The IE shall be present if the Adjustment Type IE is equal to "Individual".
CommonOrIndividual	The IE shall be present if the Adjustment Type IE is equal to "Common"
	or "Individual".

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfRLs	Maximum number of Radio Links for a UE

9.1.52 DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	М		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		-	
Node B Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.48	The reserved value "All NBCC" shall not be used when the Report characteristics type is set to "On Demand".	YES	reject
Measurement ID	M		9.2.1.42		YES	reject
CHOICE Dedicated	M				YES	reject
Measurement Object Type						
>RL						
>>RL Information		1 <maxnr OfRLs></maxnr 			EACH	reject
>>>RL ID	М		9.2.1.53		_	
>>>DPCH ID	0		9.2.3.5	TDD only	_	
>>>PUSCH		0 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td>TDD only</td><td>GLOBAL</td><td>reject</td></maxnr<>		TDD only	GLOBAL	reject
Information		OfPUSCH s>				
>>>PUSCH ID	М		9.2.3.12		_	
>>>HS-SICH Information		0 <maxnr OfHSSICH s></maxnr 		TDD only	GLOBAL	reject
>>>>HS-SICH ID	M		9.2.3.5Gb	For 1.28Mcps TDD, if the Extended HS- SICH ID IE is included in the HS-SICH Information IE, the HS-SICH ID IE shall be ignored	-	
>>>>Extended HS-SICH ID	0		9.2.3.5K	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only, the Extended HS- SICH ID IE shall be used if the HS-SICH identity has a value larger than 31. See note 1 below.	_	
>>>DPCH ID 7.68Mcps	0		9.2.3.42	Included for 7.68Mcps TDD for downlink DPCH	YES	reject
>RLS	1			FDD only		

>>RL Set Information		1 <maxnr OfRLSets ></maxnr 			_	
>>>RL Set ID	М		9.2.2.39		_	
>ALL RL			NULL			
>ALL RLS			NULL	FDD only		
Dedicated Measurement Type	М		9.2.1.23		YES	reject
Measurement Filter Coefficient	0		9.2.1.41		YES	reject
Report Characteristics	М		9.2.1.51		YES	reject
CFN Reporting Indicator	M		FN Reporting Indicator 9.2.1.29B		YES	reject
CFN	0		9.2.1.7		YES	reject
Number Of Reported Cell Portions	C- BestCellP ortionsMe as		9.2.2.23D	FDD only	YES	reject
Measurement Recovery Behavior	0		9.2.1.43A		YES	ignore
Alternative Format Reporting Indicator	0		9.2.1.1B		YES	ignore
Number Of Reported Cell Portions LCR Note 1: This information eler	C- BestCellP ortionsMe asLCR	lified represen	9.2.3.108	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject

Explanation
The IE shall be present if the Dedicated Measurement Type IE is set to
"Best Cell Portions".
The IE shall be present if the Dedicated Measurement Type IE is set to "Best Cell Portions LCR".

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfRLs	Maximum number of individual RLs a measurement can be started on
maxNrOfPUSCHs	Maximum number of PUSCHs per RL a measurement can be started on
maxNrOfRLSets	Maximum number of individual RL Sets a measurement can be started
	on
maxNrOfHSSICHs	Maximum number of HSSICHs per RL a measurement can be started
	on

9.1.53 DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	М		9.2.1.62		_	
CRNC Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.18		YES	ignore
Measurement ID	М		9.2.1.42		YES	ignore
CHOICE Dedicated Measurement Object Type	О			Dedicated Measurement Object Type the measurement was initiated with	YES	ignore
>RL or ALL RL				See Note 1		
>>RL Information		1 <maxnr OfRLs></maxnr 			EACH	ignore
>>>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		_	
>>>DPCH ID	0		9.2.3.5	TDD only	_	
>>>Dedicated Measurement Value	M		9.2.1.24		ı	
>>>CFN	0		9.2.1.7	Dedicated Measurement Time Reference	_	
>>>PUSCH Information		0 <maxnr OfPUSCH s></maxnr 		TDD only See note 3	GLOBAL	reject
>>>>PUSCH ID	M		9.2.3.12		_	
>>>>Dedicated Measurement Value	0		9.2.1.24		ı	
>>>HS-SICH ID	О		9.2.3.5Gb	TDD only For 1.28Mcps TDD, if the Extended HS- SICH ID IE is included in the HS-SICH Information IE, the HS-SICH ID IE shall be ignored	YES	reject
>>>Multiple Dedicated Measurement Value Information		0 <maxnr OfDPCHs PerRL-1></maxnr 		Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only	GLOBAL	ignore
>>>DPCH ID	М		9.2.3.5		_	
>>>>Dedicated Measurement Value	М		9.2.1.24		-	
>>>Multiple Dedicated Measurement Value Information LCR		0 <maxnr OfDPCHs LCRPerRL -1></maxnr 		Applicable to 1.28McpsTDD only	GLOBAL	ignore
>>>DPCH ID	М		9.2.3.5		ı	
>>>>Dedicated Measurement Value	М		9.2.1.24		_	
>>>Multiple HS-SICH Measurement Value Information		0 <maxnr OfHSSICH s -1></maxnr 		TDD only	GLOBAL	ignore

LIC CICLLID		1	0.0.0.505	For 1 00M		
>>>HS-SICH ID	M		9.2.3.5Gb	For 1.28Mcps TDD, if the Extended HS-		
				SICH ID IE is included in the		
				HS-SICH		
				Information IE, the HS-SICH ID		
				IE shall be		
				ignored		
>>>>Dedicated Measurement Value	М		9.2.1.24		_	
>>>Extended HS-	0		9.2.3.5K	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD	YES	ignore
SIGITID				only, the		
				Extended HS-		
				SICH ID IE shall be used if		
				the HS-SICH		
				identity has a		
				value larger than 31.		
>>>DPCH ID 7.68Mcps	0		9.2.3.42	Included for	YES	reject
				7.68Mcps TDD for downlink		
				DPCH		
>>>Multiple Dedicated		0 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td>Applicable to</td><td>GLOBAL</td><td>ignore</td></maxnr<>		Applicable to	GLOBAL	ignore
Measurement Value Information 7.68Mcps		OfDPCHs 768PerRL-		7.68McpsTDD only		
		1>		S,		
>>>>DPCH ID 7.68Mcps	М		9.2.3.42		-	
>>>>Dedicated Measurement Value	M		9.2.1.24		-	
>>>Extended HS-SICH ID	0		9.2.3.5K	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD	YES	reject
				only, the		
				Extended HS-		
				SICH ID IE shall be used if		
				the HS-SICH		
				identity has a		
				value larger than 31.		
>RLS or ALL RLS				FDD only See Note 2		
>>RL Set Information		1 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>EACH</td><td>ignore</td></maxnr<>			EACH	ignore
		OfRLSets >				
>>>RL Set ID	M		9.2.2.39		_	
>>>Dedicated Measurement Value	M		9.2.1.24		_	
>>>CFN	0		9.2.1.7	Dedicated	_	
				Measurement Time Reference		
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore
Measurement Recovery	0		9.2.1.43C		YES	ignore
Support Indicator	<u> </u>	1	<u> </u>	1		

Note 1:	This is a simplified representation of the ASN.1: there are two different choice tags "RL" and "ALL RL" in the
	ASN.1, each having exactly the same structure.

- Note 2: This is a simplified representation of the ASN.1: there are two different choice tags "RLS" and "ALL RLS" in the ASN.1, each having exactly the same structure.
- Note 3: This information element is a simplified representation of the ASN.1. Repetition 1 and repetition 2 through maxNrOfPUSCHs are represented by separate ASN.1 structures with different criticality.

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfRLs	Maximum number of individual RLs the measurement can be started on
maxNrOfPUSCHs	Maximum number of PUSCHs per RL a measurement can be started on
maxNrOfRLSets	Maximum number of individual RL Sets a measurement can be started
	on
maxNrOfDPCHsPerRL-1	Maximum number of DPCHs per RL a measurement can be started on
	for 3.84Mcps TDD
maxNrOfDPCHsLCRPerRL-1	Maximum number of DPCHs per RL a measurement can be started on
	for 1.28Mcps TDD
maxNrOfHSSICHs	Maximum number of HSSICHs per RL a measurement can be started
	on
maxNrOfDPCHs768PerRL-1	Maximum number of DPCHs per RL a measurement can be started on
	for 7.68Mcps TDD

9.1.54 DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION FAILURE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
CRNC Communication Context ID	М		9.2.1.18		YES	ignore
Measurement ID	M		9.2.1.42		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.6		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

9.1.55 DEDICATED MEASUREMENT REPORT

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	М		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	М		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
CRNC Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.18	The reserved value "All CRNCCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
Measurement ID	M		9.2.1.42		YES	ignore
CHOICE Dedicated Measurement Object Type	М			Dedicated Measurement Object Type the measurement was initiated with	YES	ignore
>RL or ALL RL				See Note 1		
>>RL Information		1 <maxnr OfRLs></maxnr 			EACH	ignore
>>>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		_	
>>>DPCH ID	0		9.2.3.5	TDD only	_	
>>>Dedicated Measurement Value Information	М		9.2.1.24A		_	
>>>PUSCH Information		0 <maxnr OfPUSCH s></maxnr 		TDD only See note 3	GLOBAL	reject
>>>>PUSCH ID	М		9.2.3.12		_	
>>>>Dedicated	0		9.2.1.24		_	
Measurement Value						
>>>HS-SICH ID	0		9.2.3.5Gb	TDD only For 1.28Mcps TDD, if the Extended HS- SICH ID IE is included in the HS-SICH Information IE, the HS-SICH ID IE shall be ignored	YES	reject
>>>DPCH ID 7.68Mcps	0		9.2.3.42	Included for 7.68Mcps TDD for downlink DPCH	YES	reject
>>>Extended HS-SICH ID	0		9.2.3.5K	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only, the Extended HS- SICH ID IE shall be used if the HS-SICH identity has a value larger than 31.	YES	ignore
>RLS or ALL RLS				FDD only See Note 2		

>>RL Set Information		1 <maxnr OfRLSets ></maxnr 		EACH	ignore
>>>RL Set ID	М		9.2.2.39	_	
>>>Dedicated Measurement Value Information	M		9.2.1.24A	_	
Measurement Recovery Reporting Indicator	0		9.2.1.43B	YES	ignore

- Note 1: This is a simplified representation of the ASN.1: there are two different choice tags "RL" and "ALL RL" in the ASN.1, each having exactly the same structure.
- Note 2: This is a simplified representation of the ASN.1: there are two different choice tags "RLS" and "ALL RLS" in the ASN.1, each having exactly the same structure.
- Note 3: This information element is a simplified representation of the ASN.1. Repetition 1 and repetition 2 through maxNrOfPUSCHs are represented by separate ASN.1 structures with different criticality.

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfRLs	Maximum number of individual RLs the measurement can be started on
maxNrOfPUSCHs	Maximum number of PUSCHs per RL a measurement can be started on
maxNrOfRLSets	Maximum number of individual RL Sets a measurement can be started
	on

9.1.56 DEDICATED MEASUREMENT TERMINATION REQUEST

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	М		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	М		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	М		9.2.1.62		_	
Node B Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.48	The reserved value "All NBCC" shall be used if this value was used when initiating the measurement. Otherwise, the reserved value "All NBCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
Measurement ID	M		9.2.1.42		YES	ignore

9.1.57 DEDICATED MEASUREMENT FAILURE INDICATION

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	М		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	М		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
CRNC Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.18	The reserved value "All CRNCCC" shall be used if the Node B Communication Context ID was set to "All NBCC" when initiating the measurement. Otherwise, the reserved value "All CRNCCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
Measurement ID	M		9.2.1.42		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.6		YES	ignore

9.1.58 RADIO LINK FAILURE INDICATION

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	М		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
CRNC Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.18	The reserved value "All CRNCCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
CHOICE Reporting Object	M			Object for which the Failure shall be reported.	YES	ignore
>RL						
>>RL Information		1 <maxnr OfRLs></maxnr 			EACH	ignore
>>>RL ID	М		9.2.1.53		_	
>>>Cause	М		9.2.1.6		_	
>RL Set				FDD only		
>>RL Set Information		1 <maxnr OfRLSets ></maxnr 			EACH	ignore
>>>RL Set ID	М		9.2.2.39		_	
>>>Cause	M		9.2.1.6		_	
>CCTrCH				TDD only		
>>RL ID	М		9.2.1.53		_	
>>CCTrCH List		1 <maxnr OfCCTrCH s></maxnr 			EACH	ignore
>>>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.3		_	_
>>>Cause	М		9.2.1.6			

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfRLs	Maximum number of RLs for one UE
maxNrOfRLSets	Maximum number of RL Sets for one UE
maxNrOfCCTrCHs	Maximum number of CCTrCHs for a UE

9.1.59 RADIO LINK RESTORE INDICATION

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	М		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	М		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
CRNC Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.18	The reserved value "All CRNCCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
CHOICE Reporting Object	M			Object for which the Restoration shall be reported.	YES	ignore
>RL				TDD only		
>>Radio Link Information		1 <maxnr OfRLs></maxnr 			EACH	ignore
>>>RL ID	М		9.2.1.53		_	
>RL Set				FDD only		
>>RL Set Information		1 <maxnr OfRLSets ></maxnr 			EACH	ignore
>>>RL Set ID	М		9.2.2.39		_	
>CCTrCH				TDD only		
>>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53			
>>CCTrCH List		1 <maxnr OfCCTrCH s></maxnr 			EACH	ignore
>>>CCTrCH ID	М		CCTrCH ID 9.2.3.3		_	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfRLs	Maximum number of RLs for one UE
maxNrOfRLSets	Maximum number of RL Sets for one UE
maxNrOfCCTrCHs	Maximum number of CCTrCHs for a UE

9.1.60 COMPRESSED MODE COMMAND [FDD]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	М		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	М		9.2.1.62		-	
Node B Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.48	The reserved value "All NBCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
Active Pattern Sequence Information	М		9.2.2.A		YES	ignore

9.1.61 ERROR INDICATION

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		-	
CRNC Communication Context ID	0		9.2.1.18	The reserved value "All CRNCCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
Node B Communication Context ID	0		9.2.1.48	The reserved value "All NBCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
Cause	0		9.2.1.6		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

9.1.62 PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST

9.1.62.1 FDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	М		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
C-ID	М		9.2.1.9		YES	reject
Configuration Generation ID	М		9.2.1.16		YES	reject
SFN	0		9.2.1.53A		YES	reject
HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH,E-AGCH, E-RGCH and E-HICH Total Power	0		Maximum Transmissio n Power 9.2.1.40	Maximum transmission power to be allowed for HS- PDSCH, HS- SCCH, E- AGCH, E- RGCH and E- HICH codes	YES	reject
HS-PDSCH And HS-SCCH Scrambling Code	0		DL Scrambling Code 9.2.2.13	Scrambling code on which HS-PDSCH and HS-SCCH is transmitted. 0= Primary scrambling code of the cell 115 = Secondary scrambling code	YES	reject
HS-PDSCH FDD Code Information	0		9.2.2.18F		YES	reject
HS-SCCH FDD Code Information	0		9.2.2.18G		YES	reject

E-AGCH And E-RGCH/E- HICH FDD Scrambling Code	0		DL Scrambling	Scrambling code on which	YES	reject
			Code 9.2.2.13	E-AGCH, E- RGCH and E- HICH are		
				transmitted. 0= Primary scrambling		
				code of the cell 115 =		
				Secondary scrambling code		
E-AGCH FDD Code Information	0		9.2.2.13lb		YES	reject
E-RGCH/E-HICH FDD Code Information	0		9.2.2.13la		YES	reject
HSDPA And E-DCH Cell Portion Information		0 <maxnr OfCellPorti onsPerCell</maxnr 			GLOBAL	reject
>Cell Portion ID	М		9.2.2.1Ca		_	
>HS-PDSCH And HS- SCCH Scrambling Code	0		DL Scrambling Code 9.2.2.13	Scrambling code on which HS-PDSCH and HS-SCCH is transmitted over cell portion.	-	
>HS-PDSCH FDD Code Information	0		9.2.2.18F		-	
>HS-SCCH FDD Code Information	0		9.2.2.18G		-	
>HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH and E-HICH Total Power	0		Maximum Transmissio n Power 9.2.1.40	Maximum transmission power to be allowed for HS- PDSCH, HS- SCCH and E- AGCH, E- RGCH and E- HICH codes over cell portion	-	
>E-AGCH And E-RGCH/E- HICH FDD Scrambling Code	0		DL Scrambling Code 9.2.2.13	Scrambling code on which E-AGCH, E- RGCH and E- HICH are transmitted over cell portion.	_	
>E-AGCH FDD Code Information	0		9.2.2.13lb		_	
>E-RGCH/E-HICH FDD Code Information	0		9.2.2.13la		_	
>Maximum Target Received Total Wide Band Power	0		9.2.2.21a		YES	ignore
>Reference Received Total Wide Band Power	0		9.2.2.39B		YES	ignore
Maximum Target Received Total Wide Band Power	0		9.2.2.21a		YES	reject

Reference Received Total Wide Band Power	0	9.2.2.39B	YES	ignore
Target Non-serving E-DCH to Total E-DCH Power ratio	0	9.2.2.21b	YES	reject
HS-DSCH Common System Information	0	9.2.2.75	YES	reject
Common MAC Flows to Delete	0	9.2.2.97	YES	reject
HS-DSCH Paging System Information	0	9.2.2.76	YES	reject
Paging MAC Flows to Delete	0	9.2.2.98	YES	reject
Common E-DCH System Information	0	9.2.2.103	YES	Reject
Common UL MAC Flows to Delete	0	Common MAC Flows to Delete 9.2.2.97	YES	Reject
Common E-DCH MAC-d Flows to Delete	0	E-DCH MAC Flows to Delete 9.2.1.73	YES	Reject
Enhanced UE DRX Information	0	9.2.2.108	YES	reject
HS-SCCH DRX Information	0	9.2.2.220	YES	reject
Further Enhanced UE DRX Information	0	9.2.2.185	YES	ignore
Common E-RGCH Operation Indicator	0	ENUMERA TED(true)	YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation
MaxNrOfCellPortionsPerCell	Maximum number of Cell Portions in a cell

9.1.62.2 TDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		YES	reject
SFN	0		9.2.1.53A		YES	reject
PDSCH Sets To Add		0 <maxnr OfPDSCH Sets></maxnr 			GLOBAL	reject
>PDSCH Set ID	М		9.2.3.11		_	
>PDSCH To Add Information		01		Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.	YES	reject
>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		_	
>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		_	
>>TDD Physical Channel Offset	M		9.2.3.20		_	
>>DL Timeslot Information		1 <maxnr OfDLTSs></maxnr 			_	
>>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		_	

	1		T	1		1
>>>Midamble Shift	М		9.2.3.7		_	
And Burst Type			0.04.57			
>>>TFCI Presence	М		9.2.1.57			
>>>DL Code Information		1 <maxnr OfPDSCH s></maxnr 			-	
>>>>PDSCH ID	M		9.2.3.10		_	
>>>TDD	М		9.2.3.19		-	
Channelisation Code >PDSCH To Add Information LCR		01		Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.	YES	reject
>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		_	
>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		_	
>>TDD Physical Channel Offset	M		9.2.3.20		-	
>>DL Timeslot		1 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td></maxnr<>			_	
Information LCR		OfDLTSLC Rs>				
>>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A		_	
>>>Midamble Shift LCR	M		9.2.3.7A		_	
>>>TFCI Presence	M		9.2.1.57		_	
>>>DL Code		1 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td></maxnr<>			_	
Information LCR		OfPDSCH s>				
>>>>PDSCH ID	M		9.2.3.10		_	
>>>>TDD Channelisation Code LCR	M		9.2.3.19a		-	
>>>>TDD DL DPCH Time Slot Format LCR	0		9.2.3.19D		YES	reject
>>TSTD Indicator	0		9.2.1.64		YES	reject
>PDSCH To Add Information 7.68Mcps		01		Mandatory for 7.68Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD or 3.84Mcps TDD.	YES	reject
>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		_	
>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		_	
>>TDD Physical Channel Offset	M		9.2.3.20			
>>DL Timeslot Information 7.68Mcps		1 <maxnr OfDLTSs></maxnr 			-	
>>>Time Slot	М		9.2.3.23		_	
>>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.35		-	
>>>TFCI Presence	M		9.2.1.57		_	
>>>DL Code Information 7.68Mcps		1 <maxnr OfPDSCH s></maxnr 			-	
>>>PDSCH ID 7.68Mcps	М		9.2.3.43		_	

<u></u>	1		T			
>>>TDD	M		9.2.3.34		_	
Channelisation Code						
7.68Mcps						
PDSCH Sets To Modify		0<			GLOBAL	reject
1 Doort octs to mouny		maxNrOfP				.,
		DSCHSets				
		>				
>PDSCH Set ID	M		9.2.3.11		_	
>CHOICE HCR or LCR or	М			See note 1	_	
7.68 Mcps				below		
>>3.84Mcps TDD				50.011	_	
>>>PDSCH To Modify		1			YES	reject
		,			120	10,000
Information	0		9.2.3.16			
>>>Repetition	0		9.2.3.16		_	
Period						
>>>Repetition	0		9.2.3.15		_	
Length						
>>>>TDD Physical	0		9.2.3.20			
Channel Offset						
>>>DL Timeslot		0 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td></maxnr<>			_	
Information		OfDLTSs>				
>>>>Time Slot	M	1	9.2.3.23	 	 _ 	
	0	1	9.2.3.7		_	
>>>>Midamble			ಶ.∠.ಎ.≀		-	
Shift And Burst						
Туре						
>>>>TFCI	0		9.2.1.57		_	
Presence						
>>>>DL Code		0 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td></maxnr<>			_	
Information		OfPDSCH				
		S>				
>>>>PDSCH	M		9.2.3.10		_	
ID						
>>>>TDD	M		9.2.3.19		_	
Channelisation						
Code						
>>1.28Mcps TDD					_	
>>>PDSCH To Modify		1			YES	reject
Information LCR						-,
	0	1	9.2.3.16		 _ 	
>>>Repetition			3.2.3.10		-	
Period		1	0.0.0.45			
>>>Repetition	0		9.2.3.15		-	
Length		1				
>>>>TDD Physical	0		9.2.3.20		-	
Channel Offset					<u> </u>	
>>>DL Timeslot		0 <maxnr< td=""><td><u> </u></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>·</td></maxnr<>	<u> </u>		-	·
Information LCR		OfDLTSLC				
		Rs>				
>>>>Time Slot	М		9.2.3.24A		-	
LCR					<u> </u>	
>>>>Midamble	0		9.2.3.7A		_	·
Shift LCR						
>>>>TFCI	0		9.2.1.57		_	
Presence						
		0 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td></maxnr<>			_	
>>>>DL Code		O <maxivi OfPDSCH</maxivi 				
Information LCR		S>				
>>>>PDSCH	М	1 -	9.2.3.10		_	
ID				1		

	T		1	T	I I	
>>>>TDD	M		9.2.3.19a		_	
Channelisation						
Code LCR						
>>>>TDD DL	0		9.2.3.19D		YES	reject
			J.Z.J. 13D		120	roject
DPCH Time Slot						
Format LCR						
>>7.68Mcps TDD					_	
>>>PDSCH To Modify		1			YES	reject
Information 7.68Mcps						
>>>Repetition	0		9.2.3.16		_	
			0.2.0.10			
Period			0.0045			
>>>Repetition	0		9.2.3.15		_	
Length						
>>>>TDD Physical	0		9.2.3.20		_	
Channel Offset						
>>>DL Timeslot		0 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td></maxnr<>			_	
		OfDLTSs>				
Information		0.52.7007				
7.68Mcps	.	1				
>>>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		_	
>>>>Midamble	0		9.2.3.35		_	<u> </u>
Shift And Burst						
Type 7.68Mcps	0	+	9.2.1.57			
>>>>TFCI			9.2.1.57		_	
Presence						
>>>>DL Code		0 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></maxnr<>				
Information		OfPDSCH				
7.68Mcps		S>				
-	M	1	9.2.3.43		_	
>>>>PDSCH	IVI		3.2.3.43		_	
ID 7.68Mcps	.	1				
>>>>TDD	M		9.2.3.34		_	
Channelisation						
Code 7.68Mcps						
PDSCH Sets To Delete		0<			GLOBAL	reject
. 20011 Octo 10 Delete		maxNrOfP				-,,-
		DSCHSets				
		>				
>PDSCH Set ID	М		9.2.3.11		_	
		0<			GLOBAL	reject
PUSCH Sets To Add		maxNrOfP			GLOBAL	reject
		USCHSets				
- DUICOU C-UD	M	>	9.2.3.13			
>PUSCH Set ID	IVI	1	স.∠.১.।১	NA 1	-	
>PUSCH To Add		01		Mandatory for	YES	reject
Information				3.84Mcps TDD.		
				Not Applicable		
				to 1.28Mcps		
				TDD or		
	.	1		7.68Mcps TDD.		
>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		_	
>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15			
>>TDD Physical	М		9.2.3.20		_	
Channel Offset						
	-	1 <maxnr< td=""><td>-</td><td>+</td><td></td><td></td></maxnr<>	-	+		
>>UL Timeslot					_	
Information		OfULTSs>				
>>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		- 1	
>>>Midamble Shift	М		9.2.3.7		_	
And Burst Type						
	M	+	9.2.1.57			
>>>TFCI Presence	IVI		3.2.1.37		_	

111.00.10	1	1 <maxnr< th=""><th><u> </u></th><th>1</th><th></th><th></th></maxnr<>	<u> </u>	1		
>>>UL Code		OfPUSCH			_	
Information		S>				
>>>>PUSCH ID	М		9.2.3.12		_	
>>>>TDD	М		9.2.3.19		_	
Channelisation Code						
>PUSCH To Add Information LCR		01		Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.	YES	reject
>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		_	
>>Repetition Length	М		9.2.3.15		_	
>>TDD Physical Channel Offset	M		9.2.3.20		_	
>>UL Timeslot		1 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td></maxnr<>			_	
Information LCR		OfULTSLC Rs>				
>>>Time Slot LCR	М		9.2.3.24A		-	
>>>Midamble Shift LCR	M		9.2.3.7A		_	
>>>TFCI Presence	М		9.2.1.57		_	
>>>UL Code Information LCR		1 <maxnr OfPUSCH</maxnr 			-	
>>>>PUSCH ID	M	S>	9.2.3.12		_	
>>>>TDD Channelisation Code LCR	M		9.2.3.19a		-	
>>>TDD UL DPCH Time Slot Format LCR	0		9.2.3.21C		YES	reject
>PUSCH To Add Information 7.68Mcps		01		Mandatory for 7.68Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD or 3.84 Mcps TDD.	YES	reject
>>Repetition Period	М		9.2.3.16		_	
>>Repetition Length	М		9.2.3.15		_	
>>TDD Physical Channel Offset	M		9.2.3.20		_	
>>UL Timeslot Information 7.68Mcps		1 <maxnr OfULTSs></maxnr 			_	
>>>Time Slot	М		9.2.3.23		_	
>>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.35		_	
>>>TFCI Presence	М		9.2.1.57		_	
>>>UL Code Information 7.68Mcps		1 <maxnr OfPUSCH s></maxnr 			_	
>>>PUSCH ID	М		9.2.3.12		_	
>>>>TDD Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps	М		9.2.3.34		-	
PUSCH Sets To Modify		0< maxNrOfP USCHSets >			GLOBAL	reject

>CHOICE HCR or LCR or 7.68Mcps	М			See note 1 below	_	
>>3.84Mcps TDD					_	
>>>PUSCH To Modify		1			YES	reject
Information						
>>>Repetition	0		9.2.3.16		_	
Period						
>>>Repetition	0		9.2.3.15		_	
Length						
>>>>TDD Physical	0		9.2.3.20		_	
Channel Offset						
>>>UL Timeslot		0 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td></maxnr<>			_	
Information		OfULTSs>				
>>>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		_	
>>>>Midamble	0		9.2.3.7		_	
Shift And Burst						
Туре						
>>>>TFCI	0		9.2.1.57		_	
Presence		1				
>>>>UL Code		0 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td></maxnr<>			_	
Information		OfPUSCH				
>>>>PUSCH	M	\$>	9.2.3.12		_	
ID						
>>>>TDD	M		9.2.3.19		_	
Channelisation			0.2.0.10			
Code						
>>1.28Mcps TDD					_	
>>>PUSCH To Modify		1			YES	reject
Information LCR		1				. 0,000
>>>Repetition	0		9.2.3.16		_	
Period			3.2.30			
>>>Repetition	0	1	9.2.3.15		_	
Length						
>>>TDD Physical	0		9.2.3.20		_	
Channel Offset						
>>>UL Timeslot		0 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td></maxnr<>			_	
Information LCR		OfULTSLC				
		Rs>				
>>>>Time Slot	М		9.2.3.24A		_	
LCR		1	000			
>>>>Midamble	0		9.2.3.7A		_	
Shift LCR		1	0.0.4.==			
>>>>TFCI	0		9.2.1.57		_	
Presence		0 . 1/				
>>>>UL Code		0 <maxnr OfPUSCH</maxnr 			_	
Information LCR		S>				
>>>>PUSCH	M	<u> </u>	9.2.3.12		_	
ID						
>>>>TDD	М		9.2.3.19a		_	
Channelisation						
Code LCR						
>>>>TDD UL	0		9.2.3.21C		YES	reject
DPCH Time Slot	1					
Format LCR						
>>7.68Mcps TDD					_	
>>>PUSCH To Modify		1			YES	reject
Information 7.68Mcps						
	I.	_1	I .	1	1	l

>>>Repetition	0		9.2.3.16		_	
Period	0		9.2.3.15			
>>>Repetition Length					_	
>>>TDD Physical Channel Offset	0		9.2.3.20		-	
>>>UL Timeslot		0 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td></maxnr<>			_	
Information		OfULTSs>				
7.68Mcps						
>>>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		_	
>>>>Midamble	0		9.2.3.35		_	
Shift And Burst						
Type 7.68Mcps	<u> </u>		0.04.57			
>>>>TFCI	0		9.2.1.57		_	
Presence		0 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td></maxnr<>			_	
>>>>UL Code Information		OfPUSCH			_	
7.68Mcps		s>				
>>>>PUSCH	M		9.2.3.12		_	
ID						
>>>>TDD	М		9.2.3.34		_	
Channelisation						
Code 7.68Mcps						
PUSCH Sets To Delete		0 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>GLOBAL</td><td>reject</td></maxnr<>			GLOBAL	reject
		OfPDSCH Sets>				
>PUSCH Set ID	М	30.02	9.2.3.13		_	
HS-PDSCH TDD		01			GLOBAL	reject
Information						
>DL Timeslot and Code		0 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td>Mandatory for</td><td>_</td><td></td></maxnr<>		Mandatory for	_	
Information		OfDLTSs>		3.84Mcps TDD. Not Applicable		
				to 1.28Mcps		
				to 1.28Mcps TDD or		
>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23	TDD or	_	
>>Midamble Shift And	M M		9.2.3.23 9.2.3.7	TDD or	_ 	
>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type	1 777	1 movNr		TDD or	_ _	
>>Midamble Shift And	1 777	1 <maxnr OfHSPDS</maxnr 		TDD or	- - -	
>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type	M	1 <maxnr OfHSPDS CHs></maxnr 	9.2.3.7	TDD or		
>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type >>Codes >>>TDD	1 777	OfHSPDS		TDD or	- - -	
>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type >>Codes >>>TDD Channelisation Code	M	OfHSPDS	9.2.3.7	TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.	- - -	
>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type >>Codes >>>TDD Channelisation Code >>HS-PDSCH and HS-	M	OfHSPDS	9.2.3.7 9.2.3.19 Maximum	TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.	- - - YES	reject
>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type >>Codes >>>TDD Channelisation Code	M	OfHSPDS	9.2.3.7 9.2.3.19 Maximum Transmissio	TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD. Maximum transmission	- - - YES	reject
>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type >>Codes >>>TDD Channelisation Code >>HS-PDSCH and HS-	M	OfHSPDS	9.2.3.7 9.2.3.19 Maximum Transmissio n Power	TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.	- - - YES	reject
>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type >>Codes >>>TDD Channelisation Code >>HS-PDSCH and HS-	M	OfHSPDS	9.2.3.7 9.2.3.19 Maximum Transmissio	Maximum transmission power to be allowed for HS-PDSCH and	- - - YES	reject
>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type >>Codes >>>TDD Channelisation Code >>HS-PDSCH and HS-	M	OfHSPDS	9.2.3.7 9.2.3.19 Maximum Transmissio n Power	Maximum transmission power to be allowed for HS-PDSCH and HS-SCCH	- - - YES	reject
>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type >>Codes >>>TDD Channelisation Code >>HS-PDSCH and HS-	M	OfHSPDS	9.2.3.7 9.2.3.19 Maximum Transmissio n Power	Maximum transmission power to be allowed for HS-PDSCH and HS-SCCH codes in the	- - - YES	reject
>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type >>Codes >>>TDD Channelisation Code >>HS-PDSCH and HS-	M	OfHSPDS CHs>	9.2.3.7 9.2.3.19 Maximum Transmissio n Power	Maximum transmission power to be allowed for HS- PDSCH and HS-SCCH codes in the timeslot Mandatory for	- - - YES	reject
>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type >>Codes >>>TDD Channelisation Code >>HS-PDSCH and HS- SCCH Total Power	M	OfHSPDS CHs> O <maxfreq< td=""><td>9.2.3.7 9.2.3.19 Maximum Transmissio n Power</td><td>Maximum transmission power to be allowed for HS- PDSCH and HS-SCCH codes in the timeslot Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD</td><td></td><td></td></maxfreq<>	9.2.3.7 9.2.3.19 Maximum Transmissio n Power	Maximum transmission power to be allowed for HS- PDSCH and HS-SCCH codes in the timeslot Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD		
>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type >>Codes >>>TDD Channelisation Code >>HS-PDSCH and HS- SCCH Total Power >DL Timeslot and Code	M	O: O cmaxFrequencyinCe	9.2.3.7 9.2.3.19 Maximum Transmissio n Power	Maximum transmission power to be allowed for HS- PDSCH and HS-SCCH codes in the timeslot Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD Not Applicable		
>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type >>Codes >>>TDD Channelisation Code >>HS-PDSCH and HS- SCCH Total Power >DL Timeslot and Code Information LCR per	M	OfHSPDS CHs> O <maxfreq< td=""><td>9.2.3.7 9.2.3.19 Maximum Transmissio n Power</td><td>Maximum transmission power to be allowed for HS- PDSCH and HS-SCCH codes in the timeslot Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD</td><td></td><td></td></maxfreq<>	9.2.3.7 9.2.3.19 Maximum Transmissio n Power	Maximum transmission power to be allowed for HS- PDSCH and HS-SCCH codes in the timeslot Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD		
>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type >>Codes >>>TDD Channelisation Code >>HS-PDSCH and HS- SCCH Total Power >DL Timeslot and Code Information LCR per	M	O: O cmaxFrequencyinCe	9.2.3.7 9.2.3.19 Maximum Transmissio n Power	Maximum transmission power to be allowed for HS- PDSCH and HS-SCCH codes in the timeslot Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.		
>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type >>Codes >>>TDD Channelisation Code >>HS-PDSCH and HS- SCCH Total Power >DL Timeslot and Code Information LCR per	M	O: O cmaxFrequencyinCe	9.2.3.7 9.2.3.19 Maximum Transmissio n Power	Maximum transmission power to be allowed for HS- PDSCH and HS-SCCH codes in the timeslot Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD. See note 2		
>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type >>Codes >>>TDD Channelisation Code >>HS-PDSCH and HS- SCCH Total Power >DL Timeslot and Code Information LCR per UARFCN	M	O: o maxFrequencyinCe II>	9.2.3.7 9.2.3.19 Maximum Transmissio n Power	Maximum transmission power to be allowed for HS- PDSCH and HS-SCCH codes in the timeslot Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.		
>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type >>Codes >>>TDD Channelisation Code >>HS-PDSCH and HS- SCCH Total Power >DL Timeslot and Code Information LCR per	M	O: O cmaxFrequencyinCe	9.2.3.7 9.2.3.19 Maximum Transmissio n Power	Maximum transmission power to be allowed for HS- PDSCH and HS-SCCH codes in the timeslot Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD. See note 2		

	1 84	T	000011	T	T T	
>>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A		_	
>>>Midamble Shift	М		9.2.3.7A		_	
LCR						
>>>Codes LCR		1 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td></maxnr<>			_	
		OfHSPDS				
TDD	M	CHs>	9.2.3.19			
>>>>TDD	IVI		9.2.3.19		_	
Channelisation Code	0			Maximum	YES	unin nt
>>>HS-PDSCH and			Maximum	transmission	163	reject
HS-SCCH Total Power			Transmissio	power to be		
			n Power 9.2.1.40	allowed for HS-		
			9.2.1.40	PDSCH and		
				HS-SCCH		
				codes in the timeslot		
>>>HS-PDSCH and		0 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td>timesiot</td><td>EACH</td><td>ignore</td></maxnr<>		timesiot	EACH	ignore
HS-SCCH Total Power		OfCellPorti			2,1011	ignore
per CELL PORTION		onsPerCell				
per CELL PORTION		LCR>				
>>>Cell Portion	М		9.2.3.107		_	
LCR ID						
>>>> HS-PDSCH	М		Maximum		_	
and HS-SCCH Total			Transmissio			
Power Value for			n Power			
CELL PORTION			9.2.1.40			
>>UARFCN	0		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to	_	
				Nt (TS 25.105		
				[15]). Mandatory for		
				1.28Mcps TDD		
				when using		
				multiple		
				frequencies.		
>DL Timeslot and Code		0 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td>Mandatory for</td><td>GLOBAL</td><td>reject</td></maxnr<>		Mandatory for	GLOBAL	reject
Information 7.68Mcps		OfDLTSs>		7.68Mcps TDD. Not Applicable		
				to 1.28Mcps		
				TDD or 3.84		
				Mcps TDD.		
>>Time Slot	М		9.2.3.23		_	
>>Midamble Shift And	M		9.2.3.35		_	
Burst Type 7.68Mcps						
>>Codes 7.68Mcps		1<>			_	
>>>TDD	М		9.2.3.34		_	
Channelisation Code						
7.68Mcps						
>>HS-PDSCH and HS-	0		Maximum	Maximum	_	-
SCCH Total Power			Transmissio	transmission power to be		
			n Power	allowed for HS-		
			9.2.1.40	PDSCH and		
				HS-SCCH		
				codes in the		
		0.1		timeslot	CLODAL	no:ort
Add to HS-SCCH		01			GLOBAL	reject
Resource Pool		O amount		Applicable to		
>HS-SCCH Information		0 <maxnr OfHSSCC</maxnr 		Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD	_	
		Hs>		only		
>>HS-SCCH ID	М		9.2.3.5Ga		_	
>>Time Slot	М		9.2.3.23		_	
>>Midamble Shift And	М		9.2.3.7		_	
Burst Type						

>>TDD Channelisation Code	М		9.2.3.19		_	
>>Maximum HS-SCCH Power	М		DL Power 9.2.1.21		_	
>>HS-SICH Information		1			_	
>>>HS-SICH ID	М		9.2.3.5Gb		_	
>>>Time Slot	М		9.2.3.23		_	
>>>Midamble Shift	M		9.2.3.7		_	
	'''		0.2.0.7			
And Burst Type >>>TDD	М		9.2.3.19		_	
	IVI		9.2.5.19			
Channelisation Code		0 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td>Applicable to</td><td>_</td><td></td></maxnr<>		Applicable to	_	
>HS-SCCH Information		OfHSSCC		1.28Mcps TDD	_	
LCR		Hs>		only		
		7.102		See note 3		
				below		
>>HS-SCCH ID	M		9.2.3.5Ga	If the Extended HS-SCCH ID IE is included in the HS-SCCH Information LCR IE, the HS-SCCH ID IE shall be ignored.	-	
>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A		_	
>>Midamble Shift LCR	М		9.2.3.7A		_	
>>First TDD Channelisation Code	M		TDD Channelisat ion Code 9.2.3.19		-	
>>Second TDD Channelisation Code	M		TDD Channelisat ion Code 9.2.3.19		-	
>>Maximum HS-SCCH Power	М		DL Power 9.2.1.21		_	
>>HS-SICH Information LCR		1			_	
>>HS-SICH ID	M		9.2.3.5Gb	If the Extended HS-SICH ID IE is included in the HS-SICH Information LCR IE, the HS-SICH ID IE shall be ignored.	_	
>>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A		_	
>>>Midamble Shift LCR	М		9.2.3.7A		_	
>>>TDD Channelisation Code	М		9.2.3.19		_	
>>>Extended HS-SICH ID	0		9.2.3.5K	The Extended HS-SICH ID IE shall be used if the HS-SICH identity has a value larger than 31.	YES	ignore

		1		T =	\/=0	
>>Extended HS-SCCH	0		9.2.3.5J	The Extended	YES	ignore
ID				HS-SCCH ID IE shall be used if		
				the HS-SCCH		
				identity has a		
				value larger		
				than 31.		
>>UARFCN	0		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to	YES-	ignore
				Nt (TS 25.105		
				[15]).		
				Mandatory for		
				1.28Mcps TDD		
				when using		
				multiple frequencies.		
>>HS-SICH Reference	0		9.2.3.103	irequericies.	YES	ignore
Signal Information			0.2.0.100		120	Ignoro
>HS-SCCH Information		0 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td>Applicable to</td><td>GLOBAL</td><td>reject</td></maxnr<>		Applicable to	GLOBAL	reject
7.68Mcps		OfHSSCC		7.68Mcps TDD		_
7.000		Hs>		only		
>>HS-SCCH ID	M		9.2.3.5Ga		_	
>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		_	
>>Midamble Shift And	M		9.2.3.35		_	
Burst Type 7.68Mcps						
>>TDD Channelisation	M		9.2.3.34		_	
Code 7.68Mcps						
>>Maximum HS-SCCH	M		DL Power		_	
Power			9.2.1.21			
>>HS-SICH Information		1			_	
7.68Mcps						
>>>HS-SICH ID	M		9.2.3.5Gb		_	
>>>Time Slot	М		9.2.3.23		_	
>>>Midamble Shift	М		9.2.3.35		_	
And Burst Type						
7.68Mcps						
>>>TDD	М		9.2.3.34		_	
	IVI		0.2.0.04			
Channelisation Code						
7.68Mcps		01			GLOBAL	reject
Modify HS-SCCH		01			GLOBAL	reject
Resource Pool		0 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td>Applicable to</td><td></td><td></td></maxnr<>		Applicable to		
>HS-SCCH Information		O <iiiaxivi OfHSSCC</iiiaxivi 		3.84Mcps TDD	_	
		Hs>		only		
>>HS-SCCH ID	М	-	9.2.3.5Ga		_	
>>Time Slot	0		9.2.3.23		_	
>>Midamble Shift And	0	1	9.2.3.7		_	
Burst Type						
>>TDD Channelisation	0	1	9.2.3.19		_	
Code	-					
>>Maximum HS-SCCH	0		DL Power		_	
Power			9.2.1.21			
		01			_	
>>HS-SICH Information	M	01	9.2.3.5Gb		_	
>>>HS-SICH ID	0		9.2.3.300			
>>>Time Slot	0	 			_	
>>>Midamble Shift			9.2.3.7		_	
And Burst Type			0.0.0.40			
>>>TDD	0		9.2.3.19		_	
Channelisation Code	<u> </u>					

			ı	A 1' 1 '	Т	
>HS-SCCH Information		0 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td>Applicable to</td><td>-</td><td></td></maxnr<>		Applicable to	-	
LCR		OfHSSCC		1.28Mcps TDD		
		Hs>		only		
				See note 3		
	N 4		0.0.0.50-	below		
>>HS-SCCH ID	M		9.2.3.5Ga	If the Extended	_	
				HS-SCCH ID IE		
				is included in		
				the HS-SCCH		
				Information LCR IE, the		
				HS-SCCH ID IE		
				shall be		
				ignored.		
>>Time Slot LCR	0		9.2.3.24A	ignorous	_	
>>Midamble Shift LCR	0		9.2.3.7A		_	
>>First TDD	0		TDD		_	
Channelisation Code			Channelisat			
Charmensation Code			ion Code			
			9.2.3.19			
>>Second TDD	0		TDD		_	
Channelisation Code			Channelisat			
Chambaladii Godo			ion Code			
			9.2.3.19			
>>Maximum HS-SCCH Power	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21		-	
>>HS-SICH Information		01			_	
LCR						
>>>HS-SICH ID	М		9.2.3.5Gb	If the Extended	_	
				HS-SICH ID IE		
				is included in		
				the HS-SICH		
				Information		
				LCR IE, the		
				HS-SICH ID IE		
				shall be		
>>>Time Slot LCR	0		9.2.3.24A	ignored.	_	
	0		9.2.3.7A		_	
>>Midamble Shift LCR	0		9.2.3.19			
>>>TDD			3.2.3.13		_	
Channelisation Code	0		9.2.3.5K	The Extended	YES	ianoro
>>>Extended HS-SICH	9		3.2.J.JN	HS-SICH ID IE	153	ignore
ID				shall be used if		
				the HS-SICH		
				identity has a		
				value larger		
				than 31.		
>>Extended HS-SCCH	0		9.2.3.5J	The Extended	YES	ignore
ID	•			HS-SCCH ID IE		3
				shall be used if		
				the HS-SCCH		
				identity has a		
				value larger		
				than 31.		
>>UARFCN	0		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to	YES	ignore
				Nt (TS 25.105		
				[15]).		
				Applicable to		
				1.28Mcps TDD		
				when using		
				multiple		
				frequencies.		

	ı	1	ı	1		
>>HS-SICH Reference		01			YES	reject
Signal Information						
Modify						
>>>HS-SICH	0		9.2.3.103		_	
Reference Signal						
Information						
>HS-SCCH Information		0 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td>Applicable to</td><td>GLOBAL</td><td>reject</td></maxnr<>		Applicable to	GLOBAL	reject
7.68Mcps		OfHSSCC		7.68Mcps TDD		
	5.4	Hs>	0.0.0.50-	only		
>>HS-SCCH ID	M		9.2.3.5Ga		_	
>>Time Slot	0		9.2.3.23		_	
>>Midamble Shift And	М		9.2.3.35		_	
Burst Type 7.68Mcps						
>>TDD Channelisation	М		9.2.3.34		_	
Code 7.68Mcps						
>>Maximum HS-SCCH	0		DL Power		_	
Power			9.2.1.21			
>>HS-SICH Information		01			_	
7.68Mcps						
>>>HS-SICH ID	M		9.2.3.5Gb		_	
>>>Time Slot	0		9.2.3.23		_	
>>>Midamble Shift	М		9.2.3.35		_	
And Burst Type						
7.68Mcps						
>>>TDD	М		9.2.3.34		_	
Channelisation Code			0.2.0.0			
7.68Mcps						
Delete from HS-SCCH		0 <maxno< td=""><td></td><td>For 1.28Mcps</td><td>GLOBAL</td><td>reject</td></maxno<>		For 1.28Mcps	GLOBAL	reject
		of. \\\		TDD ,see note	OLOD/(L	10,000
Resource Pool		HSSCCHs		3 below		
		>				
>HS-SCCH ID	M		9.2.3.5Ga	For 1.28Mcps	_	
				TDD, if the		
				Extended HS-		
				SCCH ID IE is		
				included in the Delete from		
				HS-SCCH		
				Resource Pool		
				IE, the <i>HS-</i>		
				SCCH ID IE		
				shall be ignored		
>Extended HS-SCCH ID	0		9.2.3.5J	Applicable to	YES	ignore
				1.28Mcps TDD		
				only, the		
				Extended HS- SCCH ID IE		
				shall be used if		
				the HS-SCCH		
				identity has a		
				value larger		
	_			than 31.		_
Configuration Generation ID	0		9.2.1.16		YES	reject
E-PUCH Information		01		3.84Mcps TDD	GLOBAL	reject
	Ì	ĺ	Ì	only		

	T		T	T	Ī	
>LTGI Presence	M		9.2.3.58		_	
>SNPL Reporting Type	М		9.2.3.62		_	
Midamble Shift And Burst	М		9.2.3.7		_	
Туре						
>E-PUCH Timeslot		1 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td></maxnr<>			_	
Information		OfE-				
		PUCHSlot				
>>Time Slot	M	S>	9.2.3.23			
	IVI	01	9.2.3.23	3.84Mcps TDD	GLOBAL	reject
Add to E-AGCH Resource		0 1		only	GLOBAL	reject
Pool		+_		Offiny		
>E-AGCH Information		0 <maxno< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td></maxno<>			_	
		ofEAG CHs>				
>>E-AGCH ID TDD	M	CHS>	9.2.3.51			
>>E-AGCH ID TDD	M		9.2.3.31		_	
>>Midamble Shift And	M				_	
	IVI		9.2.3.7		_	
Burst Type >>TDD Channelisation	M	+	9.2.3.19			
Code	IVI		3.2.3.13		_	
>>Maximum E-AGCH	M	†	DL Power		_	
Power	141		9.2.1.21			
Modify E-AGCH Resource		01	V.E. 1.E 1	3.84Mcps TDD	GLOBAL	reject
I -		01		only	OLOD/ (L	10,000
Pool >E-AGCH Information		0 ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		,		
>E-AGCH Information		0 <maxno ofEAG</maxno 			_	
		CHs>				
>>E-AGCH ID TDD	М	01132	9.2.3.51		_	
>>Time Slot	O		9.2.3.23		_	
>>Midamble Shift And	0		9.2.3.7		_	
Burst Type			9.2.3.1		_	
>>TDD Channelisation	0	1	9.2.3.19		_	
Code			0.2.0.10			
>>Maximum E-AGCH	0		DL Power		_	
Power			9.2.1.21			
Delete from E-AGCH		0 <maxno< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>GLOBAL</td><td>reject</td></maxno<>			GLOBAL	reject
Resource Pool		ofEAG				.,
Resource Fooi		CHs>				
>E-AGCH ID TDD	M		9.2.3.51		_	
E-HICH Information		01		3.84Mcps TDD	GLOBAL	reject
				only		•
>Midamble Shift And Burst	M		9.2.3.7		_	
Туре						
>TDD Channelisation	М		9.2.3.19			
Code						
>Maximum E-HICH Power	М		DL Power		_	
ļ.,		1	9.2.1.21	 		
Maximum Generated	0		9.2.3.63	Applicable to	YES	reject
Received Total Wide Band				3.84Mcps and		
Power in Other Cells				7.68 Mcps TDD		
		0.1		only	CLOBAL	roinst
E-PUCH Information		01		7.68Mcps TDD	GLOBAL	reject
7.68Mcps		1		only		
>LTGI Presence	M	1	9.2.3.58		_	
>SNPL Reporting Type	M	1	9.2.3.62		_	
>Midamble Shift And Burst	М		9.2.3.35		_	
Type 7.68Mcps						
>E-PUCH Timeslot		1 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>_ </td><td></td></maxnr<>			_	
Information		OfE-				
		PUCHSlot				
>>Time Slot	M	S>	9.2.3.23			
	IVI	01	9.2.3.23	7.68Mcps TDD	- GLOBAL	reject
Add to E-AGCH Resource		01		only	GLUDAL	reject
Pool 7.68Mcps				Offiny		

>E-AGCH Information		0 <maxno ofEAG CHs></maxno 			-	
>>E-AGCH ID TDD	M		9.2.3.51		_	
>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		_	
>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type 7.68Mcps	М		9.2.3.35		-	
>>TDD Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps	М		9.2.3.34		-	
>>Maximum E-AGCH Power	М		DL Power 9.2.1.21		-	
Modify E-AGCH Resource Pool 7.68Mcps		01		7.68Mcps TDD only	GLOBAL	reject
>E-AGCH Information		0 <maxno ofEAG CHs></maxno 			-	
>>E-AGCH ID TDD	М		9.2.3.51		_	
>>Time Slot	0		9.2.3.23		_	
>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type 7.68Mcps	0		9.2.3.35		-	
>>TDD Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps	0		9.2.3.34		_	
>>Maximum E-AGCH Power	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21		_	
E-HICH Information 7.68Mcps		01		7.68Mcps TDD only	GLOBAL	reject

	T	T	1	1	T T	
>Midamble Shift And Burst	M		9.2.3.35		_	
Type 7.68Mcps >TDD Channelisation	M	<u> </u>	9.2.3.34		_	
Code 7.68Mcps	IVI		9.2.3.34		_	
>Maximum E-HICH Power	М		DL Power		_	
			9.2.1.21			
E-PUCH Information		01		1.28Mcps TDD	GLOBAL	reject
1.28Mcps				only		
>LTGI Presence	M		9.2.3.58		_	
>SNPL Reporting Type	M		9.2.3.62	0	_	
>E-PUCH Timeslot information 1.28Mcps		0 <maxfr equencyin</maxfr 		See note 2 below		
per UARFCN		Cell>		Delow		
>>E-PUCH Timeslot		0 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td></maxnr<>			_	
Information 1.28Mcps		OfE-				
		PUCHSlot				
		sLCR>				
>>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A		_	
>>>Midamble Shift LCR	M		9.2.3.7A		_	
>>>Codes LCR		1 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td></maxnr<>			_	
FF JOUGS LOIN		OfEPUCH				
	<u> </u>	codes>				
>>>TDD	M		9.2.3.19		_	
Channelisation Code	<u> </u>				\	
>>UARFCN	0		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to	YES	ignore
				Nt (TS 25.105 [15]).		
				Mandatory for		
				1.28Mcps TDD		
				when using		
				multiple		
A 114 5 A 2 2 1 5				frequencies.	OL ODAL	
Add to E-AGCH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps		01		1.28Mcps TDD only	GLOBAL	reject
>E-AGCH Information		1 <maxno< td=""><td></td><td>Office</td><td>_</td><td></td></maxno<>		Office	_	
1.28Mcps		ofEAG				
•		CHs>				
>>E-AGCH ID TDD	M		9.2.3.51		_	
>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A		_	
>>Midamble Shift LCR	M		9.2.3.7A		_	
>>First TDD	М		TDD		_	
Channelisation Code			Channelisat ion Code			
			9.2.3.19			
>>Second TDD	М		TDD		_	
Channelisation Code			Channelisat			
			ion Code			
Mani E ACCII			9.2.3.19			
>>Maximum E-AGCH Power	М		DL Power 9.2.1.21		_	
>>UARFCN	0		9.2.1.21	Corresponds to	YES	ignore
			3.2.1.00	Nt (TS 25.105	''-5	ignore
				[15]).		
				Mandatory for		
				1.28Mcps TDD		
				when using multiple		
				frequencies.		
Modify E-AGCH Resource		01		1.28Mcps TDD	GLOBAL	reject
Pool 1.28Mcps				only		
>E-AGCH Information		1 <maxno< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td></maxno<>			_	
1.28Mcps		ofEAG				
SE ACCUID TOD	NA	CHs>	0.2.2.54			
>>E-AGCH ID TDD >>Time Slot LCR	M O		9.2.3.51 9.2.3.24A		_	
>>Midamble Shift LCR	0		9.2.3.24A 9.2.3.7A		_	
//www.mbic offilt LOIX		1	J.Z.J. I A	l .		

>>First TDD	0		TDD		_	
Channelisation Code			Channelisat			
			ion Code			
			9.2.3.19			
Consend TDD	 					
>>Second TDD	0		TDD		_	
Channelisation Code			Channelisat			
			ion Code			
			9.2.3.19			
>>Maximum E-AGCH	0		DL Power		_	
Power			9.2.1.21			
>>UARFCN	0		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to	YES	ignore
>>UARFON	U		9.2.1.03		ILS	ignore
				Nt (TS 25.105		
				[15]).		
				Mandatory for		
				1.28Mcps TDD		
				when using		
				multiple		
				frequencies.		
Add to E-HICH Resource		01		1.28Mcps TDD	GLOBAL	reject
		01			GLOBAL	reject
Pool 1.28Mcps				only		
>E-HICH Information		1 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td></maxnr<>			_	
1.28Mcps		OfEHICHs				
		>				
>>E-HICH ID TDD	М		9.2.3.51a	If the Extended	_	
				E-HICH ID TDD		
				IE is included in		
				the <i>E-HICH</i>		
				Information		
				1.28Mcps IE,		
				the <i>E-HICH ID</i>		
				TDD IE shall be		
				ignored.		
>>E-HICH Type	М		9.2.3.68		_	
>>TDD Channelisation	M		9.2.3.19		_	
Code	IVI		3.2.3.13		_	
			0.0.0.44			
>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A		_	
>>Midamble Shift LCR	M		9.2.3.7A		_	
>>Maximum E-HICH	M		DL Power		_	
Power			9.2.1.21			
>>Extended E-HICH ID	0		9.2.3.51b	Applicable to	YES	ignore
TDD			3.2.3.315	1.28Mcps TDD	0	1911010
100						
				only, the		
				Extended E-		
				HICH ID TDD		
				IE shall be used		
				if the E-HICH		
				identity has a		
				value larger		
1145501	-		0.0 1.05	than 31.	7/50	
>>UARFCN	0		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to	YES	ignore
				Nt (TS 25.105		
				[15]).		
				Mandatory for		
				1.28Mcps TDD		
				when using		
				multiple		
				frequencies.		
Modify E-HICH Resource		01		1.28Mcps TDD	GLOBAL	reject
Pool 1.28Mcps				only		
>E-HICH Information		1 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td>•</td><td>_</td><td></td></maxnr<>		•	_	
1.28Mcps		OfEHICHs				
		>				
Í	1		Ī	I .	I	

=	1		1	T.,,	T	1
>>E-HICH ID TDD	M		9.2.3.51a	If the Extended E-HICH ID TDD IE is included in the E-HICH Information 1.28Mcps IE, the E-HICH ID TDD IE shall be ignored.	_	
>>E-HICH Type	0		9.2.3.68	ignorea.	_	
>>TDD Channelisation Code	0		9.2.3.19		_	
>>Time Slot LCR	0		9.2.3.24A		_	
>>Midamble Shift LCR	0		9.2.3.7A		_	
>>Maximum E-HICH Power	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21		_	
>>Extended E-HICH ID TDD	0		9.2.3.51b	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only, the Extended E- HICH ID TDD IE shall be used if the E-HICH identity has a value larger than 31.	YES	ignore
>>UARFCN	0		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt (TS 25.105 [15]). Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies.	YES	ignore
Delete from E-HICH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps		0 <maxnr OfEHICHs</maxnr 		1.28Mcps TDD only	GLOBAL	reject
>E-HICH ID TDD	M		9.2.3.51a	If the Extended E-HICH ID TDD IE is included in the Delete from E-HICH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps IE, the E-HICH ID TDD IE shall be ignored.	-	
>Extended E-HICH ID TDD	0		9.2.3.51b	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only, the Extended E-HICH ID TDD IE shall be used if the E-HICH identity has a value larger than 31.	YES	ignore

_	,					
SYNC_UL Partition Information		01		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD to indicate the SYNC_UL partition information for the Primary Frequency. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.	GLOBAL	reject
>E-RUCCH SYNC_UL codes bitmap	M		BIT STRING SIZE(8))	Each bit indicates availability of a SYNC_UL code, where the SYNC_UL codes are numbered "code 0" to "code 7". The value 1 of a bit indicates that the corresponding SYNC_UL code can be used. The value 0 of a bit indicates that the corresponding SYNC_UL code can be used.	-	
Maximum Target Received Total Wide Band Power LCR	0		9.2.3.69	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
HS-DSCH Common System Information LCR	0		9.2.3.72	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
Common MAC Flows To Delete LCR	0		9.2.3.78	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
HS-DSCH Paging System Information LCR	0		9.2.3.73	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
Paging MAC Flows to Delete LCR	0		9.2.3.85	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
Common E-DCH System Information LCR	0		9.2.3.79	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
Common UL MAC Flows to Delete LCR	0		Common MAC Flows To Delete LCR 9.2.3.78	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
Common E-DCH MAC-d Flows to Delete LCR	0		9.2.3.86	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
Enhanced UE DRX Information LCR	0		9.2.3.82	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
Add to Non-HS-SCCH associated HS-SICH Resource Pool		01		1.28Mcps TDD only	GLOBAL	reject
>Non-HS-SCCH associated HS-SICH Information		0 <maxno -hs-="" assosiated="" hs-scch-="" ofnon-="" sich=""></maxno>		See note 4 below	_	

>>Non-HS-SCCH	M		INTEGER		_	
associated HS-SICH ID			(0255)			
>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A		_	
>>Midamble Shift LCR	M		9.2.3.7A		_	
>>TDD Channelisation	M		9.2.3.19		_	
Code						
>>UARFCN	0		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt (TS 25.105 [15]). Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies.	_	
Modify Non-HS-SCCH		01		1.28Mcps TDD	GLOBAL	reject
associated HS-SICH				only		,
Resource Pool						
>Non-HS-SCCH associated HS-SICH Information		0 <maxno -hs-="" assosiated="" hs-scch-="" ofnon-="" sich=""></maxno>		See note 4 below	-	
>>Non-HS-SCCH	M		INTEGER		_	
associated HS-SICH ID			(0255)			
>>Time Slot LCR	0		9.2.3.24A		_	
>>Midamble Shift LCR	0		9.2.3.7A		_	
>>TDD Channelisation	0		9.2.3.19		_	
Code						
>>UARFCN	0		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt (TS 25.105 [15]). Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies.	-	
Delete from Non-HS-SCCH associated HS-SICH Resource Pool		0 <maxno -hs-="" assosiated="" hs-scch-="" ofnon-="" sich=""></maxno>		1.28Mcps TDD only. See note 4 below	GLOBAL	reject
>Non-HS-SCCH associated HS-SICH ID	M		INTEGER (0255)		_	
Power Control GAP for CELL_FACH	0		INTEGER (1255)	Unit: Number of subframes. Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or	YES	ignore
				7.68Mcps TDD.		
Maximum RTWP per UARFCN information LCR		0< maxFrequ encyinCell >		1.28Mcps TDD only	GLOBAL	ignore
>UARFCN	М		9.2.1.65		_	

>Maximum Target Received Total Wide Band Power LCR	M		9.2.3.69	This IE shall be ignored if IE Maximum Target Received Total Wide Band Power per CELL PORTION LCR is included.	_	
>Maximum Target Received Total Wide Band Power per CELL PORTION LCR		0 <maxnr OfCellPorti onsPerCell LCR></maxnr 			GLOBAL	ignore
>>Cell Portion LCR ID	М		9.2.3.107		-	
>>Maximum Target Received Total Wide Band Power LCR	M		9.2.3.69		-	
Out-of-sync Detection Window	0		ENUMERA TED (40, 80, 160, 320, 640,)	Unit: ms Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD.	YES	reject
Treset Usage Indicator	0		NULL	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
In Sync Indication Information LCR	0		9.2.3.123	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore

- Note 1: This information element is a simplified representation of the ASN.1. The choice is in reality performed through the use of ProtocolIE-Single-Container within the ASN.1.
- Note 2: This information element is a simplified representation of the ASN.1. Repetition 1 and repetition 2 through maxFrequencyinCell are represented by separate ASN.1 structures with different criticalities.
- Note 3: This information element is a simplified representation of the ASN.1. Repetitions 1 to 32 and repetitions 33 to *maxNrOfHSSCCHs* are represented by separate ASN.1 structures.
- Note 4: This information element is a simplified representation of the ASN.1. Repetitions 1 to 4 and repetitions 5 to *maxNoOfNon-HS-SCCH-Assosiated-HS-SICH* are represented by separate ASN.1 structures.

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfPDSCHSets	Maximum number of PDSCH Sets in a cell.
maxNrOfPDSCHs	Maximum number of PDSCH in a cell.
maxNrOfPDSCHSets	Maximum number of PUSCH Sets in a cell.
maxNrOfPUSCHs	Maximum number of PUSCH in a cell.
maxNrOfDLTSs	Maximum number of Downlink time slots in a cell for 3.84Mcps TDD.
maxNrOfDLTSLCRs	Maximum number of Downlink time slots in a cell for 1.28Mcps TDD.
maxNrOfULTSs	Maximum number of Uplink time slots in a cell for 3.84Mcps TDD.
maxNrOfULTSLCRs	Maximum number of Uplink time slots in a cell for 1.28Mcps TDD
maxNrOfHSSCCHs	Maximum number of HS-SCCHs in a Cell
maxNrOfHSPDSCHs	Maximum number of HS-PDSCHs in one time slot of a Cell for 1.28Mcps
	TDD and 3.84Mcps TDD
maxNrOfHSPDSCHs768	Maximum number of HS-PDSCHs in one time slot of a Cell for
	7.68Mcps TDD
maxNrOfEAGCHs	Maximum number of E-AGCHs in a Cell
maxNrOfE-PUCHSlots	Maximum number of E-PUCH time slots in a Cell for 3.84Mcps TDD and
	7.68Mcps TDD
maxNrOfEHICHs	Maximum number of E-HICHs in a Cell
maxNrOfE-PUCHSlotsLCR	Maximum number of E-PUCH time slots in a Carrier for 1.28Mcps TDD
maxNrOfEPUCHcodes	Maximum number of E-PUCH codes in one time slot for 1.28Mcps TDD
maxFrequencyinCell	Maximum number of Frequencies that can be defined in a Cell
MaxNrOfCellPortionsPerCellLCR	Maximum number of Cell Portions in a cell for 1.28 Mcps TDD
maxNoOfNon-HS-SCCH-Assosiated-HS-	Maximum number of Non-HS-SCCH associated HS-SICH in a cell for
SICH	1.28 Mcps TDD

9.1.63 PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	М		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	М		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	М		9.2.1.62		_	
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore
E-HICH Time Offset	0		9.2.3.59	Applicable to 3.84Mcps and 7.68 Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
E-HICH Time Offset LCR per UARFCN		0 < maxFrequ encyinCell >		1.28Mcps TDD only. See note 1 below	EACH	reject
>E-HICH Time Offset LCR	M		9.2.3.59a		_	
>UARFCN	0		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt (TS 25.105 [15]) Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies.	_	
HS-DSCH Common System Information Response	0		9.2.2.77	FDD only	YES	ignore
HS-DSCH Paging System Information Response	0		9.2.2.78	FDD only	YES	ignore
Common E-DCH System Information Response	0		9.2.2.104	FDD only	YES	Ignore
HS-DSCH Common System Information Response LCR	0		9.2.3.74	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
HS-DSCH Paging System Information Response LCR	0		9.2.3.75	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
Common E-DCH System Information Response LCR	0		9.2.3.80	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	Ignore
Common E-RGCH Info Note 1 This information ele	0		9.2.2.189	FDD only	YES	ignore

Note 1 This information element is a simplified representation of the ASN.1. Repetition 1 and repetition 2 through maxFrequencyinCell are represented by separate ASN.1 structures with different criticalities.

Range Bound	Explanation
maxFrequencyinCell	Maximum number of Frequencies that can be defined in a Cell

9.1.64 PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	М		9.2.1.62		_	
CHOICE Cause Level	М				YES	ignore
>General						
>>Cause	M		9.2.1.6		_	
>Set Specific				TDD Only		
>>Unsuccessful DL Shared Channel Set		0 <maxnr OfPDSCH Sets></maxnr 			EACH	ignore
>>>PDSCH Set ID	М		9.2.3.11		_	
>>>Cause	M		9.2.1.6		_	
>>Unsuccessful UL Shared Channel Set		0 <maxnr OfPDSCH Sets></maxnr 			EACH	ignore
>>>PUSCH Set ID	М		9.2.3.13		_	
>>>Cause	М		9.2.1.6		-	
>Extension Cause Level						
>>UARFCN Specific		1		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only when using multiple frequencies	YES	ignore
>>>Unsuccessful UARFCN		0 <maxfreq uencyinCe II></maxfreq 			EACH	ignore
>>>>UARFCN	M		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt (TS 25.105 [15]). Used to indicate the carrier on which HSDPA or E-DCH related resources configuration failure occurs.	_	
>>>Cause	М		9.2.1.6		_	
>>>>HS-Cause	0		Cause 9.2.1.6	Used to indicate the cause of HSDPA configuration. failure	YES	ignore
>>>E-Cause	0		Cause 9.2.1.6	Used to indicate the cause of E-DCH related configuration failure.	YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore
E-HICH Time Offset LCR per UARFCN		0 < maxFrequ encyinCell >		1.28Mcps TDD only	EACH	ignore
>E-HICH Time Offset LCR	М		9.2.3.59a			

>UARFCN	O		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt (TS 25.105 [15]). Used to indicate the carrier on which HSDPA or E-DCH related resources configuration failure occurs.		
Common System		01			YES	ignore
Information Response LCR						
>HS-DSCH Common	M		9.2.3.74	1.28Mcps TDD		
System Information				only		
Response LCR						
>HS-DSCH Paging System	0		9.2.3.75	1.28Mcps TDD		
Information Response LCR				only		
>Common E-DCH System	М		9.2.3.80	1.28Mcps TDD		
Information Response LCR				only		

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfPDSCHSets	Maximum number of PDSCH Sets in a cell
maxNrOfPDSCHSets	Maximum number of PUSCH Sets in a cell
maxFrequencyinCell	Maximum number of Frequencies that can be defined in a Cell

9.1.65 RESET REQUEST

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	М		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	

CHOICE Reset Indicator	М				YES	ignore
>Communication Context						
>>Communication Context Information		1 <maxco mmunicati onContext ></maxco 			EACH	reject
>>>CHOICE Communication Context Type	М				-	
>>>>CRNC Communication Context						
>>>>CRNC Communication Context ID	М		9.2.1.18	The reserved value "All CRNCCC" shall not be used.	-	
>>>Node B Communication Context						
>>>>Node B Communication Context ID	М		9.2.1.48	The reserved value "All NBCC" shall not be used.	-	
>Communication Control Port						
>>Communication Control Port Information		1 <maxc CPinNode B></maxc 			EACH	reject
>>>Communication Control Port ID	М		9.2.1.15		-	
>Node B			NULL			

Range Bound	Explanation
maxCommunicationContext	Maximum number of Communication Contexts that can exist in the Node
	В
maxCCPinNodeB	Maximum number of Communication Control Ports that can exist in the
	Node B

9.1.66 RESET RESPONSE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	М		9.2.1.62		_	
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

9.1.67 DL POWER TIMESLOT CONTROL REQUEST [TDD]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
Node B Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.48	The reserved value "All NBCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
DL Time Slot ISCP Info	0		9.2.3.4F	Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD.	YES	ignore
DL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR	0		9.2.3.4P	Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD.	YES	ignore
Primary CCPCH RSCP	0		9.2.3.11A		YES	ignore
Primary CCPCH RSCP Delta	0		9.2.3.11B		YES	ignore

9.1.68 RADIO LINK PREEMPTION REQUIRED INDICATION

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
CRNC Communication Context ID	М		9.2.1.18		YES	ignore
RL Information		0 <maxnr OfRLs></maxnr 			EACH	ignore
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		_	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfRLs	Maximum number of radio links for one UE

9.1.69 INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION REQUEST

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
Information Exchange ID	M		9.2.1.36C		YES	reject
CHOICE Information Exchange Object Type	М				YES	reject
>Cell						
>>C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		_	
Information Type	M		9.2.1.36D		YES	reject
Information Report Characteristics	М		9.2.1.36B		YES	reject

9.1.70 INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION RESPONSE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
			Reference			
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		-	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		-	
Information Exchange ID	M		9.2.1.36C		YES	ignore
CHOICE Information	0				YES	ignore
Exchange Object Type						
>Cell						
>>Requested Data Value	M		9.2.1.51A		-	
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

9.1.71 INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION FAILURE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
Information Exchange ID	M		9.2.1.36C		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.6		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

9.1.72 INFORMATION REPORT

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
Information Exchange ID	M		9.2.1.36C		YES	ignore
CHOICE Information Exchange Object Type	М				YES	ignore
>Cell						
>>Requested Data Value Information	М		9.2.1.51B		_	

9.1.73 INFORMATION EXCHANGE TERMINATION REQUEST

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	М		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
Information Exchange ID	M		9.2.1.36C		YES	ignore

9.1.74 INFORMATION EXCHANGE FAILURE INDICATION

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
Information Exchange ID	M		9.2.1.36C		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.6		YES	ignore

9.1.75 CELL SYNCHRONISATION INITIATION REQUEST [TDD]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
			Reference	Description		Officiality
Message Discriminator	М		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	М		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	М		9.2.1.62		_	-
C-ID	М		9.2.1.9		YES	reject
Cell Sync Burst Repetition	М		9.2.3.4J		YES	reject
Period						
Time Slot Information		015		Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD.	GLOBAL	reject
>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		_	
Cell Sync Burst Transmission Initiation Information		01		Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only	GLOBAL	reject
>CSB Transmission ID	М		9.2.3.4N	•	_	
>SFN	M		9.2.1.53A		_	
>Cell Sync Burst Code	М		9.2.3.4G		_	
>Cell Sync Burst Code Shift	М		9.2.3.4H		_	
>Initial DL Transmission	М		DL Power		_	
Power			9.2.1.21			
Cell Sync Burst		01		Applicable to	GLOBAL	reject
Measurement Initiation				3.84Mcps TDD		
Information			0.0.0.41	only		
>CSB Measurement ID	M		9.2.3.41		_	
>Cell Sync Burst Code	M		9.2.3.4G		_	
>Cell Sync Burst Code Shift	M		9.2.3.4H		_	
>Synchronisation Report Type	M		9.2.3.18E		_	
>SFN	0		9.2.1.53A		_	
>Synchronisation Report Characteristics	М		9.2.3.18D		-	
SYNC_DL Code		01		Applicable to	GLOBAL	reject
Transmission Initiation Information LCR				1.28Mcps TDD only	0202/12	
>CSB Transmission ID	М		9.2.3.4N		_	
>SFN	М		9.2.1.53A		_	
>UARFCN	М		9.2.1.65		_	
>SYNC_DL Code ID	М		9.2.3.18B		_	
>DwPCH Power	М		9.2.3.5B		_	
SYNC_DL Code		01		Applicable to	GLOBAL	reject
Measurement Initiation Information LCR				1.28Mcps TDD only		
>CSB Measurement ID	М		9.2.3.41		_	

>SFN	0	9.2.1.53A	-	
>UARFCN	M	9.2.1.65	_	
>SYNC_DL Code ID	M	9.2.3.18B	_	
>Synchronisation Report	M	9.2.3.18E	_	
Туре				
>Synchronisation Report	M	9.2.3.18D	_	
Characteristics				

9.1.76 CELL SYNCHRONISATION INITIATION RESPONSE [TDD]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

9.1.77 CELL SYNCHRONISATION INITIATION FAILURE [TDD]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
Cause	M		9.2.1.6		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

9.1.78 CELL SYNCHRONISATION RECONFIGURATION REQUEST [TDD]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	М		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		YES	reject
Time Slot	М		9.2.3.23	Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only. For 1.28Mcps TDD, the CRNC should set this to 0 and the Node B shall ignore it	YES	reject
Number Of Cycles Per SFN Period	M		9.2.3.7B		YES	reject
Number Of Repetitions Per Cycle Period	M		9.2.3.7C		YES	reject
Cell Sync Burst Transmission Reconfiguration Information		0 <maxnr OfCellSyn cBursts></maxnr 		Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only	GLOBAL	reject
>CSB Transmission ID	М		9.2.3.4N		_	
>Sync Frame Number To Transmit	М		Sync Frame Number 9.2.3.18C		_	
>Cell Sync Burst Code	0		9.2.3.4G		_	
>Cell Sync Burst Code Shift	0		9.2.3.4H		_	
>DL Transmission Power	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21		_	
Cell Sync Burst Measurement Reconfiguration Information		01		Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>Cell Sync Burst Measurement Information		1 <maxnr OfCellSyn cBursts></maxnr 			GLOBAL	reject
>>Sync Frame Number To Receive	М		Sync Frame Number 9.2.3.18C		-	
>>Cell Sync Burst Information		1 <maxnr OfRecepts PerSyncFr ame></maxnr 			-	
>>>CSB Measurement ID	M		9.2.3.41		_	
>>>Cell Sync Burst Code	M		9.2.3.4G		_	
>>>Cell Sync Burst Code Shift	М		9.2.3.4H		_	
>Synchronisation Report Type	0		9.2.3.18E		YES	reject
>Synchronisation Report Characteristics	0		9.2.3.18D		YES	reject
Number Of Subcycles Per Cycle Period	0		9.2.3.7D	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject

SYNC_DL Code Transmission Reconfiguration Information LCR		0 <maxnr OfSyncFra mesLCR></maxnr 		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	GLOBAL	reject
>CSB Transmission ID	M		9.2.3.4N		_	
>Sync Frame Number For Transmission	M		Sync Frame Number 9.2.3.18C		_	
>UARFCN	M		9.2.1.65		_	
>SYNC_DL Code ID	0		9.2.3.18B		_	
>DwPCH Power	0		9.2.3.5B		-	
SYNC_DL Code Measurement Reconfiguration Information LCR		01		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>SYNC_DL Code Measurement Information LCR		1 <maxnr OfSyncDL CodesLCR ></maxnr 			-	
>>Sync Frame Number To Receive	M		Sync Frame Number 9.2.3.18C		_	
>>Sync_DLCode Information LCR		1 <maxnr OfRecepti onsperSyn cFrameLC R></maxnr 			-	
>>>CSB Measurement ID	М		9.2.3.41		-	
>>>SYNC_DL Code ID	М		9.2.3.18B		_	
>>>UARFCN	М		9.2.1.65		_	
>>>Propagation Delay Compensation	0		Timing Adjustment Value LCR 9.2.3.22b		-	
>Synchronisation Report Type	0		9.2.3.18E		YES	reject
>Synchronisation Report Characteristics	0		9.2.3.18D		YES	reject

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfCellSyncBursts	Maximum number of cell synchronisation bursts per cycle for 3.84Mcps
	TDD
maxNrOfReceptsPerSyncFrame	Maximum number of cell synchronisation burst receptions per Sync
	Frame for 3.84Mcps TDD
maxNrOfSyncFramesLCR	Maximum number of Sync Frames per subcycle for 1.28Mcps TDD
maxNrOfReceptionsperSyncFrameLCR	Maximum number of SYNC_DL Code ID receptions per Sync Frame for
	1.28Mcps TDD
maxNrOfSyncDLCodesLCR	Maximum number of SYNC_DL Codes for 1.28Mcps TDD

9.1.79 CELL SYNCHRONISATION RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE [TDD]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
			Reference	2000		
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		-	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		-	
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

9.1.80 CELL SYNCHRONISATION RECONFIGURATION FAILURE [TDD]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
Cause	M		9.2.1.6		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

9.1.81 CELL SYNCHRONISATION REPORT [TDD]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
			Reference	2 cccpc		Citalounty
Message Discriminator	М		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	М		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	М		9.2.1.62		_	
Cell Synchronisation		1 <maxce< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>GLOBAL</td><td>ignore</td></maxce<>			GLOBAL	ignore
Information		llinNodeB>				
>C-ID	М		9.2.1.9		YES	ignore
>CHOICE Synchronisation Report Type	0				YES	ignore
>>Initial Phase or Steady- State Phase						
>>>Cell Sync Burst Measured Information		0 <maxnr OfCellSyn cBursts></maxnr 		Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD.	_	
>>>SFN	М		9.2.1.53A		_	
>>>Cell Sync Burst Information		1 <maxnr OfRecepts PerSyncFr ame></maxnr 			-	
>>>>CHOICE Cell Sync Burst Availability Indicator	M				_	
>>>> Cell Sync Burst Available						
>>>>>Cell Sync Burst Timing	M		9.2.3.4L		_	
>>>>>Cell Sync Burst SIR	M		9.2.3.4K		_	
>>>> Cell Sync Burst Not Available			NULL			

>>>Accumulated Clock Update	0		Timing Adjustment Value 9.2.3.22a		YES	ignore
>>>SYNC_DL Codes Measured Information		0 <maxnr OfSyncFra mesLCR></maxnr 		Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD.	YES	ignore
>>>SFN	М		9.2.1.53A		_	
>>>SYNC_DL Code Information		1 <maxnr OfRecepti onsperSyn cFrameLC R></maxnr 			-	
>>>>CHOICE SYNC_DL Code Availability Indicator	M				-	
>>>>SYNC_DL Code Available						
>>>>SYNC_ DL Code ID Timing	M		Cell Sync Burst Timing LCR 9.2.3.4La		-	
>>>>SYNC_ DL Code ID SIR	M		Cell Sync Burst SIR 9.2.3.4K		-	
>>>>SYNC_DL Code Not Available			NULL			
>>Late-Entrant Cell			NULL			
>>Frequency Acquisition			NULL			

Range Bound	Explanation
maxCellinNodeB	Maximum number of Cells in a Node B
maxNrOfCellSyncBursts	Maximum number of cell synchronisation bursts per cycle for 3.84Mcps TDD
maxNrOfReceptsPerSyncFrame	Maximum number of cell synchronisation burst receptions per Sync Frame for 3.84Mcps TDD
maxNrOfSyncFramesLCR	Maximum number of SYNC Frames per measurement reporting period for 1.28Mcps TDD
maxNrOfReceptionsperSyncFrameLCR	Maximum number of SYNC_DL Code ID receptions per Sync Frame for 1.28Mcps TDD

9.1.82 CELL SYNCHRONISATION TERMINATION REQUEST [TDD]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		YES	ignore
CSB Transmission ID	0		9.2.3.4N		YES	ignore
CSB Measurement ID	0		9.2.3.41		YES	ignore

9.1.83 CELL SYNCHRONISATION FAILURE INDICATION [TDD]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		-	
C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		YES	ignore
CSB Transmission ID	0		9.2.3.4N		YES	ignore
CSB Measurement ID	0		9.2.3.41		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.6		YES	ignore

9.1.84 CELL SYNCHRONISATION ADJUSTMENT REQUEST [TDD]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type	Semantics	Criticality	Assigned
			and Reference	Description		Criticality
Message Discriminator	М		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	М		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	М		9.2.1.62		_	
Cell Adjustment Information		1 <maxce IlinNodeB></maxce 			EACH	ignore
>C-ID	М		9.2.1.9		_	
>Frame Adjustment Value	0		9.2.3.5C		_	
>Timing Adjustment Value	0		9.2.3.22a	Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only	_	
>DL Transmission Power	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only	_	
>SFN	0		9.2.1.53A	•	_	
>DwPCH Power	0		9.2.3.5B	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>Timing Adjustment Value LCR	0		9.2.3.22b	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation		
maxCellinNodeB	Maximum number of Cells in a Node B		

9.1.85 CELL SYNCHRONISATION ADJUSTMENT RESPONSE [TDD]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	М		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

9.1.86 CELL SYNCHRONISATION ADJUSTMENT FAILURE [TDD]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
CHOICE Cause Level	M				YES	ignore
>General						
>>Cause	M		9.2.1.6		_	
>Cell Specific						
>>Unsuccessful Cell Information Response		1 <maxce IlinNodeB></maxce 			EACH	ignore
>>>C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		_	
>>>Cause	M		9.2.1.6		_	
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation		
maxCellinNodeB	Maximum number of Cells in a Node B		

9.1.87 BEARER REARRANGEMENT INDICATION

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
	N4		Reference			
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_ 	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62	The man and		
CRNC Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.18	The reserved value "All CRNCCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
Signalling Bearer Request Indicator	0		9.2.1.55A		YES	ignore
DCHs To Re-arrange		0 <maxnr OfDCHs></maxnr 			GLOBAL	ignore
>DCH ID	M		9.2.1.20		_	
DSCHs To Re-arrange		0 <maxnr OfDSCHs ></maxnr 		TDD only	GLOBAL	ignore
>DSCH ID	M		9.2.3.5a		_	
USCHs To Re-arrange		0 <maxnr OfUSCHs ></maxnr 		TDD only	GLOBAL	ignore
>USCH ID	M		9.2.3.27		_	
HS-DSCHs MAC-d Flow To Re-arrange		0 <maxnr OfMACdFI ows></maxnr 			GLOBAL	ignore
>HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID	M		9.2.1.311		_	
E-DCHs MAC-d Flow To Rearrange		0 <maxnr OfEDCHM ACdFlows ></maxnr 			GLOBAL	ignore
>E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID	М	·	9.2.1.29ad		_	
>Additional E-DCH Cell Information Bearer Rearrangement		0 <maxnr OfEDCH-1</maxnr 		E-DCH on Secondary uplink frequency - max 1 in this 3GPP release.	EACH	ignore
>>Transport Bearer Rearrangement Indicator for Secondary E-DCH Separate Mode	M		Enumerated ENUMERA TED (bearer for primary carrier, bearer for secondary carrier, bearers for both primary and secondary carriers,)		_	

Range bound Explanation			
maxNrOfDCHs	Maximum number of DCHs for a UE		
maxNrOfDSCHs	Maximum number of DSCHs for a UE		
maxNrOfUSCHs	Maximum number of USCHs for a UE		
maxNrOfMACdFlows	Maximum number of HS-DSCH MAC-d flows		
maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows	Maximum number of E-DCH MAC-d flows		
maxNrOfEDCH-1	Maximum number of uplink frequencies -1 for E-DCH for one UE		

9.1.88 RADIO LINK ACTIVATION COMMAND

9.1.88.1 FDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	М		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	М		9.2.1.62		_	
Node B Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.48		YES	ignore
Delayed Activation Information		1 <maxnr OfRLs></maxnr 			EACH	ignore
>RL ID	М		9.2.1.53		_	
>Delayed Activation Update	М		9.2.1.24D		_	

Range Bound	Explanation			
maxNrOfRLs	Maximum number of RLs for one UE			

9.1.88.2 TDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
Node B Communication Context ID	М		9.2.1.48		YES	ignore
Delayed Activation Information		1 <maxnr OfRLs></maxnr 			EACH	ignore
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		_	
>Delayed Activation Update	M		9.2.1.24D		_	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfRLs	Maximum number of RLs for one UE

9.1.89 RADIO LINK PARAMETER UPDATE INDICATION

9.1.89.1 FDD Message

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantic Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	М		9.2.1.45		_	_
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
CRNC Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.18	The reserved value "All CRNCCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
HS-DSCH FDD Update Information	0		9.2.2.18Ea		YES	ignore
E-DCH FDD Update Information	0		9.2.2.13DA		YES	ignore
Additional HS Cell Information RL Param Upd		0 <maxnr OfHSDSC H-1></maxnr 		For secondary serving HS- DSCH cell. Max 7 in this 3GPP release.	EACH	ignore
>HS-PDSCH RL ID	М		RL ID 9.2.1.53		_	
>HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Update Information	М		9.2.2.18Eaa		_	
Additional E-DCH Cell Information RL Param Upd		0 <maxnr OfEDCH- 1></maxnr 		E-DCH on Secondary uplink frequency - max 1 in this 3GPP release.	EACH	ignore
>>Additional E-DCH FDD Update Information	М		9.2.2.138		_	
CPC Recovery Report	0		ENUMERAT ED(Initiated,)		YES	ignore
UL CLTD State Update Information	0		9.2.2.155		YES	ignore
UE Measurement Forwarding	0		9.2.2.207		YES	ignore
CFN	0		9.2.1.7		YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfHSDSCH-1	Maximum number of Secondary Serving HS-DSCH cells for one UE
maxNrOfEDCH-1	Maximum number of uplink frequencies -1 for E-DCH for one UE

9.1.89.2 TDD Message

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantic Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
CRNC Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.18	The reserved value "All CRNCCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
HS-DSCH TDD Update Information	0		9.2.3.5GA		YES	ignore

9.1.90 MBMS NOTIFICATION UPDATE COMMAND

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	М		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	М		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		YES	ignore
Common Physical Channel ID	М		9.2.1.13		YES	ignore
Modification Period	0		9.2.1.47a	This IE shall be present in the very first message	YES	ignore
MICH CFN	M		9.2.1.46a		YES	ignore
NI Information		1 <maxnr OfNIs></maxnr 			GLOBAL	ignore
>NI	M		9.2.1.47F		_	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfNIs	Maximum number of NIs

9.1.91 UE STATUS UPDATE COMMAND

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
Cell E-RNTI Status Information		1 <maxce IlinNodeB></maxce 			EACH	ignore
>C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		_	
>Vacant E-RNTI		1 <maxer ntiToRelea se></maxer 			EACH	ignore
>>E-RNTI	М		9.2.1.75			

Range Bound	Explanation
maxCellinNodeB	Maximum number of Cells in a Node B
maxErntiToRelease	Maximum number of E-RNTI to release per cell

9.1.92 SECONDARY UL FREQUENCY REPORT

9.1.92.1 FDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	М		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	М		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	М		9.2.1.62		_	
Node B Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.48	The reserved value "All CRNCCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
Activation Information	M		9.2.2.128		YES	ignore

9.1.93 SECONDARY UL FREQUENCY UPDATE INDICATION

9.1.93.1 FDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
CRNC Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.18	The reserved value "All CRNCCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
Activation Information	M		9.2.2.128		YES	ignore

9.1.94 UE STATUS UPDATE CONFIRM REQUEST

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
Cell E-RNTI Status		1 <maxce< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>EACH</td><td>ignore</td></maxce<>			EACH	ignore
Information		llinNodeB>				
>C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		_	
>Vacant E-RNTI		1 <maxer ntiToRelea se ></maxer 			EACH	ignore
>>E-RNTI	M		9.2.1.75		-	-

Range Bound	Explanation
maxCellinNodeB	Maximum number of Cells in a Node B
maxErntiToRelease	Maximum number of E-RNTI to release per cell

9.1.95 UE STATUS UPDATE CONFIRM RESPONSE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		_	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		_	
E-RNTI Release Status	М		9.2.1.126		YES	ignore

9.2 Information Element Functional Definition and Contents

9.2.0 General

Subclause 9.2 presents the NBAP IE definitions in tabular format. The corresponding ASN.1 definition is presented in Subclause 9.3. In case there is a contradiction between the tabular format in Subclause 9.2 and the ASN.1 definition, the ASN.1 shall take precedence, except for the definition of conditions for the presence of conditional elements, where the tabular format shall take precedence.

When specifying information elements which are to be represented by bitstrings, if not otherwise specifically stated in the semantics description of the concerned IE or elsewhere, the following principle applies with regards to the ordering of bits:

- The first bit (leftmost bit) contains the most significant bit (MSB);
- The last bit (rightmost bit) contains the least significant bit (LSB);
- When importing bitstrings from other specifications, the first bit of the bitstring contains the first bit of the concerned information;

9.2.1 Common parameters

9.2.1.1 Add/Delete Indicator

The add/delete indicator shall notify the CRNC whether the associated resource has been added to or removed from the Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Add/Delete Indicator			ENUMERATED (
			Add,	
			Delete)	

9.2.1.1A Allocation/Retention Priority

This parameter indicates the priority level in the allocation and retention of Node B internal resources. See Annex A.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Priority Level	М		INTEGER (015)	This IE indicates the priority of the request. Usage: Value "0" means "Spare"; It shall be treated as a logical error if received. Values between "1" and "14" are ordered in decreasing order of priority, "1" being the highest and "14" the lowest. Value "15" means "No Priority".
Pre-emption Capability	M		ENUMERATED (shall not trigger pre- emption, may trigger pre- emption)	
Pre-emption Vulnerability	М		ENUMERATED (not pre-emtable, pre-emptable)	

9.2.1.1B Alternative Format Reporting Indicator

This IE indicates if Node B may report a measurement using an alternative format.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Alternative Format Reporting			ENUMERATED	
Indicator			(Alternative format is	
			allowed,)	

9.2.1.2 Availability Status

The availability status is used to indicate more detailed information of the availability of the resource. In accordance with ref. CCITT Rec. X.731 [3], following values are defined. If the value of this IE is "empty", this implies that none of the status conditions described in ref. CCITT Rec. X.731 [3] are present.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Availability Status			ENUMERATED (empty, in test, failed, power off, off line, off duty, dependency, degraded, not installed, log full,)	

9.2.1.3 BCCH Modification Time

Indicates the time after which the new system information shall be applied on BCCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
BCCH Modification Time			INTEGER (0511)	All SFN values in which MIB may be mapped are allowed. The tabular description is presented in TS 25.331 [18].

9.2.1.4 Binding ID

The Binding ID is the identifier of a user data stream.

In case of transport bearer establishment with ALCAP (TS 25.426 [2], TS 25.434 [31]), this IE contains the identifier that is allocated at the Node B and that is unique for each transport bearer under establishment to/from the Node B.

If the Transport Layer Address contains an IP address (IETF RFC 2460 [29]), this IE contains the UDP port (IETF RFC 768 [30]) intended to be used for the user plane transport.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Binding ID			OCTET STRING (14,)	If the Binding ID includes an UDP port, the UDP port is included in octets 1 and 2. The first octet of the UDP port field shall be included in the first octet of the Binding ID.

9.2.1.4A BLER

Void.

9.2.1.5 Blocking Priority Indicator

The Blocking priority indicator shall indicate the immediacy with which a resource should be blocked from use. The following priority classes shall be supported in the Blocking priority indicator.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Blocking Priority Indicator			ENUMERATED (High, Normal, Low,)	"High" priority: Block resource immediately. "Normal" priority: Block resource when idle or upon timer expiry. "Low" priority: Block resource when idle.

9.2.1.5A Burst Mode Parameters

The Burst Mode Parameters IE provides information to be applied for IPDL burst mode.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Burst Start	M		INTEGER (015)	See TS 25.214 [10] and
				TS 25.224 [21]
Burst Length	M		INTEGER (1025)	See TS 25.214 [10] and
_				TS 25.224 [21]
Burst Freq	M		INTEGER (116)	See TS 25.214 [10] and
-				TS 25.224 [21]

9.2.1.5B Broadcast Common Transport Bearer Indication

The *Broadcast Common Transport Bearer Indication* IE is used by the Node B to inform the CRNC that the transport bearer of the existing Common Transport Channel which is indicated by the *Common Transport Channel ID* IE and *C-ID* IE, shall be used instead of establishing a new transport bearer. If there are more than one Common Transport Channels sharing the same transport bearer, Node B may include any one of these Common Transport Channels together with its corresponding C-ID in *Broadcast Common Transport Bearer Indication* IE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Common Transport Channel ID	М		9.2.1.14	
C-ID	М		9.2.1.9	

9.2.1.5C Broadcast Reference

The *Broadcast Reference* IE is a unique identifier within the CRNC identifying the intended usage of a requested Common Transport Channel (e.g. the *Broadcast Reference* IE may identify a particular MBMS session).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Broadcast Reference			BIT STRING (SIZE(24))	

9.2.1.6 Cause

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Cause Group	M			
>Radio Network Layer				

5 P N	T.,	FAULUSED ATED /
>>Radio Network Layer	M	ENUMERATED (
Cause		unknown C-ID,
		Cell not available,
		Power level not supported,
		DL radio resources not available,
		UL radio resources not available,
		RL Already Activated/allocated,
		Node B Resources Unavailable,
		Measurement not supported for
		the object,
		Combining Resources not
		available,
		Requested configuration not
		supported,
		Synchronization failure,
		Priority transport channel
		established,
		SIB Origination in Node B not
		Supported,
		Requested Tx Diversity Mode not
		supported,
		Unspecified,
		BCCH scheduling error,
		Measurement Temporarily not
		Available,
		Invalid CM Setting,
		Reconfiguration CFN not elapsed,
		Number of DL codes not
		supported,
		S-CPICH not supported,
		Combining not supported,
		UL SF not supported,
		DL SF not supported,
		Common Transport Channel Type
		not supported,
		Dedicated Transport Channel
		Type not supported,
		Downlink Shared Channel Type
		not supported,
		Uplink Shared Channel Type not
		supported,
		CM not supported,
		Tx diversity no longer supported,
		Unknown Local Cell ID,
		Number of III. as decree
		Number of UL codes not
		supported,
		Information temporarily not
		available, Information Provision not
		supported for the object,
		Cell Synchronisation not
		supported,
		Cell Synchronisation Adjustment
		not supported,
		DPC Mode Change not Supported,
		IPDL already activated,
		IPDL not supported,
		IPDL parameters not available,
		Frequency Acquisition not
		supported,
		Power Balancing status not
		compatible,
		Requested type of Bearer Re-
		arrangement not supported,
		Signalling Bearer Re-arrangement
	i 1	
		not supported, Bearer Re-arrangement needed,

Delayed Activation not Supported, RL Timing Adjustment not supported, MICH not supported, F-DPCH Not Supported, Modification Period not available, PLCCH not supported. Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX operation not available, Continuous Packet Connectivity UE DTX Cycle not available, MIMO not available, E-DCH MAC-d PDU Size Format not available. Multi Cell operation not available, Semi-Persistent scheduling not supported. Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX not supported, Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX not available. SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined not available, S-CPICH power offset support not available, TX diversity for MIMO UE on DL Control Channels not available, Single Stream MIMO not available, Multi Cell operation with MIMO not available. Multi Cell operation with Single Stream MIMO not available, Cell Specific Tx Diversity Handling For Multi Cell Operation Not Available, Multi Cell E-DCH operation not available, Frequency Specific Compressed Mode not available. UL CLTD operation not available. MIMO with four transmit antennas not available, Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas not available. Multiflow operation not available, SixtyfourQAM operation not available, UL MIMO operation not available, UL MIMO and SixteenQAM operation not available, UL MIMO and SixtyfourQAM operation not available, NodeB Triggered HS-DPCCH Transmission operation not available, 2ms and 10ms TTI Concurrent Deployment operation not available. Further Enhanced UE DRX operation not available, Per HARQ Activation and Deactivation operation not available, TTI alignment operation not available, Common E-RGCH operation not

available,

		E-DCH decoupling operation not available, Basic DCH Enhancements operation not available, Full DCH Enhancements operation not available, BCH mapped on SCCPCH scheduling error, Radio Links without DPCH/F-DPCH operation not available, UL DPCCH2 operation not available, UL DPCCH2 operation not available, Downlink TPC enhancements operation not available, Dual Cell E-DCH operation enhancements with 10ms and 10ms TTI operation not available, Dual Cell E-DCH operation enhancements with different TTI operation not available)
>Transport Layer		
>>Transport Layer Cause	M	ENUMERATED (Transport resource unavailable, Unspecified,)
>Protocol		,
>>Protocol Cause	M	ENUMERATED (Transfer syntax error, Abstract syntax error (reject), Abstract syntax error (ignore and notify), Message not compatible with receiver state, Semantic error, Unspecified, Abstract syntax error (falsely constructed message),)
>Misc		
>>Miscellaneous Cause	M	ENUMERATED (Control processing overload Hardware failure, O&M intervention, Not enough user plane processing resources, Unspecified,)

The meaning of the different cause values is described in the following table. In general, "not supported" cause values indicate that the concerned capability is missing. On the other hand, "not available" cause values indicate that the concerned capability is present, but insufficient resources were available to perform the requested action.

Radio Network Layer cause	Meaning
BCCH scheduling error	The Node B has detected an illegal BCCH schedule update (see
3	subclause 8.2.16.3).
BCH mapped on SCCPCH scheduling	The Node B has detected an illegal BCH mapped on SCCPCH schedule
error	update (see subclause 8.2.16.3).
Bearer Re-arrangement needed	The Node B cannot perform the requested Radio Link Reconfiguration
	without bearer re-arrangement.
Cell not Available	The concerned cell or local cell is not available.
Cell Synchronisation not supported	The concerned cell(s) do not support Cell Synchronisation.
Cell Specific Tx Diversity Handling For	Cell specific tx diversity handling for multi cell operation not available in
Multi Cell Operation Not Available	the concerned cell(s)
Combining not supported Combining Resources Not Available	The Node B does not support RL combining for the concerned cells. The value of the received <i>Diversity Control Field</i> IE was set to "Must", but
Combining Resources Not Available	the Node B cannot perform the requested combining.
CM not supported	The concerned cell(s) do not support Compressed Mode.
Common Transport Channel Type not	The concerned cell(s) do not support the RACH and/or FACH Common
supported	Transport Channel Type.
Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-	CPC resources for DTX-DRX operation not available in the concerned
DRX operation not available	cell(s).
Continuous Packet Connectivity UE	CPC resources for the UE DTX Cycle not available in the concerned
DTX Cycle not available	cell(s).
Dedicated Transport Channel Type not	The concerned cell(s) do not support the Dedicated Transport Channel
supported	Type.
Delayed Activation not Supported	The concerned cell(s) do not support delayed activation of RLs.
DL Radio Resources not Available	The Node B does not have sufficient DL radio resources available.
DL SF not supported	The concerned cell(s) do not support the requested DL SF.
DL Shared Channel Type not	The concerned cell(s) do not support the Downlink Shared Channel
supported	Type.
DPC Mode Change not Supported	The concerned cells do not support DPC mode changes. The selected E-DCH MAC-d PDU Size Format is not available in the
E-DCH MAC-d PDU Size Format not available	
Frequency Acquisition not supported	concerned cell(s). The concerned cell(s) do not support Frequency Acquisition.
F-DPCH not supported	The concerned cell(s) do not support the Fractional DPCH
Information Provision not supported for	The requested information provision is not supported for the concerned
the object	object types.
Information temporarily not available	The requested information can temporarily not be provided.
Invalid CM Settings	The concerned cell(s) consider the requested Compressed Mode
· ·	settings invalid.
IPDL already activated	The concerned cell(s) have already active IPDL ongoing.
IPDL not supported	The concerned cell(s) do not support the IPDL.
IPDL parameters not available	The concerned cell(s) do not have IPDL parameters defining IPDL to be
	applied.
Measurement not Supported For The	At least one of the concerned cell(s) does not support the requested
Object	measurement on the concerned object type.
Measurement Temporarily not Available	The Node B can temporarily not provide the requested measurement
MICH not supported	value. The concerned cell does not support MICH.
MIMO not available	MIMO resources not available in the concerned cell(s).
Modification Period not available	The Node B does not have modification period available.
Multi Cell operation not available	Multi Cell operation resources not available in the concerned cell(s)
Multi Cell operation with MIMO not	Multi Cell operation resources with MIMO not available in the concerned
available	cell(s)
Multi Cell operation with Single Stream	Multi Cell operation resources with Single Stream MIMO not available in
MIMO not available	the concerned cell(s)
Multi Cell E-DCH operation not	Multi Cell E-DCH operation resources not available in the concerned
available	cell(s)
Node B resources unavailable	The Node B does not have sufficient resources available.
Number of DL codes not supported	The concerned cell(s) do not support the requested number of DL codes.
Number of UL codes not supported	The concerned cell(s) do not support the requested number of UL codes.
Power Level not Supported	A DL power level was requested which the concerned cell(s) do not
Dower Polonoine status and access (9.1	Support.
Power Balancing status not compatible	The power balancing status in the SRNC is not compatible with that of
PLCCH not supported	the Node B. The concerned cell does not support PLCCH.
PLCCH not supported Priority transport channel established	The concerned cell does not support PLCCH. The CRNC cannot perform the requested blocking since a transport
i nonty transport orialine established	channel with a high priority is present.
	onanner with a night phonty is present.

DI Timing Adjustment not Cupported	The concerned cell(a) do not augment adjustments of the DL timing
RL Timing Adjustment not Supported	The concerned cell(s) do not support adjustments of the RL timing.
Reconfiguration CFN not elapsed	The requested action cannot be performed due to that a RADIO LINK
	RECONFIGURATION COMMIT message was received previously, but
	the concerned CFN has not yet elapsed.
Requested Configuration not	The concerned cell(s) do not support the requested configuration i.e.
Supported	power levels, Transport Formats, physical channel parameters.
Requested Type of Bearer Re-	The Node B does not support the requested type of bearer re-
arrangement not supported	arrangement.
Requested Tx Diversity mode not	The concerned cell(s) do not support the requested transmit diversity
supported	mode.
RL already Activated/ allocated	The Node B has already allocated an RL with the requested RL-id for this
The aircady Motivated, aircoated	UE context.
S CDICH not supported	The concerned cell(s) do not support S-CPICH.
S-CPICH not supported	
S-CPICH power offset support not	The support for setting up the desired power offset on S-CPICH with
available	respect to P-CPICH is not available
SIB Orgination in Node B not	The Node B does not support the origination of the requested SIB for the
Supported	concerned cell.
Signalling Bearer Re-arrangement not	The Node B does not support the Signalling bearer re-arrangement.
supported	
Single Stream MIMO not available	Single Stream MIMO resources not available in the concerned cell(s).
SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO	SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined not available in the concerned
Combined not available	cell(s).
Synchronisation Failure	Loss of UL Uu synchronisation.
Cell Synchronisation Adjustment not	The concerned cell(s) do not support Cell Synchronisation Adjustment.
supported	The someomed semes, do not support sem symbilismismismismismismismismismismismismismi
TX diversity for MIMO UE on DL	The Node B does not have sufficient radio resources available to support
Control Channels not available	transmit diversity on downlink control channels when the UE is
	configured in MIMO mode with P-CPICH & S-CPICH as phase
	references (TS 25.211 [7])
Tx diversity no longer supported	Tx diversity can no longer be supported in the concerned cell.
UL Radio Resources not Available	The Node B does not have sufficient UL radio resources available.
UL SF not supported	The concerned cell(s) do not support the requested minimum UL SF.
UL Shared Channel Type not	The concerned cell(s) do not support the Uplink Shared Channel Type.
supported	
Unknown C-ID	The Node B is not aware of a cell with the provided C-ID.
Unknown Local Cell ID	The Node B is not aware of a local cell with the provided Local Cell ID
Unspecified	Sent when none of the above cause values applies but still the cause is
Orispecified	Radio Network layer related.
Semi-Persistent scheduling not	The concerned cell(s) do not support the Semi-Persistent scheduling
_	
supported	operation (for 1.28Mcps TDD only)
Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX	The concerned cell(s) do not support the Continuous Packet Connectivity
not supported	DRX operation (for 1.28Mcps TDD only)
Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX	HSPA resources for DRX operation not available in the concerned
not available	cell(s). (for 1.28Mcps TDD only)
Frequency Specific Compressed Mode	Frequency Specific Compressed Mode is not available in the concerned
not available	cell(s).
UL CLTD operation not available	UL CLTD resources are not available in the concerned cell(s).
Multiflow operation not available	Multiflow operation is not available in the concerned cell(s).
SixtyfourQAM UL operation not	SixtyfourQAM UL resources are not available in the concerned cell(s).
available	James and the desired desired and the desired desired desired and the desired desired desired desired desired desired desired and the desired
UL MIMO operation not available	UL MIMO resources are not available in the concerned cell(s).
UL MIMO and SixteenQAM operation	UL MIMO and SixteenQAM resources are not available in the concerned
not available	cell(s).
UL MIMO and SixtyfourQAM operation	UL MIMO and SixtyfourQAM resources are not available in the
not available	concerned cell(s).
NodeB Triggered HS-DPCCH	NodeB Triggered HS-DPCCH Transmission operation is not available in
Transmission operation not available	the concerned cell(s).
2ms and 10ms TTI Concurrent	
	Concurrent Deployment of 2ms and 10ms TTI operation is not available
Deployment operation not available	in the concerned cell(s).
Deployment operation not available	in the concerned cell(s).
Deployment operation not available Further Enhanced UE DRX operation	in the concerned cell(s). Further Enhanced UE DRX operation is not available in the concerned
Deployment operation not available Further Enhanced UE DRX operation not available	in the concerned cell(s). Further Enhanced UE DRX operation is not available in the concerned cell(s).
Deployment operation not available Further Enhanced UE DRX operation not available Per HARQ Activation and Deactivation	in the concerned cell(s). Further Enhanced UE DRX operation is not available in the concerned cell(s). Per HARQ Activation and Deactivation operation is not available in the
Deployment operation not available Further Enhanced UE DRX operation not available Per HARQ Activation and Deactivation operation not available	in the concerned cell(s). Further Enhanced UE DRX operation is not available in the concerned cell(s). Per HARQ Activation and Deactivation operation is not available in the concerned cell(s).
Deployment operation not available Further Enhanced UE DRX operation not available Per HARQ Activation and Deactivation operation not available TTI alignment operation not available	in the concerned cell(s). Further Enhanced UE DRX operation is not available in the concerned cell(s). Per HARQ Activation and Deactivation operation is not available in the concerned cell(s). TTI alignment operation is not available in the concerned cell(s).
Deployment operation not available Further Enhanced UE DRX operation not available Per HARQ Activation and Deactivation operation not available	in the concerned cell(s). Further Enhanced UE DRX operation is not available in the concerned cell(s). Per HARQ Activation and Deactivation operation is not available in the concerned cell(s).

MIMO with four transmit antennas not available	MIMO with four transmit antenneas not available in the concerned cell(s)
Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas not available	Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas not available in the concerned cell(s).
E-DCH decoupling operation not available	E-DCH decoupling operation is not available in the concerned cell(s).
Basic DCH Enhancements operation not available	Basic DCH Enhancements resources are not available in the concerned cell(s).
Full DCH Enhancements operation not available	Full DCH Enhancements resources are not available in the concerned cell(s).
Radio Links without DPCH/F-DPCH operation not available	Radio Links without DPCH/F-DPCH operation is not available in the concerned cell(s).
UL DPCCH2 operation not available	UL DPCCH2 operation is not available in the concerned cell(s).
Downlink TPC enhancements operation not available	Downlink TPC enhancements is not available in the concerned cell(s).
Dual Cell E-DCH operation enhancements with 10ms and 10ms TTI operation not available	Dual Cell E-DCH operation enhancements with 10ms and 10ms TTI is not available in the concerned cell(s).
Dual Cell E-DCH operation enhancements with different TTI operation not available	Dual Cell E-DCH operation enhancements with different TTI is not available in the concerned cell(s).

Transport Network Layer cause	Meaning
Transport resource unavailable	The required transport resources are not available.
Unspecified	Sent when none of the above cause values applies but still the cause is
	Transport Network layer related.

Protocol cause	Meaning
Abstract Syntax Error (Reject)	The received message included an abstract syntax error and the
	concerned criticality indicated "reject" (see subclause 10.3).
Abstract Syntax Error (Ignore and	The received message included an abstract syntax error and the
Notify)	concerned criticality indicated "ignore and notify" (see subclause 10.3).
Abstract syntax error (falsely	The received message contained IEs in wrong order or with too many
constructed message)	occurrences (see subclause 10.3).
Message not Compatible with	The received message was not compatible with the receiver state (see
Receiver State	subclause 10.4).
Semantic Error	The received message included a semantic error (see subclause 10.4).
Transfer Syntax Error	The received message included a transfer syntax error (see subclause
	10.2).
Unspecified	Sent when none of the above cause values applies but still the cause is
	protocol related.

Miscellaneous cause	Meaning
Control Processing Overload	Node B control processing overload.
Hardware Failure	Node B hardware failure.
Not enough User Plane Processing	Node B has insufficient user plane processing resources available.
Resources	
O&M Intervention	Operation and Maintenance intervention related to Node B equipment.
Unspecified	Sent when none of the above cause values applies and the cause is not related to any of the categories Radio Network Layer, Transport Network Layer or Protocol.

9.2.1.7 CFN

Connection Frame Number for the radio connection, see ref. TS 25.402 [17].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CFN			INTEGER (0255)	

9.2.1.8 CFN Offset

Void.

9.2.1.9 C-ID

The C-ID (Cell identifier) is the identifier of a cell in one RNC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
C-ID			INTEGER (065535)	

9.2.1.9A Common Channels Capacity Consumption Law

The capacity consumption law indicates to the CRNC how the Capacity Credit is consumed by NBAP set of procedures, depending on the allocated Spreading Factor. [FDD - For the PRACH, the reference spreading factor shall be the minimum possible spreading factor amongst the ones defined by the *RACH Slot Format* IE(s) in the Common Transport Channel Setup or Reconfiguration procedures.]

This capacity consumption law indicates the consumption law to be used with the following procedures:

- Common Transport Channel Setup
- Common Transport Channel Deletion
- [FDD Common Transport Channel Reconfiguration]

For the Common Transport Channel Setup procedure, the cost given in the consumption law shall be debited from the Capacity Credit, whereas it shall be credited to the Capacity Credit for the Common Transport Channel Deletion one.

[FDD - For the Common Transport Channel Reconfiguration procedure, the difference of the consumption cost for the new spreading factor and the consumption cost for the old spreading factor shall be debited from the Capacity Credit (or credited if this difference is negative).]

If the modelling of the internal resource capability of the Node B is modelled independently for the Uplink and Downlink, the "DL cost" shall be applied to the "DL or Global Capacity Credit" and the "UL Cost" shall be applied to the "UL Capacity Credit". If it is modelled as shared resources, both the "DL cost" and the "UL cost" shall be applied to the "DL or Global Capacity Credit".

[FDD - When the Common Transport Channel Setup, Deletion or Reconfiguration procedures are used, the Capacity Credit shall be updated considering all physical channels related in these procedures (S-CCPCH, PICH, PRACH and AICH), i.e. one cost shall be credited to or debited from the Capacity Credit per physical channel.]

[FDD - The costs given in the consumption law are the costs per channelization code. When multiple channelization codes are used by a physical channel, the cost credited to or debited from the Capacity Credit for this physical channel shall be taken as N times the cost given in the consumption law, where N is the number of channelization codes.]

[TDD - When the Common Transport Channel Setup or Deletion procedures are used, the Capacity Credit shall be updated considering all physical channels related in these procedures (S-CCPCH, PICH, PRACH), i.e. one cost shall be credited to or debited from the Capacity Credit per physical channel.]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
SF Allocation Law		1 <maxnr OfSF></maxnr 		[FDD - For each SF, cost of its allocation: the first instance corresponds to SF = 4, the second to SF = 8, the third to SF = 16 and so on.] [TDD - For each SF, cost of its allocation: the first instance corresponds to SF = 1, the second to SF = 2, the third to SF = 4 and so on.]
>DL cost	M		INTEGER (065535)	•
>UL cost	M		INTEGER (065535)	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfSF	Maximum number of Spreading Factors

9.2.1.9B Common Measurement Accuracy

The Common Measurement Accuracy IE indicates the accuracy of the common measurement.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Common Measurement Accuracy	М			
>T _{UTRAN-GPS} Measurement Accuracy Class				
>>Tutran-gps Measurement Accuracy Class	M		Tutran-gps Accuracy Class 9.2.1.64C	
>Tutran-ganss Measurement Accuracy Class				
>>Tutran-ganss Measurement Accuracy Class	M		Tutran-ganss Accuracy Class 9.2.1.98	

9.2.1.10 Common Measurement Object Type

Void.

9.2.1.11 Common Measurement Type

The Common Measurement Type identifies which measurement that shall be performed.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Common Measurement Type			ENUMERATED ("UL Timeslot ISCP" is used
			Received Total Wide	by TDD only,
			Band Power, Transmitted Carrier	"Acknowledged PRACH Preambles", "DL
			Power,	Transmission Branch
			Acknowledged PRACH	Load", "E-DCH RACH
			Preambles,	Report" are used by FDD
			UL Timeslot ISCP,	only,
			NotUsed-1, NotUsed-2,	"UpPCH interference" is used by 1.28Mcps TDD
			,	only.
			UTRAN GPS Timing of	This IE shall never be set
			Cell Frames for UE	to the values that are
			Positioning, SFN-SFN Observed	prefixed "NotUsed-". [TDD - The IE Type
			Time Difference,	"Transmitted carrier power
			Transmitted carrier	of all codes not used for
			power of all codes not	HS transmission"
			used for HS	corresponds to the measurement "Transmitted
			transmission, HS-DSCH Required Power,	carrier power of all codes
			HS-DSCH Provided Bit	not used for HS-PDSCH
			Rate, Received Total	[TDD - E-AGCH, E-HICH]
			Wide Band Power for Cell Portion, Transmitted	or HS-SCCH transmission" in TS 25.225 [5] and TS
			Carrier Power for Cell	25.123 [23].]
			Portion, Transmitted	[FDD - The IE Type
			carrier power of all	"Transmitted carrier power
			codes not used for HS-	of all codes not used for
			PDSCH HS-SCCH E- AGCH E-RGCH or E-	HS transmission" corresponds to the
			HICH transmission for	measurement "Transmitted
			Cell Portion, UpPCH	carrier power of all codes
			Interference, DL	not used for HS-PDSCH
			Transmission Branch Load,	HS-SCCH E-AGCH E- RGCH or E-HICH
			HS-DSCH Required	transmission" in TS 25.215
			Power for Cell Portion,	[4] and TS 25.133 [22].]
			HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate for Cell Portion, E-	
			DCH Provided Bit Rate,	
			E-DCH Non-serving	
			Relative Grant Down	
			Commands, Received Scheduled E-	
			DCH Power Share,	
			Received Scheduled E-	
			DCH Power Share for	
			Cell Portion, UTRAN GANSS Timing of Cell	
			Frames for UE	
			Positioning, E-DCH	
			RACH Report,	
			Transmitted carrier power of all codes not	
			used for HS-PDSCH,	
			HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, or	
			E-HICH transmission for	
			Cell Portion, UL Timeslot ISCP for Cell	
			Portion, E-DCH	
			Provided Bit Rate for	
			Cell Portion, UpPCH	
			Interference for Cell	
			Portion)	

9.2.1.12 Common Measurement Value

The Common Measurement Value shall be the most recent value for this measurement, for which the reporting criteria were met.

CHOICE Common Measurement Value >Transmitted Carrier Power >>Transmitted Carrier Power Value >Received Total Wide Band Power >>Received Total Wide Band Power Value >Acknowledged PRACH Preambles >>Acknowledged PRACH Preamble Value >UL Timeslot ISCP >>UL Timeslot	M	Reference	Description	-	Criticality
>Transmitted Carrier Power >>Transmitted Carrier Power Value >Received Total Wide Band Power >>Received Total Wide Band Power Value >Acknowledged PRACH Preambles >>Acknowledged PRACH Preamble Value >UL Timeslot ISCP	M				1
>>Transmitted Carrier Power Value >Received Total Wide Band Power >>Received Total Wide Band Power Value >Acknowledged PRACH Preambles >>Acknowledged PRACH Preamble Value >UL Timeslot ISCP	M				
Carrier Power Value >Received Total Wide Band Power >>Received Total Wide Band Power Value >Acknowledged PRACH Preambles >>Acknowledged PRACH Preamble Value >UL Timeslot ISCP	M				
>Received Total Wide Band Power >>Received Total Wide Band Power Value >Acknowledged PRACH Preambles >>Acknowledged PRACH Preamble Value >UL Timeslot ISCP		INTEGER (0100)	According to mapping in TS 25.133 [22] and	_	
Wide Band Power >>Received Total Wide Band Power Value >Acknowledged PRACH Preambles >>Acknowledged PRACH Preamble Value >UL Timeslot ISCP			TS 25.123 [23]		
Wide Band Power Value >Acknowledged PRACH Preambles >>Acknowledged PRACH Preamble Value >UL Timeslot ISCP					
Value >Acknowledged PRACH Preambles >>Acknowledged PRACH Preamble Value >UL Timeslot ISCP	М	INTEGER	According to mapping	_	
>Acknowledged PRACH Preambles >>Acknowledged PRACH Preamble Value >UL Timeslot ISCP		(0621)	in TS 25.133 [22] and		
PRACH Preambles >>Acknowledged PRACH Preamble Value >UL Timeslot ISCP			TS 25.123 [23] FDD Only		
>>Acknowledged PRACH Preamble Value >UL Timeslot ISCP			FDD Only		
>UL Timeslot ISCP	М	INTEGER (0240,)	According to mapping in TS 25.133 [22]	_	
			TDD Only		
	M	INTEGER	According to mapping	_	
ISCP		(0127)	in TS 25.123 [23]		
>Not used 1		NULL	This choice shall not be used. Ignore if received.		
>Not Used 2		NULL	This choice shall not be used. Ignore if received.		
>Additional Common			See Note 1		
Measurement Values			000110101		
>>UTRAN GPS					
Timing Of Cell					
Frames for UE Positioning					
>>>Tutran-gps	M	9.2.1.64A		YES	ignore
Measurement		0.2.1.0 .7 (ig.io.o
Value Information					
>>SFN-SFN					
Observed Time Difference					
>>>SFN-SFN	M	9.2.1.53E		YES	ignore
Measurement		0.2.1.002			ig.io.o
Value Information					
>>Transmitted					
Carrier Power Of All Codes Not Used					
For					
HSTransmission					
>>>Transmitted Carrier Power Of	M	INTEGER (0100)	According to mapping in TS 25.133 [22],	YES	ignore
All Codes Not Used For HSTransmission			measurement "Transmitted Carrier Power Of All Codes		
Value			Not Used For HS- PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or		
			E-HICHTransmission" and mapping in TS 25.123 [23],		
			measurement "Transmitted Carrier		
			Power Of All Codes Not Used For HS- PDSCH Or HS-SCCH		
110 500:	İ		Transmission"		
>>HS-DSCH Required Power		1	1	I	1

>>>HS-DSCH Required Power Value Information	M		9.2.1.31lc		YES	ignore
>>HS-DSCH						
Provided Bit Rate						
>>>HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate Value Information	M		9.2.1.31lb		YES	ignore
>>Transmitted				EDD Only		
Carrier Power For Cell Portion				FDD Only		
>>>Transmitted Carrier Power For Cell Portion Value		1 <max NrOfCel IPortion s></max 			GLOBAL	ignore
>>>Cell	М	32	9.2.2.1Ca		_	
Portion ID	N 4		INTEGED	A coordinate to managinate		
>>>>Transmitte d Carrier Power Value	M		INTEGER (0100)	According to mapping in TS 25.133 [22]	_	
>>Received Total Wide Band Power For Cell Portion				FDD Only		
>>>Received		1 <max< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>GLOBAL</td><td>ignore</td></max<>			GLOBAL	ignore
Total Wide Band Power For Cell Portion Value		NrOfCel IPortion s>			GLOBAL	ignore
>>>Cell	М		9.2.2.1Ca		-	
Portion ID >>>>Received	M		INTEGER	According to mapping	_	
Total Wide Band Power			(0621)	in TS 25.133 [22]		
Value						
>>Transmitted Carrier Power Of All Codes Not Used For HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E- AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH Transmission For				FDD Only		
Cell Portion						
>>>Transmitted Carrier Power Of All Codes Not Used For HS- PDSCH, HS- SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E- HICH Transmission For Cell Portion Value		1 <max NrOfCel IPortion s></max 			GLOBAL	ignore
>>>Cell Portion ID	М		9.2.2.1Ca		-	
>>>>Transmitte d Carrier Power Of All Codes Not Used For HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E- AGCH, E- RGCH or E- HICH Transmission Value	M		INTEGER (0100)	According to mapping in TS 25.133 [22]	-	
>>UpPCH interference				1.28Mcps TDD Only		

>>>UpPCH	M		INTEGER	According to mapping	YES	ignore
interference Value			(0127,)	in TS 25.123 [23]		· ·
>>DL Transmission			(011121,111)	FDD Only		
Branch Load				1 22 31y		
	N4		INTEGED	A 1: t :	VE0.	
>>>Node B DL	М		INTEGER	According to mapping	YES	ignore
Transmission			(0101,)	in TS 25.133 [22]		
Branch Load						
Values						
>>HS-DSCH				FDD Only		
Required Power						
For Cell Portion						
		4			OL OD AL	
>>>HS-DSCH		1 <max< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>GLOBAL</td><td>ignore</td></max<>			GLOBAL	ignore
Required Power		NrOfCel				
For Cell Portion		<i>IPortion</i>				
Information		s>				
>>>Cell	М		9.2.2.1Ca		_	
Portion ID	'*'		0.2.2.100			
>>>HS-DSCH	М		9.2.1.31lc			
	IVI		9.2.1.3110		_	
Required Power						
Value			1			
Information			1			
>>HS-DSCH				FDD Only		
Provided Bit Rate			1	,		
For Cell Portion			1			
		4			CLODAL	
>>>HS-DSCH		1 <max< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>GLOBAL</td><td>ignore</td></max<>			GLOBAL	ignore
Provided Bit		NrOfCel				
Rate For Cell		<i>IPortion</i>				
Portion		s>				
Information						
>>>Cell	М		9.2.2.1Ca		_	
Portion ID	'*'		3.2.2.10a			
			0.04.0411			
>>>HS-DSCH	M		9.2.1.31lb		_	
Provided Bit						
Rate Value						
Information						
>>E-DCH Provided						
Bit Rate						
>>>E-DCH	М		9.2.1.78		YES	ignore
_	IVI		3.2.1.70		123	ignore
Provided Bit Rate						
Value Information						
>>E-DCH Non-				FDD Only		
serving Relative						
Grant Down						
Commands			1			
>>>E-DCH Non-	M	1	INTEGER	Down Commanda na	YES	ignora
	IVI			Down Commands per	150	ignore
serving Relative			(0100,)	second		
Grant Down						
Commands Value			1			
Information	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			
>>Received				FDD Only		
Scheduled E-DCH				According to definition		
Power Share				in TS 25.215 [4]		
>>>Received		1	 	11. 10 20.210 [7]	YES	ignora
		'			1 EO	ignore
Scheduled E-			1			
DCH Power			1			
Share						
>>>RSEPS	M		INTEGER	According to mapping	_	
Value			(0151)	in TS 25.133 [22]		
>>>>RTWP*	0	†	INTEGER	According to mapping	_	
Value	~		(0621)	of RTWP in TS	_	
value			(0021)			
				25.133 [22]		
>>Received				FDD only		
Scheduled E-DCH			1	According to definition		
Power Share for				in TS 25.215 [4]		
Cell Portion			1			
	1	1	1	1		

Descived.		1 .mov	Τ		CLOBAL	ianoro
>>>Received Scheduled E-		1 <max NrOfCel</max 			GLOBAL	ignore
DCH Power		<i>IPortion</i>				
Share For Cell		s>				
Portion Value						
>>>Cell Portion ID	M		9.2.2.1Ca		_	
>>>RSEPS for	M		INTEGER	According to mapping	_	
Cell Portion	101		(0151)	in TS 25.133 [22].		
Value			, ,			
>>>>RTWP* for	0		INTEGER	According to mapping	_	
Cell Portion Value			(0621)	of RTWP in TS 25.133 [22]		
>>UTRAN GANSS				20.100 [22]		
Timing Of Cell						
Frames for UE						
Positioning			0.04.400		VEO	
>>>Tutran-ganss Measurement	M		9.2.1.100		YES	ignore
Value Information						
>>E-DCH RACH				FDD Only		
Report				<u> </u>	0 ::	
>>>E-DCH RACH		1< maxNrO		The maximum repetitions should be	GLOBAL	ignore
Report Information		fCommo		limited to 1 so that		
in or mation		nEDCH		this information is		
		>		reported only once for		
			WITEOED	a cell.		
>>>Granted E-DCH RACH	М		INTEGER (0240,)	According to mapping in TS 25.302 [25]	_	
Resources			(0240,)	111 13 23.302 [23]		
>>>>Denied E-	М		INTEGER	According to mapping	_	
DCH RACH			(0240,)	in TS 25.302 [25]		
Resources			INTEGED	A a a a redim at the reason in a		:
>>>2ms Granted E-DCH	0		INTEGER (0240,)	According to mapping in TS 25.302 [25].	_	ignore
RACH			(02 10,)	10 20.002 [20].		
Resources						
>>>>2ms	0		INTEGER	According to mapping	-	ignore
Overridden E- DCH RACH			(0240,)	in TS 25.302 [25].		
Resources						
>>>2ms	0		INTEGER	According to mapping	_	ignore
Denied E-DCH			(0240,)	in TS 25.302 [25].		
RACH Resources						
>>Transmitted				1.28Mcps TDD Only		
Carrier Power For						
Cell Portion LCR					<u> </u>	
>>>Transmitted		1 <max< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>GLOBAL</td><td>ignore</td></max<>			GLOBAL	ignore
Carrier Power For Cell Portion		NrOfCel IPortion				
Value LCR		sPerCell				
		LCR>				
>>>Cell	M		9.2.3.107		_	
Portion LCR ID >>>>Transmitte	M		INTEGER	According to mapping		
d Carrier Power	141		(0100)	in TS 25.123 [23]		
Value			` ′			
>>Received Total				1.28Mcps TDD Only		
Wide Band Power For Cell Portion						
LCR						
>>>Received		1 <max< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>GLOBAL</td><td>ignore</td></max<>			GLOBAL	ignore
Total Wide Band		NrOfCel				
Power For Cell Portion Value		IPortion sPerCell				
LCR		LCR>				
	i		1	1		

	1	1	T = = -			
>>>Cell Portion LCR ID	М		9.2.3.107		_	
>>>Received Total Wide	М		INTEGER (0621)	According to mapping in TS 25.123 [23]	-	
Band Power Value						
>>Transmitted				1.28Mcps TDD Only		
Carrier Power Of All Codes Not Used						
For HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-						
AGCH, or E-HICH						
Transmission For Cell Portion						
>>>Transmitted Carrier Power Of		1 <max NrOfCel</max 			GLOBAL	ignore
All Codes Not		<i>IPortion</i>				
Used For HS- PDSCH, HS-		sPerCell LCR>				
SCCH, E-AGCH, or E-HICH						
Transmission						
For Cell Portion Value						
>>>Cell Portion LCR ID	М		9.2.3.107		_	
>>>>Transmitte	М		INTEGER	According to mapping	_	
d Carrier Power Of All Codes			(0100)	in TS 25.123 [23]		
Not Used For HS-PDSCH,						
HS-SCCH, E-						
AGCH, or E- HICH						
Transmission Value						
>>UL Timeslot ISCP For Cell				1.28Mcps TDD Only		
Portion					2. 22	
>>>UL Timeslot ISCP For Cell		1 <max NrOfCel</max 			GLOBAL	ignore
Portion Value		<i>IPortion</i>				
		sPerCell LCR>				
>>>Cell Portion LCR ID	М		9.2.3.107		_	
>>UL Timeslot	М		INTEGER (0127)	According to mapping in TS 25.123 [23]	-	
>>HS-DSCH			, <u>-</u> .,	1.28Mcps TDD Only		
Required Power For Cell Portion						
LCR >>> HS-DSCH		1 <max< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>GLOBAL</td><td>ignore</td></max<>			GLOBAL	ignore
Required Power		NrOfCel			GLODAL	ignore
For Cell Portion Information LCR		IPortion sPerCell				
>>>Cell	M	LCR>	9.2.3.107			
Portion LCR ID					_	
>>>HS-DSCH Required Power	М		9.2.1.31lc		_	
Value						
Information >>HS-DSCH				1.28Mcps TDD Only		
Provided Bit Rate For Cell Portion						
LCR						

LIC DECIL		4		T	CLODAL	
>>>HS-DSCH		1 <max< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>GLOBAL</td><td>ignore</td></max<>			GLOBAL	ignore
Provided Bit		NrOfCel				
Rate For Cell		<i>IPortion</i>				
Portion		sPerCell				
Information LCR		LCR>				
>>>Cell	M		9.2.3.107		_	
Portion LCR ID						
>>>HS-DSCH	M		9.2.1.31lb		_	
Provided Bit						
Rate Value						
Information						
>> E-DCH Provided				1.28Mcps TDD Only		
Bit Rate For Cell						
Portion						
>>> E-DCH		1 <max< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>GLOBAL</td><td>ignore</td></max<>			GLOBAL	ignore
Provided Bit		NrOfCel				J
Rate For Cell		<i>IPortion</i>				
Portion		sPerCell				
Information		LCR>				
>>>Cell	M		9.2.3.107		_	
Portion LCR ID						
>>>> E-DCH	M		9.2.1.78		_	
Provided Bit						
Rate Value						
Information						
>> UpPCH				1.28Mcps TDD Only		
interference For						
Cell Portion						
>>> UpPCH		1 <max< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>GLOBAL</td><td>ignore</td></max<>			GLOBAL	ignore
interference For		NrOfCel				.9
Cell Portion		<i>IPortion</i>				
Information		sPerCell				
		LCR>				
>>>Cell	М	- · · ·	9.2.3.107		_	
Portion LCR ID						
>>>> UpPCH	М		INTEGER	According to mapping	_	
interference			(0127,)	in TS 25.123 [23]		
Value			(0,27,)	5 25. 125 [25]		
Value	L		L	1 AON 4 T		

Note 1: This information element is a simplified representation of the ASN.1. The choice is performed through the use of a ProtocolIE-Single-Container and a ProtocolExtensionContainer within the ASN.1.

Range Bound	Explanation
MaxNrOfCellPortions	Maximum number of Cell Portions in a cell
maxNrOfCommonEDCH	Maximum number of Common E-DCH Resource Combination for a cell
MaxNrOfCellPortionsPerCellLCR	Maximum number of Cell Portions in a cell for 1.28 Mcps TDD

9.2.1.12A Common Measurement Value Information

The *Common Measurement Value Information* IE provides information both on whether the Common Measurement Value is provided in the message or not and if provided also the Common Measurement Value itself.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Measurement	M			
Availability Indicator				
>Measurement Available				
>>Common Measurement	M		9.2.1.12	
Value				
>Measurement Not Available			NULL	

9.2.1.13 Common Physical Channel ID

Common Physical Channel ID is the unique identifier for one common physical channel within a cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Common Physical Channel ID			INTEGER (0255)	

9.2.1.13A Common Physical Channel Status Information

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13	
Resource Operational State	M		9.2.1.52	
Availability Status	M		9.2.1.2	

9.2.1.14 Common Transport Channel ID

Common Transport Channel ID is the unique identifier for one common transport channel within a cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Common Transport Channel ID			INTEGER (0255)	

9.2.1.14A Common Transport Channel Information Response

The Common Transport Channel Information Response IE provides information for Common Transport Channels that have been established or modified.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Common Transport Channel ID	M		9.2.1.14		_	
Binding ID	0		9.2.1.4		-	
Transport Layer Address	0		9.2.1.63		-	
Broadcast Common Transport Bearer Indication	0		9.2.1.5B		YES	ignore
IP Multicast Data Bearer Indication	0		9.2.1.109		YES	ignore

9.2.1.14B Common Transport Channel Status Information

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Common Transport Channel ID	M		9.2.1.14	
Resource Operational State	M		9.2.1.52	
Availability Status	M		9.2.1.2	

9.2.1.15 Communication Control Port ID

A Communication Control Port corresponds to one signalling bearer between the CRNC and the Node B for the control of Node B Communication Contexts. The Node B may have multiple Communication Control Ports (one per Traffic Termination Point). The Communication Control Port is selected at creation of the Node B Communication Context. The Communication Control Port ID is the identifier of the Communication Control Port.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Communication Control Port ID			INTEGER (065535)	

9.2.1.16 Configuration Generation ID

The Configuration Generation ID describes the generation of the configuration of logical resources in a cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Configuration Generation ID			INTEGER (0255)	Value "0" means "No configuration". At possible wraparound of the ID counter in CRNC the value "0" shall not be used.

9.2.1.17 Criticality Diagnostics

The *Criticality Diagnostics* IE is sent by a Node B or the CRNC when parts of a received message have not been comprehended or are missing, or if the message contained logical errors. When applicable, it contains information about which IEs that were not comprehended or were missing.

For further details on how to use the Criticality Diagnostics IE, see Annex C.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Procedure ID		01		Procedure ID is to be used if Criticality Diagnostics is part of Error Indication procedure, and not within the response message of the same procedure that caused the error	-	
>Procedure Code	М		INTEGER (0255)		_	
>Ddmode	M		ENUMERATED (TDD, FDD, Common,	"Common" = common to FDD and TDD.	-	
Triggering Message	0		ENUMERATED (initiating message, successful outcome, unsuccessful outcome, outcome, outcome)	The Triggering Message is used only if the Criticality Diagnostics is part of Error Indication.	-	
Procedure Criticality	0		ENUMERATED (reject, ignore, notify)	This Procedure Criticality is used for reporting the Criticality of the Triggering message (Procedure).	-	
Transaction ID	0		9.2.1.62		-	
Information Element Criticality Diagnostics		0 <max NrOfErr ors></max 			_	
>IE Criticality	M		ENUMERATED (reject, ignore, notify)	The IE Criticality is used for reporting the criticality of the triggering IE. The value "ignore" shall never be used.	_	
>IE ID	M		INTEGER (065535)	The IE ID of the not understood or missing IE	_	
>Repetition Number	0		INTEGER (0255)	The Repetition Number IE gives: for a not understood IE: The number of occurrences of the reported IE up to and including the not understood occurrence for a missing IE: The number of occurrences up to but not including the missing occurrence. Note: All the counted occurrences of the reported IE must have the same topdown hierarchical message structure of IEs with assigned criticality above them.		

>Message Structure	0	9.2.1.45A	The Message Structure IE describes the structure where the not understood or missing IE was detected. This IE is included if the not understood IE is not the top level of the message.	YES	ignore
>Type Of Error	M	ENUMERATED (not understood, missing,)		YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfErrors	Maximum number of IE errors allowed to be reported with a single
	message.

9.2.1.18 CRNC Communication Context ID

The CRNC Communication Context ID is the identifier of the Communication Context in the CRNC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CRNC Communication Context ID			INTEGER (02^20 – 1)	"2^20-1" is a reserved value indicating all the CRNC Communication Contexts that can be reached by the Communication Control Port (All CRNCCC).

9.2.1.18A CTFC

The CTFC is an integer number calculated in accordance with TS 25.331 [18], subclause 14.10. Regarding the channel ordering, for all transport channels, 'TrCH1' corresponds to the transport channel having the lowest transport channel identity among all configured transport channels on this CCTrCH. 'TrCH2' corresponds to the transport channel having the next lowest transport channel identity, and so on.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description
			Reference	
CHOICE CTFC Format	M			
>2 bits long				
>>CTFC value	M		INTEGER (03)	
>4 bits long				
>>CTFC value	M		INTEGER (015)	
>6 bits long				
>>CTFC value	М		INTEGER (063)	
>8 bits long				
>>CTFC value	М		INTEGER (0255)	
>12 bits long				
>>CTFC value	М		INTEGER (04095)	
>16 bits long				
>>CTFC value	М		INTEGER (065535)	
>max nb bits long		•		
>>CTFC value	M	•	INTEGER	
			(0maxCTFC)	

Range Bound	Explanation
MaxCTFC	Maximum number of the CTFC value is calculated according to the following:
	$\sum_{i=1}^{I} (L_i - 1) P_i$ with the notation according to ref. TS 25.331 [18]

9.2.1.19 DCH Combination Indicator

Void.

9.2.1.20 DCH ID

The DCH ID is the identifier of an active dedicated transport channel. It is unique for each active DCH among the active DCHs simultaneously allocated for the same UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DCH ID			INTEGER (0255)	

9.2.1.20A Dedicated Channels Capacity Consumption Law

The capacity consumption law indicates to the CRNC how the Capacity Credit is consumed by NBAP set of procedures, depending on the [FDD - allocated Spreading Factor and the RL/RLS situation] [TDD - allocated Spreading Factor on each DPCH and the assigned timeslot]. [FDD - In Uplink, the reference spreading factor shall be the minimum spreading factor signalled in the Radio Link Setup Request message. This is signalled using the *Min UL Channelisation Code Length* IE.]

This capacity consumption law indicates the consumption law to be used with the following procedures:

- Radio Link Setup
- Radio Link Addition
- Radio Link Reconfiguration
- Radio Link Deletion
- [TDD Physical Shared Channel Reconfiguration]

For the Radio Link Setup and Radio Link Addition procedures, the cost given in the consumption law shall be debited from the Capacity Credit, whereas it shall credited to the Capacity Credit for the Radio Link Deletion procedure. For the Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure, the difference of the consumption cost for the new spreading factor and the consumption cost for the old spreading factor shall be debited from the Capacity Credit (or credited when this difference is negative).

If the modelling of the internal resource capability of the Node B is modelled independently for the Uplink and Downlink, the DL cost shall be applied to the DL or Global Capacity Credit and the UL Cost shall be applied to the UL Capacity Credit. If it is modelled as shared resources, both the DL costs and the UL costs shall be applied to the DL or Global Capacity Credit.

[FDD - For a Radio Link creating a Radio Link Set (first RL of a RLS), the cost for the RL (cost 2) and RLS (cost 1) shall be taken into account. When adding a Radio Link to a Radio Link Set, only the RL cost (cost 2) shall be taken into account.

In the case where multiple Radio Links are established in one procedure, for every created Radio Link Set, the first Radio Link is always the Radio Link with the lowest repetition number.]

[FDD - The costs given in the consumption law are the costs per channelization code. When multiple channelization codes are used by either the radio links, the cost credited to or debited from the Capacity Credit shall be taken as N times the cost for one code, where N is the number of channelization codes.]

[TDD - The cost for a radio link is a sum of the costs for each DPCH. For the first DPCH assigned to any user in a cell within a timeslot, the initial cost for a DPCH in a timeslot (cost 1) and the cost for a DPCH (cost 2) shall be taken into account. For any DPCH that is not the first DPCH assigned for any user in a cell within a timeslot, only the cost for a DPCH (cost 2) shall be taken into account.]

[TDD - The cost for shared channels is the sum of the costs for each PDSCH and PUSCH assigned to a PUSCH or PDSCH set. For the first PDSCH or PUSCH assigned to any user in a cell within a timeslot, the initial cost for a PDSCH/PUSCH in a timeslot (cost 1) and the cost for a PDSCH/PUSCH (cost 2) shall be taken into account. For any PDSCH/PUSCH that is not the first PDSCH/PUSCH assigned to any user in a cell within a timeslot, only the cost for a PDSCH/PUSCH (cost 2) shall be taken into account.]

[TDD - In the case of Physical Shared Channel Reconfiguration, the sum of the consumption cost of the each PDSCH/PUSCH of the previous configuration shall be credited to the capacity credit, and the sum of the consumption cost of each PDSCH/PUSCH of the new configuration shall be subtracted from the capacity credit.]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description
SF Allocation Law		1 smovNr	Reference	IEDD For each SE cost of its
SF Allocation Law		1 <maxnr OfSF></maxnr 		[FDD - For each SF, cost of its allocation: the first instance corresponds to SF = 4, the second to SF = 8, the third to SF = 16 and so on.] [TDD - For each SF, cost of its allocation: the first instance corresponds to SF = 1, the second to SF = 2, the third to SF = 4 and so on.]
>DL Cost 1	М		INTEGER (065535)	[FDD - This is the cost of a RLS.] [TDD - This is the additional cost of the first DPCH/PDSCH/PUSCH assigned to any user in a cell within a timeslot.]
>DL Cost 2	М		INTEGER (065535)	[FDD - This is the cost of a RL.] [TDD - This is the cost of a DPCH/PDSCH/PUSCH]
>UL Cost 1	M		INTEGER (065535)	[FDD - This is the cost of a RLS.] [TDD - This is the additional cost of the first DPCH/PDSCH/PUSCH assigned to any user in a cell within a timeslot.]
>UL Cost 2	М		INTEGER (065535)	[FDD - This is the cost of a RL.] [TDD - This is the cost of a DPCH/PDSCH/PUSCH.]

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfSF	Maximum number of Spreading Factors

9.2.1.20B DL Or Global Capacity Credit

The capacity credit indicates to the CRNC the Downlink or global capacity of a Local Cell or a Local Cell Group.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description
			Reference	
DL Or Global Capacity Credit			INTEGER (065535)	

9.2.1.20C DCH Information Response

The DCH Information Response IE provides information for DCHs that have been established or modified.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type	Semantics	Criticality	Assigned
			and	Description		Criticality
			Reference			
DCH Information		1 <maxnro< td=""><td></td><td>Only one DCH</td><td>_</td><td></td></maxnro<>		Only one DCH	_	
Response		fDCHs>		per set of		
Кезропзе				coordinated		
				DCHs shall be		
				included		
>DCH ID	М		9.2.1.20		_	
>Binding ID	0		9.2.1.4		_	
>Transport Layer Address	0		9.2.1.63		_	
>Transport Bearer Not	0		9.2.2.4H	FDD only	YES	ignore
Setup Indicator						

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfDCHs	Maximum number of DCH per UE

9.2.1.21 DL Power

The *DL Power* IE indicates a power level relative to the [FDD - primary CPICH power] [TDD - primary CCPCH power] configured in a cell. If Transmit Diversity is applied to a downlink physical channel, the *DL Power* IE indicates the power offset between the linear sum of the power for this downlink physical channel on all branches and the [FDD - primary CPICH power] [TDD - PCCPCH power] configured in a cell.

[FDD - If referred to a DPCH, it indicates the power of the transmitted DPDCH symbols.] [FDD - If referred to an F-DPCH, it indicates the Reference F-DPCH TX Power.]

[TDD - If referred to a DPCH or PDSCH, it indicates the power of a spreading factor 16 code, the power for a spreading factor 1 code would be 12 dB higher. If referred to a SCCPCH, the *DL Power* IE specifies the maximum power of the SCCPCH.]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DL Power			INTEGER (-350150)	Value = DL Power /10 Unit: dB Range: -35.0 +15.0 dB Step: 0.1dB

9.2.1.22 Dedicated Measurement Object Type

Void.

9.2.1.23 Dedicated Measurement Type

The Dedicated Measurement Type identifies the type of measurement that shall be performed.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Dedicated Measurement Type			ENUMERATED ("RSCP" and "HS-SICH
			SIR,	reception quality" are used by
			SIR Error,	TDD only.
			Transmitted Code	"Rx Timing Deviation" and "Rx
			Power,	Timing Deviation 3.84 Mcps
			RSCP,	Extended" are used by
			Rx Timing Deviation,	3.84Mcps TDD only.
			Round Trip Time,	"Rx Timing Deviation LCR",
			,	"Angle Of Arrival LCR" are
			Rx Timing Deviation	used by 1.28Mcps TDD only.
			LCR,	"Round Trip Time", "SIR Error"
			Angle Of Arrival LCR,	are used by FDD only.
			HS-SICH reception	"Best Cell Portions" is used by
			quality,	FDD only.
			Best Cell Portions, Rx	"Best Cell Portions LCR" is
			Timing Deviation	used by 1.28Mcps TDD only.
			7.68Mcps,	"Rx Timing Deviation
			Rx Timing Deviation	7.68Mcps" is used by
			3.84 Mcps Extended,	7.68Mcps TDD only.
			Best Cell Portions LCR,	"UE transmission power
			AOA per Cell Portion	headroom" is used by FDD,
			LCR, UE transmission	1.28Mcps TDD, 3.84Mcps
			power headroom, DL	TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD.
			transport block size)	"DL transport block size" is
				used by FDD only.
Note: For definitions of the r	neasurement	types refe	r to TS 25.215 [4] and TS 25	5.225 [5].

9.2.1.24 Dedicated Measurement Value

The Dedicated Measurement Value shall be the most recent value for this measurement, for which the reporting criteria were met.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
CHOICE Dedicated	М			•	_	
Measurement Value						
>SIR Value >>SIR Value	M		INTEGER (063)	According to mapping in TS 25.133 [22] and TS 25.123 [23]	_	
>SIR Error Value				FDD only		
>>SIR Error Value	M		INTEGER (0125)	According to mapping in TS 25.133 [22]	_	
>Transmitted Code Power Value						
>>Transmitted Code Power Value	М		INTEGER (0127)	According to mapping in TS 25.133 [22] and TS 25.123 [23]. Values 0 to 9 and 123 to 127 shall not be used.	_	
>RSCP				TDD only		
>>RSCP	M		INTEGER (0127)	According to mapping in TS 25.123 [23]	_	
>Rx Timing Deviation Value				Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only		
>>Rx Timing Deviation	M		INTEGER (08191)	According to mapping in TS 25.123 [23]	_	
>Round Trip Time			L	FDD only		
>>Round Trip Time	М		INTEGER (032767)	According to mapping in TS 25.133 [22]	_	
>Additional Dedicated Measurement Values				See Note 1.		
>>Rx Timing Deviation Value LCR				Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only		
>>>Rx Timing Deviation LCR	M		INTEGER (0511)	According to mapping in TS 25.123 [23]	YES	reject
>>Angle Of Arrival Value LCR				Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only		
>>>AOA Value LCR		1			YES	reject
>>>AOA LCR	M		INTEGER (0719)	According to mapping in TS 25.123 [23]	_	
>>>AOA LCR Accuracy Class	M		ENUMERATE D (A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H,)	According to mapping in TS 25.123 [23]	_	
>>HS-SICH Reception Quality				Applicable to TDD only		
>>>HS-SICH Reception Quality Value		1			YES	reject
>>>Failed HS- SICH	M		INTEGER (020)	According to mapping in TS 25.123 [23]	_	
>>>Missed HS-SICH	М		INTEGER (020)	According to mapping in TS 25.123 [23]	_	
>>>Total HS- SICH	M		INTEGER (020)	According to mapping in TS 25.123 [23]	_	
>>>>Failed HS- SICH LCR extension	0		INTEGER (020)	According to mapping in TS 25.123 [23] Mandatory for LCR TDD when there are more than 20 failed HS-SICH	YES	reject

>>>>Missed HS-SICH LCR extension	0		INTEGER (020)	According to mapping in TS 25.123 [23] Mandatory for LCR TDD when there are more than 20 missed HS-SICH	YES	reject
>>>>Total HS- SICH LCR extension	0		INTEGER (020)	According to mapping in TS 25.123 [23] Mandatory for LCR TDD when there are more than 20 total HS-SICH	YES	reject
>>Best Cell Portions				FDD only		
>>>Best Cell Portions	М		9.2.2.1Ba		YES	reject
>>Rx Timing Deviation Value 7.68Mcps				Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only		
>>>Rx Timing Deviation 7.68Mcps	М		INTEGER (065535)	According to mapping in TS 25.123 [23]	YES	reject
>>Rx Timing Deviation Value 3.84Mcps Extended				Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only		
>>>Rx Timing Deviation 3.84Mcps Extended	M		INTEGER (032767)	According to mapping in TS 25.123 [23]	YES	reject
>>Extended Round Trip Time				FDD only		
>>>Extended Round Trip Time Value	М		INTEGER (3276710304 1)	Continuation of intervals with step size as defined in TS 25.133 [22].	YES	reject
>>Best Cell Portions LCR				1.28Mcps TDD only		
>>>Best Cell Portions LCR	М		9.2.3.105		YES	reject
>>AOA per Cell Portion LCR				1.28Mcps TDD only		
>>>AOA per Cell Portion LCR	М		9.2.3.124		YES	reject
>>UE transmission power headroom						
>>>UE transmission power headroom	M		INTEGER (031)	According to mapping in TS 25.133 [22] and TS 25.123 [23].	YES	reject
>>DL transport block size				FDD only		
>>>HS-DSCH Cell List	М	1 <max NrOfHS DSCH- 1></max 			EACH	reject
>>>HS-DSCH Cell TBS	М		INTEGER (0 160000)	According to mapping of CQI in TS 25.214 [10]. See Note 2.	-	-

This information element is a simplified representation of the ASN.1. The choice is performed through the use of a ProtocolIE-Single-Container and a ProtocolExtensionContainer within the ASN.1. In case of Dual Stream MIMO, this information element is the sum of the transport block size values from Note 1:

Note 2: both streams of the cell.

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfHSDSCH-1	Maximum number of HS-DSCH cells for one UE

9.2.1.24A Dedicated Measurement Value Information

The *Dedicated Measurement Value Information* IE provides information both on whether or not the Dedicated Measurement Value is provided in the message or not and if provided also the Dedicated Measurement Value itself.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Measurement Availability Indicator	М			
>Measurement Available				
>>Dedicated Measurement Value	М		9.2.1.24	
>>CFN	0		9.2.1.7	Dedicated Measurement Time Reference
>Measurement Not Available			NULL	

9.2.1.24B DGPS Corrections

The *DGPS Corrections* IE contains DGPS information used by the UE Positioning A-GPS method. For further details on the meaning of parameters, see RTCM-SC104 [28].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
GPS TOW	М		INTEGER (0604799)	Time in seconds. This field indicates the baseline time for which the corrections are valid.	-	Omnounty
Status/Health	M		ENUMERATED (UDRE scale 1.0, UDRE scale 0.75, UDRE scale 0.5, UDRE scale 0.3, UDRE scale 0.1, no data, invalid data)	This field indicates the status of the differential corrections.	-	
Satellite Information		1 <max NoSat></max 			_	
>SatID	M		INTEGER (063)	Identifies the satellite and is equal to (SV ID No - 1) where SV ID No is defined in ICD-GPS-200 [27].	-	
>IODE	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(8))	This IE is the sequence number for the ephemeris for the particular satellite. It can be used to determine if new ephemeris is used for calculating the corrections that are provided. This eightbit IE is incremented for each new set of ephemeris for the satellite and may occupy the numerical range of [0, 239] during normal operations.	_	
>UDRE	M		ENUMERATED (UDRE ≤1.0m, 1.0m < UDRE ≤ 4.0m, 4.0m < UDRE ≤ 8.0m, 8.0m < UDRE)	User Differential Range Error. This field provides an estimate of the uncertainty (1- o) in the corrections for the particular satellite. The value in this field shall be multiplied by the UDRE Scale Factor in the common Corrections Status/Health field to determine the final UDRE estimate for the particular satellite	_	
>PRC	М		INTEGER (-20472047)	Pseudo Range Correction Unit: m (meters) Step: 0.32 meters	-	
>Range Correction Rate	М		INTEGER (-127127)	Unit: m/s Step: 0.032 m/s	_	
>DGNSS Validity Period	0		9.2.1.125		YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation			
maxNoSat	Maximum number of satellites for which information can be provided			

9.2.1.24C Delayed Activation

The *Delayed Activation* IE indicates that the activation of the DL power shall be delayed until an indicated CFN or until a separate activation indication is received.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Delayed Activation	М			
>CFN				
>>Activation CFN	M		CFN 9.2.1.7	
>Separate Indication			NULL	

9.2.1.24D Delayed Activation Update

The Delayed Activation Update IE indicates a change of the activation of the DL power for a specific RL.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned criticality
CHOICE Delayed	M				_	
Activation Update						
>Activate						
>>CHOICE Activation	M				_	
Type						
>>>Synchronised						
>>>Activation CFN	M		CFN 9.2.1.7		_	
>>>Unsynchronised			NULL			
>>Initial DL TX Power	M		DL Power		_	
			9.2.1.21			
>>First RLS Indicator	0		9.2.2.16A	FDD Only	_	
>>Propagation Delay	0		9.2.2.35	FDD Only	_	
>>Extended	0		9.2.2.35A	FDD Only	YES	reject
Propagation Delay						•
>Deactivate						
>>CHOICE	М				_	
Deactivation Type						
>>>Synchronised						•
>>>>Deactivation	М		CFN 9.2.1.7		_	
CFN						
>>>Unsynchronised			NULL			

9.2.1.24E Discard Timer

The *Discard Timer* IE defines the time to live for a MAC-hs SDU starting from the instant of its arrival into an HSDPA Priority Queue. The Node B shall use this information to discard out-of-data MAC-hs SDUs from the HSDPA Priority Queues.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and	Semantics description
			reference	
Discard Timer			ENUMERATED (20,	Unit: ms
			40, 60, 80, 100, 120,	
			140, 160, 180, 200,	
			250, 300, 400, 500,	
			750, 1000, 1250,	
			1500, 1750, 2000,	
			2500, 3000, 3500,	
			4000, 4500, 5000,	
			7500,)	

9.2.1.25 Diversity Control Field

The Diversity Control Field indicates if the current RL may, must or must not be combined with the already existing RLs.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Diversity Control Field			ENUMERATED (May, Must, Must Not,)	

9.2.1.26 Diversity Indication

Void.

9.2.1.26A DL DPCH Timing Adjustment

Void.

9.2.1.27 DSCH ID

Void.

9.2.1.27A DSCH Information Response

Void

9.2.1.28 DSCH Transport Format Set

Void.

9.2.1.29 DSCH Transport Format Combination Set

Void.

9.2.1.29A End Of Audit Sequence Indicator

Indicates if the AUDIT RESPONSE message ends an audit sequence or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description
			Reference	
End Of Audit Sequence			ENUMERATED ("End of audit sequence" = all
Indicator			End of audit	audit information has been
			sequence,	provided by the Node B.
			Not end of audit	"Not end of audit sequence" =
			sequence)	more audit information is
				available.

9.2.1.29B FN Reporting Indicator

The Frame Number Reporting Indicator indicates if the SFN or CFN shall be included together with the reported measurement value.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
FN Reporting Indicator			ENUMERATED (FN Reporting Required, FN Reporting Not Required)	

9.2.1.30 Frame Handling Priority

This parameter indicates the priority level to be used during the lifetime of the DCH [TDD - DSCH] for temporary restriction of the allocated resources due overload reason.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Frame Handling Priority			INTEGER (015)	"0" = lowest priority,
				 "15" = highest priority

9.2.1.31 Frame Offset

The Frame Offset is the required offset between the dedicated channel downlink transmission frames (CFN, Connection Frame Number) and the broadcast channel frame offset (Cell Frame Number). The Frame Offset is used in the translation between Connection Frame Number (CFN) on Iub/Iur and the least significant 8 bits of SFN (System Frame Number) on Uu. The Frame Offset is UE and cell specific.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Frame Offset			INTEGER (0255)	Frames

9.2.1.31A IB_OC_ID

The IB OC ID identifies the occurrence of a specific Information Block.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
IB OC ID			INTEGER (116)	Value 1 indicates the first occurrence for the specific Information Block.
				Value 2 indicates the second occurrence for the specific Information Block.
				Value 16 indicates the sixteenth occurrence for the specific Information Block.

9.2.1.31B GPS Navigation Model & Time Recovery

This IE contains subframes 1 to 3 of the GPS navigation message. For further details on the meaning of parameters, see ICD-GPS-200 [27].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Navigation Message 1to3		1 <maxno Sat></maxno 		
>Transmission TOW	М	Guir	INTEGER (01048575)	Time of the Week when the message is broadcast.
>SatID	M		INTEGER (063)	Identifies the satellite and is equal to (SV ID No - 1) where SV ID No is defined in ICD-GPS-200 [27].
>TLM Message	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(14))	O. O. 200 [2.1].
>TIm Revd (C)	М		BIT STRING (SIZE (2))	
>HO-Word	М		BIT STRING (SIZE (22))	
>WN	М		BIT STRING (SIZE (10))	
>C/A or P on L2	М		BIT STRING (SIZE (2))	
>User Range Accuracy Index	М		BIT STRING (SIZE (4))	
>SV Health	М		BIT STRING (SIZE (6))	
>IODC	М		BIT STRING (SIZE (10))	
>L2 P Data Flag	М		BIT STRING (SIZE (1))	
>SF 1 Reserved	М		BIT STRING (SIZE (87))	
>T _{GD}	М		BIT STRING (SIZE (8))	
>t _{oc}	М		BIT STRING (SIZE (16))	
>af ₂	М		BIT STRING (SIZE (8))	
>af ₁	М		BIT STRING (SIZE (16))	
>af ₀	М		BIT STRING (SIZE (22))	
>C _{rs}	М		BIT STRING (SIZE (16))	
>∆n	М		BIT STRING (SIZE (16))	
>M ₀	М		BIT STRING (SIZE (32))	
>C _{uc}	М		BIT STRING (SIZE (16))	
>e	М		BIT STRING (SIZE (32))	
>C _{us}	М		BIT STRING (SIZE	
>(A) ^{1/2}	М		(16)) BIT STRING (SIZE (32))	
>t _{oe}	М		BIT STRING (SIZE (16))	
>Fit Interval Flag	М		BIT STRING (SIZE (1))	
>AODO	М		BIT STRING (SIZE (5))	
>Cic	М		BIT STRING (SIZE (16))	
>OMEGA ₀	М		BIT STRING (SIZE	
>C _{is}	М		BIT STRING (SIZE (16))	

>i ₀	M	BIT STRING (SIZE (32))
>C _{rc}	M	BIT STRING (SIZE (16))
>ω	M	BIT STRING (SIZE (32))
>OMEGAdot	M	BIT STRING (SIZE (24))
>ldot	M	BIT STRING (SIZE (14))
>Spare/zero fill	M	BIT STRING (SIZE (20))

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNoSat	Maximum number of satellites for which information can be provided

9.2.1.31C GPS Ionospheric Model

This IE provides the information regarding the GPS Ionospheric Model. For further details on the meaning of parameters, see ICD-GPS-200 [27].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description
			Reference	
α ₀	M		BIT STRING (SIZE	
			(8))	
α1	M		BIT STRING (SIZE	
			(8))	
α2	M		BIT STRING (SIZE	
			(8))	
0.3	M		BIT STRING (SIZE	
			(8))	
βο	M		BIT STRING (SIZE	
·			(8))	
β1	M		BIT STRING (SIZE	
			(8))	
β2	M		BIT STRING (SIZE	
•			(8))	
β3	M		BIT STRING (SIZE	·
-			(8))	

9.2.1.31D GPS UTC Model

This IE provides the information regarding the GPS UTC Model. For further details on the meaning of parameters, see ICD-GPS-200 [27].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
A ₁	М		BIT STRING (SIZE (24))	
Ao	М		BIT STRING (SIZE (32))	
tot	М		BIT STRING (SIZE (8))	
ΔtLs	М		BIT STRING (SIZE (8))	
WNt	М		BIT STRING (SIZE (8))	
WNLSF	М		BIT STRING (SIZE (8))	
DN	M		BIT STRING (SIZE (8))	
Δtlsf	M		BIT STRING (SIZE (8))	

9.2.1.31E GPS Real-Time Integrity

This IE provides the information regarding the status of the GPS constellation. For further details on the meaning of parameters, see ICD-GPS-200 [27].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Bad Satellites Presence	М			
>Bad Satellites				
>>Satellite Information		1 <maxno Sat></maxno 		
>>>BadSatID	M		INTEGER (063)	Identifies the satellite and is equal to (SV ID No - 1) where SV ID No is defined in ICD-GPS-200 [27].
>No Bad Satellites			NULL	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNoSat	Maximum number of satellites for which information can be provided

9.2.1.31F GPS Almanac

This IE provides the information regarding the GPS Almanac. For further details on the meaning of parameters, see ICD-GPS-200 [27].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
WNa	M		BIT STRING (SIZE (8))		_	
Satellite Information	M	1 <maxno OfSatAlma nac></maxno 	(SIZE (6))	See Note 1.	-	
>DataID	М	77007	INTEGER (03)		_	
>SatID	М		INTEGER (063)	Identifies the satellite and is equal to (SV ID No - 1) where SV ID No is defined in ICD-GPS-200 [27].	-	
>e	M		BIT STRING (SIZE (16))		_	
>t _{oa}	М		BIT STRING (SIZE (8))		_	
>δi	М		BIT STRING (SIZE (16))		-	
>OMEGADOT	М		BIT STRING (SIZE (16))		-	
>SV Health	М		BIT STRING (SIZE (8))		-	
>A ^{1/2}	М		BIT STRING (SIZE (24))		_	
>OMEGA ₀	М		BIT STRING (SIZE (24))		_	
>M ₀	М		BIT STRING (SIZE (24))		_	
>ω	М		BIT STRING (SIZE (24))		_	
>af ₀	М		BIT STRING (SIZE (11))		_	
>af ₁	М		BIT STRING (SIZE (11))		_	
SV Global Health	0		BIT STRING (SIZE (364))		_	
Complete Almanac Provided	0		BOOLEAN	This field indicates whether almanac is provided for the full GPS constellation or not. TRUE means complete GPS almanac is provided	YES	ignore
description through ma	. Repetitions 1	through maxN				

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNoOfSatAlmanac	Maximum number of satellite almanacs for which information can be
	provided

9.2.1.31G GPS Receiver Geographical Position (GPS RX Pos)

The GPS Receiver Geographical Position is used to identify the geographical coordinates of a GPS receiver relevant for a certain Information Exchange Object.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Latitude Sign	М		ENUMERATED (North, South)	
Degrees of Latitude	M		INTEGER (02 ²³ -1)	The IE value (N) is derived by this formula: N≤2 ²³ X /90 < N+1 X being the latitude in degree (0° 90°)
Degrees of Longitude	M		INTEGER (-2 ²³ 2 ²³ -1)	The IE value (N) is derived by this formula: N≤2 ²⁴ X /360 < N+1 X being the longitude in degree (-180°+180°)
Direction of Altitude	М		ENUMERATED (Height, Depth)	
Altitude	M		INTEGER (02 ¹⁵ -1)	The relation between the value (N) and the altitude (a) in meters it describes is N≤ a <n+1, except="" for="" n="2<sup">15-1 for which the range is extended to include all greater values of (a).</n+1,>

9.2.1.31Ga HSDPA Capability

This parameter defines the HSDPA capability for a Local Cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HSDPA Capability			ENUMERATED	
			(HSDPA Capable,	
			HSDPA non	
			Capable)	

9.2.1.31H HS-DSCH Information To Modify

The *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE is used for modification of HS-DSCH information in a Node B Communication Context.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information		0 <maxnr OfMACdFI ows></maxnr 			-	
>HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID	М		9.2.1.311		_	
>Allocation/Retention Priority	0		9.2.1.1A		_	
>Transport Bearer Request Indicator	М		9.2.1.62A		-	
>Binding ID	0		9.2.1.4	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	_	
>Transport Layer Address	0		9.2.1.63	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	-	
>TNL QoS	0		9.2.1.58A	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
Priority Queue Information		0 <maxnr OfPriority Queues></maxnr 			_	
>CHOICE Priority Queue	М				_	
>>Add Priority Queue						
>>>Priority Queue ID	M		9.2.1.49C		_	
>>>Associated HS- DSCH MAC-d Flow	M		HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID 9.2.1.31I	Shall only refer to an HS-DSCH MAC-d flow already existing in the old configuration. Multiple Priority Queues can be associated with the same HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID.	_	
>>>Scheduling Priority Indicator	М		9.2.1.53H		_	
>>>T1	М		9.2.1.56a		_	
>>>Discard Timer	0		9.2.1.24E		_	
>>>MAC-hs Window Size	М		9.2.1.38B		_	
>>>MAC-hs Guaranteed Bit Rate	0		9.2.1.38Aa			
>>>MAC-d PDU Size Index		1 <maxnr OfMACdP DUIndexe s></maxnr 			_	
>>>SID	М		9.2.1.531	Shall be ignored if Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended IE is present.	-	

>>>MAC-d PDU Size	M		9.2.1.38A	Shall be ignored if <i>Maximum</i> <i>MAC-d PDU</i>	-	
				Size Extended		
				IE is present.		
>>>RLC Mode	M		9.2.1.52B		_	
>>>Maximum MAC-d	0		MAC PDU		YES	reject
PDU Size Extended			Size			
			Extended 9.2.1.38C			
>>>DL RLC PDU Size	0		9.2.1.380		Yes	ignore
Format			9.2.1.122		163	ignore
>>Modify Priority Queue						
>>>Priority Queue ID	М		9.2.1.49C	Shall only refer	_	
				to a Priority Queue already existing in the old configuration.		
>>>Scheduling Priority	0		9.2.1.53H	Ğ	_	
Indicator		ļ				
>>>T1	0		9.2.1.56a		_	
>>>Discard Timer	0	ļ	9.2.1.24E		_	
>>>MAC-hs Window Size	0		9.2.1.38B		_	
>>>MAC-hs Guaranteed Bit Rate	0		9.2.1.38Aa		_	
>>MAC-d PDU Size		0 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td></maxnr<>			_	
Index		OfMACdP DUIndexe s>				
>>>SID	М		9.2.1.531	Shall be ignored if Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended IE is present.	-	
>>>MAC-d PDU Size	М		9.2.1.38A	Shall be ignored if Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended IE is present.	-	
>>>Maximum MAC-d	0		MAC PDU		YES	reject
PDU Size Extended			Size			
			Extended			
>>>DL RLC PDU Size	0		9.2.1.38C		Vaa	ianoro
>>>DL RLC PDU Size Format		1	9.2.1.122		Yes	ignore
>>Delete Priority Queue		 				
>>>Priority Queue ID	М	1	9.2.1.49C	Shall only refer	_	
addo is				to a Priority Queue already existing in the old configuration.		
MAC-hs Reordering Buffer	0		9.2.1.38Ab	Jonnyaradon.	_	
Size for RLC-UM CQI Feedback Cycle k	0	1	9.2.2.21B	For FDD only	_	
CQI Repetition Factor	0	1	9.2.2.21B 9.2.2.4Cb	For FDD only	_	
ACK-NACK Repetition Factor	0	1	9.2.2.4CD 9.2.2.a	For FDD only		
CQI Power Offset	0	 	9.2.2.4Ca	For FDD only		
ACK Power Offset	0	1	9.2.2.b	For FDD only	_	
NACK Power Offset	0	1	9.2.2.23a	For FDD only	_	
HS-SCCH Power Offset	Ō	1	9.2.2.181	For FDD only	_	
Measurement Power Offset	0		9.2.2.21C	For FDD only	_	
modernioner ower onset		1	0.2.2.210	1 . O. I DD OIlly		l

HS-SCCH Code Change	0		9.2.1.31L		_	
Grant TDD ACK NACK Passer	0		0.0.0.405	Far TDD and		
TDD ACK NACK Power Offset	0		9.2.3.18F	For TDD only	_	
HARQ Preamble Mode	0		9.2.2.18a	For FDD only	YES	ignore
HS-SICH SIR Target	0		UL SIR 9.2.1.67A	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
UE Capabilities Information		01			YES	ignore
>HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category	M		9.2.1.31la		ı	
>1.28 Mcps TDD Uplink Physical Channel Capability	0		9.2.3.5Gc	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>Number of Supported Carriers	O		ENUMERA TED (One-one carrier, One-three carrier, Three-three carrier, Three-six carrier, Three-six carrier, Six-six carrier,, One-Two carrier Discontiguo us, Two- Twocarrier Discontiguo us, One- Two carrier Contiguous, Two-Two carrier Contiguous, Two-Two carrier Contiguous)	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only This IE indicates the number of carrier(s) the UE can support at the same time, where "x-y carrier" means x for the uplink, and y for the downlink. One-Two carrier Discontiguous and Two-Two carrier Discontiguous mean that the UE is capable of supporting two non- adjacent carriers. One-Two carrier Contiguous and Two-Two carrier Contiguous mean that the UE is only capable of supporting two adjacent carriers.	YES	reject
>Multi-carrier HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category	0		HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category 9.2.1.31la	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>MIMO SF Mode Supported For HS-PDSCH dual stream	0		Enumerated (SF1, SF1/SF16)	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>UE TS0 Capability LCR	0		9.2.3.110	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only.	YES	ignore
>UE RF Band Capability LCR	C- NofSuppor tedCarrier s		9.2.3.125	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only.	YES	ignore

HS-SICH TPC step size	0	TDD TPC UL Step Size 9.2.3.21a	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
HS-PDSCH Code Change Grant	0	9.2.1.31N	For FDD only	YES	ignore
MIMO Mode Indicator	0	9.2.1.120	For FDD and 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format	0	9.2.1.31ID		YES	reject
Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator	0	9.2.2.74A	For FDD only	YES	ignore
Enhanced HS Serving CC Abort	0	ENUMERA TED (Abort Enhanced HS Serving CC,)	For FDD only	YES	reject
UE Support Indicator Extension	0	9.2.2.117		YES	ignore
Single Stream MIMO Mode Indicator	0	9.2.2.124	For FDD only	YES	reject
Puncturing Handling in First Rate Matching Stage	0	9.2.2.149	For FDD only	YES	ignore
MIMO with four transmit antennas Mode Indicator	0	9.2.2.166	For FDD only	YES	reject
Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas Mode Indicator	0	9.2.2.168	For FDD only	YES	reject
Multiflow Reconfiguration	0	9.2.2.169	For FDD only	YES	reject
CQI Feedback Cycle2 k	0	CQI Feedback Cycle k2 9.2.2.206	For FDD only	YES	ignore
CQI Cycle Switch Timer	0	ENUMERA TED (v4, v8, v16, v32, v64, v128, v256, v512, Infinity)	For FDD only, refer to TS 25.331 [16].	YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
NofSupportedCarriers	This IE shall be present if the Number of Supported Carriers IE is equal
	to "One-Two carrier Discontiguous" or "Two-Two carrier Discontiguous"
	and the concerned cell and the UE support more than one RF band.

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfMACdFlows	Maximum number of HS-DSCH MAC-d flows
maxNrOfPriorityQueues	Maximum number of Priority Queues
maxNrOfMACdPDUIndexes	Maximum number of different MAC-d PDU SIDs

9.2.1.31HA HS-DSCH Information To Modify Unsynchronised

The *HS-DSCH Information To Modify Unsynchronised* IE is used for modification of HS-DSCH information in a Node B Communication Context with the Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
			Reference	Becompain		Orthodinty
HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information		0 <maxnr OfMACdFI ows></maxnr 			_	
>HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID	М		9.2.1.311		_	
>Allocation/Retention Priority	0		9.2.1.1A		_	
>Transport Bearer Request Indicator	М		9.2.1.62A		_	
>Binding ID	0		9.2.1.4	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	-	
>Transport Layer Address	0		9.2.1.63	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	-	
>TNL QoS	0		9.2.1.58A	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
Priority Queue Information		0 <maxnr OfPriority Queues></maxnr 			_	
>Priority Queue ID	М		9.2.1.49C		_	
>Scheduling Priority Indicator	0		9.2.1.53H		_	
>Discard Timer	0		9.2.1.24E		_	
>MAC-hs Guaranteed Bit Rate	0		9.2.1.38Aa		_	
CQI Power Offset	0		9.2.2.4Ca	For FDD only	_	
ACK Power Offset	0		9.2.2.b	For FDD only	_	
NACK Power Offset	0		9.2.2.23a	For FDD only	_	
HS-SCCH Power Offset	0		9.2.2.181	For FDD only	_	
TDD ACK NACK Power Offset	0		9.2.3.18F	For TDD only	_	
HARQ Preamble Mode	0		9.2.2.18a	For FDD only	YES	ignore
HS-SICH SIR Target	0		UL SIR 9.2.1.67A	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
UE Capabilities Information		01			YES	ignore
>HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category	М		9.2.1.31la		YES	ignore
>1.28 Mcps TDD Uplink Physical Channel Capability	0		9.2.3.5Gc	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore

>Number of Supported Carriers	0	ENUMERA TED (One-one carrier, One-three carrier, Three-three carrier, One-six carrier, Three-six carrier, Six-six carrier, Six-six carrier, Six-six carrier Discontiguo us, Two- Two carrier Discontiguo us, One- Two carrier Contiguous, Two-Two carrier	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only This IE indicates the number of carrier(s) the UE can support at the same time, where "x-y carrier" means x for the uplink, and y for the downlink. One-Two carrier Discontiguous and Two-Two carrier Discontiguous mean that the UE is capable of supporting two non- adjacent	YES	reject
Multi accrite HO DOOL		Contiguous)	carriers. One-Two carrier Contiguous and Two-Two carrier Contiguous mean that the UE is only capable of supporting two adjacent carriers.	V0	
>Multi-carrier HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category	0	HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category 9.2.1.31la	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>MIMO SF Mode Supported For HS-PDSCH dual stream	0	Enumerated (SF1, SF1/SF16)	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>UE TS0 Capability LCR	0	9.2.3.110	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only.	YES	ignore
>UE RF Band Capability LCR	C- NofSuppor tedCarrier s	9.2.3.125	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only.	YES	ignore
HS-SICH TPC step size	0	TDD TPC UL Step Size 9.2.3.21a	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
MIMO Mode Indicator	0	9.2.1.120	For FDD and 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator	0	9.2.2.74A	For FDD only	YES	ignore
Enhanced HS Serving CC Abort	0	ENUMERA TED (Abort Enhanced HS Serving CC,)	For FDD only	YES	reject

UE Support Indicator Extension	0	9.2.2.117		YES	ignore
Single Stream MIMO Mode Indicator	0	9.2.2.124	For FDD only	YES	reject
Puncturing Handling in First Rate Matching Stage	0	9.2.2.149	For FDD only	YES	ignore
MIMO with four transmit antennas Mode Indicator	0	9.2.2.166	For FDD only	YES	reject
Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas Mode Indicator	0	9.2.2.168	For FDD only	YES	reject
Multiflow Reconfiguration	0	9.2.2.169	For FDD only	YES	reject

Condition	Explanation
NofSupportedCarriers	This IE shall be present if the Number of Supported Carriers IE is equal
	to "One-Two carrier Discontiguous" or "Two-Two carrier Discontiguous"
	and the concerned cell and the UE support more than one RF band.

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfMACdFlows	Maximum number of HS-DSCH MAC-d flows
maxNrOfPriorityQueues	Maximum number of Priority Queues

9.2.1.31Ha HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation

The *HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation* IE provides flow control information for each scheduling priority class for the HS-DSCH FP over Iub.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation		1 <max NrOfPri orityQue ues></max 			_	
>Scheduling Priority Indicator	М		9.2.1.53H		_	
>Maximum MAC-d PDU Size	M		MAC-d PDU Size 9.2.1.38A	Shall be ignored if Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended IE is present.	-	
>HS-DSCH Initial Window Size	М		9.2.1.31Hb		_	
>Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended	0		MAC PDU Size Extended 9.2.1.38C		YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfPriorityQueues	Maximum number of Priority Queues

9.2.1.31Hb HS-DSCH Initial Window Size

Indicates the initial number of MAC-d PDUs (or octets in case *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* = "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size") that may be transmitted before new credits are received from the Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HS-DSCH Initial Window Size			INTEGER (1255)	Number of MAC-d PDUs If HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format = "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size" the credit shall be determined in octets: credit (in octets) = Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended * HS-DSCH Initial Window Size

9.2.1.31I HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID

HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID is the unique identifier for one MAC-d flow.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID			INTEGER (07)	

9.2.1.31IA HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information

The *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE is used for the establishment of HS-DSCH MAC-d flows for a Node B Communication Context.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow		1 <maxnr< th=""><th></th><th></th><th>_</th><th></th></maxnr<>			_	
Specific Information		OfMACdFI				
_		ows>				

>HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID	М	T	9.2.1.311		_	
>Allocation/Retention	M		9.2.1.311 9.2.1.1A		_	
Priority	IVI		9.2.1.17		_	
>Binding ID	0		9.2.1.4	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	_	
>Transport Layer Address	0		9.2.1.63	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	-	
>TNL QoS	0		9.2.1.58A	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
Priority Queue Information		1 <maxnr OfPriority Queues></maxnr 			-	
>Priority Queue ID	М		9.2.1.49C		_	
>Associated HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow	M		HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID 9.2.1.31I	The HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID shall be one of the flow IDs defined in the HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information of this IE. Multiple Priority Queues can be associated with the same HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID.	-	
>Scheduling Priority Indicator	M		9.2.1.53H		_	
>T1	М		9.2.1.56a		_	
>Discard Timer	0		9.2.1.24E		_	
>MAC-hs Window Size	M		9.2.1.38B		_	
>MAC-hs Guaranteed Bit Rate	0		9.2.1.38Aa		-	
>MAC-d PDU Size Index		1 <maxnr OfMACdP DUIndexe s></maxnr 			-	
>>SID	М		9.2.1.531	Shall be ignored if Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended IE is present.	-	
>>MAC-d PDU Size	М		9.2.1.38A	Shall be ignored if Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended IE is present.	-	
>RLC Mode	M		9.2.1.52B		_	
>Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended	0		MAC PDU Size Extended 9.2.1.38C		YES	reject
>DL RLC PDU Size Format	0		9.2.1.122		YES	ignore

>UE Aggregate Maximum	0	NULL	YES	ignore
Bit Rate Enforcement				
Indicator				

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfMACdFlows	Maximum number of HS-DSCH MAC-d flows
maxNrOfPriorityQueues	Maximum number of Priority Queues
maxNrOfMACdPDUIndexes	Maximum number of different MAC-d PDU SIDs

9.2.1.31IB HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Delete

The *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Delete* IE is used for the removal of HS-DSCH MAC-d flows from a Node B Communication Context.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Delete		1 <maxnr OfMACdFl ows></maxnr 		
>HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID	M		9.2.1.311	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfMACdFlows	Maximum number of HS-DSCH MAC-d flows

9.2.1.31IC HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Capability

This parameter defines the capability for a Local Cell to support different MAC-d PDU Size formats. If this IE is set to "Flexible Size Capable" the Local Cell is "Indexed Size Capable" and "Flexible Size Capable". If this IE has not been configured or has been set to "Indexed Size Capable" the Local Cell is only "Indexed Size Capable".

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description
			Reference	
HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size			ENUMERAT	
Capability			ED (Indexed	
			Size	
			Capable,	
			Flexible Size	
			Capable)	

9.2.1.31ID HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format

The *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE provides information about the type of MAC-d PDU Size Format used for HS-DSCH. "Indexed MAC-d PDU Size" uses MAC-d PDU sizes based on *SID* IE and *MAC-d PDU Size* IE of *MAC-d PDU Size* IE. "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size" uses a flexible MAC-d PDU size with a maximum PDU size as defined by *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE of *Priority Queue Information* IE. The actual MAC-d PDU size is determined as specified in TS 25.435 [24] and TS 25.321 [32].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size			ENUMERATED	
Format			(Indexed MAC-d	
			PDU Size, Flexible	
			MAC-d PDU Size)	

9.2.1.31la HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category

The *HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category* IE defines a set of UE radio access capabilities related to HSDPA, as defined in TS 25.306 [33].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category			INTEGER (164,)	

9.2.1.31laa HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate Value

The HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate Value IE indicates the HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate as defined in TS 25.321 [32].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate Value			INTEGER (02^24-1,, 2^241,000,000,000)	Expressed in bit/s for FDD, 1.28Mcps TDD and 3.84Mcps TDD. For 7.68Mcps TDD the value shall be doubled to give the value in bit/s.

9.2.1.31lb HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate Value Information

The HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate Value Information IE reports the HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate Value IE for each priority class.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description
			Reference	
HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate		1 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td></td></maxnr<>		
Value Information		OfPriorityC		
		lasses>		
>Scheduling Priority Indicator	M		9.2.1.53H	
>HS-DSCH Provided Bit	M		9.2.1.31laa	
Rate Value				

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfPriorityClasses	Maximum number of HS-DSCH Scheduling Priorities

9.2.1.31lba HS-DSCH Required Power Value

The *HS-DSCH Required Power Value* IE indicates the minimum necessary power for a given priority class to meet the Guaranteed Bit Rate for all the established HS-DSCH connections belonging to this priority class.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HS-DSCH Required Power			INTEGER (01000)	Expressed in thousandths of
Value				the max transmission power

9.2.1.31Ic HS-DSCH Required Power Value Information

The HS-DSCH Required Power Value Information IE reports the HS-DSCH Required Power Value IE for each priority class. For each priority class, a list of UEs, identified by the CRNC Communication Context IEs, requiring a particularly high amount of power to meet the Guaranteed Bit Rate for their established HS-DSCH connections may be included. Additionally, the HS-DSCH Required Power Per UE Weight IE may be included for each of those UEs.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HS-DSCH Required Power Value Information		1 <maxnr OfPriorityC lasses></maxnr 		
>Scheduling Priority Indicator	M		9.2.1.53H	
>HS-DSCH Required Power Value	М		9.2.1.31lba	
>HS-DSCH Required Power Per UE Information		0 <maxnr OfContext sOnUeList ></maxnr 		List of UEs with Guaranteed Bit Rate indicating their required power consumption relative to the HS-DSCH Required Power Value.
>>CRNC Communication Context ID	М		9.2.1.18	The reserved value "All CRNCCC" shall not be used.
>>HS-DSCH Required Power Per UE Weight	0		INTEGER (0100)	Expressed in percentage of the value provided in the HS-DSCH Required Power Value IE

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfContextsOnUeList	Maximum number of Communication Contexts to include in the list of
	UEs
maxNrOfPriorityClasses	Maximum number of HS-DSCH Scheduling Priorities

9.2.1.31J HS-DSCH RNTI

The HS-DSCH RNTI is used for the UE-specific CRC in HS-SCCH and HS-DSCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HS-DSCH RNTI			INTEGER (065535)	

9.2.1.31K HS-SCCH Code Change Indicator

The HS-SCCH Code Change Indicator indicates whether the HS-SCCH Code change is needed or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HS-SCCH Code Change			ENUMERATED (HS-	
Indicator			SCCH Code Change	
			needed)	

9.2.1.31L HS-SCCH Code Change Grant

The HS-SCCH Code Change Grant IE indicates that modification of HS-SCCH Codes is granted.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HS-SCCH Code Change Grant			ENUMERATED (Change Granted)	

9.2.1.31M HS-PDSCH Code Change Indicator [FDD]

The HS-PDSCH Code Change Indicator indicates whether the HS-PDSCH Code change is needed or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HS-PDSCH Code Change			ENUMERATED (HS-	
Indicator			PDSCH Code	
			Change needed)	

9.2.1.31N HS-PDSCH Code Change Grant [FDD]

The HS-PDSCH Code Change Grant IE indicates that modification of HS-PDSCH Codes is granted.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HS-PDSCH Code Change Grant			ENUMERATED (Change Granted)	

9.2.1.32 IB_SG_DATA

Segment as defined in ref. TS 25.331 [18].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
IB_SG_DATA			BIT STRING	Contains "SIB data fixed" or "SIB data variable" in segment as encoded in ref. TS 25.331 [18]. See Annex D

9.2.1.33 IB_SG_POS

The lowest position of a specific Information Block segment in the SFN cycle (IB_SG_POS < IB_SG_REP).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
IB_SG_POS			INTEGER (04094)	Only even positions are allowed. See ref. TS 25.331 [18]

9.2.1.34 IB_SG_REP

Repetition distance for an Information Block segment. The segment shall be transmitted when SFN mod $IB_SG_REP = IB_SG_POS$.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
IB_SG_REP			ENUMERATED (4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, 1024, 2048, 4096)	Repetition period for the IB segment in frames

9.2.1.35 IB Type

The IB Type identifies a specific system information block.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
IB Type			ENUMERATED (MIB, SB1, SB2, SIB1, SIB2, SIB3, SIB4, SIB5, SIB6, SIB7, not-Used-SIB8, not-Used-SIB9, not-Used-SIB10, SIB11, SIB12, SIB13, SIB13.1, SIB13.2, SIB13.3, SIB13.4, SIB15.5, SIB15.1, SIB15.2, SIB15.3, SIB15.3, SIB16,,	
			SIB17, SIB15.4, SIB15.5, SIB15.5, SIB5bis, SIB11bis, SIB15bis, SIB15.1bis, SIB15.2bis, SIB15.3bis, SIB15.6, SIB15.7, SIB15.8, SIB15.2ter, SIB19, not-Applicable- SIB20, SIB21, SIB22, SIB15.1ter, SB3, SIB23, SIB24, SIB11ter, SIB25)	

9.2.1.36 Indication Type

Void.

9.2.1.36A Information Exchange Object Type

Void.

9.2.1.36B Information Report Characteristics

The information report characteristics defines how the reporting shall be performed.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Information Report Characteristics Type	М			
>On Demand			NULL	
>Periodic				
>>CHOICE Information Report Periodicity Scale	M			The frequency with which the Node B shall send information reports.
>>>minute				
>>>Report Periodicity Value	М		INTEGER (160,)	Unit: min
>>>hour				
>>>Report Periodicity Value	М		INTEGER (124,)	Unit: h
>On Modification				
>>Information Threshold	0		9.2.1.36E	

9.2.1.36C Information Exchange ID

The Information Exchange ID uniquely identifies any requested information per Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Information Exchange ID	М		INTEGER (02^20-1)	

9.2.1.36D Information Type

The Information Type indicates which kind of information the Node B shall provide.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Information Type Item	M		ENUMERATE D (GPS Information, DGPS Corrections, GPS RX Pos,, GANSS Information, DGANSS Corrections, GANSS RX Pos)		-	
GPS Information	C-GPS	0 <maxno GPSItems></maxno 	,		_	
>GPS Information Item			ENUMERATE D (GPS Navigation Model & Time Recovery, GPS Ionospheric Model, GPS UTC Model, GPS Almanac, GPS Real- Time Integrity,)		_	
GANSS Information	C-GANSS	1			YES	ignore
>GANSS Common Data		01			_	
>>Ionospheric Model	0		BOOLEAN	True means requested	_	
>>Additional lonospheric Model	0		Additional lonospheric Model Request 9.2.1.107d	Presence means requested.	YES	ignore
>>Earth Orientation Parameters	0		Earth Orientation Parameters Request 9.2.1.107e		YES	ignore
>GANSS Generic		0 <maxno< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td></maxno<>			_	
Data >>GANSS ID	0	GANSS>	9.2.1.104		_	
>>GANSS ID >>GANSS Navigation Model And Time Recovery	0		BOOLEAN	True means requested		

		,				,
>>GANSS Time	0		BIT STRING	Defines the	_	
Model GNSS-			(SIZE(9))	time model		
GNSS			` ' ''	required.		
				Bit 1 is the MSB		
				and bit 9 is the		
				LSB (see		
				section 9.2.0).		
				Bit 1:GPS,		
				Bit 1:Gr 3,		
				Bit 3:QZSS,		
				Bit 4:		
				GLONASS,		
				Bit 5: BDS.		
				Other bits are		
				reserved.		
>>GANSS UTC	0		BOOLEAN	True means	_	
Model				requested		
>>GANSS Almanac	0		BOOLEAN	True means	_	
				requested		
>>GANSS Real	0		BOOLEAN	True means	_	
Time Integrity				requested		
>>GANSS Data Bit		01			_	
Assistance						
>>>GANSS TOD	M		INTEGER	The GANSS	_	
			(086399)	Time Of Day for		
			(= 12222)	which the data		
				bits are		
				requested		
>>>Data Bit		1		Toquesteu		
Assistance		'			_	
>>>DGANSS	M		BIT STRING	Defined in TS		
	IVI				_	
Signal ID	N 4		(SIZE(8))	25.331 [18]		
>>>GANSS	M		INTEGER	Defined in TS	_	
Data Bit Interval			(015)	25.331 [18]		
>>>Satellite		0 <maxga< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td></maxga<>			_	
Information		NSSSat>				

>>>Sat ID	М		INTEGER(06 Identifies the satellite and equal to (SV No - 1)		-	
>>GANSS Additional Navigation Models And Time Recovery	0		GANSS Additional Navigation Models And Time Recovery Request 9.2.1.107f	No 1)	YES	ignore
>>GANSS Additional UTC Models	0		GANSS Additional UTC Models Request 9.2.1.107g		YES	ignore
>>GANSS Auxiliary Information	0		GANSS Auxiliary Information Request 9.2.1.107h		YES	ignore
>>SBAS ID	C-GANSS- ID		9.2.1.107b		YES	ignore
>>DBDS Corrections Request		01			-	
>>>DGANSS Signal ID	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(8))	Defined in TS 25.331 [18]	_	
>>BDS Ionospheric Grid Model Request	0		ENUMERATE D (requested,		YES	ignore
DGANSS Corrections Req	C- DGANSS Correction s	1			YES	ignore
>DGANSS Signal ID	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(8))	Defined in TS 25.331 [18]	_	
>GANSS ID	0		9.2.1.104		_	

Condition	Explanation
DGANSSCorrections	The IE shall be present if the Information Type Item IE indicates
	"DGANSS Corrections".
GPS	The IE shall be present if the <i>Information Type Item</i> IE indicates "GPS
	Information".
GANSS	The IE shall be present if the Information Type Item IE indicates
	"GANSS Information".
GANSS-ID	This IE shall be present if the GANSS ID IE indicates "SBAS".

Range Bound	Explanation
maxGANSSSat	Maximum number of satellites for which data is included in the IE
maxNoGPSItems	Maximum number of GPS Information Items supported in one
	Information Exchange
maxNoGANSS	Maximum number of GANSS Systems

9.2.1.36E Information Threshold

The Information Threshold indicates which kind of information shall trigger the Information Reporting procedure.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Information Type Item	М			

>DGPS				
>>PRC Deviation	M		ENUMERATED (1, 2, 5, 10,)	PRC deviation in meters from the previously reported value, which shall trigger a report
>DGANSS				
>>PRC Deviation	M		ENUMERATED (1, 2, 5, 10,)	PRC deviation in meters from the previously reported value, which shall trigger a report

9.2.1.36F IPDL Indicator

Indicates if IPDL periods shall be active or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
IPDL Indicator			ENUMERATED (
			active,	
			inactive)	

9.2.1.37 Limited Power Increase

Void.

9.2.1.37A Local Cell Group ID

The Local Cell Group ID represents resources in the Node B, which have been pooled from a capacity point of view.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Local Cell Group ID			Local Cell ID 9.2.1.38	

9.2.1.38 Local Cell ID

The local cell ID represents resources in the Node B that can be used for the configuration of a cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Local Cell ID			INTEGER (0268435455)	

9.2.1.38A MAC-d PDU Size

The MAC-d PDU Size provides the size in bits of the MAC-d PDU.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description
			Reference	
MAC-d PDU Size			INTEGER	In case of E-DCH, value 8 and
			(15000,)	values not multiple of 8 shall
				not be used.

9.2.1.38Aa MAC-hs Guaranteed Bit Rate

The MAC-hs Guaranteed Bit Rate IE indicates the guaranteed number of bits per second that Node B should deliver over the air interface under normal operating conditions (provided there is data to deliver). If the MAC-hs Guaranteed Bit Rate IE is received with the value set to 0 during RL set up or modification, no guarantee is applied.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
MAC-hs Guaranteed Bit Rate			INTEGER (02^24-1,, 2^241,000,000,000	Unit: bit/s

9.2.1.38Ab MAC-hs Reordering Buffer Size for RLC-UM

The *MAC-hs Reordering Buffer Size for RLC-UM* IE indicates the portion of the buffer in the UE that can be used for RLC-UM traffic (i.e. for Priority Queues whose *RLC Mode* IE is set to "RLC-UM").

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
MAC-hs Reordering Buffer Size			INTEGER (0300,)	Unit: kBytes And N kBytes = N*1024 Bytes. The Node B shall use this value to avoid the overflow of the MAC-hs reordering buffer.

9.2.1.38Ac MAC-hs Reset Indicator

The MAC-hs Reset Indicator IE indicates that a reset of the MAC-hs is not required.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
MAC-hs Reset Indicator			ENUMERATED	
			(MAC-hs	
			Not Reset)	

9.2.1.38B MAC-hs Window Size

The MAC-hs Window Size IE is used for MAC-hs/MAC-ehs PDU retransmission as defined in TS 25.321 [32]. [FDD - the values 64, 128 and 256 is only allowed when the MAC header type is MAC-ehs and under conditions defined in TS 25.321 [32].]

IE/Group Name	e Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
MAC-hs Window Size			ENUMERATED (4, 6, 8, 12, 16, 24, 32,, 64, 128, 256)	For 1.28Mcps TDD when TSN length is configured to 9bits, ENUMERATED (32, 64, 96, 128, 160, 192, 256,)

9.2.1.38C MAC PDU Size Extended

The MAC PDU Size Extended IE provides the size in octets of the MAC level PDU when an extended MAC level PDU size is required.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
MAC PDU Size Extended			INTEGER (11504,,1505)	In case of E-DCH, value 1 shall not be used

9.2.1.39 Maximum DL Power Capability

This parameter indicates the maximum DL power capability for a local cell or a Power Local Cell Group within the Node B. The reference point is the antenna connector. If Transmit Diversity can be used in the local cell, the parameter indicates the maximum for the linear sum of the power that can be used on all branches.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Maximum DL Power Capability			INTEGER (0500)	Unit: dBm
				Range: 050 dBm Step: 0.1 dB

9.2.1.40 Maximum Transmission Power

The Maximum Transmission Power is the maximum value for the linear sum of the power of all downlink physical channels, that is allowed to be used in a cell. If Transmit Diversity is applied to one downlink physical channel, the power to be considered for this downlink physical channel is the linear sum of the power used for this downlink physical channel on all branches. [1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, the Maximum Transmission Power is the maximum value for the linear sum of the power of all downlink physical channels, that is allowed to be used on one frequency in a cell.] The reference point is the antenna connector.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Maximum Transmission Power			INTEGER (0500)	Unit: dBm
				Range: 050
				Step: 0.1 dB

9.2.1.40A Measurement Availability Indicator

Void.

9.2.1.40B Measurement Change Time

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Time Scale	M			
>millisecond				
>>Measurement Change	M		INTEGER	Unit: ms
Time Value			(16000,)	Range: 1060000 ms
				Step: 10 ms

9.2.1.41 Measurement Filter Coefficient

The Measurement Filter Coefficient determines the amount of filtering to be applied for measurements.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Measurement Filter Coefficient			ENUMERATED (
			0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7,	
			8, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17,	
			19,)	

9.2.1.41A Measurement Hysteresis Time

The Measurement Hysteresis Time provides the duration during which a reporting criterion has to be fulfilled for the Measurement Reporting procedure to be triggered.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Time Scale	M			
>millisecond				
>>Measurement Hysteresis Time Value	M		INTEGER (16000,)	Unit: ms Range: 1060000 ms
				Step: 10 ms

9.2.1.42 Measurement ID

The Measurement ID uniquely identifies any measurement per (Node B or Communication) Control Port.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Measurement ID			INTEGER	
			(02^20-1)	

9.2.1.43 Measurement Increase/Decrease Threshold

The Measurement Increase/Decrease Threshold defines the threshold that shall trigger Event C or D.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
CHOICE Measurement Increase/Decrease Threshold	М				_	,
>Received Total Wide Band Power						
>>Received Total Wide Band Power	М		INTEGER (0620)	Unit: dB Range: 062 dB Step: 0.1 dB	_	
>Transmitted Carrier Power						
>>Transmitted Carrier Power	M		INTEGER (0100)	According to mapping in TS 25.133 [22] and TS 25.123 [23]	_	
>Acknowledged PRACH Preambles				FDD only		
>>Acknowledged PRACH Preambles	М		INTEGER (0240,)	According to mapping in TS 25.133 [22]	_	
>UL Timeslot ISCP >>UL Timeslot ISCP	M		INTEGER (0126)	TDD only Unit: dB Range: 063 dB Step: 0.5 dB	_	
>SIR				Ctop: 0.0 dB		
>>SIR	М		INTEGER (062)	Unit: dB Range: 031 dB Step: 0.5 dB	-	
>SIR Error				FDD only		
>>SIR Error	M		INTEGER (0124)	Unit: dB Range: 062 dB Step: 0.5 dB	_	
>Transmitted Code Power						
>>Transmitted Code Power	М		INTEGER (0112,)	Unit: dB Range: 056 dB Step: 0.5 dB	_	
>RSCP				TDD only		
>>RSCP	М		INTEGER (0126)	Unit: dB Range: 063 dB Step: 0.5 dB	-	
>Round Trip Time				FDD only		
>>Round Trip Time	M		INTEGER (032766)	Unit: chips Range: 0 2047.875 chips Step: 0.625 chips	_	
>Not Used 1			NULL	This choice shall not be used. Reject procedure if received.		
>Not Used 2			NULL	This choice shall not be used. Reject procedure if received.		
>Additional Measurement Thresholds				See Note 1.		
>>Transmitted Carrier Power Of All Codes Not Used For HSTransmission						

>>>Transmitted Carrier Power Of All Codes Not Used For HSTransmission	M	INTEGER (0100)	According to mapping in TS 25.133 [22], measurement "Transmitted Carrier Power Of All Codes Not Used For HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICHTransmission" and mapping in TS 25.123 [23], measurement "Transmitted Carrier Power Of All Codes Not Used For HS-PDSCH Or HS-SCCH Transmission"	YES	reject
>>Transmitted Carrier Power For Cell Portion			FDD and 1.28Mcps TDD only		
>>>Transmitted Carrier Power For Cell Portion	М	INTEGER (0100)	Mapping identical to the one for Transmitted Carrier Power measurement in TS 25.133 [22] and TS 25.123 [23]	YES	reject
>>Received Total Wide Band Power For Cell Portion			FDD and 1.28Mcps TDD only		
>>>Received Total Wide Band Power For Cell Portion	М	INTEGER (0620)	Unit: dB Range: 062 dB Step: 0.1 dB	YES	reject
>>Transmitted Carrier Power Of All Codes Not Used For HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E- AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH Transmission For Cell Portion			FDD only		
>>>Transmitted Carrier Power Of All Codes Not Used For HS- PDSCH, HS- SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E- HICH Transmission For Cell Portion >>UpPCH	M	INTEGER (0100)	Mapping identical to the one for Transmitted Carrier Power Of All Codes Not Used For HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH Transmission measurement in TS 25.133 [22]	YES	reject
interference >>>UpPCH	M	INTEGER	According to mapping	YES	reject
interference Value >>Received Scheduled E- DCH Power Share		(0127,)	in TS 25.123 [23] FDD only		
>>>RSEPS value	М	INTEGER (0151)	According to mapping in TS 25.133 [22]	YES	reject
>>Received Scheduled E-DCH Power Share For Cell Portion			FDD only		
>>>RSEPS value	М	INTEGER (0151)	According to mapping in TS 25.133 [22]	YES	reject

	1		T		1
>>E-DCH RACH			FDD only		
Report					
>>> Denied E-	M	INTEGER	According to mapping	YES	reject
DCH RACH		(0240,)	in TS 25.302 [25]		
Resources					
>>>2ms	0	INTEGER	According to mapping	YES	ignore
Overridden E-		(0240,)	in TS 25.302 [25].		J
DCH RACH		, ,			
Resources					
>>>2ms Denied	0	INTEGER	According to mapping	YES	ignore
E-DCH RACH		(0240,)	in TS 25.302 [25].	0	.g
Resources		(02 10,)	11 10 20.002 [20].		
>>Transmitted			1.28Mcps TDD only		
Carrier Power Of All			1.20MCps 1DD Offig		
Codes Not Used					
For HS-PDSCH,					
HS-SCCH, E-					
AGCH, or E-HICH					
Transmission For					
Cell Portion					
>>>Transmitted	M	INTEGER	Mapping identical to	YES	reject
Carrier Power Of		(0100)	the one for		
All Codes Not			Transmitted Carrier		
Used For HS-			Power Of All Codes		
PDSCH, HS-			Not Used For HS-		
SCCH, E-AGCH,			PDSCH, HS-SCCH,		
or E-HICH			E-AGCH, or E-HICH		
Transmission For			Transmission		
Cell Portion			measurement in TS		
			25.123 [23]		
>> UL Timeslot			1.28Mcps TDD only		
ISCP For Cell					
Portion					
>>>UL Timeslot	M	INTEGER	Unit: dB	YES	reject
ISCP for Cell	'''	(0126)	Range: 063 dB		10,000
Portion		(0120)	Step: 0.5 dB		
>> UpPCH			1.28Mcps TDD Only		
interference For			1.20MCps 1DD Offly		
Cell Portion		INTEGES	1	\/F0	·
>>>UpPCH	M	INTEGER	According to mapping	YES	reject
interference Value		(0127,)	in TS 25.123 [23]		
for Cell Portion					

Note 1: This information element is a simplified representation of the ASN.1. The choice is performed through the use of a ProtocolIE-Single-Container and a ProtocolExtensionContainer within the ASN.1.

9.2.1.43A Measurement Recovery Behavior

This IE controls the Measurement Recovery Behavior.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Measurement Recovery Behavior			NULL	

9.2.1.43B Measurement Recovery Reporting Indicator

This IE indicates the Measurement Recovery Reporting.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Measurement Recovery Reporting Indicator			NULL	

9.2.1.43C Measurement Recovery Support Indicator

This IE indicates the Measurement Recovery Support.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Measurement Recovery Support Indicator			NULL	

9.2.1.44 Measurement Threshold

The Measurement Threshold defines which threshold that shall trigger Event A, B, E, F or On Modification.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
CHOICE Measurement Threshold	М			-	_	-
>Received Total						
Wide Band Power						
>>Received Total Wide Band Power	М		INTEGER (0621)	According to mapping in TS 25.133 [22] and TS 25.123 [23]	_	
>Transmitted Carrier Power						
>>Transmitted Carrier Power	М		INTEGER (0100)	According to mapping in TS 25.133 [22] and TS 25.123 [23]	-	
>Acknowledged PRACH Preambles				FDD only		
>>Acknowledged PRACH Preambles	М		INTEGER (0240,)	According to mapping in TS 25.133 [22]	_	
>UL Timeslot ISCP			, ,	TDD only		
>>UL Timeslot ISCP	M		INTEGER (0127)	According to mapping in TS 25.123 [23]	_	
>SIR	ļ <u></u>					
>>SIR	М		INTEGER (063)	According to mapping in TS 25.133 [22] and TS 25.123 [23]	_	
>SIR Error				FDD only		
>>SIR Error	М		INTEGER (0125)	According to mapping in TS 25.133 [22]	-	
>Transmitted Code Power						
>>Transmitted Code Power	M		INTEGER (0127)	According to mapping in TS 25.133 [22] and TS 25.123 [23]	_	
>RSCP				TDD only		
>>RSCP	M		INTEGER (0127)	According to mapping in TS 25.123 [23]	_	
>Rx Timing Deviation				Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only		
>>Rx Timing Deviation	M		INTEGER (08191)	According to mapping in TS 25.123 [23]	_	
>Round Trip Time				FDD only		
>>Round Trip Time	M		INTEGER (032767)	According to mapping in TS 25.133 [22]	_	
>Not Used 1			NULL	This choice shall not be used. Reject procedure if received.		
>Not Used 2			NULL	This choice shall not be used. Reject		
>Additional				procedure if received. See Note 1.		
Measurement Thresholds						
>>UTRAN GPS Timing Of Cell Frames For UE Positioning					_	
>>>Tutran-gps Measurement Threshold Information	M		9.2.1.64B		YES	reject
>>SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference						
>>SFN-SFN Measurement Threshold Information	M		9.2.1.53C		YES	reject

>>Rx Timing			Applicable to		
Deviation LCR			1.28Mcps TDD Only		
>>>Rx Timing Deviation LCR	M	INTEGER (0511)	According to mapping in TS 25.123 [23]	YES	reject
>>HS-SICH		(0511)	Applicable to TDD		
Reception Quality			Only		
>>>HS-SICH	M	INTEGER	According to mapping	YES	reject
Reception Quality	IVI	(020)	in TS 25.123 [23]	TES	reject
>>Transmitted		(020)	111 10 20.120 [20]		
Carrier Power Of All					
Codes Not Used					
For					
HSTransmission					
>>>Transmitted	М	INTEGER	According to mapping	YES	reject
Carrier Power Of	l IVI	(0100)	in TS 25.133 [22],	120	TOJOOL
All Codes Not		(0100)	measurement		
Used For			"Transmitted Carrier		
HSTransmission			Power Of All Codes		
			Not Used For HS-		
			PDSCH, HS-SCCH,		
			E-AGCH, E-RGCH or		
			E-HICHTransmission"		
			and TS 25.123 [23],		
			measurement		
			"Transmitted Carrier		
			Power Of All Codes		
			Not Used For HS-		
			PDSCH Or HS-SCCH		
			Transmission"		
>>HS-DSCH					
Required Power					
>>>HS-DSCH	M	9.2.1.31lba		YES	reject
Required Power					
Value					
>>Transmitted			FDD and 1.28Mcps		
Carrier Power For			TDD only		
Cell Portion					
>>>Transmitted	M	INTEGER	Mapping identical to	YES	reject
Carrier Power For		(0100)	the one for		
Cell Portion			Transmitted Carrier		
			Power measurement		
			in TS 25.133 [22] and		
Description I Table			TS 25.123 [23]		
>>Received Total			FDD and 1.28Mcps		
Wide Band Power For Cell Portion			TDD only		
>>>Received	M	INTEGER	Mapping identical to	YES	roject
>>>Received Total Wide Band	IVI	(0621)	the one for Received	150	reject
Power For Cell		(0621)	Total Wide Band		
Portion			Power measurement		
1 Ortion			in TS 25.133 [22] and		
			TS 25.123 [23]		
>>Transmitted			FDD only		
Carrier Power Of All			1 DD Only		
Codes Not Used					
For HS-PDSCH,					
HS-SCCH, E-					
AGCH, E-RGCH or					
E-HICH					
Transmission For					
Cell Portion					
	ı		1		

>>>Transmitted Carrier Power Of All Codes Not Used For HS- PDSCH, HS- SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E- HICH Transmission Value For Cell Portion	M	INTEGER (0100)	Mapping identical to the one for Transmitted Carrier Power Of All Codes Not Used For HS- PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH Transmission measurement in TS 25.133 [22]	YES	reject
>>UpPCH interference			1.28Mcps TDD Only		
>>>UpPCH interference Value	M	INTEGER (0127,)	According to mapping in TS 25.123 [23]	YES	reject
>>DL Transmission Branch Load			FDD Only		
>>>DL Transmission Branch Load Value	M	INTEGER (0101,)	According to mapping in TS 25.133 [22]	YES	reject
>>HS-DSCH Required Power For Cell Portion			FDD and 1.28Mcps TDD only		
>>>HS-DSCH Required Power Value For Cell Portion	М	HS-DSCH Required Power Value 9.2.1.31lba		YES	reject
>>E-DCH Non- serving Relative Grant Down Commands			FDD only		
>>>E-DCH Non- serving Relative Grant Down Commands Value	М	INTEGER (0100,)	Down Commands per second	YES	reject
>>Rx Timing Deviation 768			Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD Only		
>>>Rx Timing Deviation 768	М	INTEGER (065535)	According to mapping in TS 25.123 [23]	YES	reject
>>Rx Timing Deviation 384 Extended			Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD Only		
>>>Rx Timing Deviation 384 Extended	М	INTEGER (032767)	According to mapping in TS 25.123 [23]	YES	reject
>>Extended Round Trip Time			FDD only		
>>>Extended Round Trip Time Value	M	INTEGER (3276710304 1)	Continuation of intervals with step size as defined in TS 25.133 [22].	YES	reject
>>Received Scheduled E- DCH Power Share			FDD only		
>>>RSEPS value	М	INTEGER (0151)	According to mapping in TS 25.133 [22]	YES	reject
>> Received Scheduled E- DCH Power Share for Cell Portion			FDD only		
>>>RSEPS value	М	INTEGER (0151)	According to mapping in TS 25.133 [22]	YES	reject
>>Additional HS- SICH Reception Quality			Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD Only		

>>>HS-SICH Reception Quality LCR	M	INTEGER (020)	According to mapping in TS 25.123 [23] used when the Measurement Threshold Value for HS-SICH Reception Quality are more than 20, Measurement Threshold Value = 20 + IE Value	YES	reject
>>UTRAN GANSS Timing Of Cell Frames For UE Positioning					
>>>Tutran-ganss Measurement Threshold Information	M	9.2.1.99		YES	reject
>> E-DCH RACH Report			FDD only		
>>> Denied E- DCH RACH Resources	M	INTEGER (0240,)	According to mapping in TS 25.302 [25]	YES	reject
>>>2ms Overridden E- DCH RACH Resources	0	INTEGER (0240,)	According to mapping in TS 25.302 [25]	YES	ignore
>>>2ms Denied E-DCH RACH Resources	0	INTEGER (0240,)	According to mapping in TS 25.302 [25]	YES	ignore
>>Transmitted Carrier Power Of All Codes Not Used For HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E- AGCH, or E-HICH Transmission For Cell Portion			1.28Mcps TDD only		
>>>Transmitted Carrier Power Of All Codes Not Used For HS- PDSCH, HS- SCCH, E-AGCH, or E-HICH Transmission For Cell Portion	M	INTEGER (0100)	Mapping identical to the one for Transmitted Carrier Power Of All Codes Not Used For HS- PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, or E-HICH Transmission measurement in TS 25.123 [23]	YES	reject
>> UL Timeslot ISCP For Cell Portion			1.28Mcps TDD only		
>>>UL Timeslot ISCP for Cell Portion	М	INTEGER (0127)	According to mapping in TS 25.123 [23]	YES	reject
>> UpPCH interference For Cell Portion			1.28Mcps TDD Only		
>>>UpPCH interference Value for Cell Portion >>UE transmission	M	INTEGER (0127,)	According to mapping in TS 25.123 [23]	YES	reject
power headroom		INTEGES	A P	\/=0	
>>>UE transmission power headroom	M	INTEGER (031)	According to mapping in TS 25.133 [22] and TS 25.123 [23].	YES	reject

power headroom TS 25.123 [23].

Note 1: This information element is a simplified representation of the ASN.1. The choice is performed through the use of a ProtocolIE-Single-Container and a ProtocolExtensionContainer within the ASN.1.

9.2.1.45 Message Discriminator

This field is used to discriminate between Dedicated NBAP and Common NBAP messages.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Message Discriminator			ENUMERATED (
			Common,	
			Dedicated)	

9.2.1.45A Message Structure

The *Message Structure* IE gives information for each level with assigned criticality in an hierarchical message structure from top level down to the lowest level above the reported level for the occurred error (reported in the *Information Element Criticality Diagnostics* IE).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Message Structure		1 <maxnr OfLevels></maxnr 		The first repetition of the Message Structure IE corresponds to the top level of the message. The last repetition of the Message Structure IE corresponds to the level above the reported level for the occurred error of the message.
>IE ID	M		INTEGER (065535)	The IE ID of this level's IE containing the not understood or missing IE.
>Repetition Number	0		INTEGER (1256)	The Repetition Number IE gives, if applicable, the number of occurrences of this level's reported IE up to and including the occurrence containing the not understood or missing IE. Note: All the counted occurrences of the reported IE must have the same topdown hierarchical message structure of IEs with assigned criticality above them.

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfLevels	Maximum number of message levels to report. The value for
	maxNrOfLevels is 256.

9.2.1.46 Message Type

The Message Type uniquely identifies the message being sent.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Procedure ID	М	1		
>Procedure Code	M		INTEGER (0255)	
>Ddmode	М		ENUMERATED (TDD, FDD, Common,	Common = common to FDD and TDD.
Type of Message	M		ENUMERATED (Initiating Message, Successful Outcome, Unsuccessful Outcome, Outcome, Outcome)	

9.2.1.46a MICH CFN

The MICH CFN indicates the Connection Frame Number for the MICH. It corresponds to the Cell SFN of the frame in which the start of the S-CCPCH frame is located, see ref TS 25.211 [7].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
MICH CFN			INTEGER (04095)	

9.2.1.46A Minimum DL Power Capability

This parameter indicates the minimum DL power capability for a local cell within the Node B. The reference point is the antenna connector. If Transmit Diversity can be used in the local cell, the parameter indicates the minimum for the linear sum of the power that can be used on all branches.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Minimum DL Power Capability			INTEGER (0800)	Unit: dBm Range: -30 +50 dBm
				Step: 0.1 dB

9.2.1.47 Minimum Spreading Factor

This parameter indicates the minimum spreading factor supported at a cell within the Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Minimum Spreading Factor			ENUMERATED (4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512)	[TDD - Mapping scheme for the minimum spreading factor 1 and 2: "256" means 1 "512" means 2]

9.2.1.47a Modification Period

The Modification Period of the MICH, see ref. TS 25.331 [18].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Modification Period			ENUMERATED	Unit: ms
			(1280, 2560, 5120,	
			10240,)	

9.2.1.47A N_INSYNC_IND

This parameter is used by the Node B for achievement/re-achievement of UL synchronisation on the Uu interface as defined in ref. TS 25.214 [10] and TS 25.224 [21].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
N_INSYNC_IND			INTEGER (1256)	

9.2.1.47B N_OUTSYNC_IND

This parameter defines the number of consecutive out-of-sync indications after which the timer T_RLFAILURE shall be started (see also ref. TS 25.214 [10] and TS 25.224 [21]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
N_OUTSYNC_IND			INTEGER (1256)	

9.2.1.47C Neighbouring FDD Cell Measurement Information

This IE provides information on the FDD neighbouring cells used for the purpose of measurements.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UC-Id	M		9.2.1.65B	
UARFCN	М		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nd (TS 25.104 [14])
Primary Scrambling Code	M		9.2.2.34	

9.2.1.47D Neighbouring TDD Cell Measurement Information

This IE provides information on the 3.84Mcps TDD neighbouring cells used for the purpose of measurements. Since the measurement can be performed on every time slot and midamble shift, the *Time Slot* IE and *Midamble Shift And Burst Type* IE shall be included if available.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UC-ld	M		9.2.1.65B	
UARFCN	М		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt (TS 25.105 [15]).
Cell Parameter ID	M		9.2.3.4	
Time Slot	0		9.2.3.23	
Midamble Shift And Burst Type	0		9.2.3.7	

9.2.1.47E Neighbouring TDD Cell Measurement Information LCR

This IE provides information on the neighbouring 1.28Mcps TDD cells used for the purpose of measurements. Since the measurement can be performed on every time slot and midamble shift, the *Time Slot LCR* IE and *Midamble Shift LCR* IE shall be included if available.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UC-Id	M		9.2.1.65B	
UARFCN	M		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt (TS 25.105 [15]).
Cell Parameter ID	M		9.2.3.4	
Time Slot LCR	0		9.2.3.24A	
Midamble Shift LCR	0		9.2.3.7A	

9.2.1.47F NI

The NI IE provides a Notification Indicator determined as specified in TS 25.304 [37].

	IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
NI				INTEGER (065535)	

9.2.1.48 Node B Communication Context ID

The Node B Communication Context ID is the identifier of the Communication Context in the Node B, it corresponds to the dedicated resources which are necessary for an UE using one or more dedicated channels in a given Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Node B Communication Context ID			INTEGER (02^20-1)	"2^20-1" is a reserved value indicating all the existing and future Node B Communication Contexts that can be reached by the Communication Control Port (All NBCC).

9.2.1.49 Payload CRC Presence Indicator

This parameter indicates whether FP payload 16 bit CRC is used or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Payload CRC Presence Indicator			ENUMERATED (CRC Included, CRC Not Included,)	

9.2.1.49A PICH Power

The *PICH Power* IE indicates a power level relative to the [FDD - Primary CPICH power] [TDD - Primary CCPCH power] configured in a cell. If Transmit Diversity is applied to the PICH (resp. the MICH), the *PICH Power* IE indicates the power offset between the linear sum of the power for the PICH (resp. the MICH) on all branches and the [FDD - Primary CPICH power] [TDD - Primary CCPCH power] configured in a cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
PICH Power			INTEGER (-10+5)	Unit: dB Range: -10 +5 dB Step: 1dB

9.2.1.49B Power Local Cell Group ID

The Power Local Cell Group ID represents resources in the Node B which have been pooled from a DL power capability point of view.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Power Local Cell Group ID			Local Cell ID 9.2.1.38	

9.2.1.49C Priority Queue ID

The Priority Queue ID provides the identity of the Priority Queue. The Priority Queue ID is unique across all MAC-d flows that are currently allocated for one Node B Communication Context or across all Common MAC flows [FDD - within a cell][1.28Mcps TDD - within a carrier].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Priority Queue ID			INTEGER (07)	

9.2.1.49D Process Memory Size

The *Process Memory Size* IE is the size of an HARQ process in the Node B expressed in bits. It provides the maximum number of soft channel bits in the virtual IR buffer (TS 25.212 [8] or TS 25.222 [34]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Process Memory Size			ENUMERATED (
·			800, 1600, 2400, 3200,	
			4000, 4800, 5600, 6400,	
			7200, 8000, 8800, 9600,	
			10400, 11200, 12000,	
			12800, 13600, 14400,	
			15200, 16000, 17600,	
			19200, 20800, 22400,	
			24000, 25600, 27200,	
			28800, 30400, 32000,	
			36000, 40000, 44000,	
			48000, 52000, 56000,	
			60000, 64000, 68000,	
			72000, 76000, 80000,	
			88000, 96000, 104000,	
			112000, 120000, 128000,	
			136000, 144000, 152000,	
			160000, 176000, 192000,	
			208000, 224000, 240000,	
			256000, 272000, 288000,	
			304000)	

9.2.1.50 Puncture Limit

The Puncture Limit limits the amount of puncturing that can be applied in order to minimise the number of dedicated physical channels.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Puncture Limit			INTEGER (015)	Unit: % Range: 40100 % Step: 4 % 100% means no puncturing [FDD - Value "0" is not applicable for E-DPCH.]

9.2.1.50A QE-Selector

The QE-Selector indicates from which source the value for the quality estimate (QE) shall be taken.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
QE-Selector			ENUMERATED (
			Selected,	
			Non-Selected)	

9.2.1.51 Report Characteristics

The report characteristics define how the reporting shall be performed.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
CHOICE Report Characteristics	М				_	,
>On Demand			NULL			
>Periodic			11022			
>>Report Periodicity	M		9.2.1.51a	The frequency with which the Node B shall send measurement reports.	_	
>Event A						
>>Measurement Threshold	M		9.2.1.44	The threshold for which the Node B shall trigger a measurement report.	_	
>>Measurement Hysteresis Time >Event B	0		9.2.1.41A		-	
>>Measurement Threshold	M		9.2.1.44	The threshold for which the Node B shall trigger a measurement report.	_	
>>Measurement Hysteresis Time	0		9.2.1.41A		_	
>Event C						
>>Measurement Increase/Decrease Threshold	M		9.2.1.43		_	
>>Measurement Change Time	M		9.2.1.40B	The time the measurement entity shall rise on (in ms), in order to trigger a measurement report.	_	
>Event D						
>>Measurement Increase/Decrease Threshold	M		9.2.1.43		_	
>>Measurement Change Time	M		9.2.1.40B	The time the measurement entity shall fall (in ms), in order to trigger a measurement report.	_	
>Event E						
>>Measurement Threshold 1	M		Measurement Threshold 9.2.1.44		_	
>>Measurement Threshold 2	0		Measurement Threshold 9.2.1.44		_	
>>Measurement Hysteresis Time	0		9.2.1.41A		-	
>>Report Periodicity	0		9.2.1.51a	The frequency with which the Node B shall send measurement reports.	_	
>Event F						
>>Measurement Threshold 1	М		Measurement Threshold 9.2.1.44		_	
>>Measurement Threshold 2	0		Measurement Threshold 9.2.1.44		-	
>>Measurement Hysteresis Time	0		9.2.1.41A			

>>Report Periodicity	0		9.2.1.51a	The frequency with which the Node B shall send measurement reports.	-	
>Additional Report Characteristics				See Note 1		
>>On Modification						
>>>On Modification		1			YES	reject
>>>>Measurem ent Threshold	М		9.2.1.44	The IE shall be ignored if the Dedicated Measurement Type is set to "Best Cell Portions LCR"	-	

Note 1: This information element is a simplified representation of the ASN.1. The choice is performed through the use of a ProtocolIE-Single-Container and a ProtocolExtensionContainer within the ASN.1.

9.2.1.51a Report Periodicity

The Report Periodicity defines the frequency at which the Node B shall send measurement reports.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Report Periodicity Scale	М			
>millisecond				
>>Report Periodicity Value	M		INTEGER (16000,)	Unit: ms Range: 1060000 ms Step: 10 ms
>minute				
>>Report Periodicity Value	M		INTEGER (160,)	Unit: min Range: 160 min Step: 1 min

9.2.1.51A Requested Data Value

The *Requested Data Value* IE contains the relevant data concerning the ongoing information exchange. The *Requested Data Value* IE shall include at least one of the following IE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
DGPS Corrections	0		9.2.1.24B		_	_
GPS Navigation	0		9.2.1.31B		_	
Model & Time						
Recovery						
GPS Ionospheric	0		9.2.1.31C		_	
Model						
GPS UTC Model	0		9.2.1.31D		_	
GPS Almanac	0		9.2.1.31F		_	
GPS Real-Time	0		9.2.1.31E		_	
Integrity						
GPS RX Pos	0		9.2.1.31G		_	
GANSS Common		01			YES	ignore
Data						J
>GANSS	0		9.2.1.91		_	
Ionospheric						
Model						
>GANSS RX Pos	0		9.2.1.95		_	
>GANSS	0		9.2.1.91a		YES	ignore
Additional					-	
Ionospheric						
Model						
>GANSS Earth	0		9.2.1.107a		YES	ignore
Orientation					-	3
Parameters						
GANSS Generic		0 <max< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>GLOBAL</td><td>ignore</td></max<>			GLOBAL	ignore
Data		NoGAN				J
		SS>				
>GANSS ID	0		9.2.1.104		_	
>DGANSS	0		9.2.1.88		_	
Corrections						
>GANSS	0		9.2.1.105		_	
Navigation Model						
And Time						
Recovery						
>GANSS Time	0		9.2.1.96		_	
Model						
>GANSS UTC	0		9.2.1.97		_	
Model						
>GANSS	0		9.2.1.89		_	
Almanac						
>GANSS Real	0		9.2.1.94		_	
Time Integrity			0.04.155			
>GANSS Data Bit	0		9.2.1.103		_	
Assistance			0.04.00		\/F0	
>GANSS	0		9.2.1.96a		YES	ignore
Additional Time						
Models	0		9.2.1.105a		YES	ianoro
>GANSS	١٠		y.∠.1.105d		150	ignore
Additional Navigation						
Models And Time						
Recovery						
>GANSS	0		9.2.1.97a	+	YES	ignore
Additional UTC	~		0.2.1.07 a		120	ignore
Models						
>GANSS	0		9.2.1.107c		YES	ignore
Auxiliary	-		3.2		0	.9.1010
Information						
>SBAS ID	C-GANSS-		9.2.1.107b		YES	ignore
	ID				. = •	.3
>DBDS	0		9.2.1.127		YES	ignore
Corrections					-	3
>BDS	0		9.2.1.128		YES	ignore
Ionospheric Grid						
Model						

Condition	Explanation
GANSS-ID	This IE shall be present if the GANSS ID IE indicates "SBAS".

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNoGANSS	Maximum number of GANSS Systems

9.2.1.51B Requested Data Value Information

The Requested Data Value Information IE provides information on whether or not the Requested Data Value is available in the message and also the Requested Data Value itself if available. In case of "Periodic" and "On Modification" reporting, "Information Not Available" shall be used when at least one part of the requested information was not available at the moment of initiating the Information Reporting procedure.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Information Availability Indicator	М			
>Information Available				
>>Requested Data Value	M		9.2.1.51A	
>Information Not Available			NULL	

9.2.1.52 Resource Operational State

The Resource Operational State is used to indicate the current operational state of the associated resource following a Node B failure.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Resource Operational State			ENUMERATED (Enabled, Disabled)	When a resource is marked as disabled, then its child resources are implicitly disabled. Cell Resource hierarchy can be referred to TS 25.430 [6].

9.2.1.52A Retention Priority

Void.

9.2.1.52B RLC Mode

The RLC Mode IE indicates the RLC Mode used for a Priority Queue.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
RLC Mode			ENUMERATED (
			RLC-AM, RLC-	
			UM,)	

9.2.1.53 RL ID

The RL ID is the unique identifier for one RL associated with a UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
RL ID			INTEGER (031)	

9.2.1.53a RNC-Id

This is the identifier of one RNC in UTRAN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
RNC-Id			INTEGER (04095)	

9.2.1.53b RTWP* Reporting Indicator

The RTWP* Reporting Indicator indicates if the RTWP* measurement value shall be included together with the reported RSEPS measurement value.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
RTWP* Indicator			ENUMERATED (
			RTWP* Reporting	
			Required)	

9.2.1.53c RTWP* for Cell Portion Reporting Indicator

The RTWP* for Cell Portion Reporting Indicator indicates if the RTWP* for Cell Portion measurement value shall be included together with the reported RSEPS measurement value.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
RTWP* per Cell Portion Indicator			ENUMERATED (RTWP* for Cell	
			Portion Reporting Required)	

9.2.1.53A SFN

System Frame Number of the cell, see ref. TS 25.402 [17].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
SFN			INTEGER (04095)	

9.2.1.53B Segment Type

Segment type as defined in TS 25.331 [18].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Segment Type			ENUMERATED (First segment, First segment short, Subsequent segment, Last segment, Last segment short, Complete SIB, Complete SIB short,)	

9.2.1.53C SFN-SFN Measurement Threshold Information

The SFN-SFN Measurement Threshold Information defines the related thresholds SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference measurements which shall trigger the Event On Modification.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
SFN-SFN Change Limit	0		INTEGER(1256)	Change of SFN-SFN value compared to previously reported value, which shall trigger a new report. Unit: chip Step: 1/16 chip
Predicted SFN-SFN Deviation Limit	0		INTEGER(1256)	Deviation of the predicated SFN-SFN from the latest measurement result, which shall trigger a new report. Unit: chip Step: 1/16 chip

9.2.1.53D SFN-SFN Measurement Time Stamp

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Mode	M			
>FDD				
>>SFN	М		9.2.1.53A	Indicates the SFN of the reference cell at which the measurement has been performed.
>TDD				
>>SFN	М		9.2.1.53A	Indicates the SFN of the reference cell at which the measurement has been performed.
>>Time Slot	М		9.2.3.23	Indicates the Time Slot of the reference cell at which this measurement has been performed.

9.2.1.53E SFN-SFN Measurement Value Information

The SFN-SFN Measurement Value Information IE indicates the measurement result related to SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference measurements.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Successful Neighbouring Cell SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference Measurement Information		1 <maxnr OfMeasN Cell></maxnr 		
>UC-ld	M		9.2.1.65B	
>SFN-SFN Value	М		9.2.1.53F	
>SFN-SFN Quality	0		INTEGER (0255)	Indicates the standard deviation (std) of the SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference measurements in 1/16 chip. SFN-SFN Quality = $\sqrt{E[(x-\mu)^2]}$ = std of reported SFN-SFN Value, where x is the reported SFN-SFN Value and $\mu = E[x]$ is the expectation value of x.
>SFN-SFN Drift Rate	М		INTEGER (-100+100)	Indicates the SFN-SFN drift rate in 1/256 chip per second. A positive value indicates that the Reference cell clock is running at a greater frequency than the measured neighbouring cell.
>SFN-SFN Drift Rate Quality	0		INTEGER (0100)	Indicates the standard deviation (std) of the SFN-SFN drift rate measurements in 1/256 chip per second. SFN-SFN Drift Rate Quality = $\sqrt{E[(x-\mu)^2]}$ = std of reported SFN-SFN Drift Rate, where x is the reported SFN-SFN Drift Rate and $\mu = E[x]$ is the expectation value of x.
>SFN-SFN Measurement Time Stamp	М		9.2.1.53D	
Unsuccessful Neighbouring Cell SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference Measurement Information		0 <maxnr OfMeasN Cell-1></maxnr 		
>UC-Id	M		9.2.1.65B	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfMeasNCell	Maximum number of neighbouring cells that can be measured on

9.2.1.53F SFN-SFN Value

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Mode	М			
>FDD				
>>SFN-SFN	М		INTEGER (0614399)	According to mapping in TS 25.133 [22].
>TDD				1.28 Mcps and 3.84 Mcps only
>>SFN-SFN	М		INTEGER (040961)	According to mapping in TS 25.123 [23].
>TDD 7.68 Mcps				
>>SFN-SFN	M		INTEGER (081923)	According to mapping in TS 25.123 [23].

9.2.1.53G RL Specific DCH Information

The *RL Specific DCH Information* IE provides RL specific DCH Information for DCHs. In the case of a set of coordinated DCHs requiring a new transport bearer on Iub, the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE in the *RL Specific DCH Information* IE shall be included only for one of the DCHs in the set of co-ordinated DCHs.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
RL Specific DCH Information		1 <maxnr OfDCHs></maxnr 			_	
>DCH ID	M		9.2.1.20		_	
>Binding ID	0		9.2.1.4	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	_	
>Transport Layer Address	0		9.2.1.63	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	_	
>Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator	0		9.2.2.4G	FDD Only	YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfDCHs	Maximum number of DCHs for one UE

9.2.1.53H Scheduling Priority Indicator

Indicates the relative priority of the HS-DSCH [FDD - or E-DCH data frame]. Used by the Node B when scheduling HS-DSCH[FDD - or E-DCH].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Scheduling Priority Indicator			INTEGER (015)	Relative priority of the HS- DSCH [FDD - or E-DCH data frame]: "0" =Lowest Priority
				"15" =Highest Priority

9.2.1.53I SID

The SID IE provides the identity of the Size Index.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
SID			INTEGER (07)	

9.2.1.54 SIB Deletion Indicator

Void.

9.2.1.55 SIB Originator

Indicates if the Node B shall fill in the SIB information or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
SIB Originator			ENUMERATED (Node B, CRNC,)	

9.2.1.55A Signalling Bearer Request Indicator

The Signalling Bearer Request Indicator IE indicates if a new signalling bearer needs to be established for the control of Node B Communication Context.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Signalling Bearer Request			ENUMERATED	
Indicator			(Bearer Requested)	

9.2.1.56 Shutdown Timer

The shutdown timer shall indicate the length of time available to the CRNC to perform the block of a resource when a Normal priority block is requested.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Shutdown Timer			INTEGER (13600)	Unit: second

9.2.1.56a T1

The T1 IE is used as described in ref TS 25.321 [32] subclause 11.6.2.3.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
T1			ENUMERATED (10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, 120, 140, 160, 200, 300, 400,)	Unit: ms Node B may use this value to stop the re-transmission of the corresponding MAC-hs PDU.

9.2.1.56A T_RLFAILURE

The Radio Link Failure procedure shall be triggered after a period of time T_RLFAILURE has elapsed with a persisting out-of-sync indication (see also ref. TS 25.214 [10] and TS 25.224 [21]).

Information Element/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
T_RLFAILURE			INTEGER (0255)	Unit: second
				Range: 0 25.5 s
				Step: 0.1 s

9.2.1.56B Start Of Audit Sequence Indicator

Indicates if the AUDIT REQUEST message initiates a new audit sequence or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description
			Reference	
Start Of Audit Sequence			ENUMERATED (
Indicator			Start Of Audit	
			Sequence,	
			Not Start Of Audit	
			Sequence)	

9.2.1.56C TFCI2 Bearer Request Indicator

Void.

9.2.1.57 TFCI Presence

The TFCI Presence parameter indicates whether the TFCI shall be included. [TDD - If it is present in the timeslot, it will be mapped to the channelisation code defined by TS 25.221 [19].]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
TFCI presence			ENUMERATED (
			Present,	
			Not Present)	

9.2.1.58 TFCS (Transport Format Combination Set)

The Transport Format Combination Set is defined as a set of Transport Format Combinations on a Coded Composite Transport Channel. It is the allowed Transport Format Combinations of the corresponding Transport Channels. The DL Transport Format Combination Set is applicable for DL Transport Channels.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
CHOICE TFCS Values	M				-	
>Always Used				This choice is always made.	-	
>>TFCS		1 <maxn rOfTFCs ></maxn 		The first instance of the parameter corresponds to TFCI zero, the second to 1 and so on. [TDD - The first entry (for TFCI 0) should be ignored by the receiver.]	-	
>>>CTFC	M		9.2.1.18A		-	
>>>CHOICE Gain Factors	C- PhysChan				-	
>>>Signalled Gain Factors					-	
>>>>CHOICE Mode	М				-	
>>>>FDD					-	
>>>>>Gain Factor βc	М		INTEGER (015)	For UL DPCCH or control part of PRACH; mapping in accordance to TS 25.213 [9]	-	
>>>>>Gain Factor β⊳	M		INTEGER (015)	For UL DPDCH or data part of PRACH: mapping in accordance to TS 25.213 [9]	-	
>>>>TDD					-	
>>>>Gain Factor β	M		iNTEGER (015)	For UL DPCH in TDD; mapping in accordance to TS 25.223 [20].	-	
>>>>Reference TFC nr	0		INTEGER (03)	If this TFC is a reference TFC, this IE indicates the reference number.	-	
>>>Computed Gain Factors					-	
>>>>Reference TFC nr	M		INTEGER (03)	Indicates the reference TFC to be used to calculate the gain factors for this TFC.	-	
>>>Gain Factors 10ms Mode	0		9.2.2.199	For UL DPCCH in FDD, and applicable to 10ms Transmission mode [8].	YES	reject
>Not Used				This choice shall never be made by the CRNC and the Node B shall consider the procedure as failed if it is received.	-	

Condition	Explanation
PhysChan	The IE shall be present if the TFCS concerns a UL DPCH or PRACH
	channel.

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfTFCs	The maximum number of Transport Format Combinations

9.2.1.58A TNL QoS

This IE indicates the TNL QoS characteristics of the transport bearer for the uplink data traffic.

When the DS Field IE is used, the value of this IE is configurable by the operator.

When the *Generic Traffic Category* IE is used, generic traffic categories are implementation-specific (e.g. they may be determined by the sender from the application parameters). The value assigned to each of these categories and sent in the *Generic Traffic Category* IE is configurable by the operator, as well as the mapping of this value to DS field (IETF RFC 2474 [35]) at the Node B side.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE TNL QoS type	M			
>DS Field				
>>DS Field	М		BIT STRING (SIZE((8))	DS Field as defined in IETF RFC 2474 [35]. Typically used when the Node B and its CRNC are in the same DS domain as defined in IETF RFC 2475 [36].
>Generic Traffic Category				
>>Generic Traffic Category	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(8))	

9.2.1.59 Transport Format Set

The Transport Format Set is defined as the set of Transport Formats associated to a Transport Channel, e.g. DCH.

[TDD - The Transport Format Set for each transport channel within the same CCTrCH shall have the same value for the 2^{nd} Interleaving Mode IE.]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Dynamic Transport Format Information		1 <maxnr OfTFs></maxnr 		The first instance of the parameter corresponds to TFI zero, the second to 1 and so on.
>Number of Transport Blocks	M		INTEGER (0512)	
>Transport Block Size	C-Blocks		INTEGER (05000)	Unit: Bits
>CHOICE Mode	M			
>>TDD				
>>>Transmission Time Interval Information	C- TTIdynami c	1 <maxtt I-count></maxtt 		
>>>Transmission Time Interval	М		ENUMERATED (10, 20, 40, 80,)	Unit: ms
Semi-Static Transport Format Information		1		
>Transmission Time Interval	М		ENUMERATED (10, 20, 40, 80, dynamic,,5)	Unit: ms; Value "dynamic" for TDD only; Value "5" for LCR TDD only; For FDD DCH, the value "80" is applicable only when <i>DL DPCH Slot Format</i> IE indicates a slot format with SF=512.
>Type Of Channel Coding	М		ENUMERATED (No codingTDD, Convolutional, Turbo,)	[FDD - The value "No codingTDD" shall be treated as logical error if received]
>Coding Rate	C-Coding		ENUMERATED (1/2, 1/3,)	
>Rate Matching Attribute	М		INTEGER (1maxRM)	
>CRC Size	М		ENUMERATED (0, 8, 12, 16, 24,)	
>CHOICE Mode	М		,	
>>TDD				
>>>2 nd Interleaving Mode	М		ENUMERATED (Frame related, Timeslot related,)	

Condition	Explanation
Blocks	The IE shall be present if the Number Of Transport Blocks IE is set to
	a value greater than 0.
Coding	The IE shall be present if the Type Of Channel Coding IE is set to
	"Convolutional" or "Turbo".
TTIdynamic	The IE shall be present if the Transmission Time Interval IE in the Semi-
	Static Transport Format Information IE is set to "dynamic".

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfTFs	Maximum number of different Transport Formats that can be included in the Transport Format Set for one transport channel
maxRM	Maximum number that could be set as rate matching attribute for a transport channel
maxTTI-count	The amount of different TTIs that are possible for that Transport Format

9.2.1.60 ToAWE

TOAWE is the window endpoint. DL data frames are expected to be received before this window endpoint. TOAWE is defined with a positive value relative Latest Time of Arrival (LTOA). A data frame arriving after TOAWE gives a Timing Adjustment Control frame response.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
ToAWE			INTEGER (02559)	Unit: ms

9.2.1.61 ToAWS

TOAWS is the window startpoint. DL data frames are expected to be received after this window startpoint. TOAWS is defined with a positive value relative Time of Arrival Window Endpoint (TOAWE). A data frame arriving before TOAWS gives a Timing Adjustment Control frame response.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
ToAWS			INTEGER (01279)	Unit: ms

9.2.1.62 Transaction ID

The transaction ID is used to associate all the messages belonging to the same procedure. Messages belonging to the same procedure shall use the same transaction ID.

The transaction ID is determined by the initiating peer of a procedure. For common procedures the transaction ID shall uniquely identify a procedure within all ongoing parallel procedures initiated by one protocol peer, using the same procedure code and signalled over the same Node B Control Port. For dedicated procedures the transaction ID shall uniquely identify a procedure within all ongoing parallel procedures initiated by one protocol peer, using the same procedure code and initiated towards the same Node B/CRNC context.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Transaction ID Length				The Transaction ID shall be interpreted for its integer value, not for the type of encoding ("short" or "long").
>Short				
>>Transaction ID Value	M		INTEGER (0127)	
>Long				
>>Transaction ID Value	M		INTEGER (032767)	

9.2.1.62A Transport Bearer Request Indicator

Indicates whether a new transport bearer needs to be established for carrying the concerned transport channel.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Transport Bearer Request Indicator			ENUMERATED (Bearer Requested, Bearer Not Requested.	
)	

9.2.1.63 Transport Layer Address

In case of transport bearer establishment with ALCAP (TS 25.426 [2], TS 25.434 [31]), this IE contains the address to be used for Transport Network Control Plane signalling to establish the transport bearer according to (TS 25.426 [2], TS 25.434 [31]).

In order to allow transport bearer establishment without ALCAP, this IE contains the address of the transport bearer to be used for the user plane transport.

For details on the Transport Address used see ref. (TS 25.426 [2], TS 25.434 [31]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Transport Layer Address			BIT STRING (SIZE(1160,))	

9.2.1.64 TSTD Indicator

Indicates if TSTD shall be active or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
TSTD Indicator			ENUMERATED (
			active,	
			inactive)	

9.2.1.64A Tutran-gps Measurement Value Information

The $T_{UTRAN-GPS}$ *Measurement Value Information* IE indicates the measurement results related to the UTRAN GPS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning measurements.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Tutran-gps		1		Indicates the UTRAN GPS Timing of Cell Frames forUE Positioning. According to mapping in TS 25.133 [22]. Significant values range from 0 to 37158911999999.
>MS	М		INTEGER (016383)	Most Significant Part
>LS	M		INTEGER (04294967295)	Least Significant Part
Tutran-gps Quality	0		INTEGER (0255)	Indicates the standard deviation (std) of the Tutranges measurements in 1/16 chip. Tutran-gps Quality = √E[(x-µ)²] = std of reported Tutran-gps Value, where x is the reported Tutran-gps Value and µ = E[x] is the expectation value of x.
Tutran-gps Drift Rate	M		INTEGER (-50+50)	Indicates the T _{UTRAN-GPS} drift rate in 1/256 chip per second. A positive value indicates that the UTRAN clock is running at a lower frequency than GPS clock.
Tutran-gps Drift Rate Quality	O		INTEGER (050)	Indicates the standard deviation (std) of the Tutran- GPS drift rate measurements in 1/256 chip per second. Tutran-GPS Drift Rate Quality = $\sqrt{E[(x-\mu)^2]}$ = std of reported Tutran-GPS Drift Rate, where x is the reported Tutran-GPS Drift Rate and $\mu = E[x]$ is the expectation value of x.

9.2.1.64B Tutran-gps Measurement Threshold Information

The $T_{UTRAN-GPS}$ Measurement Threshold Information defines the related thresholds for UTRAN GPS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning measurements shall trigger the event On Modification.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Tutran-gps Change Limit	0		INTEGER (1256)	Change of Tutran-gps value compared to previously reported value, which shall trigger a new report. Unit in 1/16 chip.
Predicted Tutran-gps Deviation Limit	0		INTEGER (1256)	Deviation of the predicated T _{UTRAN-GPS} from the latest measurement result, which shall trigger a new report. Unit in 1/16 chip.

9.2.1.64C Tutran-gps Accuracy Class

The $T_{UTRAN-GPS}$ Accuracy Class IE indicates the accuracy class of the UTRAN GPS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning measurement.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Tutran-gps Accuracy Class			ENUMERATED (Accuracy Class A, Accuracy Class B, Accuracy Class C,)	More information about Tutran- GPS Measurement Accuracy Class is included in TS 25.133 [22] and TS 25.123 [23].

9.2.1.65 UARFCN

Designates the carrier frequency.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UARFCN			INTEGER (016383,)	As defined in subclause 5.4.3 in TS 25.104 [14] and TS 25.105 [15]

9.2.1.65A UL Capacity Credit

The capacity credit indicates to the CRNC the Uplink capacity of a Local Cell or a Local Cell Group.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UL Capacity Credit			INTEGER (065535)	

9.2.1.65B UTRAN Cell Identifier (UC-Id)

The UC-Id (UTRAN Cell identifier) is the identifier of a cell in one UTRAN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
RNC-Id	M		9.2.1.53a	If the Extended RNC-ID IE is included in the UC- Id IE, the RNC-Id IE shall be ignored.	_	_
C-ld	М		9.2.1.9		_	_
Extended RNC-ID	0		9.2.1.65C	The Extended RNC-ID IE shall be used if the RNC identity has a value larger than 4095.	YES	reject

9.2.1.65C Extended RNC-ID

This is the identifier of one RNC in UTRAN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Extended RNC-ID			INTEGER(409665535)	Note: Application of the Extended RNC-ID IE to very
				large networks is FFS.

9.2.1.66 UL FP Mode

This parameter defines if normal or silent mode of the Frame Protocol shall be used for the UL.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UL FP Mode			ENUMERATED (Normal, Silent,	
)	

9.2.1.67 UL interference level

Void.

9.2.1.67A UL SIR

The UL SIR indicates a received UL SIR.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UL SIR			INTEGER (-82173)	Value = UL SIR/10 Unit: dB Range: -8.2 +17.3 dB Step: 0.1 dB

9.2.1.68 Unidirectional DCH Indicator

The Unidirectional DCH Indicator IE indicates that the DCH is unidirectional.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description
			Reference	
Unidirectional DCH Indicator			ENUMERATED	
			(Downlink DCH only,	
			Uplink DCH only)	

9.2.1.69 E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List

The E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List indicates which E-DCH MAC-d flows are allowed to be multiplexed within a MAC-e/MAC-i PDU with the MAC-d flow it is associated to. If the E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List is signalled for an E-DCH MAC-d flow it indicates that E-DCH MAC-d PDUs of this E-DCH MAC-d flow are the first E-DCH MAC-d PDU in the MAC-e/MAC-i PDU. If an E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List was already received within a previous Radio Link related procedure and no E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List is signalled for an E-DCH MAC-d flow, the Node B shall continue to use the previously received one. If no E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List was ever received for an E-DCH MAC-d flow no restrictions shall be assumed for the related E-DCH MAC-d flow for multiplexing E-DCH MAC-d flows.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List			BIT STRING (SIZE(8))	The first Bit corresponds to E-DCH MAC-d flow 0, the second bit corresponds to E-DCH MAC-d flow 1, etc. For 1.28Mcps TDD, if the IE is included in the Common E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information LCR IE, the first bit corresponds to E-DCH MAC-d flow with the lowest E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID within the same frequency, the second bit corresponds to E-DCH MAC-d flow with the second lowest E-DCH MAC-d flow with the second lowest E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID within the same frequency, etc.

9.2.1.70 E-DCH Capability

This parameter defines the E-DCH capability for a Local Cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH Capability			ENUMERATED (E- DCH Capable, E- DCH non Capable)	

9.2.1.71 E-DCH Logical Channel Information

The *E-DCH Logical Channel Information* IE is used for the establishment of E-DCH Logical Channels.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
E-DCH Logical Channel Information		1 <maxnoofl ogicalchanne ls></maxnoofl 			-	
>Logical Channel ID	М		9.2.1.80		_	
>Scheduling Priority Indicator	М		9.2.1.53H		-	
>Scheduling Information	M		9.2.1.84		-	
>MAC-es Guaranteed Bit Rate	0		9.2.1.82		-	
>E-DCH DDI Value	M		9.2.1.76	If more than 1 MAC-d PDU size is configured for this Logical Channel, the different sizes will use subsequent DDI values starting from this DDI value. Value "0x3F" is reserved. Shall be ignored if Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended IE is present.	-	
>MAC-d PDU Size List		1 <maxnrof MACdPDUSi ze></maxnrof 			-	
>>MAC-d PDU Size	M		9.2.1.38A	Shall be ignored if Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended IE is present.	-	
>Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended	0		MAC PDU Size Extended 9.2.1.38C		YES	reject
>MAC-es Maximum Bit Rate LCR	0		9.2.3.90	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Enforcement Indicator	0		NULL		YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation
Maxnooflogicalchannels	Maximum number of logical channels
maxNrOfMACdPDUSize	Maximum number of MAC-d PDU size per Logical Channels

9.2.1.72 E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify

The *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify* IE is used for the reconfiguration of E-DCH Logical Channels.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
E-DCH Logical Channel Information		1 <maxno oflogicalch annels></maxno 			_	
>Logical Channel ID	М		9.2.1.80		_	
>Scheduling Priority Indicator	0		9.2.1.53H		ı	
>Scheduling Information	0		9.2.1.84		I	
>MAC-es Guaranteed Bit Rate	0		9.2.1.82		ı	
>E-DCH DDI Value	0		9.2.1.76	If more than 1 MAC-d PDU size is configured for this Logical Channel, the different sizes will use subsequent DDI values starting from this DDI value. Value "0x3F" is reserved. Shall be ignored if Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended IE is present.	-	
>MAC-d PDU Size List		0< maxNrOfM ACdPDUS ize>			_	
>>MAC-d PDU Size	M		9.2.1.38A	Shall be ignored if Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended IE is present.	_	
>Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended	0		MAC PDU Size Extended 9.2.1.38C		YES	reject
>MAC-es Maximum Bit Rate LCR	0		9.2.3.90	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation
maxnooflogicalchannels	Maximum number of logical channels
maxNrOfMACdPDUSize	Maximum number of MAC-d PDU size per Logical Channels

9.2.1.73 E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete

The *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete* IE is used for the removal of E-DCH MAC-d flows.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete		1 <maxnr OfEDCHM ACdFlows</maxnr 		
		>		
>E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID	М		9.2.1.74	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows	Maximum number of E-DCH MAC-d flows

9.2.1.74 E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID

The E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID is the unique identifier for one MAC-d flow on E-DCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID			INTEGER (0maxNrOfEDCHM	
			ACdFlows - 1)	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows	Maximum number of E-DCH MAC-d flows

9.2.1.74A E-DCH MAC-d PDU Size Capability

This parameter defines the capability for a Local Cell to support different MAC-d PDU Size formats. If this IE is set to "Flexible Size Capable" the Local Cell is "Fixed Size Capable" and "Flexible Size Capable". If this IE has not been configured or has been set to "Fixed Size Capable" the Local Cell is only "Fixed Size Capable".

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH MAC-d PDU Size			ENUMERAT	
Capability			ED (Fixed	
			Size	
			Capable,	
			Flexible Size	
			Capable)	

9.2.1.74B E-DCH MAC-d PDU Size Format

The *E-DCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE provides information about the type of MAC-d PDU Size Format that shall be used for the E-DCH in the new configuration. "Fixed MAC-d PDU Size" uses MAC-d PDU sizes defined in *MAC-d PDU Size List* IE of the *E-DCH Logical Channel Information* IE. "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size" uses a flexible MAC-d PDU size with a maximum PDU size as defined by *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE of *E-DCH Logical Channel Information* IE. The actual MAC-d PDU size is determined as specified in TS 25.435 [24] and TS 25.321 [32].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH MAC-d PDU Size			ENUMERATED	
Format			(Fixed MAC-d PDU	
			Size, Flexible MAC-d	
			PDU Size)	

9.2.1.75 E-RNTI

The E-RNTI is needed for the UE (or UE group) specific CRC in E-AGCH, see ref. TS 25.319 [38].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-RNTI			INTEGER (065535)	

9.2.1.76 E-DCH DDI Value

The E-DCH DDI Value is the Data Description Indicator value identifying a unique combination of E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID and MAC-d PDU Size.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH DDI Value			INTEGER	
			(062)	

9.2.1.77 E-DCH Provided Bit Rate Value

The E-DCH Provided Bit Rate Value IE indicates the E-DCH Provided Bit Rate as defined in TS 25.321 [32].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH Provided Bit Rate			INTEGER	Expressed in bit/s.
Value			(02^24-1,,	
			2^24256,000,000)	

9.2.1.78 E-DCH Provided Bit Rate Value Information

The *E-DCH Provided Bit Rate Value Information* IE reports the *E-DCH Provided Bit Rate Value* IE for each priority class.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH Provided Bit Rate Value Information		1 <maxnr OfPriorityC lasses></maxnr 		
>Scheduling Priority Indicator	M		9.2.1.53H	
>E-DCH Provided Bit Rate Value	М		9.2.1.77	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfPriorityClasses	Maximum number of E-DCH Scheduling Priorities

9.2.1.79 E-DCH Processing Overload Level

The *E-DCH Processing Overload Level* IE defines the threshold that determines when the Node B shall indicate processing issue problems to the RNC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
E-DCH Processing Overload Level			INTEGER (010,)	Number of consecutive TTIs. The value '0' is a special value that means infinity, i.e. when this value is used, the Node B shall never indicate processing issue to the RNC.

9.2.1.80 Logical channel ID

The Logical Channel ID IE is used to identify a E-DCH logical channel in Sheduling Information that is sent over Uu.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Logical Channel ID			INTEGER (115)	

9.2.1.81 Maximum Number Of Retransmissions For E-DCH

The *Maximum Number Of Retransmissions For E-DCH* IE specifies the upper boundary for retransmissions for a single MAC-d flow.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Maximum Number Of			INTEGER	
Retransmissions For E-DCH			(015)	

9.2.1.82 MAC-es Guaranteed Bit Rate

The MAC-es Guaranteed Bit Rate IE indicates the guaranteed number of bits per second to be delivered over the air interface under normal operating conditions (provided there is data to deliver) for which the Node B shall provide sufficient UL resources. If the MAC-es Guaranteed Bit Rate IE is received with the value set to 0 during RL set up or modification, no guarantee is applied.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
MAC-es Guaranteed Bit Rate			INTEGER (02^24- 1,, 2^24256,000,000)	Unit: bit/s

9.2.1.83 MAC-e Reset Indicator

Indicates the MAC-e (or MAC-i) Reset is performed in UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
MAC-e Reset Indicator			ENUMERATED (MAC-e Reset)	Means MAC-i Reset in case Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended is configured for an E-DCH Logical Channel

9.2.1.84 Scheduling Information

The *Scheduling Information* IE indicates whether the scheduling information is included for the E-DCH logical channel or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Scheduling Information			ENUMERATED (
			Included,	
			Not Included)	

9.2.1.85 E-DCH Power Offset for Scheduling Info

The *E-DCH Power Offset for Scheduling Info* is used to calculate the [FDD - E-DPDCH][TDD - E-PUCH] power for transmision of scheduling information without any MAC-d PDUs.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH Power Offset for Scheduling Info			INTEGER (06)	Unit: dB Step: 1 dB

9.2.1.86 MBMS Capability

This parameter defines the MBMS capability for a Local Cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
MBMS Capability			ENUMERATED	
			(MBMS Capable,	
			MBMS non Capable)	

9.2.1.87 Modulation

Indicates the modulation to be used for a S-CCPCH CCTrCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Modulation			ENUMERATED (QPSK, 16QAM,)	

9.2.1.88 DGANSS Corrections

This IE contains DGANSS corrections.

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
DGANSS Reference Time	M		INTEGER(0357 0 by step of 30)	Seconds. Time in GNSS system time (modulo 3600 s) when the DGANSS corrections were calculated	ı	,
DGANSS Information		1 to <maxsgnt ype></maxsgnt 			-	
>GANSS Signal ID	0		9.2.1.106		_	
>Status/Health	M		ENUMERATED(UDRE scale 1.0, UDRE scale 0.75, UDRE scale 0.5, UDRE scale 0.3, UDRE scale 0.2, UDRE scale 0.1, no data, invalid data)			
>DGANSS Signal Information	C- Status/He alth	1 to <maxgan SSSat></maxgan 		If the Cipher information is included these fields are ciphered.	_	
>>Sat ID	М		INTEGER(063)	Defined in TS 25.331 [18].	_	
>>IOD	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(10))		-	
>>UDRE	M		ENUMERATED(UDRE ≤ 1.0 m, 1.0m < UDRE ≤ 4.0m, 4.0m < UDRE ≤ 8.0m, 8.0m < UDRE)	The value in this field shall be multiplied by the UDRE Scale Factor in the IE Status/Health to determine the final UDRE estimate for the particular satellite.	-	
>>PRC	М		INTEGER(- 20472047)	Scaling factor 0.32 meters	_	
>>RRC	М		INTEGER(- 127127)	Scaling factor 0.032 meters/sec	_	
>>DGNSS Validity Period	0		9.2.1.125		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation			
Status/Health	This IE shall be present if the Status/Health IE value			
	is not equal to "no data" or "invalid data".			

Range Bound	Explanation
maxGANSSSat	Maximum number of satellites for which data is included in the IE
maxSgnType	Maximum number of signals for which data is included in the IE

9.2.1.89 GANSS Almanac

This IE contains a reduced-precision subset of the ephemeris and clock correction parameters.

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Week Number	M		INTEGER(02 55)	Almanac reference week , number of weeks since the beginning of GANSS specific system time (mod 256)	-	,
CHOICE Almanac Model	М				Ī	
>Keplerian Parameters			INTEGER/O. A	Model 1	_	
>>T ₀ a	М		INTEGER(01 023)	Scaling factor 600 s Reference time of almanac within week in GANSS TOD time base (OS SIS ICD [39]).	I	
>>IODa	M		INTEGER(01 5)	Issue-Of –Data, common to all satellites (OS SIS ICD [39]).	_	
>>Satellite Information KP		1 to <maxga NSSSatA Imanac></maxga 		Almanacs are in the order of the SV IDs, the smallest ID first.	-	
>>>Sat ID	М		INTEGER(06 3)	Defined in TS 25.331 [18].	_	
>>>e	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(11))	dimensionless (OS SIS ICD [39])	-	
>>>δί	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(11))	semi-circles (OS SIS ICD [39])	_	
>>>OMEGADOT	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(11))	semi-circles/sec (OS SIS ICD [39])	_	
>>>SV Status INAV	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(4))	Dimensionless (OS SIS ICD [39]). E5b _{HS} occupies the 2 MSBs and E1-B _{HS} the two LSBs.		
>>>SV Status FNAV	0		BIT STRING (SIZE(2))	Dimensionless. (OS SIS ICD [53]). E5a _{HS} .		
>>>delta A ^{1/2}	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(13))	(meters) ^{1/2} (OS SIS ICD [39])	_	
>>>OMEGA ₀	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(16))	semi-circles (OS SIS ICD [39])	_	
>>>M ₀	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(16))	semi-circles (OS SIS ICD [39])	1	
>>>ω	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(16))	semi-circles (OS SIS ICD [39])	_	
>>>af ₀	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(16))	Seconds (OS SIS ICD [39])	_	
>>>af ₁	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(13))	sec/sec (OS SIS ICD [39])	_	
>NAV Keplerian Parameters				Model 2	\((= 0)	
>>Keplerian NAV Almanac	M		NITE OF T		YES	ignore
>>>T ₀ a	M		INTEGER(02 55)	Scaling factor 2 ¹² s Reference time of almanac within week in GANSS TOD time base	-	
>>>Satellite information NAV- KP		1 <maxga NSSSatA Imanac></maxga 			-	
>>>Sat ID	М		INTEGER (063)	Defined in TS 25.331 [18].	_	
>>>e	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(16))	Eccentricity, dimensionless IS-QZSS [47]	ı	

>>>δi	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(16))	ZE(16)) semi-circles IS-QZSS		
01150150			D	[47]		
>>>OMEGADO T	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(16))	Rate of right ascension, semi-circles/sec IS- QZSS [47]	_	
>>>SV Health	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(8))	Satellite health IS-QZSS [47]	_	
>>>A ^{1/2}	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(24))	Square root of the semi- major axis, meters ^{1/2} IS-QZSS [47]	-	
>>>OMEGA0	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(24))	Longitude of ascending node of orbit plane at weekly epoch, semi-circles IS-QZSS [47]	-	
>>>(0	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(24))	Argument of perigee semi-circles IS-QZSS [47]	_	
>>>M ₀	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(24))	Mean anomaly at reference time semi-circles IS-QZSS [47]	-	
>>>af ₀	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(11))	Apparent satellite clock correction seconds IS-QZSS [47]	_	
>>>af ₁	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(11))			
>Reduced Keplerian Parameters				Model 3		
>>Keplerian Reduced Almanac	М				YES	ignore
>>>T _{oa}	M		INTEGER(02 55)	Scaling factor 2 ¹² s Reference time of almanac within week in GANSS TOD time base	_	
>>>Satellite information RED- KP		1 <maxga NSSSatA Imanac></maxga 			-	
>>>Sat ID	М		INTEGER (063)	Defined in TS 25.331 [18].	-	
>>>>δ _A	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(8))	meters (IS-GPS-200 [43], IS-GPS-705 [44], IS-GPS-800 [45], IS- QZSS [47])	-	
>>>>Ω ₀	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(7))			
>>>>Φ ₀	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(7))	semi-circles (IS-GPS- 200 [43], IS-GPS-705 [44], IS-GPS-800 [45], IS-QZSS [47])		
>>>L1 Health	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(1))			
>>>L2 Health	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(1))	dimensionless (IS-GPS- 200 [43], IS-GPS-705 [44], IS-GPS-800 [45], IS-QZSS [47])	-	
>>>L5 Health	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(1))	dimensionless (IS-GPS- 200 [43], IS-GPS-705	_	

>Midi Keplerian Parameters				Model 4		
>>Keplerian Midi Almanac	М				YES	ignoi
>>>T _{oa}	M		INTEGER(02 55)	Scaling factor 2 ¹² s Reference time of almanac within week in GANSS TOD time base	-	
>>>Satellite information MIDI- KP		1 <maxga NSSSatA Imanac></maxga 			-	
>>>Sat ID	М		INTEGER (063)	Defined in TS 25.331 [18].	_	
>>>e	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(11))	dimensionless (IS-GPS- 200 [43], IS-GPS-705 [44], IS-GPS-800 [45], IS-QZSS [47])	-	
>>>δ _i	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(11))	semi-circles (IS-GPS- 200 [43], IS-GPS-705 [44], IS-GPS-800 [45], IS-QZSS [47])	-	
>>>Ω_dot	M		BIT STRING (SIZE (11))	semi-circles/sec (IS- GPS-200 [43], IS-GPS- 705 [44], IS-GPS-800 [45], IS-QZSS [47])	-	
>>>sqrtA	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(17))	meters ^{1/2} (IS-GPS-200 [43], IS-GPS-705 [44], IS-GPS-800 [45], IS- QZSS [47])	-	
>>>Ω ₀	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(16))	semi-circles (IS-GPS- 200 [43], IS-GPS-705 [44], IS-GPS-800 [45], IS-QZSS [47])	-	
>>>:0	М		BIT STRING (SIZE 16))	semi-circles (IS-GPS- 200 [43], IS-GPS-705 [44], IS-GPS-800 [45], IS-QZSS [47])	-	
>>>M ₀	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(16))	semi-circles (IS-GPS- 200 [43], IS-GPS-705 [44], IS-GPS-800 [45], IS-QZSS [47])	-	
>>>a _{fo}	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(11))	seconds (IS-GPS-200 [43], IS-GPS-705 [44], IS-GPS-800 [45], IS- QZSS [47])	-	
>>> a f1	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(10))	sec/sec (IS-GPS-200 [43], IS-GPS-705 [44], IS-GPS-800 [45], IS- QZSS [47])	-	
>>>L1 Health	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(1))	Dimensionless (IS-GPS- 200 [43], IS-GPS-705 [44], IS-GPS-800 [45], IS-QZSS [47])	-	
>>>L2 Health	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(1))	dimensionless (IS-GPS- 200 [43], IS-GPS-705 [44], IS-GPS-800 [45], IS-QZSS [47])	-	
>>>L5 Health	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(1))	dimensionless (IS-GPS- 200 [43], IS-GPS-705 [44], IS-GPS-800 [45], IS-QZSS [47])	-	
>GLONASS Keplerian Parameters				Model 5		
>>Keplerian GLONASS	М				YES	igno

		1				
>>>Satellite information GLO- KP		1 <maxga NSSSatA</maxga 			_	
		Imanac>				
>>>N ^A	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(11))	days [48]	-	
>>>n ^A	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(5))	dimensionless [48]	_	
>>>Hn ^A	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(5))	dimensionless [48]	_	
>>>>\lambda_n^A	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(21))	semi-circles [48]	_	
>>>>t _{\lambda n} ^A	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(21))	seconds [48]	_	
>>>>∆i _n ^A	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(18))	semi-circles [48]	_	
>>>ΔT _n ^A	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(22))	sec/orbit period [48]	_	
>>>ΔT_DOT _n ^A	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(7))	sec/orbit period ² [48]	_	
>>>\epsilon A	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(15))	dimensionless [48]	_	
>>>\on ^A	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(16))	semi-circles [48]	_	
>>>\tau_n^A	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(10))	seconds [48]	_	
>>>Cn ^A	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(1))	dimensionless [48]	-	
>>>>M _n ^A	0		BIT STRING (SIZE(2))	dimensionless [48]	-	
>SBAS ECEF Parameters			(=-(=//	Model 6		
>>ECEF SBAS Almanac	М				YES	ignore
>>>Satellite information SBAS-ECEF		1 <maxga NSSSatA Imanac></maxga 			-	
>>>>Data ID	М	manaos	BIT STRING (SIZE(2))	Dimensionless (DTFA01-96-C-00025 [46])	_	
>>>SV ID	М		INTEGER (063)	Defined in TS 25.331 [18].	_	
>>>Health	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(8))	Dimensionless (DTFA01-96-C-00025 [46])	_	
>>>X _G	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(15))	meters (DTFA01-96-C- 00025 [46])	_	
>>>YG	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(15))	meters (DTFA01-96-C- 00025 [46])	_	
>>>Z _G	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(9))	meters (DTFA01-96-C- 00025 [46])	-	
>>>X _G Rate-of- Change	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(3))	meters/sec (DTFA01-96- C-00025 [46])	-	
>>>Y _G Rate-of- Change	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(3))	meters/sec (DTFA01-96- C-00025 [46])	_	
>>>Z _G Rate-of- Change	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(4))	meters/sec (DTFA01-96- C-00025 [46])	_	
>>>t ₀	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(11))			
>BDS Keplerian Parameters				Model 7.		
>>Keplerian BDS Almanac	М				YES	ignore

>>>Satellite		1 to	1			
>>>Satellite information BDS-		1 to <maxga< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></maxga<>				
KP		NSSSatA				
KF		Imanac>				
>>>Sat ID	M	IIIIaIIaC>	INTEGER	Defined in TS 25.331	_	
			(063)	[16].		
>>>t _{oa}	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(8))	Almanac reference time (seconds) (BDS-SIS-ICD [51]).	_	
>>>A ^{1/2}	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(24))	Square root of semi- major axis (meters1/2) (BDS-SIS- ICD [51]).	-	
>>>e	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(17))	Eccentricity, dimensionless (BDS- SIS-ICD [51]).	l	
>>>()	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(24))	Argument of Perigee (semi-circles) (BDS-SIS- ICD [51])	ı	
>>>M ₀	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(24))	Mean anomaly at reference time (semi-circles) (BDS-SIS-ICD [51]).	-	
>>>Ω ₀	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(24))	Longitude of ascending node of orbital plane computed according to reference time (semi-circles) (BDS-SIS-ICD [51]).	-	
>>>Ω_dot	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(17))	Rate of right ascension (semi-circles/sec) (BDS-SIS-ICD [51]).	_	
>>>δi	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(16))	Correction of orbit reference inclination at reference time (semi-circles) (BDS-SIS-ICD [51]).	-	
>>>a ₀	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(11))	Satellite clock bias (seconds) (BDS-SIS- ICD [51]).	-	
>>>a ₁	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(11))	Satellite clock rate (sec/sec) (BDS-SIS-ICD [51]).	-	
>>>Health	C-Sat-ID		BIT STRING (SIZE(9))	Satellite Health Information dimensionless (BDS- SIS-ICD [51]).	_	
Complete Almanac Provided	0		BOOLEAN	This field indicates whether almanac is provided for the full GANSS constellation or not. TRUE means complete GANSS almanac is provided.	YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
Sat-ID	This IE shall be present if the IE "Sat ID" is between 0 and 29 and not needed otherwise.

Range Bound	Explanation
maxGANSSSatAlmanac	Maximum number of satellites for which data is included in the IE

9.2.1.90 GANSS Clock Model

The IE contains fields needed to model the GANSS clock parameters.

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics description
Satellite Clock Model		1 to <maxgan SSClockM od></maxgan 		Model -1 There may be more than one clock model included if defined in SIS ICD (e.g. two for Galileo) (OS SIS ICD [39]).
>t _{oc}	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(14))	defined in (OS SIS ICD [39])
> a i2	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(6))	defined in (OS SIS ICD [39])
>a _{i1}	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(21))	defined in (OS SIS ICD [39])
>a _{i0}	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(31))	defined in (OS SIS ICD [39])
>T _{GD}	0		BIT STRING (SIZE(10))	Broadcast Group Delay(BGD) defined in (OS SIS ICD [39])
>SISA	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(8))	Signal-In-Space Accuracy (SISA), defined in OS SIS ICD [39].
>Model ID	0		INTEGER(01,)	Coded as defined in TS 25.331 [18].

Range bound	Explanation
maxGANSSClockMod	Maximum number of satellite clock models for which data is included
	in the IE.

9.2.1.90a GANSS Additional Clock Models

The IE contains fields needed to model the GANSS clock parameters.

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics description
CHOICE Additional Clock Models				
>NAV-Clock Model				Model-2
>>toc	М		BIT STRING	Time of clock
			(SIZE(16))	(seconds) IS-QZSS [47]
>>af ₂	М		BIT STRING	Clock correction polynomial
			(SIZE(8))	coefficient
				(sec/sec ²) IS-QZSS [47]
>>af ₁	M		BIT STRING	Clock correction polynomial
			(SIZE(16))	coefficient
				(sec/sec) IS-QZSS [47]
>>af ₀	M		BIT STRING	Clock correction polynomial
			(SIZE(22))	coefficient
-	N4		DIT OTDINO	(seconds) IS-QZSS [47]
>>T _{GD}	M		BIT STRING	Group delay
>CNAV/CNAV-2 Clock Model			(SIZE(8))	(seconds) IS-QZSS [47] Model-3
	M		BIT STRING	Clock data reference time of
>>t _{oc}	IVI		(SIZE(11))	week
			(3122(11))	(seconds) (IS-GPS-200 [43],
				IS-GPS-705 [44], IS-GPS-800
				[45], IS-QZSS [47])
>>t _{op}	М		BIT STRING	Clock data predict time of
			(SIZE(11))	week
				(seconds) (IS-GPS-200 [43],
				ÌS-GPS-705 [44], IS-GPS-800
				[45], IS-QZSS [47])
>>URA _{oc} Index	M		BIT STRING	SV clock accuracy index
			(SIZE(5))	(dimensionless) (IS-GPS-200
				[43], IS-GPS-705 [44], IS-
			517.0751110	GPS-800 [45], IS-QZSS [47])
>>URA _{oc1} Index	M		BIT STRING	SV clock accuracy change
			(SIZE(3))	index
				(dimensionless) (IS-GPS-200 [43], IS-GPS-705 [44], IS-
				GPS-800 [45], IS-QZSS [47])
>>URA _{oc2} Index	М		BIT STRING	SV clock accuracy change rate
TO THE MODE HIGH			(SIZE(3))	index
			(0.==(0))	(dimensionless) (IS-GPS-200
				[43], IS-GPS-705 [44], IS-
				GPS-800 [45], IS-QZSS [47])
>>a _{f2-n}	M		BIT STRING	SV clock drift rate correction
			(SIZE(10))	coefficient
				(sec/sec ²) (IS-GPS-200 [43],
				IS-GPS-705 [44], IS-GPS-800
			<u> </u>	[45], IS-QZSS [47])
>>af1-n	M		BIT STRING	SV clock drift correction
			(SIZE(20))	coefficient (sec/sec) (IS-GPS-200 [43],
				IS-GPS-705 [44], IS-GPS-800 [45], IS-QZSS [47])
>>a _{f0-n}	M		BIT STRING	SV clock bias correction
2 2 310-11	""		(SIZE(26))	coefficient
			(=(0))	(seconds) (IS-GPS-200 [43],
				IS-GPS-705 [44], IS-GPS-800
				[45], IS-QZSS [47])
>>T _{GD}	M		BIT STRING	Group delay correction
			(SIZE(13))	(seconds) (IS-GPS-200 [43],
				IS-GPS-705 [44], IS-GPS-800
100			DIT 0== ::: :	[45], IS-QZSS [47])
>>ISC _{L1CP}	0		BIT STRING	Inter signal group delay
			(SIZE(13))	correction
				(seconds) (IS-GPS-800 [45], IS-QZSS [47])
	1		1	, .C &200 [7/]/

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics description
>>ISC _{L1CD}	0		BIT STRING (SIZE(13))	Inter signal group delay correction (seconds) (IS-GPS-800 [45], IS-QZSS [47])
>>ISCL1C/A	0		BIT STRING (SIZE(13))	Inter signal group delay correction (seconds) (IS-GPS-200 [43], IS-GPS-705 [44], IS-QZSS [47])
>>ISCL2C	0		BIT STRING (SIZE(13))	Inter signal group delay correction (seconds) (IS-GPS-200 [43], IS-GPS-705 [44], IS-QZSS [47])
>>ISCL515	0		BIT STRING (SIZE(13))	Inter signal group delay correction (seconds) (IS-GPS-705 [44], IS-QZSS [47])
>>ISC _{L5Q5}	0		BIT STRING (SIZE(13))	Inter signal group delay correction (seconds) (IS-GPS-705 [44], IS-QZSS [47])
>GLONASS Satellite Clock Model				Model-4
$>> \tau_n(t_b)$	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(22))	Satellite clock offset (seconds) [48]
$>> \gamma_n(t_b)$	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(11))	Relative frequency offset from nominal value (dimensionless) [48]
>>Δτ _n	0		BIT STRING (SIZE(5))	Time difference between transmission in G2 and G1 (seconds) [48]
>SBAS Satellite Clock Model				Model-5
>>t ₀	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(13))	(seconds) (DTFA01-96-C- 00025 [46])
>>a _{Gfo}	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(12))	(seconds) (DTFA01-96-C- 00025 [46])
>>a _{Gf1}	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(8))	(sec/sec) (DTFA01-96-C- 00025 [46])
>BDS Satellite Clock Model				Model-6.
>>t _{oc}	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(17))	Time of clock (seconds) (BDS-SIS-ICD [51]).
>>a ₀	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(24))	Clock correction polynomial coefficient (seconds) (BDS-SIS-ICD [51]).
>>a1	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(22))	Clock correction polynomial coefficient (sec/sec) (BDS-SIS-ICD [51]).
>>a ₂	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(11))	Clock correction polynomial coefficient (sec/sec2) (BDS-SIS-ICD [51]).
>>T _{GD1}	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(10))	Equipment Group Delay Differential (seconds) (BDS-SIS-ICD [51]).
>>AODC	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(5))	Age of data,clock (dimensionless) (BDS-SIS-ICD [51]).

9.2.1.91 GANSS Ionospheric Model

The IE contains fields needed to model the propagation delays of the GANSS signals through the ionosphere.

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics description
aio	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(11))	Effective Ionisation Level 1st order parameter. This parameter is used as defined in (OS SIS ICD [39])
a _{i1}	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(11))	Effective Ionisation Level 2 nd order parameter. This parameter is used as defined in (OS SIS ICD [39])
a _{i2}	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(14))	Effective Ionisation Level 3 rd order parameter. This parameter is used as defined in (OS SIS ICD [39])
GANSS Ionosphere Regional Storm Flags		01		
>Storm Flag 1	M		BOOLEAN	This parameter is used as defined in (OS SIS ICD [39])
>Storm Flag 2	М		BOOLEAN	This parameter is used as defined in (OS SIS ICD [39])
>Storm Flag 3	М		BOOLEAN	This parameter is used as defined in (OS SIS ICD [39])
>Storm Flag 4	М		BOOLEAN	This parameter is used as defined in (OS SIS ICD [39])
>Storm Flag 5	М		BOOLEAN	This parameter is used as defined in (OS SIS ICD [39])

9.2.1.91a GANSS Additional Ionospheric Model

The IE contains fields needed to model the propagation delays of the GANSS signals through the ionosphere.

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics description
Data ID	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(2))	Coded as defined in TS 25.331 [18]
αο	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(8))	seconds (IS-QZSS [47])
α_1	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(8))	sec/semi-circle (IS-QZSS [47])
α2	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(8))	sec/(semi-circle) ² (IS-QZSS [47])
α ₃	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(8))	sec/(semi-circle) ³ (IS-QZSS [47])
βο	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(8))	seconds (IS-QZSS [47])
β1	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(8))	sec/semi-circle (IS-QZSS [47])
β2	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(8))	sec/(semi-circle) ² (IS-QZSS [47])
β3	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(8))	sec/(semi-circle) ³ (IS-QZSS [47])

9.2.1.92 GANSS Navigation Model

Void.

9.2.1.93 GANSS Orbit Model

This IE contains information for GANSS orbit model parameters.

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics description
CHOICE Orbit Model	M			
>Keplerian Parameters				Model-1
>>t _{oe}	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(14))	Time-of-Ephemeris in seconds, scale factor 60 (OS SIS ICD [39])
>>(0)	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(32))	Argument of Perigee (semi- circles) (OS SIS ICD [39])
>>∆n	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(16))	Mean Motion Difference From Computed Value (semi- circles/sec) (OS SIS ICD [39])
>>M ₀	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(32))	Mean Anomaly at Reference Time (semi-circles) (OS SIS ICD [39])
>>OMEGAdot	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(24))	Rate of change of right ascension (semi-circles/sec) (OS SIS ICD [39])
>>e	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(32))	Eccentricity, scale factor 2 ⁻³³ (OS SIS ICD [39])
>>ldot	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(14))	Rate of change of Inclination Angle (semi-circles/sec) (OS SIS ICD [39])
>>sqrtA	М		BIT STRING	Square root of Semi-Major
			(SIZE(32))	Axis in (meters) ^{1/2} , scale factor 2 ⁻¹⁹ (OS SIS ICD [39])
>>i ₀	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(32))	Inclination Angle at Reference Time (semi-circles) (OS SIS ICD [39])
>>OMEGA ₀	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(32))	Longitude of Ascending Node of Orbit Plane at Weekly Epoch (semi-circles) (OS SIS ICD [39])
>>C _{rs}	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(16))	Amplitude of the Sine Harmonic Correction Term to the Orbit Radius (meters) (OS SIS ICD [39])
>>C _{is}	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(16))	Amplitude of the Sine Harmonic Correction Term To The Angle Of Inclination (radians) (OS SIS ICD [39])
>>C _{us}	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(16))	Amplitude of the Sine Harmonic Correction Term To The Argument Of Latitude (radians) (OS SIS ICD [39])
>>C _{rc}	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(16))	Amplitude of the Cosine Harmonic Correction Term to the Orbit Radius (meters) (OS SIS ICD [39])
>>C _{ic}	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(16))	Amplitude of the Cosine Harmonic Correction Term To The Angle Of Inclination (radians) (OS SIS ICD [39])
>>C _{uc}	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(16))	Amplitude of the Cosine Harmonic Correction Term To The Argument Of Latitude (radians) (OS SIS ICD [39])

9.2.1.93a GANSS Additional Orbit Models

This IE contains information for GANSS orbit model parameters.

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics description
CHOICE Additional Orbit Models			11010101100	
>NAV-Keplerian Parameters				Model-2
>>URA Index	М		BIT STRING	SV accuracy
			(SIZE(4))	(dimensionless) (IS-QZSS [47])
>>Fit Interval Flag	M		BIT STRING	Fit interval indication
_			(SIZE(1))	(dimensionless) (IS-QZSS [47])
>>toe	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(16))	Time of ephemeris (seconds) (IS-QZSS [47])
>>(i)	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(32))	Argument of perigee (semi-circles) (IS-QZSS [47])
>>∆n	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(16))	Mean motion difference from computed value (semi-circles/sec) (IS-QZSS [47])
>>M ₀	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(32))	Mean anomaly at reference time
OME O A dat	N/A		DIT OTDING	(semi-circles) (IS-QZSS [47])
>>OMEGAdot	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(24))	Rate of right ascension (semi-circles/sec) (IS-QZSS [47])
>>e	М		BIT STRING	Eccentricity
			(SIZE(32))	(dimensionless) (IS-QZSS [47])
>>ldot	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(14))	Rate of inclination angle (semi-circles/sec) (IS-QZSS [47])
>>sqrtA	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(32))	Square root of semi-major axis (meters ^{1/2}) (IS-QZSS [47])
>>i ₀	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(32))	Inclination angle at reference time (semi-circles) (IS-QZSS [47])
>>OMEGA ₀	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(32))	Longitude of ascending node of orbit plane at weekly epoch (semi-circles) (IS-QZSS [47])
>>Crs	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(16))	Amplitude of sine harmonic correction term to the orbit radius (meters) (IS-QZSS [47])
>>C _{is}	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(16))	Amplitude of sine harmonic correction term to the angle of inclination (radians) (IS-QZSS [47])
>>Cus	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(16))	Amplitude of sine harmonic correction term to the argument of latitude (radians) (IS-QZSS [47])
>>Crc	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(16))	Amplitude of cosine harmonic correction term to the orbit radius (meters) (IS-QZSS [47])
>>C _{ic}	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(16))	Amplitude of cosine harmonic correction term to the angle of inclination (radians) (IS-QZSS [47])
>>Cuc	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(16))	Amplitude of cosine harmonic correction term to the argument of latitude (radians) (IS-QZSS [47])
>CNAV/CNAV-2 Keplerian				Model-3
Parameters				

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics description
>>top	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(11))	Data predict time of week (seconds) (IS-GPS-200 [43], IS-GPS-705 [44], IS-GPS-800 [45], IS-QZSS [47])
>>URA _{oe} Index	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(5))	SV accuracy (dimensionless) (IS-GPS-200 [43], IS-GPS-705 [44], IS- GPS-800 [45], IS-QZSS [47])
>>ΔA	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(26))	Semi-major axis difference at reference time (meters) (IS-GPS-200 [43], IS- GPS-705 [44], IS-GPS-800 [45], IS-QZSS [47])
>>A_dot	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(25))	Chane rate in semi-major axis (meters/sec) (IS-GPS-200 [43], IS-GPS-705 [44], IS- GPS-800 [45], IS-QZSS [47])
>>∆n₀	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(17))	Mean motion difference from computed value at reference time (semi-circles/sec) (IS-GPS- 200 [43], IS-GPS-705 [44], IS- GPS-800 [45], IS-QZSS [47])
>>∆n₀_dot	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(23))	Rate of mean motion difference from computed value (semi-circles/sec²) (IS-GPS- 200 [43], IS-GPS-705 [44], IS- GPS-800 [45], IS-QZSS [47])
>>M _{0-n}	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(33))	Mean anomaly at reference time (semi-circles) (IS-GPS-200 [43], IS-GPS-705 [44], IS- GPS-800 [45], IS-QZSS [47])
>>en	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(33))	Eccentricity (dimensionless) (IS-GPS-200 [43], IS-GPS-705 [44], IS- GPS-800 [45], IS-QZSS [47])
>>00n	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(33))	Argument of perigee (semi-circles) (IS-GPS-200 [43], IS-GPS-705 [44], IS- GPS-800 [45], IS-QZSS [47])
>>Ω _{0-n}	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(33))	Reference right ascension angle (semi-circles) (IS-GPS-200 [43], IS-GPS-705 [44], IS- GPS-800 [45], IS-QZSS [47])
>>ΔΩ_dot	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(17))	Rate of right ascension difference (semi-circles/sec) (IS-GPS- 200 [43], IS-GPS-705 [44], IS- GPS-800 [45], IS-QZSS [47])
>>io-n	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(33))	Inclination angle at reference time (semi-circles) (IS-GPS-200 [43], IS-GPS-705 [44], IS- GPS-800 [45], IS-QZSS [47])
>>I _{0-n} _dot	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(15))	Rate of inclination angle (semi-circles/sec) (IS-GPS-200 [43], IS-GPS-705 [44], IS-GPS-800 [45], IS-QZSS [47])

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics description
>>Cis-n	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(16))	Amplitude of sine harmonic correction term to the angle of inclination
				(radians) (IS-GPS-200 [43], IS- GPS-705 [44], IS-GPS-800 [45], IS-QZSS [47])
>>Cic-n	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(16))	Amplitude of cosine harmonic correction term to the angle of inclination
				(radians) (IS-GPS-200 [43], IS-GPS-705 [44], IS-GPS-800 [45], IS-QZSS [47])
>>Crs-n	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(24))	Amplitude of sine harmonic correction term to the orbit radius (meters) (IS-GPS-200 [43], IS-GPS-705 [44], IS-GPS-800
				[45], IS-QZSS [47])
>>Crc-n	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(24))	Amplitude of cosine harmonic correction term to the orbit radius (meters) (IS-GPS-200 [43], IS-
				GPS-705 [44], IS-GPS-800 [45], IS-QZSS [47])
>>Cus-n	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(21))	Amplitude of sine harmonic correction term to the
				argument of latitude (radians) (IS-GPS-200 [43], IS- GPS-705 [44], IS-GPS-800 [45], IS-QZSS [47])
>>C _{uc-n}	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(21))	Amplitude of cosine harmonic correction term to the argument of latitude (radians) (IS-GPS-200 [43], IS-GPS-705 [44], IS-GPS-800 [45], IS-QZSS [47])
>GLONASS Earth-Centered,				Model-4
Earth-fixed Parameters >>En	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(5))	Age of data (days) [48]
>>P1	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(2))	Time interval between two adjacent values of t _b (minutes) [48]
>>P2	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(1))	Change of t _b flag (dimensionless) [48]
>>M	0		BIT STRING (SIZE(2))	Type of satellite (dimensionless) [48]
$\Rightarrow x_n(t_b)$	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(27))	x-coordinate of satellite at time t _b (kilometers) [48]
$\Rightarrow \dot{x}_n(t_b)$	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(24))	x-coordinate of satellite velocity at time t _b (kilometers/sec) [48]
$\Rightarrow \ddot{x}_n(t_b)$	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(5))	x-coordinate of satellite acceleration at time t _b (kilometers/sec ²) [48]
$\Rightarrow y_n(t_b)$	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(27))	y-coordinate of satellite at time t _b (kilometers) [48]
$\Rightarrow \dot{y}_n(t_b)$	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(24))	y-coordinate of satellite velocity at time t _b
$\Rightarrow \ddot{y}_n(t_b)$	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(5))	(kilometers/sec) [48] y-coordinate of satellite acceleration at time t₀ (kilometers/sec²) [48]

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics description
$\Rightarrow z_n(t_b)$	М		BIT STRING	z-coordinate of satellite at time
			(SIZE(27))	t _b (kilometers) [48]
$\Rightarrow \dot{z}_n(t_b)$	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(24))	z-coordinate of satellite velocity at time t _b (kilometers/sec) [48]
$\Rightarrow \ddot{z}_n(t_b)$	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(5))	z-coordinate of satellite acceleration at time t _b (kilometers/sec ²) [48]
>SBAS Earth-Centered, Earth- fixed Parameters				Model-5
>>t ₀	C-ClockMo del		BIT STRING (SIZE(13))	Time of applicability (seconds) (DTFA01-96-C- 00025 [46])
>>Accuracy	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(4))	(dimensionless) (DTFA01-96- C-00025 [46])
>>X _G	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(30))	(meters) (DTFA01-96-C-00025 [46])
>>Y _G	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(30))	(meters) (DTFA01-96-C-00025 [46])
>>Z _G	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(25))	(meters) (DTFA01-96-C-00025 [46])
>>X _G Rate-of-Change	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(17))	(meters/sec) (DTFA01-96-C- 00025 [46])
>>Y _G Rate-of-Change	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(17))	(meters/sec) (DTFA01-96-C- 00025 [46])
>>Z _G Rate-of-Change	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(18))	(meters/sec) (DTFA01-96-C- 00025 [46])
>>X _G Acceleration	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(10))	(meters/sec ²) (DTFA01-96-C- 00025 [46])
>>Y _G Acceleration	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(10))	meters/sec ²) (DTFA01-96-C- 00025 [46])
>>Z _G Acceleration	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(10))	meters/sec ²) (DTFA01-96-C- 00025 [46])
>BDS Keplerian Parameters				Model-6.
>>URA Index	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(4))	SV accuracy (dimensionless) (BDS-SIS-ICD [51]).
>>toe	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(17))	Ephemeris reference time (seconds) (BDS-SIS-ICD [51]).
>>A ^{1/2}	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(32))	Square root of semi-major axis (meters1/2) (BDS-SIS-ICD [51]).
>>e	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(32))	Eccentricity (dimensionless) (BDS-SIS-ICD [51]).
>>0	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(32))	Argument of perigee (semi-circles) (BDS-SIS-ICD [51]).
>>∆n	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(16))	Mean motion difference from computed value (semi-circles/sec) (BDS-SIS-ICD [51]).
>>M ₀	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(32))	Mean anomaly at reference time (semi-circles) (BDS-SIS-ICD [51]).
>>Ω ₀	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(32))	Longitude of ascending node of orbital of plane computed according to reference time (semi-circles) (BDS-SIS-ICD [51]).
>>Ω_dot	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(24))	Rate of right ascension (semi-circles/sec) (BDS-SIS-ICD [51]).

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics description
>>i ₀	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(32))	Inclination angle at reference time (semi-circles) (BDS-SIS-ICD [51]).
>>ldot	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(14))	Rate of inclination angle (semi-circles/sec) (BDS-SIS-ICD [51]).
>>Cuc	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(18))	Amplitude of cosine harmonic correction term to the argument of latitude (radians) (BDS-SIS-ICD [51]).
>>Cus	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(18))	Amplitude of sine harmonic correction term to the argument of latitude (radians) (BDS-SIS-ICD [51]).
>>Crc	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(18))	Amplitude of cosine harmonic correction term to the orbit radius (meters) (BDS-SIS-ICD [51]).
>>Crs	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(18))	Amplitude of sine harmonic correction term to the orbit radius (meters) (BDS-SIS-ICD [51]).
>>Cic	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(18))	Amplitude of cosine harmonic correction term to the angle of inclination (radians) (BDS-SIS-ICD [51]).
>>Cis	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(18))	Amplitude of sine harmonic correction term to the angle of inclination (radians) (BDS-SIS-ICD [51]).
>>AODE	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(5))	Age of data,ephemeris (dimensionless) (BDS-SIS-ICD [51]).

Condition	Explanation
ClockModel	This IE shall be present if "SBAS Earth-Centered,
	Earth-fixed Parameters" (Model-5) in IE GANSS
	Additional Clock Models is not included in GANSS
	Additional Navigation Models IE.

9.2.1.94 GANSS Real Time Integrity

This IE contains parameters that describe the real-time status of the GANSS constellation.

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics description
Satellite Information		1 to <maxgan SSSat></maxgan 		
>Bad GANSS Sat ID	М		INTEGER(063)	Defined in TS 25.331 [18].
>Bad GANSS Signal ID	0		BIT STRING (SIZE(8))	Coded as defined in TS 25.331 [18].

Range Bound	Explanation
maxGANSSSat	Maximum number of satellites for which data is included in the IE

9.2.1.95 GANSS Receiver Geographical Position (GANSS RX Pos)

The GANSS Receiver Geographical Position IE is used to identify the geographical coordinates of a GANSS receiver relevant for a certain Information Exchange Object.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Latitude Sign	М		ENUMERATED (North, South)	
Degrees of Latitude	М		INTEGER (02 ³¹ -1)	The IE value (N) is derived by this formula: N≤2 ³¹ X /90 < N+1 X being the latitude in degree (0° 90°)
Degrees of Longitude	M		INTEGER (-2 ³¹ 2 ³¹ -1)	The IE value (N) is derived by this formula: N≤2 ³² X /360 < N+1 X being the longitude in degree (-180°+180°)
Direction of Altitude	M		ENUMERATED (Height, Depth)	
Altitude	М		INTEGER (02 ¹⁵ -1)	The relation between the value (N) and the altitude (a) in meters it describes is N≤ a <n+1, except="" for="" n="2<sup">15-1 for which the range is extended to include all greater values of (a).</n+1,>

9.2.1.96 GANSS Time Model

The *GANSS Time Model* IE contains a set of parameters needed to relate GANSS time to selected time reference indicated by GNSS_TO_ID.

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
GANSS Time Model Reference Time	M		INTEGER(0 37799)	GANSS reference time (modulo 1 week) in seconds. The scale factor is 2 ⁴	-	
T _{A0}	M		INTEGER(- 2147483648214 7483647)	Seconds, scale factor 2 ⁻³⁵	-	
T _{A1}	0		INTEGER(- 8388608838860 7)	sec/sec, scale factor 2 ⁻⁵¹	-	
T _{A2}	0		INTEGER(-6463)	sec/sec ² , scale factor 2 ⁻⁶⁸	_	
GNSS_TO_ID	M		ENUMERATED(G PS,, Galileo, QZSS, GLONASS, BDS)		-	
Week Number	0		INTEGER(08191)	Reference week of GANSS Time Model	-	
Delta_T	0		INTEGER(- 128127)	This field specifies the integer seconds of the GNSS-GNSS Time Offset. Scale factor 1 second.	YES	ignore

9.2.1.96a GANSS Additional Time Models

The GANSS Additional Time Models IE contains a set of parameters needed to relate GANSS time to selected time references.

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics description
GNSS-GNSS Time Model		1 <maxga NSS-1></maxga 		
>GANSS Time Model			9.2.1.96	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxGANSS-1	Maximum number of GANSS systems for which data is included in this IE.

9.2.1.97 GANSS UTC Model

The *GANSS UTC Model* IE contains a set of parameters needed to relate GANSS time to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC).

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics description
A ₁	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(24))	sec/sec (OS SIS ICD [39])
Ao	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(32))	seconds (OS SIS ICD [39])
tot	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(8))	seconds (OS SIS ICD [39])
WNt	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(8))	weeks (OS SIS ICD [39])
ΔtLs	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(8))	seconds (OS SIS ICD [39])
WNLSF	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(8))	weeks (OS SIS ICD [39])
DN	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(8))	days (OS SIS ICD [39])
Δtlsf	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(8))	seconds (OS SIS ICD [39])

9.2.1.97a GANSS Additional UTC Models

The *GANSS Additional UTC Models* IE contains several sets of parameters needed to relate GANSS time to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), as defined in [43,44,45,46,47,48].

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics description
CHOICE Additional UTC Models				
>Model Set 1				
>>A _{0-n}	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(16))	Bias coefficient of GNSS time scale relative to UTC time scale (seconds) (IS-GPS-200 [43], IS-GPS-705 [44], IS-GPS-800 [45], IS-QZSS [47])
>>A _{1-n}	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(13))	Drift coefficient of GNSS time scale relative to UTC time scale (sec/sec) (IS-GPS-200 [43], IS-GPS-705 [44], IS-GPS-800 [45], IS-QZSS [47])
>>A _{2-n}	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(7))	Drift rate correction coefficient of GNSS time scale relative to UTC time scale (sec/sec²) (IS-GPS-200 [43], IS-GPS-705 [44], IS-GPS-800 [45], IS-QZSS [47])
>>∆t∟s	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(8))	Current or past leap second count (seconds) (IS-GPS-200 [43], IS-GPS-705 [44], IS-GPS-800 [45], IS-QZSS [47])
>>t _{ot}	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(16))	Time data reference time of week (seconds) (IS-GPS-200 [43], IS-GPS-705 [44], IS-GPS-800 [45], IS-QZSS [47])
>>WN _{ot}	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(13))	Time data reference week number (weeks) (IS-GPS-200 [43], IS- GPS-705 [44], IS-GPS-800 [45], IS-QZSS [47])
>>WNLSF	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(8))	Leap second reference week number (weeks) (IS-GPS-200 [43], IS- GPS-705 [44], IS-GPS-800 [45], IS-QZSS [47])
>>DN	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(4))	Leap second reference day number (days) (IS-GPS-200 [43], IS- GPS-705 [44], IS-GPS-800 [45], IS-QZSS [47])
>>∆tlsf	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(8))	Current or future leap second count (seconds) (IS-GPS-200 [43], IS-GPS-705 [44], IS-GPS-800 [45], IS-QZSS [47])
>Model Set 2				
>>N ^A	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(11))	Callendar day number within four-year period beginning since the leap year (days) [48]
>>tc	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(32))	GLONASS time scale correction to UTC(SU) (seconds) [48]
>>Delta UT1	0			
>>>B1	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(11))	Coefficient to determine ΔUT1 (seconds) [48]
>>>B2	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(10))	Coefficient to determine ΔUT1 (seconds/msd) [48]

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics description
>>KP	0		BIT STRING (SIZE(2))	Notification of expected leap second correction (dimensionless) [48]
>Model Set 3				
>>A _{1WNT}	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(24))	sec/sec (DTFA01-96-C-00025 [46], Message Type 12)
>>Aownt	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(32))	seconds (DTFA01-96-C-00025 [46], Message Type 12)
>>tot	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(8))	seconds (DTFA01-96-C-00025 [46], Message Type 12)
>>WN _t	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(8))	weeks (DTFA01-96-C-00025 [46], Message Type 12)
>>∆t∟s	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(8))	seconds (DTFA01-96-C-00025 [46], Message Type 12)
>>WNLSF	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(8))	weeks (DTFA01-96-C-00025 [46], Message Type 12)
>>DN	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(8))	days (DTFA01-96-C-00025 [46], Message Type 12)
>>∆tlsf	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(8))	seconds (DTFA01-96-C-00025 [46], Message Type 12)
>>UTC Standard ID	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(3))	dimensionless Coded as defined in TS 25.331 [18]
>Model Set 4				
>>A ₀ utc	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(32))	Seconds (BDS-SIS-ICD [51]).
>>A _{1UTC}	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(24))	sec/sec (BDS-SIS-ICD [51]).
>>∆t∟s	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(8))	Seconds (BDS-SIS-ICD [51]).
>>WN _{LSF}	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(8))	Weeks (BDS-SIS-ICD [51]).
>>DN	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(8))	Days (BDS-SIS-ICD [51]).
>>∆t _{LSF}	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(8))	Seconds (BDS-SIS-ICD [51]).

9.2.1.98 Tutran-ganss Accuracy Class

The $T_{UTRAN-GANSS}$ Accuracy Class IE indicates the accuracy class of the UTRAN GANSS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning measurement.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description
			Reference	
Tutran-ganss Accuracy Class			ENUMERATED (More information about Tutran-
			Accuracy Class A,	GANSS Measurement Accuracy
			Accuracy Class B,	Class is included in TS 25.133
			Accuracy Class C,	[22] and TS 25.123 [23].
)	

9.2.1.99 Tutran-ganss Measurement Threshold Information

The $T_{UTRAN-GANSS}$ Measurement Threshold Information IE defines the related thresholds for UTRAN GANSS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning measurements shall trigger the event On Modification.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
T _{UTRAN-GANSS} Change Limit	0		INTEGER (1256)	Change of Tutran-Ganss value compared to previously reported value, which shall trigger a new report. Unit in 1/16 chip.
Predicted Tutran-ganss Deviation Limit	0		INTEGER (1256)	Deviation of the predicated T _{UTRAN-GANSS} from the latest measurement result, which shall trigger a new report. Unit in 1/16 chip.

9.2.1.100 Tutran-ganss Measurement Value Information

The $T_{UTRAN-GANSS}$ Measurement Value Information IE indicates the measurement results related to the UTRAN GANSS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning measurements.

656

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
			Reference	Description		Criticality
Tutran-ganss	M			Indicates the UTRAN GANSS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning. According to mapping in TS 25.123 [23]; significant values range from 0 to 371589119999 99.	_	
>MS	М		INTEGER(016383)	Most Significant Part	_	
>LS	М		INTEGER(0 42949672 95)	Least Significant Part	_	
Tutran-ganss Quality	0		INTEGER(0 255)	Indicates the standard deviation (std) of the Tutran-Ganss measurements in 1/16 chip. Tutran-Ganss Quality = $\sqrt{E[(x-\mu)^2]}$ = std of reported Tutran-Ganss Value, where x is the reported Tutran-Ganss Value and $\mu = E[x]$ is the expectation value of x.	_	
Tutran-ganss Drift Rate	M		INTEGER(- 5050)	Indicates the TUTRAN- GANSS drift rate in 1/256 chip per second. A positive value indicates that the UTRAN clock is running at a lower frequency than GANSS clock.	_	

Tutran-ganss Drift Rate Quality	0	INTEGER(050)	Indicates the standard deviation (std) of the Tutran-Ganss drift rate measurements in 1/256 chip per second. Tutran-Ganss Drift Rate Quality = $\sqrt{E[(x-\mu)^2]}$ = std of reported Tutran-Ganss Drift Rate, where x is the reported Tutran-Ganss Drift Rate and $\mu = E[x]$ is the expectation value of x.	-	
GANSS Time ID	0	9.2.1.104a	Absence of this IE means Galileo system time.	YES	ignore

9.2.1.101 GANSS Reference Time

Void.

9.2.1.102 HARQ Memory Partitioning

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
CHOICE HARQ Memory Partitioning		1			_	
>Implicit						
>>Number of Processes	M		INTEGER (18,12,1 4,16)	For HARQ process IDs going from 0 to "Number of Processes" – 1 the Total number of soft channel bits TS 25.306 [33] is partitioned equally between all HARQ processes according to the rules in TS 25.331 [18].	_	
>Explicit						
>>HARQ Memory Partitioning Infomation		1 <maxno ofHARQpr ocesses></maxno 		The first instance of the parameter corresponds to HARQ process with identifier 0, the second instance to HARQ process with identifier 1, and so on.	_	
>>>Process Memory	M		9.2.1.49D	See TS 25.331	_	
Size >>HARQ Memory Partitioning Information Extension For MIMO		0, 4, 6 or 8		[18] For FDD and 1.28Mcps TDD only The 1st instance corresponds to HARQ process with identifier set to "maxnoofHARQp rocesses", the 2nd instance to HARQ process with identifier set to "maxnoofHARQp rocesses", the 2nd instance to HARQ process with identifier set to "maxnoofHARQp rocesses+1", and so on.	GLOBAL	ignore
>>>Process Memory Size	M		9.2.1.49D	See TS 25.331 [18]	_	

Range Bound	Explanation
MaxnoofHARQprocesses	Maximum number of HARQ processes for one UE [FDD and
	1.28Mcps TDD- per stream (the maximum number of HARQ processes per UE is 2 * MaxnoofHARQprocesses in dual stream transmission mode)]

9.2.1.103 GANSS Data Bit Assistance

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
GANSS TOD	M		INTEGER(059,)	Refererence time (modulo 1 minute) of the first bit of the data in <i>Data Bits</i> IE, in seconds.
Data Bit Assistance		1 <maxgans< td=""><td></td><td></td></maxgans<>		
List		SSat>		
>Sat ID	M		INTEGER(063)	Defined in TS 25.331 [18].
>Data Bit Assistance		1 <maxsgnty< td=""><td></td><td></td></maxsgnty<>		
Sgn List		pe>		
>>GANSS Signal ID	M		9.2.1.106	
>>Data Bits	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(11024))	Raw data bits as transmitted from a specific satellite at the time indicated by GANSS_TOD. See TS 25.331 [18].

Range Bound	Explanation
maxGANSSSat	Maximum number of satellites for which data is included in the IE
maxSgnType	Maximum number of GANSS signals included in the IE

9.2.1.104 GANSS ID

This IE defines a particular GANSS.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description
			Reference	
GANSS ID	M		INTEGER(07	Defines the GANSS and is
			,)	coded as defined in TS
				25.331 [18].

9.2.1.104a GANSS Time ID

This IE defines a particular GANSS system time.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description
			Reference	
GANSS Time ID	M		INTEGER(07	Defines the GANSS system
			,)	time for the UTRAN GANSS
				Timing of Cell Frames for UE
				Positioning.
				Coded as defined in TS
				25.331 [18], subclause
				10.3.7.93a.

9.2.1.105 GANSS Navigation Model And Time Recovery

This IE contain information required to manage the transfer of precise navigation data to the GANSS-capable UE.

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics description
			Reference	

GANSS Transmission Time	M		9.2.1.107	GANSS Time when the Navigation model has been retrieved
Non-Broadcast Indication	0		ENUMERAT ED(true)	If this IE is present, GANSS navigation model is not derived from satellite broadcast. See NOTE 1
Satellite Information		1 to <maxgan SSSat></maxgan 		
>Sat ID	М		INTEGER(063)	Defined in TS 25.331 [18].
>SV Health	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(9))	Coded as defined in (OS SIS ICD [39])
>IOD	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(10))	
>GANSS Clock Model	M		9.2.1.90	
>GANSS Orbit Model	М		9.2.1.93	

NOTE 1: The Non-Broadcast Indication allows to inform that the navigation model is not bit-to-bit the one broadcast by the satellite. If it is set to 1, the UE is informed that techniques such as data wiping off applied to the navigation model may not work for instance.

Range bound	Explanation
maxGANSSSat	Maximum number of satellites for which data is included in the IE.

9.2.1.105a GANSS Additional Navigation Models And Time Recovery

This IE contain information required to manage the transfer of precise navigation data to the GANSS-capable UE.

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics description
GANSS Transmission Time	М		9.2.1.107	GANSS Time when the Navigation model has been retrieved
Non-Broadcast Indication	0		ENUMERAT ED(true)	If this IE is present, GANSS navigation model is not derived from satellite broadcast. See NOTE 1 in 9.2.1.105.
Satellite Information		1 <maxga NSSSat></maxga 		
>Sat ID	М		INTEGER(063)	Defined in TS 25.331 [18].
>SV Health	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(6))	Coded as defined in TS 25.331 [18].
>IOD	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(11))	Coded as defined in TS 25.331 [18].
>GANSS Additional Clock Models	M		GANSS Addtional Clock Models 9.2.1.90a	
>GANSS Additional Orbit Models	M		GANSS Additional Orbit Models 9.2.1.93a	

Range bound	Explanation
maxGANSSSat	Maximum number of satellites for which data is included in this IE.
	The value of maxGANSSSat is 64

9.2.1.106 GANSS Signal ID

This IE defines a specific signal within a particular GANSS.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
GANSS Signal ID	M		INTEGER(07,)	Coded as defined in TS 25.331 [18].

9.2.1.107 GANSS Transmission Time

This IE indicates the GANSS Transmission Time

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics description
GANSS Day	O		INTEGER(0 8191)	The sequential number of days from the origin of the GNSS system time (indicated by the GANSS_ID given in the Requested Data Value IE) modulo 8192 days (about 22 years).
GANSS TOD	M		INTEGER(0 86399)	GANSS Time of Day in seconds

9.2.1.107a GANSS Earth Orientation Parameters

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
teop	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(16))	EOP data reference time (seconds) IS-GPS-200 [43]
PM_X	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(21))	X-axis polar motion value at reference time (arc-seconds) IS-GPS-200
PM_X_dot	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(15))	[43] X-axis polar motion drift at reference time (arc-seconds/day) IS-GPS-200 [43]
PM_Y	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(21))	Y-axis polar motion value at reference time (arc-seconds) IS-GPS-200 [43]
PM_Y_dot	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(15))	Y-axis polar motion drift at reference time (arc-seconds/day) IS-GPS- 200 [43]
ΔUT1	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(31))	UT1-UTC difference at reference time (seconds) IS-GPS-200 [43]
ΔUT1_dot	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(19))	Rate of UT1-UTC difference at reference time (seconds/day) IS-GPS-200 [43]

9.2.1.107b SBAS ID

This IE defines a specific SBAS.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description
			Reference	
SBAS ID	M		ENUMERATED(
			WAAS,	
			EGNOS,	
			MSAS,	
			GAGAN,)	

9.2.1.107c GANSS Auxiliary Information

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics description
CHOICE GANSS-ID				
>GANSS-ID-1				This choice may only be present if GANSS ID indicated "Modernized GPS"
>>Aux Info List		1 <maxgan SSSat></maxgan 		
>>>Sat ID	М		INTEGER(063)	Defined in TS 25.331 [18].
>>>Signals Available	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(8))	Coded as defined in TS 25.331 [18].
>GANSS-ID-3				This choice may be present if GANSS ID indicated "GLONASS"
>>Aux Info List		1 <maxgan SSSat></maxgan 		
>>>Sat ID	M		INTEGER(063)	Defined in TS 25.331 [18].
>>>Signals Available	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(8))	Coded as defined in TS 25.331 [18].
>>>Channel Number	М		INTEGER (-713)	This field indicates the GLONASS carrier frequency number of the satellite identified by <i>Sat ID</i> , as defined in [48].

Range Bound	Explanation
maxGANSSSat	Maximum number of GANSS satellites for which data is included in this IE.

9.2.1.107d Additional Ionospheric Model Request

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description
			Reference	
Additional Ionospheric Model Request	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(2))	Data ID for GANSS Additional lonospheric Model as defined in TS 25.331 [18], subclause 10.3.7.92b.

9.2.1.107e Earth Orientation Parameters Request

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Earth Orientation Parameters Request	М		BOOLEAN	True means requested.

9.2.1.107f GANSS Additional Navigation Models And Time Recovery Request

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description
			Reference	
GANSS Additional	М		BOOLEAN	True means requested.
Navigation Models And Time				
Recovery Request				

9.2.1.107g GANSS Additional UTC Models Request

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
GANSS Additional UTC	М		BOOLEAN	True means requested.
Models Request				

9.2.1.107h GANSS Auxiliary Information Request

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
GANSS Auxiliary Information	M		BOOLEAN	True means requested.
Request				

9.2.1.108 IP Multicast Indication

The *IP Multicast Indication* IE indicates the IP multicast group information dedicated to an MBMS service and the CFN Offset, defined as the offset between MFN and CFN for a FACH. When Node B receives such an indication, if supported, it may join the corresponding IP multicast group. When Node B receives data frame from this IP multicast group, it shall consider the value of the CFN field in the data frame as MFN and calculate the actual CFN for the concerned FACH according to following equation:

 $CFN = (MFN - CFN Offset) \mod 256.$

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Transport Layer Address	М		9.2.1.63	An MBMS service corresponds to a dedicated IP multicast address.
Binding ID	М		9.2.1.4	Indicating multicast port.
CFN Offset	M		INTEGER (0255)	

9.2.1.109 IP Multicast Data Bearer Indication

The *IP Multicast Data Bearer Indication* IE indicates whether the Node B is ready for receiving concerned MBMS service data through IP multicast transport bearer.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
IP Multicast Data Bearer Indication			BOOLEAN	True: IP multicast data bearer is used. False: IP multicast data bearer is not used.

9.2.1.110 SixtyfourQAM DL Capability

This parameter defines the SixtyfourQAM downlink capability for a Local Cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description
			Reference	
SixtyfourQAM DL Capability			ENUMERATED	
			(SixtyfourQAM DL	
			Capable,	
			SixtyfourQAM DL	
			Non-Capable)	

9.2.1.111 FACH Measurement Occasion Cycle Length Coefficient

The FACH Measurement Occasion Cycle Length Coefficient IE provides information used for MAC-hs scheduling decision for MAC-c PDU in Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
FACH Measurement Occasion Cycle Length Coefficient			INTEGER (112)	

9.2.1.112 MAC-ehs Reset Timer

The MAC-ehs Reset Timer IE is used as Reset Timer(Treset) described in ref TS 25.321 [32] subclause 11.6.4.5.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
MAC-ehs Reset Timer			ENUMERATED (1, 2, 3, 4,)	Timer in multiples of T1 values (milliseconds). Used when MAC-ehs reordering queue is reset in CELL_FACH and CELL_PCH

9.2.1.113 Paging MAC Flow ID

Paging MAC Flow ID is the unique identifier for one Paging MAC flow.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Paging MAC Flow ID			INTEGER (03)	

9.2.1.114 Enhanced FACH Capability

This parameter defines the Enhanced FACH capability for a Local Cell. [1.28Mcps TDD - This parameter defines the Enhanced FACH capability for both uplink and downlink]

IE/Group Name	Presen ce	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Enhanced FACH Capability			ENUMERATED (Enhanced FACH Capable, Enhanced FACH Non-Capable)	

9.2.1.115 Enhanced PCH Capability

This parameter defines the Enhanced PCH capability for a Local Cell.

IE/Group Name	Presen ce	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Enhanced PCH Capability			ENUMERATED (Enhanced PCH Capable, Enhanced PCH Non-Capable)	

9.2.1.116 Enhanced UE DRX Capability

This parameter defines the Enhanced UE DRX capability for a Local Cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Enhanced UE DRX Capability			ENUMERATED (Enhanced UE DRX Capable, Enhanced UE DRX non Capable)	

9.2.1.117 Priority Queue Information for Enhanced FACH/PCH

The *Priority Queue Information for Enhanced FACH/PCH* IE provides information associated to HSDPA Priority Queue used for Enhanced FACH and/or Enhanced PCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Priority Queue ID	M		9.2.1.49C	
Scheduling Priority Indicator	M		9.2.1.53H	
T1	M		9.2.1.56a	
MAC-ehs Reset Timer	M		9.2.1.112	
Discard Timer	0		9.2.1.24E	Shall be ignored in case of Enhanced PCH
MAC-hs Window Size	M		9.2.1.38B	
Maximum MAC-c PDU Size	M		MAC PDU Size	
			Extended	
			9.2.1.38C	

9.2.1.118 MIMO Capability

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
MIMO Capability			ENUMERATED (MIMO Capable, MIMO Non-Capable)	

9.2.1.119 MIMO Activation Indicator

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
MIMO Activation Indicator	M		NULL	

9.2.1.120 MIMO Mode Indicator

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
MIMO Mode Indicator			ENUMERATED (Activate,	
			Deactivate)	

9.2.1.121 SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined Capability

This parameter defines the SixtyfourQAM downlink and MIMO combined capability for a Local Cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined Capability			ENUMERATED (SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined Capable, SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined Non- Capable)	

9.2.1.122 DL RLC PDU Size Format

The DL RLC PDU Size Format IE indicates the downlink RLC PDU size format used for a Priority Queue.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DL RLC PDU Size Format			ENUMERATED (Fixed RLC PDU	
			size, Flexible RLC PDU size ,)	

9.2.1.123 UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate

The *UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate* IE is applicable for all Non-GBR bearers per UE which is defined for the Downlink and the Uplink direction and provided by the CN to the RNC. At least one of the *UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Downlink* IE and *UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Uplink* IE shall be included in the *UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate* IE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate				Desc: Applicable for non-GBR bearers
>UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Downlink	0		INTEGER (11,000,00 0,000)	Desc.: This IE indicates the aggregated maximum number of bits delivered by UTRAN and to UTRAN in DL within a period of time, divided by the duration of the period for all non-GBR bearers in one UE. The MBR of non-GBR bearers shall be ignored if this IE present.
>UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Uplink	0		INTEGER (11,000,00 0,000)	Desc.: This IE indicates the aggregated maximum number of bits delivered by UTRAN and to UTRAN in UL within a period of time, divided by the duration of the period for all non-GBR bearers in one UE. The MBR of non-GBR bearers shall be ignored if this IE present.

9.2.1.124 Dormant Mode Indicator

The *Dormant Mode Indicator* IE controls the dormant mode for the cell. In dormant mode there is no power transmitted in the cell, but the cell remains existing in the Node B. When *Dormant Mode Indicator* IE = "Enter Dormant Mode" the Node B is requested to reconfigure the cell to dormant mode. When *Dormant Mode Indicator* IE = "Leave Dormant Mode" the Node B is requested to take the cell into normal service.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Dormant Mode Indicator			ENUMERATED	
			(Enter Dormant	
			Mode, Leave	
			Dormant Mode,)	

9.2.1.125 DGNSS Validity Period

This IE defines the validity period of the GNSS differential corrections provided in DGPS corrections and DGANSS corrections IEs

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UDRE Growth Rate	M		Enumerated(UDRE growth 1.5, UDRE growth 2, UDRE growth 4, UDRE growth 6, UDRE growth 8, UDRE growth 10, UDRE growth 12, UDRE growth 16)	This field provides an estimate of the growth rate of uncertainty (1- σ) in the corrections. The UDRE at time value specified in the <i>Time</i> of <i>Validity</i> for <i>UDRE</i> Growth Rate field is the value of this field times the value of UDRE provided in <i>DGPS Corrections</i> or <i>DGANSS</i> corrections IE (TS 25.331 [18]).
Time of Validity for UDRE Growth Rate	М		Enumerated(val20sec, val40sec, val80sec, val160sec, val320sec, val640sec, val1280sec, val2560sec)	This field specifies the time when the UDRE Growth Rate field applies (TS 25.331 [18]]).

9.2.1.126 E-RNTI Release Status

Indicates the E-RNTI is released or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-RNTI Release Status			ENUMERATED	
			(released, not-	
			released)	

9.2.1.127 DBDS Corrections

This IE contains the DBDS differential corrections.

Information Element/Group name	Need	Multi	Type and Reference	Semantics description
DBDS Reference Time	М		Integer(03 570 by step of 30)	Seconds. Time in BDS system time (modulo 3600 s) when the DBDS corrections are valid.
DBDS information		1 to <maxs gnTyp e></maxs 		
>DBDS Signal ID	0		9.2.1.106	Absence of this IE means the B1I.
>DBDS signal information		1 to <maxg ANSS Sat></maxg 		
>>Sat ID	М		INTEGER (063)	Defined in TS 25.331 [18].
>>UDREI	М		INTEGER (015)	User Differential Range Error Index (dimensionless) (BDS-SIS-ICD [51]).
>>RURAI	M		INTEGER (015)	BDS Regional User Range Accuracy Index, (dimensionless) (BDS-SIS-ICD [51]).
>>∆t	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(13))	Equivalent Clock Correction, (meters) (BDS-SIS-ICD [51])

9.2.1.128 BDS Ionospheric Grid Model

This IE contains Ionospheric Grid information to calculate the propagation delays of the B1I signals through the ionosphere.

Information Element/Group	Need	Multi	Type and	Semantics description
name			Reference	
BDS Reference Time	M		INTEGER	Seconds.
			(03570 by	Time in BDS system time (modulo
			step of 30)	3600 s) when the BDS Ionospheric
				Grid Information is valid.
BDS Ionospheric Grid		1 to		The maximum number of grid points
Information		<maxl< td=""><td></td><td>that can be included in this version of</td></maxl<>		that can be included in this version of
		GPInf>		the specification is 16.
>IGP number	M		INTEGER	Ionospheric grid point number
			(1320)	(dimensionless) (BDS-SIS-ICD [51]).
>Vertical Delay	M		BIT	Vertical Delay at Ionospheric Grid
			STRING	Points ,(meters) (BDS-SIS-ICD [51])
			(SIZE(9))	
>GIVEI	М		BIT	Grid Ionospheric Vertical Error Index
			STRING	(dimensionless) (BDS-SIS-ICD [51]).
			(SIZE(4))	

Range bound	Explanation
maxIGPInfo	Maximum number of ionospheric grid points for BDS.

9.2.1.129 Improved Synchronized RRC Indicator

The Improved Synchronized RRC Indicator is used to handle the improved synchronized RRC procedures.

Information Element/Group name	Need	Multi	Type and Reference	Semantics description
Improved Synchronized RRC	M		ENUMERATED	
Indicator			(true)	

9.2.2 FDD specific parameters

9.2.2.a ACK-NACK Repetition Factor

The ACK-NACK Repetiton Factor IE indicates the number of consecutive repetitions of the ACK and NACK.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
ACK-NACK Repetition Factor			INTEGER (14,)	Step: 1

9.2.2.b ACK Power Offset

The *ACK Power Offset* IE indicates Power offset used in the UL between the HS-DPCCH slot carrying HARQ ACK information and the associated DPCCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
ACK Power Offset			INTEGER (08,, 910)	According to mapping in ref. TS 25.213 [9] subclause 4.2.1.

9.2.2.A Active Pattern Sequence Information

Defines the parameters for the compressed mode gap pattern sequence activation. For details see ref. TS 25.331 [18].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
CM Configuration	М		CFN	Description		Criticality
Change CFN			9.2.1.7			
Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence		0 <max TGPS></max 			-	
>TGPS Identifier	M		INTEGER (1maxTGPS)	If the group is not present, none of the pattern sequences are activated. References an already defined sequence.	-	
>TGPRC	М		INTEGER (0511)	The number of transmission gap patterns within the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence. "0"=Infinity	-	
>TGCFN	М		CFN 9.2.1.7	Connection Frame Number of the first frame of the first pattern 1 within the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence.	-	
>Affected HS-DSCH serving cell List		0 <max NrOfHS DSCH></max 		The HS-DSCH serving cells affected by the TGPS when activating frequency specific compressed mode. Max 4 in this 3GPP release.	EACH	reject
>>C-ID	М		9.2.1.9		-	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxTGPS	Maximum number of active pattern sequences. Value 6.
maxNrOfHSDSCH	Maximum number of Primary Serving plus Secondary Serving HS-
	DSCH cells for one UE

9.2.2.B Adjustment Period

The Adjustment Period IE defines the period to be used for power balancing.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Adjustment Period			INTEGER (1256)	Unit: Frames

9.2.2.C Adjustment Ratio

The Adjustment Ratio IE (Radj) defines the convergence rate used for the associated Adjustment Period.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Adjustment Ratio			INTEGER (0100)	Unit: None
•			, ,	Range: 01
				Step: 0.01

9.2.2.D AICH Power

The AICH Power IE indicates a power level (measured as the power per transmitted acquisition indicator when several AIs are transmitted in parallel) relative to the primary CPICH power configured in a cell. If Transmit Diversity is applied to the AICH, the AICH Power IE indicates the power offset between the linear sum of the power for the AICH on all branches and the Primary CPICH power configured in a cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
AICH Power			INTEGER (-22+5)	Unit: dB
				Range: -22 +5 dB
				Step: 1 dB

9.2.2.1 AICH Transmission Timing

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
AICH Transmission Timing			ENUMERATED (0, 1)	See parameter AICH_Transmission_Timing in ref. TS 25.211 [7].

9.2.2.1A AP Preamble Signature

Void.

9.2.2.1B AP Sub Channel Number

Void.

9.2.2.1Ba Best Cell Portions

Best Cell Portions IE indicates the best received cell portions and their SIR values when Cell Portions are defined in the cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Best Cell Portions		1 <maxno ofBestCell Portions></maxno 		
>Cell Portion ID	M		9.2.2.1Ca	
>SIR Value	M		INTEGER (063)	According to mapping in TS 25.133 [22] and TS 25.123 [23]

Range Bound	Explanation
maxnoofBestCellPortions	Maximum number of reported Best Received Cell Portions

9.2.2.1Bb Bundling Mode Indicator

The Bundling Mode Indicator indicates whether the bundling shall be done or shall not be done for Iub.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Bundling Mode Indicator			ENUMERATED (Bundling, No	The value "Bundling" is applicable only when E-TTI
			bundling)	indicates "2ms".

9.2.2.1C CD Sub Channel Numbers

Void.

9.2.2.1Ca Cell Portion ID

Cell Portion ID is the unique identifier for a cell portion within a cell. See TS 25.215 [4].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Cell Portion ID			INTEGER (063,)	

9.2.2.1D Channel Assignment Indication

Void.

9.2.2.2 Chip Offset

The Chip Offset is defined as the radio timing offset inside a radio frame. The Chip offset is used as offset relative to the Primary CPICH timing for the DL DPCH or for the F-DPCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Chip Offset			INTEGER (038399)	Unit: chips

9.2.2.2A Closed Loop Timing Adjustment Mode

Indicates when the phase/amplitude adjustment is performed in the DL in relation to the receipt of the UL feedback command in case of closed loop mode transmit diversity on DPCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Closed Loop Timing			ENUMERATED (According to ref. TS 25.214
Adjustment Mode			Offset1,	[10] subclause 7.1:
-			Offset2,	"Offset1" = slot(j+1)mod15
)	"Offset2" = slot(j+2)mod15

9.2.2.3 Common Channels Capacity Consumption Law

Void.

9.2.2.3A Compressed Mode Deactivation Flag

The Compressed Mode Deactivation Flag indicates whether Compressed Mode shall be deactivated or not in the new RL.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Compressed Mode			ENUMERATED (
Deactivation Flag			Deactivate,	
_			Maintain Active)	

9.2.2.4 Compressed Mode Method

Void.

9.2.2.4A CPCH Allowed Total Rate

Void.

9.2.2.4B CPCH Scrambling Code Number

Void.

9.2.2.4C CPCH UL DPCCH Slot Format

Void.

9.2.2.4Ca CQI Power Offset

The *CQI Power Offset* IE indicates Power offset used in the UL between the HS-DPCCH slots carrying CQI information and the associated DPCCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CQI Power Offset			INTEGER (08,, 910)	According to mapping in ref. TS 25.213 [9] subclause 4.2.1.

9.2.2.4Cb CQI Repetition Factor

The $\emph{CQI Repetiton Factor}$ IE indicates the number of consecutive repetitions of the CQI.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CQI Repetition Factor			INTEGER (14,)	Step: 1

9.2.2.4D DCH FDD Information

The DCH FDD Information IE provides information for DCHs to be established.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
DCH FDD Information		1 <maxnr OfDCHs></maxnr 			-	
>Payload CRC Presence Indicator	М		9.2.1.49		ı	
>UL FP Mode	М		9.2.1.66		_	
>ToAWS	М		9.2.1.61		_	
>ToAWE	М		9.2.1.60		_	
>DCH Specific Info		1 <maxnr OfDCHs></maxnr 			_	
>>DCH ID	М		9.2.1.20		_	
>>Transport Format Set	М		9.2.1.59	For UL	_	
>>Transport Format Set	М		9.2.1.59	For DL	_	
>>Allocation/Retention Priority	М		9.2.1.1A		_	
>>Frame Handling Priority	М		9.2.1.30		_	
>>QE-Selector	М		9.2.1.50A			
>>Unidirectional DCH Indicator	0		9.2.1.68		YES	reject
>TNL QoS	0		9.2.1.58A		YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfDCHs	Maximum number of DCHs for one UE

9.2.2.4E DCHs FDD To Modify

The DCHs FDD To Modify IE provides information for DCHs to be modified.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
			Reference	Description		Criticality
DCHs FDD To Modify		1 <maxnr OfDCHs></maxnr 			_	
>UL FP Mode	0		9.2.1.66		_	
>ToAWS	0		9.2.1.61		_	
>ToAWE	0		9.2.1.60		_	
>Transport Bearer Request Indicator	M		9.2.1.62A		_	
>DCH Specific Info		1 <maxnr OfDCHs></maxnr 			_	
>>DCH ID	М		9.2.1.20		_	
>>Transport Format Set	0		9.2.1.59	For the UL.	_	
>>Transport Format Set	0		9.2.1.59	For the DL.	-	
>>Allocation/Retention Priority	0		9.2.1.1A		_	
>>Frame Handling Priority	0		9.2.1.30		-	
>>Unidirectional DCH Indicator	0		9.2.1.68		YES	reject
>TNL QoS	0		9.2.1.58A	-	YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfDCHs	Maximum number of DCHs for one UE

9.2.2.4F DCH Indicator For E-DCH-HSDPA Operation

The DCH Indicator For E-DCH-HSDPA Operation parameter indicates whether *DCH Information* IE should be ignored in the message in which the *DCH Indicator For E-DCH-HSDPA Operation* IE is included.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DCH Indicator For E-DCH-			ENUMERATED	
HSDPA Operation			(DCH not present)	

9.2.2.4G Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator

The Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator parameter indicates that a transport bearer shall not be established or may not to be established for a DCH or an E-DCH MAC-d flow.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Transport Bearer Not			ENUMERATED	
Requested Indicator			(Transport Bearer	
·			shall not be	
			Established,	
			Transport Bearer	
			may not be	
			Established)	

9.2.2.4H Transport Bearer Not Setup Indicator

The Transport Bearer Not Setup Indicator parameter indicates that a transport bearer will not be established for a DCH or an E-DCH MAC-d flow.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Transport Bearer Not Setup			ENUMERATED	
Indicator			(Transport Bearer	
			Not Setup)	

9.2.2.5 D-Field Length

Void.

9.2.2.6 Dedicated Channels Capacity Consumption Law

Void.

9.2.2.7 Diversity Control Field

Void.

9.2.2.8 Diversity Indication

Void.

9.2.2.9 Diversity Mode

Define the diversity mode to be applied.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Diversity Mode			ENUMERATED (None, STTD, Closed loop mode 1, Not Used,)	The <i>Diversity Mode</i> IE shall never be set to "Not Used". If received it shall be rejected.

9.2.2.10 DL DPCH Slot Format

Indicates the slot format used in DPCH in DL, accordingly to ref. TS 25.211 [7].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DL DPCH Slot Format			INTEGER (016,,1718)	

9.2.2.10A DL DPCH Timing Adjustment

The DL DPCH Timing Adjustment indicates that a timing adjustment of the related radio link is required or that an Initial DL DPCH Timing Adjustment has been performed by the Node B. It also indicates whether the timing adjustment consists of a timing advance or a timing delay with respect to the SFN timing. The adjustment always consists of 256 chips.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DL DPCH Timing Adjustment			ENUMERATED (The size of the timing
			timing advance,	adjustment is 256 chips.
			timing delay)	

9.2.2.11 DL frame type

Void.

9.2.2.12 DL or Global Capacity Credit

Void.

9.2.2.12A DL_power_averaging_window_size

The *DL_power_averaging_window_size* IE defines the window size when Limited Power Increase is used (TS 25.214 [10]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DL_power_averaging_window _size			INTEGER (160)	Unit: inner loop power adjustments Range: 160 Step: 1 adjustment

9.2.2.12B DL Power Balancing Information

The *DL Power Balancing Information* IE provides information for power balancing to be activated in the relevant RL(s).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Power Adjustment Type	M		9.2.2.27	
DL Reference Power	C-		DL Power	Power on DPCH or on F-
	Common		9.2.1.21	DPCH
DL Reference Power	C-	1 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td></td></maxnr<>		
Information	Individual	OfRLs>		
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53	
>DL Reference Power	М		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Power on DPCH or on F- DPCH
Max Adjustment Step	C- CommonO rIndividual		9.2.2.20	
Adjustment Period	C- CommonO rIndividual		9.2.2.B	
Adjustment Ratio	C- CommonO rIndividual		9.2.2.C	

Condition	Explanation
Common	The IE shall be present if the <i>Power Adjustment Type</i> IE is set to "Common".
Individual	The IE shall be present if the <i>Power Adjustment Type</i> IE is set to "Individual".
CommonOrIndividual	The IE shall be present if the <i>Power Adjustment Type</i> IE is set to "Common" or 'Individual".

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfRLs	Maximum number of Radio Links for a UE

9.2.2.12C DL Power Balancing Activation Indicator

The DL Power Balancing Activation Indicator IE indicates that the power balancing is activated in the RL.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DL Power Balancing Activation			ENUMERATED	
Indicator			(DL Power	
			Balancing Activated)	

9.2.2.12D DL Power Balancing Updated Indicator

The *DL Power Balancing Updated Indicator* IE indicates that the power balancing related parameters is updated in the RL.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DL Power Balancing Updated			ENUMERATED (DL	
Indicator			Power Balancing	
			Updated)	

9.2.2.13 DL Scrambling Code

DL scrambling code to be used by the RL. One cell may have multiple DL scrambling codes available.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DL Scrambling Code			INTEGER (015)	"0" = Primary scrambling code of the cell "1""15" = Secondary scrambling code

9.2.2.13A DL TPC Pattern 01 Count

The *DL TPC Pattern 01 Count* IE contains the value of the parameter n, which is used for determining the DL TPC pattern on Radio Links marked with "first RLS" by the *First RLS indicator* IE before UL synchronisation is achieved.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DL TPC Pattern 01 Count			INTEGER(030,)	

9.2.2.13B DSCH FDD Information

Void.

9.2.2.13C DPC Mode

The *DPC Mode* IE indicates the DPC mode to be applied TS 25.214 [10].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DPC Mode			ENUMERATED (Mode0, Mode1,)	"Mode0": The Node B shall estimate the UE transmitted TPC command and update the DL power in every slot "Mode1": The Node B shall estimate the UE transmitted TPC command over three
				slots and shall update the DL power in every three slots

9.2.2.13D DSCH FDD Common Information

Void.

9.2.2.13Da E-DCH FDD Information

The E-DCH FDD Information IE provides information for an E-DCH to be established.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information	М		9.2.2.13M		_	
HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Scheduled Transmission Grant	0		HARQ Process Allocation for 2ms TTI 9.2.2.13Dn	If this IE is not included, scheduled transmission in all HARQ processes is allowed.	-	
E-DCH Maximum Bitrate	0		9.2.2.13T		_	
E-DCH Processing Overload Level	0		9.2.1.79		1	
E-DCH Reference Power Offset	0		9.2.2.13Y		1	
E-DCH Power Offset for Scheduling Info	0		9.2.1.85		YES	ignore
SixteenQAM UL Operation Indicator	0		9.2.2.88A		YES	reject
E-AGCH Table Choice	C- SixteenQA M UL Operation		9.2.2.100	If the SixteenQAM UL operation is not configured for this UE, Table 16B for E-AGCH in TS 25.212 [8] shall be used.	YES	ignore
SixtyfourQAM UL Operation Indicator	0		9.2.2.88C		YES	reject
UL MIMO Information	0		9.2.2.177		YES	reject
UPH Filtering Measurement Forwarding Request	0		ENUMERATED (Requested, Not Requested)		YES	reject

Condition	Explanation
SixteenQAM UL Operation	The IE shall be present if the SixteenQAM UL Operation Indicator IE is
	set to "Activate".

9.2.2.13DA E-DCH FDD Update Information

The E-DCH FDD Update Information IE provides information for E-DCH to be updated. At least one IE shall be present.

IE/Group Name	Presenc e	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Update Information		0 <max NrOfED CHMAC dFlows></max 			ı	
>E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID	M		9.2.1.74		l	
>HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Non-Scheduled Transmission Grant	0		HARQ Process Allocation for 2ms TTI 9.2.2.13Dn		-	
HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Scheduled Transmission Grant	0		HARQ Process Allocation for 2ms TTI 9.2.2.13Dn		-	
E-DCH DL Control Channel Change Information		0 <max noofED CHRLs ></max 			GLOBAL	Ignore
>E-DCH RL ID	М		RL ID 9.2.1.53		-	
TTI Update Indication	0		9.2.2.209		YES	reject

Range bound	Explanation
maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows	Maximum number of MAC-d flows.
maxnoofEDCHRLs	Maximum number of E-DCH RLs for one UE

9.2.2.13Db E-DCH FDD Information Response

The *E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE provides information for E-DCH MAC-d flows that have been established or modified. It also provides additional E-DCH information determined within the Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information Response		0 <max NrOfED CHMAC dFlows></max 			-	,
>E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID	М		9.2.1.74		-	
>Binding ID	0		9.2.1.4		_	
>Transport Layer Address	0		9.2.1.63		_	
>HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Non-Scheduled Transmission Grant	0		HARQ Process Allocation for 2ms TTI 9.2.2.13Dn		_	
>Transport Bearer Not Setup Indicator	0		9.2.2.4H		YES	ignore
HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Scheduled Transmission Grant	0		HARQ Process Allocation for 2ms TTI 9.2.2.13Dn		_	
Fast TTI switching Mode Supported	0		9.2.2.211		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows	Maximum number of MAC-d flows.

9.2.2.13Dc E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information

The *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE provides information for E-DCH specific DL Control Channels to be provided to UE via RRC signalling.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
E-AGCH And E-RGCH/E- HICH FDD Scrambling Code	0		DL Scrambling Code 9.2.2.13	Scrambling code on which E- AGCH, E- RGCH and E-HICH are transmitted.	-	
E-AGCH Channelisation Code	0		FDD DL Channelisation Code Number 9.2.2.14		1	
Primary E-RNTI	0		E-RNTI 9.2.1.75		_	
Secondary E-RNTI	0		E-RNTI 9.2.1.75		_	
E-RGCH/E-HICH Channelisation Code	0		FDD DL Channelisation Code Number 9.2.2.14		-	
E-RGCH Signature Sequence	0		INTEGER (0 maxNrofSigSeq RGHI-1)		1	
E-HICH Signature Sequence	0		INTEGER (0 maxNrofSigSeq RGHI-1)		-	
Serving Grant Value	0		INTEGER (037,38)	indicates E-DCH serving grant index as defined in TS 25.321 [32]; index 38 means zero grant		
Primary/Secondary Grant Selector	0		ENUMERATED (Primary, Secondary)	Indicates whether the Serving Grant Value is granted with a primary E- RNTI or a secondary E- RNTI	+	
E-RGCH Release Indicator	0		9.2.2.13lc		_	
Default Serving Grant in DTX Cycle 2	O		INTEGER (037,38)	Serving Grant value to be used in DTX-Cycle-2. (037) indicates E- DCH serving grant index as defined in TS 25.321 [32]; index 38 means zero grant	YES	ignore
UL MIMO DL Control Channel information	0		9.2.2.180	J	YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxNrofSigSeqRGHI	Maximum number of Signature Sequences for E-RGCH/E-HICH.

9.2.2.13De E-DCH RL Indication

Indicates whether a RL is an E-DCH RL.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH RL Indication			ENUMERATED(E-	
			DCH, non E-DCH)	

9.2.2.13Df E-DCH FDD Information to Modify

The *E-DCH FDD Information to Modify* IE is used for the modification of an E-DCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information		0 <maxnr OfEDCHM ACdFlows ></maxnr 		2000.	-	
>E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID	М		9.2.1.74		_	
>Allocation/Retention	0		9.2.1.1A		_	
Priority	M		0.04.004			
>Transport Bearer Request Indicator	IVI		9.2.1.62A		_	
>TNL QoS	0		9.2.1.58A		_	
>Maximum Number Of Retransmissions For E- DCH	0		9.2.1.81		-	
>E-DCH HARQ Power Offset FDD	0		9.2.2.13Dk		_	
>E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List	0		9.2.1.69		_	
>CHOICE <i>E-DCH Grant</i> <i>Type</i>	0				_	
>>E-DCH Non- Scheduled Transmission Grant						
>>>Maximum Number of Bits per MAC-e PDU for Non-scheduled Transmission	M		9.2.2.13Dm	If the Extended Maximum Number of Bits per MAC-e PDU for Nonscheduled Transmission IE is present, this IE shall be ignored. When Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended IE is configured for an E-DCH Logical Channel this IE indicates the maximum number of bits per MAC-i PDU.	_	
>>>HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Non-Scheduled Transmission Grant	0		HARQ Process Allocation for 2ms TTI 9.2.2.13Dn		_	
>>>Extended Maximum Number of Bits per MAC-e PDU for Non-scheduled Transmission	0		9.2.2.13Dr	When Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended IE is configured for an E-DCH Logical Channel this IE indicates the extended maximum number of bits per MAC-i PDU.	YES	reject
>>E-DCH Scheduled			NULL	. 50.		
Transmission Grant						

Dundling Made Indicator			9.2.2.1Bb			
>Bundling Mode Indicator	0				_	
>E-DCH Logical Channel	0		E-DCH		_	
To Add			Logical			
			Channel			
			Information			
			9.2.1.71			
>E-DCH Logical Channel	0		9.2.1.72		_	
To Modify						
>E-DCH Logical Channel		0 <maxno< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td></maxno<>			_	
To Delete		oflogicalch				
		annels>				
>>Logical Channel ID	М	diliiolo>	9.2.1.80		_	
HARQ Process Allocation	0		HARQ		_	
					_	
For 2ms Scheduled			Process			
Transmission Grant			Allocation for			
			2ms TTI			
			9.2.2.13Dn			
E-DCH Maximum Bitrate	0		9.2.2.13T		_	
E-DCH Processing Overload	0		9.2.1.79			
Level						
E-DCH Reference Power	0		9.2.2.13Y		_	
Offset						
MAC-e Reset Indicator	0		9.2.1.83		_	
E-DCH Power Offset for	0		9.2.1.85		YES	ignore
Scheduling Info			3.2.1.03		120	ignore
SixteenQAM UL Operation	0		9.2.2.88A		YES	reject
			9.2.2.00A		ILS	тејест
Indicator			0.04.740		VE0	
E-DCH MAC-d PDU Size	0		9.2.1.74B		YES	reject
Format					0.05	
E-DCH DL Control		0 <maxno< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>GLOBAL</td><td>ignore</td></maxno<>			GLOBAL	ignore
Channel Grant Information		ofEDCHR				
		Ls>				
>E-DCH RL ID	M		RL ID		_	
			9.2.1.53			
E-AGCH Table Choice	C-		9.2.2.100	If sixteenQAM	YES	ignore
	SixteenQA			UL operation		
	M UL			is not used in		
	Operation					
				the new		
				configuration		
				for this UE,		
				Table 16B for		
				E-AGCH in		
			1	TS 25.212 [8]		
			1	shall be used		
				in the new		
				configuration.		
SixtyfourQAM UL Operation	0		9.2.2.88C		YES	reject
Indicator	~		5.2.2.000		0	10,000
UL MIMO Reconfiguration	0		9.2.2.176		YES	reject
Fast TTI switching Mode	0		9.2.2.212		YES	reject
Requested Synchronized			0.000:0		\/=2	
Fast TTI switching Mode	0		9.2.2.213		YES	reject
Requested UnSynchronized			I	1		

Condition	Explanation
SixteenQAM UL Operation	The IE shall be present if the SixteenQAM UL Operation Indicator IE
	is set to "Activate".

Range bound	Explanation
maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows	Maximum number of E-DCH MAC-d flows.
maxnooflogicalchannels	Maximum number of logical channels
maxnoofEDCHRLs	Maximum number of E-DCH RLs for one UE

9.2.2.13Dh E-DCH Transport Format Combination Set Information (E-TFCS Information)

Whereas the related Transport Block sizes are standardised in TS 25.321 [32] this IE gives details on the referenced Transport Block Size Table, the E-DCH Minimum Set E-TFCI, the Reference E-TFCIs and configuration parameters used for the calculation of the gain factors β_{ec} and β_{ed} defined in TS 25.214 [10].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
E-TFCI Table Index E-DCH Minimum Set E-TFCI	M		INTEGER (01,, 27)	Indicates which standardised E-TFCS Transport Block Size Table shall be used. The related tables are specified in TS 25.321 [32]. For the	-	Citicality
			(0127)	concept of "E-DCH Minimum Set of TFCs" see TS 25.321 [32] and TS 25.331 [18].		
Reference E-TFCI Information		1 <maxn oofRefET FCIs></maxn 			-	
>Reference E-TFCI	М		INTEGER (0127)		_	
>Reference E-TFCI Power Offset	М		9.2.2.13Dp	If the Extended Reference E- TFCI Power Offset IE is present, this IE shall be ignored	-	
>Extended Reference E- TFCI Power Offset	0		9.2.2.13Dq		YES	reject
E-TFCI Boost Information	0		9.2.2.88B		YES	reject
E-DPDCH Power Interpolation	0		BOOLEAN	True means that the E-DPDCH power interpolation formula shall be applied, False means that the E-DPDCH power extrapolation formula shall be applied for the computation of the gain factor β_{ed} according to TS 25.214 [10]	YES	reject

Range Bound	Explanation
maxnoofRefETFCIs	Maximum number of signalled reference E-TFCIs

9.2.2.13Di E-TTI

The E-TTI parameter indicates the Transmission Time Interval for E-DPCH operation.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-TTI			ENUMERATED (2ms, 10ms)	

9.2.2.13Dj E-DPCCH Power Offset

The E-DPCCH Power Offset is used to calculate the E-DPCCH gain factor β_{ec} as defined in TS 25.214 [10], whereas β_{ec} is related to the power difference between DPCCH and E-DPCCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DPCCH Power Offset			INTEGER (08)	According to mapping in ref. TS 25.213 [9] subclause 4.2.1.3.

9.2.2.13Dk E-DCH HARQ Power Offset FDD

The E-DCH HARQ Power Offset FDD is used to calculate the unquantised gain factor for an E-TFC ($\beta_{ed,j,uq}$) as defined in TS 25.214 [10].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH HARQ Power Offset FDD			INTEGER (06)	According to mapping in ref. TS 25.213 [9] subclause 4.2.1.3.

9.2.2.13DI E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List

Void.

9.2.2.13Dm Maximum Number of Bits per MAC-e PDU for Non-scheduled Transmission

The Maximum Number of Bits per MAC-e PDU for Non-scheduled Transmission indicates the number of bits allowed to be included in a MAC-e (or MAC-i) PDU per E-DCH MAC-d flow configured for non-scheduled transmissions. If the range of the *Maximum Number of Bits per MAC-e PDU for Non-scheduled Transmission* IE is insufficient to represent the value to be sent to the Node B, the *Extended Maximum Number of Bits per MAC-e PDU for Non-scheduled Transmission* IE shall be used to represent the value to be sent to the Node B, see section 9.2.2.13Dr.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Maximum Number of Bits per			INTEGER (119982)	
MAC-e PDU for Non-				
scheduled Transmission				

9.2.2.13Dn HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms TTI

The HARQ Process Allocation for 2ms TTI indicates those HARQ processes that are allowed. MAC-d PDU's for a MAC-d flow are only allowed to be transmitted in those processes for which the bit is set to "1".

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms TTI			BIT STRING (SIZE(8))	The first Bit corresponds to HARQ process ID = 0, the second bit corresponds to HARQ process ID = 1, etc. The HARQ process ID for 2ms TTI is defined in TS 25.321 [32], chapter 11.8.1.3.

9.2.2.13Dp Reference E-TFCI Power Offset

The Reference E-TFCI Power Offset is used to calculate the reference E-TFC gain factor $\beta_{ed,ref}$ as defined in TS 25.214 [10]. If the range of the *Reference E-TFCI Power Offset* IE is insufficient to represent the value to be sent to the Node B, the *Extended Reference E-TFCI Power Offset* IE shall be used to represent the value to be sent to the Node B, see section 9.2.2.13Dq.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Reference E-TFCI Power Offset			INTEGER (029)	According to mapping in ref. TS 25.213 [9] subclause 4.2.1.3

9.2.2.13Dq Extended Reference E-TFCI Power Offset

The Extended Reference E-TFCI Power Offset IE shall be used if the range of the Reference E-TFCI Power Offset IE (see section 9.2.2.13Dp) is insufficient to represent the value of the Reference E-TFCI Power Offset to be sent to the Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description
			Reference	
Extended Reference E-TFCI			INTEGER	According to mapping in ref.
Power Offset			(3031,)	TS 25.213 [9] subclause
				4.2.1.3

9.2.2.13Dr Extended Maximum Number of Bits per MAC-e PDU for Non-scheduled Transmission

The Extended Maximum Number of Bits per MAC-e PDU for Non-scheduled Transmission IE shall be used if the range of the Maximum Number of Bits per MAC-e PDU for Non-scheduled Transmission IE (see section 9.2.2.13Dm) is insufficient to represent the value of the Maximum Number of Bits per MAC-e (or MAC-i) PDU for Non-scheduled Transmission to be sent to the Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description
			Reference	
Extended Maximum Number of			INTEGER	
Bits per MAC-e PDU for Non-			(1998322978,,22	
scheduled Transmission			97934507)	

9.2.2.13E Enhanced DSCH PC

Void.

9.2.2.13F Enhanced DSCH PC Counter

Void.

9.2.2.13G Enhanced DSCH PC Indicator

Void.

9.2.2.13H Enhanced DSCH PC Wnd

Void.

9.2.2.13I Enhanced DSCH Power Offset

Void.

9.2.2.13la E- RGCH/E-HICH FDD Code Information

This parameter defines the codes which will be assigned for E- RGCH and E-HICH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE replaceremove	M			
>replace				
>>E-RGCH/E-HICH Code		1 <maxnr OfE- RGCHs-E- HICHs></maxnr 		
>>>Code Number	М		FDD DL Channelisation Code Number 9.2.2.14	
>remove			NULL	

Range Bound	Explanation
MaxNrOfE-RGCHs-E-HICHs	Maximum number of E-RGCH/E-HICH channelisation codes for one
	cell.

9.2.2.13lb E- AGCH FDD Code Information

This parameter defines the codes which will be assigned for E- AGCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE replaceremove	М			
>replace				
>>E-AGCH Code		1 <maxnr OfEAGCH s></maxnr 		
>>>Code Number	М		FDD DL Channelisation Code Number 9.2.2.14	
>remove			NULL	

Range Bound	Explanation
MaxNrOfEAGCHs	Maximum number of E-AGCH chanellisation codes for one cell.

9.2.2.13lc E-RGCH Release Indicator

Indicates the E-RGCH is released.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-RGCH Release Indicator			ENUMERATED (E-	
			RGCH released)	

9.2.2.13Id E-AGCH Power Offset

The *E-AGCH Power Offset* IE indicates the Power offset relative to the pilot bits on the DL DPCCH except when F-DPCH is configured. When F-DPCH is configured, the *E-AGCH Power Offset* IE indicates the Power offset relative to the power of transmitted TPC bits on the F-DPCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-AGCH Power Offset			INTEGER (0255,)	Unit: dB Range: -32 +31.75 dB Step: 0.25 dB

9.2.2.13le E-RGCH Power Offset

The *E-RGCH Power Offset* IE indicates the Power offset relative to the pilot bits on the DL DPCCH except when F-DPCH is configured. When F-DPCH is configured, the *E-RGCH Power Offset* IE indicates the Power offset relative to the power of transmitted TPC bits on the F-DPCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-RGCH Power Offset			INTEGER (0255,)	Unit: dB Range: -32 +31.75 dB Step: 0.25 dB

9.2.2.13If E-HICH Power Offset

The *E-HICH Power Offset* IE indicates the Power offset relative to the pilot bits on the DL DPCCH except when F-DPCH is configured. When F-DPCH is configured, the *E-HICH Power Offset* IE indicates the Power offset relative to the power of transmitted TPC bits on the F-DPCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-HICH Power Offset			INTEGER	Unit: dB
			(0255,)	Range: -32 +31.75 dB
				Step: 0.25 dB

9.2.2.13lg E-RGCH 2-Index-Step Threshold

The E-RGCH 2-index-step Threshold IE is used to determine the Serving Grant.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-RGCH 2-Index-Step			INTEGER	Refers to an index in the "SG-
Threshold			(037)	Table" (see TS 25.321 [32]).

9.2.2.13lh E-RGCH 3-Index-Step Threshold

The E-RGCH 3-index-step Threshold IE is used to determine the Serving Grant.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-RGCH 3-Index-Step			INTEGER	Refers to an index in the "SG-
Threshold			(037)	Table" (see TS 25.321 [32]).

9.2.2.13J E-DCH Capability

Void

9.2.2.13Ja E-DCH Capacity Consumption Law

The capacity consumption law indicates to the CRNC how the Capacity Credit is consumed by NBAP set of procedures, depending on the RL/RLS situation and the number of uplink E-DPDCHs and their spreading factors. The reference spreading factor and number of E-DPDCH is signalled using the *Maximum Set of E-DPDCHs* IE.

This capacity consumption law indicates the consumption law to be used with the following procedures:

- Radio Link Setup
- Radio Link Addition
- Radio Link Reconfiguration
- Radio Link Deletion

For the Radio Link Setup and Radio Link Addition procedures, the cost given in the consumption law shall be debited from the Capacity Credit, whereas it shall credited to the Capacity Credit for the Radio Link Deletion procedure. For the Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure, the difference of the consumption cost for the new spreading factor and the consumption cost for the old spreading factor shall be debited from the Capacity Credit (or credited when this difference is negative).

If the modelling of the internal resource capability of the Node B is modelled independently for the Uplink and Downlink, the DL cost shall be applied to the DL or Global Capacity Credit and the UL Cost shall be applied to the UL Capacity Credit. If it is modelled as shared resources, both the DL costs and the UL costs shall be applied to the DL or Global Capacity Credit.

For a Radio Link creating a Radio Link Set (first RL of a RLS), the cost for the RL (cost 2) and RLS (cost 1) shall be taken into account. When adding a Radio Link to a Radio Link Set, only the RL cost (cost 2) shall be taken into account.

In the case where multiple Radio Links are established in one procedure, for every created Radio Link Set, the first Radio Link is always the Radio Link with the lowest repetition number.

The costs given in the consumption law are the costs per channelization code/no of E-DPDCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
SF Allocation Law		1 <maxnr OfCombE DPDCH></maxnr 		The cost of SF allocation: the first instance corresponds to v2xN2plus2xN4, the second to v2xN2, the third to v2xN4, the fourth to vN4, the fifth to vN8, the sixth to vN16, the seventh to vN32, the eighth to vN64, the ninth to vN128, the tenth to vN256 and the eleventh to v2xM2plus2xM4.
>UL Cost 1	M		INTEGER (065535)	This is the cost of a RLS
>UL Cost 2	M		INTEGER (065535)	This is the cost of a RL
DL Cost 1	0		INTEGER (065535)	This is the cost of a RLS. If not present, zero cost shall be applied
DL Cost 2	0		INTEGER (065535)	This is the cost of a RL. If not present, zero cost shall be applied.

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfCombEDPDCH	Maximum number of Configurations in the <i>Maximum Set of E-DPDCH</i> IE

9.2.2.13K E-DCH Logical Channel Information

Void

9.2.2.13L E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify

Void

9.2.2.13M E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information

The *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE is used for the establishment of E-DCH MAC-d flows.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information		1 <maxnr OfEDCHM ACdFlows ></maxnr 			-	
>E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID	М		9.2.1.74		_	
>Allocation/Retention Priority	M		9.2.1.1A		_	
>TNL QoS	0		9.2.1.58A		_	
>Payload CRC Presence Indicator	M		9.2.1.49		_	
>Maximum Number Of Retransmissions For E-DCH	M		9.2.1.81		_	
>E-DCH HARQ Power Offset FDD	M		9.2.2.13Dk		_	
>E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List	0		9.2.1.69		_	
>CHOICE E-DCH Grant Type	М				_	
>>E-DCH Non-Scheduled Transmission Grant						
>>>Maximum Number of Bits per MAC-e PDU for Non-scheduled Transmission	М		9.2.2.13Dm	If the Extended Maximum Number of Bits per MAC- e PDU for Non- scheduled Transmission IE is present, this IE shall be ignored. When Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended IE is configured for an E-DCH Logical Channel this IE indicates the maximum number of bits per MAC-i PDU.	_	
>>>HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Non- Scheduled Transmission Grant	0		HARQ Process Allocation for 2ms TTI 9.2.2.13Dn	If this IE is not included, transmission in all HARQ processes is allowed.	_	
>>>Extended Maximum Number of Bits per MAC- e PDU for Non-scheduled Transmission	0		9.2.2.13Dr	When Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended IE is configured for an E-DCH Logical Channel this IE indicates the extended maximum number of bits per MAC-i PDU.	YES	reject

>>E-DCH Scheduled Transmission Grant		NULL		
>Bundling Mode Indicator	0	9.2.2.1Bb	_	
>E-DCH Logical Channel Information	M	9.2.1.71	_	
>Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator	0	9.2.2.4G	YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows	Maximum number of E-DCH MAC-d flows

9.2.2.13N E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete

Void

9.2.2.13O E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID

Void

9.2.2.13P E-RNTI

Void

9.2.2.13Q E-DCH DDI Value

Void

9.2.2.13R E-DCH Provided Bit Rate Value

Void

9.2.2.13S E-DCH Provided Bit Rate Value Information

Void

9.2.2.13T E-DCH Maximum Bitrate

The E-DCH Maximum Bitrate parameter indicates the Maximum Bitrate for an E-DCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH Maximum Bitrate			INTEGER (05742,, 574311498, 1149934507)	Bitrate on transport block level. Unit is kbits per second.

9.2.2.13U E-DCH Processing Overload Level

Void

9.2.2.13V E-DCH TTI2ms Capability

This parameter defines the E-DCH TTI Capability for a Local Cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH TTI2ms Capability			BOOLEAN	True = TTI 10ms and 2ms supported for E-DCH False = only TTI 10ms supported for E-DCH

9.2.2.13W E-DCH SF Capability

This parameter defines the E-DCH Capability for a Local Cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH SF Capability			ENUMERATED	Min SF supported by the cell in
			(sf64, sf32, sf16, sf8,	E-DCH
			sf4, 2sf4, 2sf2,	
			2sf2and2sf4,)	

9.2.2.13X E-DCH HARQ Combining Capability

This parameter defines the E-DCH HARQ Combining capability for a Local Cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH HARQ Combining			ENUMERATED (IR	
Capability			Combining Capable,	
			Chase Combining	
			Capable, IR and	
			Chase Combining	
			Capable)	

9.2.2.13Y E-DCH Reference Power Offset

The E-DCH Reference Power Offset is used to estimate the E-DPDCH power from E-TFCI without decoding MAC-e PDUs.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH Reference Power Offset			INTEGER (06)	According to mapping in ref. TS 25.213 [9] subclause 4.2.1.3.

9.2.2.13Z E-DCH Power Offset for Scheduling Info

Void

9.2.2.14 FDD DL Channelisation Code Number

The DL Channelisation Code Number indicates the DL Channelisation Code number for a specific DL physical channel.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
FDD DL Channelisation Code Number			INTEGER (0511)	According to the mapping in TS 25.213 [9]. The maximum value is equal to the DL spreading factor –1.

9.2.2.14A FDD DL Code Information

The FDD DL Code Information IE provides DL Code information for the RL.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
FDD DL Code Information		1 <maxno ofcodes=""></maxno>		
>DL Scrambling Code	M		9.2.2.13	
>FDD DL Channelisation Code Number	M		9.2.2.14	
>Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Code Information	0		9.2.2.53B	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxnoofCodes	Maximum number of DL code information

9.2.2.14B FDD S-CCPCH Frame Offset

The FDD S-CCPCH Frame Offset IE represents a frame offset between the concerned S-CCPCH's CFN (Connection Frame Number) relatively to the P-CCPCH's SFN (System Frame Number) of the respective cell. The FDD S-CCPCH Frame Offset IE shall be the constant difference between the S-CCPCH's CFN and the least significant 8 bits of the SFN (System Frame Number) on Uu.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
FDD S-CCPCH Frame Offset			ENUMERATED (1, 2, 4,)	Offset in frames (corresponding to 10msec, 20msec or 40msec offset in time)

9.2.2.15 FDD SCCPCH Offset

The Secondary CCPCH offset is defined as the time offset towards the Primary CCPCH in the cell. The offset is a multiple of 256 chips.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
FDD SCCPCH Offset			INTEGER (0149)	Unit: chip Range: 038144 chips Step: 256 chips See ref. TS 25.211 [7]

9.2.2.16 FDD TPC DL Step Size

This parameter indicates step size for the DL power adjustment.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
FDD TPC Downlink Step Size			ENUMERATED (0.5, 1, 1.5, 2,)	Unit: dB

9.2.2.16a F-DPCH Capability

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
F-DPCH Capability			ENUMERATED (F-	
			DPCH Capable, F-	
			DPCH Non-Capable)	

9.2.2.16A First RLS Indicator

The *First RLS Indicator* IE indicates if a specific Radio Link and all Radio Links which are part of the same Radio Link Set, shall be considered as the first radio links established towards the UE or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
First RLS Indicator			ENUMERATED (
			First RLS,	
			Not First RLS,	
)	

9.2.2.17 Gap Period

Void.

9.2.2.18 Gap Position Mode

Void.

9.2.2.18a HARQ Preamble Mode

The HARQ Preamble Mode IE is used as described as in ref TS 25.214 [10].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HARQ Preamble Mode			ENUMERATED (mode0, mode1)	"mode0" means HARQ Preamble Mode =0 "mode1" means HARQ
			,	Preamble Mode =1

9.2.2.18b HARQ Preamble Mode Activation Indicator

The HARQ Preamble Activation Indicator indicates if the configured HARQ Preamble Mode has been activated in the Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description
			Reference	
HARQ Preamble Mode			ENUMERATED(HA	
Activation Indicator			RQ Preamble Mode	
			Activated).	

9.2.2.18ba HARQ Info for E-DCH

The E-DCH HARQ Info is used to indicate the use of redundancy version (RV) for the EDCH HARQ transmissions.

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics description
			Reference	
HARQ Info for E-DCH			ENUMERATED (rv0,	"rv0" indicates that the UE
			rvtable)	will only use E_DCH RV index
				0.
				"rvtable" indicates that the UE
				will use an RSN based RV
				index as specified in TS
				25.212 [8]

9.2.2.18c Logical channel ID

Void

9.2.2.18A Limited Power Increase

The parameter is used for a more efficient use of the inner loop DL power control for non real time data.

If the limited power increase is used, the Node B shall use the limited power increase algorithm as specified in TS 25.214 [10], subclause 5.2.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Limited Power Increase			ENUMERATED (
			Used,	
			Not Used)	

9.2.2.18B Inner Loop DL PC Status

The *Inner Loop DL PC Status* IE indicates whether inner loop DL control shall be active or inactive for all radio links associated with the context identified by the *Node B Communication Context Id* IE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Inner Loop DL PC Status			ENUMERATED (
			Active,	
			Inactive)	

9.2.2.18C IPDL FDD Parameters

The IPDL FDD Parameters IE provides information about IPDL to be applied for FDD when activated.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description
			Reference	
IP SpacingFDD	M		ENUMERATED	See TS 25.214 [10]
			(5, 7, 10, 15, 20, 30,	
			40, 50,)	
IP Length	M		ENUMERATED	See TS 25.214 [10]
			(5, 10)	
Seed	M		INTEGER (063)	See TS 25.214 [10]
Burst Mode Parameters	0		9.2.1.5A	
IP Offset	М		INTEGER (09)	See TS 25.214 [10]

9.2.2.18Ca HS-DSCH configured indicator

The *HS-DSCH Configured Indicator* IE indicates the configuration of HS-DSCH for the UE. The *HS-DSCH Configured Indicator* IE shall be used for the configuration of the E-DPDCH IQ branch mapping (TS 25.213 [9]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
			reference	
HS-DSCH Configured Indicator			ENUMERATED (HS-	Indicator of the HS-DSCH
			DSCH configured,	forconfiguration of the E-
			HS-DSCH not	DPDCHs IQ branch mapping
			configured)	(TS 25.213 [9]).

9.2.2.18D HS-DSCH FDD Information

The *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE is used for initial addition of HS-DSCH information to a Node B Communication Context.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information	М		9.2.1.31IA		-	
UE Capabilities Information		1			_	
>HS-DSCH Physical Layer	М		9.2.1.31la		_	
Category						
>1.28 Mcps TDD Uplink Physical Channel Capability	0		9.2.3.5Gc	Not to be used.	YES	ignore
>Number of Supported Carriers	0		ENUMERA TED (One-one carrier, One-three carrier, Three-three carrier, Three-six carrier, Three-six carrier, Six-six carrier,, One-Two carrier Discontiguo us, Two- Two carrier Discontiguo us, One- Two carrier Contiguous, Two-Two carrier Contiguous)	Not to be used.	YES	reject
>Multi-carrier HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category	0		9.2.1.31la	Not to be used.	YES	ignore
>UE RF Band Capability LCR	C- NofSuppor tedCarrier s		9.2.3.125	Not to be used.	YES	ignore
MAC-hs Reordering Buffer Size for RLC-UM	M		9.2.1.38Ab		_	
CQI Feedback Cycle k	М		9.2.2.21B		_	
CQI Repetition Factor	C-		9.2.2.4Cb		_	
ACK-NACK Repetition Factor	CQICyclek M		9.2.2.a		_	
CQI Power Offset	M		9.2.2.4Ca			
ACK Power Offset	M		9.2.2.4Ca 9.2.2.b			
	M				_	
NACK Power Offset HS-SCCH Power Offset			9.2.2.23a		_	
	0		9.2.2.181		_	
Measurement Power Offset	0		9.2.2.21C		-	
HARQ Preamble Mode	0		9.2.2.18a		YES	ignore
MIMO Activation Indicator	0		9.2.1.119		YES	reject
HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format	0		9.2.1.31ID	If not present, "Indexed MAC- d PDU Size" shall be used.	YES	reject
Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator	0		9.2.2.74A		YES	ignore

UE with enhanced HS-SCCH support indicator	0	NULL	UE supports enhanced HS- SCCH functionality: - UE supports different HS- SCCH in consecutive TTIs and - in HS-SCCH- less operation mode the UE supports HS- SCCH orders	YES	ignore
Enhanced HS Serving CC Abort	0	ENUMERA TED (Abort Enhanced HS Serving CC,)	Shall be ignored in Radio Link Setup and Radio Link Addition procedures.	YES	reject
UE Support Indicator Extension	0	9.2.2.117		YES	ignore
Single Stream MIMO Activation Indicator	0	9.2.2.123		YES	reject
Puncturing Handling in First Rate Matching Stage	0	9.2.2.149		YES	ignore
MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator	0	9.2.2.164		YES	reject
Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator	0	9.2.2.167		YES	reject
Multiflow Information	0	9.2.2.170	For FDD only	YES	reject
CQI Feedback Cycle2 k	0	CQI Feedback Cycle k2 9.2.2.206	For FDD only	YES	ignore
CQI Cycle Switch Timer	0	ENUMERA TED (v4, v8, v16, v32, v64, v128, v256, v512, Infinity)	For FDD only, refer to TS 25.331 [16].	YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
CQICyclek	The IE shall be present if the CQI Feedback Cycle k IE is set to a
	value greater than 0.

9.2.2.18Da HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information

The *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE is used for initial addition of Secondary Serving HS-DSCH information to a Node B Communication Context and defines the cell specific parameters for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
HS-SCCH Power Offset	0		9.2.2.181	•	-	
Measurement Power Offset	M		9.2.2.21C		-	
Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator	0		9.2.2.74A		-	
HS-DSCH RNTI	М		9.2.1.31J		-	
MIMO Activation Indicator	0		9.2.1.119		YES	reject
Single Stream MIMO Activation Indicator	0		9.2.2.123		YES	reject
Diversity Mode	0		9.2.2.9	If Diversity mode = "Closed loop mode 1" the procedure shall be rejected	YES	reject
Transmit Diversity Indicator	0		9.2.2.53		YES	reject
Ordinal Number Of Frequency	0		INTEGER (132,)	Value = "1" indicates 1st secondary serving HS- DSCH cell, Value = "2" indicates 2nd secondary serving HS- DSCH cell etc. TS 25.214 [10]. The IE shall be ignored by the Node B if the new configuration contains one secondary serving radio link.	YES	reject
MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator	0		9.2.2.164		YES	reject
Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator	0		9.2.2.167		YES	reject

Multiflow Ordinal Number Of	0	INTEGER	In intra-Node B	YES	reject
Frequency		(132,)	multiflow case,		.,
- 1 7		, , ,	the Value		
			specifies the		
			index of the		
			secondary		
			serving or		
			assisting serving		
			or assisting		
			secondary		
			serving HS-		
			DSCH cell for		
			the UL HS-		
			DPCCH as		
			specified in TS		
			25.212 [8].		
			In inter-Node B		
			multiflow case, if		
			present, the		
			Value must be		
			"1" when there is		
			one secondary		
			serving HS-		
			DSCH cell.		
			Otherwise the		
			Value specifies the index of this		
			cell for the UL		
			HS-DPCCH as		
			specified in TS		
			25.212 [8].		

9.2.2.18E HS-DSCH FDD Information Response

The HS-DSCH Information Response provides information for HS-DSCH that have been established or modified. It also provides additional HS-DSCH information determined within the Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information Response		0 <maxnr OfMACdFI ows></maxnr 			ı	
>HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID	M		9.2.1.311		_	
>Binding ID	0		9.2.1.4		_	
>Transport Layer Address	0		9.2.1.63		_	
>HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation	0		9.2.1.31Ha		_	
HS-SCCH Specific Information Response		0 <maxnr OfHSSCC HCodes></maxnr 			_	
>Code Number	M		INTEGER (0127)		_	
HARQ Memory Partitioning	0		9.2.1.102		_	
HARQ Preamble Mode Activation Indicator	0		9.2.2.18b		YES	ignore
MIMO N/M Ratio	0		9.2.2.96		YES	ignore
SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator	0		9.2.2.74B		YES	ignore
HS-DSCH TB Size Table Indicator	0		9.2.2.18Ee		YES	ignore
Support of dynamic DTXDRX related HS-SCCH order	0		9.2.2.150		YES	ignore
Precoder weight set restriction	0		9.2.2.192		YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfMACdFlows	Maximum number of HS-DSCH MAC-d flows
maxNrOfHSSCCHCodes	Maximum number of HS-SCCH codes

9.2.2.18EA HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response

The HS-DSCH Secondary Serving Information Response provides information for Secondary Serving HS-DSCH that have been established or modified. It also provides additional HS-DSCH information determined within the Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
HS-SCCH Specific Secondary Serving Information Response		0 <maxn rOfHSSC CHCodes ></maxn 				
>Code Number	М		INTEGER (0127)			
SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator	0		9.2.2.74B			
HS-DSCH TB Size Table Indicator	0		9.2.2.18Ee			
MIMO N/M Ratio	0		9.2.2.96		YES	ignore
Precoder weight set restriction	0		9.2.2.192		YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfHSSCCHCodes	Maximum number of HS-SCCH codes

9.2.2.18EB HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify

The *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify* IE is used for modification of Secondary Serving HS-DSCH information in a Node B Communication Context.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
HS-SCCH Power Offset	0		9.2.2.181	•	-	•
Measurement Power Offset	0		9.2.2.21C		-	
HS-SCCH Code Change Grant	0		9.2.1.31L		-	
Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator	0		9.2.2.74A		-	
MIMO Mode Indicator	0		9.2.1.120		YES	reject
Single Stream MIMO Mode Indicator	0		9.2.2.124		YES	reject
Diversity Mode	0		9.2.2.9	If Diversity mode = "Closed loop mode 1" the procedure shall be rejected	YES	reject
Transmit Diversity Indicator	C- DiversityM ode		9.2.2.53		YES	reject
Non Cell Specific Tx Diversity	O		ENUMERAT ED (Tx Diversity,)	Value = "Tx Diversity": Diversity Mode and Transmit Diversity Indicator shall be non cell specific.	YES	reject
Ordinal Number Of Frequency	0		INTEGER (132,)	Value = "1" indicates 1st secondary serving HS- DSCH cell, Value = "2" indicates 2nd secondary serving HS- DSCH cell etc. TS 25.214 [10]. The IE shall be ignored by the Node B if the new configuration contains one secondary serving radio link.	YES	reject
MIMO with four transmit	0		9.2.2.166	For FDD only	YES	reject
antennas Mode Indicator Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas Mode Indicator	0		9.2.2.168	For FDD only	YES	reject

Multiflow Ordinal Number Of	0	INTEGER	In intra-Node	YES	reject
Frequency		(132,)	B multiflow	1.20	10,000
Troqueriey		(102,)	case, the		
			Value		
			specifies the		
			index of the		
			secondary		
			serving or		
			assisting		
			serving or		
			assisting		
			secondary		
			serving HS-		
			DSCH cell for		
			the UL HS-		
			DPCCH as		
			specified in TS		
			25.212.		
			In inter-Node		
			B multiflow		
			case, if		
			present, the		
			Value must be		
			"1" when there		
			is one		
			secondary		
			serving HS-		
			DSCH cell.		
			Otherwise the		
			Value		
			specifies the		
			index of this		
			cell for the UL		
			HS-DPCCH		
			as specified in		
			[8].		

Condition	Explanation
DiversityMode	The IE shall be present if Diversity Mode IE is is present and not set to
	"None".

9.2.2.18EC HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify Unsynchronised

The HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify Unsynchronised IE is used for modification of Secondary Serving HS-DSCH information in a Node B Communication Context with the Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
HS-SCCH Power Offset	0		9.2.2.181		-	
Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator	0		9.2.2.74A		-	
MIMO Mode Indicator	0		9.2.1.120		YES	reject
Single Stream MIMO Mode Indicator	0		9.2.2.124		YES	reject
Ordinal Number Of Frequency	O		INTEGER (132,)	Value = "1" indicates 1st secondary serving HS-DSCH cell, Value = "2" indicates 2nd secondary serving HS-DSCH cell etc. TS 25.214 [10]. The IE shall be ignored by the Node B if the new configuration contains one secondary serving radio link.	YES	reject
MIMO with four transmit antennas Mode Indicator	0		9.2.2.166	For FDD only	YES	reject
Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas Mode Indicator	0		9.2.2.168	For FDD only	YES	reject
Multiflow Ordinal Number Of Frequency	0		INTEGER (132,)	In intra-Node B multiflow case, the Value specifies the index of the secondary serving or assisting serving or assisting secondary serving HS-DSCH cell for the UL HS- DPCCH as specified in TS 25.212. In inter-Node B multiflow case, if present, the Value must be "1" when there is one secondary serving HS-DSCH cell. Otherwise the Value specifies the index of this cell for the UL HS-DPCCH as specified in [8].	YES	reject

9.2.2.18Ea HS-DSCH FDD Update Information

The *HS-DSCH FDD Update Information* IE provides information for HS-DSCH to be updated. At least one IE shall be present.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
HS-SCCH Code Change Indicator	0		9.2.1.31K		-	
CQI Feedback Cycle k	0		9.2.2.21B		_	
CQI Repetition Factor	0		9.2.2.4Cb		_	
ACK-NACK Repetition Factor	0		9.2.2.a		_	
CQI Power Offset	0		9.2.2.4Ca		_	
ACK Power Offset	0		9.2.2.b		_	
NACK Power Offset	0		9.2.2.23a		_	
HS-PDSCH Code Change Indicator	0		9.2.1.31M		YES	ignore
Precoder weight set restriction	0		9.2.2.192		YES	ignore
CQI Feedback Cycle2 k	0		CQI Feedback Cycle k2 9.2.2.206	For FDD only	YES	ignore
CQI Cycle Switch Timer	0		ENUMERA TED (v4, v8, v16, v32, v64, v128, v256, v512, Infinity)	For FDD only, refer to TS 25.331 [16].	YES	ignore

9.2.2.18Eaa HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Update Information

The *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Update Information* IE provides information for Secondary Serving HS-DSCH to be updated. At least one IE shall be present.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
HS-SCCH Code Change Indicator	0		9.2.1.31K		ı	
HS-PDSCH Code Change Indicator	0		9.2.1.31M	This IE shall never be included. If received it shall be ignored.	1	
Precoder weight set restriction	0		9.2.2.192		YES	ignore

9.2.2.18Eb HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information

The *HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information* IE contains information which is used in HS-DSCH Serving Cell change.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
HS-PDSCH RL ID	M		RL ID 9.2.1.53		_	
HS-DSCH Information	0		HS-DSCH FDD Information 9.2.2.18D		_	
HS-DSCH RNTI	M		9.2.1.31J		_	
Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information	0		9.2.2.68		YES	reject
Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information	0		9.2.2.66		YES	reject

9.2.2.18Ec HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information Response

The HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information Response IE contains information which is used in HS-DSCH Serving Cell change.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
CHOICE Serving Cell Change					_	
>Successful						
>>HS-DSCH FDD Information Response	М		9.2.2.18E		_	
>>Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information Response	0		9.2.2.69		YES	ignore
>Unsuccessful						
>>Cause	M		9.2.1.6		_	

9.2.2.18Eca HS-DSCH Secondary Serving Cell Change Information Response

The *HS-DSCH Secondary Serving Cell Change Information Response* IE contains information which is used in HS-DSCH Secondary Serving Cell change.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Secondary Serving				
Cell Change				
>Successful				
>>HS-DSCH FDD	M		9.2.2.18EA	
Secondary Serving				
Information Response				
>Unsuccessful				
>>Cause	M		9.2.1.6	

9.2.2.18Ed E-DCH Serving Cell Change Information Response

The *E-DCH Serving Cell Change Information Response* IE contains information which is used in E-DCH Serving Cell change.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Serving Cell Change				
>Successful				
>>RL Information		0 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td></td></maxnr<>		
Response		OfRLs>		
>>>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53	
>>>E-DCH FDD DL	M		9.2.2.13Dc	
Control Channel				
Information				
>Unsuccessful				
>>Cause	M		9.2.1.6	

Range bound	Explanation
maxNrOfRLs	Maximum number of RLs for one UE

9.2.2.18Ee HS-DSCH TB Size Table Indicator

The HS-DSCH TB Size Table Indicator IE is used to indicate that octet aligned table TS 25.321 [32] shall be used.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HS-DSCH TB Size Table			ENUMERATED	
Indicator			(octet aligned)	

9.2.2.18F HS-PDSCH FDD Code Information

This parameter defines the codes which will be assigned for HS-PDSCHs.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Number Of HS-PDSCH Codes	M		INTEGER (0maxHS-PDSCHC odeNrComp-1)	
Start Code Number	C- NumCode		INTEGER (1maxHS-PDSCHC odeNrComp-1)	

Condition	Explanation
NumCodes	The IE shall be present if the Number Of HS-PDSCH Codes IE is set
	to a value greater than 0.

Range Bound	Explanation
MaxHS-PDSCHCodeNrComp	Maximum number of codes at the defined spreading factor, within the complete code tree

9.2.2.18G HS-SCCH FDD Code Information

This parameter defines the codes which will be assigned for HS-SCCH. The Node B will assign codes for HS-SCCHs among these codes when it sets up a HS-DSCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE replaceremove	M			
>replace				
>>HS-SCCH Code		1 <maxnr OfHSSCC Hs></maxnr 		
>>>Code Number	М		INTEGER (0maxHS-SCCHCo deNrComp-1)	
>remove			NULL	

Range Bound	Explanation
MaxNrOfHSSCCHs	Maximum number of HS-SCCHs for one cell.
MaxHS-SCCHCodeNrComp	Maximum number of codes at the defined spreading factor, within the
	complete code tree

9.2.2.18H HS-SCCH ID

Void.

9.2.2.18I HS-SCCH Power Offset

The *HS-SCCH Power Offset* IE indicates the Power offset relative to the pilot bits on the DL DPCCH except when FDPCH is configured. When F-DPCH is configured, the *HS-SCCH Power Offset* IE indicates the Power offset relative to the power of transmitted TPC bits on the F-DPCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HS-SCCH Power Offset			INTEGER (0255)	Unit: dB
				Range: -32 +31.75 dB
				Step: 0.25 dB

9.2.2.18K Initial DL DPCH Timing Adjustment Allowed

The *Initial DL DPCH Timing Adjustment Allowed* IE indicates that the Node B is allowed to perform a timing adjustment (either a timing advance or a timing delay with respect to the SFN timing) when establishing a radio link.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Initial DL DPCH Timing Adjustment Allowed			ENUMERATED (initial DL DPCH	
,			Timing Adjustment Allowed)	

9.2.2.19 Max Adjustment Period

Void.

9.2.2.20 Max Adjustment Step

Defines the maximum allowed value for the change of DL power level during a certain number of slots that can be utilised by the downlink power balancing algorithm. *Max Adjustment Step* IE defines a time period, in terms of number of slots, in which the accumulated power adjustment shall be maximum 1dB. This value does not include the DL inner loop PC adjustment.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Max Adjustment Step			INTEGER (110)	Unit: Slots

9.2.2.20A Max Number Of PCPCHs

Void.

9.2.2.20B Max Number Of UL E-DPDCHs

Void.

9.2.2.20C Maximum Set of E-DPDCHs

The Maximum Set of E-DPDCHs as defined in TS 25.212 [8]. Needed by rate matching algorithm.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Maximum Set of E-DPDCHs			ENUMERATED (vN256, vN128, vN64, vN32, vN16, vN8, vN4, v2xN4, v2xN2, v2xN2plus2xN4,, v2xM2plus2xM4)	

9.2.2.20D Maximum Number Of Retransmissions For E-DCH

Void

9.2.2.20E MAC-es Guaranteed Bit Rate

Void

9.2.2.20F MAC-e Reset Indicator

Void

9.2.2.21 Maximum Number Of UL DPDCHs

Maximum number of uplink DPDCHs to be used during the connection. Needed by the rate matching algorithm.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Max Number Of UL DPDCHs			INTEGER (16)	

9.2.2.21a Maximum Target Received Total Wide Band Power

The Maximum Target Received Total Wide Band Power indicates the maximum target UL interference for a certain cell or cell portion under CRNC, including received wide band power from all sources.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Maximum Target Received Total Wide Band Power			INTEGER (0621)	The Value mapping is according to mapping for measurement type "Received Total Wide Band Power" in TS 25.133 [22].

9.2.2.21b Target Non-serving E-DCH to Total E-DCH Power Ratio

The Target Non-serving E-DCH to Total E-DCH Power Ratio indicates the target ratio of the received E-DCH power from non-serving UEs to the received total E-DCH power.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Target Non-serving E-DCH to Total E-DCH Power Ratio			INTEGER (0100)	Unit: % Range: 0100 %
				Step: 1 %

9.2.2.21A Maximum PDSCH Power

Void.

9.2.2.21B CQI Feedback Cycle k

The CQI Feedback Cycle k IE provides the duration of the CQI feedback cycle.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CQI Feedback Cycle k			ENUMERATED (0, 2, 4, 8, 10, 20, 40, 80, 160,, 16, 32, 64)	Unit ms The allowed values for this IE depend on the configured CQI Repetition Factor and the HS- DSCH configuration as defined in TS 25.214 [10].

9.2.2.21C Measurement Power Offset

The Measurement Power Offset IE is used as described in ref TS 25.214 [10] subclause 6A.2.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Measurement Power Offset			INTEGER (-1226)	Unit: dB
				Range: -613dB
				Step: 0.5dB

9.2.2.21D MICH Mode

The number of Notification Indicators (NIs) transmitted in a MICH frame.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description
			Reference	
MICH Mode			ENUMERATED	Number of NIs per frame
			(18, 36, 72, 144,,	•
			16, 32,64,128)	

9.2.2.22 Minimum UL Channelisation Code Length

Minimum UL channelisation code length (spreading factor) of a DPDCH which is used during the connection. Needed by rate matching algorithm.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Min UL Channelisation Code Length			ENUMERATED (4, 8, 16, 32, 64,	
			128, 256,)	

9.2.2.22a Min UL Channelisation Code Length For E-DCH FDD

Void.

9.2.2.23 Multiplexing Position

Multiplexing Position specifies whether fixed or flexible positions of transport channels shall be used in the physical channel.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Multiplexing Position			ENUMERATED (
			Fixed,	
			Flexible)	

9.2.2.23a NACK Power Offset

The NACK Power Offset IE indicates Power offset used in the UL between the HS-DPCCH slot carrying HARQ NACK information and the associated DPCCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
NACK Power Offset			INTEGER (08,, 910)	According to mapping in ref. TS 25.213 [9] subclause 4.2.1.

9.2.2.23A N_EOT

Void.

9.2.2.23B NF_max

Void.

9.2.2.23C N_Start_Message

Void.

9.2.2.23D Number Of Reported Cell Portions

Number of Reported Cell Portions indicates the number of Best Cell Portions values which shall be included in the measurement report.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Number Of Reported Cell Portions			INTEGER (164,)	

9.2.2.24 Pattern Duration (PD)

Void.

9.2.2.24A PCP Length

Void.

9.2.2.25 PDSCH Code Mapping

Void.

9.2.2.26 PICH Mode

The number of paging indicators (PIs) in a PICH frame.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
PICH Mode			ENUMERATED (18, 36, 72, 144,)	Number of PIs per frame

9.2.2.27 Power Adjustment Type

Defines the characteristic of the power adjustment.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Power Adjustment Type			ENUMERATED (None, Common, Individual)	

9.2.2.28 Power Control Mode

Void.

9.2.2.29 Power Offset

This IE defines a power offset relative to the Downlink transmission power of a DPDCH in case the Node B Communication Context is configured to use DPCH in the downlink or relative to a Secondary CCPCH data field.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description
			Reference	
Power Offset			INTEGER (024)	Unit: dB
				Range: 06 dB
				Step: 0.25 dB

9.2.2.29A Power_Raise_Limit

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Power_Raise_Limit			INTEGER (010)	Unit: dB
				Range: 010 dB
				Step: 1 dB

9.2.2.30 Power Resume Mode

Void.

9.2.2.31 Preamble Signatures

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Preamble Signatures			BIT STRING (SIZE(16))	Each bit indicates availability for a signature, where the signatures are numbered "signature 0" up to "signature 15". The value 1 of a bit indicates that the corresponding signature is available and the value 0 that it is not available. The order of bits is to be interpreted according to subclause 9.3.4. See also TS 25.213 [9].

9.2.2.32 Preamble Threshold

The IE sets the threshold for preamble detection. The ratio between received preamble power during the preamble period and interference level shall be above this threshold in order to be acknowledged.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Preamble Threshold			INTEGER (072)	Unit: dB Range: -36 0 dB Step: 0.5 dB

9.2.2.33 Primary CPICH Power

The Primary CPICH power is the power that shall be used for transmitting the P-CPICH in a cell. The reference point is the antenna connector. If Transmit Diversity is applied to the Primary CPICH, the Primary CPICH power is the linear sum of the power that is used for transmitting the Primary CPICH on all branches.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Primary CPICH Power			INTEGER (-100500)	Value = Primary CPICH Power/10 Unit: dBm Range: -10.0+50.0 dBm Step: 0.1 dB

9.2.2.33A Primary CPICH Usage For Channel Estimation

The Primary CPICH Usage For Channel Estimation IE indicates whether the Primary CPICH may be used for channel estimation or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Primary CPICH Usage For			ENUMERATED (
Channel Estimation			Primary CPICH may	
			be used,	
			Primary CPICH shall	
			not be used)	

9.2.2.34 Primary Scrambling Code

The Primary scrambling code to be used in the cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Primary Scrambling Code			INTEGER (0511)	

9.2.2.35 Propagation Delay

The Propagation delay is the one-way propagation delay of the radio signal from the MS to the Node B. If the range of the *Propagation Delay* IE is insufficient to represent the measured value, the *Propagation Delay* IE shall be set to its maximum value, and the *Extended Propagation Delay* IE shall be used to represent the propagation delay value, see subclause 9.2.2.35A.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Propagation Delay			INTEGER (0255)	Unit: chip Range: 0765 chips
				Step: 3 chips

9.2.2.35A Extended Propagation Delay

The Extended Propagation delay is the one-way propagation delay of the radio signal from the MS to the Node B. It shall be used if the *Propagation Delay* IE (see 9.2.2.35) cannot represent the measured value, due to range limitation.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Extended Propagation Delay			INTEGER (2551023)	Continuation of intervals as defined in TS 25.133 [22]. Unit: chip Range: 7653069 chips Step: 3 chips

9.2.2.36 QE-Selector

Void.

9.2.2.36A Qth Parameter

Void.

9.2.2.37 RACH Slot Format

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
RACH Slot Format			ENUMERATED (03,)	See ref. TS 25.211 [7].

9.2.2.38 RACH Sub Channel Numbers

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
RACH Sub Channel Numbers			BIT STRING (SIZE(12))	Each bit indicates availability for a subchannel, where the subchannels are numbered "subchannel 0" to "subchannel 11". The value 1 of a bit indicates that the corresponding subchannel is available and the value 0 indicates that it is not available. The order of bits is to be interpreted according to subclause 9.3.4.

9.2.2.39 RL Set ID

The RL Set ID uniquely identifies one RL Set within a Node B Communication Context.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
RL Set ID			INTEGER (031)	

9.2.2.39a RL Specific E-DCH Information

The RL Specific E-DCH Information IE provides RL specific E-DCH Information.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
RL Specific E-DCH Information		1 <maxnr OfEDCHM ACdFlows ></maxnr 		
>E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID	М		9.2.1.74	
>Binding ID	0		9.2.1.4	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
>Transport Layer Address	0		9.2.1.63	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
E-AGCH Power Offset	0		9.2.2.13ld	
E-RGCH Power Offset	0		9.2.2.13le	
E-HICH Power Offset	0		9.2.2.13lf	

Range Bound	Explanation		
maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows	Maximum number of E-DCH MAC-d flows		

9.2.2.39A Received Total Wide Band Power

The Received total wide band power indicates the UL interference at a certain cell under CRNC, see ref. TS 25.215 [4].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Received Total Wide Band			INTEGER (0621)	According to mapping in TS
Power				25.133 [22].

9.2.2.39B Reference Received Total Wide Band Power

When sent by the CRNC, the Reference Received Total Wide Band Power indicates the reference UL interference (received noise level) for a certain cell or cell portion under CRNC. This value may be used for E-DCH scheduling in the Node B.

When reported by the Node B, the Reference Received Total Wide Band Power indicates the reference UL interference (received noise level as an estimate of the noise floor) estimate from the Node B. This value may be used, e.g. for admission or congestion control in the CRNS.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Reference Received Total Wide Band Power			INTEGER (0621)	The Value mapping is according to mapping for measurement type "Received Total Wide Band Power" in TS 25.133 [22].

9.2.2.39C Reference Received Total Wide Band Power Reporting

The Reference Received Total Wide Band Power Reporting controls the indication of the Reference Received Total Wide Band Power estimate from the Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description
			Reference	
Reference Received Total			ENUMERATED	
Wide Band Power Reporting			(Reference	
			Received Total Wide	
			Band Power	
			Requested)	

9.2.2.39D Reference Received Total Wide Band Power Support Indicator

The Reference Received Total Wide Band Power Support Indicator indicates whether indication of Reference Received Total Wide Band Power is supported by the Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Reference Received Total Wide Band Power Support			ENUMERATED (Indication of	
Indicator			Reference Received	
			Total Wide Band	
			Power supported)	

9.2.2.40 S-Field Length

Void.

9.2.2.40A Scheduling Information

Void

9.2.2.41 Scrambling Code Change

Void.

9.2.2.42 Scrambling Code Number

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Scrambling Code Number			INTEGER (015)	Identification of scrambling code see ref. TS 25.213 [9].

9.2.2.43 Secondary CCPCH Slot Format

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Secondary CCPCH Slot Format			INTEGER (017,)	

9.2.2.43A Secondary CPICH Information Change

The Secondary CPICH Information Change IE indicates modification of information of the Secondary CPICH for channel estimation.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Secondary CPICH Information Change	M			
>New Secondary CPICH				
>>Secondary CPICH Information	M		Common Physical Channel ID 9.2.1.13	
>Secondary CPICH Shall Not Be Used			NULL	

9.2.2.44 SSDT Cell Identity

Void.

9.2.2.44A SSDT Cell Identity For EDSCHPC

Void.

9.2.2.45 SSDT Cell ID Length

Void.

9.2.2.46 SSDT Support Indicator

The SSDT Support Indicator indicates whether a RL supports SSDT or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
SSDT Support Indicator			ENUMERATED (Not Used, SSDT Not Supported)	The SSDT Support Indicator IE shall never be set to "Not Used". If received it shall be rejected.

9.2.2.47 SSDT Indication

Void.

9.2.2.48 STTD Indicator

Indicates if STTD shall be active or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
STTD Indicator			ENUMERATED (active, inactive,	
)	

9.2.2.48A Synchronisation Indicator

The *Synchronisation Indicator* IE indicates that Timing Maintained Synchronisation shall be used at start of Radio Link, see also TS 25.214 [10].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Synchronisation Indicator			ENUMERATED	
			(Timing Maintained	
			Synchronisation,)	

9.2.2.48B Serving E-DCH RL

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Serving E-DCH RL	M			
>Serving E-DCH RL in this Node B				
>>Serving E-DCH RL ID	M		RL ID 9.2.1.53	
>Serving E-DCH RL not in this Node B			NULL	

9.2.2.49 T Cell

Timing delay used for defining start of SCH, CPICH and the DL scrambling code(s) in a cell relative BFN. Resolution 256 chips.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
T Cell			ENUMERATED	Unit: chip
			(0, 1,,9)	Range: 02304 chips
			, , , , ,	Step: 256 chips
				See ref. TS 25.402 [17]

9.2.2.49A TFCI2 Bearer Information Response

Void.

9.2.2.50 TFCI Signalling Mode

This parameter indicates if the normal or split mode is used for the TFCI. In the event that the split mode is to be used then the IE indicates whether the split is "Hard" or "Logical", and in the event that the split is "Logical" the IE indicates the number of bits in TFCI (field 2).

721

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
TFCI Signalling Option	М		ENUMERATED (Normal, Not Used)	The value "Not Used" shall not be used by the CRNC. The procedure shall be rejected by the Node B if the value "Not Used" is received.
Not Used	0		NULL	
Not Used	0		NULL	

9.2.2.51 TGD

Void.

9.2.2.52 TGL

Void.

9.2.2.53 Transmit Diversity Indicator

The Transmit Diversity Indicator indicates whether transmit diversity shall be active or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Transmit Diversity Indicator			ENUMERATED (
			active,	
			inactive)	

9.2.2.53A Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Information

Defines the parameters for the compressed mode gap pattern sequence. For details see ref. TS 25.331 [18].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Information		1 <maxt GPS></maxt 		
>TGPS Identifier	M		INTEGER (1maxTGPS)	Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Identifier: Establish a reference to the compressed mode pattern sequence. Up to <maxtgps> simultaneous compressed mode pattern sequences can be used.</maxtgps>
>TGSN	M		INTEGER (014)	Transmission Gap Starting Slot Number: The slot number of the first transmission gap slot within the TGCFN.
>TGL1	M		INTEGER (114)	The length of the first Transmission Gap within the transmission gap pattern expressed in number of slots.
>TGL2	0		INTEGER (114)	The length of the second Transmission Gap within the transmission gap pattern. If omitted, then TGL2=TGL1.
>TGD	М		INTEGER (0, 15 269)	Transmission Gap Distance: indicates the number of slots between the starting slots of two consecutive transmission gaps within a transmission gap pattern. If there is only one transmission gap in the transmission gap pattern, this parameter shall be set to "0" ("0" =undefined).
>TGPL1	М		INTEGER (1144,)	The duration of transmission
>Not-to-be-used-1	0		INTEGER (1144,)	gap pattern 1 in frames. This IE shall never be included in the IE group. If received it shall be ignored.
>UL/DL Mode	M		ENUMERATED (UL only, DL only, UL/DL)	Defines whether only DL, only UL or combined UL/DL compressed mode is used.
>Downlink Compressed Mode Method	C-DL		ENUMERATED (Not Used, SF/2, Higher Layer Scheduling,)	Method for generating downlink compressed mode gap.The Downlink Compressed Mode Method IE shall never be set to "Not Used".
>Uplink Compressed Mode Method	C-UL		ENUMERATED (SF/2, Higher Layer Scheduling,)	Method for generating uplink compressed mode gap.
>Downlink Frame Type	М		ENUMERATED (A, B,)	Defines if frame structure type "A" or "B" shall be used in downlink compressed mode.
>DeltaSIR1	M		INTEGER (030)	Delta in SIR target value to be set in the Node B during the frame containing the start of the first transmission gap in the transmission gap pattern (without including the effect of the bit-rate increase). Unit: dB Range: 03 dB Step: 0.1 dB

>DeltaSIRafter1	M	INTEGER (030)	Delta in SIR target value to be set in the Node B one frame after the frame containing the start of the first transmission gap in the transmission gap pattern. Unit: dB Range: 03 dB Step: 0.1 dB
>DeltaSIR2	0	INTEGER (030)	Delta in SIR target value to be set in the Node B during the frame containing the start of the second transmission gap in the transmission gap pattern (without including the effect of the bit-rate increase). When omitted, DeltaSIR2 = DeltaSIR1. Unit: dB Range: 03 dB Step: 0.1 dB
>DeltaSIRafter2	0	INTEGER (030)	Delta in SIR target value to be set in the Node B one frame after the frame containing the start of the second transmission gap in the transmission gap pattern. When omitted, DeltaSIRafter2 = DeltaSIRafter1. Unit: dB Range: 03 dB Step: 0.1 dB

Condition	Explanation
UL	The IE shall be present if the <i>UL/DL mode</i> IE is set to "UL only" or
DL	"UL/DL". The IE shall be present if the <i>UL/DL mode</i> IE is set to "DL only" or "UL/DL".

Range Bound	Explanation
maxTGPS	Maximum number of transmission gap pattern sequences

9.2.2.53B Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Code Information

This IE indicates whether the alternative scrambling code shall used for the Downlink compressed mode method or not in the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence. For details see TS 25.213 [9].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description
			Reference	
Transmission Gap Pattern			ENUMERATED (Indicates whether the
Sequence Code Information			Code Change,	alternative scrambling code is
			No Code Change)	used for compressed mode
				method "SF/2".

9.2.2.54 UL/DL compressed mode selection

Void.

ETSI TS 125 433 V15.0.0 (2018-09)

9.2.2.55 UL delta SIR

Void.

9.2.2.56 UL delta SIR after

Void.

9.2.2.57 UL DPCCH Slot Format

Indicates the slot format used in DPCCH in UL, according to ref. TS 25.211 [7].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UL DPCCH Slot Format			INTEGER (05,)	If DCH Enhancement (Basic/Full) capabilities are not supported, value 5 shall not be used. If in this case value 5 is received, the procedure shall be rejected.

9.2.2.58 UL SIR

Void.

9.2.2.59 UL Scrambling Code

The UL Scrambling Code is the scrambling code used by UE. Every UE has its specific UL Scrambling Code.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UL Scrambling Code Number	M		INTEGER (02 ²⁴ -1)	
UL Scrambling Code Length	M		ENUMERATED (
			Short,	
			Long)	

9.2.2.60 UL Capacity Credit

Void.

9.2.2.61 UL DPDCH Indicator For E-DCH Operation

The UL DPDCH Indicator For E-DCH Operation parameter indicates whether some UL DPCH parameters should be ignored or not in the message in which the *UL DPDCH Indicator For E-DCH Operation* IE was included or that any UL DPDCH resources shall be removed from the communication context configuration.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UL DPDCH Indicator For E- DCH Operation			ENUMERATED (UL-DPDCH present, UL-DPDCH not present)	

9.2.2.62 Fast Reconfiguration Mode

The Fast Reconfiguration Mode IE is used to notify the Node B that the SRNC would like to use the activation time "when the UE is detected on the new configuration" as the timing for the reconfiguration.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Fast Reconfiguration Mode			ENUMERATED (
	1		Fast,)	

9.2.2.63 Fast Reconfiguration Permission

The Fast Reconfiguration Permission IE is used to indicate to the CRNC that the Node B can apply the activation time "when the UE is detected on the new configuration" for this reconfiguration.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Fast Reconfiguration			ENUMERATED (
Permission			Allowed,)	

9.2.2.64 Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Capability

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description
			Reference	
Continuous Packet			ENUMERATED	
Connectivity DTX-DRX			(Continuous Packet	
Capability			Connectivity DTX-	
			DRX Capable,	
			Continuous Packet	
			Connectivity DTX-	
			DRX Non-Capable)	

9.2.2.65 Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Capability

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description
			Reference	
Continuous Packet			ENUMERATED	
Connectivity HS-SCCH less			(Continuous Packet	
Capability			Connectivity HS-	
			SCCH less Capable,	
			Continuous Packet	
			Connectivity HS-	
			SCCH less Non-	
			Capable)	

9.2.2.66 Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information

The *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information* IE defines the parameters used for Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX operation (see ref. TS 25.214 [10]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
UE DTX DRX Offset	М		INTEGER (0159)	Units of subframes. Offset of the UE DTX and DRX cycles at the given TTI	_	
Enabling Delay	M		ENUMERAT ED (0, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128)	Units of radio frames	-	
DTX Information		1				
>CHOICE E-DCH TTI Length	М				_	
>>2ms					_	

>>>UE DTX Cycle 1	M		ENUMERAT ED (1, 4, 5, 8, 10, 16, 20)	Units of subframes	_	
>>>UE DTX Cycle 2	М		ENUMERAT ED (4, 5, 8, 10, 16, 20, 32, 40, 64, 80, 128, 160)	Units of subframes	-	
>>>MAC DTX Cycle	М		ENÚMERAT ED (1, 4, 5, 8, 10, 16, 20)	Units of subframes	-	
>>10ms					_	
>>>UE DTX Cycle 1	M		ENUMERAT ED (1, 5, 10, 20)	Units of subframes	_	
>>>UE DTX Cycle 2	M		ENUMERAT ED (5, 10, 20, 40, 80, 160)	Units of subframes	_	
>>>MAC DTX Cycle	M		ENUMERAT ED (5, 10, 20)	Units of subframes	_	
>Inactivity Threshold for UE DTX Cycle 2	M		ENUMERAT ED (1, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256)	Units of E-DCH TTIs	_	
>UE DTX Long Preamble	М		ENUMERAT ED (2,4,15)	Units of slots	_	
>MAC Inactivity Threshold	М		ENUMERAT ED (1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, Infinity)	Units of E-DCH TTIs	-	
>CQI DTX Timer	М		ENUMERAT ED (0, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, Infinity)	Units of subframes	_	
>UE DPCCH burst1	М		ENUMERAT ED (1, 2, 5)	Units of subframes	_	
>UE DPCCH burst2	М		ENUMERAT ED (1, 2, 5)	Units of subframes	_	
DRX Information	<u> </u>	01	<u></u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
>UE DRX Cycle	M		ENUMERAT ED (4, 5, 8, 10, 16, 20)	Units of subframes	_	
>Inactivity Threshold for UE DRX Cycle	M		ENUMERAT ED (0, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512)	Units of subframes	_	
>Inactivity Threshold for UE Grant Monitoring	M		ENUMERAT ED (0, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256)	Units of E-DCH TTIs	_	
>UE DRX Grant Monitoring	M		BOOLEAN	True: DRX Grant Monitoring shall be applied. False: DRX Grant Monitoring shall not be applied.	-	
>UE DRX Cycle 2	0		ENUMERAT ED (v4, v5,	Units of subframes, refer to TS 25.331 [16].	YES	ignore

		v8, v10, v16, v20)			
>Inactivity Threshold for UE DRX Cycle 2	0	ENUMERAT ED (v0, v1, v2, v4, v8, v16, v32, v64, v128, v256, v512)	Units of subframes, refer to TS 25.331 [16].	YES	ignore

9.2.2.67 Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information To Modify

The Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information To Modify IE is used for modification of Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX information in a Node B Communication Context. The Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information To Modify IE shall include at least one of the following IE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
UE DTX DRX Offset	0		INTEGER (0159)	Units of subframes. Offset of the UE DTX and DRX cycles at the given TTI	-	Ontroding
Enabling Delay	0		ENUMERATE D (0, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128)	Units of radio frames	-	
CHOICE DTX Information To Modify	0					
>Modify					_	
>>CHOICE E-DCH TTI Length >>>2ms	0				_	
>>>>UE DTX Cycle 1	М		ENUMERATE D (1, 4, 5, 8, 10, 16, 20)	Units of subframes	_	
>>>>UE DTX Cycle 2	M		ENUMERATE D (4, 5, 8, 10, 16, 20, 32, 40, 64, 80, 128, 160)	Units of subframes	-	
>>>MAC DTX Cycle	M		ENÚMERATE D (1, 4, 5, 8, 10, 16, 20)	Units of subframes	-	
>>>10ms						
>>>>UE DTX Cycle 1	М		ENUMERATE D (1, 5, 10, 20)	Units of subframes	_	
>>>>UE DTX Cycle 2	М		ENUMERATE D (5, 10, 20, 40, 80, 160)	Units of subframes	_	
>>>MAC DTX Cycle	М		ENUMERATE D (5, 10, 20)	Units of subframes	_	
>>Inactivity Threshold for UE DTX Cycle 2	0		ENUMERATE D (1, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256)	Units of E-DCH TTIs	-	
>>UE DTX Long Preamble	0		ENUMERATE D (2,4,15)	Units of slots	_	
>>MAC Inactivity Threshold	0		ENUMERATE D (1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, Infinity)	Units of E-DCH TTIs	-	
>>CQI DTX Timer	0		ENUMERATE D (0, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, Infinity)	Units of Subframes	_	
>>UE DPCCH burst1	0		ENUMERATE D (1, 2, 5)	Units of Subframes	_	
>>UE DPCCH burst2	0		ENUMERATE D (1, 2, 5)	Units of Subframes	_	
>Deactivate			NULL		_	

CHOICE DRX Information To Modify	0				
>Modify				_	
>>UE DRX Cycle	0	ENUMERATE D (4, 5, 8, 10, 16, 20)	Units of subframes	_	
>>Inactivity Threshold for UE DRX Cycle	0	ENUMERATE D (0, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512)	Units of subframes	_	
>>Inactivity Threshold for UE Grant Monitoring	0	ENUMERATE D (0, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256)	Units of E-DCH TTIs	_	
>>UE DRX Grant Monitoring	0	BOOLEAN	True: DRX Grant Monitoring shall be applied. False: DRX Grant Monitoring shall not be applied.	_	
>>UE DRX Cycle 2	0	ENUMERATE D (v4, v5, v8, v10, v16, v20)	Units of subframes, refer to TS 25.331 [16].	YES	ignore
>>Inactivity Threshold for UE DRX Cycle 2	0	ENUMERATE D (v0, v1, v2, v4, v8, v16, v32, v64, v128, v256, v512)	Units of subframes, refer to TS 25.331 [16].	YES	ignore
>Deactivate		NULL			

9.2.2.68 Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information

The *Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information* IE defines the parameters used for Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less operation (see ref. TS 25.214 [10]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description
			Reference	
Transport Block Size List		1 <maxnr OfHS- DSCH- TBSs-HS- SCCHless</maxnr 		
>Transport Block Size Index	М		INTEGER (1maxNrOfHS- DSCH-TBSs)	
>HS-PDSCH Second Code Support	М		BOOLEAN	True = The second HS- PDSCH code shall also be used False = The second HS- PDSCH code shall not be used

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfHS-DSCH-TBSs-HS-SCCHless	Maximum number of HS-DSCH Transport Block Sizes used for HS-SCCH-less operation
maxNrOfHS-DSCH-TBSs	Maximum number of HS-DSCH Transport Block Sizes

9.2.2.69 Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information Response

The *Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information Response* IE provides information for HS-SCCH less operation determined within the Node B (see ref. TS 25.214 [10]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HS-PDSCH First Code Index	M		INTEGER	Index of first HS-PDSCH code
			(1maxHS-PDSCHC	
			odeNrComp-1)	
HS-PDSCH Second Code	0		INTEGER	Index of second HS-PDSCH
Index			(1maxHS-PDSCHC	code See NOTE 1.
			odeNrComp-1)	
NOTE 1: The "HS-PDSCH sec	ond code inde	x" value is the	value of IE "HS-PDSCH	First Code Index" incremented

9.2.2.69A Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Deactivate Indicator

The Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Deactivate Indicator IE is used to deactivate HS-SCCH less operation.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Deactivate Indicator	M		NULL	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxHS-PDSCHCodeNrComp	Maximum number of codes at the defined spreading factor, within the
	complete code tree

9.2.2.70 MIMO Capability

Void

9.2.2.71 MIMO Activation Indicator

Void

9.2.2.72 MIMO Mode Indicator

Void

9.2.2.73 MIMO Pilot Configuration

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Pilot Configuration	M			
>Primary and Secondary CPICH				
>>Associated Secondary CPICH	M		Common Physical Channel ID 9.2.1.13	
>Normal and Diversity Primary CPICH			NULL	

9.2.2.74 SixtyfourQAM DL Capability

Void.

9.2.2.74A Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator

The *Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator* IE indicates whether the Node B is allowed to use 64 QAM modulation for HS-DSCH transmission or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed	M		ENUMERATED	
Indicator			(Allowed, Not-	
			Allowed)	

9.2.2.74B SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator

The *SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator* IE indicates if the Node B is using 64 QAM modulation for the HS-DSCH transmission, or if the Node B is not using 64 QAM modulation.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
SixtyfourQAM DL Usage			ENUMERATED	
Indicator			(SixtyfourQAM DL	
			Used, SixtyfourQAM	
			DL Not Used)	

9.2.2.75 HS-DSCH Common System Information

The *HS-DSCH Common System Information* IE provides information for HS-DSCH configured for UE in Cell_FACH, in Cell_PCH and in URA_PCH and Information related to BCCH modification.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
HS-DSCH Common Information		01			_	
>CCCH Priority Queue ID	M		Priority Queue ID 9.2.1.49C		-	
>SRB#1 Priority Queue ID	М		Priority Queue ID 9.2.1.49C		_	
>Associated Common MAC Flow	M		Common MAC Flow ID 9.2.2.79	The Common MAC Flow ID shall be one of the flow IDs defined in the Common MAC Flow Specific Information of this IE or shall only refer to a Common MAC flow already existing in the old configuration.	-	
>FACH Measurement Occasion Cycle Length Coefficient	0		9.2.1.111	old cormigatation:	_	
>RACH Measurement Result	М		9.2.2.84		-	
>BCCH Specific HS-DSCH- RNTI Information	М		9.2.2.85		_	
Common MAC Flow Specific Information		0 <maxnr OfCommo nMACFlow s></maxnr 			-	
>Common MAC Flow ID	M		9.2.2.79		_	
>Binding ID	0		9.2.1.4	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	-	
>Transport Layer Address	0		9.2.1.63	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	_	
>TNL QoS	0		9.2.1.58A	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	-	
>Common MAC Flow Priority Queue Information		0 <maxnr Ofcommon MACQueu es></maxnr 			_	
>>Priority Queue Information for Enhanced FACH	M		Priority Queue Information for Enhanced FACH/PCH 9.2.1.117		_	
>Transport Bearer Request Indicator	0		9.2.1.62A	Shouldn't be contained if the MAC flow is setup in procedure. Should be contained if the MAC flow is modified in procedure	-	
Common HS-DSCH RNTI List	0		9.2.2.148		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxNrOfCommonMACFlows	Maximum number of Common MAC Flows
maxNrOfcommonMACQueues	Maximum number of Priority Queues for Common MAC Flow

9.2.2.76 HS-DSCH Paging System Information

The *HS-DSCH Paging System Information* IE provides information for HS-DSCH configured for UE in Cell_PCH and URA_PCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Paging MAC Flow Specific Information		1 <maxnr OfPaging MACFlow ></maxnr 		
>Paging MAC Flow ID	М		9.2.1.113	
>HSDPA Associated PICH Information	М		9.2.2.81	
>Binding ID	0		9.2.1.4	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
>Transport Layer Address	0		9.2.1.63	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
>TNL QoS	0		9.2.1.58A	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
>ToAWS	М		9.2.1.61	
>ToAWE	М		9.2.1.60	
>Paging MAC Flow Priority Queue Information		0 <maxnr OfpagingM ACQueues ></maxnr 		
>>Priority Queue Information for Enhanced PCH	M		Priority Queue Information for Enhanced FACH/PCH 9.2.1.117	
>Transport Bearer Request Indicator	0		9.2.1.62A	Shouldn't be contained if the MAC flow is setup in procedure. Should be contained if the MAC flow is modified in procedure
HS-SCCH Power	М		DL Power 9.2.1.21	
HS-PDSCH Power	М		DL Power 9.2.1.21	
Number of PCCH transmissions	М		INTEGER (15)	Number of subframes used to transmit the PCCH.
Transport Block Size List		1 <maxnr OfHS- DSCHTBS sE-PCH></maxnr 		
>Transport Block Size Index for Enhanced PCH	М		INTEGER (132)	Index of the value range 1 to 32 of the MAC-ehs transport block size as specified in appendix A of TS 25.321 [32]

Range bound	Explanation
maxNrOfPagingMACFlow	Maximum number of Paging MAC Flows
maxNrOfpagingMACQueues	Maximum number of Priority Queues for Paging MAC Flow
maxNrOfHS-DSCHTBSsE-PCH	Maximum number of HS-DSCH Transport Block Sizes used for
	Enhanced PCH operation associated HS-SCCH less

9.2.2.77 HS-DSCH Common System Information Response

The *HS-DSCH Common System Information Response* IE provides information for HS-DSCH configured for UE not in Cell_DCH that have been established or modified.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HS-SCCH Specific Information Response		0 <maxnr OfHSSCC HCodes></maxnr 		Channelization codes on HS-SCCH is transmitted for UE not in Cell_DCH
>Code Number	M		INTEGER (0127)	First indexed HS-SCCH Channelisation code should be used for the BCCH specific H-RNTI.
HARQ Memory Partitioning	0		9.2.1.102	
Common MAC Flow Specific Information Response		0 <maxnr OfCommo nMACFlow s></maxnr 		
>Common MAC Flow ID	M		9.2.2.79	
>Binding ID	0		9.2.1.4	
>Transport Layer Address	0		9.2.1.63	
>HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation	0		9.2.1.31Ha	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfCommonMACFlows	Maximum number of Common MAC Flows
maxNrOfHSSCCHCodes	Maximum number of HS-SCCH codes

9.2.2.78 HS-DSCH Paging System Information Response

The *HS-DSCH Paging System Information Response* IE provides information for HS-DSCH configured for UE in Cell_PCH and URA_PCH that have been established or modified.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description
			Reference	
Paging MAC Flow Specific Information Response		1 <maxnr OfPaging MACFlow</maxnr 		
		>		
>Paging MAC Flow ID	M		9.2.1.113	
>Binding ID	0		9.2.1.4	
>Transport Layer Address	0		9.2.1.63	
>HS-PDSCH Code Index	М		INTEGER (1maxHS- PDSCHCod eNrComp- 1)	Index of HS-PDSCH code

Range bound	Explanation	
maxNrOfPagingMACFlow	Maximum number of Paging MAC Flows	

9.2.2.79 Common MAC Flow ID

Common MAC Flow ID is the unique identifier for one Common MAC flow.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Common MAC Flow ID			INTEGER	
			(07)	

9.2.2.80 Paging MAC Flow ID

Void.

9.2.2.81 HSDPA Associated PICH Information

The HSDPA Associated PICH Information IE provides information for PICH used for Enhanced PCH operation.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE HSDPA PICH				
>Shared with PCH				
>>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13	
>Not shared with PCH				
>>Common Physical Channel ID	М		9.2.1.13	
>>FDD DL Channelisation Code Number	M		9.2.2.14	
>>PICH Power	M		9.2.1.49A	
>>PICH Mode	M		9.2.2.26	Number of PI per frame
>>STTD Indicator	M		9.2.2.48	

9.2.2.82 FACH Measurement Occasion Cycle Length Coefficient

Void.

9.2.2.83 Priority Queue Information for Enhanced FACH/PCH

Void.

9.2.2.84 RACH Measurement Result

The RACH Measurement Result identifies which RACH measurement result is forwarded to Node B in Frame Protocol.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
RACH Measurement Result			ENUMERATED	
			(CPICH Ec/No,	
			CPICH RSCP,	
			Pathloss,)	

9.2.2.85 BCCH Specific HS-DSCH RNTI Information

 $\label{thm:condition} \mbox{The $BCCH$ Specific HS-DSCH$ RNTI Information IE provides information for BCCH$ Transmission using HS-DSCH$.}$

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
BCCH Specific HS-DSCH	M		HS-DSCH	
RNTI			RNTI	
			9.2.1.31J	
HS-SCCH Power	M		DL Power	
			9.2.1.21	
HS-PDSCH Power	M		DL Power	
			9.2.1.21	

9.2.2.86 Enhanced FACH Capability

Void.

9.2.2.87 Enhanced PCH Capability

Void.

9.2.2.88 SixteenQAM UL Capability

This parameter defines the SixteenQAM uplink capability for a Local Cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
SixteenQAM UL Capability			ENUMERATED (SixteenQAM UL Capable, SixteenQAM UL Non-Capable)	

9.2.2.88A SixteenQAM UL Operation Indicator

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
SixteenQAM UL Operation			ENUMERATED	
Indicator			(Activate,	
			Deactivate)	

9.2.2.88B E-TFCI Boost Information

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-TFCI BetaEC Boost	М		INTEGER (0127,)	E-TFCI threshold beyond which boosting of E-DPCCH is enabled
UL Delta T2TP	C-E- TFClboost 127		INTEGER (06,)	Total E-DPDCH power across all codes to the combined power of DPCCH and E-DPCCH

Condition	Explanation
E-TFClboost127	The IE shall be present if the E-TFCI BetaEC Boost
	IE value is not set o 127.

9.2.2.88C SixtyfourQAM UL Operation Indicator

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
SixtyfourQAM UL Operation Indicator			ENUMERATED (Activate,	
			Deactivate)	

9.2.2.89 SixteenQAM UL Information

Void.

9.2.2.90 SixteenQAM UL Information To Modify

Void.

9.2.2.91 Modulation Power Offset

Indicates the modulation, and power offset in case of 16QAM, to be used for the Secondary CCPCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Modulation	М			
>QPSK			NULL	
>QAM				
>>CPICH Secondary CCPCH Power Offset	M		INTEGER (-114,)	Power offset between CPICH and secondary CCPCH. Unit: dB Range: -11 +4 dB Step: 1 dB

9.2.2.92 Extended Secondary CCPCH Slot Format

Indicates the slot format used for the Secondary CCPCH. The extended slot format shall only be used for MBSFN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Extended Secondary CCPCH Slot Format			INTEGER(1823,)	

9.2.2.93 F-DPCH Slot Format

The F-DPCH Slot Format IE defines the F-DPCH slot format for the TPC bits, as defined in TS 25.211 [7].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
F-DPCH Slot Format			INTEGER (09)	

9.2.2.94 F-DPCH Slot Format Capability

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
F-DPCH Slot Format Capability			ENUMERATED (F- DPCH Slot Format Capable, F-DPCH Slot Format Non- Capable)	

9.2.2.95 Max UE DTX Cycle

The *Max UE DTX Cycle* IE defines the maximum UE DTX cycle supported by the Node B for Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX operation.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Max UE DTX Cycle	M		ENUMERATED (v5, v10, v20, v40, v64, v80, v128, v160,, v256, v320, v512, v640, v1024, v1280)	Units of subframes

9.2.2.96 MIMO N/M Ratio

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
MIMO N/M Ratio	M		ENUMERATED (1/2,	
			2/3, 3/4, 4/5, 5/6,	
			6/7, 7/8, 8/9, 9/10,	
			1/1,)	

9.2.2.97 Common MAC Flows To Delete

The Common MAC Flows To Delete IE is used for the removal of Common MAC flows from a Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Common MAC Flows To Delete		1 <maxnr OfCommo nMACFlow s></maxnr 		
>Common MAC Flow ID	M		9.2.2.79	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfCommonMACFlows	Maximum number of Common MAC Flows

9.2.2.98 Paging MAC Flows To Delete

The Paging MAC Flows To Delete IE is used for the removal of Paging MAC flows from a Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Paging MAC Flows To Delete		1 <maxnr OfPaging MACFlow ></maxnr 		
>Paging MAC Flow ID	М		9.2.1.113	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfPagingMACFlow	Maximum number of Paging MAC Flows

9.2.2.99 MAC-ehs Reset Timer

Void.

9.2.2.100 E-AGCH Table Choice

The E-AGCH Table Choice IE indicates the choice of the E-AGCH table in TS 25.212 [8].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description
			Reference	
E-AGCH Table Choice	M		ENUMERATED	Table 16B indicates the Table
			(Table 16B, Table	16B: Mapping of Absolute
			16B-1,)	Grant Value in TS 25.212 [8]
				and Table 16B-1 indicates the
				Table 16B.1: Alternative
				Mapping of Absolute Grant
				Value in TS 25.212 [8].

9.2.2.101 Common E-DCH Capability

This parameter defines the Common E-DCH capability for a Local Cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Common E-DCH Capability			ENUMERATED (Common E-DCH Capable, Common E-DCH non Capable)	

9.2.2.102 E-Al Capability

This parameter defines the E-AI capability for a Common E-DCH capable Local Cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-Al Capability			ENUMERATED (E-	
			Al Capable, E-Al	
			non Capable)	

9.2.2.103 Common E-DCH System Information

The *Common E-DCH System Information* IE provides information for E-DCH configured for UE in Cell_FACH and Idle state.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference			Assigned Criticality
Common E-DCH UL		01		•	-	-
DPCH Information						
>UL SIR Target	М		UL SIR 9.2.1.67A		_	
>DPC Mode	0		9.2.2.13C	If received, this IE shall be ignored. DPC mode 0 shall be applied for Common E-DCH(see ref. TS 25.214 [10]).	-	
Common E-DCH E-DPCH Information		01			_	
>Maximum Set of E- DPDCHs	M		9.2.2.20C		_	
>Puncture Limit	М		9.2.1.50		_	
>E-TFCS Information	М		9.2.2.13Dh		_	
>E-TTI	М		9.2.2.13Di		_	
>E-DPCCH Power Offset	М		9.2.2.13Dj		_	
>E-RGCH 2-Index-Step Threshold	0		9.2.2.13lg		_	
>E-RGCH 3-Index-Step Threshold	0		9.2.2.13lh		_	
>HARQ Info for E-DCH	М		9.2.2.18ba		_	
Common E-DCH Information		01			_	
>E-DCH Reference Power Offset	0		9.2.2.13Y		_	
>E-DCH Power Offset for Scheduling Info	0		9.2.1.85		-	
>Maximum E-DCH resource allocation for CCCH	M		ENUMERATED (8, 12, 16, 24, 32, 40, 80, 120,, 20)	Interms of TTIs, Value 120 should not be used	_	
>Maximum period for collision resolution phase	М		INTEGER(824,.)	Interms of TTIs	_	
>Maximum TB Sizes	0		9.2.2.106		_	
>Common E-DCH implicit release indicator	M		BOOLEAN	TRUE means implicit release is in use. FALSE means implicit release is not in use.	-	
>Common E-DCH Additional Transmission Back Off	0		INTEGER (015,)		YES	ignore
>Common E-DCH Implicit Release Timer	0		ENUMERATE(zero, more than zero)	Indicates the value of <i>E-DCH</i> transmission continuation back off as defined in TS 25.331 [18].	YES	ignore
Common E-DCH HS- DPCCH Information		01			-	
>ACK-NACK Repetition Factor	М		9.2.2.a		_	
>ACK Power Offset	М		9.2.2.b		_	
>NACK Power Offset	М		9.2.2.23a		_	

_	T _	1	1	,		
>Common E-DCH CQI Information	0					
>>CQI Feedback Cycle k	М		9.2.2.21B		_	
>>CQI Repetition Factor	C- CQICyclek		9.2.2.4Cb		_	
>>CQI Power Offset	M		9.2.2.4Ca		-	
>>Measurement Power Offset	М		9.2.2.21C		_	
Common E-DCH Preamble Control Information		01			_	
>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13			
>Common E-DCH Preamble Signature	М		Preamble Signatures 9.2.2.31		_	
>Scrambling Code Number	М		9.2.2.42		_	
>Preamble Threshold	М		9.2.2.32		_	
>E-Al Indicator	0		BOOLEAN	TRUE means E-Als are in use on the AICH. FALSE means E-Als are not in use on the AICH.	-	
>Common E-DCH AICH Information		01			-	
>>Common Physical Channel ID	М		9.2.1.13		_	
>>AICH Transmission Timing	М		9.2.2.1		_	
>>FDD DL Channelisation Code Number	М		9.2.2.14		_	
>>AICH Power	М		9.2.2.D		_	
>>STTD Indicator	М		9.2.2.48		_	
Common E-DCH F-DPCH Information		01			-	
>F-DPCH slot format	М		9.2.2.93		_	
>FDD TPC DL Step Size	М		9.2.2.16		_	
>Initial DL Transmission Power	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Initial power on F- DPCH	YES	ignore
>Maximum DL Power	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Maximum allowed power on F-DPCH	YES	ignore
>Minimum DL Power	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Minimum allowed power on F-DPCH	YES	ignore

Common E-DCH E-AGCH Channelisation Code Number	0		FDD DL Channelisation Code Number 9.2.2.14		_	
Common E-DCH Resource Combination Information		0 <max NrOfCo mmonE DCH></max 			_	
>Soffset	М		INTEGER (09,)		_	
>F-DPCH DL Code Number	М		FDD DL Channelisation Code Number 9.2.2.14		-	
>UL DPCH Scrambling Code	М		UL Scrambling Code 9.2.2.59		_	
>E-RGCH/E-HICH Channelisation Code	М		FDD DL Channelisation Code Number 9.2.2.14		-	
>E-RGCH Signature Sequence	0		INTEGER (0 maxNrofSigSeq RGHI-1)		_	
>E-HICH Signature Sequence	M		INTEGÉR (0 maxNrofSigSeq RGHI-1)		_	
UL Common MAC Flow Specific Information		0 <max NrOfCo mmonM ACFlow s></max 			_	
>UL Common MAC Flow ID	М		Common MAC Flow ID 9.2.2.79		-	
>Transport Bearer Request Indicator	М		9. 2.1.62A		_	
>Binding ID	0		9.2.1.4	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	-	
>Transport Layer Address	0		9.2.1.63	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	-	
>TNL QoS	0		9.2.1.58A Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.		-	
>Payload CRC Presence Indicator	М		9.2.1.49		_	
>Bundling Mode Indicator	0		9.2.2.1Bb		_	
>Common E-DCH MAC- d Flow Specific Information	М		9.2.2.105		_	
E-RNTI List Request	0		NULL		YES	ignore

E-AGCH Power Offset	0		9.2.2.13ld		YES	ignore
E-RGCH Power Offset	0		9.2.2.13le		YES	ignore
E-HICH Power Offset	0		9.2.2.13lf		YES	ignore
Concurrent Deployment of 2ms and 10ms TTI	0				YES	ignore
>Concurrent TTI Partition Index	M		INTEGER (maxNrOfComm onEDCH)		-	
>Common E-DCH System Info Parameters for Concurrent TTI	M		9.2.2.191		-	
Common E-DCH Preamble Control Information extension Type1	0		Common E-DCH Preamble Control Information extension list 9.2.2.186		YES	ignore
Common E-DCH Preamble Control Information extension Type2	0		Common E-DCH Preamble Control Information extension list 9.2.2.186		YES	ignore
Common E-DCH Preamble Control Information extension Type3	0		Common E-DCH Preamble Control Information extension list 9.2.2.186		YES	ignore
NodeB Triggered HS- DPCCH Transmission Information	0		0.2.2.700		YES	ignore
>HS-DPCCH transmission continuation back off	М		ENUMERATED (10,20,30,40,80, 160,320,800, infinity,)	In terms of ms. The value infinity means explicit release.	-	
Per HARQ Activation and Deactivation	0				YES	ignore
>Configuration for 2ms TTI Common E-DCH Resources		1 <max NrOfCo mmonE DCH></max 				
>>2ms HARQ Process Allocation	M		HARQ Process Allocation for 2ms TTI 9.2.2.13Dn		-	
Coffset	0		Integer(029)			ignore
E-RNTI Set	0		E-RNTI Set 9.2.2.218		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
CQICyclek	The IE shall be present if the CQI Feedback Cycle k IE is set to a
-	value greater than 0.

Range bound	Explanation
maxNrOfCommonMACFlows	Maximum number of Common MAC Flows
maxNrOfCommonEDCH	Maximum number of Common E-DCH Resource Combination for a cell
maxNrofSigSeqRGHI	Maximum number of Signature Sequences for E-RGCH/E-HICH.

9.2.2.104 Common E-DCH System Information Response

The *Common E-DCH System Information Response* IE provides information for E-DCH configured for UE in Cell_FACH and Idle state that have been established or modified.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
UL Common MAC Flow Specific Information Response		1> <ma xNrOfC ommon MACFlo ws>></ma 			_	
>UL Common MAC Flow ID	M		Common MAC Flow ID 9.2.2.79		-	
>Binding ID	0		9.2.1.4		_	
>Transport Layer Address	0		9.2.1.63		_	
Serving Grant Value	M		INTEGER (037,38)	(037) indicates E- DCH serving grant index as defined in TS 25.321 [32]; Index 38 is not allowed	-	
E-RNTI List	0		9.2.2.139	The Node B shall not allocate any E- RNTIs listed in this IE for a UE	YES	ignore
UE Status Update Confirm Indicator	0		BOOLEAN	TRUE means that the Node B supports UE Status Update Confirmation Procedure	YES	ignore
Serving Grant Value for Concurrent Deployment of 2ms and 10ms TTI	0		INTEGER (038)	(037) indicates E- DCH serving grant index as defined in TS 25.321 [32]; Index 38 is not allowed.	YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxNrOfCommonMACFlows	Maximum number of Common MAC Flows

9.2.2.105 Common E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information

The *Common E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information* IE is used for the establishment or modity Common E-DCH MAC-d flows.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Common E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information		1 <maxnr OfEDCHM ACdFlows ></maxnr 			-	
>Common E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID	M		E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID 9.2.1.74	The E-DCH MAC-d flow identity reserved for CCCH transmission is defined in TS 25.331 [18].	-	
>Maximum Number Of Retransmissions For E- DCH	M		9.2.1.81		-	
>E-DCH HARQ Power Offset FDD	М		9.2.2.13Dk		-	
>E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List	0		9.2.1.69		-	
>Common E-DCH Logical Channel information		1 <maxno oflogicalch annels></maxno 			-	
>>Logical Channel ID	М		9.2.1.80		-	
>>Maximum MAC-c PDU Size Extended	М		MAC PDU Size Extended 9.2.1.38C		-	
>>Scheduling Priority Indicator	0		9.2.1.53H		YES	ignore
>Common E-DCH MAC- d flow info for Concurrent TTI		01			YES	ignore
>>Maximum Number Of Retransmissions For E- DCH	0		9.2.1.81		-	
>>E-DCH HARQ Power Offset FDD	0		9.2.2.13Dk		-	

Range bound	Explanation
maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows	Maximum number of E-DCH MAC-d Flows
maxnooflogicalchannels	Maximum number of logical channels

9.2.2.106 Maximum TB Size

The *Maximum TB Size* IE may be used by the sheduler in order to minimize the cell edge interference for cell edge users (and other users).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Maximum TB Size cell edge	M		INTEGER	Unit: Bits
users			(05000,)	
Maximum TB Size other users	M		INTEGER	Unit: Bits
			(05000)	

9.2.2.107 Enhanced UE DRX Capability

Void.

9.2.2.108 Enhanced UE DRX Information

The *Enhanced UE DRX Information* IE provides information for configuring the UE in Cell_FACH state to discontinuously receive HS-DSCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
T321	М		ENUMERATED	Determines the time the UE
			(100, 200, 400, 800,)	waits until initiating DRX operation, in ms.
HS-DSCH DRX cyclerach	M		ENUMERATED (4, 8, 16, 32,)	Determines the length of the DRX Cycle during DRX operation, in frames
HS-DSCH Rx burst _{FACH}	M		ENUMERATED (1, 2, 4, 8, 16,)	Determines the period within the DRX Cycle that the UE continuously receives HS- DSCH, in frames
DRX Interruption by HS- DSCH data	М		ENUMERATED (DrxInterruptionConfigured, DrxInterruptionNotConfigured)	

9.2.2.109 E-DPCCH Power Boosting Capability

This parameter defines the E-DPCCH Power Boosting Capability for a Local Cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description
			Reference	
E-DPCCH Power Boosting			ENUMERATED (E-	
Capability			DPCCH Power	
			Boosting Capable,	
			E-DPCCH Power	
			Boosting Non-	
			Capable)	

9.2.2.110 SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined Capability

Void

9.2.2.111 HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Info

The *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Info* IE provides information of the target cell preconfiguration in the Node B as defined in TS 25.331 [18].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Sets of HS-SCCH Codes		1 <max NrOfHSD SCH></max 		Index 1 refers to the serving HS-DSCH cell Index 2 <maxnrofhsdsch> refer to secondary serving HS-DSCH cells in the order as listed in 9.2.2.112 HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup. Max index is 4 in this 3GPP release.</maxnrofhsdsch>	_	
> HS-SCCH Preconfigured Codes		1 <maxn rOfHSSC CHCodes</maxn 			_	
>> Code Number	М		INTEGER (0127)		ı	
> SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator	0		9.2.2.74B		_	
> HS-DSCH TB Size Table Indicator	0		9.2.2.18Ee		_	
> MIMO N/M Ratio	0		9.2.2.96	Applicable for multicarrier mode of operation.	YES	ignore
HARQ Memory Partitioning	М		9.2.1.102		_	
E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information	0		9.2.2.13Dc	For the primary UL frequency in Dual-cell E-DCH mode of operation.	-	
HARQ Preamble Mode Activation Indicator	0		9.2.2.18b		_	
MIMO N/M Ratio	0		9.2.2.96	Only applicable for MIMO in singe carrier mode of operation. Shall be ignored in multicarrier mode of operation.	-	
Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information Response	0		9.2.2.69		-	
Additional E-DCH Preconfiguration Information		0 <maxn rOfEDCH -1></maxn 		For E-DCH on multiple frequencies in this Node B. E-DCH on Secondary uplink frequency - max 1 in this 3GPP release. Index 1 correspond to the secondary serving HS-DSCH cells with index 2 in the IE Sets of HS-SCCH Codes. The list is in the order as listed in 9.2.2.112 HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup.	EACH	ignore
>E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information	М		9.2.2.13Dc	For the secondary UL frequency In Dual-cell E-DCH mode of operation.	-	
Support of dynamic DTXDRX related HS- SCCH order	0		9.2.2.150		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxNrOfHSSCCHCodes	Maximum number of HS-SCCH codes
maxNrOfHSDSCH	Maximum number of Primary Serving plus Secondary Serving HS-DSCH cells for one UE

9.2.2.112 HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup

The *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE indicates that the Node B shall preconfigure set(s) of HS-SCCH codes and may contain a list of secondary serving, assisting serving, and assisting secondary serving HS-DSCH cells to be preconfigured for Enhanced Service Cell Change. The Cell Change procedure for Dual Cell operation is described in TS 25.308 [49]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
MAC-hs/ehs reset scheme	М		ENUMERATED (Always, Inter NodeB Change)	MAC-hs/ehs reset handling at enhanced HS serving cell change: "Always" means always reset "Inter Node B Change" means Only reset at Inter Node B cell change	_	
HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category	М		9.2.1.31la		_	
MAC-hs Reordering Buffer Size for RLC- UM	М		9.2.1.38Ab		_	
Secondary Cells		0 <ma xNrOfH SDSCH -1></ma 		Preconfigured secondary serving HS-DSCH cell. maxNrOfHSDSCH-1 is max 7 in this 3GPP release.	-	
>Secondary C-ID	М		C-ID 9.2.1.9	C-ID of the preconfigured secondary serving HS-DSCH cell	-	
>Num Secondary HS-SCCH Codes	0		INTEGER (1 maxNrOfHSSC CHCodes)	For the secondary serving HS-DSCH cell	-	
>Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator	0		9.2.2.74A	For the secondary serving HS-DSCH cell	_	
>MIMO Activation Indicator	0		9.2.1.119	For the secondary serving HS-DSCH cell	YES	ignore
>E-DCH Indicator	0		NULL	The secondary serving HS-DSCH cell shall be preconfigured with E-DCH.	YES	ignore
>Ordinal Number Of Frequency	O		INTEGER (132,)	Value = "1" indicates 1st secondary serving HS-DSCH cell, Value = "2" indicates 2nd secondary serving HS-DSCH cell etc. TS 25.214 [10]. The IE shall be ignored by the Node B if the new configuration contains one secondary serving radio link.	YES	ignore
>MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator	0		9.2.2.164	For the secondary serving HS-DSCH cell.	YES	ignore
>Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator	0		9.2.2.167	For the secondary serving HS-DSCH cell.	YES	ignore

>Multiflow Ordinal Number Of Frequency	0	INTEGER (132,)	In intra-Node B multiflow case, the Value specifies the index of the secondary serving or assisting serving or assisting secondary serving HS-DSCH cell for the UL HS-DPCCH as specified in TS 25.212. In inter-Node B multiflow case, if present, the Value must be "1" when there is one secondary serving HS-DSCH cell. Otherwise the Value specifies the index of this cell for the UL HS-DPCCH as specified in [8].	YES	ignore
Num Primary HS- SCCH Codes	0	INTEGER (1 maxNrOfHSSC CHCodes)	For the primary serving HS-DSCH cell	_	
HARQ Preamble Mode	0	9.2.2.18a		_	
MIMO Activation Indicator	0	9.2.1.119	In multicarrier mode of operation the IE is for the serving HS- DSCH cell	_	
HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format	0	9.2.1.31ID	If not present, "Indexed MAC-d PDU Size" shall be assumed.	_	
Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator	0	9.2.2.74A	For the serving HS- DSCH cell	_	
UE with enhanced HS-SCCH support indicator	0	NULL	UE supports enhanced HS-SCCH functionality: - UE supports different HS-SCCH in consecutive TTIs and - in HS-SCCH-less operation mode the UE supports HS- SCCH orders	_	
Continuous Packet Connectivity HS- SCCH less Information	0	9.2.2.68		_	
UE Support Indicator Extension	0	9.2.2.117		YES	ignore
MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator	0	9.2.2.164	In multicarrier mode of operation the IE is for the serving HS-DSCH cell.	YES	ignore
Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator Multiflow Information	0	9.2.2.167	In multicarrier mode of operation the IE is for the serving HS- DSCH cell.	YES	ignore
Multiflow Information F-TPICH Information	0	9.2.2.170 9.2.2.160		YES YES	ignore ignore
UL CLTD Information	0	9.2.2.152	 		
		1 4 / / 15/		YES	ignore

SixteenQAM UL	0	9.2.2.88A	YES	ignore
Operation Indicator				-
SixtyfourQAM UL	0	9.2.2.88C	YES	ignore
Operation Indicator				_

Range bound	Explanation
maxNrOfHSSCCHCodes	Maximum number of HS-SCCH codes
maxNrOfHSDSCH-1	Maximum number of Secondary Serving HS-DSCH cells for one UE

9.2.2.113 Multi Cell Capability Info

This parameter defines the Multi Cell capability information for a Local Cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Multi Cell Capability	M		ENUMERATED (Multi Cell Capable, Multi Cell non Capable)		_	
Possible Secondary Serving Cell List		0 <max NrOfHS DSCH- 1></max 		For secondary serving HS-DSCH cell.	_	
>Possible Secondary Serving Cell	М		Local Cell ID 9.2.1.38	Cells possible to serve in multicell adjacent and/or non- adjacent carrier operationTS 25.133 [22] (same or adjacent sector in the same Node B)	-	
>Multicell E-DCH Restriction	0		BOOLEAN	TRUE means restricted FALSE means not restricted. If not included in AUDIT RESPONSE message or in RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message when the cell becomes existing, it means not restricted.	YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxNrOfHSDSCH-1	Maximum number of Secondary Serving HS-DSCH cells for one UE.
	See NOTE below.

NOTE: In this case, "maxNrOfHSDSCH-1" represents the maximum number of possible secondary serving cells for a local cell.

9.2.2.114 Minimum Reduced E-DPDCH Gain Factor

The minimum gain factor ($\beta_{ed,k,reduced,min}$) defined in TS 25.214 [10].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Minimum Reduced E-DPDCH			ENUMERATED	
Gain Factor			(8/15, 11/15, 15/15,	
			21/15, 30/15, 42/15,	
			60/15, 84/15,)	

9.2.2.115 IMB Parameters

The IMB Parameters IE contains specific parameters needed for 3.84Mcps MBSFN IMB operation.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Sub-frame number	M		INTEGER (04,)	
Last DL Channelisation Code Number	0		DL Channelisation Code Number 9.2.2.14	In case of IMB using multiple channelization codes this IE indicates the last one as defined TS 25.331 [18].

9.2.2.116 Common E-DCH HS-DPCCH Capability

This parameter defines the HS-DPCCH capability for a Common E-DCH capable Local Cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Common E-DCH HS-DPCCH Capability			ENUMERATED (HS- DPCCH non- Capable, ACK- NACK Capable, ACK-NACK and CQI Capable)	

9.2.2.117 UE Support Indicator Extension

The *UE Support Indicator Extension* IE is used to indicate the support level in the UE for optional HSDPA functions to the Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UE support indicator extension			BIT STRING (SIZE(32))	Each bit indicates whether the UE supports a particular HSDPA function or not. The value 1 of a bit indicates that the corresponding functionality is supported in the UE and value 0 indicates that the corresponding functionality is not supported in the UE. Each bit is defined as follows: the first bit: Different HS-SCCH In Consecutive TTIs Support Indicator, the second bit: HS-SCCH orders in HS-SCCH-less Operation Support Indicator, the third bit: RRC Rel-9 (onwards) handling of DL secondary HS-DSCH (de)activation state Support Indicator, the fourth bit: UE DTXDRX related HS-SCCH orders uniform behavior indicator, the fifth bit: UE longer HARQ processing time for simultaneous Multiflow and MIMO operation. the sixth bit: UE Blind HARQ Retransmissions Indicator for HSDPA. Note that undefined bits are considered as a spare bit and spare bits shall be set to 0 by
				the transmitter and shall be ignored by the receiver.

9.2.2.118 MIMO Power Offset For S-CPICH Capability

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description
			Reference	
MIMO Power Offset For S-			ENUMERATED (S-	
CPICH Capability			CPICH Power Offset	
			Capable, S-CPICH	
			Power Offset Not	
			Capable)	

9.2.2.119 Power Offset For Secondary CPICH for MIMO

The *Power Offset For Secondary CPICH for MIMO* IE indicates the relative transmit power of the S-CPICH compared to the primary CPICH transmit power, when S-CPICH is used as a phase reference for a second transmit antenna in MIMO mode TS 25.214 [10].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Power Offset For Secondary CPICH for MIMO			INTEGER(-6 0)	Offset in dB

9.2.2.120 MIMO Pilot Configuration Extension

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Pilot Configuration	M			
>Primary and Secondary CPICH				
>> Power Offset For Secondary CPICH for MIMO	М		9.2.2.119	
>Normal and Diversity Primary CPICH			NULL	This IE is not used in this release.

9.2.2.121 TX Diversity on DL Control Channels by MIMO UE Capability

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description
			Reference	
TX Diversity on DL Control			ENUMERATED (DL	
Channels by MIMO UE			Control Channel Tx	
Capability			Diversity for MIMO	
			UE with non-diverse	
			P-CPICH Capable,	
			DL Control Channel	
			Tx Diversity for	
			MIMO UE with non-	
			diverse P-CPICH	
			Not Capable)	

9.2.2.122 Single Stream MIMO Capability

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Single Stream MIMO			ENUMERATED	
Capability			(Single Stream	
			MIMO Capable,	
			Single Stream MIMO	
			Non-Capable)	

9.2.2.123 Single Stream MIMO Activation Indicator

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Single Stream MIMO Activation Indicator	M		NULL	

9.2.2.124 Single Stream MIMO Mode Indicator

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Single Stream MIMO Mode			ENUMERATED	
Indicator			(Activate,	
			Deactivate)	

9.2.2.125 Dual Band Capability Info

This parameter defines the Dual Band capability information for a Local Cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Dual Band Capability	M		ENUMERATED (Dual Band Capable, Dual Band non Capable)	For HS-DSCH	-	
Possible Secondary Serving Cell List		0 <maxnr OfHSDSC H-1></maxnr 		For secondary serving HS-DSCH cell.]	-	
>Possible Secondary Serving Cell	М		Local Cell ID 9.2.1.38	Cells possible to serve in multicell HS- DSCH Dual Band operationTS 25.133 [22] (same sector)	-	
>Multicell E- DCH Restriction	0		BOOLEAN	TRUE means restricted for E-DCH Dual Band operation FALSE means not restricted. If not included in AUDIT RESPONSE message or in RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message when the cell becomes existing, it means not restricted.	YES	ignore
Dual Band E- DCH Capability	0		ENUMERATED (Dual Band E- DCH Capable, Dual Band E- DCH non Capable)	For E-DCH	YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxNrOfHSDSCH-1	Maximum number of Secondary Serving HS-DSCH cells for one UE. See NOTE below.
NOTE: In this case, "maxNrOfHSDSCH-1 for a local cell.	represents the maximum number of possible secondary serving cells

9.2.2.126 Void

9.2.2.127 HS-DSCH MAC-ehs Format

Void.

9.2.2.128 Activation Information

The *Activation Information* IE defines the local activation state of the secondary uplink frequency of the UE in Dual Cell E-DCH operation, or the change request of activation state of the Secondary uplink frequency of the UE in Dual Cell E-DCH operation when E-DCH decoupling is configured.

IE/Group Name	Presenc	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description
	е		Reference	
Activation Information		1 <maxnr< td=""><td>For secondary E-DCH.</td><td></td></maxnr<>	For secondary E-DCH.	
		OfEDCH-1	Max 1 in this 3GPP	
		>	release.	
>Uu Activation State	М		ENUMERATED	The activation state of the
			(Activated,	secondary UL frequency, or
			De-activated,,	change of the activation state
			Change Request)	of the secondary UL frequency
				when E-DCH decoupling is
				configured.

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfEDCH-1	Maximum number of uplink frequencies -1 for E-DCH for one UE

9.2.2.129 Cell Capability Container

The Cell Capability Container IE indicates the cell capability by setting the corresponding bit in the BIT String.

The cell capability of multi-cell related functions may depend on that the cell is multi-cell capable (adjacent carrier and/or non-adjacent carrier) and/or Dual Band capable. Such capability indicators in this *Cell Capability Container* IE shall be ignored by the CRNC if the local cell does not have the required cell capability: "Multi Cell Capable" as indicated with *Multi Cell Capability Info* IE and/or "Dual Band Capable" as indicated with *Dual Band Capability Info* IE. Capability indicators that depend on multi-cell (adjacent carrier) capability are indicated in the table below with /Adjacent-carrier/ if the capability bit "Non-contiguous HSDPA operation Capability" is set. Capability indicators that depend on Dual Band capability are indicated in the table below with /Dual-band/. Capability indicators that depend on that the local cell has one or both of the capabilities multi-cell (adjacent carrier) and Dual Band are indicated in the table below with /Multi-cell/. Capability indicators that depend on that the local cell has one or both of the capabilities multi-cell (non-adjacent carrier) and Dual Band are indicated in the table below with /Multi-cell/ if the capability bit "Non-contiguous HSDPA operation Capability" is set. Cell Capability for the marked capabilities indicate capability regardless of the supported multi-cell type in a multicell configuration for the local cell: supported multi-cell type is - both serving HS-DSCH and secondary serving HS-DSCH, - secondary serving HS-DSCH or - serving HS-DSCH.

ETSI TS 125 433 V15.0.0 (2018-09)

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description
			Reference	

Cell Capability Container	BIT STRING	Each bit indicates whether a
Cen Capability Container	(SIZE(128))	cell supports a particular
	(0.22(120))	functionality or not. The
		value 1 of a bit indicates that
		the corresponding
		functionality is supported in a
		cell and value 0 indicates
		that the corresponding
		functionality is not supported
		in a cell. Each bit is defined
		as follows.
		The first bit: Cell Specific Tx
		Diversity Handling For Multi
		Cell Operation Capability
		/Multi-cell/.
		The second bit: Multi Cell and MIMO
		Capability/Adjacent-carrier/. The third bit: Multi Cell and
		Single Stream MIMO
		Capability/Adjacent-carrier/.
		The fourth bit: Multi Cell E-
		DCH Capability/Adjacent-
		carrier/.
		This bit shall be ignored by
		the CRNC if the fifth bit:
		Separate lub Transport
		Bearer Capability = "0" and
		the sixth bit: E-DCH UL Flow
		Multiplexing Capability = "0"
		The fifth bit: Separate lub
		Transport Bearer
		Capability/Adjacent-carrier/.
		This bit shall be ignored by
		the CRNC if the fourth bit:
		Multi Cell E-DCH Capability
		The sixth bit: E-DCH UL Flow Multiplexing
		Capability/Adjacent-carrier/.
		This bit shall be ignored by
		the CRNC if the fourth bit:
		Multi Cell E-DCH Capability
		= "0"
		The seventh to eleventh bit
		Maximum No of HSDPA
		Frequencies capability/Multi-
		cell/.
		This capability is coded as
		the binary representation of
		the maximum number of
		HSDPA frequencies, with the
		seventh bit as the MSB and
		the eleventh bit as the LSB.
		Hexadecimal digit 0 means
		no support for 3 or more HSDPA.
		Hexadecimal digits 1 and 2
		are reserved.
		The twelfth bit: Dual Band
		and MIMO Capability/Dual
		Band/.
		The thirteenth bit: HSDPA 3
		or more Carrier and MIMO
		Single Band
		Capability/Adjacent-carrier/
		The fourteenth bit: HSDPA 3
		or more Carrier and MIMO

Dual Band Capability/Dual The fifteenth bit: Dual band and Single Stream MIMO Capability/Dual Band/. The sixteenth bit: HSDPA 3 or more Carrier and Single Stream MIMO Single Band Capability/Adjacent-Carrier/. The seventeenth bit: HSDPA 3 or more Carrier and Single Stream MIMO Dual Band Capability/Dual Band/. The eighteenth bit: Frequency Specific Compressed Mode Capability/Multi-Cell/. The nineteenth bit: UL CLTD capability. The twentieth bit: Noncontiguous HSDPA operation Capability.

The twenty-first bit to twentythird bit: Supported MIMO transmit antennas (N). This capability is coded as the representation of the supported MIMO transmit antennas with the twenty-first bit as the MSB and the twenty-third bit as the LSB. Hexadecimal digit 0 means no support for more than 2 MIMO transmit antennas. Hexadecimal digit 2 means MIMO with four transmit antennas support. Hexadecimal digit 1 is reserved. Undefined values are considered as spare.

The twenty-fourth bit: MIMO with N transmit antennas Capability Adjacent-carrier. The twenty-fifth bit: MIMO with N transmit antennas Capability Dual Band/Dual Band.

The twenty-sixth bit: Multi

Cell and MIMO with N transmit antennas Capability Adjacent-carrier. The twenty-seventh bit: Multi Cell and MIMO with N transmit antennas Capability Dual Band/Dual Band. The twenty-eighth bit: HSPA 3 or more Carrier and MIMO with N transmit antennas Capability Adjacent-carrier. The twenty-ninth bit: HSPA 3 or more Carrier and MIMO with N transmit antennas Capability Dual Band/Dual Band.

This 3GPP release supports MIMO with four transmit antennas for up to 4 carriers. The thirtieth bit: Intra-Node B Multiflow. The thirty-first bit: Inter-Node B Multiflow. The thirty-second to thirty fourth bits: Supported Multiflow configuration, where value 0 indicates support for one frequency two cells, value 1 indicates support for two frequencies three cells, value 2 indicates support for two frequencies four cells. Value 3 indicates support for three frequencies four cells. Values 4-7 are reserved for future use, The thirty-fifth bit: Multiflow and MIMO. The thirty-sixth bit: Cell Specific Tx Diversity Handling For Multiflow Cell Operation The thirty-seventh bit: Multiflow and single stream MIMO. The thirty eighth bit: UL SixtyfourQAM capability. The thirty ninth bit: UL MIMO capability. The fortieth bit: UL MIMO and UL SixteenQAM capability. The forty-first bit: UL MIMO and UL SixtyfourQAM capability. The forty-second bit: NodeB Triggered HS-DPCCH Transmission Capability. The forty-third bit: 2ms and 10ms TTI Concurrent Deployment Capability. The forty-fourth bit: Further Enhanced UE DRX Capability. The forty-fifth bit: Per HARQ Activation and Deactivation Capability. The forty-sixth bit: TTI alignment Capability. The forty-seventh bit: Common E-RGCH Capability. The forty-eighth bit: Fallback to R99 PRACH Capability. The forty-ninth bit: E-DCH decoupling operation Capability. The fiftieth bit: Basic DCH **Enhancements Capability** [52].

l	Th - Etc - E (12) E - 0 DO(1)
	The fifty-first bit: Full DCH Enhancements Capability [52]. The fifty-second bit: BCH mapped on SCCPCH Capability.
	The fifty-third bit: Radio Links without DPCH/F-DPCH operation Capability. The fifty-fourth bit: UL DPCCH2 operation Capability. The fifty-fifth bit: feEUL TTI switching Node B Autonomous Capability. The fifty-sixth bit: feEUL TTI switching RNC notify Capability. The fifty-seventh bit:
	downlink TPC enhancements Capability. The fifty-eighth bit: NAICS
	offloading Capability. The fifty-ninth bit: Multi Cell E-DCH with DPDCH Capability.
	The sixtieth bit: Dual Cell E-DCH operation enhancements with 10ms and 10ms TTI Capability.
	The sixty-first bit: Dual Cell E-DCH operation enhancements with different TTI Capability.
	The sixty-second bit: HS-SCCH DRX capability.
	The sixty-third bit: Simplified HS-SCCH type 1 operation capability.
	Note that undefined bits are considered as a spare bit and spare bits shall be set to 0 by the transmitter and shall be ignored by the receiver. Note that Reserved bits are not considered as a spare bit. They shall however be set to 0 by the transmitter and shall be ignored by the receiver.

9.2.2.130 Multicell E-DCH Transport Bearer Mode

This parameter indicates the Multicell E-DCH Transport Bearer Mode. For *Multicell E-DCH Transport Bearer Mode* = "Separate Iub Transport Bearer Mode" the Mac-d flows from each carrier uses different Iub transport bearers, for *Multicell E-DCH Transport Bearer Mode* = "UL Flow Multiplexing Mode" the Mac-d flows received on the different carriers in the Node B is multiplexed on one Iub transport bearer (per Mac-d flow). The CRNC should apply the stored

cell capabilities for the cell on primary UL frequency for the capabilities related to Multicell E-DCH Transport Bearer Mode.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Multicell E-DCH Transport			ENUMERATED	
			_	
Bearer Mode			(Separate lub	
			Transport Bearer	
			Mode, UL Flow	
			Multiplexing Mode)	

9.2.2.131 Additional E-DCH FDD Setup Information

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
UL DPCH Information		1			_	
>UL Scrambling Code	M		9.2.2.59		_	
>UL SIR Target	M		UL SIR 9.2.1.67A		_	
Additional E-DCH RL	M		9.2.2.132		_	
Specific Information To						
Setup						
Additional E-DCH FDD	0		9.2.2.137		_	
Information						
F-DPCH Information		1			_	
>FDD TPC DL Step Size	M		9.2.2.16		_	
>Limited Power Increase	M		9.2.2.18A		_	
>Inner Loop DL PC Status	M		9.2.2.18B		_	
Multicell E-DCH Information	0		9.2.2.140		YES	ignore

9.2.2.132 Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Setup

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
E-DCH Additional RL Specific Information		1 <ma xnoofE DCHR Ls></ma 			_	
>E-DCH Additional RL ID	М		RL ID 9.2.1.53		_	
>C-ID	0		9.2.1.9		_	
>First RLS Indicator	M		9.2.2.16A		_	
>Propagation Delay	0		9.2.2.35		_	
>DL Code Information	M		FDD DL Code Information 9.2.2.14A		_	
>Initial DL Transmission Power	М		DL Power 9.2.1.21		_	
>Maximum DL Power	М		DL Power 9.2.1.21		_	
>Minimum DL Power	М		DL Power 9.2.1.21		_	
>F-DPCH Slot Format	0		9.2.2.93		_	
>E-RNTI	0		9.2.1.75			
>Multicell E-DCH RL Specific Information	0		9.2.2.142		YES	ignore
>TPC slot position	0		9.2.2.217		YES	ignore

	Range bound	Explanation
F	maxnoofEDCHRLs	Maximum number of E-DCH RLs for one UE

9.2.2.133 Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Add

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
E-DCH Additional RL Specific Information To Add		1 <ma xnoofE DCHR Ls></ma 	Koloronee	Бооприон	-	Omiodiny
>E-DCH Additional RL ID	М		RL ID 9.2.1.53		_	
>C-ID	М		9.2.1.9		_	
>DL Code Information	М		FDD DL Code Information 9.2.2.14A		_	
>Initial DL Transmission Power	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21		_	
>Maximum DL Power	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21		-	
>Minimum DL Power	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21		_	
>F-DPCH Slot Format	0		9.2.2.93		_	
>Multicell E-DCH RL Specific Information	0		9.2.2.142		YES	ignore
>TPC slot position	0	-	9.2.2.217		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofEDCHRLs	Maximum number of E-DCH RLs for one UE

9.2.2.134 Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Modify

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
E-DCH Addiional RL Specific Information To Modify		1 <ma xnoofE DCHR Ls></ma 			-	
>E-DCH Additional RL ID	М		RL ID 9.2.1.53		_	
>DL Code Information	0		FDD DL Code Information 9.2.2.14A		-	
>Maximum DL Power	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21		_	
>Minimum DL Power	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21		-	
>F-DPCH Slot Format	0		9.2.2.93		_	
>Multicell E-DCH RL Specific Information	0		9.2.2.142		YES	ignore
>TPC slot position	0		9.2.2.217		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofEDCHRLs	Maximum number of E-DCH RLs for one UE

9.2.2.135 Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response

The Additional E-DCH FDD Information Response IE provides information for new E-DCH radio links on the secondary UL frequency.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH Additional RL		0 <maxno< td=""><td></td><td></td></maxno<>		
Specific Information		ofEDCHRL		
Response		S>		
>E-DCH Additional RL ID	M		RL ID 9.2.1.53	
>Received Total Wide Band Power	М		9.2.2.39A	
>DL Power Balancing Activation Indicator	0		9.2.2.12C	
>RL Set ID	M		9.2.2.39	
>E-DCH RL Set ID	М		RL Set ID 9.2.2.39	
>E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information	М		9.2.2.13Dc	
Additiona E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information Response		0 <maxnr OfEDCHM ACdFlows ></maxnr 		
>E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID	M		9.2.1.74	
>Binding ID	0		9.2.1.4	
>Transport Layer Address	0		9.2.1.63	
HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Scheduled Transmission Grant	0		HARQ Process Allocation for 2ms TTI 9.2.2.13Dn	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofEDCHRLs	Maximum number of E-DCH RLs for one UE
maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows	Maximum number of MAC-d flows.

9.2.2.136 Additional E-DCH Configuration Change Information

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
UL DPCH Information		01			_	
>UL Scrambling Code	0		9.2.2.59		_	
>UL SIR Target	0		UL SIR 9.2.1.67A		_	
Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Add	0		9.2.2.133	Used when the E-DCH RL to add does not exist in the current Node B Communication Context on the secondary UL	-	
Additional E-DCH RL Specific Information To Modify	0		9.2.2.134	Ifrequency. Used when an existing E-DCH RL on the secondary UL frequency is modified.	-	
Additional E-DCH FDD Information To Modify	0		Additional E- DCH FDD Information 9.2.2.137	Used to modify the current additional E-DCH configuration with or without a new RL added in this procedure	-	
F-DPCH Information		01			_	
>FDD TPC DL Step Size	М		9.2.2.16		_	
>Limited Power Increase	М		9.2.2.18A		_	
>Inner Loop DL PC Status	М		9.2.2.18B		_	
Multicell E-DCH Information	0		9.2.2.140		YES	ignore

9.2.2.137 Additional E-DCH FDD Information

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Additional E-DCH MAC-d Flows Specific Information		0 <maxnr OfEDCHM ACdFlows ></maxnr 				
>E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID	M		9.2.1.74		_	
>Binding ID	0		9.2.1.4	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP	-	
>Transport Layer Address	0		9.2.1.63	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP	-	
HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Scheduled Transmission Grant	0		HARQ Process Allocation for 2ms TTI 9.2.2.13Dn		-	
E-DCH Maximum Bitrate	0		9.2.2.13T		_	
E-DCH Processing Overload Level	0		9.2.1.79		_	
E-DCH Minimum Set E-TFCI	0	0.1	INTEGER (0127)	For the concept of "E-DCH Minimum Set of TFCs" see TS 25.321 [32] and TS 25.331 [18]	-	
DTX Information2	N.4	01	ENHINAEDAT	11.24	\/F0	
>UE DTX Cycle 1	M		ENUMERAT ED (v1, v4, v5, v8, v10, v16, v20,)	Units of subframes, refer to TS 25.331 [16].	YES	ignore
>UE DTX Cycle 2	М		ENUMERAT ED (v4, v5, v8, v10, v16, v20, v32, v40, v64, v80, v128, v160, v256, v320, v512, v640, v1024, v1280,)	Units of subframes, refer to TS 25.331 [16].	YES	ignore
>Inactivity Threshold for UE DTX Cycle 2	M		ENUMERAT ED (v1, v4, v8, v16, v32, v64, v128, v256,)	Units of E-DCH TTIs, refer to TS 25.331 [16].	YES	ignore
Implicit Grant handling	0		ENUMERAT ED (true)	The presence of this information element indicates that Implicit Grant handling is configured on the secondary uplink frequency	YES	ignore

Minimum TEBS threshold	0	ENUMERAT ED (v2, v4, v8, v16, v32, v64, v128, v256, v512, v1024, v2K, v4K, v8K, v16K, v32K, v64K, v128K, v256K, v512K, v1024K,)	In bytes And N Kbytes = N*1024 bytes. Twelve spare values are needed, refer to TS 25.331 [16].	YES	ignore
Dual Cell E-DCH Operation Enhancements Information	0	9.2.2.219		YES	reject

Range bound	Explanation
maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows	Maximum number of MAC-d flows.

9.2.2.138 Additional E-DCH FDD Update Information

IE/Group Name	Presenc e	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Scheduled Transmission Grant	0		HARQ Process Allocation for 2ms TTI 9.2.2.13Dn	
Additional E-DCH DL Control Channel Change Information		0 <max noofED CHRLs ></max 		
>E-DCH Additional RL ID	М		RL ID 9.2.1.53	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofEDCHRLs	Maximum number of E-DCH RLs for one UE

9.2.2.139 E-RNTI List

The *E-RNTI List* IE provides the list of E-RNTIs which can be allocated by CRNC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-RNTI List		1 <maxnoo fERNTIs></maxnoo 		
>E-RNTI	M		9.2.1.75	

Range bound	Explanation
MaxnoofERNTIs	Maximum number of ERNTIs that can be allocated by the CRNC

9.2.2.140 Multicell E-DCH Information

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DL Power Balancing Information	0		9.2.2.12B	
Minimum Reduced E-DPDCH Gain Factor	0		9.2.2.114	
Secondary UL Frequency Activation State	0		ENUMERATED (Activated, Deactivated,)	Activation state signalled to Node B at setup of RL on secondary UL frequency

9.2.2.141 Additional Modified E-DCH FDD Information Response

The Additional Modified E-DCH FDD Information Response IE provides information for RLs on the secondary UL frequency that has been modified and existied in the Node B Communication Context configuration before the reconfiguration procedure.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description
E-DCH Additional Modified RL Specific Information Response		0 <maxno ofEDCHRL s></maxno 	Reference	
>E-DCH Additional RL ID	М	32	RL ID 9.2.1.53	
>DL Power Balancing Updated Indicator	0		9.2.2.12D	
>E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information	0		9.2.2.13Dc	
Additional E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information Response		0 <maxnr OfEDCHM ACdFlows ></maxnr 		
>E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID	М		9.2.1.74	
>Binding ID	0		9.2.1.4	
>Transport Layer Address	0		9.2.1.63	
HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Scheduled Transmission Grant	0		HARQ Process Allocation for 2ms TTI 9.2.2.13Dn	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofEDCHRLs	Maximum number of E-DCH RLs for one UE
maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows	Maximum number of MAC-d flows.

9.2.2.142 Multicell E-DCH RL Specific Information

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Extended Propagation Delay	0		9.2.2.35A	
Primary CPICH Usage For Channel Estimation	0		9.2.2.33A	
Secondary CPICH Information	0		Common Physical Channel ID 9.2.1.13	
Secondary CPICH Information	0		9.2.2.43A	
Change				
E-AGCH Power Offset	0		9.2.2.13ld	
E-RGCH Power Offset	0		9.2.2.13le	
E-HICH Power Offset	0		9.2.2.13lf	
DL Reference Power	0		DL power 9.2.1.21	Power on DPCH or on F-DPCH
E-DCH DL Control Channel Grant	0		NULL	

9.2.2.143 Precoding Weight Set Restriction

This parameter defines the preferred precoding weight set restriction configuration as defined in TS 25.331 [18].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Precoding Weight Set			ENUMERATED	
Restriction			(Preferred, Not	
			Preferred)	

9.2.2.144 Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Setup

The *Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Setup* IE indicates that the Node B may preconfigure E-DCH DL Code Information configured for new non-serving RL for Enhanced Service Cell Change and contains the information for the location of new serving RL after the Enhanced Serving Cell Change.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
CHOICE new Serving RL	M				_	
>New Serving RL in the Node B			NULL		_	
>New Serving RL Not in the Node B			NULL		_	
>New Serving RL in the Node B or New Serving RL Not in the Node B			NULL		_	
Additional E-DCH Non- Serving RL Preconfiguration Setup	0		NULL		YES	ignore
F-TPICH Information	0		9.2.2.160		YES	ignore

9.2.2.145 Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Info

The *Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Info* IE provides information for the new non-serving RL after Enhanced Serving Cell Change.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
			Reference	Description		Criticality
New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information A	0		9.2.2.13Dc E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information	E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information for non-serving RL in Serving E-DCH RLS	-	
New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information B	0		9.2.2.13Dc E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information	E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information for non-serving RL in non serving E-DCH RLS in case serving RL is in the Node	-	
New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information C	0		9.2.2.13Dc E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information	E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information for non-serving RL in case serving RL is not in the Node B	_	
Additional E-DCH New non- serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information		0 <maxnr OfEDCH- 1></maxnr 		E-DCH on Secondary uplink frequency - max 1 in this 3GPP release.	EACH	ignore
>New non-serving RL E- DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information A	0		9.2.2.13Dc E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information	E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information for Additional non- serving RL in Serving E- DCH RLS	-	
>New non-serving RL E- DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information B	0		9.2.2.13Dc E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information	E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information for Additional non- serving RL in non serving E- DCH RLS in case Additional serving RL is in the Node B	-	
>New non-serving RL E- DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information C	0		9.2.2.13Dc E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information	E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information for Additional non- serving RL in case Additional serving RL is not in the Node B	-	

9.2.2.146 Void

9.2.2.147 Usefulness of Battery Optimization

This IE, when present, indicates whether the device can benefit from UTRAN-based battery consumption optimisation.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Usefulness of Battery			Enumerated (
Optimization			CanBenefit,	
·			CannotBenefit	
)	

9.2.2.148 Common HS-DSCH RNTI List

The Common HS-DSCH RNTI List IE provides the list of Common HS-DSCH RNTIs.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Common HS-DSCH RNTI List		1 <maxno ofCommon HRNTIs></maxno 		
>Common HS-DSCH RNTI	М		HS-DSCH RNTI 9.2.1.31J	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofCommonHRNTIs	Maximum number of Common HS-DSCH RNTIs for a cell

9.2.2.149 Puncturing Handling in First Rate Matching Stage

This parameter provides the puncturing handling information in first rate matching stage.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Puncturing Handling in First Rate Matching Stage	М		BOOLEAN	True = No Puncturing in first rate matching stage False = Normal handling If not included: when HS- DSCH is setup, or when HS- DSCH is modified and the puncturing handling is not configured in the Node B Communication Context, value False applies.

9.2.2.150 Support of Dynamic DTXDRX Related HS-SCCH Order

The Support of dynamic DTXDRX related HS-SCCH order IE is to indicate if Node B supports the DRX/DTX related HS-SCCH order for CPC non-uniform UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Support of dynamic DTXDRX			ENUMERATED	
related HS-SCCH order			(Supported,Not	
			Supported)	

9.2.2.151 UL CLTD Information Reconf

The UL CLTD Information Reconf IE is used for the reconfiguration of the UL CLTD operation in a UE context.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Setup, Configuration Change or Removal of UL CLTD		1		
>Setup				Used when UL CLTD is not configured in the current UE Context
>>UL CLTD Information	М		9.2.2.152	
>Configuration Change				Used when the existing UL CLTD configuration in the current UE context is modified
>>UL CLTD information To Modify	М		9.2.2.153	
>Removal				Used when the existing UL CLTD configuration in the current UE context is removed.
>>UL CLTD information Removal	М		9.2.2.154	

9.2.2.152 UL CLTD Information

The *UL CLTD Information* IE defines the parameters used for UL CLTD operation.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
S-DPCCH Power Offset Information	M		9.2.2.158	
C-ID	C- DCHorMul tiflow		9.2.1.9	
UL CLTD Activation Information	0		9.2.2.159	

Condition	Explanation
DCHorMultiflow	The IE shall be present if there is no serving E-DCH
	RL or HS-DSCH RL configuration in the concerned
	Node B Communication Context. If the Multiflow
	operation is configured, then this IE may indicate the
	Multiflow assisting serving cell.

9.2.2.153 UL CLTD Information To Modify

The UL CLTD information To Modify IE is used for modification of UL CLTD information in a UE Context.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
S-DPCCH Power Offset Information	0		9.2.2.158	
UL CLTD Activation Information	0		9.2.2.159	

9.2.2.154 UL CLTD Information Removal

The UL CLTD Information Removal IE is used for removal of UL CLTD information in a UE Context.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UL CLTD Information Removal			ENUMERATED	
			(Remove,)	

9.2.2.155 UL CLTD State Update Information

The *UL CLTD State Update Information* IE provides information for the activation state of UL CLTD of the UE to be updated.

IE/Group Name	Presenc	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description
	е		Reference	
UL CLTD State Update Information			ENUMERATED (Activate, De-activate,)	The suggested UL CLTD activation state.

9.2.2.156 F-TPICH Slot Format

Indicates the slot format used in F-TPICH in DL, accordingly to ref. TS 25.211 [7].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
F-TPICH Slot Format			INTEGER (09,)	

9.2.2.157 F-TPICH Offset

The F-TPICH Offset is defined as the time offset towards the Primary CCPCH in the cell. The offset is a multiple of 256 chips.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
F-TPICH Offset			INTEGER (0149)	Range: 038144 chips Step: 256 chips
				See ref. TS 25.211 [7]

9.2.2.158 S-DPCCH Power Offset Information

The S-DPCCH Power Offset is used to calculate the S-DPCCH gain factor, β_{sc} , as defined in TS 25.214 [9], whereas β_{sc} is related to the power difference between DPCCH and S-DPCCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
S-DPCCH Power Offset Information			INTEGER (06,)	According to mapping in ref. TS 25.213 [9] subclause 4.2.1.4.

9.2.2.159 UL CLTD Activation Information

The UL CLTD Activation Information IE defines the activation state of the UE in UL CLTD operation.

IE/Group Name	Presenc e	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
>UL CLTD Activation State	М		ENUMERATED (Activated, De-activated,)	The activation state of the UL CLTD.

9.2.2.160 F-TPICH Information

The F-TPICH Information IE defines the parameters used for F-TPICH cofiguration.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
F-TPICH Slot Format	M		9.2.2.156	
F-TPICH Offset	M		9.2.2.157	
F-TPICH Channelisation Code	M		FDD DL	
Number			Channelisation Code	
			Number 9.2.2.14	

9.2.2.161 F-TPICH Information To Modify

The F-TPICH Information To Modify IE is used for modification of F-TPICH configuration.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
F-TPICH Slot Format	0		9.2.2.156	
F-TPICH Offset	0		9.2.2.157	
F-TPICH Channelisation Code Number	0		FDD DL Channelisation Code Number 9.2.2.14	

9.2.2.162 F-TPICH Information Removal

The F-TPICH Information Removal IE is used for removal of F-TPICH information of a RL.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
F-TPICH Information Removal			ENUMERATED (Remove,)	

9.2.2.163 F-TPICH Information Reconf

The F-TPICH Information Reconf IE is used for the reconfiguration of the UL CLTD operation of a RL.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Setup, Configuration Change or Removal of F- TPICH Information		1		
>Setup				Used when F-TPICH is not configured in the current RL
>>F-TPICH Information	M		9.2.2.160	
>Configuration Change				Used when the existing UL F- TPICH configuration in the current RL is modified
>>F-TPICH Information To Modify	M		9.2.2.161	
>Removal				Used when the existing UL F- TPICH in the current RL is removed.
>>F-TPICH information Removal	М		9.2.2.162	

9.2.2.164 MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator	М		NULL	

9.2.2.165 MIMO with four transmit antennas Pilot Configuration

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Pilot Configuration	M			
>Primary and Secondary CPICH				
>>Secondary CPICH		1 <maxs CPICHCell ></maxs 		The 3 rd and the 4 th S-CICH should have the same power offset; The 3 rd and the 4 th D-CPICH should have the same power offset.
>>>Associated Secondary CPICH	М		Common Physical Channel ID 9.2.1.13	
>>>Power Offset For Associated Secondary CPICH	0		INTEGER (-120)	
>>>Associated D- CPICH	0		Common Physical Channel ID 9.2.1.13	
>>>Power Offset For Associated D-CPICH	0		INTEGER (-120)	
>Normal and Diversity Primary CPICH			NULL	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxSCPICHCell	Maximum number of Secondary CPICHs that can be defined in a Cell.

9.2.2.166 MIMO with four transmit antennas Mode Indicator

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
MIMO with four transmit			ENUMERATED	
antennas Mode Indicator			(Activate,	
			Deactivate)	

9.2.2.167 Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas Activation Indicator

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Four Stream MIMO with four	M		NULL	
transmit antennas Activation				
Indicator				

9.2.2.168 Dual Stream MIMO with four transmit antennas Mode Indicator

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Dual Stream MIMO with four			ENUMERATED	
transmit antennas Mode			(Activate,	
Indicator			Deactivate)	

9.2.2.169 Multiflow Reconfiguration

The Multiflow Reconfiguration IE is used setup, reconfigure, and stop Multiflow operation.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Setup, or Change, or Stop		1		
>Setup				Used when Multiflow is not configured.
>>Multiflow Information	М		9.2.2.170	
>Change				Used when Multiflow configuration changes.
>>Multiflow Information To Modify	М		9.2.2.171	
>Stop				Used when the existing Multiflow configuration is removed.
>>Multiflow Stop	M		9.2.2.172	

9.2.2.170 Multiflow Information

The Multiflow Information IE defines parameters to setup Multiflow operation.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Total number of HS-DSCH cells	М		INTEGER (232,)	Total number of HS-DSCH cells configured for Multiflow.	-	
Role	М		Multiflow Role 9.2.2.173		-	
MIMO	М		Multiflow MIMO 9.2.2.174		-	
Timing	0		Multiflow Timing 9.2.2.175	In the inter-Node B Multiflow case, if present, this IE provides the timing information.	-	
Max number of HS-SCCH sets per Node B	0		INTEGER (116,)	Maximum number of HS- SCCH that can be allocated per Node B.	-	
Assisting repetition factors	0		Multiflow Repetition Factors 9.2.2.193	Additional HS- DPCCH repetition factors	YES	ignore

9.2.2.171 Multiflow Information To Modify

The Multiflow Information To Modify IE defines parameters to reconfigure Multiflow operation.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Total number of HS-DSCH cells	0		INTEGER (232,)	Total number of HS-DSCH cells configured for Multiflow.	•	
Role	0		Multiflow Role 9.2.2.173		1	
MIMO	0		Multiflow MIMO 9.2.2.174		-	
Timing	0		Multiflow Timing 9.2.2.175	In the inter-Node B Multiflow case, if present, this IE provides the timing information.	-	
Max number of HS-SCCH sets per Node B	0		INTEGER (116,)	Maximum number of HS- SCCH that can be allocated per Node B.	-	
Assisting repetition factors	0		Multiflow Repetition Factors 9.2.2.193	Additional HS- DPCCH repetition factors	YES	ignore

9.2.2.172 Multiflow Stop

The Multiflow Stop IE is used when the Multiflow operation is terminated.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Multiflow Stop			ENUMERATED (Stop,)	

9.2.2.173 Multiflow Role

The Multiflow Role IE is used to specify primary or assisting Multiflow operation mode.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Multiflow Role			ENUMERATED (Primary, Assisting,)	This IE indicates whether Node B is configured with the primary serving HS-DSCH cell or assisting serving HS-DSCH cell.

9.2.2.174 Multiflow MIMO

The Multiflow MIMO IE is used to specify whether MIMO is configured for at least one of the cells.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Multiflow MIMO			ENUMERATED (ON, OFF,)	

9.2.2.175 Multiflow Timing

The Multiflow Timing IE is used to specify timing information for the Multiflow operation.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Time Reference, or		1		
Non-time Reference				
>Time Reference			NULL	This indicates that the cell in the Multiflow time-reference cell (refer to TS 25.211, subclause 7.7.1).
>Non-time Reference			INTEGER (030,)	Unit: chip Range: 07680 chips Step: 256 chips
				This IE indicates that the cell is a non-time reference cell. The value corresponds to the smallest TTX_diff value of the time reference cell (refer to TS25.211, sub-clause 7.7.1) and is used to calculate the HS-DPCCH to UL DPCCH timing difference in the non-time reference cell (refer to TS 25.211, sub-caluse 7.7.2).

9.2.2.176 UL MIMO Reconfiguration

The UL MIMO Reconfiguration IE is used for the reconfiguration of the UL MIMO operation in a UE context.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Setup, Configuration Change or Removal of UL MIMO		1		
>Setup				Used when UL MIMO is not configured in the current UE Context.
>>UL MIMO Information	M		9.2.2.177	
>Configuration Change				Used when the existing UL MIMO configuration in the current UE context is modified.
>>UL MIMO information To Modify	М		9.2.2.178	
>Removal				Used when the existing UL MIMO configuration in the current UE context is removed.
>>UL MIMO Removal	M		9.2.2.179	

9.2.2.177 UL MIMO Information

The *UL MIMO Information* IE defines the parameters used for UL MIMO operation.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-ROCH Power Offset	0		9.2.2.181	
S-E-DPCCH Power Offset	M		9.2.2.182	
Inter-stream Interference Compensation Index	М		9.2.2.183	
Minimum E-TFCI for rank 2 transmissions	М		INTEGER (0127)	For the concept of "Minimum TB size for rank 2 transmissions" see TS 25.321 [32] and TS 25.331 [18].

9.2.2.178 UL MIMO Information To Modify

The UL MIMO information To Modify IE is used for modification of UL MIMO information in a UE Context.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-ROCH Power Offset	0		9.2.2.181	
S-E-DPCCH Power Offset	0		9.2.2.182	According to Δs-E-DPCCH mapping in ref. TS 25.213 [9] subclause 4.2.1.5.
Inter-stream Interference Compensation Index	0		9.2.2.183	
Minimum E-TFCI for rank 2 transmissions	0		INTEGER (0127)	For the concept of "Minimum TB size for rank 2 transmissions" see TS 25.321 [32] and TS 25.331 [18].

9.2.2.179 UL MIMO Removal

The UL MIMO Removal IE is used for removal of UL MIMO information in a UE Context.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UL MIMO Removal			ENUMERATED (Pomovo	
			(Remove,)	

9.2.2.180 UL MIMO DL Control Channel Information

UL MIMO DL Control Information contains the Node B allocation of the UL MIMO specific DL control channels. Secondary Transport Block E-HICH Signature Sequence is used to acknowledge the secondary transport block transmitted in the uplink, and it uses the same channelization code as the E-HICH used for non-MIMO and primary transport block acknowledgements. E-ROCH Channelization Code is selected from the pool allocated for E-AGCH codes.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-ROCH Channelization Code	0		FDD DL Channelisation Code Number 9.2.2.14	Should be present for the serving E-DCH cell only
Secondary Transport Block E-RNTI	0		E-RNTI 9.2.1.75	E-ROCH S-E-RNTI as defined in ref. TS 25.212 [8] subclause 4.10A
Secondary Transport Block E- HICH Signature Sequence	0		INTEGER (0maxnoofSigSeqE -RGHICH - 1)	One Secondary TB E-HICH signature sequence should be present at least for the serving E-DCH cell
Secondary Transport Block E- HICH Release Indicator	0		9.2.2.184	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxnoofSigSeqE-RGHICH	Maximum number of Signature Sequences for E-RGCH/E-HICH.

9.2.2.181 E-ROCH Power Offset

The *E-ROCH Power Offset* IE indicates the power offset relative to the pilot bits.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-ROCH Power Offset			INTEGER	Unit: dB
			(0255,)	Range: -32 +31.75 dB
				Step: 0.25 dB

9.2.2.182 S-E-DPCCH Power Offset

The S-E-DPCCH Power Offset is used to calculate the S-E-DPCCH gain factor β_{sec} as defined in TS 25.214 [10], whereas β_{sec} is related to the power difference between DPCCH and S-E-DPCCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
S-E-DPCCH Power Offset			INTEGER (017,)	According to Δs-E-DPCCH mapping in ref. TS 25.213 [9] subclause 4.2.1.5.

9.2.2.183 Inter-stream Interference Compensation Index

The *Inter-stream Interference Compensation Index* IE indicates an offset that a UE applies while performing the E-TFC selection for the primary stream.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Inter-stream Interference Compensation Index			INTEGER (015,)	According to Δ_{ISI} mapping in ref. TS 25.213 [9] subclause 4.2.1.3.

9.2.2.184 Secondary Transport Block E-HICH Release Indicator

Indicates the release of the Uplink MIMO transmission's Secondary Transport Block E-HICH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Secondary Transport Block E- HICH Release Indicator			ENUMERATED (Secondary Transport Block E- HICH released)	

9.2.2.185 Further Enhanced UE DRX Information

The *Further Enhanced UE DRX Information* IE provides information for configuring the UE in Cell_FACH state to discontinuously receive HS-DSCH with the second DRX cycle.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HS-DSCH second DRX cycleFACH	М		ENUMERATED (4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512)	Determines the length of the DRX Cycle during second DRX operation, in frames.
CHOICE DRX level	М			This IE indicates whether both the 1st and the 2nd DRX cycle are used (2-level DRX) or only the 2nd DRX cycle is used (1-level DRX).
>1-level DRX				
>> HS-DSCH second Rx burst _{FACH}	0		ENUMERATED (1,2)	Determines the period within the second DRX Cycle that the UE continuously receives HS-DSCH, in frames.
>>T32y	0		ENUMERATED (0.5,1,2,4)	Determines the time the UE waits until initiating the Second DRX operation, in seconds.
>2-level DRX				
>>T32x	0		ENUMERATED (20,40,60,80)	Determines the time the UE waits until initiating the first DRX operation, in ms.
>>HS-DSCH first Rx burst _{FACH}	0		ENUMERATED (0.4,0.8)	Determines the period within the first DRX Cycle that the UE continuously receives HS-DSCH, in frames.
>>HS-DSCH first DRX cycle _{FACH}	0		ENUMERATED (2,4,8,16,32,64)	Determines the length of the DRX Cycle during first DRX operation, in frames.
>>HS-DSCH second Rx burstFACH	0		ENUMERATED (1,2)	Determines the period within the second DRX Cycle that the UE continuously receives HS-DSCH, in frames.
>>T32y	0		ENUMERATED (0.5,1,2,4)	Determines the time the UE waits until initiating second DRX operation, in seconds.

9.2.2.186 Common E-DCH Preamble Control Information extension list

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description
			Reference	
Common E-DCH Preamble		1 to <		
Control Information		maxnoofP		
extension list		RACHEUL		
		>		
>Common E-DCH	M		Common E-DCH	
Preamble Control			Preamble Control	
Information extension			Information	
			extension 9.2.2.187	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPRACHEUL	Maximum number of Common E-DCH Preamble Control
	Information extension for a cell.

9.2.2.187 Common E-DCH Preamble Control Information extension

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13	
Scrambling Code Number	M		9.2.2.42	
Common E-DCH Preamble Signature	М		Preamble Signatures 9.2.2.31	
Preamble Threshold	M		9.2.2.32	
Common E-DCH AICH Information	0		9.2.2.188	

9.2.2.188 Common E-DCH AICH Information

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13	
AICH Transmission Timing	M		9.2.2.1	
FDD DL Channelisation Code Number	M		9.2.2.14	
AICH Power	M		9.2.2.D	
STTD Indicator	M		9.2.2.48	

9.2.2.189 Common E-RGCH Info

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-RGCH Channelisation Code	M		FDD DL Channelisation	
			Code Number 9.2.2.14	
E-RGCH Signature Sequence	M		INTEGER (0maxnoofSigSeq E-RGHICH - 1)	
Minimum Serving Grant	0		INTEGER (037,38)	(037) indicates E-DCH serving grant index as defined in TS 25.321 [32]. Index 38 is not allowed.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofSigSegE-RGHICH	Maximum number of Signature Sequences for E-RGCH/E-HICH.

9.2.2.190 Common E-DCH HS-DPCCH Information for Concurrent TTI

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
ACK-NACK Repetition	M		9.2.2.a	
Factor				
ACK Power Offset	M		9.2.2.b	
NACK Power Offset	M		9.2.2.23a	
Common E-DCH CQI	0			
Information				
>CQI Feedback Cycle k	M		9.2.2.21B	
>CQI Repetition Factor	C-CQICyclek		9.2.2.4Cb	
>CQI Power Offset	M		9.2.2.4Ca	
>Measurement Power	M		9.2.2.21C	
Offset				

Condition	Explanation	
CQICyclek	The IE shall be present if the CQI Feedback Cycle k IE is set to a	
	value greater than 0.	

9.2.2.191 Common E-DCH system info parameters for Concurrent TTI

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Maximum Set of E- DPDCHs	М		9.2.2.20C	
Puncture Limit	M		9.2.1.50	
E-TFCS Information	M		9.2.2.13Dh	
E-DPCCH Power Offset	0		9.2.2.13Dj	
E-RGCH 2-Index-Step Threshold	0		9.2.2.13lg	
E-RGCH 3-Index-Step Threshold	0		9.2.2.13lh	
E-DCH Reference Power Offset	0		9.2.2.13Y	
E-DCH Power Offset for Scheduling Info	0		9.2.1.85	
Maximum E-DCH resource allocation for CCCH Extension	0		ENUMERATED (8, 12, 16, 20,24, 32, 40, 80,)	Interms of TTIs
Maximum period for collision resolution phase	0		INTEGER (824,)	Interms of TTIs
Maximum TB Sizes	0		9.2.2.106	
Common E-DCH Additional Transmission Back Off	0		INTEGER (015,)	
Common E-DCH E-AGCH Channelisation Code Number	0		FDD DL Channelisation Code Number 9.2.2.14	
Common E-DCH HS- DPCCH Information for Concurrent TTI	0		9.2.2.190	

9.2.2.192 Precoder weight set restriction

This parameter defines the preferred precoding weight set restriction configuration as defined in TS 25.214 [10].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Precoder weight set restriction			BIT STRING (SIZE(64))	Each bit indicates whether a code in the Codebook is supported or not. The value 1 of a bit indicates that the corresponding code in the codebook is supported and value 0 indicates that the corresponding code in the Codebook is not supported.
				Note:The Bit mapping is as defined in TS 25.331 [18]. If the bit has no corresponding code in the Codebook, it is set to 0.

9.2.2.193 Multiflow Repetition Factors

The Multiflow Repetition Factors IE is used to indicate repetition factors for the HS-DPCCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Assisting CQI Repetition Factor	0		CQI Repetition Factor 9.2.2.4Cb	In the intra-NodeB Multiflow case, if present, this IE provides the Node B with the number of repetitions of the assisting QCI information in the HS-DPCCH [10].
Assisting ACK-NACK Repetition Factor	0		ACK-NACK Repetition Factor 9.2.2.a	In the intra-Node B Multiflow case, if present, this IE provides the Node B with the number of repetitions of the assisting ACK-NACK information in the HS-DPCCH [10].

9.2.2.194 E-DCH Decoupling Indication

The *E-DCH Decoupling Indication* IE indicates the role of cell will be changed to Serving E-DCH cell only or Serving HS-DSCH cell only.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH Decoupling Indication	M		ENUMERATED	This IE indicates whether the
			(Serving E-DCH cell	related cell in Node B is
			only, Serving HS-DSCH	configured to Serving E-DCH
			cell only,)	cell only or Serving HS-
				DSCH cell only for E-DCH
				decoupling operation.

9.2.2.195 DCH Enhancements Information Reconf

The *DCH Enhancements Information Reconf* IE is used for the reconfiguration of the DCH Enhancements [52] operation in a UE context.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Setup, Configuration Change or Removal of DCH Enhancements				
>Setup				Used when DCH Enhancements are not configured in the current UE Context
>>DCH Enhancements Information	М		9.2.2.196	
>Configuration Change				Used when the existing DCH Enhancements configuration in the current UE context is modified
>>DCH Enhancements Information to Modify	М		9.2.2.197	
>Removal				Used when the existing DCH Enhancements configuration in the current UE context is removed.
>>DCH Enhancements information Removal	M		9.2.2.198	

9.2.2.196 DCH Enhancements Information

The DCH Enhancements Information IE defines the parameters used for DCH Enhancements operation [52].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
PO-SRB	М		Power Offset 9.2.2.29	Power boost to be applied to the DL DPDCH under the conditions defined in [10].
DL FET Mode	M		ENUMERATED (basic, full,)	Indicates the DCH Enhancements configuration mode, as defined in TS 25.300.
DL DCH Concatenation	C-FET	1 <maxnr OfConcate natedDCH ></maxnr 		If present, this IE provides the list of DL Transport Channels that are subject to concatenation in the physical layer [8].
>DCH ID	М		9.2.1.20	

Condition	Explanation	
FET	The IE shall be present if the DL FET Mode IE is set to "full".	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfConcatenatedDCH	Maximum number of concatenated DCHs.

9.2.2.197 DCH Enhancements Information to Modify

The DCH Enhancements Information to Modify IE is used for modification of DCH Enhancements information in a UE Context.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
PO-SRB	0		Power Offset 9.2.2.29	Power boost to be applied to the DL DPDCH under the conditions defined in [10].
DL FET Mode	0		ENUMERATED (basic, full,)	Indicates the DCH Enhancements configuration mode, as defined in TS 25.300 [52].
DL DCH Concatenation	C-FET	1 <maxnr OfConcate natedDCH ></maxnr 		If present, this IE provides the list of DL Transport Channels that are subject to concatenation in the physical layer [8].
>DCH ID	М		9.2.1.20	

Condition	Explanation	
FET	The IE shall be present if the <i>DL FET Mode</i> IE is present and set to "full".	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfConcatenatedDCH	Maximum number of concatenated DCHs.

9.2.2.198 DCH Enhancements Information Removal

The *DCH Enhancements Information Removal* IE is used for removal of DCH Enhancements information in a UE Context.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DCH Enhancements			ENUMERATED	
Information Removal			(Remove,)	

9.2.2.199 Gain Factors 10ms Mode

The Gain Factors 10ms Mode IE is used to configure the gain factors in 10ms Transmission Mode [10].

IE/Group Name	Presen ce	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Gain Factors 10ms				
>Signalled Gain Factors 10ms				
>>Gain Factor 10ms βc	М		INTEGER (015)	For UL DPCCH in FDD with 10ms Transmission Mode; mapping in accordance to TS 25.213 [9]
>>Gain Factor 10ms β _D	М		INTEGER (015)	For UL DPCCH in FDD with 10ms Transmission Mode; mapping in accordance to TS 25.213 [9]
>>Reference TFC nr 10ms	0		INTEGER (03)	If this TFC is a reference TFC, this IE indicates the reference number.
>Computed Gain Factors 10ms				
>>Reference TFC nr 10ms	М		INTEGER (03)	Indicates the reference TFC to be used to calculate the gain factors for this TFC.

9.2.2.200 Extended E-DPCCH Power Offset

The E-DPCCH Power Offset is used to calculate the E-DPCCH gain factor β_{ec} as defined in TS 25.214 [10], whereas β_{ec} is related to the power difference between DPCCH and E-DPCCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DPCCH Power Offset			INTEGER (915)	According to mapping in ref. TS 25.213 [9] subclause 4.2.1.3.

9.2.2.201 Radio Links without DPCH/F-DPCH Indication

The *Radio Links without DPCH/F-DPCH Indication* IE indicates whether to start operation with Radio Links without DPCH/F-DPCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Radio Links without DPCH/F-DPCH Information		1 <maxnrofrls></maxnrofrls>		
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53	
>Radio Links without DPCH/F-DPCH Operation indicator	М		ENUMERAT ED (true)	This IE indicates that the E- DCH radio link is setup without transmission of DPCH/F-DPCH.

Range bound	Explanation	
maxNrOfRLs	Maximum number of Radio Links for one UE.	

9.2.2.202 UL DPCCH2 Reconfiguration

The UL DPCCH2 Reconfiguration IE is used for the reconfiguration of the UL DPCCH2 operation in a UE context.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Setup, Configuration Change or Removal of UL DPCCH2		1		
>Setup				Used when UL DPCCH2 is not configured in the current UE Context
>>UL DPCCH2 Information	M		9.2.2.203	
>Configuration Change				Used when the existing UL DPCCH2 configuration in the current UE context is modified
>>UL DPCCH2 Information To Modify	М		9.2.2.204	
>Removal				Used when the existing UL DPCCH2 configuration in the current UE context is removed.
>>UL DPCCH2 information Removal	М		9.2.2.205	

9.2.2.203 UL DPCCH2 Information

The *UL DPCCH2 Information* IE defines the parameters used for UL DPCCH2 operation according to ref TS 25.214 [10].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
F-DPCH info		1		Used when UL DPCCH2 is configured.
>F-DPCH slot format	M		9.2.2.93	
>FDD DL Channelisation Code Number	М		9.2.2.14	
>Extended E-DPCCH Power Offset	0		9.2.2.200	

9.2.2.204 UL DPCCH2 Information To Modify

The UL DPCCH2 Information To Modify IE is used for modification of UL DPCCH2 information in a UE Context.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description
			Reference	
F-DPCH info To Modify		01		Used when UL DPCCH2 is
				configured.
>F-DPCH slot format	0		9.2.2.93	
>FDD DL Channelisation	0		9.2.2.14	
Code Number				
>Extended E-DPCCH Power	0		9.2.2.200	
Offset				

9.2.2.205 UL DPCCH2 Information Removal

The UL DPCCH2 Information Removal IE is used for removal of UL DPCCH2 information in a UE Context.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UL DPCCH2 Information			ENUMERATED	
Removal			(Remove,)	

9.2.2.206 CQI Feedback Cycle2 k

The CQI Feedback Cycle2 k IE provides the duration of the CQI feedback cycle.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CQI Feedback Cycle2 k			ENUMERATED (v0, v8, v10, v16, v20, v32, v40, v64, v80, v160,)	Unit ms The allowed values for this IE depend on the configured CQI Repetition Factor and the HS- DSCH configuration as defined in TS 25.331 [16]. CQI Feedback Cycle2 k value shall be an integer multiple of the CQI Feedback Cycle k

9.2.2.207 UE Measurement Forwarding

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Measurement ID	M		9.2.1.42	When reporting the "UPH Filtering Value": Measurement ID 1 indicates Primary UL frequency; Measurement ID 2 indicates the Secondary UL frequency.
UE Measurement Value	M		9.2.2.208	

9.2.2.208 UE Measurement Value

The UE Measurement Value contains the value to be forwarded.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Dedicated	М			
Measurement Value				
>UPH Filtering Value				
>>UPH Filtering	М		INTEGER (032)	According to mapping in TS
Value				25.321 [32].

9.2.2.209 TTI Update Indication

The TTI Update Indication indicates that the TTI switching has been triggered and confirmed by the UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE TTI Update	M			
Indication				
>TTI Update CFN				
>>CFN	M		CFN 9.2.1.7	
>TTI Update Ind			NULL	

9.2.2.210 Activation Delay

The Activation Delay IE is the same value as the RNC sends to the UE for the TTI swiching by the HS-SCCH Order.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Activation Delay			Enumerated (v0, v1,	In radio frames. Refer to TS
			v2, v3, v4, v5,)	25.331 [18]

9.2.2.211 Fast TTI switching Mode Supported

The Fast TTI switching Mode Supported indicates which Fast TTI switching mode is supported by the Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Fast TTI Switching Support			ENUMERATED	
Mode			(Mode 1, Mode 2)	

9.2.2.212 Fast TTI switching Mode Requested Synchronized

The Fast TTI switching Mode Requested Synchronized indicates which Mode is requested.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Fast TTI	M			
switching Mode				
Synchronized				
>Mode 1			NULL	
>Mode 2				
>>CFN	М		CFN 9.2.1.7	

9.2.2.213 Fast TTI switching Mode Requested UnSynchronized

The Fast TTI switching Mode Requested UnSynchronized indicates which Mode is requested.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Fast TTI switching Mode	М			
Unsynchronized				
>Mode 1				
>>Activation Delay	M		9.2.2.210	
>Mode 2				
>>CFN	M		CFN 9.2.1.7	

9.2.2.214 Downlink TPC enhancements Information

The *Downlink TPC enhancements Information* IE defines the parameters used for Downlink TPC enhancements operation according to ref TS 25.214 [10].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Decimation factor for primary frequency	0		ENUMERATED (3 slots, 5 slots)	
Decimation factor for secondary frequency	0		ENUMERATED (3 slots, 5 slots)	

9.2.2.215 Downlink TPC enhancements Reconf

The *Downlink TPC enhancements Reconf* IE is used for the reconfiguration of the Dowlink TPC enhancements operation in a UE context.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Setup, Configuration		1		
Change or Removal of				
Downlink TPC enhancements				
>Setup				Used when Downlink TPC enhancements is not configured in the current UE Context.
>>Downlink TPC enhancements Information	M		9.2.2.214	
>Configuration Change				Used when the existing Downlink TPC enhancements configuration in the current UE context is modified.
>>Downlink TPC enhancements Information To Modify	M		9.2.2.214	
>Removal				Used when the existing Downlink TPC enhancements configuration in the current UE context is removed.
>>Downlink TPC enhancements information Removal	M		9.2.2.216	

9.2.2.216 Downlink TPC enhancements Information Removal

The *Downlink TPC enhancements Information Removal* IE is used for removal of Downlink TPC enhancements information in a UE Context.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Downlink TPC enhancements			ENUMERATED	
Information Removal			(Remove,)	

9.2.2.217 TPC slot position

The TPC slot position IE is used to configure TPC slot position for power control Algorithm 3.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Slot position	0		INTEGER (04)	

9.2.2.218 E-RNTI Set

The *E-RNTI Set* IE provides a set of E-RNTIs which can be allocated by CRNC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Starting E-RNTI	M		9.2.1.75	First E-RNTI value in the set.
Ending E-RNTI	M		9.2.1.75	Last E-RNTI value in the set.

9.2.2.219 Dual Cell E-DCH Operation Enhancements Information

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-TTI	М		ENUMERATED	
			(2ms, 10ms)	
E-DCH Reference E-TFCI Information		0 <max noofRef ETFCIs</max 		
> E-DCH Reference E-TFCI	0		INTEGER (0127)	
> E-DCH Reference E-TFCI Power Offset	0		INTEGER (031)	According to mapping in ref. TS 25.213 [9] subclause 4.2.1.3
E-DCH E-TFCI Boost Information	0		E-TFCI Boost Information 9.2.2.88B	
E-DCH E-DPCCH Power Offset	0		E-DPCCH Power Offset 9.2.2.13Dj	
E-DCH E-TFCI Table Index	0		INTEGER (01,, 27)	
E-DCH Power Offset for Scheduling Info	0		E-DCH Power Offset for Scheduling Info 9.2.1.85	
E-DCH Maximum Set of E- DPDCHs	0		Maximum Set of E-DPDCHs 9.2.2.20C	

9.2.2.220 HS-SCCH DRX Information

The *HS-SCCH DRX Information* IE provides information for configuring the UE in Cell_FACH state to discontinuously receive HS-SCCH order and HS-DSCH.

NOTE: Only for FDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
T333	M		ENUMERATED	Determines the time the UE
			(100, 200, 400,	waits until initiating DRX
			800,)	operation, in ms.
HS-SCCH DRX cycleFACH	M		ENUMERATED (4,	Determines the length of the
			8, 16, 32, 64,)	DRX Cycle during HS-SCCH
				DRX operation, in frames.
HS-SCCH Rx burstFACH	M		ENUMERATED (0.4,	Determines the period within
			0.8,)	the DRX Cycle that the UE
				continuously receives HS-
				SCCH, in frames.

9.2.3 TDD specific Parameters

9.2.3.1 Block STTD Indicator

Void.

9.2.3.2 Burst Type

Void.

9.2.3.3 CCTrCH ID

The CCTrCH ID for dedicated and shared channels identifies unambiguously an uplink or downlink CCTrCH inside a Radio Link. For S-CCPCH, it identifies unambiguously a downlink CCTrCH within a cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CCTrCH ID			INTEGER (015)	

9.2.3.4 Cell Parameter ID

The Cell Parameter ID identifies unambiguously the [3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - Code Groups, Scrambling Codes, Midambles and Toffset] [1.28 Mcps TDD - SYNC-DL and SYNC-UL sequences, the scrambling codes and the midamble codes] (see ref. TS 25.223 [20]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Cell Parameter ID			INTEGER (0127,)	

9.2.3.4A Constant Value

The Constant Value is the power margin used by a UE to set the proper uplink power for a DCH, USCH, or a RACH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Constant Value			INTEGER (-1010,)	Unit: dB Range: -10 +10 dB Step: 1 dB.

9.2.3.4B DL Timeslot ISCP

The DL Timeslot ISCP is the measured interference in a downlink timeslot at the UE, see ref. TS 25.225 [5].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DL Timeslot ISCP			INTEGER (091)	According to mapping in ref. TS 25.225 [5].

9.2.3.4C DCH TDD Information

The DCH TDD Information IE provides information for DCHs to be established.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
DCH TDD Information		1 <maxnr OfDCHs></maxnr 			_	
>Payload CRC Presence Indicator	M		9.2.1.49		_	
>UL FP Mode	М		9.2.1.66		_	
>ToAWS	М		9.2.1.61		_	
>ToAWE	M		9.2.1.60		_	
>DCH Specific Info		1 <maxnr OfDCHs></maxnr 			_	
>>DCH ID	М		9.2.1.20		_	
>>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.3	UL CCTrCH in which the DCH is mapped	_	
>>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.3	DL CCTrCH in which the DCH is mapped	_	
>>Transport Format Set	М		9.2.1.59	For UL	_	
>>Transport Format Set	М		9.2.1.59	For DL	_	
>>Allocation/Retention Priority	M		9.2.1.1A		_	
>>Frame Handling Priority	М		9.2.1.30		_	
>>QE-Selector	C- CoorDCH		9.2.1.50A		_	
>>Unidirectional DCH Indicator	0		9.2.1.68		YES	reject
>TNL QoS	0		9.2.1.58A		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
CoorDCH	The IE shall be present if this DCH is part of a set of coordinated
	DCHs (number of instances of the DCH Specific Info IE is greater
	than 1).

Range Bound	Explanation	
maxNrOfDCHs	Maximum number of DCHs for one UE	

9.2.3.4D DCHs TDD To Modify

The DCHs TDD To Modify IE provides information for DCHs to be modified.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
DCHs TDD To Modify		1 <maxnr OfDCHs></maxnr 			_	
>UL FP Mode	0		9.2.1.66		_	
>ToAWS	0		9.2.1.61		_	
>ToAWE	0		9.2.1.60		_	
>Transport Bearer Request Indicator	M		9.2.1.62A		_	
>DCH Specific Info		1 <maxnr OfDCHs></maxnr 			_	
>>DCH ID	М		9.2.1.20		_	
>>CCTrCH ID	0		9.2.3.3	UL CCTrCH in which the DCH is mapped.	-	
>>CCTrCH ID	0		9.2.3.3	DL CCTrCH in which the DCH is mapped	-	
>>Transport Format Set	0		9.2.1.59	For the UL.	_	
>>Transport Format Set	0		9.2.1.59	For the DL.	_	
>>Allocation/Retention Priority	0		9.2.1.1A		_	
>>Frame Handling Priority	0		9.2.1.30		_	
>TNL QoS	0		9.2.1.58A		YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation	
maxNrOfDCHs	Maximum number of DCHs for one UE	

9.2.3.4E DL Timeslot Information

The *DL Timeslot Information* IE provides information for DL Time slot to be established.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DL Timeslot Information		1 <maxnr OfDLTSs></maxnr 		
>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23	
>Midamble Shift And Burst Type	M		9.2.3.7	
>TFCI Presence	М		9.2.1.57	
>DL Code Information	М		TDD DL Code Information 9.2.3.19B	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfDLTSs	Maximum number of Downlink time slots per Radio Link

9.2.3.4F DL Time Slot ISCP Info

The DL Time Slot ISCP Info IE provides information for DL Interference level for each time slot within the Radio Link.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DL Time Slot ISCP Info		1 <maxnr OfDLTSs></maxnr 		
>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23	
>DL Timeslot ISCP	M		9.2.3.4B	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfDLTSs	Maximum number of Downlink time slots per Radio Link for 3.84Mcps
	TDD.

9.2.3.4G Cell Sync Burst Code

The Cell Sync Burst Code IE indicates which Code is used for a given Cell Sync Burst.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Cell Sync Burst Code			INTEGER (07,)	

9.2.3.4H Cell Sync Burst Code Shift

The Cell Sync Burst Code Shift IE indicates the number of code shifts used for a given Cell Sync Burst.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Cell Sync Burst Code Shift			INTEGER (07)	

9.2.3.4I CSB Measurement ID

The CSB Measurement ID IE uniquely identifies any cell synchronisation burst measurement per Node B Control Port.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CSB Measurement ID			INTEGER (065535)	

9.2.3.4J Cell Sync Burst Repetition Period

The *Cell Sync Burst Repetition Period* IE represents the number of consecutive Radio Frames after which the cell synchronisation burst transmission/measurement is repeated. This means that if the Time Slot K is assigned to the cell synchronisation burst transmission/measurements in the Radio Frame J, the cell synchronisation burst transmission/measurement is also in all the Radio Frames J+n*Repetition Period.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Cell Sync Burst Repetition Period			INTEGER (04095)	

9.2.3.4K Cell Sync Burst SIR

Indicates the Signal to Interference Ratio of the cell synchronisation burst measurement according definition in TS 25.225 [5].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Cell Sync Burst SIR			INTEGER (031)	According to mapping in TS 25.123 [23]

9.2.3.4L Cell Sync Burst Timing

The *Cell Sync Burst Timing* IE defines the time of start (defined by the first detected path in time) of the cell synchronisation burst of a neighbouring cell see TS 25.225 [5] for 3.84Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Phase				According to mapping in TS 25.123 [23]
>Initial Phase				
>>Cell Synch Burst Timing Value	М		INTEGER (01048575,)	
>Steady State Phase			(01040373,)	
>>Cell Synch Burst Timing Value	М		INTEGER (0255,)	

9.2.3.4La Cell Sync Burst Timing LCR

The *Cell Sync Burst Timing LCR* IE defines the time of start (defined by the first detected path in time) of the cell synchronisation burst of a neighbouring cell see TS 25.225 [5] for 1.28Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Phase				According to mapping in TS 25.123 [23]
>Initial Phase				
>>Cell Synch Burst Timing Value	М		INTEGER (0 524287,)	
>Steady State Phase				
>>Cell Synch Burst Timing Value	М		INTEGER (0127,)	

9.2.3.4M Cell Sync Burst Timing Threshold

The *Cell Sync Burst Timing Threshold* IE defines the threshold that shall trigger a CELL SYNCHRONISATION REPORT message.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Cell Sync Burst Timing Threshold			INTEGER (0254)	Unit: chip Range: 0 31.75 chips Step: 0.125 chip

9.2.3.4N CSB Transmission ID

The CSB Transmission ID IE uniquely identifies any cell synchronisation burst transmission per Node B Control Port.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CSB Transmission ID			INTEGER (065535)	

9.2.3.40 DL Timeslot Information LCR

The DL Timeslot Information LCR IE provides information for DL Time slot to be established.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
DL Timeslot Information LCR		1 <ma xNrOfD LTSLC Rs></ma 			I	
>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A		1	
>Midamble Shift LCR	M		9.2.3.7A		1	
>TFCI Presence	M		9.2.1.57		-	
>DL Code Information	M		TDD DL Code Information LCR 9.2.3.19C		I	
>Initial DL Transmission Power	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Initial power on DPCH	YES	ignore
>Maximum DL Power	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Maximum allowed power on DPCH	YES	ignore
>Minimum DL Power	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Minimum allowed power on DPCH	YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfDLTSLCRs	Maximum number of Downlink time slots per Radio Link for 1.28Mcps
	TDD.

9.2.3.4P DL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR

The *DL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR* IE provides information for DL Interference level for each time slot within the Radio Link.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR		1 <maxnr OfDLTSLC Rs></maxnr 		
>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A	
>DL Timeslot ISCP	M		9.2.3.4B	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfDLTSLCRs	Maximum number of Downlink time slots per Radio Link for 1.28Mcps
	TDD.

9.2.3.4Q UpPCH Position LCR

The UpPCH Position LCR IE indicates the start point of the UpPCH channel , where the step size is 16chips, the maximum allowed value that can be utilised is 127*16=2032chips, The reference point (UpPCH Position LCR =0) is the startpoint of the timeslot of UpPTS.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UpPCH Position LCR			INTEGER (0127)	

9.2.3.5 DPCH ID

The DPCH ID identifies unambiguously a DPCH inside a Radio Link.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DPCH ID			INTEGER (0239)	

9.2.3.5a DSCH ID

The DSCH ID uniquely identifies a DSCH within a Node B Communication Context.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DSCH ID			INTEGER (0255)	

9.2.3.5b DSCH Information Response

The DSCH Information Response IE provides information for DSCHs that have been established or modified.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DSCH Information Response		1 <maxnr OfDSCHs ></maxnr 		
>DSCH ID	M		9.2.3.5a	
>Binding ID	0		9.2.1.4	
>Transport Layer Address	0		9.2.1.63	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfDSCHs	Maximum number of DSCHs for one UE

9.2.3.5A DSCH TDD Information

The DSCH TDD Information IE provides information for DSCHs to be established.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
DSCH TDD Information		1 <max NrOfDS CHs></max 			_	•
>DSCH ID	M		9.2.3.5a		_	
>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.3	DL CCTrCH in which the DSCH is mapped	_	
>Transport Format Set	М		9.2.1.59	For DSCH	_	
>Allocation/Retention Priority	М		9.2.1.1A		_	
>Frame Handling Priority	М		9.2.1.30		_	
>ToAWS	M		9.2.1.61		_	
>ToAWE	M		9.2.1.60		_	
>Binding ID	0		9.2.1.4	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>Transport Layer Address	0		9.2.1.63	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>TNL QoS	0		9.2.1.58A	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation
MaxNrOfDSCHs	Maximum number of DSCH for one UE

9.2.3.5B DwPCH Power

DwPCH Power is the power that shall be used for transmitting the DwPCH in a cell. The reference point is the antenna connector. If Transmit Diversity is applied to the DwPCH, the DwPCH power is the linear sum of the power that is used for transmitting the DwPCH on all branches.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DwPCH Power			INTEGER (-150+400,)	Unit: dBm Range: -15+40 dBm Step: 0.1 dB

9.2.3.5C Frame Adjustment Value

The Frame Adjustment Value IE represents the frame number correction within the initial synchronisation phase.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Frame Adjustment Value			INTEGER (04095)	SFN _{new} =(SFN _{old} +Frame Adjustment Value) mod 4096

9.2.3.5D IPDL TDD Parameters

The *IPDL TDD Parameters* IE provides information about IPDL to be applied for 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD when activated.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description
			Reference	
IP SpacingTDD	M		ENUMERATED	See TS 25.224 [21]
			(30, 40, 50, 70, 100,	
)	
IP Start	M		INTEGER (04095)	See TS 25.224 [21]
IP Slot	M		INTEGER (014)	See TS 25.224 [21]
IP PCCPCH	M		ENUMERATED (See TS 25.224 [21]
			Switch off 1 frame,	
			Switch off 2 frames)	
Burst Mode parameters	0		9.2.1.5A	

9.2.3.5E Max FPACH Power

Max FPACH Power is the maximum power that shall be used for transmitting the FPACH in a cell. The reference point is the antenna connector. If Transmit Diversity is applied to the FPACH, the Max FPACH Power is maximum of the linear sum of the power that is allowed for transmitting the FPACH on all branches.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
FPACH Power			INTEGER	Unit: dBm
			(-150+400,)	Range: -15+40 dBm
				Step: 0.1 dB

9.2.3.5F HS-DSCH TDD Information

The *HS-DSCH TDD Information* IE is used for initial addition of HS-DSCH information to a Node B Communication Context.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information	М		9.2.1.31IA		-	
UE Capabilities		1			_	
Information						
>HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category	M		9.2.1.31la		_	
>1.28 Mcps TDD Uplink Physical Channel Capability	0		9.2.3.5Gc	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>Number of Supported Carriers	0		ENUMERATED (One-one carrier, One-three carrier, Three- three carrier, One-six carrier, Three-six carrier, Six-six carrier,, One-Two carrier Discontiguous, Two-Two carrier Discontiguous, One-Two carrier Contiguous, Two-Two carrier Contiguous, Two-Two carrier Contiguous)	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only This IE indicates the number of carrier that UE can support at the same time, where "One-three carrier" means the number of supported carrier is one for the uplink,and three for the downlink. One-Two carrier Discontiguous and Two-Two carrier Discontiguous mean that the UE is capable of supporting two non-adjacent carriers. One-Two carrier Contiguous and Two- Two carrier Contiguous mean that the UE is only capable of supporting two adjacent carriers.	YES	reject
>Multi-carrier HS- DSCH Physical Layer Category	0		HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category 9.2.1.31la	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>MIMO SF Mode Supported For HS- PDSCH dual stream	0		Enumerated (SF1, SF1/SF16)	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>UE TS0 Capability LCR	0		9.2.3.110	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only.	YES	ignore
>UE RF Band Capability LCR	C- NofSuppor tedCarrier s		9.2.3.125	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only.	YES	ignore
MAC-hs Reordering Buffer Size for RLC-UM	М		9.2.1.38Ab		_	
TDD ACK NACK Power Offset	М		9.2.3.18F			
HS-SICH SIR Target	0		UL SIR 9.2.1.67A	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
HS-SICH TPC step size	0		TDD TPC UL Step Size 9.2.3.21a	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format	0		9.2.1.31ID	If not present, "Indexed MAC-d PDU Size" shall be used.	YES	reject
TSN-Length	0		9.2.3.51	Applicable for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies	YES	reject
MIMO Activation Indicator	0		9.2.1.119		YES	reject

Condition	Explanation
NofSupportedCarriers	This IE shall be present if the Number of Supported Carriers IE is equal
	to "One-Two carrier Discontiguous" or "Two-Two carrier Discontiguous"
	and the concerned cell and the UE support more than one RF band.

9.2.3.5G HS-DSCH TDD Information Response

The HS-DSCH TDD Information Response provides information for HS-DSCH MAC-d flows that have been established or modified. It also provides additional HS-DSCH information determined within the Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
HS-DSCH MAC-d		0 <max< td=""><td></td><td>•</td><td>_</td><td>-</td></max<>		•	_	-
Flow Specific		NrOfMA				
Information		CdFlow				
Response		S>	0.0.4.041			
>HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID	M		9.2.1.311		_	
>Binding ID	0		9.2.1.4		_	
>Transport Layer Address	0		9.2.1.63		_	
>HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation	0		9.2.1.31Ha		_	
HS-SCCH Specific		0 <max< td=""><td></td><td>Not applicable to 1.28</td><td>GLOBAL</td><td>reject</td></max<>		Not applicable to 1.28	GLOBAL	reject
Information .		NrOfHS		Mcps TDD or		
Response		SCCHC odes>		7.68Mcps TDD		
>Time Slot	М		9.2.3.23		_	
>Midamble Shift And Burst Type	M		9.2.3.7		_	
>TDD Channelisation	M		9.2.3.19		_	
Code						
>HS-SICH Information		1			_	
>>HS SICH ID	M		9.2.3.5Gb		_	
>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		_	
>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type	М		9.2.3.7		_	
>>TDD	М		9.2.3.19		_	
Channelisation Code						
HS-SCCH Specific		0 <max< td=""><td></td><td>Not applicable to 3.84</td><td>_</td><td></td></max<>		Not applicable to 3.84	_	
Information .		HSDPA		Mcps TDD or		
Response LCR per UARFCN		Frequen cy>		7.68Mcps TDD See note1 below		
>HS-SCCH Specific		1 <max< td=""><td></td><td>Not applicable to 3.84</td><td>GLOBAL</td><td>reject</td></max<>		Not applicable to 3.84	GLOBAL	reject
Information		NrOfHS		Mcps TDD or		
Response LCR		SCCHC odes>		7.68Mcps TDD		
>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A		_	
>>Midamble Shift LCR	М		9.2.3.7A		_	
>>First TDD	М		TDD		_	
Channelisation			Channelisatio			
Code			n Code			
			9.2.3.19			
>>Second TDD	M		TDD		_	
Channelisation			Channelisatio			
Code			n Code			
ZZNG GIUN		1	9.2.3.19			
>>HS-SICH Information LCR		'			_	
>>>HS SICH ID	М		9.2.3.5Gb	If the Extended HS-	_	
				SICH ID IE is included		
				in the HS-SICH		
				Information LCR IE,		
				the HS-SICH ID IE		
SSS Time Clot I CD	NA.	1	0 2 2 24 4	shall be ignored.		
>>>Time Slot LCR	M	1	9.2.3.24A		_	
>>>Midamble Shift LCR	M		9.2.3.7A		_	
>>>TDD	M		9.2.3.19		_	
Channelisation Code						

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
>>>Extended HS- SICH ID	0		9.2.3.5K	The Extended HS- SICH ID IE shall be used if the HS-SICH identity has a value larger than 31.	YES	ignore
>>UsedFrequency	0		UARFCN 9.2.1.65	Applicable for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. this IE indicates the frequency which is actually used by the HS-SCCH.	YES	reject
>UARFCN	0		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt (TS 25.105 [15]). Applicable for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. See note2 below	YES	ignore
HARQ Memory Partitioning per UARFCN		0 <max HSDPA Frequen cy></max 		See note 1 below	_	
>HARQ Memory Partitioning	0		9.2.1.102		_	
>UARFCN	0		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt (TS 25.105 [15]). Applicable for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. See note2 below	YES	ignore
HS-SCCH Specific Information Response 7.68Mcps		0 <max NrOfHS SCCHC odes></max 		Not applicable to 3.84 Mcps TDD or 1.28Mcps TDD	GLOBAL	reject
>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		-	
>Midamble Shift And Burst Type 7.68Mcps	М		9.2.3.35		_	
>Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps	M		TDD Channelisatio n Code 7.68Mcps 9.2.3.34		_	
>HS-SICH Information 7.68Mcps		1			_	
>>HS SICH ID	M		9.2.3.5Gb			
>>Time Slot >>Midamble Shift And Burst Type 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.23 9.2.3.35			
>>Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps	M		TDD Channelisatio n Code 7.68Mcps 9.2.3.34		_	
Multi-Carrier number	0		INTEGER(1 maxHSDPAFr equency)	Applicable for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies.	YES	ignore
MIMO SF Mode for HS- PDSCH dual stream	0		Enumerated (SF1, SF1/SF16)	Applicable for 1.28Mcps TDD when MIMO is configured	YES	reject

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
MIMO Reference Signal Information	0	0 <max NrOfHS SCCHC odes></max 		Applicable for 1.28Mcps TDD when MIMO is configured	YES	reject
>HS-SICH Reference Signal Information	M		9.2.3.103		YES	

Note 1: This information element is a simplified representation of the ASN.1. Repetition 1 and repetition 2 through maxHSDPAFrequency are represented by separate ASN.1 structures with different criticalities.

Note 2: The UARFCN IE in the HARQ Memory Partitioning per UARFCN IE has the same content as that in the HS-SCCH Specific Information Response LCR per UARFCN IE. They will be represented by one ASN.1 structure with same criticalities

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfMACdFlows	Maximum number of HS-DSCH MAC-d flows.
maxNrOfHSSCCHCodes	Maximum number of HS-SCCH codes
maxHSDPAFrequency	Maximum number of Frequencies that UE can support

9.2.3.5GA HS-DSCH TDD Update Information

The *HS-DSCH TDD Update Information* IE provides information for HS-DSCH to be updated. At least one IE shall be present.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HS-SCCH Code Change Indicator	0		9.2.1.31K	
TDD ACK NACK Power Offset	0		9.2.3.18F	

9.2.3.5Ga HS-SCCH ID

The HS-SCCH ID identifies unambiguously a HS-SCCH and its paired HS-SICH within the set of HS-SCCHs.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HS SCCH ID			INTEGER (031)	

9.2.3.5Gb HS-SICH ID

The HS-SICH ID identifies unambiguously a HS-SICH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HS SICH ID			INTEGER (031)	

9.2.3.5Gc 1.28 Mcps TDD Uplink Physical Channel Capability

The 1.28 Mcps TDD Uplink Physical Channel Capability IE defines the UE uplink radio access capacity, see ref TS 25.306 [33].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description
			Reference	
Maximum Number of	M		INTEGER	
timeslots per subframe			(16)	
Maximum number of physical	M		ENUMERATED	
channels per timeslot			(one, two,, three,	
·			four)	

9.2.3.5H IPDL TDD Parameters LCR

The IPDL TDD Parameters LCR IE provides information about IPDL to be applied for 1.28Mcps TDD when activated.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
IP SpacingTDD	M		ENUMERATED (30, 40, 50, 70, 100,)	See TS 25.224 [21]
IP Start	M		INTEGER (04095)	See TS 25.224 [21]
IP_Sub	М		ENUMERATED (First, Second, Both)	See TS 25.224 [21]
Burst Mode Parameters	0		9.2.1.5A	

9.2.3.5I TSN-Length

Indicates the TSN bits applied to the MAC-hs PDU frame.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
TSN-Length			ENUMERATED (tsn-	
			6bits, tsn-9bits)	

9.2.3.5J Extended HS-SCCH ID

The Extended HS-SCCH ID LCR identifies unambiguously a HS-SCCH and its paired HS-SICH within the set of HS-SCCHs in a cell for 1.28Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presenc e	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Extended HS-SCCH ID			INTEGER(32255)	The Extended HS-SCCH ID IE shall be used if the HS-SCCH identity has a value larger than 31.

9.2.3.5K Extended HS-SICH ID

The Extended HS-SICH ID LCR identifies unambiguously a HS-SICH in a cell for 1.28Mcps TDD

IE/Group Name	Presenc	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description
	е		Reference	
Extended HS-SICH ID			INTEGER(32255)	The Extended HS-SICH ID IE shall be used if the HS-SICH identity has a value larger than 31.

9.2.3.6 Max PRACH Midamble Shift

Indicates the maximum number of Midamble shifts to be used in a cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Max PRACH Midamble Shift			ENUMERATED (4, 8,,16)	
			(4, 0,,10)	

9.2.3.7 Midamble Shift And Burst Type

This information element indicates burst type and midamble allocation for burst types 1, 2 and 3.

The 256 chip midamble supports 3 different time shifts, the 512 chips midamble may support 8 or even 16 time shifts.

Three different midamble allocation schemes exist:

Default midamble: the midamble is allocated by layer 1 depending on the associated channelisation code (DL and UL)

Common midamble: the midamble is allocated by layer 1 depending on the number of channelisation codes (possible in DL only)

UE specific midamble: a UE specific midamble is explicitly assigned (DL and UL)

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Burst Type				
>Type1				
>>Midamble Configuration	M		ENUMERATED	As defined in TS 25.221 [19]
Burst Type 1 And 3			(4, 8, 16)	
>>CHOICE Midamble	M			
Allocation Mode				
>>>Default Midamble			NULL	
>>>Common Midamble			NULL	
>>>UE Specific Midamble				
>>Midamble Shift Long	M		INTEGER (015)	
>Type2				
>>Midamble Configuration	M		ENUMERATED	As defined in TS 25.221 [19]
Burst Type 2			(3, 6)	
>>CHOICE Midamble	M			
Allocation Mode				
>>>Default Midamble			NULL	
>>>Common Midamble			NULL	
>>>UE Specific				
Midamble				
>>Midamble Shift Short	M		INTEGER (05)	
>Type3				UL only
>>Midamble Configuration	M		ENUMERATED	As defined in TS 25.221 [19]
Burst Type 1 And 3			(4, 8, 16)	
>>CHOICE Midamble	М			
Allocation Mode			NI II I	
>>>Default Midamble			NULL	
>>>UE Specific				
Midamble Shift Long	N4		INTECED (0. 45)	
>>Midamble Shift Long	M		INTEGER (015)	

9.2.3.7A Midamble Shift LCR

This information element indicates midamble allocation in 1.28Mcps TDD.

Three different midamble allocation schemes exist:

Default midamble: the midamble is allocated by layer 1 depending on the associated channelisation code (DL and UL)

Common midamble: the midamble is allocated by layer 1 depending on the number of channelisation codes (possible in DL only)

UE specific midamble: a UE specific midamble is explicitly assigned (DL and UL)

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Midamble Allocation Mode	M		ENUMERATED (Default midamble, Common midamble, UE specific midamble,)	
Midamble Shift Long	C-UE		INTEGER (015)	
Midamble Configuration LCR	М		ENUMERATED (2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16,)	As defined in TS 25.221 [19]

Condition	Explanation
UE	The IE shall be present if the Midamble Allocation Mode IE is set to
	"UE-specific midamble".

9.2.3.7Aa Notification Indicator Length

The Notification Indicator Length indicates the number of symbols for Notification Indication transmitted in one timeslot (see ref TS 25.221 [19]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Notification Indicator Length			ENUMERATED (2, 4, 8,)	

9.2.3.7B Number Of Cycles Per SFN Period

The *Number Of Cycles Per SFN Period* IE indicates the number of repetitions per SFN period where the same schedule shall apply.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Number Of Cycles Per SFN			ENUMERATED	
Period			(1, 2, 4, 8,,	
			16, 32, 64)	

9.2.3.7C Number Of Repetitions Per Cycle Period

The *Number Of Repetitions Per Cycle Period* IE indicates the number of Sync frames per Cycle Length where the [3.84Mcps TDD - cell synchronisation bursts] [1.28Mcps TDD - Sync_DL Codes] shall be transmitted or the cell synchronisation bursts from the neighbouring cells shall be measured.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Number Of Repetitions Per			INTEGER (210)	
Cycle Period				

9.2.3.7D Number Of Subcycles Per Cycle Period

The *Number Of Subcycles Per Cycle Period* IE indicates the number of subcycles within a Synchronisation Cycle. Within each subcycle, the same sequence of SYNC_DL Code transmissions and receptions is performed.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Number Of Subcycles Per			INTEGER (116,)	
Cycle Period				

9.2.3.8 Paging Indicator Length

The Paging Indicator Length indicates the number of symbols for Page Indication transmitted in one timeslot (see ref TS 25.221 [19]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Paging Indicator Length			ENUMERATED (2, 4, 8,)	

9.2.3.9 PCCPCH Power

The Primary CCPCH power is the power that shall be used for transmitting the P CCPCH in a cell. The P CCPCH power is the reference power in a TDD-cell. The reference point is the antenna connector. If Transmit Diversity is applied to the Primary CCPCH, the Primary CCPCH power is the linear sum of the power that is used for transmitting the Primary CCPCH on all branches.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
PCCPCH Power			INTEGER (-150+400,)	Unit: dBm Range: -15+40 dBm Step: 0.1 dB

9.2.3.10 PDSCH ID

The PDSCH ID identifies unambiguously a PDSCH inside a cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
PDSCH ID			INTEGER (0255)	

9.2.3.11 PDSCH Set ID

The PDSCH Set Id identifies unambiguously a PDSCH Set inside a cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
PDSCH Set ID			INTEGER (0255)	See ref. TS 25.430 [6]

9.2.3.11A Primary CCPCH RSCP

Received Signal Code Power is the received power on PCCPCH of the target cell after despreading. The reference point for the RSCP is the antenna connector at the UE, see ref. TS 25.225 [5].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Primary CCPCH RSCP			INTEGER (091)	According to mapping of the non-negative values in ref. TS 25.123 [23].

9.2.3.11B Primary CCPCH RSCP Delta

Primary CCPCH RSCP Delta is the offset used to report the negative reporting range of P-CCPCH RSCP as per TS 25.123 [23].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Primary CCPCH RSCP Delta			INTEGER(-51,)	If present, the actual value of Primary CCPCH RSCP =
				Primary CCPCH RSCP Delta

9.2.3.12 PUSCH ID

The PUSCH ID identifies unambiguously a PUSCH inside a cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
PUSCH ID			INTEGER (0255)	

9.2.3.13 PUSCH Set ID

The PUSCH Set ID identifies unambiguously a PUSCH Set inside a cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
PUSCH Set ID			INTEGER (0255)	See ref. TS 25.430 [6]

9.2.3.14 PRACH Midamble

The PRACH Midamble indicates if only the Basic Midamble Sequence or also the time-inverted Midamble Sequence is used.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
PRACH Midamble			ENUMERATED (Inverted,	
			Direct,	

9.2.3.14A Reference Clock Availability

The *Reference Clock Availability* IE is used to indicate the presence and operating of a Reference Clock connected to a TDD cell for cell synchronisation purpose.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Reference Clock Availability			ENUMERATED (
-			Available,	
			Not Available)	

9.2.3.14B Reference SFN Offset

The *Reference SFN Offset* IE indicates the number of frames the reference SFN shall be shifted compared to the SFN derived from the synchronisation port.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Reference SFN Offset			INTEGER (0255)	

9.2.3.15 Repetition Length

The Repetition Length represents the number of consecutive Radio Frames inside a Repetition Period in which the same Time Slot is assigned to the same Physical Channel see ref. TS 25.331 [18].

[1.28Mcps TDD - When applied to configure the E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information, the Repetition Length represents the number of consecutive Subframes, i.e. 5ms inside a Repetition Period in which the same Time Slot is assigned to the same Physical Channel see ref. TS 25.331 [18].]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Repetition Length			INTEGER (163)	

9.2.3.16 Repetition Period

The Repetition Period represents the number of consecutive Radio Frames after which the same assignment scheme of Time Slots to a Physical Channel is repeated. This means that if the Time Slot K is assigned to a physical channel in the Radio Frame J, it is assigned to the same physical channel also in all the Radio Frames J+n*Repetition Period (where n is an integer) see ref. TS 25.331 [18].

[1.28Mcps TDD- When applied to configure the E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information, the Repetition Period represents the number of consecutive Subframes, i.e. 5ms after which the same assignment scheme of Time Slots to a Physical Channel is repeated see ref. TS 25.331 [18].]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Repetition Period			ENUMERATED	
			(1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32,	
			64,)	

9.2.3.17 SCH Time Slot

The *SCH Time Slot* IE represents the first time slot (k) of a pair of time slots inside a Radio Frame that shall be assigned to the Physical Channel SCH. The *SCH Time Slot* IE is only applicable if the value of *Sync Case* IE is Case 2 since in this case the SCH is allocated in TS#k and TS#k+8.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
SCH Time Slot	•		INTEGER (06)	

9.2.3.18 Sync Case

The SCH and PCCPCH are mapped on one or two downlink slots per frame. There are two cases of SCH and PCCPCH allocation as follows:

Case 1) SCH and PCCPCH allocated in a single TS#k

Case 2) SCH allocated in two TS: TS#k and TS#k+8 PCCPCH allocated in TS#k

[1.28Mcps TDD - There is no Sync Case indication needed for 1.28Mcps TDD. If the *Sync Case* IE must be included in a message from CRNC to Node B used for 1.28Mcps TDD, the CRNC should indicate Sync Case 1 and the Node B shall ignore it.]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Sync Case			INTEGER (12,)	

9.2.3.18A Special Burst Scheduling

The number of frames between special burst transmissions during DTX.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Special Burst Scheduling			INTEGER (1256)	Number of frames between special burst transmission during DTX

9.2.3.18B SYNC_DL Code ID

The SYNC_DL Code ID identifies the SYNC_DL Code which used by DwPCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
SYNC_DL Code ID			INTEGER (132,)	

9.2.3.18C Sync Frame Number

The *Sync Frame Number* IE indicates the number of the Sync frame within a Synchronisation Cycle or Subcycle, respectively, where the cell synchronisation bursts shall be transmitted or the cell synchronisation bursts from the neighbouring cells shall be measured.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Sync Frame Number			INTEGER (110)	

9.2.3.18D Synchronisation Report Characteristics

The *Synchronisation Report Characteristics* IE defines how the reporting on measured [3.84Mcps TDD - cell synchronisation bursts] [1.28Mcps TDD - Sync_DL Codes] shall be performed

Different methods shall apply for the measured [3.84Mcps TDD - cell synchronisation burst] [1.28Mcps TDD - Sync_DL Codes] reports. [3.84Mcps TDD - In the frequency acquisition phase the measurement report shall be sent when the frequency locking is completed.] In the initial phase and for the measurement on late-entrant cells an immediate report after the measured frame is expected.

In the steady-state phase measurement reports may be given after every measured frame, after every SFN period, after every cycle length or only when the requested threshold is exceeded.

IE/Group Name	Presenc e	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Synchronisation Report Characteristics Type	M		ENUMERATED (Frame related, SFN period related, Cycle length related, Threshold exceeding, Frequency Acquisition completed,)	Jeses., p. 100	-	
Threshold Exceeding	C- Threshol dExceedi ng			Applies only to the Steady State Phase	_	
>Cell Sync Burst Threshold Information		0 <maxn rOfCellSy ncBursts ></maxn 		Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD.	-	

>>Sync Frame Number To Receive	М		Sync Frame Number 9.2.3.18C		-	
>>Cell Sync Burst Information		1 <maxn rOfRecep tsPerSyn cFrame></maxn 			-	
>>>Cell Sync Burst Code	M		9.2.3.4G		_	
>>>Cell Sync Burst Code Shift	M		9.2.3.4H		_	
>>>Cell Sync Burst Arrival Time	0		Cell Sync Burst Timing 9.2.3.4L		_	
>>>Cell Sync Burst Timing Threshold	0		9.2.3.4M		_	
>SYNC_DL Code Threshold Information LCR		0 <maxn rOfSyncF ramesLC R></maxn 		Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD.	GLOBAL	ignore
>>Sync Frame Number To Receive	M		Sync Frame Number 9.2.3.18C		_	
>>SYNC_DL Code Information LCR		1 <maxn rOfRecep tionsperS yncFram eLCR></maxn 			-	
>>>SYNC_DL Code ID	M		9.2.3.18B		_	
>>>SYNC_DL Code ID Arrival Time	0		Cell Sync Burst Timing LCR 9.2.3.4La		_	
>>>SYNC_DL Code ID Timing Threshold	0		Cell Sync Burst Timing Threshold 9.2.3.4M		_	

Range Bound	Explanation			
maxNrOfCellSyncBursts	Maximum number of cell synchronisation burst per cycle for 3.84Mcps TDD			
maxNrOfReceptsPerSyncFrame	Maximum number of cell synchronisation burst receptions per Sync Frame for 3.84Mcps TDD			
maxNrOfSyncFramesLCR	Maximum number of SYNC Frames per repetition period for 1.28Mcps TDD			
maxNrOfReceptionsperSyncFrameLCR	Maximum number of SYNC_DL Code ID receptions per Sync Frame for 1.28Mcps TDD			

9.2.3.18E Synchronisation Report Type

The *Synchronisation Report Type* IE represents the individual types of synchronisation reports that shall apply within the individual synchronisation phases. (see TS 25.402 [17]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Synchronisation Report Type			ENUMERATED (Initial Phase, Steady-State Phase, Late-Entrant Cell, Frequency Acquisition,)	

9.2.3.18F TDD ACK NACK Power Offset

The *TDD ACK NACK Power Offset* IE indicates Power offset used in the UL in the HS-SICH between transmissions carrying positive and negative acknowledgements as per TS 25.331 [18].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
TDD ACK NACK Power Offset			INTEGER (-78,)	Unit: dB Range: -7+8 dB Step: 1 dB

9.2.3.19 TDD Channelisation Code

The Channelisation Code Number indicates which Channelisation Code is used for a given Physical Channel. In TDD the Channelisation Code is an Orthogonal Variable Spreading Factor code, that can have a spreading factor of 1, 2, 4, 8 or 16.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
TDD Channelisation Code			ENUMERATED ((1/1), (2/1), (2/2), (4/1), (4/4), (8/1), (8/8), (16/1), (16/16),)	

9.2.3.19a TDD Channelisation Code LCR

The Channelisation Code Number indicates which Channelisation Code is used for a given Physical Channel. In 1.28Mcps TDD the Channelisation Code is an Orthogonal Variable Spreading Factor code, that can have a spreading factor of 1, 2, 4, 8 or 16 and there is a choice between QPSK and 8PSK modulation.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
TDD Channelisation Code			9.2.3.19	
Modulation			ENUMERATED (QPSK, 8PSK,)	Modulation options for 1.28Mcps TDD in contrast to 3.84Mcps TDD. 8PSK denotes 16QAM for S-CCPCH

9.2.3.19A TDD DPCH Offset

The Offset represents the phase information for the allocation of a group of dedicated physical channels. The *Offset Type* IE = "No Initial Offset" is used when a starting offset is not required and the TDD Physical channel offset for each DPCH in the CCTrCH shall be directly determined from the TDD DPCH Offset. The *Offset Type* IE = "Initial Offset" is used when a starting offset is required. The TDD DPCH Offset shall map to the CFN and the TDD Physical Channel Offset for each DPCH in this CCTrCH shall calculated by TDD DPCH Offset *mod* Repetition period, see ref. TS 25.331 [18].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Offset Type				
>Initial Offset				
>>TDD DPCH Offset Value	M		INTEGER (0255)	
>No Initial Offset				
>>TDD DPCH Offset Value	M		INTEGER (063)	

9.2.3.19B TDD DL Code Information

The TDD DL Code Information IE provides DL Code information for the RL.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
TDD DL Code Information		1 <maxnr OfDPCHs ></maxnr 		
>DPCH ID	М		9.2.3.5	
>TDD Channelisation Code	M		9.2.3.19	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfDPCHs	Maximum number of DPCHs in one CCTrCH

9.2.3.19C TDD DL Code Information LCR

The TDD DL Code Information LCR IE provides DL Code information for the RL.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description
			Reference	
TDD DL Code Information LCR		1 <maxnr OfDPCHL CRs></maxnr 		
>DPCH ID	M		9.2.3.5	
>TDD Channelisation Code LCR	M		9.2.3.19a	
>TDD DL DPCH Time Slot Format LCR	M		9.2.3.19D	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfDPCHLCRs	Maximum number of DPCH in one CCTrCH for 1.28Mcps TDD

9.2.3.19D TDD DL DPCH Time Slot Format LCR

TDD DL DPCH Time Slot Format LCR indicates the time slot formats used in DL DPCH for 1.28Mcps TDD (see ref. TS 25.221 [19]). It also applies to PDSCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Modulation	M			
>QPSK				
>>QPSK TDD DL DPCH	М		INTEGER	
Time Slot Format LCR			(024,)	
>8PSK				
>>8PSK TDD DL DPCH	М		INTEGER	For 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the cell
Time Slot Format LCR			(024,)	is operating in MBSFN only
				mode, this IE denotes MBSFN
				S-CCPCH time slot format,
				INTEGER (011,).

9.2.3.20 TDD Physical Channel Offset

The Offset represents the phase information for the allocation of a physical channel. (SFN mod Repetition Period = Offset) see ref. TS 25.331 [18].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
TDD Physical Channel Offset			INTEGER (063)	

9.2.3.21 TDD TPC DL Step Size

This parameter indicates step size for the DL power adjustment (see ref. TS 25.224 [21]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
TDD TPC Downlink Step Size			ENUMERATED (1, 2, 3,)	Unit: dB

9.2.3.21a TDD TPC UL Step Size

This parameter indicates step size for the UL power adjustment (see ref. TS 25.224 [21]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
TDD TPC Uplink Step Size			ENUMERATED (1, 2, 3,)	Unit: dB

9.2.3.21A TDD UL Code Information

The TDD UL Code Information IE provides information for UL Code to be established.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description
			Reference	
TDD UL Code Information		1 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td></td></maxnr<>		
		OfDPCHs		
		>		
>DPCH ID	М		9.2.3.5	
>TDD Channelisation Code	М		9.2.3.19	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfDPCHs	Maximum number of DPCHs in one CCTrCH

9.2.3.21B TDD UL Code Information LCR

The TDD UL Code Information LCR IE provides information for UL Code to be established.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
TDD UL Code Information LCR		1 <maxnr OfDPCHL CRs></maxnr 		
>DPCH ID	M		9.2.3.5	
>TDD Channelisation Code LCR	M		9.2.3.19a	
>TDD UL DPCH Time Slot Format LCR	М		9.2.3.21C	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfDPCHLCRs	Maximum number of DPCHs in one CCTrCH for 1.28Mcps TDD

9.2.3.21C TDD UL DPCH Time Slot Format LCR

TDD UL DPCH Time Slot Format LCR indicates the time slot formats used in UL DPCH for 1.28Mcps TDD (see ref. TS 25.221 [19]). It also applies to PUSCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Modulation	M			
>QPSK				
>>QPSK TDD UL DPCH Time Slot Format LCR	M		INTEGER (069,)	
>8PSK				
>>8PSK TDD UL DPCH Time Slot Format LCR	M		INTEGER (024,)	

9.2.3.22 TFCI Coding

The TFCI Coding describes the way how the TFCI bits are coded. By default 1 TFCI bit is coded with 4 bits, 2 TFCI bits are coded with 8 bits, 3-5 TFCI bits are coded with 16 bits and 6-10 TFCI bits are coded with 32 bits.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
TFCI Coding			ENUMERATED (4, 8, 16, 32,)	

9.2.3.22a Timing Adjustment Value

The *Timing Adjustment Value* IE indicates the timing correction within a Frame for 3.84Mcps TDD. Type 1 is used for the initial phase of Node B synchronisation. Type 2 is used for the steady-state phase of Node B synchronisation.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Phase			Reference	According to mapping in TS 25.123 [23]
>Initial Phase				
>>Timing Adjustment Value	М		INTEGER (01048575,)	
>Steady State Phase				
>>Timing Adjustment Value	М		INTEGER (0255,)	

9.2.3.22b Timing Adjustment Value LCR

The *Timing Adjustment Value LCR* IE indicates the timing correction within a Frame for 1.28Mcps TDD. Type 1 is used for the initial phase of Node B synchronisation. Type 2 is used for the steady-state phase of Node B synchronisation.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Phase				According to mapping in TS 25.123 [23]
>Initial Phase				
>>Timing Adjustment Value	M		INTEGER (0 524287,)	
>Steady State Phase				
>>Timing Adjustment Value	M		INTEGER (0127,)	

9.2.3.22A Timing Advance Applied

Defines the need for Rx Timing Deviation measurement results to be reported in a particular cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Timing Advance Applied			ENUMERATED (Yes, No)	

9.2.3.23 Time Slot

The Time Slot represents the minimum time interval inside a Radio Frame that can be assigned to a Physical Channel.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Time Slot			INTEGER (014)	

9.2.3.24 Time Slot Direction

This parameter indicates whether the TS in the cell is used in Uplink or Downlink direction.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Time Slot Direction			ENUMERATED (UL,	
			DL,)	

9.2.3.24A Time Slot LCR

The Time Slot LCR is the number of the traffic time slot within a 5 ms subframe of LCR TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Time Slot LCR			INTEGER (06)	

9.2.3.24B Time Slot LCR Extension

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Time Slot LCR Extension			ENUMERATED (ts7,)	ts7 indicates the MBSFN Special Timeslot for 1.28Mcps TDD MBSFN Dedicated Carrier.

9.2.3.25 Time Slot Status

This parameter indicates whether the TS in the cell is active or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Time Slot Status			ENUMERATED (Active, Not Active,	
)	

9.2.3.26 Transmission Diversity Applied

Defines if Transmission Diversity on physical channels that may use closed loop transmit diversity is to be applied in a cell (see ref. TS 25.221 [19]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Transmission Diversity Applied			BOOLEAN	True: Transmission Diversity shall be applied in this Cell. False: Transmission Diversity shall not be applied in this Cell.

9.2.3.26A UL Timeslot ISCP

UL Timeslot ISCP is the measured interference in a uplink timeslot at the Node B, see ref. TS 25.225 [5].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UL Timeslot ISCP			INTEGER (0127)	According to mapping in TS 25.123 [23].

9.2.3.26B UL PhysCH SF Variation

Indicates whether variation of SF in UL is supported by Radio Link or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UL PhysCH SF Variation			ENUMERATED (SF_Variation_supported, SF_Variation_NOT_ supported)	

9.2.3.26C UL Timeslot Information

The UL Timeslot Information IE provides information on the time slot allocation for an UL DPCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UL Timeslot Information		1 <maxnr OfULTSs></maxnr 		
>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23	
>Midamble Shift And Burst Type	M		9.2.3.7	
>TFCI Presence	M		9.2.1.57	
>UL Code Information	M		TDD UL Code Information 9.2.3.21A	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfULTSs	Maximum number of Uplink time slots per Radio Link

9.2.3.26D UL Time Slot ISCP Info

The *UL Time Slot ISCP Info* IE provides information for UL Interfernce level for each time slot within the Radio Link.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UL Time Slot ISCP Info		1 <maxnr OfULTSs></maxnr 		
>Time Slot	М		9.2.3.23	
>UL Timeslot ISCP	М		9.2.3.26A	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfULTSs	Maximum number of Uplink time slots per Radio Link

9.2.3.26E UL Timeslot Information LCR

The UL Timeslot Information IE provides information on the time slot allocation for an UL DPCH.

IE/Group Name	Presenc e	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
UL Timeslot Information LCR		1 <maxnr OfULTSLC Rs></maxnr 			-	
>Time Slot LCR	М		9.2.3.24A		_	
>Midamble Shift LCR	M		9.2.3.7A		_	
>TFCI Presence	M		9.2.1.57		_	
>UL Code Information	M		TDD UL Code Information LCR 9.2.3.21B		-	
>PLCCH Information	0		9.2.3.31		YES	reject

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfULTSLCRs	Maximum number of Uplink time slots per Radio Link for 1.28Mcps
	TDD.

9.2.3.26F UL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR

The *UL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR* IE provides information for UL Interfernce level for each time slot within the Radio Link.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR		1 <maxnr OfULTSLC Rs></maxnr 		
>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A	
>UL Timeslot ISCP	M		9.2.3.26A	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfULTSLCRs	Maximum number of Uplink time slots per Radio Link for 1.28Mcps
	TDD

9.2.3.26G Uplink Synchronisation Frequency

The Uplink Synchronisation Frequency IE specifies the frequency of the adjustment of the uplink transmission timing.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Uplink Synchronisation			INTEGER (18)	Unit: subframe
Frequency				Step: 1

9.2.3.26H Uplink Synchronisation Step Size

The *Uplink Synchronisation Step Size* IE specifies the step size to be used for the adjustment of the uplink transmission timing.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Uplink Synchronisation Step Size			INTEGER (18)	Unit: 1/8 chip Step: 1.

9.2.3.27 USCH ID

The USCH ID uniquely identifies a USCH within a Node B Communication Context.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
USCH ID			INTEGER (0255)	

9.2.3.28 USCH Information

The USCH Information IE provides information for USCHs to be established.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
USCH Information		1 <max NrOfUS CHs></max 			_	
>USCH ID	M		9.2.3.27		_	
>CCTrCH ID	М		9.2.3.3	UL CCTrCH in which the USCH is mapped	-	
>Transport Format Set	М		9.2.1.59	For USCH	_	
>Allocation/Retention Priority	M		9.2.1.1A		_	
>Binding ID	0		9.2.1.4	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>Transport Layer Address	0		9.2.1.63	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>TNL QoS	0		9.2.1.58A		YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfUSCHs	Maximum number of USCHs for one UE

9.2.3.29 USCH Information Response

The USCH Information Response IE provides information for USCHs that have been established or modified.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
USCH Information Response		1 <maxnr OfUSCHs ></maxnr 		
>USCH ID	М		9.2.3.27	
>Binding ID	0		9.2.1.4	
>Transport Layer Address	0		9.2.1.63	

Range Bound	Explanation		
maxNrOfUSCHs	Maximum number of USCHs for one UE		

9.2.3.30 SCTD Indicator

Indicates if SCTD antenna diversity is applied or not to beacon channels (see ref. TS 25.221 [19]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
SCTD Indicator			ENUMERATED (active, inactive)	

9.2.3.31 PLCCH Information

The PLCCH Information IE carries a PLCCH assignment for a timeslot of an UL DCH-type CCTrCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13	
PLCCH Sequence Number	M		9.2.3.32	

9.2.3.32 PLCCH Sequence Number

This sequence number represents a portion of a PLCCH used to signal TPC / SS bits to a single UE. A value of zero indicates that the PLCCH assignment has been deleted.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
PLCCH Sequence Number			INTEGER (014)	

9.2.3.33 Common Physical Channel ID 7.68Mcps

Common Physical Channel ID is the unique identifier for one common physical channel within a cell for 7.68Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Common Physical Channel ID			INTEGER (0511)	
7.68 Mcps				

9.2.3.34 TDD Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps

The Channelisation Code Number indicates which Channelisation Code is used for a given Physical Channel. In 7.68Mcps TDD the Channelisation Code is an Orthogonal Variable Spreading Factor code that can have a spreading factor of 1, 2, 4, 8, 16 or 32.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
TDD Channelisation Code			ENUMERATED((1/1), (2/1), (2/2), (4/1), (4/4), (8/1), (8/8), (16/1), (16/16), (32/1), (32,32),)	

9.2.3.35 Midamble Shift And Burst Type 7.68Mcps

This information element indicates burst type and midamble allocation for burst types 1,2 and 3 for 7.68Mcps TDD.

Three different midamble allocation schemes exist:

Default midamble: the midamble is allocated by layer 1 depending on the associated channelisation code (DL and UL)

Common midamble: the midamble is allocated by layer 1 depending on the number of channelisation codes (possible in DL only)

UE specific midamble: a UE specific midamble is explicitly assigned (DL and UL)

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Burst Type				
>Type1				
>>Midamble Configuration	M		ENUMERATED (4,	As defined in TS 25.221 [19]
Burst Type 1 And 3			8, 16)	
>>CHOICE Midamble	M			
Allocation Mode				
>>>Default Midamble			NULL	
>>>Common Midamble			NULL	
>>>UE Specific				
Midamble				
>>Midamble Shift Long	M		INTEGER (015)	
>Type2				
>>Midamble Configuration	M		ENUMERATED	As defined in TS 25.221 [19]
Burst Type 2			(4, 8)	
>>CHOICE Midamble	M			
Allocation Mode				
>>>Default Midamble			NULL	
>>>Common Midamble			NULL	
>>>UE Specific				
Midamble				
>>Midamble Shift Short	M		INTEGER (07)	
>Type3				UL only
>>Midamble Configuration	M		ENUMERATED (4,	As defined in TS 25.221 [19]
Burst Type 1 And 3			8, 16)	
>>CHOICE Midamble	M			
Allocation Mode				
>>>Default Midamble			NULL	
>>>UE Specific				
Midamble				
>>Midamble Shift Long	M		INTEGER (015)	

9.2.3.36 Common Physical Channel Status Information 7.68Mcps

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Common Physical Channel ID 7.68 Mcps	М		9.2.3.33	
Resource Operational State	M		9.2.1.52	
Availability Status	M		9.2.1.2	

9.2.3.37 Neighbouring TDD Cell Measurement Information 7.68Mcps

This IE provides information on the 7.68 Mcps TDD neighbouring cells used for the purpose of measurements. Since the measurement can be performed on every time slot and midamble shift, the *Time Slot* IE and *Midamble Shift And Burst Type 7.68Mcps* IE shall be included if available.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UC-Id	M		9.2.1.65B	
UARFCN	М		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt (TS 25.105 [15]).
Cell Parameter ID	M		9.2.3.4	
Time Slot	0		9.2.3.23	
Midamble Shift And Burst Type 7.68Mcps	0		9.2.3.35	

9.2.3.38 UL Timeslot Information 7.68Mcps TDD

The UL Timeslot Information IE provides information on the time slot allocation for an UL DPCH for 7.68Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UL Timeslot Information		1 <maxnr OfULTSs></maxnr 		
>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23	
>Midamble Shift And Burst Type 7.68Mcps	М		9.2.3.35	
>TFCI Presence	M		9.2.1.57	
>UL Code Information	М		TDD UL Code Information 7.68Mcps TDD 9.2.3.40	

Range Bound	Explanation		
maxNrOfULTSs	Maximum number of Uplink time slots per Radio Link		

9.2.3.39 DL Timeslot Information 7.68Mcps TDD

The *DL Timeslot Information* IE provides information for DL Time slot to be established for 7.68Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DL Timeslot Information		1 <maxnr OfDLTSs></maxnr 		
>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23	
>Midamble Shift And Burst Type 7.68Mcps	М		9.2.3.35	
>TFCI Presence	M		9.2.1.57	
>DL Code Information	М		TDD DL Code Information 7.68Mcps TDD 9.2.3.41	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfDLTSs	Maximum number of Downlink time slots per Radio Link

9.2.3.40 TDD UL Code Information 7.68Mcps TDD

The *TDD UL Code Information 7.68Mcps TDD* IE provides information for UL Code to be established for 7.68Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
TDD UL Code Information		1 <maxnr OfDPCHs ></maxnr 		
>DPCH ID	M		9.2.3.5	
>TDD Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps	М		9.2.3.34	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfDPCHs	Maximum number of uplink DPCHs in one CCTrCH at 7.68Mcps

9.2.3.41 TDD DL Code Information 7.68Mcps TDD

The TDD Code Information 7.68Mcps TDD IE provides DL Code information for the RL for 7.68Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
TDD DL Code Information		1 <maxnr OfDPCHs 768></maxnr 		
>DPCH ID	М		9.2.3.5	
>TDD Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.34	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfDPCHs768	Maximum number of downlink DPCHs in one CCTrCH at 7.68Mcps

9.2.3.42 DPCH ID 7.68Mcps

The DPCH ID 7.68Mcps identifies unambiguously a DPCH inside a downlink Radio Link for 7.68Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DPCH ID			INTEGER (0479)	

9.2.3.43 PDSCH ID 7.68Mcps

The PDSCH ID 7.68Mcps identifies unambiguously a PDSCH inside a cell for 7.68Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
PDSCH ID			INTEGER (0511)	

9.2.3.44 Max E-RUCCH Midamble Shift

Indicates the maximum number of Midamble shifts to be used in a cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Max E-RUCCH Midamble Shift			ENUMERATED (4, 8,,16)	

9.2.3.45 E-PUCH Information

The *E-PUCH Information* IE provides parameters to configure the E-PUCH physical channel for 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68 Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Minimum code rate	М		INTEGER (063)	Unit: - Range: 0.0551
Maximum code rate	M		INTEGER (063)	Step: 0.015 Unit: -
				Range: 0.0551 Step: 0.015
HARQ Info for E-DCH	M		ENUMERATED (rv0, rvtable)	"rv0" indicates that the UE will only use E_DCH RV index 0.
				"rvtable" indicates that the UE will use an RSN based RV index as specified in TS 25.212 [8]
N _{E-UCCH}	М		INTEGER (112)	Number of slots that are required to carry TPC and TFCI (consecutively allocated slots beginning with the first).

9.2.3.45a E-PUCH Information LCR

The *E-PUCH Information LCR* IE provides parameters to configure the E-PUCH physical channel for 1.28Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Minimum code rate	M		Reference INTEGER (063)	Unit: - Range: 0.055 1 Step: 0.015	_	
Maximum code rate	М		INTEGER (063)	Unit: - Range: 0.055 1 Step: 0.015	-	
HARQ Info for E-DCH	M		ENUMERA TED (rv0, rvtable)	"rv0" indicates that the UE will only use E_DCH RV index 0. "rvtable" indicates that the UE will use an RSN based RV index as specified in TS 25.212 [8]	-	
PRXdes_base	M		INTEGER (-11250)	dBm. Reference Desired RX power level for E-PUCH. Reference to Pe-base in TS 25.224 [21]	-	
E-PUCH TPC Step Size	М		TDD TPC UL Step Size 9.2.3.21a		-	
E-AGCH TPC Step Size	М		TDD TPC DL Step Size 9.2.3.21		-	
E-PUCH Power Control GAP	0		INTEGER (1255)	Unit: Number of subframes. Reference to E-PUCH Power Control for 1.28Mcps TDD in TS 25.224 [21]. If it is not present, UE shall deem it to be infinite in which case closed loop power control shall always be used.	YES	ignore

9.2.3.46 E-TFCS Information TDD

Whereas the related E-DCH Transport Block sizes are standardised in TS 25.321 [32] this IE gives details on the Reference Betas.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Reference Beta Information QPSK		1 <maxno ofRefbeta s></maxno 		
>Reference Code Rate	M		INTEGER (010)	Unit: - Range: 01 Step: 0.1
>Reference Beta	M		INTEGER(-1516)	Unit: - Range: -15+16 Step: 1 dB
Reference Beta Information 16QAM		1 <maxno ofRefbeta s></maxno 		
>Reference Code Rate	М		INTEGER (010)	Unit: - Range: 01 Step: 0.1
>Reference Beta	M		INTEGER(-1516)	Unit: - Range: -15+16 Step: 1 dB

Range Bound	Explanation
maxnoofRefbetas	Maximum number of signalled reference betas

9.2.3.47 E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD

The *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD* IE is used for the establishment of E-DCH MAC-d flows for TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information		1 <maxnr OfEDCHM ACdFlows ></maxnr 		
>E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID	М		9.2.1.74	
>Allocation/Retention Priority	М		9.2.1.1A	
>TNL QoS	0		9.2.1.58A	
>Binding ID	0		9.2.1.4	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
>Transport Layer Address	0		9.2.1.63	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
>Payload CRC Presence Indicator	М		9.2.1.49	
>Maximum Number Of Retransmissions For E-DCH	М		9.2.1.81	
>E-DCH HARQ Power Offset TDD	М		9.2.3.61	
>E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List	0		9.2.1.69	
>E-DCH Grant TypeTDD	М	_	9.2.3.53	
>E-DCH Logical Channel Information	М		9.2.1.71	
>E-DCH MAC-d Flow Retransmission Timer	0		9.2.3.61a	Mandatory for LCR TDD. Not applicable for 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD.

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows	Maximum number of E-DCH MAC-d flows

9.2.3.48 E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information TDD

The *E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information TDD* IE is used to specify the details of a non-scheduled grant for TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Timeslot Resource Related Information	М		9.2.3.54	
Power Resource Related Information	M		9.2.3.55	
Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16	
Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15	
TDD E-PUCH Offset	M	•	9.2.3.56	
TDD Channelisation Code	M	•	9.2.3.19	

9.2.3.48a E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information LCR TDD

Only for 1.28Mcps TDD. The *E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information LCR TDD* IE is used to specify the details of a non-scheduled grant for 1.28Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Timeslot Resource Related	M		Reference 9.2.3.54a			
Information LCR	IVI		9.2.3.54a		_	
Power Resource Related Information	М		9.2.3.55		_	
Repetition Period	М		9.2.3.16		_	
Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		_	
Subframe Number	M		ENUMERA TED (0,1)	Used to indicate from which subframe of the Radio Frame indicated by TDD E-PUCH Offset IE the physical resources are assigned to the E-DCH Nonscheduled	_	
TDD E BUOLLOW			0.0050	Grant.		
TDD E-PUCH Offset	M		9.2.3.56		_	
TDD Channelisation Code	M		9.2.3.19 INTEGER	Number of E-	_	
N E-иссн	IVI		(18)	UCCH and TPC instances within an E-DCH TTI. Details are described in TS 25.221 [19].	_	
E-HICH Information		1				
>E-HICH ID TDD	М		9.2.3.51a	If the Extended E-HICH ID TDD IE is included in the E-HICH Information IE, the E-HICH ID TDD IE shall be ignored.	-	
>Signature Sequence Group Index	М		INTEGER (019)		_	
>Extended E-HICH ID TDD	0		9.2.3.51b	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only, the Extended E- HICH ID TDD IE shall be used if the E-HICH identity has a value larger than 31.	YES	ignore

9.2.3.49 E-DCH TDD Information

The *E-DCH TDD Information* specifies the details of the maximum bit rate and processing overload level.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH TDD Maximum Bitrate	0		9.2.3.57	
E-DCH Processing Overload Level	0		9.2.1.79	
E-DCH Power Offset for Scheduling Info	0		9.2.1.85	

9.2.3.49a E-DCH TDD Information LCR

Only for 1.28Mcps TDD. The *E-DCH TDD Information LCR* IE specifies the details of the UE physical layer category, Node B processing overload level and power offset, Maximum Number of Retransmission and E-DCH Retransmission timer for scheduling info. The *E-AGCH Inactivity Monitor Threshold* IE is used for E-AGCH channel monitoring control for scheduled transmission.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR	0		9.2.3.67	If the Extended E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR IE is included in the E-DCH TDD Information LCR IE, the E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR IE shall be ignored. In case of multi-carrier E-DCH, this IE indicates the capability for each carrier.	-	
E-DCH Processing Overload Level	0		9.2.1.79		_	
E-DCH Power Offset for Scheduling Info	0		9.2.1.85		_	
Extended E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR	0		9.2.3.67A	The Extended E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR IE shall be used if the E-DCH Physical Layer Category has a value larger than 5. In case of multi-carrier E-DCH, this IE indicates the capability for each carrier.	YES	reject
Maximum Number of Retransmission for Scheduling Info LCR	0		Maximum Number of Retransmissio ns for E-DCH 9.2.1.81		YES	ignore
E-DCH Retransmission timer for Scheduling Info LCR	0		E-DCH MAC-d Flow Retransmissio n Timer 9.2.3.61a		YES	ignore
E-AGCH Inactivity Monitor Threshold	0		Enumerated (0, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, spare5,, infinity)	Units of subframes.	YES	ignore
SNPL Carrier Group Indicator	0		INTEGER (13)	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD in multi-carrier E-DCH operation only. Indicate which SNPL carrier group the carrier indicated by the UARFCN IE in the RL Information IE belongs to. The absence of this IE indicates the corresponding frequency belongs to a separate SNPL carrier group which only contains this carrier. Shall be ignored if Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information is not configured.	YES	ignore

Multi-Carrier E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR	0	9.2.3.67B	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD in multi-carrier E- DCH operation only.	YES	reject
UE TS0 Capability LCR	0	9.2.3.110	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only.	YES	ignore

9.2.3.50 E-DCH TDD Information Response

The *E-DCH TDD Information Response* IE provides information for E-DCH MAC-d flows that have been established or modified. It also provides additional E-DCH information determined within the Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
E-DCH TDD MAC-d Flow Specific Information Response		0 <maxnr OfEDCHM ACdFlows ></maxnr 			_	·
>E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID	М	-	9.2.1.74		_	
>Binding ID	0		9.2.1.4		_	
>Transport Layer Address	0		9.2.1.63		_	
E-AGCH Specific Information Response TDD		0 <maxnr OfEAGCH Codes></maxnr 			-	
>E-AGCH ID TDD	M		9.2.3.51		_	
E-RNTI	M		9.2.1.75		_	
Scheduled E-HICH Specific Information Response 1.28Mcps TDD		0 <maxnr OfEHICHC odes></maxnr 		1.28Mcps TDD only	-	
>EI	М		INTEGER (03)	E-HICH indication which is used to indicate UE on which E-HICH the feedback info is carried.	_	
>E-HICH ID TDD	М		9.2.3.51a	If the Extended E-HICH ID TDD IE is included in the E-HICH Information IE, the E-HICH ID TDD IE shall be ignored	1	
>Extended E-HICH ID TDD	0		9.2.3.51b	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only, the Extended E- HICH ID TDD IE shall be used if the E-HICH identity has a value larger than 31.	YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows	Maximum number of MAC-d flows
maxNrOfEAGCHCodes	Maximum number of E-AGCHs assigned to one UE
maxNrOfEHICHCodes	Maximum number of E-HICHs assigned to one UE

9.2.3.51 E-AGCH ID TDD

The *E-AGCH ID* identifies unambiguously an E-AGCH inside a cell for TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-AGCH ID			INTEGER	
			(031,,32255)	

9.2.3.51a E-HICH ID TDD

The *E-HICH ID TDD* IE identifies unambiguously an E-HICH inside a cell for 1.28Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-HICH ID TDD			INTEGER (031)	

9.2.3.51b Extended E-HICH ID TDD

The Extended E-HICH ID TDD IE identifies unambiguously an E-HICH inside a cell for 1.28Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Extended E-HICH ID TDD			INTEGER (32255)	

9.2.3.52 E-DCH TDD Information to Modify

The *E-DCH TDD Information to Modify* IE is used for the modification of an E-DCH.

IE/Group Name	Presen ce	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information		0 <maxnr OfEDCHM ACdFlows ></maxnr 			-	
>E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID	M		9.2.1.74		_	
>Allocation/Retention Priority	0		9.2.1.1A		_	
>Transport Bearer Request Indicator	M		9.2.1.62A		_	
>Binding ID	0		9.2.1.4	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	_	
>Transport Layer Address	0		9.2.1.63	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	_	
>TNL QoS	0		9.2.1.58A		_	
>Maximum Number Of Retransmissions for E-DCH	0		9.2.1.81		_	
>E-DCH HARQ Power Offset TDD	0		9.2.3.61		_	
>E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List	0		9.2.1.69		-	
>E-DCH Grant Type	0		9.2.3.53		_	
>E-DCH Logical Channel To Add	0		E-DCH Logical Channel Information 9.2.1.71		-	
>E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify	0		9.2.1.72		_	
>E-DCH Logical Channel To Delete		0 <maxno oflogicalch annels></maxno 			_	
>>Logical Channel ID	М		9.2.1.80		_	
>E-DCH MAC-d Flow Retransmission Timer	0		9.2.3.61a	LCR TDD only.	-	
MAC-e Reset Indicator	0		9.2.1.83		_	
E-DCH MAC-d PDU Size Format	0		9.2.1.74B		YES	reject
UE TS0 Capability LCR	0		9.2.3.110	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only.	YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows	Maximum number of E-DCH MAC-d flows
maxnooflogicalchannels	Maximum number of logical channels

9.2.3.53 E-DCH Grant Type TDD

The $E ext{-}DCH$ Grant Type identifies whether a MAC-d flow is scheduled or non-scheduled.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH Grant Type			ENUMERATED (Scheduled, Non- scheduled)	

9.2.3.54 Timeslot Resource Related Information

The *Timeslot Resource Related Information* is a bitmap indicating which of the timeslots configured for E-DCH are allocated for non-scheduled transmissions.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Timeslot Resource Related Information			BIT STRING (SIZE(13))	

9.2.3.54a Timeslot Resource Related Information LCR

Only for 1.28Mcps TDD. The *Timeslot Resource Related Information LCR* IE is a bitmap indicating which of the timeslots configured for E-DCH are allocated for non-scheduled transmissions.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Timeslot Resource Related Information LCR			BIT STRING (SIZE(5))	

9.2.3.55 Power Resource Related Information

The *Power Resource Related Information* specifies the maximum allowed E-PUCH power resource (dB relative to P_{e-base}) that the UE may use for non-scheduled transmissions.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Power Resource Related Information			INTEGER (132)	The Value indicates 0-31 PRRI index for mapping of Absolute
Intornation				Grant Value in TS 25.222 [34].

9.2.3.56 E-PUCH Offset

The E-PUCH Offset represents the CFN offset at which a non-scheduled E-DCH grant begins.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-PUCH Offset			INTEGER (0255)	

9.2.3.57 E-DCH TDD Maximum Bitrate

The E-DCH TDD Maximum Bitrate parameter indicates the Maximum Bitrate for an E-DCH in TDD mode.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH TDD Maximum Bitrate			INTEGER (09201,)	Bitrate on transport block level. Unit is kbits per second.

9.2.3.58 LTGI Presence

The LTGI Presence indicates to the Node B whether it shall use the Long Term Grant Indicator within E-DCH grants issued in a cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
LTGI Indicator			BOOLEAN	True = LTGI shall be included

9.2.3.59 E-HICH Time Offset

The E-HICH Time Offset (aka n_{E-HICH} (TS 25.221 [19])) is determined by the Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-HICH Time Offset			INTEGER (444)	

9.2.3.59a E-HICH Time Offset LCR

Only for 1.28Mcps TDD. The E-HICH Time Offset LCR IE(aka n_{E-HICH} (TS 25.221 [19])) is determined by the Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-HICH Time Offset LCR			INTEGER (415)	

9.2.3.60 E-DCH TDD Capacity Consumption Law

The capacity consumption law indicates to the CRNC how the Capacity Credit is consumed by NBAP set of procedures, depending on the number of E-AGCH.

This capacity consumption law indicates the consumption law to be used with the following procedures:

- Physical Shared Channel Reconfiguration.

When one are more radio links have been configured to use E-DCH (via Radio Link Setup, Radio Link Addition or radio link reconfiguration procedures) the cost given in the consumption law shall be debited from the Capacity Credit, whereas it shall credited to the Capacity Credit for the Radio Link Deletion procedure that removes the last radio link configured for E-DCH.

If the modelling of the internal resource capability of the Node B is modelled independently for the Uplink and Downlink, the DL cost shall be applied to the DL or Global Capacity Credit and the UL Cost shall be applied to the UL Capacity Credit. If it is modelled as shared resources, both the DL costs and the UL costs shall be applied to the DL or Global Capacity Credit.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UL Cost	М		INTEGER (065535)	Cost per timeslot of the E- DCH. If not present, zero cost shall be applied.
DL Cost	0		INTEGER (065535)	Cost per E-AGCH or E-HICH configured. If not present, zero cost shall be applied.

9.2.3.61 E-DCH HARQ Power Offset TDD

The *E-DCH HARQ Power Offset TDD* is the power offset measured in dB.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH HARQ Power Offset TDD			INTEGER (06)	

9.2.3.61a E-DCH MAC-d Flow Retransmission Timer

Only for 1.28Mcps TDD. The *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Retransmission Timer* IE is used in the E-DCH retransmission control as defined in TS 25.321 [32].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description
			Reference	-
E-DCH MAC-d Flow			ENUMERATED (10,	Unit: ms
Retransmission Timer			15, 20, 25, 30, 35,	Node B may use this value to
			40, 45, 50, 55, 60,	stop the re-transmission of the
			65, 70, 75, 80, 85,	corresponding MAC-e PDU.
			90, 95, 100, 110,	
			120, 140, 160, 200,	
			240, 280, 320, 400,	
			480, 560,)	

9.2.3.62 SNPL Reporting Type

The *SNPL Reporting Type* indicates to the Node B whether the UEs in a cell shall use the type 1 or type 2 Serving and Neighbour Cell Pathloss metric (TS 25.224 [21]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
SNPL Reporting Type			ENUMERATED (type1, type2)	

9.2.3.63 Maximum Generated Received Total Wide Band Power in Other Cells

The Maximum Generated Received Total Wide Band Power in Other Cells indicates the maximum aggregate UL interference that may be generated from scheduled transmissions into other (non-serving) cells.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Maximum Generated Received Total Wide Band Power in Other Cells			INTEGER (0621)	The Value mapping is according to mapping for measurement type "Received Total Wide Band Power" in TS 25.123 [23].

9.2.3.64 E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information 7.68Mcps TDD

The *E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information 7.68Mcps TDD* IE is used to specify the details of a non-scheduled grant for 7.68Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Timeslot Resource Related Information	М		9.2.3.54	
Power Resource Related Information	М		9.2.3.55	
Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16	
Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15	
TDD E-PUCH Offset	M	•	9.2.3.56	
TDD Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps	М		9.2.3.34	

9.2.3.65 E-DCH TDD Information 7.68Mcps

The *E-DCH TDD Information 7.68Mcps* specifies the details of the maximum bit rate and processing overload level for 7.68Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH TDD Maximum Bitrate 7.68Mcps	0		9.2.3.66	
E-DCH Processing Overload Level	0		9.2.1.79	
E-DCH Power Offset for Scheduling Info	0		9.2.1.85	

9.2.3.66 E-DCH TDD Maximum Bitrate 7.68Mcps

The *E-DCH TDD Maximum Bitrate 7.68Mcps* parameter indicates the Maximum Bitrate for an E-DCH in 7.68Mcps TDD mode.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH TDD Maximum Bitrate 7.68Mcps			INTEGER (017713,)	Bitrate on transport block level. Unit is kbits per second.

9.2.3.67 E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR

Only for 1.28Mcps TDD. The *E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR* IE parameter indicates the E-DCH physical layer capability of UE in LCR TDD mode.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR			INTEGER(15)	As defined in TS 25.306 [33]

9.2.3.67A Extended E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR

Only for 1.28Mcps TDD. The *Extended E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR* IE parameter indicates the E-DCH physical layer capability of UE in LCR TDD mode.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Extended E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR			INTEGER(6,)	As defined in TS 25.306 [33]

9.2.3.67B Multi-Carrier E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR

Only for 1.28Mcps TDD. The *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR* IE parameter indicates the E-DCH physical layer capability of UE in multi-carrier E-DCH operation mode.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Multi-Carrier E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR			INTEGER(18,)	As defined in TS 25.306 [33]

9.2.3.68 E-HICH Type

The E-HICH Type IE identifies whether a E-HICH is scheduled or non-scheduled inside a cell for 1.28Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-HICH Type			ENUMERATED (
			Scheduled, Non-	
			scheduled)	

9.2.3.69 Maximum Target Received Total Wide Band Power LCR

The *Maximum Target Received Total Wide Band Power LCR* indicates the maximum target UL interference for a certain cell or frequency or cell portion under CRNC, including received wide band power from all sources.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Maximum Target Received Total Wide Band Power LCR			INTEGER (0621)	The Value mapping is according to mapping for measurement type "Received Total Wide Band Power" in TS 25.123 [23].

9.2.3.70 MBSFN Only Mode Indicator

The MBSFN only mode indicator indicates from CRNC to the Node B whether the cell is setup for MBSFN only mode for 1.28Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
MBSFN Only Mode Indicator			ENUMERATED (MBSFN Only Mode)	

9.2.3.71 MBSFN Only Mode Capability

This parameter defines the MBSFN only mode capability for a local cell for 1.28Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
MBSFN Only Mode Capability			ENUMERATED (MBSFN Only Mode capable, MBSFN Only Mode non capable)	

9.2.3.72 HS-DSCH Common System Information LCR

The *HS-DSCH Common System Information LCR* IE provides information for HS-DSCH configured for UE in Cell_FACH, Cell_PCH and URA_PCH and Information related to BCCH modification.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HS-DSCH Common Information LCR		01		
>CCCH Priority Queue ID	M			Applicable for all carriers when using multiple frequencies.
>SRB#1 Priority Queue ID	М		Priority Queue ID 9.2.1.49C	Applicable for all carriers when using multiple frequencies.
>Associated Common MAC Flow LCR	М		Common MAC Flow ID LCR 9.2.3.76	The Common MAC Flow ID LCR shall be one of the flow IDs defined in the Common MAC Flow Specific Information of this IE or shall only refer to a Common MAC flow already existing in the old configuration.
>FACH Measurement Occasion Cycle Length Coefficient	0		9.2.1.111	
>BCCH Specific HS-DSCH RNTI Information LCR	0		9.2.3.89	
Common MAC Flow Specific Information LCR		0 <maxnr OfCommo nMACFlow sLCR></maxnr 		
>Common MAC Flow ID LCR	М		9.2.3.76	
>Binding ID	0		9.2.1.4	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
>Transport Layer Address	0		9.2.1.63	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
>TNL QoS	0	9.2.1.58A		Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
>Common MAC Flow Priority Queue Information LCR		0 <maxnr Ofcommon MACQueu es></maxnr 		
>>Priority Queue Information for Enhanced FACH	М		Priority Queue Information for Enhanced FACH/PCH 9.2.1.117	
>Transport Bearer Request Indicator	0		9.2.1.62A	Shouldn't be contained if the MAC flow is setup in procedure. Should be contained if the MAC flow is modified in procedure
>UARFCN	0		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt (TS 25.105 [15]). Applicable for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies.
Common H-RNTI Information		0 <maxnr OfCommo nHRNTI></maxnr 		
>Common H-RNTI	М		HS-DSCH RNTI 9.2.1.31J	
Sync Information		01		
>T-sync	M		ENUMERATED (40, 80, 120, 160, 200, 300, 400, 500,)	Units of MS.
>T-protect	М		ENUMERATED (40, 60, 80, 100, 120, 200, 400,)	Units of MS.

>N-protect	М	- 1	INTEGER (07)	
TDD ACK NACK Power Offset	0	g	9.2.3.18F	
		g	9.2.1.67A	
HS-SICH SIR Target	0	l	UL SIR	
_		g	9.2.1.67A	
HS-SICH TPC step size	0	1	TDD TPC UL Step	
			Size	
		g	9.2.3.21a	

Range bound	Explanation
maxNrOfCommonMACFlowsLCR	Maximum number of Common MAC Flows for 1.28Mcps TDD
maxNrOfcommonMACQueues	Maximum number of Priority Queues for Common MAC Flow for
	1.28Mcps TDD
maxNrOfCommonHRNTI	Maximum number of Common H-RNTI

9.2.3.73 HS-DSCH Paging System Information LCR

The HS-DSCH Paging System Information LCR IE provides information for HS-DSCH configured for UE in Cell_PCH and URA_PCH.

IE/Group Name			IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Paging MAC Flow Specific Information LCR		0 <maxnr OfPaging MACFlow ></maxnr 		
>Paging MAC Flow ID	M		9.2.1.113	
>HSDPA Associated PICH Information LCR	0		9.2.3.77	
>Binding ID	0		9.2.1.4	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
>Transport Layer Address	0		9.2.1.63	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
>TNL QoS	0		9.2.1.58A	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
>ToAWS	0		9.2.1.61	
>ToAWE	0		9.2.1.60	
>Paging MAC Flow Priority Queue Information LCR		0 <maxnr OfpagingM ACQueues ></maxnr 		
>>Priority Queue Information for Enhanced PCH	M		Priority Queue Information for Enhanced FACH/PCH 9.2.1.117	
>Transport Bearer Request Indicator	0		9.2.1.62A	Shouldn't be contained if the MAC flow is setup in procedure. Should be contained if the MAC flow is modified in procedure
HS-SCCH Power	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21	
HS-PDSCH Power	0		DL Power 9.2.1.21	
DTCH/DCCH Reception window size	0		INTEGER (116)	Number of subframes for UE to detect the HS-SCCH
N _{PCH}	0		INTEGER (18)	
Paging Sub-Channel Size	0		INTEGER (13)	number of frames for a Paging sub-channel
Transport Block Size List		0 <maxnr OfHS- DSCHTBS sE-PCH></maxnr 		
>Transport Block Size Index for Enhanced PCH	M		INTEGER (132)	Index of the value range 1 to 32 of the MAC-ehs transport block size as specified in TS 25.321 [32]

Range bound	Explanation
maxNrOfPagingMACFlow	Maximum number of Paging MAC Flows
maxNrOfpagingMACQueues	Maximum number of Priority Queues for Paging MAC Flow
maxNrOfHS-DSCHTBSsE-PCH	Maximum number of HS-DSCH Transport Block Sizes used for
	Enhanced PCH operation associated HS-SCCH less

9.2.3.74 HS-DSCH Common System Information Response LCR

The *HS-DSCH Common System Information Response LCR* IE provides information for HS-DSCH configured for UE not in Cell_DCH that have been established or modified.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
HS-SCCH Specific Information Response LCR		0 <maxnr OfHSSCC HsLCR></maxnr 			-	
>HS SCCH ID LCR	М		9.2.3.88	The HS-SCCH ID of the HS-SCCH used for the BCCH specific H-RNTI should be the minimum on each frequency.	-	
HARQ Memory Partitioning	0		9.2.1.102		-	
Common MAC Flow Specific Information Response LCR		0 <maxnr OfCommo nMACFlow sLCR></maxnr 			-	
>Common MAC Flow ID LCR	M		9.2.3.76		-	
>Binding ID	0		9.2.1.4		-	
>Transport Layer Address	0		9.2.1.63		-	
>HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation	0		9.2.1.31Ha		-	
UARFCN	0		9.2.1.65	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. This is the UARFCN for the first Frequency repetition of HARQ Memory Partitioning	YES	reject
HARQ Memory Partitioning Per UARFCN		0 <maxfr equencyin Cell-1></maxfr 		Corresponds to Nt (TS 25.105 [15]). Applicable for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies.	GLOBAL	reject
>HARQ Memory Partitioning	M		9.2.1.102		-	
>UARFCN	M		9.2.1.65		-	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfCommonMACFlowsLCR	Maximum number of Common MAC Flows for 1.28Mcps TDD
maxNrOfHSSCCHsLCR	Maximum number of HS-SCCH codes for 1.28Mcps TDD
maxFrequencyinCell-1	Maximum number of frequencies that can be used in the cell minus 1

9.2.3.75 HS-DSCH Paging System Information Response LCR

The *HS-DSCH Paging System Information Response LCR* IE provides information for HS-DSCH configured for UE in Cell_PCH and URA_PCH that have been established or modified.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Paging MAC Flow Specific		0 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td></td></maxnr<>		
Information Response LCR		OfPaging		
		MACFlow		
		>		
>Paging MAC Flow ID	M		9.2.1.113	
>Binding ID	0		9.2.1.4	
>Transport Layer Address	0		9.2.1.63	
>HS-PDSCH DL Timeslot		0 <maxnr< td=""><td></td><td></td></maxnr<>		
and Code Information LCR		OfDLTSLC		
		Rs >		
>>Time Slot LCR	М		9.2.3.24A	
>>Midamble Shift LCR	М		9.2.3.7A	
>>Codes LCR		1 <maxnr OfHSPDS CHs></maxnr 		
>>>TDD Channelisation	М		9.2.3.19	
Code				

Range bound	Explanation
maxNrOfPagingMACFlow	Maximum number of Paging MAC Flows
maxNrOfDLTSLCRs	Maximum number of Downlink time slots in a cell for 1.28Mcps TDD
maxNrOfHSPDSCHs	Maximum number of HS-PDSCHs in one time slot of a Cell for 1.28Mcps
	TDD

9.2.3.76 Common MAC Flow ID LCR

The Common MAC Flow ID LCR IE is the unique identifier for one Common MAC flow.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Common MAC Flow ID LCR			INTEGER (0255)	

9.2.3.77 HSDPA Associated PICH Information LCR

The HSDPA Associated PICH Information LCR IE provides information for PICH used for Enhanced PCH operation.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE HSDPA PICH				
>Shared with PCH				
>>Common Physical	M		9.2.1.13	
Channel ID				
>Not shared with PCH LCR				
>>Common Physical	M		9.2.1.13	
Channel ID				
>> TDD Channelisation	M		9.2.3.19a	
Code LCR				
>> Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A	
>>Midamble Shift LCR	M		Midamble Shift LCR	
Offset			9.2.3.7A	
>>TDD Physical Channel	M		9.2.3.20	
offset				
>>Repetition Period	М		9.2.3.16	
>>Repetition Length	М		9.2.3.15	
>>Paging Indicator Length	М		9.2.3.8	
>>PICH Power	M		9.2.1.49A	

>> Second TDD Code LCR Code LCR	М	TDD Channelisation Code LCR 9.2.3.19a	
>>TSTD Indicator	0	9.2.1.64	

9.2.3.78 Common MAC Flows To Delete LCR

The Common MAC Flows To Delete LCR IE is used for the removal of Common MAC flows from a Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Common MAC Flows To Delete LCR		1 <maxnr OfCommo nMACFlow sLCR></maxnr 		
>Common MAC Flow ID LCR	М		9.2.3.76	

Range Bound	Explanation		
maxNrOfCommonMACFlowsLCR	Maximum number of Common MAC Flows for 1.28Mcps TDD		

9.2.3.79 Common E-DCH System Information LCR

The *Common E-DCH System Information LCR* IE provides information for E-DCH configured for UE in Cell_FACH and Idle state.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
UL Common MAC Flow Specific Information LCR		0 <maxnr OfCommo nMACFlow sLCR></maxnr 			_	
>UL Common MAC Flow ID	M		Common MAC Flow ID LCR 9.2.3.76		_	
>Transport Bearer Request Indicator	0		9.2.1.62A		_	
>Binding ID	0		9.2.1.4	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	-	
>Transport Layer Address	0		9.2.1.63	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	_	
>TNL QoS	0		9.2.1.58A	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	-	
>Payload CRC Presence Indicator	0		9.2.1.49	-	_	
>Common E-DCH MAC- d Flow Specific Information LCR	0		9.2.3.81		-	
>UARFCN	0		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt (TS 25.105 [15]). Applicable for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies.	-	
Common E-PUCH Information LCR	0		9.2.3.83		_	
E-TFCS Information TDD	0		9.2.3.46		_	
Maximum Number of Retransmission for Scheduling Info LCR	0		Maximum Number of Retransmissi ons for E- DCH 9.2.1.81		-	
E-DCH Retransmission timer for Scheduling Info LCR	0		E-DCH MAC- d Flow Retransmissi on Timer 9.2.3.61a		_	
UL Synchronisation Parameters LCR		01			YES	reject
>Uplink Synchronisation Step Size	М		9.2.3.26H		-	
>Uplink Synchronisation Frequency	М		9.2.3.26G		-	
Physical Channel ID for Common E-RNTI Requested Indicator	0		Enumerated(requested)		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxNrOfCommonMACFlowsLCR	Maximum number of Common MAC Flows

9.2.3.80 Common E-DCH System Information Response LCR

The *Common E-DCH System Information Response LCR* IE provides information for E-DCH configured for UE in Cell_FACH and Idle state that have been established or modified.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
UL Common MAC Flow Specific Information Response LCR		0 <maxno ofEDCHM ACFlowsL CR></maxno 		See Note 1 below		
>UL Common MAC Flow ID	M		Common MAC Flow ID LCR 9.2.3.76		_	_
>Binding ID	0		9.2.1.4		_	_
>Transport Layer Address	0		9.2.1.63		_	_
E-AGCH Specific Information Response TDD		0 <maxnr OfEAGCH sLCR></maxnr 				
>E-AGCH ID TDD	M		9.2.3.51		_	_
E-HICH Specific Information Response 1.28Mcps TDD		0 <maxnr OfEHICHs LCR></maxnr 		1.28Mcps TDD only		
>EI	M		INTEGER (03)	E-HICH indication which is used to indicate UE on which E-HICH the feedback info is carried.	_	-
>E-HICH ID TDD LCR	M		9.2.3.51a		_	_
Common E-RNTI Information LCR	0		9.2.3.84		_	_
UE Status Update Confirm Indicator	0		BOOLEAN	TRUE means that the Node B supports UE Status Update Confirmation Procedure	YES	ignore

Note1: This information element is a simplified representation of the ASN.1. Repetitions 1 to maxnoofEDCHMACFlows and Repetition maxnoofEDCHMACFlows+1 to maxnoofEDCHMACFlowsLCR are represented by separate ASN.1 structures with different criticality.

Range bound	Explanation
maxNrOfCommonMACFlowsLCR	Maximum number of Common MAC Flows
maxNrOfEAGCHsLCR	Maximum number of E-AGCHs in a Cell
maxNrOfEHICHsLCR	Maximum number of E-HICHs in a Cell

9.2.3.81 Common E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information LCR

The *Common E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information LCR* IE is used for the establishment or modity Common E-DCH MAC-d flows.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assinged Criticality
Common E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information LCR		1 <maxnr OfEDCHM ACdFlows LCR></maxnr 			-	,
>Common E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID LCR	М		9.2.3.87		ı	
>Maximum Number Of Retransmissions For E-DCH	0		9.2.1.81		1	
>E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List	0		9.2.1.69		ı	
>Common E-DCH Logical Channel information	0	1 <maxno oflogicalch annels></maxno 			-	
>>Logical Channel ID	М		9.2.1.80		_	
>>Maximum MAC-c PDU Size Extended	0		MAC PDU Size Extended 9.2.1.38C		-	
>>Scheduling Priority Indicator	0		9.2.1.53H		-	ignore
>E-DCH HARQ Power Offset TDD	0		9.2.3.61		1	
>E-DCH MAC-d Flow Retransmission Timer	0		9.2.3.61a		1	

Range bound	Explanation		
maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlowsLCR	Maximum number of E-DCH MAC-d Flows for 1.28Mcps TDD		
maxnooflogicalchannels	Maximum number of logical channels		

9.2.3.82 Enhanced UE DRX Information LCR

The *Enhanced UE DRX Information LCR* IE provides information for configuring the UE in Cell_FACH state to discontinuously reception for 1.28Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
T321	М		ENUMERATED (100, 200, 400, 800,)	Determines the time the UE waits until initiating DRX operation, in ms.
HS-DSCH DRX cycle _{FACH}	М		ENUMERATED (4, 8, 16, 32,)	Determines the length of the DRX Cycle during DRX operation, in frames
HS-DSCH Rx burstfach	М		ENUMERATED (1, 2, 4, 8, 16,)	Determines the period within the DRX Cycle that the UE continuously receives HS- DSCH, in frames

9.2.3.83 Common E-PUCH Information LCR

The *Common E-PUCH Information LCR* IE provides parameters to configure the E-PUCH physical channel for 1.28Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Minimum code rate	М		INTEGER (063)	Unit: - Range: 0.0551 Step: 0.015
Maximum code rate	М		INTEGER (063)	Unit: - Range: 0.0551 Step: 0.015
HARQ Info for E-DCH	M		ENUMERATED (rv0, rvtable)	"rv0" indicates that the UE will only use E_DCH RV index 0. "rvtable" indicates that the UE will use an RSN based RV index as specified in TS 25.212 [8]
PRXdes_base per UARFCN		0 <maxfre quencyinC ell></maxfre 		
>PRXdes_base	М		INTEGER (-11250)	dBm. Reference Desired RX power level for E-PUCH. Reference to Pe-base in TS 25.224 [21]
>UARFCN	0		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt (TS 25.105 [15]). Applicable for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies.
E-PUCH TPC Step Size	0		TDD TPC UL Step Size 9.2.3.21a	
E-AGCH TPC Step Size	0		TDD TPC DL Step Size 9.2.3.21	
E-PUCH Power Control GAP	0		INTEGER (1255)	Unit: Number of subframes. Reference to E-PUCH Power Control for 1.28Mcps TDD in TS 25.224 [21]. If it is not present, UE shall deem it to be infinite in which case closed loop power control shall always be used.

Range bound	Explanation		
maxFrequencyinCell	Maximum number of Frequencies that can be defined in a Cell		

9.2.3.84 Common E-RNTI Information LCR

The $Common\ E$ - $RNTI\ Information\ LCR\ IE\ provides\ parameters\ to\ configure\ the\ common\ E$ - $RNTI\ used\ in\ enhanced\ CELL_FACH\ and\ Idle\ mode.$

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Common E-RNTI Information LCR		1 <maxnr ofERUCC HsLCR></maxnr 			_	
>Starting E-RNTI	М		E-RNTI 9.2.1.75		_	
>Number of group	M		INTEGER (132)		_	
>Number of E-RNTI per group	М		INTEGER (17)	Values 3 to 7 shall not be used.	_	
>Associated Phsical Channel ID	0		Common Physical Channel ID 9.2.1.13		YES	reject

Range bound	Explanation	
maxnrofERUCCHsLCR	Maximum number of E-RUCCH that can be defined in a Cell	

9.2.3.85 Paging MAC Flows To Delete LCR

The Paging MAC Flows To Delete LCR IE is used for the removal of Paging MAC flows from a Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Paging MAC Flows To Delete LCR		1 <maxnr OfPaging MACFlow ></maxnr 		
>Paging MAC Flow ID	М		9.2.1.113	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfPagingMACFlow	Maximum number of Paging MAC Flows

9.2.3.86 Common E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete LCR

The Common E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete LCR IE is used for the removal of E-DCH MAC-d flows.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Common E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete		1< maxNrOfE DCHMAC dFlowsLC R >		
>Common E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID LCR	М		9.2.3.87	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlowsLCR	Maximum number of common E-DCH MAC-d flows

9.2.3.87 Common E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID LCR

The Common E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID LCR IE is the unique identifier for one MAC-d flow on E-DCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Common E-DCH MAC-d Flow			INTEGER	
ID LCR			(0255)	

9.2.3.88 HS-SCCH ID LCR

The HS-SCCH ID identifies unambiguously a HS-SCCH and its paired HS-SICH within the set of HS-SCCHs for 1.28Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HS SCCH ID LCR			INTEGER (0255)	

9.2.3.89 BCCH Specific HS-DSCH RNTI Information LCR

The BCCH Specific HS-DSCH RNTI Information IE provides information for BCCH Transmission using HS-DSCH for 1.28Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
BCCH Specific HS-DSCH	M		HS-DSCH RNTI	
RNTI			9.2.1.31J	
HS-SCCH Power	M		DL Power	
			9.2.1.21	
HS-PDSCH Power	M		DL Power	
			9.2.1.21	

9.2.3.90 MAC-es Maximum Bit Rate LCR

The MAC-es Maximum Bit Rate LCR IE indicates the maximum number of bits per second to be delivered over the air interface.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
MAC-es Maximum Bit Rate			INTEGER	Unit: bit/s
LCR			(0256,000,000	
			,)	

9.2.3.91 Semi-Persistent scheduling Capability LCR

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Semi-Persistent scheduling			ENUMERATED	
Capability LCR			(Semi-Persistent scheduling Capable, Semi-Persistent scheduling Non- Capable)	

9.2.3.92 Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Capability LCR

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description
			Reference	
Continuous Packet			ENUMERATED	
Connectivity DRX Capability			(Continuous Packet	
LCR			Connectivity DRX	
			Capable, Continuous	
			Packet Connectivity	
			DRX Non-Capable)	

9.2.3.93 Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information LCR

The *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information LCR* IE defines the parameters used for Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX operation for 1.28 Mcps TDD (see ref. TS 25.224 [21]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Enabling Delay	M		ENUMERATED (0, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128)	Units of radio frames	-	
HS-SCCH DRX Information		1			-	
>UE DRX Cycle	М		ENUMERATED(1,2,4,8,16,32,64,)	Units of subframes	-	
>Inactivity Threshold for UE DRX Cycle	0		ENUMERATED(1,2,4,8,16,32,64,)	Units of subframes	-	
>UE DRX Offset	M		INTEGER (063)	Units of subframes. Offset of the UE DRX cycles at the given TTI	-	
>Inactivity Threshold for UE DRX Cycle Ext	0		ENUMERATED(128,256,512,)	Units of subframes	YES	ignore
E-AGCH DRX Information		01			-	
CHOICE E-AGCH DRX information type	М				-	
>Same as HS-SCCH			NULL	Indicate the E-AGCH DRX Cycle and Offset are the same as the HS-SCCH DRX Cycle and Offset, and the E-AGCH Inactivity Monitor Threshold is absent	-	
>E-AGCH DRX parameters					-	
>>E-AGCH DRX cycle	М		Enumerated (1,2,4,8,16,32,64)	Units of subframes.	-	
>>E-AGCH Inactivity Monitor Threshold	0		Enumerated (0, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, infinity,)	Units of subframes.	-	
>>E-AGCH DRX Offset	M		Integer (0 63)	Units of subframes. Offset of the E- AGCH DRX cycles.	-	
Enabling Delay Ext	0		Enumerated (infinity,)		Yes	ignore

9.2.3.94 Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information To Modify LCR

The Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information To Modify LCR IE is used for modification of Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX information in a Node B Communication Context. The Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information To Modify LCR IE shall include at least one of the following IE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Enabling Delay	0		ENUMERATED (0, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128)	Units of radio frames	-	, , , ,
CHOICE DRX Information To Modify	0				-	
>Modify					-	
>>HS-SCCH DRX- Information		01			-	
>>>UE DRX Cycle	M		ENUMERATED (1,2,4,8,16,32,64 ,)	Units of subframes	-	
>>>Inactivity Threshold for UE DRX Cycle	0		ENUMERATED (1,2,4,8,16,32,64 ,)	Units of subframes	-	
>>>UE DRX Offset	М		INTEGER (063)	Units of subframes. Offset of the UE DRX cycles at the given TTI.	-	
>>>Inactivity Threshold for UE DRX Cycle Ext	0		ENUMERATED (128,256,512,)	Units of subframes	YES	ignore
>>E-AGCH DRX Information		01			-	
>>>CHOICE E-AGCH DRX Information type	M				-	
>>>>Same as HS- SCCH			NULL	Indicate the E-AGCH DRX Cycle and Offset are the same as the HS-SCCH DRX Cycle and Offset, and the E-AGCH Inactivity Monitor Threshold is absent.	-	
>>>E-AGCH DRX parameters					-	
>>>>E-AGCH DRX cycle	М		ENUMERATED (1,2,4,8,16,32,64	Units of subframes	-	
>>>>E-AGCH Inactivity Monitor Threshold	0		ENUMERATED (0,1,2,4,8,16,32, 64,128,256,512,i nfinity,)	Units of subframes	-	
>>>>E-AGCH DRX Offset	M		INTEGER (063)	Units of subframes. Offset of the E- AGCH DRX cycles.	-	
>Deactivate			NULL		-	
Enabling Delay Ext	0		ENUMERATED (infinity,)		YES	ignore

9.2.3.95 Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information Response LCR

Node B uses the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information Response LCR* IE to inform the CRNC the parameters used for Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX operation for 1.28 Mcps TDD (see ref. TS 25.224 [21]). Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX related parameters shall be configured by the CRNC. For the parameters which can be accepted by Node B, the Node B shall not included the related IEs in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information Response LCR* IE. For the parameters which can be not accepted by Node B, the Node B shall included the related IEs in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information Response LCR* IE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Enabling Delay	0		ENUMERATED (0, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128)	Units of radio frames	-	
HS-SCCH DRX Information		01			-	
>UE DRX Cycle	0		ENUMERATED(1,2,4,8,16,32,64,)	Units of subframes	-	
>Inactivity Threshold for UE DRX Cycle	0		ENUMERATED(1,2,4,8,16,32,64,)	Units of subframes	-	
>UE DRX Offset	0		INTEGER (063)	Units of subframes. Offset of the UE DRX cycles at the given TTI	-	
>Inactivity Threshold for UE DRX Cycle Ext	0		ENUMERATED (128,256,512,)	Units of subframes	YES	ignore
E-AGCH DRX Information		01			-	
CHOICE E-AGCH DRX information type	М				-	
>Same as HS-SCCH			NULL	Indicate the E-AGCH DRX Cycle and Offset are the same as the HS-SCCH DRX Cycle and Offset, and the E-AGCH Inactivity Monitor Threshold is absent	-	
>E-AGCH DRX parameters					-	
>>E-AGCH DRX cycle	0		Enumerated (1,2,4,8,16,32,64 ,)	Units of subframes.	-	
>>E-AGCH Inactivity Monitor Threshold	0		Enumerated (0, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, infinity,)	Units of subframes.	1	
>>E-AGCH DRX Offset	0		Integer (0 63)	Units of subframes. Offset of the E-AGCH DRX cycles.	-	
Enabling Delay Ext	0		Enumerated (infinity,)	This IE can only be used when the Enabling Delay Ext is included in the request message, otherwise, the IE shall not be used.	Yes	ignore

9.2.3.96 HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR

The *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR* IE defines the parameters used for HS-DSCH semi-Persistent scheduling for 1.28 Mcps TDD (see ref. TS 25.224 [21]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Transport Block Size List		1< maxNoOfT BSs- Mapping- HS-DSCH- SPS >		

>Transport Block Size	М		INTEGER (0	Corresponds to the Transport-
maping Index			maxNoOfTBSs- Mapping-HS-DSCH-	block size information field carried on HS-SCCH (see ref
			SPS-1)	TS 25.222 [34]).
>Transport Block Size Index	M		INTEGER (1 maxNoOfHS-DSCH- TBSsLCR)	Corresponds to the <i>TB index</i> in the related Transport Block Size table (see ref TS 25.321 [32]).
Repetition Period list		1 <maxn ion-period-="" lcr="" oofrepetit=""></maxn>		
>Repetition Period Index	М	2010	INTEGER (0	Corresponds to the Resource
			maxNoOfRepetition- Period-LCR-1)	repetition period index field carried on HS-SCCH (see ref TS 25.222 [34]).
>Repetition Period	М		ENUMERATED	Units of subframes
			(1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64,)	
>Repetition Length	0		INTEGER	Absence means Repetition
HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent	0		(163) ENUMERATED(Res	Length equal to 1. Reserve means the HS-DSCH
Resource Reservation Indicator			erve)	Semi-Persistent Resource is required to be reserved and be informed via response message.
HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent		1		message.
scheduling operation		'		
Indicator				
>CHOICE configuration				
>>Logical Channel level			BIT STRING (SIZE(16))	Available when MAC-ehs is configured. Indicates the logical channels for which the HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent operation is intended to be uses.
>> Priority Queue level			BIT STRING (SIZE(8))	Indicates the Priority Queues for which the HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent operation is intended to be used.

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNoOfHS-DSCH-TBSsLCR	Maximum number of HS-DSCH Transport Block Sizes
maxNoOfRepetition-Period-LCR	Maximum number of Repetition Period for 1.28Mcps TDD
maxNoOfTBSs-Mapping-HS-DSCH-SPS	Maximum number of Transport Block Size mapping index on HS-SCCH.

9.2.3.96a HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR

The *HS-PSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR* IE is used for the modification of HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling information for 1.28 Mcps TDD (see ref. TS 25.224 [21]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Transport Block Size List		0< maxNoOf TBSs- Mapping- HS- DSCH- SPS >			-	
> Transport Block Size maping Index	M		INTEGER (0 maxNoOfTBSs- Mapping-HS- DSCH-SPS-1)	Corresponds to the <i>Transport-</i> block size information field	-	

		1			•	,
				carried on HS- SCCH (see ref TS 25.222 [34]).		
>Transport Block Size Index	M		INTEGER (1 maxNoOfHS- DSCH-TBSsLCR)	Corresponds to the TB index in the related Transport Block Size table (see ref TS 25.321 [32]).	-	
Repetition Period list		0 <maxn oOfRepet ition- Period- LCR></maxn 			-	
>Repetition Period Index	М		INTEGER (0 maxNoOfRepetitio n-Period-LCR)	Corresponds to the Resource repetition period index field carried on HS-SCCH (see ref TS 25.222 [34]).	-	
>Repetition Period	M		ENUMERATED (1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64,)	Units of subframes	-	
>Repetition Length	0		INTEGER (163)	Absence means Repetition Length equal to 1.	-	
HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent Resource Reservation Indicator	0		ENUMERATED(R eserve)	Reserve means the Semi- Persistent HS- DSCH Resource is required to be reserved and be informed via response message.	YES	ignore
HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation Indicator		01			YES	reject
>CHOICE configuration >>Logical Channel level			BIT STRING (SIZE(16))	Available when MAC-ehs is configured. Indicates the logical channels for which the HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent operation is intended to be used.		
>> Priority Queue level			BIT STRING (SIZE(8))	Indicates the Priority Queues for which the HS- DSCH Semi- Persistent operation is intended to be used.		

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNoOfHS-DSCH-TBSsLCR	Maximum number of HS-DSCH Transport Block Sizes
maxNoOfRepetition-Period-LCR	Maximum number of Repetition Period for 1.28Mcps TDD
maxNoOfTBSs-Mapping-HS-DSCH-SPS	Maximum number of Transport Block Size mapping index on HS-SCCH.

9.2.3.97 E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR

The *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR* IE defines the parameters used for E-DCH semi-Persistent scheduling for 1.28 Mcps TDD (see ref. TS 25.224 [21]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Repetition Period list		1 <maxn ion-="" lcr="" oofrepetit="" period-=""></maxn>		·	-	
>Repetition Period Index	М	Botts	INTEGER (0 maxNoOfRepetition -Period-LCR-1)		-	
>Repetition Period	М		ENUMERATED (1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64,)	Units of subframes	-	
>Repetition Length	0		INTEGER (163)	Absence means Repetition Length equal to 1.	-	
E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Indicator	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(16))	Indicates the logical channels for which the E-DCH Semi-Persistent operation is intended to be used.	-	
Semi-Persistent E-DCH releted E-HICH Information		1			-	
>E-HICH ID TDD	М		9.2.3.51a	If the Extended E-HICH ID TDD IE is included in the E-HICH Information IE, the E-HICH ID TDD IE shall be ignored.	-	
>Signature Sequence Group Index	М		INTEGER (019)	J	-	
>Extended E-HICH ID TDD	0		9.2.3.51b	The Extended E-HICH ID TDD IE shall be used if the E-HICH identity has a value larger than 31.	-	
E-DCH Semi-Persistent Resource Reservation Indicator	0		ENUMERATED(Re serve)	Reserve means the E-DCH Semi- Persistent Resource is required to be reserved and be informed via response message.	YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNoOfRepetition-Period-LCR	Maximum number of Repetition Period for 1.28Mcps TDD

9.2.3.97a E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR

The *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR* IE is used for the modification of E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling information for 1.28 Mcps TDD (see ref. TS 25.224 [21]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Repetition Period list		0 <maxn oOfRepetit ion- Period- LCR></maxn 			-	
>Repetition Period Index	M		INTEGER (0 maxNoOfRepetition -Period-LCR-1)		-	
>Repetition Period	M		ENUMERATED (1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64,)	Units of subframes	-	
>Repetition Length	0		INTEGER (163)	Absence means Repetition Length equal to 1.	-	
E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Indicator	0		BIT STRING (SIZE(16))	Indicates the logical channels for which the E-DCH Semi-Persistent operation is intended to be used.	-	
Semi-Persistent E-DCH releted E-HICH Information		01			-	
>E-HICH ID TDD	М		9.2.3.51a	If the Extended E-HICH ID TDD IE is included in the E-HICH Information IE, the E-HICH ID TDD IE shall be ignored.	-	
>Signature Sequence Group Index	М		INTEGER (019)	-	-	
>Extended E-HICH ID TDD	0		9.2.3.51b	The Extended E-HICH ID TDD IE shall be used if the E-HICH identity has a value larger than 31.	-	
E-DCH Semi-Persistent Resource Reservation Indicator	0		ENUMERATED(Re serve)	Reserve means the E-DCH Semi-Persistent Resource is required to be reserved and be informed via response message.	YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNoOfRepetition-Period-LCR	Maximum number of Repetition Period for 1.28Mcps TDD

9.2.3.98 HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information Response LCR

The *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information Response LCR* IE provides information for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling determined within the Node B (see ref. TS 25.224 [21]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
HS-SICH information for HS-DSCH Semi- Persistent Scheduling operation		1< maxNoOf- HS-SICH- SPS>			-	
>HS-SICH mapping index	M		INTEGER (0 maxNoOf-HS- SICH-SPS-1)		-	
>CHIOCE HS-SICH type					-	
>>HS-SCCH associated HS-SICH					-	
>>>HS-SICH ID	М		9.2.3.5Gb	If the Extended HS- SICH ID IE is included in the HS- SICH Information LCR IE, the HS- SICH ID IE shall be ignored.	-	
>>>Extended HS-SICH ID	0		9.2.3.5K	The Extended HS- SICH ID IE shall be used if the HS-SICH identity has a value larger than 31.	-	
>>Non-HS-SCCH associated HS-SICH					-	
>>>Non-HS-SCCH associated HS-SICH ID	М		INTEGER (0255)		-	
Allocated HS-PDSCH Semi-persistent resource		01			-	
> Repetition Period Index	M		INTEGER (0 maxNoOfRepetition -Period-LCR-1)		-	
>Repetition Length for HS-PDSCH Semi- persistent Resouce	0		INTEGER (163)	The IE is not used.	-	
>HS-PDSCH offset	М		INTEGER (063)	Units of subframes	-	
>Timeslot Resource Related Information	М		BIT STRING (SIZE(5))	Each bit indicates availability of a timeslot, where the bit 0 corresponds to TS2, the bit 1 is TS3, the bit 3 is TS4 bit 5 corresponds to TS6. The value 1 of a bit indicates that the corresponding timeslot is available. Bit 0 is the first/leftmost bit of the bit string.	-	
>Start Code	M		TDD Channelisation Code 9.2.3.19		-	
>End Code	М		TDD Channelisation Code 9.2.3.19		-	
>Transport Block Size Index	M		INTEGER (0 maxNoOfTBSs- Mapping-HS- DSCH-SPS-1)		-	
>Modulation type	М		ENUMERATED (QPSK, 16QAM)		-	
>HS-SICH mapping index	М		INTEGER (0 maxNoOf-HS- SICH-SPS-1)		-	

>HS-PDSCH Midamble Configuation	0	Midamble Shift LCR 9.2.3.7A		YES	reject
Buffer Size for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling	0	ENUMERATED (800304000,)	Indicats the buffer size that shall be reserved for HS-DSCH semi-persistent scheduling operation. 800 16000 by step of 800, 17600 32000 by step of 1600, 36000 80000 by step of 4000, 88000 160000 by step of 8000, 176000 304000 by step of 16000	-	
Number of Processes for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling	0	INTEGER (116)		-	

Range Bound	Explanation					
maxNoOf-HS-SICH-SPS	Maximum number of HS-SICH for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation					
maxNoOfTBSs-Mapping-HS-DSCH-SPS	Maximum number of Transport Block Size mapping index on HS-SCCH.					

9.2.3.99 E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information Response LCR

The *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information Response LCR* IE provides information for E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling information determined within the Node B (see ref. TS 25.224 [21]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Allcoated E-DCH Semi-persistent resource		1				
>Timeslot Resource Related Information LCR	M		9.2.3.54a			
>Power Resource Related Information	M		9.2.3.55			
>Repetition Length	М		INTEGER (163))	The IE shall be ignored.		
>Subframe Number	M		ENUMERATE D (0,1)	Used to indicate from which subframe of the Radio Frame indicated by TDD E-PUCH Offset IE the physical resources are assigned to the E-DCH Nonscheduled Grant.		
>TDD E-PUCH Offset	М		9.2.3.56			
>TDD Channelisation Code	M		9.2.3.19			
>NE-UCCH	M		INTEGER (18)	Number of E-UCCH and TPC instances within an E-DCH TTI. Details are described in TS 25.221 [19].		
>Repetition Period Index	0		INTEGER (0 maxNoOfRep etition-Period-LCR-1)		YES	reject

9.2.3.100 HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Deactivate Indicator LCR

The *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Deactivate Indicator LCR* IE is used to deactivate HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation for 1.28 Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Deactivate Indicator	M		NULL	

9.2.3.101 E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Deactivate Indicator LCR

The *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Deactivate Indicator LCR* IE is used to deactivate E-DCH Semi-Persistent schedulung operation for 1.28 Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Deactivate Indicator	М		NULL	

9.2.3.102 Idle Interval Information

The *Idle Interval Information* IE indicates the idle interval used for E-UTRAN measurements by a multi-RAT UE in CELL_DCH state. Ref TS 36.133 [50].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
К	М		INTEGER (0,2,3)	The actual idle interval period = 2^k. Value "0" means to delete the configuration related to E-UTRAN measurement
Offset	М		INTEGER (07)	The idle interval position in the period. The IE shall be ignored when the value of the KIE is set to "0"

9.2.3.103 HS-SICH Reference Signal Information

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Midamble Configuration LCR	М		ENUMERATE D (2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16,)	As defined in TS 25.221 [19]		
Midamble Shift	М		INTEGER (015)			
Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A			

9.2.3.104 UE Selected MBMS Service Information

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
CHOICE Status	0					
>None			NULL			
>Some						
>>Selected MBMS Service List		1 <maxm BMSServi ceSelect></maxm 				
>>>Selected MBMS Service Time Slot Information LCR	M	07		This IE indicates the Time Slot information of UE selected MBMS service in the other frequency. For 1.28Mcps TDD only. Mandatory if the IE UE Selected MBMS Service Action set to Selected. Otherwise optional.		
>>>>Time Slot LCR	М		9.2.3.24A		_	
>>>MBMS Service TDM Information		01		Indicating the MBMS service TDM Information		
>>>> Transmission Time Interval	M		ENUMER ATED (10, 20, 40, 80,)	Unit: ms		
>>>>TDM_Rep	M		Integer (29)			
>>>>TDM_Offset	M		Integer (08)			
>>>>TDM_Length	M		Integer (18)			

9.2.3.105 Best Cell Portions LCR

Best Cell Portions LCR IE indicates the best received cell portions and their RSCP values when Cell Portions are defined in the cell for 1.28 Mcps TDD..

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Best Cell Portions LCR		1 <maxnr OfCellPorti onsPerCell LCR></maxnr 		
>Cell Portion LCR ID	M		9.2.3.107	
>RSCP Value	М		INTEGER (0127)	According to mapping in TS 25.123 [23]

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCellLCR	Maximum number of reported Best Received Cell Portions for 1.28
	Mcps TDD

9.2.3.106 Cell Portion Capability LCR

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Cell Portion Capability LCR			ENUMERATED (Cell Portion Capable, Cell Portion Non- Capable)	

9.2.3.107 Cell Portion LCR ID

Cell Portion LCR ID is the unique identifier for a cell portion within a cell for 1.28 Mcps TDD. See TS 25.225 [5].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Cell Portion LCR ID			INTEGER	
			(0255)	

9.2.3.108 Number Of Reported Cell Portions LCR

Number of Reported Cell Portions LCR indicates the number of Best Cell Portions values which shall be included in the measurement report.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Number Of Reported Cell			INTEGER	
Portions LCR			(1256,)	

9.2.3.109 TS0 Capability LCR

The parameter defines the TS0 capability for a Local Cell. The TS0 Capable indicates that the HS-PDSCH can be configured in TS0 in the Local Cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description
			Reference	
TS0 Capability LCR			ENUMERATED	
			(TS0 Capable, TS0	
			Non-Capable)	

9.2.3.110 UE TS0 Capability LCR

The UE TSO Capability LCR IE defines the UE TSO enhancement capability, see ref TS 25.306 [33].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UE TS0 Capability LCR			ENUMERATED (UE	
			TS0 Capable, UE	
			TS0 Non-Capable)	

9.2.3.111 DCH Measurement Occasion Information

The *DCH Measurement Occasion Information* IE indicates Measurement Occasion Information used for interfrequency/inter-RAT measurements in CELL_DCH state for 1.28Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CELL_DCH measurement occasion pattern sequence		1 to <maxnrofd CHMeasure mentOccasi onPatternSe quence></maxnrofd 		
>Pattern sequence identifier	M		INTEGER(1 maxNrOfDCHMeas urementOccasionP atternSequence)	If an already defined pattern sequence is not present, references to the already defined pattern.
>Status Flag	M		ENUMERATED(act ivate, deactivate)	This flag indicates whether the measurement occasion pattern sequence shall be activated or deactivated.
>Measurement occasion pattern sequence parameters		01		
>>k	М		INTEGER(19)	CELL_DCH measurement occasion cycle length coefficient. The actual measurement occasion period equal to 2 ^k radio frames. Value 0 indicates continuous allocation.
>>Offset	М		INTEGER(0511)	In frames. The measurement occasion position in the measurement period.
>>M_Length	M		INTEGER(1512)	The measurement occasion length in frames starting from the Offset.
>>Timeslot Bitmap	M		BIT STRING (SIZE(7))	Bitmap indicating which of the timeslot(s) is/are allocated for measurement. Bit 0 is for timeslot 0. Bit 1 is for timeslot 1. Bit 2 is for timeslot 2. Bit 3 is for timeslot 3. Bit 4 is for timeslot 4. Bit 5 is for timeslot 5. Bit 6 is for timeslot 6. The value 0 of a bit means the corresponding timeslot is not used for measurement. The value 1 of a bit means the corresponding timeslot is used for measurement. Bit 0 is the first/leftmost bit of the bit string.

Range Bound	Explanation		
maxNrOfDCHMeasurementOccasionPatternS	Maximum number of measurement occasion		
equence	pattern sequence		

9.2.3.112 Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information LCR

The *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information LCR* IE defines the parameters used for Multi-Carrier E-DCH operation for 1.28 Mcps TDD (see ref. TS 25.224 [21]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information		1 <maxnr OfULCarrie rsLCR-1></maxnr 		
>UARFCN	М		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt (TS 25.105 [15]).
>SNPL Carrier Group Indicator	0		INTEGER (13)	Indicates to which SNPL carrier Group this frequency belongs. The absence of this IE indicates the corresponding frequency belongs to a separate SNPL carrier group which only contains this carrier. The SNPL carrier Group is defined in TS 25.331 [18].
>PRXdes_base	М		INTEGER (-11250)	dBm. Reference Desired RX power level for E-PUCH. Reference to Pe-base in TS 25.224 [21]
>Multi-Carrier E-DCH TDD MAC-d Flow Specific Information		0 <maxnr OfEDCHM ACdFlows ></maxnr 		Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP. Shall be present only if the Separate lub transport bearer mode is used.
>>E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID	М		9.2.1.74	
>>Binding ID	М		9.2.1.4	
>>Transport Layer Address	M		9.2.1.63	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNrOfULCarriersLCR	Maximum number of uplink frequencis in Multi-Carrier E-DCH
	Operation
maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows	Maximum number of MAC-d flows.

9.2.3.113 Multi-Carrier E-DCH Transport Bearer Mode LCR

This parameter indicates the Multi-Carrier E-DCH Transport Bearer Mode. For *Multi-carrier E-DCH Transport Bearer Mode LCR* = "Separate Iub transport bearer mode", the Mac-d flows from each carrier uses different Iub transport bearers. For *Multi-carrier E-DCH Transport Bearer Mode LCR* = "E-DCH UL flow multiplexing mode", one Mac-d flow received on the different carriers in the Node B is multiplexed on one Iub transport bearer.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description
			Reference	
Multi-Carrier E-DCH Transport			ENUMERATED	
Bearer Mode			(Separate lub	
			transport bearer	
			mode,E-DCH UL	
			flow multiplexing	
			mode,)	

9.2.3.114 Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information Response LCR

The *Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information Response LCR* IE provides information for E-DCH MAC-d flows that determined within the Node B. It also provides additional E-DCH information determined within the Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Multi-Carrier E-DCH Information Response		1 <maxnr OfULCarrie rsLCR-1></maxnr 		
>UARFCN	М		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt (TS 25.105 [15]).
>E-DCH TDD MAC-d Flow Specific Information Response		0 <maxnr OfEDCHM ACdFlows ></maxnr 		
>>E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID	M		9.2.1.74	
>>Binding ID	0		9.2.1.4	
>>Transport Layer Address	0		9.2.1.63	
>E-AGCH Specific Information Response TDD		0 <maxnr OfEAGCH Codes></maxnr 		
>>E-AGCH ID TDD	M		9.2.3.51	
>Scheduled E-HICH Specific Information Response 1.28Mcps TDD		0 <maxnr OfEHICHC odes></maxnr 		
>>EI	M		INTEGER (03)	E-HICH indication which is used to indicate UE on which E-HICH the feedback info is carried.
>>E-HICH ID TDD	0		9.2.3.51a	If the Extended E-HICH ID TDD IE is included in the E- HICH Information IE, the E- HICH ID TDD IE shall be ignored
>>Extended E-HICH ID TDD	0		9.2.3.51b	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only, the Extended E-HICH ID TDD IE shall be used if the E-HICH identity has a value larger than 31.

Range bound	Explanation
maxNrOfULCarriersLCR	Maximum number of uplink frequencis in Multi-Carrier E-DCH
	Operation
maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows	Maximum number of MAC-d flows.
maxNrOfEAGCHCodes	Maximum number of E-AGCHs assigned to one UE
maxNrOfEHICHCodes	Maximum number of E-HICHs assigned to one UE

9.2.3.115 Cell Capability Container TDD LCR

The *Cell Capability Container TDD LCR* IE indicates the cell capability of Multi-Carrier related functions by setting the corresponding bit in the BIT String..

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description
Call Canability Container TDD			Reference BIT STRING	Fook hit indicates whather a
Cell Capability Container TDD LCR			(SIZE(8))	Each bit indicates whether a cell supports a particular
LOK			(0121(0))	functionality or not. The
				value 1 of a bit indicates that
				the corresponding
				functionality is supported in a
				cell and value 0 indicates
				that the corresponding
				functionality is not supported
				in a cell. Each bit is defined as follows.
				The first bit: Multi-Carrier E-
				DCH Operation Support
				Indicator. This bit shall be
				ignored by the SRNC if the
				second bit: Separate lub
				Transport Bearer Support
				Indicator = "0" and the third
				bit: E-DCH UL Flow
				Multiplexing Support Indicator = "0".
				The second bit: Separate lub
				Transport Bearer Support
				Indicator, /Multi-carrier/.
				This bit shall be ignored by
				the SRNC if the first bit:
				Multi-Carrier E-DCH
				Operation Support Indicator = "0".
				The third bit: E-DCH UL Flow
				Multiplexing Support
				Indicator, /Multi-carrier/. This bit shall be ignored by
				the SRNC if the first bit:
				Multi-Carrier E-DCH
				Operation Support Indicator
				= "0".
				Note that undefined bits are
				considered as a spare bit
				and spare bits shall be set to
				0 by the transmitter and shall
				be ignored by the receiver. Note that Reserved bits are
				not considered as a spare
				bit. They shall however be
				set to 0 by the transmitter
				and shall be ignored by the
				receiver.

9.2.3.116 MU-MIMO Information

The *MU-MIMO Information* IE defines the parameters used for MU-MIMO operation for 1.28 Mcps TDD (see ref. TS 25.224 [21]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
MU-MIMO Indicator	M		9.2.3.120	
Standalone Midamble Channel Information request	0		ENUMERATED (stand-alone- Midamble-Resource- Requested, stand- alone-Midamble- Resource-not- Requested)	
Standalone Midamble Channel Information		01		
>Standalone Midamble Configuration	М		ENUMERATED (2,4,6,8,10,12,14,16,)	As defined in TS 25.221 [19]
>Standalone Midamble Shift	M		INTEGER (015)	
>Timeslot	M		9.2.3.24A	
>Repetition Period	M		ENUMERATED (1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64,)	Units of subframes.
>Offset	M		INTEGER (063)	Units of subframes.
>Reference Beta	C-E-DCH		INTEGER (-1516)	Unit range -15db to +16db

Condition	Explanation
E-DCH	This IE shall be present if IE "E-DCH Information 1.28Mcps" is
	present, i.e. the E-DCH related resource is configured. Otherwise it
	is not needed.

9.2.3.117 MU-MIMO Information To Reconfigure

The *MU-MIMO Information To Reconfigure* IE is used for reconfiguration of MU-MIMO Information in a Node B Communication Context.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE MU-MIMO	M			
Information To reconf				
>Modify				
>>MU-MIMO Indicator	0		9.2.3.120	
>>Standalone Midamble	0		ENUMERATED (2, 4, 6,	As defined in TS 25.221 [19]
Configuration			8, 10, 12, 14, 16,)	
>>Standalone Midamble	0		INTEGER (015)	
Shift				
>>Timeslot	0		9.2.3.24A	
>>Repetition Period	0		ENUMERATED (1, 2,4,	Units of Subframes
•			8, 16, 32, 64,)	
>>Offset	0		INTEGER (063)	Units of Subframes
>>Reference Beta	0		INTEGER (-1516)	Unit range -15db to +16db
>continue			NULL	

9.2.3.118 MU-MIMO Information Response

The *MU-MIMO Information Response* IE indicates if the Node B is using MU-MIMO or not. It also provides Standalone Midamble Channel Information determined within the Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
MU-MIMO Usage Indicator	M		9.2.3.121	
Standalone Midamble Channel Information		01		
>Standalone Midamble Configuration	M		ENUMERATED (2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16,)	As defined in TS 25.221 [19]
>Standalone Midamble Shift	M		INTEGER (015)	
>Timeslot	M		9.2.3.24A	
>Repetition Period	M		ENUMERATED (1, 2,4, 8, 16, 32,64)	Units of subframes.
>Offset	М		INTEGER (063)	Units of subframes.
>Reference Beta	C-E-DCH		INTEGER (-1516)	Unit range -15db to +16db

Condition	Explanation	
E-DCH	This IE shall be present if IE "E-DCH Information 1.28Mcps" is	
	present, i.e. the E-DCH related resource is configured. Otherwise it	
	is not needed.	

9.2.3.119 MU-MIMO Capability Container

The *MU-MIMO Capability Container* IE indicates the MU-MIMO related capabilities by setting the corresponding bit in the BIT String.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and	Semantics Description
			Reference	
MU-MIMO Capability			BIT STRING	Each bit indicates whether a
Container			(SIZE(8))	cell supports a particular
				functionality or not. The value
				1 of a bit indicates that the
				corresponding functionality is
				supported in a cell and value 0
				indicates that the
				corresponding functionality is
				not supported in a cell. Each
				bit is defined as follows.
				The first bit: DL MU-MIMO
				Capability.
				The second bit: UL MU-MIMO
				Capability.
				, , ,
				The third bit: Standalone
				Midamble Capability.
				N
				Note that Reserved bits are
				not considered as a spare bit.
				They shall however be set to 0
				by the transmitter and shall be
				ignored by the receiver.

9.2.3.120 MU-MIMO Indicator

The MU-MIMO Indicator IE indicates directions for MU-MIMO operation for 1.28 Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
MU-MIMO Indicator	M		ENUMERATED (UL	
			Only, DL Only, UL and	
			DL)	

9.2.3.121 MU-MIMO Usage Indicator

The MU-MIMO Usage Indicator IE indicates if the Node B is using MU-MIMO or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
MU-MIMO Usage Indicator	M		ENUMERATED (MU-	
_			MIMO-Used, MU-	
			MIMO-Not-Used,)	

9.2.3.122 Adaptive Special Burst Power Capability LCR

This parameter defines whether the Node B supports Adaptive Special Burst Power.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Adaptive Special Burst Power			ENUMERATED	
Capability LCR			(Adaptive Special Burst	
			Power Capable,	
			Adaptive Special Burst	
			Power non Capable)	

9.2.3.123 In Sync Indication Information LCR

The *In Sync Indication Information LCR* IE is used by RNC to inform Node B the value of N312 and T312 defined in TS 25.331 [18].

	IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
T312		M		Integer (015)	Value in seconds.
N312		M		ENUMERATED (s1, s2,	
				s4, s10, s20, s50, s100,	
				s200, s400, s600, s800,	
				s1000)	

9.2.3.124 AOA per Cell Portion LCR

The AOA per Cell Portion LCR IE indicates the AOA measurement in each cell portion for 1.28 Mcps TDD..

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
AOA per Cell Portion LCR		1 <maxnr OfCellPorti onsPerCell LCR></maxnr 		
>Cell Portion LCR ID	M		9.2.3.107	
>AOA LCR	М		INTEGER (0719)	According to mapping in TS 25.123 [23]
>AOA LCR Accuracy Class	M		ENUMERATED (A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H,)	According to mapping in TS 25.123 [23]

Range Bound	Explanation		
MaxNrOfCellPortionsPerCellLCR	Maximum number of Cell Portions in a cell for 1.28 Mcps TDD		

9.2.3.125 UE RF Band Capability LCR

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UE RF Band Capability Info		1< maxFreqB andsTDD>		
>UE RF Band Capability	M		ENUMERATED (a,b,c,d,e,f,g,h,i,j,k,l, m,n,o,p,)	Corresponds to the radio bands definition (TS 25.105 [15]).

9.3 Message and Information Element Abstract Syntax (with ASN.1)

9.3.0 General

NBAP ASN.1 definition conforms with ITU-T Rec. X.680 [12] and ITU-T Rec. X.681 [13].

Subclause 9.3 presents the Abstract Syntax of NBAP protocol with ASN.1. In case there is contradiction between the ASN.1 definition in this subclause and the tabular format in subclauses 9.1 and 9.2, the ASN.1 shall take precedence, except for the definition of conditions for the presence of conditional elements, where the tabular format shall take precedence.

The ASN.1 definition specifies the structure and content of NBAP messages. NBAP messages can contain any IEs specified in the object set definitions for that message without the order or number of occurrence being restricted by ASN.1. However, for this version of the standard, a sending entity shall construct a NBAP message according to the PDU definitions module and with the following additional rules (Note that in the following IE means an IE in the object set with an explicit id. If one IE needed to appear more than once in one object set, then the different occurrences have different IE ids):

- IEs shall be ordered (in an IE container) in the order they appear in object set definitions.
- Object set definitions specify how many times IEs may appear. An IE shall appear exactly once if the presence field in an object has value "mandatory". An IE may appear at most once if the presence field in an object has value "optional" or "conditional". If in a tabular format there is multiplicity specified for an IE (i.e. an IE list) then in the corresponding ASN.1 definition the list definition is separated into two parts. The first part defines an IE container list where the list elements reside. The second part defines list elements. The IE container list appears as an IE of its own. For this version of the standard an IE container list may contain only one kind of list elements.

If a NBAP message that is not constructed as defined above is received, this shall be considered as Abstract Syntax Error, and the message shall be handled as defined for Abstract Syntax Error in subclause 10.3.6.

9.3.1 Usage of Private Message mechanism for non-standard use

The private message mechanism for non-standard use may be used.

- For special operator- (and/or vendor) specific features considered not to be part of the basic functionality, i.e. the functionality required for a complete and high-quality specification in order to guarantee multi-vendor inter-operability.
- By vendors for research purposes, e.g. to implement and evaluate new algorithms/features before such features are proposed for standardisation.

The private message mechanism shall not be used for basic functionality. Such functionality shall be standardised.

9.3.2 Elementary Procedure Definitions

```
NBAP-PDU-Descriptions {
itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
umts-Access (20) modules (3) nbap (2) version1 (1) nbap-PDU-Descriptions (0) }
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=
BEGIN
__ **********************************
-- IE parameter types from other modules.
__ *********************
IMPORTS
   Criticality,
   ProcedureID,
   MessageDiscriminator,
   TransactionID
FROM NBAP-CommonDataTypes
   CommonTransportChannelSetupRequestFDD,
   CommonTransportChannelSetupRequestTDD,
   CommonTransportChannelSetupResponse,
   CommonTransportChannelSetupFailure,
   CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationRequestFDD,
   CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationRequestTDD,
   CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationResponse,
   CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationFailure,
   CommonTransportChannelDeletionRequest,
   CommonTransportChannelDeletionResponse,
   BlockResourceRequest,
   BlockResourceResponse,
   BlockResourceFailure,
   UnblockResourceIndication,
   AuditFailure,
   AuditRequiredIndication,
   AuditRequest,
   AuditResponse,
   CommonMeasurementInitiationRequest,
   CommonMeasurementInitiationResponse,
   CommonMeasurementInitiationFailure,
   CommonMeasurementReport,
   CommonMeasurementTerminationRequest,
   {\tt CommonMeasurementFailureIndication,}
   CellSetupRequestFDD,
   CellSetupRequestTDD,
   CellSetupResponse,
   CellSetupFailure,
   CellReconfigurationRequestFDD,
   CellReconfigurationRequestTDD,
```

```
CellReconfigurationResponse,
CellReconfigurationFailure,
CellDeletionRequest,
CellDeletionResponse,
InformationExchangeInitiationRequest,
InformationExchangeInitiationResponse,
InformationExchangeInitiationFailure,
InformationReport,
InformationExchangeTerminationRequest,
InformationExchangeFailureIndication,
BearerRearrangementIndication,
ResourceStatusIndication,
SystemInformationUpdateRequest,
SystemInformationUpdateResponse,
SystemInformationUpdateFailure,
ResetRequest,
ResetResponse,
RadioLinkActivationCommandFDD,
RadioLinkActivationCommandTDD,
RadioLinkPreemptionRequiredIndication,
RadioLinkSetupRequestFDD,
RadioLinkSetupRequestTDD,
RadioLinkSetupResponseFDD,
RadioLinkSetupResponseTDD,
RadioLinkSetupFailureFDD,
RadioLinkSetupFailureTDD,
RadioLinkAdditionRequestFDD,
RadioLinkAdditionRequestTDD,
RadioLinkAdditionResponseFDD,
RadioLinkAdditionResponseTDD,
RadioLinkAdditionFailureFDD,
RadioLinkAdditionFailureTDD,
RadioLinkParameterUpdateIndicationFDD,
RadioLinkParameterUpdateIndicationTDD,
RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareFDD,
RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareTDD,
RadioLinkReconfigurationReady,
RadioLinkReconfigurationFailure,
RadioLinkReconfigurationCommit,
RadioLinkReconfigurationCancel,
RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestFDD,
RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestTDD,
RadioLinkReconfigurationResponse,
RadioLinkDeletionRequest,
RadioLinkDeletionResponse,
DL-PowerControlRequest,
DL-PowerTimeslotControlRequest,
DedicatedMeasurementInitiationRequest,
DedicatedMeasurementInitiationResponse,
DedicatedMeasurementInitiationFailure,
DedicatedMeasurementReport,
DedicatedMeasurementTerminationRequest,
DedicatedMeasurementFailureIndication.
RadioLinkFailureIndication.
```

```
RadioLinkRestoreIndication,
CompressedModeCommand,
ErrorIndication,
PrivateMessage,
PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationReguestTDD,
PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationRequestFDD,
PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationResponse,
PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationFailure,
CellSynchronisationInitiationRequestTDD,
CellSynchronisationInitiationResponseTDD,
CellSynchronisationInitiationFailureTDD,
CellSynchronisationReconfigurationRequestTDD,
CellSynchronisationReconfigurationResponseTDD,
CellSynchronisationReconfigurationFailureTDD.
CellSynchronisationAdjustmentRequestTDD,
CellSynchronisationAdjustmentResponseTDD,
CellSynchronisationAdjustmentFailureTDD,
CellSynchronisationReportTDD,
CellSynchronisationTerminationRequestTDD,
CellSynchronisationFailureIndicationTDD,
MBMSNotificationUpdateCommand,
UEStatusUpdateCommand,
SecondaryULFrequencyReport,
SecondaryULFrequencyUpdateIndication,
UEStatusUpdateConfirmRequest,
UEStatusUpdateConfirmResponse
```

FROM NBAP-PDU-Contents

```
id-audit,
id-auditRequired,
id-blockResource,
id-cellDeletion,
id-cellReconfiguration,
id-cellSetup,
id-cellSynchronisationInitiation,
id-cellSynchronisationReconfiguration,
id-cellSynchronisationReporting,
id-cellSynchronisationTermination,
id-cellSynchronisationFailure,
id-commonMeasurementFailure,
id-commonMeasurementInitiation,
id-commonMeasurementReport,
id-commonMeasurementTermination,
id-commonTransportChannelDelete,
id-commonTransportChannelReconfigure,
id-commonTransportChannelSetup,
id-compressedModeCommand,
id-dedicatedMeasurementFailure,
id-dedicatedMeasurementInitiation,
id-dedicatedMeasurementReport,
id-dedicatedMeasurementTermination,
id-downlinkPowerControl,
id-downlinkPowerTimeslotControl,
```

```
id-errorIndicationForDedicated,
    id-errorIndicationForCommon.
   id-informationExchangeFailure,
   id-informationExchangeInitiation,
   id-informationReporting,
   id-informationExchangeTermination,
   id-BearerRearrangement,
   id-mBMSNotificationUpdate,
   id-physicalSharedChannelReconfiguration,
   id-privateMessageForDedicated,
    id-privateMessageForCommon,
    id-radioLinkActivation,
   id-radioLinkAddition,
   id-radioLinkDeletion,
   id-radioLinkFailure,
   id-radioLinkParameterUpdate,
   id-radioLinkPreemption,
    id-radioLinkRestoration,
   id-radioLinkSetup,
   id-reset.
   id-resourceStatusIndication.
   id-cellSynchronisationAdjustment,
    id-synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationCancellation,
   id-synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationCommit,
    id-synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationPreparation,
    id-systemInformationUpdate,
    id-unblockResource,
    id-unSynchronisedRadioLinkReconfiguration,
   id-uEStatusUpdate,
   id-secondaryULFrequencyReporting,
    id-secondaryULFrequencyUpdate,
    id-uEStatusUpdateConfirmation
FROM NBAP-Constants;
   *****************
-- Interface Elementary Procedure Class
  ***************
NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= CLASS {
   &InitiatingMessage
    &SuccessfulOutcome
                                      OPTIONAL,
   &UnsuccessfulOutcome
                                      OPTIONAL,
    &Out.come
                                      OPTIONAL,
    &messageDiscriminator
                                      MessageDiscriminator,
    &procedureID
                                      ProcedureID
                                                     UNIQUE,
   &criticality
                                      Criticality
                                                     DEFAULT ignore
WITH SYNTAX {
                                      &InitiatingMessage
   INITIATING MESSAGE
    [SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                                      &SuccessfulOutcome]
```

```
[UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                                     &UnsuccessfulOutcomel
   [ OUTCOME
                                     &Outcome 1
   MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                                     &messageDiscriminator
   PROCEDURE ID
                                     &procedureID
   [CRITICALITY
                                     &criticality]
    Interface PDU Definition
  NBAP-PDU ::= CHOICE {
   initiatingMessage
                          InitiatingMessage,
   succesfulOutcome
                          SuccessfulOutcome,
                          UnsuccessfulOutcome,
   unsuccesfulOutcome
                          Out.come.
   out.come
   . . .
InitiatingMessage ::= SEQUENCE
   procedureID
                         NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureID ({NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}),
                          NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality ({NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureID}),
   criticality
                         NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&messageDiscriminator({NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureID}),
   messageDiscriminator
   transactionID
                         TransactionID,
                          NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&InitiatingMessage({NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureID})
   value
SuccessfulOutcome ::= SEOUENCE
                                                               ({NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}),
   procedureID
                          NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureID
   criticality
                          NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality ({NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureID}),
   messageDiscriminator
                         NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&messageDiscriminator({NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureID}),
   transactionID
                          TransactionID,
                          NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE. &SuccessfulOutcome({NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureID})
   value
UnsuccessfulOutcome ::= SEOUENCE {
   procedureID
                          NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureID ({NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}),
                         NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality ({NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureID}),
   criticality
                         NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE. & messageDiscriminator({NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureID}),
   messageDiscriminator
   transactionID
                          TransactionID,
   value
                          NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE: &UnsuccessfulOutcome({NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureID})
Outcome ::= SEOUENCE {
   procedureID
                          NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureID ({NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}),
                          NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality ({NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureID}),
   criticality
   messageDiscriminator
                         NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE. & messageDiscriminator({NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureID}),
   transactionID
                          TransactionID,
   value
                          NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE. &Outcome ({NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureID})
```

```
-- Interface Elementary Procedure List
__ **********************
NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-1
   NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-2
NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-1 NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    cellSetupFDD
    cellSetupTDD
    cellReconfigurationFDD
    cellReconfigurationTDD
    cellDeletion
    commonTransportChannelSetupFDD
    commonTransportChannelSetupTDD
    commonTransportChannelReconfigureFDD
    commonTransportChannelReconfigureTDD
    commonTransportChannelDelete
    audit.
    blockResource
    radioLinkSetupFDD
    radioLinkSetupTDD
    systemInformationUpdate
    commonMeasurementInitiation
    radioLinkAdditionFDD
    radioLinkAdditionTDD
    radioLinkDeletion
    reset.
    synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationPreparationFDD
    synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationPreparationTDD
    unSynchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationFDD
    unSynchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationTDD
    dedicatedMeasurementInitiation
    physicalSharedChannelReconfigurationTDD
    informationExchangeInitiation
    cellSynchronisationInitiationTDD
    cellSynchronisationReconfigurationTDD
    cellSynchronisationAdjustmentTDD
    physicalSharedChannelReconfigurationFDD
    ueStatusUpdateConfirmation
NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-2 NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::=
    resourceStatusIndication
    auditRequired
    commonMeasurementReport
    commonMeasurementTermination
    commonMeasurementFailure
    synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationCommit
```

```
synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationCancellation
   radioLinkFailure
   radioLinkPreemption
   radioLinkRestoration
   dedicatedMeasurementReport
   dedicatedMeasurementTermination
   dedicatedMeasurementFailure
   downlinkPowerControlFDD
   downlinkPowerTimeslotControl
   compressedModeCommand
   unblockResource
   errorIndicationForDedicated
   errorIndicationForCommon
   privateMessageForDedicated
   privateMessageForCommon
   informationReporting
   informationExchangeTermination
   informationExchangeFailure
   cellSynchronisationReportingTDD
   cellSynchronisationTerminationTDD
   cellSynchronisationFailureTDD
   bearerRearrangement
   radioLinkActivationFDD
   radioLinkActivationTDD
   radioLinkParameterUpdateFDD
   radioLinkParameterUpdateTDD
   mBMSNotificationUpdate
   uEStatusUpdate
   secondaryULFrequencyReportingFDD
   secondaryULFrequencyUpdateFDD
     -- Interface Elementary Procedures
  *****************
-- Class 1
-- *** CellSetup (FDD) ***
cellSetupFDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
   INITIATING MESSAGE
                         CellSetupRequestFDD
                          CellSetupResponse
   SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                         CellSetupFailure
   UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
   MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                          { procedureCode id-cellSetup, ddMode fdd }
   PROCEDURE ID
   CRITICALITY
                         reject
-- *** CellSetup (TDD) ***
cellSetupTDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
```

```
CellSetupRequestTDD
    INITIATING MESSAGE
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                            CellSetupResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                            CellSetupFailure
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                            common
    PROCEDURE ID
                            { procedureCode id-cellSetup, ddMode tdd }
    CRITICALITY
                            reject
-- *** CellReconfiguration(FDD) ***
cellReconfigurationFDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            CellReconfigurationRequestFDD
                            CellReconfigurationResponse
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                            CellReconfigurationFailure
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                            common
    PROCEDURE ID
                            { procedureCode id-cellReconfiguration, ddMode fdd }
    CRITICALITY
                            reject
-- *** CellReconfiguration(TDD) ***
cellReconfigurationTDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            CellReconfigurationRequestTDD
                            CellReconfigurationResponse
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                            CellReconfigurationFailure
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
    PROCEDURE ID
                            { procedureCode id-cellReconfiguration, ddMode tdd }
    CRITICALITY
                            reject
-- *** CellDeletion ***
cellDeletion NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            CellDeletionRequest
                            CellDeletionResponse
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
    PROCEDURE ID
                            { procedureCode id-cellDeletion, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY
                            reject
-- *** CommonTransportChannelSetup (FDD) ***
commonTransportChannelSetupFDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            CommonTransportChannelSetupRequestFDD
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                            CommonTransportChannelSetupResponse
                            CommonTransportChannelSetupFailure
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                            { procedureCode id-commonTransportChannelSetup, ddMode fdd }
    PROCEDURE ID
    CRITICALITY
                            reject
-- *** CommonTransportChannelSetup (TDD) ***
commonTransportChannelSetupTDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::=
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            {\tt CommonTransportChannelSetupRequestTDD}
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                            CommonTransportChannelSetupResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                            CommonTransportChannelSetupFailure
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                            { procedureCode id-commonTransportChannelSetup, ddMode tdd }
    PROCEDURE ID
```

```
CRITICALITY
                            reject
-- *** CommonTransportChannelReconfigure (FDD) ***
commonTransportChannelReconfigureFDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
                            CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationRequestFDD
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationResponse
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                            CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationFailure
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                            { procedureCode id-commonTransportChannelReconfigure, ddMode fdd }
    PROCEDURE ID
    CRITICALITY
-- *** CommonTransportChannelReconfigure (TDD) ***
commonTransportChannelReconfigureTDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationRequestTDD
                            CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationResponse
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                            CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationFailure
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                            { procedureCode id-commonTransportChannelReconfigure, ddMode tdd }
    PROCEDURE ID
    CRITICALITY
-- *** CommonTransportChannelDelete ***
commonTransportChannelDelete NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            CommonTransportChannelDeletionRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                            CommonTransportChannelDeletionResponse
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                            { procedureCode id-commonTransportChannelDelete, ddMode common }
    PROCEDURE ID
    CRITICALITY
                            reject
-- *** Audit ***
audit NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            AuditRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                            AuditResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                            AuditFailure
   MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                            common
                            { procedureCode id-audit, ddMode common }
    PROCEDURE ID
    CRITICALITY
                            reject
-- *** BlockResourceRequest ***
blockResource NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            BlockResourceRequest
                            BlockResourceResponse
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                            BlockResourceFailure
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
    PROCEDURE ID
                            { procedureCode id-blockResource, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY
                            reject
-- *** RadioLinkSetup (FDD) ***
radioLinkSetupFDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
```

```
INITIATING MESSAGE
                            RadioLinkSetupRequestFDD
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                            RadioLinkSetupResponseFDD
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                            RadioLinkSetupFailureFDD
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                            common
    PROCEDURE ID
                            { procedureCode id-radioLinkSetup, ddMode fdd }
    CRITICALITY
                            reject
-- *** RadioLinkSetup (TDD) ***
radioLinkSetupTDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            RadioLinkSetupRequestTDD
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                            RadioLinkSetupResponseTDD
                            RadioLinkSetupFailureTDD
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                            common
    PROCEDURE ID
                            { procedureCode id-radioLinkSetup, ddMode tdd }
    CRITICALITY
                            reject
-- *** SystemInformationUpdate ***
systemInformationUpdate NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            SystemInformationUpdateRequest
                            SystemInformationUpdateResponse
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                            SystemInformationUpdateFailure
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
    PROCEDURE ID
                            { procedureCode id-systemInformationUpdate, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY
                            reject
-- *** Reset ***
reset NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            ResetRequest
                            ResetResponse
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
    PROCEDURE ID
                            { procedureCode id-reset, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY
                            reject
-- *** CommonMeasurementInitiation ***
commonMeasurementInitiation NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            CommonMeasurementInitiationRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                            CommonMeasurementInitiationResponse
                            CommonMeasurementInitiationFailure
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                            { procedureCode id-commonMeasurementInitiation, ddMode common }
    PROCEDURE ID
    CRITICALITY
                            reject
-- *** RadioLinkAddition (FDD) ***
radioLinkAdditionFDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::=
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            RadioLinkAdditionRequestFDD
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                            RadioLinkAdditionResponseFDD
                            RadioLinkAdditionFailureFDD
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
   MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                            dedicated
                            { procedureCode id-radioLinkAddition, ddMode fdd }
    PROCEDURE ID
```

```
CRITICALITY
                            reject
-- *** RadioLinkAddition (TDD) ***
radioLinkAdditionTDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::=
                            RadioLinkAdditionRequestTDD
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            RadioLinkAdditionResponseTDD
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                           RadioLinkAdditionFailureTDD
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                           dedicated
                            { procedureCode id-radioLinkAddition, ddMode tdd }
    PROCEDURE ID
    CRITICALITY
-- *** RadioLinkDeletion
radioLinkDeletion NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            RadioLinkDeletionRequest
                            RadioLinkDeletionResponse
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                           dedicated
   MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                            { procedureCode id-radioLinkDeletion, ddMode common }
    PROCEDURE ID
    CRITICALITY
                            reject
-- *** SynchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationPreparation (FDD) ***
synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationPreparationFDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
                            RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareFDD
    INITIATING MESSAGE
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                            RadioLinkReconfigurationReady
                            RadioLinkReconfigurationFailure
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                           dedicated
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                            { procedureCode id-synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationPreparation, ddMode fdd }
    PROCEDURE ID
    CRITICALITY
                            reject
-- *** SynchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationPreparation (TDD) ***
synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationPreparationTDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
                            RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareTDD
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            RadioLinkReconfigurationReady
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                            RadioLinkReconfigurationFailure
                           dedicated
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                            { procedureCode id-synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationPreparation, ddMode tdd }
    PROCEDURE ID
    CRITICALITY
-- *** UnSynchronisedRadioLinkReconfiguration (FDD) ***
unSynchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationFDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestFDD
                            RadioLinkReconfigurationResponse
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                            RadioLinkReconfigurationFailure
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                            dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID
                            { procedureCode id-unSynchronisedRadioLinkReconfiguration, ddMode fdd }
    CRITICALITY
                            reject
-- *** UnSynchronisedRadioLinkReconfiguration (TDD) ***
unSynchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationTDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
```

```
INITIATING MESSAGE
                            RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestTDD
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                            RadioLinkReconfigurationResponse
                            RadioLinkReconfigurationFailure
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                           dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID
                            { procedureCode id-unSynchronisedRadioLinkReconfiguration, ddMode tdd }
    CRITICALITY
                            reject
-- *** DedicatedMeasurementInitiation ***
dedicatedMeasurementInitiation NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                           DedicatedMeasurementInitiationRequest
                            DedicatedMeasurementInitiationResponse
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                           DedicatedMeasurementInitiationFailure
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                           dedicated
                            { procedureCode id-dedicatedMeasurementInitiation, ddMode common }
    PROCEDURE ID
    CRITICALITY
-- *** PhysicalSharedChannelReconfiguration (FDD) ***
physicalSharedChannelReconfigurationFDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationRequestFDD
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                           PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationFailure
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR common
                    { procedureCode id-physicalSharedChannelReconfiguration, ddMode fdd }
    PROCEDURE ID
    CRITICALITY
-- *** PhysicalSharedChannelReconfiguration (TDD) ***
physicalSharedChannelReconfigurationTDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::=
    INITIATING MESSAGE PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationRequestTDD
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                           PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationFailure
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                    { procedureCode id-physicalSharedChannelReconfiguration, ddMode tdd }
    PROCEDURE ID
    CRITICALITY
                    reject
-- *** InformationExchangeInitiation ***
informationExchangeInitiation NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
                            InformationExchangeInitiationRequest
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            InformationExchangeInitiationResponse
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                            InformationExchangeInitiationFailure
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                            { procedureCode id-informationExchangeInitiation, ddMode common }
    PROCEDURE ID
    CRITICALITY
                            reject
-- *** CellSynchronisationInitiation (TDD only) ***
cellSynchronisationInitiationTDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::=
    INITIATING MESSAGE CellSynchronisationInitiationRequestTDD
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME CellSynchronisationInitiationResponseTDD
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                           CellSynchronisationInitiationFailureTDD
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
```

```
PROCEDURE ID
                    { procedureCode id-cellSynchronisationInitiation, ddMode tdd }
    CRITICALITY
                    reject
-- *** CellSynchronisationReconfiguration (TDD only) ***
cellSynchronisationReconfigurationTDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE CellsynchronisationReconfigurationRequestTDD
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME CellSynchronisationReconfigurationResponseTDD
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                            CellSynchronisationReconfigurationFailureTDD
                           common
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
    PROCEDURE ID
                    { procedureCode id-cellSynchronisationReconfiguration, ddMode tdd }
    CRITICALITY
                    reject
-- *** CellSynchronisationAdjustment (TDD only) ***
cellSynchronisationAdjustmentTDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::=
    INITIATING MESSAGE CellSynchronisationAdjustmentRequestTDD
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME CellSynchronisationAdjustmentResponseTDD
                            CellSynchronisationAdjustmentFailureTDD
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
    PROCEDURE ID
                    { procedureCode id-cellSynchronisationAdjustment, ddMode tdd }
    CRITICALITY
                    reject
-- *** UEStatusUpdateConfirmation ***
ueStatusUpdateConfirmation NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            UEStatusUpdateConfirmRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME
                            UEStatusUpdateConfirmResponse
   MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                            { procedureCode id-uEStatusUpdateConfirmation, ddMode common }
    PROCEDURE ID
    CRITICALITY
                            reject
-- Class 2
-- *** ResourceStatusIndication ***
resourceStatusIndication NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            ResourceStatusIndication
   MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                           common
    PROCEDURE ID
                            { procedureCode id-resourceStatusIndication, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY
                            ignore
-- *** AuditRequired ***
auditReguired NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            AuditRequiredIndication
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                            { procedureCode id-auditRequired, ddMode common }
    PROCEDURE ID
    CRITICALITY
-- *** CommonMeasurementReport ***
commonMeasurementReport NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
                            CommonMeasurementReport
    INITIATING MESSAGE
```

```
MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
    PROCEDURE ID
                            { procedureCode id-commonMeasurementReport, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY
-- *** CommonMeasurementTermination ***
commonMeasurementTermination NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::=
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            CommonMeasurementTerminationRequest
   MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                           common
                            { procedureCode id-commonMeasurementTermination, ddMode common }
    PROCEDURE ID
    CRITICALITY
-- *** CommonMeasurementFailure ***
commonMeasurementFailure NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            CommonMeasurementFailureIndication
   MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                           common
                            { procedureCode id-commonMeasurementFailure, ddMode common }
    PROCEDURE ID
    CRITICALITY
                            ignore
-- *** SynchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationCommit ***
synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationCommit NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            RadioLinkReconfigurationCommit
   MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                           dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID
                            { procedureCode id-synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationCommit, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY
                            ignore
-- *** SynchronisedRadioReconfigurationCancellation ***
synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationCancellation NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            RadioLinkReconfigurationCancel
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                            dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID
                            { procedureCode id-synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationCancellation, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY
-- *** RadioLinkFailure ***
radioLinkFailure NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            RadioLinkFailureIndication
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                           dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID
                            { procedureCode id-radioLinkFailure, ddMode common
    CRITICALITY
                            ignore
-- *** RadioLinkPreemption ***
radioLinkPreemption NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE RadioLinkPreemptionRequiredIndication
   MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID
                   { procedureCode id-radioLinkPreemption, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY ignore
-- *** RadioLinkRestoration ***
```

```
radioLinkRestoration NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::=
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            RadioLinkRestoreIndication
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                           dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID
                            { procedureCode id-radioLinkRestoration, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY
                            ignore
-- *** DedicatedMeasurementReport ***
dedicatedMeasurementReport NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            DedicatedMeasurementReport
   MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                           dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID
                            { procedureCode id-dedicatedMeasurementReport, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY
                            ignore
-- *** DedicatedMeasurementTermination ***
dedicatedMeasurementTermination NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
                            DedicatedMeasurementTerminationRequest
    INITIATING MESSAGE
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                            dedicated
                            { procedureCode id-dedicatedMeasurementTermination, ddMode common }
    PROCEDURE ID
    CRITICALITY
                            ignore
-- *** DedicatedMeasurementFailure ***
dedicatedMeasurementFailure NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::=
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            DedicatedMeasurementFailureIndication
   MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                           dedicated
                            { procedureCode id-dedicatedMeasurementFailure, ddMode common }
    PROCEDURE ID
    CRITICALITY
                            ignore
-- *** DLPowerControl (FDD only) ***
downlinkPowerControlFDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
                            DL-PowerControlRequest
    INITIATING MESSAGE
   MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                           dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID
                            { procedureCode id-downlinkPowerControl, ddMode fdd }
    CRITICALITY
                            ignore
-- *** DLPowerTimeslotControl (TDD only) ***
downlinkPowerTimeslotControl NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
                            DL-PowerTimeslotControlRequest
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                           dedicated
   MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                            { procedureCode id-downlinkPowerTimeslotControl, ddMode tdd }
    PROCEDURE ID
    CRITICALITY
                            ignore
-- *** CompressedModeCommand (FDD only) ***
compressedModeCommand NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            CompressedModeCommand
   MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                           dedicated
                            { procedureCode id-compressedModeCommand, ddMode fdd }
    PROCEDURE ID
    CRITICALITY
                            ignore
```

```
-- *** UnblockResourceIndication ***
unblockResource NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            UnblockResourceIndication
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                            { procedureCode id-unblockResource, ddMode common }
    PROCEDURE ID
    CRITICALITY
                            ignore
-- *** ErrorIndication for Dedicated procedures ***
errorIndicationForDedicated NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::=
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            ErrorIndication
   MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                           dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID
                            { procedureCode id-errorIndicationForDedicated, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY
                            ignore
-- *** ErrorIndication for Common procedures ***
errorIndicationForCommon NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            ErrorIndication
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                            common
                            { procedureCode id-errorIndicationForCommon, ddMode common }
    PROCEDURE ID
    CRITICALITY
-- *** CellSynchronisationReporting (TDD only) ***
cellSynchronisationReportingTDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            CellSynchronisationReportTDD
   MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                            { procedureCode id-cellSynchronisationReporting, ddMode tdd }
    PROCEDURE ID
    CRITICALITY
                            ignore
-- *** CellSynchronisationTermination (TDD only) ***
cellSynchronisationTerminationTDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::=
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            CellSynchronisationTerminationRequestTDD
   MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
    PROCEDURE ID
                            { procedureCode id-cellSynchronisationTermination, ddMode tdd }
    CRITICALITY
                            ignore
-- *** CellSynchronisationFailure (TDD only) ***
cellSynchronisationFailureTDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
                            {\tt CellSynchronisationFailureIndicationTDD}
    INITIATING MESSAGE
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                            { procedureCode id-cellSynchronisationFailure, ddMode tdd }
    PROCEDURE ID
    CRITICALITY
                            ignore
-- *** PrivateMessage for Dedicated procedures ***
privateMessageForDedicated NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            PrivateMessage
   MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                           dedicated
                            { procedureCode id-privateMessageForDedicated, ddMode common }
    PROCEDURE ID
```

```
CRITICALITY
                            ignore
-- *** PrivateMessage for Common procedures ***
privateMessageForCommon NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            PrivateMessage
   MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                            common
                            { procedureCode id-privateMessageForCommon, ddMode common }
    PROCEDURE ID
    CRITICALITY
-- *** InformationReporting ***
informationReporting NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            InformationReport
   MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                            common
    PROCEDURE ID
                            { procedureCode id-informationReporting, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY
                            ignore
-- *** InformationExchangeTermination ***
informationExchangeTermination NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            InformationExchangeTerminationRequest
   MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
    PROCEDURE ID
                            { procedureCode id-informationExchangeTermination, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY
-- *** InformationExchangeFailure ***
informationExchangeFailure NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
                            InformationExchangeFailureIndication
    INITIATING MESSAGE
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
    PROCEDURE ID
                            { procedureCode id-informationExchangeFailure, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY
-- *** BearerRearrangement ***
bearerRearrangement NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            BearerRearrangementIndication
   MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                            dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID
                            { procedureCode id-BearerRearrangement, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY
                            ignore
-- *** RadioLinkActivation (FDD) ***
radioLinkActivationFDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::=
                            RadioLinkActivationCommandFDD
    INITIATING MESSAGE
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                            dedicated
                            { procedureCode id-radioLinkActivation, ddMode fdd }
    PROCEDURE ID
    CRITICALITY
-- *** RadioLinkActivation (TDD) ***
radioLinkActivationTDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::=
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            RadioLinkActivationCommandTDD
```

```
MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                            dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID
                            { procedureCode id-radioLinkActivation, ddMode tdd }
    CRITICALITY
-- *** RadioLinkParameterUpdate (FDD) ***
radioLinkParameterUpdateFDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::=
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            RadioLinkParameterUpdateIndicationFDD
   MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                            dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID
                            { procedureCode id-radioLinkParameterUpdate, ddMode fdd }
    CRITICALITY
                            ignore
-- *** RadioLinkParameterUpdate (TDD) ***
radioLinkParameterUpdateTDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            RadioLinkParameterUpdateIndicationTDD
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                            dedicated
                            { procedureCode id-radioLinkParameterUpdate, ddMode tdd }
    PROCEDURE ID
    CRITICALITY
                            ignore
-- *** MBMSNotificationUpdate ***
mBMSNotificationUpdate NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            MBMSNotificationUpdateCommand
   MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                            common
    PROCEDURE ID
                            { procedureCode id-mBMSNotificationUpdate, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY
                            ignore
-- *** UEStatusUpdate ***
uEStatusUpdate NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            UEStatusUpdateCommand
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
    PROCEDURE ID
                            { procedureCode id-uEStatusUpdate, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY
                            ignore
-- *** SecondaryULFrequencyReporting (FDD) ***
secondaryULFrequencyReportingFDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            SecondaryULFrequencyReport
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                            dedicated
                            { procedureCode id-secondaryULFrequencyReporting, ddMode fdd }
    PROCEDURE ID
                            ignore
    CRITICALITY
-- ***secondaryULFrequencyUpdate (FDD)
secondaryULFrequencyUpdateFDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
                            SecondaryULFrequencyUpdateIndication
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR
                            dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID
                            { procedureCode id-secondaryULFrequencyUpdate, ddMode fdd }
    CRITICALITY
                            ignore
END
```

9.3.3 PDU Definitions

```
__ **********************
-- PDU definitions for NBAP.
__ *******************
NBAP-PDU-Contents {
itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
umts-Access (20) modules (3) nbap (2) version1 (1) nbap-PDU-Contents (1) }
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=
BEGIN
      ****************
-- IE parameter types from other modules.
__ *********************
IMPORTS
   Active-Pattern-Sequence-Information,
   AddorDeleteIndicator,
   MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-PilotConfiguration,
   AICH-Power,
   AICH-TransmissionTiming,
   AllocationRetentionPriority,
   AlternativeFormatReportingIndicator,
   AvailabilityStatus,
   ActivationDelay,
   BCCH-ModificationTime,
   BindingID,
   BlockingPriorityIndicator,
   BroadcastReference,
   SCTD-Indicator,
   Cause,
   CCTrCH-ID,
   Cell-ERNTI-Status-Information,
   CellParameterID,
   CellPortionID,
   CellSyncBurstCode,
   CellSyncBurstCodeShift,
   CellSyncBurstRepetitionPeriod,
   CellSyncBurstSIR,
   CellSyncBurstTiming,
   CellSyncBurstTimingThreshold,
   CellPortion-CapabilityLCR,
   CFN,
   ChipOffset,
   C-ID,
   Closedlooptimingadjustmentmode,
```

```
CommonChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw,
Compressed-Mode-Deactivation-Flag,
Common-MACFlows-to-DeleteFDD,
CommonMeasurementAccuracy,
CommonMeasurementType,
CommonMeasurementValue,
CommonMeasurementValueInformation.
CommonPhysicalChannelID,
CommonPhysicalChannelID768,
Common-EDCH-Capability,
Common-E-DCH-HSDPCCH-Capability,
Common-EDCH-System-InformationFDD,
Common-EDCH-System-Information-ResponseFDD,
Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information,
Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information768,
Common-TransportChannel-Status-Information,
CommonTransportChannelID,
CommonTransportChannel-InformationResponse,
CommunicationControlPortID,
ConfigurationGenerationID,
ConstantValue.
ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Capability,
ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Information,
ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Capability,
ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information,
ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information-Response,
ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-CapabilityLCR,
ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-InformationLCR,
ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-Information-ResponseLCR,
CPC-InformationLCR,
CPC-Information,
CriticalityDiagnostics,
CRNC-CommunicationContextID,
CSBMeasurement.ID.
CSBTransmissionID,
DCH-FDD-Information.
DCH-Indicator-For-E-DCH-HSDPA-Operation,
DCH-InformationResponse,
DCH-ID,
FDD-DCHs-to-Modify,
TDD-DCHs-to-Modify,
DCH-TDD-Information,
DedicatedChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw,
DedicatedMeasurementType,
DedicatedMeasurementValue,
DedicatedMeasurementValueInformation,
DelayedActivation,
DelayedActivationUpdate,
DiversityControlField,
DiversityMode,
DL-DPCH-SlotFormat,
DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment,
DL-or-Global-CapacityCredit,
DL-Power,
```

```
DL-PowerBalancing-Information,
DL-PowerBalancing-ActivationIndicator,
DLPowerAveragingWindowSize,
DL-PowerBalancing-UpdatedIndicator,
DL-ScramblingCode.
DL-TimeslotISCP,
DL-Timeslot-Information.
DL-TimeslotLCR-Information,
DL-TimeslotISCPInfo.
DL-TimeslotISCPInfoLCR,
DL-TPC-Pattern01Count.
DPC-Mode,
DPCH-ID,
DPCH-ID768,
DSCH-ID,
DSCH-InformationResponse,
DSCH-TDD-Information,
Dual-Band-Capability-Info,
DwPCH-Power,
E-AGCH-FDD-Code-Information,
E-AI-Capability,
E-DCH-Capability,
E-DCHCapacityConsumptionLaw,
E-DCH-Decoupling-Indication,
E-DCH-TTI2ms-Capability,
E-DCH-SF-Capability,
E-DCH-HARQ-Combining-Capability,
E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information,
E-DCH-FDD-Information,
E-DCH-FDD-Information-Response,
E-DCH-FDD-Information-to-Modify,
E-DCH-FDD-Update-Information,
E-DCH-MACdFlow-ID,
E-DCH-MACdFlows-Information,
E-DCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete,
E-DCH-MACdPDU-SizeCapability,
E-DCH-RL-Indication,
E-DCH-Serving-Cell-Change-Info-Response,
E-DPCCH-PO,
E-RGCH-E-HICH-FDD-Code-Information,
E-RGCH-2-IndexStepThreshold,
E-RGCH-3-IndexStepThreshold,
End-Of-Audit-Sequence-Indicator,
Enhanced-FACH-Capability,
Enhanced-PCH-Capability,
Enhanced-UE-DRX-Capability,
Enhanced-UE-DRX-InformationFDD,
E-TFCS-Information,
E-TTI,
ExtendedPropagationDelay,
Fast-Reconfiguration-Mode,
Fast-Reconfiguration-Permission,
FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber,
FDD-DL-CodeInformation,
```

```
FDD-S-CCPCH-FrameOffset,
FDD-S-CCPCH-Offset,
FDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize,
F-DPCH-Capability,
F-DPCH-SlotFormat.
F-DPCH-SlotFormatCapability,
FirstRLS-Indicator,
FNReportingIndicator,
FPACH-Power.
FrameAdjustmentValue,
FrameHandlingPriority,
FrameOffset,
HARO-Info-for-E-DCH,
HSDPA-Capability,
HSDSCH-Common-System-InformationFDD,
HSDSCH-Common-System-Information-ResponseFDD,
HSDSCH-Configured-Indicator,
HSDSCH-Paging-System-InformationFDD,
HSDSCH-Paging-System-Information-ResponseFDD,
HS-DSCH-Serving-Cell-Change-Info,
HS-DSCH-Serving-Cell-Change-Info-Response,
HSDSCH-MACdPDU-SizeCapability,
HS-PDSCH-FDD-Code-Information,
HS-SCCH-ID,
HS-SCCH-FDD-Code-Information,
HS-SICH-ID,
IB-OC-ID,
IB-SG-DATA,
IB-SG-POS,
IB-SG-REP,
IB-Type,
InformationExchangeID,
InformationReportCharacteristics,
InformationType,
Initial-DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment-Allowed,
InnerLoopDLPCStatus,
IPDL-FDD-Parameters,
IPDL-TDD-Parameters,
IPDL-Indicator,
IPDL-TDD-Parameters-LCR,
IPMulticastIndication,
LimitedPowerIncrease,
Local-Cell-ID,
MaximumDL-PowerCapability,
Maximum-Target-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower,
MaximumTransmissionPower,
MaxNrOfUL-DPDCHs,
Max-Set-E-DPDCHs,
MaxPRACH-MidambleShifts,
Max-UE-DTX-Cycle,
MBMS-Capability,
MeasurementFilterCoefficient,
MeasurementID,
MeasurementRecoveryBehavior,
```

```
MeasurementRecoveryReportingIndicator,
MeasurementRecoverySupportIndicator,
MICH-CFN,
MICH-Mode.
MidambleAllocationMode.
MidambleShiftAndBurstType,
MidambleShiftAndBurstType768,
MidambleShiftLCR,
MinimumDL-PowerCapability,
MinSpreadingFactor,
MIMO-Capability,
MIMO-PilotConfiguration,
MinUL-ChannelisationCodeLength,
Modification-Period,
MultiplexingPosition,
NCyclesPerSFNperiod,
NRepetitionsPerCyclePeriod,
N-INSYNC-IND,
N-OUTSYNC-IND,
NeighbouringCellMeasurementInformation,
NeighbouringFDDCellMeasurementInformation,
NeighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformation,
NI-Information,
NodeB-CommunicationContextID,
Non-rectangular-resource-allocation-indicator,
Non-rectangular-resource-timeslot-set,
NotificationIndicatorLength,
NumberOfReportedCellPortions,
NumberOfReportedCellPortionsLCR,
NSubCyclesPerCyclePeriod,
PagingIndicatorLength,
Paging-MACFlows-to-DeleteFDD,
PayloadCRC-PresenceIndicator,
PCCPCH-Power,
PDSCHSet-ID,
PDSCH-ID,
PDSCH-ID768.
PICH-Mode,
PICH-Power,
PLCCHinformation,
PowerAdjustmentType,
PowerOffset,
PowerRaiseLimit,
PRACH-Midamble,
PreambleSignatures,
PreambleThreshold,
PredictedSFNSFNDeviationLimit,
PredictedTUTRANGPSDeviationLimit,
PrimaryCPICH-Power,
Primary-CPICH-Usage-for-Channel-Estimation,
PrimaryScramblingCode,
PropagationDelay,
SCH-TimeSlot,
PunctureLimit,
```

```
PUSCHSet-ID,
PUSCH-ID,
OE-Selector,
RACH-SlotFormat,
RACH-SubChannelNumbers.
Reference-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower,
Reference-ReceivedTotalWideBandPowerReporting,
Reference-ReceivedTotalWideBandPowerSupportIndicator,
Maximum-Target-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower-LCR,
ReferenceClockAvailability,
ReferenceSFNoffset,
RepetitionLength,
RepetitionPeriod,
ReportCharacteristics,
RequestedDataValue,
RequestedDataValueInformation,
ResourceOperationalState,
RL-Set-ID,
RL-ID,
RL-Specific-DCH-Info,
RL-Specific-E-DCH-Info,
Received-total-wide-band-power-Value,
AdjustmentPeriod,
ScaledAdiustmentRatio,
MaxAdjustmentStep,
RNC-ID,
ScramblingCodeNumber,
Secondary-CPICH-Information-Change,
SecondaryCCPCH-SlotFormat,
Segment-Type,
Semi-PersistentScheduling-CapabilityLCR,
Serving-E-DCH-RL-ID,
SixteenOAM-UL-Capability,
SixtyfourQAM-DL-Capability,
SixtyfourQAM-DL-MIMO-Combined-Capability,
SFN.
SFNSFNChangeLimit,
SFNSFNDriftRate,
SFNSFNDriftRateQuality,
SFNSFNQuality,
ShutdownTimer,
SIB-Originator,
SpecialBurstScheduling,
SignallingBearerRequestIndicator,
Start-Of-Audit-Sequence-Indicator,
STTD-Indicator,
SSDT-SupportIndicator,
E-DPCCH-Power-Boosting-Capability,
SyncCase,
SYNCDlCodeId,
SyncFrameNumber,
SynchronisationReportCharacteristics,
SynchronisationReportType,
Target-NonServing-EDCH-To-Total-EDCH-Power-Ratio,
```

```
T-Cell,
T-RLFAILURE,
TDD-ChannelisationCode,
TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR.
TDD-ChannelisationCode768.
TDD-DL-Code-LCR-Information,
TDD-DPCHOffset.
TDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize,
TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset,
TDD-UL-Code-LCR-Information,
TFCI-Coding,
TFCI-Presence,
TFCI-SignallingMode,
TFCS,
TimeSlot,
TimeSlotLCR,
TimeSlotDirection,
TimeSlotStatus,
TimingAdjustmentValue,
TimingAdvanceApplied,
TnlOos,
ToAWE,
ToAWS,
TransmissionDiversityApplied,
TransmitDiversityIndicator,
TransmissionGapPatternSequenceCodeInformation,
Transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-Information,
TransportBearerRequestIndicator,
TransportFormatSet,
TransportLayerAddress,
TSTD-Indicator,
TUTRANGPS,
TUTRANGPSChangeLimit,
TUTRANGPSDriftRate,
TUTRANGPSDriftRateOuality,
TUTRANGPSQuality,
UARFCN,
UC-Id,
UE-Support-of-non-rectangular-resource-allocation,
USCH-Information,
USCH-InformationResponse,
UL-CapacityCredit,
UL-DPCCH-SlotFormat,
UL-DPDCH-Indicator-For-E-DCH-Operation,
UL-SIR,
UL-FP-Mode,
UL-PhysCH-SF-Variation,
UL-ScramblingCode,
UL-Timeslot-Information,
UL-TimeslotLCR-Information,
UL-TimeSlot-ISCP-Info,
UL-TimeSlot-ISCP-LCR-Info,
UL-TimeslotISCP-Value,
UL-TimeslotISCP-Value-IncrDecrThres,
```

```
USCH-ID,
HSDSCH-FDD-Information,
HSDSCH-FDD-Information-Response,
HSDSCH-Information-to-Modify,
HSDSCH-Information-to-Modify-Unsynchronised,
HSDSCH-MACdFlow-ID,
HSDSCH-MACdFlows-Information.
HSDSCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete,
HSDSCH-RNTI.
HSDSCH-TDD-Information,
HSDSCH-TDD-Information-Response,
PrimaryCCPCH-RSCP,
HSDSCH-FDD-Update-Information,
HSDSCH-TDD-Update-Information,
UL-Synchronisation-Parameters-LCR,
TDD-DL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormat-LCR,
TDD-UL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormat-LCR,
TDD-TPC-UplinkStepSize-LCR,
CellSyncBurstTimingLCR,
TimingAdjustmentValueLCR,
PrimaryCCPCH-RSCP-Delta,
SynchronisationIndicator,
TDD-UL-Code-768-Information,
UL-Timeslot768-Information,
TDD-DL-Code-768-Information,
DL-Timeslot768-Information,
E-DCH-TDD-CapacityConsumptionLaw,
E-DCH-Information,
E-DCH-Information-Response,
E-DCH-Information-Reconfig,
LTGI-Presence,
SNPL-Reporting-Type,
E-AGCH-Id,
E-HICH-TimeOffset,
Maximum-Generated-ReceivedTotalWideBandPowerInOtherCells,
E-DCH-768-Information,
E-DCH-768-Information-Reconfig.
RTWP-ReportingIndicator,
RTWP-CellPortion-ReportingIndicator,
MAChs-ResetIndicator,
E-DCH-LCR-Information,
E-DCH-LCR-Information-Reconfig,
E-HICH-ID-TDD,
E-HICH-TimeOffsetLCR,
E-HICH-Type,
ModulationPO-MBSFN,
Secondary-CCPCH-SlotFormat-Extended,
ModulationMBSFN,
MBSFN-Only-Mode-Indicator,
MBSFN-Only-Mode-Capability,
UPPCHPositionLCR,
ControlGAP,
IdleIntervalInformation,
Extended-HS-SICH-ID,
```

```
Extended-HS-SCCH-ID,
TimeslotLCR-Extension,
Extended-E-HICH-ID-TDD.
AdditionalTimeSlotListLCR.
Additional Measurement Value List.
HS-SCCH-ID-LCR,
Paging-MACFlows-to-DeleteLCR,
HSDSCH-Paging-System-InformationLCR,
HSDSCH-Paging-System-Information-ResponseLCR,
HSDSCH-Common-System-InformationLCR,
HSDSCH-Common-System-Information-ResponseLCR,
Enhanced-UE-DRX-InformationLCR,
E-DCH-MACdFlow-ID-LCR,
Common-EDCH-System-InformationLCR,
Common-EDCH-System-Information-ResponseLCR,
Common-MACFlows-to-DeleteLCR,
DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
E-DCH-MACdFlows-to-DeleteLCR,
HSDSCH-PreconfigurationSetup,
HSDSCH-PreconfigurationInfo,
NoOfTargetCellHS-SCCH-Order,
EnhancedHSServingCC-Abort,
GANSS-Time-ID,
HS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Update-Information,
HS-DSCH-Secondary-Serving-Remove,
HS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Information-To-Modify-Unsynchronised,
HS-DSCH-Secondary-Serving-Information-To-Modify,
HS-DSCH-Secondary-Serving-Cell-Change-Information-Response,
HS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Information-Response,
HS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Information,
Multi-Cell-Capability-Info,
MinimumReducedE-DPDCH-GainFactor,
IMB-Parameters.
E-RNTI.
E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-LCR,
HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-LCR,
Add-To-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRgst,
Modify-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
Delete-From-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
Delete-From-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-Ext,
HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-ResponseLCR,
E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-ResponseLCR,
HSSICH-ReferenceSignal-InformationLCR,
UE-Selected-MBMS-Service-Information,
UE-AggregateMaximumBitRate,
HSSICH-ReferenceSignal-InformationModifyLCR,
TimeSlotMeasurementValueListLCR,
MIMO-PowerOffsetForS-CPICHCapability,
MIMO-PilotConfigurationExtension,
TxDiversityOnDLControlChannelsByMIMOUECapability,
Single-Stream-MIMO-Capability,
ActivationInformation,
Cell-Capability-Container,
DormantModeIndicator,
```

```
Additional-EDCH-Setup-Info,
    Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-Response-List,
   Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-To-Add-List,
    Additional-EDCH-FDD-Update-Information,
   TS0-CapabilityLCR,
    Out-of-Sychronization-Window,
    DCH-MeasurementOccasion-Information,
    Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-Response-RLReconf-List,
    Setup-Or-ConfigurationChange-Or-Removal-Of-EDCH-On-secondary-UL-Frequency,
    Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-Response-RL-Add-List,
    PrecodingWeightSetRestriction,
    Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Setup,
    Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Info,
    Cell-Capability-Container-TDD-LCR,
   Multi-Carrier-EDCH-Info,
   Multi-Carrier-EDCH-Reconfigure,
   Multi-Carrier-EDCH-Information-Response,
   MU-MIMO-Capability-ContainerLCR,
   MU-MIMO-InformationLCR,
   MU-MIMO-Information-Response,
   MU-MIMO-Information-To-ReconfigureLCR,
    Adaptive-Special-Burst-Power-CapabilityLCR,
    Usefulness-Of-Battery-Optimization,
    In-Sync-Information-LCR,
    ERNTI-Release-Status,
    CellPortionLCRID,
    CPC-RecoveryReport,
    UL-CLTD-Information,
    UL-CLTD-Information-Reconf,
    UL-CLTD-State-Update-Information,
    FTPICH-Information,
    FTPICH-Information-Reconf,
    Common-E-RGCH-InfoFDD,
    Further-Enhanced-UE-DRX-InformationFDD,
    Common-E-RGCH-Operation-Indicator,
    DCH-ENH-Information,
    DCH-ENH-Information-Reconf.
    BCH-Parameters,
    Radio-Links-without-DPCH-FDPCH-Indication,
    UL-DPCCH2-Information,
    UL-DPCCH2-Information-Reconf,
    UE-Measurement-Value,
    Downlink-TPC-enhancements-Information,
    Downlink-TPC-enhancements-Reconf,
    TPC-slot-position,
    Improved-Synchronized-Indicator,
    HS-SCCH-DRX-InformationFDD
FROM NBAP-IEs
    PrivateIE-Container{},
    ProtocolExtensionContainer{},
    ProtocolIE-Container{},
    ProtocolIE-Single-Container{},
```

```
ProtocolIE-ContainerList{},
    NBAP-PRIVATE-IES,
    NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES,
    NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION
FROM NBAP-Containers
    id-Active-Pattern-Sequence-Information,
    id-Additional-S-CCPCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRgstTDD,
    id-Additional-S-CCPCH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD,
    id-Additional-S-CCPCH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRgstTDD,
    id-Additional-S-CCPCH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRgstTDD,
    id-MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-PilotConfiguration,
    id-AdiustmentRatio,
    id-AICH-Information,
    id-AICH-ParametersListIE-CTCH-ReconfRgstFDD.
    id-AlternativeFormatReportingIndicator,
    id-BCH-Information,
    id-BCCH-ModificationTime,
    id-bindingID,
    id-BlockingPriorityIndicator,
    id-BroadcastReference.
    id-Cause.
    id-CauseLevel-PSCH-ReconfFailure.
    id-CauseLevel-RL-AdditionFailureFDD,
    id-CauseLevel-RL-AdditionFailureTDD,
    id-CauseLevel-RL-ReconfFailure,
    id-CauseLevel-RL-SetupFailureFDD,
    id-CauseLevel-RL-SetupFailureTDD,
    id-CauseLevel-SyncAdjustmntFailureTDD,
    id-CCP-InformationItem-AuditRsp,
    id-CCP-InformationList-AuditRsp,
    id-CCP-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd,
    id-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-FailureInd,
    id-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-RestoreInd,
    id-CCTrCH-Initial-DL-Power-RL-AdditionRgstTDD,
    id-CCTrCH-Initial-DL-Power-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
    id-CCTrCH-Initial-DL-Power-RL-SetupRqstTDD,
    id-CellAdjustmentInfo-SyncAdjustmntRgstTDD,
    id-CellAdjustmentInfoItem-SyncAdjustmentRqstTDD,
    id-Cell-ERNTI-Status-Information,
    id-Cell-InformationItem-AuditRsp,
    id-Cell-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd,
    id-Cell-InformationList-AuditRsp,
    id-CellParameterID.
    id-CellPortion-InformationItem-Cell-SetupRqstFDD,
    id-CellPortion-InformationList-Cell-SetupRqstFDD,
    id-CellPortion-InformationItem-Cell-ReconfRgstFDD,
    id-CellPortion-InformationList-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD,
    id-CellSyncBurstTransInit-CellSyncInitiationRgstTDD,
    id-CellSyncBurstMeasureInit-CellSyncInitiationRgstTDD,
    id-cellSyncBurstRepetitionPeriod,
    id-CellSyncBurstTransReconfiguration-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD,
    id-CellSyncBurstTransReconfInfo-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD,
    id-CellSyncBurstMeasReconfiguration-CellSyncReconfRgstTDD,
```

```
id-CellSyncBurstMeasInfoList-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD,
id-CellSyncBurstInfoList-CellSyncReconfRgstTDD,
id-CellSyncInfo-CellSyncReprtTDD,
id-CellPortion-CapabilityLCR.
id-CFN.
id-CFNReportingIndicator,
id-C-ID.
id-Closed-Loop-Timing-Adjustment-Mode,
id-Common-EDCH-Capability.
id-Common-E-DCH-HSDPCCH-Capability,
id-Common-EDCH-MACdFlows-to-DeleteFDD.
id-Common-EDCH-System-InformationFDD,
id-Common-EDCH-System-Information-ResponseFDD,
id-Common-MACFlows-to-DeleteFDD,
id-CommonMeasurementAccuracy,
id-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rprt,
id-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rqst,
id-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rsp,
id-CommonMeasurementType,
id-CommonPhysicalChannelID,
id-CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD,
id-CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD,
id-CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCH-SetupRgstTDD,
id-Common-UL-MACFlows-to-DeleteFDD,
id-CommunicationContextInfoItem-Reset,
id-CommunicationControlPortID,
id-CommunicationControlPortInfoItem-Reset,
id-Compressed-Mode-Deactivation-Flag,
id-ConfigurationGenerationID,
id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Capability,
id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Information,
id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Capability,
id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information,
id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information-Response,
id-ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-CapabilityLCR,
id-ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-InformationLCR,
id-ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-Information-ResponseLCR.
id-CPC-InformationLCR,
id-CPC-Information,
id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID,
id-CriticalityDiagnostics,
id-CSBTransmissionID,
id-CSBMeasurementID,
id-DCHs-to-Add-FDD.
id-DCHs-to-Add-TDD,
id-DCH-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD,
id-DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfRastFDD,
id-DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD,
id-DCH-FDD-Information,
id-DCH-TDD-Information,
id-DCH-Indicator-For-E-DCH-HSDPA-Operation.
id-DCH-InformationResponse,
```

```
id-DCH-RearrangeList-Bearer-RearrangeInd,
id-DSCH-RearrangeList-Bearer-RearrangeInd,
id-FDD-DCHs-to-Modify,
id-FDD-S-CCPCH-FrameOffset-CTCH-SetupRgstFDD.
id-TDD-DCHs-to-Modify.
id-DedicatedMeasurementObjectType-DM-Rprt,
id-DedicatedMeasurementObjectType-DM-Rgst,
id-DedicatedMeasurementObjectType-DM-Rsp,
id-DedicatedMeasurementType.
id-DelayedActivation,
id-DelayedActivationList-RL-ActivationCmdFDD,
id-DelayedActivationList-RL-ActivationCmdTDD,
id-DelayedActivationInformation-RL-ActivationCmdFDD,
id-DelayedActivationInformation-RL-ActivationCmdTDD,
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD,
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfRgstTDD,
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRgstTDD,
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-AdditionRgstTDD,
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-SetupRgstTDD,
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD,
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfRgstTDD,
id-DL-DPCH-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD.
id-DL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRgstTDD,
id-DL-DPCH-InformationList-RL-SetupRgstTDD,
id-DL-DPCH-InformationModify-AddListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-DL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-DL-DPCH-InformationModify-ModifyListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD,
id-DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRgstFDD,
id-DL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRgstFDD,
id-DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment,
id-DL-DPCH-Power-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD,
id-DL-PowerBalancing-Information,
id-DL-PowerBalancing-ActivationIndicator,
id-DL-ReferencePowerInformationItem-DL-PC-Rqst,
id-DL-PowerBalancing-UpdatedIndicator,
id-DLReferencePower,
id-DLReferencePowerList-DL-PC-Rqst,
id-DL-TPC-Pattern01Count,
id-DPC-Mode,
id-DPCHConstant.
id-DSCHs-to-Add-TDD,
id-DSCH-Information-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-DSCH-Information-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-DSCH-InformationResponse,
id-DSCH-TDD-Information,
id-Dual-Band-Capability-Info,
id-E-AGCH-And-E-RGCH-E-HICH-FDD-Scrambling-Code,
id-E-AI-Capability,
id-E-AGCH-FDD-Code-Information,
id-E-DCH-Capability,
```

```
id-E-DCH-Decoupling-Indication,
id-E-DCH-TTI2ms-Capability,
id-E-DCH-SF-Capability,
id-E-DCH-HARO-Combining-Capability,
id-E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information.
id-E-DCH-FDD-Information.
id-E-DCH-FDD-Information-Response,
id-E-DCH-FDD-Information-to-Modify,
id-E-DCH-FDD-Update-Information.
id-E-DCH-MACdFlows-to-Add.
id-E-DCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete.
id-E-DCH-RearrangeList-Bearer-RearrangeInd,
id-E-DCH-Resources-Information-AuditRsp,
id-E-DCH-Resources-Information-ResourceStatusInd,
id-E-DCH-RL-Indication,
id-E-DCH-RL-Set-ID.
id-E-DCH-Serving-Cell-Change-Info-Response,
id-E-DCH-CapacityConsumptionLaw,
id-E-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD,
id-E-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRgstFDD,
id-E-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRgstFDD,
id-E-DPCH-Information-RL-AdditionRegFDD,
id-E-RGCH-E-HICH-FDD-Code-Information,
id-ERACH-CM-Rost,
id-ERACH-CM-Rsp,
id-ERACH-CM-Rprt,
id-End-Of-Audit-Sequence-Indicator,
id-Enhanced-FACH-Capability,
id-Enhanced-PCH-Capability,
id-Enhanced-UE-DRX-Capability,
id-Enhanced-UE-DRX-InformationFDD,
id-ExtendedPropagationDelay,
id-FACH-Information,
id-FACH-ParametersList-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD,
id-FACH-ParametersList-CTCH-SetupRsp.
id-FACH-ParametersListIE-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD,
id-FACH-ParametersListIE-CTCH-SetupRgstFDD,
id-FACH-ParametersListIE-CTCH-SetupRgstTDD,
id-Fast-Reconfiguration-Mode,
id-Fast-Reconfiguration-Permission,
id-F-DPCH-Capability,
id-F-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD,
id-F-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRgstFDD,
id-F-DPCH-SlotFormat,
id-F-DPCH-SlotFormatCapability,
id-HSDPA-And-EDCH-CellPortion-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
id-HSDSCH-Configured-Indicator,
id-HS-DSCH-Serving-Cell-Change-Info,
id-HS-DSCH-Serving-Cell-Change-Info-Response,
id-IndicationType-ResourceStatusInd,
id-InformationExchangeID,
id-InformationExchangeObjectType-InfEx-Rqst,
id-InformationExchangeObjectType-InfEx-Rsp,
id-InformationExchangeObjectType-InfEx-Rprt,
```

```
id-InformationReportCharacteristics,
id-InformationType,
id-InitDL-Power,
id-Initial-DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment,
id-Initial-DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment-Allowed,
id-InnerLoopDLPCStatus,
id-IntStdPhCellSyncInfoItem-CellSyncReprtTDD,
id-IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-ReconfRgstFDD,
id-IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-SetupRgstFDD.
id-IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-ReconfRgstTDD,
id-IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-SetupRgstTDD.
id-IPMulticastIndication,
id-LateEntranceCellSvncInfoItem-CellSvncReprtTDD,
id-Limited-power-increase-information-Cell-SetupRgstFDD,
id-Local-Cell-ID,
id-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem-AuditRsp,
id-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd,
id-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem2-ResourceStatusInd,
id-Local-Cell-Group-InformationList-AuditRsp,
id-Local-Cell-InformationItem-AuditRsp,
id-Local-Cell-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd.
id-Local-Cell-InformationItem2-ResourceStatusInd,
id-Local-Cell-InformationList-AuditRsp,
id-AdjustmentPeriod,
id-MaxAdjustmentStep,
id-MaximumTransmissionPower,
id-Max-UE-DTX-Cvcle,
id-MeasurementFilterCoefficient,
id-MeasurementID,
id-MeasurementRecoveryBehavior,
id-MeasurementRecoveryReportingIndicator,
id-MeasurementRecoverySupportIndicator,
id-MIB-SB-SIB-InformationList-SystemInfoUpdateRgst,
id-MBMS-Capability,
id-MICH-CFN,
id-MICH-Information-AuditRsp.
id-MICH-Information-ResourceStatusInd,
id-MICH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD,
id-MICH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD,
id-MICH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD,
id-MICH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRgstTDD,
id-MIMO-Capability,
id-MIMO-PilotConfiguration,
id-Modification-Period,
id-multipleRL-dl-DPCH-InformationList,
id-multipleRL-dl-DPCH-InformationModifyList,
id-multipleRL-dl-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD,
id-multiple-RL-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-multiple-RL-Information-RL-ReconfRqstTDD,
id-multipleRL-ul-DPCH-InformationList,
id-multipleRL-ul-DPCH-InformationModifyList,
id-NCyclesPerSFNperiod,
id-NeighbouringCellMeasurementInformation,
id-NI-Information-NotifUpdateCmd,
```

```
id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID,
id-Non-rectangular-resource-allocation-indicator.
id-Non-rectangular-resource-timeslot-set,
id-NRepetitionsPerCyclePeriod,
id-NumberOfReportedCellPortions.
id-NumberOfReportedCellPortionsLCR,
id-Paging-MACFlows-to-DeleteFDD,
id-P-CCPCH-Information,
id-P-CPICH-Information.
id-P-SCH-Information.
id-PCCPCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRgstTDD,
id-PCCPCH-Information-Cell-SetupRgstTDD,
id-PCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRgstTDD.
id-PCH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRsp.
id-PCH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRgstFDD,
id-PCH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRgstFDD,
id-PCH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD,
id-PCH-Information,
id-PICH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRgstFDD,
id-PDSCH-Information-AddListIE-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
id-PDSCH-Information-ModifyListIE-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
id-PDSCH-RL-ID.
id-PDSCH-Timeslot-Format-PSCH-ReconfRqst-LCR,
id-PDSCHSets-AddList-PSCH-ReconfRgst,
id-PDSCHSets-DeleteList-PSCH-ReconfRast,
id-PDSCHSets-ModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRast,
id-PICH-Information,
id-PICH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD,
id-PICH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRgstTDD,
id-PLCCH-Information-AuditRsp,
id-PLCCH-Information-ResourceStatusInd,
id-PLCCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDDLCR,
id-PLCCH-InformationList-AuditRsp,
id-PLCCH-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd,
id-PLCCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRgstTDD,
id-PowerAdjustmentType,
id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-choice-CM-Rgst,
id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-choice-CM-Rsp,
id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-choice-CM-Rprt,
id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem-AuditRsp,
id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd,
id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem2-ResourceStatusInd.
id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationList-AuditRsp,
id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd,
id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationList2-ResourceStatusInd,
id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-ID,
id-PRACH-Information,
id-PRACHConstant,
id-PRACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRgstTDD,
id-PRACH-ParametersListIE-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD,
id-PrimaryCCPCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD,
id-PrimaryCCPCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD,
id-PrimaryCPICH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD,
id-PrimaryCPICH-Information-Cell-SetupRgstFDD,
```

```
id-Primary-CPICH-Usage-for-Channel-Estimation,
id-PrimarySCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRgstFDD,
id-PrimarySCH-Information-Cell-SetupRgstFDD,
id-PrimaryScramblingCode,
id-SCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRgstTDD.
id-SCH-Information-Cell-SetupRgstTDD,
id-PUSCH-Information-AddListIE-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
id-PUSCH-Information-ModifyListIE-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
id-PUSCH-Timeslot-Format-PSCH-ReconfRgst-LCR.
id-PUSCHConstant.
id-PUSCHSets-AddList-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
id-PUSCHSets-DeleteList-PSCH-ReconfRast,
id-PUSCHSets-ModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRast,
id-RACH-Information,
id-RACH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRsp,
id-RACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRgstFDD,
id-RACH-ParameterItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD,
id-ReferenceClockAvailability,
id-ReferenceSFNoffset,
id-ReportCharacteristics,
id-Reporting-Object-RL-FailureInd,
id-Reporting-Object-RL-RestoreInd,
id-ResetIndicator.
id-RL-ID,
id-RL-InformationItem-DM-Rprt,
id-RL-InformationItem-DM-Rgst,
id-RL-InformationItem-DM-Rsp,
id-RL-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRqstFDD,
id-RL-informationItem-RL-DeletionRgst,
id-RL-InformationItem-RL-FailureInd,
id-RL-InformationItem-RL-PreemptRequiredInd,
id-RL-InformationItem-RL-ReconfPrepFDD,
id-RL-InformationItem-RL-ReconfRgstFDD,
id-RL-InformationItem-RL-RestoreInd,
id-RL-InformationItem-RL-SetupRgstFDD,
id-RL-InformationList-RL-AdditionRqstFDD,
id-RL-informationList-RL-DeletionRgst,
id-RL-InformationList-RL-PreemptRequiredInd,
id-RL-InformationList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD,
id-RL-InformationList-RL-ReconfRqstFDD,
id-RL-InformationList-RL-SetupRgstFDD,
id-RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-AdditionRspFDD,
id-RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-ReconfReady,
id-RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-ReconfRsp,
id-RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-SetupRspFDD,
id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-AdditionRspFDD,
id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfReady,
id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfRsp,
id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupRspFDD,
id-RL-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionRspTDD,
id-RL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupRspTDD,
id-RL-Information-RL-AdditionRqstTDD,
id-RL-Information-RL-ReconfRgstTDD,
id-RL-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
```

```
id-RL-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD,
id-RL-ReconfigurationFailureItem-RL-ReconfFailure.
id-RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rprt,
id-RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rsp,
id-RL-Set-InformationItem-RL-FailureInd.
id-RL-Set-InformationItem-RL-RestoreInd,
id-RL-Specific-DCH-Info,
id-RL-Specific-E-DCH-Info,
id-S-CCPCH-Information.
id-S-CCPCH-InformationListExt-AuditRsp,
id-S-CCPCH-InformationListExt-ResourceStatusInd,
id-S-CCPCH-LCR-InformationListExt-AuditRsp.
id-S-CCPCH-LCR-InformationListExt-ResourceStatusInd.
id-S-CPICH-Information,
id-SCH-Information,
id-S-SCH-Information.
id-Secondary-CCPCHListIE-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD,
id-Secondary-CCPCH-parameterListIE-CTCH-SetupRgstTDD,
id-Secondary-CCPCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD,
id-Secondary-CPICH-Information,
id-SecondaryCPICH-InformationItem-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD,
id-SecondaryCPICH-InformationItem-Cell-SetupRqstFDD,
id-SecondaryCPICH-InformationList-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD,
id-SecondaryCPICH-InformationList-Cell-SetupRgstFDD,
id-Secondary-CPICH-Information-Change,
id-SecondarySCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRgstFDD,
id-SecondarySCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD,
id-Semi-PersistentScheduling-CapabilityLCR,
id-SegmentInformationListIE-SystemInfoUpdate,
id-Serving-Cell-Change-CFN,
id-Serving-E-DCH-RL-ID,
id-SixteenOAM-UL-Capability,
id-SixtyfourOAM-DL-Capability,
id-SixtyfourOAM-DL-MIMO-Combined-Capability,
id-SFN,
id-SFNReportingIndicator,
id-ShutdownTimer,
id-SignallingBearerRequestIndicator,
id-Start-Of-Audit-Sequence-Indicator,
id-Successful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-AdditionFailureFDD,
id-Successful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-SetupFailureFDD,
id-E-DPCCH-Power-Boosting-Capability,
id-Synchronisation-Configuration-Cell-ReconfRqst,
id-Synchronisation-Configuration-Cell-SetupRqst,
id-SyncCase,
id-SyncCaseIndicatorItem-Cell-SetupRgstTDD-PSCH,
id-SyncFrameNumber,
id-SynchronisationReportType,
id-SynchronisationReportCharacteristics.
id-SyncReportType-CellSyncReprtTDD,
id-T-Cell,
id-TargetCommunicationControlPortID,
id-Transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-Information,
id-TimeSlotConfigurationList-Cell-ReconfRgstTDD,
```

```
id-TimeSlotConfigurationList-Cell-SetupRqstTDD,
id-timeslotInfo-CellSyncInitiationRgstTDD.
id-TimeslotISCPInfo,
id-TimingAdvanceApplied,
id-TnlOos.
id-TransmissionDiversityApplied,
id-transportlayeraddress,
id-Tstd-indicator,
id-UARFCNforNt.
id-UARFCNforNd.
id-UARFCNforNu.
id-UE-Support-of-non-rectangular-resource-allocation,
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfRgstTDD,
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD.
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfRgstTDD.
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD,
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-AdditionRgstTDD,
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-SetupRgstTDD,
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfRgstTDD,
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD,
id-UL-DPCH-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-UL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRgstTDD,
id-UL-DPCH-InformationList-RL-SetupRgstTDD,
id-UL-DPCH-InformationModify-AddListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-UL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-UL-DPCH-InformationModify-ModifyListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD,
id-UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRgstFDD,
id-UL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRgstFDD,
id-UL-DPDCH-Indicator-For-E-DCH-Operation,
id-Unsuccessful-cell-InformationRespItem-SyncAdjustmntFailureTDD,
id-Unsuccessful-PDSCHSetItem-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD,
id-Unsuccessful-PUSCHSetItem-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD.
id-Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-AdditionFailureFDD.
id-Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-SetupFailureFDD,
id-Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResp-RL-AdditionFailureTDD,
id-Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResp-RL-SetupFailureTDD.
id-USCH-Information-Add,
id-USCH-Information-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-USCH-Information-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-USCH-InformationResponse,
id-USCH-Information.
id-USCH-RearrangeList-Bearer-RearrangeInd,
id-DL-DPCH-LCR-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD,
id-DwPCH-LCR-Information
id-DwPCH-LCR-InformationList-AuditRsp,
id-DwPCH-LCR-Information-Cell-SetupRgstTDD,
id-DwPCH-LCR-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD,
id-DwPCH-LCR-Information-ResourceStatusInd,
id-maxFACH-Power-LCR-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD,
id-maxFACH-Power-LCR-CTCH-ReconfRgstTDD,
id-FPACH-LCR-Information.
```

```
id-FPACH-LCR-Information-AuditRsp,
id-FPACH-LCR-InformationList-AuditRsp.
id-FPACH-LCR-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd,
id-FPACH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRgstTDD.
id-FPACH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRgstTDD.
id-PCCPCH-LCR-Information-Cell-SetupRgstTDD,
id-PCH-Power-LCR-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD,
id-PCH-Power-LCR-CTCH-ReconfRgstTDD,
id-PICH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRgstTDD.
id-PRACH-LCR-ParametersList-CTCH-SetupRgstTDD,
id-RL-InformationResponse-LCR-RL-SetupRspTDD
id-Secondary-CCPCH-LCR-parameterList-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD,
id-TimeSlot,
id-TimeSlotConfigurationList-LCR-Cell-ReconfRgstTDD,
id-TimeSlotConfigurationList-LCR-Cell-SetupRgstTDD,
id-TimeslotISCP-LCR-InfoList-RL-SetupRgstTDD,
id-TimeSlotLCR-CM-Rqst,
id-UL-DPCH-LCR-Information-RL-SetupRgstTDD,
id-DL-DPCH-InformationItem-LCR-RL-AdditionRgstTDD,
id-UL-DPCH-InformationItem-LCR-RL-AdditionRgstTDD,
id-TimeslotISCP-InformationList-LCR-RL-AdditionRgstTDD,
id-DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationModify-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-DL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD.
id-TimeslotISCPInfoList-LCR-DL-PC-RgstTDD.
id-UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationModify-AddList,
id-UL-TimeslotLCR-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-UL-SIRTarget,
id-PDSCH-AddInformation-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
id-PDSCH-AddInformation-LCR-AddListIE-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
id-PDSCH-ModifyInformation-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
id-PDSCH-ModifyInformation-LCR-ModifyListIE-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
id-PUSCH-AddInformation-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
id-PUSCH-AddInformation-LCR-AddListIE-PSCH-ReconfRgst.
id-PUSCH-ModifyInformation-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
id-PUSCH-ModifyInformation-LCR-ModifyListIE-PSCH-ReconfRgst,
id-PUSCH-Info-DM-Rqst,
id-PUSCH-Info-DM-Rsp,
id-PUSCH-Info-DM-Rprt,
id-RL-InformationResponse-LCR-RL-AdditionRspTDD,
id-IPDLParameter-Information-LCR-Cell-SetupRgstTDD,
id-IPDLParameter-Information-LCR-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD,
id-HS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-E-AGCH-E-RGCH-E-HICH-MaxPower-PSCH-ReconfRgst,
id-HS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-ScramblingCode-PSCH-ReconfRgst,
id-HS-PDSCH-FDD-Code-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
id-HS-SCCH-FDD-Code-Information-PSCH-ReconfRgst,
id-HS-PDSCH-TDD-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
id-Add-To-HS-SCCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRast,
id-Modify-HS-SCCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRgst,
id-Delete-From-HS-SCCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRgst,
id-SYNCDlCodeId-TransInitLCR-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD,
id-SYNCDlCodeId-MeasureInitLCR-CellSyncInitiationRgstTDD,
id-SYNCDlCodeIdTransReconfInfoLCR-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD,
```

```
id-SYNCDlCodeIdMeasReconfigurationLCR-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD,
id-SYNCDlCodeIdMeasInfoList-CellSyncReconfRgstTDD,
id-SyncDLCodeIdsMeasInfoList-CellSyncReprtTDD.
id-NSubCyclesPerCyclePeriod-CellSyncReconfRgstTDD,
id-DwPCH-Power.
id-AccumulatedClockupdate-CellSyncReprtTDD,
id-HSDPA-Capability,
id-HSDSCH-FDD-Information,
id-HSDSCH-Common-System-InformationFDD.
id-HSDSCH-Common-System-Information-ResponseFDD,
id-HSDSCH-FDD-Information-Response,
id-HSDSCH-Information-to-Modify,
id-HSDSCH-Information-to-Modify-Unsynchronised.
id-HSDSCH-MACdFlows-to-Add,
id-HSDSCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete,
id-HSDSCH-Paging-System-InformationFDD,
id-HSDSCH-Paging-System-Information-ResponseFDD,
id-HSDSCH-RearrangeList-Bearer-RearrangeInd,
id-HSDSCH-Resources-Information-AuditRsp,
id-HSDSCH-Resources-Information-ResourceStatusInd.
id-HSDSCH-RNTI.
id-HSDSCH-TDD-Information,
id-HSDSCH-TDD-Information-Response,
id-HSPDSCH-RL-ID,
id-HSSICH-Info-DM-Rprt,
id-HSSICH-Info-DM-Rast,
id-HSSICH-Info-DM-Rsp,
id-PrimCCPCH-RSCP-DL-PC-RgstTDD,
id-HSDSCH-FDD-Update-Information,
id-HSDSCH-TDD-Update-Information,
id-UL-Synchronisation-Parameters-LCR,
id-DL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormat-LCR-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-UL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormat-LCR-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-CCTrCH-Maximum-DL-Power-RL-SetupRqstTDD,
id-CCTrCH-Minimum-DL-Power-RL-SetupRgstTDD,
id-CCTrCH-Maximum-DL-Power-RL-AdditionRgstTDD,
id-CCTrCH-Minimum-DL-Power-RL-AdditionRgstTDD,
id-CCTrCH-Maximum-DL-Power-InformationAdd-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-CCTrCH-Minimum-DL-Power-InformationAdd-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-CCTrCH-Maximum-DL-Power-InformationModify-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-CCTrCH-Minimum-DL-Power-InformationModify-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-Maximum-DL-Power-Modify-LCR-InformationModify-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-Minimum-DL-Power-Modify-LCR-InformationModify-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD,
id-CCTrCH-Maximum-DL-Power-InformationModify-RL-ReconfRqstTDD,
id-CCTrCH-Minimum-DL-Power-InformationModify-RL-ReconfRqstTDD,
id-TDD-TPC-UplinkStepSize-LCR-RL-SetupRqstTDD,
id-TDD-TPC-UplinkStepSize-LCR-RL-AdditionRgstTDD,
id-TDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize-RL-AdditionRgstTDD,
id-TDD-TPC-UplinkStepSize-InformationAdd-LCR-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-TDD-TPC-UplinkStepSize-InformationModify-LCR-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-TDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize-InformationModify-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-TDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize-InformationAdd-RL-ReconfPrepTDD.
id-TimeslotISCP-LCR-InfoList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
```

```
id-TimingAdjustmentValueLCR,
id-PrimaryCCPCH-RSCP-Delta,
id-Maximum-Target-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower,
id-multiple-DedicatedMeasurementValueList-TDD-DM-Rsp,
id-multiple-DedicatedMeasurementValueList-LCR-TDD-DM-Rsp,
id-SynchronisationIndicator,
id-Reference-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower.
id-Reference-ReceivedTotalWideBandPowerReporting,
id-Reference-ReceivedTotalWideBandPowerSupportIndicator.
id-Maximum-Target-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower-LCR,
id-multiple-PUSCH-InfoList-DM-Rsp,
id-multiple-PUSCH-InfoList-DM-Rprt,
id-Target-NonServing-EDCH-To-Total-EDCH-Power-Ratio,
id-multiple-HSSICHMeasurementValueList-TDD-DM-Rsp,
id-PCCPCH-768-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD,
id-SCH-768-Information-Cell-SetupRgstTDD,
id-SCH-768-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD,
id-PCCPCH-768-Information-Cell-ReconfRgstTDD,
id-P-CCPCH-768-Information-AuditRsp,
id-PICH-768-Information-AuditRsp,
id-PRACH-768-InformationList-AuditRsp.
id-SCH-768-Information-AuditRsp,
id-MICH-768-Information-AuditRsp,
id-CommonPhysicalChannelID768-CommonTrChDeletionReg,
id-MICH-768-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRgstTDD.
id-PICH-768-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRgstTDD,
id-PICH-768-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD,
id-PRACH-768-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD,
id-S-CCPCH-768-InformationList-AuditRsp,
id-S-CCPCH-768-Information-AuditRsp,
id-S-CCPCH-768-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD,
id-S-CCPCH-768-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRgstTDD,
id-S-CCPCH-768-Information-ResourceStatusInd,
id-P-CCPCH-768-Information-ResourceStatusInd.
id-PICH-768-Information-ResourceStatusInd,
id-PRACH-768-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd,
id-SCH-768-Information-ResourceStatusInd.
id-MICH-768-Information-ResourceStatusInd,
id-S-CCPCH-768-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd.
id-PRACH-768-Information,
id-UL-DPCH-768-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD,
id-DL-DPCH-768-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD,
id-DL-DPCH-InformationItem-768-RL-AdditionRgstTDD,
id-UL-DPCH-InformationItem-768-RL-AdditionRgstTDD,
id-UL-DPCH-768-InformationAddItemIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-UL-DPCH-768-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-UL-DPCH-768-InformationModify-AddItem,
id-UL-DPCH-768-InformationModify-AddList,
id-UL-Timeslot768-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-DL-DPCH-768-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-DL-DPCH-768-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-DL-DPCH-768-InformationModify-AddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-DL-DPCH-768-InformationModify-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-DL-Timeslot-768-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
```

```
id-DPCH-ID768-DM-Rqst,
id-multiple-DedicatedMeasurementValueList-768-TDD-DM-Rsp,
id-DPCH-ID768-DM-Rsp.
id-DPCH-ID768-DM-Rprt,
id-PDSCH-AddInformation-768-PSCH-ReconfRgst.
id-PDSCH-ModifyInformation-768-PSCH-ReconfRgst,
id-PUSCH-AddInformation-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
id-PUSCH-ModifyInformation-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
id-dL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRast.
id-hS-SCCH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRgst,
id-hS-SCCH-InformationModify-768-PSCH-ReconfRast.
id-tFCI-Presence,
id-E-RUCCH-InformationList-AuditRsp.
id-E-RUCCH-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd,
id-E-RUCCH-Information,
id-E-DCH-Information.
id-E-DCH-Information-Response,
id-E-DCH-Information-Reconfig,
id-E-PUCH-Information-PSCH-ReconfRgst,
id-Add-To-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRgst,
id-Modify-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRgst,
id-Delete-From-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
id-E-HICH-Information-PSCH-ReconfRgst,
id-E-DCH-TDD-CapacityConsumptionLaw,
id-E-HICH-TimeOffset,
id-Maximum-Generated-ReceivedTotalWideBandPowerInOtherCells,
id-E-DCH-Serving-RL-ID,
id-E-RUCCH-768-InformationList-AuditRsp,
id-E-RUCCH-768-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd,
id-E-RUCCH-768-Information.
id-E-DCH-768-Information,
id-E-DCH-768-Information-Reconfig,
id-E-PUCH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRgst,
id-Add-To-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
id-Modify-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-768-PSCH-ReconfRgst,
id-E-HICH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRgst,
id-RTWP-ReportingIndicator,
id-RTWP-CellPortion-ReportingIndicator,
id-Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share-Value,
id-Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share-For-CellPortion-Value,
id-Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share,
id-Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share-For-CellPortion.
id-ueCapability-Info,
id-MAChs-ResetIndicator,
id-SYNC-UL-Partition-LCR,
id-E-DCH-LCR-Information,
id-E-DCH-LCR-Information-Reconfig,
id-E-PUCH-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRgst,
id-Add-To-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRast,
id-Modify-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
id-Add-To-E-HICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
id-Modify-E-HICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
id-Delete-From-E-HICH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRast,
id-E-HICH-TimeOffsetLCR,
```

```
id-HSDSCH-MACdPDU-SizeCapability,
id-ModulationPO-MBSFN,
id-Secondary-CCPCH-SlotFormat-Extended,
id-MBSFN-Only-Mode-Indicator-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-LCR,
id-Time-Slot-Parameter-ID.
id-MBSFN-Only-Mode-Capability,
id-MBSFN-Cell-ParameterID-Cell-SetupRgstTDD,
id-MBSFN-Cell-ParameterID-Cell-ReconfRgstTDD,
id-S-CCPCH-Modulation.
id-TimeSlotConfigurationList-LCR-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD,
id-Cell-Frequency-List-Information-LCR-MulFreq-AuditRsp,
id-Cell-Frequency-List-InformationItem-LCR-MulFreq-AuditRsp.
id-Cell-Frequency-List-LCR-MulFreq-Cell-SetupRqstTDD,
id-UARFCN-Adjustment,
id-Cell-Frequency-List-Information-LCR-MulFreq-ResourceStatusInd,
id-Cell-Frequency-List-InformationItem-LCR-MulFreq-ResourceStatusInd,
id-UPPCHPositionLCR,
id-UPPCH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRgstTDD,
id-UPPCH-LCR-InformationList-AuditRsp,
id-UPPCH-LCR-InformationItem-AuditRsp,
id-UPPCH-LCR-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd.
id-UPPCH-LCR-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd,
id-multipleFreq-dL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
id-multipleFreq-HS-DSCH-Resources-InformationList-AuditRsp.
id-multipleFreg-HS-DSCH-Resources-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd,
id-UARFCNSpecificCauseList.id-Unsuccessful-UARFCNItem-PSCH-ReconffailureTDD.
id-MultipleFreq-DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-LCRItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
id-Extended-HS-SCCH-ID,
id-Extended-HS-SICH-ID,
id-HSSICH-InfoExt-DM-Rgst,
id-Delete-From-HS-SCCH-Resource-PoolExt-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
id-HS-SCCH-InformationExt-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
id-HS-SCCH-InformationModifyExt-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
id-PowerControlGAP.
id-PowerControlGAP-For-CellFACHLCR,
id-IdleIntervalInformation,
id-MBSFN-SpecialTimeSlot-LCR,
id-MultipleFreq-E-DCH-Resources-InformationList-AuditRsp,
id-MultipleFreq-E-DCH-Resources-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd,
id-MultipleFreq-E-PUCH-Timeslot-InformationList-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
id-MultipleFreq-E-PUCH-Timeslot-Information-LCRItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
id-Extended-E-HICH-ID-TDD,
id-E-DCH-MACdPDU-SizeCapability,
id-E-HICH-TimeOffset-Extension,
id-MultipleFreq-E-HICH-TimeOffsetLCR,
id-PLCCH-parameters,
id-E-RUCCH-parameters,
id-E-RUCCH-768-parameters,
id-HS-Cause,
id-E-Cause.
id-AdditionalTimeSlotListLCR,
id-AdditionalMeasurementValueList,
id-HSDSCH-Paging-System-InformationLCR,
id-HSDSCH-Paging-System-Information-ResponseLCR,
```

```
id-HSDSCH-Common-System-InformationLCR,
id-HSDSCH-Common-System-Information-ResponseLCR,
id-Paging-MACFlows-to-DeleteLCR,
id-Enhanced-UE-DRX-CapabilityLCR,
id-Enhanced-UE-DRX-InformationLCR.
id-Common-EDCH-MACdFlows-to-DeleteLCR,
id-Common-EDCH-System-InformationLCR,
id-Common-EDCH-System-Information-ResponseLCR,
id-Common-MACFlows-to-DeleteLCR.
id-Common-UL-MACFlows-to-DeleteLCR.
id-HSDSCH-PreconfigurationSetup,
id-HSDSCH-PreconfigurationInfo,
id-NoOfTargetCellHS-SCCH-Order,
id-EnhancedHSServingCC-Abort,
id-GANSS-Time-ID,
id-Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Setup,
id-Additional-HS-Cell-Information-Response,
id-Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Addition,
id-Additional-HS-Cell-Change-Information-Response,
id-Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Reconf-Prep,
id-Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Reconf-Reg.
id-Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Param-Upd,
id-Multi-Cell-Capability-Info,
id-MinimumReducedE-DPDCH-GainFactor,
id-IMB-Parameters,
id-E-RNTI,
id-E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-LCR,
id-HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-LCR,
id-Add-To-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
id-Modify-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
id-Delete-From-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
id-Delete-From-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-Ext,
id-HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-ResponseLCR,
id-E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-ResponseLCR,
id-HSSICH-ReferenceSignal-InformationLCR,
id-UE-Selected-MBMS-Service-Information,
id-HSSICH-ReferenceSignal-InformationModifyLCR,
id-TimeSlotMeasurementValueListLCR,
id-MIMO-Power-Offset-For-S-CPICH-Capability,
id-MIMO-PilotConfigurationExtension,
id-TxDiversityOnDLControlChannelsByMIMOUECapability,
id-UE-AggregateMaximumBitRate,
id-Single-Stream-MIMO-Capability,
id-ActivationInformation,
id-Cell-Capability-Container,
id-DormantModeIndicator,
id-Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-RL-Setup-Reg,
id-Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-Response,
id-Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-RL-Add-Reg,
id-Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-Response-RL-Add,
id-Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-RL-Reconf-Prep,
id-Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-RL-Reconf-Reg,
id-Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-Bearer-Rearrangement,
id-Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-RL-Param-Upd,
```

```
id-Max-RTWP-perUARFCN-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
id-E-HICH-TimeOffset-ReconfFailureTDD.
id-Common-System-Information-ResponseLCR,
id-TSO-CapabilityLCR,
id-HSSCCH-TPC-StepSize.
id-Out-of-Sychronization-Window,
id-DCH-MeasurementOccasion-Information,
id-Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-ResponseRLReconf,
id-PrecodingWeightSetRestriction,
id-HSDSCH-RNTI-For-FACH.
id-E-RNTI-For-FACH.
id-Treset-Usage-Indicator,
id-Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Info.
id-Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Setup,
id-Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Removal,
id-Cell-Capability-Container-TDD-LCR,
id-Multi-Carrier-EDCH-Setup,
id-Multi-Carrier-EDCH-Reconfigure,
id-Multi-Carrier-EDCH-Response,
id-MU-MIMO-Capability-ContainerLCR,
id-MU-MIMO-InformationLCR,
id-MU-MIMO-Information-Response,
id-MU-MIMO-Information-To-ReconfigureLCR,
id-Adaptive-Special-Burst-Power-CapabilityLCR,
id-Usefulness-Of-Battery-Optimization,
id-In-Sync-Information-LCR,
id-ERNTI-Release-Status,
id-Max-RTWP-perCellPortion-InformationList-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
id-CPC-RecoveryReport,
id-UL-CLTD-Information,
id-UL-CLTD-Information-Reconf,
id-UL-CLTD-State-Update-Information,
id-FTPICH-Information,
id-FTPICH-Information-Reconf,
id-Further-Enhanced-UE-DRX-InformationFDD,
id-Common-E-RGCH-Operation-Indicator,
id-Common-E-RGCH-InfoFDD,
id-DCH-ENH-Information,
id-DCH-ENH-Information-Reconf,
id-BCH-Parameters,
id-BCH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRsp,
id-BCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD,
id-BCH-mappedOnSCCPCH-Indication,
id-Radio-Links-without-DPCH-FDPCH-Indication,
id-UL-DPCCH2-Information,
id-UL-DPCCH2-Information-Reconf,
id-UE-Measurement-Forwarding,
id-ActivationDelay,
id-Downlink-TPC-enhancements-Information,
id-Downlink-TPC-enhancements-Reconf,
id-TPC-slot-position,
id-Improved-Synchronized-Indicator,
id-HS-SCCH-DRX-InformationFDD,
```

```
maxNrOfCCTrCHs,
maxNrOfCellSyncBursts,
maxNrOfCodes,
maxNrOfDCHs,
maxNrOfDLTSs.
maxNrOfDLTSLCRs,
maxNrOfDPCHs,
maxNrOfDPCHsPerRL-1,
maxNrOfDPCHLCRs,
maxNrOfDPCHsLCRPerRL-1,
maxNrOfDPCHs768,
maxNrOfDPCHs768PerRL-1,
maxNrOfDSCHs,
maxNrOfFACHs,
maxNrOfRLs,
maxNrOfRLs-1,
maxNrOfRLs-2,
maxNrOfRLSets,
maxNrOfPDSCHs,
maxNrOfPUSCHs,
maxNrOfPUSCHs-1,
maxNrOfPRACHLCRs,
maxNrOfPDSCHSets,
maxNrOfPUSCHSets,
maxNrOfReceptsPerSyncFrame,
maxNrOfSCCPCHs,
maxNrOfSCCPCHsinExt,
maxNrOfSCCPCHLCRs,
maxNrOfSCCPCHsLCRinExt,
maxNrOfSCCPCHs768,
maxNrOfULTSs,
maxNrOfULTSLCRs,
maxNrOfUSCHs,
maxFACHCell,
maxFPACHCell,
maxRACHCell,
maxPLCCHCell,
maxPRACHCell,
maxSCCPCHCell,
maxSCCPCHCell768,
maxSCCPCHCellinExt,
maxSCCPCHCellinExtLCR,
maxSCPICHCell,
maxCellinNodeB,
maxCCPinNodeB,
maxCommunicationContext,
maxLocalCellinNodeB,
maxNrOfSlotFormatsPRACH,
maxIB,
maxIBSEG,
maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCell,
maxNrOfHSSCCHs,
maxNrOfHSSICHs.
maxNrOfHSSICHs-1,
```

```
maxNrOfHSPDSCHs,
   maxNrOfHSPDSCHs768.
   maxNrOfSvncFramesLCR.
   maxNrOfReceptionsperSyncFrameLCR,
   maxNrOfSyncDLCodesLCR,
   maxNrOfMACdFlows,
   maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows,
   maxE-RUCCHCell,
   maxNrOfE-PUCHSlots,
   maxNrOfEAGCHs,
   maxNrOfEAGCHCodes,
   maxNrOfE-PUCHSlotsLCR,
   maxNrOfEPUCHcodes,
   maxNrOfEHICHs,
   maxFrequencyinCell,
   maxFrequencyinCell-1,
   maxNrOfHSSCCHsinExt,
   maxNrOfHSSCCHsLCR,
   maxNrOfEAGCHsLCR,
   maxNrOfEHICHsLCR,
   maxNrOfHSDSCH-1,
   maxNrOfEDCH-1,
   maxNrOfULCarriersLCR-1,
   maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCellLCR
FROM NBAP-Constants;
   *****************
-- COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST FDD
  CommonTransportChannelSetupRequestFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
                                     {{CommonTransportChannelSetupRequestFDD-IEs}},
   protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container
   protocolExtensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CommonTransportChannelSetupRequestFDD-Extensions}} OPTIONAL,
CommonTransportChannelSetupRequestFDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
CommonTransportChannelSetupRequestFDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID
          id-C-ID
                                                            CRITICALITY reject
                                                                                   TYPE
                                                                                          C-ID
                                                                                                       PRESENCE mandatory } |
     ID
          id-ConfigurationGenerationID
                                                                                          ConfigurationGenerationID PRESENCE mandatory }
                                                            CRITICALITY reject
                                                                                   TYPE
          id-CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD
                                                                                          {\tt CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD}
                                                            CRITICALITY ignore
              mandatory },
   PRESENCE
   . . .
CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD ::= CHOICE {
   secondary-CCPCH-parameters
                                 Secondary-CCPCH-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD,
   pRACH-parameters
                                 PRACH-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD,
```

```
notUsed-pCPCHes-parameters
                                NULL,
Secondary-CCPCH-CTCH-SetupRgstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   commonPhysicalChannelID CommonPhysicalChannelID,
   fdd-S-CCPCH-Offset FDD-S-CCPCH-Offset,
   dl-ScramblingCode DL-ScramblingCode OPTIONAL,
   -- This IE shall be present if the PCH Parameters IE is not present
   fdd-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber,
   tFCS TFCS.
   secondary-CCPCH-SlotFormat SecondaryCCPCH-SlotFormat,
   tFCI-Presence TFCI-Presence OPTIONAL,
   -- This IE shall be present if the Secondary CCPCH Slot Format is set to any of the values from 8 to 17 or if 3.84Mcps TDD IMB is used
   multiplexingPosition MultiplexingPosition,
   powerOffsetInformation PowerOffsetInformation-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD,
   sTTD-Indicator STTD-Indicator,
   fACH-Parameters FACH-ParametersList-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD
                                                         OPTIONAL.
   pCH-Parameters PCH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRgstFDD
                                                  OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Secondary-CCPCHItem-CTCH-SetupRgstFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
   . . .
Secondary-CCPCHItem-CTCH-SetupRgstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
                                                                                                                PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-MICH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD
                                                  CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION MICH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD
     PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-ModulationPO-MBSFN
                                                  CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION ModulationPO-MBSFN
                                                                                                                PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-Secondary-CCPCH-SlotFormat-Extended
                                                  CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Secondary-CCPCH-SlotFormat-Extended
                                                                                                                PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-IMB-Parameters
                                                                                                                PRESENCE optional }
                                                  CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION IMB-Parameters
                                                                                                                PRESENCE optional },
    { ID id-BCH-Parameters
                                                  CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION BCH-Parameters
PowerOffsetInformation-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   pO1-ForTFCI-Bits
                                       PowerOffset,
   pO3-ForPilotBits
                                       PowerOffset,
   iE-Extensions
                                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PowerOffsetInformation-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
PowerOffsetInformation-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
FACH-ParametersList-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ FACH-ParametersListIEs-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD }}
FACH-ParametersListIEs-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   FACH-ParametersListIE-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfFACHs)) OF FACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD
FACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   commonTransportChannelID
                                    CommonTransportChannelID,
```

```
transportFormatSet
                                  TransportFormatSet,
   toAWS
                                  ToAWS,
   toAWE
                                  TOAWE,
   maxFACH-Power
                                  DL-Power.
   iE-Extensions
                                  OPTIONAL.
FACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
          id-bindingID
                                         CRITICALITY ignore
                                                              EXTENSION
                                                                        BindingID
                                                                                       PRESENCE optional } |
     ID
          id-transportlayeraddress
                                         CRITICALITY ignore
                                                              EXTENSION
                                                                        TransportLayerAddress
                                                                                               PRESENCE optional }
          id-TnlOos
                                         CRITICALITY ignore
     ID
                                                              EXTENSION
                                                                        Tnl0os
                                                                                       PRESENCE optional }
          id-BroadcastReference
                                         CRITICALITY ignore
                                                              EXTENSION
                                                                                                      PRESENCE optional } |
     ID
                                                                        BroadcastReference
    ID
          id-IPMulticastIndication
                                         CRITICALITY ignore
                                                              EXTENSION
                                                                        IPMulticastIndication
                                                                                               PRESENCE optional },
   . . .
PCH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ PCH-ParametersIE-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD }}
PCH-ParametersIE-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   PCH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRgstFDD ::= SEOUENCE {
   commonTransportChannelID
                                  CommonTransportChannelID,
   transportFormatSet
                                  TransportFormatSet,
   toAWS
                                  ToAWS,
   toAWE
                                  TOAWE,
   pCH-Power
                                  DL-Power,
   pICH-Parameters
                                  PICH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD,
   iE-Extensions
                                  PCH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRgstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=
          id-bindingID
                                         CRITICALITY ignore
                                                              EXTENSION
                                                                        BindingID
                                                                                    PRESENCE optional }
     ID
          id-transportlayeraddress
                                         CRITICALITY ignore
                                                              EXTENSION
                                                                        TransportLayerAddress PRESENCE optional } |
     ID
          id-TnlQos
                                         CRITICALITY ignore
                                                              EXTENSION
                                                                        Tnl0os
                                                                                     PRESENCE optional },
PICH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRgstFDD ::= SEOUENCE {
   commonPhysicalChannelID
                                         CommonPhysicalChannelID,
   fdd-dl-ChannelisationCodeNumber
                                         FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber,
   pICH-Power
                                         PICH-Power,
   pICH-Mode
                                         PICH-Mode,
   sTTD-Indicator
                                         STTD-Indicator,
                                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PICH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs} } 
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                              OPTIONAL,
   . . .
PICH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
MICH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   commonPhysicalChannelID
                                            CommonPhysicalChannelID,
   fdd-dl-ChannelisationCodeNumber
                                            FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber,
   mTCH-Power
                                            PICH-Power.
   mICH-Mode
                                            MICH-Mode,
   sTTD-Indicator
                                            STTD-Indicator,
   iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MICH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRgstFDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
MICH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD-ExtlEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
PRACH-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   commonPhysicalChannelID CommonPhysicalChannelID,
   scramblingCodeNumber
                        ScramblingCodeNumber,
   tFCS
         TFCS,
   preambleSignatures PreambleSignatures,
   allowedSlotFormatInformation
                               AllowedSlotFormatInformationList-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD,
   rACH-SubChannelNumbers RACH-SubChannelNumbers,
   ul-punctureLimit PunctureLimit,
   preambleThreshold PreambleThreshold.
   rACH-Parameters RACH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD,
   aICH-Parameters AICH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRgstFDD,
   iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PRACHItem-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
   . . .
PRACHITEM-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
AllowedSlotFormatInformationList-CTCH-SetupRgstFDD ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfSlotFormatsPRACH)) OF AllowedSlotFormatInformationItem-CTCH-
SetupRqstFDD
AllowedSlotFormatInformationItem-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   rACHSlotFormat RACH-SlotFormat,
   iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { AllowedSlotFormatInformationItem-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
AllowedSlotFormatInformationItem-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   . . .
RACH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ RACH-ParametersIE-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD }}
RACH-ParametersIE-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    RACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
```

```
commonTransportChannelID
                                        CommonTransportChannelID,
   transportFormatSet
                                        TransportFormatSet,
   iE-Extensions
                                        RACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
         id-bindingID
                                        CRITICALITY ignore
                                                            EXTENSION
                                                                      BindingID
                                                                                  PRESENCE optional }
     ID
         id-transportlayeraddress
                                        CRITICALITY ignore
                                                            EXTENSION
                                                                      TransportLayerAddress PRESENCE optional } |
    ID
         id-TnlOos
                                        CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                      Tnl0os
                                                                                  PRESENCE optional },
                                                            EXTENSION
AICH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRgstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   commonPhysicalChannelID
                                        CommonPhysicalChannelID,
   aICH-TransmissionTiming
                                        AICH-TransmissionTiming,
   fdd-dl-ChannelisationCodeNumber
                                        FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber,
   aICH-Power
                                        AICH-Power,
   sTTD-Indicator
                                        STTD-Indicator,
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { AICH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
   . . .
AICH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRgstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST TDD
  CommonTransportChannelSetupRequestTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                       ProtocolIE-Container
                                               {{CommonTransportChannelSetupRequestTDD-IEs}},
   protocolExtensions
                       ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CommonTransportChannelSetupRequestTDD-Extensions}}
                                                                                              OPTIONAL,
CommonTransportChannelSetupRequestTDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
                                                  CRITICALITY reject TYPE C-ID
     ID
         id-C-ID
                                                                                       PRESENCE mandatory
         id-ConfigurationGenerationID
     ID
                                                  CRITICALITY reject TYPE ConfigurationGenerationID
                                                                                                   PRESENCE mandatory
         ID
                                                                                                                PRESENCE
   mandatory },
   . . .
CommonTransportChannelSetupRequestTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= CHOICE {
   secondary-CCPCH-parameters
                                        Secondary-CCPCH-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD,
   pRACH-parameters
                                        PRACH-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD,
```

```
extension-CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCH-SetupRgstTDD Extension-CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCH-SetupRgstTDD
Extension-CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCH-SetupRgstTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Extension-CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCH-SetupRgstTDDIE }}
Extension-CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCH-SetupRqstTDDIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-PLCCH-parameters
                                     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PLCCH-parameters
                                                                                    PRESENCE mandatory } |
     ID id-E-RUCCH-parameters
                                  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE E-RUCCH-parameters
                                                                                PRESENCE mandatory } |
     ID id-E-RUCCH-768-parameters CRITICALITY ignore TYPE E-RUCCH-768-parameters PRESENCE mandatory },
Secondary-CCPCH-CTCH-SetupRgstTDD ::= SEOUENCE {
    sCCPCH-CCTrCH-ID
                                             CCTrCH-ID, -- For DL CCTrCH supporting one or several Secondary CCPCHs
    t FCS
                                                         -- For DL CCTrCH supporting one or several Secondary CCPCHs
    tFCI-Coding
                                             TFCI-Coding,
    punctureLimit
                                             PunctureLimit,
    secondaryCCPCH-parameterList
                                             Secondary-CCPCH-parameterList-CTCH-SetupRgstTDD,
    fACH-ParametersList
                                             FACH-ParametersList-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD
                                                                                       OPTIONAL,
    pCH-Parameters
                                             PCH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD
                                                                                       OPTIONAL.
   iE-Extensions
                                             ProtocolExtensionContainer {{Secondary-CCPCHItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs}}
                                                                                                                         OPTIONAL.
Secondary-CCPCHItem-CTCH-SetupRgstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
     ID id-Tstd-indicator
                                                         CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION TSTD-Indicator
                                                                                                              PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-MICH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD
                                                         CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION MICH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD
                                                                                                                         PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-Additional-S-CCPCH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Secondary-CCPCH-parameterExtendedList-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD
       PRESENCE optional }
    -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only, used when more than maxNrOfSCCPCHs SCCPCHs are to be established.
    { ID id-Additional-S-CCPCH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRgstTDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Secondary-CCPCH-LCR-parameterExtendedList-CTCH-
SetupRastTDD
                   PRESENCE optional }
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only, used when more than maxNrOfSCCPCHLCRs SCCPCHs are to be established.
    { ID id-S-CCPCH-768-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRgstTDD
                                                   CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Secondary-CCPCH-768-parameterList-CTCH-SetupRgstTDD
    PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-S-CCPCH-Modulation
                                                         CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION ModulationMBSFN
                                                                                                                         PRESENCE optional } |
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD
    { ID id-TimeSlotConfigurationList-LCR-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION TimeSlotConfigurationList-LCR-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD
    PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-UARFCNforNt
                          CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION UARFON
                                                                    PRESENCE optional },
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. This IE indicates the frequency of Secondary Frequency on which SCCPCH to be set
Secondary-CCPCH-parameterList-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Secondary-CCPCH-parameterListIEs-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD }}
Secondary-CCPCH-parameterListIEs-CTCH-SetupRgstTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-Secondary-CCPCH-LCR-parameterList-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD CRITICALITY reject TYPE Secondary-CCPCH-LCR-parameterList-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD
    PRESENCE optional }
```

```
Secondary-CCPCH-parameterListIE-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSCCPCHs)) OF Secondary-CCPCH-parameterItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD
Secondary-CCPCH-parameterItem-CTCH-SetupRgstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID
                                                CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode
                                                TDD-ChannelisationCode,
    timeslot
                                                TimeSlot.
    midambleShiftandBurstType
                                                MidambleShiftAndBurstType,
    tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset
                                                TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset,
    repetitionPeriod
                                                RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength
                                                RepetitionLength,
    s-CCPCH-Power
                                                DL-Power,
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Secondary-CCPCH-parameterItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
   OPTIONAL,
    . . .
Secondary-CCPCH-parameterItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-tFCI-Presence
                                                CRITICALITY notify EXTENSION TFCI-Presence
                                                                                                 PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
Secondary-CCPCH-LCR-parameterList-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfSCCPCHLCRs)) OF Secondary-CCPCH-LCR-parameterItem-CTCH-
SetupRqstTDD
Secondary-CCPCH-LCR-parameterItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID
                                                CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    tdd-ChannelisationCodeLCR
                                                TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR,
    timeslotLCR
                                                TimeSlotLCR,
    midambleShiftLCR
                                                MidambleShiftLCR,
    -- For 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the cell is operating in MBSFN only mode, NodeB shall ignore the contents of this IE.
    tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset
                                                TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset,
    repetitionPeriod
                                                RepetitionPeriod,
                                                RepetitionLength,
    repetitionLength
    s-CCPCH-Power
                                                DL-Power,
    s-CCPCH-TimeSlotFormat-LCR
                                                TDD-DL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormat-LCR,
    iE-Extensions
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Secondary-CCPCH-LCR-parameterItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
Secondary-CCPCH-LCR-parameterItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-MBSFN-SpecialTimeSlot-LCR
                                                    CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                            EXTENSION TimeslotLCR-Extension
                                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional },
    -- Only for 1.28 Mcps TDD MBSFN only mode, this IE indicates the MBSFN Special Time Slot (TS 25.221 [19]). The IE "Time Slot LCR" shall be
ignored if this IE appears
Secondary-CCPCH-768-parameterList-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfSCCPCHs768)) OF Secondary-CCPCH-768-parameterItem-CTCH-
SetupRqstTDD
Secondary-CCPCH-768-parameterItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE
    commonPhysicalChannelID768
                                                CommonPhysicalChannelID768,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode768
                                                TDD-ChannelisationCode768,
```

```
timeslot
                                          TimeSlot,
   tFCI-Presence768
                                          TFCI-Presence
                                                            OPTIONAL,
   midambleShiftandBurstType768
                                          MidambleShiftAndBurstType768,
   tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset
                                          TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset,
   repetitionPeriod
                                          RepetitionPeriod,
   repetitionLength
                                          RepetitionLength,
   s-CCPCH-Power
                                          DL-Power,
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Secondary-CCPCH-parameterItem-768-CTCH-SetupRgstTDD-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
   OPTIONAL.
   . . .
Secondary-CCPCH-parameterItem-768-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
FACH-ParametersList-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ FACH-ParametersListIEs-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD }}
FACH-ParametersListIEs-CTCH-SetupRgstTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   TYPE FACH-ParametersListIE-CTCH-SetupRgstTDD PRESENCE mandatory }
FACH-ParametersListIE-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfFACHs)) OF FACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD
FACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   commonTransportChannelID
                                      CommonTransportChannelID,
   fACH-CCTrCH-ID
                                      CCTrCH-ID,
   dl-TransportFormatSet
                                      TransportFormatSet,
   toAWS
                                      ToAWS,
   t.oAWE
                                      TOAWE,
                                      iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                OPTIONAL,
FACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRgstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   { ID id-maxFACH-Power-LCR-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DL-Power
                                                                                      PRESENCE optional } |
   -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
   { ID id-bindingID
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION BindingID
                                                                                      PRESENCE optional } |
   -- Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
         id-transportlayeraddress
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TransportLayerAddress PRESENCE optional }
   -- Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
                                                                                      PRESENCE optional }
   { ID
         id-TnlOos
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION
                                                                          Tnl0os
   -- Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
         id-BroadcastReference
                                                                          BroadcastReference PRESENCE optional }
                                             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION
   { ID
          id-IPMulticastIndication
                                             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION
                                                                          IPMulticastIndication PRESENCE optional },
   . . .
PCH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ PCH-ParametersIE-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD }}
PCH-ParametersIE-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
```

```
PCH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   commonTransportChannelID
                                  CommonTransportChannelID,
   pCH-CCTrCH-ID
                                  CCTrCH-ID,
   dl-TransportFormatSet
                                  TransportFormatSet, -- For the DL.
                                  TOAWS.
   t.oAWS
                                  TOAWE,
   t.oAWE
   pICH-Parameters
                                  PICH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD,
                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PCH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
PCH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=
    ID id-PCH-Power-LCR-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DL-Power PRESENCE optional }
    ID id-bindingID CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION BindingID PRESENCE optional }
   -- Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
   -- Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
    { ID id-TnlOos CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TnlOos
                                               PRESENCE optional },
   -- Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
PICH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRgstTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ PICH-ParametersIE-CTCH-SetupRgstTDD }}
PICH-ParametersIE-CTCH-SetupRgstTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    PICH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRgstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   commonPhysicalChannelID
                                  CommonPhysicalChannelID,
   tdd-ChannelisationCode
                                  TDD-ChannelisationCode,
   timeSlot
                                  TimeSlot,
   midambleshiftAndBurstTvpe
                                  MidambleShiftAndBurstType,
   tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset
                                  TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset,
   repetitionPeriod
                                  RepetitionPeriod,
   repetitionLength
                                  RepetitionLength,
                                  PagingIndicatorLength,
   pagingIndicatorLength
   pICH-Power
                                  PICH-Power,
                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PICH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
   . . .
PICH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
PICH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE
   commonPhysicalChannelID
                                  CommonPhysicalChannelID,
   tdd-ChannelisationCodeLCR
                                  TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR,
   timeSlotLCR
                                  TimeSlotLCR,
   midambleShiftLCR
                                  MidambleShiftLCR,
   tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset
                                  TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset,
```

```
repetitionPeriod
                                            RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength
                                            RepetitionLength,
    pagingIndicatorLength
                                            PagingIndicatorLength,
    pICH-Power
                                            PICH-Power.
    second-TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR
                                            TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR.
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PICH-LCR-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
PICH-LCR-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=
    { ID
          id-Tstd-indicator
                                        CRITICALITY reject
                                                                EXTENSION TSTD-Indicator
                                                                                                 PRESENCE optional },
    -- Applicable to 1.28 Mcps TDD only
PICH-768-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID768
                                            CommonPhysicalChannelID768,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode768
                                            TDD-ChannelisationCode768,
    timeSlot
                                            TimeSlot,
    midambleshiftAndBurstType78
                                            MidambleShiftAndBurstType768,
    tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset
                                            TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset,
    repetitionPeriod
                                            RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength
                                            RepetitionLength,
    pagingIndicatorLength
                                            PagingIndicatorLength,
    pICH-Power
                                            PICH-Power,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PICH-768-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                    OPTIONAL.
PICH-768-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
MICH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRgstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID
                                            CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset
                                            TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset,
    repetitionPeriod
                                            RepetitionPeriod,
                                            RepetitionLength,
    repetitionLength
    notificationIndicatorLength
                                            NotificationIndicatorLength,
    mICH-Power
                                            PICH-Power,
    mICH-TDDOption-Specific-Parameters
                                            MICH-TDDOption-Specific-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MICH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
MICH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
MICH-TDDOption-Specific-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= CHOICE {
   hCR-TDD
                                            MICH-HCR-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRgstTDD,
    1CR-TDD
                                            MICH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD,
    . . . ,
```

```
cHipRate768-TDD
                                          MICH-768-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD
MICH-HCR-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    tdd-ChannelisationCode
                                          TDD-ChannelisationCode.
   timeSlot
                                          TimeSlot,
   midambleshiftAndBurstType
                                          MidambleShiftAndBurstType,
   iE-Extensions
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MICH-HCR-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRgstTDD-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
MICH-HCR-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
MICH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    tdd-ChannelisationCodeLCR
                                          TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR,
    timeSlotLCR
                                          TimeSlotLCR,
   midambleShiftLCR
                                          MidambleShiftLCR,
    -- For 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the cell is operating in MBSFN only mode, NodeB shall ignore the contents of this IE.
    second-TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR
                                          TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR,
    tSTD-Indicator
                                          TSTD-Indicator,
   iE-Extensions
                                          OPTIONAL.
    . . .
MICH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
         id-MBSFN-SpecialTimeSlot-LCR
                                                  CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                         EXTENSION TimeslotLCR-Extension
                                                                                                                PRESENCE optional },
    -- Only for 1.28 Mcps TDD MBSFN only mode, this IE indicates the MBSFN Special Time Slot (TS 25.221 [19]). The IE "Time Slot LCR" shall be
ignored if this IE appears
    . . .
MICH-768-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   tdd-ChannelisationCode768
                                          TDD-ChannelisationCode768,
   timeSlot
                                          TimeSlot,
   midambleshiftAndBurstType768
                                          MidambleShiftAndBurstType768,
   iE-Extensions
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MICH-768-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
MICH-768-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRgstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
TimeSlotConfigurationList-LCR-CTCH-SetupRgstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..7)) OF TimeSlotConfigurationItem-LCR-CTCH-SetupRgstTDD
TimeSlotConfigurationItem-LCR-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   timeslotLCR
                                          TimeSlotLCR,
   timeslotLCR-Parameter-ID
                                          CellParameterID,
   iE-Extensions
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { TimeSlotConfigurationItem-LCR-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
```

```
TimeSlotConfigurationItem-LCR-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Secondary-CCPCH-parameterExtendedList-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfSCCPCHsinExt)) OF Secondary-CCPCH-parameterItem-CTCH-
   -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only, used when more than maxNrOfSCCPCHs SCCPCHs are to be established.
Secondary-CCPCH-LCR-parameterExtendedList-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfSCCPCHsLCRinExt)) OF Secondary-CCPCH-LCR-parameterItem-
CTCH-SetupRastTDD
   -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only, used when more than maxNrOfSCCPCHLCRs SCCPCHs are to be established.
PRACH-CTCH-SetupRgstTDD ::= SEOUENCE {
   pRACH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRgstTDD
                                      PRACH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD,
                                      iE-Extensions
                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
PRACH-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD
   PRACH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ PRACH-ParametersIE-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD }}
PRACH-ParametersIE-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ID id-PRACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD
                                             CRITICALITY reject TYPE PRACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRgstTDD
                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional }
    ID id-PRACH-LCR-ParametersList-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD CRITICALITY reject TYPE PRACH-LCR-ParametersList-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD PRESENCE optional
PRACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   commonPhysicalChannelID
                                      CommonPhysicalChannelID,
   tFCS
                                      TFCS,
   timeslot
                                      TimeSlot,
   tdd-ChannelisationCode
                                      TDD-ChannelisationCode,
                                      MaxPRACH-MidambleShifts,
   maxPRACH-MidambleShifts
   pRACH-Midamble
                                      PRACH-Midamble,
   rACH
                                      RACH-Parameter-CTCH-SetupRgstTDD,
                                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { | PRACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRgstTDD-ExtIEs } }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
PRACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRgstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
RACH-Parameter-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ RACH-ParameterIE-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD }}
RACH-ParameterIE-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
```

```
RACH-ParameterItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   commonTransportChannelID
                                            CommonTransportChannelID,
   uL-TransportFormatSet
                                            TransportFormatSet, -- For the UL
   iE-Extensions
                                            OPTIONAL.
RACH-ParameterItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   { ID id-bindingID
                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION BindingID
                                                                                         PRESENCE optional } |
       -- Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
   { ID id-transportlayeraddress
                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TransportLayerAddress
                                                                                         PRESENCE optional }
       -- Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
   { ID id-TnlOos
                                     CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ThlOos
                                                                                         PRESENCE optional },
   -- Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
PRACH-LCR-ParametersList-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPRACHLCRs)) OF PRACH-LCR-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD
PRACH-LCR-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   commonPhysicalChannelID
                                            CommonPhysicalChannelID,
   t.FCS
                                            TFCS,
   timeslotLCR
                                            TimeSlotLCR,
   tdd-ChannelisationCodeLCR
                                            TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR,
   midambleShiftLCR
                                            MidambleShiftLCR,
   rACH
                                            RACH-Parameter-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD,
                                            iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                              OPTIONAL,
PRACH-LCR-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=
    { ID id-UARFCNforNt
                         CRITICALITY reject
                                                EXTENSION UARFCN
                                                                      PRESENCE optional },
   -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. This IE indicates the frequency of secondary on which PRACH to be set up.
PRACH-768-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   commonPhysicalChannelID768
                                            CommonPhysicalChannelID768,
   tFCS
                                            TFCS,
   timeslot
                                            TimeSlot,
   tdd-ChannelisationCode768
                                            TDD-ChannelisationCode768,
   maxPRACH-MidambleShifts
                                            MaxPRACH-MidambleShifts,
   pRACH-Midamble
                                            PRACH-Midamble.
   rACH
                                            RACH-Parameter-CTCH-SetupRgstTDD,
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { PRACH-768-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                              OPTIONAL,
PRACH-768-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
FPACH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
```

```
commonPhysicalChannelID
                                              CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    tdd-ChannelisationCodeLCR
                                              TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR,
    timeslotLCR
                                              TimeSlotLCR,
   midambleShiftLCR
                                              MidambleShiftLCR,
    fPACH-Power
                                              FPACH-Power.
                                              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { FPACH-LCR-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
FPACH-LCR-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRgstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=
    { ID id-UARFCNforNt
                           CRITICALITY reject
                                                  EXTENSION UARFCN
                                                                          PRESENCE optional },
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. This IE indicates the frequency of Secondary Frequency on which FPACH to be set
up.
    . . .
PLCCH-parameters ::= SEQUENCE
   maxPowerPLCCH
                                              DL-Power,
    commonPhysicalChannelID
                                              CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode
                                              TDD-ChannelisationCode,
    timeslotLCR
                                              TimeSlotLCR.
   midambleShiftLCR
                                              MidambleShiftLCR,
   iE-Extensions
                                              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PLCCH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
    . . .
PLCCH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
E-RUCCH-parameters ::= SEOUENCE {
   commonPhysicalChannelID
                                              CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    timeslot
                                              TimeSlot,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode
                                              TDD-ChannelisationCode,
   maxE-RUCCH-MidambleShifts
                                              MaxPRACH-MidambleShifts,
   e-RUCCH-Midamble
                                              PRACH-Midamble,
   iE-Extensions
                                              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-RUCCH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    . . .
E-RUCCH-768-parameters ::= SEQUENCE
   commonPhysicalChannelID768
                                              CommonPhysicalChannelID768,
    timeslot
                                              TimeSlot,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode768
                                              TDD-ChannelisationCode768,
   maxE-RUCCH-MidambleShifts
                                              MaxPRACH-MidambleShifts,
   e-RUCCH-Midamble
                                              PRACH-Midamble,
   iE-Extensions
                                              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-RUCCH-768-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
   OPTIONAL,
    . . .
```

```
E-RUCCH-768-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP RESPONSE
CommonTransportChannelSetupResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                        ProtocolIE-Container
                                                  {{CommonTransportChannelSetupResponse-IEs}},
   protocolExtensions
                        ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CommonTransportChannelSetupResponse-Extensions}} OPTIONAL,
CommonTransportChannelSetupResponse-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-PCH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRsp
                                          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CommonTransportChannel-InformationResponse
                                                                                                              PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-RACH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRsp
                                          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CommonTransportChannel-InformationResponse
                                                                                                              PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                                              PRESENCE optional }
   { ID id-BCH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRsp
                                          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CommonTransportChannel-InformationResponse
                                                                                                              PRESENCE optional },
   . . .
CommonTransportChannelSetupResponse-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
FACH-CommonTransportChannel-InformationResponse ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfFACHs)) OF CommonTransportChannel-InformationResponse
  -- COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP FAILURE
  CommonTransportChannelSetupFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                        ProtocolIE-Container
                                                  {{CommonTransportChannelSetupFailure-IEs}},
                                                {{CommonTransportChannelSetupFailure-Extensions}} OPTIONAL,
   protocolExtensions
                        ProtocolExtensionContainer
CommonTransportChannelSetupFailure-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID
          id-Cause
                                   CRITICALITY ignore
                                                        TYPE
                                                               Cause
                                                                                      PRESENCE mandatory
   { ID
          id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore
                                                        TYPE
                                                               CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                      PRESENCE optional
   . . .
CommonTransportChannelSetupFailure-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   . . .
```

```
__ *******************
  COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST FDD
   *******************
CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationRequestFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
                                                      {{CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationRequestFDD-IEs}},
   protocolIEs
                          ProtocolIE-Container
   protocolExtensions
                          ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                     {{CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationRequestFDD-Extensions}}
                                                                                                                     OPTIONAL.
CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationRequestFDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-C-ID
                                                         CRITICALITY reject TYPE C-ID
                                                                                                         PRESENCE mandatory } |
     ID id-ConfigurationGenerationID
                                                         CRITICALITY reject TYPE ConfigurationGenerationID
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE mandatory } |
    ID id-CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD CRITICALITY reject TYPE CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD PRESENCE
mandatory },
CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationRequestFDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD ::= CHOICE
    secondary-CCPCH-parameters
                                  Secondary-CCPCHList-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD,
   pRACH-parameters
                                  PRACHList-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD,
   notUsed-cPCH-parameters
                                  NULL,
Secondary-CCPCHList-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    fACH-ParametersList-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD
                                              FACH-ParametersList-CTCH-ReconfRgstFDD OPTIONAL,
   pCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD
                                              PCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD OPTIONAL,
   pICH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRgstFDD
                                              PICH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRgstFDD OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Secondary-CCPCH-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
Secondary-CCPCH-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
                                                  CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION MICH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD
     ID id-MICH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRgstFDD
                                                                                                                     PRESENCE optional |
     ID id-BCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD
                                                  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION BCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD
                                                                                                                     PRESENCE optional \}.
    . . .
FACH-ParametersList-CTCH-ReconfRgstFDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ FACH-ParametersListIEs-CTCH-ReconfRgstFDD }}
FACH-ParametersListIEs-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-FACH-ParametersListIE-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD
                                                    CRITICALITY reject TYPE FACH-ParametersListIE-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE mandatory }
FACH-ParametersListIE-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFACHCell)) OF FACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD
FACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
```

```
CommonTransportChannelID,
   commonTransportChannelID
   maxFACH-Power DL-Power
                           OPTIONAL,
   toAWS ToAWS
                 OPTIONAL,
   toAWE ToAWE OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { FACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRgstFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
FACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
                           CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                  PRESENCE optional },
   { ID
         id-TnlOos
                                                EXTENSION TnlOos
   . . .
PCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRgstFDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ PCH-ParametersIE-CTCH-ReconfRgstFDD }}
PCH-ParametersIE-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   PCH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   commonTransportChannelID
                           CommonTransportChannelID,
   pCH-Power DL-Power
                      OPTIONAL,
   toAWS ToAWS OPTIONAL,
   toAWE TOAWE OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PCH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
   . . .
PCH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   { ID
         id-TnlOos
                           CRITICALITY ignore
                                                EXTENSION TnlOos
                                                                  PRESENCE optional },
   . . .
PICH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ PICH-ParametersIE-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD }}
PICH-ParametersIE-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   PRESENCE mandatory }
PICH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
                                  CommonPhysicalChannelID,
   commonPhysicalChannelID
                                                OPTIONAL,
   pICH-Power
                                  PICH-Power
                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PICH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                            OPTIONAL,
PICH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
MICH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   commonPhysicalChannelID
                                  CommonPhysicalChannelID,
   mICH-Power
                                  PICH-Power
                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MICH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
```

```
MICH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
BCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   commonTransportChannelID CommonTransportChannelID,
                           DL-Power
   bCH-Power
   BCH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
PRACHList-CTCH-ReconfRgstFDD ::= SEQUENCE
   pRACH-ParametersList-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD PRACH-ParametersList-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD OPTIONAL,
   aICH-ParametersList-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD AICH-ParametersList-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PRACH-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
PRACH-CTCH-ReconfRastFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
PRACH-ParametersList-CTCH-ReconfRgstFDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ PRACH-ParametersListIEs-CTCH-ReconfRgstFDD }}
PRACH-ParametersListIEs-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   PRACH-ParametersListIE-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPRACHCell)) OF PRACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD
PRACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
                                      CommonPhysicalChannelID,
   commonPhysicalChannelID
   preambleSignatures
                                      PreambleSignatures
                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
                                      AllowedSlotFormatInformationList-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD
   allowedSlotFormatInformation
                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
   rACH-SubChannelNumbers
                                      RACH-SubChannelNumbers
                                                                                               OPTIONAL.
   iE-Extensions
                                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PRACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
PRACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
                                                               PRESENCE optional },
{ ID
     id-TnlOos
                        CRITICALITY ignore
                                             EXTENSION TnlOos
   . . .
AllowedSlotFormatInformationList-CTCH-ReconfRgstFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfSlotFormatsPRACH)) OF AllowedSlotFormatInformationItem-CTCH-
ReconfRastFDD
```

```
AllowedSlotFormatInformationItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   rACH-SlotFormat RACH-SlotFormat,
   iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { AllowedSlotFormatInformationItem-CTCH-ReconfRgstFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL.
AllowedSlotFormatInformationItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
AICH-ParametersList-CTCH-ReconfRgstFDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ AICH-ParametersListIEs-CTCH-ReconfRgstFDD }}
AICH-ParametersListIEs-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-AICH-ParametersListIE-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD
                                            CRITICALITY reject TYPE AICH-ParametersListIE-CTCH-ReconfRastFDD
                                                                                                     PRESENCE mandatory }
AICH-ParametersListIE-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPRACHCell)) OF AICH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD
AICH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
                                CommonPhysicalChannelID,
   commonPhysicalChannelID
   aICH-Power
                                AICH-Power
                                             OPTIONAL.
                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { AICH-ParametersItemIE-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
AICH-ParametersItemIE-CTCH-ReconfRgstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST TDD
  *****************
CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationRequestTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                      ProtocolIE-Container
                                              {{CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationRequestTDD-IEs}},
                      ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationRequestTDD-Extensions}}
   protocolExtensions
CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationRequestTDD-IES NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ID id-C-ID
                CRITICALITY reject TYPE C-ID PRESENCE mandatory }
    ID id-Secondary-CCPCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRgstTDD CRITICALITY reject TYPE Secondary-CCPCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRgstTDDPRESENCE optional
    ID id-PICH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRgstTDD CRITICALITY reject TYPE PICH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRgstTDD PRESENCE optional }
    CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationRequestTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
{ ID id-FPACH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD
                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION FPACH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD
    PRESENCE optional }
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
    { ID id-MICH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD
                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION MICH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD
                                                                                                                                           PRESENCE
optional }
    { ID id-PLCCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD
                                                                                                                                        PRESENCE
                                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION PLCCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD
optional }|
    { ID id-S-CCPCH-768-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD
                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Secondary-CCPCH-768-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD
                                                                                                                                           PRESENCE
optional }
    { ID id-PICH-768-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD
                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION PICH-768-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRgstTDD
                                                                                                                                        PRESENCE
optional }|
    { ID id-MICH-768-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD
                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION MICH-768-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD
                                                                                                                                        PRESENCE
optional }|
    { ID id-UPPCH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD
                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION UPPCH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRgstTDD
                                                                                                                                        PRESENCE
optional }, -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
Secondary-CCPCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD::= SEQUENCE
    cCTrCH-ID
                                    CCTrCH-ID,
    secondaryCCPCHList
                                    Secondary-CCPCHList-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD
                                                                                    OPTIONAL.
    iE-Extensions
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Secondary-CCPCH-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                   OPTIONAL.
Secondary-CCPCH-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Additional-S-CCPCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD
                                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Secondary-CCPCH-parameterExtendedList-CTCH-
ReconfRastTDD
                   PRESENCE optional }
    -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only, used when more than maxNrOfSCCPCHs SCCPCHs are to be reconfigured.
    { ID id-Additional-S-CCPCH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD
                                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Secondary-CCPCH-LCR-parameterExtendedList-
CTCH-ReconfRgstTDD PRESENCE optional },
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only, used when more than maxNrOfSCCPCHs SCCPCHs are to be reconfigured.
    . . .
Secondary-CCPCHList-CTCH-ReconfRgstTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Secondary-CCPCHListIEs-CTCH-ReconfRgstTDD }}
Secondary-CCPCHListIEs-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Secondary-CCPCHListIE-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD
                                                      CRITICALITY reject TYPE Secondary-CCPCHListIE-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD
                                                                                                                            PRESENCE mandatory }
Secondary-CCPCHListIE-CTCH-ReconfRgstTDD ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfSCCPCHs)) OF Secondary-CCPCHItem-CTCH-ReconfRgstTDD
Secondary-CCPCHItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID
                                       CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    sCCPCH-Power
                                       DL-Power
                                                        OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Secondary-CCPCHItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                            OPTIONAL,
Secondary-CCPCHItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtlEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
Secondary-CCPCH-parameterExtendedList-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfSCCPCHsinExt)) OF Secondary-CCPCHItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD
    -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only, used when more than maxNrOfSCCPCHs SCCPCHs are to be reconfigured.
Secondary-CCPCH-LCR-parameterExtendedList-CTCH-ReconfRgstTDD ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfSCCPCHsLCRinExt)) OF Secondary-CCPCHItem-CTCH-
ReconfRastTDD
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only, used when more than maxNrOfSCCPCHs SCCPCHs are to be reconfigured.
PICH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID
                                      CommonPhysicalChannelID,
   pICH-Power
                                      PICH-Power
                                                      OPTIONAL.
   iE-Extensions
                                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PICH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                     OPTIONAL.
    . . .
PICH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
FACH-ParametersList-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNrOfFACHs)) OF FACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD
FACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRgstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonTransportChannelID
                                  CommonTransportChannelID,
   t.oAWS
                                  ToAWS
                                                  OPTIONAL,
    toAWE
                                  ToAWE
                                                  OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { FACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    . . .
FACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRgstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
          id-maxFACH-Power-LCR-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD
                                                         CRITICALITY reject
                                                                                 EXTENSION DL-Power
                                                                                                      PRESENCE optional }
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
   { ID
          id-TnlOos
                                                         CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional },
                                                                                 EXTENSION TnlOos
    . . .
PCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   commonTransportChannelID
                              CommonTransportChannelID,
                   OPTIONAL,
    toAWS ToAWS
    toAWE ToAWE OPTIONAL,
   . . .
PCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtlEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-PCH-Power-LCR-CTCH-ReconfRgstTDD
                                                                                              PRESENCE optional }
                                                  CRITICALITY reject
                                                                         EXTENSION DL-Power
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
   { ID id-TnlOos
                                                  CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                         EXTENSION TnlOos
                                                                                              PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
FPACH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelId
                                  CommonPhysicalChannelID,
   fPACHPower
                                  FPACH-Power
                                                  OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { FPACH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
```

```
FPACH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRgstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
MICH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRgstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID CommonPhysicalChannelID,
   mICH-Power
                                       PICH-Power
   iE-Extensions
                                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MICH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
    . . .
MICH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
PLCCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRgstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    maxPowerPLCCH
   iE-Extensions
                                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PLCCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                         OPTIONAL.
PLCCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Secondary-CCPCH-768-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD::= SEQUENCE {
    cCTrCH-ID
                                   CCTrCH-ID,
    secondaryCCPCH768List
                                   Secondary-CCPCH-768-List-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD
    iE-Extensions
                                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Secondary-CCPCH-768-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
    . . .
Secondary-CCPCH-768-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Secondary-CCPCH-768-List-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfSCCPCHs768)) OF Secondary-CCPCH-768-Item-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD
Secondary-CCPCH-768-Item-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID768
                                       CommonPhysicalChannelID768,
    sCCPCH-Power
                                       DL-Power
                                                       OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Secondary-CCPCH-768-Item-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
Secondary-CCPCH-768-Item-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
PICH-768-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID768
                                       CommonPhysicalChannelID768,
```

```
pICH-Power
                                        PICH-Power
                                                        OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PICH-768-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
    . . .
PICH-768-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
MICH-768-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRgstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID768
                                        CommonPhysicalChannelID768,
    mICH-Power
                                        PICH-Power
                                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MICH-768-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
    . . .
MICH-768-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
UPPCH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    uPPCHPositionLCR
                       UPPCHPositionLCR
                                            OPTIONAL,
    uARFCN UARFCN OPTIONAL,
    -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies Corresponds to Nt (TS 25.105 [15])
   iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UPPCH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
UPPCH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE
CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationResponse ::= SEQUENCE
    protocolIEs
                            ProtocolIE-Container
                                                         {CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationResponse-IEs}},
                                                        {{CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationResponse-Extensions}}
   protocolExtensions
                            ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                                                                                          OPTIONAL.
CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationResponse-IES NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID
           id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                            CRITICALITY
                                                            ignore
                                                                            TYPE
                                                                                    CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationResponse-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
*****************
  COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE
  ******************
CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationFailure ::= SEQUENCE
                                              {{CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationFailure-IEs}},
   protocolIEs
                      ProtocolIE-Container
   protocolExtensions
                      ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationFailure-Extensions}}
                                                                                                 OPTIONAL.
CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationFailure-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ID
         id-Cause
                                    CRITICALITY ignore
                                                           TYPE
                                                                 Cause
                                                                                  PRESENCE mandatory } |
         id-CriticalityDiagnostics
   { ID
                                    CRITICALITY ignore
                                                           TYPE
                                                                 CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                       PRESENCE optional },
CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationFailure-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL DELETION REQUEST
  CommonTransportChannelDeletionRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
                                                  {{CommonTransportChannelDeletionRequest-IEs}},
   protocolIEs
                      ProtocolIE-Container
   protocolExtensions
                          ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                 {{CommonTransportChannelDeletionRequest-Extensions}}
                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
CommonTransportChannelDeletionRequest-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
         id-C-ID
                                      CRITICALITY reject
                                                           TYPE C-ID
                                                                                PRESENCE mandatory }
    ID
         id-CommonPhysicalChannelID
                                       CRITICALITY reject
                                                           TYPE CommonPhysicalChannelID PRESENCE mandatory } |
    ID
         id-ConfigurationGenerationID
                                       CRITICALITY reject
                                                           TYPE ConfigurationGenerationID PRESENCE mandatory },
CommonTransportChannelDeletionRequest-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL DELETION RESPONSE
  ******************
CommonTransportChannelDeletionResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                      ProtocolIE-Container
                                              {{CommonTransportChannelDeletionResponse-IEs}},
```

```
ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CommonTransportChannelDeletionResponse-Extensions}}
   protocolExtensions
                                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
CommonTransportChannelDeletionResponse-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
          id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                         CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                                  PRESENCE optional },
                                        CRITICALITY
                                                      ignore
                                                                  TYPE
   . . .
CommonTransportChannelDeletionResponse-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  -- BLOCK RESOURCE REQUEST
__ *********************
BlockResourceRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                         ProtocolIE-Container
                                                    {{BlockResourceRequest-IEs}},
   protocolExtensions
                         ProtocolExtensionContainer {{BlockResourceRequest-Extensions}}
                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
BlockResourceRequest-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-C-ID
                                        CRITICALITY reject
                                                              TYPE C-ID
                                                                                         PRESENCE mandatory } |
                                                              TYPE BlockingPriorityIndicator PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-BlockingPriorityIndicator
                                        CRITICALITY reject
   { ID id-ShutdownTimer
                                                                                         PRESENCE conditional },
                                        CRITICALITY reject
                                                              TYPE ShutdownTimer
   -- The IE shall be present if the Blocking Priority Indicator IE indicates "Normal Priority"--
BlockResourceRequest-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- BLOCK RESOURCE RESPONSE
     ******************
BlockResourceResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                             ProtocolIE-Container
                                                       {{BlockResourceResponse-IEs}},
                             ProtocolExtensionContainer {{BlockResourceResponse-Extensions}}
   protocolExtensions
                                                                                            OPTIONAL,
   . . .
BlockResourceResponse-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                    CRITICALITY ignore
                                                          TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                        PRESENCE optional },
   . . .
```

```
BlockResourceResponse-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  *****************
-- BLOCK RESOURCE FAILURE
  *******************
BlockResourceFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
                      ProtocolIE-Container
                                             {{BlockResourceFailure-IEs}},
   protocolIEs
                      ProtocolExtensionContainer {{BlockResourceFailure-Extensions}}
   protocolExtensions
                                                                             OPTIONAL,
BlockResourceFailure-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ID id-Cause
                                CRITICALITY ignore
                                                   TYPE Cause
                                                                               PRESENCE mandatory
   ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                CRITICALITY ignore
                                                   TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                               PRESENCE optional
BlockResourceFailure-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ******************
-- UNBLOCK RESOURCE INDICATION
  ******************
UnblockResourceIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
                ProtocolIE-Container
                                             {{UnblockResourceIndication-IEs}},
   protocolIEs
                   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{UnblockResourceIndication-Extensions}}
   protocolExtensions
                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
UnblockResourceIndication-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-C-ID
                  CRITICALITY ignore
                                      TYPE C-ID
                                                       PRESENCE mandatory },
   . . .
UnblockResourceIndication-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ****************
-- AUDIT REQUIRED INDICATION
__ **********************
AuditRequiredIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
```

```
protocolIEs
                            ProtocolIE-Container
                                                         {{AuditRequiredIndication-IEs}},
   protocolExtensions
                            ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                        {{AuditRequiredIndication-Extensions}}
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
AuditRequiredIndication-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
AuditRequiredIndication-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- AUDIT REOUEST
AuditRequest ::= SEOUENCE {
    protocolIEs
                                ProtocolIE-Container
                                                              {AuditRequest-IEs}},
                                                            {{AuditRequest-Extensions}}
    protocolExtensions
                                ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
AuditRequest-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Start-Of-Audit-Sequence-Indicator
                                                    CRITICALITY reject TYPE Start-Of-Audit-Sequence-Indicator
                                                                                                                    PRESENCE mandatory },
    . . .
AuditRequest-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- AUDIT RESPONSE
AuditResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
                                ProtocolIE-Container
                                                             {{AuditResponse-IEs}},
    protocolIEs
                                ProtocolExtensionContainer {{AuditResponse-Extensions}}
    protocolExtensions
                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
AuditResponse-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::=
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE mandatory } |
     ID id-End-Of-Audit-Sequence-Indicator
                                                        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE End-Of-Audit-Sequence-Indicator
      ID id-Cell-InformationList-AuditRsp
                                                        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cell-InformationList-AuditRsp
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional } |
    ID id-CCP-InformationList-AuditRsp
                                                        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CCP-InformationList-AuditRsp
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional } |
    -- CCP (Communication Control Port) --
     ID id-Local-Cell-InformationList-AuditRsp
                                                        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Local-Cell-InformationList-AuditRsp
                                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional }
      ID id-Local-Cell-Group-InformationList-AuditRsp
                                                        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Local-Cell-Group-InformationList-AuditRsp PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                                                 PRESENCE optional },
```

```
AuditResponse-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationList-AuditRsp CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationList-AuditRsp
   PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
Cell-InformationList-AuditRsp ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellinNodeB)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Cell-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp}}
Cell-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
           id-Cell-InformationItem-AuditRsp
                                                                                                                 PRESENCE optional }
                                                  CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                        TYPE Cell-InformationItem-AuditRsp
Cell-InformationItem-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE {
    c-ID
          C-ID,
    configurationGenerationID ConfigurationGenerationID,
    resourceOperationalState
                              ResourceOperationalState,
    availabilityStatus AvailabilityStatus,
    local-Cell-ID Local-Cell-ID,
    primary-SCH-Information P-SCH-Information-AuditRsp OPTIONAL,
    secondary-SCH-Information S-SCH-Information-AuditRsp OPTIONAL,
    primary-CPICH-Information P-CPICH-Information-AuditRsp
                                                             OPTIONAL,
    secondary-CPICH-InformationList S-CPICH-InformationList-AuditRsp
                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    primary-CCPCH-Information P-CCPCH-Information-AuditRsp
    bCH-Information BCH-Information-AuditRsp
                                             OPTIONAL,
    secondary-CCPCH-InformationList S-CCPCH-InformationList-AuditRsp
                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    pCH-Information PCH-Information-AuditRsp
                                             OPTIONAL,
   pICH-Information PICH-Information-AuditRsp OPTIONAL,
                          FACH-InformationList-AuditRsp
    fACH-InformationList
                                                         OPTIONAL,
    pRACH-InformationList PRACH-InformationList-AuditRsp OPTIONAL,
    rACH-InformationList
                          RACH-InformationList-AuditRsp
                                                         OPTIONAL,
                          AICH-InformationList-AuditRsp
    aICH-InformationList
                                                         OPTIONAL,
                                          OPTIONAL,
   notUsed-1-pCPCH-InformationList NULL
   notUsed-2-cPCH-InformationList NULL
                                          OPTIONAL,
   notUsed-3-aP-AICH-InformationList NULL
                                             OPTIONAL,
   notUsed-4-cDCA-ICH-InformationList NULL
                                             OPTIONAL,
    sCH-Information SCH-Information-AuditRsp
                                             OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Cell-InformationItem-AuditRsp-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
Cell-InformationItem-AuditRsp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-FPACH-LCR-InformationList-AuditRsp
                                                 CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION FPACH-LCR-InformationList-AuditRsp
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional } |
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
   { ID id-DwPCH-LCR-InformationList-AuditRsp
                                                 CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information PRESENCE optional }
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
    PRESENCE optional } |
    -- For 1.28Mcps TDD, this HS-DSCH Resource Information is for the first Frequency repetition, HS-DSCH Resource Information for Frequency
repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleFreq-HS-DSCH-Resources-InformationList-AuditRsp.
     ID id-MICH-Information-AuditRsp
                                                 CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-S-CCPCH-InformationListExt-AuditRsp
                                                 CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION S-CCPCH-InformationListExt-AuditRsp
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional }
    -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only, used when there are more than maxSCCPCHCell SCCPCHs in the cell.
```

```
PRESENCE optional } |
   { ID id-S-CCPCH-LCR-InformationListExt-AuditRsp CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION S-CCPCH-LCR-InformationListExt-AuditRsp
   -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only, used when there are more than maxSCCPCHcell SCCPCHs in the cell.
   { ID id-E-DCH-Resources-Information-AuditRsp
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-Resources-Information-AuditRsp
                                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional }
   -- For 1.28Mcps TDD, this E-DCH Resource Information is for the first Frequency repetition, E-DCH Resource Information for Frequency
repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleFreq-E-DCH-Resources-InformationList-AuditRsp.
     ID id-PLCCH-InformationList-AuditRsp
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION PLCCH-InformationList-AuditRsp
                                                                                                                PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-P-CCPCH-768-Information-AuditRsp
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information768 PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-S-CCPCH-768-InformationList-AuditRsp
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION S-CCPCH-768-InformationList-AuditRsp
                                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-PICH-768-Information-AuditRsp
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information768 PRESENCE optional
     ID id-PRACH-768-InformationList-AuditRsp
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION PRACH-768-InformationList-AuditRsp
                                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information768 PRESENCE optional
     ID id-SCH-768-Information-AuditRsp
     ID id-MICH-768-Information-AuditRsp
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information768 PRESENCE optional
     ID id-E-RUCCH-InformationList-AuditRsp
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-RUCCH-InformationList-AuditRsp
                                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional
     ID id-E-RUCCH-768-InformationList-AuditRsp
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-RUCCH-768-InformationList-AuditRsp
                                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-Cell-Frequency-List-Information-LCR-MulFreq-AuditRsp
                                                            CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Cell-Frequency-List-Information-LCR-MulFreq-
AuditRsp
           PRESENCE optional } -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies
    { ID id-UPPCH-LCR-InformationList-AuditRsp
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UPPCH-LCR-InformationList-AuditRsp
                                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional } |
     -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
    { ID id-multipleFreg-HS-DSCH-Resources-InformationList-AuditRsp CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MultipleFreg-HS-DSCH-Resources-InformationList-
AuditRsp PRESENCE optional } |
-- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. This HS-DSCH Resource Information is for the 2nd and beyond frequencies.
    AuditRsp PRESENCE optional },
   -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. This E-DCH Resource Information is for the 2nd and beyond frequencies.
P-SCH-Information-AuditRsp ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ P-SCH-InformationIE-AuditRsp }}
P-SCH-InformationIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   S-SCH-Information-AuditRsp ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ S-SCH-InformationIE-AuditRsp }}
S-SCH-InformationIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    P-CPICH-Information-AuditRsp ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ P-CPICH-InformationIE-AuditRsp }}
P-CPICH-InformationIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-P-CPICH-Information CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information PRESENCE mandatory }
S-CPICH-InformationList-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCPICHCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ S-CPICH-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp }}
S-CPICH-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-S-CPICH-Information CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information PRESENCE mandatory }
P-CCPCH-Information-AuditRsp ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ P-CCPCH-InformationIE-AuditRsp }}
P-CCPCH-InformationIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
```

```
{ ID id-P-CCPCH-Information CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information PRESENCE mandatory }
BCH-Information-AuditRsp ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ BCH-InformationIE-AuditRsp }}
BCH-InformationIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-BCH-Information CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Common-TransportChannel-Status-Information PRESENCE mandatory }
S-CCPCH-InformationList-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCCPCHCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ S-CCPCH-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp }}
S-CCPCH-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-S-CCPCH-Information CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information PRESENCE mandatory }
PCH-Information-AuditRsp ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ PCH-InformationIE-AuditRsp }}
PCH-InformationIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-PCH-Information CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Common-TransportChannel-Status-Information PRESENCE mandatory }
PICH-Information-AuditRsp ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ PICH-InformationIE-AuditRsp }}
PICH-InformationIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   FACH-InformationList-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFACHCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ FACH-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp }}
FACH-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-FACH-Information CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Common-TransportChannel-Status-Information PRESENCE mandatory }
PRACH-InformationList-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPRACHCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ PRACH-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp }}
PRACH-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-PRACH-Information CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information PRESENCE mandatory }
RACH-InformationList-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRACHCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ RACH-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp }}
RACH-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   AICH-InformationList-AuditRsp ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPRACHCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ AICH-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp }}
AICH-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-AICH-Information
                           CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information PRESENCE mandatory }
SCH-Information-AuditRsp ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ SCH-InformationIE-AuditRsp }}
SCH-InformationIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
```

```
{ ID id-SCH-Information CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information PRESENCE mandatory }
FPACH-LCR-InformationList-AuditRsp ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFPACHCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ FPACH-LCR-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp }}
FPACH-LCR-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   HS-DSCH-Resources-Information-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE {
   resourceOperationalState
                                 ResourceOperationalState,
   availabilityStatus
                                 AvailabilityStatus,
                                 ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ HS-DSCH-Resources-Information-AuditRsp-ExtIEs }}
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
   . . .
HS-DSCH-Resources-Information-AuditRsp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   { ID id-UARFCNforNt
                       CRITICALITY ignore
                                            EXTENSION UARFCN
                                                                PRESENCE
                                                                          optional },
   -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies.
S-CCPCH-InformationListExt-AuditRsp ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCCPCHCellinExt)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ S-CCPCH-InformationItemIE-
AuditRsp }}
S-CCPCH-LCR-InformationListExt-AuditRsp ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCCPCHCellinExtLCR)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ S-CCPCH-InformationItemIE-
AuditRsp }}
E-DCH-Resources-Information-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE {
   resourceOperationalState
                                 ResourceOperationalState,
   availabilityStatus
                                 AvailabilityStatus,
                                 ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ E-DCH-Resources-Information-AuditRsp-ExtIEs }}
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                      OPTIONAL.
   . . .
E-DCH-Resources-Information-AuditRsp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   { ID id-UARFCNforNt
                       CRITICALITY ignore
                                            EXTENSION UARFON
                                                                PRESENCE
                                                                          optional }.
   -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies.
PLCCH-InformationList-AuditRsp ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPLCCHCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ PLCCH-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp }}
PLCCH-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   S-CCPCH-768-InformationList-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCCPCHCell768)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ S-CCPCH-768-InformationItemIE-
AuditRsp }}
S-CCPCH-768-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   PRESENCE mandatory }
```

```
PRACH-768-InformationList-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPRACHCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ PRACH-768-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp }}
PRACH-768-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   PRESENCE mandatory }
E-RUCCH-InformationList-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxE-RUCCHCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ E-RUCCH-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp }}
E-RUCCH-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-E-RUCCH-Information CRITICALITY ignore
                                                TYPE Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information
                                                                                            PRESENCE mandatory }
E-RUCCH-768-InformationList-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxE-RUCCHCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ E-RUCCH-768-InformationItemIE-
AuditRsp }}
E-RUCCH-768-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-E-RUCCH-768-Information CRITICALITY ignore
                                                   TYPE Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information768 PRESENCE mandatory }
Cell-Frequency-List-Information-LCR-MulFreq-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFrequencyinCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Cell-Frequency-
List-InformationIE-LCR-MulFreq-AuditRsp }}
Cell-Frequency-List-InformationIE-LCR-MulFreq-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   AuditRsp
             PRESENCE mandatory }
Cell-Frequency-List-InformationItem-LCR-MulFreq-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE {
   uARFCN
                                  UARFCN,
   resourceOperationalState
                                  ResourceOperationalState,
   availabilityStatus
                                  AvailabilityStatus,
                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ Cell-Frequency-List-InformationItem-LCR-MulFreq-AuditRsp-ExtIEs }}
   iE-Extensions
   OPTIONAL,
Cell-Frequency-List-InformationItem-LCR-MulFreq-AuditRsp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   . . .
UPPCH-LCR-InformationList-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFrequencyinCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ UPPCH-LCR-InformationIE-AuditRsp
}}
UPPCH-LCR-InformationIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   PRESENCE mandatory }
UPPCH-LCR-InformationItem-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE {
   uARFCN
                                                   OPTIONAL,
                                  UARFCN
   uPPCHPositionLCR
                                  UPPCHPositionLCR,
   resourceOperationalState
                                  ResourceOperationalState,
   availabilityStatus
                                  AvailabilityStatus,
   iE-Extensions
                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ UPPCH-LCR-InformationItem-AuditRsp-ExtIEs }}
                                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
   . . .
```

```
UPPCH-LCR-InformationItem-AuditRsp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
MultipleFreq-HS-DSCH-Resources-InformationList-AuditRsp ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFrequencyinCell-1)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container
{{ MultipleFreq-HS-DSCH-Resources-InformationItem-AuditRsp}}
--Includes the 2nd through the max number of frequencies information repetitions.
MultipleFreq-HS-DSCH-Resources-InformationItem-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   MultipleFreq-E-DCH-Resources-InformationList-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFrequencyinCell-1)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ MultipleFreq-
E-DCH-Resources-InformationItem-AuditRsp}}
   -- Includes the 2nd through the max number of frequencies information repetitions.
MultipleFreq-E-DCH-Resources-InformationItem-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   PRESENCE mandatory }
CCP-InformationList-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCCPinNodeB)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ CCP-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp }}
CCP-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-CCP-InformationItem-AuditRsp
                                            CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                    TYPE CCP-InformationItem-AuditRsp
                                                                                                       PRESENCE mandatory
CCP-InformationItem-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE {
   communicationControlPortID
                                  CommunicationControlPortID,
   resourceOperationalState
                                  ResourceOperationalState,
   availabilityStatus
                                  AvailabilityStatus,
   iE-Extensions
                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ CCP-InformationItem-AuditRsp-ExtIEs }}
CCP-InformationItem-AuditRsp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   . . .
Local-Cell-InformationList-AuditRsp ::=SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxLocalCellinNodeB)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Local-Cell-InformationItemIE-
AuditRsp }}
Local-Cell-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   Local-Cell-InformationItem-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE {
   local-Cell-ID
                                        Local-Cell-ID,
   dl-or-global-capacityCredit
                                        DL-or-Global-CapacityCredit,
   ul-capacityCredit
                                        UL-CapacityCredit
                                                                                             OPTIONAL.
   commonChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw
                                        CommonChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw,
   dedicatedChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw
                                        DedicatedChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw,
   maximumDL-PowerCapability
                                        MaximumDL-PowerCapability
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
```

```
minSpreadingFactor
                                              MinSpreadingFactor
                                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
   minimumDL-PowerCapability
                                              MinimumDL-PowerCapability
                                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
   local-Cell-Group-ID
                                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
                                              Local-Cell-ID
    iE-Extensions
                                              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ Local-Cell-InformationItem-AuditRsp-ExtIEs}}
                                                                                                                           OPTIONAL.
Local-Cell-InformationItem-AuditRsp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
     ID id-ReferenceClockAvailability
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ReferenceClockAvailability
                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional }|
     ID id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-ID
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Local-Cell-ID
                                                                                                 PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-HSDPA-Capability
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSDPA-Capability
                                                                                                 PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-E-DCH-Capability
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-Capability
                                                                                                 PRESENCE optional }
    ID id-E-DCH-TTI2ms-Capability
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-TTI2ms-Capability
                                                                                                       PRESENCE conditional } |
    -- The IE shall be present if E-DCH Capability IE is set to "E-DCH Capable".
   { ID id-E-DCH-SF-Capability
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-SF-Capability
                                                                                                 PRESENCE conditional } |
    -- The IE shall be present if E-DCH Capability IE is set to "E-DCH Capable".
    { ID id-E-DCH-HARQ-Combining-Capability
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-HARQ-Combining-Capability
                                                                                                            PRESENCE conditional }
    -- The IE shall be present if E-DCH Capability IE is set to "E-DCH Capable".
     ID id-E-DCH-CapacityConsumptionLaw
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCHCapacityConsumptionLaw
                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-F-DPCH-Capability
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION F-DPCH-Capability
                                                                                                 PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-E-DCH-TDD-CapacityConsumptionLaw
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-TDD-CapacityConsumptionLaw
                                                                                                                PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Capability CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-CapabilityPRESENCE
optional }|
    { ID id-Max-UE-DTX-Cvcle
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Max-UE-DTX-Cycle
                                                                                                 PRESENCE conditional } |
    -- The IE shall be present if Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Capability IE is present and set to "Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-
DRX Capable".
    { ID id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Capability
                                                                  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-
Capability PRESENCE optional } |
                                                                                                 PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-MIMO-Capability
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MIMO-Capability
     ID id-SixtyfourOAM-DL-Capability
                                                                 EXTENSION SixtyfourOAM-DL-Capability
                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional }
                                              CRITICALITY ignore
     ID id-MBMS-Capability
                                              CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                 EXTENSION MBMS-Capability
                                                                                                 PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-Enhanced-FACH-Capability
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Enhanced-FACH-Capability
                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-Enhanced-PCH-Capability
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Enhanced-PCH-Capability
                                                                                                       PRESENCE conditional } |
    -- The IE shall be present if Enhanced FACH Capability IE is set to "Enhanced FACH Capable".
     ID id-SixteenOAM-UL-Capability
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION SixteenOAM-UL-Capability
                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional } |
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSDSCH-MACdPDU-SizeCapability
                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-HSDSCH-MACdPDU-SizeCapability
     ID id-MBSFN-Only-Mode-Capability
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MBSFN-Only-Mode-Capability
                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-F-DPCH-SlotFormatCapability
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION F-DPCH-SlotFormatCapability
                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional
     ID id-E-DCH-MACdPDU-SizeCapability
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-MACdPDU-SizeCapability
                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-Common-EDCH-Capability
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Common-EDCH-Capability
                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-E-AI-Capability
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-AI-Capability
                                                                                                 PRESENCE optional } |
    -- The IE shall be present if Common E-DCH Capability IE is present and set to "Common E-DCH Capable".
     ID id-Enhanced-UE-DRX-Capability
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Enhanced-UE-DRX-Capability
                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-Enhanced-UE-DRX-CapabilityLCR
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Enhanced-UE-DRX-Capability
                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-E-DPCCH-Power-Boosting-Capability
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DPCCH-Power-Boosting-Capability
                                                                                                                PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-SixtyfourOAM-DL-MIMO-Combined-Capability
                                                      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION SixtyfourOAM-DL-MIMO-Combined-Capability PRESENCE optional | |
     ID id-Multi-Cell-Capability-Info
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Multi-Cell-Capability-Info
                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional }
                                                      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Semi-PersistentScheduling-CapabilityLCR PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-Semi-PersistentScheduling-CapabilityLCR
     ID id-ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-CapabilityLCR CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-CapabilityLCRPRESENCE
optional }|
    { ID id-Common-E-DCH-HSDPCCH-Capability
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Common-E-DCH-HSDPCCH-Capability
                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional } |
    -- The IE shall be present if Common E-DCH Capability IE is present and set to "Common E-DCH Capable".
```

```
{ ID id-TxDiversityOnDLControlChannelsByMIMOUECapability
                                                             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TxDiversityOnDLControlChannelsByMIMOUECapability
    PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-Single-Stream-MIMO-Capability
                                             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Single-Stream-MIMO-Capability
                                                                                                           PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-Dual-Band-Capability-Info
                                             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Dual-Band-Capability-Info
                                                                                                      PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-CellPortion-CapabilityLCR
                                             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION CellPortion-CapabilityLCR
                                                                                                      PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-Cell-Capability-Container
                                             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Cell-Capability-Container
                                                                                                      PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-TS0-CapabilityLCR
                                             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TS0-CapabilityLCR
                                                                                                PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-PrecodingWeightSetRestriction
                                             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION PrecodingWeightSetRestriction
                                                                                                           PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-Cell-Capability-Container-TDD-LCR
                                             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Cell-Capability-Container-TDD-LCR
                                                                                                              PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-MU-MIMO-Capability-ContainerLCR
                                             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MU-MIMO-Capability-ContainerLCR PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-Adaptive-Special-Burst-Power-CapabilityLCR CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Adaptive-Special-Burst-Power-CapabilityLCR PRESENCE optional
},
    . . .
Local-Cell-Group-InformationList-AuditRsp
                                           ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxLocalCellinNodeB)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Local-Cell-Group-
InformationItemIE-AuditRsp }}
Local-Cell-Group-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE {
   local-Cell-Group-ID
                                             Local-Cell-ID,
   dl-or-global-capacityCredit
                                             DL-or-Global-CapacityCredit,
    ul-capacityCredit
                                             UL-CapacityCredit
                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    commonChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw
                                             CommonChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw,
    dedicatedChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw
                                             DedicatedChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw,
                                             ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem-AuditRsp-ExtIEs}}
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem-AuditRsp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=
     ID id-E-DCH-CapacityConsumptionLaw
                                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional } |
                                             CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                        EXTENSION E-DCHCapacityConsumptionLaw
    ID id-E-DCH-TDD-CapacityConsumptionLaw
                                             CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                        EXTENSION E-DCH-TDD-CapacityConsumptionLaw
                                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationList-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxLocalCellinNodeB)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Power-Local-Cell-
Group-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp }}
Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= -
    { ID
           id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem-AuditRsp
                                                                     CRITICALITY
                                                                                                TYPE Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem-
                                                                                    ignore
AuditRsp
               PRESENCE
                          mandatory}
Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE {
   power-Local-Cell-Group-ID
                                             Local-Cell-ID,
   maximumDL-PowerCapability
                                             MaximumDL-PowerCapability,
   iE-Extensions
                                             ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem-AuditRsp-ExtIEs}}
    OPTIONAL,
```

```
Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem-AuditRsp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  -- AUDIT FAILURE
AuditFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                          ProtocolIE-Container
                                                     {{AuditFailure-IEs}},
   protocolExtensions
                          ProtocolExtensionContainer {{AuditFailure-Extensions}}
                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
AuditFailure-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-Cause
                                         CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                   TYPE Cause
                                                                                              PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                   TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                                 PRESENCE optional
                                         CRITICALITY ignore
   . . .
AuditFailure-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST
  CommonMeasurementInitiationRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                         ProtocolIE-Container
                                                     {{CommonMeasurementInitiationRequest-IEs}},
   protocolExtensions
                         ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CommonMeasurementInitiationRequest-Extensions}}
                                                                                                      OPTIONAL.
CommonMeasurementInitiationRequest-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-MeasurementID
                                                 CRITICALITY reject TYPE MeasurementID
                                                                                              PRESENCE mandatory } |
     ID id-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rqst
                                                CRITICALITY reject TYPE CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rqst PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-CommonMeasurementType
                                                CRITICALITY reject TYPE CommonMeasurementType
                                                                                                 PRESENCE mandatory } |
     ID id-MeasurementFilterCoefficient
                                                CRITICALITY reject TYPE MeasurementFilterCoefficient
                                                                                                      PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-ReportCharacteristics
                                                CRITICALITY reject TYPE ReportCharacteristics
                                                                                                 PRESENCE mandatory } |
     ID id-SFNReportingIndicator
                                                CRITICALITY reject TYPE FNReportingIndicator
                                                                                              PRESENCE mandatory } |
                                                                                              PRESENCE optional },
    { ID id-SFN
                                                CRITICALITY reject TYPE SFN
   . . .
CommonMeasurementInitiationRequest-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
     ID id-CommonMeasurementAccuracy
                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION CommonMeasurementAccuracy
                                                                                                               PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-MeasurementRecoveryBehavior
                                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MeasurementRecoveryBehavior
                                                                                                                 PRESENCE optional } |
```

```
{ ID id-RTWP-ReportingIndicator
                                                         CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION RTWP-ReportingIndicator
    PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-RTWP-CellPortion-ReportingIndicator
                                                         CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION RTWP-CellPortion-ReportingIndicator
    PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-Reference-ReceivedTotalWideBandPowerReporting
                                                         CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Reference-ReceivedTotalWideBandPowerReporting
    PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-GANSS-Time-ID
                                                         CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION GANSS-Time-ID
                                                                                                                PRESENCE optional },
CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rqst ::= CHOICE {
    cell
                                  Cell-CM-Rqst,
   rACH
                                  RACH-CM-Rqst,
   notUsed-cPCH
                                  NULL,
    extension-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rqst
                                                     Extension-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rqst
Extension-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rqst ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Extension-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-RqstIE }}
Extension-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-RgstIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-ERACH-CM-Rast
                                                 CRITICALITY reject TYPE ERACH-CM-Rost
                                                                                             PRESENCE mandatory
       -- FDD only
ERACH-CM-Rqst ::= SEQUENCE {
   c-ID
                                  C-ID,
                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ERACHItem-CM-Rgst-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
ERACHItem-CM-Rqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Cell-CM-Rqst ::= SEQUENCE {
   c-ID
                                  C-ID,
    timeSlot
                                  TimeSlot
                                             OPTIONAL, -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD only
                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CellItem-CM-Rqst-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
Cellitem-CM-Rgst-ExtiEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-TimeSlotLCR-CM-Rqst
                                                 CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION TimeSlotLCR
                                                                                                  PRESENCE optional }
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
    {ID id-NeighbouringCellMeasurementInformation
                                                CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION NeighbouringCellMeasurementInformation PRESENCE optional }
    {ID id-UARFCNforNt
                                                 CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION UARFON
                                                                                                  PRESENCE optional }
    -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies and the requested common measurementype is the one except for "HS-DSCH Required
Power" or "HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate"
    {ID id-UPPCHPositionLCR
                                                 CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION UPPCHPositionLCR
                                                                                                     PRESENCE optional }
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
    {ID id-AdditionalTimeSlotListLCR
                                                 CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION AdditionalTimeSlotListLCR
                                                                                                              PRESENCE optional },
```

```
-- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
RACH-CM-Rost ::= SEQUENCE {
   c-ID
                                 C-ID,
   commonTransportChannelID
                                 CommonTransportChannelID,
                                 iE-Extensions
                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
RACHItem-CM-Rqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
PowerLocalCellGroup-CM-Rgst ::= SEQUENCE {
   powerLocalCellGroupID
   iE-Extensions
                                 ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ PowerLocalCellGroup-CM-Rgst-ExtIEs }} OPTIONAL,
   . . .
PowerLocalCellGroup-CM-Rqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
     *****************
  COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE
                   CommonMeasurementInitiationResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                          ProtocolIE-Container
                                                    {{CommonMeasurementInitiationResponse-IEs}},
                                                    {{CommonMeasurementInitiationResponse-Extensions}}
   protocolExtensions
                          ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
CommonMeasurementInitiationResponse-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
                                                CRITICALITY ignore
     ID id-MeasurementID
                                                                      TYPE MeasurementID
                                                                                             PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rsp
                                                CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                      TYPE CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rsp PRESENCE optional }
                                                                                             PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-SFN
                                                CRITICALITY ignore
     ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },
CommonMeasurementInitiationResponse-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
     ID id-CommonMeasurementAccuracy
                                                CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                      EXTENSION CommonMeasurementAccuracy
                                                                                                                PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-MeasurementRecoverySupportIndicator
                                                CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                      EXTENSION MeasurementRecoverySupportIndicator PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-Reference-ReceivedTotalWideBandPowerSupportIndicator
                                                                          CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                                                              EXTENSION
                                                                                                                       Reference-
ReceivedTotalWideBandPowerSupportIndicator
                                            PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-Reference-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower
                                                                          CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                                                EXTENSION Reference-
ReceivedTotalWideBandPower
                                            PRESENCE optional },
```

```
CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rsp ::= CHOICE {
    cell
                                                        Cell-CM-Rsp.
    rACH
                                                        RACH-CM-Rsp,
    notUsed-cPCH
                                                        NULL,
    extension-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rsp
                                                        Extension-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rsp
Extension-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rsp ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Extension-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-RspIE }}
Extension-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-RspIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-choice-CM-Rsp
                                                                            TYPE PowerLocalCellGroup-CM-Rsp PRESENCE mandatory } |
                                                  CRITICALITY ignore
     ID id-ERACH-CM-Rsp
                                                    CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                            TYPE ERACH-CM-Rsp
                                                                                                  PRESENCE mandatory }
        -- FDD only
ERACH-CM-Rsp ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonMeasurementValue
                                    CommonMeasurementValue,
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ERACHItem-CM-Rsp-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
    . . .
ERACHItem-CM-Rsp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Cell-CM-Rsp ::= SEOUENCE {
                                    CommonMeasurementValue,
    commonMeasurementValue
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CellItem-CM-Rsp-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
Cellitem-CM-Rsp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-AdditionalMeasurementValueList
                                                CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION AdditionalMeasurementValueList PRESENCE optional }
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
    {ID id-TimeSlotMeasurementValueListLCR CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                    EXTENSION TimeSlotMeasurementValueListLCR PRESENCE optional },
-- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD, this IE is for the measurement value from the Primary frequency
RACH-CM-Rsp ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonMeasurementValue
                                    CommonMeasurementValue,
   iE-Extensions
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RACHItem-CM-Rsp-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
RACHItem-CM-Rsp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
PowerLocalCellGroup-CM-Rsp ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonMeasurementValue
                                    CommonMeasurementValue,
```

. . .

```
ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ PowerLocalCellGroup-CM-Rsp-ExtIEs}}
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
PowerLocalCellGroup-CM-Rsp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION FAILURE
  *****************
CommonMeasurementInitiationFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                        ProtocolIE-Container
                                                  {{CommonMeasurementInitiationFailure-IEs}},
                                                  {{CommonMeasurementInitiationFailure-Extensions}}
   protocolExtensions
                         ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
CommonMeasurementInitiationFailure-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-MeasurementID
                                   CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                                       PRESENCE mandatory
                                                             TYPE MeasurementID
     ID id-Cause
                                   CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                                       PRESENCE mandatory
                                                             TYPE Cause
                                   CRITICALITY ignore
     ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                             TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                       PRESENCE optional },
CommonMeasurementInitiationFailure-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
      COMMON MEASUREMENT REPORT
  ******************
CommonMeasurementReport ::= SEQUENCE {
                                                  {{CommonMeasurementReport-IEs}},
   protocolIEs
                        ProtocolIE-Container
                                                  {{CommonMeasurementReport-Extensions}}
   protocolExtensions
                        ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                                                       OPTIONAL,
CommonMeasurementReport-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-MeasurementID
                                              CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                                             PRESENCE mandatory
                                                                    TYPE MeasurementID
     ID id-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rprt
                                              CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                    TYPE CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rprt
                                                                                                             PRESENCE mandatory
   { ID id-SFN
                                              CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                    TYPE SFN
                                                                                            PRESENCE optional },
CommonMeasurementReport-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
     EXTENSION MeasurementRecoveryReportingIndicator
                                                                                                                  PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-Reference-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower
                                              CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                    EXTENSION Reference-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower
                                                                                                                  PRESENCE optional },
```

```
CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rprt ::= CHOICE {
                                                   Cell-CM-Rprt,
   rACH
                                                   RACH-CM-Rprt,
   notUsed-cPCH
                                                   NULL,
   extension-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rprt
                                                   Extension-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rprt
Extension-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rprt ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Extension-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-RprtIE }}
Extension-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-RprtIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-choice-CM-Rprt CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                     TYPE PowerLocalCellGroup-CM-Rprt PRESENCE mandatory }
   { ID id-ERACH-CM-Rprt
                                               CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                    TYPE ERACH-CM-Rprt PRESENCE mandatory },
   . . .
ERACH-CM-Rprt ::= SEQUENCE {
   commonMeasurementValueInformation CommonMeasurementValueInformation,
   iE-Extensions
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ ERACHItem-CM-Rprt-ExtIEs }} OPTIONAL,
ERACHItem-CM-Rprt-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Cell-CM-Rprt ::= SEQUENCE {
                                    CommonMeasurementValueInformation,
   commonMeasurementValueInformation
   iE-Extensions
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ CellItem-CM-Rprt-ExtIEs }}
CellItem-CM-Rprt-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
                                       CRITICALITY ignore
   {ID id-C-ID
                                                             EXTENSION C-ID
                                                                                       PRESENCE optional } |
   EXTENSION AdditionalMeasurementValueList PRESENCE optional }
   -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
   EXTENSION TimeSlotMeasurementValueListLCR PRESENCE optional },
-- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD, this IE is for the measurement value from the Primary frequency
RACH-CM-Rprt ::= SEQUENCE {
   commonMeasurementValueInformation CommonMeasurementValueInformation,
                                    iE-Extensions
                                                                                              OPTIONAL,
   . . .
RACHItem-CM-Rprt-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   {ID id-C-ID
                     CRITICALITY ignore
                                               EXTENSION C-ID
                                                                        PRESENCE optional },
   . . .
```

```
PowerLocalCellGroup-CM-Rprt ::= SEQUENCE {
   commonMeasurementValueInformation CommonMeasurementValueInformation.
   iE-Extensions
                                   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ PowerLocalCellGroup-CM-Rprt-ExtIEs}} OPTIONAL,
   . . .
PowerLocalCellGroup-CM-Rprt-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ******************
-- COMMON MEASUREMENT TERMINATION REQUEST
     CommonMeasurementTerminationRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                        ProtocolIE-Container
                                                 {{CommonMeasurementTerminationRequest-IEs}},
                                                 {{CommonMeasurementTerminationRequest-Extensions}}
   protocolExtensions
                        ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                                                                OPTIONAL,
CommonMeasurementTerminationRequest-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
                                                           TYPE MeasurementID
   { ID id-MeasurementID
                               CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                                    PRESENCE mandatory },
   . . .
CommonMeasurementTerminationRequest-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    -- COMMON MEASUREMENT FAILURE INDICATION
  *****************
CommonMeasurementFailureIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                           ProtocolIE-Container
                                                     {{CommonMeasurementFailureIndication-IEs}},
                                                     {{CommonMeasurementFailureIndication-Extensions}}
   protocolExtensions
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
CommonMeasurementFailureIndication-IES NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-MeasurementID
                                                                                 PRESENCE mandatory } |
                               CRITICALITY ignore
                                                        TYPE MeasurementID
   { ID id-Cause
                               CRITICALITY ignore
                                                        TYPE Cause
                                                                                 PRESENCE mandatory },
CommonMeasurementFailureIndication-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
CELL SETUP REQUEST FDD
   ****************
CellSetupRequestFDD ::= SEOUENCE {
    protocolIEs
                                                       {{CellSetupRequestFDD-IEs}},
                           ProtocolIE-Container
   protocolExtensions
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                      {{CellSetupRequestFDD-Extensions}}
                                                                                               OPTIONAL.
CellSetupRequestFDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-Local-Cell-ID
                                                               CRITICALITY reject TYPE Local-Cell-ID
                                                                                                                  PRESENCE mandatory } |
     ID id-C-ID
                                                               CRITICALITY reject TYPE C-ID
                                                                                                            PRESENCE mandatory } |
     ID id-ConfigurationGenerationID
                                                               CRITICALITY reject TYPE ConfigurationGenerationID
                                                                                                                              PRESENCE mandatory
} |
     ID id-T-Cell
                                                                                                            PRESENCE mandatory }
                                                               CRITICALITY reject TYPE T-Cell
     ID id-UARFCNforNu
                                                               CRITICALITY reject TYPE UARFON
                                                                                                            PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-UARFCNforNd
                                                                                                            PRESENCE mandatory }
                                                               CRITICALITY reject TYPE UARFON
     ID id-MaximumTransmissionPower
                                                               CRITICALITY reject TYPE MaximumTransmissionPower
                                                                                                                              PRESENCE mandatory
} |
     ID id-Closed-Loop-Timing-Adjustment-Mode
                                                               CRITICALITY reject TYPE Closedlooptimingadjustmentmode
                                                                                                                              PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-PrimaryScramblingCode
                                                               CRITICALITY reject TYPE PrimaryScramblingCode
                                                                                                                           PRESENCE mandatory } |
     ID id-Synchronisation-Configuration-Cell-SetupRgst
                                                               CRITICALITY reject TYPE Synchronisation-Configuration-Cell-SetupRgst
    mandatory } |
     ID id-DL-TPC-Pattern01Count
                                                               CRITICALITY reject TYPE DL-TPC-Pattern01Count
                                                                                                                           PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-PrimarySCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD
                                                               CRITICALITY reject TYPE PrimarySCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD
                                                                                                                                          PRESENCE
    mandatory } |
    { ID id-SecondarySCH-Information-Cell-SetupRgstFDD
                                                               CRITICALITY reject TYPE SecondarySCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD
                                                                                                                                          PRESENCE
mandatory } |
    { ID id-PrimaryCPICH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD
                                                               CRITICALITY reject TYPE PrimaryCPICH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD
                                                                                                                                          PRESENCE
    mandatory } |
    { ID id-SecondaryCPICH-InformationList-Cell-SetupRqstFDD
                                                               CRITICALITY reject TYPE SecondaryCPICH-InformationList-Cell-SetupRqstFDD
                                                                                                                                         PRESENCE
    optional }|
    { ID id-PrimaryCCPCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD
                                                               CRITICALITY reject TYPE PrimaryCCPCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD
                                                                                                                                          PRESENCE
    mandatory } |
    { ID id-Limited-power-increase-information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD
                                                                   CRITICALITY reject TYPE Limited-power-increase-information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD
       PRESENCE mandatory },
    . . .
CellSetupRequestFDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD
                                                           CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD
    PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-CellPortion-InformationList-Cell-SetupRgstFDD
                                                           CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION CellPortion-InformationList-Cell-SetupRqstFDD
    PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-MIMO-PilotConfiguration
                                                           CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION MIMO-PilotConfiguration
                                                                                                                              PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-MIMO-PilotConfigurationExtension
                                                           CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION MIMO-PilotConfigurationExtension
                                                                                                                              PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-PilotConfiguration
                                                               CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-PilotConfiguration
       PRESENCE optional },
```

```
Synchronisation-Configuration-Cell-SetupRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    n-INSYNC-IND
                           N-INSYNC-IND
   n-OUTSYNC-IND
                           N-OUTSYNC-IND,
    t-RLFAILURE
                           T-RLFAILURE.
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Synchronisation-Configuration-Cell-SetupRqst-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                       OPTIONAL.
Synchronisation-Configuration-Cell-SetupRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
PrimarySCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE
    commonPhysicalChannelID
                                            CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    primarySCH-Power
                                            DL-Power,
    tSTD-Indicator
                                            TSTD-Indicator,
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PrimarySCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                   OPTIONAL
PrimarySCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
SecondarySCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID
                                            CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    secondarySCH-Power
                                            DL-Power,
    tSTD-Indicator
                                            TSTD-Indicator,
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SecondarySCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
SecondarySCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
PrimaryCPICH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID
                                            CommonPhysicalChannelID,
   primaryCPICH-Power
                                            PrimaryCPICH-Power,
    transmitDiversityIndicator
                                            TransmitDiversityIndicator,
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PrimaryCPICH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    . . .
PrimaryCPICH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
SecondaryCPICH-InformationList-Cell-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCPICHCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ SecondaryCPICH-
InformationItemIE-Cell-SetupRqstFDD }}
SecondaryCPICH-InformationItemIE-Cell-SetupRqstFDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-SecondaryCPICH-InformationItem-Cell-SetupRqstFDD
                                                                    CRITICALITY reject TYPE SecondaryCPICH-InformationItem-Cell-SetupRqstFDD
    PRESENCE mandatory}
```

```
SecondaryCPICH-InformationItem-Cell-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID
                                            CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    dl-ScramblingCode
                                            DL-ScramblingCode,
    fDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber
                                            FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber,
    secondaryCPICH-Power
                                            DL-Power.
    transmitDiversityIndicator
                                            TransmitDiversityIndicator,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SecondaryCPICH-InformationItem-Cell-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                          OPTIONAL.
    . . .
SecondaryCPICH-InformationItem-Cell-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
PrimaryCCPCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
                                            CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    commonPhysicalChannelID
   bCH-information
                                            BCH-Information-Cell-SetupRgstFDD,
    sTTD-Indicator
                                            STTD-Indicator,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PrimaryCCPCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                    OPTIONAL.
PrimaryCCPCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
BCH-Information-Cell-SetupRgstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
                                            CommonTransportChannelID,
    commonTransportChannelID
    bCH-Power
                                            DL-Power,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { BCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
    . . .
BCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Limited-power-increase-information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    powerRaiseLimit
                                            PowerRaiseLimit,
    dLPowerAveragingWindowSize
                                            DLPowerAveragingWindowSize,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Limited-power-increase-information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
Limited-power-increase-information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD::= SEQUENCE {
    iPDL-FDD-Parameters
                                            IPDL-FDD-Parameters,
   iPDL-Indicator
                                            IPDL-Indicator,
```

```
ProtocolExtensionContainer { { IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                       OPTIONAL,
IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
CellPortion-InformationList-Cell-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container{{ CellPortion-
InformationItemIE-Cell-SetupRgstFDD }}
CellPortion-InformationItemIE-Cell-SetupRqstFDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   PRESENCE mandatory }
CellPortion-InformationItem-Cell-SetupRqstFDD::= SEQUENCE {
   cellPortionID
                                       CellPortionID,
   associatedSecondaryCPICH
                                       CommonPhysicalChannelID,
   maximumTransmissionPowerforCellPortion MaximumTransmissionPower,
   iE-Extensions
                                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CellPortion-InformationItem-Cell-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                       OPTIONAL.
CellPortion-InformationItem-Cell-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    -- CELL SETUP REQUEST TDD
  CellSetupRequestTDD ::= SEOUENCE {
                                                  {{CellSetupRequestTDD-IEs}},
   protocolIEs
                         ProtocolIE-Container
   protocolExtensions
                         ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CellSetupRequestTDD-Extensions}}
                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
CellSetupRequestTDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
                                                                                                     PRESENCE mandatory } |
     ID id-Local-Cell-ID
                                                      CRITICALITY reject TYPE Local-Cell-ID
     ID id-C-ID
                                                                                                  PRESENCE mandatory } |
                                                      CRITICALITY reject TYPE C-ID
     ID id-ConfigurationGenerationID
                                                      CRITICALITY reject TYPE ConfigurationGenerationID
                                                                                                               PRESENCE mandatory } |
     ID id-UARFCNforNt
                                                      CRITICALITY reject TYPE UARFON
                                                                                                  PRESENCE mandatory } -- For
1.28Mcps TDD, if multiple frequencies exist within the cell indicated by C-ID, this IE indicates the frequency of Primary frequency
   { ID id-CellParameterID
                                                      CRITICALITY reject TYPE CellParameterID
                                                                                                     PRESENCE mandatory } |
   -- For 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the cell is operating in MBSFN only mode, this IE indicate the Preamble code used in the Speial Time Slot (TS 25.221
     ID id-MaximumTransmissionPower
                                                     CRITICALITY reject TYPE MaximumTransmissionPower
                                                                                                            PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-TransmissionDiversityApplied
                                                     CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransmissionDiversityApplied
                                                                                                                  PRESENCE mandatory
} |
    ID id-SyncCase
                                                     CRITICALITY reject TYPE SyncCase
                                                                                                  PRESENCE mandatory } |
```

```
{ ID id-Synchronisation-Configuration-Cell-SetupRqst
                                                           CRITICALITY reject TYPE Synchronisation-Configuration-Cell-SetupRqst PRESENCE
mandatory }|
                                                                                                               PRESENCE mandatory } -- This IE
    { ID id-DPCHConstant
                                                           CRITICALITY reject TYPE ConstantValue
shall be ignored by the Node B.
                                                                                                               PRESENCE mandatory } | -- This IE
    { ID id-PUSCHConstant
                                                           CRITICALITY reject TYPE ConstantValue
shall be ignored by the Node B.
    { ID id-PRACHConstant
                                                           CRITICALITY reject TYPE ConstantValue
                                                                                                               PRESENCE mandatory } -- This IE
shall be ignored by the Node B.
     ID id-TimingAdvanceApplied
                                                           CRITICALITY reject TYPE TimingAdvanceApplied
                                                                                                                     PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-SCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD
                                                           CRITICALITY reject TYPE SCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD
                                                                                                                              PRESENCE optional } |
    -- Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD
    { ID id-PCCPCH-Information-Cell-SetupRgstTDD
                                                                                                                              PRESENCE optional } |
                                                           CRITICALITY reject TYPE PCCPCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD
    -- Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD
    { ID id-TimeSlotConfigurationList-Cell-SetupRgstTDD
                                                           CRITICALITY reject TYPE TimeSlotConfigurationList-Cell-SetupRgstTDD PRESENCE optional
}. -- Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD
CellSetupRequestTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-TimeSlotConfigurationList-LCR-Cell-SetupRgstTDD
                                                               CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION TimeSlotConfigurationList-LCR-Cell-SetupRqstTDD
    PRESENCE optional } -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD. If multiple frequencies exist within the
cell indicated by C-ID, this IE indicates the Time Slot configuration of Primary frequency.
    { ID id-PCCPCH-LCR-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD
                                                               CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION PCCPCH-LCR-Information-Cell-SetupRgstTDD
    PRESENCE optional } -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD, For 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the cell is
operating in MBSFN only mode, PCCPCH is deployed on the MBSFN Special Time Slot (TS 25.221 [19]).
    { ID id-DwPCH-LCR-Information-Cell-SetupRgstTDD
                                                               CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DwPCH-LCR-Information-Cell-SetupRgstTDD
    PRESENCE optional }
                         -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD
    { ID id-ReferenceSFNoffset
                                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ReferenceSFNoffset
                                                                                                                                          PRESENCE
optional }|
    { ID id-IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-SetupRgstTDD
                                                               CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD
    PRESENCE optional } -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD only
    { ID id-IPDLParameter-Information-LCR-Cell-SetupRgstTDD
                                                               CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION IPDLParameter-Information-LCR-Cell-SetupRqstTDD
    PRESENCE optional } -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
    { ID id-PCCPCH-768-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD
                                                               CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION PCCPCH-768-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD
    PRESENCE optional }
                         -- Mandatory for 7.68Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 1.28Mcps TDD
    { ID id-SCH-768-Information-Cell-SetupRgstTDD
                                                               CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION SCH-768-Information-Cell-SetupRgstTDD
    PRESENCE optional } -- Mandatory for 7.68Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 1.28Mcps TDD
    { ID id-MBSFN-Only-Mode-Indicator-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-LCR
                                                               CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION MBSFN-Only-Mode-Indicator
    PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-Cell-Frequency-List-LCR-MulFreq-Cell-SetupRqstTDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Cell-Frequency-List-LCR-MulFreq-Cell-SetupRqstTDD
    PRESENCE optional }, -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies
SCH-Information-Cell-SetupRgstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID
                                           CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    syncCaseIndicator
                                           SyncCaseIndicator-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-PSCH,
    sCH-Power
                                           DL-Power,
    tSTD-Indicator
                                           TSTD-Indicator,
    iE-Extensions
                                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
SCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
SyncCaseIndicator-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-PSCH ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ SyncCaseIndicatorIE-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-PSCH }}
SyncCaseIndicatorIE-Cell-SetupRgstTDD-PSCH NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   PRESENCE
mandatory }
SyncCaseIndicatorItem-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-PSCH ::= CHOICE
                                   Case1-Cell-SetupRqstTDD,
   case2
                                   Case2-Cell-SetupRqstTDD,
   . . .
Case1-Cell-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   timeSlot
                                   TimeSlot,
                                   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
CaselItem-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=
   . . .
Case2-Cell-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   sCH-TimeSlot
                                   SCH-TimeSlot
   iE-Extensions
                                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Case2Item-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
Case2Item-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=
PCCPCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   commonPhysicalChannelID
                                      CommonPhysicalChannelID,
   tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset
                                      TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset,
   repetitionPeriod
                                      RepetitionPeriod,
   repetitionLength
                                      RepetitionLength,
   pCCPCH-Power
                                      PCCPCH-Power,
                                      SCTD-Indicator,
   sCTD-Indicator
   iE-Extensions
                                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PCCPCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                              OPTIONAL,
   . . .
PCCPCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
TimeSlotConfigurationList-Cell-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..15)) OF TimeSlotConfigurationItem-Cell-SetupRqstTDD
TimeSlotConfigurationItem-Cell-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
```

```
timeSlot
                                            TimeSlot,
    timeSlotStatus
                                            TimeSlotStatus,
    timeSlotDirection
                                            TimeSlotDirection,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TimeSlotConfigurationItem-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                       OPTIONAL,
TimeSlotConfigurationItem-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-MBSFN-Cell-ParameterID-Cell-SetupRgstTDD
                                                                CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION CellParameterID PRESENCE optional \}, -- Applicable
only to for MBSFN only mode
TimeSlotConfigurationList-LCR-Cell-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..7)) OF TimeSlotConfigurationItem-LCR-Cell-SetupRqstTDD
TimeSlotConfigurationItem-LCR-Cell-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlotLCR
                                            TimeSlotLCR,
    timeSlotStatus
                                            TimeSlotStatus,
    timeSlotDirection
                                            TimeSlotDirection,
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { TimeSlotConfigurationItem-LCR-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                          OPTIONAL.
    iE-Extensions
    . . .
TimeSlotConfigurationItem-LCR-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Time-Slot-Parameter-ID
                                                            CRITICALITY reject
                                                                                         EXTENSION CellParameterID
                                                                                                                              PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
PCCPCH-LCR-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE
    commonPhysicalChannelID
                                            CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset
                                            TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset,
    repetitionPeriod
                                            RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength
                                            RepetitionLength,
    pCCPCH-Power
                                            PCCPCH-Power,
                                            SCTD-Indicator,
    sCTD-Indicator
    tSTD-Indicator
                                            TSTD-Indicator,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PCCPCH-LCR-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                    OPTIONAL.
    . . .
PCCPCH-LCR-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DwPCH-LCR-Information-Cell-SetupRgstTDD ::= SEOUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelId
                                    CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    tSTD-Indicator
                                    TSTD-Indicator,
    dwPCH-Power
                                    DwPCH-Power,
    iE-Extensions
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DwPCH-LCR-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                           OPTIONAL.
DwPCH-LCR-Information-Cell-SetupRgstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-SetupRgstTDD ::= SEOUENCE {
   iPDL-TDD-Parameters
                                          IPDL-TDD-Parameters.
   iPDL-Indicator
                                          IPDL-Indicator.
   iE-Extensions
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-SetupRgstTDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                OPTIONAL,
    . . .
IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
IPDLParameter-Information-LCR-Cell-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   iPDL-TDD-Parameters-LCR
                                          IPDL-TDD-Parameters-LCR,
   iPDL-Indicator
                                          IPDL-Indicator,
   iE-Extensions
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { IPDLParameter-Information-LCR-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
IPDLParameter-Information-LCR-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
PCCPCH-768-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE
    commonPhysicalChannelID768
                                          CommonPhysicalChannelID768,
    tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset
                                          TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset,
   repetitionPeriod
                                          RepetitionPeriod,
                                          RepetitionLength,
   repetitionLength
                                          PCCPCH-Power,
   pCCPCH-Power
   sCTD-Indicator
                                          SCTD-Indicator,
   iE-Extensions
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { PCCPCH-768-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
    . . .
PCCPCH-768-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
SCH-768-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE
    commonPhysicalChannelID768
                                          CommonPhysicalChannelID768,
   svncCaseIndicator
                                          SyncCaseIndicator-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-PSCH,
    sCH-Power
                                          DL-Power,
    tSTD-Indicator
                                          TSTD-Indicator,
   iE-Extensions
                                          OPTIONAL,
SCH-768-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Cell-Frequency-List-LCR-MulFreq-Cell-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFrequencyinCell-1)) OF Cell-Frequency-Item-LCR-MulFreq-Cell-
SetupRastTDD
```

```
Cell-Frequency-Item-LCR-MulFreq-Cell-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   uARFCN
   -- This IE indicates the frequency of Secondary frequency
   timeSlotConfigurationList-LCR-Cell-SetupRgstTDD
                                                    TimeSlotConfigurationList-LCR-Cell-SetupRqstTDD,
   -- This IE indicates the Time Slot configuration of Secondary frequency
   iE-Extensions
                                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Cell-Frequency-Item-LCR-MulFreq-Cell-SetupRgstTDD-ExtIEs} }
   OPTIONAL,
   . . .
Cell-Frequency-Item-LCR-MulFreq-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    -- CELL SETUP RESPONSE
__ ********************
CellSetupResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                            ProtocolIE-Container
                                                     {{CellSetupResponse-IEs}},
   protocolExtensions
                            ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CellSetupResponse-Extensions}}
                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
CellSetupResponse-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                   CRITICALITY ignore
                                                           TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },
CellSetupResponse-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  -- CELL SETUP FAILURE
__ ********************************
CellSetupFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                        ProtocolIE-Container
                                                 {{CellSetupFailure-IEs}},
   protocolExtensions
                        ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CellSetupFailure-Extensions}}
                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
CellSetupFailure-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-Cause
                                      CRITICALITY ignore
                                                               TYPE Cause
                                                                                        PRESENCE mandatory
   { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                      CRITICALITY ignore
                                                               TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                           PRESENCE optional },
```

```
CellSetupFailure-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ****************
-- CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST FDD
  CellReconfigurationRequestFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                         ProtocolIE-Container
                                                   {{CellReconfigurationRequestFDD-IEs}},
                         ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CellReconfigurationRequestFDD-Extensions}}
   protocolExtensions
                                                                                                OPTIONAL,
   . . .
CellReconfigurationRequestFDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID
          id-C-ID
                                                             CRITICALITY reject TYPE C-ID
                                                                                                                      PRESENCE
mandatory }
   { ID
          id-ConfigurationGenerationID
                                                             CRITICALITY reject TYPE ConfigurationGenerationID
   PRESENCE mandatory } |
          id-MaximumTransmissionPower
                                                             CRITICALITY reject TYPE MaximumTransmissionPower
   PRESENCE optional } |
          id-Synchronisation-Configuration-Cell-ReconfRast
                                                             CRITICALITY reject TYPE Synchronisation-Configuration-Cell-ReconfRgst
   PRESENCE optional } |
          id-PrimarySCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRgstFDD
                                                             CRITICALITY reject TYPE PrimarySCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD
   PRESENCE optional } |
          id-SecondarySCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD
                                                             CRITICALITY reject TYPE SecondarySCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD
   PRESENCE optional } |
          id-PrimaryCPICH-Information-Cell-ReconfRgstFDD
                                                             CRITICALITY reject TYPE PrimaryCPICH-Information-Cell-ReconfRgstFDD
   PRESENCE optional } |
         id-SecondaryCPICH-InformationList-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD
                                                             CRITICALITY reject TYPE SecondaryCPICH-InformationList-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD
   PRESENCE optional } |
          id-PrimaryCCPCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD
                                                             CRITICALITY reject TYPE PrimaryCCPCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD
   PRESENCE optional }.
CellReconfigurationRequestFDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
          id-IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-ReconfRgstFDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-ReconfRgstFDD
   PRESENCE optional }
   { ID id-CellPortion-InformationList-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION CellPortion-InformationList-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD
   PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-MIMO-PilotConfiguration
                                                      CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION MIMO-PilotConfiguration
                                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional
     ID id-MIMO-PilotConfigurationExtension
                                                      CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION MIMO-PilotConfigurationExtension
                                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional
     ID id-DormantModeIndicator
                                                      CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DormantModeIndicator
                                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional }
     PRESENCE optional },
Synchronisation-Configuration-Cell-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
   n-INSYNC-IND
                        N-INSYNC-IND,
   n-OUTSYNC-IND
                         N-OUTSYNC-IND,
```

```
t-RLFAILURE
                          T-RLFAILURE,
   iE-Extensions
                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Synchronisation-Configuration-Cell-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    . . .
Synchronisation-Configuration-Cell-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
PrimarySCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEOUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID
                                          CommonPhysicalChannelID,
   primarySCH-Power
                                          DL-Power,
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PrimarySCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                             OPTIONAL.
PrimarySCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
SecondarySCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID
                                          CommonPhysicalChannelID,
   secondarySCH-Power
                                          DL-Power,
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SecondarySCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                OPTIONAL,
SecondarySCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
PrimaryCPICH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   commonPhysicalChannelID
                                          CommonPhysicalChannelID,
   primaryCPICH-Power
                                          PrimaryCPICH-Power,
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PrimaryCPICH-Information-Cell-ReconfRgstFDD-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                OPTIONAL,
PrimaryCPICH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
SecondaryCPICH-InformationList-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCPICHCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ SecondaryCPICH-
InformationItemIE-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD }}
SecondaryCPICH-InformationItemIE-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    SecondaryCPICH-InformationItem-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD
       PRESENCE mandatory }
SecondaryCPICH-InformationItem-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID
                                          CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    secondaryCPICH-Power
                                          DL-Power,
```

```
ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SecondaryCPICH-InformationItem-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
   OPTIONAL,
    . . .
SecondaryCPICH-InformationItem-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
PrimaryCCPCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   bCH-information
                                          BCH-information-Cell-ReconfRgstFDD,
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PrimaryCCPCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
PrimaryCCPCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
BCH-information-Cell-ReconfRgstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonTransportChannelID
                                          CommonTransportChannelID,
   bCH-Power
                                          DL-Power,
   iE-Extensions
                                          OPTIONAL.
    . . .
BCH-information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD::= SEQUENCE {
   iPDL-FDD-Parameters
                                              IPDL-FDD-Parameters
                                                                     OPTIONAL,
   iPDL-Indicator
                                              IPDL-Indicator,
   iE-Extensions
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    . . .
IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
CellPortion-InformationList-Cell-ReconfRgstFDD ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container ({ CellPortion-
InformationItemIE-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD }}
CellPortion-InformationItemIE-Cell-ReconfRgstFDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CellPortion-InformationItem-Cell-ReconfRgstFDD CRITICALITY reject TYPE CellPortion-InformationItem-Cell-ReconfRgstFDD
    PRESENCE
               mandatory}
CellPortion-InformationItem-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD::= SEQUENCE {
   cellPortionID
                                          CellPortionID,
   maximumTransmissionPowerforCellPortion MaximumTransmissionPower,
   iE-Extensions
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CellPortion-InformationItem-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
```

```
CellPortion-InformationItem-Cell-ReconfRgstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST TDD
  *******************
CellReconfigurationRequestTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                          ProtocolIE-Container
                                                       {{CellReconfigurationRequestTDD-IEs}},
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CellReconfigurationRequestTDD-Extensions}}
   protocolExtensions
                                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
CellReconfigurationRequestTDD-IES NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-C-ID
                                                           CRITICALITY reject TYPE C-ID
                                                                                                        PRESENCE mandatory } |
     ID id-ConfigurationGenerationID
                                                           CRITICALITY reject TYPE ConfigurationGenerationID
                                                                                                                      PRESENCE mandatory } |
     ID id-Synchronisation-Configuration-Cell-ReconfRqst
                                                          CRITICALITY reject TYPE Synchronisation-Configuration-Cell-ReconfRqst PRESENCE
optional }|
     ID id-TimingAdvanceApplied
                                                           CRITICALITY reject TYPE TimingAdvanceApplied
                                                                                                                 PRESENCE optional }
    ID id-SCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD
                                                          CRITICALITY reject TYPE SCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRgstTDD
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional } |
    -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only
    { ID id-PCCPCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD
                                                           CRITICALITY reject TYPE PCCPCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD PRESENCE optional }
    -- Not applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only. For 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the cell is operating in MBSFN only mode, PCCPCH is deployed on the MBSFN Special
Time Slot (TS 25.221 [19]).
     ID id-MaximumTransmissionPower
                                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional } |
                                                           CRITICALITY reject TYPE MaximumTransmissionPower
                                                                                                           PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-DPCHConstant
                                                          CRITICALITY reject TYPE ConstantValue
    -- This IE shall be ignored by the Node B.
   { ID id-PUSCHConstant
                                                           CRITICALITY reject TYPE ConstantValue
                                                                                                           PRESENCE optional } |
    -- This IE shall be ignored by the Node B.
    { ID id-PRACHConstant
                                                          CRITICALITY reject TYPE ConstantValue
                                                                                                           PRESENCE optional } |
   -- This IE shall be ignored by the Node B.
   { ID id-TimeSlotConfigurationList-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD
                                                          CRITICALITY reject TYPE TimeSlotConfigurationList-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD
                                                                                                                                  PRESENCE
optional },
    -- Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD only. Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD.
CellReconfigurationRequestTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-TimeSlotConfigurationList-LCR-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION TimeSlotConfigurationList-LCR-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD
    PRESENCE optional } |
                         -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only, If multiple frequencies exist within the cell indicated by C-ID, this IE indicates
the Time Slot reconfiguration of Primary frequency
    { ID id-DwPCH-LCR-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD
                                                              CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DwPCH-LCR-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD
    PRESENCE optional } |
                         -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
          id-IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD
                                                              CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD
    PRESENCE optional }
                         -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD only
          id-IPDLParameter-Information-LCR-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION IPDLParameter-Information-LCR-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD
    PRESENCE optional } -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
    { ID id-SCH-768-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD
                                                              CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION SCH-768-Information-Cell-ReconfRgstTDD
    PRESENCE optional } -- Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only
```

```
{ ID id-PCCPCH-768-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD
                                                             CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION PCCPCH-768-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD
    PRESENCE optional }
                        -- Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only
    { ID id-UARFCN-Adjustment
                                                             CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION UARFON-Adjustment
                                                                                                               PRESENCE optional } | --
Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies
    { ID id-DormantModeIndicator
                                                          CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DormantModeIndicator
                                                                                                               PRESENCE optional },
SCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRgstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   commonPhysicalChannelID
                                          CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    sCH-Power
                                          DL-Power.
   iE-Extensions
                                          OPTIONAL,
PSCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
PCCPCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID
                                          CommonPhysicalChannelID,
   pCCPCH-Power
                                          PCCPCH-Power,
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PCCPCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                           OPTIONAL.
    . . .
PCCPCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
TimeSlotConfigurationList-Cell-ReconfRgstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..15)) OF TimeSlotConfigurationItem-Cell-ReconfRgstTDD
TimeSlotConfigurationItem-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE
    timeSlot
                                          TimeSlot,
    timeSlotStatus
                                          TimeSlotStatus,
   timeSlotDirection
                                          TimeSlotDirection,
   iE-Extensions
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { TimeSlotConfigurationItem-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    . . .
TimeSlotConfigurationItem-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-MBSFN-Cell-ParameterID-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD
                                                             CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION CellParameterID
                                                                                                               PRESENCE optional \}.
    . . .
TimeSlotConfigurationList-LCR-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..7)) OF TimeSlotConfigurationItem-LCR-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD
TimeSlotConfigurationItem-LCR-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   timeSlotLCR
                                          TimeSlotLCR,
    timeSlotStatus
                                          TimeSlotStatus,
    timeSlotDirection
                                          TimeSlotDirection,
   iE-Extensions
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { TimeSlotConfigurationItem-LCR-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
```

```
TimeSlotConfigurationItem-LCR-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
DwPCH-LCR-Information-Cell-ReconfRgstTDD ::= SEQUENCE
    commonPhysicalChannelId
                                            CommonPhysicalChannelID,
   dwPCH-Power
                                            DwPCH-Power,
   iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DwPCH-LCR-Information-Cell-ReconfRgstTDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                   OPTIONAL.
DwPCH-LCR-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-ReconfRgstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    iPDL-TDD-Parameters
                                            IPDL-TDD-Parameters
                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    iPDL-Indicator
                                            IPDL-Indicator,
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                      OPTIONAL.
    . . .
IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-ReconfRgstTDD-ExtlEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
IPDLParameter-Information-LCR-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    iPDL-TDD-Parameters-LCR
                                            IPDL-TDD-Parameters-LCR
                                                                        OPTIONAL,
    iPDL-Indicator
                                            IPDL-Indicator,
   iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { IPDLParameter-Information-LCR-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
IPDLParameter-Information-LCR-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
SCH-768-Information-Cell-ReconfRgstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID768
                                            CommonPhysicalChannelID768,
    sCH-Power
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PSCH-768-Information-Cell-ReconfRgstTDD-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
PSCH-768-Information-Cell-ReconfRgstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
PCCPCH-768-Information-Cell-ReconfRgstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID768
                                            CommonPhysicalChannelID768,
    pCCPCH-Power
                                            PCCPCH-Power,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PCCPCH-768-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
```

```
PCCPCH-768-Information-Cell-ReconfRgstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
UARFCN-Adjustment::= CHOICE {
    cell-Frequency-Add-LCR-MulFreq-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD
                                                                    Cell-Frequency-Add-LCR-MulFreq-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD,
    cell-Frequency-ModifyList-LCR-MulFreq-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD
                                                                    Cell-Frequency-ModifyList-LCR-MulFreq-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD,
    cell-Frequency-Delete-LCR-MulFreq-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD
                                                                    Cell-Frequency-Delete-LCR-MulFreg-Cell-ReconfRgstTDD,
Cell-Frequency-Add-LCR-MulFreq-Cell-ReconfRgstTDD ::= SEOUENCE
    -- This IE indicates the frequency of Secondary frequency to add
    timeSlotConfigurationList-LCR-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD
                                                            TimeSlotConfigurationList-LCR-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD,
    -- This IE indicates the Time Slot configuration of Secondary frequency to add
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Cell-Frequency-Add-LCR-MulFreq-Cell-ReconfRgstTDD-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
Cell-Frequency-Add-LCR-MulFreq-Cell-ReconfRastTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Cell-Frequency-ModifyList-LCR-MulFreq-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFrequencyinCell-1)) OF Cell-Frequency-ModifyItem-LCR-MulFreq-
Cell-ReconfRqstTDD
Cell-Frequency-ModifyItem-LCR-MulFreq-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE
    -- This IE indicates the frequency of Secondary frequency to modify
    timeSlotConfigurationList-LCR-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD
                                                            TimeSlotConfigurationList-LCR-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD,
    -- This IE indicates the Time Slot reconfiguration of Secondary frequency
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Cell-Frequency-ModifyItem-LCR-MulFreq-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
Cell-Frequency-ModifyItem-LCR-MulFreq-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Cell-Frequency-Delete-LCR-MulFreq-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEOUENCE {
    -- This IE indicates the frequency of Secondary Frequency to delete
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Cell-Frequency-Delete-LCR-MulFreq-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
Cell-Frequency-Delete-LCR-MulFreq-Cell-ReconfRgstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
CELL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE
  ******************
CellReconfigurationResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                            ProtocolIE-Container
                                                     {{CellReconfigurationResponse-IEs}},
   protocolExtensions
                            ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                    {{CellReconfigurationResponse-Extensions}}
                                                                                              OPTIONAL,
   . . .
CellReconfigurationResponse-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                   CRITICALITY ignore
                                                            TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },
   . . .
CellReconfigurationResponse-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  CELL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE
  CellReconfigurationFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                       ProtocolIE-Container
                                                  {{CellReconfigurationFailure-IEs}},
   protocolExtensions
                        ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                 {{CellReconfigurationFailure-Extensions}}
                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
   . . .
CellReconfigurationFailure-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
                                                                                         PRESENCE mandatory } |
     ID id-Cause
                                   CRITICALITY ignore
                                                            TYPE Cause
    ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                   CRITICALITY ignore
                                                            TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                         PRESENCE optional },
CellReconfigurationFailure-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- CELL DELETION REQUEST
  CellDeletionRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                        ProtocolIE-Container
                                                  {{CellDeletionRequest-IEs}},
                                                {{CellDeletionRequest-Extensions}}
   protocolExtensions
                        ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
```

```
CellDeletionRequest-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-C-ID
                      CRITICALITY reject
                                              TYPE C-ID
                                                            PRESENCE mandatory },
CellDeletionRequest-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   ****************
-- CELL DELETION RESPONSE
CellDeletionResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
                                               {{CellDeletionResponse-IEs}},
   protocolIEs
                      ProtocolIE-Container
   protocolExtensions
                      ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CellDeletionResponse-Extensions}}
                                                                                OPTIONAL.
CellDeletionResponse-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                 CRITICALITY ignore
                                                        TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },
CellDeletionResponse-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   -- RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION
ResourceStatusIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                     ProtocolIE-Container
                                               {{ResourceStatusIndication-IEs}},
                     ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ResourceStatusIndication-Extensions}} OPTIONAL,
   protocolExtensions
ResourceStatusIndication-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    PRESENCE mandatory } |
                                                                                    PRESENCE optional },
   { ID id-Cause
                                        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause
   . . .
ResourceStatusIndication-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
IndicationType-ResourceStatusInd ::= CHOICE {
   no-Failure
                                          No-Failure-ResourceStatusInd,
   serviceImpacting
                                          ServiceImpacting-ResourceStatusInd,
    . . .
No-Failure-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE {
   local-Cell-InformationList
                                          Local-Cell-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd.
   local-Cell-Group-InformationList
                                          Local-Cell-Group-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { No-FailureItem-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    . . .
No-FailureItem-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
          id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd
                                                                         CRITTCALITY
                                                                                         ignore
                                                                                                       EXTENSION
                                                                                                                  Power-Local-Cell-Group-
InformationList-ResourceStatusInd
                                      PRESENCE
                                                 optional
Local-Cell-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEOUENCE(SIZE (1..maxLocalCellinNodeB)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Local-Cell-
InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd }}
Local-Cell-InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    PRESENCE
mandatory }
Local-Cell-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE {
   local-CellID
                                              Local-Cell-ID,
   addorDeleteIndicator
                                              AddorDeleteIndicator,
   dl-or-global-capacityCredit
                                              DL-or-Global-CapacityCredit
                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
    -- This IE shall be present if AddorDeleteIndicator IE is set to "add"
    ul-capacityCredit
                                              UL-CapacityCredit
                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
    commonChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw
                                              CommonChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw
                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
    -- This IE shall be present if AddorDeleteIndicator IE is set to "add"
   {\tt dedicatedChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw}
                                              DedicatedChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw
                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
    -- This IE shall be present if AddorDeleteIndicator IE is set to "add"
   maximumDL-PowerCapability
                                              MaximumDL-PowerCapability
                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
    -- This IE shall be present if AddorDeleteIndicator IE is set to "add"
   minSpreadingFactor
                                              MinSpreadingFactor
                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
    -- This IE shall be present if AddorDeleteIndicator IE is set to "add"
   minimumDL-PowerCapability
                                              MinimumDL-PowerCapability
                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
    -- This IE shall be present if AddorDeleteIndicator IE is set to "add"
    local-Cell-Group-ID
                                              Local-Cell-ID
                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
                                              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Local-Cell-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
    . . .
Local-Cell-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-ReferenceClockAvailability
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ReferenceClockAvailability
                                                                                                         PRESENCE optional } |
    -- This IE shall be present if AddorDeleteIndicator IE is set to "add" and the Local Cell is related to a TDD cell
     ID id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-ID
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Local-Cell-ID
                                                                                                 PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-HSDPA-Capability
                                                                                                 PRESENCE optional }
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSDPA-Capability
```

```
CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-Capability
                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-E-DCH-Capability
    ID id-E-DCH-TTI2ms-Capability
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-TTI2ms-Capability
                                                                                                          PRESENCE conditional } |
    -- The IE shall be present if E-DCH Capability IE is set to "E-DCH Capable".
    { ID id-E-DCH-SF-Capability
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-SF-Capability
                                                                                                    PRESENCE conditional } |
    -- The IE shall be present if E-DCH Capability IE is set to "E-DCH Capable".
    { ID id-E-DCH-HARO-Combining-Capability
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-HARO-Combining-Capability
                                                                                                               PRESENCE conditional }
    -- The IE shall be present if E-DCH Capability IE is set to "E-DCH Capable".
     ID id-E-DCH-CapacityConsumptionLaw
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCHCapacityConsumptionLaw
                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-F-DPCH-Capability
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION F-DPCH-Capability
                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional }|
     ID id-E-DCH-TDD-CapacityConsumptionLaw
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-TDD-CapacityConsumptionLaw
                                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Capability CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-CapabilityPRESENCE
optional }
    { ID id-Max-UE-DTX-Cvcle
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Max-UE-DTX-Cycle
                                                                                                    PRESENCE conditional }
    -- The IE shall be present if Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Capability IE is present and set to "Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-
    { ID id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Capability
                                                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-
               PRESENCE optional } |
Capability
     ID id-MIMO-Capability
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MIMO-Capability
                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-SixtyfourOAM-DL-Capability
                                               CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                   EXTENSION SixtyfourOAM-DL-Capability
                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-MBMS-Capability
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MBMS-Capability
                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional } |
                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-Enhanced-FACH-Capability
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Enhanced-FACH-Capability
     ID id-Enhanced-PCH-Capability
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Enhanced-PCH-Capability
                                                                                                          PRESENCE conditional } |
    -- The IE shall be present if Enhanced FACH Capability IE is set to "Enhanced FACH Capable".
     ID id-SixteenOAM-UL-Capability
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION SixteenOAM-UL-Capability
                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-HSDSCH-MACdPDU-SizeCapability
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSDSCH-MACdPDU-SizeCapability
                                                                                                                PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-MBSFN-Only-Mode-Capability
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MBSFN-Only-Mode-Capability
                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-F-DPCH-SlotFormatCapability
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION F-DPCH-SlotFormatCapability
                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional
                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-E-DCH-MACdPDU-SizeCapability
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-MACdPDU-SizeCapability
     ID id-Common-EDCH-Capability
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Common-EDCH-Capability
                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-E-AI-Capability
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-AI-Capability
                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional } |
    -- The IE shall be present if Common E-DCH Capability IE is present and set to "Common E-DCH Capable".
     ID id-Enhanced-UE-DRX-Capability
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Enhanced-UE-DRX-Capability
                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-Enhanced-UE-DRX-CapabilityLCR
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Enhanced-UE-DRX-Capability
                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-E-DPCCH-Power-Boosting-Capability
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DPCCH-Power-Boosting-Capability
                                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-SixtyfourQAM-DL-MIMO-Combined-Capability
                                                       CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION SixtyfourOAM-DL-MIMO-Combined-Capability PRESENCE optional \|
     ID id-Multi-Cell-Capability-Info
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Multi-Cell-Capability-Info
                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-Semi-PersistentScheduling-CapabilityLCR CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Semi-PersistentScheduling-CapabilityLCR PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-CapabilityLCR CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-CapabilityLCRPRESENCE
optional }
    { ID id-Common-E-DCH-HSDPCCH-Capability
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Common-E-DCH-HSDPCCH-Capability
                                                                                                               PRESENCE optional }
    -- The IE shall be present if Common E-DCH Capability IE is present and set to "Common E-DCH Capable".
     ID id-MIMO-Power-Offset-For-S-CPICH-Capability
                                                      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MIMO-PowerOffsetForS-CPICHCapability PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-TxDiversityOnDLControlChannelsByMIMOUECapability
                                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TxDiversityOnDLControlChannelsByMIMOUECapability
    PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-Single-Stream-MIMO-Capability
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Single-Stream-MIMO-Capability
                                                                                                                PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-Dual-Band-Capability-Info
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Dual-Band-Capability-Info
                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional }
                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-CellPortion-CapabilityLCR
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION CellPortion-CapabilityLCR
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Cell-Capability-Container
                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-Cell-Capability-Container
     ID id-TS0-CapabilityLCR
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TSO-CapabilityLCR
                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-PrecodingWeightSetRestriction
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION PrecodingWeightSetRestriction
                                                                                                                PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-Cell-Capability-Container-TDD-LCR
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Cell-Capability-Container-TDD-LCR
                                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-MU-MIMO-Capability-ContainerLCR
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MU-MIMO-Capability-ContainerLCR PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-Adaptive-Special-Burst-Power-CapabilityLCR CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Adaptive-Special-Burst-Power-CapabilityLCR PRESENCE optional
},
```

```
Local-Cell-Group-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEOUENCE(SIZE (1..maxLocalCellinNodeB)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Local-Cell-Group-
InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd }}
Local-Cell-Group-InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    PRESENCE mandatory }
Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd::= SEQUENCE {
   local-Cell-Group-ID
                                            Local-Cell-ID,
   dl-or-global-capacityCredit
                                            DL-or-Global-CapacityCredit,
   ul-capacityCredit
                                            UL-CapacityCredit
                                                                  OPTIONAL,
   commonChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw
                                            CommonChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw,
   dedicatedChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw
                                            DedicatedChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw,
   iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs} }
   OPTIONAL,
   . . .
Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
     ID id-E-DCH-CapacityConsumptionLaw
                                            CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                  EXTENSION E-DCHCapacityConsumptionLaw PRESENCE optional }
    EXTENSION E-DCH-TDD-CapacityConsumptionLaw
                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional }.
   . . .
Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE(SIZE (1..maxLocalCellinNodeB)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Power-Local-
Cell-Group-InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd }}
Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd
                                                                  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem-
ResourceStatusInd
                      PRESENCE mandatory }
Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd::= SEQUENCE {
   power-Local-Cell-Group-ID
                                            Local-Cell-ID,
   maximumDL-PowerCapability
                                            MaximumDL-PowerCapability,
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
   OPTIONAL,
   . . .
Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
ServiceImpacting-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE {
   local-Cell-InformationList
                                        Local-Cell-InformationList2-ResourceStatusInd
   local-Cell-Group-InformationList
                                        Local-Cell-Group-InformationList2-ResourceStatusInd OPTIONAL,
   cCP-InformationList
                                        CCP-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd
                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
   cell-InformationList
                                        Cell-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd
                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
```

```
iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                       OPTIONAL,
ServiceImpactingItem-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationList2-ResourceStatusInd
                                                                       CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationList2-
ResourceStatusInd
                      PRESENCE optional },
Local-Cell-InformationList2-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE(SIZE (1..maxLocalCellinNodeB)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Local-Cell-
InformationItemIE2-ResourceStatusInd }}
Local-Cell-InformationItemIE2-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   mandatory }
Local-Cell-InformationItem2-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE {
                                             Local-Cell-ID,
   local-Cell-ID
   dl-or-global-capacityCredit
                                             DL-or-Global-CapacityCredit
                                                                                  OPTIONAL.
   ul-capacityCredit
                                             UL-CapacityCredit
                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
   commonChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw
                                             {\tt CommonChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw}
                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
   dedicatedChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw
                                             DedicatedChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw OPTIONAL,
   maximum-DL-PowerCapability
                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
                                             MaximumDL-PowerCapability
   minSpreadingFactor
                                             MinSpreadingFactor
                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
   minimumDL-PowerCapability
                                             MinimumDL-PowerCapability
                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
                                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Local-Cell-InformationItem2-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
Local-Cell-InformationItem2-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
     ID id-ReferenceClockAvailability
                                             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ReferenceClockAvailability
                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-HSDPA-Capability
                                             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSDPA-Capability
                                                                                              PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-E-DCH-Capability
                                                                                              PRESENCE optional }
                                             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-Capability
    ID id-E-DCH-TTI2ms-Capability
                                             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-TTI2ms-Capability
                                                                                                    PRESENCE conditional } |
   -- The IE shall be present if E-DCH Capability IE is set to "E-DCH Capable".
   { ID id-E-DCH-SF-Capability
                                             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-SF-Capability
                                                                                              PRESENCE conditional }
   -- The IE shall be present if E-DCH Capability IE is set to "E-DCH Capable".
   { ID id-E-DCH-HARQ-Combining-Capability
                                             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-HARQ-Combining-Capability PRESENCE conditional }
   -- The IE shall be present if E-DCH Capability IE is set to "E-DCH Capable".
     ID id-E-DCH-CapacityConsumptionLaw
                                             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCHCapacityConsumptionLaw
                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-F-DPCH-Capability
                                             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION F-DPCH-Capability
                                                                                              PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-E-DCH-TDD-CapacityConsumptionLaw
                                             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-TDD-CapacityConsumptionLaw
                                                                                                            PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Capability CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-CapabilityPRESENCE
optional }
                                             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Max-UE-DTX-Cycle
   { ID id-Max-UE-DTX-Cycle
                                                                                              PRESENCE conditional }
   -- The IE shall be present if Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Capability IE is present and set to "Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-
    { ID id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Capability
                                                                CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-
Capability PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-MIMO-Capability
                                             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MIMO-Capability
                                                                                              PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-SixtyfourQAM-DL-Capability
                                             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION SixtyfourQAM-DL-Capability
                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-MBMS-Capability
                                             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MBMS-Capability
                                                                                              PRESENCE optional } |
```

```
ID id-Enhanced-FACH-Capability
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Enhanced-FACH-Capability
                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-Enhanced-PCH-Capability
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Enhanced-PCH-Capability
                                                                                                          PRESENCE conditional } |
    -- The IE shall be present if Enhanced FACH Capability IE is set to "Enhanced FACH Capable".
     ID id-SixteenOAM-UL-Capability
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION SixteenOAM-UL-Capability
                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional } |
      ID id-HSDSCH-MACdPDU-SizeCapability
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSDSCH-MACdPDU-SizeCapability
                                                                                                                PRESENCE optional } |
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MBSFN-Only-Mode-Capability
     ID id-MBSFN-Only-Mode-Capability
                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-F-DPCH-SlotFormatCapability
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION F-DPCH-SlotFormatCapability
                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional
     ID id-E-DCH-MACdPDU-SizeCapability
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-MACdPDU-SizeCapability
                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-Common-EDCH-Capability
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Common-EDCH-Capability
                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional } |
                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-E-AI-Capability
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-AI-Capability
    -- The IE shall be present if Common E-DCH Capability IE is present and set to "Common E-DCH Capable".
     ID id-Enhanced-UE-DRX-Capability
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Enhanced-UE-DRX-Capability
                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-Enhanced-UE-DRX-CapabilityLCR
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Enhanced-UE-DRX-Capability
                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-E-DPCCH-Power-Boosting-Capability
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DPCCH-Power-Boosting-Capability
                                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-SixtyfourOAM-DL-MIMO-Combined-Capability
                                                       CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION SixtyfourQAM-DL-MIMO-Combined-Capability PRESENCE optional |
     ID id-Multi-Cell-Capability-Info
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Multi-Cell-Capability-Info
                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-Semi-PersistentScheduling-CapabilityLCR CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Semi-PersistentScheduling-CapabilityLCR PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-CapabilityLCR CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-CapabilityLCRPRESENCE
optional }
    { ID id-Common-E-DCH-HSDPCCH-Capability
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Common-E-DCH-HSDPCCH-Capability
                                                                                                                PRESENCE optional }
    -- The IE shall be present if Common E-DCH Capability IE is present and set to "Common E-DCH Capable".
     ID id-MIMO-Power-Offset-For-S-CPICH-Capability
                                                      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MIMO-PowerOffsetForS-CPICHCapability PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-TxDiversityOnDLControlChannelsByMIMOUECapability
                                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TxDiversityOnDLControlChannelsByMIMOUECapability
    PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-Single-Stream-MIMO-Capability
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Single-Stream-MIMO-Capability
                                                                                                                PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-Dual-Band-Capability-Info
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Dual-Band-Capability-Info
                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-CellPortion-CapabilityLCR
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION CellPortion-CapabilityLCR
                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional
                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-Cell-Capability-Container
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Cell-Capability-Container
                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-TS0-CapabilityLCR
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TS0-CapabilityLCR
     ID id-PrecodingWeightSetRestriction
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION PrecodingWeightSetRestriction
                                                                                                                PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-Cell-Capability-Container-TDD-LCR
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Cell-Capability-Container-TDD-LCR
                                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-MU-MIMO-Capability-ContainerLCR
                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MU-MIMO-Capability-ContainerLCR
                                                                                                               PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-Adaptive-Special-Burst-Power-CapabilityLCR CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Adaptive-Special-Burst-Power-CapabilityLCR PRESENCE optional
},
Local-Cell-Group-InformationList2-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE(SIZE (1..maxLocalCellinNodeB)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Local-Cell-Group-
InformationItemIE2-ResourceStatusInd }}
Local-Cell-Group-InformationItemIE2-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem2-ResourceStatusInd CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                                       TYPE Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem2-ResourceStatusInd
    PRESENCE mandatory }
Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem2-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEOUENCE
    local-Cell-Group-ID
                                               Local-Cell-ID,
    dl-or-global-capacityCredit
                                               DL-or-Global-CapacityCredit
                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
    ul-capacityCredit
                                               UL-CapacityCredit
                                                                                            OPTIONAL,
    commonChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw
                                               CommonChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw
                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
    dedicatedChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw
                                               DedicatedChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw
                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
                                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem2-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
```

```
Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem2-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
     ID id-E-DCH-CapacityConsumptionLaw
                                          CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                EXTENSION E-DCHCapacityConsumptionLaw PRESENCE optional }
   { ID id-E-DCH-TDD-CapacityConsumptionLaw
                                          CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                EXTENSION E-DCH-TDD-CapacityConsumptionLaw PRESENCE optional },
CCP-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCCPinNodeB)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ CCP-InformationItemIE-
ResourceStatusInd }}
CCP-InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   PRESENCE mandatory }
CCP-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE {
   communicationControlPortID
                                       CommunicationControlPortID,
   resourceOperationalState
                                       ResourceOperationalState,
                                       AvailabilityStatus,
   availabilityStatus
                                       iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                  OPTIONAL.
   . . .
CCP-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Cell-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellinNodeB)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Cell-InformationItemIE-
ResourceStatusInd }}
Cell-InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   PRESENCE mandatory }
Cell-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEOUENCE {
   resourceOperationalState
                                       ResourceOperationalState
                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
   availabilityStatus
                                       AvailabilityStatus
                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
                                       P-SCH-Information-ResourceStatusInd
   primary-SCH-Information
                                                                                  OPTIONAL, -- FDD only
   secondary-SCH-Information
                                       S-SCH-Information-ResourceStatusInd
                                                                                  OPTIONAL, -- FDD only
                                                                                  OPTIONAL, -- FDD only
   primary-CPICH-Information
                                       P-CPICH-Information-ResourceStatusInd
                                                                                  OPTIONAL, -- FDD only
   secondary-CPICH-Information
                                       S-CPICH-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd
   primary-CCPCH-Information
                                       P-CCPCH-Information-ResourceStatusInd
                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
   bCH-Information
                                       BCH-Information-ResourceStatusInd
                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
   secondary-CCPCH-InformationList
                                       S-CCPCH-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd
                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
                                       PCH-Information-ResourceStatusInd
   pCH-Information
                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
   pICH-Information
                                       PICH-Information-ResourceStatusInd
                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
   fACH-InformationList
                                       FACH-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd
                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
   pRACH-InformationList
                                       PRACH-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd
                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
   rACH-InformationList
                                       RACH-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd
                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
   aICH-InformationList
                                       AICH-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd
                                                                                  OPTIONAL, -- FDD only
   notUsed-1-pCPCH-InformationList
                                       NULL
                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
   notUsed-2-cPCH-InformationList
                                       NULL
                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
   notUsed-3-aP-AICH-InformationList
                                       NULL
                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
```

```
notUsed-4-cDCA-ICH-InformationList
                                       NULL
                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
   sCH-Information
                                       SCH-Information-ResourceStatusInd
                                                                                   OPTIONAL, -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only
                                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Cell-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL.
   iE-Extensions
Cell-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-FPACH-LCR-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd
                                                         CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION FPACH-LCR-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd
   PRESENCE optional } -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
   { ID id-DwPCH-LCR-Information-ResourceStatusInd
                                                         CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DwPCH-LCR-Information-ResourceStatusInd
   PRESENCE optional }
                       -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
   { ID id-HSDSCH-Resources-Information-ResourceStatusInd
                                                         CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HS-DSCH-Resources-Information-ResourceStatusInd
   PRESENCE optional }
                       -- For 1.28Mcps TDD, this HS-DSCH Resource Information is for the first Frequency repetition, HS-DSCH Resource
Information for Frequency repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleFreq-HS-DSCH-Resources-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd.
   { ID id-MICH-Information-ResourceStatusInd
                                                         CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information
   PRESENCE optional }
   { ID id-S-CCPCH-InformationListExt-ResourceStatusInd
                                                         CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION S-CCPCH-InformationListExt-ResourceStatusInd
   PRESENCE optional } |
   -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only, used when there are more than maxSCCPCHCell SCCPCHs in the message.
   { ID id-S-CCPCH-LCR-InformationListExt-ResourceStatusInd
                                                         CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION S-CCPCH-LCR-InformationListExt-ResourceStatusInd
   PRESENCE optional } |
   -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only, used when there are more than maxSCCPCHCell SCCPCHs in the message.
   { ID id-E-DCH-Resources-Information-ResourceStatusInd
                                                         CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-Resources-Information-ResourceStatusInd
   PRESENCE optional } |
   -- For 1.28Mcps TDD, this E-DCH Resource Information is for the first Frequency repetition, E-DCH Resource Information for Frequency
repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleFreg-E-DCH-Resources-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd.
    { ID id-PLCCH-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd
                                                         CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION PLCCH-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd
   PRESENCE optional } |
   { ID id-P-CCPCH-768-Information-ResourceStatusInd
                                                         CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information768
   PRESENCE optional }
   { ID id-S-CCPCH-768-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd
                                                         CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION S-CCPCH-768-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd
   PRESENCE optional } |
   { ID id-PICH-768-Information-ResourceStatusInd
                                                         CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information768
   PRESENCE optional } |
   { ID id-PRACH-768-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd
                                                         CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION PRACH-768-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd
   PRESENCE optional }
   { ID id-SCH-768-Information-ResourceStatusInd
                                                         CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information768
   PRESENCE optional }
   { ID id-MICH-768-Information-ResourceStatusInd
                                                         CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information768
   PRESENCE optional } |
   { ID id-E-RUCCH-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd
                                                         CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-RUCCH-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd
   PRESENCE optional } |
   { ID id-E-RUCCH-768-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd
                                                         CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-RUCCH-768-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd
   PRESENCE optional } |
   MulFreg-ResourceStatusInd
                                PRESENCE optional } |
                                                      -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies
   { ID id-UPPCH-LCR-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd
                                                         CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UPPCH-LCR-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd
       PRESENCE optional } -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
    InformationList-ResourceStatusInd PRESENCE optional } |
   -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies, This HS-DSCH Resource Information is for the 2nd and beyond frequencies.
   InformationList-ResourceStatusInd PRESENCE optional },
   -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. This E-DCH Resource Information is for the 2nd and beyond frequencies.
```

```
P-SCH-Information-ResourceStatusInd ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ P-SCH-InformationIE-ResourceStatusInd }}
P-SCH-InformationIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   PRESENCE mandatory }
S-SCH-Information-ResourceStatusInd ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ S-SCH-InformationIE-ResourceStatusInd }}
S-SCH-InformationIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   PRESENCE mandatory }
P-CPICH-Information-ResourceStatusInd ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ P-CPICH-InformationIE-ResourceStatusInd }}
P-CPICH-InformationIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-P-CPICH-Information CRITICALITY ignore
                                           TYPE Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information
                                                                                     PRESENCE mandatory }
S-CPICH-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCPICHCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ S-CPICH-InformationItemIE-
ResourceStatusInd }}
S-CPICH-InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   PRESENCE mandatory }
P-CCPCH-Information-ResourceStatusInd ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ P-CCPCH-InformationIE-ResourceStatusInd }}
P-CCPCH-InformationIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-P-CCPCH-Information CRITICALITY ignore
                                           TYPE Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information
                                                                                    PRESENCE mandatory }
BCH-Information-ResourceStatusInd ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ BCH-InformationIE-ResourceStatusInd }}
BCH-InformationIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   S-CCPCH-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCCPCHCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ S-CCPCH-InformationItemIE-
ResourceStatusInd }}
S-CCPCH-InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-S-CCPCH-Information CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information
                                                                                     PRESENCE mandatory }
PCH-Information-ResourceStatusInd ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ PCH-InformationIE-ResourceStatusInd }}
PCH-InformationIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   PRESENCE mandatory }
PICH-Information-ResourceStatusInd ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ PICH-InformationIE-ResourceStatusInd }}
```

```
PICH-InformationIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   PRESENCE mandatory }
FACH-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFACHCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ FACH-InformationItemIE-
ResourceStatusInd }}
FACH-InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   PRACH-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPRACHCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ PRACH-InformationItemIE-
ResourceStatusInd }}
PRACH-InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   PRESENCE mandatory }
RACH-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPRACHCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ RACH-InformationItemIE-
ResourceStatusInd }}
RACH-InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   AICH-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPRACHCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ AICH-InformationItemIE-
ResourceStatusInd }}
AICH-InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   PRESENCE mandatory }
SCH-Information-ResourceStatusInd ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ SCH-InformationIE-ResourceStatusInd }}
SCH-InformationIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   PRESENCE mandatory }
FPACH-LCR-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFPACHCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ FPACH-LCR-InformationItemIE-
ResourceStatusInd }}
FPACH-LCR-InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-FPACH-LCR-Information CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information PRESENCE mandatory }
DwPCH-LCR-Information-ResourceStatusInd ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ DwPCH-LCR-InformationIE-ResourceStatusInd }}
DwPCH-LCR-InformationIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   HS-DSCH-Resources-Information-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE {
  resourceOperationalState
                            ResourceOperationalState,
```

```
availabilityStatus
                                  AvailabilityStatus,
   iE-Extensions
                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ HS-DSCH-Resources-Information-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs }}
                                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
   . . .
HS-DSCH-Resources-Information-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   {ID id-UARFCNforNt
                       CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                  PRESENCE optional }.
                                             EXTENSION UARFON
   -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies.
S-CCPCH-InformationListExt-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCCPCHCellinExt)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ S-CCPCH-
InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd }}
S-CCPCH-LCR-InformationListExt-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCCPCHCellinExtLCR)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ S-CCPCH-
InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd }}
E-DCH-Resources-Information-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE {
   resourceOperationalState
                                  ResourceOperationalState,
   availabilityStatus
                                  AvailabilityStatus,
   iE-Extensions
                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ E-DCH-Resources-Information-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs }}
                                                                                                                 OPTIONAL.
E-DCH-Resources-Information-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   {ID id-UARFCNforNt
                       CRITICALITY ignore
                                             EXTENSION UARFON
                                                                  PRESENCE optional },
   -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies.
PLCCH-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPLCCHCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ PLCCH-InformationItemIE-
ResourceStatusInd }}
PLCCH-InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   PRESENCE mandatory }
S-CCPCH-768-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCCPCHCell768)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ S-CCPCH-768-
InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd }}
S-CCPCH-768-InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   PRESENCE
mandatory }
PRACH-768-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPRACHCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ PRACH-768-InformationItemIE-
ResourceStatusInd }}
PRACH-768-InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   PRESENCE mandatory }
E-RUCCH-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxE-RUCCHCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ E-RUCCH-InformationItemIE-
ResourceStatusInd }}
```

```
E-RUCCH-InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-E-RUCCH-Information
                                 CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information
                                                                                                    PRESENCE mandatory }
E-RUCCH-768-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxE-RUCCHCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ E-RUCCH-768-
InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd }}
E-RUCCH-768-InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-E-RUCCH-768-Information
                                     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information768 PRESENCE mandatory }
Cell-Frequency-List-Information-LCR-MulFreq-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFrequencyinCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Cell-
Frequency-List-InformationIE-LCR-MulFreq-ResourceStatusInd }}
Cell-Frequency-List-InformationIE-LCR-MulFreq-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    MulFreg-ResourceStatusInd
                             PRESENCE mandatory }
Cell-Frequency-List-InformationItem-LCR-MulFreq-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE {
                                     UARFCN,
   resourceOperationalState
                                     ResourceOperationalState,
   availabilityStatus
                                     AvailabilityStatus,
                                                        OPTIONAL,
                                     Cause
   cause
   iE-Extensions
                                     ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ Cell-Frequency-List-InformationItem-LCR-MulFreq-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs }}
       OPTIONAL,
   . . .
Cell-Frequency-List-InformationItem-LCR-MulFreq-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
UPPCH-LCR-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFrequencyinCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ UPPCH-LCR-InformationIE-
ResourceStatusInd }}
UPPCH-LCR-InformationIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-UPPCH-LCR-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd
                                                        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UPPCH-LCR-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd
                                                                                                                             PRESENCE
mandatory }
UPPCH-LCR-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE {
   uARFCN
                                     UARECN
                                                        OPTIONAL.
   uPPCHPositionLCR
                                     UPPCHPositionLCR,
   resourceOperationalState
                                     ResourceOperationalState,
   availabilityStatus
                                     AvailabilityStatus,
                                     ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ UPPCH-LCR-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs }}
   iE-Extensions
   . . .
UPPCH-LCR-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
MultipleFreq-HS-DSCH-Resources-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFrequencyinCell-1)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-
Container{{ MultipleFreq-HS-DSCH-Resources-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd }}
--Includes the 2nd through the max number of frequencies information repetitions.
MultipleFreg-HS-DSCH-Resources-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   PRESENCE
mandatory }
Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationList2-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE(SIZE (1..maxLocalCellinNodeB)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Power-
Local-Cell-Group-InformationItemIE2-ResourceStatusInd }}
Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItemIE2-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   ResourceStatusInd
                   PRESENCE mandatory }
Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem2-ResourceStatusInd::= SEQUENCE
   power-Local-Cell-Group-ID
                                Local-Cell-ID,
   maximumDL-PowerCapability
                                MaximumDL-PowerCapability,
                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem2-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
   OPTIONAL,
   . . .
Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem2-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
MultipleFreq-E-DCH-Resources-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFrequencyinCell-1)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-
Container{{ MultipleFreq-E-DCH-Resources-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd }}
   --Includes the 2nd through the max number of frequencies information repetitions.
MultipleFreq-E-DCH-Resources-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   mandatory }
-- SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST
     SystemInformationUpdateRequest ::= SEQUENCE
   protocolIEs
                      ProtocolIE-Container
                                              {{SystemInformationUpdateRequest-IEs}},
   protocolExtensions
                      ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                             {{SystemInformationUpdateRequest-Extensions}}
                                                                                       OPTIONAL,
SystemInformationUpdateRequest-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ID id-C-ID
                                                    CRITICALITY reject TYPE C-ID
                                                                                       PRESENCE mandatory } |
    ID id-BCCH-ModificationTime
                                                    CRITICALITY reject TYPE BCCH-ModificationTime
                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional }
```

```
{ ID id-MIB-SB-SIB-InformationList-SystemInfoUpdateRgst
                                                            CRITICALITY reject TYPE MIB-SB-SIB-InformationList-SystemInfoUpdateRqst
   PRESENCE mandatory },
   . . .
SystemInformationUpdateRequest-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-BCH-mappedOnSCCPCH-Indication
                                             CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION BCH-mappedOnSCCPCH-Indication PRESENCE optional },
MIB-SB-SIB-InformationList-SystemInfoUpdateRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxIB)) OF MIB-SB-SIB-InformationItem-SystemInfoUpdateRqst
MIB-SB-SIB-InformationItem-SystemInfoUpdateRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
   iB-Type
                                     IB-Type
   iB-OC-ID
                                     IB-OC-ID,
   deletionIndicator
                                     DeletionIndicator-SystemInfoUpdate,
                                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MIB-SB-SIB-InformationItem-SystemInfoUpdateRqst-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
MIB-SB-SIB-InformationItem-SystemInfoUpdateRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
BCH-mappedOnSCCPCH-Indication ::= ENUMERATED {
   inUse.
DeletionIndicator-SystemInfoUpdate ::= CHOICE {
   no-Deletion
                                     No-Deletion-SystemInfoUpdate,
   yes-Deletion
                                     NULL
No-Deletion-SystemInfoUpdate ::= SEQUENCE {
   sIB-Originator
                                         SIB-Originator
                                                                    OPTIONAL,
   -- This IE shall be present if the IB-Type IE is set to "SIB"
   iB-SG-REP
                                         IB-SG-REP
                                                                    OPTIONAL,
   segmentInformationList
                                         SegmentInformationList-SystemInfoUpdate,
                                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { No-DeletionItem-SystemInfoUpdate-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
   . . .
No-DeletionItem-SystemInfoUpdate-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
SegmentInformationList-SystemInfoUpdate ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ SegmentInformationListIEs-SystemInfoUpdate }}
SegmentInformationListIEs-SystemInfoUpdate NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    PRESENCE mandatory }
```

```
SegmentInformationListIE-SystemInfoUpdate ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxIBSEG)) OF SegmentInformationItem-SystemInfoUpdate
SegmentInformationItem-SystemInfoUpdate ::= SEOUENCE {
    iB-SG-POS
                                           IB-SG-POS
                                                              OPTIONAL,
    segment-Type
                                           Segment-Type
                                                              OPTIONAL,
    -- This IE shall be present if the SIB Originator IE is set to "CRNC" or the IB-Type IE is set to "MIB", "SB1" or "SB2"
                                           IB-SG-DATA
                                                              OPTIONAL,
    -- This IE shall be present if the SIB Originator IE is set to "CRNC" or the IB-Type IE is set to "MIB", "SB1" or "SB2"
   iE-Extensions
                                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SegmentInformationItem-SystemInfoUpdate-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    . . .
SegmentInformationItem-SystemInfoUpdate-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE RESPONSE
SystemInformationUpdateResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs
                           ProtocolIE-Container
                                                       {{SystemInformationUpdateResponse-IEs}},
                                                      {{SystemInformationUpdateResponse-Extensions}}
   protocolExtensions
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
    . . .
SystemInformationUpdateResponse-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::=
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                       CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                   TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
SystemInformationUpdateResponse-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE FAILURE
      *****************
SystemInformationUpdateFailure ::= SEQUENCE
    protocolIEs
                           ProtocolIE-Container
                                                       {{SystemInformationUpdateFailure-IEs}},
                                                      {{SystemInformationUpdateFailure-Extensions}}
   protocolExtensions
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
    . . .
SystemInformationUpdateFailure-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-Cause
                                           CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                                                   PRESENCE mandatory
                                                                       TYPE Cause
                                                                                                      PRESENCE optional },
     ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                           CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                       TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
```

```
SystemInformationUpdateFailure-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST FDD
RadioLinkSetupRequestFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs
                            ProtocolIE-Container
                                                        {{RadioLinkSetupRequestFDD-IEs}},
   protocolExtensions
                            ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                       {{RadioLinkSetupRequestFDD-Extensions}}
                                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
RadioLinkSetupRequestFDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                                            CRITICALITY reject TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                                                                                                             PRESENCE mandatory } |
     ID id-UL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD
                                                                                                                                PRESENCE mandatory
                                                            CRITICALITY reject TYPE UL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRgstFDD
} |
     ID id-DL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD
                                                            CRITICALITY reject TYPE DL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD
                                                                                                                                PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-DCH-FDD-Information
                                                            CRITICALITY reject TYPE DCH-FDD-Information
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE mandatory } |
     ID id-RL-InformationList-RL-SetupRgstFDD
                                                            CRITICALITY notify TYPE RL-InformationList-RL-SetupRgstFDD
                                                                                                                                PRESENCE mandatory
} |
    { ID id-Transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-Information
                                                            CRITICALITY reject TYPE Transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-Information
        PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-Active-Pattern-Sequence-Information
                                                            CRITICALITY reject TYPE Active-Pattern-Sequence-Information
                                                                                                                                PRESENCE optional },
RadioLinkSetupRequestFDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
     ID id-DL-PowerBalancing-Information
                                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-PowerBalancing-Information
                                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-HSDSCH-FDD-Information
                                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional }
                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HSDSCH-FDD-Information
     ID id-HSDSCH-RNTI
                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HSDSCH-RNTI
                                                                                                                             PRESENCE conditional } |
    -- The IE shall be present if HS-DSCH Information IE is present
    { ID id-HSPDSCH-RL-ID
                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION RL-ID
                                                                                                                             PRESENCE conditional |
    -- The IE shall be present if HS-DSCH Information IE is present
                                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-E-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD
                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD
                                                                                                                             PRESENCE conditional } |
    { ID id-E-DCH-FDD-Information
                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-DCH-FDD-Information
    -- The IE shall be present if E-DPCH Information IE is present
     ID id-Serving-E-DCH-RL-ID
                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Serving-E-DCH-RL-ID
                                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional }
                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION F-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD
                                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-F-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD
     ID id-Initial-DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment-Allowed
                                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Initial-DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment-Allowed PRESENCE optional
     ID id-DCH-Indicator-For-E-DCH-HSDPA-Operation
                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DCH-Indicator-For-E-DCH-HSDPA-Operation PRESENCE optional \
     ID id-Serving-Cell-Change-CFN
                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION CFN
                                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Information CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Information PRESENCE
optional}|
    { ID id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information
                                                                    CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-
Information PRESENCE optional}|
    { ID id-Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Setup
                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Setup-ListPRESENCE
optional}|
     ID id-UE-AggregateMaximumBitRate
                                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UE-AggregateMaximumBitRate
                                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-RL-Setup-Req CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Additional-EDCH-Setup-Info
                                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional }
```

```
ID id-Usefulness-Of-Battery-Optimization
                                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Usefulness-Of-Battery-Optimization
                                                                                                                              PRESENCE optional }
      ID id-UL-CLTD-Information
                                                         CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION UL-CLTD-Information
                                                                                                                              PRESENCE optional }
      ID id-E-DCH-Decoupling-Indication
                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-DCH-Decoupling-Indication
                                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional }
      ID id-DCH-ENH-Information
                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DCH-ENH-Information
                                                                                                                              PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-Radio-Links-without-DPCH-FDPCH-Indication
                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Radio-Links-without-DPCH-FDPCH-Indication
                                                                                                                                   PRESENCE
optional}|
      ID id-UL-DPCCH2-Information
                                                         CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION UL-DPCCH2-Information
                                                                                                                              PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-Downlink-TPC-enhancements-Information
                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Downlink-TPC-enhancements-Information PRESENCE optional },
Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Setup-List
                                                ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSDSCH-1)) OF Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Setup-ItemIEs
Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Setup-ItemIEs ::=SEOUENCE{
   hSPDSCH-RL-ID
                                                    RL-ID,
    C-TD
                                                    C-ID,
                                                    HS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Information,
    hS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Information
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Setup-ItemIEs-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL.
    iE-Extensions
    . . .
Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Setup-ItemIEs-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
UL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRgstFDD ::= SEOUENCE {
    ul-ScramblingCode
                                            UL-ScramblingCode,
   minUL-ChannelisationCodeLength
                                            MinUL-ChannelisationCodeLength,
                                            MaxNrOfUL-DPDCHs
    maxNrOfUL-DPDCHs
                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    -- This IE shall be present if Min UL Channelisation Code length IE is set to 4 --
    ul-PunctureLimit
                                            PunctureLimit,
    t.FCS
                                            TFCS,
    ul-DPCCH-SlotFormat
                                            UL-DPCCH-SlotFormat,
    ul-SIR-Target
                                            UL-SIR,
    diversityMode
                                            DiversityMode,
    not-Used-sSDT-CellID-Length
                                            NULL
                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    not-Used-s-FieldLength
                                            NULL
                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
UL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRgstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
      ID id-DPC-Mode
                                                    CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DPC-Mode
                                                                                                            PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-UL-DPDCH-Indicator-For-E-DCH-Operation CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION UL-DPDCH-Indicator-For-E-DCH-Operation
                                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
DL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    t FCS
    dl-DPCH-SlotFormat
                                            DL-DPCH-SlotFormat,
    tFCI-SignallingMode
                                            TFCI-SignallingMode,
    tFCI-Presence
                                            TFCI-Presence
                                                                             OPTIONAL,
    -- this IE shall be present if the DL DPCH slot format IE is set to any of the values from 12 to 16 --
    multiplexingPosition
                                            MultiplexingPosition,
```

```
not-Used-pDSCH-RL-ID
                                          NULL
                                                                          OPTIONAL,
   not-Used-pDSCH-CodeMapping
                                          NULL
                                                                          OPTIONAL,
   powerOffsetInformation
                                          PowerOffsetInformation-RL-SetupRgstFDD,
    fdd-TPC-DownlinkStepSize
                                          FDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize,
   limitedPowerIncrease
                                          LimitedPowerIncrease.
    innerLoopDLPCStatus
                                          InnerLoopDLPCStatus,
   iE-Extensions
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRgstFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
DL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
PowerOffsetInformation-RL-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   pO1-ForTFCI-Bits
                                          PowerOffset,
                                          PowerOffset,
   pO2-ForTPC-Bits
   pO3-ForPilotBits
                                          PowerOffset,
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PowerOffsetInformation-RL-SetupRgstFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
PowerOffsetInformation-RL-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
RL-InformationList-RL-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Single-Container{{ RL-InformationItemIE-RL-SetupRqstFDD }}
RL-InformationItemIE-RL-SetupRqstFDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RL-InformationItem-RL-SetupRgstFDD
                                                      CRITICALITY notify
                                                                                  TYPE RL-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstFDD
                                                                                                                            PRESENCE mandatory }
RL-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   rL-ID
                                       RL-ID,
   C-TD
                                      C-ID,
   firstRLS-indicator
                                      FirstRLS-Indicator,
    frameOffset
                                      FrameOffset,
    chipOffset
                                      ChipOffset,
   propagationDelay
                                      PropagationDelay
                                                                      OPTIONAL,
   diversityControlField
                                      DiversityControlField
                                                                      OPTIONAL,
    -- This IE shall be present if the RL is not the first one in the RL Information IE
   dl-CodeInformation
                                      FDD-DL-CodeInformation,
   initialDL-transmissionPower
                                      DL-Power,
   maximumDL-power
                                      DL-Power,
   minimumDL-power
                                      DL-Power,
   not-Used-sSDT-Cell-Identity
                                      NULL
                                                                      OPTIONAL,
    transmitDiversityIndicator
                                      TransmitDiversityIndicator
                                                                      OPTIONAL,
    -- This IE shall be present if Diversity Mode IE in UL DPCH Information group is not set to "none"
   iE-Extensions
                                      OPTIONAL,
RL-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=
```

```
ID id-RL-Specific-DCH-Info
                                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RL-Specific-DCH-Info
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-DelayedActivation
                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DelayedActivation
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional}
     ID id-Primary-CPICH-Usage-for-Channel-Estimation CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Primary-CPICH-Usage-for-Channel-Estimation PRESENCE
optional}|
     ID id-Secondary-CPICH-Information
                                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION CommonPhysicalChannelID
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional}
     ID id-E-DCH-RL-Indication
                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-DCH-RL-Indication
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional
     ID id-RL-Specific-E-DCH-Info
                                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RL-Specific-E-DCH-Info
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional
     ID id-SynchronisationIndicator
                                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION SynchronisationIndicator
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional}
     ID id-ExtendedPropagationDelay
                                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ExtendedPropagationDelay
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional}
     ID id-F-DPCH-SlotFormat
                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION F-DPCH-SlotFormat
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional}
     ID id-HSDSCH-PreconfigurationSetup
                                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSDSCH-PreconfigurationSetup
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional}
                                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-RNTI
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-E-RNTI
     ID id-Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Setup
                                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Setup
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-FTPICH-Information
                                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION FTPICH-Information
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional}
    { ID id-TPC-slot-position
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional ;
                                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TPC-slot-position
E-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE
    maxSet-E-DPDCHs
                                                Max-Set-E-DPDCHs.
    ul-PunctureLimit
                                                PunctureLimit.
    e-TFCS-Information
                                                E-TFCS-Information,
    e-TTI
                                                E-TTI,
    e-DPCCH-PO
                                                E-DPCCH-PO,
                                                E-RGCH-2-IndexStepThreshold.
    e-RGCH-2-IndexStepThreshold
    e-RGCH-3-IndexStepThreshold
                                                E-RGCH-3-IndexStepThreshold,
    hARO-Info-for-E-DCH
                                                HARO-Info-for-E-DCH,
    hSDSCH-Configured-Indicator
                                                HSDSCH-Configured-Indicator,
    iE-Extensions
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                OPTIONAL,
E-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
     ID id-E-RNTI
                                                    CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-RNTI
                                                                                                  PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-MinimumReducedE-DPDCH-GainFactor
                                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MinimumReducedE-DPDCH-GainFactor PRESENCE optional },
F-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    powerOffsetInformation
                                        PowerOffsetInformation-F-DPCH-RL-SetupRqstFDD,
    fdd-TPC-DownlinkStepSize
                                        FDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize,
    limitedPowerIncrease
                                        LimitedPowerIncrease,
    innerLoopDLPCStatus
                                        InnerLoopDLPCStatus,
    iE-Extensions
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { F-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                OPTIONAL.
    . . .
F-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
PowerOffsetInformation-F-DPCH-RL-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    pO2-ForTPC-Bits
                                        PowerOffset,
    --This IE shall be ignored by Node B
```

```
ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PowerOffsetInformation-F-DPCH-RL-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
PowerOffsetInformation-F-DPCH-RL-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST TDD
__ ********************
RadioLinkSetupRequestTDD ::= SEOUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                         ProtocolIE-Container
                                                     {{RadioLinkSetupRequestTDD-IEs}},
                                                   {{RadioLinkSetupRequestTDD-Extensions}} OPTIONAL,
   protocolExtensions
                         ProtocolExtensionContainer
RadioLinkSetupRequestTDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
          id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                                        CRITICALITY reject TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                                                                                                    PRESENCE mandatory } |
          id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-SetupRqstTDD
                                                        CRITICALITY notify TYPE UL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-SetupRqstTDD PRESENCE optional }
                                                        CRITICALITY notify TYPE DL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-SetupRgstTDD PRESENCE optional }
          id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-SetupRgstTDD
                                                                                                               PRESENCE optional } |
          id-DCH-TDD-Information
                                                        CRITICALITY reject TYPE DCH-TDD-Information
     ID
          id-DSCH-TDD-Information
                                                        CRITICALITY reject TYPE DSCH-TDD-Information
                                                                                                               PRESENCE optional }
     TD
          id-USCH-Information
                                                        CRITICALITY reject TYPE USCH-Information
                                                                                                            PRESENCE optional }
     ID
           id-RL-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD
                                                        CRITICALITY reject TYPE RL-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE mandatory
RadioLinkSetupRequestTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=
     ID id-HSDSCH-TDD-Information
                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional } |
                                         CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HSDSCH-TDD-Information
                                                                                                    PRESENCE conditional } |
     ID id-HSDSCH-RNTI
                                         CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HSDSCH-RNTI
   -- The IE shall be present if HS-DSCH Information IE is present
   { ID id-HSPDSCH-RL-ID
                                         CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION RL-ID
                                                                                                    PRESENCE conditional } |
    -- The IE shall be present if HS-DSCH Information IE is present
                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional
     ID id-PDSCH-RL-ID
                                         CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RL-ID
     ID id-E-DCH-Information
                                         CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-DCH-Information
                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional
                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional
     ID id-E-DCH-Serving-RL-ID
                                         CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION RL-ID
                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional
     ID id-E-DCH-768-Information
                                         CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-DCH-768-Information
     ID id-E-DCH-LCR-Information
                                         CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-DCH-LCR-Information
                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional
    { ID id-PowerControlGAP
                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional }
                                         CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ControlGAP
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
    { ID id-ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-InformationLCR
                                                            CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-InformationLCR
   PRESENCE optional } |
   { ID id-HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-LCR
                                                           CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-LCR
   PRESENCE optional } |
   { ID id-E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-LCR
                                                            CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-LCR
   PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-IdleIntervalInformation
                                         CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION IdleIntervalInformation
                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional } |
     CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize
                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-HSSCCH-TPC-StepSize
```

```
ID id-DCH-MeasurementOccasion-Information CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DCH-MeasurementOccasion-Information PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-HSDSCH-RNTI-For-FACH
                                      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSDSCH-RNTI
                                                                                              PRESENCE optional
     ID id-Multi-Carrier-EDCH-Setup
                                      CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Multi-Carrier-EDCH-Info
                                                                                              PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-MU-MIMO-InformationLCR
                                      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MU-MIMO-InformationLCR
                                                                                             PRESENCE optional } |
     PRESENCE optional },
UL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF
   UL-CCTrCH-InformationItemIE-RL-SetupRgstTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRgstTDD
                                                    CRITICALITY notify
                                                                          TYPE UL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRgstTDD
                                                                                                                     PRESENCE
mandatory }
UL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRgstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   cCTrCH-ID
                                      CCTrCH-ID,
   t.FCS
                                      TFCS,
   tFCI-Coding
                                      TFCI-Coding.
   punctureLimit
                                      PunctureLimit,
   uL-DPCH-Information
                                      UL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRgstTDD
                                                                          OPTIONAL, -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only
                                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRgstTDD-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
UL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   { ID id-UL-DPCH-LCR-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD
                                                 CRITICALITY notify EXTENSION UL-DPCH-LCR-Information-RL-SetupRgstTDD PRESENCE optional }
   -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
   { ID id-UL-SIRTarget
                                                 CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION UL-SIR
                                                                                                PRESENCE optional } |
   -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.
   PRESENCE optional } |
   -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.
   { ID id-UL-DPCH-768-Information-RL-SetupRgstTDD
                                                 CRITICALITY notify EXTENSION UL-DPCH-768-Information-RL-SetupRgstTDD PRESENCE optional },
   -- Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only
UL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container{{ UL-DPCH-InformationIE-RL-SetupRqstTDD }}
UL-DPCH-InformationIE-RL-SetupRgstTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-UL-DPCH-InformationList-RL-SetupRqstTDD
                                                 CRITICALITY notify TYPE UL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD
                                                                                                             PRESENCE mandatory
UL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRgstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   repetitionPeriod
                                      RepetitionPeriod,
   repetitionLength
                                      RepetitionLength,
   tdd-DPCHOffset
                                      TDD-DPCHOffset,
   uL-Timeslot-Information
                                      UL-Timeslot-Information,
   iE-Extensions
                                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
```

```
UL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
UL-DPCH-LCR-Information-RL-SetupRgstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   repetitionPeriod
                                          RepetitionPeriod,
   repetitionLength
                                          RepetitionLength,
   tdd-DPCHOffset
                                          TDD-DPCHOffset,
    uL-TimeslotLCR-Information
                                          UL-TimeslotLCR-Information.
   iE-Extensions
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                 OPTIONAL.
UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-SetupRgstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
UL-DPCH-768-Information-RL-SetupRgstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   repetitionPeriod
                                          RepetitionPeriod,
                                          RepetitionLength,
   repetitionLength
    tdd-DPCHOffset
                                          TDD-DPCHOffset,
   uL-Timeslot768-Information
                                          UL-Timeslot768-Information,
   iE-Extensions
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-DPCH-768-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    . . .
UL-DPCH-768-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container{{ DL-CCTrCH-InformationItemIE-RL-
SetupRqstTDD }}
DL-CCTrCH-InformationItemIE-RL-SetupRqstTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRgstTDD CRITICALITY notify TYPE DL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRgstTDD
                                                                                                                            PRESENCE mandatory}
DL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   cCTrCH-ID
                                          CCTrCH-ID,
   tFCS
                                          TFCS,
                                          TFCI-Coding,
    tFCI-Coding
                                          PunctureLimit,
   punctureLimit
    tdd-TPC-DownlinkStepSize
                                          TDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize,
    cCTrCH-TPCList
                                          CCTrCH-TPCList-RL-SetupRqstTDD
                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
   dL-DPCH-Information
                                          DL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRgstTDD
                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
                                                                                             -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only
                                          iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                              OPTIONAL,
    . . .
DL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-DL-DPCH-LCR-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD
                                                      CRITICALITY notify
                                                                             EXTENSION DL-DPCH-LCR-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD
                                                                                                                                 PRESENCE
optional } -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
     ID id-CCTrCH-Initial-DL-Power-RL-SetupRgstTDD
                                                      CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                             EXTENSION DL-Power
                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-CCTrCH-Maximum-DL-Power-RL-SetupRgstTDD
                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional }
                                                      CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                             EXTENSION DL-Power
```

```
ID id-CCTrCH-Minimum-DL-Power-RL-SetupRgstTDD
                                                        CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                                EXTENSION DL-Power
                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional }
    ID id-DL-DPCH-768-Information-RL-SetupRgstTDD
                                                        CRITICALITY notify
                                                                                EXTENSION DL-DPCH-768-Information-RL-SetupRgstTDD
                                                                                                                                      PRESENCE
optional \, -- Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only
CCTrCH-TPCList-RL-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF CCTrCH-TPCItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD
CCTrCH-TPCItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD
                               ::= SEOUENCE {
    cCTrCH-ID
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CCTrCH-TPCItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                       OPTIONAL.
    . . .
CCTrCH-TPCItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container{{ DL-DPCH-InformationIE-RL-SetupRqstTDD }}
DL-DPCH-InformationIE-RL-SetupRqstTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DL-DPCH-InformationList-RL-SetupRgstTDD
                                                        CRITICALITY notify TYPE DL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD
                                                                                                                             PRESENCE mandatory
DL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRgstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    repetitionPeriod
                                            RepetitionPeriod,
   repetitionLength
                                            RepetitionLength,
    tdd-DPCHOffset
                                            TDD-DPCHOffset,
    dL-Timeslot-Information
                                            DL-Timeslot-Information,
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                OPTIONAL,
    . . .
DL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DL-DPCH-LCR-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   repetitionPeriod
                                            RepetitionPeriod,
   repetitionLength
                                            RepetitionLength,
    tdd-DPCHOffset
                                            TDD-DPCHOffset,
    dL-TimeslotLCR-Information
                                            DL-TimeslotLCR-Information,
    tstdIndicator
                                            TSTD-Indicator,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
    . . .
DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DL-DPCH-768-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    repetitionPeriod
                                            RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength
                                            RepetitionLength,
```

```
tdd-DPCHOffset
                                           TDD-DPCHOffset,
    dL-Timeslot768-Information
                                           DL-Timeslot768-Information.
    iE-Extensions
                                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-DPCH-768-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
DL-DPCH-768-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
RL-Information-RL-SetupRgstTDD ::= SEQUENCE
    rL-ID
                                           RL-ID.
    c-TD
                                           C-ID,
    frameOffset
                                           FrameOffset,
    specialBurstScheduling
                                           SpecialBurstScheduling,
    initialDL-transmissionPower
                                           DL-Power,
    maximumDL-power
                                           DL-Power,
    minimumDL-power
                                           DL-Power,
    dL-TimeSlotISCPInfo
                                           DL-TimeslotISCPInfo OPTIONAL, -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD only
                                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
    . . .
RL-Information-RL-SetupRgstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-TimeslotISCP-LCR-InfoList-RL-SetupRqstTDD CRITICALITY reject
                                                                               EXTENSION DL-TimeslotISCPInfoLCR
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional }
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
     ID id-RL-Specific-DCH-Info
                                                       CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                               EXTENSION RL-Specific-DCH-Info
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-DelayedActivation
                                                       CRITICALITY reject
                                                                               EXTENSION DelayedActivation
                                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional }
                                                                              EXTENSION UL-Synchronisation-Parameters-LCR PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-UL-Synchronisation-Parameters-LCR
                                                       CRITICALITY reject
    -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD
    { ID id-UARFCNforNt
                                                       CRITICALITY reject
                                                                              EXTENSION UARFON
                                                                                                         PRESENCE optional },
    -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies
-- RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE FDD
  RadioLinkSetupResponseFDD ::= SEOUENCE {
                                                        {{RadioLinkSetupResponseFDD-IEs}},
    protocolIEs
                           ProtocolIE-Container
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                       {{RadioLinkSetupResponseFDD-Extensions}}
    protocolExtensions
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
RadioLinkSetupResponseFDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                                       CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID
                                                       CRITICALITY ignore TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-CommunicationControlPortID
                                                       CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CommunicationControlPortID
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupRspFDD
                                                       CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RL-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupRspFDD
                                                                                                                             PRESENCE mandatory
} |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                       CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                                                  PRESENCE optional },
```

```
RadioLinkSetupResponseFDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
     ID id-HSDSCH-FDD-Information-Response
                                                     CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSDSCH-FDD-Information-Response
                                                                                                                         PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information-Response
                                                                            CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-
SCCH-less-Information-Response
                                     PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-Additional-HS-Cell-Information-Response
                                                     CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Additional-HS-Cell-Information-Response-List
                                                                                                                                    PRESENCE
optional }|
    { ID id-Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-Response
                                                         CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-Response-List
    PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
Additional-HS-Cell-Information-Response-List ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSDSCH-1)) OF Additional-HS-Cell-Information-Response-ItemIEs
Additional-HS-Cell-Information-Response-ItemIEs ::=SEQUENCE{
   hSPDSCH-RL-ID
                                                     RL-ID.
   hs-Dsch-fdd-secondary-serving-Information-Response Hs-Dsch-fdd-secondary-serving-Information-Response,
                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Additional-HS-Cell-Information-Response-ItemIEs-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
Additional-HS-Cell-Information-Response-ItemIEs-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
RL-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupRspFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { RL-InformationResponseItemIE-RL-
SetupRspFDD }}
RL-InformationResponseItemIE-RL-SetupRspFDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-SetupRspFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   rL-ID
                                                 RL-ID,
   rL-Set-ID
                                                 RL-Set-ID,
   received-total-wide-band-power
                                                 Received-total-wide-band-power-Value,
   diversityIndication
                                                 DiversityIndication-RL-SetupRspFDD,
   not-Used-dSCH-InformationResponseList
                                                                                OPTIONAL,
    sSDT-SupportIndicator
                                                 SSDT-SupportIndicator,
                                                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-SetupRspFDD-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
   OPTIONAL,
RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-SetupRspFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
     ID id-DL-PowerBalancing-ActivationIndicator
                                                     CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-PowerBalancing-ActivationIndicator
                                                                                                                         PRESENCE optional
     ID id-E-DCH-RL-Set-ID
                                                     CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RL-Set-ID
                                                                                                                         PRESENCE optional
     ID id-E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information
                                                     CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-Initial-DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment
                                                     CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment
                                                                                                                         PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-HSDSCH-PreconfigurationInfo
                                                     CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSDSCH-PreconfigurationInfo
                                                                                                                         PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Info
                                                     CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Info
                                                                                                                         PRESENCE optional },
```

```
DiversityIndication-RL-SetupRspFDD ::= CHOICE {
    combining
                                               Combining-RL-SetupRspFDD,
   nonCombiningOrFirstRL
                                               NonCombiningOrFirstRL-RL-SetupRspFDD
Combining-RL-SetupRspFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   rL-ID
                                               RL-ID,
   iE-Extensions
                                               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Combining-RL-SetupRspFDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                    OPTIONAL.
    . . .
Combining-RL-SetupRspFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
NonCombiningOrFirstRL-RL-SetupRspFDD ::= SEQUENCE
   dCH-InformationResponse
                                               DCH-InformationResponse,
   iE-Extensions
                                               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { NonCombiningOrFirstRLItem-RL-SetupRspFDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
NonCombiningOrFirstRLItem-RL-SetupRspFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-FDD-Information-Response
    { ID id-E-DCH-FDD-Information-Response
                                                                                                              PRESENCE optional },
-- RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE TDD
   RadioLinkSetupResponseTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                           ProtocolIE-Container
                                                       {{RadioLinkSetupResponseTDD-IEs}},
   protocolExtensions
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkSetupResponseTDD-Extensions}}
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL.
RadioLinkSetupResponseTDD-IES NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::=
     ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                                   CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                                                                                                 PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID
                                                   CRITICALITY ignore TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID
                                                                                                                 PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-CommunicationControlPortID
                                                                                                              PRESENCE mandatory } |
                                                   CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CommunicationControlPortID
    { ID id-RL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupRspTDD
                                                   CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupRspTDD
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional }
    -- Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                   CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                                           PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
RadioLinkSetupResponseTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-RL-InformationResponse-LCR-RL-SetupRspTDD CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RL-InformationResponse-LCR-RL-SetupRspTDDPRESENCE optional }|
    -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD
     ID id-HSDSCH-TDD-Information-Response
                                                      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSDSCH-TDD-Information-Response
                                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-E-DCH-Information-Response
                                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional } |
                                                      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-Information-Response
```

3GPP TS 25.433 version 15.0.0 Release 15

```
{ ID id-ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-Information-ResponseLCR
                                                                      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-Information-
ResponseLCR
               PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-ResponseLCR
                                                                      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-
Information-ResponseLCR
                          PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-ResponseLCR
                                                                      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-
               PRESENCE optional }
ResponseLCR
     ID id-E-RNTI-For-FACH
                                                      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-RNTI
                                                                                                                            PRESENCE optional }
                                                      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Multi-Carrier-EDCH-Information-Response PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-Multi-Carrier-EDCH-Response
     ID id-MU-MIMO-Information-Response
                                                      CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION MU-MIMO-Information-Response
                                                                                                                            PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-Non-rectangular-resource-allocation-indicator CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Non-rectangular-resource-allocation-indicator
    PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-Non-rectangular-resource-timeslot-set
                                                      CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Non-rectangular-resource-timeslot-set
                                                                                                                            PRESENCE optional },
RL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   rI_i - TD
                                                   RL-ID,
   uL-TimeSlot-ISCP-Info
                                                   UL-TimeSlot-ISCP-Info,
    ul-PhysCH-SF-Variation
                                                   UL-PhysCH-SF-Variation,
    dCH-InformationResponseList
                                                   DCH-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupRspTDD
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
    dSCH-InformationResponseList
                                                   DSCH-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupRspTDD
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
                                                   USCH-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupRspTDD
    uSCH-InformationResponseList
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
                                                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupRspTDD-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
   OPTIONAL,
RL-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupRspTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DCH-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupRspTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ DCH-InformationResponseListIEs-RL-SetupRspTDD }}
DCH-InformationResponseListIEs-RL-SetupRspTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DCH-InformationResponse CRITICALITY
                                                  ignore
                                                              TYPE
                                                                      DCH-InformationResponse PRESENCE mandatory }
DSCH-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupRspTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ DSCH-InformationResponseListIEs-RL-SetupRspTDD }}
DSCH-InformationResponseListIEs-RL-SetupRspTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ID id-DSCH-InformationResponse CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DSCH-InformationResponse
                                                                                             PRESENCE mandatory }
USCH-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupRspTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ USCH-InformationResponseListIEs-RL-SetupRspTDD }}
USCH-InformationResponseListIEs-RL-SetupRspTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    PRESENCE mandatory }
RL-InformationResponse-LCR-RL-SetupRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    uL-TimeSlot-ISCP-LCR-Info
                                                  UL-TimeSlot-ISCP-LCR-Info,
    ul-PhysCH-SF-Variation
                                                  UL-PhysCH-SF-Variation,
    dCH-InformationResponseList
                                                  DCH-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupRspTDD
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
```

1006

```
dSCH-InformationResponseList
                                                  DSCH-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupRspTDD
                                                                                                OPTIONAL,
   uSCH-InformationResponseList
                                                  USCH-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupRspTDD
                                                                                                OPTIONAL,
                                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-InformationResponseList-LCR-RL-SetupRspTDD-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
   OPTIONAL,
    . . .
RL-InformationResponseList-LCR-RL-SetupRspTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    *****************
-- RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE FDD
   RadioLinkSetupFailureFDD ::= SEOUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                          ProtocolIE-Container
                                                      {{RadioLinkSetupFailureFDD-IEs}},
                                                      {{RadioLinkSetupFailureFDD-Extensions}}
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
   protocolExtensions
                          ProtocolExtensionContainer
RadioLinkSetupFailureFDD-IES NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                              CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                                                                                   PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID
                                              CRITICALITY ignore TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID
                                                                                                      PRESENCE conditional } |
    -- This IE shall be present if at least one of the radio links has been successfully set up
     ID id-CommunicationControlPortID
                                              CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CommunicationControlPortID
                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional } |
                                                                                                      PRESENCE mandatory } |
     ID id-CauseLevel-RL-SetupFailureFDD
                                              CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CauseLevel-RL-SetupFailureFDD
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                                PRESENCE optional },
                                              CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
    . . .
RadioLinkSetupFailureFDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
CauseLevel-RL-SetupFailureFDD ::= CHOICE {
                       GeneralCauseList-RL-SetupFailureFDD,
   generalCause
   rLSpecificCause
                       RLSpecificCauseList-RL-SetupFailureFDD,
    . . .
GeneralCauseList-RL-SetupFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE
    cause
                                              ProtocolExtensionContainer { GeneralCauseItem-RL-SetupFailureFDD-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
    . . .
GeneralCauseItem-RL-SetupFailureFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
RLSpecificCauseList-RL-SetupFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
```

```
unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespList-RL-SetupFailureFDD
                                                                Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespList-RL-SetupFailureFDD,
    successful-RL-InformationRespList-RL-SetupFailureFDD
                                                                Successful-RL-InformationRespList-RL-SetupFailureFDD OPTIONAL,
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RLSpecificCauseItem-RL-SetupFailureFDD-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
RLSpecificCauseItem-RL-SetupFailureFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
     ID id-HSDSCH-FDD-Information-Response
                                                CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                        EXTENSION HSDSCH-FDD-Information-Response
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information-Response
                                                                                CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                                                        EXTENSION
                                                                                                                    ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-
SCCH-less-Information-Response
                                        PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-Additional-HS-Cell-Information-Response
                                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Additional-HS-Cell-Information-Response-List
                                                                                                                                            PRESENCE
optional}|
    { ID id-Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-Response
                                                            CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-Response-List
    PRESENCE optional }.
    . . .
Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespList-RL-SetupFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Unsuccessful-RL-
InformationRespItemIE-RL-SetupFailureFDD }}
Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItemIE-RL-SetupFailureFDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-SetupFailureFDD CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                                            TYPE Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-
SetupFailureFDD PRESENCE mandatory }
Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-SetupFailureFDD ::= SEOUENCE {
    rI.-ID
                                        RL-ID,
    cause
                                        Cause,
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-SetupFailureFDD-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-SetupFailureFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Successful-RL-InformationRespList-RL-SetupFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Successful-RL-
InformationRespItemIE-RL-SetupFailureFDD }}
Successful-RL-InformationRespItemIE-RL-SetupFailureFDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Successful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-SetupFailureFDD
                                                                        CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                                                TYPE Successful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-
SetupFailureFDD PRESENCE mandatory }
Successful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-SetupFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   rL-ID
                                                RL-ID,
    rL-Set-ID
                                                RL-Set-ID,
    received-total-wide-band-power
                                                Received-total-wide-band-power-Value,
    diversityIndication
                                                DiversityIndication-RL-SetupFailureFDD,
    not-Used-dSCH-InformationResponseList
                                                                            OPTIONAL,
    not-Used-tFCI2-BearerInformationResponse
                                                NULL
                                                                            OPTIONAL,
    sSDT-SupportIndicator
                                                SSDT-SupportIndicator,
```

```
ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Successful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-SetupFailureFDD-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
   OPTIONAL,
    . . .
Successful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-SetupFailureFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
     ID id-DL-PowerBalancing-ActivationIndicator
                                                     CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-PowerBalancing-ActivationIndicator
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional }
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-E-DCH-RL-Set-ID
                                                     CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RL-Set-ID
     ID id-E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information
                                                     CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information PRESENCE optional
     ID id-Initial-DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment
                                                     CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional
     ID id-HSDSCH-PreconfigurationInfo
                                                     CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSDSCH-PreconfigurationInfo
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Info
                                                     CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Info
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional },
DiversityIndication-RL-SetupFailureFDD ::= CHOICE {
   combining
                                              Combining-RL-SetupFailureFDD,
   nonCombiningOrFirstRL
                                              NonCombiningOrFirstRL-RL-SetupFailureFDD
Combining-RL-SetupFailureFDD ::= SEOUENCE {
   rL-ID
                                              RL-ID,
   iE-Extensions
                                              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CombiningItem-RL-SetupFailureFDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                       OPTIONAL,
    . . .
CombiningItem-RL-SetupFailureFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
NonCombiningOrFirstRL-RL-SetupFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE
   dCH-InformationResponse
                                             DCH-InformationResponse,
   iE-Extensions
                                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { NonCombiningOrFirstRLItem-RL-SetupFailureFDD-ExtIEs} }
   OPTIONAL,
    . . .
NonCombiningOrFirstRLItem-RL-SetupFailureFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-E-DCH-FDD-Information-Response
                                             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-FDD-Information-Response
                                                                                                           PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
     -- RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE TDD
    ****************
RadioLinkSetupFailureTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                                                      {{RadioLinkSetupFailureTDD-IEs}},
                          ProtocolIE-Container
   protocolExtensions
                          ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkSetupFailureTDD-Extensions}}
                                                                                                OPTIONAL,
```

```
RadioLinkSetupFailureTDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
          id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                                CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                                                                                     PRESENCE mandatory
     ID
          id-CauseLevel-RL-SetupFailureTDD
                                                CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CauseLevel-RL-SetupFailureTDD
                                                                                                     PRESENCE mandatory
     ID
          id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                                PRESENCE optional },
RadioLinkSetupFailureTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
CauseLevel-RL-SetupFailureTDD ::= CHOICE
   generalCause
                      GeneralCauseList-RL-SetupFailureTDD,
   rLSpecificCause
                      RLSpecificCauseList-RL-SetupFailureTDD,
GeneralCauseList-RL-SetupFailureTDD ::= SEOUENCE {
   iE-Extensions
                             ProtocolExtensionContainer { GeneralCauseItem-RL-SetupFailureTDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
GeneralCauseItem-RL-SetupFailureTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
RLSpecificCauseList-RL-SetupFailureTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-SetupFailureTDD Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-SetupFailureTDD,
                                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RLSpecificCauseItem-RL-SetupFailureTDD-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
   OPTIONAL,
RLSpecificCauseItem-RL-SetupFailureTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-SetupFailureTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItemIE-RL-SetupFailureTDD}
Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItemIE-RL-SetupFailureTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    PRESENCE mandatory
Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResp-RL-SetupFailureTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   rL-ID
                                     RL-ID,
   cause
                                     Cause
   iE-Extensions
                                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResp-RL-SetupFailureTDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                              OPTIONAL,
Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResp-RL-SetupFailureTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
-- RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST FDD
  RadioLinkAdditionRequestFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                          ProtocolIE-Container
                                                     {{RadioLinkAdditionRequestFDD-IEs}},
                                                    {{RadioLinkAdditionRequestFDD-Extensions}}
   protocolExtensions
                          ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
RadioLinkAdditionRequestFDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID
                                                 CRITICALITY reject TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID
                                                                                                      PRESENCE mandatory }
                                                                                                            PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-Compressed-Mode-Deactivation-Flag
                                                 CRITICALITY reject TYPE Compressed-Mode-Deactivation-Flag
     ID id-RL-InformationList-RL-AdditionRgstFDD
                                                CRITICALITY notify TYPE RL-InformationList-RL-AdditionRqstFDD
                                                                                                               PRESENCE mandatory
RadioLinkAdditionRequestFDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
     ID id-Initial-DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment-Allowed
                                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Initial-DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment-Allowed PRESENCE optional
     ID id-Serving-E-DCH-RL-ID
                                                    CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Serving-E-DCH-RL-ID
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional}
     ID id-Serving-Cell-Change-CFN
                                                    CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION CFN
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional}
     ID id-HS-DSCH-Serving-Cell-Change-Info
                                                    CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HS-DSCH-Serving-Cell-Change-Info
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional}
     ID id-E-DPCH-Information-RL-AdditionRegFDD
                                                    CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-DPCH-Information-RL-AdditionReqFDD
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-E-DCH-FDD-Information
                                                                                                                    PRESENCE conditional } |
                                                    CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-DCH-FDD-Information
    -- This IE shall be present if E-DPCH Information is present
    optional}|
     ID id-UE-AggregateMaximumBitRate
                                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UE-AggregateMaximumBitRate
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional |
     ID id-Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-RL-Add-Req CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-RL-Add-Req PRESENCE
optional}|
     ID id-Active-Pattern-Sequence-Information
                                                    CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Active-Pattern-Sequence-Information
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional}
     ID id-UL-CLTD-Information
                                                    CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION UL-CLTD-Information
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional}
     ID id-E-DCH-Decoupling-Indication
                                                    CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-DCH-Decoupling-Indication
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-Radio-Links-without-DPCH-FDPCH-Indication
                                                    CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Radio-Links-without-DPCH-FDPCH-Indication PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-UL-DPCCH2-Information
                                                    CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION UL-DPCCH2-Information
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-Downlink-TPC-enhancements-Information
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional },
                                                    CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Downlink-TPC-enhancements-Information
Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Addition-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSDSCH-1)) OF Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Addition-ItemIEs
Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-RL-Add-Req ::=SEQUENCE{
   setup-Or-Addition-Of-EDCH-On-secondary-UL-Frequency
                                                                           Setup-Or-Addition-Of-EDCH-On-secondary-UL-Frequency,
   iE-Extensions
                                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-RL-Add-Req-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-RL-Add-Reg-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
Setup-Or-Addition-Of-EDCH-On-secondary-UL-Frequency::= CHOICE {
                   Additional-EDCH-Setup-Info,
   addition
                   Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-To-Add-List.
    . . .
Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Addition-ItemIEs ::=SEQUENCE{
   hSPDSCH-RL-ID
                                              RL-ID.
   c-ID
                                              C-ID.
   hs-Dsch-Fdd-secondary-serving-Information Hs-Dsch-Fdd-secondary-serving-Information,
                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Addition-ItemIEs-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    . . .
Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Addition-ItemIEs-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
RL-InformationList-RL-AdditionRgstFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs-1)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ RL-InformationItemIE-RL-
AdditionRgstFDD}}
RL-InformationItemIE-RL-AdditionRgstFDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    PRESENCE mandatory}
RL-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE
   rL-ID
                                              RL-ID,
   c-ID
                                              C-ID,
    frameOffset
                                              FrameOffset,
    chipOffset
                                              ChipOffset,
    diversityControlField
                                              DiversityControlField,
   dl-CodeInformation
                                              FDD-DL-CodeInformation,
   initialDL-TransmissionPower
                                              DL-Power
                                                                             OPTIONAL,
   maximumDL-Power
                                              DL-Power
                                                                             OPTIONAL,
   minimumDL-Power
                                              DL-Power
                                                                             OPTIONAL,
   not-Used-sSDT-CellIdentity
                                              NULL
                                                                             OPTIONAL,
                                              TransmitDiversityIndicator
    transmitDiversityIndicator
                                                                             OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRqstFDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
RL-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
     ID id-DLReferencePower
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-Power
                                                                                                         PRESENCE optional}
     ID id-RL-Specific-DCH-Info
                                                                                                         PRESENCE optional}
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RL-Specific-DCH-Info
     ID id-DelayedActivation
                                              CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DelayedActivation
                                                                                                         PRESENCE optional}
     ID id-E-DCH-RL-Indication
                                              CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-DCH-RL-Indication
                                                                                                         PRESENCE optional}
     ID id-RL-Specific-E-DCH-Info
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RL-Specific-E-DCH-Info
                                                                                                         PRESENCE optional}
     ID id-SynchronisationIndicator
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION SynchronisationIndicator
                                                                                                         PRESENCE optional
     ID id-F-DPCH-SlotFormat
                                              CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION F-DPCH-SlotFormat
                                                                                                         PRESENCE optional}
     ID id-HSDSCH-PreconfigurationSetup
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSDSCH-PreconfigurationSetup
                                                                                                         PRESENCE optional}
     ID id-Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Setup
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Setup
                                                                                                         PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-FTPICH-Information
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION FTPICH-Information
                                                                                                         PRESENCE optional }
```

```
PRESENCE optional },
    { ID id-TPC-slot-position
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TPC-slot-position
E-DPCH-Information-RL-AdditionRegFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   maxSet-E-DPDCHs
                                              Max-Set-E-DPDCHs,
   ul-PunctureLimit
                                              PunctureLimit.
   e-TFCS-Information
                                              E-TFCS-Information,
   e-TTI
                                              E-TTI.
   e-DPCCH-PO
                                              E-DPCCH-PO,
   e-RGCH-2-IndexStepThreshold
                                              E-RGCH-2-IndexStepThreshold,
    e-RGCH-3-IndexStepThreshold
                                              E-RGCH-3-IndexStepThreshold,
   hARO-Info-for-E-DCH
                                              HARO-Info-for-E-DCH,
   iE-Extensions
                                              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DPCH-Information-RL-AdditionRegFDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                              OPTIONAL
E-DPCH-Information-RL-AdditionRegFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   { ID id-HSDSCH-Configured-Indicator
                                          CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HSDSCH-Configured-Indicator
                                                                                                     PRESENCE mandatory } |
    -- This shall be present for EDPCH configuration with HSDCH
   { ID id-MinimumReducedE-DPDCH-GainFactor
                                                  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MinimumReducedE-DPDCH-GainFactor PRESENCE optional },
  ******************
-- RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST TDD
         ******************
RadioLinkAdditionRequestTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                          ProtocolIE-Container
                                                       {{RadioLinkAdditionRequestTDD-IEs}},
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                      {{RadioLinkAdditionRequestTDD-Extensions}}
   protocolExtensions
                                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
RadioLinkAdditionRequestTDD-IES NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID
                                                          CRITICALITY reject TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID
                                                                                                                              PRESENCE
mandatory }
    { ID id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-AdditionRqstTDD
                                                          CRITICALITY reject TYPE UL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-AdditionRqstTDD PRESENCE optional
    ID id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-AdditionRqstTDD
                                                          CRITICALITY reject TYPE DL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-AdditionRqstTDD PRESENCE optional
    { ID id-RL-Information-RL-AdditionRgstTDD
                                                          CRITICALITY reject TYPE RL-Information-RL-AdditionRgstTDD
                                                                                                                              PRESENCE
mandatory },
   . . .
RadioLinkAdditionRequestTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
     ID id-HSDSCH-TDD-Information
                                          CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HSDSCH-TDD-Information
                                                                                                                PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-HSDSCH-RNTI
                                          CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HSDSCH-RNTI
                                                                                                                PRESENCE conditional |
    -- The IE shall be present if HS-PDSCH RL ID IE is present.
    { ID id-HSPDSCH-RL-ID
                                          CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION RL-ID
                                                                                                                PRESENCE optional }
```

1014

```
ID id-E-DCH-Information
                                   CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-DCH-Information
                                                                                            PRESENCE optional }
                                                                                            PRESENCE optional
    ID id-E-DCH-Serving-RL-ID
                                   CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION RL-ID
                                                                                            PRESENCE optional }
    ID id-E-DCH-768-Information
                                   CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-DCH-768-Information
    ID id-E-DCH-LCR-Information
                                   CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-DCH-LCR-Information
                                                                                            PRESENCE optional }
   ID id-PowerControlGAP
                                   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ControlGAP
                                                                                            PRESENCE optional}
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
   { ID id-ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-InformationLCR
                                                  CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-InformationLCR
   PRESENCE optional } |
   ID id-HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-LCR CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-LCR
   PRESENCE optional |
   { ID id-E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-LCR
                                                  CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-LCR
   PRESENCE optional } |
   { ID id-IdleIntervalInformation
                                  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION IdleIntervalInformation
                                                                                            PRESENCE optional } |
    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize
                                                                                           PRESENCE optional }
    ID id-HSSCCH-TPC-StepSize
    ID id-DCH-MeasurementOccasion-Information CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DCH-MeasurementOccasion-Information PRESENCE optional
    ID id-Multi-Carrier-EDCH-Setup
                                  CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Multi-Carrier-EDCH-Info
                                                                                           PRESENCE optional }
    ID id-MU-MIMO-InformationLCR
                                  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MU-MIMO-InformationLCR
                                                                                            PRESENCE optional }
    PRESENCE optional },
UL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-AdditionRgstTDD ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF UL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRgstTDD
UL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRgstTDD ::= SEOUENCE {
   cCTrCH-ID
   uL-DPCH-Information
                                      UL-DPCH-InformationList-RL-AdditionRgstTDD
                                                                            OPTIONAL, -- Applicable to 3.84cps TDD only
                                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRqstTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
UL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRgstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   optional } -- Applicable to 1.28cps TDD only
   Applicable to 1.28cps TDD only
   PRESENCE optional }, -- Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only
UL-DPCH-InformationList-RL-AdditionRgstTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ UL-DPCH-InformationItemIE-RL-AdditionRgstTDD }}
UL-DPCH-InformationItemIE-RL-AdditionRgstTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-UL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRgstTDD CRITICALITY notify TYPE UL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRgstTDD PRESENCE optional }
   -- For 3.84Mcps TDD only
UL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRgstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   repetitionPeriod
                                  RepetitionPeriod,
   repetitionLength
                                  RepetitionLength,
   tdd-DPCHOffset
                                  TDD-DPCHOffset,
   uL-Timeslot-Information
                                  UL-Timeslot-Information,
```

```
ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
UL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
UL-DPCH-InformationItem-LCR-RL-AdditionRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    repetitionPeriod
                                            RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength
                                            RepetitionLength,
                                            TDD-DPCHOffset,
    tdd-DPCHOffset
    uL-TimeslotLCR-Information
                                            UL-TimeslotLCR-Information.
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-DPCH-InformationItem-LCR-RL-AdditionRgstTDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
UL-DPCH-InformationItem-LCR-RL-AdditionRgstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
UL-DPCH-InformationItem-768-RL-AdditionRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    repetitionPeriod
                                            RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength
                                            RepetitionLength,
    tdd-DPCHOffset
                                            TDD-DPCHOffset,
    uL-Timeslot768-Information
                                            UL-Timeslot768-Information,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-DPCH-InformationItem-768-RL-AdditionRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
UL-DPCH-InformationItem-768-RL-AdditionRgstTDD-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-AdditionRgstTDD ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF DL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRgstTDD
DL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    cCTrCH-ID
                                    CCTrCH-ID,
                                    DL-DPCH-InformationList-RL-AdditionRqstTDD
                                                                                    OPTIONAL, -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only
    dL-DPCH-Information
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
DL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-DL-DPCH-InformationItem-LCR-RL-AdditionRqstTDD
                                                                CRITICALITY notify
                                                                                        EXTENSION DL-DPCH-InformationItem-LCR-RL-AdditionRqstTDD
                   optional } | -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
     ID id-CCTrCH-Initial-DL-Power-RL-AdditionRqstTDD
                                                                CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                                        EXTENSION DL-Power
                                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-TDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize-RL-AdditionRqstTDD
                                                                CRITICALITY reject
                                                                                        EXTENSION TDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-CCTrCH-Maximum-DL-Power-RL-AdditionRqstTDD
                                                                CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                                        EXTENSION DL-Power
                                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-CCTrCH-Minimum-DL-Power-RL-AdditionRgstTDD
                                                                CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional }
                                                                                        EXTENSION DL-Power
         id-DL-DPCH-InformationItem-768-RL-AdditionRqstTDD CRITICALITY notify
                                                                                        EXTENSION DL-DPCH-InformationItem-768-RL-AdditionRqstTDD
                   optional }, -- Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only
       PRESENCE
```

```
DL-DPCH-InformationList-RL-AdditionRqstTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ DL-DPCH-InformationItemIE-RL-AdditionRqstTDD }}
DL-DPCH-InformationItemIE-RL-AdditionRqstTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRgstTDD CRITICALITY notify TYPE DL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRgstTDD
                                                                                                                                 PRESENCE mandatory
DL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRgstTDD ::= SEQUENCE
    repetitionPeriod
                                            RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength
                                            RepetitionLength,
    tdd-DPCHOffset
                                            TDD-DPCHOffset,
    dL-Timeslot-Information
                                            DL-Timeslot-Information,
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                       OPTIONAL,
    . . .
DL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DL-DPCH-InformationItem-LCR-RL-AdditionRgstTDD ::= SEQUENCE
    repetitionPeriod
                                            RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength
                                            RepetitionLength,
    tdd-DPCHOffset
                                            TDD-DPCHOffset,
    dL-TimeslotLCR-Information
                                            DL-TimeslotLCR-Information,
   iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-DPCH-InformationItem-LCR-RL-AdditionRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
DL-DPCH-InformationItem-LCR-RL-AdditionRgstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DL-DPCH-InformationItem-768-RL-AdditionRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    repetitionPeriod
                                            RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength
                                            RepetitionLength,
    tdd-DPCHOffset
                                            TDD-DPCHOffset,
    dL-Timeslot768-Information
                                            DL-Timeslot768-Information,
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-DPCH-InformationItem-768-RL-AdditionRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
    . . .
DL-DPCH-InformationItem-768-RL-AdditionRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
RL-Information-RL-AdditionRgstTDD ::= SEQUENCE
    rL-ID
                                                RL-ID,
    c-ID
                                                C-ID,
    frameOffset
                                                FrameOffset,
    diversityControlField
                                                DiversityControlField,
    initial-DL-Transmission-Power
                                                DL-Power
                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    maximumDL-Power
                                                DL-Power
                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    minimumDL-Power
                                                DL-Power
                                                                     OPTIONAL,
```

```
dL-TimeSlotISCPInfo
                                            DL-TimeslotISCPInfo OPTIONAL, -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD only
   iE-Extensions
                                            OPTIONAL,
RL-information-RL-AdditionRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-TimeslotISCP-InformationList-LCR-RL-AdditionRgstTDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DL-TimeslotISCPInfoLCR
                                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional } |
   -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
     ID id-RL-Specific-DCH-Info
                                                           CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RL-Specific-DCH-Info
                                                                                                              PRESENCE
                                                                                                                         optional }
     ID id-DelayedActivation
                                                           CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DelayedActivation PRESENCE optional }
                                                           CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION UL-Synchronisation-Parameters-LCR
     ID id-UL-Synchronisation-Parameters-LCR
   optional } | -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD
   { ID id-UARFCNforNt
                                                           CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION UARFON PRESENCE optional }.
     -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies
    *******************
-- RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE FDD
  RadioLinkAdditionResponseFDD ::= SEOUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                         ProtocolIE-Container
                                                    {{RadioLinkAdditionResponseFDD-IEs}},
   protocolExtensions
                         ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                   {{RadioLinkAdditionResponseFDD-Extensions}}
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
RadioLinkAdditionResponseFDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                                        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                                                                                                      PRESENCE mandatory
    { ID id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-AdditionRspFDD
                                                        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RL-InformationResponseList-RL-AdditionRspFDD PRESENCE
mandatory } |
   { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional },
   . . .
RadioLinkAdditionResponseFDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ ID id-HS-DSCH-Serving-Cell-Change-Info-Response
                                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HS-DSCH-Serving-Cell-Change-Info-Response
                                                                                                                                 PRESENCE
optional }
{ ID id-E-DCH-Serving-Cell-Change-Info-Response
                                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-Serving-Cell-Change-Info-Response
                                                                                                                                  PRESENCE
optional }|
{ ID id-MAChs-ResetIndicator
                                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MAChs-ResetIndicator
                                                                                                                         PRESENCE optional
{ ID id-Additional-HS-Cell-Change-Information-Response CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Additional-HS-Cell-Change-Information-Response-List PRESENCE
optional }
{ ID id-Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-Response-RL-Add CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-Response-RL-Add-List
   PRESENCE optional },
Additional-HS-Cell-Change-Information-Response-List ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1...maxNrOfHSDSCH-1)) OF Additional-HS-Cell-Change-Information-Response-
ItemIEs
```

```
Additional-HS-Cell-Change-Information-Response-ItemIEs ::=SEQUENCE{
   hSPDSCH-RL-ID
   hs-Dsch-secondary-serving-cell-change-Information-Response Hs-Dsch-secondary-serving-cell-change-Information-Response,
   iE-Extensions
                                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Additional-HS-Cell-Change-Information-Response-ItemIEs-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
Additional-HS-Cell-Change-Information-Response-ItemIEs-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=
RL-InformationResponseList-RL-AdditionRspFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs-1)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ RL-InformationResponseItemIE-
RL-AdditionRspFDD }}
RL-InformationResponseItemIE-RL-AdditionRspFDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   mandatory }
RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-AdditionRspFDD ::= SEQUENCE
   rL-ID
                                    RL-ID,
   rL-Set-ID
                                    RL-Set-ID,
   received-total-wide-band-power
                                    Received-total-wide-band-power-Value,
   diversityIndication
                                    DiversityIndication-RL-AdditionRspFDD,
   sSDT-SupportIndicator
                                    SSDT-SupportIndicator,
   iE-Extensions
                                    OPTIONAL.
RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-AdditionRspFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
     ID id-DL-PowerBalancing-ActivationIndicator
                                                   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-PowerBalancing-ActivationIndicator
                                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional
     ID id-E-DCH-RL-Set-ID
                                                   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RL-Set-ID
                                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional
     ID id-E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information
                                                   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information PRESENCE optional
     ID id-Initial-DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment
                                                   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment
                                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional
     ID id-HSDSCH-PreconfigurationInfo
                                                   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSDSCH-PreconfigurationInfo
                                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Info
                                                   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Info
                                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional },
   . . .
DiversityIndication-RL-AdditionRspFDD ::= CHOICE {
   combining
                                               Combining-RL-AdditionRspFDD,
   non-combining
                                               Non-Combining-RL-AdditionRspFDD
Combining-RL-AdditionRspFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   rL-ID
                                               RL-ID,
                                               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CombiningItem-RL-AdditionRspFDD-ExtIEs} } }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
CombiningItem-RL-AdditionRspFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=
   { ID id-E-DCH-FDD-Information-Response
                                                   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-FDD-Information-Response
                                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional },
```

```
Non-Combining-RL-AdditionRspFDD ::= SEOUENCE {
   dCH-InformationResponse
                                            DCH-InformationResponse,
   iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Non-CombiningItem-RL-AdditionRspFDD-ExtIEs} }
Non-CombiningItem-RL-AdditionRspFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-E-DCH-FDD-Information-Response
                                                   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-FDD-Information-Response
                                                                                                                     PRESENCE optional },
   -- RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE TOD
  *******************
RadioLinkAdditionResponseTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                         ProtocolIE-Container
                                                    {RadioLinkAdditionResponseTDD-IEs}},
   protocolExtensions
                         ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                   {{RadioLinkAdditionResponseTDD-Extensions}}
                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
RadioLinkAdditionResponseTDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                                   CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                                                                                             PRESENCE mandatory } |
     ID id-RL-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionRspTDD
                                                   CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RL-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionRspTDD
                                                                                                                 PRESENCE optional } |
   -- Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD
   { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                   CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional },
   . . .
RadioLinkAdditionResponseTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-RL-InformationResponse-LCR-RL-AdditionRspTDD CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RL-InformationResponse-LCR-RL-AdditionRspTDD PRESENCE
optional}|
   -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD
     ID id-HSDSCH-TDD-Information-Response
                                                       CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSDSCH-TDD-Information-Response
                                                                                                                     PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-E-DCH-Information-Response
                                                       CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-Information-Response
                                                                                                                     PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-Information-ResponseLCR
                                                                  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-Information-
ResponseLCR PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-ResponseLCR
                                                                  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-
Information-ResponseLCR PRESENCE optional}|
    { ID id-E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-ResponseLCR
                                                                  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-
ResponseLCR PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-Multi-Carrier-EDCH-Response
                                                   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Multi-Carrier-EDCH-Information-Response PRESENCE optional
     ID id-MU-MIMO-Information-Response
                                                   CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION MU-MIMO-Information-Response
                                                                                                                     PRESENCE optional }
     PRESENCE optional }
   { ID id-Non-rectangular-resource-timeslot-set
                                                   CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Non-rectangular-resource-timeslot-set
                                                                                                                     PRESENCE optional },
RL-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE
```

```
rL-ID
                                              RL-ID,
    uL-TimeSlot-ISCP-Info
                                              UL-TimeSlot-ISCP-Info,
    ul-PhysCH-SF-Variation
                                              UL-PhysCH-SF-Variation,
    dCH-Information
                                              DCH-Information-RL-AdditionRspTDD
                                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
    dSCH-InformationResponseList
                                              DSCH-InformationResponseList-RL-AdditionRspTDD
                                                                                                               OPTIONAL.
    uSCH-InformationResponseList
                                              USCH-InformationResponseList-RL-AdditionRspTDD
                                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                OPTIONAL.
RL-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DCH-Information-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    diversityIndication
                                      DiversityIndication-RL-AdditionRspTDD,
                                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DCH-Information-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
DCH-Information-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DiversityIndication-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= CHOICE
    combining
                                              Combining-RL-AdditionRspTDD,
                                                                             -- Indicates whether the old Transport Bearer shall be reused or
not
    non-Combining
                                              Non-Combining-RL-AdditionRspTDD
Combining-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID
                                              RL-ID, -- Reference RL
    iE-Extensions
                                              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CombiningItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs} } 
                                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
CombiningItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
Non-Combining-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
                                              DCH-InformationResponse,
    dCH-InformationResponse
    iE-Extensions
                                              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Non-CombiningItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs} } }
                                                                                                                             OPTIONAL
Non-CombiningItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=
DSCH-InformationResponseList-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ DSCH-InformationResponseListIEs-RL-AdditionRspTDD }}
DSCH-InformationResponseListIEs-RL-AdditionRspTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    PRESENCE mandatory }
```

```
USCH-InformationResponseList-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ USCH-InformationResponseListIEs-RL-AdditionRspTDD }}
USCH-InformationResponseListIEs-RL-AdditionRspTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   PRESENCE mandatory }
RL-InformationResponse-LCR-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE
   uL-TimeSlot-ISCP-InfoLCR
                                           UL-TimeSlot-ISCP-LCR-Info,
   ul-PhysCH-SF-Variation
                                           UL-PhysCH-SF-Variation,
   dCH-Information
                                           DCH-Information-RL-AdditionRspTDD OPTIONAL,
   dSCH-InformationResponseList
                                           DSCH-InformationResponseList-RL-AdditionRspTDD OPTIONAL,
   uSCH-InformationResponseList
                                           USCH-InformationResponseList-RL-AdditionRspTDD OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                           . . .
RL-InformationResponse-LCR-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE FDD
     *****************
RadioLinkAdditionFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
                                                   {{RadioLinkAdditionFailureFDD-IEs}},
   protocolIEs
                         ProtocolIE-Container
   protocolExtensions
                         ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                  {{RadioLinkAdditionFailureFDD-Extensions}}
                                                                                              OPTIONAL,
   . . .
RadioLinkAdditionFailureFDD-IES NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                               CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                     TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                                                                                              PRESENCE mandatory } |
     ID id-CauseLevel-RL-AdditionFailureFDD
                                               CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                     TYPE CauseLevel-RL-AdditionFailureFDD
                                                                                                                    PRESENCE mandatory
} |
   { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                               CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                     TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                                         PRESENCE optional },
   . . .
RadioLinkAdditionFailureFDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ ID id-HS-DSCH-Serving-Cell-Change-Info-Response
                                                   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HS-DSCH-Serving-Cell-Change-Info-Response
                                                                                                                               PRESENCE
optional }
{ ID id-E-DCH-Serving-Cell-Change-Info-Response
                                                   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-Serving-Cell-Change-Info-Response
                                                                                                                               PRESENCE
optional }
{ ID id-Additional-HS-Cell-Change-Information-Response CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Additional-HS-Cell-Change-Information-Response-List PRESENCE
optional }
 ID id-MAChs-ResetIndicator
                                                   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MAChs-ResetIndicator
                                                                                                                      PRESENCE optional
{ ID id-Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-Response-RL-Add
                                                      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-Response-RL-Add-List
   PRESENCE optional },
```

```
CauseLevel-RL-AdditionFailureFDD ::= CHOICE {
   generalCause
                      GeneralCauseList-RL-AdditionFailureFDD.
                      RLSpecificCauseList-RL-AdditionFailureFDD,
   rLSpecificCause
GeneralCauseList-RL-AdditionFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   cause
                                             ProtocolExtensionContainer { GeneralCauseItem-RL-AdditionFailureFDD-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
GeneralCauseItem-RL-AdditionFailureFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
RLSpecificCauseList-RL-AdditionFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespList-RL-AdditionFailureFDD
                                                                 Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespList-RL-AdditionFailureFDD,
    successful-RL-InformationRespList-RL-AdditionFailureFDD
                                                                 Successful-RL-InformationRespList-RL-AdditionFailureFDD
                                                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                             ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RLSpecificCauseItem-RL-AdditionFailureFDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
    . . .
RLSpecificCauseItem-RL-AdditionFailureFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespList-RL-AdditionFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs-1)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Unsuccessful-RL-
InformationRespItemIE-RL-AdditionFailureFDD }}
Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItemIE-RL-AdditionFailureFDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-AdditionFailureFDD CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-
AdditionFailureFDD PRESENCE mandatory }
Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-AdditionFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   rL-ID
                              RL-ID,
   cause
                              iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-AdditionFailureFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Successful-RL-InformationRespList-RL-AdditionFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs-2)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Successful-RL-
InformationRespItemIE-RL-AdditionFailureFDD }}
Successful-RL-InformationRespItemIE-RL-AdditionFailureFDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
```

```
{ ID id-Successful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-AdditionFailureFDD CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Successful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-
AdditionFailureFDD PRESENCE mandatory }
Successful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-AdditionFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
                                             RL-ID,
   rL-Set-ID
                                             RL-Set-ID.
   received-total-wide-band-power
                                             Received-total-wide-band-power-Value,
   diversityIndication
                                             DiversityIndication-RL-AdditionFailureFDD,
   sSDT-SupportIndicator
                                             SSDT-SupportIndicator,
   iE-Extensions
                                             ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Successful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-AdditionFailureFDD-ExtIEs} }
   OPTIONAL,
Successful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-AdditionFailureFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
     ID id-DL-PowerBalancing-ActivationIndicator
                                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-PowerBalancing-ActivationIndicator
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-E-DCH-RL-Set-ID
                                                     CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RL-Set-ID
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional
     ID id-E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information
                                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information PRESENCE optional
     ID id-Initial-DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment
                                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional
     ID id-HSDSCH-PreconfigurationInfo
                                                     CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSDSCH-PreconfigurationInfo
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional
     ID id-Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Info
                                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Info
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional },
DiversityIndication-RL-AdditionFailureFDD ::= CHOICE {
   combining
                                  Combining-RL-AdditionFailureFDD,
   non-Combining
                                  Non-Combining-RL-AdditionFailureFDD
Combining-RL-AdditionFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   rL-ID
                                             RL-ID.
   iE-Extensions
                                             ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CombiningItem-RL-AdditionFailureFDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                           OPTIONAL.
CombiningItem-RL-AdditionFailureFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   { ID id-E-DCH-FDD-Information-Response
                                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-FDD-Information-Response
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional },
Non-Combining-RL-AdditionFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE
   dCH-InformationResponse
                                             DCH-InformationResponse,
   iE-Extensions
                                             OPTIONAL,
   . . .
Non-CombiningItem-RL-AdditionFailureFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   { ID id-E-DCH-FDD-Information-Response
                                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-FDD-Information-Response
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
```

```
-- RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE TDD
RadioLinkAdditionFailureTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
                           ProtocolIE-Container
                                                         {{RadioLinkAdditionFailureTDD-IEs}},
    protocolIEs
   protocolExtensions
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                        {{RadioLinkAdditionFailureTDD-Extensions}}
                                                                                                        OPTIONAL.
RadioLinkAdditionFailureTDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
           id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                                        CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                                TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE mandatory } |
           id-CauseLevel-RL-AdditionFailureTDD
                                                                                TYPE CauseLevel-RL-AdditionFailureTDD
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE mandatory }
     TD
                                                        CRITICALITY ignore
    { ID
           id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                        CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                                TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
RadioLinkAdditionFailureTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
CauseLevel-RL-AdditionFailureTDD ::= CHOICE {
                        GeneralCauseList-RL-AdditionFailureTDD,
    generalCause
    rLSpecificCause
                        RLSpecificCauseList-RL-AdditionFailureTDD,
GeneralCauseList-RL-AdditionFailureTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { GeneralCauseItem-RL-AdditionFailureTDD-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
GeneralCauseItem-RL-AdditionFailureTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
RLSpecificCauseList-RL-AdditionFailureTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-AdditionFailureTDD
                                                                Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-AdditionFailureTDD,
    iE-Extensions
                                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RLSpecificCauseItem-RL-AdditionFailureTDD-ExtIEs} }
        OPTIONAL,
    . . .
RLSpecificCauseItem-RL-AdditionFailureTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-AdditionFailureTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItemIE-RL-
AdditionFailureTDD } }
Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItemIE-RL-AdditionFailureTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResp-RL-AdditionFailureTDD CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResp-RL-AdditionFailureTDD
    PRESENCE mandatory
```

```
Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResp-RL-AdditionFailureTDD ::= SEOUENCE {
                                   RL-ID,
    cause
                                   Cause.
                                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResp-RL-AdditionFailureTDD-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                  OPTIONAL.
Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResp-RL-AdditionFailureTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   -- RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE FDD
RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                           ProtocolIE-Container
                                                       {RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareFDD-IEs}},
   protocolExtensions
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                      {{RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareFDD-Extensions}}
                                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareFDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::=
    { ID id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID
                                                          CRITICALITY reject TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID
                                                                                                                                  PRESENCE
mandatory } |
    { ID id-UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD
                                                           CRITICALITY reject TYPE UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD
                                                                                                                                  PRESENCE
optional }
    { ID id-DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD
                                                           CRITICALITY reject TYPE DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD
                                                                                                                                  PRESENCE
optional }
     ID id-FDD-DCHs-to-Modify
                                                           CRITICALITY reject TYPE FDD-DCHs-to-Modify
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional }
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-DCHs-to-Add-FDD
                                                           CRITICALITY reject TYPE DCH-FDD-Information
     ID id-DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD
                                                          CRITICALITY reject TYPE DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD
                                                                                                                                  PRESENCE
optional }|
    { ID id-RL-InformationList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD
                                                          CRITICALITY reject TYPE RL-InformationList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD
                                                                                                                                  PRESENCE
optional }
    { ID id-Transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-Information CRITICALITY reject TYPE Transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-Information
                                                                                                                                  PRESENCE
optional },
RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareFDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
     ID id-SignallingBearerRequestIndicator
                                                   CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION SignallingBearerRequestIndicator
                                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional}
     ID id-HSDSCH-FDD-Information
                                                   CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HSDSCH-FDD-Information
                                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional}
     ID id-HSDSCH-Information-to-Modify
                                                   CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HSDSCH-Information-to-Modify
                                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional}
     ID id-HSDSCH-MACdFlows-to-Add
                                                   CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HSDSCH-MACdFlows-Information
                                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional}
     ID id-HSDSCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete
                                                   CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HSDSCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete
                                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional}
    ID id-HSDSCH-RNTI
                                                   CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HSDSCH-RNTI
                                                                                                                    PRESENCE conditional } |
    -- The IE shall be present if HS-PDSCH RL ID IE is present.
                                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional}
     ID id-HSPDSCH-RL-ID
                                                   CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION RL-ID
     ID id-E-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD
                                                   CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD PRESENCE optional
                                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional}
     ID id-E-DCH-FDD-Information
                                                   CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-DCH-FDD-Information
```

```
ID id-E-DCH-FDD-Information-to-Modify
                                                    CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-DCH-FDD-Information-to-Modify
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional}
      ID id-E-DCH-MACdFlows-to-Add
                                                    CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-DCH-MACdFlows-Information
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional }
      ID id-E-DCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete
                                                    CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-DCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional}
      ID id-Serving-E-DCH-RL-ID
                                                    CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Serving-E-DCH-RL-ID
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional}
      ID id-F-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD
                                                    CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION F-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD PRESENCE optional
      ID id-Fast-Reconfiguration-Mode
                                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Fast-Reconfiguration-Mode
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional
      ID id-CPC-Information
                                                    CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION CPC-Information
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional}
     ID id-Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Reconf-Prep CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Reconf-Prep PRESENCE
optional}|
      ID id-UE-AggregateMaximumBitRate
                                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UE-AggregateMaximumBitRate
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-RL-Reconf-Prep CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-RL-Reconf-Prep
                                                                                                                                           PRESENCE
optional}|
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional}
     ID id-UL-CLTD-Information-Reconf
                                                    CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION UL-CLTD-Information-Reconf
      ID id-E-DCH-Decoupling-Indication
                                                    CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-DCH-Decoupling-Indication
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional}
      ID id-DCH-ENH-Information-Reconf
                                                    CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DCH-ENH-Information-Reconf
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-Radio-Links-without-DPCH-FDPCH-Indication CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Radio-Links-without-DPCH-FDPCH-Indication PRESENCE
optional}|
      ID id-UL-DPCCH2-Information-Reconf
                                                    CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION UL-DPCCH2-Information-Reconf
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional}
      ID id-Downlink-TPC-enhancements-Reconf
                                                    CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Downlink-TPC-enhancements-Reconf
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-Improved-Synchronized-Indicator
                                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Improved-Synchronized-Indicator
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Reconf-Prep ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSDSCH-1)) OF Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Reconf-Prep-ItemIEs
Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Reconf-Prep-ItemIEs
                                                      ::=SEOUENCE{
    hSPDSCH-RL-ID
                                                    RL-ID,
                                                    C-TD
    c-ID
                                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    hS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Information
                                                    HS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Information
                                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    hS-DSCH-Secondary-Serving-Information-To-Modify HS-DSCH-Secondary-Serving-Information-To-Modify OPTIONAL,
                                                    HS-DSCH-Secondary-Serving-Remove
    hS-HS-DSCH-Secondary-Serving-Remove
                                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Reconf-Prep-ItemIEs-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
    . . .
Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Reconf-Prep-ItemIEs-ExtIEs
                                                                NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-RL-Reconf-Prep ::=SEOUENCE{
    setup-Or-ConfigurationChange-Or-Removal-Of-EDCH-On-secondary-UL-Frequency
                                                                                                     Setup-Or-ConfigurationChange-Or-Removal-Of-
EDCH-On-secondary-UL-Frequency,
    iE-Extensions
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-RL-Reconf-Prep-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    . . .
Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-RL-Reconf-Prep-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    ul-ScramblingCode
                                                    UL-ScramblingCode
                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
```

```
UL-SIR
   ul-SIR-Target
                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
                                                  MinUL-ChannelisationCodeLength
   minUL-ChannelisationCodeLength
                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
   maxNrOfUL-DPDCHs
                                                  MaxNrOfUL-DPDCHs
                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    -- This IE shall be present if minUL-ChannelisationCodeLength Ie is set to 4
   ul-PunctureLimit
                                                  PunctureLimit
                                                                                     OPTIONAL.
    +FCS
                                                  TECS
                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
   ul-DPCCH-SlotFormat
                                                  UL-DPCCH-SlotFormat
                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
   diversityMode
                                                  DiversityMode
                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
   not-Used-sSDT-CellIDLength
                                                  NULL
                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
   not-Used-s-FieldLength
                                                  NULL
                                                                                     OPTIONAL.
   iE-Extensions
                                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                OPTIONAL.
    . . .
UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD ::= SEQUENCE
   t.FCS
                                                                                     OPTIONAL.
   dl-DPCH-SlotFormat
                                                  DL-DPCH-SlotFormat
                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    tFCI-SignallingMode
                                                  TFCI-SignallingMode
                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    tFCI-Presence
                                                  TFCI-Presence
                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    -- This IE shall be present if the DL DPCH Slot Format IE is set to any of the values from 12 to 16
   multiplexingPosition
                                                  MultiplexingPosition
                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
   not-Used-pDSCH-CodeMapping
                                                  NULT.
                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
   not-Used-pDSCH-RL-ID
                                                  NULL
                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
   limitedPowerIncrease
                                                  LimitedPowerIncrease
                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
                                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                OPTIONAL,
    . . .
DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-DL-DPCH-Power-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DL-DPCH-Power-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD PRESENCE optional
},
DL-DPCH-Power-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   powerOffsetInformation
                                          PowerOffsetInformation-RL-ReconfPrepFDD,
    fdd-TPC-DownlinkStepSize
                                          FDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize,
    innerLoopDLPCStatus
                                          InnerLoopDLPCStatus,
   iE-Extensions
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-DPCH-Power-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    . . .
DL-DPCH-Power-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
PowerOffsetInformation-RL-ReconfPrepFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   pO1-ForTFCI-Bits
                                          PowerOffset,
   pO2-ForTPC-Bits
                                          PowerOffset,
```

```
pO3-ForPilotBits
                                          PowerOffset,
   iE-Extensions
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PowerOffsetInformation-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
PowerOffsetInformation-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDCHs)) OF DCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepFDD
DCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   dch-td
                                                  DCH-ID.
   iE-Extensions
                                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIEs} }
DCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
RL-InformationList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ RL-InformationItemIE-RL-ReconfPrepFDD }}
RL-InformationItemIE-RL-ReconfPrepFDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RL-InformationItem-RL-ReconfPrepFDD
                                                          CRITICALITY
                                                                         reject
                                                                                         TYPE RL-InformationItem-RL-ReconfPrepFDD
                                                                                                                                    PRESENCE
   mandatory}
RL-InformationItem-RL-ReconfPrepFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
                                                  RL-ID,
   dl-CodeInformation
                                                  FDD-DL-CodeInformation
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
   maxDL-Power
                                                  DL-Power
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
   minDL-Power
                                                  DL-Power
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
   not-Used-sSDT-Indication
                                                  NULL
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
   not-Used-sSDT-Cell-Identity
                                                  NULL
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
                                                  TransmitDiversityIndicator
    transmitDiversityIndicator
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
    -- This IE shall be present if Diversity Mode IE is present in UL DPCH Information IE and it is not set to "none"
   iE-Extensions
                                                  OPTIONAL,
RL-InformationItem-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=
     ID id-DLReferencePower
                                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional}
                                                  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-Power
     ID id-RL-Specific-DCH-Info
                                                  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RL-Specific-DCH-Info
                                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional}
     ID id-DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment
                                                  CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment
                                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional}
     ID id-Primary-CPICH-Usage-for-Channel-Estimation CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Primary-CPICH-Usage-for-Channel-Estimation PRESENCE
optional}
     ID id-Secondary-CPICH-Information-Change
                                                  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Secondary-CPICH-Information-Change
                                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional }
                                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional}
     ID id-E-DCH-RL-Indication
                                                  CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-DCH-RL-Indication
     ID id-RL-Specific-E-DCH-Info
                                                  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RL-Specific-E-DCH-Info
                                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-F-DPCH-SlotFormat
                                                  CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION F-DPCH-SlotFormat
                                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional}
     ID id-HSDSCH-PreconfigurationSetup
                                                  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSDSCH-PreconfigurationSetup
                                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional}
     ID id-Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Setup
                                                  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Setup
                                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional}
     ID id-Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Removal
                                                  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Setup
                                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional}
```

```
ID id-FTPICH-Information-Reconf
                                                  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION FTPICH-Information-Reconf
                                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional |
    { ID id-TPC-slot-position
                                                  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TPC-slot-position
                                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional }.
    . . .
E-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD ::= SEQUENCE
   maxSet-E-DPDCHs
                                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
                                              Max-Set-E-DPDCHs
   ul-PunctureLimit
                                              PunctureLimit
                                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
   e-TFCS-Information
                                              E-TFCS-Information
                                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
   e-TTI
                                              E-TTI
                                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
   e-DPCCH-PO
                                              E-DPCCH-PO
                                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
   e-RGCH-2-IndexStepThreshold
                                              E-RGCH-2-IndexStepThreshold
                                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
                                              E-RGCH-3-IndexStepThreshold
   e-RGCH-3-IndexStepThreshold
                                                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
   hARO-Info-for-E-DCH
                                              HARO-Info-for-E-DCH
                                                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
   hSDSCH-Configured-Indicator
                                              HSDSCH-Configured-Indicator
                                                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
    . . .
E-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-MinimumReducedE-DPDCH-GainFactor
                                                  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MinimumReducedE-DPDCH-GainFactor PRESENCE optional },
F-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   powerOffsetInformation
                                      PowerOffsetInformation-F-DPCH-RL-ReconfPrepFDD.
   fdd-TPC-DownlinkStepSize
                                      FDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize,
   limitedPowerIncrease
                                      LimitedPowerIncrease,
   innerLoopDLPCStatus
                                      InnerLoopDLPCStatus,
                                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { F-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                              OPTIONAL.
    . . .
F-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
PowerOffsetInformation-F-DPCH-RL-ReconfPrepFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
                                      PowerOffset,
   pO2-ForTPC-Bits
   -- This IE shall be ignored by Node B
                                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PowerOffsetInformation-F-DPCH-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                              OPTIONAL,
    . . .
PowerOffsetInformation-F-DPCH-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   *****************
-- RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE TDD
__ ********************
```

1029

```
RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs
                           ProtocolIE-Container
                                                        {{RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareTDD-IEs}},
                                                        {{RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareTDD-Extensions}}
    protocolExtensions
                            ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                                                                             OPTIONAL.
RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareTDD-IES NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID
                                                                CRITICALITY reject TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID
                                                                                                                               PRESENCE mandatory
} |
    { ID id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                CRITICALITY reject TYPE UL-CCTrCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                CRITICALITY reject TYPE UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                CRITICALITY reject TYPE UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                CRITICALITY reject TYPE DL-CCTrCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                CRITICALITY reject TYPE DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                CRITICALITY reject TYPE DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-TDD-DCHs-to-Modify
                                                                CRITICALITY reject TYPE TDD-DCHs-to-Modify
                                                                                                                         PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-DCHs-to-Add-TDD
                                                                CRITICALITY reject TYPE DCH-TDD-Information
                                                                                                                         PRESENCE optional }
                                                                                                                               PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                CRITICALITY reject TYPE DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
     ID id-DSCH-Information-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                CRITICALITY reject TYPE DSCH-Information-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-DSCHs-to-Add-TDD
                                                                CRITICALITY reject TYPE DSCH-TDD-Information
                                                                                                                         PRESENCE optional }
                                                                CRITICALITY reject TYPE DSCH-Information-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
     ID id-DSCH-Information-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-USCH-Information-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                CRITICALITY reject TYPE USCH-Information-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-USCH-Information-Add
                                                                CRITICALITY reject TYPE USCH-Information
                                                                                                                      PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-USCH-Information-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                CRITICALITY reject TYPE USCH-Information-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-RL-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                CRITICALITY reject TYPE RL-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                                                                               PRESENCE optional },
-- This RL Information is the for the 1st RL IE repetition
RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
     ID id-SignallingBearerRequestIndicator
                                                                                                                      PRESENCE optional }
                                                    CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION SignallingBearerRequestIndicator
     ID id-HSDSCH-TDD-Information
                                                    CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HSDSCH-TDD-Information
                                                                                                                      PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-HSDSCH-Information-to-Modify
                                                    CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HSDSCH-Information-to-Modify
                                                                                                                      PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-HSDSCH-MACdFlows-to-Add
                                                    CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HSDSCH-MACdFlows-Information
                                                                                                                      PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-HSDSCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete
                                                    CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HSDSCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete
                                                                                                                      PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-HSDSCH-RNTI
                                                                                                                      PRESENCE conditional } |
                                                    CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HSDSCH-RNTI
    -- The IE shall be present if HS-PDSCH RL ID IE is present.
     ID id-HSPDSCH-RL-ID
                                                    CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION RL-ID
                                                                                                                      PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-PDSCH-RL-ID
                                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RL-ID
                                                                                                                      PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-multiple-RL-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                       CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION MultipleRL-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDD PRESENCE optional }
-- This RL Information is the for the 2nd and beyond repetition of RL information,
     ID id-E-DCH-Information-Reconfig
                                                    CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-DCH-Information-Reconfig
                                                                                                                      PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-E-DCH-Serving-RL-ID
                                                    CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION RL-ID
                                                                                                                      PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-E-DCH-768-Information-Reconfig
                                                                                                                      PRESENCE optional }
                                                    CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-DCH-768-Information-Reconfig
```

```
ID id-E-DCH-LCR-Information-Reconfig
                                                  CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-DCH-LCR-Information-Reconfig
                                                                                                                 PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-PowerControlGAP
                                                  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ControlGAP
                                                                                                                 PRESENCE optional }
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
     ID id-CPC-InformationLCR
                                                  CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION CPC-InformationLCR
                                                                                                                 PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-IdleIntervalInformation
                                                  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION IdleIntervalInformation
                                                                                                                 PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-UE-Selected-MBMS-Service-Information
                                                 CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UE-Selected-MBMS-Service-Information PRESENCE optional
     ID id-HSSCCH-TPC-StepSize
                                                  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize
                                                                                                                 PRESENCE optional
     ID id-DCH-MeasurementOccasion-Information
                                                 CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DCH-MeasurementOccasion-Information PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-HSDSCH-RNTI-For-FACH
                                                  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSDSCH-RNTI
                                                                                                                 PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-Multi-Carrier-EDCH-Reconfigure
                                                 CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Multi-Carrier-EDCH-Reconfigure
                                                                                                                 PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-MU-MIMO-InformationLCR
                                                 CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MU-MIMO-InformationLCR
                                                                                                                 PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-MU-MIMO-Information-To-ReconfigureLCR
                                                 CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MU-MIMO-Information-To-ReconfigureLCR PRESENCE optional }
    PRESENCE optional }.
UL-CCTrCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF UL-CCTrCH-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
UL-CCTrCH-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    cCTrCH-ID
                                              CCTrCH-ID.
    t.FCS
                                              TFCS,
    tFCI-Coding
                                              TFCI-Coding,
   punctureLimit
                                              PunctureLimit,
   ul-DPCH-InformationList
                                              UL-DPCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD OPTIONAL,
-- This DPCH Information is the for the first RL repetition, DPCH information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-UL-DPCH-
InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
   iE-Extensions
                                              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-CCTrCH-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} }
   OPTIONAL,
UL-CCTrCH-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    PRESENCE optional }
                        -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
-- This DPCH Information is the for the first RL repetition, DPCH information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-UL-DPCH-
InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    { ID id-UL-SIRTarget
                                                             CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION UL-SIR PRESENCE optional }
    -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.
-- This Information is the for the first RL repetition, SIR Target information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-UL-
DPCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
     ID id-TDD-TPC-UplinkStepSize-InformationAdd-LCR-RL-ReconfPrepTDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION TDD-TPC-UplinkStepSize-LCR PRESENCE optional
-- This Information is the for the first RL repetition, TPCinformation for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-UL-DPCH-
InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.
    { ID id-RL-ID
                                                             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RL-ID PRESENCE optional }
-- This is the RL ID for the first RL repetition
    { ID id-multipleRL-ul-DPCH-InformationList
                                                             CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION MultipleRL-UL-DPCH-InformationAddList-RL-
ReconfPrepTDD PRESENCE optional } |
-- This Information is the for the 2nd and beyond RL repetition,
    { ID id-UL-DPCH-768-InformationAddItemIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION UL-DPCH-768-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    PRESENCE optional }, -- Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only, first radio link
```

```
UL-DPCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ UL-DPCH-InformationAddListIEs-RL-ReconfPrepTDD }}
UL-DPCH-InformationAddListIEs-RL-ReconfPrepTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-UL-DPCH-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD CRITICALITY reject
                                                                                    TYPE UL-DPCH-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                                                                                         PRESENCE
mandatory }
UL-DPCH-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEOUENCE
    repetitionPeriod
                                            RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength
                                            RepetitionLength,
    tdd-DPCHOffset
                                            TDD-DPCHOffset,
    uL-Timeslot-Information
                                            UL-Timeslot-Information,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-DPCH-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
UL-DPCH-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    repetitionPeriod
                                            RepetitionPeriod,
   repetitionLength
                                            RepetitionLength,
    tdd-DPCHOffset
                                            TDD-DPCHOffset,
    uL-Timeslot-InformationLCR
                                            UL-TimeslotLCR-Information,
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
MultipleRL-UL-DPCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs-1)) OF MultipleRL-UL-DPCH-InformationAddListIE-RL-
ReconfPrepTDD
--Includes the 2nd through the max number of radio link repetitions.
MultipleRL-UL-DPCH-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE
    ul-DPCH-InformationList
                                                UL-DPCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
   ul-DPCH-InformationListLCR
                                                UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD OPTIONAL.
    ul-sir-target
                                                UL-SIR
                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.
    tDD-TPC-UplinkStepSize-LCR
                                                TDD-TPC-UplinkStepSize-LCR
                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.
    rL-ID
                                                RL-ID
                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MultipleRL-UL-DPCH-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
        OPTIONAL,
    . . .
MultipleRL-UL-DPCH-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
{ ID id-UL-DPCH-768-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION UL-DPCH-768-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
UL-DPCH-768-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    repetitionPeriod
                                            RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength
                                            RepetitionLength,
    t.dd-DPCHOffset.
                                            TDD-DPCHOffset.
    uL-Timeslot-Information768
                                            UL-Timeslot768-Information,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-DPCH-768-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                         OPTIONAL.
    . . .
UL-DPCH-768-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    cCTrCH-ID
                                                CCTrCH-ID,
    t.FCS
                                                TFCS
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
    tFCI-Coding
                                                TFCI-Coding
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
    punctureLimit
                                                PunctureLimit
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
    ul-DPCH-InformationAddList
                                                UL-DPCH-InformationModify-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD OPTIONAL.
-- This DPCH Information is the for the first RL repetition, DPCH information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-UL-DPCH-
InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    ul-DPCH-InformationModifyList
                                                UL-DPCH-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD OPTIONAL,
-- This DPCH Information is the for the first RL repetition, DPCH information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-UL-DPCH-
InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    ul-DPCH-InformationDeleteList
                                                UL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD OPTIONAL,
-- This DPCH Information is the for the first RL repetition, DPCH information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-UL-DPCH-
InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    iE-Extensions
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationModify-AddList
                                                    CRITICALITY reject
                                                                            EXTENSION
                                                                                         UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationModify-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    PRESENCE optional }
                         -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
-- This DPCH Information is the for the first RL repetition, DPCH information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-UL-DPCH-
InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    { ID id-UL-SIRTarget
                                CRITICALITY reject
                                                        EXTENSION
                                                                                    PRESENCE optional
                                                                        UL-SIR
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only.
-- This Information is the for the first RL repetition, SIR Target information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-UL-
DPCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    { ID id-TDD-TPC-UplinkStepSize-InformationModify-LCR-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                                CRITICALITY reject
                                                                                                        EXTENSION TDD-TPC-UplinkStepSize-LCR
    PRESENCE optional }|
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
-- This Information is the for the first RL repetition, Step Size information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-UL-DPCH-
InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    { ID id-RL-ID
                                                                                                           PRESENCE optional } |
                                                        CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                                EXTENSION
                                                                                                RL-ID
```

```
-- This is the RL ID for the first RL repetition
    { ID id-multipleRL-ul-DPCH-InformationModifyList
                                                     CRITICALITY reject
                                                                             EXTENSION
                                                                                            MultipleRL-UL-DPCH-InformationModifyList-RL-
ReconfPrepTDD PRESENCE optional }
-- This DPCH Information is the for the 2nd and beyond RL repetition,
    { ID id-UL-DPCH-768-InformationModify-AddItem
                                                  CRITICALITY reject
                                                                                     UL-DPCH-768-InformationModify-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                         EXTENSION
    PRESENCE optional }, -- Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only
-- This DPCH Information is the for the first RL repetition, DPCH information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-UL-DPCH-
InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
UL-DPCH-InformationModify-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ UL-DPCH-InformationModify-AddListIEs-RL-ReconfPrepTDD }}
UL-DPCH-InformationModify-AddListIEs-RL-ReconfPrepTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    TYPE UL-DPCH-InformationModify-AddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
       PRESENCE mandatory }
UL-DPCH-InformationModify-AddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    repetitionPeriod
                                          RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength
                                          RepetitionLength,
    tdd-DPCHOffset
                                          TDD-DPCHOffset,
    uL-Timeslot-Information
                                          UL-Timeslot-Information,
   iE-Extensions
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-DPCH-InformationModify-AddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} }
   OPTIONAL,
    . . .
UL-DPCH-InformationModify-AddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
UL-DPCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ UL-DPCH-InformationModifyListIEs-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
UL-DPCH-InformationModify-ModifyListIEs-RL-ReconfPrepTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-UL-DPCH-InformationModify-ModifyListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD CRITICALITY reject
                                                                                            TYPE UL-DPCH-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-
ReconfPrepTDD
                   PRESENCE mandatory }
UL-DPCH-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   repetitionPeriod
                                          RepetitionPeriod
                                                             OPTIONAL,
    repetitionLength
                                          RepetitionLength
                                                             OPTIONAL,
    tdd-DPCHOffset
                                          TDD-DPCHOffset
                                                             OPTIONAL,
    uL-Timeslot-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                         UL-Timeslot-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
   OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-DPCH-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} }
   OPTIONAL,
    . . .
UL-DPCH-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-UL-TimeslotLCR-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                         CRITICALITY reject
                                                                                 EXTENSION
                                                                                           UL-TimeslotLCR-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-
ReconfPrepTDD
                   PRESENCE optional }
                                          -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
```

```
{ ID id-UL-Timeslot768-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                           CRITICALITY reject
                                                                                  EXTENSION UL-Timeslot768-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-
ReconfPrepTDD
                   PRESENCE optional },
                                         -- Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only
    . . .
UL-Timeslot-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfULTSs)) OF UL-Timeslot-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-
ReconfPrepTDD -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only
UL-Timeslot-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlot
                                           TimeSlot.
    midambleShiftAndBurstType
                                           MidambleShiftAndBurstType
                                                                          OPTIONAL.
    tFCI-Presence
                                           TFCI-Presence
                                                                          OPTIONAL,
    uL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                      UL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    iE-Extensions
                                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-Timeslot-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
UL-Timeslot-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
UL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDPCHs)) OF UL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-
ReconfPrepTDD
UL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEOUENCE {
                                           DPCH-ID.
    tdd-ChannelisationCode
                                           TDD-ChannelisationCode
                                                                      OPTIONAL,
                                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
UL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
UL-TimeslotLCR-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfULTSLCRs)) OF UL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModify-
ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
UL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlotLCR
                                           TimeSlotLCR,
    midambleShiftLCR
                                           MidambleShiftLCR
                                                              OPTIONAL,
    tFCI-Presence
                                           TFCI-Presence
                                                              OPTIONAL.
    uL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDDLCR
                                                                          UL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDDLCR
                                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs}
    iE-Extensions
       OPTIONAL,
    . . .
UL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    EXTENSION PLCCHinformation PRESENCE optional },
```

```
UL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDDLCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDPCHLCRs)) OF UL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-
ReconfPrepTDDLCR
UL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDDLCR ::= SEOUENCE {
                                            DPCH-ID.
    tdd-ChannelisationCodeLCR
                                            TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR
                                                                            OPTIONAL.
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDDLCR-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL.
    . . .
UL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDDLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ ID id-UL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormat-LCR-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION TDD-UL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormat-LCR PRESENCE
optional},
    . . .
UL-Timeslot768-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfULTSs)) OF UL-Timeslot-768-InformationModify-ModifyLtem-
RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                   -- Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only
UL-Timeslot-768-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlot
                                            TimeSlot,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType768
                                            MidambleShiftAndBurstType768
                                                                            OPTIONAL,
    tFCI-Presence
                                            TFCI-Presence
                                                                            OPTIONAL,
    uL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD768
                                                                            UL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD768
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-Timeslot-768-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} }
        OPTIONAL,
UL-Timeslot-768-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
UL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD768 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDPCHs)) OF UL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-
ReconfPrepTDD768
UL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD768 ::= SEQUENCE {
                                            DPCH-ID,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode768
                                            TDD-ChannelisationCode768
                                                                             OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD768-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
UL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD768-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
UL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ UL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteListIEs-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
}}
```

```
UL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteListIEs-RL-ReconfPrepTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-UL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD CRITICALITY reject
                                                                                                TYPE UL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteListIE-RL-
ReconfPrepTDD
                   PRESENCE mandatory }
UL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDPCHs)) OF UL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteItem-RL-
ReconfPrepTDD
UL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    dPCH-ID
                                       DPCH-ID.
    iE-Extensions
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
UL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationModify-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    repetitionPeriod
                                            RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength
                                            RepetitionLength,
    t.dd-DPCHOffset.
                                            TDD-DPCHOffset,
    uL-Timeslot-InformationLCR
                                            UL-TimeslotLCR-Information,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationModify-AddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationModify-AddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
MultipleRL-UL-DPCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs-1)) OF MultipleRL-UL-DPCH-InformationModifyListIE-RL-
ReconfPrepTDD
--Includes the 2nd through the max number of radio link information repetitions.
MultipleRL-UL-DPCH-InformationModifyListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
                                               UL-DPCH-InformationModify-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD OPTIONAL,
    ul-DPCH-InformationAddList
    ul-DPCH-InformationModifyList
                                                UL-DPCH-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD OPTIONAL,
    ul-DPCH-InformationDeleteList
                                                UL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD OPTIONAL,
    ul-DPCH-InformationAddListLCR
                                                UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationModify-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD OPTIONAL,
    ul-sir-target
                                                UL-SIR
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
    tDD-TPC-UplinkStepSize-LCR
                                                TDD-TPC-UplinkStepSize-LCR
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
                                                RL-ID
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
    -- This DPCH Information is the for the 2nd and beyond RL repetitions,
    iE-Extensions
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { MultipleRL-UL-DPCH-InformationModifyListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs}
       OPTIONAL,
MultipleRL-UL-DPCH-InformationModifyListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ID id-UL-DPCH-768-InformationModify-AddList CRITICALITY reject
                                                                           EXTENSION UL-DPCH-768-InformationModify-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    PRESENCE optional }, -- Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only
```

```
UL-DPCH-768-InformationModify-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   repetitionPeriod
                                        RepetitionPeriod.
   repetitionLength
                                        RepetitionLength,
   tdd-DPCHOffset
                                        TDD-DPCHOffset.
   uL-Timeslot-Information768
                                        UL-Timeslot768-Information,
   iE-Extensions
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-DPCH-768-InformationModify-AddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} }
   OPTIONAL,
   . . .
UL-DPCH-768-InformationModify-AddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   cCTrCH-ID
                                            CCTrCH-ID.
   iE-Extensions
                                            OPTIONAL.
   . . .
UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DL-CCTrCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF DL-CCTrCH-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
DL-CCTrCH-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   cCTrCH-ID
                                                CCTrCH-ID,
   tFCS
                                                TFCS.
   tFCI-Coding
                                                TFCI-Coding,
   punctureLimit
                                                PunctureLimit,
   cCTrCH-TPCList
                                                CCTrCH-TPCAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
   dl-DPCH-InformationList
                                                DL-DPCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD OPTIONAL,
-- This DPCH Information is the for the first RL repetition, DPCH information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-DL-DPCH-
InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
   iE-Extensions
                                                OPTIONAL,
DL-CCTrCH-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   { ID id-DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                  CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationAddList-RL-
                  PRESENCE optional } -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
-- This DPCH Information is the for the first RL repetition, DPCH information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-DL-DPCH-
InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
   { ID id-CCTrCH-Initial-DL-Power-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-Power PRESENCE optional }
-- This DL Power information is the for the first RL repetition, DL power information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-
DL-DPCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
```

```
{ ID id-TDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize-InformationAdd-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION TDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize PRESENCE optional | |
-- This DL step size is the for the first RL repetition, DL step size information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-DL-
DPCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    { ID id-CCTrCH-Maximum-DL-Power-InformationAdd-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-Power PRESENCE optional }
-- This DL Power information is the for the first RL repetition, DL power information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-
DL-DPCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    { ID id-CCTrCH-Minimum-DL-Power-InformationAdd-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-Power PRESENCE optional }
-- This DL Power information is the for the first RL repetition, DL power information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-
DL-DPCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    { ID id-RL-ID
                                                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RL-ID PRESENCE optional }
-- This is the RL ID for the first RL repetition
   { ID id-multipleRL-dl-DPCH-InformationList
                                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION MultipleRL-DL-DPCH-InformationAddList-RL-
ReconfPrepTDD PRESENCE optional } |
-- This DPCH Information is the for the 2nd and beyond RL repetition.
    { ID id-DL-DPCH-768-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DL-DPCH-768-InformationAddList-RL-
ReconfPrepTDD
                   PRESENCE optional \ . -- Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only
    . . .
CCTrCH-TPCAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF CCTrCH-TPCAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD
and 7.68Mcps TDD only
CCTrCH-TPCAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    cCTrCH-ID
                                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CCTrCH-TPCAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                            OPTIONAL,
    . . .
CCTrCH-TPCAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DL-DPCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ DL-DPCH-InformationAddListIEs-RL-ReconfPrepTDD }}
DL-DPCH-InformationAddListIEs-RL-ReconfPrepTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DL-DPCH-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD CRITICALITY reject
                                                                                   TYPE DL-DPCH-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                                                                                        PRESENCE
mandatory }
DL-DPCH-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE
    repetitionPeriod
                                           RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength
                                           RepetitionLength,
    tdd-DPCHOffset
                                           TDD-DPCHOffset,
    dL-Timeslot-Information
                                           DL-Timeslot-Information,
   iE-Extensions
                                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-DPCH-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
DL-DPCH-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    repetitionPeriod
                                           RepetitionPeriod,
```

```
repetitionLength
                                            RepetitionLength,
    tdd-DPCHOffset
                                            TDD-DPCHOffset,
    dL-Timeslot-InformationLCR
                                            DL-TimeslotLCR-Information,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { | DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                         OPTIONAL.
DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
MultipleRL-DL-DPCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs-1)) OF MultipleRL-DL-DPCH-InformationAddListIE-RL-
ReconfPrepTDD
    --Includes the 2nd through the max number of radio link information repetitions.
MultipleRL-DL-DPCH-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    dl-DPCH-InformationList
                                                                DL-DPCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD OPTIONAL,
    dl-DPCH-InformationListLCR
                                                                DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD OPTIONAL,
    cCTrCH-Initial-DL-Power
                                                                DL-Power
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    tDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize
                                                                TDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    cCTrCH-Maximum-DL-Power-InformationAdd-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                DL-Power
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    cCTrCH-Minimum-DL-Power-InformationAdd-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                DL-Power
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
                                                                RL-ID
    rL-ID
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { MultipleRL-DL-DPCH-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
MultipleRL-DL-DPCH-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-DL-DPCH-768-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DL-DPCH-768-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    PRESENCE optional },
                          -- Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only
    . . .
DL-DPCH-768-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    repetitionPeriod
                                            RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength
                                            RepetitionLength,
    tdd-DPCHOffset
                                            TDD-DPCHOffset,
    dL-Timeslot-Information768
                                            DL-Timeslot768-Information,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { | DL-DPCH-768-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
    . . .
DL-DPCH-768-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    cCTrCH-ID
                                                    CCTrCH-ID,
    tFCS
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
                                                    TFCS
    tFCI-Coding
                                                    TFCI-Coding
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    punctureLimit
                                                    PunctureLimit
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    cCTrCH-TPCList
                                                    CCTrCH-TPCModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
```

```
dl-DPCH-InformationAddList
                                                   DL-DPCH-InformationModify-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD OPTIONAL,
-- This DPCH Information is the for the first RL repetition, DPCH information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-DL-DPCH-
InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
   dl-DPCH-InformationModifyList
                                                   DL-DPCH-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD OPTIONAL,
-- This DPCH Information is the for the first RL repetition, DPCH information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-DL-DPCH-
InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    dl-DPCH-InformationDeleteList
                                                   DL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD OPTIONAL,
-- This DPCH Information is the for the first RL repetition, DPCH information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-DL-DPCH-
InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
   iE-Extensions
                                                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} }
   OPTIONAL.
    . . .
DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationModify-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD CRITICALITY reject
                                                                                          EXTENSION DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationModify-AddList-RL-
                   PRESENCE optional }| -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
ReconfPrepTDD
-- This DPCH Information is the for the first RL repetition, DPCH information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-DL-DPCH-
InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    { ID id-TDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize-InformationModify-RL-ReconfPrepTDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION TDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize PRESENCE optional}
-- This Step Size Information is the for the first RL repetition, step size information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in
MultipleRL-DL-DPCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    { ID id-CCTrCH-Maximum-DL-Power-InformationModify-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                          CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-Power
                                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional }
-- This power Information is the for the first RL repetition, power information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-DL-
DPCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    { ID id-CCTrCH-Minimum-DL-Power-InformationModify-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                          CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-Power
                                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional }
-- This power Information is the for the first RL repetition, power information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-DL-
DPCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    { ID id-RL-ID
                       CRITICALITY ignore
                                               EXTENSION
                                                              RL-ID
                                                                          PRESENCE optional
                                                                                             } |
-- This is the RL ID for the first RL repetition
    { ID id-multipleRL-dl-DPCH-InformationModifyList
                                                      CRITICALITY reject
                                                                              EXTENSION
                                                                                              MultipleRL-DL-DPCH-InformationModifyList-RL-
ReconfPrepTDD PRESENCE optional } |
-- This DPCH Information is the for the 2nd and beyond RL repetitions,
    { ID id-DL-DPCH-768-InformationModify-AddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD CRITICALITY reject
                                                                                          EXTENSION DL-DPCH-768-InformationModify-AddList-RL-
ReconfPrepTDD
                   PRESENCE optional }, -- Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only first radio link
    . . .
CCTrCH-TPCModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF CCTrCH-TPCModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                        ::= SEOUENCE {
CCTrCH-TPCModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    cCTrCH-ID
                                           CCTrCH-ID.
    iE-Extensions
                                           OPTIONAL,
CCTrCH-TPCModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DL-DPCH-InformationModify-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ DL-DPCH-InformationModify-AddListIEs-RL-ReconfPrepTDD }}
-- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only
DL-DPCH-InformationModify-AddListIEs-RL-ReconfPrepTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
```

```
{ ID id-DL-DPCH-InformationModify-AddListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                CRITICALITY reject
                                                                                         TYPE DL-DPCH-InformationModify-AddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
       PRESENCE mandatory }
DL-DPCH-InformationModify-AddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    repetitionPeriod
                                          RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength
                                          RepetitionLength,
    tdd-DPCHOffset
                                          TDD-DPCHOffset,
    dL-Timeslot-Information
                                          DL-Timeslot-Information.
   iE-Extensions
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-DPCH-InformationModify-AddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} }
   OPTIONAL.
    . . .
DL-DPCH-InformationModify-AddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DL-DPCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ DL-DPCH-InformationModifyListIEs-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
}}
DL-DPCH-InformationModify-ModifyListIEs-RL-ReconfPrepTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DL-DPCH-InformationModify-ModifyListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                   CRITICALITY reject
                                                                                             TYPE DL-DPCH-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-
ReconfPrepTDD
                   PRESENCE mandatory }
DL-DPCH-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   repetitionPeriod
                                          RepetitionPeriod
                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    repetitionLength
                                          RepetitionLength
                                                                     OPTIONAL,
                                          TDD-DPCHOffset
    tdd-DPCHOffset
                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    dL-Timeslot-InformationAddModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                     DL-Timeslot-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-DPCH-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} }
   OPTIONAL,
DL-DPCH-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-DL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                         CRITICALITY reject
                                                                                                                DL-Timeslot-LCR-
                                                                                                 EXTENSION
InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                  PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-DL-Timeslot-768-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                         CRITICALITY reject
                                                                                                 EXTENSION
                                                                                                                DL-Timeslot-768-
                                                  PRESENCE optional },
InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    . . .
DL-Timeslot-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDLTSs)) OF DL-Timeslot-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-
ReconfPrepTDD
DL-Timeslot-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                           ::= SEOUENCE {
    timeSlot
                                          TimeSlot,
   midambleShiftAndBurstType
                                          MidambleShiftAndBurstType
                                                                             OPTIONAL,
    tFCI-Presence
                                          TFCI-Presence
                                                                             OPTIONAL,
    dL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                     DL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
   iE-Extensions
                                          OPTIONAL,
```

```
DL-Timeslot-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNrOfDPCHs)) OF DL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-
Reconf PrepTDD
DL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                         ::= SEQUENCE
                                            DPCH-ID,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode
                                            TDD-ChannelisationCode
                                                                        OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
DL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDLTSLCRs)) OF DL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModify-
ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
DL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                 ::= SEOUENCE {
    timeSlotLCR
                                            TimeSlotLCR,
    midambleShiftLCR
                                            MidambleShiftLCR
                                                                    OPTIONAL,
                                            TFCI-Presence
    tFCI-Presence
                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    dL-Code-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                             DL-Code-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} }
       OPTIONAL,
DL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Maximum-DL-Power-Modify-LCR-InformationModify-RL-ReconfPrepTDD CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-Power
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional } |
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
    { ID id-Minimum-DL-Power-Modify-LCR-InformationModify-RL-ReconfPrepTDD CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-Power
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional },
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
DL-Code-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDPCHLCRs)) OF DL-Code-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-
ReconfPrepTDD
DL-Code-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                             ::= SEOUENCE {
    dPCH-ID
                                            DPCH-ID,
    tdd-ChannelisationCodeLCR
                                            TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR
                                                                            OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { | DL-Code-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
```

```
DL-Code-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-DL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormat-LCR-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION TDD-DL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormat-LCR PRESENCE
optional},
    . . .
DL-Timeslot-768-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDLTSs)) OF DL-Timeslot-768-InformationModify-
ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
DL-Timeslot-768-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                              ::= SEQUENCE {
                                          TimeSlot,
                                          MidambleShiftAndBurstType
   midambleShiftAndBurstType
                                                                             OPTIONAL,
    tFCI-Presence
                                          TFCI-Presence
                                                                             OPTIONAL,
   dL-Code-768-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                         DL-Code-768-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
   OPTIONAL,
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-Timeslot-768-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
       OPTIONAL,
    . . .
DL-Timeslot-768-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DL-Code-768-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDPCHs768)) OF DL-Code-768-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-
ReconfPrepTDD
DL-Code-768-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                          ::= SEOUENCE {
    dPCH-ID768
                                          DPCH-ID768,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode768
                                          TDD-ChannelisationCode768
   iE-Extensions
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-Code-768-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} }
   OPTIONAL,
DL-Code-768-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
DL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ DL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteListIEs-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
}}
DL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteListIEs-RL-ReconfPrepTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    TYPE DL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteListIE-RL-
ReconfPrepTDD
                   PRESENCE mandatory }
DL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDPCHs)) OF DL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteItem-RL-
ReconfPrepTDD
DL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   dPCH-ID
                                              DPCH-ID,
```

```
ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
   OPTIONAL,
    . . .
DL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationModify-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   repetitionPeriod
                                          RepetitionPeriod,
   repetitionLength
                                          RepetitionLength,
    tdd-DPCHOffset
                                          TDD-DPCHOffset,
   dL-Timeslot-InformationLCR
                                          DL-TimeslotLCR-Information,
   iE-Extensions
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer {    DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationModify-AddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} }
   OPTIONAL.
    . . .
DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationModify-AddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
MultipleRL-DL-DPCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs-1)) OF MultipleRL-DL-DPCH-InformationModifyListIE-RL-
ReconfPrepTDD
    --Includes the 2nd through the max number of radio link information repetitions.
MultipleRL-DL-DPCH-InformationModifyListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   dl-DPCH-InformationAddList
                                                                  DL-DPCH-InformationModify-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
   dl-DPCH-InformationModifyList
                                                                  DL-DPCH-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
   dl-DPCH-InformationDeleteList
                                                                  DL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
   dl-DPCH-InformationAddListLCR
                                                                  DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationModify-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
    tDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize-InformationModify-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                  TDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize
                                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
    cCTrCH-Maximum-DL-Power-InformationModify-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                  DL-Power
                                                                                                       OPTIONAL,
    cCTrCH-Minimum-DL-Power-InformationModify-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                  DL-Power
                                                                                                       OPTIONAL,
   rL-ID
                                                                  RL-ID
                                                                                                       OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { MultipleRL-DL-DPCH-InformationModifyListIE-RL-
ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} }
                           OPTIONAL,
MultipleRL-DL-DPCH-InformationModifyListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-DL-DPCH-768-InformationModify-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD CRITICALITY reject
                                                                                         EXTENSION DL-DPCH-768-InformationModify-AddList-RL-
ReconfPrepTDD
                   PRESENCE optional }, -- Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only
    . . .
DL-DPCH-768-InformationModify-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   repetitionPeriod
                                          RepetitionPeriod,
   repetitionLength
                                          RepetitionLength,
    tdd-DPCHOffset
                                          TDD-DPCHOffset,
   dL-Timeslot-Information768
                                          DL-Timeslot768-Information,
   iE-Extensions
                                          OPTIONAL,
```

```
DL-DPCH-768-InformationModify-AddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   cCTrCH-ID
                                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
   OPTIONAL,
    . . .
DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDCHs)) OF DCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
DCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   dCH-ID
   iE-Extensions
                                              OPTIONAL,
    . . .
DCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DSCH-Information-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDSCHs)) OF DSCH-Information-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
DSCH-Information-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEOUENCE {
   dsch-ID
                                              DSCH-ID.
   cCTrCH-ID
                                              CCTrCH-ID
                                                                         OPTIONAL,
    -- DL CCTrCH in which the DSCH is mapped
    transportFormatSet
                                              TransportFormatSet
                                                                         OPTIONAL,
    allocationRetentionPriority
                                              AllocationRetentionPriority OPTIONAL,
                                              FrameHandlingPriority
    frameHandlingPriority
                                                                         OPTIONAL,
    toAWS
                                              ToAWS
                                                                         OPTIONAL.
    toAWE
                                              ToAWE
                                                                         OPTIONAL,
    transportBearerRequestIndicator
                                              TransportBearerRequestIndicator,
   iE-Extensions
                                              ProtocolExtensionContainer { | DSCH-Information-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs } | OPTIONAL,
DSCH-Information-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-bindingID
                                      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION BindingID
                                                                                             PRESENCE optional }
    -- Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
   { ID id-transportlayeraddress
                                      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TransportLayerAddress
                                                                                             PRESENCE optional }
    -- Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
   { ID id-TnlOos
                                      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ThlOos
                                                                                             PRESENCE optional },
```

```
DSCH-Information-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDSCHs)) OF DSCH-Information-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
DSCH-Information-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   dSCH-ID
                                            DSCH-ID,
   iE-Extensions
                                            OPTIONAL,
DSCH-Information-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
USCH-Information-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfUSCHs)) OF USCH-Information-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
USCH-Information-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE
   uSCH-ID
                                            USCH-ID,
   transportFormatSet
                                            TransportFormatSet
                                                                      OPTIONAL,
   allocationRetentionPriority
                                            AllocationRetentionPriority OPTIONAL,
                                                                      OPTIONAL,
                                                                                 -- UL CCTrCH in which the USCH is mapped
   cCTrCH-ID
                                            CCTrCH-ID
   transportBearerRequestIndicator
                                            TransportBearerRequestIndicator,
   iE-Extensions
                                            OPTIONAL,
USCH-Information-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
                                                                                          PRESENCE optional } |
   { ID id-bindingID
                                        CRITICALITY ignore
                                                               EXTENSION BindingID
   -- Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
   { ID id-transportlayeraddress
                                        CRITICALITY ignore
                                                               EXTENSION TransportLayerAddress PRESENCE optional } |
   -- Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
   { ID id-TnlQos
                                        CRITICALITY ignore
                                                               EXTENSION TnlOos
                                                                                          PRESENCE optional },
   . . .
USCH-Information-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfUSCHs)) OF USCH-Information-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
USCH-Information-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   uSCH-ID
                                            USCH-ID,
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { USCH-Information-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                              OPTIONAL,
   . . .
USCH-Information-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
MultipleRL-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs-1)) OF RL-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
--Includes the 2nd through the max number of radio link information repetitions.
RL-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEOUENCE {
   rL-ID
                                            RL-ID,
```

```
maxDL-Power
                                             DL-Power
                                                               OPTIONAL,
   minDL-Power
                                             DI-Power
                                                               OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                             ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
RL-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=
     ID id-InitDL-Power
                                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-Power
                                                                                                 PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-RL-Specific-DCH-Info
                                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RL-Specific-DCH-Info
                                                                                                         PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-UL-Synchronisation-Parameters-LCR
                                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UL-Synchronisation-Parameters-LCR PRESENCE optional }
   -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD
   { ID id-TimeslotISCP-LCR-InfoList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-TimeslotISCPInfoLCR
                                                                                                            PRESENCE optional } |
   -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
    { ID id-UARFCNforNt
                                                    CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION UARFON
                                                                                                 PRESENCE optional }.
     -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies
        -- RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY
RadioLinkReconfigurationReady ::= SEOUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                          ProtocolIE-Container
                                                     {{RadioLinkReconfigurationReady-IEs}},
                                                    {{RadioLinkReconfigurationReady-Extensions}}
   protocolExtensions
                          ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
RadioLinkReconfigurationReady-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::=
     ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                                    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                                                                                                     PRESENCE mandatory } |
     ID id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfReady
                                                    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RL-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfReady PRESENCE optional }
    ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                                                     PRESENCE optional },
   . . .
RadioLinkReconfigurationReady-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
     ID id-TargetCommunicationControlPortID
                                                 CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION CommunicationControlPortID
                                                                                                               PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-HSDSCH-FDD-Information-Response
                                                                                                               PRESENCE optional } |
                                                 CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSDSCH-FDD-Information-Response
   -- FDD only
   { ID id-HSDSCH-TDD-Information-Response
                                                                                                               PRESENCE optional }
                                                 CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSDSCH-TDD-Information-Response
   -- TDD only
     ID id-E-DCH-Information-Response
                                                 CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                   EXTENSION E-DCH-Information-Response
                                                                                                               PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-MAChs-ResetIndicator
                                                                                                               PRESENCE optional }
                                                 CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MAChs-ResetIndicator
     ID id-Fast-Reconfiguration-Permission
                                                 CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Fast-Reconfiguration-Permission
                                                                                                               PRESENCE optional }
     Information-Response
                      PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-Additional-HS-Cell-Information-Response CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Additional-HS-Cell-Information-Response-List PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-Information-ResponseLCR
                                                                   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-Information-
ResponseLCR PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-ResponseLCR
                                                                   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-
Information-ResponseLCR PRESENCE optional } |
```

```
{ ID id-E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-ResponseLCR
                                                          CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-
ResponseLCR PRESENCE optional }
   List.
    PRESENCE optional }
    ID id-E-RNTI-For-FACH
                                          CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-RNTI
                                                                                                PRESENCE optional } |
                                          CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Multi-Carrier-EDCH-Information-Response PRESENCE optional }
    ID id-Multi-Carrier-EDCH-Response
    ID id-MU-MIMO-Information-Response
                                          CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION MU-MIMO-Information-Response
                                                                                                PRESENCE optional }
    ID id-Non-rectangular-resource-allocation-indicator CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Non-rectangular-resource-allocation-indicator
   PRESENCE optional } |
   RL-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfReady
                                    ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ RL-InformationResponseItemIE-RL-
ReconfReady } }
RL-InformationResponseItemIE-RL-ReconfReady NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-ReconfReady ::= SEQUENCE {
   dCH-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfReady
                                          DCH-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfReady OPTIONAL,
   dSCH-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfReady
                                          DSCH-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfReady OPTIONAL, -- TDD only
   uSCH-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfReady
                                          USCH-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfReady OPTIONAL, -- TDD only
   not-Used-tFCI2-BearerInformationResponse
                                                                              OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-ReconfReady-ExtIEs} }
   OPTIONAL,
RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-ReconfReady-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ID id-DL-PowerBalancing-UpdatedIndicator
                                             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-PowerBalancing-UpdatedIndicator
                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional
    ID id-E-DCH-RL-Set-ID
                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional
                                             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RL-Set-ID
    ID id-E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information
                                             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information PRESENCE optional
    ID id-E-DCH-FDD-Information-Response
                                             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-FDD-Information-Response
                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional
    ID id-HSDSCH-PreconfigurationInfo
                                             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSDSCH-PreconfigurationInfo
                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional }
    ID id-Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Info
                                             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Info
                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional },
DCH-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfReady ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ DCH-InformationResponseListIEs-RL-ReconfReady }}
DCH-InformationResponseListIEs-RL-ReconfReady NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   PRESENCE mandatory }
DSCH-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfReady ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ DSCH-InformationResponseListIEs-RL-ReconfReady }}
DSCH-InformationResponseListIEs-RL-ReconfReady NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    USCH-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfReady ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ USCH-InformationResponseListIEs-RL-ReconfReady }}
```

```
USCH-InformationResponseListIEs-RL-ReconfReady NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   -- RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE
RadioLinkReconfigurationFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                        ProtocolIE-Container
                                                  {{RadioLinkReconfigurationFailure-IEs}},
   protocolExtensions
                        ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                {{RadioLinkReconfigurationFailure-Extensions}}
                                                                                              OPTIONAL,
RadioLinkReconfigurationFailure-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::=
     ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                                                                            PRESENCE mandatory
     ID id-CauseLevel-RL-ReconfFailure
                                          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CauseLevel-RL-ReconfFailure
                                                                                            PRESENCE mandatory }
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                         PRESENCE optional },
RadioLinkReconfigurationFailure-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
CauseLevel-RL-ReconfFailure ::= CHOICE {
   generalCause
                     GeneralCauseList-RL-ReconfFailure,
                     RLSpecificCauseList-RL-ReconfFailure,
   rLSpecificCause
GeneralCauseList-RL-ReconfFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
   cause
   iE-Extensions
                                          OPTIONAL
GeneralCauseItem-RL-ReconfFailure-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
RLSpecificCauseList-RL-Reconffailure ::= SEQUENCE {
   rL-ReconfigurationFailureList-RL-ReconfFailure
                                                 RL-ReconfigurationFailureList-RL-ReconfFailure
                                                                                              OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { RLSpecificCauseItem-RL-ReconfFailure-ExtIEs} }
   OPTIONAL,
   . . .
RLSpecificCauseItem-RL-ReconfFailure-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
RL-ReconfigurationFailureList-RL-ReconfFailure ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ RL-
ReconfigurationFailureItemIE-RL-ReconfFailure}}
RL-ReconfigurationFailureItemIE-RL-ReconfFailure NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-RL-ReconfigurationFailureItem-RL-ReconfFailure CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RL-ReconfigurationFailureItem-RL-ReconfFailure PRESENCE
mandatory }
RL-ReconfigurationFailureItem-RL-ReconfFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
   cause
                                       Cause,
                                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-ReconfigurationFailureItem-RL-ReconfFailure-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
   OPTIONAL,
RL-ReconfigurationFailureItem-RL-ReconfFailure-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    -- RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT
  *****************
RadioLinkReconfigurationCommit ::= SEQUENCE {
                                              {{RadioLinkReconfigurationCommit-IEs}},
   protocolIEs
                      ProtocolIE-Container
                      ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkReconfigurationCommit-Extensions}}
   protocolExtensions
                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
RadioLinkReconfigurationCommit-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
         id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID
                                           CRITICALITY ignore TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID PRESENCE mandatory } |
                                           CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CFN
                                                                                PRESENCE mandatory }
   { ID
         id-Active-Pattern-Sequence-Information CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Active-Pattern-Sequence-Information PRESENCE optional },
   -- FDD only
RadioLinkReconfigurationCommit-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-ActivationDelay
                                CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION ActivationDelay
                                                                                     PRESENCE optional }, -- FDD only
  -- RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION CANCEL
__ **********************
RadioLinkReconfigurationCancel ::= SEQUENCE {
```

```
{{RadioLinkReconfigurationCancel-IEs}},
                            ProtocolIE-Container
    protocolIEs
   protocolExtensions
                            ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                        {{RadioLinkReconfigurationCancel-Extensions}}
                                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
RadioLinkReconfigurationCancel-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID
                                                    CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                            TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID
                                                                                                                    PRESENCE mandatory
RadioLinkReconfigurationCancel-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=
  RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST FDD
RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
                                                         {{RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestFDD-IEs}},
    protocolIEs
                            ProtocolIE-Container
   protocolExtensions
                            ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                        {{RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestFDD-Extensions}}
                                                                                                              OPTIONAL.
RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestFDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID
                                                            CRITICALITY reject TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID
                                                                                                                                PRESENCE mandatory
} |
     ID id-UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRqstFDD
                                                            CRITICALITY reject TYPE UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRqstFDD
                                                                                                                                PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRqstFDD
                                                            CRITICALITY reject TYPE DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRgstFDD
                                                                                                                                PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-FDD-DCHs-to-Modify
                                                            CRITICALITY reject TYPE FDD-DCHs-to-Modify
                                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-DCHs-to-Add-FDD
                                                            CRITICALITY reject TYPE DCH-FDD-Information
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstFDD
                                                            CRITICALITY reject TYPE DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstFDD
                                                                                                                                PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-RL-InformationList-RL-ReconfRgstFDD
                                                            CRITICALITY reject TYPE RL-InformationList-RL-ReconfRqstFDD
                                                                                                                                PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-Transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-Information CRITICALITY reject TYPE Transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-Information PRESENCE
optional },
    . . .
RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestFDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
     ID id-SignallingBearerRequestIndicator
                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION SignallingBearerRequestIndicator
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-HSDSCH-FDD-Information
                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HSDSCH-FDD-Information
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional |
     ID id-HSDSCH-Information-to-Modify-Unsynchronised CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HSDSCH-Information-to-Modify-Unsynchronised PRESENCE
optional}|
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-HSDSCH-MACdFlows-to-Add
                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HSDSCH-MACdFlows-Information
     ID id-HSDSCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete
                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HSDSCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional |
     ID id-HSDSCH-RNTI
                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HSDSCH-RNTI
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE conditional }
    -- The IE shall be present if HS-PDSCH RL ID IE is present.
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-HSPDSCH-RL-ID
                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION RL-ID
     ID id-E-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRqstFDD
                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfrqstFDD PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-E-DCH-FDD-Information
                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-DCH-FDD-Information
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional}
     ID id-E-DCH-FDD-Information-to-Modify
                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-DCH-FDD-Information-to-Modify
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional}
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-E-DCH-MACdFlows-to-Add
                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-DCH-MACdFlows-Information
```

```
ID id-E-DCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete
                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-DCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional |
     ID id-Serving-E-DCH-RL-ID
                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Serving-E-DCH-RL-ID
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-CPC-Information
                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION CPC-Information
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-NoOfTargetCellHS-SCCH-Order
                                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION NoOfTargetCellHS-SCCH-Order
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Reconf-Reg
                                                            CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Reconf-Reg PRESENCE
optional}
     ID id-UE-AggregateMaximumBitRate
                                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UE-AggregateMaximumBitRate
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-RL-Reconf-Req CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-RL-Reconf-ReqPRESENCE
optional}|
     ID id-UL-CLTD-Information-Reconf
                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION UL-CLTD-Information-Reconf
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-E-DCH-Decoupling-Indication
                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-DCH-Decoupling-Indication
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional}
     ID id-Radio-Links-without-DPCH-FDPCH-Indication
                                                       CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Radio-Links-without-DPCH-FDPCH-Indication PRESENCE
optional}|
     ID id-UL-DPCCH2-Information-Reconf
                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION UL-DPCCH2-Information-Reconf
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional | |
     ID id-Downlink-TPC-enhancements-Reconf
                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Downlink-TPC-enhancements-Reconf
                                                                                                                         PRESENCE optional },
Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Reconf-Reg
                                                ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSDSCH-1)) OF Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Reconf-Req-ItemIEs
Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Reconf-Reg-ItemIEs
                                                      ::=SEOUENCE{
    hSPDSCH-RL-ID
                                                    RL-ID,
    c-ID
                                                    C-ID
                                                                                                OPTIONAL.
    hS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Information
                                                    HS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Information
                                                                                                OPTIONAL,
    hS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Information-To-Modify-Unsynchronised
                                                                           HS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Information-To-Modify-Unsynchronised
    OPTIONAL,
    hS-DSCH-Secondary-Serving-Remove
                                                    HS-DSCH-Secondary-Serving-Remove
                                                                                                OPTIONAL,
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Reconf-Req-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Reconf-Reg-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-RL-Reconf-Req ::=SEQUENCE{
    setup-Or-ConfigurationChange-Or-Removal-Of-EDCH-On-secondary-UL-Frequency
                                                                                                     Setup-Or-ConfigurationChange-Or-Removal-Of-
EDCH-On-secondary-UL-Frequency,
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-RL-Reconf-Req-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
    . . .
Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-RL-Reconf-Req-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    ul-TECS
                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs} } }
                                                                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
{ ID id-UL-DPDCH-Indicator-For-E-DCH-Operation CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION UL-DPDCH-Indicator-For-E-DCH-Operation
                                                                                                                     PRESENCE optional },
DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRgstFDD ::= SEQUENCE
                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
   tFCI-SignallingMode
                                                 TFCI-SignallingMode
                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
   limitedPowerIncrease
                                                 LimitedPowerIncrease
                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                             OPTIONAL.
DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDCHs)) OF DCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstFDD
DCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   dCH-ID
                                                 DCH-ID.
   iE-Extensions
                                                 OPTIONAL
DCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfRgstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
RL-InformationList-RL-ReconfRgstFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ RL-InformationItemIE-RL-ReconfRgstFDD}}
RL-InformationItemIE-RL-ReconfRqstFDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RL-InformationItem-RL-ReconfRqstFDD
                                                    CRITICALITY reject
                                                                           TYPE RL-InformationItem-RL-ReconfRqstFDD
                                                                                                                     PRESENCE mandatory }
RL-InformationItem-RL-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   maxDL-Power
                                                                       OPTIONAL.
                                             DL-Power
   minDL-Power
                                             DI-Power
                                                                       OPTIONAL,
   dl-CodeInformation
                                             FDD-DL-CodeInformation
                                                                       OPTIONAL,
   -- The IE shall be present if the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Information IE is included and the indicated Downlink Compressed Mode
method for at least one of the included Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence is set to "SF/2".
                                             iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
RL-InformationItem-RL-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=
     ID id-DLReferencePower
                                             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-Power
                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-RL-Specific-DCH-Info
                                             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RL-Specific-DCH-Info
                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-E-DCH-RL-Indication
                                             CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-DCH-RL-Indication
                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional}
     ID id-RL-Specific-E-DCH-Info
                                             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RL-Specific-E-DCH-Info
                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional}
     ID id-F-DPCH-SlotFormat
                                             CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION F-DPCH-SlotFormat
                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional}
     ID id-HSDSCH-PreconfigurationSetup
                                             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSDSCH-PreconfigurationSetup
                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional}
     ID id-Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Setup
                                             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Setup
                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional }
```

1055

```
ID id-Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Removal
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Setup
                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-FTPICH-Information-Reconf
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION FTPICH-Information-Reconf
                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional)
                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional },
     ID id-TPC-slot-position
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TPC-slot-position
E-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRgstFDD ::= SEOUENCE {
   maxSet-E-DPDCHs
                                      Max-Set-E-DPDCHs
                                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    ul-PunctureLimit
                                       PunctureLimit.
                                                                                                     OPTIONAL.
   e-TFCS-Information
                                      E-TFCS-Information
                                                                                                     OPTIONAL.
   e-TTI
                                      E-TTI
                                                                                                     OPTIONAL.
    e-DPCCH-PO
                                       E-DPCCH-PO
                                                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
    e-RGCH-2-IndexStepThreshold
                                       E-RGCH-2-IndexStepThreshold
                                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    e-RGCH-3-IndexStepThreshold
                                      E-RGCH-3-IndexStepThreshold
                                                                                                                      OPTIONAL.
   hARO-Info-for-E-DCH
                                      HARO-Info-for-E-DCH
                                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
   hSDSCH-Configured-Indicator
                                      HSDSCH-Configured-Indicator
                                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
                                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
E-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-MinimumReducedE-DPDCH-GainFactor
                                                  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MinimumReducedE-DPDCH-GainFactor PRESENCE optional },
   *****************
-- RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST TDD
         *****************
RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                           ProtocolIE-Container
                                                       {{RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestTDD-IEs}},
   protocolExtensions
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                      {{RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestTDD-Extensions}}
                                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestTDD-IES NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID
                                                              CRITICALITY reject TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID
                                                                                                                            PRESENCE mandatory
} |
    { ID id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD
                                                              CRITICALITY notify TYPE UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD
    PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD
                                                              CRITICALITY notify TYPE UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD
    PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD
                                                              CRITICALITY notify TYPE DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD
    PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD
                                                              CRITICALITY notify TYPE DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD
    PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-TDD-DCHs-to-Modify
                                                              CRITICALITY reject TYPE TDD-DCHs-to-Modify
                                                                                                                      PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-DCHs-to-Add-TDD
                                                              CRITICALITY reject TYPE DCH-TDD-Information
                                                                                                                      PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD
                                                              CRITICALITY reject TYPE DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD
                                                                                                                            PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-RL-Information-RL-ReconfRqstTDD
                                                              CRITICALITY reject TYPE RL-Information-RL-ReconfRqstTDD
                                                                                                                            PRESENCE optional },
-- This RL-Information-RL-ReconfRqstTDD is the first RL information repetition in the RL-Information List. Repetition 2 and on, should be defined
in Multiple-RL-Information-RL-ReconfRgstTDD,
```

```
RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
     ID id-SignallingBearerRequestIndicator
                                                      CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION SignallingBearerRequestIndicator
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-multiple-RL-Information-RL-ReconfRqstTDD
                                                     CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Multiple-RL-Information-RL-ReconfigstTDD PRESENCE optional
--Includes the 2nd through the max number of radio link information repetitions.
     ID id-HSDSCH-TDD-Information
                                                      CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HSDSCH-TDD-Information
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-HSDSCH-Information-to-Modify-Unsynchronised CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HSDSCH-Information-to-Modify-Unsynchronised PRESENCE optional
} |
     ID id-HSDSCH-MACdFlows-to-Add
                                                      CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HSDSCH-MACdFlows-Information
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-HSDSCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete
                                                      CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HSDSCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-HSDSCH-RNTI
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE
                                                     CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HSDSCH-RNTI
conditional } |
    -- The IE shall be present if HS-PDSCH RL ID IE is present.
     ID id-HSPDSCH-RL-ID
                                                     CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION RL-ID
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional
     ID id-E-DCH-Information-Reconfig
                                                      CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-DCH-Information-Reconfig
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional
     ID id-E-DCH-Serving-RL-ID
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional
                                                      CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION RL-ID
     ID id-E-DCH-768-Information-Reconfig
                                                      CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-DCH-768-Information-Reconfig
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional
     ID id-E-DCH-LCR-Information-Reconfig
                                                      CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-DCH-LCR-Information-Reconfig
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional
     ID id-PowerControlGAP
                                                      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ControlGAP
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional }
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
     ID id-CPC-InformationLCR
                                                      CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION CPC-InformationLCR
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional
     ID id-IdleIntervalInformation
                                                      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION IdleIntervalInformation
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional
     ID id-UE-Selected-MBMS-Service-Information
                                                      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UE-Selected-MBMS-Service-Information
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional
     ID id-HSSCCH-TPC-StepSize
                                                      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional
     ID id-DCH-MeasurementOccasion-Information
                                                      CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DCH-MeasurementOccasion-Information
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional
     ID id-HSDSCH-RNTI-For-FACH
                                                      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSDSCH-RNTI
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional
     ID id-Multi-Carrier-EDCH-Reconfigure
                                                      CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Multi-Carrier-EDCH-Reconfigure
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-MU-MIMO-InformationLCR
                                                      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MU-MIMO-InformationLCR
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional
     ID id-MU-MIMO-Information-To-ReconfigureLCR
                                                      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MU-MIMO-Information-To-ReconfigureLCR
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional }
     PRESENCE optional },
UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ UL-CCTrCH-
InformationModifyItemIE-RL-ReconfRqstTDD}}
UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItemIE-RL-ReconfRqstTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ID id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfRgstTDD CRITICALITY notify TYPE UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfRgstTDD
    PRESENCE mandatory }
UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfRgstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    cCTrCH-ID
                                                  CCTrCH-ID,
    tFCS
                                                  TFCS
                                                                 OPTIONAL,
   punctureLimit
                                                  PunctureLimit
                                                                 OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
   OPTIONAL,
UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

1057

```
{ ID id-UL-SIRTarget
                          CRITICALITY reject
                                                 EXTENSION UL-SIR
                                                                        PRESENCE optional },
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
    . . .
UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfRgstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ UL-CCTrCH-
InformationDeleteItemIE-RL-ReconfRgstTDD}}
UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItemIE-RL-ReconfRgstTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD
                                                                    CRITICALITY notify TYPE UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD
       PRESENCE mandatory }
UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfRgstTDD ::= SEOUENCE {
    cCTrCH-ID
   iE-Extensions
                                                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfRgstTDD-ExtIEs} }
   OPTIONAL,
UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ DL-CCTrCH-
InformationModifyItemIE-RL-ReconfRqstTDD}}
DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItemIE-RL-ReconfRqstTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD
                                                                CRITICALITY notify
                                                                                       TYPE DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD
    PRESENCE mandatory }
DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
                                                 CCTrCH-ID,
    cCTrCH-ID
   tFCS
                                                 TFCS
                                                                OPTIONAL,
   punctureLimit
                                                 PunctureLimit OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfRgstTDD-ExtIEs} }
   OPTIONAL,
DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfRgstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ReconfRqstTDD
                  PRESENCE optional } -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
-- This DPCH LCR Information is the for the first RL repetition, DPCH LCR information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-
DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD.
   { ID id-CCTrCH-Maximum-DL-Power-InformationModify-RL-ReconfRgstTDD CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-Power
                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional } |
-- This power Information is the for the first RL repetition, power information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-DL-
CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfRgstTDD.
    { ID id-CCTrCH-Minimum-DL-Power-InformationModify-RL-ReconfRqstTDD CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-Power
                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional }
-- This power Information is the for the first RL repetition, power information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-DL-
CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD.
    { ID id-RL-ID
                                                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RL-ID
                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional } |
-- This is the RL ID for the first RL repetition.
```

```
{ ID id-multipleRL-dl-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfRgstTDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION MultipleRL-DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-
RL-ReconfRgstTDD PRESENCE optional },
-- This CCTrCH Information is the for the 2nd and beyond RL repetitions.
MultipleRL-DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs-1)) OF MultipleRL-DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyListIE-
RL-ReconfRqstTDD
--Includes the 2nd through the max number of radio link information repetitions.
MultipleRL-DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyListIE-RL-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    dl-DPCH-LCR-InformationModifyList
                                                                    DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD OPTIONAL,
    cCTrCH-Maximum-DL-Power-InformationModify-RL-ReconfRqstTDD
                                                                    DL-Power
                                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
    cCTrCH-Minimum-DL-Power-InformationModify-RL-ReconfRqstTDD
                                                                    DL-Power
                                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
    rL-ID
                                                                    RL-ID
                                                                                                             OPTIONAL.
    . . .
DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE
    dL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD
                                                                        DL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { | DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDLTSLCRs)) OF DL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModify-
ModifyItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD
DL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD
                                                                 ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlotLCR
                                           TimeSlotLCR,
    maxPowerLCR
                                            DL-Power
                                                        OPTIONAL,
    minPowerLCR
                                           DL-Power
                                                        OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
        OPTIONAL,
DL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ DL-CCTrCH-
InformationDeleteItemIE-RL-ReconfRqstTDD}}
DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItemIE-RL-ReconfRqstTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD
                                                                    CRITICALITY notify TYPE DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD
    PRESENCE mandatory }
DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
```

```
cCTrCH-ID
                                                CCTrCH-ID,
   iE-Extensions
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
   OPTIONAL,
DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfRgstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDCHs)) OF DCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfRgstTDD
DCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   dCH-ID
                                                DCH-ID.
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} } 
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                        OPTIONAL
DCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Multiple-RL-Information-RL-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs-1)) OF RL-Information-RL-ReconfRqstTDD
--Includes the 2nd through the max number of radio link information repetitions.
RL-Information-RL-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   rI.-ID
                                            RL-ID,
   maxDL-Power
                                            DL-Power
                                                           OPTIONAL.
   minDL-Power
                                            DL-Power
                                                           OPTIONAL,
                                            iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                        OPTIONAL.
   . . .
RL-InformationItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
     ID id-RL-Specific-DCH-Info
                                            CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                  EXTENSION
                                                                             RL-Specific-DCH-Info
                                                                                                     PRESENCE optional } |
   EXTENSION
                                                                             UL-Synchronisation-Parameters-LCR PRESENCE optional },
   -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD
-- RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE
RadioLinkReconfigurationResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                         ProtocolIE-Container
                                                    {{RadioLinkReconfigurationResponse-IEs}},
   protocolExtensions
                         ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                   {{RadioLinkReconfigurationResponse-Extensions}}
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
RadioLinkReconfigurationResponse-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
```

```
{ ID
           id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                                          CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                                 TYPE
                                                                                         CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                                                                                                                    PRESENCE
   mandatory
    { ID
           id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfRsp
                                                          CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                                 TYPE
                                                                                         RL-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfRsp
                                                                                                                                    PRESENCE
    optional
    { ID
           id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                          CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                                 TYPE
                                                                                         CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                                                                    PRESENCE
    optional
             },
    . . .
RadioLinkReconfigurationResponse-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=
     ID id-TargetCommunicationControlPortID
                                                  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION CommunicationControlPortID
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-HSDSCH-FDD-Information-Response
                                                  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSDSCH-FDD-Information-Response
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional }
    -- FDD only
    { ID id-HSDSCH-TDD-Information-Response
                                                  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSDSCH-TDD-Information-Response
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional }
    -- TDD only
    { ID id-E-DCH-Information-Response
                                                  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-Information-Response
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional }
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-MAChs-ResetIndicator
                                                  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MAChs-ResetIndicator
     ID id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information-Response
                                                                         CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-
                       PRESENCE optional } |
Information-Response
     ID id-Additional-HS-Cell-Information-Response CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Additional-HS-Cell-Information-Response-List PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-Information-ResponseLCR
                                                                     CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-Information-
ResponseLCR PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-ResponseLCR
                                                                     CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-
Information-ResponseLCR PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-ResponseLCR
                                                                     CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-
ResponseLCR PRESENCE optional } |
    ID id-Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-ResponseRLReconf CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-Response-RLReconf
List
       PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-E-RNTI-For-FACH
                                                  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-RNTI
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-Multi-Carrier-EDCH-Response
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional
                                                  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Multi-Carrier-EDCH-Information-Response
     ID id-MU-MIMO-Information-Response
                                                  CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION MU-MIMO-Information-Response
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-Non-rectangular-resource-allocation-indicator
                                                              CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Non-rectangular-resource-allocation-indicator
    PRESENCE optional } |
    PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
RL-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfRsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{RL-InformationResponseItemIE-RL-
ReconfRsp } }
RL-InformationResponseItemIE-RL-ReconfRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-ReconfRsp CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-ReconfRsp PRESENCE mandatory }
RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-ReconfRsp ::= SEQUENCE {
    dCH-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfRsp
                                              DCH-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfRsp
                                                                                                                OPTIONAL,
                                              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-ReconfRsp-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    . . .
RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-ReconfRsp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-DL-PowerBalancing-UpdatedIndicator
                                                      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-PowerBalancing-UpdatedIndicator
                                                                                                                           PRESENCE optional }
    -- FDD only
```

```
ID id-E-DCH-RL-Set-ID
                                                                                                                  PRESENCE optional }
                                                  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RL-Set-ID
     ID id-E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information
                                                  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information PRESENCE optional
     ID id-E-DCH-FDD-Information-Response
                                                  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-FDD-Information-Response
                                                                                                                  PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-HSDSCH-PreconfigurationInfo
                                                  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSDSCH-PreconfigurationInfo
                                                                                                                  PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Info
                                                  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Info
                                                                                                                  PRESENCE optional },
DCH-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfRsp::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ DCH-InformationResponseListIEs-RL-ReconfRsp }}
DCH-InformationResponseListIEs-RL-ReconfRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ID id-DCH-InformationResponse CRITICALITY ignore
                                                     TYPE DCH-InformationResponse
                                                                                  PRESENCE mandatory }
-- RADIO LINK DELETION REQUEST
    *****************
RadioLinkDeletionRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
                                                   {{RadioLinkDeletionRequest-IEs}},
   protocolIEs
                        ProtocolIE-Container
                         ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                  {{RadioLinkDeletionRequest-Extensions}}
   protocolExtensions
                                                                                       OPTIONAL,
RadioLinkDeletionRequest-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
          id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID
                                                     CRITICALITY reject TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID
                                                                                                               PRESENCE mandatory } |
     ID
          id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                                     CRITICALITY reject TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                                                                                             PRESENCE mandatory }
    ID
          id-RL-informationList-RL-DeletionRgst
                                                     CRITICALITY notify TYPE RL-informationList-RL-DeletionRqst
                                                                                                               PRESENCE mandatory },
RadioLinkDeletionRequest-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
RL-informationList-RL-DeletionRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{RL-informationItemIE-RL-DeletionRqst}}
RL-informationItemIE-RL-DeletionRqst NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-RL-informationItem-RL-DeletionRqst
                                              CRITICALITY notify
                                                                       TYPE RL-informationItem-RL-DeletionRqst PRESENCE mandatory }
RL-informationItem-RL-DeletionRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
   rL-ID
                                           iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
******************
```

```
-- RADIO LINK DELETION RESPONSE
__ *********************
RadioLinkDeletionResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
                          ProtocolIE-Container
                                                     {{RadioLinkDeletionResponse-IEs}},
   protocolIEs
   protocolExtensions
                          ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                    {{RadioLinkDeletionResponse-Extensions}}
                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
RadioLinkDeletionResponse-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= -
          id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                                 CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                                                                                             PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID
          id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                 CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
RadioLinkDeletionResponse-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
      -- DL POWER CONTROL REQUEST FDD
  *****************
DL-PowerControlRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                          ProtocolIE-Container
                                                     {{DL-PowerControlRequest-IEs}},
                                                    {{DL-PowerControlRequest-Extensions}}
   protocolExtensions
                          ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                                                            OPTIONAL,
DL-PowerControlRequest-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID
                                             CRITICALITY ignore TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID
                                                                                                    PRESENCE mandatory } |
     ID id-PowerAdjustmentType
                                             CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PowerAdjustmentType
                                                                                               PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-DLReferencePower
                                             CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DL-Power
                                                                                               PRESENCE conditional } |
    -- This IE shall be present if the Adjustment Type IE is set to 'Common'
                                                                                               PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-InnerLoopDLPCStatus
                                             CRITICALITY ignore TYPE InnerLoopDLPCStatus
    { ID id-DLReferencePowerList-DL-PC-Rqst
                                             CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DL-ReferencePowerInformationList-DL-PC-Rgst PRESENCE conditional }
    -- This IE shall be present if the Adjustment Type IE is set to 'Individual'
                                                                                               PRESENCE conditional } |
    { ID id-MaxAdjustmentStep
                                             CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MaxAdjustmentStep
   -- This IE shall be present if the Adjustment Type IE is set to 'Common' or 'Individual'
   { ID id-AdjustmentPeriod
                                                                                               PRESENCE conditional } |
                                             CRITICALITY ignore TYPE AdjustmentPeriod
    -- This IE shall be present if the Adjustment Type IE is set to 'Common' or 'Individual'
                                                                                               PRESENCE conditional },
   { ID id-AdjustmentRatio
                                             CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ScaledAdjustmentRatio
    -- This IE shall be present if the Adjustment Type IE is set to 'Common' or 'Individual'
    . . .
DL-PowerControlRequest-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
DL-ReferencePowerInformationList-DL-PC-Rqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{DL-
ReferencePowerInformationItemIE-DL-PC-Rqst }}
DL-ReferencePowerInformationItemIE-DL-PC-Rgst NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DL-ReferencePowerInformationItem-DL-PC-Rgst
                                                           CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                                    TYPE DL-ReferencePowerInformationItem-DL-PC-Rgst
   PRESENCE mandatory }
DL-ReferencePowerInformationItem-DL-PC-Rgst ::= SEOUENCE {
   rL-ID
                                        RL-ID.
   dl-ReferencePower
                                        DL-Power,
   iE-Extensions
                                        OPTIONAL,
DL-ReferencePowerInformationItem-DL-PC-Rgst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- DL POWER TIMESLOT CONTROL REQUEST TDD
DL-PowerTimeslotControlRequest ::= SEQUENCE
   protocolIEs
                         ProtocolIE-Container
                                                    {{DL-PowerTimeslotControlRequest-IEs}},
   protocolExtensions
                         ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                  {{DL-PowerTimeslotControlRequest-Extensions}}
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
DL-PowerTimeslotControlRequest-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID
                                        CRITICALITY ignore
                                                              TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID
                                                                                                  PRESENCE mandatory }
    { ID id-TimeslotISCPInfo
                                                                                             PRESENCE optional },
                                        CRITICALITY ignore
                                                              TYPE DL-TimeslotISCPInfo
   -- Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD
   . . .
DL-PowerTimeslotControlRequest-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   { ID id-TimeslotISCPInfoList-LCR-DL-PC-RqstTDD
                                                   CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                             EXTENSION
                                                                                        DL-TimeslotISCPInfoLCR
                                                                                                                PRESENCE optional }
   -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD
                                                                             EXTENSION PrimaryCCPCH-RSCP
                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional }|
     ID id-PrimCCPCH-RSCP-DL-PC-RqstTDD
                                                   CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                                                                PRESENCE optional },
   { ID id-PrimaryCCPCH-RSCP-Delta
                                                   CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                             EXTENSION PrimaryCCPCH-RSCP-Delta
     ****************
-- DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST
  *****************
DedicatedMeasurementInitiationRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                         ProtocolIE-Container
                                                {{DedicatedMeasurementInitiationRequest-IEs}},
```

```
ProtocolExtensionContainer {{DedicatedMeasurementInitiationRequest-Extensions}}
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
   protocolExtensions
DedicatedMeasurementInitiationRequest-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID
                                                                                                   PRESENCE mandatory } |
                                              CRITICALITY reject TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID
     ID id-Measurement.ID
                                              CRITICALITY reject TYPE MeasurementID
                                                                                           PRESENCE mandatory }
     PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-DedicatedMeasurementType
                                              CRITICALITY reject TYPE DedicatedMeasurementType
                                                                                                PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-MeasurementFilterCoefficient
                                              CRITICALITY reject TYPE MeasurementFilterCoefficient
                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-ReportCharacteristics
                                              CRITICALITY reject TYPE ReportCharacteristics
                                                                                              PRESENCE mandatory } |
     ID id-CFNReportingIndicator
                                              CRITICALITY reject TYPE FNReportingIndicator
                                                                                           PRESENCE mandatory }
                                                                                           PRESENCE optional } ,
    ID id-CFN
                                              CRITICALITY reject TYPE CFN
   . . .
DedicatedMeasurementInitiationRequest-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   { ID id-NumberOfReportedCellPortions
                                              CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION NumberOfReportedCellPortions
                                                                                                        PRESENCE conditional } |
   -- The IE shall be present if the Dedicated Measurement Type IE is set to "Best Cell Portions", FDD only.
    ID id-MeasurementRecoveryBehavior
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MeasurementRecoveryBehavior
                                                                                                           PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-AlternativeFormatReportingIndicator
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION AlternativeFormatReportingIndicator
                                                                                                           PRESENCE optional }
   { ID id-NumberOfReportedCellPortionsLCR
                                              CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION NumberOfReportedCellPortionsLCR
                                                                                                           PRESENCE conditional },
   -- The IE shall be present if the Dedicated Measurement Type IE is set to "Best Cell Portions LCR", 1.28Mcps only.
   . . .
DedicatedMeasurementObjectType-DM-Rqst ::= CHOICE {
   rL
                            RL-DM-Rqst,
   rLS
                            RL-Set-DM-Rgst,
                                                 -- for FDD only
   all-RL
                            AllRL-DM-Rgst,
   all-RLS
                            AllRL-Set-DM-Rgst,
                                                 -- for FDD only
RL-DM-Rgst ::= SEOUENCE {
   rL-InformationList
                                   RL-InformationList-DM-Rqst,
   iE-Extensions
                                   OPTIONAL,
   . . .
RLItem-DM-Rqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
RL-InformationList-DM-Rgst ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ RL-InformationItemIE-DM-Rgst }}
RL-InformationItemIE-DM-Rqst NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::=
   PRESENCE mandatory }
RL-InformationItem-DM-Rqst ::= SEQUENCE {
      rL-ID
                                   RL-ID,
       dPCH-ID
                                   DPCH-ID
                                                    OPTIONAL, -- for TDD only
                                   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
```

```
RL-InformationItem-DM-Rqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   { ID id-PUSCH-Info-DM-Rgst
                                CRITICALITY reject
                                                                        PUSCH-Info-DM-Rast
                                                                                              PRESENCE optional } |
                                                              EXTENSION
   -- TDD only
   { ID id-HSSICH-Info-DM-Rgst
                                CRITICALITY reject
                                                                        HSSICH-Info-DM-Rast
                                                                                              PRESENCE optional } |
                                                              EXTENSION
   -- TDD only
   { ID id-DPCH-ID768-DM-Rqst
                                CRITICALITY reject
                                                              EXTENSION
                                                                        DPCH-ID768
                                                                                            PRESENCE optional } |
   -- 7.68Mcps TDD only
   { ID id-HSSICH-InfoExt-DM-Rqst CRITICALITY reject
                                                              EXTENSION HSSICH-InfoExt-DM-Rgst
                                                                                                 PRESENCE optional },
   -- 1.28Mcps TDD only, used if the HS-SICH identity has a value larger than 31
PUSCH-Info-DM-Rqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPUSCHs)) OF PUSCH-ID
HSSICH-Info-DM-Rgst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSSICHs)) OF HS-SICH-ID
HSSICH-InfoExt-DM-Rqst::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSSICHs)) OF Extended-HS-SICH-ID
-- 1.28Mcps TDD only, used if the HS-SICH identity has a value larger than 31
RL-Set-DM-Rqst ::= SEQUENCE {
   rL-Set-InformationList-DM-Rgst
                                        RL-Set-InformationList-DM-Rqst,
                                        iE-Extensions
                                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
   . . .
RL-SetItem-DM-Rqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
RL-Set-InformationList-DM-Rqst
                                   ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrOfRLSets)) OF RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rgst
RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rqst ::= SEQUENCE {
   rL-Set-ID
   iE-Extensions
                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rqst-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
AllRL-DM-Rgst ::= NULL
AllRL-Set-DM-Rgst ::= NULL
__ **********************
-- DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE
__ *********************
```

```
DedicatedMeasurementInitiationResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                        ProtocolIE-Container
                                                 {{DedicatedMeasurementInitiationResponse-IEs}},
   protocolExtensions
                        ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                 {{DedicatedMeasurementInitiationResponse-Extensions}}
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
DedicatedMeasurementInitiationResponse-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                             CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                                                                                PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-MeasurementID
                                             CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MeasurementID
                                                                                        PRESENCE mandatory }
     PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                             CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                          PRESENCE optional },
   . . .
DedicatedMeasurementInitiationResponse-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   { ID id-MeasurementRecoverySupportIndicator
                                             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MeasurementRecoverySupportIndicator
                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional },
   . . .
DedicatedMeasurementObjectType-DM-Rsp ::= CHOICE {
   rL
                            RL-DM-Rsp,
   rLS
                            RL-Set-DM-Rsp, -- for FDD only
   all-RL
                            RL-DM-Rsp,
   all-RLS
                            RL-Set-DM-Rsp, -- for FDD only
RL-DM-Rsp ::= SEQUENCE {
   rL-InformationList-DM-Rsp
                                   RL-InformationList-DM-Rsp,
   iE-Extensions
                                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RLItem-DM-Rsp-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
   . . .
RLItem-DM-Rsp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
RL-InformationList-DM-Rsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ RL-InformationItemIE-DM-Rsp }}
RL-InformationItemIE-DM-Rsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   PRESENCE mandatory }
RL-InformationItem-DM-Rsp ::= SEQUENCE
   rL-ID
                                   RL-ID,
   dPCH-ID
                                   DPCH-ID
                                                 OPTIONAL,
                                                           -- for TDD only
   dedicatedMeasurementValue
                                   DedicatedMeasurementValue,
   CFN
                                                 OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                   OPTIONAL.
RL-InformationItem-DM-Rsp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   { ID id-PUSCH-Info-DM-Rsp
                               CRITICALITY reject
                                                           EXTENSION
                                                                      PUSCH-Info-DM-Rsp
                                                                                        PRESENCE optional |
```

```
-- TDD only
   -- This PUSCH Information is the for the first PUSCH repetition, PUSCH information for PUSCH repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in
Multiple-PUSCH-InfoList-DM-Rsp.
   { ID id-HSSICH-Info-DM-Rsp
                             CRITICALITY reject
                                                        EXTENSION HS-SICH-ID
                                                                                  PRESENCE optional |
   -- TDD only
   PRESENCE optional }|
   -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only. This list of dedicated measurement values is used for the 2nd and beyond measurements of a RL when multiple
dedicated measurement values need to be reported.
   DM-Rsp PRESENCE optional } |
   -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only. This list of dedicated measurement values is used for the 2nd and beyond measurements of a RL when multiple
dedicated measurement values need to be reported.
   -- TDD only, This PUSCH information is the for the 2nd and beyond PUSCH repetitions.
   optional }
   -- TDD only. This list of HS-SICH measurement values is used for the 2nd and beyond measurements of a RL when multiple HS-SICH measurement
values need to be reported.
   { ID id-DPCH-ID768-DM-Rsp
                             CRITICALITY reject
                                                        EXTENSION DPCH-ID768
                                                                               PRESENCE optional | -- 7.68Mcps TDD only
    ID id-multiple-DedicatedMeasurementValueList-768-TDD-DM-Rsp CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Multiple-DedicatedMeasurementValueList-768-TDD-
DM-Rsp PRESENCE optional } |
   -- Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only. This list of dedicated measurement values is used for the 2nd and beyond measurements of a RL when multiple
dedicated measurement values need to be reported.
   {ID id-Extended-HS-SICH-ID
                             CRITICALITY reject
                                                       EXTENSION Extended-HS-SICH-ID
                                                                                          PRESENCE optional },
   -- 1.28Mcps TDD only, used if the HS-SICH identity has a value larger than 31
PUSCH-Info-DM-Rsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPUSCHs)) OF PUSCH-ID
Multiple-PUSCH-InfoList-DM-Rsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfPUSCHs-1)) OF Multiple-PUSCH-InfoListIE-DM-Rsp
-- Includes the 2nd through the max number of PUSCH information repetitions.
Multiple-PUSCH-InfoListIE-DM-Rsp ::= SEOUENCE {
   pUSCH-ID
                                    PUSCH-ID
                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
   dedicatedMeasurementValue
                                    DedicatedMeasurementValue
                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Multiple-PUSCH-InfoListIE-DM-Rsp-ExtIEs} } }
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
Multiple-PUSCH-InfoListIE-DM-Rsp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Multiple-DedicatedMeasurementValueList-TDD-DM-Rsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfDPCHsPerRL-1)) OF Multiple-DedicatedMeasurementValueItem-TDD-DM-
Rsp
Multiple-DedicatedMeasurementValueItem-TDD-DM-Rsp ::= SEOUENCE {
   dPCH-ID
                                DPCH-ID,
   dedicatedMeasurementValue
                                DedicatedMeasurementValue,
   iE-Extensions
                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Multiple-DedicatedMeasurementValueItem-TDD-DM-Rsp-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
```

```
Multiple-DedicatedMeasurementValueItem-TDD-DM-Rsp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
Multiple-DedicatedMeasurementValueList-LCR-TDD-DM-Rsp ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfDPCHsLCRPerRL-1)) OF Multiple-DedicatedMeasurementValueItem-
LCR-TDD-DM-Rsp
Multiple-DedicatedMeasurementValueItem-LCR-TDD-DM-Rsp ::= SEQUENCE {
    dPCH-ID
                                        DPCH-ID.
    dedicatedMeasurementValue
                                        DedicatedMeasurementValue,
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Multiple-DedicatedMeasurementValueItem-LCR-TDD-DM-Rsp-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
Multiple-DedicatedMeasurementValueItem-LCR-TDD-DM-Rsp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Multiple-HSSICHMeasurementValueList-TDD-DM-Rsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfHSSICHs-1)) OF Multiple-HSSICHMeasurementValueItem-TDD-DM-Rsp
Multiple-HSSICHMeasurementValueItem-TDD-DM-Rsp ::= SEQUENCE {
   hsSICH-ID
                                        HS-SICH-ID,
    dedicatedMeasurementValue
                                        DedicatedMeasurementValue,
   iE-Extensions
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Multiple-HSSICHMeasurementValueItem-TDD-DM-Rsp-ExtIEs} }
Multiple-HSSICHMeasurementValueItem-TDD-DM-Rsp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Extended-HS-SICH-ID
                                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Extended-HS-SICH-ID PRESENCE optional },
     -- 1.28Mcps TDD only, used if the HS-SICH identity has a value larger than 31
    . . .
Multiple-DedicatedMeasurementValueList-768-TDD-DM-Rsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfDPCHs768PerRL-1)) OF Multiple-DedicatedMeasurementValueItem-
768-TDD-DM-Rsp
Multiple-DedicatedMeasurementValueItem-768-TDD-DM-Rsp ::= SEQUENCE {
    dPCH-ID768
                                        DPCH-ID768,
    dedicatedMeasurementValue
                                        DedicatedMeasurementValue,
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Multiple-DedicatedMeasurementValueItem-768-TDD-DM-Rsp-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
    OPTIONAL,
Multiple-DedicatedMeasurementValueItem-768-TDD-DM-Rsp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
RL-Set-DM-Rsp ::= SEQUENCE {
   rL-Set-InformationList-DM-Rsp
                                        RL-Set-InformationList-DM-Rsp,
   iE-Extensions
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-SetItem-DM-Rsp-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
```

```
RL-SetItem-DM-Rsp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
RL-Set-InformationList-DM-Rsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLSets)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ RL-Set-InformationItemIE-DM-Rsp }}
RL-Set-InformationItemIE-DM-Rsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rsp
                                          CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                       RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rsp PRESENCE mandatory}
                                                                TYPE
RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rsp ::= SEQUENCE {
                                RL-Set-ID,
   dedicatedMeasurementValue
                               DedicatedMeasurementValue,
                                                 OPTIONAL,
                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rsp-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rsp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
     *****************
-- DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION FAILURE
  ****************
DedicatedMeasurementInitiationFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                        ProtocolIE-Container
                                                  {{DedicatedMeasurementInitiationFailure-IEs}},
   protocolExtensions
                        ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                 {{DedicatedMeasurementInitiationFailure-Extensions}}
                                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
DedicatedMeasurementInitiationFailure-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ID
          id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                              CRITICALITY
                                                                          TYPE
                                                                                  CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                                                                                               PRESENCE mandatory }
                                                            ignore
     ID
          id-MeasurementID
                                              CRITICALITY
                                                            ignore
                                                                          TYPE
                                                                                  MeasurementID
                                                                                                       PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID
          id-Cause
                                              CRITICALITY
                                                            ignore
                                                                           TYPE
                                                                                  Cause
                                                                                               PRESENCE mandatory
          id-CriticalityDiagnostics
    ID
                                              CRITICALITY
                                                            ignore
                                                                          TYPE
                                                                                  CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                                               PRESENCE optional },
DedicatedMeasurementInitiationFailure-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   -- DEDICATED MEASUREMENT REPORT
__ **********************
```

```
DedicatedMeasurementReport ::= SEQUENCE {
                                        {{DedicatedMeasurementReport-IEs}},
   protocolIEs
                     ProtocolIE-Container
   protocolExtensions
                     ProtocolExtensionContainer {{DedicatedMeasurementReport-Extensions}}
                                                                              OPTIONAL.
DedicatedMeasurementReport-IES NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                                                                     PRESENCE mandatory
    ID id-MeasurementID
                                        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MeasurementID
                                                                              PRESENCE mandatory } |
    . . .
DedicatedMeasurementReport-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   . . .
DedicatedMeasurementObjectType-DM-Rprt ::= CHOICE {
                               RL-DM-Rprt,
   rLS
                                                 -- for FDD only
                               RL-Set-DM-Rprt,
   all-RL
                               RL-DM-Rprt,
   all-RLS
                               RL-Set-DM-Rprt,
                                                 -- for FDD only
RL-DM-Rprt ::= SEQUENCE {
   rL-InformationList-DM-Rprt
                               RL-InformationList-DM-Rprt,
                               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RLItem-DM-Rprt-ExtIEs } }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                              OPTIONAL,
   . . .
RLItem-DM-Rprt-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
RL-InformationList-DM-Rprt ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ RL-InformationItemIE-DM-Rprt }}
RL-InformationItemIE-DM-Rprt NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   PRESENCE mandatory }
RL-InformationItem-DM-Rprt ::= SEQUENCE {
   rL-ID
                            RL-ID,
   dPCH-ID
                            DPCH-ID
                                     OPTIONAL,
                                                 -- for TDD only
   dedicatedMeasurementValueInformation
                                  DedicatedMeasurementValueInformation,
                            iE-Extensions
                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
   . . .
RL-InformationItem-DM-Rprt-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
                                                                                PRESENCE optional | |
   {ID id-PUSCH-Info-DM-Rprt
                            CRITICALITY reject
                                                     EXTENSION PUSCH-Info-DM-Rprt
   -- TDD only
```

1071

```
-- This PUSCH Information is the for the first PUSCH repetition, PUSCH information for PUSCH repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in
Multiple-PUSCH-InfoList-DM-Rprt.
   {ID id-HSSICH-Info-DM-Rort
                                 CRITICALITY reject
                                                               EXTENSION HS-SICH-ID
                                                                                              PRESENCE optional } |
   -- TDD only
   { ID id-multiple-PUSCH-InfoList-DM-Rprt CRITICALITY ignore
                                                               EXTENSION Multiple-PUSCH-InfoList-DM-Rprt PRESENCE optional }
   -- TDD only, This PUSCH information is the for the 2nd and beyond PUSCH repetitions.
   { ID id-DPCH-ID768-DM-Rprt
                                 CRITICALITY reject
                                                               EXTENSION DPCH-ID768
                                                                                              PRESENCE optional } |
   -- 7.68Mcps TDD only
   { ID id-Extended-HS-SICH-ID
                                 CRITICALITY ignore
                                                               EXTENSION Extended-HS-SICH-ID
                                                                                             PRESENCE optional },
   -- 1.28Mcps TDD only, used if the HS-SICH identity has a value larger than 31
PUSCH-Info-DM-Rprt ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNrOfPUSCHs)) OF PUSCH-ID
Multiple-PUSCH-InfoList-DM-Rprt ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfPUSCHs-1)) OF Multiple-PUSCH-InfoListIE-DM-Rprt
-- Includes the 2nd through the max number of PUSCH information repetitions.
Multiple-PUSCH-InfoListIE-DM-Rprt ::= SEQUENCE {
   pUSCH-ID
                                         PUSCH-ID
                                                                                                OPTIONAL,
   dedicatedMeasurementValue
                                         DedicatedMeasurementValue
                                                                                                OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Multiple-PUSCH-InfoListIE-DM-Rprt-ExtIEs} } 
                                                                                                                 OPTIONAL
Multiple-PUSCH-InfoListIE-DM-Rprt-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
RL-Set-DM-Rprt ::= SEQUENCE {
   rL-Set-InformationList-DM-Rprt
                                     RL-Set-InformationList-DM-Rprt,
   iE-Extensions
                                     OPTIONAL,
   . . .
RL-SetItem-DM-Rprt-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
RL-Set-InformationList-DM-Rprt ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLSets)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ RL-Set-InformationItemIE-DM-Rprt }}
RL-Set-InformationItemIE-DM-Rprt NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    PRESENCE mandatory
RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rprt ::= SEQUENCE
   rL-Set-ID
                                 RL-Set-ID,
   dedicatedMeasurementValueInformation
                                        DedicatedMeasurementValueInformation,
   iE-Extensions
                                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rprt-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rprt-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
-- DEDICATED MEASUREMENT TERMINATION REQUEST
  ********************
DedicatedMeasurementTerminationRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                        ProtocolIE-Container
                                                  {{DedicatedMeasurementTerminationRequest-IEs}},
   protocolExtensions
                        ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                 {{DedicatedMeasurementTerminationRequest-Extensions}}
                                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
   . . .
DedicatedMeasurementTerminationRequest-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
          id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID
                                              CRITICALITY
                                                            ignore
                                                                          TYPE
                                                                                  NodeB-CommunicationContextID
                                                                                                              PRESENCE mandatory
   { ID
          id-MeasurementID
                                              CRITICALITY
                                                            ignore
                                                                          TYPE
                                                                                  MeasurementID
                                                                                                       PRESENCE mandatory
   . . .
DedicatedMeasurementTerminationRequest-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ******************
-- DEDICATED MEASUREMENT FAILURE INDICATION
DedicatedMeasurementFailureIndication ::= SEQUENCE
   protocolIEs
                        ProtocolIE-Container
                                                  {{DedicatedMeasurementFailureIndication-IEs}},
                        ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                 {{DedicatedMeasurementFailureIndication-Extensions}}
   protocolExtensions
                                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
DedicatedMeasurementFailureIndication-IES NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
          id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                          CRITICALITY
                                                                   TYPE
                                                                          CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                                                                                      PRESENCE mandatory }
                                                         ignore
     ID
          id-MeasurementID
                                          CRITICALITY
                                                         ignore
                                                                   TYPE
                                                                                         PRESENCE mandatory
    ID
          id-Cause
                                          CRITICALITY
                                                         ignore
                                                                   TYPE
                                                                           Cause
                                                                                         PRESENCE mandatory
   . . .
DedicatedMeasurementFailureIndication-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- RADIO LINK FAILURE INDICATION
__ *********************
```

```
RadioLinkFailureIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                          ProtocolIE-Container
                                                      {{RadioLinkFailureIndication-IEs}},
                                                      {{RadioLinkFailureIndication-Extensions}}
   protocolExtensions
                          ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
RadioLinkFailureIndication-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
           id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                                      CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                                 TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE mandatory
           id-Reporting-Object-RL-FailureInd
                                                                                 TYPE Reporting-Object-RL-FailureInd
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE mandatory
     ID
                                                      CRITICALITY ignore
    . . .
RadioLinkFailureIndication-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Reporting-Object-RL-FailureInd ::= CHOICE {
   rL
                          RL-RL-FailureInd,
   rL-Set
                          RL-Set-RL-FailureInd, --FDD only
   cCTrCH
                          CCTrCH-RL-FailureInd --TDD only
RL-RL-FailureInd ::= SEQUENCE {
   rL-InformationList-RL-FailureInd
                                          RL-InformationList-RL-FailureInd,
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RLItem-RL-FailureInd-ExtIEs } }
   iE-Extensions
RLItem-RL-FailureInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
RL-InformationList-RL-FailureInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ RL-InformationItemIE-RL-FailureInd}}
RL-InformationItemIE-RL-FailureInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RL-InformationItem-RL-FailureInd
                                                      CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                                TYPE RL-InformationItem-RL-FailureInd
                                                                                                                           PRESENCE mandatory }
RL-InformationItem-RL-FailureInd ::= SEOUENCE {
   rL-ID
                                              RL-ID,
   cause
                                              Cause,
   iE-Extensions
                                              OPTIONAL,
RL-InformationItem-RL-FailureInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
RL-Set-RL-FailureInd ::= SEQUENCE {
   rL-Set-InformationList-RL-FailureInd
                                          RL-Set-InformationList-RL-FailureInd,
```

```
ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-SetItem-RL-FailureInd-ExtIEs } }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
RL-SetItem-RL-FailureInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
RL-Set-InformationList-RL-FailureInd ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLSets)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ RL-Set-InformationItemIE-RL-
FailureInd }}
RL-Set-InformationItemIE-RL-FailureInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   TYPE RL-Set-InformationItem-RL-FailureInd
                                                                                                        PRESENCE mandatory }
RL-Set-InformationItem-RL-FailureInd ::= SEQUENCE {
                       RL-Set-ID,
   rL-Set-ID
   cause
                        Cause,
                        iE-Extensions
RL-Set-InformationItem-RL-FailureInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
CCTrCH-RL-FailureInd ::= SEQUENCE {
                                     RL-ID.
   cCTrCH-InformationList-RL-FailureInd
                                     CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-FailureInd,
                                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CCTrCHItem-RL-FailureInd-ExtIEs } }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
CCTrCHItem-RL-FailureInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-FailureInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ CCTrCH-InformationItemIE-RL-
FailureInd}}
CCTrCH-InformationItemIE-RL-FailureInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-FailureInd
                                                CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                    TYPE CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-FailureInd
                                                                                                              PRESENCE mandatory }
CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-FailureInd ::= SEQUENCE {
   cCTrCH-ID
                                         CCTrCH-ID,
   cause
                                         Cause,
                                         iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                OPTIONAL,
CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-FailureInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
-- RADIO LINK PREEMPTION REQUIRED INDICATION
__ **********************
RadioLinkPreemptionRequiredIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                            ProtocolIE-Container
                                                  {{RadioLinkPreemptionRequiredIndication-IEs}},
   protocolExtensions
                            ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkPreemptionRequiredIndication-Extensions}}
                                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
RadioLinkPreemptionRequiredIndication-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                           CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                                                                             PRESENCE mandatory } |
   . . .
RadioLinkPreemptionRequiredIndication-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
RL-InformationList-RL-PreemptRequiredInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { RL-InformationItemIE-RL-
PreemptRequiredInd}}
RL-InformationItemIE-RL-PreemptRequiredInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   . . .
RL-InformationItem-RL-PreemptRequiredInd::= SEQUENCE {
   rL-ID
   iE-Extensions
                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RL-InformationItem-RL-PreemptRequiredInd-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
RL-InformationItem-RL-PreemptRequiredInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- RADIO LINK RESTORE INDICATION
  *****************
RadioLinkRestoreIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
               ProtocolIE-Container
                                            {{RadioLinkRestoreIndication-IEs}},
                   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkRestoreIndication-Extensions}}
   protocolExtensions
                                                                               OPTIONAL,
RadioLinkRestoreIndication-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
```

```
id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                               CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                                                                                   PRESENCE mandatory } |
     ID
   { ID
          id-Reporting-Object-RL-RestoreInd
                                               CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Reporting-Object-RL-RestoreInd
                                                                                                     PRESENCE mandatory },
   . . .
RadioLinkRestoreIndication-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Reporting-Object-RL-RestoreInd ::= CHOICE {
                        RL-RL-RestoreInd, --TDD only
   rL-Set
                         RL-Set-RL-RestoreInd, --FDD only
   . . . ,
   cCTrCH
                         CCTrCH-RL-RestoreInd --TDD only
RL-RL-RestoreInd ::= SEQUENCE {
   rL-InformationList-RL-RestoreInd
                                       RL-InformationList-RL-RestoreInd,
   iE-Extensions
                                       RLItem-RL-RestoreInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
RL-InformationList-RL-RestoreInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{RL-InformationItemIE-RL-RestoreInd}}
RL-InformationItemIE-RL-RestoreInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
                                                                                                                PRESENCE mandatory }
         id-RL-InformationItem-RL-RestoreInd
                                              CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                    TYPE
                                                                          RL-InformationItem-RL-RestoreInd
RL-InformationItem-RL-RestoreInd ::= SEQUENCE {
   rL-ID
   iE-Extensions
                                       RL-InformationItem-RL-RestoreInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
RL-Set-RL-RestoreInd ::= SEQUENCE {
   rL-Set-InformationList-RL-RestoreInd
                                       RL-Set-InformationList-RL-RestoreInd,
   iE-Extensions
                                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-SetItem-RL-RestoreInd-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
RL-SetItem-RL-RestoreInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
RL-Set-InformationList-RL-RestoreInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLSets)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ RL-Set-InformationItemIE-RL-
RestoreInd }}
```

```
RL-Set-InformationItemIE-RL-RestoreInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   TYPE RL-Set-InformationItem-RL-RestoreInd PRESENCE mandatory }
RL-Set-InformationItem-RL-RestoreInd ::= SEQUENCE {
   rL-Set-ID
                      RL-Set-ID.
                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-Set-InformationItem-RL-RestoreInd-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
RL-Set-InformationItem-RL-RestoreInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
CCTrCH-RL-RestoreInd ::= SEQUENCE {
                                   RL-ID,
   cCTrCH-InformationList-RL-RestoreInd
                                   CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-RestoreInd,
   iE-Extensions
                                   OPTIONAL,
CCTrCHItem-RL-RestoreInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-RestoreInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ CCTrCH-InformationItemIE-RL-
RestoreInd}}
CCTrCH-InformationItemIE-RL-RestoreInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   PRESENCE mandatory }
CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-RestoreInd ::= SEQUENCE {
   cCTrCH-ID
                                      CCTrCH-ID,
                                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-RestoreInd-ExtIEs } }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                        OPTIONAL.
CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-RestoreInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ******************
-- COMPRESSED MODE COMMAND FDD
__ *********************
CompressedModeCommand ::= SEQUENCE {
                                             {{CompressedModeCommand-IEs}},
   protocolIEs
                    ProtocolIE-Container
   protocolExtensions
ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CompressedModeCommand-Extensions}}
                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
```

```
CompressedModeCommand-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID
                                             CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                  TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID
                                                                                                    PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-Active-Pattern-Sequence-Information
                                             CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                  TYPE Active-Pattern-Sequence-Information
                                                                                                         PRESENCE mandatory },
   . . .
CompressedModeCommand-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  *****************
-- ERROR INDICATION
  ····
ErrorIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                                                 {{ErrorIndication-IEs}},
                        ProtocolIE-Container
                        ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                               {{ErrorIndication-Extensions}}
   protocolExtensions
                                                                                OPTIONAL,
ErrorIndication-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
         id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                                                            CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                         CRITICALITY
                                                       ignore
                                                                     TYPE
                                                                                                         PRESENCE optional }
     ID
         id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID
                                         CRITICALITY
                                                       ignore
                                                                     TYPE
                                                                            NodeB-CommunicationContextID
                                                                                                         PRESENCE optional }
     TD
          id-Cause
                                         CRITICALITY
                                                       ignore
                                                                     TYPE
                                                                                          PRESENCE optional } |
          id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional },
    ID
                                         CRITICALITY
                                                       ignore
                                                                     TYPE
                                                                            CriticalityDiagnostics
   . . .
ErrorIndication-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ******************
-- PRIVATE MESSAGE
PrivateMessage ::= SEOUENCE {
   privateIEs
                 PrivateIE-Container {{PrivateMessage-IEs}},
PrivateMessage-IEs NBAP-PRIVATE-IES ::= {
  -- PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST FDD
```

```
PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationRequestFDD ::= SEOUENCE {
                       ProtocolIE-Container
    protocolIEs
                                                   {{PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationRequestFDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {{PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationRequestFDD-Extensions}} OPTIONAL,
PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationRequestFDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-C-ID
                                                           CRITICALITY reject TYPE C-ID
                                                                                                            PRESENCE mandatory } |
     ID id-ConfigurationGenerationID
                                                           CRITICALITY reject TYPE ConfigurationGenerationID
                                                                                                                           PRESENCE mandatory }
                                                           CRITICALITY reject TYPE SFN
                                                                                                            PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-HS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-E-AGCH-E-RGCH-E-HICH-MaxPower-PSCH-ReconfRgst
                                                                               CRITICALITY reject TYPE MaximumTransmissionPower
    PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-HS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-ScramblingCode-PSCH-ReconfRqst CRITICALITY reject TYPE DL-ScramblingCode
                                                                                                                  PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-HS-PDSCH-FDD-Code-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst CRITICALITY reject TYPE HS-PDSCH-FDD-Code-Information
                                                                                                                              PRESENCE optional }
    ID id-HS-SCCH-FDD-Code-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst CRITICALITY reject TYPE HS-SCCH-FDD-Code-Information
                                                                                                                              PRESENCE optional },
PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationRequestFDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-E-AGCH-And-E-RGCH-E-HICH-FDD-Scrambling-Code
                                                                   CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DL-ScramblingCode
    PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-E-AGCH-FDD-Code-Information
                                                                   CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-AGCH-FDD-Code-Information
    PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-E-RGCH-E-HICH-FDD-Code-Information
                                                                   CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-RGCH-E-HICH-FDD-Code-Information
    PRESENCE optional }
    {ID id-HSDPA-And-EDCH-CellPortion-Information-PSCH-ReconfRgst
                                                                   CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HSDPA-And-EDCH-CellPortion-InformationList-PSCH-
ReconfRast
               PRESENCE optional } |
    {ID id-Maximum-Target-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower
                                                                   CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Maximum-Target-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower
    PRESENCE optional } |
    {ID id-Reference-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower
                                                                   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Reference-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower
         PRESENCE optional }
    {ID id-Target-NonServing-EDCH-To-Total-EDCH-Power-Ratio
                                                                   CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Target-NonServing-EDCH-To-Total-EDCH-Power-Ratio
        PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-HSDSCH-Common-System-InformationFDD
                                                                   CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HSDSCH-Common-System-InformationFDD
    PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-Common-MACFlows-to-DeleteFDD
                                                                   CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Common-MACFlows-to-DeleteFDD
       PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-HSDSCH-Paging-System-InformationFDD
                                                                   CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HSDSCH-Paging-System-InformationFDD
    PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-Paging-MACFlows-to-DeleteFDD
                                                                   CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Paging-MACFlows-to-DeleteFDD
       PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-Common-EDCH-System-InformationFDD
                                                                   CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Common-EDCH-System-InformationFDD
       PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-Common-UL-MACFlows-to-DeleteFDD
                                                                   CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Common-MACFlows-to-DeleteFDD
       PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-Common-EDCH-MACdFlows-to-DeleteFDD
                                                                   CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-DCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete
        PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-Enhanced-UE-DRX-InformationFDD
                                                                   CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Enhanced-UE-DRX-InformationFDD
        PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-Further-Enhanced-UE-DRX-InformationFDD
                                                                   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Further-Enhanced-UE-DRX-InformationFDD
       PRESENCE optional }
```

```
{ ID id-Common-E-RGCH-Operation-Indicator
                                                                  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Common-E-RGCH-Operation-Indicator
       PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-HS-SCCH-DRX-InformationFDD
                                                                  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HS-SCCH-DRX-InformationFDD
    PRESENCE optional },
HSDPA-And-EDCH-CellPortion-InformationList-PSCH-ReconfRgst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCell)) OF HSDPA-And-EDCH-CellPortion-
InformationItem-PSCH-ReconfRast
HSDPA-And-EDCH-CellPortion-InformationItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst::= SEQUENCE {
                                                                      CellPortionID,
   hS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-ScramblingCode-PSCH-ReconfRgst
                                                                      DL-ScramblingCode
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
   hs-pdsch-fdd-code-Information-psch-Reconfrgst
                                                                      HS-PDSCH-FDD-Code-Information
                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
   hS-SCCH-FDD-Code-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                                      HS-SCCH-FDD-Code-Information
                                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
   hs-pdsch-hs-scch-e-agch-e-rgch-e-hich-maxpower-psch-reconfrqst
                                                                      MaximumTransmissionPower
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
   e-AGCH-And-E-RGCH-E-HICH-FDD-Scrambling-Code
                                                                      DL-ScramblingCode
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
    e-AGCH-FDD-Code-Information
                                                                      E-AGCH-FDD-Code-Information
                                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    e-RGCH-E-HICH-FDD-Code-Information
                                                                      E-RGCH-E-HICH-FDD-Code-Information OPTIONAL,
                                                                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDPA-And-EDCH-CellPortion-InformationItem-
    iE-Extensions
PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
                           OPTIONAL.
HSDPA-And-EDCH-CellPortion-InformationItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-Maximum-Target-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower
                                                       CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Maximum-Target-ReceivedTotalWideBandPowerPRESENCE optional }
    {ID id-Reference-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower
                                                       CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Reference-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower PRESENCE optional },
  PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST TDD
   PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationRequestTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                       ProtocolIE-Container
                                                   {{PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationRequestTDD-IEs}},
   protocolExtensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {{PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationRequestTDD-Extensions}} OPTIONAL,
    . . .
PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationRequestTDD-IES NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-C-ID
                                                   CRITICALITY reject TYPE C-ID
                                                                                                  PRESENCE mandatory } |
     ID id-SFN
                                                   CRITICALITY reject TYPE SFN
                                                                                                  PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-PDSCHSets-AddList-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                   CRITICALITY reject TYPE PDSCHSets-AddList-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                                                                                 PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-PDSCHSets-ModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                   CRITICALITY reject TYPE PDSCHSets-ModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional }
                                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-PDSCHSets-DeleteList-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                   CRITICALITY reject TYPE PDSCHSets-DeleteList-PSCH-ReconfRqst
     ID id-PUSCHSets-AddList-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                   CRITICALITY reject TYPE PUSCHSets-AddList-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                                                                                 PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-PUSCHSets-ModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                   CRITICALITY reject TYPE PUSCHSets-ModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-PUSCHSets-DeleteList-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                   CRITICALITY reject TYPE PUSCHSets-DeleteList-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional },
```

```
PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationRequestTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-HS-PDSCH-TDD-Information-PSCH-ReconfRgst
                                                               CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HS-PDSCH-TDD-Information-PSCH-ReconfRgst
                                                                                                                                           PRESENCE
optional }|
    { ID id-Add-To-HS-SCCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                               CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Add-To-HS-SCCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst
    PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-Modify-HS-SCCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRgst
                                                               CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Modify-HS-SCCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst
    PRESENCE optional } |
{ ID id-Delete-From-HS-SCCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                            CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Delete-From-HS-SCCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqstPRESENCE
optional }|
     ID id-ConfigurationGenerationID
                                                                CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION ConfigurationGenerationID
                                                                                                                            PRESENCE optional }
                                                               CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-PUCH-Information-PSCH-ReconfRast
     ID id-E-PUCH-Information-PSCH-ReconfRgst
                                                                                                                                     PRESENCE
optional }|
    { ID id-Add-To-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRast
                                                               CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Add-To-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-Reconfrast PRESENCE
optional }|
    { ID id-Modify-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                               CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Modify-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst PRESENCE
optional }|
    { ID id-Delete-From-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                               CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Delete-From-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst
    PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-E-HICH-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                               CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-HICH-Information-PSCH-Reconfigst PRESENCE optional
} |
     ID id-Maximum-Generated-ReceivedTotalWideBandPowerInOtherCells
                                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Maximum-Generated-
ReceivedTotalWideBandPowerInOtherCells PRESENCE optional } | -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.
    { ID id-E-PUCH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                                CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-PUCH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                                                                                                        PRESENCE
optional }|
    { ID id-Add-To-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                               CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Add-To-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst
    PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-Modify-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                               CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Modify-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst
    PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-E-HICH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                               CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-HICH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                                                                                                        PRESENCE
optional }|
    { ID id-E-PUCH-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                               CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-PUCH-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                                                                                                        PRESENCE
optional }|
    { ID id-Add-To-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                               CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Add-To-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst
    PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-Modify-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                               CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Modify-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRast
    PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-Add-To-E-HICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                               CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Add-To-E-HICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst
    PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-Modify-E-HICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                               CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Modify-E-HICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst
    PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-Delete-From-E-HICH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                               CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Delete-From-E-HICH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst
    PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-SYNC-UL-Partition-LCR
                                                               CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION SYNC-UL-Partition-LCR
                                                                                                                            PRESENCE optional }
     -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.
    { ID id-Maximum-Target-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower-LCR
                                                               CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Maximum-Target-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower-LCR
    PRESENCE optional } |
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only.
    { ID id-Delete-From-HS-SCCH-Resource-PoolExt-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                                    CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Delete-From-HS-SCCH-Resource-PoolExt-PSCH-
ReconfRqst PRESENCE optional } |
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only, used when there are more than maxNrOfHSSCCHs HS-SCCHs in the message.
    { ID id-HSDSCH-Common-System-InformationLCR
                                                               CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HSDSCH-Common-System-InformationLCR PRESENCE optional
     ID id-Common-MACFlows-to-DeleteLCR
                                                               CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Common-MACFlows-to-DeleteLCR
                                                                                                                               PRESENCE optional }
```

```
{ ID id-HSDSCH-Paging-System-InformationLCR
                                                             CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HSDSCH-Paging-System-InformationLCR PRESENCE optional
} |
     ID id-Paging-MACFlows-to-DeleteLCR
                                                             CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Paging-MACFlows-to-DeleteLCR
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-Common-EDCH-System-InformationLCR
                                                             CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Common-EDCH-System-InformationLCR
                                                                                                                            PRESENCE optional
} |
     ID id-Common-UL-MACFlows-to-DeleteLCR
                                                             CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Common-MACFlows-to-DeleteLCR
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-Common-EDCH-MACdFlows-to-DeleteLCR
                                                             CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-DCH-MACdFlows-to-DeleteLCR
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-Enhanced-UE-DRX-InformationLCR
                                                             CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Enhanced-UE-DRX-InformationLCR
                                                                                                                         PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-Add-To-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                                                    CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Add-To-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-
HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRgst PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-Modify-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                                                    CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Modify-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-
HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst PRESENCE optional }
           id-Delete-From-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                                                            CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Delete-From-Non-HS-
SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-Reconfrast PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-PowerControlGAP-For-CellFACHLCR
                                                             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ControlGAP
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional }
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
    PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-Delete-From-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRgst-Ext CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Delete-From-Non-HS-SCCH-
Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-Ext
                                                         PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-Out-of-Sychronization-Window
                                                             CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Out-of-Sychronization-Window PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-Treset-Usage-Indicator
                                                                                                         PRESENCE optional } |
                                                             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION NULL
    { ID id-In-Sync-Information-LCR
                                                             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION In-Sync-Information-LCR
                                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
PDSCHSets-AddList-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPDSCHSets)) OF PDSCHSets-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
PDSCHSets-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                   ::= SEOUENCE {
   pDSCHSet-ID
                                              PDSCHSet-ID,
    pDSCH-InformationList
                                              PDSCH-Information-AddList-PSCH-ReconfRgst
                                                                                       OPTIONAL, -- Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD. Not
Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD
   iE-Extensions
                                              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDSCHSets-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} } }
PDSCHSets-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-PDSCH-AddInformation-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                     CRITICALITY reject
                                                                            EXTENSION PDSCH-AddInformation-LCR-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
               optional} | -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.
    PRESENCE
    {ID id-PDSCH-AddInformation-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                     CRITICALITY reject
                                                                            EXTENSION PDSCH-AddInformation-768-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
               optional \, -- Mandatory for 7.68 Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 1.28 Mcps TDD.
    PRESENCE
    . . .
PDSCH-Information-AddList-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ PDSCH-Information-AddListIEs-PSCH-ReconfRqst }}
-- Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD
PDSCH-Information-AddListIEs-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                           NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    {ID id-PDSCH-Information-AddListIE-PSCH-ReconfRqst CRITICALITY reject
                                                                            TYPE
                                                                                    PDSCH-Information-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRgst
                                                                                                                                   PRESENCE
    mandatory}
PDSCH-Information-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRgst ::= SEOUENCE {
    repetitionPeriod
                                          RepetitionPeriod,
```

```
repetitionLength
                                            RepetitionLength,
    tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset
                                            TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset,
    dL-Timeslot-InformationAddList-PSCH-ReconfRgst
                                                                DL-Timeslot-InformationAddList-PSCH-ReconfRgst,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDSCH-Information-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                    OPTIONAL.
    . . .
PDSCH-Information-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRgst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DL-Timeslot-InformationAddList-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfDLTSs)) OF DL-Timeslot-InformationAddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
DL-Timeslot-InformationAddItem-PSCH-ReconfRgst ::= SEOUENCE {
    timeSlot
                                            TimeSlot,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType
                                            MidambleShiftAndBurstType,
    tFCI-Presence
                                            TFCI-Presence,
    dL-Code-InformationAddList-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                            DL-Code-InformationAddList-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-Timeslot-InformationAddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
DL-Timeslot-InformationAddItem-PSCH-ReconfRgst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
DL-Code-InformationAddList-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPDSCHs)) OF DL-Code-InformationAddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
DL-Code-InformationAddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEOUENCE {
    pDSCH-ID
    tdd-ChannelisationCode
                                            TDD-ChannelisationCode
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-Code-InformationAddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    . . .
DL-Code-InformationAddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
PDSCH-AddInformation-LCR-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    repetitionPeriod
                                            RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength
                                            RepetitionLength,
    tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset
                                            TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset,
    dL-Timeslot-InformationAddList-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                                     DL-Timeslot-InformationAddList-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
    iE-Extensions
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDSCH-AddInformation-LCR-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
   OPTIONAL,
    . . .
PDSCH-AddInformation-LCR-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ID id-Tstd-indicator
                                CRITICALITY reject
                                                                                         PRESENCE optional },
                                                        EXTENSION TSTD-Indicator
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
```

```
DL-Timeslot-InformationAddList-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfDLTSLCRs)) OF DL-Timeslot-InformationAddItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst
DL-Timeslot-InformationAddItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlotLCR
                                            TimeSlotLCR.
    midambleShiftLCR
                                            MidambleShiftLCR,
    t.FCI-Presence
                                            TFCI-Presence.
    dL-Code-InformationAddList-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                                DL-Code-InformationAddList-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-Timeslot-InformationAddItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
DL-Timeslot-InformationAddItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRgst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DL-Code-InformationAddList-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRgst ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPDSCHs)) OF DL-Code-InformationAddItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRgst
DL-Code-InformationAddItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    pDSCH-ID
                                            PDSCH-ID.
    tdd-ChannelisationCodeLCR
                                            TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-Code-InformationAddItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                          OPTIONAL.
    . . .
DL-Code-InformationAddItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-PDSCH-Timeslot-Format-PSCH-ReconfRqst-LCR
                                                      CRITICALITY reject
                                                                                 EXTENSION TDD-DL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormat-LCR
                                                                                                                              PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
PDSCH-AddInformation-768-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    repetitionPeriod
                                            RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength
                                            RepetitionLength,
    tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset
                                            TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset,
    dL-Timeslot-InformationAddList-768-PSCH-ReconfRast
                                                                     DL-Timeslot-InformationAddList-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
    iE-Extensions
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDSCH-AddInformation-768-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
PDSCH-AddInformation-768-AddItem-PSCH-Reconfrast-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DL-Timeslot-InformationAddList-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfDLTSs)) OF DL-Timeslot-InformationAddItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst
DL-Timeslot-InformationAddItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlot
                                            TimeSlot,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType768
                                            MidambleShiftAndBurstType768,
                                            TFCI-Presence,
    tFCI-Presence
    dL-Code-InformationAddList-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                                DL-Code-InformationAddList-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-Timeslot-InformationAddItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
```

```
DL-Timeslot-InformationAddItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DL-Code-InformationAddList-768-PSCH-ReconfRgst ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPDSCHs)) OF DL-Code-InformationAddItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRgst
DL-Code-InformationAddItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
   pDSCH-ID768
                                       PDSCH-ID768.
   tdd-ChannelisationCode768
                                       TDD-ChannelisationCode768,
                                       iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
   . . .
DL-Code-InformationAddItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
PDSCHSets-ModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPDSCHSets)) OF PDSCHSets-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
PDSCHSets-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                     ::= SEOUENCE {
   pDSCHSet-ID
                                           PDSCHSet-ID,
   pDSCH-InformationList
                                           PDSCH-Information-ModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
   iE-Extensions
                                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDSCHSets-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
PDSCHSets-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   {ID id-PDSCH-ModifyInformation-768-PSCH-Reconfigst CRITICALITY reject
                                                                        EXTENSION PDSCH-ModifyInformation-768-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRgst
                     optional}, -- For 7.68 Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 1.28 Mcps TDD.
   . . .
PDSCH-Information-ModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ PDSCH-Information-ModifyListIEs-PSCH-ReconfRqst }}
PDSCH-Information-ModifyListIEs-PSCH-ReconfRqst NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   PRESENCE
   optional}
   {ID id-PDSCH-ModifyInformation-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                      CRITICALITY reject TYPE PDSCH-ModifyInformation-LCR-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
   PRESENCE
            optional}
PDSCH-Information-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
   repetitionPeriod
                                                  RepetitionPeriod
                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
   repetitionLength
                                                  RepetitionLength
                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
   tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset
                                                  TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset
                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
   dL-Timeslot-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst DL-Timeslot-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDSCH-Information-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
PDSCH-Information-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
DL-Timeslot-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfDLTSs)) OF DL-Timeslot-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
DL-Timeslot-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlot
                                                  TimeSlot,
   midambleShiftAndBurstType
                                                  MidambleShiftAndBurstType
                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
   tFCI-Presence
                                                  TFCI-Presence
                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
   dL-Code-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                              DL-Code-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRgst
   iE-Extensions
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-Timeslot-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
   OPTIONAL,
DL-Timeslot-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DL-Code-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPDSCHs)) OF DL-Code-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
DL-Code-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
   pDSCH-ID
    tdd-ChannelisationCode
                                          TDD-ChannelisationCode
   iE-Extensions
                                          OPTIONAL,
    . . .
DL-Code-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
PDSCH-ModifyInformation-LCR-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE
   repetitionPeriod
                                                              RepetitionPeriod
                                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
   repetitionLength
                                                             RepetitionLength
                                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset
                                                             TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset
                                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
   dL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                             DL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst
   iE-Extensions
                                              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDSCH-ModifyInformation-LCR-ModifyListIE-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
   OPTIONAL,
    . . .
PDSCH-ModifyInformation-LCR-ModifyListIE-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRgst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfDLTSLCRs)) OF DL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-
ReconfRast
DL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlotLCR
                                                          TimeSlotLCR,
   midambleShiftLCR
                                                          MidambleShiftLCR
                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
   tFCI-Presence
                                                          TFCI-Presence
                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
   dL-Code-LCR-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                          DL-Code-LCR-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
```

```
ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
DL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DL-Code-LCR-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPDSCHs)) OF DL-Code-LCR-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
DL-Code-LCR-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    pDSCH-ID
    tdd-ChannelisationCodeLCR
                                            TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-Code-LCR-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL.
    . . .
DL-Code-LCR-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-PDSCH-Timeslot-Format-PSCH-ReconfRqst-LCR
                                                      CRITICALITY reject
                                                                                 EXTENSION TDD-DL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormat-LCR
                                                                                                                              PRESENCE optional },
PDSCH-ModifyInformation-768-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRgst ::= SEQUENCE {
    repetitionPeriod
                                                                 RepetitionPeriod
                                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
    repetitionLength
                                                                RepetitionLength
                                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
    tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset
                                                                TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset
                                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
    dL-Timeslot-768-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                                DL-Timeslot-768-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDSCH-ModifyInformation-768-ModifyListIE-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
PDSCH-ModifyInformation-768-ModifyListIE-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DL-Timeslot-768-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfDLTSs)) OF DL-Timeslot-768-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-
ReconfRast
DL-Timeslot-768-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
                                                             TimeSlot,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType768
                                                            MidambleShiftAndBurstType768
                                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
    tFCI-Presence
                                                            TFCI-Presence
                                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
    dL-Code-768-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                             DL-Code-768-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-Timeslot-768-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
DL-Timeslot-768-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRgst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
DL-Code-768-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPDSCHs)) OF DL-Code-768-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
DL-Code-768-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
   pDSCH-ID768
                                      PDSCH-ID768,
   tdd-ChannelisationCode768
                                      TDD-ChannelisationCode768.
                                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-Code-768-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
   OPTIONAL.
   . . .
DL-Code-768-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
PDSCHSets-DeleteList-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPDSCHSets)) OF PDSCHSets-DeleteItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
PDSCHSets-DeleteItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                   ::= SEOUENCE {
   pDSCHSet-ID
                                          PDSCHSet-ID.
   iE-Extensions
                                          OPTIONAL.
PDSCHSets-DeleteItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
PUSCHSets-AddList-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPUSCHSets)) OF PUSCHSets-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
PUSCHSets-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRgst
                                ::= SEQUENCE {
   pUSCHSet-ID
                                          PUSCHSet-ID,
   pUSCH-InformationList
                                          PUSCH-Information-AddList-PSCH-ReconfRqst OPTIONAL,
   -- Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD
   iE-Extensions
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PUSCHSets-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRast-ExtIEs} } 
                                                                                                            OPTIONAL,
PUSCHSets-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   EXTENSION PUSCH-AddInformation-LCR-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
             optional}| -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD
   PRESENCE optional }, -- Mandatory for 7.68 Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 1.28 Mcps TDD.
PUSCH-Information-AddList-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ PUSCH-Information-AddListIEs-PSCH-ReconfRqst }}
PUSCH-Information-AddListIEs-PSCH-ReconfRqst NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-PUSCH-Information-AddListIE-PSCH-ReconfRqst CRITICALITY reject TYPE PUSCH-Information-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                                                                               PRESENCE mandatory }
PUSCH-Information-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
   repetitionPeriod
                                             RepetitionPeriod,
```

```
RepetitionLength,
    repetitionLength
    tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset
                                                    TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset,
                                                   UL-Timeslot-InformationAddList-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
    uL-Timeslot-InformationAddList-PSCH-ReconfRgst
    iE-Extensions
                                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PUSCH-Information-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRgst-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                         OPTIONAL.
    . . .
PUSCH-Information-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
UL-Timeslot-InformationAddList-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfULTSs)) OF UL-Timeslot-InformationAddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
UL-Timeslot-InformationAddItem-PSCH-ReconfRgst ::= SEOUENCE {
    timeSlot
                                                TimeSlot,
   midambleShiftAndBurstType
                                                MidambleShiftAndBurstType,
                                                TFCI-Presence,
    tFCI-Presence
    uL-Code-InformationAddList-PSCH-ReconfRgst UL-Code-InformationAddList-PSCH-ReconfRgst,
    iE-Extensions
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { UL-Timeslot-InformationAddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs}
    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
UL-Timeslot-InformationAddItem-PSCH-ReconfRgst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
UL-Code-InformationAddList-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPUSCHs)) OF UL-Code-InformationAddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
UL-Code-InformationAddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    pUSCH-ID
                                            PUSCH-ID,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode
                                            TDD-ChannelisationCode,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-Code-InformationAddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
UL-Code-InformationAddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
PUSCH-AddInformation-LCR-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    repetitionPeriod
                                                        RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength
                                                        RepetitionLength,
    tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset
                                                        TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset,
    uL-Timeslot-InformationAddList-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst UL-Timeslot-InformationAddList-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PUSCH-AddInformation-LCR-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRgst-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
PUSCH-AddInformation-LCR-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
UL-Timeslot-InformationAddList-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfULTSLCRs)) OF UL-Timeslot-InformationAddItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst
UL-Timeslot-InformationAddItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRgst ::= SEOUENCE {
    timeSlotLCR
                                                    TimeSlotLCR.
    midambleShiftLCR
                                                    MidambleShiftLCR.
    t.FCI-Presence
                                                    TFCI-Presence,
    uL-Code-InformationAddList-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRgst UL-Code-InformationAddList-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRgst,
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-Timeslot-InformationAddItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
    OPTIONAL.
    . . .
UL-Timeslot-InformationAddItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
UL-Code-InformationAddList-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPUSCHs)) OF UL-Code-InformationAddItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst
UL-Code-InformationAddItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    pUSCH-ID
                                            PUSCH-ID.
    tdd-ChannelisationCodeLCR
                                            TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR.
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-Code-InformationAddItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
UL-Code-InformationAddItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRgst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
                                                       CRITICALITY reject
    {ID id-PUSCH-Timeslot-Format-PSCH-ReconfRqst-LCR
                                                                                 EXTENSION TDD-UL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormat-LCR
                                                                                                                              PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
PUSCH-AddInformation-768-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    repetitionPeriod
                                                        RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength
                                                        RepetitionLength,
    tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset
                                                        TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset,
    uL-Timeslot-InformationAddList-768-PSCH-ReconfRgst UL-Timeslot-InformationAddList-768-PSCH-ReconfRgst,
    iE-Extensions
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PUSCH-AddInformation-768-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
PUSCH-AddInformation-768-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
UL-Timeslot-InformationAddList-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfULTSs)) OF UL-Timeslot-InformationAddItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst
UL-Timeslot-InformationAddItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlot
                                                    TimeSlot,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType768
                                                    MidambleShiftAndBurstType768,
    tFCI-Presence
                                                    TFCI-Presence,
    uL-Code-InformationAddList-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst UL-Code-InformationAddList-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-Timeslot-InformationAddItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
```

```
UL-Timeslot-InformationAddItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRgst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
UL-Code-InformationAddList-768-PSCH-ReconfRgst ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPUSCHs)) OF UL-Code-InformationAddItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRgst
UL-Code-InformationAddItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
   pUSCH-ID
                                          PUSCH-ID.
    tdd-ChannelisationCode768
                                          TDD-ChannelisationCode768,
   iE-Extensions
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-Code-InformationAddItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
UL-Code-InformationAddItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
PUSCHSets-ModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPUSCHSets)) OF PUSCHSets-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
PUSCHSets-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                       ::= SEOUENCE {
   pUSCHSet-ID
                                              PUSCHSet-ID,
   pUSCH-InformationList
                                              PUSCH-Information-ModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
   iE-Extensions
                                              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PUSCHSets-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
    . . .
PUSCHSets-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-PUSCH-ModifyInformation-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst CRITICALITY reject
                                                                             EXTENSION PUSCH-ModifyInformation-768-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
           PRESENCE
                       optional \}, -- For 7.68 Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 1.28 Mcps TDD.
PUSCH-Information-ModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRgst ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ PUSCH-Information-ModifyListIEs-PSCH-ReconfRgst }}
PUSCH-Information-ModifyListIEs-PSCH-ReconfRqst NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    TYPE PUSCH-Information-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                                                                                                       PRESENCE
    optional}
    {ID id-PUSCH-ModifyInformation-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                          CRITICALITY reject
                                                                                 TYPE PUSCH-ModifyInformation-LCR-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
       PRESENCE
                   optional}
PUSCH-Information-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    repetitionPeriod
                                                      RepetitionPeriod
                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
   repetitionLength
                                                      RepetitionLength
                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
    tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset
                                                      TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset
    uL-Timeslot-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst UL-Timeslot-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst
   iE-Extensions
                                              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PUSCH-Information-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
PUSCH-Information-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
UL-Timeslot-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRgst ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfULTSs)) OF UL-Timeslot-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRgst
UL-Timeslot-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlot
    midambleShiftAndBurstType
                                                    MidambleShiftAndBurstType
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL.
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
    tFCI-Presence
                                                    TFCI-Presence
    uL-Code-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRgst UL-Code-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRgst OPTIONAL,
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-Timeslot-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
    OPTIONAL.
    . . .
UL-Timeslot-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
UL-Code-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPUSCHs)) OF UL-Code-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
UL-Code-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    pUSCH-ID
                                            PUSCH-ID,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode
                                            TDD-ChannelisationCode,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-Code-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
UL-Code-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
PUSCH-ModifyInformation-LCR-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    repetitionPeriod
                                                            RepetitionPeriod
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
                                                            RepetitionLength
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
    repetitionLength
    tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset
                                                            TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
    uL-Timeslot-InformationModifyList-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst UL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PUSCH-ModifyInformation-LCR-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
PUSCH-ModifyInformation-LCR-ModifyItem-PSCH-Reconfrast-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
UL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfULTSLCRs)) OF UL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-
ReconfRast
UL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlotLCR
                                                        TimeSlotLCR,
    midambleShiftLCR
                                                        MidambleShiftLCR
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
    tFCI-Presence
                                                        TFCI-Presence
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
    uL-Code-LCR-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst UL-Code-LCR-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst OPTIONAL,
```

```
ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
   OPTIONAL,
    . . .
UL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
UL-Code-LCR-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPUSCHs)) OF UL-Code-LCR-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
UL-Code-LCR-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
   pUSCH-ID
    tdd-ChannelisationCodeLCR
                                          TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR,
   iE-Extensions
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-Code-LCR-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
   OPTIONAL.
    . . .
UL-Code-LCR-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    EXTENSION TDD-UL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormat-LCR
                                                                                                                         PRESENCE optional },
PUSCH-ModifyInformation-768-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
   repetitionPeriod
                                                          RepetitionPeriod
                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
   repetitionLength
                                                          RepetitionLength
                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
    tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset
                                                          TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset
                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
   uL-Timeslot-InformationModifyList-768-PSCH-ReconfRgst UL-Timeslot-768-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRgst OPTIONAL,
                                              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PUSCH-ModifyInformation-768-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
   OPTIONAL,
PUSCH-ModifyInformation-768-ModifyItem-PSCH-Reconfrast-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
UL-Timeslot-768-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfULTSs)) OF UL-Timeslot-768-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-
ReconfRqst
UL-Timeslot-768-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRgst ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlot
                                                      TimeSlot,
   midambleShiftAndBurstType768
                                                      MidambleShiftAndBurstType768
                                                                                                          OPTIONAL.
                                                      TFCI-Presence
    tFCI-Presence
                                                                                                                            OPTIONAL,
   uL-Code-768-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst UL-Code-768-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-Timeslot-768-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
   OPTIONAL,
    . . .
UL-Timeslot-768-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
UL-Code-768-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRast ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPUSCHs)) OF UL-Code-768-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRast
UL-Code-768-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRgst ::= SEQUENCE {
                                            PUSCH-ID.
    pUSCH-ID
    tdd-ChannelisationCode768
                                           TDD-ChannelisationCode768,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-Code-768-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
UL-Code-768-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
PUSCHSets-DeleteList-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPUSCHSets)) OF PUSCHSets-DeleteItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                         ::= SEQUENCE {
PUSCHSets-DeleteItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
    pUSCHSet-ID
                                                PUSCHSet-ID,
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PUSCHSets-DeleteItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
    . . .
PUSCHSets-DeleteItem-PSCH-ReconfRgst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HS-PDSCH-TDD-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    dL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                                        DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
    dL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                                        DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst OPTIONAL,
    -- This HS-PDSCH Timeslot Information is for the first Frequency repetition, HS-PDSCH Timeslot information for Frequency repetitions 2 and on,
should be defined in MultipleFreq-DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst
   iE-Extensions
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-PDSCH-TDD-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
HS-PDSCH-TDD-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-dL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                                                                CRITICALITY reject
                                                                                                                      EXTENSION DL-HS-PDSCH-
                                                   PRESENCE optional } -- For 7.68 Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 1.28 Mcps TDD.
Timeslot-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst
   { ID id-UARFCNforNt
                                                                                                CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                                                                      EXTENSION UARFCN
                                                        PRESENCE optional }
    -- This is the UARFCN for the first Frequency repetition. Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies.
    { ID id-multipleFreq-dL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                                                                CRITICALITY reject
                                                                                                                      EXTENSION MultipleFreq-DL-HS-
PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                   PRESENCE optional },
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies, This Information is for the 2nd and beyond Frequency repetition
DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDLTSs)) OF DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-InformationItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-InformationItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlot
                                           TimeSlot,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType
                                           MidambleShiftAndBurstType,
```

```
dl-HS-PDSCH-Codelist-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                            DL-HS-PDSCH-Codelist-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
    maxHSDSCH-HSSCCH-Power
                                            MaximumTransmissionPower
                                                                                    OPTIONAL.
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-InformationItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-InformationItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DL-HS-PDSCH-Codelist-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSPDSCHs)) OF TDD-ChannelisationCode
DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDLTSs)) OF DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-InformationItem-768-PSCH-
ReconfRast
DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-InformationItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlot
                                                TimeSlot,
                                                MidambleShiftAndBurstType768,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType768
    dl-HS-PDSCH-Codelist-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                DL-HS-PDSCH-Codelist-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
                                                MaximumTransmissionPower
    maxHSDSCH-HSSCCH-Power
                                                                                            OPTIONAL,
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-InformationItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
    OPTIONAL,
DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-InformationItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DL-HS-PDSCH-Codelist-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSPDSCHs768)) OF TDD-ChannelisationCode768
MultipleFreq-DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFrequencyinCell-1)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container{{
MultipleFreg-DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-LCRItemIE-PSCH-ReconfRast}
    -- Includes the 2nd through the max number of frequency repetitions.
MultipleFreq-DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-LCRItemIE-PSCH-ReconfRqst NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MultipleFreq-DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-LCRItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst CRITICALITY reject TYPE MultipleFreq-DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-
Information-LCRItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst PRESENCE optional }
MultipleFreq-DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-LCRItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE
    dL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                            DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst OPTIONAL,
    uARFCN
                                                            UARFCN,
                                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MultipleFreq-DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-LCRItem-
    iE-Extensions
PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs } }
                                OPTIONAL,
MultipleFreq-DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-LCRItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

1095

```
Add-To-HS-SCCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst::= SEQUENCE {
   hS-SCCH-Information-PSCH-ReconfRgst
                                        HS-SCCH-Information-PSCH-ReconfRgst
                                                                                OPTIONAL,
   hs-scch-Information-LcR-psch-Reconfigst Hs-scch-Information-LcR-psch-Reconfigst
                                                                                OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Add-To-HS-SCCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
   . . .
Add-To-HS-SCCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   { ID id-hS-SCCH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst CRITICALITY reject
                                                                     EXTENSION HS-SCCH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE
optional }
   -- 7.68 Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 1.28 Mcps TDD.
   PRESENCE
optional }.
   -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only, used when there are more than maxNrOfHSSCCHs HS-SCCHs in the message.
HS-SCCH-Information-PSCH-ReconfRgst::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSSCCHs)) OF HS-SCCH-InformationItem-PSCH-ReconfRgst
HS-SCCH-InformationItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
   hs-sccH-ID
                                        HS-SCCH-ID,
   timeSlot
                                        TimeSlot,
   midambleShiftAndBurstType
                                        MidambleShiftAndBurstType,
   tdd-ChannelisationCode
                                        TDD-ChannelisationCode,
   hS-SCCH-MaxPower
                                        DL-Power,
   hS-SICH-Information
                                        HS-SICH-Information-PSCH-ReconfRgst,
   iE-Extensions
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-SCCH-InformationItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
   . . .
HS-SCCH-InformationItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HS-SICH-Information-PSCH-ReconfRgst ::= SEOUENCE {
   hsSICH-ID
                                        HS-SICH-ID,
   timeSlot
                                        TimeSlot,
   midambleShiftAndBurstType
                                        MidambleShiftAndBurstType,
   tdd-ChannelisationCode
                                        TDD-ChannelisationCode,
   iE-Extensions
                                        OPTIONAL,
HS-SICH-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   . . .
HS-SCCH-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSSCCHs)) OF HS-SCCH-InformationItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst
HS-SCCH-InformationItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
   hs-sccH-ID
                                        HS-SCCH-ID,
   timeSlotLCR
                                        TimeSlotLCR,
   midambleShiftLCR
                                        MidambleShiftLCR,
   first-TDD-ChannelisationCode
                                        TDD-ChannelisationCode,
```

```
second-TDD-ChannelisationCode
                                           TDD-ChannelisationCode,
    hS-SCCH-MaxPower
                                           DI-Power.
    hS-SICH-Information-LCR
                                           HS-SICH-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRgst,
    iE-Extensions
                                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-SCCH-InformationItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
HS-SCCH-InformationItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRgst-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Extended-HS-SCCH-ID
                                                       CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                              EXTENSION Extended-HS-SCCH-ID PRESENCE optional } |
    -- used if the HS-SCCH identity has a value larger than 31
    { ID id-UARFCNforNt
                                                   CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                          EXTENSION UARFON
                                                                                                PRESENCE optional } |
    -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies
    EXTENSION HSSICH-ReferenceSignal-InformationLCR
                                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
HS-SICH-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
                                           HS-SICH-ID,
   hsSICH-ID
    timeSlotLCR
                                           TimeSlotLCR,
    midambleShiftLCR
                                           MidambleShiftLCR.
    tdd-ChannelisationCode
                                           TDD-ChannelisationCode.
    iE-Extensions
                                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-SICH-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
HS-SICH-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRgst-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Extended-HS-SICH-ID
                                                      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Extended-HS-SICH-ID PRESENCE optional },
    -- used if the HS-SICH identity has a value larger than 31
HS-SCCH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSSCCHs)) OF HS-SCCH-InformationItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst
HS-SCCH-InformationItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
   hs-sccH-ID
                                           HS-SCCH-ID,
    timeSlot
                                           TimeSlot,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType768
                                           MidambleShiftAndBurstType768,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode768
                                           TDD-ChannelisationCode768,
    hS-SCCH-MaxPower
                                           DL-Power,
   hS-SICH-Information-768
                                           HS-SICH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
                                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-SCCH-InformationItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    . . .
HS-SCCH-InformationItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRgst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HS-SICH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRgst ::= SEQUENCE
   hsSICH-ID
                                           HS-SICH-ID,
    timeSlot
                                           TimeSlot,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType768
                                           MidambleShiftAndBurstType768,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode768
                                           TDD-ChannelisationCode768,
    iE-Extensions
                                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-SICH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
```

```
HS-SICH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HS-SCCH-InformationExt-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRgst ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfHSSCCHsinExt)) OF HS-SCCH-InformationItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRgst
Modify-HS-SCCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst::= SEQUENCE {
   hS-SCCH-InformationModify-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                 HS-SCCH-InformationModify-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                                                           OPTIONAL.
   hS-SCCH-InformationModify-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                HS-SCCH-InformationModify-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst OPTIONAL,
                                                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Modify-HS-SCCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
   OPTIONAL,
   . . .
Modify-HS-SCCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRgst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   { ID id-hS-SCCH-InformationModify-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                            CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HS-SCCH-InformationModify-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst
   PRESENCE
              optional }
   -- 7.68 Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 1.28 Mcps TDD.
   PRESENCE optional },
   -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only, used when there are more than maxNrOfHSSCCHs HS-SCCHs in the message.
HS-SCCH-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                            ::= SEQUENCE {
                                         HS-SCCH-ID,
   hs-sccH-ID
   timeSlot
                                         TimeSlot
                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
   midambleShiftAndBurstType
                                         MidambleShiftAndBurstType
                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
   tdd-ChannelisationCode
                                         TDD-ChannelisationCode
                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
   hS-SCCH-MaxPower
                                         DL-Power
                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
   hS-SICH-Information
                                         HS-SICH-InformationModify-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
                                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-SCCH-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRast-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
HS-SCCH-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HS-SICH-InformationModify-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                         ::= SEQUENCE
   hsSICH-ID
                                         HS-SICH-ID,
   timeSlot
                                         TimeSlot
                                                                   OPTIONAL,
   midambleShiftAndBurstType
                                         MidambleShiftAndBurstType
                                                                   OPTIONAL,
   tdd-ChannelisationCode
                                         TDD-ChannelisationCode
                                                                   OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-SICH-InformationModify-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
   . . .
HS-SICH-InformationModify-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
HS-SCCH-InformationModify-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSSCCHs)) OF HS-SCCH-InformationModifyItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst
HS-SCCH-InformationModifyItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                     ::= SEOUENCE {
   hS-SCCH-ID
                                            HS-SCCH-ID.
    timeSlotLCR
                                            TimeSlotLCR
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
    midambleShiftLCR
                                            MidambleShiftLCR
                                                                                             OPTIONAL.
    first-TDD-ChannelisationCode
                                            TDD-ChannelisationCode
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
    second-TDD-ChannelisationCode
                                            TDD-ChannelisationCode
                                                                                             OPTIONAL.
   hS-SCCH-MaxPower
                                            DL-Power
                                                                                             OPTIONAL.
    hS-SICH-Information-LCR
                                            HS-SICH-InformationModify-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-SCCH-InformationModifyItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
HS-SCCH-InformationModifyItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Extended-HS-SCCH-ID
                                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Extended-HS-SCCH-ID PRESENCE optional \|
    -- used if the HS-SCCH identity has a value larger than 31
    { ID id-UARFCNforNt
                                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UARFON
                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional |
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies
    { ID id-HSSICH-ReferenceSignal-InformationModifyLCR
                                                            CRITICALITY reject
                                                                                     EXTENSION HSSICH-ReferenceSignal-InformationModifyLCR
    PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
HS-SCCH-InformationModifyExt-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfHSSCCHsinExt)) OF HS-SCCH-InformationModifyItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst
HS-SICH-InformationModify-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRgst
                                                ::= SEOUENCE {
    hsSICH-ID
                                            HS-SICH-ID,
    timeSlotLCR
                                            TimeSlotLCR
                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    midambleShiftLCR
                                            MidambleShiftLCR
                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode
                                            TDD-ChannelisationCode OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-SICH-InformationModify-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
    . . .
HS-SICH-InformationModify-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Extended-HS-SICH-ID
                                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Extended-HS-SICH-ID PRESENCE optional },
    -- used if the HS-SICH identity has a value larger than 31
    . . .
HS-SCCH-InformationModify-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSSCCHs)) OF HS-SCCH-InformationModifyItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst
HS-SCCH-InformationModifyItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                     ::= SEOUENCE {
   hs-sccH-ID
                                            HS-SCCH-ID,
    timeSlot
                                            TimeSlot
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType768
                                            MidambleShiftAndBurstType768,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode768
                                            TDD-ChannelisationCode768,
    hS-SCCH-MaxPower
                                            DL-Power
                                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
                                            HS-SICH-InformationModify-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst OPTIONAL,
   hS-SICH-Information-768
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-SCCH-InformationModifyItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRgst-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
```

```
HS-SCCH-InformationModifyItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRgst-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HS-SICH-InformationModify-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                              ::= SEOUENCE {
   hsSICH-ID
                                           HS-SICH-ID.
    timeSlot
                                           TimeSlot.
                                                                                            OPTIONAL,
   midambleShiftAndBurstType768
                                           MidambleShiftAndBurstType768,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode768
                                           TDD-ChannelisationCode768.
                                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-SICH-InformationModify-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
    . . .
HS-SICH-InformationModify-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HS-SCCH-InformationModify-PSCH-ReconfRqst::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSSCCHs)) OF HS-SCCH-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
Delete-From-HS-SCCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSSCCHs)) OF Delete-From-HS-SCCH-Resource-PoolItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
Delete-From-HS-SCCH-Resource-PoolItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                       ::= SEOUENCE {
   hs-sccH-ID
                               HS-SCCH-ID,
    iE-Extensions
                               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Delete-From-HS-SCCH-Resource-PoolItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                  OPTIONAL.
    . . .
Delete-From-HS-SCCH-Resource-PoolItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Extended-HS-SCCH-ID
                                                       CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Extended-HS-SCCH-ID PRESENCE optional },
    -- used if the HS-SCCH identity has a value larger than 31
E-PUCH-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
   lTGI-Presence
                                           LTGI-Presence,
    sNPL-Reporting-Type
                                           SNPL-Reporting-Type,
   midambleShiftAndBurstType
                                           MidambleShiftAndBurstType,
    e-PUCH-Timeslot-Info
                                           E-PUCH-Timeslot-Info,
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-PUCH-Information-PSCH-ReconfRgst-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                            OPTIONAL,
E-PUCH-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
E-PUCH-Timeslot-Info ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfE-PUCHSlots)) OF TimeSlot
Add-To-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst::= SEQUENCE {
    e-AGCH-Information-PSCH-ReconfRgst
                                           E-AGCH-Information-PSCH-ReconfRgst
                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Add-To-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
```

```
Add-To-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
E-AGCH-Information-PSCH-ReconfRgst::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEAGCHs)) OF E-AGCH-InformationItem-PSCH-ReconfRgst
E-AGCH-InformationItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-AGCH-ID
                                            E-AGCH-Id,
    timeSlot
                                            TimeSlot,
                                            MidambleShiftAndBurstType,
   midambleShiftAndBurstType
    tdd-ChannelisationCode
                                            TDD-ChannelisationCode,
    e-AGCH-MaxPower
                                            DL-Power,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-AGCH-InformationItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                OPTIONAL,
    . . .
E-AGCH-InformationItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Modify-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst::= SEQUENCE
    e-AGCH-InformationModify-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                    E-AGCH-InformationModify-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                                                                OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Modify-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
Modify-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
E-AGCH-InformationModify-PSCH-ReconfRqst::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEAGCHs)) OF E-AGCH-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
E-AGCH-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                 ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-AGCH-ID
                                            E-AGCH-Id,
    timeSlot
                                            TimeSlot
                                                                        OPTIONAL,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType
                                            MidambleShiftAndBurstType
                                                                        OPTIONAL,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode
                                            TDD-ChannelisationCode
                                                                        OPTIONAL,
    e-AGCH-MaxPower
                                            DL-Power
                                                                        OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-AGCH-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
E-AGCH-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Delete-From-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEAGCHs)) OF Delete-From-E-AGCH-Resource-Poolitem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
Delete-From-E-AGCH-Resource-PoolItem-PSCH-ReconfRast
                                                         ::= SEOUENCE {
    e-AGCH-ID
                                        E-AGCH-Id,
```

```
ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Delete-From-E-AGCH-Resource-PoolItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
Delete-From-E-AGCH-Resource-PoolItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
E-HICH-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE
    midambleShiftAndBurstType
                                            MidambleShiftAndBurstType,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode
                                            TDD-ChannelisationCode,
    e-HICH-MaxPower
                                            DL-Power,
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-HICH-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
    . . .
E-HICH-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
E-PUCH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    1TGI-Presence
                                            LTGI-Presence,
    sNPL-Reporting-Type
                                            SNPL-Reporting-Type,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType768
                                            MidambleShiftAndBurstType768,
    e-PUCH-Timeslot-Info
                                            E-PUCH-Timeslot-Info,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-PUCH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                OPTIONAL,
    . . .
E-PUCH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Add-To-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst::= SEQUENCE {
    e-AGCH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                E-AGCH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                                                            OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { Add-To-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
Add-To-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
E-AGCH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEAGCHs)) OF E-AGCH-InformationItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst
E-AGCH-InformationItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                            ::= SEQUENCE
    e-AGCH-ID
                                            E-AGCH-Id,
    timeSlot
                                            TimeSlot,
                                            MidambleShiftAndBurstType768,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType768
    tdd-ChannelisationCode768
                                            TDD-ChannelisationCode768,
    e-AGCH-MaxPower
                                            DL-Power,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-AGCH-InformationItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
```

```
E-AGCH-InformationItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Modify-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst::= SEQUENCE
    e-AGCH-InformationModify-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                        E-AGCH-InformationModify-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Modify-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
Modify-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
E-AGCH-InformationModify-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEAGCHs)) OF E-AGCH-InformationModifyItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst
E-AGCH-InformationModifyItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                     ::= SEOUENCE {
    e-AGCH-ID
                                            E-AGCH-Id,
    timeSlot
                                            TimeSlot.
                                                                            OPTIONAL,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType768
                                            MidambleShiftAndBurstType768
                                                                            OPTIONAL,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode768
                                            TDD-ChannelisationCode768
                                                                            OPTIONAL,
    e-AGCH-MaxPower
                                            DL-Power
                                                                            OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-AGCH-InformationModifyItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRgst-ExtIEs} }
E-AGCH-InformationModifyItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
E-HICH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                        ::= SEOUENCE
    midambleShiftAndBurstType768
                                            MidambleShiftAndBurstType768,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode768
                                            TDD-ChannelisationCode768,
    e-HICH-MaxPower
                                            DL-Power,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-HICH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                OPTIONAL,
E-HICH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
E-PUCH-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    lTGI-Presence
                                            LTGI-Presence,
    sNPL-Reporting-Type
                                            SNPL-Reporting-Type,
    e-PUCH-Timeslot-InfoLCR
                                            E-PUCH-Timeslot-InfoLCR
                                                                        OPTIONAL,
    -- This E-PUCH Timeslot Information is for the first Frequency repetition, E-PUCH timeslot information for Frequency repetitions 2 and on,
should be defined in MultipleFreq-E-PUCH-Timeslot-InformationList-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst.
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-PUCH-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                OPTIONAL,
E-PUCH-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRgst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
{ ID id-UARFCNforNt
                                                                             CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                                                                          EXTENSION UARFON
                                                      PRESENCE optional } |
    -- This is the UARFCN for the first Frequency repetition. Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies.
    EXTENSION
MultipleFreq-E-PUCH-Timeslot-InformationList-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRgst
                                                                 PRESENCE optional },
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. This E-PUCH Information is for the 2nd and beyond frequencies.
E-PUCH-Timeslot-InfoLCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfE-PUCHSlotsLCR)) OF E-PUCH-Timeslot-Item-InfoLCR
E-PUCH-Timeslot-Item-InfoLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
   timeSlot
                                          TimeSlotLCR,
   midambleShiftAndBurstType
                                          MidambleShiftLCR,
   e-PUCH-Codelist-LCR
                                          E-PUCH-Codelist-LCR,
   iE-Extensions
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-PUCH-Timeslot-Item-InfoLCR-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
    . . .
E-PUCH-Timeslot-Item-InfoLCR-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
E-PUCH-Codelist-LCR ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEPUCHcodes)) OF TDD-ChannelisationCode
Add-To-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRgst ::= SEOUENCE {
    e-AGCH-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst E-AGCH-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Add-To-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
Add-To-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
E-AGCH-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEAGCHs)) OF E-AGCH-InformationItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst
E-AGCH-InformationItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                         ::= SEQUENCE {
   e-AGCH-ID
                                          E-AGCH-Id,
   timeSlotLCR
                                          TimeSlotLCR,
   midambleShiftLCR
                                          MidambleShiftLCR,
    first-TDD-ChannelisationCode
                                          TDD-ChannelisationCode,
    second-TDD-ChannelisationCode
                                          TDD-ChannelisationCode,
    e-AGCH-MaxPower
                                          DL-Power.
   iE-Extensions
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-AGCH-InformationItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
E-AGCH-InformationItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-UARFCNforNt
                                          CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                 EXTENSION UARFON
                                                                                        PRESENCE optional },
    -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies
```

```
Modify-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst::= SEQUENCE {
    e-AGCH-InformationModify-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                    E-AGCH-InformationModify-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
    iE-Extensions
                                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Modify-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRgst-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
Modify-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
E-AGCH-InformationModify-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEAGCHs)) OF E-AGCH-InformationModifyItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst
E-AGCH-InformationModifyItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                     ::= SEOUENCE {
    e-AGCH-ID
                                            E-AGCH-Id,
    timeSlotLCR
                                            TimeSlotLCR
                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    midambleShiftLCR
                                            MidambleShiftLCR
                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    first-TDD-ChannelisationCode
                                            TDD-ChannelisationCode OPTIONAL,
    second-TDD-ChannelisationCode
                                            TDD-ChannelisationCode OPTIONAL,
    e-AGCH-MaxPower
                                            DL-Power
                                                                    OPTIONAL.
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-AGCH-InformationModifyItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                         OPTIONAL.
E-AGCH-InformationModifyItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-UARFCNforNt
                                            CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                    EXTENSION UARFON
                                                                                             PRESENCE optional },
    -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies
Add-To-E-HICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-HICH-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst E-HICH-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Add-To-E-HICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
Add-To-E-HICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
E-HICH-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEHICHs)) OF E-HICH-InformationItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst
E-HICH-InformationItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-HICH-ID-TDD
                                            E-HICH-ID-TDD,
    e-HICH-Type
                                            E-HICH-Type,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode
                                            TDD-ChannelisationCode,
    timeSlotLCR
                                            TimeSlotLCR,
    midambleShiftLCR
                                            MidambleShiftLCR,
    e-HICH-MaxPower
                                            DL-Power,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-HICH-InformationItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
E-HICH-InformationItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
{ ID id-Extended-E-HICH-ID-TDD
                                            CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Extended-E-HICH-ID-TDD PRESENCE optional | |
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only when the E-HICH identity has a value larger than 31.
    { ID id-UARFCNforNt
                                            CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                    EXTENSION UARFON
                                                                                                 PRESENCE optional },
    -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies
Modify-E-HICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-HICH-InformationModify-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                   E-HICH-InformationModify-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRast.
   iE-Extensions
                                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Modify-E-HICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
   OPTIONAL.
    . . .
Modify-E-HICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
E-HICH-InformationModify-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRgst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEHICHs)) OF E-HICH-InformationModifyItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRgst
E-HICH-InformationModifyItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-HICH-ID-TDD
                                            E-HICH-ID-TDD,
    e-HICH-Type
                                            E-HICH-Type
                                                                    OPTIONAL.
    tdd-ChannelisationCode
                                            TDD-ChannelisationCode OPTIONAL,
    timeSlotLCR
                                            TimeSlotLCR
                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    midambleShiftLCR
                                            MidambleShiftLCR
                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    e-HICH-MaxPower
                                            DI-Power
                                                                    OPTIONAL,
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-HICH-InformationModifyItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
E-HICH-InformationModifyItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=
    { ID id-Extended-E-HICH-ID-TDD
                                            CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Extended-E-HICH-ID-TDD PRESENCE optional \
    --Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only when the E-HICH identity has a value larger than 31.
    { ID id-UARFCNforNt
                                            CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                    EXTENSION UARFON
                                                                                                 PRESENCE optional },
    -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies
Delete-From-E-HICH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfEHICHs)) OF Delete-From-E-HICH-Resource-Poolitem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
Delete-From-E-HICH-Resource-PoolItem-PSCH-ReconfRast
                                                        ::= SEOUENCE {
    e-HICH-ID-TDD
                                                    E-HICH-ID-TDD,
    iE-Extensions
                                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Delete-From-E-HICH-Resource-PoolItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
        OPTIONAL,
Delete-From-E-HICH-Resource-PoolItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Extended-E-HICH-ID-TDD
                                            CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Extended-E-HICH-ID-TDD PRESENCE optional },
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only when the E-HICH identity has a value larger than 31.
```

```
SYNC-UL-Partition-LCR ::= SEQUENCE {
   eRUCCH-SYNC-UL-codes-bitmap
                                           BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
                                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SYNC-UL-Partition-LCR-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                        OPTIONAL.
SYNC-UL-Partition-LCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Delete-From-HS-SCCH-Resource-PoolExt-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfHSSCCHsinExt)) OF Delete-From-HS-SCCH-Resource-PoolItem-PSCH-
ReconfRqst
MultipleFreq-E-PUCH-Timeslot-InformationList-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFrequencyinCell-1)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container
{{ MultipleFreq-E-PUCH-Timeslot-InformationItemIE-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst}}
--Includes the 2nd through the max number of frequencies information repetitions.
MultipleFreg-E-PUCH-Timeslot-InformationItemIE-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRgst NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   PRESENCE optional }
LCRItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
MultipleFreq-E-PUCH-Timeslot-Information-LCRItem-PSCH-ReconfRgst ::= SEQUENCE {
   e-PUCH-Timeslot-InfoLCR
                                       E-PUCH-Timeslot-InfoLCR
                                                                 OPTIONAL,
   11ARFCN
                                                      UARFCN,
   iE-Extensions
                                                      ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
                         OPTIONAL,
   . . .
MultipleFreq-E-PUCH-Timeslot-Information-LCRItem-PSCH-ReconfRgst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Max-RTWP-perUARFCN-Information-LCR-PSCH-Reconfigst ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1...maxFrequencyinCell)) OF Max-RTWP-perUARFCN-Information-LCR-PSCH-
ReconfRqst-Item
Max-RTWP-perUARFCN-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
   maximum-Target-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower-LCR
                                                  Maximum-Target-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower-LCR,
                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Max-RTWP-perUARFCN-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-Item-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
   OPTIONAL,
   . . .
Max-RTWP-perUARFCN-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ID id-Max-RTWP-perCellPortion-InformationList-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRgst CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Max-RTWP-perCellPortion-InformationList-LCR-PSCH-
ReconfRast
              PRESENCE optional },
   . . .
Max-RTWP-perCellPortion-InformationList-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCellLCR)) OF Max-RTWP-perCellPortion-
InformationItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRgst
```

```
Max-RTWP-perCellPortion-InformationItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
   cellPortionLCRID
                                                  CellPortionLCRID,
   maximum-Target-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower-LCR Maximum-Target-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower-LCR.
   iE-Extensions
                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Max-RTWP-perCellPortion-InformationItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    . . .
Max-RTWP-perCellPortion-InformationItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  -- PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE
  ····
PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationResponse ::= SEQUENCE
   protocolIEs
                       ProtocolIE-Container
                                                  {{PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationResponse-IEs}},
   protocolExtensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {{PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationResponse-Extensions}}
                                                                                                                            OPTIONAL,
PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationResponse-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::=
    { ID
           id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                          CRITICALITY
                                                                     TYPE
                                                                                 CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationResponse-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
     ID id-E-HICH-TimeOffset
                                                         CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-HICH-TimeOffset
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-E-HICH-TimeOffsetLCR
                                                         CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-HICH-TimeOffsetLCR
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-HSDSCH-Common-System-Information-ResponseFDD
                                                         CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSDSCH-Common-System-Information-ResponseFDD
    PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-HSDSCH-Paging-System-Information-ResponseFDD
                                                         CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSDSCH-Paging-System-Information-ResponseFDD
    PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-UARFCNforNt
                                                          CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION UARFON
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional } |
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. This is the UARFCN for the first Frequency repetition.
    { ID id-E-HICH-TimeOffset-Extension
                                                          CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-HICH-TimeOffset-ExtensionLCR
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional }
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. This E-HICH-TimeOffset-ExtensionLCR is the E-HICH Time Offset LCR for the 2nd
and beyond frequencies.
    { ID id-Common-EDCH-System-Information-ResponseFDD
                                                          CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Common-EDCH-System-Information-ResponseFDD
                                                                                                                                   PRESENCE
optional }|
    -- FDD only
    { ID id-HSDSCH-Common-System-Information-ResponseLCR
                                                          CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSDSCH-Common-System-Information-ResponseLCR
    PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-HSDSCH-Paging-System-Information-ResponseLCR
                                                         CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSDSCH-Paging-System-Information-ResponseLCR
    PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-Common-EDCH-System-Information-ResponseLCR
                                                          CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Common-EDCH-System-Information-ResponseLCR
                                                                                                                                   PRESENCE
optional }
    { ID id-Common-E-RGCH-InfoFDD
                                                         CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Common-E-RGCH-InfoFDD
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional },
E-HICH-TimeOffset-ExtensionLCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFrequencyinCell-1)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container{{ Multiple-E-HICH-TimeOffsetLCR }}
```

1108

```
Multiple-E-HICH-TimeOffsetLCR NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   MultipleFreg-E-HICH-TimeOffsetLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
   e-HICH-TimeOffsetLCR
                                     E-HICH-TimeOffsetLCR,
   uARFCN
                                     UARFCN.
                                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MultipleFreg-E-HICH-TimeOffsetLCR-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                       OPTIONAL,
MultipleFreq-E-HICH-TimeOffsetLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE
   PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
                                            {{PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationFailure-IEs}},
   protocolIEs
                    ProtocolIE-Container
   protocolExtensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {{PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationFailure-Extensions}}
                                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
   . . .
PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationFailure-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ID id-CauseLevel-PSCH-ReconfFailure
                                        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CauseLevel-PSCH-ReconfFailure PRESENCE mandatory }
   { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },
PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationFailure-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ID id-E-HICH-TimeOffset-ReconfFailureTDD
                                            CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-HICH-TimeOffset-ReconfFailureTDD
                                                                                                            PRESENCE optional } |
   PRESENCE optional },
   . . .
CauseLevel-PSCH-ReconfFailure ::= CHOICE {
   generalCause
                                        GeneralCauseList-PSCH-ReconfFailure,
   setSpecificCause
                                        SetSpecificCauseList-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD,
   extension-CauseLevel-PSCH-ReconfFailure
                                        Extension-CauseLevel-PSCH-ReconfFailure
GeneralCauseList-PSCH-ReconfFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
   cause
   iE-Extensions
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { GeneralCauseItem-PSCH-ReconfFailure-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                               OPTIONAL.
GeneralCauseItem-PSCH-ReconfFailure-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
SetSpecificCauseList-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD ::= SEOUENCE {
    unsuccessful-PDSCHSetList-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD Unsuccessful-PDSCHSetList-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD
                                                                                                       OPTIONAL.
    unsuccessful-PUSCHSetList-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD Unsuccessful-PUSCHSetList-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD
                                                                                                       OPTIONAL.
                                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SetSpecificCauseItem-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
   OPTIONAL,
SetSpecificCauseItem-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Unsuccessful-PDSCHSetList-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0.. maxNrOfPDSCHSets)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Unsuccessful-
PDSCHSetItemIE-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD }}
Unsuccessful-PDSCHSetItemIE-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
           id-Unsuccessful-PDSCHSetItem-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Unsuccessful-PDSCHSetItem-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDDPRESENCE
mandatory}
Unsuccessful-PDSCHSetItem-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    pDSCHSet-ID
                           PDSCHSet-ID,
    cause
                           Cause,
    iE-Extensions
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Unsuccessful-PDSCHSetItem-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
Unsuccessful-PDSCHSetItem-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Unsuccessful-PUSCHSetList-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0.. maxNrOfPUSCHSets)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Unsuccessful-
PUSCHSetItemIE-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD }}
Unsuccessful-PUSCHSetItemIE-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID
           id-Unsuccessful-PUSCHSetItem-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Unsuccessful-PUSCHSetItem-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDDPRESENCE
mandatory}
Unsuccessful-PUSCHSetItem-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD ::= SEOUENCE {
                           PUSCHSet-ID,
    pUSCHSet-ID
    cause
                           Cause,
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Unsuccessful-PUSCHSetItem-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
Unsuccessful-PUSCHSetItem-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Extension-CauseLevel-PSCH-ReconfFailure ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Extension-CauseLevel-PSCH-ReconfFailureIE }}
```

```
Extension-CauseLevel-PSCH-ReconfFailureIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-UARFCNSpecificCauseList CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UARFCNSpecificCauseList-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD PRESENCE mandatory }
UARFCNSpecificCauseList-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0.. maxFrequencyinCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Unsuccessful-
UARFCNItemIE-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD }}
Unsuccessful-UARFCNItemIE-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ID id-Unsuccessful-UARFCNItem-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Unsuccessful-UARFCNItem-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDDPRESENCE
mandatory }
Unsuccessful-UARFCNItem-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD ::= SEOUENCE {
   uARFCN
    -- Used for 1.28 Mcps TDD to indicate the carrier on which HSDPA or HSUPA resources configuration failure occurs.
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Unsuccessful-UARFCNItem-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                   OPTIONAL.
   iE-Extensions
Unsuccessful-UARFCNItem-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
           id-HS-Cause CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                                  optional}|
                                              EXTENSION Cause
    -- Used to indicate the cause of HSDPA related configuration failure.
   { ID id-E-Cause CRITICALITY ignore
                                              EXTENSION Cause
                                                                                  optional }.
    -- Used to indicate the cause of E-DCH related configuration failure.
    . . .
E-HICH-TimeOffset-ReconfFailureTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFrequencyinCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container{{ Multiple-E-HICH-TimeOffsetLCR }}
Common-System-Information-ResponseLCR::= SEQUENCE {
   hSDSCH-Common-System-Information-ResponseLCR
                                                      HSDSCH-Common-System-Information-ResponseLCR,
   hSDSCH-Paging-System-Information-ResponseLCR
                                                      HSDSCH-Paging-System-Information-ResponseLCR
                                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    common-EDCH-System-Information-ResponseLCR
                                                  Common-EDCH-System-Information-ResponseLCR,
   iE-Extensions
                                                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Common-System-Information-ResponseLCR-ExtIEs } }
   OPTIONAL,
Common-System-Information-ResponseLCR-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- RESET REQUEST
  ResetRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
                           ProtocolIE-Container
                                                       {{ResetRequest-IEs}},
   protocolIEs
   protocolExtensions
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                     {{ResetRequest-Extensions}}
                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
```

```
ResetRequest-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    {ID id-ResetIndicator
                                CRITICALITY ignore
                                                        TYPE
                                                                ResetIndicator
                                                                                     PRESENCE
                                                                                                 mandatory },
ResetRequest-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
ResetIndicator ::= CHOICE {
                                    CommunicationContextList-Reset,
    communicationContext
                                    CommunicationControlPortList-Reset,
    communicationControlPort
   nodeB
                                    NULL,
CommunicationContextList-Reset ::= SEQUENCE
    communicationContextInfoList-Reset
                                            CommunicationContextInfoList-Reset,
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CommunicationContextItem-Reset-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
    . . .
CommunicationContextItem-Reset-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
CommunicationContextInfoList-Reset ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxCommunicationContext))
                                                                                       OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{
CommunicationContextInfoItemIE-Reset }}
CommunicationContextInfoItemIE-Reset NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    {ID id-CommunicationContextInfoItem-Reset
                                                    CRITICALITY reject
                                                                            TYPE CommunicationContextInfoItem-Reset
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE mandatory }
CommunicationContextInfoItem-Reset ::= SEQUENCE {
    communicationContextType-Reset
                                            CommunicationContextType-Reset,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CommunicationContextInfoItem-Reset-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                              OPTIONAL,
CommunicationContextInfoItem-Reset-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
CommunicationContextType-Reset ::= CHOICE {
    cRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                            CRNC-CommunicationContextID,
    nodeB-CommunicationContextID
                                            NodeB-CommunicationContextID,
    . . .
CommunicationControlPortList-Reset ::= SEQUENCE {
    communicationControlPortInfoList-Reset
                                                CommunicationControlPortInfoList-Reset,
    iE-Extensions
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CommunicationControlPortItem-Reset-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    . . .
```

```
CommunicationControlPortItem-Reset-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
CommunicationControlPortInfoList-Reset ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxCCPinNodeB)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container
{{CommunicationControlPortInfoItemIE-Reset }}
CommunicationControlPortInfoItemIE-Reset NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    {ID id-CommunicationControlPortInfoItem-Reset
                                                      CRITICALITY reject
                                                                              TYPE CommunicationControlPortInfoItem-Reset
                                                                                                                             PRESENCE mandatory }
CommunicationControlPortInfoItem-Reset ::= SEQUENCE {
   communicationControlPortID
                                       CommunicationControlPortID,
   iE-Extensions
                                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CommunicationControlPortInfoItem-Reset-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
CommunicationControlPortInfoItem-Reset-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- RESET RESPONSE
ResetResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                           ProtocolIE-Container
                                                       {{ResetResponse-IEs}},
   protocolExtensions
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                      {{ResetResponse-Extensions}}
                                                                                              OPTIONAL,
   . . .
ResetResponse-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    {ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                       CRITICALITY
                                                      ignore
                                                                  TYPE
                                                                          CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                                     PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
ResetResponse-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION REQUEST
  *****************
InformationExchangeInitiationRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                           ProtocolIE-Container
                                                       {{InformationExchangeInitiationRequest-IEs}},
   protocolExtensions
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                      {{InformationExchangeInitiationRequest-Extensions}}
                                                                                                              OPTIONAL,
```

```
InformationExchangeInitiationRequest-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-InformationExchangeID
                                                     CRITICALITY reject
                                                                             TYPE InformationExchangeID
                                                                                                                 PRESENCE mandatory } |
     ID id-InformationExchangeObjectType-InfEx-Rgst
                                                     CRITICALITY reject
                                                                             TYPE InformationExchangeObjectType-InfEx-Rqst PRESENCE mandatory
} |
     ID id-InformationType
                                                      CRITICALITY reject
                                                                            TYPE InformationType
                                                                                                            PRESENCE mandatory } |
     ID id-InformationReportCharacteristics
                                                                            TYPE InformationReportCharacteristics
                                                     CRITICALITY reject
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE mandatory
},
    . . .
InformationExchangeInitiationRequest-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
InformationExchangeObjectType-InfEx-Rqst ::= CHOICE {
    cell
                                  Cell-InfEx-Rast,
    . . .
Cell-InfEx-Rqst ::= SEQUENCE {
                                  C-ID.
    iE-Extensions
                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CellItem-InfEx-Rqst-ExtIEs} }
CellItem-InfEx-Rqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
      ******************
-- INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION RESPONSE
   ******************
InformationExchangeInitiationResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
                                                      {{InformationExchangeInitiationResponse-IEs}},
    protocolIEs
                          ProtocolIE-Container
   protocolExtensions
                          ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                     {{InformationExchangeInitiationResponse-Extensions}}
                                                                                                            OPTIONAL,
InformationExchangeInitiationResponse-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-InformationExchangeID
                                                  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE InformationExchangeID
                                                                                                   PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-InformationExchangeObjectType-InfEx-Rsp CRITICALITY ignore TYPE InformationExchangeObjectType-InfEx-Rsp PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                 CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
InformationExchangeInitiationResponse-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
InformationExchangeObjectType-InfEx-Rsp ::= CHOICE {
                            Cell-InfEx-Rsp.
   . . .
Cell-InfEx-Rsp ::= SEOUENCE {
   requestedDataValue
                               RequestedDataValue,
   iE-Extensions
                               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CellItem-InfEx-Rsp-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
CellItem-InfEx-Rsp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    -- INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION FAILURE
__ **********************
InformationExchangeInitiationFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                        ProtocolIE-Container
                                                 {{InformationExchangeInitiationFailure-IEs}},
   protocolExtensions
                        ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                 {{InformationExchangeInitiationFailure-Extensions}}
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
InformationExchangeInitiationFailure-IES NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-InformationExchangeID
                                   CRITICALITY ignore
                                                            TYPE InformationExchangeID
                                                                                      PRESENCE mandatory
     ID id-Cause
                                   CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                                      PRESENCE mandatory
                                                            TYPE Cause
     ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                   CRITICALITY ignore
                                                            TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                      PRESENCE optional },
InformationExchangeInitiationFailure-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  *****************
-- INFORMATION REPORT
  InformationReport ::= SEQUENCE
                        ProtocolIE-Container
                                             {{InformationReport-IEs}},
   protocolIEs
                        ProtocolExtensionContainer {{InformationReport-Extensions}}
   protocolExtensions
                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
InformationReport-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-InformationExchangeID
                                                 CRITICALITY ignore TYPE InformationExchangeID
                                                                                                   PRESENCE mandatory } |
    ID id-InformationExchangeObjectType-InfEx-Rprt
                                                 CRITICALITY ignore TYPE InformationExchangeObjectType-InfEx-Rprt PRESENCE mandatory },
```

```
InformationReport-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
InformationExchangeObjectType-InfEx-Rprt ::= CHOICE {
   cell
                                Cell-Inf-Rprt,
   . . .
Cell-Inf-Rprt ::= SEQUENCE {
   requestedDataValueInformation
                                RequestedDataValueInformation,
   iE-Extensions
                                 ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ CellItem-Inf-Rprt-ExtIEs }}
                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
CellItem-Inf-Rprt-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- INFORMATION EXCHANGE TERMINATION REQUEST
  InformationExchangeTerminationRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
                                                   {{InformationExchangeTerminationRequest-IEs}},
   protocolIEs
                         ProtocolIE-Container
                                                   {{InformationExchangeTerminationRequest-Extensions}}
   protocolExtensions
                         ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
InformationExchangeTerminationRequest-IES NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID
          id-InformationExchangeID
                                           CRITICALITY
                                                                            TYPE
                                                                                    InformationExchangeID
                                                                                                              PRESENCE mandatory },
InformationExchangeTerminationRequest-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- INFORMATION EXCHANGE FAILURE INDICATION
  InformationExchangeFailureIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
                                                       {{InformationExchangeFailureIndication-IEs}},
   protocolIEs
                       ProtocolIE-Container
                            ProtocolExtensionContainer {{InformationExchangeFailureIndication-Extensions}}
   protocolExtensions
                                                                                                              OPTIONAL,
```

```
InformationExchangeFailureIndication-IES NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-InformationExchangeID CRITICALITY ignore
                                                            TYPE InformationExchangeID
                                                                                          PRESENCE mandatory } |
     ID id-Cause
                                 CRITICALITY ignore
                                                            TYPE Cause
                                                                                          PRESENCE mandatory },
   . . .
InformationExchangeFailureIndication-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    -- CELL SYNCHRONISATION INITIATION REQUEST TDD
  CellSynchronisationInitiationRequestTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
                                                     {{CellSynchronisationInitiationRequestTDD-IEs}},
   protocolIEs
                          ProtocolIE-Container
                                                    {{CellSynchronisationInitiationRequestTDD-Extensions}}
   protocolExtensions
                          ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                                                                            OPTIONAL.
CellSynchronisationInitiationRequestTDD-IES NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
                                                                          C-ID
     TD
          id-C-ID
                                         CRITICALITY
                                                        reject
                                                                   TYPE
                                                                                                    PRESENCE mandatory
     ID
          id-cellSyncBurstRepetitionPeriod
                                                    CRITICALITY
                                                                   reject
                                                                                      CellSyncBurstRepetitionPeriod PRESENCE mandatory
     ID
          id-timeslotInfo-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD CRITICALITY
                                                                   reject
                                                                               TYPE
                                                                                      TimeslotInfo-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD
   optional } | -- Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD.
          id-CellSyncBurstTransInit-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD
    { ID
                                                                CRITICALITY
                                                                               reject
                                                                                          TYPE CellSyncBurstTransInit-
                                                    } -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only
CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD
                                         optional
                              PRESENCE
    { ID id-CellSyncBurstMeasureInit-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD
                                                                   CRITICALITY
                                                                                   reject
                                                                                            TYPE CellSyncBurstMeasureInit-
CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD
                              PRESENCE
                                         optional
                                                   }, -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only
CellSynchronisationInitiationRequestTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-SYNCDlCodeId-TransInitLCR-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD
                                                               CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION SYNCDlCodeId-TransInitLCR-
CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD PRESENCE optional } -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
    { ID id-SYNCDlCodeId-MeasureInitLCR-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION SYNCDlCodeId-MeasureInitLCR-
CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD PRESENCE optional }, -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
TimeslotInfo-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..15)) OF TimeSlot
CellSyncBurstTransInit-CellSyncInitiationRgstTDD::= SEQUENCE {
   cSBTransmissionID
                                         CSBTransmissionID,
   sfn
   cellSyncBurstCode
                                         CellSyncBurstCode,
   cellSyncBurstCodeShift
                                         CellSyncBurstCodeShift,
   initialDLTransPower
                                         DL-Power,
   iE-Extensions
                                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CellSyncBurstTransInit-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
```

```
CellSyncBurstTransInit-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
CellSyncBurstMeasureInit-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD::= SEQUENCE {
    cSBMeasurementID
                                          CSBMeasurementID,
   cellSyncBurstCode
                                          CellSyncBurstCode,
    cellSyncBurstCodeShift
                                          CellSyncBurstCodeShift,
    synchronisationReportType
                                          SynchronisationReportType,
   sfn
                                                                                  OPTIONAL.
    synchronisationReportCharacteristics
                                          SynchronisationReportCharacteristics,
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CellSyncBurstMeasureInit-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
   OPTIONAL,
    . . .
CellSyncBurstMeasureInit-CellSyncInitiationRgstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=
SYNCDlCodeId-TransInitLCR-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD::= SEQUENCE {
    cSBTransmissionID
                                          CSBTransmissionID,
   sfn
                                          SFN,
   uARFCN
                                          UARFCN,
    sYNCDlCodeId
                                          SYNCDlCodeId,
   dwPCH-Power
                                          DwPCH-Power,
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SYNCDlCodeId-TransInitLCR-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }
   iE-Extensions
   OPTIONAL,
SYNCDlCodeId-TransInitLCR-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
SYNCDlCodeId-MeasureInitLCR-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD::= SEQUENCE {
   cSBMeasurementID
                                          CSBMeasurementID,
   sfn
                                          SFN
                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
   uARFCN
                                          UARFCN,
    sYNCDlCodeId
                                          SYNCDlCodeId,
    synchronisationReportType
                                          SynchronisationReportType,
    synchronisationReportCharacteristics
                                          SynchronisationReportCharacteristics,
   iE-Extensions
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SYNCDlCodeId-MeasureInitLCR-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }
   OPTIONAL,
SYNCDlCodeId-MeasureInitLCR-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
-- CELL SYNCHRONISATION INITIATION RESPONSE TDD
CellSynchronisationInitiationResponseTDD ::= SEQUENCE
                                                        {{CellSynchronisationInitiationResponseTDD-IEs}},
    protocolIEs
                           ProtocolIE-Container
   protocolExtensions
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                       {{CellSynchronisationInitiationResponseTDD-Extensions}}
                                                                                                                    OPTIONAL.
CellSynchronisationInitiationResponseTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
CellSynchronisationInitiationResponseTDD-IES NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                           CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                    TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                                     PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
  CELL SYNCHRONISATION INITIATION FAILURE TDD
CellSynchronisationInitiationFailureTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs
                           ProtocolIE-Container
                                                        {{CellSynchronisationInitiationFailureTDD-IEs}},
                                                       {{CellSynchronisationInitiationFailureTDD-Extensions}}
   protocolExtensions
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
CellSynchronisationInitiationFailureTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
CellSynchronisationInitiationFailureTDD-IES NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-Cause
                                           CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                    TYPE Cause
                                                                                                  PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                           CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                    TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },
  CELL SYNCHRONISATION RECONFIGURATION REQUEST TDD
CellSynchronisationReconfigurationRequestTDD ::= SEQUENCE
    protocolIEs
                           ProtocolIE-Container
                                                        {{CellSynchronisationReconfigurationRequestTDD-IEs}},
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CellSynchronisationReconfigurationRequestTDD-Extensions}}
    protocolExtensions
                                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
CellSynchronisationReconfigurationRequestTDD-IES NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
```

```
id-C-ID
     ID
                                            CRITICALITY
                                                            reject
                                                                        TYPE
                                                                                C-ID
                                                                                                          PRESENCE
                                                                                                                      mandatory
     ID
           id-TimeSlot
                                            CRITICALITY
                                                           reject
                                                                        TYPE
                                                                               TimeSlot
                                                                                                          PRESENCE
                                                                                                                      mandatory
    -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only. For 1.28Mcps TDD, the CRNC should set this to 0 and the Node B shall ignore it.
           id-NCyclesPerSFNperiod
                                            CRITICALITY
                                                           reject
                                                                        TYPE
                                                                               NCyclesPerSFNperiod
                                                                                                          PRESENCE
                                                                                                                      mandatory
           id-NRepetitionsPerCyclePeriod
                                           CRITICALITY
                                                            reject
                                                                        TYPE
                                                                                NRepetitionsPerCyclePeriod PRESENCE
                                                                                                                      mandatory
           id-CellSyncBurstTransReconfInfo-CellSyncReconfRgstTDD
                                                                                        reject TYPE CellSyncBurstTransReconfInfo-
     ID
                                                                        CRITICALITY
CellSyncReconfRqstTDD
                            PRESENCE
                                        optional
                                                   } -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only
           id-CellSyncBurstMeasReconfiguration-CellSyncReconfRgstTDD
                                                                            CRITICALITY
                                                                                                       TYPE CellSyncBurstMeasInfo-
                                                                                            reject
CellSvncReconfRastTDD
                            PRESENCE
                                       optional
                                                    }, -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only
    . . .
CellSynchronisationReconfigurationRequestTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-NSubCyclesPerCyclePeriod-CellSyncReconfRastTDD
                                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION NSubCyclesPerCyclePeriod
                                       -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
               PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-SYNCDlCodeIdTransReconfInfoLCR-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD
                                                                            CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION SYNCDlCodeIdTransReconfInfoLCR-
                               PRESENCE optional }
                                                      -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
CellSyncReconfRqstTDD
    { ID id-SYNCDlCodeIdMeasReconfigurationLCR-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD
                                                                            CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION SYNCDlCodeIdMeasInfoLCR-
                           PRESENCE optional }, -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
CellSyncReconfRqstTDD
CellSyncBurstTransReconfInfo-CellSyncReconfRgstTDD ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfCellSyncBursts)) OF CellSyncBurstTransInfoItem-
CellSyncReconfRastTDD
CellSyncBurstTransInfoItem-CellSyncReconfRgstTDD ::= SEOUENCE {
    cSBTransmissionID
                                                CSBTransmissionID,
    syncFrameNumberToTransmit
                                                SyncFrameNumber,
                                                CellSyncBurstCode
    cellSyncBurstCode
                                                                            OPTIONAL,
                                                CellSyncBurstCodeShift
    cellSyncBurstCodeShift
                                                                            OPTIONAL,
    dlTransPower
                                                DL-Power
                                                                            OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CellSyncBurstTransInfoItem-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
CellSyncBurstTransInfoItem-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
CellSyncBurstMeasInfo-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    cellSyncBurstMeasInfoList-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD
                                                        CellSyncBurstMeasInfoList-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD,
    synchronisationReportType
                                                        SynchronisationReportTypeIE
                                                                                                OPTIONAL,
    synchronisationReportCharacteristics
                                                        SynchronisationReportCharacteristicsIE OPTIONAL,
                                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CellSyncBurstMeasInfo-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
CellSyncBurstMeasInfo-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
CellSyncBurstMeasInfoList-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ CellSyncBurstMeasInfoListIEs-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD }}
CellSyncBurstMeasInfoListIEs-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    TYPE CellSyncBurstMeasInfoListIE-CellSyncReconfRgstTDD
   PRESENCE mandatory }
SynchronisationReportTypeIE ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ SynchronisationReportTypeIEs }}
SynchronisationReportTypeIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-SynchronisationReportType
                                                    CRITICALITY reject TYPE SynchronisationReportType
                                                                                                                    PRESENCE mandatory }
SynchronisationReportCharacteristicsIE ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ SynchronisationReportCharacteristicsIEs }}
SynchronisationReportCharacteristicsIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-SynchronisationReportCharacteristics
                                                    CRITICALITY reject TYPE SynchronisationReportCharacteristics
                                                                                                                    PRESENCE mandatory }
CellSyncBurstMeasInfoListIE-CellSyncReconfRgstTDD ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfCellSyncBursts)) OF CellSyncBurstMeasInfoItem-
CellSyncReconfRqstTDD
CellSyncBurstMeasInfoItem-CellSyncReconfRgstTDD ::= SEOUENCE {
   syncFrameNrToReceive
                                         SyncFrameNumber,
   syncBurstInfo
                                         CellSyncBurstInfoList-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD,
   iE-Extensions
                                         OPTIONAL,
CellSyncBurstMeasInfoItem-CellSyncReconfRgstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
CellSyncBurstInfoList-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfReceptsPerSyncFrame)) OF CellSyncBurstInfoItem-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD
CellSyncBurstInfoItem-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   cSBMeasurementID
                                            CSBMeasurementID,
   cellSyncBurstCode
                                            CellSyncBurstCode,
   cellSyncBurstCodeShift
                                            CellSyncBurstCodeShift,
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CellSyncBurstInfoItem-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
   . . .
CellSyncBurstInfoItem-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
SYNCDlCodeIdTransReconfInfoLCR-CellSyncReconfRgstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfSyncFramesLCR)) OF SYNCDlCodeIdTransReconfItemLCR-
CellSyncReconfRqstTDD
SYNCDlCodeIdTransReconfItemLCR-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   cSBTransmissionID
                                            CSBTransmissionID,
   syncFrameNumberforTransmit
                                            SyncFrameNumber,
```

```
uARFCN
                                                UARFCN,
    sYNCDlCodeId
                                                SYNCDlCodeId
                                                                OPTIONAL,
    dwPCH-Power
                                                DwPCH-Power
                                                                OPTIONAL.
    iE-Extensions
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SYNCDlCodeIdTransReconfInfoLCR-CellSyncReconfRgstTDD-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
SYNCDlCodeIdTransReconfInfoLCR-CellSyncReconfRgstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
SYNCDlCodeIdMeasInfoLCR-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD::= SEQUENCE {
    sYNCDlCodeIdMeasInfoList
                                                SYNCDlCodeIdMeasInfoList-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD,
                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
                                                SynchronisationReportType
    synchronisationReportType
    synchronisationReportCharacteristics
                                                SynchronisationReportCharacteristics
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
                                                     { SYNCDlCodeIdMeasInfoLCR-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                        ProtocolExtensionContainer
SYNCDlCodeIdMeasInfoLCR-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
SYNCDlCodeIdMeasInfoList-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfSyncDLCodesLCR)) OF SYNCDlCodeIdMeasInfoItem-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD
SYNCDlCodeIdMeasInfoItem-CellSyncReconfRgstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    syncFrameNrToReceive
                                            SyncFrameNumber,
    sYNCDlCodeIdInfoLCR
                                            SYNCDlCodeIdInfoListLCR-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SYNCDlCodeIdMeasInfoItem-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
    . . .
SYNCDlCodeIdMeasInfoItem-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
SYNCDlCodeIdInfoListLCR-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfReceptionsperSyncFrameLCR)) OF SYNCDlCodeIdInfoItemLCR-
CellSyncReconfRqstTDD
SYNCDlCodeIdInfoItemLCR-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
                                                CSBMeasurementID,
    cSBMeasurementID
    sYNCDlCodeId
                                                SYNCDlCodeId,
    uARFCN
                                                UARFCN,
    propagationDelayCompensation
                                                TimingAdjustmentValueLCR
                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { SYNCDlCodeIdInfoItemLCR-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
SYNCDlCodeIdInfoItemLCR-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
CELL SYNCHRONISATION RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE TDD
CellSynchronisationReconfigurationResponseTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
                                                         {{CellSynchronisationReconfigurationResponseTDD-IEs}},
    protocolIEs
                            ProtocolIE-Container
   protocolExtensions
                            ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                       {{CellSynchronisationReconfigurationResponseTDD-Extensions}}
                                                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
    . . .
CellSynchronisationReconfigurationResponseTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
CellSynchronisationReconfigurationResponseTDD-IES NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::=
           id-CriticalityDiagnostics
    { ID
                                                        CRITICALITY
                                                                         ignore
                                                                                     TYPE
                                                                                             CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                                                           PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
  CELL SYNCHRONISATION RECONFIGURATION FAILURE TDD
CellSynchronisationReconfigurationFailureTDD ::= SEQUENCE
    protocolIEs
                            ProtocolIE-Container
                                                         {{CellSynchronisationReconfigurationFailureTDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions
                            ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                       {{CellSynchronisationReconfigurationFailureTDD-Extensions}}
                                                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
    . . .
CellSynchronisationReconfigurationFailureTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
CellSynchronisationReconfigurationFailureTDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
      ID id-Cause
                                            CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                     TYPE Cause
                                                                                                   PRESENCE mandatory } |
     ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                            CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                     TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },
  CELL SYNCHRONISATION ADJUSTMENT REQUEST TDD
CellSynchronisationAdjustmentRequestTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs
                            ProtocolIE-Container
                                                         {{CellSynchronisationAdjustmentRequestTDD-IEs}},
                                                        {{CellSynchronisationAdjustmentRequestTDD-Extensions}}
    protocolExtensions
                            ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
```

```
CellSynchronisationAdjustmentRequestTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
CellSynchronisationAdjustmentRequestTDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
         . . .
CellAdjustmentInfo-SyncAdjustmentRqstTDD::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellinNodeB)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ CellAdjustmentInfoItemIE-
SyncAdjustmntRqstTDD }}
CellAdjustmentInfoItemIE-SyncAdjustmntRqstTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   mandatory }
CellAdjustmentInfoItem-SyncAdjustmentRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE
                                    C-ID,
   frameAdjustmentValue
                                    FrameAdjustmentValue
                                                           OPTIONAL,
   timingAdjustmentValue
                                    TimingAdjustmentValue
                                                           OPTIONAL,
   dLTransPower
                                    DL-Power
                                                           OPTIONAL, -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only
                                                           OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CellAdjustmentInfoItem-SyncAdjustmntRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                              OPTIONAL,
CellAdjustmentInfoItem-SyncAdjustmntRgstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   { ID id-DwPCH-Power
                                CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DwPCH-Power
                                                                               PRESENCE optional }
   -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
   { ID id-TimingAdjustmentValueLCR
                                CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TimingAdjustmentValueLCR PRESENCE optional },
   -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
   . . .
  CELL SYNCHRONISATION ADJUSTMENT RESPONSE TDD
CellSynchronisationAdjustmentResponseTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
                                              {{CellSynchronisationAdjustmentResponseTDD-IEs}},
   protocolIEs
                      ProtocolIE-Container
   protocolExtensions
                      ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CellSynchronisationAdjustmentResponseTDD-Extensions}}
                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
CellSynchronisationAdjustmentResponseTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
CellSynchronisationAdjustmentResponseTDD-IES NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
           id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                              CRITICALITY
                                                              ignore
                                                                          TYPE
                                                                                  CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
   CELL SYNCHRONISATION ADJUSTMENT FAILURE TDD
CellSynchronisationAdjustmentFailureTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                           ProtocolIE-Container
                                                       {{CellSynchronisationAdjustmentFailureTDD-IEs}},
   protocolExtensions
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                     {{CellSynchronisationAdjustmentFailureTDD-Extensions}}
                                                                                                                OPTIONAL,
CellSynchronisationAdjustmentFailureTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
CellSynchronisationAdjustmentFailureTDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
           id-CauseLevel-SyncAdjustmntFailureTDD CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                          TYPE
                                                                                  CauseLevel-SyncAdjustmntFailureTDD PRESENCE mandatory
     ID
           id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                  CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                          TYPE
                                                                                  CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional },
CauseLevel-SyncAdjustmntFailureTDD ::= CHOICE {
   generalCause
                           GeneralCauseList-SyncAdjustmntFailureTDD,
                           CellSpecificCauseList-SyncAdjustmntFailureTDD,
   cellSpecificCause
    . . .
GeneralCauseList-SyncAdjustmntFailureTDD::= SEQUENCE {
    cause
                                              Cause,
   iE-Extensions
                                              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GeneralCauseList-SyncAdjustmntFailureTDD-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
GeneralCauseList-SyncAdjustmntFailureTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
CellSpecificCauseList-SyncAdjustmntFailureTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    unsuccessful-cell-InformationRespList-SyncAdjustmntFailureTDD
                                                                      Unsuccessful-cell-InformationRespList-SyncAdjustmntFailureTDD,
                                              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CellSpecificCauseList-SyncAdjustmntFailureTDD-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
   OPTIONAL,
    . . .
CellSpecificCauseList-SyncAdjustmntFailureTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
Unsuccessful-cell-InformationRespList-SyncAdjustmntFailureTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellinNodeB)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{
Unsuccessful-cell-InformationRespItemIE-SyncAdjustmntFailureTDD }}
Unsuccessful-cell-InformationRespItemIE-SyncAdjustmntFailureTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
           id-Unsuccessful-cell-InformationRespItem-SyncAdjustmntFailureTDD
                                                                                 CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                                                         TYPE Unsuccessful-cell-
InformationRespItem-SyncAdjustmntFailureTDD
                                              PRESENCE
                                                         mandatory},
Unsuccessful-cell-InformationRespItem-SyncAdjustmntFailureTDD::= SEOUENCE {
                                              C-ID,
                                              Cause,
   cause
   iE-Extensions
                                              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Unsuccessful-cell-InformationRespItem-SyncAdjustmntFailureTDD-
ExtIEs } }
               OPTIONAL,
Unsuccessful-cell-InformationRespItem-SyncAdjustmntFailureTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  CELL SYNCHRONISATION TERMINATION REQUEST TDD
  *****************
CellSynchronisationTerminationRequestTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                          ProtocolIE-Container
                                                      {{CellSynchronisationTerminationRequestTDD-IEs}},
                                                     {{CellSynchronisationTerminationRequestTDD-Extensions}}
   protocolExtensions
                          ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
    . . .
CellSynchronisationTerminationRequestTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
CellSynchronisationTerminationRequestTDD-IES NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     TD
           id-C-ID
                                          CRITICALITY
                                                                     TYPE
                                                                             C-TD
                                                                                                      PRESENCE mandatory
                                                          ignore
     ID
           id-CSBTransmissionID
                                          CRITICALITY
                                                          ignore
                                                                     TYPE
                                                                             CSBTransmissionID
                                                                                                      PRESENCE optional
     ID
           id-CSBMeasurementID
                                          CRITICALITY
                                                         ignore
                                                                     TYPE
                                                                             CSBMeasurementID
                                                                                                      PRESENCE optional
  CELL SYNCHRONISATION FAILURE INDICATION TDD
  ******************
CellSynchronisationFailureIndicationTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                          ProtocolIE-Container
                                                      {{CellSynchronisationFailureIndicationTDD-IEs}},
   protocolExtensions
                          ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CellSynchronisationFailureIndicationTDD-Extensions}}
                                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
    . . .
```

```
CellSynchronisationFailureIndicationTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
CellSynchronisationFailureIndicationTDD-IES NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
           id-C-ID
                                            CRITICALITY
                                                            ignore
                                                                        TYPE
                                                                                C-ID
                                                                                                           PRESENCE mandatory
     ID
           id-CSBTransmissionID
                                            CRITICALITY
                                                            ignore
                                                                        TYPE
                                                                                CSBTransmissionID
                                                                                                           PRESENCE optional
     ID
           id-CSBMeasurementID
                                                            ignore
                                                                        TYPE
                                                                                                           PRESENCE optional
                                            CRITICALITY
                                                                                CSBMeasurementID
     ID
           id-Cause
                                            CRITICALITY
                                                            ignore
                                                                        TYPE
                                                                                                           PRESENCE mandatory
                                                                                Cause
    . . .
  CELL SYNCHRONISATION REPORT TDD
CellSynchronisationReportTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs
                           ProtocolIE-Container
                                                        {{CellSynchronisationReportTDD-IEs}},
   protocolExtensions
                            ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                       {{CellSynchronisationReportTDD-Extensions}}
                                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
    . . .
CellSynchronisationReportTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
CellSynchronisationReportTDD-IES NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CellSyncInfo-CellSyncReprtTDD
                                                CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                        TYPE CellSyncInfo-CellSyncReprtTDD
                                                                                                                 PRESENCE mandatory },
    . . .
CellSyncInfo-CellSyncReprtTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellinNodeB)) OF CellSyncInfoItemIE-CellSyncReprtTDD
CellSyncInfoItemIE-CellSyncReprtTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
                                        C-ID-IE-CellSyncReprtTDD,
    c-ID-CellSyncReprtTDD
    syncReportType-CellSyncReprtTDD
                                        SyncReportTypeIE-CellSyncReprtTDD
                                                                                OPTIONAL,
    . . .
C-ID-IE-CellSyncReprtTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ C-ID-IEs-CellSyncReprtTDD }}
C-ID-IEs-CellSyncReprtTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-C-ID
                                        CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                    TYPE C-ID
                                                                                                PRESENCE mandatory
SyncReportTypeIE-CellSyncReprtTDD::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ SyncReportTypeIEs-CellSyncReprtTDD }}
SyncReportTypeIEs-CellSyncReprtTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID
          id-SyncReportType-CellSyncReprtTDD
                                                    CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                            TYPE SyncReportType-CellSyncReprtTDD PRESENCE mandatory}
```

```
SyncReportType-CellSyncReprtTDD ::= CHOICE {
    intStdPhSyncInfo-CellSyncReprtTDD
                                          IntStdPhCellSyncInfo-CellSyncReprtTDD,
    lateEntrantCell
                                          NULL,
    frequencyAcquisition
                                          NULL,
    . . .
IntStdPhCellSyncInfo-CellSyncReprtTDD ::= SEQUENCE
    cellSyncBurstMeasuredInfo
                                              CellSyncBurstMeasInfoList-CellSyncReprtTDD,
   iE-Extensions
                                              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { IntStdPhCellSyncInfoList-CellSyncReprtTDD-ExtIEs} }
IntStdPhCellSyncInfoList-CellSyncReprtTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
     ID id-AccumulatedClockupdate-CellSyncReprtTDD
                                                     CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION
                                                                                     TimingAdjustmentValue PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-SyncDLCodeIdsMeasInfoList-CellSyncReprtTDD CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION
                                                                                     SyncDLCodeIdsMeasInfoList-CellSyncReprtTDDPRESENCE optional
}, -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD.
CellSyncBurstMeasInfoList-CellSyncReprtTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0.. maxNrOfCellSyncBursts)) OF CellSyncBurstMeasInfoItem-CellSyncReprtTDD --
Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD.
CellSyncBurstMeasInfoItem-CellSyncReprtTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    cellSyncBurstInfo-CellSyncReprtTDD
                                          SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfReceptsPerSyncFrame)) OF CellSyncBurstInfo-CellSyncReprtTDD,
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CellSyncBurstMeasInfoItem-CellSyncReprtTDD-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
CellSyncBurstMeasInfoItem-CellSyncReprtTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
CellSyncBurstInfo-CellSyncReprtTDD ::= CHOICE {
    cellSyncBurstAvailable
                               CellSyncBurstAvailable-CellSyncReprtTDD,
    cellSyncBurstNotAvailable NULL,
    . . .
CellSyncBurstAvailable-CellSyncReprtTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    cellSyncBurstTiming
                              CellSyncBurstTiming,
    cellSyncBurstSIR
                               CellSyncBurstSIR,
                              iE-Extensions
                                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
    . . .
CellSyncBurstAvailable-CellSyncReprtTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
SyncDLCodeIdsMeasInfoList-CellSyncReprtTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNrOfSyncFramesLCR)) OF SyncDLCodeIdsMeasInfoItem-CellSyncReprtTDD
```

```
-- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD.
SyncDLCodeIdsMeasInfoItem-CellSyncReprtTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    syncDLCodeIdInfo-CellSyncReprtTDD
                                         SyncDLCodeIdInfo-CellSyncReprtTDD,
                                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SyncDLCodeIdsMeasInfoItem-CellSyncReprtTDD-ExtIEs } }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
    . . .
SyncDLCodeIdsMeasInfoItem-CellSyncReprtTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
SyncDLCodeIdInfo-CellSyncReprtTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfReceptionsperSyncFrameLCR)) OF SyncDLCodeIdItem-CellSyncReprtTDD
SyncDLCodeIdItem-CellSyncReprtTDD ::= CHOICE {
                                      SyncDLCodeIdAvailable-CellSyncReprtTDD,
    syncDLCodeIdAvailable
    syncDLCodeIDNotAvailable
                                      NULL,
    . . .
SyncDLCodeIdAvailable-CellSyncReprtTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    syncDLCodeIdTiming
                              CellSyncBurstTimingLCR,
    svncDLCodeIdSIR
                              CellSyncBurstSIR,
   iE-Extensions
                              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SyncDLCodeIdAvailable-CellSyncReprtTDD-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                                              OPTIONAL,
    . . .
SyncDLCodeIdAvailable-CellSyncReprtTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    -- BEARER REARRANGEMENT INDICATION
  BearerRearrangementIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                                  ProtocolIE-Container
                                                            {{BearerRearrangementIndication-IEs}},
                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer {{BearerRearrangementIndication-Extensions}}
   protocolExtensions
                                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
BearerRearrangementIndication-IES NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::=
     ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                                     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                                                                                                 PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-SignallingBearerRequestIndicator
                                                     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SignallingBearerRequestIndicator
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional
     ID id-DCH-RearrangeList-Bearer-RearrangeInd
                                                     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DCH-RearrangeList-Bearer-RearrangeInd
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional
     ID id-DSCH-RearrangeList-Bearer-RearrangeInd
                                                     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DSCH-RearrangeList-Bearer-RearrangeInd
                                                                                                                      PRESENCE optional
    -- TDD only.
   { ID id-USCH-RearrangeList-Bearer-RearrangeInd
                                                     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE USCH-RearrangeList-Bearer-RearrangeInd
                                                                                                                      PRESENCE optional }
    -- TDD only.
    { ID id-HSDSCH-RearrangeList-Bearer-RearrangeInd
                                                     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE HSDSCH-RearrangeList-Bearer-RearrangeInd
                                                                                                                      PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
```

```
BearerRearrangementIndication-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-E-DCH-RearrangeList-Bearer-RearrangeInd
                                                     CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-RearrangeList-Bearer-RearrangeInd PRESENCE optional },
DCH-RearrangeList-Bearer-RearrangeInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDCHs)) OF DCH-RearrangeItem-Bearer-RearrangeInd
DCH-RearrangeItem-Bearer-RearrangeInd ::= SEQUENCE {
   dCH-ID
                                                  DCH-ID.
                                                 iE-Extensions
DCH-RearrangeItem-Bearer-RearrangeInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DSCH-RearrangeList-Bearer-RearrangeInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDSCHs)) OF DSCH-RearrangeItem-Bearer-RearrangeInd
DSCH-RearrangeItem-Bearer-RearrangeInd ::= SEQUENCE {
   dscH-ID
                                                  DSCH-ID,
   iE-Extensions
                                                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DSCH-RearrangeItem-Bearer-RearrangeInd-ExtIEs} } 
                                                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
DSCH-RearrangeItem-Bearer-RearrangeInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
USCH-RearrangeList-Bearer-RearrangeInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfUSCHs)) OF USCH-RearrangeItem-Bearer-RearrangeInd
USCH-RearrangeItem-Bearer-RearrangeInd ::= SEQUENCE {
   uSCH-ID
                                                  USCH-ID,
   iE-Extensions
                                                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { USCH-RearrangeItem-Bearer-RearrangeInd-ExtIEs} } 
                                                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
USCH-RearrangeItem-Bearer-RearrangeInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HSDSCH-RearrangeList-Bearer-RearrangeInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfMACdFlows)) OF HSDSCH-RearrangeItem-Bearer-RearrangeInd
HSDSCH-RearrangeItem-Bearer-RearrangeInd ::= SEQUENCE {
   hsDSCH-MACdFlow-ID
                                                 HSDSCH-MACdFlow-ID,
                                                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-RearrangeItem-Bearer-RearrangeInd-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
    . . .
HSDSCH-RearrangeItem-Bearer-RearrangeInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
E-DCH-RearrangeList-Bearer-RearrangeInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows)) OF E-DCH-RearrangeItem-Bearer-RearrangeInd
E-DCH-RearrangeItem-Bearer-RearrangeInd ::= SEOUENCE {
    e-DCH-MACdFlow-ID
                                                 E-DCH-MACdFlow-ID.
                                                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-RearrangeItem-Bearer-RearrangeInd-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    . . .
E-DCH-RearrangeItem-Bearer-RearrangeInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-Bearer-Rearrangement
                                                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-Bearer-
Rearrangement-List
                          PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-Bearer-Rearrangement-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEDCH-1)) OF Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-Bearer-
Rearrangement-ItemIEs
Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-Bearer-Rearrangement-ItemIEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    transport-Bearer-Rearrangement-Indicator-for-Additional-EDCH-Separate-Mode
                                                                                                  Transport-Bearer-Rearrangement-Indicator-
for-Additional-EDCH-Separate-Mode,
   iE-Extensions
                                                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-Bearer-Rearrangement-ItemIEs-
ExtIEs } }
               OPTIONAL,
    . . .
Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-Bearer-Rearrangement-ItemIEs-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Transport-Bearer-Rearrangement-Indicator-for-Additional-EDCH-Separate-Mode
::= ENUMERATED {
   bearer-for-primary-carrier,
   bearer-for-secondary-carrier,
   bearers-for-both-primary-and-secondary-carriers,
   -- RADIO LINK ACTIVATION COMMAND FDD
  ******************
RadioLinkActivationCommandFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
                                                     {{RadioLinkActivationCommandFDD-IEs}},
   protocolIEs
                          ProtocolIE-Container
   protocolExtensions
                          ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                     {{RadioLinkActivationCommandFDD-Extensions}}
                                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
RadioLinkActivationCommandFDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID
          id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID
                                                            CRITICALITY ignore TYPE
                                                                                       NodeB-CommunicationContextID
   PRESENCE
              mandatory }|
```

```
id-DelayedActivationList-RL-ActivationCmdFDD
                                                                              DelayedActivationInformationList-RL-ActivationCmdFDD
                                                      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE
      PRESENCE
                mandatory },
   . . .
RadioLinkActivationCommandFDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DelayedActivationInformationList-RL-ActivationCmdFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {
    DelayedActivationInformation-RL-ActivationCmdFDD-IEs} }
DelayedActivationInformation-RL-ActivationCmdFDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   optional }
DelayedActivationInformation-RL-ActivationCmdFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
                           RL-ID,
   delayed-activation-update DelayedActivationUpdate,
   iE-Extensions
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DelayedActivationInformation-RL-ActivationCmdFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
DelayedActivationInformation-RL-ActivationCmdFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    -- RADIO LINK ACTIVATION COMMAND TDD
  RadioLinkActivationCommandTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                       ProtocolIE-Container
                                                {{RadioLinkActivationCommandTDD-IEs}},
   protocolExtensions
                       ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkActivationCommandTDD-Extensions}}
                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
RadioLinkActivationCommandTDD-IES NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
         id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID
   { ID
                                                      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE
                                                                              NodeB-CommunicationContextID
             mandatory } |
   PRESENCE
         id-DelayedActivationList-RL-ActivationCmdTDD
                                                                              DelayedActivationInformationList-RL-ActivationCmdTDD
                                                      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE
      PRESENCE mandatory },
RadioLinkActivationCommandTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DelayedActivationInformationList-RL-ActivationCmdTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {
   { DelayedActivationInformation-RL-ActivationCmdTDD-IEs} }
```

```
DelayedActivationInformation-RL-ActivationCmdTDD-IES NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    optional
DelayedActivationInformation-RL-ActivationCmdTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
                             RL-ID,
   delayed-activation-update
                             DelayedActivationUpdate,
   iE-Extensions
                             ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DelayedActivationInformation-RL-ActivationCmdTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
DelayedActivationInformation-RL-ActivationCmdTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  RADIO LINK PARAMETER UPDATE INDICATION FDD
  RadioLinkParameterUpdateIndicationFDD ::= SEOUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                         ProtocolIE-Container
                                                    {{RadioLinkParameterUpdateIndicationFDD-IEs}},
   protocolExtensions
                         ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                   {{RadioLinkParameterUpdateIndicationFDD-Extensions}}
                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
RadioLinkParameterUpdateIndicationFDD-IES NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::=
     ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                            CRITICALITY
                                                           ignore
                                                                      TYPE
                                                                             CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                                                                                             PRESENCE mandatory
     ID id-HSDSCH-FDD-Update-Information
                                                                      TYPE
                                                                             HSDSCH-FDD-Update-Information
                                                                                                                PRESENCE optional },
                                            CRITICALITY
                                                           ignore
   . . .
RadioLinkParameterUpdateIndicationFDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
     ID id-E-DCH-FDD-Update-Information
                                                       CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-FDD-Update-Information
                                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Param-Upd
                                                       CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Param-Upd PRESENCE
optional}
   { ID id-Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-RL-Param-Upd
                                                       CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-RL-Param-Upd
                                                                                                                                PRESENCE
optional}
     ID id-CPC-RecoveryReport
                                                       CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION CPC-RecoveryReport
                                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional }
                                                       CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UL-CLTD-State-Update-Information PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-UL-CLTD-State-Update-Information
     ID id-UE-Measurement-Forwarding
                                                       CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UE-Measurement-Forwarding
                                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-CFN
                                                       CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION CFN
                                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional },
Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Param-Upd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSDSCH-1)) OF Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Param-Upd-ItemIEs
Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Param-Upd-ItemIEs ::=SEQUENCE{
   hSPDSCH-RL-ID
                                                   RL-ID,
   hS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Update-Information
                                                   HS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Update-Information,
                                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Setup-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
```

```
Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Setup-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-RL-Param-Upd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEDCH-1)) OF Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-RL-Param-Upd-ItemIEs
Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-RL-Param-Upd-ItemIEs ::=SEQUENCE{
   additional-EDCH-FDD-Update-Information
                                                                    Additional-EDCH-FDD-Update-Information,
   iE-Extensions
                              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-RL-Param-Upd-ItemIEs-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
   . . .
UE-Measurement-Forwarding ::= SEOUENCE {
   measurementID
                           MeasurementID,
   uE-Measurement-Value
                          UE-Measurement-Value,
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UE-Measurement-Forwarding-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
UE-Measurement-Forwarding-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  -- RADIO LINK PARAMETER UPDATE INDICATION TDD
  ····
RadioLinkParameterUpdateIndicationTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
                       ProtocolIE-Container
                                                {{RadioLinkParameterUpdateIndicationTDD-IEs}},
   protocolIEs
                                              {{RadioLinkParameterUpdateIndicationTDD-Extensions}}
   protocolExtensions
                       ProtocolExtensionContainer
                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
   . . .
RadioLinkParameterUpdateIndicationTDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                                                       CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                                                                                     PRESENCE mandatory
                                        CRITICALITY
                                                      ignore
                                                                TYPE
    ID id-HSDSCH-TDD-Update-Information
                                        CRITICALITY
                                                                TYPE
                                                                       HSDSCH-TDD-Update-Information
                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional },
                                                      ignore
RadioLinkParameterUpdateIndicationTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ******************
```

```
-- MBMS NOTIFICATION UPDATE COMMAND
__ **********************
MBMSNotificationUpdateCommand ::= SEOUENCE {
                          ProtocolIE-Container
                                                {{ MBMSNotificationUpdateCommand-IEs}},
    protocolIEs
   protocolExtensions
                          ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ MBMSNotificationUpdateCommand-Extensions}}
                                                                                                     OPTIONAL.
MBMSNotificationUpdateCommand-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
                                             CRITICALITY ignore TYPE C-ID
                                                                                                  PRESENCE mandatory
     ID id-CommonPhysicalChannelID
                                             CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CommonPhysicalChannelID
                                                                                                  PRESENCE mandatory
     ID id-Modification-Period
                                             CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Modification-Period
                                                                                                  PRESENCE optional
     ID id-MICH-CFN
                                             CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MICH-CFN
                                                                                                  PRESENCE mandatory
    { ID id-NI-Information-NotifUpdateCmd
                                             CRITICALITY ignore TYPE NI-Information
                                                                                                  PRESENCE mandatory
    . . .
MBMSNotificationUpdateCommand-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- UE STATUS UPDATE COMMAND
UEStatusUpdateCommand ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                   ProtocolIE-Container
                                                 {{UEStatusUpdateCommand-IEs}},
   protocolExtensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {{UEStatusUpdateCommand-Extensions}}
                                                                                       OPTIONAL,
UEStatusUpdateCommand-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cell-ERNTI-Status-Information
                                                        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cell-ERNTI-Status-Information
                                                                                                                               PRESENCE
mandatory },
UEStatusUpdateCommand-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- SECONDARY UL FREQUENCY REPORT
__ ***********************************
SecondaryULFrequencyReport ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs
                                                 {{SecondaryULFrequencyReport-IEs}},
                          ProtocolIE-Container
```

```
protocolExtensions
                         ProtocolExtensionContainer {{SecondaryULFrequencyReport-Extensions}}
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
SecondaryULFrequencyReport-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
          id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID
                                                                                                             PRESENCE mandatory } |
                                                  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE
                                                                           NodeB-CommunicationContextID
   { ID id-ActivationInformation CRITICALITY
                                                         TYPE ActivationInformation
                                                                                      PRESENCE mandatory },
                                              ignore
SecondaryULFrequencyReport-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    *****************
  SECONDARY UL FREQUENCY UPDATE INDICATION
  SecondaryULFrequencyUpdateIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                        ProtocolIE-Container
                                              {{SecondaryULFrequencyUpdateIndication-IEs}},
   protocolExtensions
                         ProtocolExtensionContainer {{SecondaryULFrequencyUpdateIndication-Extensions}}
                                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
SecondaryULFrequencyUpdateIndication-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                           CRITICALITY
                                                                    TYPE
                                                                           CRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                                                                                          PRESENCE mandatory
    ID id-ActivationInformation CRITICALITY
                                              ignore
                                                         TYPE ActivationInformation
                                                                                      PRESENCE mandatory },
   . . .
SecondaryULFrequencyUpdateIndication-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- UE STATUS UPDATE CONFIRM REQUEST
  UEStatusUpdateConfirmRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
                     ProtocolIE-Container
                                               {{UEStatusUpdateConfirmRequest-IEs}},
   protocolIEs
   protocolExtensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {{UEStatusUpdateConfirmRequest-Extensions}} OPTIONAL,
   . . .
UEStatusUpdateConfirmRequest-IES NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-Cell-ERNTI-Status-Information
                                          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cell-ERNTI-Status-Information PRESENCE mandatory },
   . . .
```

9.3.4 Information Elements Definitions

```
-- Information Element Definitions
__*****************************
itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
umts-Access (20) modules (3) nbap (2) version1 (1) nbap-IEs (2) }
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=
BEGIN
IMPORTS
   maxNrOfRLs,
   maxNrOfTFCs,
   maxNrOfErrors,
   maxCTFC,
   maxNrOfTFs,
   maxTTI-count,
   maxRateMatching,
   maxHS-PDSCHCodeNrComp-1,
   maxHS-SCCHCodeNrComp-1,
   maxNrOfCellSyncBursts,
```

```
maxNrOfCombEDPDCH,
maxNrOfEDCH-HARQ-PO-QUANTSTEPs,
maxNrOfEDCHHAROProcesses2msEDCH,
maxNrOfBits-MACe-PDU-non-scheduled,
maxNrOfEDPCCH-PO-OUANTSTEPs,
maxNrOfRefETFCI-PO-OUANTSTEPs,
maxNrOfRefETFCIs,
maxNrOfMeasNCell,
maxNrOfMeasNCell-1.
maxNrOfReceptsPerSyncFrame,
maxNrOfSF,
maxTGPS,
maxNrOfUSCHs.
maxNrOfULTSs.
maxNrOfULTSLCRs,
maxNrOfDPCHs,
maxNrOfDPCHLCRs,
maxNrOfDPCHs768,
maxNrOfCodes,
maxNrOfDSCHs,
maxNrOfDLTSs,
maxNrOfDLTSLCRs,
maxNrOfDCHs,
maxNrOfLevels,
maxNoGPSItems,
maxNoSat,
maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCell,
maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCell-1,
maxNrOfHSSCCHs,
maxNrOfHSSCCHCodes,
maxNrOfMACdFlows,
maxNrOfMACdFlows-1,
maxNrOfMACdPDUIndexes,
maxNrOfMACdPDUIndexes-1,
maxNrOfMACdPDUSize,
maxNrOfNIs,
maxNrOfPriorityQueues,
maxNrOfPriorityQueues-1,
maxNrOfHARQProcesses,
maxNrOfSyncDLCodesLCR,
maxNrOfSyncFramesLCR,
maxNrOfContextsOnUeList,
maxNrOfPriorityClasses,
maxNrOfSatAlmanac-maxNoSat,
maxNrOfE-AGCHs,
maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows,
maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows-1,
maxNrOfE-RGCHs-E-HICHs,
maxNrofSigSegRGHI-1,
maxNoOfLogicalChannels,
maxNrOfEAGCHs,
maxNrOfRefBetas,
maxNrOfEAGCHCodes,
maxNrOfHS-DSCH-TBSs,
```

```
maxNrOfHS-DSCH-TBSs-HS-SCCHless,
maxNrOfEHICHCodes,
maxNrOfCommonMACFlows,
maxNrOfCommonMACFlows-1,
maxNrOfPagingMACFlow,
maxNrOfPagingMACFlow-1,
maxNrOfcommonMACOueues,
maxNrOfpagingMACOueues,
maxNrOfHS-DSCHTBSsE-PCH.
maxGANSSSat,
maxNoGANSS,
maxSqnType,
maxHSDPAFrequency,
maxHSDPAFrequency-1,
maxGANSSSatAlmanac,
maxGANSSClockMod,
maxNrOfEDCHRLs,
maxCellinNodeB,
maxERNTItoRelease,
maxNrOfCommonEDCH,
maxFrequencyinCell-1,
maxNrOfCommonMACFlowsLCR,
maxNrOfCommonMACFlowsLCR-1,
maxNrOfHSSCCHsLCR,
maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlowsLCR,
maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlowsLCR-1,
maxNrOfEAGCHsLCR,
maxNrOfEHICHsLCR,
maxnrofERUCCHsLCR,
maxNrOfHSPDSCHs,
maxFrequencyinCell,
maxNrOfHSDSCH-1,
maxNrOfHSDSCH,
maxGANSS-1,
maxNoOfTBSs-Mapping-HS-DSCH-SPS,
maxNoOfTBSs-Mapping-HS-DSCH-SPS-1,
maxNoOfHS-DSCH-TBSsLCR,
maxNoOfRepetition-Period-LCR,
maxNoOfRepetitionPeriod-SPS-LCR-1,
maxNoOf-HS-SICH-SPS,
maxNoOf-HS-SICH-SPS-1,
maxNoOfNon-HS-SCCH-Assosiated-HS-SICH,
maxNoOfNon-HS-SCCH-Assosiated-HS-SICH-Ext,
maxMBMSServiceSelect,
maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCellLCR,
maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCellLCR-1,
maxNrOfEDCH-1,
maxNoOfCommonH-RNTI,
maxNrOfCommonMACFlowsLCRExt,
maxofERNTI,
maxNrOfDCHMeasurementOccasionPatternSequence,
maxNrOfULCarriersLCR-1,
maxNrOfCommonHRNTI,
maxFreqBandsTDD,
```

```
maxSCPICHCell,
maxnoofPRACHEUL,
maxIGPInfo,
maxNrofConcatenatedDCH.
id-BroadcastCommonTransportBearerIndication,
id-MessageStructure,
id-ReportCharacteristicsType-OnModification,
id-Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value-LCR.
id-SFNSFNMeasurementValueInformation.
id-SFNSFNMeasurementThresholdInformation.
id-TUTRANGPSMeasurementValueInformation.
id-TUTRANGPSMeasurementThresholdInformation.
id-TypeOfError,
id-transportlayeraddress,
id-bindingID,
id-Angle-Of-Arrival-Value-LCR,
id-SyncDLCodeIdThreInfoLCR,
id-neighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformationLCR,
id-HS-SICH-Reception-Quality,
id-HS-SICH-Reception-Quality-Measurement-Value,
id-Initial-DL-Power-TimeslotLCR-InformationItem,
id-Maximum-DL-Power-TimeslotLCR-InformationItem.
id-Minimum-DL-Power-TimeslotLCR-InformationItem,
id-Received-total-wide-band-power-For-CellPortion,
id-Received-total-wide-band-power-For-CellPortion-Value,
id-Transmitted-Carrier-Power-For-CellPortion,
id-Transmitted-Carrier-Power-For-CellPortion-Value,
id-TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHSTransmission,
id-TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-E-AGCH-E-RGCHOrE-HICHTransmissionCellPortion,
id-TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-E-AGCH-E-RGCHOrE-HICHTransmissionCellPortionValue,
id-HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValueInformation,
id-HS-DSCHProvidedBitRateValueInformation,
id-HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValue,
id-HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValue-For-Cell-Portion,
id-HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValueInformation-For-CellPortion,
id-HS-DSCHProvidedBitRateValueInformation-For-CellPortion,
id-HSDSCH-MACdPDUSizeFormat,
id-HS-PDSCH-Code-Change-Grant,
id-HS-PDSCH-Code-Change-Indicator,
id-HS-DSCH-SPS-Operation-Indicator,
id-Best-Cell-Portions-Value,
id-Unidirectional-DCH-Indicator,
id-SAT-Info-Almanac-ExtItem.
id-TnlOos,
id-UpPTSInterferenceValue,
id-HARO-Preamble-Mode,
id-HARO-Preamble-Mode-Activation-Indicator,
id-DLTransmissionBranchLoadValue,
id-E-DCHProvidedBitRateValueInformation,
id-E-DCH-Non-serving-Relative-Grant-Down-CommandsValue,
id-HSSICH-SIRTarget,
id-PLCCH-Information-UL-TimeslotLCR-Info,
id-neighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformation768,
```

```
id-Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value-768,
id-hsSCCH-Specific-Information-ResponseTDD768.
id-Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value-384-ext,
id-E-DCH-PowerOffset-for-SchedulingInfo,
id-Extended-Round-Trip-Time-Value,
id-ExtendedPropagationDelay,
id-HSSICH-TPC-StepSize,
id-RTWP-CellPortion-ReportingIndicator,
id-Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share-Value.
id-Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share-For-CellPortion-Value.
id-Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share.
id-Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share-For-CellPortion,
id-ueCapability-Info,
id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information.
id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information-Response,
id-PrecoderWeightSetRestriction,
id-MIMO-ActivationIndicator,
id-MIMO-Mode-Indicator,
id-MIMO-N-M-Ratio,
id-Additional-failed-HS-SICH.
id-Additional-missed-HS-SICH.
id-Additional-total-HS-SICH,
id-Additional-HS-SICH-Reception-Quality-Measurement-Value,
id-LCRTDD-uplink-Physical-Channel-Capability,
id-SixteenQAM-UL-Operation-Indicator,
id-E-AGCH-Table-Choice,
id-E-TFCI-Boost-Information,
id-E-DPDCH-PowerInterpolation,
id-MaximumMACdPDU-SizeExtended,
id-GANSS-Common-Data.
id-GANSS-Information,
id-GANSS-Generic-Data.
id-TUTRANGANSSMeasurementThresholdInformation,
id-TUTRANGANSSMeasurementValueInformation,
id-Extended-RNC-ID,
id-HARQ-MemoryPartitioningInfoExtForMIMO,
id-Ext-Reference-E-TFCI-PO,
id-Ext-Max-Bits-MACe-PDU-non-scheduled,
id-TransportBearerNotSetupIndicator,
id-TransportBearerNotRequestedIndicator,
id-UARFCNforNt,
id-number-Of-Supported-Carriers,
id-multipleFreq-HSPDSCH-InformationList-ResponseTDDLCR,
id-tSN-Length,
id-multicarrier-number,
id-Extended-HS-SICH-ID,
id-Default-Serving-Grant-in-DTX-Cycle2,
id-SixtyfourQAM-UsageAllowedIndicator,
id-SixtyfourQAM-DL-UsageIndicator,
id-IPMulticastDataBearerIndication,
id-Extended-E-DCH-LCRTDD-PhysicalLayerCategory,
id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Deactivate-Indicator,
id-Extended-E-HICH-ID-TDD,
id-E-DCH-MACdPDUSizeFormat,
```

1142

```
id-MaximumNumber-Of-Retransmission-for-Scheduling-Info-LCRTDD,
id-E-DCH-RetransmissionTimer-for-SchedulingInfo-LCRTDD.
id-E-PUCH-PowerControlGAP,
id-HSDSCH-TBSizeTableIndicator.
id-E-DCH-DL-Control-Channel-Change-Information,
id-E-DCH-DL-Control-Channel-Grant-Information,
id-DGANSS-Corrections-Reg,
id-UE-with-enhanced-HS-SCCH-support-indicator,
id-TransportBearerRequestIndicator,
id-EnhancedHSServingCC-Abort,
id-GANSS-Time-ID.
id-GANSS-AddIonoModelReg,
id-GANSS-EarthOrientParaReg,
id-GANSS-AddNavigationModelsReg.
id-GANSS-AddUTCModelsReg,
id-GANSS-AuxInfoReg,
id-GANSS-SBAS-ID,
id-GANSS-ID,
id-GANSS-Additional-Ionospheric-Model,
id-GANSS-Earth-Orientation-Parameters,
id-GANSS-Additional-Time-Models.
id-GANSS-Additional-Navigation-Models,
id-GANSS-Additional-UTC-Models,
id-GANSS-Auxiliary-Information,
id-GANSS-alm-keplerianNAVAlmanac,
id-GANSS-alm-keplerianReducedAlmanac,
id-GANSS-alm-keplerianMidiAlmanac,
id-GANSS-alm-keplerianGLONASS,
id-GANSS-alm-ecefSBASAlmanac,
id-GANSS-alm-keplerianBDSAlmanac,
id-DBDS-CorrectionsReg,
id-DBDS-Corrections,
id-BDS-IonosphericGridModelReg,
id-BDS-Ionospheric-Grid-Model,
id-EDCH-RACH-Report-Value,
id-EDCH-RACH-Report-IncrDecrThres,
id-EDCH-RACH-Report-ThresholdInformation.
id-MACes-Maximum-Bitrate-LCR,
id-E-AGCH-UE-Inactivity-Monitor-Threshold,
id-MultiCarrier-HSDSCH-Physical-Layer-Category,
id-MIMO-ReferenceSignal-InformationListLCR,
id-MIMO-SFMode-For-HSPDSCHDualStream,
id-MIMO-SFMode-Supported-For-HSPDSCHDualStream,
id-DL-RLC-PDU-Size-Format,
id-schedulingPriorityIndicator,
id-UE-SupportIndicatorExtension,
id-UE-AggregateMaximumBitRate-Enforcement-Indicator,
id-Single-Stream-MIMO-ActivationIndicator,
id-Single-Stream-MIMO-Mode-Indicator,
id-MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-ActivationIndicator,
id-MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-Mode-Indicator,
id-DualStream-MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-ActivationIndicator,
id-DualStream-MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-Mode-Indicator,
id-Transmitted Carrier Power Of All Codes Not Used For HS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-E-AGCHOFE-HICHTransmission Cell Portion, and the contraction of the Cont
```

1143

```
id-ULTimeslotISCPValue-For-CellPortion,
id-UpPTSInterferenceValue-For-CellPortion,
id-Best-Cell-Portions-ValueLCR,
id-Transmitted-Carrier-Power-For-CellPortion-ValueLCR.
id-Received-total-wide-band-power-For-CellPortion-ValueLCR,
id-TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-E-AGCHOrE-HICHTransmissionCellPortionValue,
id-UL-TimeslotISCP-For-CellPortion-Value.
id-HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValueInformation-For-CellPortionLCR,
id-HS-DSCHProvidedBitRateValueInformation-For-CellPortionLCR.
id-E-DCHProvidedBitRateValueInformation-For-CellPortion,
id-UpPTSInterference-For-CellPortion-Value,
id-HS-DSCH-SPS-Reservation-Indicator,
id-E-DCH-SPS-Reservation-Indicator,
id-MultipleFreg-HARO-MemoryPartitioning-InformationList,
id-DiversityMode,
id-TransmitDiversitvIndicator,
id-NonCellSpecificTxDiversity,
id-RepetitionPeriodIndex,
id-MidambleShiftLCR,
id-MaxHSDSCH-HSSCCH-Power-per-CELLPORTION,
id-Additional-EDCH-Preconfiguration-Information,
id-EDCH-Indicator,
id-Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoResponseListLCR-Ext,
id-E-RNTI-List-Request,
id-E-RNTI-List,
id-E-RNTI-Set,
id-UL-Synchronisation-Parameters-For-FACHLCR,
id-UE-TS0-CapabilityLCR,
id-Add-To-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-Ext,
id-Modify-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-Ext,
id-DGNSS-ValidityPeriod,
id-AssociatedPhsicalChannelID,
id-PhysicalChannelID-for-CommonERNTI-RequestedIndicator,
id-Initial-DL-Transmission-Power,
id-Maximum-DL-Power,
id-Minimum-DL-Power,
id-Multicell-EDCH-InformationItemIEs,
id-Multicell-EDCH-RL-Specific-InformationItemIEs,
id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Information,
id-Additional-E-DCH-Non-Serving-RL-Preconfiguration-Setup,
id-Additional-E-DCH-New-non-serving-RL-E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-InfoList,
id-Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoListLCR-Ext,
id-CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoList-ResponseLCR-Ext,
id-Enabling-Delay-Ext-LCR,
id-OrdinalNumberOfFrequency,
id-Multicell-EDCH-Restriction,
id-completeAlmanacProvided,
id-ganss-Delta-T,
id-SNPL-Carrier-Group-Indicator,
id-HS-SCCH-Inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-DRX-Cycle-LCR-Ext,
id-Multi-Carrier-E-DCH-LCRTDD-PhysicalLayerCategory,
id-Common-HSDSCH-RNTI-List,
id-CommonEDCH-AdditionalTransmissionBackOff,
id-Puncturing-Handling-in-First-Rate-Matching-Stage,
```

```
id-UE-Status-Update-Confirm-Indicator,
    id-AOA-per-CELL-Portion-LCR,
    id-Multiflow-Information,
    id-Multiflow-Reconfiguration,
    id-Multiflow-OrdinalNumberOfFrequency,
    id-Affected-HSDSCH-Serving-Cell-List,
    id-Support-of-Dynamic-DTXDRX-Related-HS-SCCH-Order,
    id-UE-RF-Band-CapabilityLCR,
    id-UE-transmission-power-headroom.
    id-Common-E-DCH-Implicit-Release-Timer,
    id-E-AGCH-PowerOffset.
    id-E-RGCH-PowerOffset,
    id-E-HICH-PowerOffset,
    id-UL-MIMO-Information,
    id-UL-MIMO-Reconfiguration,
    id-UL-MIMO-DL-Control-Channel-Information,
    id-SixtyfourQAM-UL-Operation-Indicator,
    id-Concurrent-Deployment-of-2msand10ms-TTI,
    id-Common-EDH-Preamble-Control-Information-extension-Type1,
    id-Common-EDH-Preamble-Control-Information-extension-Type2,
    id-Common-EDH-Preamble-Control-Information-extension-Type3,
    id-NodeB-Triggered-HSDPCCH-Transmission-Information,
    id-Per-HARO-Activiation-and-Deactiviation,
    id-Coffset,
    id-Common-E-DCH-MAC-d-flow-info-Concurrent-TTI,
    id-Serving-Grant-Value-for-Concurrent-Deployment-of-2msand10ms-TTI,
    id-Two-ms-Grant-E-DCH-RACH-Resources,
    id-Two-ms-Overridden-E-DCH-RACH-Resources,
    id-Two-ms-Denied-E-DCH-RACH-Resources,
    id-FTPICH-Information,
    id-UL-CLTD-Information,
    id-Assisting-RepetitionFactors,
    id-Gainfactors-10ms-mode,
    id-UPH-Filtering-Measurement-Forwarding-Request,
    id-TTI-Update-Indicator,
    id-CQI-Feedback-Cycle2,
    id-COI-Cycle-Switch-Timer,
    id-UE-DRX-Cycle2,
    id-Inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-DRX-Cycle2,
    id-DTX-Information2.
    id-ImplicitGrantHandling,
    id-MinimumTEBSthreshold,
    id-Fast-TTI-switching-Mode-synchronized,
    id-Fast-TTI-switching-Mode-unsynchronized,
    id-Fast-TTI-switching-Mode-Supported,
    id-TPC-slot-position,
    id-DL-TBS,
    id-Dual-Band-EDCH-Capability,
    id-Dual-Cell-EDCH-Enhancements-Information
FROM NBAP-Constants
    Criticality,
```

```
ProcedureID,
    ProtocolIE-ID,
   TransactionID,
    TriggeringMessage
FROM NBAP-CommonDataTypes
    NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES.
    ProtocolExtensionContainer{},
    ProtocolIE-Single-Container{},
    NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION
FROM NBAP-Containers;
__ ______
__ ______
AckNack-RepetitionFactor ::= INTEGER (1..4,...)
-- Step: 1
Ack-Power-Offset ::= INTEGER (0..8,..., 9..10)
-- According to mapping in ref. TS 25.213 [9] subclause 4.2.1
Acknowledged-PRACH-preambles-Value ::= INTEGER(0..240,...)
-- According to mapping in TS 25.133 [22].
ActivationDelay ::= ENUMERATED \{v0, v1, v2, v3, v4, v5, ...\}
ActivationInformation ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEDCH-1)) OF ActivationInformationItem
ActivationInformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    uU-ActivationState Uu-ActivationState,
    iE-Extensions
                                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ActivationInformationItem-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
    . . .
ActivationInformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Adaptive-Special-Burst-Power-CapabilityLCR ::= ENUMERATED
    adaptive-Special-Burst-Power-Capable,
    adaptive-Special-Burst-Power-Not-Capable
EDCH-Reference-E-TFCI-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNrOfRefETFCIs)) OF EDCH-Reference-E-TFCI-Information-Item
EDCH-Reference-E-TFCI-Information-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    eDCH-reference-E-TFCI
                                      E-TFCI,
    eDCH-reference-E-TFCI-PO
                                          EDCH-Reference-E-TFCI-PO,
    iE-Extensions
                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { EDCH-Reference-E-TFCI-Information-Item-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
EDCH-Reference-E-TFCI-Information-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
EDCH-Reference-E-TFCI-PO ::= INTEGER (0..31)
Additional-EDCH-Setup-Info ::=SEOUENCE{
    multicell-EDCH-Transport-Bearer-Mode
                                                                            Multicell-EDCH-Transport-Bearer-Mode,
    additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-Setup
                                                                            Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-Setup,
    iE-Extensions
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Additional-EDCH-Setup-Info-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
Additional-EDCH-Setup-Info-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Multicell-EDCH-Transport-Bearer-Mode ::= ENUMERATED {
    separate-Iub-Transport-Bearer-Mode,
    uL-Flow-Multiplexing-Mode
Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-Setup ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEDCH-1)) OF Additional-EDCH-FDD-Setup-Cell-Information
Additional-EDCH-FDD-Setup-Cell-Information ::=SEQUENCE{
    additional-EDCH-UL-DPCH-Information-Setup
                                                                    Additional-EDCH-UL-DPCH-Information-Setup,
    additional-EDCH-RL-Specific-Information-To-Setup
                                                                    Additional-EDCH-RL-Specific-Information-To-Setup-List,
    additional-EDCH-FDD-Information
                                                                    Additional-EDCH-FDD-Information
                                                                                                       OPTIONAL,
    additional-EDCH-F-DPCH-Information-Setup
                                                                    Additional-EDCH-F-DPCH-Information,
    multicell-EDCH-Information
                                                                    Multicell-EDCH-Information
                                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Additional-EDCH-FDD-Setup-Cell-Information-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
Additional-EDCH-FDD-Setup-Cell-Information-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Additional-EDCH-UL-DPCH-Information-Setup ::=SEQUENCE{
    ul-ScramblingCode
                                           UL-ScramblingCode,
    ul-SIR-Target
                                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Additional-EDCH-UL-DPCH-Information-Setup-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL.
   iE-Extensions
Additional-EDCH-UL-DPCH-Information-Setup-ExtIEs
                                                 NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Additional-EDCH-F-DPCH-Information ::=SEQUENCE{
    fdd-TPC-DownlinkStepSize
                                       FDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize,
    limitedPowerIncrease
                                       LimitedPowerIncrease,
    innerLoopDLPCStatus
                                       InnerLoopDLPCStatus,
    iE-Extensions
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Additional-EDCH-F-DPCH-Information-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
```

```
Additional-EDCH-F-DPCH-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Additional-EDCH-RL-Specific-Information-To-Setup-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEDCHRLs)) OF Additional-EDCH-RL-Specific-Information-To-
Setup-ItemIEs
Additional-EDCH-RL-Specific-Information-To-Setup-ItemIEs
                                                            ::=SEOUENCE{
    eDCH-Additional-RL-ID
                                        RL-ID,
    C-TD
                                        C-ID
                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    firstRLS-indicator
                                        FirstRLS-Indicator,
    propagationDelay
                                        PropagationDelay
                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
                                        FDD-DL-CodeInformation,
    dl-CodeInformation
    initialDL-transmissionPower
                                        DL-Power,
    maximumDL-power
                                        DL-Power,
    minimumDL-power
                                        DL-Power,
    f-DPCH-SlotFormat
                                        F-DPCH-SlotFormat
                                                                                    OPTIONAL.
                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    e-RNTI
                                        E-RNTI
    multicell-EDCH-RL-Specific-Information Multicell-EDCH-RL-Specific-Information OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Additional-EDCH-RL-Specific-Information-To-Setup-ItemIEs-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
Additional-EDCH-RL-Specific-Information-To-Setup-ItemIEs-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= .
    { ID id-TPC-slot-position
                                   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TPC-slot-position
                                                                                            PRESENCE optional },
Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-To-Add-List
                                              ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEDCH-1)) OF Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-To-Add-ItemIEs
Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-To-Add-ItemIEs ::=SEOUENCE{
    additional-EDCH-RL-Specific-Information-To-Add-ItemIEs Additional-EDCH-RL-Specific-Information-To-Add-ItemIEs,
    additional-EDCH-FDD-Information
                                                            Additional-EDCH-FDD-Information
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
   multicell-EDCH-Information
                                                            Multicell-EDCH-Information
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-To-Add-ItemIEs-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
    . . .
Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-To-Add-ItemIEs-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Additional-EDCH-RL-Specific-Information-To-Add-ItemIEs ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfEDCHRLs)) OF EDCH-Additional-RL-Specific-Information-To-Add-
List
EDCH-Additional-RL-Specific-Information-To-Add-List ::=SEQUENCE{
    eDCH-Additional-RL-ID
                                        RL-ID,
    C-TD
                                        C-ID,
    dl-CodeInformation
                                        FDD-DL-CodeInformation,
    initialDL-transmissionPower
                                        DL-Power
                                                                OPTIONAL,
```

```
maximumDL-power
                                                                OPTIONAL,
                                        DL-Power
    minimumDL-power
                                        DI-Power
                                                                OPTIONAL,
    f-DPCH-SlotFormat
                                        F-DPCH-SlotFormat
                                                                OPTIONAL,
    multicell-EDCH-RL-Specific-Information Multicell-EDCH-RL-Specific-Information
                                                                                        OPTIONAL.
    iE-Extensions
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { EDCH-Additional-RL-Specific-Information-To-Add-List-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
EDCH-Additional-RL-Specific-Information-To-Add-List-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-TPC-slot-position
                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TPC-slot-position
                                                                                        PRESENCE optional },
Additional-EDCH-RL-Specific-Information-To-Modify-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEDCHRLs)) OF Additional-EDCH-RL-Specific-Information-To-
Modify-ItemIEs
Additional-EDCH-RL-Specific-Information-To-Modify-ItemIEs
                                                           ::=SEOUENCE{
    eDCH-Additional-RL-ID
                                        RL-ID,
    dl-CodeInformation
                                        FDD-DL-CodeInformation OPTIONAL,
    maximumDL-power
                                        DL-Power
                                                                OPTIONAL,
    minimumDL-power
                                        DL-Power
                                                                OPTIONAL,
    f-DPCH-SlotFormat
                                        F-DPCH-SlotFormat
                                                                OPTIONAL,
    multicell-EDCH-RL-Specific-Information
                                                Multicell-EDCH-RL-Specific-Information OPTIONAL, iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Additional-EDCH-RL-Specific-Information-To-Modify-ItemIEs-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    . . .
Additional-EDCH-RL-Specific-Information-To-Modify-ItemIEs-ExtIEs
                                                                    NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TPC-slot-position
    { ID id-TPC-slot-position
                                                                                        PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
Additional-EDCH-FDD-Information ::=SEQUENCE{
    additional-EDCH-MAC-d-Flows-Specific-Information
                                                        Additional-EDCH-MAC-d-Flows-Specific-Info-List OPTIONAL.
    hARO-Process-Allocation-Scheduled-2ms-EDCH
                                                    HARO-Process-Allocation-2ms-EDCH
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-Maximum-Bitrate
                                                    E-DCH-Maximum-Bitrate
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-Processing-Overload-Level
                                                    E-DCH-Processing-Overload-Level
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-Min-Set-E-TFCI
                                                                                                                    OPTIONAL.
    iE-Extensions
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Additional-EDCH-FDD-Information-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
Additional-EDCH-FDD-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
      ID id-DTX-Information2
                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DTX-Information2
                                                                                             PRESENCE optional }
      ID id-ImplicitGrantHandling
                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Implicit-Grant-Handling
                                                                                            PRESENCE optional
      ID id-MinimumTEBSthreshold
                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Minimum-TEBS-threshold
                                                                                            PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-Dual-Cell-EDCH-Enhancements-Information
                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Dual-Cell-EDCH-Enhancements-Information
                                                                                                                                      PRESENCE
optional},
DTX-Information2 ::= SEOUENCE
    uE-DTX-Cycle1
                                            UE-DTX-Cycle1-2ms,
```

```
UE-DTX-Cycle2-ext-2ms,
    uE-DTX-Cycle2
    in activity-Threshold-for-UE-DTX-Cycle 2 \quad In activity-Threshold-for-UE-DTX-Cycle 2, \\
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DTX-Information2-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL.
   iE-Extensions
DTX-Information2-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Implicit-Grant-Handling ::= ENUMERATED {
    true
Minimum-TEBS-threshold ::= ENUMERATED {v2, v4, v8, v16, v32, v64, v128, v256, v512, v1024, v2048, v4096, v8192, v16384, v32768, v65536, v131072,
v262144, v524288, v1048576,...}
Additional-EDCH-MAC-d-Flows-Specific-Info-List ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows)) OF Additional-EDCH-MAC-d-Flows-Specific-Info
Additional-EDCH-MAC-d-Flows-Specific-Info ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DCH-MACdFlow-ID
                                                  E-DCH-MACdFlow-ID,
   bindingID
                                                  BindingID
                                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
   transportLayerAddress
                                                  TransportLayerAddress
                                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                                  OPTIONAL,
    . . .
Additional-EDCH-MAC-d-Flows-Specific-Info-ExtIEs
                                                NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-Response-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEDCH-1)) OF Additional-EDCH-FDD-Information-Response-ItemIEs
Additional-EDCH-FDD-Information-Response-ItemIEs
                                                  ::=SEOUENCE{
   eDCH-Additional-RL-Specific-Information-Response
                                                                          EDCH-Additional-RL-Specific-Information-Response-List OPTIONAL,
   additional-EDCH-MAC-d-Flow-Specific-Information-Response
                                                                          Additional-EDCH-MAC-d-Flow-Specific-Information-Response-List
   OPTIONAL,
   hARQ-Process-Allocation-Scheduled-2ms-EDCH
                                                                          HARQ-Process-Allocation-2ms-EDCH
                                                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { Additional-EDCH-FDD-Information-Response-ItemIEs-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
Additional-EDCH-FDD-Information-Response-ItemIEs-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
EDCH-Additional-RL-Specific-Information-Response-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEDCHRLs)) OF EDCH-Additional-RL-Specific-Information-
Response-ItemIEs
EDCH-Additional-RL-Specific-Information-Response-ItemIEs
                                                          ::=SEQUENCE{
    eDCH-Additional-RL-ID
                                                  RL-ID,
   received-total-wide-band-power
                                                  Received-total-wide-band-power-Value,
   dL-PowerBalancing-ActivationIndicator
                                                  DL-PowerBalancing-ActivationIndicator OPTIONAL,
```

1149

```
rL-Set-ID
                                                     RL-Set-ID,
    e-DCH-RL-Set-ID
                                                     RL-Set-ID,
    e-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information
                                                     E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information,
    iE-Extensions
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { EDCH-Additional-RL-Specific-Information-Response-ItemIEs-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    . . .
EDCH-Additional-RL-Specific-Information-Response-ItemIEs-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=
Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-Response-RLReconf-List::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEDCH-1)) OF Additional-EDCH-FDD-Information-Response-RLReconf-
Items
Additional-EDCH-FDD-Information-Response-RLReconf-Items::=SEQUENCE{
    additional-EDCH-FDD-Information-Response-ItemIEs
                                                                     Additional-EDCH-FDD-Information-Response-ItemIEs
                                                                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    additional-Modififed-EDCH-FDD-Information-Response-ItemIEs
                                                                     Additional-Modififed-EDCH-FDD-Information-Response-ItemIEs
                                                                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Additional-EDCH-FDD-Information-Response-RLReconf-Items-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
    . . .
Additional-EDCH-FDD-Information-Response-RLReconf-Items-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Additional-Modififed-EDCH-FDD-Information-Response-ItemIEs ::=SEOUENCE{
    eDCH-Additional-Modified-RL-Specific-Information-Response
                                                                     EDCH-Additional-Modified-RL-Specific-Information-Response-List
                                                                                                                                       OPTIONAL,
    additional-EDCH-MAC-d-Flow-Specific-Information-Response
                                                                     Additional-EDCH-MAC-d-Flow-Specific-Information-Response-List
                                                                                                                                       OPTIONAL,
    hARO-Process-Allocation-Scheduled-2ms-EDCH
                                                                     HARO-Process-Allocation-2ms-EDCH
                                                                   Additional-Modififed-EDCH-FDD-Information-Response-ItemIEs-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { {
    . . .
Additional-Modififed-EDCH-FDD-Information-Response-ItemIEs-ExtIEs
                                                                     NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
EDCH-Additional-Modified-RL-Specific-Information-Response-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfEDCHRLs)) OF EDCH-Additional-Modified-RL-Specific-
Information-Response-List-Items
{\tt EDCH-Additional-Modified-RL-Specific-Information-Response-List-Items}
                                                                         ::=SEOUENCE{
    eDCH-Additional-RL-ID
                                                    RL-ID,
    dL-PowerBalancing-UpdatedIndicator
                                                    DL-PowerBalancing-UpdatedIndicator
                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information
                                                     E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information
                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { EDCH-Additional-Modified-RL-Specific-Information-Response-List-Items-ExtIEs} }
OPTIONAL,
    . . .
EDCH-Additional-Modified-RL-Specific-Information-Response-List-Items-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
Additional-EDCH-MAC-d-Flow-Specific-Information-Response-List::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows)) OF Additional-EDCH-MAC-d-Flows-Specific-
Info-Response
Additional-EDCH-MAC-d-Flows-Specific-Info-Response ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DCH-MACdFlow-ID
                                                    E-DCH-MACdFlow-ID.
    bindingID
                                                    BindingID
                                                                                                                       OPTIONAL,
    transportLayerAddress
                                                    TransportLayerAddress
                                                                                                                       OPTIONAL.
    iE-Extensions
                                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Additional-EDCH-MAC-d-Flows-Specific-Info-Response-ExtIEs} }
            OPTIONAL.
    . . .
Additional-EDCH-MAC-d-Flows-Specific-Info-Response-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-Response-RL-Add-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEDCH-1)) OF Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-Response-RL-Add-
ItemIEs
Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-Response-RL-Add-ItemIEs
                                                            ::=SEOUENCE{
    additional-EDCH-FDD-Information-Response
                                                                Additional-EDCH-FDD-Information-Response-ItemIEs
                                                                                                                    OPTIONAL.
                                                                E-DCH-Serving-Cell-Change-Info-Response
    additional-EDCH-Serving-Cell-Change-Information-Response
                                                                                                                    OPTIONAL.
    iE-Extensions
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-Response-RL-Add-ItemIEs-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    . . .
Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-Response-RL-Add-ItemIEs-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-ConfigurationChange-List ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEDCH-1)) OF Additional-EDCH-ConfigurationChange-Info-
ItemIEs
Additional-EDCH-ConfigurationChange-Info-ItemIEs
                                                    ::=SEOUENCE{
    additional-EDCH-UL-DPCH-Information-Modify
                                                                        Additional-EDCH-UL-DPCH-Information-Modify
                                                                                                                       OPTIONAL,
    additional-EDCH-RL-Specific-Information-To-Add
                                                                        Additional-EDCH-RL-Specific-Information-To-Add-ItemIEs OPTIONAL,
    additional-EDCH-RL-Specific-Information-To-Modify
                                                                        Additional-EDCH-RL-Specific-Information-To-Modify-List OPTIONAL,
    additional-EDCH-FDD-Information-To-Modify
                                                                        Additional-EDCH-FDD-Information
                                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
                                                                        Additional-EDCH-F-DPCH-Information
    additional-EDCH-F-DPCH-Information-Modify
                                                                                                             OPTIONAL.
    multicell-EDCH-Information
                                                                        Multicell-EDCH-Information
                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { Additional-EDCH-ConfigurationChange-Info-ItemIEs-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
    . . .
Additional-EDCH-ConfigurationChange-Info-ItemIEs-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Additional-EDCH-UL-DPCH-Information-Modify
                                                ::=SEOUENCE {
    ul-ScramblingCode
                                            UL-ScramblingCode
                                                                OPTIONAL
    ul-SIR-Target
                                                                OPTIONAL,
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { Additional-EDCH-UL-DPCH-Information-Modify-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
```

```
Additional-EDCH-UL-DPCH-Information-Modify-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-Removal-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEDCH-1)) OF Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-Removal-Info-ItemIEs
Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-Removal-Info-ItemIEs ::=SEOUENCE{
        rL-on-Secondary-UL-Frequency
                                                                                                                          RL-on-Secondary-UL-Frequency,
                                                                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-Removal-Info-ItemIEs-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
       iE-Extensions
Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-Removal-Info-ItemIEs-ExtIEs
                                                                                                                               NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
RL-on-Secondary-UL-Frequency ::= ENUMERATED
        remove,
Additional-EDCH-FDD-Update-Information ::=SEQUENCE{
        hARO-Process-Allocation-Scheduled-2ms-EDCH
                                                                                                                                          HARO-Process-Allocation-2ms-EDCH
        additional-EDCH-DL-Control-Channel-Change-Information
                                                                                                                                          Additional-EDCH-DL-Control-Channel-Change-Information-List
        OPTIONAL,
        iE-Extensions
                                                                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { Additional-EDCH-FDD-Update-Information-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
Additional-EDCH-FDD-Update-Information-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Additional-EDCH-DL-Control-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Channel-Cha
Info-ItemIEs
Additional-EDCH-DL-Control-Channel-Change-Info-ItemIEs ::=SEQUENCE{
        eDCH-Additional-RL-ID
                                                                                 RL-ID,
        iE-Extensions
                                                                                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Additional-EDCH-DL-Control-Channel-Change-Info-ItemIEs-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
        . . .
Additional-EDCH-DL-Control-Channel-Change-Info-ItemIEs-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
AdditionalMeasurementValueList::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFrequencyinCell-1)) OF AdditionalMeasurementValue
AdditionalMeasurementValue ::= SEQUENCE {
                                                                                         UARFCN,
        timeSlotMeasurementValueListLCR
                                                                                         TimeSlotMeasurementValueListLCR,
                                                                                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AdditionalMeasurementValueList-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
        iE-Extensions
```

```
AdditionalMeasurementValueList-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
AdditionalTimeSlotListLCR::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxFrequencyinCell-1)) OF AdditionalTimeSlotLCR
AdditionalTimeSlotLCR ::= SEOUENCE {
    uARFCN
                                        UARFCN.
    timeslot-InitiatedListLCR
                                                TimeSlot-InitiatedListLCR
                                                                              OPTIONAL,
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AdditionalTimeSlotLCR-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
    . . .
AdditionalTimeSlotLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
AddorDeleteIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    add,
    delete
Active-Pattern-Sequence-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    cMConfigurationChangeCFN
                                                             CFN,
    transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-Status
                                                Transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-Status-List OPTIONAL,
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Active-Pattern-Sequence-Information-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
Active-Pattern-Sequence-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-Status-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxTGPS)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
       tGPSID
                        TGPSID,
        tGPRC
                        TGPRC,
        tGCFN
                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-Status-List-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
        iE-Extensions
        . . .
Transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-Status-List-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ID id-Affected-HSDSCH-Serving-Cell-List CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Affected-HSDSCH-Serving-Cell-List PRESENCE optional},
Affected-HSDSCH-Serving-Cell-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0.. maxNrofHSDSCH)) OF C-ID
AICH-Power ::= INTEGER (-22..5)
-- Offset in dB.
```

```
AICH-TransmissionTiming ::= ENUMERATED {
    νO,
    v1
AllocationRetentionPriority ::= SEQUENCE {
    priorityLevel
                                PriorityLevel,
    pre-emptionCapability
                               Pre-emptionCapability,
    pre-emptionVulnerability Pre-emptionVulnerability,
    iE-Extensions
                               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AllocationRetentionPriority-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    . . .
AllocationRetentionPriority-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
AlternativeFormatReportingIndicator ::= ENUMERATED
alternativeFormatAllowed,...
Angle-Of-Arrival-Value-LCR ::= SEQUENCE {
                               AOA-LCR,
    aOA-LCR-Accuracy-Class
                               AOA-LCR-Accuracy-Class,
    iE-Extensions
                               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Angle-Of-Arrival-Value-LCR-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
Angle-Of-Arrival-Value-LCR-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
AOA-LCR ::= INTEGER (0..719)
-- Angle Of Arrival for 1.28Mcps TDD
AOA-LCR-Accuracy-Class ::= ENUMERATED {a,b,c,d,e,f,g,h,...}
AOA-per-CELL-Portion-LCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCellLCR)) OF AOA-per-CELL-Portion-LCR-Item
AOA-per-CELL-Portion-LCR-Item ::= SEQUENCE{
    cellPortionLCRID
                               CellPortionLCRID,
    aOA-LCR
                                AOA-LCR,
    aOA-LCR-Accuracy-Class
                               AOA-LCR-Accuracy-Class,
    iE-Extensions
                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { AOA-per-CELL-Portion-LCR-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
AOA-per-CELL-Portion-LCR-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
AvailabilityStatus ::= ENUMERATED {
    empty,
```

```
in-test,
   failed.
   power-off,
   off-line,
   off-duty,
   dependency,
   degraded,
   not-installed,
   log-full,
   . . .
-- -----
__ ______
BCCH-Specific-HSDSCH-RNTI-Information::= SEQUENCE {
   bCCH-Specific-HSDSCH-RNTI
                                              HSDSCH-RNTI,
   hSSCCH-Power
                                              DL-Power,
   hSPDSCH-Power
                                              DL-Power,
   iE-Extensions
                                              OPTIONAL,
BCCH-Specific-HSDSCH-RNTI-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
BCCH-Specific-HSDSCH-RNTI-InformationLCR::= SEQUENCE {
   bCCH-Specific-HSDSCH-RNTI
                                              HSDSCH-RNTI,
   hSSCCH-Power
                                              DL-Power,
   hSPDSCH-Power
                                              DL-Power,
   iE-Extensions
                                              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { BCCH-Specific-HSDSCH-RNTI-InformationLCR-ExtIEs } }
   OPTIONAL,
   . . .
BCCH-Specific-HSDSCH-RNTI-InformationLCR-ExtlEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
BCCH-ModificationTime ::= INTEGER (0..511)
-- Time = BCCH-ModificationTime * 8
-- Range 0 to 4088, step 8
-- All SFN values in which MIB may be mapped are allowed
BDS-IGPInfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxIGPInfo)) OF BDS-IGPInfo
BDS-IGPInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
   bds-IGPNumber
                        INTEGER (1..320),
   bds-VerticalDelay
                        BIT STRING (SIZE (9)),
   bds-GIVEI
                        BIT STRING (SIZE (4)),
```

1156

```
ProtocolExtensionContainer { { BDS-IGPInfo-ExtIEs } }
    ie-Extensions
                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
BDS-IGPInfo-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
BDS-IonosphericGridModelReq ::= ENUMERATED {
    requested,
BDS-Ionospheric-Grid-Model ::= SEQUENCE {
   bDS-RefTime
                           INTEGER (0..119),
-- Time = bDS-RefTime *30
-- Range 0 to 3570, step 30
   bds-IGPInfoList
                           BDS-IGPInfoList,
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { BDS-Ionospheric-Grid-Model-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
   ie-Extensions
BDS-Ionospheric-Grid-Model-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
Best-Cell-Portions-Value::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCell)) OF Best-Cell-Portions-Item
Best-Cell-Portions-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    cellPortionID
                             CellPortionID,
    sIRValue
                               SIR-Value,
    iE-Extensions
                               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Best-Cell-Portions-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
Best-Cell-Portions-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Best-Cell-Portions-ValueLCR::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCellLCR)) OF Best-Cell-Portions-ItemLCR
Best-Cell-Portions-ItemLCR ::= SEOUENCE {
    cellPortionLCRID
                                   CellPortionLCRID,
   rSCPValue
                                   RSCP-Value,
   iE-Extensions
                               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Best-Cell-Portions-ItemLCR-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
Best-Cell-Portions-ItemLCR-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
BindingID ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (1..4, ...))
-- If the Binding ID includes a UDP port, the UDP port is included in octet 1 and 2. The first octet of
```

```
-- the UDP port field is included in the first octet of the Binding ID.
BetaCD ::= INTEGER (0..15)
BlockingPriorityIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
   high,
   normal,
   low,
-- High priority: Block resource immediately.
-- Normal priority: Block resource when idle or upon timer expiry.
-- Low priority: Block resource when idle.
SCTD-Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {
   active,
   inactive
BundlingModeIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
   bundling,
   no-bundling
BroadcastCommonTransportBearerIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
   commonTransportChannelID
                                   CommonTransportChannelID,
   cid
                                   C-ID,
   iE-Extensions
                                   OPTIONAL,
BroadcastCommonTransportBearerIndication-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
BroadcastReference ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (24))
-- -----
-- -----
Cause ::= CHOICE {
   radioNetwork
                        CauseRadioNetwork,
   transport
                     CauseTransport,
   protocol
                        CauseProtocol,
                        CauseMisc,
   misc
   . . .
CauseMisc ::= ENUMERATED {
   control-processing-overload,
   hardware-failure,
   oam-intervention,
   not-enough-user-plane-processing-resources,
```

```
unspecified,
CauseProtocol ::= ENUMERATED {
    transfer-syntax-error,
    abstract-syntax-error-reject,
    abstract-syntax-error-ignore-and-notify,
    message-not-compatible-with-receiver-state,
    semantic-error.
    unspecified,
    abstract-syntax-error-falsely-constructed-message,
CauseRadioNetwork ::= ENUMERATED {
    unknown-C-ID,
    cell-not-available,
    power-level-not-supported,
    dl-radio-resources-not-available,
    ul-radio-resources-not-available.
    rl-already-ActivatedOrAllocated,
    nodeB-Resources-unavailable,
    measurement-not-supported-for-the-object,
    combining-resources-not-available,
    requested-configuration-not-supported,
    synchronisation-failure,
    priority-transport-channel-established,
    sIB-Origination-in-Node-B-not-Supported,
    requested-tx-diversity-mode-not-supported,
    unspecified,
    bCCH-scheduling-error,
    measurement-temporarily-not-available,
    invalid-CM-settings,
    reconfiguration-CFN-not-elapsed,
    number-of-DL-codes-not-supported,
    s-cpich-not-supported,
    combining-not-supported,
    ul-sf-not-supported,
    dl-SF-not-supported,
    common-transport-channel-type-not-supported,
    dedicated-transport-channel-type-not-supported,
    downlink-shared-channel-type-not-supported,
    uplink-shared-channel-type-not-supported,
    cm-not-supported,
    tx-diversity-no-longer-supported,
    unknown-Local-Cell-ID,
    number-of-UL-codes-not-supported,
    information-temporarily-not-available,
    information-provision-not-supported-for-the-object,
    cell-synchronisation-not-supported,
    cell-synchronisation-adjustment-not-supported,
    dpc-mode-change-not-supported,
```

```
iPDL-already-activated,
iPDL-not-supported,
iPDL-parameters-not-available.
frequency-acquisition-not-supported,
power-balancing-status-not-compatible,
requested-typeofbearer-re-arrangement-not-supported,
signalling-Bearer-Re-arrangement-not-supported,
bearer-Re-arrangement-needed,
delayed-activation-not-supported,
rl-timing-adjustment-not-supported,
mich-not-supported,
f-DPCH-not-supported,
modification-period-not-available.
pLCCH-not-supported,
continuous-packet-connectivity-DTX-DRX-operation-not-available,
continuous-packet-connectivity-UE-DTX-Cycle-not-available,
mIMO-not-available,
e-DCH-MACdPDU-SizeFormat-not-available,
multi-Cell-operation-not-available,
semi-Persistent-scheduling-not-supported,
continuous-Packet-Connectivity-DRX-not-supported,
continuous-Packet-Connectivity-DRX-not-available,
sixtyfourOAM-DL-and-MIMO-Combined-not-available,
s-cpich-power-offset-not-available.
tx-diversity-for-mimo-on-DL-control-channels-not-available,
single-Stream-MIMO-not-available,
multi-Cell-operation-with-MIMO-not-available,
multi-Cell-operation-with-Single-Stream-MIMO-not-available,
cellSpecificTxDiversityHandlingForMultiCellOperationNotAvailable,
multi-Cell-EDCH-operation-not-available,
frequency-Specific-Compressed-Mode-operation-not-available,
uL-CLTD-Operation-not-available,
mimo-withfourtransmitantennas-not-available,
dualstream-mimo-withfourtransmitantennas-not-available,
multiflow-operation-not-available,
ul-SixtyfourQAM-Operation-not-available,
ul-MIMO-Operation-not-available,
ul-MIMO-SixteenQAM-Operation-not-available,
ul-MIMO-SixtyfourQAM-Operation-not-available,
nodeB-Triggered-HS-DPCCH-Transmission-operation-not-available,
two-msand10ms-TTI-Concurrent-Deployment-operation-not-available,
further-Enhanced-UE-DRX-operation-not-available,
per-HARO-Activation-and-Deactivation-operation-not-available,
tTI-alignment-operation-not-available,
common-E-RGCH-operation-not-available,
e-DCH-decoupling-operation-not-available,
basic-dch-enh-not-available,
full-dch-enh-not-available,
bCH-mappedOnSCCPCH-scheduling-error,
radio-Links-without-DPCH-FDPCH-Indication-operation-not-available,
uL-DPCCH2-operation-not-available,
downlink-TPC-enhancements-operation-not-available,
dual-Cell-EDCH-enhancements-with-10ms-and-10ms-TTI-operation-not-available.
dual-Cell-EDCH-enhancements-with-different-TTI-operation-not-available
```

```
CauseTransport ::= ENUMERATED {
    transport-resource-unavailable,
    unspecified,
CCTrCH-ID ::= INTEGER (0..15)
Cell-Capability-Container ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (128))
-- First bit: Cell Specific Tx Diversity Handling For Multi Cell Operation Capability
-- Second bit: Multi Cell and MIMO Capability
-- Third bit: Multi Cell and Single Stream MIMO Capability
-- Fourth bit: Multi Cell E-DCH Capability
-- Fifth bit: Separate Iub Transport Bearer Capability
-- Sixth bit: E-DCH UL Flow Multiplexing Capability
-- Seventh to eleventh bit: Maximum No of HSDPA Frequencies capability
-- Twelfth bit: Dual Band and MIMO Capability
-- Thirteenth bit: 3 or more carrier HSDPA and MIMO Single Band Capability
-- Fourteenth bit: 3 or more carrier HSDPA and MIMO Dual Band Capability
-- Fifteenth bit : Dual Band and Single Stream MIMO Capability
-- Sixteenth bit : 3 or more carrier HSDPA and Single Stream MIMO Single Band Capability
-- Seventeenth bit : 3 or more carrier HSDPA and Single Stream MIMO Dual Band Capability
-- Eighteenth bit: Frequency Specific Compressed Mode Capability
-- Nineteenth bit: UL CLTD Capability
-- Twentieth bit: Non-contiguous HSDPA operation Capability
-- Twenty-first to twentythird bit: Supported MIMO transmit antennas (N).
-- Twenty-fourth bit: MIMO with N transmit antennas Capability Adjacent-carrier.
-- Twenty-fifth bit: MIMO with N transmit antennas Capability Dual Band/Dual Band.
-- Twenty-sixth bit: Multi Cell and MIMO with N transmit antennas Capability Adjacent-carrier.
-- Twenty-seventh bit: Multi Cell and MIMO with N transmit antennas Capability Dual Band/Dual Band.
-- Twenty-eighth bit: HSPA 3 or more Carrier and MIMO with N transmit antennas Capability Adjacent-carrier.
-- Twenty-ninth bit: HSPA 3 or more Carrier and MIMO with N transmit antennas Capability Dual Band/Dual Band.
-- Thirtieth bit: Intra-Node B Multiflow.
-- Thirty-first bit: Inter-Node B Multiflow.
-- Thirty-second to thirty-fourth bits: Supported Multiflow configuration, where:
-- value 0 indicates support for one frequency two cells.
    value 1 indicates support for two frequencies three cells.
    value 2 indicates support for two frequencies four cells.
    value 3 indicates support for three frequencies four cells.
-- values 4-7 are reserved for future use.
-- Thirty-fifth bit: Multiflow and MIMO.
-- Thirty-sixth bit: Cell Specific Tx Diversity Handling For Multiflow Cell Operation.
-- Thirty-seventh bit: Multiflow and single stream MIMO.
-- Thirty-eighth bit: UL 64QAM Capability.
-- Thirty-ninth bit: UL MIMO Capability.
-- Fortieth bit: UL MIMO and UL 16QAM Capability.
-- Forty-first bit: UL MIMO and UL 64QAM Capability.
-- Forty-second bit: NodeB Triggered HS-DPCCH Transmission Capability
-- Forty-third bit: 2ms and 10ms TTI Concurrent Deployment Capability
```

```
-- Forty-fourth bit: Further Enhanced UE DRX Capability
-- Forty-fifth bit: Per HARQ Activation and Deactivation Capability
-- Forty-sixth bit: TTI alignment Capability
-- Forty-seventh bit: Common E-RGCH Capability
-- Forty-eighth bit: Fallback to R99 PRACH Capability
-- Forty-ninth bit: E-DCH decoupling operation Capability
-- Fiftieth bit: Basic DCH Enhancements Capability
-- Fifty-first bit: Full DCH Enhancements Capability
-- Fifty-second bit: BCH mapped on SCCPCH Capability
-- Fifty-third bit: Radio Links without DPCH/F-DPCH operation Capability
-- Fifty-fourth bit: UL DPCCH2 operation Capability
-- Fifty-fifth bit: feEUL TTI switching Node B Autonomous Capability.
-- Fifty-sixth bit: feEUL TTI switching RNC notify Capability.
-- Fifty-seventh bit: downlink TPC enhancements Capability.
-- Fifty-eighth bit: NAICS offloading Capability.
-- Fifty-ninth bit: Multi Cell E-DCH with DPDCH Capability.
-- Sixtieth bit: Dual Cell E-DCH operation enhancements with 10ms and 10ms TTI Capability.
-- Sixty-first bit: Dual Cell E-DCH operation enhancements with different TTI Capability.
-- Sixty-second bit: HS-SCCH DRX Capability.
-- Sixty-third bit: Simplified HS-SCCH type 1 operation capability Capability.
-- Note that undefined bits are considered as a spare bit and spare bits shall be set to 0 by the transmitter and shall be ignored by the receiver.
Cell-ERNTI-Status-Information
                                   ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellinNodeB)) OF Cell-ERNTI-Status-Information-Item
Cell-ERNTI-Status-Information-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
                                                    C-ID,
    C-ID
    vacant-ERNTI
                                                    Vacant-ERNTI,
Vacant-ERNTI
                    ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxERNTItoRelease)) OF E-RNTI
CellParameterID ::= INTEGER (0..127,...)
CellPortionID ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCell-1,...)
CellPortionLCRID ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCellLCR-1,...)
CellPortion-CapabilityLCR ::= ENUMERATED {
    cell-portion-capable,
    cell-portion-non-capable
CellSyncBurstCode ::= INTEGER(0..7, ...)
CellSyncBurstCodeShift ::= INTEGER(0..7)
CellSyncBurstRepetitionPeriod ::= INTEGER (0..4095)
CellSyncBurstSIR ::= INTEGER (0..31)
```

```
CellSyncBurstTiming ::= CHOICE {
                            INTEGER (0..1048575,...),
    initialPhase
    steadyStatePhase
                            INTEGER (0..255,...)
CellSyncBurstTimingLCR ::= CHOICE {
    initialPhase
                           INTEGER (0..524287,...),
    steadyStatePhase
                            INTEGER (0..127,...)
CellSyncBurstTimingThreshold ::= INTEGER(0..254)
CFN ::= INTEGER (0...255)
ChipOffset ::= INTEGER (0..38399)
-- Unit Chip
C-ID ::= INTEGER (0..65535)
Closedlooptimingadjustmentmode ::= ENUMERATED {
    adj-1-slot,
    adj-2-slot,
    . . .
CodeRate ::= INTEGER (0..63)
CodeRate-short ::= INTEGER (0..10)
CommonChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrOfSF)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        dl-Cost
                    INTEGER (0..65535),
       ul-Cost
                    INTEGER (0..65535),
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CommonChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw-ExtIEs } }
        iE-Extensions
CommonChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Common-EDCH-Capability ::= ENUMERATED {
    common-EDCH-capable,
    common-EDCH-non-capable
Common-E-DCH-HSDPCCH-Capability ::= ENUMERATED {
    hSDPCCH-non-capable,
    aCK-NACK-capable,
    aCK-NACK-CQI-capable
```

```
Common-EDCH-System-InformationFDD ::= SEOUENCE {
   common-E-DCH-UL-DPCH-Information
                                                Common-E-DCH-UL-DPCH-InfoItem
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
   common-E-DCH-EDPCH-Information
                                                Common-E-DCH-EDPCH-InfoItem
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL.
   common-E-DCH-Information
                                                Common-E-DCH-InfoItem
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL.
   common-E-DCH-HSDPCCH-Information
                                                Common-E-DCH-HSDPCCH-InfoItem
                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
   common-E-DCH-Preamble-Control-Information
                                                Common-E-DCH-Preamble-Control-InfoItem
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL.
   common-E-DCH-FDPCH-Information
                                                Common-E-DCH-FDPCH-InfoItem
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
   common-E-DCH-E-AGCH-ChannelisationCodeNumber
                                                FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
   common-E-DCH-Resource-Combination-Information
                                                Common-E-DCH-Resource-Combination-InfoList
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL.
   ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-Information
                                                Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoList
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL.
   iE-Extensions
                                                Common-EDCH-System-InformationFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-E-RNTI-List-Request
                                                CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION NULL
                                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional }
    {ID id-E-AGCH-PowerOffset
                                                CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-AGCH-PowerOffset
                                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional }
    {ID id-E-RGCH-PowerOffset
                                                CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-RGCH-PowerOffset
                                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional}
    {ID id-E-HICH-PowerOffset
                                                CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-HICH-PowerOffset
                                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional }
    [ID id-Concurrent-Deployment-of-2msand10ms-TTI CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Concurrent-Deployment-of-2msand10ms-TTI
                                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional }
    {ID id-Common-EDH-Preamble-Control-Information-extension-Type1 CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Common-E-DCH-Preamble-Control-Information-
extensionList PRESENCE optional } |
    {ID id-Common-EDH-Preamble-Control-Information-extension-Type2 CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Common-E-DCH-Preamble-Control-Information-
extensionList PRESENCE optional } |
   extensionList PRESENCE optional } |
    ID id-NodeB-Triggered-HSDPCCH-Transmission-Information CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION NodeB-Triggered-HSDPCCH-Transmission-Information PRESENCE
optional}
    ID id-Per-HARO-Activiation-and-Deactiviation CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Per-HARO-Activiation-and-Deactiviation
                                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional }
    {ID id-Coffset
                                                CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Coffset
                                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional }
    {ID id-E-RNTI-Set.
                                                CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-RNTI-Set
                                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional },
   . . .
E-RNTI-Set ::= SEOUENCE {
   starting-e-rnti
                          E-RNTI,
   ending-e-rnti
                          E-RNTI,
                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-RNTI-Set-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
   . . .
E-RNTI-Set-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Common-E-DCH-UL-DPCH-InfoItem ::= SEQUENCE {
   uL-SIR-Target
                                     UL-SIR,
   dPC-Mode
                                     DPC-Mode
                                                               OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { Common-E-DCH-UL-DPCH-InfoItem-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
```

```
Common-E-DCH-UL-DPCH-InfoItem-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Common-E-DCH-EDPCH-InfoItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    maxSet-E-DPDCHs
                                                Max-Set-E-DPDCHs,
    ul-PunctureLimit
                                                PunctureLimit.
    e-TFCS-Information
                                                E-TFCS-Information,
    e-TTI
                                                E-TTI.
    e-DPCCH-PO
                                                E-DPCCH-PO,
    e-RGCH-2-IndexStepThreshold
                                                E-RGCH-2-IndexStepThreshold
                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    e-RGCH-3-IndexStepThreshold
                                                E-RGCH-3-IndexStepThreshold
                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
   hARO-Info-for-E-DCH
                                                HARO-Info-for-E-DCH,
    iE-Extensions
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { Common-E-DCH-EDPCH-InfoItem-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                    OPTIONAL
Common-E-DCH-EDPCH-InfoItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=
Common-E-DCH-InfoItem ::= SEOUENCE {
    e-DCH-Reference-Power-Offset
                                                E-DCH-Reference-Power-Offset
                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-PowerOffset-for-SchedulingInfo
                                                E-DCH-PowerOffset-for-SchedulingInfo
                                                                                                 OPTIONAL.
    max-EDCH-Resource-Allocation-for-CCCH
                                                Max-EDCH-Resource-Allocation-for-CCCH,
    max-Period-for-Collision-Resolution
                                            Max-Period-for-Collision-Resolution,
    max-TB-Sizes
                                                    Max-TB-Sizes
                                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
    common-E-DCH-ImplicitRelease-Indicator
                                                BOOLEAN,
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Common-E-DCH-InfoItem-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                              OPTIONAL,
Common-E-DCH-InfoItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
     ID id-CommonEDCH-AdditionalTransmissionBackOff
                                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION CommonEDCH-AdditionalTransmissionBackOff PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-Common-E-DCH-Implicit-Release-Timer
                                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Common-E-DCH-Implicit-Release-Timer
                                                                                                                                 PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
CommonEDCH-AdditionalTransmissionBackOff::= INTEGER (0..15,...)
Common-E-DCH-HSDPCCH-InfoItem
                                 ::= SEOUENCE {
                                                AckNack-RepetitionFactor,
    ackNackRepetitionFactor
    ackPowerOffset
                                                Ack-Power-Offset,
    nackPowerOffset
                                                Nack-Power-Offset,
    common-E-DCH-COI-Info
                                                Common-E-DCH-COI-Info
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { Common-E-DCH-HSDPCCH-InfoItem-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
Common-E-DCH-HSDPCCH-InfoItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
Common-E-DCH-COI-Info
                         ::= SEOUENCE {
    cgiFeedback-CycleK
                                                 COI-Feedback-Cycle,
    cgiRepetitionFactor
                                                 COI-RepetitionFactor
                                                                                              OPTIONAL.
    -- This IE shall be present if the COI Feedback Cycle k is greater than 0
    cgiPowerOffset
                                                 COI-Power-Offset,
    measurement-Power-Offset
                                                Measurement-Power-Offset,
    iE-Extensions
                                                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Common-E-DCH-COI-Info-ExtIEs} } }
                                                                                                                               OPTIONAL.
Common-E-DCH-CQI-Info-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Common-E-DCH-Preamble-Control-InfoItem ::= SEOUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID
                                                 CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    common-E-DCH-PreambleSignatures
                                                 PreambleSignatures,
    scramblingCodeNumber
                                                 ScramblingCodeNumber,
    preambleThreshold
                                                 PreambleThreshold,
    e-AI-Indicator
                                                 E-AI-Indicator
                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
    common-E-DCH-AICH-Information
                                                 Common-E-DCH-AICH-Information
                                                                                                    OPTIONAL.
    iE-Extensions
                                                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Common-E-DCH-Preamble-Control-InfoItem-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
Common-E-DCH-Preamble-Control-InfoItem-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Common-E-DCH-AICH-Information
                                 ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID
                                                 CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    aICH-TransmissionTiming
                                                 AICH-TransmissionTiming,
    fdd-dl-ChannelisationCodeNumber
                                                 FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber,
    aICH-Power
                                                 AICH-Power,
    sTTD-Indicator
                                                 STTD-Indicator,
                                                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Common-E-DCH-AICH-Information-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
    . . .
Common-E-DCH-AICH-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Common-E-DCH-FDPCH-InfoItem
                                 ::= SEQUENCE {
    f-DPCH-SlotFormat
                                                 F-DPCH-SlotFormat,
    fdd-TPC-DownlinkStepSize
                                                 FDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize,
    iE-Extensions
                                                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { Common-E-DCH-FDPCH-InfoItem-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                     OPTIONAL.
```

```
Common-E-DCH-FDPCH-InfoItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
      ID id-Initial-DL-Transmission-Power CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                     EXTENSION DL-Power
                                                                                             PRESENCE optional }
      ID id-Maximum-DL-Power
                                            CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                                             PRESENCE optional }
                                                                     EXTENSION DL-Power
     ID id-Minimum-DL-Power
                                            CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                                             PRESENCE optional },
                                                                     EXTENSION DL-Power
Common-E-DCH-Resource-Combination-InfoList::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfCommonEDCH)) OF Common-E-DCH-Resource-Combination-InfoList-Item
Common-E-DCH-Resource-Combination-InfoList-Item
                                                      ::= SEOUENCE {
    soffset
                                                Soffset,
    f-DPCH-DL-Code-Number
                                                FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber,
    ul-DPCH-ScramblingCode
                                                UL-ScramblingCode,
    e-RGCH-E-HICH-Channelisation-Code
                                                FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber,
                                                E-RGCH-Signature-Sequence
    e-RGCH-Signature-Sequence
                                                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    e-HICH-Signature-Sequence
                                                E-HICH-Signature-Sequence,
    iE-Extensions
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Common-E-DCH-Resource-Combination-InfoList-Item-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
Common-E-DCH-Resource-Combination-InfoList-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Common-E-DCH-MAC-d-flow-info-Concurrent-TTI
                                                 ::= SEOUENCE {
    maximum-Number-of-Retransmissions-For-E-DCH
                                                    Maximum-Number-of-Retransmissions-For-E-DCH
                                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
    eDCH-HARO-PO-FDD
                                                    E-DCH-HARO-PO-FDD
                                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
                                                     ProtocolExtensionContainer {{Common-E-DCH-MAC-d-flow-info-Concurrent-TTI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
Common-E-DCH-MAC-d-flow-info-Concurrent-TTI-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoList
                                                ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCommonMACFlows)) OF ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoList-Item
Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoList-Item
                                                      ::= SEOUENCE {
    ul-Common-MACFlowID
                                                         Common-MACFlow-ID,
    transportBearerRequestIndicator
                                                         TransportBearerRequestIndicator,
    bindingID
                                                         BindingID
                                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
    transportLayerAddress
                                                         TransportLayerAddress
                                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
    tnl0os
                                                         Tnl0os
                                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
    payloadCRC-PresenceIndicator
                                                         PayloadCRC-PresenceIndicator,
    bundlingModeIndicator
                                                         BundlingModeIndicator
                                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
    common-E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-Information
                                                         Common-E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoList,
    iE-Extensions
                                                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoList-Item-ExtIEs} }
                OPTIONAL,
    . . .
```

```
Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoList-Item-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Common-E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoList::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows)) OF Common-E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoList-Item
Common-E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoList-Item
                                                     ::= SEOUENCE {
    common-e-DCH-MACdFlow-ID
                                                    E-DCH-MACdFlow-ID,
    maximum-Number-of-Retransmissions-For-E-DCH
                                                    Maximum-Number-of-Retransmissions-For-E-DCH.
    eDCH-HARO-PO-FDD
                                                    E-DCH-HARO-PO-FDD,
    eDCH-MACdFlow-Multiplexing-List
                                                    E-DCH-MACdFlow-Multiplexing-List
                                                                                                                                          OPTIONAL.
    common-E-DCHLogicalChannelInformation
                                                    Common-E-DCH-LogicalChannel-InfoList,
                                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Common-E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoList-Item-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
Common-E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoList-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Common-E-DCH-MAC-d-flow-info-Concurrent-TTI CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Common-E-DCH-MAC-d-flow-info-Concurrent-TTI PRESENCE
optional},
    . . .
Common-E-DCH-LogicalChannel-InfoList::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNoOfLogicalChannels)) OF Common-E-DCH-LogicalChannel-InfoList-Item
Common-E-DCH-LogicalChannel-InfoList-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    logicalChannelId
                                    LogicalChannelID,
    maximumMACcPDU-SizeExtended
                                    MAC-PDU-SizeExtended
                                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Common-E-DCH-LogicalChannel-InfoList-Item-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
Common-E-DCH-LogicalChannel-InfoList-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ ID id-schedulingPriorityIndicator CRITICALITY ignore
                                                            EXTENSION SchedulingPriorityIndicator PRESENCE optional }.
Common-EDCH-System-Information-ResponseFDD
                                                 ::= SEQUENCE {
    ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoResponse
                                                             Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoResponseList,
    serving-Grant-Value
                                                             E-Serving-Grant-Value,
    iE-Extensions
                                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Common-EDCH-System-Information-ResponseFDD-ExtIEs} }
                OPTIONAL,
    . . .
Common-EDCH-System-Information-ResponseFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
 ID id-E-RNTI-List
                                                CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-RNTI-List
                                                                                                 PRESENCE optional }
 ID id-UE-Status-Update-Confirm-Indicator
                                                CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION BOOLEAN
                                                                                                 PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-Serving-Grant-Value-for-Concurrent-Deployment-of-2msand10ms-TTI
                                                                            CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-Serving-Grant-Value
optional},
    . . .
```

```
E-RNTT-List
                   ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxofERNTI)) OF E-RNTI
Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoResponseList
                                                      ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCommonMACFlows)) OF Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-
InfoResponseList-Item
Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoResponseList-Item
                                                           ::= SEOUENCE {
   ul-Common-MACFlowID
                                                      Common-MACFlow-ID,
   bindingID
                                                      BindingID
                                                                                                 OPTIONAL.
    transportLayerAddress
                                                      TransportLayerAddress
                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                                      ExtIEs } }
                           OPTIONAL,
    . . .
Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoResponseList-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Common-HSDSCH-RNTI-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfCommonHRNTI)) OF HSDSCH-RNTI
Common-MACFlows-to-DeleteFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfCommonMACFlows)) OF Common-MACFlows-to-DeleteFDD-Item
Common-MACFlows-to-DeleteFDD-Item ::= SEOUENCE {
   common-MACFlow-ID
                                                  Common-MACFlow-ID,
   iE-Extensions
                                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Common-MACFlows-to-DeleteFDD-Item-ExtIEs} }
   OPTIONAL,
    . . .
Common-MACFlows-to-DeleteFDD-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Common-MACFlow-ID ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrOfCommonMACFlows-1)
CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfCommonMACFlows)) OF CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoItem
CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoItem ::= SEQUENCE {
   common-MACFlow-Id
                                                  Common-MACFlow-ID,
   bindingID
                                                  BindingID
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
    transportLayerAddress
                                                  TransportLayerAddress
                                                                                             OPTIONAL.
    tnl-gos
                                                  Tnl0os
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
    common-MACFlow-PriorityQueue-Information
                                                  Common-MACFlow-PriorityQueue-Information
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoItem-ExtIEs } } }
                                                                                                                              OPTIONAL,
CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-TransportBearerRequestIndicator
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TransportBearerRequestIndicator PRESENCE optional,
    -- This IE should not be contained if the MAC flow is setup in procedure, and it should be contained if the MAC flow is modified in procedure.
```

```
CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoList-Response ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCommonMACFlows)) OF CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoItem-Response
CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoItem-Response ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonMACFlow-ID
                                                    Common-MACFlow-ID.
    bindingID
                                                    BindingID
                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    transportLayerAddress
                                                    TransportLayerAddress
                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    hSDSCH-Initial-Capacity-Allocation
                                                    HSDSCH-Initial-Capacity-Allocation
                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoItem-Response-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoItem-Response-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Common-MACFlow-PriorityOueue-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfcommonMACOueues)) OF Common-MACFlow-PriorityOueue-Item
Common-MACFlow-PriorityQueue-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    priority-Oueue-Information-for-Enhanced-FACH
                                                        Priority-Oueue-Information-for-Enhanced-FACH-PCH,
        iE-Extensions
                                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Common-MACFlow-PriorityQueue-Item-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
Common-MACFlow-PriorityQueue-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
CommonMeasurementAccuracy ::= CHOICE -
    tUTRANGPSMeasurementAccuracyClass
                                            TUTRANGPSAccuracyClass,
    tUTRANGANSSMeasurementAccuracyClass
                                            TUTRANGANSSAccuracyClass
CommonMeasurementType ::= ENUMERATED {
    received-total-wide-band-power,
    transmitted-carrier-power,
    acknowledged-prach-preambles,
    ul-timeslot-iscp,
    notUsed-1-acknowledged-PCPCH-access-preambles,
    notUsed-2-detected-PCPCH-access-preambles,
    uTRAN-GPS-Timing-of-Cell-Frames-for-UE-Positioning,
    sFN-SFN-Observed-Time-Difference,
    transmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHSTransmission.
    hS-DSCH-Required-Power,
    hS-DSCH-Provided-Bit-Rate,
    received-total-wide-band-power-for-cellPortion,
    transmitted-carrier-power-for-cellPortion,
    transmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-E-AGCH-E-RGCHOrE-HICHTransmission-for-cellPortion,
```

ETSI TS 125 433 V15.0.0 (2018-09)

```
upPTS-Interference,
    dLTransmissionBranchLoad.
   hS-DSCH-Required-Power-for-cell-portion,
   hS-DSCH-Provided-Bit-Rate-for-cell-portion,
    e-DCH-Provided-Bit-Rate.
    e-DCH-Non-serving-Relative-Grant-Down-Commands,
    received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share,
    received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share-for-cellPortion,
    uTRAN-GANSS-timing-of-cell-frames-for-UE-Positioning.
    eDCH-RACH-report.
    transmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-E-AGCHOrE-HICHTransmission-for-cellPortion,
    ul-timeslot-iscp-for-cellPortion,
    upPTS-Interference-for-cellPortion,
    e-DCH-Provided-Bit-Rate-for-cellPortion
CommonMeasurementValue ::= CHOICE {
    transmitted-carrier-power
                                                      Transmitted-Carrier-Power-Value,
   received-total-wide-band-power
                                                      Received-total-wide-band-power-Value,
    acknowledged-prach-preambles
                                                      Acknowledged-PRACH-preambles-Value,
   uL-TimeslotISCP
                                                      UL-TimeslotISCP-Value,
   notUsed-1-acknowledged-PCPCH-access-preambles
                                                      NULL,
   notUsed-2-detected-PCPCH-access-preambles
                                                      NULL,
    extension-CommonMeasurementValue
                                           Extension-CommonMeasurementValue
                                   ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Extension-CommonMeasurementValueIE }}
Extension-CommonMeasurementValue
Extension-CommonMeasurementValueIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-TUTRANGPSMeasurementValueInformation
                                                          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TUTRANGPSMeasurementValueInformation
                                                                                                                         PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-SFNSFNMeasurementValueInformation
                                                          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SFNSFNMeasurementValueInformation
                                                                                                                         PRESENCE mandatory }
     TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHSTransmissionValue
                                                                  PRESENCE mandatory } |
                                                          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE HS-DSCHRequiredPower
     ID id-HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValueInformation
                                                                                                                         PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-HS-DSCHProvidedBitRateValueInformation
                                                          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE HS-DSCHProvidedBitRate
                                                                                                                         PRESENCE mandatory } |
     ID id-Transmitted-Carrier-Power-For-CellPortion-Value CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Transmitted-Carrier-Power-For-CellPortion-Value PRESENCE
mandatory } |
    { ID id-Received-total-wide-band-power-For-CellPortion-Value
                                                                  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Received-total-wide-band-power-For-CellPortion-Value
    PRESENCE mandatory } |
    ID id-TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-E-AGCH-E-RGCHOrE-HICHTransmissionCellPortionValueCRITICALITY ignore TYPE
TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-E-AGCH-E-RGCHOrE-HICHTransmissionCellPortionValue
                                                                                                            PRESENCE mandatory }
    { ID id-UpPTSInterferenceValue
                                                                  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UppTSInterferenceValue
                                                                                                                                        PRESENCE
mandatory }|
    { ID id-DLTransmissionBranchLoadValue
                                                                  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DLTransmissionBranchLoadValue
    PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValueInformation-For-CellPortion
                                                                  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValueInformation-For-CellPortion
    PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-HS-DSCHProvidedBitRateValueInformation-For-CellPortion CRITICALITY ignore TYPE HS-DSCHProvidedBitRateValueInformation-For-CellPortion
    PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-E-DCHProvidedBitRateValueInformation
                                                                  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE E-DCHProvidedBitRate
    PRESENCE mandatory } |
```

```
{ ID id-E-DCH-Non-serving-Relative-Grant-Down-CommandsValue
                                                                CRITICALITY ignore TYPE E-DCH-Non-serving-Relative-Grant-Down-Commands
    PRESENCE mandatory } |
     ID id-Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share-Value CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share-Value PRESENCE mandatory
     ID id-Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share-For-CellPortion-Value CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share-For-
CellPortion-Value PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-TUTRANGANSSMeasurementValueInformation
                                                     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TUTRANGANSSMeasurementValueInformation PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-EDCH-RACH-Report-Value
                                                     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE EDCH-RACH-Report-Value
                                                                                                        PRESENCE mandatory } |
       -- FDD only
    { ID id-Transmitted-Carrier-Power-For-CellPortion-ValueLCR CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Transmitted-Carrier-Power-For-CellPortion-ValueLCRPRESENCE
mandatory }|
    { ID id-Received-total-wide-band-power-For-CellPortion-ValueLCR CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Received-total-wide-band-power-For-CellPortion-
           PRESENCE mandatory }
    { ID id-TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-E-AGCHOrE-HICHTransmissionCellPortionValue CRITICALITY ignore TYPE
TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-E-AGCHOrE-HICHTransmissionCellPortionValue
                                                                                                     PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-UL-TimeslotISCP-For-CellPortion-Value
                                                                                CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UL-TimeslotISCP-For-CellPortion-Value
                                  PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValueInformation-For-CellPortionLCR CRITICALITY ignore TYPE HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValueInformation-For-
CellPortionLCR PRESENCE mandatory }
    CellPortionLCR PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-E-DCHProvidedBitRateValueInformation-For-CellPortion
                                                                                CRITICALITY ignore TYPE E-DCHProvidedBitRateValueInformation-
For-CellPortion
                                                 PRESENCE mandatory }
    { ID id-UpPTSInterference-For-CellPortion-Value
                                                                                CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UpPTSInterference-For-CellPortion-Value
                                  PRESENCE mandatory }
CommonMeasurementValueInformation ::= CHOICE {
   measurementAvailable
                              CommonMeasurementAvailable,
                              CommonMeasurementnotAvailable
    measurementnotAvailable
CommonMeasurementAvailable::= SEQUENCE {
    commonmeasurementValue
                              CommonMeasurementValue,
                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CommonMeasurementAvailableItem-ExtIEs} }
   ie-Extensions
                                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
    . . .
CommonMeasurementAvailableItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
CommonMeasurementnotAvailable ::= NULL
CommonPhysicalChannelID ::= INTEGER (0..255)
CommonPhysicalChannelID768 ::= INTEGER (0..511)
Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information ::= SEOUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID
                                      CommonPhysicalChannelID,
   resourceOperationalState
                                      ResourceOperationalState,
    availabilityStatus
                                      AvailabilityStatus,
    iE-Extensions
                                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
```

```
Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information768 ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID768
                                      CommonPhysicalChannelID768,
    resourceOperationalState
                                      ResourceOperationalState,
   availabilityStatus
                                      AvailabilityStatus,
   iE-Extensions
                                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information768-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                             OPTIONAL.
    . . .
Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information768-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
CommonTransportChannelID ::= INTEGER (0..255)
CommonTransportChannel-InformationResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonTransportChannelID
                                      CommonTransportChannelID,
   bindingID
                                      BindingID
                                                             OPTIONAL,
    transportLayerAddress
                                      TransportLayerAddress OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                      CommonTransportChannel-InformationResponse-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
           id-BroadcastCommonTransportBearerIndication CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION BroadcastCommonTransportBearerIndication
                                                                                                                           PRESENCE optional
     ID
           id-IPMulticastDataBearerIndication
                                                     CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION IPMulticastDataBearerIndication
                                                                                                                           PRESENCE
optional },
    . . .
Common-TransportChannel-Status-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
   commonTransportChannelID
                                      CommonTransportChannelID,
   resourceOperationalState
                                      ResourceOperationalState,
   availabilityStatus
                                      AvailabilityStatus,
   iE-Extensions
                                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { Common-TransportChannel-Status-Information-ExtIEs} }
Common-TransportChannel-Status-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
CommunicationControlPortID ::= INTEGER (0..65535)
CompleteAlmanacProvided ::= BOOLEAN
Compressed-Mode-Deactivation-Flag ::= ENUMERATED {
   deactivate.
   maintain-Active
```

```
ConfigurationGenerationID ::= INTEGER (0..255)
-- Value '0' means "No configuration"
ConstantValue ::= INTEGER (-10..10,...)
-- -10 dB - +10 dB
-- unit dB
-- step 1 dB
ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Capability ::= ENUMERATED {
    continuous-Packet-Connectivity-DTX-DRX-capable,
    continuous-Packet-Connectivity-DTX-DRX-non-capable
ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
                                                UE-DTX-DRX-Offset,
    uE-DTX-DRX-Offset
    enabling-Delay
                                                Enabling-Delay,
    dTX-Information
                                                DTX-Information ,
    dRX-Information
                                                DRX-Information
                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Information-ExtIEs } }
    iE-Extensions
    OPTIONAL,
ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Information-to-Modify ::= SEQUENCE {
    uE-DTX-DRX-Offset
                                                UE-DTX-DRX-Offset
                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
    enabling-Delay
                                                Enabling-Delay
                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
    dTX-Information-to-Modify
                                                DTX-Information-to-Modify
                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
    dRX-Information-to-Modify
                                                DRX-Information-to-Modify
                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Information-to-Modify-ExtIEs } }
           OPTIONAL,
ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Information-to-Modify-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Capability ::= ENUMERATED {
    continuous-Packet-Connectivity-HS-SCCH-less-capable,
    continuous-Packet-Connectivity-HS-SCCH-less-capable-non-capable
ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHS-DSCH-TBSs-HS-SCCHless)) OF ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-
SCCH-less-InformationItem
ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
```

```
transport-Block-Size-Index
                                       Transport-Block-Size-Index,
   hSPDSCH-Second-Code-Support
                                       HSPDSCH-Second-Code-Support,
   iE-Extensions
                                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information-ExtIEs } }
   OPTIONAL,
ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information-Response ::= SEQUENCE {
   hSPDSCH-First-Code-Index
                                       HSPDSCH-First-Code-Index.
   hSPDSCH-Second-Code-Index
                                       HSPDSCH-Second-Code-Index
                                                                            OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information-Response-ExtIEs } }
          OPTIONAL,
ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information-Response-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
ControlGAP ::= INTEGER (1..255)
CPC-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
   continuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Information
                                                             ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Information
                                                                                                                      OPTIONAL
   continuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Information-to-Modify
                                                             ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Information-to-Modify
                                                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
   continuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information
                                                             ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information
                                                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                            OPTIONAL,
CPC-Information-ExtlEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   less-Deactivate-Indicator PRESENCE optional },
   . . .
CPC-RecoveryReport ::= ENUMERATED {
   initiated,
   . . .
ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Deactivate-Indicator ::= NULL
CQI-DTX-Timer ::= ENUMERATED {v0, v1, v2, v4, v8, v16, v32, v64, v128, v256, v512, infinity}
   -- Unit subframe
CQI-Cycle-Switch-Timer ::= ENUMERATED {v4, v8, v16, v32, v64, v128, v256, v512, infinity}
   -- Unit subframe
CQI-Feedback-Cycle ::= ENUMERATED {v0, v2, v4, v8, v10, v20, v40, v80, v160,..., v16, v32, v64}
```

. . .

```
COI-Feedback-Cycle2 ::= ENUMERATED {v0, v8, v10, v16, v20, v32, v40, v64, v80, v160,...}
COI-Power-Offset ::= INTEGER (0..8,..., 9..10)
-- According to mapping in ref. TS 25.213 [9] subclause 4.2.1
COI-RepetitionFactor ::= INTEGER (1..4,...)
-- Step: 1
CriticalityDiagnostics ::= SEQUENCE {
    procedureID
                                ProcedureID
                                                        OPTIONAL,
    triggeringMessage
                                TriggeringMessage
                                                             OPTIONAL,
    procedureCriticality
                                Criticality
                                                        OPTIONAL,
    transactionID
                                TransactionID
                                                            OPTIONAL,
    iEsCriticalityDiagnostics
                                CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CriticalityDiagnostics-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    . . .
CriticalityDiagnostics-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfErrors)) OF
    SEOUENCE {
       iECriticality
                            Criticality,
       iE-TD
                            ProtocolIE-ID,
        repetitionNumber
                            RepetitionNumber0
                                                     OPTIONAL,
       iE-Extensions
                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
       ID id-MessageStructure
                                    CRITICALITY ignore
                                                            EXTENSION MessageStructure
                                                                                             PRESENCE optional } |
       ID id-TypeOfError
                                    CRITICALITY ignore
                                                            EXTENSION TypeOfError
                                                                                             PRESENCE mandatory },
CRNC-CommunicationContextID ::= INTEGER (0..1048575)
CSBMeasurementID ::= INTEGER (0..65535)
CSBTransmissionID ::= INTEGER (0..65535)
Common-EDCH-System-InformationLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
                                                            Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoListLCR
    ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InformationLCR
                                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
                                                            Common-E-PUCH-InformationLCR
    common-E-PUCH-InformationLCR
                                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
    e-TFCS-Information-TDD
                                                            E-TFCS-Information-TDD
                                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
    maximum-Number-of-Retransmissions-For-SchedulingInfo
                                                                Maximum-Number-of-Retransmissions-For-E-DCH
                                                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
    eDCH-Retransmission-Timer-SchedulingInfo
                                                            E-DCH-MACdFlow-Retransmission-Timer
                                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
                                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Common-EDCH-System-InformationLCR-ExtIEs } }
    iE-Extensions
    OPTIONAL,
```

```
Common-EDCH-System-InformationLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
 ID id-UL-Synchronisation-Parameters-For-FACHLCR
                                                              CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION UL-Synchronisation-Parameters-LCR PRESENCE optional
{ ID id-PhysicalChannelID-for-CommonERNTI-RequestedIndicator
                                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION PhysicalChannelID-for-CommonERNTI-RequestedIndicator
   PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoListLCR-Ext
                                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoListLCR-Ext
    PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
Common-E-PUCH-InformationLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
   minCR
                                               CodeRate,
   maxCR
                                               CodeRate,
   hargInfo
                                               HARO-Info-for-E-DCH,
   pRXdes-base-perURAFCN
                                               PRXdes-base-perURAFCN
                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
    e-PUCH-TPC-StepSize
                                               TDD-TPC-UplinkStepSize-LCR
                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
    e-AGCH-TPC-StepSize
                                               TDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize
                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
    e-PUCH-PowerControlGAP
                                               ControlGAP
                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                               OPTIONAL.
Common-E-PUCH-InformationLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
PRXdes-base-perURAFCN ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxFrequencyinCell)) OF PRXdes-base-Item
PRXdes-base-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
   pRXdes-base
                                               PRXdes-base,
    uARFCN
                                               UARFCN
                                                                                              OPTIONAL,
                                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PRXdes-base-Item-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
    . . .
PRXdes-base-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoListLCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCommonMACFlows)) OF Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoList-ItemLCR
Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoListLCR-Ext ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfCommonMACFlowsLCRExt)) OF Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-
InfoList-ItemLCR
Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoList-ItemLCR
                                                        ::= SEOUENCE {
   ul-Common-MACFlowIDLCR
                                                       Common-MACFlow-ID-LCR,
    transportBearerRequestIndicator
                                                       TransportBearerRequestIndicator
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
   bindingID
                                                       BindingID
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
    transportLayerAddress
                                                       TransportLayerAddress
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
    tnl0os
                                                       Tnl0os
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
                                                       PayloadCRC-PresenceIndicator
    payloadCRC-PresenceIndicator
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
```

```
common-E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InformationLCR
                                                        Common-E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoListLCR
                                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
    11ARFCN
                                                        HARFON
                                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
                                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoList-ItemLCR-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
                    OPTIONAL,
Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoList-ItemLCR-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Common-E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoListLCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlowsLCR)) OF Common-E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoList-ItemLCR
Common-E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoList-ItemLCR
                                                     ::= SEOUENCE {
    common-e-DCH-MACdFlow-ID
                                                     E-DCH-MACdFlow-ID-LCR,
    maximum-Number-of-Retransmissions-For-E-DCH
                                                    Maximum-Number-of-Retransmissions-For-E-DCH
                                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
    eDCH-MACdFlow-Multiplexing-List
                                                     E-DCH-MACdFlow-Multiplexing-List
                                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
    common-E-DCHLogicalChannelInformation
                                                     Common-E-DCH-LogicalChannel-InfoList
                                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
    eDCH-HARO-PO-TDD
                                                     E-DCH-HARO-PO-TDD
                                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
    eDCH-MACdFlow-Retransmission-Timer
                                                     E-DCH-MACdFlow-Retransmission-Timer
                                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { Common-E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoList-ItemLCR-ExtIEs} }
        OPTIONAL,
Common-E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoList-ItemLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Common-EDCH-System-Information-ResponseLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoResponseLCR
                                                                Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoResponseListLCR
                                                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
    common-E-AGCH-ListLCR
                                                                Common-E-AGCH-ListLCR
                                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
    common-E-HICH-ListLCR
                                                                Common-E-HICH-ListLCR
                                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
    common-E-RNTI-Info-LCR
                                                                Common-E-RNTI-Info-LCR
                                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Common-EDCH-System-Information-ResponseLCR-ExtIEs} }
                    OPTIONAL,
Common-EDCH-System-Information-ResponseLCR-ExtlEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoResponseListLCR-Ext
                                                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-
InfoResponseListLCR-Ext PRESENCE optional}|
    { ID id-UE-Status-Update-Confirm-Indicator
                                                                         CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION BOOLEAN PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoResponseListLCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCommonMACFlows)) OF Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-
InfoResponseList-ItemLCR
Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoResponseListLCR-Ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCommonMACFlowsLCRExt)) OF Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-
InfoResponseList-ItemLCR
```

```
Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoResponseList-ItemLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    ul-Common-MACFlowID-LCR
                                                        Common-MACFlow-ID-LCR,
    bindingID
                                                        BindingID
                                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
    transportLayerAddress
                                                        TransportLayerAddress
                                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    uARFCN
                                                        UARFCN
                                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    -- the IE is not used.
    iE-Extensions
                                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoResponseList-ItemLCR-
ExtIEs } }
                            OPTIONAL,
Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoResponseList-ItemLCR-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Common-E-AGCH-ListLCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfEAGCHsLCR)) OF Common-E-AGCH-ItemLCR
Common-E-AGCH-ItemLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-AGCH-ID
                                                E-AGCH-Id,
    uARFCN
                                                UARFCN
                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    -- the IE is not used.
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Common-E-AGCH-ItemLCR-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                              OPTIONAL,
Common-E-AGCH-ItemLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Common-E-HICH-ListLCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfEHICHsLCR)) OF Common-E-HICH-ItemLCR
Common-E-HICH-ItemLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    eΙ
                                            ΕI,
    e-HICH-ID
                                            E-HICH-ID-LCR,
   iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { Common-E-HICH-ItemLCR-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                              OPTIONAL.
Common-E-HICH-ItemLCR-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Common-E-RNTI-Info-LCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxnrofERUCCHsLCR)) OF Common-E-RNTI-Info-ItemLCR
Common-E-RNTI-Info-ItemLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    starting-E-RNTI
                                            E-RNTI,
    number-of-Group
                                            INTEGER(1..32),
   number-of-e-E-RNTI-perGroup
                                            INTEGER(1..7),
    -- Values 3 to 7 shall not be used.
   iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Common-E-RNTI-Info-ItemLCR-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
Common-E-RNTI-Info-ItemLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=
```

```
{ ID id-AssociatedPhsicalChannelID CRITICALITY reject
                                                          EXTENSION
                                                                      CommonPhysicalChannelID PRESENCE optional },
Common-MACFlows-to-DeleteLCR ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfCommonMACFlowsLCR)) OF Common-MACFlows-to-DeleteLCR-Item
Common-MACFlows-to-DeleteLCR-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
   common-MACFlow-ID-LCR
                                                  Common-MACFlow-ID-LCR,
   iE-Extensions
                                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Common-MACFlows-to-DeleteLCR-Item-ExtIEs} }
   OPTIONAL,
Common-MACFlows-to-DeleteLCR-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Common-MACFlow-ID-LCR ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrOfCommonMACFlowsLCR-1)
CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoListLCR ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfCommonMACFlowsLCR)) OF CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoItemLCR
CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoItemLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
   common-MACFlow-ID-LCR
                                                  Common-MACFlow-ID-LCR,
   bindingID
                                                  BindingID
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
    transportLayerAddress
                                                  TransportLayerAddress
                                                                                             OPTIONAL.
    tnl-qos
                                                  TnlQos
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
    common-MACFlow-PriorityQueue-InformationLCR
                                                  Common-MACFlow-PriorityQueue-Information
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
    transportBearerRequestIndicator
                                                  TransportBearerRequestIndicator
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
    uARFCN
                                                  UARFCN
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
                                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoItemLCR-ExtIEs } }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoItemLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Common-H-RNTI-InformationLCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNoOfCommonH-RNTI)) OF Common-H-RNTI-InfoItemLCR
Common-H-RNTI-InfoItemLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
                                                  HSDSCH-RNTI,
   common-H-RNTI
                                                  iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
Common-H-RNTI-InfoItemLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Sync-InformationLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
   t-SYNC
                                                  T-SYNC,
   t-PROTECT
                                                  T-PROTECT.
   n-PROTECT
                                                  N-PROTECT,
```

```
ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Sync-InformationLCR-ExtIEs } }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
Sync-InformationLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoList-ResponseLCR ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCommonMACFlows)) OF CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoItem-ResponseLCR
CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoList-ResponseLCR-Ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfCommonMACFlowsLCRExt)) OF CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoItem-
ResponseLCR
CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoItem-ResponseLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    common-MACFlow-ID-LCR
                                                       Common-MACFlow-ID-LCR,
    bindingID
                                                   BindingID
                                                                                              OPTIONAL,
    transportLayerAddress
                                                   TransportLayerAddress
                                                                                              OPTIONAL,
    hSDSCH-Initial-Capacity-Allocation
                                                   HSDSCH-Initial-Capacity-Allocation
                                                                                              OPTIONAL,
                                                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoItem-ResponseLCR-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoItem-ResponseLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
CPC-InformationLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    continuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-InformationLCR
                                                               ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-InformationLCR
                                                                                                                                OPTIONAL,
    continuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-Information-to-Modify-LCR
                                                                   ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-Information-to-Modify-LCR
                                                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
                                                               HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-LCR
    hS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-LCR
                                                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    hS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-to-Modify-LCR HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-to-Modify-LCR
                                                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
   hS-DSCH-SPS-Deactivate-Indicator-LCR
                                                                           OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-LCR
                                                               E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-LCR
                                                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-to-Modify-LCR
                                                               E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-to-Modify-LCR
                                                                                                                                OPTIONAL.
    e-DCH-SPS-Deactivate-Indicator-LCR
                                                               NULL
                                                                           OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                               OPTIONAL,
    . . .
CPC-InformationLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-CapabilityLCR ::= ENUMERATED {
    continuous-Packet-Connectivity-DRX-Capable,
    continuous-Packet-Connectivity-DRX-Non-Capable
ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-InformationLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    enabling-Delay
                                               Enabling-Delay,
    hS-SCCH-DRX-Information-LCR
                                               HS-SCCH-DRX-Information-LCR,
    e-AGCH-DRX-Information-LCR
                                               E-AGCH-DRX-Information-LCR
                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
```

```
ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-InformationLCR-ExtIEs } }
   iE-Extensions
   OPTIONAL,
    . . .
ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-InformationLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Enabling-Delay-Ext-LCR
                                     CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Enabling-Delay-Ext-LCR
                                                                                          PRESENCE optional },
HS-SCCH-DRX-Information-LCR ::= SEQUENCE {
   hS-SCCH-UE-DRX-Cycle-LCR
                                                           UE-DRX-Cycle-LCR,
   hS-SCCH-Inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-DRX-Cycle-LCR
                                                           Inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-DRX-Cycle-LCR
                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
   hS-SCCH-UE-DRX-Offset-LCR
                                                           UE-DRX-Offset-LCR,
   iE-Extensions
                                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-SCCH-DRX-Information-LCR-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
HS-SCCH-DRX-Information-LCR-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    PRESENCE optional },
E-AGCH-DRX-Information-LCR ::= CHOICE {
    sameAsHS-SCCH
                             NULL,
   e-AGCH-DRX-Parameters
                             E-AGCH-DRX-Parameters,
E-AGCH-DRX-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE {
   e-AGCH-UE-DRX-Cycle-LCR
                                                    UE-DRX-Cycle-LCR,
   e-AGCH-UE-Inactivity-Monitor-Threshold
                                                    E-AGCH-UE-Inactivity-Monitor-Threshold
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
   e-AGCH-UE-DRX-Offset-LCR
                                                    UE-DRX-Offset-LCR,
   iE-Extensions
                                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-AGCH-DRX-Parameters-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
E-AGCH-DRX-Parameters-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
UE-DRX-Cycle-LCR ::= ENUMERATED \{v1, v2, v4, v8, v16, v32, v64, \ldots\}
   -- Unit subframe
UE-DRX-Offset-LCR ::= INTEGER (0..63)
   -- Unit subframe
Inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-DRX-Cycle-LCR ::= ENUMERATED {v1, v2, v4, v8, v16, v32, v64,...}
   -- Unit subframe
Inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-DRX-Cycle-LCR-Ext ::= ENUMERATED {v128, v256, v512,...}
    -- Unit subframe
```

```
E-AGCH-UE-Inactivity-Monitor-Threshold ::= ENUMERATED {v0, v1, v2, v4, v8, v16, v32, v64, v128, v256, v512, infinity,...}
    -- Unit subframe
ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-Information-to-Modify-LCR ::= SEQUENCE
    enabling-Delay
                                                Enabling-Delay
                                                                                         OPTIONAL.
    dRX-Information-to-Modify-LCR
                                                DRX-Information-to-Modify-LCR
                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-Information-to-Modify-LCR-ExtIEs }
                OPTIONAL,
ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-Information-to-Modify-LCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Enabling-Delay-Ext-LCR
    { ID id-Enabling-Delay-Ext-LCR
                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
DRX-Information-to-Modify-LCR ::= CHOICE {
                    DRX-Information-to-Modify-Items-LCR,
    modify
    deactivate
                    NULL,
DRX-Information-to-Modify-Items-LCR ::= SEQUENCE
    hS-SCCH-DRX-Information-LCR
                                                HS-SCCH-DRX-Information-LCR
                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    e-AGCH-DRX-Information-LCR
                                                E-AGCH-DRX-Information-LCR
                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DRX-Information-to-Modify-Items-LCR-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL.
DRX-Information-to-Modify-Items-LCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-Information-ResponseLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    enabling-Delay
                                            Enabling-Delay
                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    hS-SCCH-DRX-Information-ResponseLCR
                                            HS-SCCH-DRX-Information-ResponseLCR
                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    e-AGCH-DRX-Information-ResponseLCR
                                            E-AGCH-DRX-Information-ResponseLCR
                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-Information-ResponseLCR-ExtIEs } }
       OPTIONAL,
    . . .
ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-Information-ResponseLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Enabling-Delay-Ext-LCR
                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Enabling-Delay-Ext-LCR
                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
HS-SCCH-DRX-Information-ResponseLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    hS-SCCH-UE-DRX-Cycle-LCR
                                                                 UE-DRX-Cycle-LCR
                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
   hS-SCCH-Inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-DRX-Cycle-LCR
                                                                 Inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-DRX-Cycle-LCR
                                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
   hS-SCCH-UE-DRX-Offset-LCR
                                                                 UE-DRX-Offset-LCR
                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-SCCH-DRX-Information-ResponseLCR-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
```

```
HS-SCCH-DRX-Information-ResponseLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   PRESENCE optional },
E-AGCH-DRX-Information-ResponseLCR ::= CHOICE {
   sameAsHS-SCCH
                                     NULL.
   e-AGCH-DRX-Parameters-Response
                                     E-AGCH-DRX-Parameters-Response,
E-AGCH-DRX-Parameters-Response ::= SEQUENCE
   e-AGCH-UE-DRX-Cycle-LCR
                                                 UE-DRX-Cvcle-LCR
                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
   e-AGCH-UE-Inactivity-Monitor-Threshold
                                                 E-AGCH-UE-Inactivity-Monitor-Threshold OPTIONAL,
   e-AGCH-UE-DRX-Offset-LCR
                                                 UE-DRX-Offset-LCR
                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-AGCH-DRX-Parameters-Response-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
   . . .
E-AGCH-DRX-Parameters-Response-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Cell-Capability-Container-TDD-LCR ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (8))
-- First bit: Multi-Carrier E-DCH Operation Support Indicator
-- Second bit: Separate Iub Transport Bearer Support Indicator
-- Third bit: E-DCH UL flow multiplexing Support Indicator
-- Note that undefined bits are considered as a spare bit and spare bits shall be set to 0 by the transmitter and shall be ignored by the receiver.
Common-E-RGCH-Operation-Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {
true
Common-E-RGCH-InfoFDD ::= SEOUENCE {
   e-RGCH-Channelisation-Code
                                     FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber,
   e-RGCH-Signature-Sequence
                                     E-RGCH-Signature-Sequence,
   minimum-Serving-Grant
                                     E-Serving-Grant-Value
                                                                       OPTIONAL,
                                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Common-E-RGCH-InfoFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
   . . .
Common-E-RGCH-InfoFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Concurrent-Deployment-of-2msand10ms-TTI ::= SEQUENCE {
   concurrent-TTI-Partition-Index
                                                            Concurrent-TTI-Partition-Index,
                                                            Common-E-DCH-System-Info-Parameters-for-Concurrent-TTI,
   common-E-DCH-System-Info-Parameters-for-Concurrent-TTI
   iE-Extensions
                                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Concurrent-Deployment-of-2msand10ms-TTI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
```

```
Concurrent-Deployment-of-2msand10ms-TTI-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Concurrent-TTI-Partition-Index ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrOfCommonEDCH)
Common-E-DCH-System-Info-Parameters-for-Concurrent-TTI ::= SEQUENCE {
    maxSet-E-DPDCHs
                                                        Max-Set-E-DPDCHs,
    ul-PunctureLimit
                                                         PunctureLimit,
    e-TFCS-Information
                                                         E-TFCS-Information,
    e-DPCCH-PO
                                                         E-DPCCH-PO
                                                                                                               OPTIONAL.
    e-RGCH-2-IndexStepThreshold
                                                         E-RGCH-2-IndexStepThreshold
                                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
    e-RGCH-3-IndexStepThreshold
                                                         E-RGCH-3-IndexStepThreshold
                                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-Reference-Power-Offset
                                                         E-DCH-Reference-Power-Offset
                                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-PowerOffset-for-SchedulingInfo
                                                         E-DCH-PowerOffset-for-SchedulingInfo
                                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
    max-EDCH-Resource-Allocation-for-CCCH-extension
                                                        Max-EDCH-Resource-Allocation-for-CCCH-Extension
                                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
    max-Period-for-Collision-Resolution
                                                        Max-Period-for-Collision-Resolution
                                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
    max-TB-Sizes
                                                        Max-TB-Sizes
                                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
                                                         CommonEDCH-AdditionalTransmissionBackOff
    commonEDCH-AdditionalTransmissionBackOff
                                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
    common-E-DCH-E-AGCH-ChannelisationCodeNumber
                                                         FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber
                                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
    common-E-DCH-HS-DPCCH-Information-forConcurrentTTI
                                                        Common-E-DCH-HS-DPCCH-Information-forConcurrentTTI
                                                                                                               OPTIONAL.
    iE-Extensions
                                                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { Common-E-DCH-System-Info-Parameters-for-Concurrent-TTI-
ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
Common-E-DCH-System-Info-Parameters-for-Concurrent-TTI-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Common-E-DCH-HS-DPCCH-Information-forConcurrentTTI ::= SEQUENCE {
    ackNackRepetitionFactor
                                                AckNack-RepetitionFactor,
    ackPowerOffset
                                                Ack-Power-Offset,
    nackPowerOffset
                                                Nack-Power-Offset,
    common-E-DCH-CQI-Info
                                Common-E-DCH-CQI-Info
                                                                             OPTIONAL,
                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Common-E-DCH-HS-DPCCH-Information-forConcurrentTTI-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
Common-E-DCH-HS-DPCCH-Information-forConcurrentTTI-ExtlEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Common-E-DCH-Preamble-Control-Information-extensionList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxnoofPRACHEUL)) OF Common-E-DCH-Preamble-Control-Information-
extensionList-Item
Common-E-DCH-Preamble-Control-Information-extensionList-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
```

```
Common-E-DCH-Preamble-Control-Information-extension,
    common-E-DCH-Preamble-Control-Information-extension
   iE-Extensions
                                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Common-E-DCH-Preamble-Control-Information-extensionList-Item-ExtIEs} }
   OPTIONAL,
Common-E-DCH-Preamble-Control-Information-extensionList-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Common-E-DCH-Preamble-Control-Information-extension ::= SEQUENCE {
                                                      CommonPhysicalChannelID,
   commonPhysicalChannelID
                                                      ScramblingCodeNumber,
   scramblingCodeNumber
   common-E-DCH-PreambleSignatures
                                                      PreambleSignatures,
   preambleThreshold
                                                      PreambleThreshold,
   common-E-DCH-AICH-Information
                                                      Common-E-DCH-AICH-Information
                                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { Common-E-DCH-Preamble-Control-Information-extension-Item-
ExtIEs } }
   OPTIONAL,
Common-E-DCH-Preamble-Control-Information-extension-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Configuration-for-2msTTI-Common-E-DCH-ResourcesList::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfCommonEDCH)) OF Configuration-for-2msTTI-Common-E-DCH-
ResourcesList-Item
Configuration-for-2msTTI-Common-E-DCH-ResourcesList-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    two-ms-HARO-Process-Allocation
                                      HARQ-Process-Allocation-2ms-EDCH,
   iE-Extensions
                                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Configuration-for-2msTTI-Common-E-DCH-ResourcesList-Item-ExtIEs} }
   OPTIONAL,
    . . .
Configuration-for-2msTTI-Common-E-DCH-ResourcesList-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Coffset ::= INTEGER(0..29)
CHOICE-DRX-level ::= CHOICE {
   one-level-DRX
                              One-level-DRX,
   two-level-DRX
                              Two-level-DRX,
-- -----
-- ------
```

```
DATA-ID ::= INTEGER (0..3)
DBDS-CorrectionsReq ::= SEQUENCE {
   dGANSS-Signal-ID BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
   ie-Extensions
                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DBDS-CorrectionsReg-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
DBDS-CorrectionsReq-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DBDS-Corrections ::= SEQUENCE {
   bDS-RefTime
                          INTEGER (0..119),
-- Time = bDS-RefTime *30
   dBDS-InfoList
                          DBDS-InfoList,
                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DBDS-Corrections-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
   ie-Extensions
DBDS-Corrections-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DBDS-Info ::= SEQUENCE {
                          GANSS-Signal-ID
   dBDS-SignalID
                                             OPTIONAL,
   dBDS-SignalInfoList
                          DBDS-SignalInfoList,
                          ie-Extensions
DBDS-Info-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DBDS-SignalInfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSSSat)) OF
                      DBDS-SignalInfo
DBDS-SignalInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
   svID
                     INTEGER(0..63),
   bds-UDREI
                     INTEGER (0..15),
   bds-RURAI
                     INTEGER (0..15),
   bds-ECC-DeltaT
                      BIT STRING (SIZE (13)),
                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DBDS-SignalInfo-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
   ie-Extensions
DBDS-SignalInfo-ExtlEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DBDS-InfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSgnType)) OF DBDS-Info
```

```
DCH-ENH-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    pO-SRB
                        PowerOffset,
    dl-FET-Mode
                        DL-FET-Mode,
    dCH-ENH-Concat
                        DCH-ENH-Concat.
                                            OPTIONAL
-- This IE shall be present if dl-FET-Mode is equal to "full" --,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DCH-ENH-Information-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
DCH-ENH-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DCH-ENH-Information-to-Modify ::= SEQUENCE {
   pO-SRB
                       PowerOffset
                                            OPTIONAL,
    dl-FET-Mode
                        DL-FET-Mode
                                            OPTIONAL,
    dCH-ENH-Concat
                        DCH-ENH-Concat
                                            OPTIONAL
-- This IE shall be present if dl-FET-Mode is equal to "full" --,
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DCH-ENH-Information-to-Modify-ExtIEs } }
    iE-Extensions
    . . .
DCH-ENH-Information-to-Modify-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DL-FET-Mode ::= ENUMERATED {
    basic,
    full,
    . . .
DCH-ENH-Concat ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofConcatenatedDCH)) OF DCH-ID
DCH-ENH-Information-Reconf ::=SEQUENCE{
    \verb|setup-Or-ConfigurationChange-Or-Removal-Of-DCH-ENH|\\
                                                             Setup-Or-ConfigurationChange-Or-Removal-Of-DCH-ENH,
   iE-Extensions
                                                             ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DCH-ENH-Information-Reconf-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
DCH-ENH-Information-Reconf-ExtlEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DCH-ENH-Information-Removal ::= ENUMERATED {
    remove,
DCH-ID ::= INTEGER (0..255)
DCH-FDD-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDCHs)) OF DCH-FDD-InformationItem
```

```
DCH-FDD-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
   payloadCRC-PresenceIndicator
                                    PayloadCRC-PresenceIndicator,
   ul-FP-Mode
                                    UL-FP-Mode,
   toAWS
                                    ToAWS,
                                    TOAWE,
   dCH-SpecificInformationList
                                    DCH-Specific-FDD-InformationList,
   iE-Extensions
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { | DCH-FDD-InformationItem-ExtIEs } | OPTIONAL,
DCH-FDD-InformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   { ID id-TnlQos
                                    CRITICALITY ignore
                                                          EXTENSION TnlOos
                                                                                 PRESENCE optional },
   . . .
DCH-Specific-FDD-InformationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDCHs)) OF DCH-Specific-FDD-Item
DCH-Specific-FDD-Item ::=
                         SEOUENCE {
   dCH-ID
                                    DCH-ID,
   ul-TransportFormatSet
                                    TransportFormatSet,
   dl-TransportFormatSet
                                    TransportFormatSet,
   allocationRetentionPriority
                                    AllocationRetentionPriority,
                                    FrameHandlingPriority,
   frameHandlingPriority
   gE-Selector
                                    OE-Selector,
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DCH-Specific-FDD-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
   . . .
DCH-Specific-FDD-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   { ID id-Unidirectional-DCH-Indicator
                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Unidirectional-DCH-Indicator PRESENCE optional },
   . . .
DCH-Indicator-For-E-DCH-HSDPA-Operation ::= ENUMERATED {
   dch-not-present
DCH-InformationResponse ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDCHs)) OF DCH-InformationResponseItem
DCH-InformationResponseItem ::= SEQUENCE {
   dCH-ID
                                                DCH-ID,
   bindingID
                                                BindingID
                                                                      OPTIONAL.
   transportLayerAddress
                                                TransportLayerAddress OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                                OPTIONAL,
   . . .
DCH-InformationResponseItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   PRESENCE optional }, -- FDD only
   . . .
DCH-MeasurementOccasion-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfDCHMeasurementOccasionPatternSequence)) OF DchMeasurementOccasionInformation-
Item
```

1188

```
DchMeasurementOccasionInformation-Item ::= SEOUENCE {
    pattern-Sequence-Identifier
                                                Pattern-Sequence-Identifier,
    status-Flag
                                                Status-Flag,
    measurement-Occasion-Pattern-Sequence-parameters
                                                                         Measurement-Occasion-Pattern-Sequence-parameters
                                                                                                                                  OPTIONAL.
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DCH-MeasurementOccasion-Information-ExtIEs } }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                       OPTIONAL,
    . . .
DCH-MeasurementOccasion-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Measurement-Occasion-Pattern-Sequence-parameters ::= SEQUENCE {
   measurement-Occasion-Pattern-Sequence-parameters-k
                                                                         INTEGER(1..9),
                                                                         INTEGER(0..511),
   measurement-Occasion-Pattern-Sequence-parameters-offset
   measurement-Occasion-Pattern-Sequence-parameters-M-Length
                                                                         INTEGER(1..512),
    measurement-Occasion-Pattern-Sequence-parameters-Timeslot-Bitmap
                                                                         BIT STRING (SIZE (7)),
    iE-Extensions
                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Measurement-Occasion-Pattern-Sequence-parameters-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
Measurement-Occasion-Pattern-Sequence-parameters-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=
    . . .
DCH-TDD-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDCHs)) OF DCH-TDD-InformationItem
DCH-TDD-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    payloadCRC-PresenceIndicator
                                        PayloadCRC-PresenceIndicator,
    ul-FP-Mode
                                        UL-FP-Mode,
    toAWS
                                        ToAWS,
                                        TOAWE,
    dCH-SpecificInformationList
                                        DCH-Specific-TDD-InformationList,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DCH-TDD-InformationItem-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                  OPTIONAL.
DCH-TDD-InformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-TnlQos
                                        CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                 EXTENSION TnlQos
                                                                                         PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
DCH-Specific-TDD-InformationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDCHs)) OF DCH-Specific-TDD-Item
DCH-Specific-TDD-Item ::=
                           SEOUENCE {
    dCH-ID
                                            DCH-ID,
    ul-CCTrCH-ID
                                            CCTrCH-ID,
    dl-CCTrCH-ID
                                            CCTrCH-ID,
    ul-TransportFormatSet
                                            TransportFormatSet,
    dl-TransportFormatSet
                                            TransportFormatSet,
    allocationRetentionPriority
                                            AllocationRetentionPriority,
    frameHandlingPriority
                                            FrameHandlingPriority,
    qE-Selector
                                            OE-Selector
                                                                             OPTIONAL,
```

```
-- This IE shall be present if DCH is part of set of Coordinated DCHs
   iE-Extensions
                                         OPTIONAL,
    . . .
DCH-Specific-TDD-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Unidirectional-DCH-Indicator
                                         CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Unidirectional-DCH-Indicator PRESENCE optional },
FDD-DCHs-to-Modify ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDCHs)) OF FDD-DCHs-to-ModifyItem
FDD-DCHs-to-ModifyItem ::= SEOUENCE {
   ul-FP-Mode
                                      UL-FP-Mode
                                                     OPTIONAL,
   toAWS
                                     ToAWS
                                                     OPTIONAL,
    toAWE
                                     TOAWE
                                                     OPTIONAL,
    transportBearerRequestIndicator
                                     TransportBearerRequestIndicator,
   dCH-SpecificInformationList
                                     DCH-ModifySpecificInformation-FDD,
                                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { FDD-DCHs-to-ModifyItem-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
FDD-DCHs-to-ModifyItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-TnlOos
                                     CRITICALITY ignore
                                                            EXTENSION TnlOos
                                                                                   PRESENCE optional },
DCH-ModifySpecificInformation-FDD::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDCHs)) OF DCH-ModifySpecificItem-FDD
DCH-ModifySpecificItem-FDD::=
                              SEOUENCE {
   dCH-ID
                                                 DCH-ID,
   ul-TransportFormatSet
                                                 TransportFormatSet
                                                                            OPTIONAL,
    dl-TransportFormatSet
                                                 TransportFormatSet
                                                                            OPTIONAL,
    allocationRetentionPriority
                                                 AllocationRetentionPriority OPTIONAL,
    frameHandlingPriority
                                                 FrameHandlingPriority
                                                                            OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                                 OPTIONAL,
DCH-ModifySpecificItem-FDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=
    {ID id-Unidirectional-DCH-Indicator
                                                     CRITICALITY reject
                                                                            EXTENSION Unidirectional-DCH-Indicator
                                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
TDD-DCHs-to-Modify ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDCHs)) OF DCH-ModifyItem-TDD
DCH-ModifyItem-TDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   ul-FP-Mode
                                      UL-FP-Mode
                                                     OPTIONAL,
    toAWS
                                     ToAWS
                                                     OPTIONAL,
                                      ToAWE
                                                     OPTIONAL,
    toAWE
    transportBearerRequestIndicator
                                     TransportBearerRequestIndicator,
   dCH-SpecificInformationList
                                     DCH-ModifySpecificInformation-TDD,
    iE-Extensions
                                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TDD-DCHs-to-ModifyItem-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
```

```
TDD-DCHs-to-ModifyItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-TnlOos
                                      CRITICALITY ignore
                                                             EXTENSION TnlOos
                                                                                    PRESENCE optional },
   . . .
DCH-ModifySpecificInformation-TDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDCHs)) OF DCH-ModifySpecificItem-TDD
DCH-ModifySpecificItem-TDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   dCH-ID
                                                  DCH-ID,
   ul-CCTrCH-ID
                                                 CCTrCH-ID
                                                                            OPTIONAL,
   dl-CCTrCH-ID
                                                 CCTrCH-ID
                                                                            OPTIONAL,
   ul-TransportFormatSet
                                                 TransportFormatSet
                                                                            OPTIONAL,
   dl-TransportFormatSet
                                                 TransportFormatSet
                                                                            OPTIONAL,
   allocationRetentionPriority
                                                 AllocationRetentionPriority OPTIONAL,
   frameHandlingPriority
                                                 FrameHandlingPriority
                                                                            OPTIONAL,
                                                 iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
DCH-ModifySpecificItem-TDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=
    . . .
DecimationFactor ::= ENUMERATED {
   slots3,
   slots5
DedicatedChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw ::= SEQUENCE ( SIZE(1..maxNrOfSF) ) OF
   SEQUENCE {
       dl-Cost-1
                      INTEGER (0..65535),
                   INTEGER (0..65535),
       dl-Cost-2
       ul-Cost-1
                 INTEGER (0..65535),
       ul-Cost-2
                      INTEGER (0..65535),
       iE-Extensions
                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DedicatedChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
DedicatedChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DedicatedMeasurementType ::= ENUMERATED {
   sir,
   sir-error,
   transmitted-code-power,
   rx-timing-deviation,
   round-trip-time,
   rx-timing-deviation-LCR,
```

```
angle-Of-Arrival-LCR,
   hs-sich-quality,
   best-Cell-Portions,
    rx-timing-deviation-768,
    rx-timing-deviation-384-extended,
    best-Cell-PortionsLCR,
    aOA-per-CELL-Portion-LCR,
    uE-transmission-power-headroom,
   dl-TBS
DedicatedMeasurementValue ::= CHOICE
   sIR-Value
                                   SIR-Value,
    sIR-ErrorValue
                                   SIR-Error-Value,
    transmittedCodePowerValue
                                       Transmitted-Code-Power-Value,
                                       RSCP-Value,
   rxTimingDeviationValue
                                       Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value,
    roundTripTime
                                       Round-Trip-Time-Value,
    extension-DedicatedMeasurementValue
                                           Extension-DedicatedMeasurementValue
Extension-DedicatedMeasurementValue ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Extension-DedicatedMeasurementValueIE }}
Extension-DedicatedMeasurementValueIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value-LCR
                                               CRITICALITY reject TYPE Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value-LCR
                                                                                                              PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-Angle-Of-Arrival-Value-LCR
                                               CRITICALITY reject TYPE Angle-Of-Arrival-Value-LCR
                                                                                                              PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-HS-SICH-Reception-Quality
                                               CRITICALITY reject TYPE HS-SICH-Reception-Ouality-Value
                                                                                                              PRESENCE mandatory }
                                               CRITICALITY reject TYPE Best-Cell-Portions-Value
     ID id-Best-Cell-Portions-Value
                                                                                                              PRESENCE mandatory }
                                                                  TYPE Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value-768
     ID id-Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value-768
                                               CRITICALITY reject
                                                                                                              PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value-384-ext
                                               CRITICALITY reject TYPE Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value-384-ext
                                                                                                              PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-Extended-Round-Trip-Time-Value
                                               CRITICALITY reject TYPE Extended-Round-Trip-Time-Value
                                                                                                              PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-Best-Cell-Portions-ValueLCR
                                               CRITICALITY reject TYPE Best-Cell-Portions-ValueLCR
                                                                                                              PRESENCE mandatory }
                                               CRITICALITY reject TYPE AOA-per-CELL-Portion-LCR
     ID id-AOA-per-CELL-Portion-LCR
                                                                                                              PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-UE-transmission-power-headroom
                                               CRITICALITY reject TYPE UE-transmission-power-headroom-Value
                                                                                                              PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-DL-TBS
                                               CRITICALITY reject TYPE DL-TBS
                                                                                                              PRESENCE mandatory },
    . . .
DedicatedMeasurementValueInformation ::= CHOICE {
   measurementAvailable
                               DedicatedMeasurementAvailable,
    measurementnotAvailable
                               DedicatedMeasurementnotAvailable
DedicatedMeasurementAvailable::= SEQUENCE {
   dedicatedmeasurementValue
                                   DedicatedMeasurementValue,
                                                              OPTIONAL,
    ie-Extensions
                                   OPTIONAL.
DedicatedMeasurementAvailableItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
DedicatedMeasurementnotAvailable ::= NULL
DelayedActivation ::= CHOICE {
   separate-indication
DelayedActivationUpdate ::= CHOICE {
   activate
                Activate-Info,
   deactivate
                Deactivate-Info
Activate-Info ::= SEQUENCE {
   activation-type
                       Execution-Type,
   initial-dl-tx-power
                       DL-Power,
   firstRLS-Indicator
                       FirstRLS-Indicator
                                                                           OPTIONAL, --FDD Only
   propagation-delay
                       PropagationDelay
                                                                           OPTIONAL, --FDD Only
                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Activate-Info-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                           OPTIONAL,
   . . .
Activate-Info-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   . . .
Deactivate-Info ::= SEQUENCE {
   deactivation-type
                       Execution-Type,
                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Deactivate-Info-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                              OPTIONAL,
Deactivate-Info-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Execution-Type ::= CHOICE {
   synchronised
                 CFN,
   unsynchronised NULL
DeltaSIR
                    ::= INTEGER (0..30)
-- Unit dB, Step 0.1 dB, Range 0..3 dB.
DGANSSCorrections ::= SEQUENCE {
   dGANSS-ReferenceTime
                                  INTEGER(0..119),
   dGANSS-Information
                                  DGANSS-Information,
   ie-Extensions
                                  DGANSSCorrections-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
DGANSS-Corrections-Req ::= SEQUENCE {
   dGANSS-Signal-ID
                                      BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
                                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DGANSS-Corrections-Req-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
   ie-Extensions
DGANSS-Corrections-Req-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-GANSS-ID
                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION GANSS-ID
                                                                                PRESENCE
                                                                                           optional},
   . . .
DGANSS-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSqnType)) OF DGANSS-InformationItem
DGANSS-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
   qANSS-SignalId
                                      GANSS-Signal-ID
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
   qANSS-StatusHealth
                                      GANSS-StatusHealth,
-- The following IE shall be present if the Status Health IE value is not equal to "no data" or "invalid data"
   dGANSS-SignalInformation
                                      DGANSS-SignalInformation
                                                                                             OPTIONAL.
   ie-Extensions
                                      DGANSS-InformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DGANSS-SignalInformation ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSSSat)) OF DGANSS-SignalInformationItem
DGANSS-SignalInformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
   satId
                                      INTEGER(0..63),
   gANSS-iod
                                      BIT STRING (SIZE (10)),
   udre
                                      UDRE,
                                      INTEGER (-2047..2047),
   ganss-prc
   ganss-rrc
                                      INTEGER(-127..127),
                                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DGANSS-SignalInformationItem-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
   ie-Extensions
DGANSS-SignalInformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-DGNSS-ValidityPeriod CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DGNSS-ValidityPeriod
                                                                                  PRESENCE optional },
DGANSSThreshold ::= SEQUENCE {
   pRCDeviation
                                      PRCDeviation,
   ie-Extensions
                                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DGANSSThreshold-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
DGANSSThreshold-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
DGNSS-ValidityPeriod ::=
                                                                                                  SEOUENCE {
           udreGrowthRate
                                                                                                            UDREGrowthRate,
           udreValidityTime
                                                                                                             UDREValidityTime,
                                                                                                             iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
           . . .
DGNSS-ValidityPeriod-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DGPSCorrections ::= SEQUENCE {
        gpstow
                                                                    GPSTOW,
        status-health
                                                                    GPS-Status-Health,
                                                                    SAT-Info-DGPSCorrections,
        satelliteinfo
                                                                    ie-Extensions
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                OPTIONAL,
DGPSCorrections-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DGPSThresholds ::= SEOUENCE {
        prcdeviation
                                                                 PRCDeviation,
                                                                 ie-Extensions
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
DGPSThresholds-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DiscardTimer ::= ENUMERATED
\{v20, v40, v60, v80, v100, v120, v140, v160, v180, v200, v250, v300, v400, v500, v750, v1000, v1250, v1500, v1750, v2000, v2500, v3000, v3500, v4000, v4500, v5000, v7500, v1000, v10000,   . . .
DiversityControlField ::= ENUMERATED {
          may,
           must,
           must-not,
           . . .
DiversityMode ::= ENUMERATED {
           none,
           sTTD,
           closed-loop-model,
           not-used-closed-loop-mode2,
```

```
DL-TBS ::= SEOUENCE {
   hs-DSCH-Cell-List
                                HS-DSCH-Cell-List,
    iE-Extensions
                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-TBS-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
DL-TBS-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HS-DSCH-Cell-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofHSDSCH-1)) OF HS-DSCH-Cell
HS-DSCH-Cell ::=SEQUENCE{
   hs-DSCH-Cell-TBS
                                DL-TBS-Value,
   iE-Extensions
                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-DSCH-Cell-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
HS-DSCH-Cell-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DL-TBS-Value ::= INTEGER (0..160000)
DL-DPCH-SlotFormat ::= INTEGER (0..16,...,17..18)
DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment ::= ENUMERATED {
    timing-advance,
    timing-delay
DL-Timeslot-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfDLTSs)) OF DL-Timeslot-InformationItem
DL-Timeslot-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlot
                                            TimeSlot,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType
                                            MidambleShiftAndBurstType,
    tFCI-Presence
                                            TFCI-Presence,
    dL-Code-Information
                                            TDD-DL-Code-Information,
   iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-Timeslot-InformationItem-ExtIEs} }
DL-Timeslot-InformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
DL-TimeslotLCR-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfDLTSLCRs)) OF DL-TimeslotLCR-InformationItem
DL-TimeslotLCR-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlotLCR
                                            TimeSlotLCR,
    midambleShiftLCR
                                            MidambleShiftLCR,
    tFCI-Presence
                                            TFCI-Presence,
    dL-Code-LCR-Information
                                            TDD-DL-Code-LCR-Information,
```

3GPP TS 25.433 version 15.0.0 Release 15

```
ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-TimeslotLCR-InformationItem-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                       OPTIONAL,
DL-TimeslotLCR-InformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Initial-DL-Power-TimeslotLCR-InformationItem
                                                            CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                                                         PRESENCE optional } |
                                                                                  EXTENSION DL-Power
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
    { ID id-Maximum-DL-Power-TimeslotLCR-InformationItem
                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional } |
                                                            CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                                  EXTENSION DL-Power
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
    { ID id-Minimum-DL-Power-TimeslotLCR-InformationItem
                                                            CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-Power
                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional },
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
    . . .
DL-Timeslot768-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfDLTSs)) OF DL-Timeslot768-InformationItem
DL-Timeslot768-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlot
                                            TimeSlot,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType768
                                            MidambleShiftAndBurstType768,
    tFCI-Presence
                                            TFCI-Presence,
    dL-Code-768-Information
                                            TDD-DL-Code-768-Information,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-Timeslot768-InformationItem-ExtIEs} }
DL-Timeslot768-InformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DL-FrameType ::= ENUMERATED {
    typeA,
    typeB,
    . . .
DL-or-Global-CapacityCredit ::= INTEGER (0..65535)
DL-Power ::= INTEGER (-350..150)
-- Value = DL-Power/10
-- Unit dB, Range -35dB .. +15dB, Step +0.1dB
DLPowerAveragingWindowSize ::= INTEGER (1..60)
DL-PowerBalancing-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    powerAdjustmentType
                                        PowerAdjustmentType,
    dLReferencePower
                                        DL-Power
                                                        OPTIONAL,
    -- This IE shall be present if Power Adjustment Type IE equals to 'Common'
    dLReferencePowerList-DL-PC-Rqst
                                        DL-ReferencePowerInformationList
                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    -- This IE shall be present if Power Adjustment Type IE equals to 'Individual'
    maxAdjustmentStep
                                        MaxAdjustmentStep
                                                                OPTIONAL,
    -- This IE shall be present if Power Adjustment Type IE equals to 'Common' or 'Individual'
                                        AdjustmentPeriod
    adjustmentPeriod
                                                                OPTIONAL,
    -- This IE shall be present if Power Adjustment Type IE equals to 'Common' or 'Individual'
    adjustmentRatio
                                        ScaledAdjustmentRatio OPTIONAL,
```

```
-- This IE shall be present if Power Adjustment Type IE equals to 'Common' or 'Individual'
   iE-Extensions
                                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-PowerBalancing-Information-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    . . .
DL-PowerBalancing-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DL-ReferencePowerInformationList
                                      ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF DL-ReferencePowerInformationItem
DL-ReferencePowerInformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
   rL-ID
                              RL-ID,
   dl-Reference-Power
                              DL-Power,
   iE-Extensions
                              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DL-ReferencePowerInformationItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
DL-ReferencePowerInformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DL-PowerBalancing-ActivationIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
   dL-PowerBalancing-Activated
DL-PowerBalancing-UpdatedIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
   dL-PowerBalancing-Updated
DL-ScramblingCode ::= INTEGER (0..15)
-- 0= Primary scrambling code of the cell, 1..15= Secondary scrambling code --
DL-TimeslotISCP ::= INTEGER (0..91)
DL-TimeslotISCPInfo ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDLTSs)) OF DL-TimeslotISCPInfoItem
DL-TimeslotISCPInfoItem ::= SEQUENCE {
   timeSlot
                              TimeSlot,
   dL-TimeslotISCP
                              DL-TimeslotISCP,
                              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DL-TimeslotISCPInfoItem-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
DL-TimeslotISCPInfoItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DL-TimeslotISCPInfoLCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDLTSLCRs)) OF DL-TimeslotISCPInfoItemLCR
DL-TimeslotISCPInfoItemLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
   timeSlotLCR
                              TimeSlotLCR,
   dL-TimeslotISCP
                              DL-TimeslotISCP,
                              iE-Extensions
                                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
```

```
DL-TimeslotISCPInfoItemLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DL-TPC-Pattern01Count ::= INTEGER (0..30,...)
DLTransmissionBranchLoadValue ::= INTEGER (0..101,...)
Downlink-Compressed-Mode-Method
                                   ::= ENUMERATED {
   not-Used-puncturing,
    sFdiv2.
   higher-layer-scheduling,
DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDLTSLCRs)) OF DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-InformationItem-LCR-PSCH-
ReconfRast
DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-InformationItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst::= SEQUENCE {
                                                TimeSlotLCR,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType
                                                MidambleShiftLCR,
   dl-HS-PDSCH-Codelist-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                    DL-HS-PDSCH-Codelist-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
   maxHSDSCH-HSSCCH-Power
                                                MaximumTransmissionPower
                                                                                            OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-InformationItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
       OPTIONAL,
    . . .
DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-InformationItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-MaxHSDSCH-HSSCCH-Power-per-CELLPORTION
                                                                        CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                                                EXTENSION MaxHSDSCH-HSSCCH-Power-per-CELLPORTION
                PRESENCE optional },
MaxHSDSCH-HSSCCH-Power-per-CELLPORTION ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCellLCR)) OF MaxHSDSCH-HSSCCH-Power-per-CELLPORTION-Item
MaxHSDSCH-HSSCCH-Power-per-CELLPORTION-Item::= SEQUENCE
    cellPortionLCRID
                                                CellPortionLCRID,
   maxHSDSCH-HSSCCH-Power
                                                MaximumTransmissionPower,
    iE-Extensions
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MaxHSDSCH-HSSCCH-Power-per-CELLPORTION-Item-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
MaxHSDSCH-HSSCCH-Power-per-CELLPORTION-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DL-HS-PDSCH-Codelist-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSPDSCHs)) OF TDD-ChannelisationCode
Downlink-TPC-enhancements-Information ::= SEOUENCE {
    decimationFactorforPrimaryFrequency
                                                DecimationFactor
                                                                            OPTIONAL,
```

```
decimationFactorforSecFrequency
                                                DecimationFactor
                                                                             OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Downlink-TPC-enhancements-Information-ExtIEs } }
    . . .
Downlink-TPC-enhancements-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Downlink-TPC-enhancements-Reconf ::= SEQUENCE{
                                                                                     Setup-Or-ConfigurationChange-Or-Removal-Of-Downlink-TPC-
    setup-Or-ConfigurationChange-Or-Removal-Of-Downlink-TPC-enhancements
enhancements,
   iE-Extensions
                                                                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Downlink-TPC-enhancements-Reconf-ExtIEs} }
   OPTIONAL,
    . . .
Downlink-TPC-enhancements-Reconf-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Downlink-TPC-enhancements-Information-Removal ::= ENUMERATED {
    remove,
    . . .
DPC-Mode ::= ENUMERATED {
   mode0,
    mode1,
DPCH-ID ::= INTEGER (0..239)
DPCH-ID768 ::= INTEGER (0..479)
DRX-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    uE-DRX-Cycle
                                            UE-DRX-Cycle,
    inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-DRX-Cycle
                                                                     Inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-DRX-Cycle,
    inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-Grant-Monitoring
                                                                     Inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-Grant-Monitoring,
    uE-DRX-Grant-Monitoring
                                            UE-DRX-Grant-Monitoring,
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DRX-Information-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
DRX-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
     ID id-UE-DRX-Cycle2
                                                         CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UE-DRX-Cycle
                                                                                                                              PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-Inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-DRX-Cycle2
                                                         CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-DRX-Cycle PRESENCE optional },
DRX-Information-to-Modify ::= CHOICE {
    modify
                    DRX-Information-to-Modify-Items,
    deactivate
                    NULL,
```

```
DRX-Information-to-Modify-Items ::= SEOUENCE {
    uE-DRX-Cycle
                                                                  UE-DRX-Cvcle
                                                                                                                OPTIONAL.
   inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-DRX-Cycle
                                                                  Inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-DRX-Cycle
                                                                                                                OPTIONAL,
    inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-Grant-Monitoring
                                                                  Inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-Grant-Monitoring
                                                                                                                OPTIONAL,
   uE-DRX-Grant-Monitoring
                                                                  UE-DRX-Grant-Monitoring
                                                                                                                OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DRX-Information-to-Modify-Items-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    . . .
DRX-Information-to-Modify-Items-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
     ID id-UE-DRX-Cvcle2
                                                      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UE-DRX-Cycle
                                                                                                                         PRESENCE optional }
    ID id-Inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-DRX-Cycle2
                                                      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-DRX-Cycle PRESENCE optional },
DRX-Interruption-by-HS-DSCH ::= ENUMERATED {
   drx-Interruption-Configured,
   drx-Interruption-Not-Configured,
DSCH-ID ::= INTEGER (0..255)
DSCH-InformationResponse ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDSCHs)) OF DSCH-InformationResponseItem
DSCH-InformationResponseItem ::= SEQUENCE {
   dSCH-ID
                                                  DSCH-ID,
   bindingID
                                                  BindingID
                                                                              OPTIONAL,
    transportLayerAddress
                                                  TransportLayerAddress
                                                                              OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                                  OPTIONAL,
    . . .
DSCH-InformationResponseItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DSCH-TDD-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDSCHs)) OF DSCH-TDD-InformationItem
DSCH-TDD-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
   dsch-ID
                                          DSCH-ID,
   cCTrCH-ID
                                          CCTrCH-ID,
    transportFormatSet
                                          TransportFormatSet,
    allocationRetentionPriority
                                          AllocationRetentionPriority,
    frameHandlingPriority
                                          FrameHandlingPriority,
   toAWS
                                          ToAWS,
    toAWE
                                          TOAWE,
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DSCH-TDD-InformationItem-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
```

```
DSCH-TDD-InformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   { ID id-bindingID
                                     CRITICALITY ignore
                                                            EXTENSION BindingID
                                                                                            PRESENCE optional }
   -- Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
   { ID id-transportlayeraddress
                                     CRITICALITY ignore
                                                            EXTENSION TransportLayerAddress PRESENCE optional }
   -- Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
   { ID id-TnlOos
                                     CRITICALITY ignore
                                                            EXTENSION TnlOos
                                                                                            PRESENCE optional },
   . . .
DsField ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (8))
DTX-Cycle-2ms-Items ::= SEQUENCE {
   uE-DTX-Cycle1-2ms
                                 UE-DTX-Cycle1-2ms,
   uE-DTX-Cycle2-2ms
                                 UE-DTX-Cycle2-2ms,
   mAC-DTX-Cycle-2ms
                                 MAC-DTX-Cycle-2ms,
                                             iE-Extensions
                                                                                                            OPTIONAL,
DTX-Cycle-2ms-Items-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DTX-Cycle-2ms-to-Modify-Items ::= SEQUENCE {
   uE-DTX-Cycle1-2ms
                                 UE-DTX-Cycle1-2ms,
   uE-DTX-Cycle2-2ms
                                 UE-DTX-Cycle2-2ms,
                                 MAC-DTX-Cycle-2ms,
   mAC-DTX-Cycle-2ms
                                             ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DTX-Cycle-2ms-to-Modify-Items-ExtIEs} } }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
DTX-Cycle-2ms-to-Modify-Items-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=
DTX-Cycle-10ms-Items ::= SEQUENCE {
   uE-DTX-Cycle1-10ms
                                 UE-DTX-Cycle1-10ms,
   uE-DTX-Cycle2-10ms
                                 UE-DTX-Cycle2-10ms,
                                 MAC-DTX-Cycle-10ms,
   mAC-DTX-Cycle-10ms
                                             iE-Extensions
                                                                                                            OPTIONAL,
   . . .
DTX-Cycle-10ms-Items-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DTX-Cycle-10ms-to-Modify-Items ::= SEQUENCE {
   uE-DTX-Cycle1-10ms
                                 UE-DTX-Cycle1-10ms,
   uE-DTX-Cycle2-10ms
                                 UE-DTX-Cycle2-10ms,
   mAC-DTX-Cycle-10ms
                                 MAC-DTX-Cycle-10ms,
   iE-Extensions
                                             ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DTX-Cycle-10ms-to-Modify-Items-ExtIEs} } }
                                                                                                                       OPTIONAL,
   . . .
```

```
DTX-Cycle-10ms-to-Modify-Items-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
DTX-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DCH-TTI-Length
                                       E-DCH-TTI-Length,
    inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-DTX-Cycle2
                                                           Inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-DTX-Cycle2,
    uE-DTX-Long-Preamble
                                       UE-DTX-Long-Preamble,
   mAC-Inactivity-Threshold
                                           MAC-Inactivity-Threshold
    cOI-DTX-Timer
                               CQI-DTX-Timer,
                               UE-DPCCH-burst1,
    uE-DPCCH-burst1
    uE-DPCCH-burst2
                               UE-DPCCH-burst2,
                               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DTX-Information-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
DTX-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=
DTX-Information-to-Modify ::= CHOICE {
                   DTX-Information-to-Modify-Items,
   modify
    deactivate
                   NULL,
DTX-Information-to-Modify-Items ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DCH-TTI-Length-to-Modify
                                   E-DCH-TTI-Length-to-Modify
                                                                       OPTIONAL,
    inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-DTX-Cycle2
                                                           Inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-DTX-Cycle2
                                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
    uE-DTX-Long-Preamble
                                   UE-DTX-Long-Preamble
    mAC-Inactivity-Threshold
                                       MAC-Inactivity-Threshold
                                                                               OPTIONAL,
    cOI-DTX-Timer
                                   COI-DTX-Timer
                                                                       OPTIONAL,
    uE-DPCCH-burst1
                                   UE-DPCCH-burst1
                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    uE-DPCCH-burst2
                                   UE-DPCCH-burst2
                                                                       OPTIONAL,
                                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DTX-Information-to-Modify-Items-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
DTX-Information-to-Modify-Items-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Dual-Band-Capability ::= ENUMERATED {
    dual-Band-Capable,
    dual-Band-non-Capable
Dual-Band-Capability-Info::= SEQUENCE {
    dual-Band-Capability
                                                               Dual-Band-Capability,
-- Above for HS-DSCH only
    possible-Secondary-Serving-Cell-List
                                                               Possible-Secondary-Serving-Cell-List
```

```
ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Dual-Band-Capability-Info-ExtIEs } }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                OPTIONAL,
Dual-Band-Capability-Info-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-Dual-Band-EDCH-Capability
                                        CRITICALITY ignore
                                                               EXTENSION Dual-Band-Capability PRESENCE optional },
   . . .
DwPCH-Power ::= INTEGER (-150..400,...)
-- DwPCH-power = power * 10
-- If power <= -15 DwPCH shall be set to -150
-- If power >= 40 DwPCH shall be set to 400
-- Unit dBm, Range -15dBm .. +40 dBm, Step +0.1dB
Improved-Synchronized-Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {true}
E-AGCH-Table-Choice := ENUMERATED{table16B, table16B-1, ...}
E-AGCH-FDD-Code-Information ::= CHOICE {
   replace
                         E-AGCH-FDD-Code-List,
   remove
                         NULL,
E-AGCH-FDD-Code-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfE-AGCHs)) OF FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber
E-AI-Capability ::= ENUMERATED {
   e-AI-capable,
   e-AI-non-capable
E-AI-Indicator ::= BOOLEAN
E-DCH-Capability ::= ENUMERATED {
   e-DCH-capable,
   e-DCH-non-capable
E-DCHCapacityConsumptionLaw ::= SEQUENCE {
       e-DCH-SF-allocation
                           E-DCH-SF-allocation,
       dl-Cost-1
                             INTEGER (0..65535)
                                                                                              OPTIONAL,
       dl-Cost-2
                             INTEGER (0..65535)
                                                                                              OPTIONAL,
       iE-Extensions
                             ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCHCapacityConsumptionLaw-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
```

```
E-DCHCapacityConsumptionLaw-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
E-DCH-Decoupling-Indication ::= ENUMERATED {
        serving-E-DCH-cell-only,
       serving-HS-DSCH-cell-only,
E-DCH-TDD-CapacityConsumptionLaw ::= SEQUENCE {
       ul-Cost
                 INTEGER (0..65535),
       dl-Cost
                           INTEGER (0..65535)
                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
       iE-Extensions
                               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-TDD-CapacityConsumptionLaw-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                                            OPTIONAL,
    . . .
E-DCH-TDD-CapacityConsumptionLaw-ExtlEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
E-DCH-SF-allocation ::= SEQUENCE ( SIZE(1..maxNrOfCombEDPDCH) ) OF
    SEQUENCE {
                     INTEGER (0..65535),
       ul-Cost-1
       ul-Cost-2
                   INTEGER (0..65535),
       iE-Extensions
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-SF-allocation-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
E-DCH-SF-allocation-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
E-DCH-TTI2ms-Capability ::= BOOLEAN
-- True = TTI 10ms and 2ms supported for E-DCH False = only TTI 10ms supported for E-DCH
E-DCH-SF-Capability ::= ENUMERATED {
    sf64,
    sf32.
    sf16,
    sf8,
    sf4.
    sf4x2,
    sf2x2,
    sf4x2-and-sf2x2,
E-DCH-HARQ-Combining-Capability ::= ENUMERATED {
    iR-Combining-capable,
    chase-Combining-capable,
    iR-and-Chase-Combining-capable
```

```
E-DCH-DDI-Value ::= INTEGER (0..62)
E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information ::= SEOUENCE {
    e-AGCH-And-E-RGCH-E-HICH-FDD-Scrambling-Code
                                                     DL-ScramblingCode
                                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
    e-AGCH-Channelisation-Code
                                                     FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber
                                                                                                                        OPTIONAL.
    primary-e-RNTI
                                                     E-RNTT
                                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
    secondary-e-RNTI
                                                     E-RNTI
                                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
    e-RGCH-E-HICH-Channelisation-Code
                                                     FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber
                                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
    e-RGCH-Signature-Sequence
                                                     E-RGCH-Signature-Sequence
                                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
    e-HICH-Signature-Sequence
                                                     E-HICH-Signature-Sequence
                                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
    serving-Grant-Value
                                                     E-Serving-Grant-Value
                                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
    primary-Secondary-Grant-Selector
                                                     E-Primary-Secondary-Grant-Selector
                                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
    e-RGCH-Release-Indicator
                                                     E-RGCH-Release-Indicator
                                                                                                                           OPTIONAL.
    iE-Extensions
                                                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
      ID id-Default-Serving-Grant-in-DTX-Cycle2
                                                     CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-Serving-Grant-Value
                                                                                                                               PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-UL-MIMO-DL-Control-Channel-Information CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UL-MIMO-DL-Control-Channel-Information
                                                                                                                               PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
E-DCH-FDD-Information ::= SEOUENCE {
                                                     E-DCH-MACdFlows-Information,
    e-DCH-MACdFlows-Information
    hARO-Process-Allocation-Scheduled-2ms-EDCH
                                                     HARO-Process-Allocation-2ms-EDCH
                                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-Maximum-Bitrate
                                                     E-DCH-Maximum-Bitrate
                                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-Processing-Overload-Level
                                                     E-DCH-Processing-Overload-Level
                                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-Reference-Power-Offset
                                                     E-DCH-Reference-Power-Offset
                                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
                                                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-FDD-Information-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
    . . .
E-DCH-FDD-Information-ExtlEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
      ID id-E-DCH-PowerOffset-for-SchedulingInfo
                                                     CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-PowerOffset-for-SchedulingInfo
                                                                                                                               PRESENCE optional }
                                                     CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION SixteenQAM-UL-Operation-Indicator
      ID id-SixteenQAM-UL-Operation-Indicator
                                                                                                                               PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-E-AGCH-Table-Choice
                                                     CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-AGCH-Table-Choice
                                                                                                                               PRESENCE conditional |
    -- The IE shall be present if the SixteenQAM UL Operation Indicator IE is set to "Activate"--
      ID id-SixtyfourQAM-UL-Operation-Indicator
                                                                                                                               PRESENCE optional }
                                                     CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION SixtyfourQAM-UL-Operation-Indicator
      ID id-UL-MIMO-Information
                                                     CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION UL-MIMO-Information
                                                                                                                               PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-UPH-Filtering-Measurement-Forwarding-Request
                                                            CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION UPH-Filtering-Measurement-Forwarding-Request PRESENCE
optional},
UPH-Filtering-Measurement-Forwarding-Request ::= ENUMERATED {
    requested,
    notRequested
E-DCH-FDD-Information-Response ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InformationResp
                                                     E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InformationResp
                                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
    hARO-Process-Allocation-Scheduled-2ms-EDCH
                                                     HARO-Process-Allocation-2ms-EDCH
                                                                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-FDD-Information-Response-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
```

```
E-DCH-FDD-Information-Response-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    E-DCH-FDD-Information-to-Modify ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-Info-to-Modify
                                                  E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoList-to-Modify
                                                                                                                                   OPTIONAL.
   hARO-Process-Allocation-Scheduled-2ms-EDCH
                                                  HARO-Process-Allocation-2ms-EDCH
                                                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
                                                  E-DCH-Maximum-Bitrate
    e-DCH-Maximum-Bitrate
                                                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-Processing-Overload-Level
                                                  E-DCH-Processing-Overload-Level
                                                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-Reference-Power-Offset
                                                  E-DCH-Reference-Power-Offset
                                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
   mACeReset-Indicator
                                                  MACeReset-Indicator
                                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-FDD-Information-to-Modify-ExtIEs} } }
                                                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    . . .
E-DCH-FDD-Information-to-Modify-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
     ID id-E-DCH-PowerOffset-for-SchedulingInfo
                                                      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-PowerOffset-for-SchedulingInfo
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-SixteenQAM-UL-Operation-Indicator
                                                      CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION SixteenQAM-UL-Operation-Indicator
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-E-DCH-MACdPDUSizeFormat
                                                      CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-DCH-MACdPDUSizeFormat
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-E-DCH-DL-Control-Channel-Grant-Information CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-DL-Control-Channel-Grant-Information PRESENCE
optional}|
    { ID id-E-AGCH-Table-Choice
                                                      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-AGCH-Table-Choice
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE conditional } |
    -- The IE shall be present if the SixteenQAM UL Operation Indicator IE is set to "Activate"--
     ID id-SixtyfourQAM-UL-Operation-Indicator
                                                      CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION SixtyfourQAM-UL-Operation-Indicator
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional }
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-UL-MIMO-Reconfiguration
                                                      CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION UL-MIMO-Reconfiguration
     ID id-Fast-TTI-switching-Mode-synchronized
                                                      CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Fast-TTI-switching-Mode-synchronized PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-Fast-TTI-switching-Mode-unsynchronized
                                                      CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Fast-TTI-switching-Mode-unsynchronized PRESENCE optional },
E-DCH-FDD-Update-Information ::= SEOUENCE
    e-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-UpdateInformation
                                                  E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-UpdateInformation
                                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
   hARO-Process-Allocation-Scheduled-2ms-EDCH
                                                  HARO-Process-Allocation-2ms-EDCH
                                                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-FDD-Update-Information-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
E-DCH-FDD-Update-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-E-DCH-DL-Control-Channel-Change-Information
                                                             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-DL-Control-Channel-Change-Information
    PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-TTI-Update-Indicator
                                                             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TTI-Update-Indicator
                                                                                                                  PRESENCE optional },
TTI-Update-Indicator ::= CHOICE {
    tTI-Update-CFN
    tTI-Update-Ind
                           TTI-Update-Ind
TTI-Update-Ind ::= NULL
```

```
E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-UpdateInformation ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows)) OF E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-UpdateInformation-Item
E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-UpdateInformation-Item ::= SEQUENCE
    e-DCH-MACdFlow-ID
                                                     E-DCH-MACdFlow-ID.
    hARO-Process-Allocation-NonSched-2ms-EDCH
                                                    HARO-Process-Allocation-2ms-EDCH
                                                                                                                                          OPTIONAL.
    iE-Extensions
                                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-UpdateInformation-Item-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-UpdateInformation-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
E-DCH-DL-Control-Channel-Change-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEDCHRLs)) OF E-DCH-DL-Control-Channel-Change-Information-Item
E-DCH-DL-Control-Channel-Change-Information-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DCH-RL-ID
                                            RL-ID,
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-DL-Control-Channel-Change-Information-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
    . . .
E-DCH-DL-Control-Channel-Change-Information-Item-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
E-DCH-DL-Control-Channel-Grant-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEDCHRLs)) OF E-DCH-DL-Control-Channel-Grant-Information-Item
E-DCH-DL-Control-Channel-Grant-Information-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DCH-RL-ID
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-DL-Control-Channel-Grant-Information-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    . . .
E-DCH-DL-Control-Channel-Grant-Information-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
E-DCH-Grant-Type-Information ::= CHOICE {
    e-DCH-Non-Scheduled-Transmission-Grant
                                                E-DCH-Non-Scheduled-Transmission-Grant-Items,
    e-DCH-Scheduled-Transmission-Grant
                                                NULL,
    . . .
E-DCH-LogicalChannelInformation ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNoOfLogicalChannels)) OF E-DCH-LogicalChannelInformationItem
E-DCH-LogicalChannelInformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    logicalChannelId
                                    LogicalChannelID,
    schedulingPriorityIndicator
                                    SchedulingPriorityIndicator,
    schedulingInformation
                                    SchedulingInformation,
    mACesGuaranteedBitRate
                                    MACesGuaranteedBitRate
                                                                OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-DDI-Value
                                    E-DCH-DDI-Value,
    mACd-PDU-Size-List
                                    E-DCH-MACdPDU-SizeList,
```

```
ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-LogicalChannelInformationItem-ExtIEs } }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
E-DCH-LogicalChannelInformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
      ID id-MaximumMACdPDU-SizeExtended
                                            CRITICALITY reject
                                                                     EXTENSION
                                                                                MAC-PDU-SizeExtended
                                                                                                            PRESENCE optional }
      ID id-MACes-Maximum-Bitrate-LCR
                                                                                MACes-Maximum-Bitrate-LCR
                                                                                                              PRESENCE optional | -- 1.28 Mcps TDD
                                            CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                    EXTENSION
only
     ID id-UE-AggregateMaximumBitRate-Enforcement-Indicator
                                                                CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UE-AggregateMaximumBitRate-Enforcement-Indicator
    PRESENCE optional },
E-DCH-Maximum-Bitrate ::= INTEGER (0..5742,...,5743..11498|11499..34507)
E-DCH-PowerOffset-for-SchedulingInfo ::= INTEGER (0.. maxNrOfEDCH-HARQ-PO-QUANTSTEPs)
E-DCH-Processing-Overload-Level ::= INTEGER (0..10,...)
E-DCH-Reference-Power-Offset ::= INTEGER (0.. maxNrOfEDCH-HARQ-PO-QUANTSTEPs)
E-DCH-MACdPDU-SizeList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfMACdPDUSize)) OF E-DCH-MACdPDU-SizeListItem
E-DCH-MACdPDU-SizeListItem ::= SEOUENCE {
    mACdPDU-Size
                                    MACdPDU-Size,
    iE-Extensions
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-MACdPDU-SizeListItem-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                                                 OPTIONAL.
E-DCH-MACdPDU-SizeListItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
E-DCH-MACdPDU-SizeCapability ::= ENUMERATED {
    fixedSizeCapable,
    flexibleSizeCapable
E-DCH-MACdPDUSizeFormat ::= ENUMERATED {
    fixedMACdPDU-Size,
    flexibleMACdPDU-Size
E-DCH-LogicalChannelToModify ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNoOfLogicalChannels)) OF E-DCH-LogicalChannelToModifyItem
E-DCH-LogicalChannelToModifyItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    logicalChannelId
                                    LogicalChannelID,
    schedulingPriorityIndicator
                                    SchedulingPriorityIndicator
                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    schedulingInformation
                                    SchedulingInformation
                                                                OPTIONAL,
    mACesGuaranteedBitRate
                                    MACesGuaranteedBitRate
                                                                OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-DDI-Value
                                    E-DCH-DDI-Value
                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    mACd-PDU-Size-List
                                    E-DCH-MACdPDU-SizeToModifyList,
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-LogicalChannelToModifyItem-ExtIEs } }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
```

```
E-DCH-LogicalChannelToModifyItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
     ID id-MaximumMACdPDU-SizeExtended
                                            CRITICALITY reject
                                                                    EXTENSION MAC-PDU-SizeExtended
                                                                                                      PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-MACes-Maximum-Bitrate-LCR
                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional }, --1.28 Mcps TDD
                                            CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                    EXTENSION MACes-Maximum-Bitrate-LCR
only
E-DCH-MACdPDU-SizeToModifyList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0.. maxNrOfMACdPDUSize)) OF E-DCH-MACdPDU-SizeListItem
E-DCH-LogicalChannelToDelete ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNoOfLogicalChannels)) OF E-DCH-LogicalChannelToDeleteItem
E-DCH-LogicalChannelToDeleteItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    logicalChannelId
                                   LogicalChannelID,
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-LogicalChannelToDeleteItem-ExtIEs } }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
E-DCH-LogicalChannelToDeleteItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
LogicalChannelID ::= INTEGER (1..15)
E-DCH-HARQ-PO-FDD ::= INTEGER (0.. maxNrOfEDCH-HARQ-PO-QUANTSTEPs)
E-DCH-MACdflow-ID ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrOfEDCHMACdflows-1)
E-DCH-MACdFlows-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-Info
                                                    E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoList,
   iE-Extensions
                                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-MACdFlows-Information-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
E-DCH-MACdFlows-Information-ExtlEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
E-DCH-MACdFlow-Multiplexing-List ::= BIT STRING ( SIZE(maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows) )
E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows)) OF E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoItem
E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DCH-MACdFlow-ID
                                                    E-DCH-MACdFlow-ID,
    allocationRetentionPriority
                                                    AllocationRetentionPriority,
                                                                                                                       OPTIONAL,
    payloadCRC-PresenceIndicator
                                                    PayloadCRC-PresenceIndicator,
    maximum-Number-of-Retransmissions-For-E-DCH
                                                    Maximum-Number-of-Retransmissions-For-E-DCH,
    eDCH-HARO-PO-FDD
                                                    E-DCH-HARO-PO-FDD,
```

```
eDCH-MACdFlow-Multiplexing-List
                                                     E-DCH-MACdFlow-Multiplexing-List
                                                                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
    eDCH-Grant-Type-Information
                                                     E-DCH-Grant-Type-Information,
    bundlingModeIndicator
                                                     BundlingModeIndicator
                                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
    eDCHLogicalChannelInformation
                                                     E-DCH-LogicalChannelInformation,
    iE-Extensions
                                                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoItem-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                           OPTIONAL.
E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-TransportBearerNotRequestedIndicator
                                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TransportBearerNotRequestedIndicator
                                                                                                                           PRESENCE optional },
E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InformationResp ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows)) OF E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InformationResp-Item
E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InformationResp-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DCH-MACdFlow-ID
                                                     E-DCH-MACdFlow-ID,
    bindingID
                                                     BindingID
                                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
    transportLayerAddress
                                                     TransportLayerAddress
                                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
    hARO-Process-Allocation-NonSched-2ms-EDCH
                                                     HARO-Process-Allocation-2ms-EDCH
                                                                                                                                           OPTIONAL.
    iE-Extensions
                                                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InformationResp-Item-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InformationResp-Item-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-TransportBearerNotSetupIndicator
                                                CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TransportBearerNotSetupIndicator
                                                                                                                     PRESENCE optional }, -- FDD only
    . . .
E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoList-to-Modify ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows)) OF E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoItem-to-Modify
E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoItem-to-Modify ::= SEOUENCE
    e-DCH-MACdFlow-ID
                                                     E-DCH-MACdFlow-ID,
    allocationRetentionPriority
                                                     AllocationRetentionPriority
                                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
    transportBearerRequestIndicator
                                                     TransportBearerRequestIndicator,
    tnl0os
                                                     Tnl0os
                                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
    maximum-Number-of-Retransmissions-For-E-DCH
                                                     Maximum-Number-of-Retransmissions-For-E-DCH
                                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
    eDCH-HARQ-PO-FDD
                                                     E-DCH-HARO-PO-FDD
                                                                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
    eDCH-MACdFlow-Multiplexing-List
                                                     E-DCH-MACdFlow-Multiplexing-List
                                                                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
    eDCH-Grant-Type-Information
                                                     E-DCH-Grant-Type-Information
                                                                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
    bundlingModeIndicator
                                                     BundlingModeIndicator
                                                                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
                                                     E-DCH-LogicalChannelInformation
    eDCH-LogicalChannelToAdd
                                                                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
    eDCH-LogicalChannelToModify
                                                     E-DCH-LogicalChannelToModify
                                                                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
    eDCH-LogicalChannelToDelete
                                                     E-DCH-LogicalChannelToDelete
                                                                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
                                                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoItem-to-Modify-ExtIEs}
    iE-Extensions
    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoItem-to-Modify-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
E-DCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows)) OF E-DCH-MACdFlow-to-Delete-Item
E-DCH-MACdFlow-to-Delete-Item ::= SEOUENCE {
    e-DCH-MACdFlow-ID
                                                    E-DCH-MACdFlow-ID.
    iE-Extensions
                                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-MACdFlow-to-Delete-Item-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                         OPTIONAL.
E-DCH-MACdFlow-to-Delete-Item-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
E-DCH-Non-Scheduled-Transmission-Grant-Items ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- The following IE shall be ignored if id-Ext-Max-Bits-MACe-PDU-non-scheduled is present in E-DCH-Non-Scheduled-Transmission-Grant-Items-
ExtIEs
    maxBits-MACe-PDII-non-scheduled
                                                Max-Bits-MACe-PDU-non-scheduled,
   hARQ-Process-Allocation-NonSched-2ms
                                                HARQ-Process-Allocation-2ms-EDCH
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-Non-Scheduled-Transmission-Grant-Items-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
    . . .
E-DCH-Non-Scheduled-Transmission-Grant-Items-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    -- The following IE shall be present if the maximum number of bits to be signalled exceeds maxNrOfBits-MACe-PDU-non-scheduled
    { ID id-Ext-Max-Bits-MACe-PDU-non-scheduled
                                                   CRITICALITY reject
                                                                            EXTENSION Ext-Max-Bits-MACe-PDU-non-scheduled
                                                                                                                                PRESENCE optional },
E-DCH-Non-serving-Relative-Grant-Down-Commands ::= INTEGER (0..100,...)
E-DCHProvidedBitRateValue ::= INTEGER(0..16777215,...,16777216..256000000)
-- Unit bit/s, Range 0..2^24-1..2^24..256,000,000, Step 1 bit
Maximum-Target-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower ::= INTEGER (0..621)
-- mapping as for RTWP measurement value, as specified in TS 25.133 [22]
Target-NonServing-EDCH-To-Total-EDCH-Power-Ratio ::= INTEGER (0..100)
-- Unit %, Range 0..100%, Step 1%
E-DCH-RL-Indication ::= ENUMERATED {
    e-DCH,
    non-e-DCH
E-DCH-Serving-Cell-Change-Info-Response ::= SEQUENCE
    e-DCH-serving-cell-choice
                                    E-DCH-serving-cell-choice,
    iE-Extensions
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-serving-cell-informationResponse-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    . . .
E-DCH-serving-cell-informationResponse-ExtlEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
E-DCH-serving-cell-choice ::= CHOICE
    e-DCH-serving-cell-change-successful
                                             E-DCH-serving-cell-change-successful,
    e-DCH-serving-cell-change-unsuccessful
                                             E-DCH-serving-cell-change-unsuccessful,
E-DCH-serving-cell-change-successful ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DCH-RL-InformationList-Rsp
                                         E-DCH-RL-InformationList-Rsp,
   iE-Extensions
                                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-serving-cell-change-successful-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
E-DCH-RL-InformationList-Rsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNrOfRLs)) OF E-DCH-RL-InformationList-Rsp-Item
E-DCH-RL-InformationList-Rsp-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
                                     RL-ID,
   e-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Info E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information,
   iE-Extensions
                                                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-RL-InformationList-Rsp-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    . . .
E-DCH-serving-cell-change-successful-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
E-DCH-RL-InformationList-Rsp-Item-ExtlEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
E-DCH-serving-cell-change-unsuccessful ::= SEQUENCE {
    cause
   iE-Extensions
                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-serving-cell-change-unsuccessful-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    . . .
E-DCH-serving-cell-change-unsuccessful-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- The maximum repetitions should be limited to 1 so that this information is reported only once for a cell.
EDCH-RACH-Report-Value ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxNrOfCommonEDCH)) OF
   SEOUENCE {
                                     Granted-EDCH-RACH-Resources-Value,
       granted-EDCH-RACH-resources
       denied-EDCH-RACH-resources
                                      Denied-EDCH-RACH-Resources-Value,
       iE-Extensions
                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { EDCH-RACH-Report-Value-ExtIEs } }
EDCH-RACH-Report-Value-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
     ID id-Two-ms-Grant-E-DCH-RACH-Resources
                                                 CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Two-ms-Grant-E-DCH-RACH-Resources
                                                                                                                      PRESENCE optional }
     PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-Two-ms-Denied-E-DCH-RACH-Resources
                                                 CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Two-ms-Denied-E-DCH-RACH-Resources
                                                                                                                      PRESENCE optional },
```

1214

```
E-DCH-TFCI-Table-Index ::= INTEGER (0..1,...,2..7)
E-DCH-TTI-Length ::= CHOICE {
                DTX-Cycle-2ms-Items,
    two-ms
                DTX-Cycle-10ms-Items,
    ten-ms
E-DCH-TTI-Length-to-Modify ::= CHOICE {
                DTX-Cycle-2ms-to-Modify-Items,
    two-ms
                DTX-Cycle-10ms-to-Modify-Items,
    ten-ms
    . . .
E-DPCCH-PO ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrOfEDPCCH-PO-QUANTSTEPs)
Extended-E-DPCCH-PO ::= INTEGER (9..15)
E-DPDCH-PowerInterpolation ::= BOOLEAN
E-Primary-Secondary-Grant-Selector ::= ENUMERATED {
    primary,
    secondary
E-DCH-MACdflow-ID-LCR ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrOfEDCHMACdflowsLCR-1)
E-DCH-MACdFlows-to-DeleteLCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlowsLCR)) OF E-DCH-MACdFlow-to-Delete-ItemLCR
E-DCH-MACdFlow-to-Delete-ItemLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DCH-MACdFlow-ID-LCR
                                                    E-DCH-MACdFlow-ID-LCR,
    iE-Extensions
                                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-MACdFlow-to-Delete-ItemLCR-ExtIEs} }
   OPTIONAL,
E-DCH-MACdFlow-to-Delete-ItemLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Enhanced-UE-DRX-InformationLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
                                                T321,
    hS-DSCH-DRX-Cycle-FACH
                                                HS-DSCH-DRX-Cycle-FACH,
   hS-DSCH-RX-Burst-FACH
                                                HS-DSCH-RX-Burst-FACH,
   iE-Extensions
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Enhanced-UE-DRX-InformationLCR-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
Enhanced-UE-DRX-InformationLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
E-HICH-ID-LCR ::= INTEGER(0..255)
E-HICH-Signature-Sequence ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofSigSeqRGHI-1)
End-Of-Audit-Sequence-Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    end-of-audit-sequence,
    not-end-of-audit-sequence
E-Serving-Grant-Value ::= INTEGER (0..38)
E-RGCH-2-IndexStepThreshold ::= INTEGER (0..37)
E-RGCH-3-IndexStepThreshold ::= INTEGER (0..37)
E-RGCH-E-HICH-FDD-Code-Information ::= CHOICE {
    replace
                           E-RGCH-E-HICH-FDD-Code-List,
                            NULL,
    remove
E-RGCH-E-HICH-FDD-Code-List ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfE-RGCHs-E-HICHs)) OF FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber
E-RGCH-Release-Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {e-RGCHreleased}
E-RGCH-Signature-Sequence ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofSigSeqRGHI-1)
E-RNTI ::= INTEGER (0..65535)
E-TFCI ::= INTEGER (0..127)
E-TFCI-BetaEC-Boost ::= INTEGER (0..127,...)
E-TFCI-Boost-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-TFCI-BetaEC-Boost
                                                    E-TFCI-BetaEC-Boost,
    uL-Delta-T2TP
                                                    UL-Delta-T2TP
                                                                            OPTIONAL,
    -- This IE shall be present if the E-TFCI BetaEC Boost IE value is not set to 127.
                                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-TFCI-Boost-Information-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
E-TFCI-Boost-Information-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
E-TFCS-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DCH-TFCI-Table-Index
                                                        E-DCH-TFCI-Table-Index,
                                                    E-TFCI
                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-Min-Set-E-TFCI
    reference-E-TFCI-Information
                                                    Reference-E-TFCI-Information,
    iE-Extensions
                                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { {E-TFCS-Information-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
E-TFCS-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

3GPP TS 25.433 version 15.0.0 Release 15

```
ID id-E-TFCI-Boost-Information
                                            CRITICALITY reject
                                                                    EXTENSION E-TFCI-Boost-Information
                                                                                                              PRESENCE optional |
    { ID id-E-DPDCH-PowerInterpolation CRITICALITY reject
                                                                EXTENSION E-DPDCH-PowerInterpolation PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
E-TTI ::= ENUMERATED {
    e-TTI-2ms.
    e-TTI-10ms
E-DCHProvidedBitRate ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPriorityClasses)) OF E-DCHProvidedBitRate-Item
E-DCHProvidedBitRate-Item ::= SEOUENCE {
    schedulingPriorityIndicator
                                        SchedulingPriorityIndicator,
    e-DCHProvidedBitRateValue
                                        E-DCHProvidedBitRateValue,
   iE-Extensions
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCHProvidedBitRate-Item-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                              OPTIONAL,
    . . .
E-DCHProvidedBitRate-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
E-DCHProvidedBitRateValueInformation-For-CellPortion ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCellLCR)) OF E-
DCHProvidedBitRateValueInformation-For-CellPortion-Item
E-DCHProvidedBitRateValueInformation-For-CellPortion-Item ::= SEQUENCE{
                                        CellPortionLCRID,
    cellPortionLCRID
    e-DCHProvidedBitRateValue
                                    E-DCHProvidedBitRate,
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { {E-DCHProvidedBitRateValueInformation-For-CellPortion-Item-ExtIEs} }OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
    . . .
E-DCHProvidedBitRateValueInformation-For-CellPortion-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
E-AGCH-PowerOffset ::= INTEGER (0..255,...)
-- PowerOffset = -32 + offset * 0.25
-- Unit dB, Range -32dB .. +31.75dB, Step +0.25dB
E-RGCH-PowerOffset ::= INTEGER (0..255,...)
-- PowerOffset = -32 + offset * 0.25
-- Unit dB, Range -32dB .. +31.75dB, Step +0.25dB
E-HICH-PowerOffset ::= INTEGER (0..255,...)
-- PowerOffset = -32 + offset * 0.25
-- Unit dB, Range -32dB .. +31.75dB, Step +0.25dB
E-HICH-TimeOffset ::= INTEGER (4..44)
E-HICH-TimeOffsetLCR ::= INTEGER (4..15)
```

```
E-DCH-Information ::= SEOUENCE {
    e-PUCH-Information
                                                E-PUCH-Information,
    e-TFCS-Information-TDD
                                                E-TFCS-Information-TDD,
    e-DCH-MACdFlows-Information-TDD
                                                E-DCH-MACdFlows-Information-TDD,
    e-DCH-Non-Scheduled-Grant-Info
                                                E-DCH-Non-Scheduled-Grant-Info OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-TDD-Information
                                                E-DCH-TDD-Information,
    iE-Extensions
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-Information-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                              OPTIONAL.
E-DCH-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
E-PUCH-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    minCR
                                                CodeRate,
    maxCR
                                                CodeRate,
                                                HARO-Info-for-E-DCH,
    harqInfo
    n-E-UCCH
                                                N-E-UCCH,
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-PUCH-Information-ExtIEs } }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
E-PUCH-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
E-TFCS-Information-TDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DCH-OPSK-RefBetaInfo
                                                E-DCH-OPSK-RefBetaInfo,
    e-DCH-sixteenQAM-RefBetaInfo
                                                E-DCH-sixteenQAM-RefBetaInfo,
    iE-Extensions
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-TFCS-Information-TDD-ExtIEs } }
E-TFCS-Information-TDD-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
E-DCH-QPSK-RefBetaInfo ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRefBetas)) OF E-DCH-RefBeta-Item
E-DCH-sixteenQAM-RefBetaInfo ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRefBetas)) OF E-DCH-RefBeta-Item
E-DCH-RefBeta-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    refCodeRate
                            CodeRate-short,
    refBeta
                            RefBeta
E-DCH-MACdFlows-Information-TDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows)) OF E-DCH-MACdFlow-InfoTDDItem
E-DCH-MACdFlow-InfoTDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DCH-MACdFlow-ID
                                                    E-DCH-MACdFlow-ID,
    allocationRetentionPriority
                                                    AllocationRetentionPriority,
```

1218

```
tnlQos
                                                     TnlQos
                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    bindingID
                                                     BindingID
                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    transportLaverAddress
                                                     TransportLayerAddress
                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    payloadCRC-PresenceIndicator
                                                     PayloadCRC-PresenceIndicator,
    maximum-Number-of-Retransmissions-For-E-DCH
                                                     Maximum-Number-of-Retransmissions-For-E-DCH,
    eDCH-HARO-PO-TDD
                                                     E-DCH-HARO-PO-TDD,
    eDCH-MACdFlow-Multiplexing-List
                                                     E-DCH-MACdFlow-Multiplexing-List
                                                                                                            OPTIONAL.
    eDCH-Grant-TypeTDD
                                                     E-DCH-Grant-TypeTDD,
    eDCHLogicalChannelInformation
                                                     E-DCH-LogicalChannelInformation,
    eDCH-MACdFlow-Retransmission-Timer
                                                     E-DCH-MACdFlow-Retransmission-Timer
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
    -- Mandatory for LCR TDD, Not applicable for 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD
    iE-Extensions
                                                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-MACdFlow-InfoTDDItem-ExtIEs} } }
                                                                                                                                    OPTIONAL.
E-DCH-MACdFlow-InfoTDDItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
E-DCH-MACdFlow-Retransmission-Timer ::= ENUMERATED {
    ms10, ms15, ms20, ms25, ms30, ms35, ms40, ms45, ms50, ms55, ms60, ms65,
   ms70, ms75, ms80, ms85, ms90, ms95, ms100, ms110, ms120, ms140, ms160,
    ms200, ms240, ms280, ms320, ms400, ms480, ms560,...
E-DCH-HARQ-PO-TDD ::= INTEGER (0..6)
E-DCH-Grant-TypeTDD ::= ENUMERATED {
    scheduled,
    non-scheduled
E-DCH-Non-Scheduled-Grant-Info ::= SEQUENCE
    timeslotResource
                                                 E-DCH-TimeslotResource,
    powerResource
                                                 E-DCH-PowerResource,
    repetitionPeriod
                                                 RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength
                                                 RepetitionLength,
    tddE-PUCH-Offset
                                                 TddE-PUCH-Offset,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode
                                                 TDD-ChannelisationCode,
    iE-Extensions
                                                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-Non-Scheduled-Grant-Info-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                                                              OPTIONAL,
    . . .
E-DCH-Non-Scheduled-Grant-Info-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
E-DCH-TimeslotResource ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (13))
E-DCH-TimeslotResourceLCR ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (5))
E-DCH-PowerResource ::= INTEGER(1..32)
TddE-PUCH-Offset ::= INTEGER(0..255)
```

```
E-DCH-TDD-Information ::= SEOUENCE {
    e-DCH-TDD-Maximum-Bitrate
                                                 E-DCH-TDD-Maximum-Bitrate
                                                                                                OPTIONAL,
   e-DCH-Processing-Overload-Level
                                                 E-DCH-Processing-Overload-Level
                                                                                                OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-PowerOffset-for-SchedulingInfo
                                                 E-DCH-PowerOffset-for-SchedulingInfo
                                                                                                OPTIONAL,
                                                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-TDD-Information-ExtIEs } }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    . . .
E-DCH-TDD-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
E-DCH-TDD-Maximum-Bitrate ::= INTEGER (0..9201,...)
E-DCH-Information-Response ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DCH-TDD-MACdFlow-Specific-InformationResp
                                                  E-DCH-TDD-MACdFlow-Specific-InformationResp OPTIONAL,
    e-AGCH-Specific-Information-ResponseTDD
                                                  E-AGCH-Specific-InformationRespListTDD OPTIONAL,
                                                  E-RNTI,
                                                  Scheduled-E-HICH-Specific-Information-ResponseLCRTDD OPTIONAL, -- 1.28Mcps TDD only
    scheduled-E-HICH-Specific-InformationResp
                                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-Information-Response-ExtIEs } }
   iE-Extensions
E-DCH-Information-Response-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Scheduled-E-HICH-Specific-Information-ResponseLCRTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfEHICHCodes)) OF Scheduled-E-HICH-Specific-InformationItem-
ResponseLCRTDD
Scheduled-E-HICH-Specific-InformationItem-ResponseLCRTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   eΙ
   e-HICH-ID-TDD
                                  E-HICH-ID-TDD,
   iE-Extensions
                                              ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ Scheduled-E-HICH-Specific-InformationItem-ResponseLCRTDD-ExtIEs}}
   OPTIONAL,
Scheduled-E-HICH-Specific-InformationItem-ResponseLCRTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only when the E-HICH identity has a value larger than 31.
    . . .
EI ::= INTEGER (0...3)
E-HICH-ID-TDD ::= INTEGER (0..31)
E-HICH-Type ::= ENUMERATED {scheduled, non-scheduled}
E-DCH-TDD-MACdFlow-Specific-InformationResp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows)) OF E-DCH-TDD-MACdFlow-Specific-InformationResp-Item
E-DCH-TDD-MACdFlow-Specific-InformationResp-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
```

```
e-DCH-MacdFlow-Id
                                                    E-DCH-MACdFlow-ID,
    bindingID
                                                    BindingID
                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    transportLaverAddress
                                                    TransportLaverAddress
                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-TDD-MACdFlow-Specific-InformationRespItem-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
E-DCH-TDD-MACdFlow-Specific-InformationRespItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
E-AGCH-Specific-InformationRespListTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEAGCHCodes)) OF E-AGCH-Specific-InformationResp-ItemTDD
E-AGCH-Specific-InformationResp-ItemTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-AGCH-Td
                                                     E-AGCH-Id,
                                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-AGCH-Specific-InformationResp-ItemTDD-ExtIEs } }
   iE-Extensions
E-AGCH-Specific-InformationResp-ItemTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
E-AGCH-Id ::= INTEGER (0..31,...,32..255)
E-DCH-Information-Reconfig ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-PUCH-Information
                                                E-PUCH-Information
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    e-TFCS-Information-TDD
                                                E-TFCS-Information-TDD
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-MACdFlows-to-Add
                                                E-DCH-MACdFlows-Information-TDD
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete
                                                E-DCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-Non-Scheduled-Grant-Info
                                                E-DCH-Non-Scheduled-Grant-Info
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-TDD-Information
                                                E-DCH-TDD-Information
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-TDD-Information-to-Modify
                                                E-DCH-TDD-Information-to-Modify
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-Information-Reconfig-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
E-DCH-Information-Reconfig-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
E-DCH-TDD-Information-to-Modify ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DCH-TDD-Information-to-Modify-List
                                            E-DCH-TDD-Information-to-Modify-List
                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    mACeReset-Indicator
                                            MACeReset-Indicator
                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-TDD-Information-to-Modify-ExtIEs } }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
    . . .
E-DCH-TDD-Information-to-Modify-ExtlEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
     ID id-E-DCH-MACdPDUSizeFormat
                                                    CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-DCH-MACdPDUSizeFormat
                                                                                                               PRESENCE optional |
     ID id-UE-TS0-CapabilityLCR
                                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UE-TSO-CapabilityLCR
                                                                                                               PRESENCE optional },
```

```
E-DCH-TDD-Information-to-Modify-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows)) OF E-DCH-MACdFlow-ModifyTDDItem
E-DCH-MACdFlow-ModifyTDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DCH-MACdFlow-ID
                                                     E-DCH-MACdFlow-ID.
    allocationRetentionPriority
                                                     AllocationRetentionPriority
                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
    transportBearerRequestIndicator
                                                     TransportBearerRequestIndicator,
    bindingID
                                                     BindingID
                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
    transportLayerAddress
                                                     TransportLayerAddress
    tnl0os
                                                     TnlOos
                                                                                  OPTIONAL.
    maximum-Number-of-Retransmissions-For-E-DCH
                                                     Maximum-Number-of-Retransmissions-For-E-DCH
                                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    eDCH-HARO-PO-TDD
                                                     E-DCH-HARO-PO-TDD
                                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
    eDCH-MACdFlow-Multiplexing-List
                                                     E-DCH-MACdFlow-Multiplexing-List
                                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
    eDCH-Grant-TypeTDD
                                                     E-DCH-Grant-TypeTDD
                                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-LogicalChannelToAdd
                                                     E-DCH-LogicalChannelInformation
                                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-LogicalChannelToModify
                                                     E-DCH-LogicalChannelToModify
                                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-LogicalChannelToDelete
                                                     E-DCH-LogicalChannelToDelete
                                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    eDCH-MACdFlow-Retransmission-Timer
                                                     E-DCH-MACdFlow-Retransmission-Timer
                                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    -- LCR TDD only
                                                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { {E-DCH-MACdFlow-ModifyTDDItem-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
    . . .
E-DCH-MACdFlow-ModifyTDDItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Maximum-Generated-ReceivedTotalWideBandPowerInOtherCells ::= INTEGER (0..621)
-- mapping as for RTWP measurement value, as specified in TS 25.123 [23]
E-DCH-768-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-PUCH-Information
                                                 E-PUCH-Information,
    e-TFCS-Information-TDD
                                                 E-TFCS-Information-TDD,
    e-DCH-MACdFlows-Information-TDD
                                                 E-DCH-MACdFlows-Information-TDD,
    e-DCH-Non-Scheduled-Grant-Info768
                                                 E-DCH-Non-Scheduled-Grant-Info768
                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-TDD-Information768
                                                 E-DCH-TDD-Information768
    iE-Extensions
                                                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-768-Information-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
    . . .
E-DCH-768-Information-ExtlEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
E-DCH-Non-Scheduled-Grant-Info768 ::= SEQUENCE
    timeslotResource
                                                 E-DCH-TimeslotResource,
    powerResource
                                                 E-DCH-PowerResource,
    repetitionPeriod
                                                 RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength
                                                 RepetitionLength,
    tddE-PUCH-Offset
                                                 TddE-PUCH-Offset,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode768
                                                 TDD-ChannelisationCode768,
    iE-Extensions
                                                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-Non-Scheduled-Grant-Info768-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
    . . .
```

```
E-DCH-Non-Scheduled-Grant-Info768-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
E-DCH-TDD-Information768 ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DCH-TDD-Maximum-Bitrate768
                                                    E-DCH-TDD-Maximum-Bitrate768
                                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-Processing-Overload-Level
                                                    E-DCH-Processing-Overload-Level
                                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-PowerOffset-for-SchedulingInfo
                                                    E-DCH-PowerOffset-for-SchedulingInfo
                                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
                                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-TDD-Information768-ExtIEs } }
   iE-Extensions
E-DCH-TDD-Information768-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
E-DCH-TDD-Maximum-Bitrate768 ::= INTEGER (0..17713,...)
E-DCH-768-Information-Reconfig ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-PUCH-Information
                                                E-PUCH-Information
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL.
    e-TFCS-Information-TDD
                                                E-TFCS-Information-TDD
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-MACdFlows-to-Add
                                                E-DCH-MACdFlows-Information-TDD
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete
                                                E-DCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-Non-Scheduled-Grant-Info768
                                                E-DCH-Non-Scheduled-Grant-Info768
                                                                                                     OPTIONAL.
    e-DCH-TDD-Information768
                                                E-DCH-TDD-Information768
                                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-TDD-Information-to-Modify
                                                E-DCH-TDD-Information-to-Modify
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-768-Information-Reconfig-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
E-DCH-768-Information-Reconfig-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
E-DCH-LCR-Information ::= SEOUENCE {
   e-PUCH-LCR-Information
                                                E-PUCH-LCR-Information,
    e-TFCS-Information-TDD
                                                E-TFCS-Information-TDD,
    e-DCH-MACdFlows-Information-TDD
                                                E-DCH-MACdFlows-Information-TDD,
    e-DCH-Non-Scheduled-Grant-LCR-Info
                                                E-DCH-Non-Scheduled-Grant-LCR-Info OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-LCRTDD-Information
                                                E-DCH-LCRTDD-Information,
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-LCR-Information-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                     OPTIONAL.
E-DCH-LCR-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
E-PUCH-LCR-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
                                                CodeRate,
   minCR
    maxCR
                                                CodeRate,
    hargInfo
                                                HARQ-Info-for-E-DCH,
    pRXdes-base
                                                PRXdes-base,
```

```
e-PUCH-TPC-StepSize
                                                TDD-TPC-UplinkStepSize-LCR,
    e-AGCH-TPC-StepSize
                                                TDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize,
    iE-Extensions
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-PUCH-LCR-Information-ExtIEs } }
E-PUCH-LCR-Information-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
                                                                                             PRESENCE optional },
    { ID id-E-PUCH-PowerControlGAP
                                        CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                 EXTENSION ControlGAP
E-DCH-Non-Scheduled-Grant-LCR-Info ::= SEOUENCE
    timeslotResourceLCR
                                                E-DCH-TimeslotResourceLCR,
    powerResource
                                                E-DCH-PowerResource,
    repetitionPeriod
                                                RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength
                                                RepetitionLength,
    subframeNumber
                                                ENUMERATED {v0, v1},
    tddE-PUCH-Offset
                                                TddE-PUCH-Offset,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode
                                                TDD-ChannelisationCode,
    n-E-UCCHLCR
                                                N-E-UCCHLCR,
    e-HICH-LCR-Information
                                                E-HICH-LCR-Information,
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-Non-Scheduled-Grant-LCR-Info-ExtIEs } }
    iE-Extensions
E-DCH-Non-Scheduled-Grant-LCR-Info-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
E-HICH-LCR-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-HICH-ID-TDD
                                            E-HICH-ID-TDD,
    signatureSequenceGroupIndex
                                                SignatureSequenceGroupIndex,
    iE-Extensions
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-HICH-LCR-Information-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
E-HICH-LCR-Information-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Extended-E-HICH-ID-TDD
                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Extended-E-HICH-ID-TDD
                                                                                                 PRESENCE optional },
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only when the E-HICH identity has a value larger than 31.
    . . .
E-DCH-LCRTDD-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DCH-LCRTDD-PhysicalLayerCategory
                                                E-DCH-LCRTDD-PhysicalLayerCategory
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-Processing-Overload-Level
                                                E-DCH-Processing-Overload-Level
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-PowerOffset-for-SchedulingInfo
                                                E-DCH-PowerOffset-for-SchedulingInfo
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-LCRTDD-Information-ExtIEs } }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
    . . .
E-DCH-LCRTDD-Information-Extles NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Extended-E-DCH-LCRTDD-PhysicalLayerCategory
                                                                     CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Extended-E-DCH-LCRTDD-PhysicalLayerCategory
    PRESENCE optional }
    -- This IE shall be used if the E-DCH Physical Layer Category has a value larger than 5.
```

```
{ ID id-MaximumNumber-Of-Retransmission-for-Scheduling-Info-LCRTDD CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Maximum-Number-of-Retransmissions-For-E-DCH
    PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-E-DCH-RetransmissionTimer-for-SchedulingInfo-LCRTDD
                                                                     CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-MACdFlow-Retransmission-Timer
optional }
    { ID id-E-AGCH-UE-Inactivity-Monitor-Threshold
                                                                     CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-AGCH-UE-Inactivity-Monitor-Threshold
                                                                                                                                            PRESENCE
optional }
    { ID id-SNPL-Carrier-Group-Indicator
                                                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION SNPL-Carrier-Group-Indicator
                                                                                                                                       PRESENCE
optional }|
    { ID id-Multi-Carrier-E-DCH-LCRTDD-PhysicalLayerCategory
                                                                     CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Multi-Carrier-E-DCH-LCRTDD-PhysicalLayerCategory
    PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-UE-TS0-CapabilityLCR
                                                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UE-TS0-CapabilityLCR PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
E-DCH-LCRTDD-PhysicalLayerCategory ::= INTEGER(1..5)
E-DCH-LCR-Information-Reconfig ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-PUCH-LCR-Information
                                                E-PUCH-LCR-Information
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    e-TFCS-Information-TDD
                                                E-TFCS-Information-TDD
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
                                                E-DCH-MACdFlows-Information-TDD
    e-DCH-MACdFlows-to-Add
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete
                                                E-DCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-Non-Scheduled-Grant-LCR-Info
                                                E-DCH-Non-Scheduled-Grant-LCR-Info
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-LCRTDD-Information
                                                E-DCH-LCRTDD-Information
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-TDD-Information-to-Modify
                                                E-DCH-TDD-Information-to-Modify
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-LCR-Information-Reconfig-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
    . . .
E-DCH-LCR-Information-Reconfig-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Enabling-Delay ::= ENUMERATED {v0, v1, v2, v4, v8, v16, v32, v64, v128}
    -- Unit of radio frames
Enabling-Delay-Ext-LCR ::= ENUMERATED {infinity,...}
DormantModeIndicator::= ENUMERATED {
    enterDormantMode,
    leaveDormantMode,
Enhanced-FACH-Capability ::= ENUMERATED {
    enhanced-FACH-capable,
    enhanced-FACH-non-capable
EnhancedHSServingCC-Abort ::= ENUMERATED {abortEnhancedHSServingCC,...}
Enhanced-PCH-Capability ::= ENUMERATED {
    enhanced-PCH-capable,
    enhanced-PCH-non-capable
```

```
Enhanced-UE-DRX-Capability ::= ENUMERATED {
    enhanced-UE-DRX-capable,
    enhanced-UE-DRX-non-capable
Enhanced-UE-DRX-InformationFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   hS-DSCH-DRX-Cycle-FACH
                                                HS-DSCH-DRX-Cycle-FACH,
   hS-DSCH-RX-Burst-FACH
                                                HS-DSCH-RX-Burst-FACH,
    dRX-Interruption-by-HS-DSCH
                                                DRX-Interruption-by-HS-DSCH,
   iE-Extensions
                                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Enhanced-UE-DRX-InformationFDD-ExtIEs } }
Enhanced-UE-DRX-InformationFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Extended-E-DCH-LCRTDD-PhysicalLayerCategory ::= INTEGER(6,...)
Multi-Carrier-E-DCH-LCRTDD-PhysicalLayerCategory ::= INTEGER(1..8,...)
Ext-Max-Bits-MACe-PDU-non-scheduled ::= INTEGER(19983...22978....,22979...34507)
Ext-Reference-E-TFCI-PO ::= INTEGER(30..31,...)
ExtendedPropagationDelay ::= INTEGER(255..1023)
Extended-RNC-ID
                               ::= INTEGER (4096..65535)
Extended-Round-Trip-Time-Value ::= INTEGER(32767..103041)
-- See also mapping in TS 25.133 [22]
Extended-HS-SCCH-ID
                                   ::= INTEGER (32..255)
Extended-HS-SICH-ID
                                    ::= INTEGER (32..255)
Extended-E-HICH-ID-TDD
                                    ::= INTEGER (32..255)
Radio-Links-without-DPCH-Indication ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF Radio-Links-without-DPCH-FDPCH-Information
Radio-Links-without-DPCH-FDPCH-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
                                                            RL-ID,
                                                            ENUMERATED {true},
    radio-Links-without-DPCH-FDPCH-Operation-Indicator
                               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Radio-Links-without-DPCH-FDPCH-Information-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
    . . .
Radio-Links-without-DPCH-FDPCH-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-LCR ::= SEQUENCE {
   repetition-Period-List-LCR
                                          Repetition-Period-List-LCR,
   e-DCH-SPS-Indicator
                                          E-DCH-SPS-Indicator,
    sPS-E-DCH-releted-E-HICH-Information
                                          E-HICH-LCR-Information.
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-LCR-ExtIEs } }
   iE-Extensions
   OPTIONAL,
    . . .
E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-LCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ ID id-E-DCH-SPS-Reservation-Indicator
                                          CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                  EXTENSION SPS-Reservation-Indicator PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
E-DCH-SPS-Indicator ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (16))
E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-to-Modify-LCR ::= SEQUENCE {
   repetition-Period-List-LCR
                                          Repetition-Period-List-LCR
                                                                          OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-SPS-Indicator
                                          E-DCH-SPS-Indicator
                                                                          OPTIONAL,
    sPS-E-DCH-releted-E-HICH-Information
                                          E-HICH-LCR-Information
                                                                          OPTIONAL,
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-to-Modify-LCR-ExtIEs } }
   iE-Extensions
       OPTIONAL,
    . . .
E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-to-Modify-LCR-ExtlEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ ID id-E-DCH-SPS-Reservation-Indicator
                                          CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                  EXTENSION SPS-Reservation-Indicator PRESENCE optional },
E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-ResponseLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeslot-Resource-Related-Information
                                              E-DCH-TimeslotResourceLCR,
   powerResource
                                              E-DCH-PowerResource,
   repetition-Period-List-LCR
                                              Repetition-Period-List-LCR,
    -- the IE shall be ignored
   repetitionLength
                                              RepetitionLength,
    -- the IE shall be ignored
                                              ENUMERATED {v0, v1},
    subframeNumber
   tddE-PUCH-Offset
                                              TddE-PUCH-Offset,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode
                                              TDD-ChannelisationCode,
   n-E-UCCHLCR
                                              N-E-UCCHLCR,
                                              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-ResponseLCR-ExtIEs } }
   iE-Extensions
           OPTIONAL,
    . . .
E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-ResponseLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    PRESENCE optional },
    -- mandaroty for 1.28Mcps TDD.
ERNTI-Release-Status ::= ENUMERATED {
```

```
released,
   not-released
Common-E-DCH-Implicit-Release-Timer ::= ENUMERATED
   more-than-zero
-- ------
-- ------
FACH-Measurement-Occasion-Cycle-Length-Coefficient ::= INTEGER(1..12)
Fast-Reconfiguration-Mode ::= ENUMERATED {fast,...}
Fast-Reconfiguration-Permission ::= ENUMERATED {allowed,...}
Fast-TTI-switching-Mode-synchronized ::= CHOICE {
   mode1
                  Model-Ind,
   mode2
Model-Ind ::= NULL
Fast-TTI-switching-Mode-unsynchronized ::= CHOICE {
   mode1
                  ActivationDelay,
   mode2
Fast-TTI-switching-Mode-Supported ::= ENUMERATED {mode1, mode2}
FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber ::= INTEGER(0.. 511)
-- According to the mapping in TS 25.213 [9]. The maximum value is equal to the DL spreading factor -1--
FDD-DL-CodeInformation ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCodes)) OF FDD-DL-CodeInformationItem
FDD-DL-CodeInformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
   dl-ScramblingCode
                                          DL-ScramblingCode,
   fdd-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber
                                         FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber,
    transmissionGapPatternSequenceCodeInformation
                                                     TransmissionGapPatternSequenceCodeInformation
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { FDD-DL-CodeInformationItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
FDD-DL-CodeInformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
FDD-S-CCPCH-FrameOffset ::= ENUMERATED {
   v1, v2, v4, ...
FDD-S-CCPCH-Offset ::= INTEGER (0..149)
```

```
-- 0: 0 chip, 1: 256 chip, 2: 512 chip, .. ,149: 38144 chip (TS 25.211 [7]) --
FDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize ::= ENUMERATED {
    step-size0-5,
    step-size1,
    step-size1-5,
    step-size2,
F-DPCH-Capability ::= ENUMERATED {
    f-DPCH-capable,
    f-DPCH-non-capable
F-DPCH-Info ::= SEQUENCE {
    f-DPCH-SlotFormat
                                             F-DPCH-SlotFormat,
    fdd-dl-ChannelisationCodeNumber
                                             FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber,
    extended-E-DPCCH-PO
                                             Extended-E-DPCCH-PO
                                                                     OPTIONAL,
                                             ProtocolExtensionContainer { { F-DPCH-Info-ExtIEs } }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
    . . .
F-DPCH-Info-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
F-DPCH-Info-To-Modify ::= SEQUENCE {
    f-DPCH-SlotFormat
                                             F-DPCH-SlotFormat
                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
    fdd-dl-ChannelisationCodeNumber
                                             FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber
                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
                                             Extended-E-DPCCH-PO
    extended-E-DPCCH-PO
                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                             ProtocolExtensionContainer { { F-DPCH-Info-To-Modify-ExtIEs } } 
                                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
    . . .
F-DPCH-Info-To-Modify-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
F-DPCH-SlotFormat ::= INTEGER (0..9)
F-DPCH-SlotFormatCapability ::= ENUMERATED {
    f-DPCH-slot-format-capable,
    f-DPCH-slot-format-non-capable
FirstRLS-Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    first-RLS.
    not-first-RLS,
FNReportingIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
```

```
fN-reporting-required,
fN-reporting-not-required
FrameHandlingPriority ::= INTEGER (0..15)
-- 0=lowest priority, 15=highest priority --
FrameAdjustmentValue ::= INTEGER(0..4095)
FrameOffset ::= INTEGER (0..255)
FPACH-Power ::= INTEGER (-150..400,...) -- FPACH-power = power * 10
-- If power <= -15 FPACH shall be set to -150
-- If power >= 40 FPACH shall be set to 400
-- Unit dBm, Range -15dBm .. +40 dBm, Step +0.1dB
FTPICH-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    fTPICH-SlotFormat
                                            FTPICH-SlotFormat,
    fTPICH-Offset
                                            FTPICH-Offset,
    fTPICH-ChannelisationCodeNumber
                                        FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { FTPICH-Information-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                                              OPTIONAL,
FTPICH-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
FTPICH-SlotFormat ::= INTEGER (0..9,...)
FTPICH-Offset ::= INTEGER (0..149,...)
-- 0: 0 chip, 1: 256 chip, 2: 512 chip, .. ,149: 38144 chip (TS 25.211 [7]) --
FTPICH-Information-Removal ::= ENUMERATED {
   remove,
    . . .
FTPICH-Information-To-Modify ::= SEQUENCE {
    fTPICH-SlotFormat
                                            FTPICH-SlotFormat
                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    fTPICH-Offset
                                            FTPICH-Offset
                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    fTPICH-ChannelisationCodeNumber
                                            FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber
                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { FTPICH-Information-To-Modify-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
FTPICH-Information-To-Modify-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
FTPICH-Information-Reconf
                                ::=SEQUENCE{
    setup-Or-ConfigurationChange-Or-Removal-Of-FTPICH-Information Setup-Or-ConfigurationChange-Or-Removal-Of-FTPICH-Information,
```

```
ProtocolExtensionContainer { { FTPICH-Information-Reconf-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
FTPICH-Information-Reconf-ExtIEs
                                NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Further-Enhanced-UE-DRX-InformationFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
   hS-DSCH-second-DRX-Cycle-FACH
                                         HS-DSCH-Second-DRX-Cycle-FACH,
   cHOICE-DRX-level
                                         CHOICE-DRX-level,
                                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Further-Enhanced-UE-DRX-InformationFDD-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
Further-Enhanced-UE-DRX-InformationFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  -- ------
Gainfactors-10ms-mode ::= CHOICE {
   signalledGainFactors10ms
                             SEQUENCE {
       gain10ms-betaC
                                 BetaCD,
       gain10ms-betaD
                                 BetaCD,
       gain10ms-refTFCNumber
                                 RefTFCNumber
                                                OPTIONAL,
       iE-Extensions
                                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SignalledGainFactors10ms-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
   computedGainFactors10ms
                              RefTFCNumber,
SignalledGainFactors10ms-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GANSS-AddClockModels ::= CHOICE {
   navClockModel
                                 GANSS-NAVclockModel,
   cnavClockModel
                                 GANSS-CNAVclockModel,
                                 GANSS-GLONASSclockModel,
   glonassClockModel
   sbasClockModel
                                 GANSS-SBASclockModel,
   bdsClockModel
                                 GANSS-BDSclockModel
GANSS-AddIonoModelReq ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(2))
GANSS-AddNavigationModelsReq ::= BOOLEAN
```

```
GANSS-AddOrbitModels ::= CHOICE {
    navKeplerianSet
                                    GANSS-NavModel-NAVKeplerianSet,
    cnavKeplerianSet
                                    GANSS-NavModel-CNAVKeplerianSet,
    glonassECEF
                                    GANSS-NavModel-GLONASSecef,
    sbasECEF
                                    GANSS-NavModel-SBASecef,
    bdsKeplerianSet
                                    GANSS-NavModel-BDSKeplerianSet
GANSS-AddUTCModelsReq ::= BOOLEAN
GANSS-Additional-Ionospheric-Model ::= SEQUENCE {
    dataID
                                        BIT STRING (SIZE(2)),
    alpha-beta-parameters
                                        GPS-Ionospheric-Model,
    ie-Extensions
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { GANSS-Additional-Ionospheric-Model-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    . . .
GANSS-Additional-Ionospheric-Model-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GANSS-Additional-Navigation-Models ::= SEQUENCE {
    ganss-Transmission-Time
                                GANSS-Transmission-Time,
    non-broadcastIndication
                                ENUMERATED { true }
                                                                                                               OPTIONAL.
    ganssSatInfoNavList
                                Ganss-Sat-Info-AddNavList,
                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-Additional-Navigation-Models-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ie-Extensions
GANSS-Additional-Navigation-Models-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GANSS-Additional-Time-Models ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSS-1)) OF GANSS-Time-Model
GANSS-Additional-UTC-Models ::= CHOICE {
    utcModel1
                        GANSS-UTCmodelSet1,
    utcModel2
                        GANSS-UTCmodelSet2,
    utcModel3
                        GANSS-UTCmodelSet3,
    . . . ,
                        GANSS-UTCmodelSet4
    utcModel4
GANSS-Almanac ::= SEQUENCE {
    ganss-wk-number
                                        INTEGER(0..255),
    gANSS-AlmanacModel
                                        GANSS-AlmanacModel,
    ie-Extensions
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { GANSS-Almanac-ExtIEs } }
GANSS-Almanac-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-completeAlmanacProvided
                                            CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                     EXTENSION CompleteAlmanacProvided
                                                                                                               PRESENCE optional },
```

```
GANSS-AlmanacModel ::= CHOICE {
    gANSS-keplerianParameters
                                      GANSS-KeplerianParametersAlm,
    extension-GANSS-AlmanacModel
                                       Extension-GANSS-AlmanacModel
Extension-GANSS-AlmanacModel
                               ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Extension-GANSS-AlmanacModel-IE }}
Extension-GANSS-AlmanacModel-IE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-GANSS-alm-keplerianNAVAlmanac
                                                  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GANSS-ALM-NAVKeplerianSet
                                                                                                             PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-GANSS-alm-keplerianReducedAlmanac
                                                  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GANSS-ALM-ReducedKeplerianSet
                                                                                                             PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-GANSS-alm-keplerianMidiAlmanac
                                                  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GANSS-ALM-MidiAlmanacSet
                                                                                                             PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-GANSS-alm-keplerianGLONASS
                                                  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GANSS-ALM-GlonassAlmanacSet
                                                                                                             PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-GANSS-alm-ecefSBASAlmanac
                                                  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GANSS-ALM-ECEFsbasAlmanacSet
                                                                                                             PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-GANSS-alm-keplerianBDSAlmanac
                                                  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE GANSS-ALM-KEPLERIANBDSALMANAC
                                                                                                             PRESENCE mandatory }
GANSS-ALM-ECEFsbasAlmanacSet ::= SEQUENCE {
    sat-info-SBASecefList
                               GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-SBASecefList,
   ie-Extensions
                               ProtocolExtensionContainer { GANSS-ALM-ECEFsbasAlmanacSet-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                                        OPTIONAL.
GANSS-ALM-ECEFsbasAlmanacSet-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GANSS-ALM-GlonassAlmanacSet ::= SEOUENCE {
   sat-info-GLOkpList
                               GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-GLOkpList,
   ie-Extensions
                               OPTIONAL,
GANSS-ALM-GlonassAlmanacSet-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GANSS-ALM-MidiAlmanacSet ::= SEQUENCE {
                               INTEGER (0..255),
   sat-info-MIDIkpList
                               GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-MIDIkpList,
                               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-ALM-MidiAlmanacSet-ExtIEs } }
   ie-Extensions
                                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    . . .
GANSS-ALM-MidiAlmanacSet-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GANSS-ALM-NAVKeplerianSet ::= SEQUENCE {
                               INTEGER (0..255),
    sat-info-NAVkpList
                               GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-NAVkpList,
```

```
ProtocolExtensionContainer { GANSS-ALM-NAVKeplerianSet-ExtIEs } }
    ie-Extensions
                                                                                                       OPTIONAL,
GANSS-ALM-NAVKeplerianSet-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GANSS-ALM-KEPLERIANBDSALMANAC ::= SEQUENCE {
                               GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-BDSkpList,
    sat-info-BDSkpList
   ie-Extensions
                               ProtocolExtensionContainer { GANSS-ALM-KEPLERIANBDSALMANAC-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    . . .
GANSS-ALM-KEPLERIANBDSALMANAC-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GANSS-ALM-ReducedKeplerianSet ::= SEQUENCE {
                               INTEGER (0..255),
    sat-info-REDkpList
                               GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-REDkpList,
                               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-ALM-ReducedKeplerianSet-ExtIEs } }
   ie-Extensions
GANSS-ALM-ReducedKeplerianSet-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GANSS-Auxiliary-Information ::= CHOICE {
    ganssID1
               GANSS-AuxInfoGANSS-ID1,
                                           -- This choice may only be present if GANSS ID indicates Modernized GPS
    ganssID3
               GANSS-AuxInfoGANSS-ID3,
                                           -- This choice may only be present if GANSS ID indicates GLONASS
    . . .
GANSS-AuxInfoGANSS-ID1 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxGANSSSat)) OF GANSS-AuxInfoGANSS-ID1-element
GANSS-AuxInfoGANSS-ID1-element ::= SEOUENCE {
    svID
                       INTEGER(0..63),
    signalsAvailable BIT STRING (SIZE(8)),
   ie-Extensions
                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-AuxInfoGANSS-ID1-element-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
GANSS-AuxInfoGANSS-ID1-element-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GANSS-AuxInfoGANSS-ID3 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxGANSSSat)) OF GANSS-AuxInfoGANSS-ID3-element
GANSS-AuxInfoGANSS-ID3-element ::= SEQUENCE {
    svID
                      INTEGER(0..63),
    signalsAvailable BIT STRING (SIZE(8)),
    channelNumber
                       INTEGER (-7..13),
```

```
ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-AuxInfoGANSS-ID3-element-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ie-Extensions
GANSS-AuxInfoGANSS-ID3-element-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GANSS-AuxInfoReq ::= BOOLEAN
GANSS-BDSclockModel ::= SEQUENCE {
                    BIT STRING (SIZE (17)),
                      BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
   bdsa0
   bdsa1
                     BIT STRING (SIZE (22)),
   bdsa2
                     BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
    bdsTgd1
                      BIT STRING (SIZE (10)),
    bdsAODC
                      BIT STRING (SIZE (5)),
   ie-Extensions
                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { GANSS-BDSclockModel-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
GANSS-BDSclockModel-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GANSS-Clock-Model ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSSClockMod)) OF GANSS-SatelliteClockModelItem
GANSS-CNAVclockModel ::= SEQUENCE {
    cnavToc
                      BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
    cnavTop
                       BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
    cnavURA0
                       BIT STRING (SIZE (5)),
    cnavURA1
                      BIT STRING (SIZE (3)),
    cnavURA2
                       BIT STRING (SIZE (3)),
    cnavAf2
                       BIT STRING (SIZE (10)),
    cnavAf1
                      BIT STRING (SIZE (20)),
    cnavAf0
                      BIT STRING (SIZE (26)),
    cnavTgd
                      BIT STRING (SIZE (13)),
    cnavISC11cp
                       BIT STRING (SIZE (13))
                                                                                       OPTIONAL,
    cnavISC11cd
                       BIT STRING (SIZE (13))
                                                                                       OPTIONAL,
    cnavISCl1ca
                       BIT STRING (SIZE (13))
                                                                                       OPTIONAL,
    cnavISC12c
                       BIT STRING (SIZE (13))
                                                                                       OPTIONAL,
    cnavISC15i5
                       BIT STRING (SIZE (13))
                                                                                       OPTIONAL,
    cnavISC15q5
                       BIT STRING (SIZE (13))
                                                                                       OPTIONAL,
                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-CNAVclockModel-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ie-Extensions
GANSS-CNAVclockModel-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GANSS-Common-Data ::= SEQUENCE {
    ganss-Ionospheric-Model
                                       GANSS-Ionospheric-Model
                                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
    ganss-Rx-Pos
                                       GANSS-RX-Pos
                                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
```

```
ProtocolExtensionContainer { GANSS-Common-Data-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ie-Extensions
GANSS-Common-Data-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
     ID id-GANSS-Additional-Ionospheric-Model
                                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION GANSS-Additional-Ionospheric-Model PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-GANSS-Earth-Orientation-Parameters
                                                   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION GANSS-Earth-Orientation-Parameters PRESENCE optional },
GANSS-CommonDataInfoReq ::= SEQUENCE {
    ionospheric-Model
                                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
                                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { GANSS-CommonDataInfoReq-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ie-Extensions
    . . .
GANSS-CommonDataInfoReq-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-GANSS-AddIonoModelReg
                                       CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION GANSS-AddIonoModelReg
                                                                                                                      PRESENCE optional }
    {ID id-GANSS-EarthOrientParaReg
                                       CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION
                                                                       GANSS-EarthOrientParaReq
                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional } ,
    . . .
GANSS-Data-Bit-Assistance ::= SEQUENCE {
    ganssTod
                                        INTEGER (0..59,...),
    dataBitAssistancelist
                                       GANSS-DataBitAssistanceList,
   ie-Extensions
                                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { GANSS-Data-Bit-Assistance-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
GANSS-Data-Bit-Assistance-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GANSS-DataBitAssistanceList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSSSat)) OF GANSS-DataBitAssistanceItem
GANSS-DataBitAssistanceItem ::= SEQUENCE {
                                   INTEGER(0..63),
                                    GANSS-DataBitAssistanceSgnList,
    dataBitAssistanceSgnList
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-DataBitAssistanceItem-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ie-Extensions
    . . .
GANSS-DataBitAssistanceItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GANSS-DataBitAssistanceSgnList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSgnType)) OF GANSS-DataBitAssistanceSgnItem
GANSS-DataBitAssistanceSgnItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    ganss-SignalId
                           GANSS-Signal-ID,
    ganssDataBits
                           BIT STRING (SIZE (1..1024)),
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { GANSS-DataBitAssistanceSgnItem-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ie-Extensions
```

```
GANSS-DataBitAssistanceSqnItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GANSS-Data-Bit-Assistance-RegItem ::= SEQUENCE {
                                        INTEGER (0..86399),
   ganssTod
   ganss-Data-Bit-Assistance-RegList
                                        GANSS-Data-Bit-Assistance-RegList,
   iE-Extensions
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { GANSS-Data-Bit-Assistance-RegItem-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
   . . .
GANSS-Data-Bit-Assistance-ReqItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GANSS-Data-Bit-Assistance-RegList ::= SEQUENCE {
                                     BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
   dGANSS-Signal-ID
   ganss-DataBitInterval
                                     INTEGER(0..15),
   ganss-SatelliteInfo
                                     SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSSSat)) OF INTEGER(0..63)
                                                                                                                 OPTIONAL
   iE-Extensions
                                     OPTIONAL,
   . . .
GANSS-Data-Bit-Assistance-ReqList-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GANSS-Delta-T ::= INTEGER(-128..127)
GANSS-DeltaUT1 ::= SEQUENCE {
                     BIT STRING (SIZE(11)),
                   BIT STRING (SIZE(10)),
   b2
                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-DeltaUT1-ExtIEs } }
   ie-Extensions
                                                                              OPTIONAL,
GANSS-DeltaUT1-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GANSS-Earth-Orientation-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE {
               BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
   teop
   Xmq
                     BIT STRING (SIZE (21)),
   pmXdot
                    BIT STRING (SIZE (15)),
                     BIT STRING (SIZE (21)),
   pmY
   pmYdot
                     BIT STRING (SIZE (15)),
                     BIT STRING (SIZE (31)),
   deltaUT1
   deltaUT1dot
                     BIT STRING (SIZE (19)),
                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-Earth-Orientation-Parameters-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
   ie-Extensions
```

```
GANSS-Earth-Orientation-Parameters-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
GANSS-EarthOrientParaReg ::= BOOLEAN
GANSS-GenericDataInfoReqList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNoGANSS)) OF GANSS-GenericDataInfoReqItem
GANSS-GenericDataInfoRegItem ::= SEOUENCE {
    ganss-Id
                                                GANSS-ID
                                                                                                                           OPTIONAL.
    ganss-Navigation-Model-And-Time-Recovery
                                                BOOLEAN
                                                                                                            OPTIONAL,
    ganss-Time-Model-GNSS-GNSS
                                                BIT STRING (SIZE (9))
                                                                                                            OPTIONAL,
    ganss-UTC-Model
                                                BOOLEAN
                                                                                                            OPTIONAL,
    ganss-Almanac
                                                BOOLEAN
                                                                                                            OPTIONAL,
    ganss-Real-Time-Integrity
                                                BOOLEAN
                                                                                                            OPTIONAL,
    ganss-Data-Bit-Assistance-Req
                                                GANSS-Data-Bit-Assistance-RegItem
                                                                                                            OPTIONAL,
    ie-Extensions
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { GANSS-GenericDataInfoRegItem-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
    . . .
GANSS-GenericDataInfoReqItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ID id-GANSS-AddNavigationModelsReq CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION GANSS-AddNavigationModelsReq[
                                                                                                            PRESENCE optional }
    ID id-GANSS-AddUTCModelsReg
                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION GANSS-AddUTCModelsReg
                                                                                                            PRESENCE optional
    {ID id-GANSS-AuxInfoReq
                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION GANSS-AuxInfoReg
                                                                                                            PRESENCE optional}
-- The following IE shall be present if 'GANSS-ID' in 'GANSS-GenericDataInfoRegItem' is '0' (SBAS)
    {ID id-GANSS-SBAS-ID
                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION GANSS-SBAS-ID
                                                                                                            PRESENCE optional }
                                                                                                            PRESENCE optional |
    {ID id-DBDS-CorrectionsReq
                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DBDS-CorrectionsReq
                                                                                                            PRESENCE optional },
    {ID id-BDS-IonosphericGridModelReq CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION BDS-IonosphericGridModelReq
GANSS-Generic-Data ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNoGANSS)) OF GANSS-Generic-DataItem
GANSS-Generic-DataItem ::= SEOUENCE {
    ganss-Id
                                                GANSS-ID
                                                                                                                          OPTIONAL.
    dganss-Correction
                                                DGANSSCorrections
                                                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
                                                GANSS-Navigation-Model-And-Time-Recovery
                                                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
    ganss-Navigation-Model-And-Time-Recovery
    ganss-Time-Model
                                                GANSS-Time-Model
                                                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
    ganss-UTC-TIME
                                                GANSS-UTC-Model
                                                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
    ganss-Almanac
                                                GANSS-Almanac
                                                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
    ganss-Real-Time-Integrity
                                                GANSS-Real-Time-Integrity
                                                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
    ganss-Data-Bit-Assistance
                                                GANSS-Data-Bit-Assistance
                                                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-Generic-DataItem-ExtIEs } }
    ie-Extensions
                                                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
GANSS-Generic-DataItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=
      ID id-GANSS-Additional-Time-Models
                                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION GANSS-Additional-Time-Models
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional
      ID id-GANSS-Additional-Navigation-Models
                                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION GANSS-Additional-Navigation-Models
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional
      ID id-GANSS-Additional-UTC-Models
                                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION GANSS-Additional-UTC-Models
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional
    { ID id-GANSS-Auxiliary-Information
                                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION GANSS-Auxiliary-Information
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional }
    -- The following element shall be present if 'GANSS-ID' in 'GANSS-Generic-DataItem' is '0' ('SBAS')
    { ID id-GANSS-SBAS-ID
                                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION GANSS-SBAS-ID
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional }
```

```
ID id-DBDS-Corrections
                                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DBDS-Corrections
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-BDS-Ionospheric-Grid-Model
                                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION BDS-Ionospheric-Grid-Model
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
GANSS-GLONASSclockModel ::= SEQUENCE {
    qloTau
                           BIT STRING (SIZE (22)),
    qloGamma
                           BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
    qloDeltaTau
                            BIT STRING (SIZE (5))
                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    ie-Extensions
                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { GANSS-GLONASSclockModel-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
GANSS-GLONASSclockModel-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GANSS-ID ::= INTEGER(0..7,...)
GANSS-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    gANSS-CommonDataInfoReq
                                        GANSS-CommonDataInfoReg
                                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    gANSS-GenericDataInfoReqList
                                        GANSS-GenericDataInfoRegList
                                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    ie-Extensions
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { GANSS-Information-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    . . .
GANSS-Information-ExtlEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GANSS-Ionospheric-Model ::= SEQUENCE {
    alpha-zero-ionos
                                        BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
    alpha-one-ionos
                                        BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
    alpha-two-ionos
                                        BIT STRING (SIZE (14)),
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
    gANSS-IonosphereRegionalStormFlags GANSS-IonosphereRegionalStormFlags
    ie-Extensions
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { GANSS-Ionospheric-Model-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
GANSS-Ionospheric-Model-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GANSS-IonosphereRegionalStormFlags ::= SEQUENCE {
    storm-flag-one
                                        BOOLEAN,
    storm-flag-two
                                        BOOLEAN,
    storm-flag-three
                                        BOOLEAN
    storm-flag-four
                                        BOOLEAN
    storm-flag-five
                                        BOOLEAN.
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-IonosphereRegionalStormFlags-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ie-Extensions
```

```
GANSS-IonosphereRegionalStormFlags-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
GANSS-KeplerianParametersAlm ::= SEQUENCE {
                                        INTEGER(0..1023),
    t.-oa
    iod-a
                                        INTEGER(0..15),
    gANSS-SatelliteInformationKP
                                        GANSS-SatelliteInformationKP,
   ie-Extensions
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { GANSS-KeplerianParametersAlm-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
GANSS-KeplerianParametersAlm-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GANSS-KeplerianParametersOrb ::= SEQUENCE {
    toe-nav
                                        BIT STRING (SIZE (14)),
    ganss-omega-nav
                                        BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
    delta-n-nav
                                       BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    m-zero-nav
                                       BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
    omegadot-nav
                                       BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
    ganss-e-nav
                                       BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
    idot-nav
                                       BIT STRING (SIZE (14)),
    a-sqrt-nav
                                       BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
                                       BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
    i-zero-nav
    omega-zero-nav
                                       BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
    c-rs-nav
                                       BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    c-is-nav
                                       BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
                                        BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    c-us-nav
                                        BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    c-rc-nav
    c-ic-nav
                                        BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
                                        BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    c-uc-nav
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { GANSS-KeplerianParametersOrb-ExtIEs } }
    ie-Extensions
                                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
GANSS-KeplerianParametersOrb-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GANSS-NAVclockModel ::= SEQUENCE {
                   BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
   navToc
   navaf2
                           BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
   navaf1
                          BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
   navaf0
                           BIT STRING (SIZE (22)),
   navTgd
                           BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    ie-Extensions
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-NAVclockModel-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
GANSS-NAVclockModel-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
GANSS-Navigation-Model-And-Time-Recovery ::= SEQUENCE {
   ganss-Transmission-Time
                              GANSS-Transmission-Time,
   non-broadcastIndication
                              ENUMERATED{true}
                                                      OPTIONAL,
                              GANSS-Sat-Info-Nav,
   ganssSatInfoNav
   ie-Extensions
                              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-Navigation-Model-And-Time-Recovery-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
GANSS-Navigation-Model-And-Time-Recovery-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GANSS-NavModel-BDSKeplerianSet ::=
                                      SEOUENCE {
   bdsURAI BIT STRING (SIZE (4)),
   bdsToe
                     BIT STRING (SIZE (17)),
   bdsAPowerHalf BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
   bdsE
                   BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
   bdsW
                     BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
                   BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
   bdsDeltaN
   bdsM0
                    BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
   bds0mega0
                     BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
   bds0megaDot
                      BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
   bdsI0
                      BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
   bdsIDot
                      BIT STRING (SIZE (14)),
   bdsCuc
                      BIT STRING (SIZE (18)),
                   BIT STRING (SIZE (18)),
   bdsCus
   bdsCrc
                   BIT STRING (SIZE (18)),
   bdsCrs
                   BIT STRING (SIZE (18)),
   bdsCic
                     BIT STRING (SIZE (18)),
   bdsCis
                   BIT STRING (SIZE (18)),
   bdsAODE
                      BIT STRING (SIZE (5)),
                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { GANSS-NavModel-BDSKeplerianSet-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
   ie-Extensions
    . . .
GANSS-NavModel-BDSKeplerianSet-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GANSS-NavModel-CNAVKeplerianSet ::= SEQUENCE {
   cnavTop
                          BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
   cnavURAindex
                          BIT STRING (SIZE (5)),
   cnavDeltaA
                        BIT STRING (SIZE (26)),
    cnavAdot
                          BIT STRING (SIZE (25)),
    cnavDeltaNo
                          BIT STRING (SIZE (17)),
   cnavDeltaNoDot
                          BIT STRING (SIZE (23)),
    cnavMo
                          BIT STRING (SIZE (33)),
                        BIT STRING (SIZE (33)),
    cnavE
                        BIT STRING (SIZE (33)),
    cnav0mega
    cnavOMEGA0
                          BIT STRING (SIZE (33)),
    cnavDeltaOmegaDot
                          BIT STRING (SIZE (17)),
    cnavIo
                          BIT STRING (SIZE (33)),
```

```
cnavIoDot
                               BIT STRING (SIZE (15)),
    cnavCis
                             BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    cnavCic
                            BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    cnavCrs
                            BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
    cnavCrc BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
cnavCus BIT STRING (SIZE (21)),
cnavCuc BIT STRING (SIZE (21)),
ie-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { GANSS-NavModel-CNAVKeplerianSet-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
GANSS-NavModel-CNAVKeplerianSet-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GANSS-NavModel-GLONASSecef ::= SEQUENCE {
    gloEn
             BIT STRING (SIZE (5)),
    qloP1
                              BIT STRING (SIZE(2)),
    qloP2
                            BIT STRING (SIZE (1)),
                            BIT STRING (SIZE (2))
    qloM
                                                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
                        BIT STRING (SIZE (27)),
BIT STRING (SIZE (27)),
BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
BIT STRING (SIZE (5)),
BIT STRING (SIZE (27)),
BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
BIT STRING (SIZE (5)),
BIT STRING (SIZE (27)),
    qloX
    qloXdot
    qloXdotdot
    aloY
    gloYdot
    gloYdotdot
    gloZ
                          BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
    gloZdot
    qloZdotdot
                            BIT STRING (SIZE (5)),
                               ProtocolExtensionContainer { GANSS-NavModel-GLONASSecef-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ie-Extensions
GANSS-NavModel-GLONASSecef-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GANSS-NavModel-NAVKeplerianSet ::= SEQUENCE {
    navURA
             BIT STRING (SIZE (4)),
                         BIT STRING (SIZE (1)),
BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    navFitFlag
    navToe
                            BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
    nav0mega
                            BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    navDeltaN
                               BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
    navM0
    navOmegaADot
                              BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
    navE
                               BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
    navIDot
                               BIT STRING (SIZE (14)),
                         BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
    navAPowerHalf
    navI0
                               BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
    navOmegaA0
                              BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
    navCrs
                               BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    navCis
                              BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    navCus
                               BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
```

```
BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    navCrc
    navCic
                           BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    navCuc
                           BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    ie-Extensions
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-NavModel-NAVKeplerianSet-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
GANSS-NavModel-NAVKeplerianSet-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GANSS-NavModel-SBASecef ::= SEQUENCE {
    -- The following IE shall be present if 'GANSS-SBASclockModel' in 'GANSS-AddClockModels' is not included in 'Ganss-Sat-Info-AddNavList'
    sbasTo
                           BIT STRING (SIZE (13))
                                                                                                OPTIONAL,
                           BIT STRING (SIZE (4)),
    sbasAccuracy
    sbasXq
                         BIT STRING (SIZE (30)),
    sbasYq
                           BIT STRING (SIZE (30)),
    sbasZq
                         BIT STRING (SIZE (25)),
    sbasXqDot
                         BIT STRING (SIZE (17)),
                         BIT STRING (SIZE (17)),
    sbasYqDot
    sbasZqDot
                         BIT STRING (SIZE (18)),
                        BIT STRING (SIZE (10)),
    sbasXgDotDot
    sbagYgDotDot
                         BIT STRING (SIZE (10)),
    sbasZqDotDot
                           BIT STRING (SIZE (10)),
    ie-Extensions
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { GANSS-NavModel-SBASecef-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
    . . .
GANSS-NavModel-SBASecef-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GANSS-Orbit-Model ::= CHOICE {
    gANSS-keplerianParameters
                                       GANSS-KeplerianParametersOrb,
GANSS-Real-Time-Integrity ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSSSat)) OF GANSS-RealTimeInformationItem
GANSS-RealTimeInformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    bad-ganss-satId
                                       INTEGER(0..63),
                                       BIT STRING(SIZE(8))
    bad-ganss-signalId
                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    ie-Extensions
                                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-RealTimeInformationItem-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
GANSS-RealTimeInformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GANSS-RX-Pos ::= SEQUENCE {
                                        ENUMERATED{north, south},
   latitudeSign
    degreesOfLatitude
                                       INTEGER(0..2147483647),
    degreesOfLongitude
                                       INTEGER (-2147483648..2147483647),
```

```
directionOfAltitude
                                        ENUMERATED{height,depth},
    altitude
                                       INTEGER(0..32767),
                                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-RX-Pos-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL.
    ie-Extensions
GANSS-RX-Pos-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GANSS-SatelliteClockModelItem ::= SEQUENCE {
                                       BIT STRING (SIZE (14)),
   a-i2
                                       BIT STRING (SIZE (6)),
    a-i1
                                       BIT STRING (SIZE (21)),
    a-i0
                                       BIT STRING (SIZE (31)),
    t-ad
                                       BIT STRING (SIZE (10))
                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    sisa
                                       BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
   model-id
                                       INTEGER(0..1,...)
                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
                                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-SatelliteClockModelItem-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ie-Extensions
GANSS-SatelliteClockModelItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
GANSS-SatelliteInformationKP ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSSSatAlmanac)) OF GANSS-SatelliteInformationKPItem
GANSS-SatelliteInformationKPItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    satId
                                       INTEGER(0..63),
    ganss-e-alm
                                       BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
    ganss-delta-I-alm
                                       BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
    ganss-omegadot-alm
                                       BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
    ganss-svStatusINAV-alm
                                       BIT STRING (SIZE (4)),
    ganss-svStatusFNAV-alm
                                       BIT STRING (SIZE (2)) OPTIONAL,
                                       BIT STRING (SIZE (13)),
    ganss-delta-a-sqrt-alm
    ganss-omegazero-alm
                                       BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    ganss-m-zero-alm
                                       BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    ganss-omega-alm
                                       BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    ganss-af-zero-alm
                                       BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    ganss-af-one-alm
                                       BIT STRING (SIZE (13)),
                                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-SatelliteInformationKPItem-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ie-Extensions
GANSS-SatelliteInformationKPItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Ganss-Sat-Info-AddNavList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSSSat)) OF SEQUENCE {
                             INTEGER (0..63),
    svHealth
                               BIT STRING (SIZE (9)),
    iod
                               BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
    ganssAddClockModels
                               GANSS-AddClockModels,
```

```
ganssAddOrbitModels
                                 GANSS-AddOrbitModels,
    ie-Extensions
                                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Ganss-Sat-Info-AddNavList-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
Ganss-Sat-Info-AddNavList-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-BDSkpList ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxGANSSSatAlmanac)) OF GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-BDS
GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-BDS ::= SEOUENCE {
    satId
                                 INTEGER(0..63),
    bdsAlmToa
                                BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    bdsAlmSgrtA
                              BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
    bdsAlmE
                              BIT STRING (SIZE (17)),
                             BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
    bdsAlmW
    bdsAlmM0
    bdsAlmOmega0
                                 BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
    bdsAlmOmegaDot
                                 BIT STRING (SIZE (17)),
    bdsAlmDeltaI
                                 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    bdsAlmA0
                                 BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
    bdsAlmA1
                                 BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
    bdsSvHealth
                                 BIT STRING (SIZE(9))
                                                        OPTIONAL,
-- Mondatory if the IE "Sat ID" is between 0 and 29 and not needed otherwise
    ie-Extensions
                                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-BDS-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-BDS-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-GLOkpList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxGANSSSatAlmanac)) OF GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-GLOkp
GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-GLOkp ::= SEQUENCE {
    gloAlmNA
               BIT STRING (SIZE(11)),
    gloAlmnA
                          BIT STRING (SIZE(5)),
                          BIT STRING (SIZE(5)),
   gloAlmHA
gloAlmLambdaA
gloAlmTlambdaA
gloAlmTlambdaA
gloAlmDeltaIA
BIT STRING (SIZE(21)),
BIT STRING (SIZE(18)),
BIT STRING (SIZE(22)),
    gloAlmHA
    gloAlmDeltaTdotA
                            BIT STRING (SIZE(7)),
    gloAlmEpsilonA
                            BIT STRING (SIZE(15)),
    qloAlmOmeqaA
                            BIT STRING (SIZE(16)),
    qloAlmTauA
                            BIT STRING (SIZE(10)),
    gloAlmCA
                            BIT STRING (SIZE(1)),
    aloAlmMA
                          BIT STRING (SIZE(2))
                                                                                                                         OPTIONAL.
    ie-Extensions
                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-GLOkp-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-GLOkp-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

1244

```
GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-MIDIkpList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxGANSSSatAlmanac)) OF GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-MIDIkp
GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-MIDIkp ::= SEQUENCE {
     svID
                    INTEGER(0..63),
     midiAlmE
                                   BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
                                  BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
     midiAlmDeltaI
                             BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
BIT STRING (SIZE (17)),
     midiAlmOmegaDot
     midiAlmSqrtA
    midiAlmOmega0 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
midiAlmOmega BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
midiAlmMo BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
                                  BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
     midiAlmaf0
    midialmaf1 BIT STRING (SIZE (10)),
midialmL1Health BIT STRING (SIZE (1)),
midialmL2Health BIT STRING (SIZE (1)),
midialmL5Health BIT STRING (SIZE (1)),
ie-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContain
                                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-MIDIkp-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
     . . .
GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-MIDIkp-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-NAVkpList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxGANSSSatAlmanac)) OF GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-NAVkp
GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-NAVkp ::= SEQUENCE {
     svID
                   INTEGER(0..63),
     navAlmE
                                      BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    navAlmE BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
navAlmDeltaI BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
navAlmOMEGADOT BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
navAlmSVHealth BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
navAlmSqrtA BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
navAlmOMEGAO BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
navAlmOmega BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
navAlmMO BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
navAlmMO BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
navAlmaf0 BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
navAlmaf1 BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-NAVkp-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
     ie-Extensions
GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-NAVkp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-REDkpList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxGANSSSatAlmanac)) OF GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-REDkp
GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-REDkp ::= SEQUENCE {
     svID
                                      INTEGER(0..63),
     redAlmDeltaA
                                      BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
```

```
redAlmOmega0
                           BIT STRING (SIZE (7)),
   redAlmPhi0
                           BIT STRING (SIZE (7)),
   redAlmL1Health
                          BIT STRING (SIZE (1)),
    redAlmL2Health
                          BIT STRING (SIZE (1)),
    redAlmL5Health
                          BIT STRING (SIZE (1)),
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-REDkp-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ie-Extensions
GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-REDkp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-SBASecefList ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxGANSSSatAlmanac)) OF GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-SBASecef
GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-SBASecef ::= SEQUENCE {
    sbasAlmDataID
                   BIT STRING (SIZE(2)),
    svID
                           INTEGER(0..63),
    sbasAlmHealth
                        BIT STRING (SIZE(8)),
    sbasAlmXq
                         BIT STRING (SIZE(15)),
    sbasAlmYq
                         BIT STRING (SIZE(15)),
    sbasAlmZg
                         BIT STRING (SIZE(9)),
    sbasAlmXgdot
                          BIT STRING (SIZE(3)),
    sbasAlmYqDot
                           BIT STRING (SIZE(3)),
    sbasAlmZgDot
                           BIT STRING (SIZE(4)),
    sbasAlmTo
                           BIT STRING (SIZE(11)),
                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-SBASecef-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ie-Extensions
GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-SBASecef-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GANSS-Sat-Info-Nav ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxGANSSSat)) OF SEQUENCE {
    satId
                              INTEGER(0..63),
    svHealth
                               BIT STRING (SIZE(5)),
                               BIT STRING (SIZE(10)),
    boi
    ganssClockModel
                               GANSS-Clock-Model,
    ganssOrbitModel
                               GANSS-Orbit-Model,
                               ProtocolExtensionContainer { GANSS-Sat-Info-Nav-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
   ie-Extensions
GANSS-Sat-Info-Nav-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GANSS-SBAS-ID ::= ENUMERATED
                               waas,
                               egnos,
                               msas,
```

```
gagan,
GANSS-SBASclockModel ::= SEQUENCE {
    sbasTo
                            BIT STRING (SIZE (13)),
    sbasAqfo
                           BIT STRING (SIZE (12)),
    sbasAqf1
                           BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    ie-Extensions
                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-SBASclockModel-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
GANSS-SBASclockModel-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GANSS-Signal-ID ::= INTEGER(0..7,...)
GANSS-StatusHealth ::= ENUMERATED {
    udre-scale-1dot0,
    udre-scale-0dot.75.
    udre-scale-0dot5,
    udre-scale-0dot3,
    udre-scale-0dot2,
    udre-scale-0dot1,
    no-data,
    invalid-data
GANSS-Time-ID ::= INTEGER(0..7,...)
GANSS-Time-Model ::= SEQUENCE {
    ganss-time-model-Ref-Time
                                        INTEGER(0..37799),
    ganss-t-a0
                                        INTEGER(-2147483648.. 2147483647),
    ganss-t-a1
                                        INTEGER(-8388608.. 8388607)
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    ganss-t-a2
                                        INTEGER(-64..63)
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    gnss-to-id
                                        ENUMERATED{gps,...,galileo,qzss,glonass,bds},
    ganss-wk-number
                                        INTEGER(0..8191)
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { GANSS-Time-Model-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ie-Extensions
    . . .
GANSS-Time-Model-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-ganss-Delta-T
                                CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION GANSS-Delta-T
                                                                                 PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
GANSS-Transmission-Time ::= SEQUENCE {
    ganssDay
                                INTEGER(0..8191)
                                                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    ganssTod
                                INTEGER(0..86399),
    ie-Extensions
                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { GANSS-Transmission-Time-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
```

1248

```
GANSS-Transmission-Time-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GANSS-UTC-Model ::= SEQUENCE {
                                   BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
   a-one-utc
                                   BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
   a-zero-utc
   t-ot-utc
                                   BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
   w-n-t-ut.c
                                   BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
                                   BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
   delta-t-ls-utc
   w-n-lsf-utc
                                   BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
                                   BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
   delta-t-lsf-utc
                                   BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
                                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-UTC-Model-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
   ie-Extensions
GANSS-UTC-Model-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GANSS-UTCmodelSet1 ::= SEQUENCE {
          BIT STRING (SIZE(16)),
   utcA1
                   BIT STRING (SIZE(13)),
   utcA2
                  BIT STRING (SIZE(7)),
   utcDeltaTls BIT STRING (SIZE(8)),
   utcTot
                  BIT STRING (SIZE(16)),
   utcWNot
                  BIT STRING (SIZE(13)),
   utcWNlsf
                  BIT STRING (SIZE(8)),
   utcDN
                  BIT STRING (SIZE(4)),
   OPTIONAL,
GANSS-UTCmodelSet1-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GANSS-UTCmodelSet2 ::= SEQUENCE {
                    BIT STRING (SIZE(11)),
   tauC
                    BIT STRING (SIZE(32)),
   deltaUT1
                  GANSS-DeltaUT1
                                                                              OPTIONAL,
                  BIT STRING (SIZE(2))
                                                                              OPTIONAL,
   ie-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-UTCmodelSet2-ExtIEs } }
                                                                              OPTIONAL,
GANSS-UTCmodelSet2-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GANSS-UTCmodelSet3 ::= SEQUENCE {
                     BIT STRING (SIZE(24)),
```

```
utcA0wnt
                      BIT STRING (SIZE(32)),
    utcTot
                      BIT STRING (SIZE(8)),
    utcWNt
                      BIT STRING (SIZE(8)),
    utcDeltaTls
                      BIT STRING (SIZE(8)),
    utcWNlsf
                      BIT STRING (SIZE(8)),
                      BIT STRING (SIZE(8)),
    utcDN
    utcDeltaTlsf
                    BIT STRING (SIZE(8)),
    utcStandardID
                   BIT STRING (SIZE(3)),
    ie-Extensions
                      OPTIONAL.
GANSS-UTCmodelSet3-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GANSS-UTCmodelSet4 ::= SEQUENCE {
                     BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
    utcA0
    utcA1
                    BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
    utcDeltaTls
                   BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    utcWNlsf
                    BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    utcDN
                      BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    utcDeltaTlsf
                      BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    ie-Extensions
                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { GANSS-UTCmodelSet4-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
GANSS-UTCmodelSet4-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GapLength
                      ::= INTEGER (1..14)
-- Unit slot
GapDuration
                       ::= INTEGER (1..144,...)
-- Unit frame
GenericTrafficCategory ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (8))
GPS-Almanac ::= SEQUENCE {
   wn<sub>a</sub>-alm
                          BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    sat-info-almanac
                          SAT-Info-Almanac,
    sVGlobalHealth-alm
                          BIT STRING (SIZE (364)) OPTIONAL,
                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GPS-Almanac-ExtIEs} }
   ie-Extensions
                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
GPS-Almanac-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
     ID id-SAT-Info-Almanac-ExtItem
                                      CRITICALITY ignore
                                                             EXTENSION SAT-Info-Almanac-ExtList
                                                                                                      PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-completeAlmanacProvided
                                      CRITICALITY ignore
                                                             EXTENSION CompleteAlmanacProvided
                                                                                                      PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
```

```
GPS-Ionospheric-Model ::= SEQUENCE {
    alpha-zero-ionos
                            BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    alpha-one-ionos
    alpha-one-ionos BIT STRING (SIZE (8)), alpha-two-ionos BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
                            BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    alpha-three-ionos BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    beta-zero-ionos BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
beta-one-ionos BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
                        BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    beta-two-ionos
    beta-three-ionos
                            BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    ie-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { GPS-Ionospheric-Model-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
GPS-Ionospheric-Model-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GPS-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNoGPSItems)) OF GPS-Information-Item
-- This IE shall be present if the Information Type Item IE indicates 'GPS Information'
GPS-Information-Item ::= ENUMERATED {
    gps-navigation-model-and-time-recovery,
    gps-ionospheric-model,
    qps-utc-model,
    gps-almanac,
    gps-rt-integrity,
GPS-RealTime-Integrity ::= CHOICE {
    bad-satellites
                                 GPSBadSat-Info-RealTime-Integrity,
    no-bad-satellites
                                NULL
GPSBadSat-Info-RealTime-Integrity ::= SEOUENCE {
    sat-info
                                     SATInfo-RealTime-Integrity,
    ie-Extensions
                                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { GPSBadSat-Info-RealTime-Integrity-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                       OPTIONAL,
    . . .
GPSBadSat-Info-RealTime-Integrity-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GPS-NavigationModel-and-TimeRecovery ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNoSat)) OF GPS-NavandRecovery-Item
GPS-NavandRecovery-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    tx-tow-nav
                                         INTEGER (0..1048575),
    sat-id-nav
                                         SAT-ID,
    tlm-message-nav
                                         BIT STRING (SIZE (14)),
    tlm-revd-c-nav
                                         BIT STRING (SIZE (2)),
    ho-word-nav
                                         BIT STRING (SIZE (22)),
    w-n-nav
                                         BIT STRING (SIZE (10)),
    ca-or-p-on-12-nav
                                         BIT STRING (SIZE (2)),
```

```
user-range-accuracy-index-nav
                                        BIT STRING (SIZE (4)),
    sv-health-nav
                                        BIT STRING (SIZE (6)),
    iodc-nav
                                        BIT STRING (SIZE (10)),
    12-p-dataflag-nav
                                        BIT STRING (SIZE (1)),
    sfl-reserved-nav
                                        BIT STRING (SIZE (87)),
    t-qd-nav
                                        BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    t-oc-nav
                                        BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    a-f-2-nav
                                        BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    a-f-1-nav
                                        BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
   a-f-zero-nav
                                        BIT STRING (SIZE (22)),
    c-rs-nav
                                        BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    delta-n-nav
                                        BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
   m-zero-nav
                                        BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
    c-uc-nav
                                        BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
                                        BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
    gps-e-nav
    c-us-nav
                                        BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
                                        BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
    a-sqrt-nav
    t-oe-nav
                                        BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    fit-interval-flag-nav
                                        BIT STRING (SIZE (1)),
    aodo-nav
                                        BIT STRING (SIZE (5)),
    c-ic-nav
                                        BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
   omega-zero-nav
                                        BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
    c-is-nav
                                        BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    i-zero-nav
                                        BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
    c-rc-nav
                                        BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    gps-omega-nav
                                        BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
    omegadot-nav
                                        BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
    idot-nav
                                        BIT STRING (SIZE (14)),
    spare-zero-fill
                                        BIT STRING (SIZE (20)),
    ie-Extensions
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GPS-NavandRecovery-Item-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
    . . .
GPS-NavandRecovery-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GPS-RX-POS ::= SEQUENCE {
   latitudeSign
                            ENUMERATED {north, south},
    latitude
                            INTEGER (0..8388607),
   longitude
                            INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),
    directionOfAltitude
                            ENUMERATED {height, depth},
    altitude
                            INTEGER (0..32767),
   iE-Extensions
                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { GPS-RX-POS-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
GPS-RX-POS-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
GPS-Status-Health ::= ENUMERATED {
    udre-scale-1dot0,
```

```
udre-scale-0dot75,
    udre-scale-0dot5,
    udre-scale-0dot3,
    udre-scale-0dot1,
    no-data.
    invalid-data
GPSTOW ::= INTEGER (0..604799)
GPS-UTC-Model ::= SEQUENCE {
   a-one-utc
                      BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
   a-zero-utc
                    BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
   a-zero-utc BII SIRING (SIZE (S2), t-ot-utc BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
   delta-t-ls-utc BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
   w-n-t-utc
                   BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
   w-n-lsf-utc
                    BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
   dn-utc BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    delta-t-lsf-utc BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    ie-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { GPS-UTC-Model-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    . . .
GPS-UTC-Model-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- -----
HARQ-Info-for-E-DCH ::= ENUMERATED {
   rv0,
    rvtable
HARQ-MemoryPartitioning ::= CHOICE {
   implicit
                   HARQ-MemoryPartitioning-Implicit,
    explicit
                   HARQ-MemoryPartitioning-Explicit,
    . . .
HARQ-MemoryPartitioning-Implicit ::= SEQUENCE {
    number-of-Processes
                              INTEGER (1..8,...,12|14|16),
   iE-Extensions
                              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HARQ-MemoryPartitioning-Implicit-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                                            OPTIONAL,
HARQ-MemoryPartitioning-Implicit-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HARQ-MemoryPartitioning-Explicit
                                  ::= SEQUENCE {
   hARQ-MemoryPartitioningList
                                      HARQ-MemoryPartitioningList,
```

```
ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HARQ-MemoryPartitioning-Explicit-ExtIEs } }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
HARO-MemoryPartitioning-Explicit-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- The following IE may only be used in FDD, in MIMO dual stream transmission mode
   HARO-MemoryPartitioningList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHAROProcesses)) OF HARO-MemoryPartitioningItem
HARQ-MemoryPartitioningInfoExtForMIMO ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (4 | 6 | 8)) OF HARQ-MemoryPartitioningItem
HARQ-MemoryPartitioningItem ::= SEQUENCE {
   process-Memory-Size
                                     ENUMERATED -
                                     hms800, hms1600, hms2400, hms3200, hms4000,
                                     hms4800, hms5600, hms6400, hms7200, hms8000,
                                     hms8800, hms9600, hms10400, hms11200, hms12000,
                                     hms12800, hms13600, hms14400, hms15200, hms16000,
                                     hms17600, hms19200, hms20800, hms22400, hms24000,
                                     hms25600, hms27200, hms28800, hms30400, hms32000,
                                     hms36000, hms40000, hms44000, hms48000, hms52000,
                                     hms56000, hms60000, hms64000, hms68000, hms72000,
                                     hms76000, hms80000, hms88000, hms96000, hms104000,
                                     hms112000, hms120000, hms128000, hms136000, hms144000,
                                     hms152000, hms160000, hms176000, hms192000, hms208000,
                                     hms224000, hms240000, hms256000, hms272000, hms288000,
                                     hms304000,...},
                                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HARO-MemoryPartitioningItem-ExtIEs } }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                            OPTIONAL,
   . . .
HARQ-MemoryPartitioningItem-ExtlEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HARQ-Preamble-Mode ::= ENUMERATED {
mode0,
mode1
HARQ-Process-Allocation-2ms-EDCH ::= BIT STRING ( SIZE(maxNrOfEDCHHARQProcesses2msEDCH) )
HARO-Preamble-Mode-Activation-Indicator ::=ENUMERATED
   hargPreambleModeActivated
HSDPA-Capability ::= ENUMERATED {hsdpa-capable, hsdpa-non-capable}
HS-DSCHProvidedBitRate ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPriorityClasses)) OF HS-DSCHProvidedBitRate-Item
HS-DSCHProvidedBitRate-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
```

```
schedulingPriorityIndicator
                                        SchedulingPriorityIndicator,
    hS-DSCHProvidedBitRateValue
                                        HS-DSCHProvidedBitRateValue,
    iE-Extensions
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-DSCHProvidedBitRate-Item-ExtIEs} } 
                                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
HS-DSCHProvidedBitRate-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HS-DSCHProvidedBitRateValue ::= INTEGER(0..16777215,...,16777216..256000000)
-- except for 7.68Mcps TDD Unit bit/s, Range 0..2^24-1..2^24..256,000,000, Step 1 bit
-- 7.68Mcps TDD Unit 2bit/s, Range 0..2^24-1..2^24..256,000,000, Step 1
HS-DSCHProvidedBitRateValueInformation-For-CellPortion ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1...maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCell)) OF HS-
DSCHProvidedBitRateValueInformation-For-CellPortion-Item
HS-DSCHProvidedBitRateValueInformation-For-CellPortion-Item ::= SEQUENCE{
    cellPortionID
                                    CellPortionID,
    hS-DSCHProvidedBitRateValue
                                    HS-DSCHProvidedBitRate.
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { {HS-DSCHProvidedBitRateValueInformation-For-CellPortion-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
HS-DSCHProvidedBitRateValueInformation-For-CellPortion-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HS-DSCHProvidedBitRateValueInformation-For-CellPortionLCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCellLCR)) OF HS-
DSCHProvidedBitRateValueInformation-For-CellPortionLCR-Item
HS-DSCHProvidedBitRateValueInformation-For-CellPortionLCR-Item ::= SEQUENCE{
    cellPortionLCRID
                                        CellPortionLCRID,
   hS-DSCHProvidedBitRateValue
                                    HS-DSCHProvidedBitRate,
   iE-Extensions
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { {HS-DSCHProvidedBitRateValueInformation-For-CellPortionLCR-Item-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
HS-DSCHProvidedBitRateValueInformation-For-CellPortionLCR-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HS-DSCHRequiredPower ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPriorityClasses)) OF HS-DSCHRequiredPower-Item
HS-DSCHRequiredPower-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    schedulingPriorityIndicator
                                            SchedulingPriorityIndicator,
    hS-DSCHRequiredPowerValue
                                            HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValue,
   hS-DSCHRequiredPowerPerUEInformation
                                            HS-DSCHRequiredPowerPerUEInformation
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-DSCHRequiredPower-Item-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
```

```
HS-DSCHRequiredPower-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValue ::= INTEGER(0..1000)
-- Unit %, Range 0 ..1000, Step 0.1%
HS-DSCHRequiredPowerPerUEInformation ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfContextsOnUeList)) OF HS-DSCHRequiredPowerPerUEInformation-Item
HS-DSCHRequiredPowerPerUEInformation-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    cRNC-CommunicationContextID
                                            CRNC-CommunicationContextID,
    hS-DSCHRequiredPowerPerUEWeight
                                            HS-DSCHRequiredPowerPerUEWeight
                                                                                OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-DSCHRequiredPowerPerUEInformation-Item-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                  OPTIONAL.
HS-DSCHRequiredPowerPerUEInformation-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HS-DSCHRequiredPowerPerUEWeight ::= INTEGER(0..100)
-- Unit %, Range 0 ..100, Step 1%
HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValueInformation-For-CellPortion ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCell)) OF HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValueInformation-
For-CellPortion-Item
HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValueInformation-For-CellPortion-Item ::= SEQUENCE{
    cellPortionID
                               CellPortionID,
    hS-DSCHRequiredPowerValue HS-DSCHRequiredPower,
                               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValueInformation-For-CellPortion-Item-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValueInformation-For-CellPortion-Item-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValueInformation-For-CellPortionLCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCellLCR)) OF HS-
DSCHRequiredPowerValueInformation-For-CellPortionLCR-Item
HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValueInformation-For-CellPortionLCR-Item ::= SEQUENCE{
    cellPortionLCRID
                                   CellPortionLCRID,
    hS-DSCHRequiredPowerValue HS-DSCHRequiredPower,
                               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValueInformation-For-CellPortionLCR-Item-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValueInformation-For-CellPortionLCR-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HSDPA-Associated-PICH-Information ::= CHOICE {
    hsdpa-PICH-Shared-with-PCH
                                                    HSDPA-PICH-Shared-with-PCH,
```

```
hsdpa-PICH-notShared-with-PCH
                                                     HSDPA-PICH-notShared-with-PCH,
HSDPA-PICH-Shared-with-PCH ::= SEQUENCE {
    hsdpa-PICH-SharedPCH-ID
                                                     CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    . . .
HSDPA-PICH-notShared-with-PCH ::= SEQUENCE {
    hSDPA-PICH-notShared-ID
                                                     CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    fdd-DL-Channelisation-CodeNumber
                                                     FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber.
    pich-Power
                                                     PICH-Power,
   pich-Mode
                                                     PICH-Mode,
    sttd-Indicator
                                                     STTD-Indicator,
HSDSCH-Common-System-InformationFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    hsdsch-Common-Information
                                                     HSDSCH-Common-Information
                                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
    commonMACFlow-Specific-Information
                                                     CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoList
                                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-Common-System-InformationFDD-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                                                                       OPTIONAL,
HSDSCH-Common-System-InformationFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Common-HSDSCH-RNTI-List CRITICALITY ignore
                                                             EXTENSION Common-HSDSCH-RNTI-List PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
HSDSCH-Common-System-Information-ResponseFDD
                                             ::= SEOUENCE
    hsSCCH-Specific-Information-ResponseFDD
                                                     HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespListFDD
                                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
    hARQ-MemoryPartitioning
                                                     HARO-MemoryPartitioning
                                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
    commonMACFlow-Specific-Info-Response
                                                     CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoList-Response
                                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
                                                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-Common-System-Information-ResponseFDD-ExtIEs } }
    iE-Extensions
    OPTIONAL,
HSDSCH-Common-System-Information-ResponseFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HSDSCH-Common-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    cCCH-PriorityOueue-Id
                                                                     PriorityOueue-Id,
    sRB1-PriorityOueue-Id
                                                                     PriorityOueue-Id,
    associatedCommon-MACFlow
                                                                     Common-MACFlow-ID,
    fACH-Measurement-Occasion-Cycle-Length-Coefficient
                                                                     FACH-Measurement-Occasion-Cycle-Length-Coefficient
                                                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
    rACH-Measurement-Result
                                                                     RACH-Measurement-Result,
    bCCH-Specific-HSDSCH-RNTI-Information
                                                                     BCCH-Specific-HSDSCH-RNTI-Information,
    iE-Extensions
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-Common-Information-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
```

```
HSDSCH-Common-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HSDSCH-FDD-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    hSDSCH-MACdFlows-Information
                                                HSDSCH-MACdFlows-Information.
    ueCapability-Info
                                                UE-Capability-Information,
                                                MAChsReorderingBufferSize-for-RLC-UM,
    mAChs-Reordering-Buffer-Size-for-RLC-UM
    cgiFeedback-CycleK
                                                COI-Feedback-Cycle,
    cgiRepetitionFactor
                                                COI-RepetitionFactor
                                                                                             OPTIONAL.
    -- This IE shall be present if the COI Feedback Cycle k is greater than 0
    ackNackRepetitionFactor
                                                AckNack-RepetitionFactor,
    cgiPowerOffset
                                                COI-Power-Offset,
    ackPowerOffset
                                                Ack-Power-Offset,
    nackPowerOffset
                                                Nack-Power-Offset,
    hsscch-PowerOffset
                                                HSSCCH-PowerOffset
                                                                                             OPTIONAL.
    measurement-Power-Offset
                                                Measurement-Power-Offset
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-FDD-Information-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
HSDSCH-FDD-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
      ID id-HARO-Preamble-Mode
                                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HARO-Preamble-Mode
                                                                                                                              PRESENCE optional }
      ID id-MIMO-ActivationIndicator
                                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional }
                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION MIMO-ActivationIndicator
                                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional }
      ID id-HSDSCH-MACdPDUSizeFormat
                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HSDSCH-MACdPDUSizeFormat
      ID id-SixtyfourOAM-UsageAllowedIndicator
                                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION SixtyfourQAM-UsageAllowedIndicator
                                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional }
      ID id-UE-with-enhanced-HS-SCCH-support-indicator CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION NULL
                                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional}
      ID id-EnhancedHSServingCC-Abort
                                                                                                                              PRESENCE optional }
                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION EnhancedHSServingCC-Abort
      ID id-UE-SupportIndicatorExtension
                                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UE-SupportIndicatorExtension
                                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional }
      ID id-Single-Stream-MIMO-ActivationIndicator
                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Single-Stream-MIMO-ActivationIndicator PRESENCE optional }
      ID id-Puncturing-Handling-in-First-Rate-Matching-Stage
                                                                CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Puncturing-Handling-in-First-Rate-Matching-Stage
    PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-ActivationIndicator
                                                                CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-ActivationIndicator
        PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-DualStream-MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-ActivationIndicator CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DualStream-MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-
ActivationIndicator
                        PRESENCE optional |
      ID id-Multiflow-Information
                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Multiflow-Information
                                                                                                                              PRESENCE optional }
      ID id-CQI-Feedback-Cycle2
                                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION CQI-Feedback-Cycle2
                                                                                                                              PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-CQI-Cycle-Switch-Timer
                                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION CQI-Cycle-Switch-Timer
                                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional },
HSDSCH-TDD-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    hSDSCH-MACdFlows-Information
                                                HSDSCH-MACdFlows-Information.
    ueCapability-Info
                                                UE-Capability-Information,
    mAChs-Reordering-Buffer-Size-for-RLC-UM
                                                MAChsReorderingBufferSize-for-RLC-UM,
    tDD-AckNack-Power-Offset
                                                TDD-AckNack-Power-Offset,
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-TDD-Information-ExtIEs} } 
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
HSDSCH-TDD-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-HSSICH-SIRTarget
                                    CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                EXTENSION UL-SIR
                                                                                                   PRESENCE
                                                                                                              optional}|
 -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
```

```
CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                                                                     optional}|
    { ID id-HSSICH-TPC-StepSize
                                                                 EXTENSION
                                                                            TDD-TPC-UplinkStepSize-LCR PRESENCE
     -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
     ID id-HSDSCH-MACdPDUSizeFormat
                                        CRITICALITY reject
                                                                             HSDSCH-MACdPDUSizeFormat
                                                                 EXTENSION
                                                                                                         PRESENCE optional | |
                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-tSN-Length
                                    CRITICALITY reject
                                                                EXTENSION TSN-Length
    -- Applicable for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies
         ID id-MIMO-ActivationIndicator
                                                                                                                                 PRESENCE optional },
                                                        CRITICALITY reject
                                                                                 EXTENSION
                                                                                            MIMO-ActivationIndicator
}
HSDSCH-Information-to-Modify ::= SEQUENCE {
    hsDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-Info-to-Modify
                                                     HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoList-to-Modify
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    priorityOueueInfotoModify
                                                     PriorityOueue-InfoList-to-Modify
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    mAChs-Reordering-Buffer-Size-for-RLC-UM
                                                     MAChsReorderingBufferSize-for-RLC-UM
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    cgiFeedback-CycleK
                                                     COI-Feedback-Cvcle
                                                                                                               -- For FDD only
    cgiRepetitionFactor
                                                     COI-RepetitionFactor
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
                                                                                                               -- For FDD only
    ackNackRepetitionFactor
                                                     AckNack-RepetitionFactor
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
                                                                                                               -- For FDD only
    cgiPowerOffset
                                                    COI-Power-Offset
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
                                                                                                               -- For FDD only
    ackPowerOffset
                                                     Ack-Power-Offset
                                                                                                              -- For FDD only
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    nackPowerOffset.
                                                    Nack-Power-Offset
                                                                                                               -- For FDD only
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    hsscch-PowerOffset
                                                     HSSCCH-PowerOffset
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL.
                                                                                                               -- For FDD only
                                                    Measurement-Power-Offset
    measurement-Power-Offset
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
                                                                                                              -- For FDD only
    hSSCCHCodeChangeGrant
                                                    HSSCCH-Code-Change-Grant
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    tDDAckNackPowerOffset
                                                    TDD-AckNack-Power-Offset
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
                                                                                                               -- For TDD only
    iE-Extensions
                                                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-Information-to-Modify-ExtIEs} }
    . . .
HSDSCH-Information-to-Modify-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
                                                     CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HARO-Preamble-Mode
      ID id-HARO-Preamble-Mode
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-HSSICH-SIRTarget
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional }
                                                     CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                        EXTENSION UL-SIR
     -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
     ID id-ueCapability-Info
                                                     CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UE-Capability-Information
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-HSSICH-TPC-StepSize
                                                     CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TDD-TPC-UplinkStepSize-LCR
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional }
     -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
    { ID id-HS-PDSCH-Code-Change-Grant
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional }
                                                     CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HS-PDSCH-Code-Change-Grant
     -- Applicable to FDD only
     ID id-MIMO-Mode-Indicator
                                                     CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION MIMO-Mode-Indicator
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional}
      ID id-HSDSCH-MACdPDUSizeFormat
                                                     CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HSDSCH-MACdPDUSizeFormat
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional }
                                                     CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION SixtyfourQAM-UsageAllowedIndicator
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional }
      ID id-SixtyfourQAM-UsageAllowedIndicator
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional }
      ID id-EnhancedHSServingCC-Abort
                                                     CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION EnhancedHSServingCC-Abort
      ID id-UE-SupportIndicatorExtension
                                                     CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UE-SupportIndicatorExtension
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional}
      ID id-Single-Stream-MIMO-Mode-Indicator
                                                     CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Single-Stream-MIMO-Mode-Indicator
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-Puncturing-Handling-in-First-Rate-Matching-Stage
                                                                CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Puncturing-Handling-in-First-Rate-Matching-Stage
    PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-Mode-Indicator
                                                            CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-Mode-Indicator PRESENCE
optional}|
    { ID id-DualStream-MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-Mode-Indicator
                                                                         CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DualStream-MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-
Mode-Indicator PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-Multiflow-Reconfiguration
                                                    CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Multiflow-Reconfiguration
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional } |
     -- Applicable to FDD only
    { ID id-CQI-Feedback-Cycle2
                                                     CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION CQI-Feedback-Cycle2
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-COI-Cycle-Switch-Timer
                                                     CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION COI-Cycle-Switch-Timer
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional }.
```

```
HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoList-to-Modify ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfMACdFlows)) OF HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoItem-to-Modify
HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoItem-to-Modify ::= SEQUENCE {
    hsDSCH-MACdFlow-ID
                                        HSDSCH-MACdFlow-ID,
    allocationRetentionPriority
                                        AllocationRetentionPriority
                                                                                     OPTIONAL.
    transportBearerRequestIndicator
                                        TransportBearerRequestIndicator,
    bindingID
                                        BindingID
                                                                                     OPTIONAL.
    transportLayerAddress
                                        TransportLayerAddress
                                                                                     OPTIONAL.
    iE-Extensions
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoItem-to-Modify-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                 OPTIONAL.
    . . .
HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoItem-to-Modify-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-TnlOos
                            CRITICALITY ignore
                                                    EXTENSION TnlOos
                                                                         PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
HSDSCH-MACdPDUSizeFormat ::= ENUMERATED {
    indexedMACdPDU-Size.
    flexibleMACdPDU-Size
HSDSCH-MACdPDU-SizeCapability ::= ENUMERATED {
    indexedSizeCapable,
    flexibleSizeCapable
HSDSCH-Information-to-Modify-Unsynchronised ::= SEQUENCE {
    hsDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-Info-to-Modify
                                                    HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoList-to-Modify
    priorityQueueInfotoModifyUnsynchronised
                                                    PriorityQueue-InfoList-to-Modify-Unsynchronised OPTIONAL,
    cqiPowerOffset
                                                    COI-Power-Offset
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
                                                                                                              -- For FDD only
                                                                                                               -- For FDD only
    ackPowerOffset
                                                    Ack-Power-Offset
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
                                                    Nack-Power-Offset
    nackPowerOffset
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
                                                                                                              -- For FDD only
    hsscch-PowerOffset
                                                    HSSCCH-PowerOffset
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL, -- For FDD only
                                                    TDD-AckNack-Power-Offset
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL, -- For TDD only
    tDDAckNackPowerOffset
    iE-Extensions
                                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-Information-to-Modify-Unsynchronised-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
HSDSCH-Information-to-Modify-Unsynchronised-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
      ID id-HARQ-Preamble-Mode
                                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HARQ-Preamble-Mode
                                                                                                                           PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-HSSICH-SIRTarget
                                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UL-SIR
                                                                                                                           PRESENCE optional }
     -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
    { ID id-ueCapability-Info
                                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UE-Capability-Information
                                                                                                                           PRESENCE optional |
    { ID id-HSSICH-TPC-StepSize
                                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TDD-TPC-UplinkStepSize-LCR
                                                                                                                           PRESENCE optional }
     -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
    ID id-MIMO-Mode-Indicator
                                                    CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION MIMO-Mode-Indicator
                                                                                                                           PRESENCE optional }
                                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION SixtyfourQAM-UsageAllowedIndicator
                                                                                                                           PRESENCE optional
      ID id-SixtyfourQAM-UsageAllowedIndicator
      ID id-EnhancedHSServingCC-Abort
                                                    CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION EnhancedHSServingCC-Abort
                                                                                                                           PRESENCE optional }
      ID id-UE-SupportIndicatorExtension
                                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UE-SupportIndicatorExtension
                                                                                                                           PRESENCE optional}
      ID id-Single-Stream-MIMO-Mode-Indicator
                                                    CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Single-Stream-MIMO-Mode-Indicator
                                                                                                                           PRESENCE optional } |
```

```
{ ID id-Puncturing-Handling-in-First-Rate-Matching-Stage
                                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Puncturing-Handling-in-First-Rate-Matching-Stage
    PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-Mode-Indicator
                                                              CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-Mode-Indicator
    PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-DualStream-MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-Mode-Indicator
                                                                      CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DualStream-MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-
Mode-Indicator PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-Multiflow-Reconfiguration
                                                  CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Multiflow-Reconfiguration
                                                                                                                      PRESENCE optional },
    -- Applicable to FDD only
HSDSCH-FDD-Information-Response ::= SEQUENCE {
   hsDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InformationResp
                                                  HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InformationResp
                                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
   hsSCCH-Specific-Information-ResponseFDD
                                                  HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespListFDD
                                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
   hARQ-MemoryPartitioning
                                                  HARO-MemoryPartitioning
                                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-FDD-Information-Response-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                                                               OPTIONAL.
    . . .
HSDSCH-FDD-Information-Response-ExtlEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
     ID id-HARO-Preamble-Mode-Activation-Indicator
                                                      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HARO-Preamble-Mode-Activation-Indicator
                                                                                                                           PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-MIMO-N-M-Ratio
                                                      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MIMO-N-M-Ratio
                                                                                                                            PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-SixtyfourQAM-DL-UsageIndicator
                                                      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION SixtyfourQAM-DL-UsageIndicator
                                                                                                                            PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-HSDSCH-TBSizeTableIndicator
                                                      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSDSCH-TBSizeTableIndicator
                                                                                                                            PRESENCE optional | |
                                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Support-of-Dynamic-DTXDRX-Related-HS-SCCH-Order
     ID id-Support-of-Dynamic-DTXDRX-Related-HS-SCCH-Order
    PRESENCE optional | |
    { ID id-PrecoderWeightSetRestriction
                                                      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Precoder-Weight-Set-Restriction
                                                                                                                            PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
HS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
   hsscch-PowerOffset
                                          HSSCCH-PowerOffset
                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
   measurement-Power-Offset
                                          Measurement-Power-Offset,
    sixtyfourQAM-UsageAllowedIndicator
                                          SixtyfourQAM-UsageAllowedIndicator
                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
   hSDSCH-RNTI
                                          HSDSCH-RNTI,
   iE-Extensions
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Information-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                                                              OPTIONAL,
HS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Information-Extles NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=
    {ID id-MIMO-ActivationIndicator
                                                  CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION MIMO-ActivationIndicator
                                                                                                                         PRESENCE optional }
    PRESENCE optional }
    {ID id-DiversityMode
                                                  CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DiversityMode
                                                                                                                         PRESENCE optional }
    {ID id-TransmitDiversityIndicator
                                                  CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION TransmitDiversityIndicator
                                                                                                                         PRESENCE optional }
    {ID id-OrdinalNumberOfFrequency
                                                  CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION OrdinalNumberOfFrequency
                                                                                                                         PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-ActivationIndicator CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-ActivationIndicator
       PRESENCE optional |
    { ID id-DualStream-MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-ActivationIndicator
                                                                          CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DualStream-MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-
ActivationIndicator
                       PRESENCE optional |
    {ID id-Multiflow-OrdinalNumberOfFrequency
                                                  CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Multiflow-OrdinalNumberOfFrequency
                                                                                                                         PRESENCE optional },
HS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Information-Response ::= SEQUENCE {
```

```
hsSCCH-Specific-Information-ResponseFDD
                                              HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespListFDD
                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    sixtvfourOAM-DL-UsageIndicator
                                              SixtyfourOAM-DL-UsageIndicator
                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
   hSDSCH-TBSizeTableIndicator
                                              HSDSCH-TBSizeTableIndicator
                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Information-Respons-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                                                                 OPTIONAL.
HS-DSCH-first-DRX-ycle-FACH ::= ENUMERATED {v2, v4, v8, v16, v32, v64}
HS-DSCH-first-Rx-burst-FACH ::= ENUMERATED { v0dot4, v0dot8}
HS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Information-Respons-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-MIMO-N-M-Ratio
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MIMO-N-M-Ratio
                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional } |
    {ID id-PrecoderWeightSetRestriction
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Precoder-Weight-Set-Restriction PRESENCE optional },
HS-DSCH-Second-DRX-Cycle-FACH ::= ENUMERATED { v4, v8, v16, v32, v64, v128, v256, v512}
HS-DSCH-second-Rx-burst-FACH ::= ENUMERATED {v1,v2}
HS-DSCH-Secondary-Serving-Information-To-Modify ::= SEQUENCE {
   hsscch-PowerOffset
                                              HSSCCH-PowerOffset
                                                                                               OPTIONAL.
   measurement-Power-Offset
                                              Measurement-Power-Offset
                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
   hSSCCH-CodeChangeGrant
                                              HSSCCH-Code-Change-Grant
                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
    sixtyfourQAM-UsageAllowedIndicator
                                              SixtyfourOAM-UsageAllowedIndicator
                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-DSCH-Secondary-Serving-Information-To-Modify-ExtIEs } }
   OPTIONAL,
    . . .
HS-DSCH-Secondary-Serving-Information-To-Modify-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-MIMO-Mode-Indicator
                                              CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION MIMO-Mode-Indicator
                                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional}
    {ID id-Single-Stream-MIMO-Mode-Indicator
                                              CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Single-Stream-MIMO-Mode-Indicator
                                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional }
    {ID id-DiversityMode
                                              CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DiversityMode
                                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional}
    ID id-TransmitDiversityIndicator
                                              CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION TransmitDiversityIndicator
                                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional }
-- This IE shall be present if Diversity Mode IE is present and is not set to "none"
    {ID id-NonCellSpecificTxDiversity
                                              CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION NonCellSpecificTxDiversity
                                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional}
    ID id-OrdinalNumberOfFrequency
                                              CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION OrdinalNumberOfFrequency
                                                                                                                   PRESENCE optional }
    ID id-MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-Mode-Indicator
                                                          CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-Mode-Indicator PRESENCE
optional}
    {ID id-DualStream-MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-Mode-Indicator
                                                                      CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DualStream-MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-
Mode-Indicator PRESENCE optional }
    PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
HS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Information-To-Modify-Unsynchronised ::= SEQUENCE {
   hsscch-PowerOffset
                                              HSSCCH-PowerOffset
                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
    sixtyfourQAM-UsageAllowedIndicator
                                              SixtyfourQAM-UsageAllowedIndicator
                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Information-To-Modify-Unsynchronised-ExtIEs } }
   iE-Extensions
   OPTIONAL,
```

```
HS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Information-To-Modify-Unsynchronised-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-MIMO-Mode-Indicator
                                                          CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION MIMO-Mode-Indicator
                                                                                                                           PRESENCE optional}
    {ID id-Single-Stream-MIMO-Mode-Indicator
                                                          CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Single-Stream-MIMO-Mode-Indicator
                                                                                                                           PRESENCE optional}
    {ID id-OrdinalNumberOfFrequency
                                                          CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION OrdinalNumberOfFrequency
                                                                                                                           PRESENCE optional }
    {ID id-MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-Mode-Indicator
                                                          CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-Mode-Indicator PRESENCE
optional}|
    {ID id-DualStream-MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-Mode-Indicator CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DualStream-MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-Mode-
Indicator
               PRESENCE optional |
    {ID id-Multiflow-OrdinalNumberOfFrequency
                                                          CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Multiflow-OrdinalNumberOfFrequency
                                                                                                                           PRESENCE optional },
HS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Update-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
   hsSCCHCodeChangeIndicator
                                              HSSCCH-CodeChangeIndicator
                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
   hS-PDSCH-Code-Change-Indicator
                                              HS-PDSCH-Code-Change-Indicator
                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
    -- This IE shall never be included. If received it shall be ignored.
   iE-Extensions
                                              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Update-Information-ExtIEs } }
   OPTIONAL,
    . . .
HS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Update-Information-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-PrecoderWeightSetRestriction
                                                  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Precoder-Weight-Set-Restriction
                                                                                                                  PRESENCE optional },
HS-DSCH-Secondary-Serving-Cell-Change-Information-Response ::= SEQUENCE
   hS-DSCH-Secondary-Serving-cell-choice
                                              HS-DSCH-Secondary-Serving-cell-change-choice,
                                              iE-Extensions
       OPTIONAL,
HS-DSCH-Secondary-Serving-Cell-Change-Information-Response-ExtlEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HS-DSCH-Secondary-Serving-cell-change-choice ::= CHOICE
   hS-Secondary-Serving-cell-change-successful
                                                      HS-Secondary-Serving-cell-change-successful,
   hS-Secondary-Serving-cell-change-unsuccessful
                                                      HS-Secondary-Serving-cell-change-unsuccessful,
    . . .
HS-Secondary-Serving-cell-change-successful ::= SEOUENCE
   hs-Dsch-Fdd-Secondary-Serving-Information-Response
                                                          HS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Information-Response,
   iE-Extensions
                                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-Secondary-Serving-cell-change-successful-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    . . .
HS-Secondary-Serving-cell-change-successful-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
HS-Secondary-Serving-cell-change-unsuccessful ::= SEQUENCE {
    cause
                                    Cause,
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-Secondary-Serving-cell-change-unsuccessful-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL.
    iE-Extensions
HS-Secondary-Serving-cell-change-unsuccessful-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HS-DSCH-Secondary-Serving-Remove ::= NULL
HSDSCH-Paging-System-InformationFDD ::= SEQUENCE
    paging-MACFlow-Specific-Information
                                                    Paging-MACFlow-Specific-Information,
   hSSCCH-Power
                                                    DL-Power,
   hSPDSCH-Power
                                                    DL-Power,
                                                    Number-of-PCCH-transmission,
    number-of-PCCH-transmission
    transport-Block-Size-List
                                                    Transport-Block-Size-List,
    iE-Extensions
                                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-Paging-System-InformationFDD-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
HSDSCH-Paging-System-InformationFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
HSDSCH-Paging-System-Information-ResponseFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPagingMACFlow)) OF HSDSCH-Paging-System-Information-ResponseList
HSDSCH-Paging-System-Information-ResponseList ::= SEQUENCE {
    pagingMACFlow-ID
                                                    Paging-MACFlow-ID,
    bindingID
                                                    BindingID
                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    transportLayerAddress
                                                    TransportLayerAddress
                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    hSPDSCH-Code-Index
                                                    HSPDSCH-Code-Index,
                                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-Paging-System-Information-ResponseList-ExtIEs } }
    iE-Extensions
    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
HSDSCH-Paging-System-Information-ResponseList-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HSDSCH-TDD-Information-Response ::= SEQUENCE {
    hsDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InformationResp
                                                    HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InformationResp
                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    hsSCCH-Specific-Information-ResponseTDD
                                                    HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespListTDD
                                                                                                 OPTIONAL, -- Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD or
7.68Mcps TDD
    hsSCCH-Specific-Information-ResponseTDDLCR
                                                    HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespListTDDLCR
                                                                                                OPTIONAL, -- Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or
7.68Mcps TDD, This HSSCCH Specific Information is for the first Frequency repetition, HSSCCH Specific Information for Frequency repetitions 2 and
on, should be defined in MultipleFreq-HSPDSCH-InformationList-ResponseTDDLCR
    hARQ-MemoryPartitioning
                                                    HARQ-MemoryPartitioning
                                                                                                 OPTIONAL, -- This HARQ Memory Partitioning
Information is for the first Frequency repetition, HARQ Memory Partitioning Information for Frequency repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in
MultipleFreq-HSPDSCH-InformationList-ResponseTDDLCR
    iE-Extensions
                                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-TDD-Information-Response-ExtIEs } }
```

```
HSDSCH-TDD-Information-Response-ExtlEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-hsSCCH-Specific-Information-ResponseTDD768
                                                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespListTDD768
    PRESENCE optional } |
{ ID id-UARFCNforNt
                                                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UARFON
            PRESENCE optional } |
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies , This is the UARFCN for the first Frequency repetition
{ ID id-multipleFreq-HSPDSCH-InformationList-ResponseTDDLCR
                                                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MultipleFreg-HSPDSCH-InformationList-
ResponseTDDLCR PRESENCE optional } |
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies ,This MultipleFreq-HSPDSCH-InformationList-ResponseTDDLCR is the HS-SCCH and HARQ
Memory Partitioning information for the 2nd and beyond HS-PDSCH frequencies.
{ ID id-multicarrier-number
                                                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Multicarrier-Number
                    PRESENCE optional }
    -- Applicable for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies
    {ID id-MIMO-SFMode-For-HSPDSCHDualStream
                                                        CRITICALITY reject
                                                                                 EXTENSION MIMO-SFMode-For-HSPDSCHDualStream
    PRESENCE optional } |
    {ID id-MIMO-ReferenceSignal-InformationListLCR
                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION MIMO-ReferenceSignal-InformationListLCR
                                                                                                                                   PRESENCE
optional},
    . . .
HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InformationResp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfMACdFlows)) OF HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InformationResp-Item
HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InformationResp-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
   hsDSCHMacdFlow-Id
                                                    HSDSCH-MACdFlow-ID,
    bindingID
                                                    BindingID
                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    transportLayerAddress
                                                    TransportLayerAddress
                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    hSDSCH-Initial-Capacity-Allocation
                                                    HSDSCH-Initial-Capacity-Allocation OPTIONAL,
                                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InformationRespItem-ExtIEs } }
    iE-Extensions
    OPTIONAL,
HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InformationRespItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HSDSCH-MACdFlows-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    hSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-Info
                                                    HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoList,
    priorityOueue-Info
                                                    PriorityOueue-InfoList,
                                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-MACdFlows-Information-ExtIEs } }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                   OPTIONAL.
HSDSCH-MACdFlows-Information-ExtlEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfMACdFlows)) OF HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoItem
HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    hsDSCH-MACdFlow-ID
                                        HSDSCH-MACdFlow-ID,
    allocationRetentionPriority
                                        AllocationRetentionPriority,
```

```
bindingID
                                        BindingID
                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    transportLayerAddress
                                        TransportLayerAddress
                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoItem-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                       OPTIONAL.
HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-TnlOos
                           CRITICALITY ignore
                                                    EXTENSION TnlOos
                                                                        PRESENCE optional },
HSDSCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfMACdFlows)) OF HSDSCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete-Item
HSDSCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete-Item ::= SEOUENCE {
   hsDSCH-MACdFlow-ID
                                        HSDSCH-MACdFlow-ID,
   iE-Extensions
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete-Item-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
HSDSCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HSDSCH-TBSizeTableIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    octet-aligned
HSSCCH-PowerOffset ::= INTEGER (0..255)
-- PowerOffset = -32 + offset * 0.25
-- Unit dB, Range -32dB .. +31.75dB, Step +0.25dB
HSDSCH-Initial-Capacity-Allocation: = SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPriorityQueues)) OF HSDSCH-Initial-Capacity-AllocationItem
HSDSCH-Initial-Capacity-AllocationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    schedulingPriorityIndicator
                                    SchedulingPriorityIndicator,
   maximum-MACdPDU-Size
                                    MACdPDU-Size,
   hSDSCH-InitialWindowSize
                                    HSDSCH-InitialWindowSize,
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-Initial-Capacity-AllocationItem-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
HSDSCH-Initial-Capacity-AllocationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-MaximumMACdPDU-SizeExtended
                                            CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                    EXTENSION MAC-PDU-SizeExtended PRESENCE optional },
HSDSCH-InitialWindowSize
                                    ::= INTEGER (1..255)
-- Number of MAC-d PDUs.
HSDSCH-PreconfigurationInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    setsOfHS-SCCH-Codes
                           SetsOfHS-SCCH-Codes,
    hARQ-MemoryPartitioning
                                HARQ-MemoryPartitioning,
    e-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information
                                                    E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
```

```
hARQ-Preamble-Mode-Activation-Indicator
                                               HARQ-Preamble-Mode-Activation-Indicator
                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
   mTMO-N-M-Ratio
                           MTMO-N-M-Ratio
                                               OPTIONAL,
    continuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information-Response ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information-Response
                                                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
                                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-PreconfigurationInfo-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
    . . .
HSDSCH-PreconfigurationInfo-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=
    { ID id-Additional-EDCH-Preconfiguration-Information
                                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Additional-EDCH-Preconfiguration-Information
    PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-Support-of-Dynamic-DTXDRX-Related-HS-SCCH-Order
                                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Support-of-Dynamic-DTXDRX-Related-HS-SCCH-Order
    PRESENCE optional },
Additional-EDCH-Preconfiguration-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEDCH-1)) OF Additional-EDCH-Preconfiguration-Information-ItemIEs
Additional-EDCH-Preconfiguration-Information-ItemIEs
                                                      ::= SEOUENCE {
    e-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information
                                                   E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information,
                                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Additional-EDCH-Preconfiguration-Information-ItemIEs-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
    . . .
Additional-EDCH-Preconfiguration-Information-ItemIEs-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HSDSCH-PreconfigurationSetup ::= SEQUENCE {
                           MAChsResetScheme,
   mAChsResetScheme
    hSDSCH-Physical-Layer-Category
                                       INTEGER (1..64,...),
   mAChs-Reordering-Buffer-Size-for-RLC-UM
                                               MAChsReorderingBufferSize-for-RLC-UM,
    secondaryServingCells
                               SecondaryServingCells
                                                              OPTIONAL,
    numPrimaryHS-SCCH-Codes
                               NumHS-SCCH-Codes
                                                           OPTIONAL,
   hARO-Preamble-Mode
                           HARO-Preamble-Mode
                                                                  OPTIONAL,
   mIMO-ActivationIndicator
                                   MIMO-ActivationIndicator
                                                                      OPTIONAL,
   hSDSCH-MACdPDUSizeFormat
                                   HSDSCH-MACdPDUSizeFormat
                                                                      OPTIONAL,
    sixtyfourQAM-UsageAllowedIndicator
                                           SixtyfourQAM-UsageAllowedIndicator
                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
    uE-with-enhanced-HS-SCCH-support-indicator
                                                  NULL
                                                              OPTIONAL,
    continuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information
                                                                  ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information
                                       iE-Extensions
HSDSCHPreconfigurationSetup-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-UE-SupportIndicatorExtension
                                                   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UE-SupportIndicatorExtension
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional |
    ID id-MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-ActivationIndicator CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-ActivationIndicator
       PRESENCE optional |
    {ID id-DualStream-MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-ActivationIndicator CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DualStream-MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-
ActivationIndicator
                       PRESENCE optional |
     ID id-Multiflow-Information
                                                   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Multiflow-Information
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional } |
     ID id-FTPICH-Information
                                                   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION FTPICH-Information
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-UL-CLTD-Information
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional }
                                                   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UL-CLTD-Information
     ID id-UL-MIMO-Information
                                                   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UL-MIMO-Information
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-SixteenOAM-UL-Operation-Indicator
                                                   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION SixteenOAM-UL-Operation-Indicator
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional } |
```

```
{ ID id-SixtyfourQAM-UL-Operation-Indicator
                                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION SixtyfourQAM-UL-Operation-Indicator
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional },
HS-SCCH-PreconfiguredCodes
                                        ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSSCCHCodes)) OF HS-SCCH-PreconfiguredCodesItem
HS-SCCH-PreconfiguredCodesItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    hS-SCCH-CodeNumber
                               HS-SCCH-CodeNumber,
                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-SCCH-PreconfiguredCodesItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
HS-SCCH-PreconfiguredCodesItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HS-SCCH-CodeNumber ::= INTEGER (0..127)
HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespListFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSSCCHCodes)) OF HSSCCH-Codes
HSSCCH-Codes ::= SEQUENCE {
    codeNumber
                                                    INTEGER (0..127),
    iE-Extensions
                                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespItemFDD-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
    . . .
HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespItemFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespListTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSSCCHCodes)) OF HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespItemTDD
HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespItemTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeslot
                                                    TimeSlot,
   midambleShiftAndBurstType
                                                    MidambleShiftAndBurstType,
    tDD-ChannelisationCode
                                                    TDD-ChannelisationCode,
   hSSICH-Info
                                                    HSSICH-Info,
   iE-Extensions
                                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespItemTDD-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespItemTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespListTDDLCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSSCCHCodes)) OF HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespItemTDDLCR
HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespItemTDDLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeslotLCR
                                                TimeSlotLCR,
    midambleShiftLCR
                                                MidambleShiftLCR,
    first-TDD-ChannelisationCode
                                                    TDD-ChannelisationCode,
```

```
second-TDD-ChannelisationCode
                                            TDD-ChannelisationCode,
    hSSICH-InfoLCR
                                                HSSICH-InfoLCR,
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespItemTDDLCR-ExtIEs } }
    iE-Extensions
    OPTIONAL,
HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespItemTDDLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-UARFCNforNt.
                            CRITICALITY reject
                                                    EXTENSION UARFON
                                                                             PRESENCE optional },
    -- Applicable for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies, this IE indicates the frequency which is actually used by the HS-SCCH
HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespListTDD768 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSSCCHCodes)) OF HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespItemTDD768
HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespItemTDD768 ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeslot
                                                     TimeSlot,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType768
                                                     MidambleShiftAndBurstType768,
    tDD-ChannelisationCode768
                                                     TDD-ChannelisationCode768,
   hSSICH-Info768
                                                     HSSICH-Info768,
                                                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespItemTDD768-ExtIEs } }
    iE-Extensions
   OPTIONAL,
    . . .
HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespItemTDD768-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HSSICH-Info ::= SEQUENCE {
   hsSICH-ID
                                                     HS-SICH-ID,
    timeslot
                                                     TimeSlot,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType
                                                     MidambleShiftAndBurstType,
    tDD-ChannelisationCode
                                                     TDD-ChannelisationCode,
    iE-Extensions
                                                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSSICH-Info-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
HSSICH-Info-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HSSICH-InfoLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
   hsSICH-ID
                                                     HS-SICH-ID,
    timeslotLCR
                                                    TimeSlotLCR,
    midambleShiftLCR
                                                     MidambleShiftLCR,
    tDD-ChannelisationCode
                                                TDD-ChannelisationCode,
                                                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSSICH-Info-LCR-ExtIEs } }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    . . .
HSSICH-Info-LCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Extended-HS-SICH-ID
                                                         CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Extended-HS-SICH-ID PRESENCE optional },
    -- used if the HS-SICH identity has a value larger than 31
```

```
HSSICH-Info768 ::= SEQUENCE {
   hsSICH-ID
                                                     HS-SICH-ID.
    timeslot
                                                     TimeSlot,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType768
                                                     MidambleShiftAndBurstType768,
    tDD-ChannelisationCode768
                                                     TDD-ChannelisationCode768
    iE-Extensions
                                                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSSICH-Info-768-ExtIEs } } 
                                                                                                                     OPTIONAL.
HSSICH-Info-768-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HS-SICH-Reception-Ouality-Value ::= SEOUENCE
    failed-HS-SICH
                                HS-SICH-failed,
                                HS-SICH-missed,
    missed-HS-SICH
    total-HS-SICH
                                HS-SICH-total,
                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-SICH-Reception-Quality-Value-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
HS-SICH-Reception-Quality-Value-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Additional-failed-HS-SICH
                                            CRITICALITY reject
                                                                     EXTENSION
                                                                                 HS-SICH-failed
                                                                                                      PRESENCE
                                                                                                                  optional }
    -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD only, used when there are more than 20 failed HS-SICH
    {ID id-Additional-missed-HS-SICH
                                                                                                      PRESENCE optional } |
                                            CRITICALITY reject
                                                                     EXTENSION
                                                                                HS-SICH-missed
    -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD only, used when there are more than 20 missed HS-SICH
    {ID id-Additional-total-HS-SICH
                                            CRITICALITY reject
                                                                     EXTENSION
                                                                                HS-SICH-total
                                                                                                      PRESENCE optional },
    -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD only, used when there are more than 20 total HS-SICH
    . . .
HS-SICH-failed ::= INTEGER (0..20)
HS-SICH-missed ::= INTEGER (0..20)
HS-SICH-total ::= INTEGER (0..20)
HS-SICH-Reception-Quality-Measurement-Value ::= INTEGER (0..20)
-- According to mapping in TS 25.123 [23]
HSDSCH-MACdFlow-ID ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrOfMACdFlows-1)
HSDSCH-RNTI ::= INTEGER (0..65535)
HS-PDSCH-FDD-Code-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    number-of-HS-PDSCH-codes
                                                     INTEGER (0..maxHS-PDSCHCodeNrComp-1),
    hS-PDSCH-Start-code-number
                                                HS-PDSCH-Start-code-number
-- Only included when number of HS-DSCH codes > 0
    iE-Extensions
                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-PDSCH-FDD-Code-Information-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    . . .
```

```
HS-PDSCH-FDD-Code-Information-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HS-PDSCH-Start-code-number ::= INTEGER (1..maxHS-PDSCHCodeNrComp-1)
HS-SCCH-ID ::= INTEGER (0..31)
HS-SICH-ID ::= INTEGER (0..31)
HS-SCCH-FDD-Code-Information::= CHOICE {
                        HS-SCCH-FDD-Code-List,
   replace
   remove
                        NULL,
HS-SCCH-FDD-Code-List ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSSCCHs)) OF HS-SCCH-FDD-Code-Information-Item
HS-SCCH-FDD-Code-Information-Item ::= INTEGER (0..maxHS-SCCHCodeNrComp-1)
HSSCCH-CodeChangeIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
   hsSCCHCodeChangeNeeded
HSSCCH-Code-Change-Grant
                        ::= ENUMERATED {
   changeGranted
HS-PDSCH-Code-Change-Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {
   hsPDSCHCodeChangeNeeded
HS-PDSCH-Code-Change-Grant ::= ENUMERATED {
   changeGranted
HSDSCH-Configured-Indicator::= ENUMERATED {
   configured-HS-DSCH,
   no-configured-HS-DSCH
HS-DSCH-Serving-Cell-Change-Info ::= SEQUENCE {
   hspdsch-RL-ID
                                RL-ID,
   hSDSCH-FDD-Information
                                HSDSCH-FDD-Information OPTIONAL,
   hsdsch-RNTI
                                HSDSCH-RNTI,
                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-DSCH-Serving-Cell-Change-Info-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
   . . .
HS-DSCH-Serving-Cell-Change-Info-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   Information
              PRESENCE optional } |
```

```
{ ID id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Information
                                                           CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Information
   PRESENCE optional },
   . . .
HS-DSCH-Serving-Cell-Change-Info-Response::= SEQUENCE
   hS-DSCH-serving-cell-choice
                                 HS-DSCH-serving-cell-choice,
   iE-Extensions
                                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-DSCH-serving-cell-informationResponse-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
HS-DSCH-serving-cell-informationResponse-ExtlEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HS-DSCH-serving-cell-choice ::= CHOICE {
   hS-serving-cell-change-successful
                                        HS-serving-cell-change-successful,
   hS-serving-cell-change-unsuccessful
                                        HS-serving-cell-change-unsuccessful,
   . . .
HS-serving-cell-change-successful ::= SEQUENCE {
   hSDSCH-FDD-Information-Response
                                     HSDSCH-FDD-Information-Response,
   iE-Extensions
                                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-serving-cell-change-successful-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
HS-serving-cell-change-successful-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   less-Information-Response
                                 PRESENCE optional },
   . . .
HS-serving-cell-change-unsuccessful ::= SEQUENCE {
   cause
                                 Cause,
                                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-serving-cell-change-unsuccessful-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
HS-serving-cell-change-unsuccessful-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HS-DSCH-DRX-Cycle-FACH ::= ENUMERATED {v4, v8, v16, v32,...}
HS-DSCH-RX-Burst-FACH::= ENUMERATED {v1, v2, v4, v8, v16,...}
HS-SCCH-DRX-Cycle-FACH::= ENUMERATED {v4,v8,v16,v32,v64,...}
HS-SCCH-RX-Burst-FACH::= ENUMERATED {v0dot4, v0dot8,...}
HSDSCH-FDD-Update-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
```

```
hsSCCHCodeChangeIndicator
                                                     HSSCCH-CodeChangeIndicator
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
    cgiFeedback-CycleK
                                                     COI-Feedback-Cvcle
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
    cgiRepetitionFactor
                                                     COI-RepetitionFactor
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
    ackNackRepetitionFactor
                                                     AckNack-RepetitionFactor
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
    cqiPowerOffset
                                                     COI-Power-Offset
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
    ackPowerOffset
                                                     Ack-Power-Offset
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
    nackPowerOffset.
                                                     Nack-Power-Offset
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-FDD-Update-Information-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
HSDSCH-FDD-Update-Information-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-HS-PDSCH-Code-Change-Indicator
                                                 CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HS-PDSCH-Code-Change-Indicator
                                                                                                                  PRESENCE optional }
    {ID id-PrecoderWeightSetRestriction
                                                 CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Precoder-Weight-Set-Restriction
                                                                                                                  PRESENCE optional}
    {ID id-CQI-Feedback-Cycle2
                                                CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION CQI-Feedback-Cycle2
                                                                                                                  PRESENCE optional }
    {ID id-CQI-Cycle-Switch-Timer
                                                 CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION CQI-Cycle-Switch-Timer
                                                                                                                  PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
HSDSCH-TDD-Update-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    hsSCCHCodeChangeIndicator
                                                     HSSCCH-CodeChangeIndicator
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL.
    tDDAckNackPowerOffset
                                                     TDD-AckNack-Power-Offset
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-TDD-Update-Information-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
    . . .
HSDSCH-TDD-Update-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HSPDSCH-Code-Index ::= INTEGER (1..maxHS-PDSCHCodeNrComp-1)
-- index of first HS-PDSCH code
HSPDSCH-First-Code-Index ::= INTEGER (1..maxHS-PDSCHCodeNrComp-1)
    -- index of first HS-PDSCH code
HSPDSCH-Second-Code-Index ::= INTEGER (1..maxHS-PDSCHCodeNrComp-1)
    -- index of second HS-PDSCH code
HSPDSCH-Second-Code-Support ::= BOOLEAN
    -- true: applied, false: not applied
HSDPA-Associated-PICH-InformationLCR ::= CHOICE {
    hsdpa-PICH-Shared-with-PCH
                                                     HSDPA-PICH-Shared-with-PCH,
    hsdpa-PICH-notShared-with-PCHLCR
                                                     HSDPA-PICH-notShared-with-PCHLCR,
HSDPA-PICH-notShared-with-PCHLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    hSDPA-PICH-notShared-ID
                                            CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    tdd-ChannelisationCodeLCR
                                            TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR,
    timeSlotLCR
                                            TimeSlotLCR,
    midambleShiftLCR
                                            MidambleShiftLCR,
    tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset
                                            TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset,
```

```
repetitionPeriod
                                            RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength
                                            RepetitionLength,
    pagingIndicatorLength
                                            PagingIndicatorLength,
    pICH-Power
                                            PICH-Power.
    second-TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR
                                            TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR.
    sttd-Indicator
                                            STTD-Indicator,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDPA-PICH-notShared-with-PCHLCR-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                                                          OPTIONAL.
HSDPA-PICH-notShared-with-PCHLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HSDSCH-Common-System-InformationLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    hsdsch-Common-InformationLCR
                                                    HSDSCH-Common-InformationLCR
                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
    commonMACFlow-Specific-InformationLCR
                                                    CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoListLCR
                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
    common-H-RNTI-InformationLCR
                                                    Common-H-RNTI-InformationLCR
                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
    sync-InformationLCR
                                                    Sync-InformationLCR
                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
    tDD-AckNack-Power-Offset
                                                    TDD-AckNack-Power-Offset
                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
                                                    UL-SIR
    hSSICH-SIRTarget
                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
    hSSICH-TPC-StepSize
                                                    TDD-TPC-UplinkStepSize-LCR
                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-Common-System-InformationLCR-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
HSDSCH-Common-System-InformationLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HSDSCH-Common-System-Information-ResponseLCR ::= SEQUENCE
    hsSCCH-Specific-Information-ResponseLCR
                                                    HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespListLCR
                                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
                                                    HARQ-MemoryPartitioning
                                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    hARQ-MemoryPartitioning
-- This HARQ Memory Partitioning Information is for the first Frequency repetition, HARQ Memory Partitioning Information for Frequency repetitions
2 and on, should be defined in MultipleFreq-HARQ-MemoryPartitioning-InformationList.
    commonMACFlow-Specific-Info-ResponseLCR
                                                    CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoList-ResponseLCR
                                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-Common-System-Information-ResponseLCR-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
HSDSCH-Common-System-Information-ResponseLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
                                                            CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UARFCN PRESENCE optional } |
{ ID id-UARFCNforNt
-- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. This is the UARFCN for the first Frequency repetition
{ ID id-MultipleFreq-HARO-MemoryPartitioning-InformationList
                                                                CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MultipleFreg-HARO-MemoryPartitioning-InformationList
    PRESENCE optional }
-- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. This HARQ MemoryPartitioning Information is for the 2nd and beyond frequencies.
                                                            CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoList-ResponseLCR-Ext PRESENCE
{ ID id-CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoList-ResponseLCR-Ext
optional },
HSDSCH-Common-InformationLCR ::= SEQUENCE
```

```
cCCH-PriorityQueue-Id
                                                                  PriorityQueue-Id,
    sRB1-PriorityQueue-Id
                                                                  PriorityQueue-Id,
    associatedCommon-MACFlowLCR
                                                                  Common-MACFlow-ID-LCR,
    fACH-Measurement-Occasion-Cycle-Length-Coefficient
                                                                  FACH-Measurement-Occasion-Cycle-Length-Coefficient
                                                                                                                             OPTIONAL.
    bCCH-Specific-HSDSCH-RNTI-InformationLCR
                                                                   BCCH-Specific-HSDSCH-RNTI-InformationLCR
                                                                                                                       OPTIONAL.
    iE-Extensions
                                       OPTIONAL,
    . . .
HSDSCH-Common-InformationLCR-ExtlEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HSDSCH-Paging-System-InformationLCR ::= SEQUENCE
    paging-MACFlow-Specific-InformationLCR
                                                   Paging-MACFlow-Specific-InformationLCR,
    hSSCCH-Power
                                                   DL-Power
                                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
   hSPDSCH-Power
                                                   DL-Power
                                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    reception-Window-Size
                                                   INTEGER(1..16)
                                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    n-PCH
                                                   INTEGER(1..8)
                                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    paging-Subchannel-Size
                                                   INTEGER(1..3)
                                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    transport-Block-Size-List
                                                   Transport-Block-Size-List
                                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-Paging-System-InformationLCR-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
HSDSCH-Paging-System-InformationLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HSDSCH-Paging-System-Information-ResponseLCR ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPagingMACFlow)) OF HSDSCH-Paging-System-Information-ResponseListLCR
HSDSCH-Paging-System-Information-ResponseListLCR ::= SEQUENCE
    pagingMACFlow-ID
                                                   Paging-MACFlow-ID,
    bindingID
                                                   BindingID
                                                                                              OPTIONAL,
    transportLayerAddress
                                                   TransportLayerAddress
                                                                                              OPTIONAL,
    dL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                              DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRgst,
    iE-Extensions
                                                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-Paging-System-Information-ResponseListLCR-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
HSDSCH-Paging-System-Information-ResponseListLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HS-SCCH-ID-LCR ::= INTEGER (0..255)
HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespListLCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSSCCHsLCR)) OF HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespItemLCR
HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespItemLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
   hs-scch-id-Lcr
                                                   HS-SCCH-ID-LCR,
                                                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespItemLCR-ExtIEs } }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
```

```
HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespItemLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-LCR ::= SEQUENCE
    transport-Block-Size-List
                                            Transport-Block-Size-List-LCR,
    repetition-Period-List-LCR
                                            Repetition-Period-List-LCR,
    hS-DSCH-SPS-Reservation-Indicator
                                            SPS-Reservation-Indicator
                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    hS-DSCH-SPS-Operation-Indicator
                                            HS-DSCH-SPS-Operation-Indicator,
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-LCR-ExtIEs } }
    iE-Extensions
    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-LCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Transport-Block-Size-List-LCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNoOfTBSs-Mapping-HS-DSCH-SPS)) OF Transport-Block-Size-Item-LCR
Transport-Block-Size-Item-LCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    transport-Block-Size-maping-Index-LCR
                                                Transport-Block-Size-maping-Index-LCR,
    transport-Block-Size-Index-LCR
                                                Transport-Block-Size-Index-LCR,
    iE-Extensions
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Transport-Block-Size-Item-LCR-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                                                                OPTIONAL,
Transport-Block-Size-Item-LCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Transport-Block-Size-maping-Index-LCR ::= INTEGER (0..maxNoOfTBSs-Mapping-HS-DSCH-SPS-1)
Transport-Block-Size-Index-LCR ::= INTEGER (1..maxNoOfHS-DSCH-TBSsLCR)
Repetition-Period-List-LCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNoOfRepetition-Period-LCR)) OF Repetition-Period-Item-LCR
Repetition-Period-Item-LCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    repetitionPeriodIndex
                                RepetitionPeriodIndex,
    repetitionPeriod
                                RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength
                                RepetitionLength
                                                                OPTIONAL,
                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { Repetition-Period-Item-LCR-ExtIEs } }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
Repetition-Period-Item-LCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
RepetitionPeriodIndex ::= INTEGER (0..maxNoOfRepetitionPeriod-SPS-LCR-1)
SPS-Reservation-Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    reserve
```

```
HS-DSCH-SPS-Operation-Indicator ::= CHOICE {
   logicalChannellevel
                              LogicalChannellevel,
   priorityOueuelevel
                              PriorityOueuelevel,
LogicalChannellevel ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (16))
PriorityOueuelevel ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (8))
HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-to-Modify-LCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    transport-Block-Size-List
                                          Transport-Block-Size-List-LCR
                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
   repetition-Period-List-LCR
                                          Repetition-Period-List-LCR
                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-to-Modify-LCR-ExtIEs } }
                           OPTIONAL.
    . . .
HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-to-Modify-LCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
 ID id-HS-DSCH-SPS-Reservation-Indicator
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION SPS-Reservation-Indicator PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-HS-DSCH-SPS-Operation-Indicator
                                              CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HS-DSCH-SPS-Operation-Indicator PRESENCE optional },
HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-ResponseLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
                                              HS-SICH-InformationList-for-HS-DSCH-SPS,
   hS-SICH-InformationList-for-HS-DSCH-SPS
   initial-HS-PDSCH-SPS-Resource
                                              Initial-HS-PDSCH-SPS-Resource
                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
   buffer-Size-for-HS-DSCH-SPS
                                              Process-Memory-Size
                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
   number-of-Processes-for-HS-DSCH-SPS
                                              Number-of-Processes-for-HS-DSCH-SPS
                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                              OPTIONAL,
    . . .
HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-ResponseLCR-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HS-SICH-InformationList-for-HS-DSCH-SPS ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNoOf-HS-SICH-SPS)) OF HS-SICH-InformationItem-for-HS-DSCH-SPS
HS-SICH-InformationItem-for-HS-DSCH-SPS ::= SEQUENCE {
   hS-SICH-Mapping-Index
                                  HS-SICH-Mapping-Index
                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    -- the IE is madatory for 1.28Mcps TDD.
   hS-SICH-Type
                                  HS-SICH-Type,
                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-SICH-InformationItem-for-HS-DSCH-SPS-ExtIEs } }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
    . . .
HS-SICH-InformationItem-for-HS-DSCH-SPS-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HS-SICH-Mapping-Index ::= INTEGER (0..maxNoOf-HS-SICH-SPS-1)
```

```
HS-SICH-Type ::= CHOICE {
    hS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH
                                        HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH.
    non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH
                                        Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH,
HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH ::= SEQUENCE {
    hsSICH-ID
                                        HS-SICH-ID,
    extended-HS-SICH-ID
                                        Extended-HS-SICH-ID
                                                                     OPTIONAL,
Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH::= SEQUENCE {
    non-HS-SCCH-Aassociated-HS-SICH-ID Non-HS-SCCH-Aassociated-HS-SICH-ID,
Non-HS-SCCH-Aassociated-HS-SICH-ID ::= INTEGER (0..255)
Initial-HS-PDSCH-SPS-Resource::= SEQUENCE {
    repetitionPeriodIndex
                                                RepetitionPeriodIndex,
    repetitionLength
                                                RepetitionLength
                                                                             OPTIONAL,
    -- the IE is not used.
    hS-PDSCH-Offset
                                                TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset,
    timeslot-Resource-Related-Information
                                                HS-DSCH-TimeslotResourceLCR,
    startCode
                                                TDD-ChannelisationCode,
    endCode
                                                TDD-ChannelisationCode,
    transport-Block-Size-Index
                                                Transport-Block-Size-Index-LCR,
    modulationType
                                                ModulationSPS-LCR,
    hS-SICH-Mapping-Index
                                                HS-SICH-Mapping-Index,
    iE-Extensions
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Initial-HS-PDSCH-SPS-Resource-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
Initial-HS-PDSCH-SPS-Resource-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
                                CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION MidambleShiftLCR
    { ID id-MidambleShiftLCR
                                                                                     PRESENCE
                                                                                                 optional },
    -- mandaroty for 1.28Mcps TDD.
    . . .
HS-DSCH-TimeslotResourceLCR ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (5))
ModulationSPS-LCR ::= ENUMERATED {
    aPSK,
    sixteenQAM,
Number-of-Processes-for-HS-DSCH-SPS ::= INTEGER (1..16)
Add-To-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst::= SEQUENCE {
```

```
non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-InformationList
                                                      Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-InformationList,
    iE-Extensions
                                                      PSCH-ReconfRgst-ExtIEs } }
                                  OPTIONAL,
Add-To-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-Reconfrqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Add-To-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRgst-Ext CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-
InformationList-Ext
                       PRESENCE
                                  optional }.
    . . .
Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-InformationList ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNoOfNon-HS-SCCH-Assosiated-HS-SICH)) OF Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-
InformationItem
Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-InformationList-Ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNoOfNon-HS-SCCH-Assosiated-HS-SICH-Ext)) OF Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-
SICH-InformationItem
Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    non-HS-SCCH-Aassociated-HS-SICH-ID
                                          Non-HS-SCCH-Aassociated-HS-SICH-ID,
    timeSlotLCR
                                          TimeSlotLCR.
    midambleShiftLCR
                                          MidambleShiftLCR,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode
                                          TDD-ChannelisationCode,
    uARFCN
                                          UARFCN
    iE-Extensions
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { | Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-InformationItem-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-InformationItem-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Modify-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst::= SEQUENCE {
    modify-non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-InformationList
                                                              Modify-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-InformationList,
    iE-Extensions
                                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Modify-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-
ExtIEs } }
                   OPTIONAL,
Modify-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Modify-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-Ext CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Modify-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-
HS-SICH-InformationList-Ext
                               PRESENCE
                                          optional },
    . . .
Modify-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-InformationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNoOfNon-HS-SCCH-Assosiated-HS-SICH)) OF Modify-Non-HS-SCCH-
Associated-HS-SICH-InformationItem
Modify-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-InformationList-Ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0.. maxNoOfNon-HS-SCCH-Assosiated-HS-SICH-Ext)) OF Modify-Non-HS-
SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-InformationItem
Modify-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
```

```
non-HS-SCCH-Aassociated-HS-SICH-ID
                                           Non-HS-SCCH-Aassociated-HS-SICH-ID,
    timeSlotLCR
                                           TimeSlotLCR
                                                                          OPTIONAL,
    midambleShiftLCR
                                           MidambleShiftLCR
                                                                          OPTIONAL,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode
                                           TDD-ChannelisationCode
                                                                          OPTIONAL,
    uARFCN
                                           UARECN
                                                                          OPTIONAL.
                                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Modify-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-InformationItem-ExtIEs } }
    iE-Extensions
   OPTIONAL,
    . . .
Modify-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-InformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Delete-From-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNoOfNon-HS-SCCH-Assosiated-HS-SICH)) OF
Delete-From-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRgstItem
Delete-From-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-Ext ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNoOfNon-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Ext))
OF Delete-From-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqstItem
Delete-From-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqstItem ::= SEQUENCE {
non-HS-SCCH-Aassociated-HS-SICH-ID
                                           Non-HS-SCCH-Aassociated-HS-SICH-ID.
. . .
MIMO-ReferenceSignal-InformationListLCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSSCCHCodes)) OF HSSICH-ReferenceSignal-InformationLCR
HSSICH-ReferenceSignal-InformationLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    midambleConfigurationLCR
                                   MidambleConfigurationLCR,
    midambleShift
                                   INTEGER (0..15),
    timeSlotLCR
                                   TimeSlotLCR,
                                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSSICH-ReferenceSignal-InformationLCR-ExtIEs } }
    iE-Extensions
HSSICH-ReferenceSignal-InformationLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HSSICH-ReferenceSignal-InformationModifyLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
   hSSICH-ReferenceSignal-InformationLCR
                                              HSSICH-ReferenceSignal-InformationLCR OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSSICH-ReferenceSignal-InformationModifyLCR-ExtIEs } }
HSSICH-ReferenceSignal-InformationModifyLCR-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HS-DPCCH-transmission-continuation-backoff ::= ENUMERATED {v10, v20, v30, v40, v80, v160, v320, v800, infinity, ...}
__ T
```

__ _____

```
IB-OC-ID ::= INTEGER (1..16)
IB-SG-DATA ::= BIT STRING
-- Contains SIB data fixed or "SIB data variable" in segment as encoded in ref.TS 25.331 [18].
IB-SG-POS ::= INTEGER (0..4094)
-- Only even positions allowed
IB-SG-REP ::= ENUMERATED {rep4, rep8, rep16, rep32, rep64, rep128, rep256, rep512, rep1024, rep2048, rep4096}
IB-Type ::= ENUMERATED {
    mIB,
    sB1.
    sB2,
    sIB1,
    sIB2,
    sIB3,
    sIB4,
    sIB5,
    sIB6,
    sIB7,
    not-Used-sIB8,
    not-Used-sIB9,
    not-Used-sIB10,
    sIB11,
    sIB12,
    sIB13,
    sIB13dot1,
    sIB13dot2,
    sIB13dot3,
    sIB13dot4,
    sIB14,
    sIB15,
    sIB15dot1,
    sIB15dot2,
    sIB15dot3,
    sIB16,
    . . . ,
    sIB17,
    sIB15dot4,
    sIB18,
    sIB15dot5,
    sIB5bis,
    sIB11bis,
    sIB15bis,
    sIB15dot1bis,
    sIB15dot2bis,
    sIB15dot3bis,
    sIB15dot6,
    sIB15dot7,
    sIB15dot8,
    sIB15dot2ter,
```

1281

```
sIB19,
   not-Applicable-SIB20,
   sIB21.
   sIB22,
   sIB15dot1ter.
   sB3,
   sIB23.
   sIB24,
   sIB11ter,
   sIB25
IMB-Parameters ::= SEOUENCE {
    sub-Frame-Number
                                          Sub-Frame-Number,
                                          FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber
   fdd-dl-ChannelisationCodeNumber
                                                                                              OPTIONAL,
   ie-Extensions
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { IMB-Parameters-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    . . .
IMB-Parameters-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
BCH-Parameters ::= SEOUENCE {
   commonTransportChannelID
                                      CommonTransportChannelID,
   bCH-Power
                                      DL-Power,
   iE-Extensions
                                      OPTIONAL,
BCH-ParametersItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-DRX-Cycle ::= ENUMERATED {v0, v1, v2, v4, v8, v16, v32, v64, v128, v256, v512}
-- Unit subframe
Inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-DTX-Cycle2 ::= ENUMERATED {v1, v4, v8, v16, v32, v64, v128, v256}
-- Unit E-DCH TTI
Inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-Grant-Monitoring ::= ENUMERATED {v0, v1, v2, v4, v8, v16, v32, v64, v128, v256}
-- Unit E-DCH TTI
InformationReportCharacteristics ::= CHOICE {
   onDemand
   periodic
                           InformationReportCharacteristicsType-ReportPeriodicity,
                           InformationReportCharacteristicsType-OnModification,
   onModification
InformationReportCharacteristicsType-ReportPeriodicity ::= CHOICE {
   min
                       ReportPeriodicity-Scaledmin,
                       ReportPeriodicity-Scaledhour,
   hours
```

1282

```
InformationReportCharacteristicsType-OnModification ::= SEQUENCE
    information-thresholds
                                  InformationThresholds
                                                            OPTIONAL.
    ie-Extensions
                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { InformationReportCharacteristicsType-OnModification-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
InformationReportCharacteristicsType-OnModification-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
InformationThresholds ::= CHOICE {
    dgps
                        DGPSThresholds,
    dGANSSThreshold
                        DGANSSThreshold
InformationExchangeID ::= INTEGER (0..1048575)
InformationType ::= SEQUENCE {
    information-Type-Item
                                Information-Type-Item,
    gPSInformation
                                GPS-Information
                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    -- The IE shall be present if the Information Type Item IE indicates "GPS Information".
    iE-Extensions
                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Information-Type-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
Information-Type-ExtlEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- The following IE shall be present if the Information Type Item IE indicates 'GANSS Information'
    { ID id-GANSS-Information
                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION GANSS-Information
                                                                                                 PRESENCE conditional } |
-- The following IE shall be present if the Information Type Item IE indicates 'DGANSS Corrections'
    { ID id-DGANSS-Corrections-Req
                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DGANSS-Corrections-Req
                                                                                                 PRESENCE conditional },
    . . .
Information-Type-Item ::= ENUMERATED {
    gpsinformation,
    dgpscorrections,
    gpsrxpos,
    . . . ,
    gANSSInformation,
    dGANSSCorrections,
    qANSS-RX-Pos
Initial-DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment-Allowed ::= ENUMERATED {
    initial-DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment-Allowed
InnerLoopDLPCStatus ::= ENUMERATED {
    active,
    inactive
```

```
IPDL-Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    active,
    inactive
IPDL-FDD-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE
    iP-SpacingFDD
                                     ENUMERATED { sp5, sp7, sp10, sp15, sp20, sp30, sp40, sp50, ... },
    iP-Length
                                     ENUMERATED{len5, len10},
                                     INTEGER(0..63),
    seed
                                     BurstModeParams
    burstModeParams
                                                         OPTIONAL,
    iP-Offset
                                     INTEGER(0..9),
                                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { IPDLFDDParameter-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
IPDLFDDParameter-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
IPDL-TDD-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE {
    iP-SpacingTDD
                                     ENUMERATED { sp30, sp40, sp50, sp70, sp100, ... },
    iP-Start
                                     INTEGER(0..4095),
   iP-Slot
                                     INTEGER (0..14),
                                     ENUMERATED{switchOff-1-Frame,switchOff-2-Frames},
    iP-PCCPCH
                                                         OPTIONAL,
    burstModeParams
                                     BurstModeParams
                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { IPDLTDDParameter-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
IPDL-TDD-Parameters-LCR ::= SEQUENCE
                                     ENUMERATED{sp30,sp40,sp50,sp70,sp100,...},
    iP-SpacingTDD
    iP-Start
                                     INTEGER(0..4095),
                                     ENUMERATED{first, second, both},
    iP-Sub
    burstModeParams
                                     BurstModeParams
                                                         OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { IPDLTDDParameterLCR-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                              OPTIONAL,
IPMulticastIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
    transportLayerAddress
                                     TransportLayerAddress,
    bindingID
                                     BindingID,
    cFNOffset
                                     INTEGER(0..255),
                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { IPMulticastIndication-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
IPMulticastIndication-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
IPMulticastDataBearerIndication ::= BOOLEAN
```

```
-- true: IP Multicast used, false: IP Multicast not used
BurstModeParams ::= SEOUENCE {
   burstStart
                                INTEGER(0..15),
   burstLength
                                INTEGER(10..25),
                                INTEGER(1..16),
   burstFreq
   . . .
IPDLTDDParameter-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
IPDLTDDParameterLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
IdleIntervalInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
   idleIntervalInfo-k
                                       INTEGER{none(0), two(2), three(3)} (0..3),
                                       INTEGER (0..7),
   idleIntervalInfo-offset
In-Sync-Information-LCR ::= SEQUENCE {
   t312
               INTEGER(0..15),
   n312
                ENUMERATED(s1, s2, s4, s10, s20, s50, s100, s200, s400, s600, s800, s1000),
-- -----
-- -----
-- ------
-- ------
-- -----
-- ------
LimitedPowerIncrease ::= ENUMERATED {
   used,
   not-used
Local-Cell-ID ::= INTEGER (0..268435455)
LTGI-Presence ::= BOOLEAN
-- True = the Long Term Grant Indicator shall be used within E-DCH grants
LCRTDD-Uplink-Physical-Channel-Capability ::= SEQUENCE {
   maxTimeslotsPerSubFrame
                                INTEGER(1..6),
```

```
maxPhysChPerTimeslot
                                      ENUMERATED {one, two,..., three, four},
   iE-Extensions
                                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { LCRTDD-Uplink-Physical-Channel-Capability-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    . . .
LCRTDD-Uplink-Physical-Channel-Capability-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- -----
-- ------
MAC-DTX-Cycle-2ms ::= ENUMERATED \{v1, v4, v5, v8, v10, v16, v20\}
MAC-DTX-Cycle-10ms ::= ENUMERATED {v5, v10, v20}
MAC-ehs-Reset-Timer ::= ENUMERATED {v1, v2, v3, v4,...}
MACdPDU-Size ::= INTEGER (1..5000,...)
    -- In case of E-DCH value 8 and values not multiple of 8 shall not be used
MAC-PDU-SizeExtended ::= INTEGER (1..1504,...,1505)
    -- In case of E-DCH value 1 shall not be used
MAC-Inactivity-Threshold ::= ENUMERATED {v1, v2, v4, v8, v16, v32, v64, v128, v256, v512, infinity}
    -- Unit subframe
MACdPDU-Size-Indexlist ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfMACdPDUIndexes)) OF MACdPDU-Size-IndexItem
MACdPDU-Size-IndexItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    sID
                                      SID,
    macdPDU-Size
                                      MACdPDU-Size,
                                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MACdPDU-Size-IndexItem-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                       OPTIONAL,
MACdPDU-Size-IndexItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
MACdPDU-Size-Indexlist-to-Modify ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfMACdPDUIndexes)) OF MACdPDU-Size-IndexItem-to-Modify
MACdPDU-Size-IndexItem-to-Modify ::= SEQUENCE {
    sID
                                      SID,
   macdPDU-Size
                                      MACdPDU-Size,
                                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MACdPDU-Size-IndexItem-to-Modify-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
MACdPDU-Size-IndexItem-to-Modify-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
MACesGuaranteedBitRate ::= INTEGER (0..16777215,...,16777216..256000000)
MACes-Maximum-Bitrate-LCR ::= INTEGER (0..256000000,...)
MACeReset-Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {mACeReset}
MAChsGuaranteedBitRate ::= INTEGER (0..16777215,...,16777216..1000000000)
MAChsReorderingBufferSize-for-RLC-UM ::= INTEGER (0..300,...)
-- Unit kBytes
MAC-hsWindowSize
                        ::= ENUMERATED {v4, v6, v8, v12, v16, v24, v32,..., v64, v128, v256}
-- For 1.28Mcps TDD when TSN length is configured to 9bits, ENUMERATED (32, 64, 96, 128, 160, 192, 256,...)
MAChsResetScheme ::= ENUMERATED {
    always,
    interNodeB-change
MaximumDL-PowerCapability ::= INTEGER(0..500)
-- Unit dBm, Range 0dBm .. 50dBm, Step +0.1dB
Max-Bits-MACe-PDU-non-scheduled ::= INTEGER(1..maxNrOfBits-MACe-PDU-non-scheduled)
Max-EDCH-Resource-Allocation-for-CCCH ::= ENUMERATED {v8, v12, v16, v24, v32, v40, v80, v120,..., v20}
-- Value "v120" should not be used
Max-EDCH-Resource-Allocation-for-CCCH-Extension ::= ENUMERATED {v8, v12, v16, v20, v24, v32, v40, v80, ...}
Max-Period-for-Collision-Resolution ::= INTEGER(8..24,...)
Max-TB-Sizes ::= SEQUENCE {
   maximum-TB-Size-cell-edge-users
                                        INTEGER (0..5000,...),
   maximum-TB-Size-other-users
                                        INTEGER (0..5000,...),
   iE-Extensions
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Max-TB-Sizes-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    . . .
Max-TB-Sizes-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Maximum-Number-of-Retransmissions-For-E-DCH ::= INTEGER (0..15)
Maximum-Target-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower-LCR ::= INTEGER (0..621)
-- mapping as for RTWP measurement value, as specified in TS 25.123 [23]
MaximumTransmissionPower ::= INTEGER(0..500)
-- Unit dBm, Range OdBm .. 50dBm, Step +0.1dB
```

```
MaxNrOfUL-DPDCHs ::= INTEGER (1..6)
MaxPRACH-MidambleShifts ::= ENUMERATED {
    shift4,
    shift8,
    . . . ,
    shift16
Max-Set-E-DPDCHs ::= ENUMERATED {
    vN256, vN128, vN64, vN32, vN16, vN8, vN4, v2xN4, v2xN2, v2xN2plus2xN4,
    v2xM2plus2xM4
-- Values related to TS 25.212 [8]
Max-UE-DTX-Cycle ::= ENUMERATED {
    v5, v10, v20, v40, v64, v80, v128, v160,
    ..., v256, v320, v512, v640, v1024, v1280
MBMS-Capability ::= ENUMERATED{
mbms-capable,
mbms-non-capable
MeasurementFilterCoefficient ::= ENUMERATED {k0, k1, k2, k3, k4, k5, k6, k7, k8, k9, k11, k13, k15, k17, k19,...}
-- Measurement Filter Coefficient to be used for measurement
MeasurementID ::= INTEGER (0..1048575)
Measurement-Power-Offset ::= INTEGER(-12 .. 26)
-- Actual value = IE value * 0.5
MeasurementRecoveryBehavior ::= NULL
MeasurementRecoveryReportingIndicator ::= NULL
MeasurementRecoverySupportIndicator ::= NULL
MessageStructure ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfLevels)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
       iE-ID
                                ProtocolIE-ID,
        repetitionNumber
                                RepetitionNumber1
                                                        OPTIONAL,
                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { {MessageStructure-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
       iE-Extensions
MessageStructure-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
MICH-CFN ::= INTEGER (0..4095)
MICH-Mode ::= ENUMERATED {
   v18,
    v36.
    v72,
    v144,
    . . . ,
    v16.
    v32,
    v64,
    v128
                              ENUMERATED {v2, v4, v6, v8, v10, v12, v14, v16, ...}
MidambleConfigurationLCR ::=
MidambleConfigurationBurstType1And3 ::=
                                         ENUMERATED {v4, v8, v16}
MidambleConfigurationBurstType2 ::=
                                      ENUMERATED {v3, v6}
MidambleShiftAndBurstType ::=
                                  CHOICE {
    type1
                                     SEQUENCE {
       midambleAllocationMode
                                         CHOICE {
           defaultMidamble
                                             NULL,
           commonMidamble
                                             NULL,
                                             MidambleShiftLong,
           ueSpecificMidamble
   type2
                                     SEQUENCE
       midambleConfigurationBurstType2
                                         MidambleConfigurationBurstType2,
       midambleAllocationMode
                                         CHOICE
           defaultMidamble
                                             NULL,
           commonMidamble
                                             NULL,
           ueSpecificMidamble
                                             MidambleShiftShort,
       . . .
                                      SEQUENCE {
    type3
       midambleConfigurationBurstType1And3 MidambleConfigurationBurstType1And3,
       midamble Allocation Mode
                                         CHOICE {
           defaultMidamble
                                             NULL,
           ueSpecificMidamble
                                             MidambleShiftLong,
MidambleShiftLong ::=
                                  INTEGER (0..15)
```

1289

```
MidambleShiftShort ::=
                                     INTEGER (0..5)
MidambleShiftLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    midambleAllocationMode
                                 MidambleAllocationMode.
    midambleShift
                                 MidambleShiftLong
                                                          OPTIONAL,
    -- The IE shall be present if the Midamble Allocation Mode IE is set to "UE specific midamble".
                                 MidambleConfigurationLCR,
midambleConfigurationLCR
    iE-Extensions
                                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { {MidambleShiftLCR-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    . . .
MidambleAllocationMode ::= ENUMERATED {
    defaultMidamble,
    commonMidamble,
    uESpecificMidamble,
    . . .
MidambleShiftLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
MidambleShiftAndBurstType768 ::=
                                         CHOICE {
                                         SEQUENCE
    type1
        midambleConfigurationBurstType1And3
                                                  MidambleConfigurationBurstType1And3,
        midambleAllocationMode
                                             CHOICE {
            defaultMidamble
                                                 NULL,
            commonMidamble
                                                 NULL,
            ueSpecificMidamble
                                                 MidambleShiftLong,
        . . .
                                         SEQUENCE
    type2
        midambleConfigurationBurstType2-768
                                                 MidambleConfigurationBurstType2-768,
        midambleAllocationMode
                                             CHOICE {
            defaultMidamble
                                                 NULL,
            commonMidamble
                                                 NULL,
            ueSpecificMidamble
                                                 MidambleShiftShort768,
                                         SEOUENCE
        midamble Configuration Burst Type 1 And 3 Midamble Configuration Burst Type 1 And 3,
        midambleAllocationMode
                                         CHOICE {
            defaultMidamble
                                                 NULL,
            ueSpecificMidamble
                                                 MidambleShiftLong,
    . . .
```

```
ENUMERATED {v4, v8}
MidambleConfigurationBurstType2-768 ::=
MidambleShiftShort768 ::=
                                        INTEGER (0..7)
MIMO-ActivationIndicator ::= NULL
MIMO-Capability ::= ENUMERATED {
    mimo-capable,
    mimo-non-capable
MIMO-Mode-Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    activate.
    deactivate
MIMO-N-M-Ratio ::= ENUMERATED \{v1-2, v2-3, v3-4, v4-5, v5-6, v6-7, v7-8, v8-9, v9-10, v1-1, \ldots\}
MIMO-PilotConfiguration ::= CHOICE {
    primary-and-secondary-CPICH
                                            CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    normal-and-diversity-primary-CPICH
                                            NULL,
MIMO-PilotConfigurationExtension ::= CHOICE
    primary-and-secondary-CPICH
                                            PrimaryAndSecondaryCPICHContainer,
    normal-and-diversity-primary-CPICH
                                            NormalAndDiversityPrimaryCPICHContainer,
MIMO-PowerOffsetForS-CPICHCapability ::= ENUMERATED {
    s-CPICH-Power-Offset-Capable,
    s-CPICH-Power-Offset-Not-Capable
MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-ActivationIndicator ::= NULL
MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-Mode-Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    activate,
    deactivate
DualStream-MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-ActivationIndicator ::= NULL
DualStream-MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-Mode-Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    activate,
    deactivate
MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-PilotConfiguration ::= CHOICE {
```

```
primary-and-secondary-CPICH
                                            MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-SCPICH,
   normal-and-diversity-primary-CPICH
                                            NormalAndDiversityPrimaryCPICHContainer,
MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-SCPICH ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxSCPICHCell)) OF MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-SCPICH-Configuration
MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-SCPICH-Configuration ::= SEQUENCE{
    associated-S-CPICH
                                    CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    associated-S-CPICH-poweroffset PowerOffsetForSCPICH-DCPICHforMIMOwithfourtransmitantennas
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
    associated-D-CPICH
                                    CommonPhysicalChannelID
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    associated-D-CPICH-poweroffset PowerOffsetForSCPICH-DCPICHforMIMOwithfourtransmitantennas
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer {{MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-SCPICH-Configuration-Item-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
    . . .
MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-SCPICH-Configuration-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
PowerOffsetForSCPICH-DCPICHforMIMOwithfourtransmitantennas ::= INTEGER (-12..0)
-- Unit dB, Range -10dB .. 5dB, Step +1dB
MinimumDL-PowerCapability ::= INTEGER(0..800)
-- Unit dBm, Range -30dBm .. 50dBm, Step +0.1dB
MinimumReducedE-DPDCH-GainFactor ::= ENUMERATED {m8-15, m11-15, m15-15, m21-15, m30-15, m42-15, m60-15, m84-15,...}
MinSpreadingFactor ::= ENUMERATED {
       v4,
       v8.
       v16.
       v32,
       v64,
       v128,
       v256,
        v512
-- TDD Mapping scheme for the minimum spreading factor 1 and 2: "256" means 1, "512" means 2
Modification-Period ::= ENUMERATED { v1280, v2560, v5120, v10240,...}
ModifyPriorityQueue ::= CHOICE {
    addPriorityQueue
                                PriorityQueue-InfoItem-to-Add,
    modifyPriorityOueue
                                PriorityOueue-InfoItem-to-Modify,
                                PriorityOueue-Id,
    deletePriorityOueue
    . . .
Modulation ::= ENUMERATED {
    qPSK,
    eightPSK,
    -- 8PSK denotes 160AM for S-CCPCH
```

```
MinUL-ChannelisationCodeLength ::= ENUMERATED {
    v4,
    v8.
    v16,
    v32,
    v64,
    v128.
    v256,
MultiplexingPosition ::= ENUMERATED {
    fixed.
    flexible
MAChs-ResetIndicator ::= ENUMERATED{
    mAChs-NotReset
ModulationMBSFN ::= ENUMERATED {
    aPSK,
    sixteenQAM,
    . . .
MBSFN-CPICH-secondary-CCPCH-power-offset ::= INTEGER(-11..4,...)
-- Unit dB, Step 1 dB, Range -11..4 dB.
ModulationPO-MBSFN ::= CHOICE {
    sixteenQAM
                        MBSFN-CPICH-secondary-CCPCH-power-offset,
    . . .
MBSFN-Only-Mode-Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    mBSFN-Only-Mode
MBSFN-Only-Mode-Capability ::= ENUMERATED {
    mBSFN-Only-Mode-capable,
    mBSFN-Only-Mode-non-capable
Multicarrier-Number ::= INTEGER (1..maxHSDPAFrequency)
MultipleFreq-HARQ-MemoryPartitioning-InformationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFrequencyinCell-1)) OF MultipleFreq-HARQ-MemoryPartitioning-
InformationItem
--Includes the 2nd through the max number of frequencies information repetitions.
MultipleFreq-HARQ-MemoryPartitioning-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    hARQ-MemoryPartitioning
                                                 HARQ-MemoryPartitioning,
    uARFCN
                                                 UARFCN,
```

```
ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MultipleFreq-HARQ-MemoryPartitioning-InformationItem-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
   OPTIONAL,
   . . .
MultipleFreg-HARO-MemoryPartitioning-InformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
MultipleFreq-HSPDSCH-InformationList-ResponseTDDLCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxHSDPAFrequency-1)) OF MultipleFreq-HSPDSCH-InformationItem-
ResponseTDDLCR
--Includes the 2nd through the max number of frequency repetitions.
MultipleFreq-HSPDSCH-InformationItem-ResponseTDDLCR ::= SEQUENCE{
   hsSCCH-Specific-Information-ResponseTDDLCR
                                                HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespListTDDLCR
                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
   hARQ-MemoryPartitioning
                                                HARQ-MemoryPartitioning
                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
                                                UARFCN, -- This is the UARFCN for the second and beyond Frequency repetition.
   uARFCN
   iE-Extensions
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MultipleFreq-HSPDSCH-InformationItem-ResponseTDDLCR-ExtIEs } }
       OPTIONAL,
MultipleFreq-HSPDSCH-InformationItem-ResponseTDDLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Multi-Cell-Capability ::= ENUMERATED {
   multi-Cell-Capable,
   multi-Cell-non-Capable
Multi-Cell-Capability-Info::= SEQUENCE {
   multi-Cell-Capability
                                                           Multi-Cell-Capability,
   possible-Secondary-Serving-Cell-List
                                                           Possible-Secondary-Serving-Cell-List
                                                                                               OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                             OPTIONAL,
Multi-Cell-Capability-Info-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Multicell-EDCH-Information
                             ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {Multicell-EDCH-InformationItem} }
Multicell-EDCH-InformationItem NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    PRESENCE mandatory }
Multicell-EDCH-InformationItemIEs ::= SEQUENCE
   dL-PowerBalancing-Information
                                            DL-PowerBalancing-Information
                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
   minimumReducedE-DPDCH-GainFactor
                                            MinimumReducedE-DPDCH-GainFactor
                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
   secondary-UL-Frequency-Activation-State
                                            Secondary-UL-Frequency-Activation-State
                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Multicell-EDCH-InformationItemIEs-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
   . . .
```

```
Multicell-EDCH-InformationItemIEs-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
                                      ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container { { Multicell-EDCH-RL-Specific-InformationItem} }
Multicell-EDCH-RL-Specific-Information
Multicell-EDCH-RL-Specific-InformationItem NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   PRESENCE
mandatory }
Multicell-EDCH-RL-Specific-InformationItemIEs::= SEQUENCE {
   extendedPropagationDelay
                                            ExtendedPropagationDelay
                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
   primary-CPICH-Usage-for-Channel-Estimation Primary-CPICH-Usage-for-Channel-Estimation OPTIONAL,
   secondary-CPICH-Information
                                            CommonPhysicalChannelID
                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
   secondary-CPICH-Information-Change
                                            Secondary-CPICH-Information-Change
                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
   e-AGCH-PowerOffset
                                            E-AGCH-PowerOffset
                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
   e-RGCH-PowerOffset
                                            E-RGCH-PowerOffset
                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
   e-HICH-PowerOffset
                                            E-HICH-PowerOffset
                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
   dLReferencePower
                                            DL-Power
                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
   e-DCH-DL-Control-Channel-Grant
                                            NULL
                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Multicell-EDCH-RL-Specific-InformationItemIEs-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
   . . .
Multicell-EDCH-RL-Specific-InformationItemIEs-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Multicell-EDCH-Restriction ::= BOOLEAN
MIMO-SFMode-For-HSPDSCHDualStream ::= ENUMERATED {
   sF1SF16
Multi-Carrier-EDCH-Info ::=SEQUENCE{
                                                       Multicarrier-EDCH-Transport-Bearer-Mode,
   multicarrier-EDCH-Transport-Bearer-Mode
   multi-carrier-EDCH-Information
                                                        Multi-Carrier-EDCH-Information,
   iE-Extensions
                                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Multi-Carrier-EDCH-Info-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
   . . .
Multi-Carrier-EDCH-Info-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Multicarrier-EDCH-Transport-Bearer-Mode ::= ENUMERATED {
   separate-Iub-Transport-Bearer-Mode,
   eDCH-UL-Flow-Multiplexing-Mode,
```

```
Dual-Cell-EDCH-Enhancements-Information ::= SEQUENCE{
    eDCH-Reference-E-TFCI-Information
                                           EDCH-Reference-E-TFCI-Information
                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    eDCH-E-TFCI-Boost-Information
                                           E-TFCI-Boost-Information
                                                                                           OPTIONAL.
    eDCH-E-DPCCH-Power-Offset
                                          E-DPCCH-PO
                                                                                       OPTIONAL,
    eDCH-E-TFCI-Table-Index
                                         E-DCH-TFCI-Table-Index
                                                                                       OPTIONAL,
    eDCH-Power-Offset-for-SchedulingInfo E-DCH-PowerOffset-for-SchedulingInfo
                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
    eDCH-Max-Set-E-DPDCHs
                                           Max-Set-E-DPDCHs
                                                                       OPTIONAL,
                                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { | Dual-Cell-EDCH-Enhancements-Information-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
Dual-Cell-EDCH-Enhancements-Information-ExtIEs
                                                   NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
HS-SCCH-DRX-InformationFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
                                                   T333,
    hS-SCCH-DRX-Cycle-FACH
                                               HS-SCCH-DRX-Cycle-FACH,
    hS-SCCH-RX-Burst-FACH
                                               HS-SCCH-RX-Burst-FACH,
                                                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-SCCH-DRX-InformationFDD-ExtIEs } }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                            OPTIONAL,
    . . .
HS-SCCH-DRX-InformationFDD-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Multi-Carrier-EDCH-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfULCarriersLCR-1)) OF Multi-Carrier-EDCH-LCR-InformationItem
Multi-Carrier-EDCH-LCR-InformationItem ::=SEOUENCE{
    uARFCN
    sNPL-carrier-group-indicator
                                               SNPL-Carrier-Group-Indicator
                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
                                               PRXdes-base,
    pRXdes-base
    multi-Carrier-EDCH-MACdFlows-Information-TDD Multi-Carrier-EDCH-MACdFlows-Information-TDD
                                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Multi-Carrier-EDCH-LCR-InformationItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
Multi-Carrier-EDCH-LCR-InformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
SNPL-Carrier-Group-Indicator ::= INTEGER (1..3)
-- for multi-carrier E-DCH operation 1.28Mcps TDD only
Multi-Carrier-EDCH-MACdFlows-Information-TDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows)) OF Multi-Carrier-EDCH-MACdFlows-Specific-Info
Multi-Carrier-EDCH-MACdFlows-Specific-Info ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DCH-MACdFlow-ID
                                                    E-DCH-MACdFlow-ID,
```

```
bindingID
                                                    BindingID,
    transportLayerAddress
                                                    TransportLayerAddress,
                                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Multi-Carrier-EDCH-MACdFlows-Specific-Info-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
    OPTIONAL.
    . . .
Multi-Carrier-EDCH-MACdFlows-Specific-Info-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Multi-Carrier-EDCH-Reconfigure ::= SEQUENCE{
    continue-setup-change-Of-Multi-Carrier-EDCH
                                                                        Continue-Setup-Change-Multi-Carrier-EDCH,
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Multi-Carrier-EDCH-Reconfigure-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
Multi-Carrier-EDCH-Reconfigure-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Continue-Setup-Change-Multi-Carrier-EDCH ::= CHOICE {
    continue
                           NULL,
    setup
                           Multi-Carrier-EDCH-Info,
    change
                           Multi-Carrier-EDCH-Change-Info,
Multi-Carrier-EDCH-Change-Info ::= SEQUENCE{
    multicarrier-EDCH-Transport-Bearer-Mode
                                                            Multicarrier-EDCH-Transport-Bearer-Mode OPTIONAL,
    multi-carrier-EDCH-Information
                                                            Multi-Carrier-EDCH-Information
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
    multi-Carrier-EDCH-Information-Removal-List
                                                            Multi-Carrier-EDCH-Information-Removal-List OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Multi-Carrier-EDCH-Change-Info-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    . . .
Multi-Carrier-EDCH-Change-Info-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Multi-Carrier-EDCH-Information-Removal-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfULCarriersLCR-1)) OF Multi-Carrier-EDCH-Information-Removal-Info-ItemIEs
Multi-Carrier-EDCH-Information-Removal-Info-ItemIEs ::=SEOUENCE{
    uARFCN
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Multi-Carrier-EDCH-Information-Removal-Info-ItemIEs-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
Multi-Carrier-EDCH-Information-Removal-Info-ItemIEs-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
Multi-Carrier-EDCH-Information-Response ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfULCarriersLCR-1)) OF Multi-Carrier-EDCH-LCR-Information-ResponseItem
Multi-Carrier-EDCH-LCR-Information-ResponseItem ::=SEOUENCE{
   uARFCN
    e-DCH-TDD-MACdFlow-Specific-InformationResp
                                                   E-DCH-TDD-MACdFlow-Specific-InformationResp OPTIONAL,
    e-AGCH-Specific-Information-ResponseTDD
                                                  E-AGCH-Specific-InformationRespListTDD OPTIONAL,
    scheduled-E-HICH-Specific-InformationResp
                                                   Scheduled-E-HICH-Specific-Information-ResponseLCRTDD OPTIONAL, -- 1.28Mcps TDD only
                                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { Multi-Carrier-EDCH-LCR-Information-ResponseItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
Multi-Carrier-EDCH-LCR-Information-ResponseItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Multiflow-Reconfiguration ::= CHOICE {
                               Multiflow-Information,
                               Multiflow-Information-To-Modify,
   change
    stop
                               Multiflow-Stop,
    . . .
Multiflow-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
   total-Number-of-HS-DSCH-Cells
                                          INTEGER (2..32,...),
   role
                                          Multiflow-Role,
   mimo
                                          Multiflow-MIMO,
   timing
                                          Multiflow-Timing
                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
   max-Number-of-HS-SCCH-Sets-per-NodeB
                                          INTEGER (1..16,...)
                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
                                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Multiflow-Information-ExtIEs } }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
Multiflow-Information-To-Modify ::= SEQUENCE
    total-Number-of-HS-DSCH-Cells
                                          INTEGER (2..32,...)
                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
   role
                                          Multiflow-Role
                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
   mimo
                                          Multiflow-MIMO
                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
   timing
                                          Multiflow-Timing
                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
   max-Number-of-HS-SCCH-Sets-per-NodeB
                                          INTEGER (1..16,...)
                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
                                       iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
    . . .
Multiflow-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-Assisting-RepetitionFactors CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Multiflow-RepetitionFactors PRESENCE optional},
    . . .
Multiflow-Information-To-Modify-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-Assisting-RepetitionFactors CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Multiflow-RepetitionFactors PRESENCE optional},
    . . .
Multiflow-RepetitionFactors ::= SEQUENCE {
   assisting-COI-RepetitionFactor
                                          COI-RepetitionFactor
                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
```

```
assisting-AckNack-RepetitionFactor
                                            AckNack-RepetitionFactor
                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Multiflow-RepetitionFactors-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
    . . .
Multiflow-RepetitionFactors-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Multiflow-Stop ::= ENUMERATED {
    stop,
    . . .
Multiflow-Role ::= ENUMERATED {
   primary,
    assisting
Multiflow-MIMO ::= ENUMERATED {
    on,
    off.
    . . .
Multiflow-Timing ::= CHOICE {
    time-Reference
                                        NULL,
    non-Time-Reference
                                        INTEGER (0..30,...),
    -- Unit: chip, step size 256 chips
    -- example: 0 = 0chip, 1 = 256chips
Multiflow-OrdinalNumberOfFrequency ::= INTEGER (1...32,...)
MU-MIMO-Capability-ContainerLCR ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (8))
-- First bit: DL MU-MIMO Capability Cell Specific Tx Diversity Handling For Multi Cell Operation Capability
-- Second bit: The second bit: UL MU-MIMO Capability Multi Cell and MIMO Capability
-- Third bit: Standalone Midamble Capability Multi Cell and Single Stream MIMO Capability.
-- Note that undefined bits are considered as a spare bit and spare bits shall be set to 0 by the transmitter and shall be ignored by the receiver.
MU-MIMO-InformationLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    mU-MIMO-IndicatorLCR
                                                             MU-MIMO-IndicatorLCR,
    standalone-Midamble-Channel-Information-RequestLCR
                                                             Standalone-Midamble-Channel-Information-RequestLCR
                                                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
    standalone-Midamble-Channel-Information
                                                             Standalone-Midamble-Channel-Information OPTIONAL,
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MU-MIMO-InformationLCR-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
    . . .
Standalone-Midamble-Channel-Information-RequestLCR ::= ENUMERATED {
    stand-alone-Midamble-Resource-Requested,
    stand-alone-Midamble-Resource-not-Requested
```

```
Standalone-Midamble-Channel-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    standalone-Midamble-Configuration Standalone-Midamble-Configuration,
    standalone-MidambleShift
                                        Standalone-MidambleShift,
    timeslotLCR
                                        TimeSlotLCR,
    repetitionPeriod
                                        Standalone-Midamble-RepetitionPeriod,
    offset
                                        Standalone-Midamble-Offset,
    referenceBeta
                                        ReferenceBeta
                                                                         OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Standalone-Midamble-Channel-Information-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
Standalone-Midamble-Configuratnion::= ENUMERATED {
    v4,
    v6,
    v8,
    v10,
    v12,
    v14,
    v16,
    . . .
Standalone-MidambleShift ::= INTEGER (0..15)
Standalone-Midamble-RepetitionPeriod ::= ENUMERATED {
    v1,
    v2,
    v4,
    v8,
    v16,
    v32,
    v64,
    . . .
Standalone-Midamble-Offset ::= INTEGER (0..63)
ReferenceBeta ::= INTEGER (-15..16)
Standalone-Midamble-Channel-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
MU-MIMO-InformationLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
MU-MIMO-Information-Response ::= SEQUENCE {
    mU-MIMO-Usage-IndicatorLCR
                                                     MU-MIMO-Usage-IndicatorLCR,
    standalone-Midamble-Channel-Information
                                                 Standalone-Midamble-Channel-Information OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MU-MIMO-Information-Response-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    . . .
```

```
MU-MIMO-Information-Response-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
MU-MIMO-Information-To-ReconfigureLCR ::= CHOICE {
   mU-MIMO-Information-To-Modify
                                          MU-MIMO-Information-To-Modify,
   mU-MIMO-Information-To-Continue
                                          NULL,
MU-MIMO-Information-To-Modify ::= SEQUENCE {
   mU-MIMO-IndicatorLCR
                                      MU-MIMO-IndicatorLCR
                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    standalone-Midamble-Configuratnion Standalone-Midamble-Configuratnion
                                                                            OPTIONAL,
    standalone-MidambleShift
                                      Standalone-MidambleShift
                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    timeslotLCR
                                      TimeSlotLCR
                                                                 OPTIONAL,
                                      Standalone-Midamble-RepetitionPeriod
    repetitionPeriod
                                                                                OPTIONAL,
                                      Standalone-Midamble-Offset
    offset
                                                                    OPTIONAL,
                                      ReferenceBeta
                                                                     OPTIONAL,
   referenceBeta
    iE-Extensions
                                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MU-MIMO-Information-To-Modify-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
MU-MIMO-Information-To-Modify-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
MU-MIMO-IndicatorLCR::= ENUMERATED {
   uL-Only,
    dL-Only,
   uL-and-DL,
    . . .
MU-MIMO-Usage-IndicatorLCR ::= ENUMERATED {
   mU-MIMO-Used,
   mU-MIMO-Not-Used,
  _____
-- -----
Nack-Power-Offset ::= INTEGER (0..8,..., 9..10)
-- According to mapping in ref. TS 25.213 [9] subclause 4.2.1
NCyclesPerSFNperiod ::= ENUMERATED {
   v1.
    v2,
    v4,
    v8,
    . . . ,
```

```
v16,
    v32,
    v64
NRepetitionsPerCyclePeriod ::= INTEGER (2..10)
N-INSYNC-IND ::= INTEGER (1..256)
N-OUTSYNC-IND ::= INTEGER (1..256)
N-PROTECT ::= INTEGER(0..7)
NeighbouringCellMeasurementInformation ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfMeasNCell)) OF
       CHOICE {
               neighbouringFDDCellMeasurementInformation
                                                                NeighbouringFDDCellMeasurementInformation, -- FDD only
                                                               NeighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformation,
               neighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformation
               -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only
               extension-neighbouringCellMeasurementInformation
                                                                    Extension-neighbouringCellMeasurementInformation
NodeB-Triggered-HSDPCCH-Transmission-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    hS-DPCCH-transmission-continuation-backoff
                                                           HS-DPCCH-transmission-continuation-backoff,
                                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { NodeB-Triggered-HSDPCCH-Transmission-Information-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
    . . .
NodeB-Triggered-HSDPCCH-Transmission-Information-ExtlEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Extension-neighbouringCellMeasurementInformation ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Extension-neighbouringCellMeasurementInformationIE }}
Extension-neighbouringCellMeasurementInformationIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-neighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformationLCR
                                                           CRITICALITY reject TYPE NeighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformationLCR PRESENCE
mandatory } -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
    { ID id-neighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformation768
                                                           CRITICALITY reject TYPE NeighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformation768 PRESENCE
mandatory }, -- Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only
NeighbouringFDDCellMeasurementInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    uC-Id
                                       UC-Id,
    uARFCN
                                       UARFCN,
    primaryScramblingCode
                                       PrimaryScramblingCode,
                                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { NeighbouringFDDCellMeasurementInformationItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
NeighbouringFDDCellMeasurementInformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
NeighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    uC-Id
                                        UC-Id,
    uARFCN
                                        UARFCN,
    cellParameterID
                                        CellParameterID,
    timeSlot
                                        TimeSlot.
                                                                         OPTIONAL.
    midambleShiftAndBurstType
                                        MidambleShiftAndBurstType
                                                                         OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { NeighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformationItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
NeighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
NeighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformationLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    uC-Td
                                        UC-Id,
    uARFCN
                                        UARFCN,
    cellParameterID
                                        CellParameterID,
    timeSlotLCR
                                        TimeSlotLCR
                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    midambleShiftLCR
                                        MidambleShiftLCR
                                                                 OPTIONAL,
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { NeighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformationLCRItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
NeighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformationLCRItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
NeighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformation768 ::= SEQUENCE
    uC-Id
                                        UC-Id,
    uARFCN
                                        UARFCN,
    cellParameterID
                                        CellParameterID,
    timeSlot
                                        TimeSlot
                                                                         OPTIONAL,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType768
                                        MidambleShiftAndBurstType768
                                                                             OPTIONAL,
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { NeighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformation768Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
NeighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformation768Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Non-rectangular-resource-allocation-indicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    activate
Non-rectangular-resource-timeslot-set ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (7))
NonCellSpecificTxDiversity ::= ENUMERATED {
    txDiversity,
Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Setup ::= SEQUENCE {
```

```
new-non-serving-RL-selection
                              New-non-serving-RL-setup-selection,
   iE-Extensions
                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Setup-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL.
   . . .
Setup PRESENCE optional },
Additional-E-DCH-Non-Serving-RL-Preconfiguration-Setup ::= NULL
New-non-serving-RL-setup-selection ::= CHOICE {
   new-Serving-RL-in-NodeB
                                       NULL,
   new-Serving-RL-Not-in-NodeB
                                       NULL,
   new-Serving-RL-in-or-Not-in-NodeB
                                       NULL,
Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Info ::= SEQUENCE {
   new-non-serving-RL-E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information-A E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information OPTIONAL.
   new-non-serving-RL-E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information-B E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information OPTIONAL,
   new-non-serving-RL-E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information-C E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information OPTIONAL.
   iE-Extensions
                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Info-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
   . . .
Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Info-ExtIEs
                                   NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-Additional-E-DCH-New-non-serving-RL-E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-InfoList
                                                                               CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Additional-E-DCH-New-non-
serving-RL-E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-InfoList PRESENCE optional}
   {ID id-FTPICH-Information
                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional },
                                                  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION FTPICH-Information
   . . .
Additional-E-DCH-New-non-serving-RL-E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-InfoList ::= SEQUENCE(SIZE(1.. maxNrOfEDCH-1)) OF SEQUENCE {
   new-non-serving-RL-E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information-A E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information OPTIONAL,
   new-non-serving-RL-E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information-B E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information OPTIONAL,
   new-non-serving-RL-E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information-C E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { Additional-E-DCH-New-non-serving-RL-E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-InfoList-ExtIEs} }
OPTIONAL,
Additional-E-DCH-New-non-serving-RL-E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-InfoList-ExtIEs
                                                                          NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
NI-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfNIs)) OF Notification-Indicator
Notification-Indicator ::= INTEGER (0..65535)
```

```
NodeB-CommunicationContextID ::= INTEGER (0..1048575)
NormalAndDiversityPrimaryCPICHContainer ::= SEQUENCE {
       iE-Extensions
                                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { NormalAndDiversityPrimaryCPICHContainer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    . . .
NormalAndDiversityPrimaryCPICHContainer-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
NotificationIndicatorLength ::= ENUMERATED {
    v4,
    v8,
NumberOfReportedCellPortions ::= INTEGER (1..maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCell,...)
NumberOfReportedCellPortionsLCR ::= INTEGER (1..maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCellLCR,...)
Number-of-PCCH-transmission ::= INTEGER (1..5)
NSubCyclesPerCyclePeriod ::= INTEGER (1..16,...)
N-E-UCCH ::= INTEGER (1..12)
N-E-UCCHLCR ::= INTEGER (1..8)
Number-Of-Supported-Carriers ::= ENUMERATED {
    one-one-carrier,
    one-three-carrier,
    three-three-carrier,
    one-six-carrier,
    three-six-carrier,
    six-six-carrier,
    . . . ,
    one-two-carrier-discontiguous,
    two-two-carrier-discontiguous,
    one-two-carrier-contiguous,
    two-two-carrier-contiguous
NumHS-SCCH-Codes ::= INTEGER (1..maxNrOfHSSCCHCodes)
NoOfTargetCellHS-SCCH-Order::= INTEGER (1..30)
-- ------
-- O
```

__ _____

```
OrdinalNumberOfFrequency ::= INTEGER (1..32,...)
Out-of-Sychronization-Window ::= ENUMERATED {
   ms40,
   ms80,
   ms160,
   ms320,
   ms640,
One-level-DRX ::= SEOUENCE {
   hS-DSCH-second-Rx-burst-FACH
                                     HS-DSCH-second-Rx-burst-FACH
                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
   t32v
                                     T32v
                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { One-level-DRX-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
One-level-DRX-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
__ _____
-- -----
PagingIndicatorLength ::= ENUMERATED {
   v2,
   v4,
   v8,
    . . .
Paging-MACFlow-ID ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrOfPagingMACFlow-1)
PayloadCRC-PresenceIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
   cRC-Included,
   cRC-NotIncluded,
   . . .
PCCPCH-Power ::= INTEGER (-150..400,...)
-- PCCPCH-power = power * 10
-- If power <= -15 PCCPCH shall be set to -150
-- If power >= 40 PCCPCH shall be set to 400
-- Unit dBm, Range -15dBm .. +40 dBm, Step +0.1dB
PDSCH-ID ::= INTEGER (0..255)
PDSCH-ID768 ::= INTEGER (0..511)
```

```
PDSCHSet-ID ::= INTEGER (0..255)
PICH-Mode ::= ENUMERATED {
   v18.
   v36.
   v72,
   v144,
    . . .
PICH-Power ::= INTEGER (-10..5)
-- Unit dB, Range -10dB .. +5dB, Step +1dB
Paging-MACFlows-to-DeleteFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfPagingMACFlow)) OF Paging-MACFlows-to-DeleteFDD-Item
Paging-MACFlows-to-DeleteFDD-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
   paging-MACFlow-ID
                                                  Paging-MACFlow-ID,
   iE-Extensions
                                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Paging-MACFlows-to-DeleteFDD-Item-ExtIEs} }
   OPTIONAL,
Paging-MACFlows-to-DeleteFDD-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Paging-MACFlow-Specific-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfPagingMACFlow)) OF Paging-MAC-Flow-Specific-Information-Item
Paging-MAC-Flow-Specific-Information-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
   paging-MACFlow-Id
                                                  Paging-MACFlow-ID,
   hSDPA-associated-PICH-Info
                                                  HSDPA-Associated-PICH-Information,
   bindingID
                                                  BindingID
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
                                                  TransportLayerAddress
    transportLayerAddress
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
   tnl-gos
                                                  Tnl0os
                                                                                             OPTIONAL.
    toAWS
                                                  ToAWS,
    toAWE
                                                  ToAWE,
    paging-MACFlow-PriorityQueue-Information
                                                  Paging-MACFlow-PriorityQueue-Information
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
                                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Paging-MAC-Flow-Specific-Information-Item-ExtIEs } }
   iE-Extensions
   OPTIONAL,
Paging-MAC-Flow-Specific-Information-Item-ExtlEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-TransportBearerRequestIndicator
                                              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TransportBearerRequestIndicator PRESENCE optional },
-- This IE should not be contained if the MAC flow is setup in procedure, and it should be contained if the MAC flow is modified in procedure.
    . . .
Paging-MACFlow-PriorityQueue-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfpagingMACQueues)) OF Paging-MACFlow-PriorityQueue-Item
Paging-MACFlow-PriorityQueue-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
   priority-Oueue-Information-for-Enhanced-PCH
                                                  Priority-Queue-Information-for-Enhanced-FACH-PCH,
       iE-Extensions
                                                      OPTIONAL,
```

```
Paging-MACFlow-PriorityQueue-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Pattern-Sequence-Identifier ::= INTEGER (1.. maxNrOfDCHMeasurementOccasionPatternSequence)
PhysicalChannelID-for-CommonERNTI-RequestedIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    requested
PLCCHsequenceNumber ::= INTEGER (0..14)
PLCCHinformation ::= SEQUENCE {
                                            CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    commonPhysicalChannelID
    sequenceNumber
                                            PLCCHsequenceNumber,
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PLCCHinformation-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
PLCCHinformation-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
--"maxNrOfHSDSCH-1" represents the maximum number of possible secondary serving cells for a local cell when it applies to the range of "Possible-
Secondary-Serving-Cell-List".
Possible-Secondary-Serving-Cell-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSDSCH-1)) OF Possible-Secondary-Serving-Cell
Possible-Secondary-Serving-Cell ::= SEQUENCE {
    local-Cell-ID
                               Local-Cell-ID,
    iE-Extensions
                               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Possible-Secondary-Serving-Cell-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    . . .
Possible-Secondary-Serving-Cell-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-Multicell-EDCH-Restriction
                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Multicell-EDCH-Restriction PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
PowerAdjustmentType ::= ENUMERATED {
    none,
    common,
    individual
PowerOffset ::= INTEGER (0..24)
-- PowerOffset = offset * 0.25
-- Unit dB, Range OdB .. +6dB, Step +0.25dB
PowerOffsetForSecondaryCPICHforMIMO ::= INTEGER (-6..0)
-- Unit dB, Range -6dB .. 0dB, Step +1dB
```

```
PowerRaiseLimit ::= INTEGER (0..10)
PRACH-Midamble ::= ENUMERATED {
    inverted.
    direct,
    . . .
PRC ::= INTEGER (-2047..2047)
--pseudo range correction; scaling factor 0.32 meters
PRCDeviation ::= ENUMERATED {
   one,
   two,
   five,
   ten,
PrecodingWeightSetRestriction ::= ENUMERATED {
    preferred,
    not-preferred
Precoder-Weight-Set-Restriction ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (64))
PreambleSignatures ::= BIT STRING {
                                     signature15(0),
                                     signature14(1),
                                     signature13(2),
                                     signature12(3),
                                     signature11(4),
                                     signature10(5),
                                     signature9(6),
                                     signature8(7),
                                     signature7(8),
                                     signature6(9),
                                     signature5(10),
                                     signature4(11),
                                     signature3(12),
                                     signature2(13),
                                     signature1(14),
                                     signature0(15)
                                     } (SIZE (16))
PreambleThreshold ::= INTEGER (0..72)
-- 0= -36.0dB, 1= -35.5dB, ..., 72= 0.0dB
PredictedSFNSFNDeviationLimit ::=INTEGER (1..256)
-- Unit chip, Step 1/16 chip, Range 1/16..16 chip
PredictedTUTRANGPSDeviationLimit ::= INTEGER (1..256)
-- Unit chip, Step 1/16 chip, Range 1/16..16 chip
```

```
Pre-emptionCapability ::= ENUMERATED {
    shall-not-trigger-pre-emption,
    may-trigger-pre-emption
Pre-emptionVulnerability ::= ENUMERATED {
    not-pre-emptable,
   pre-emptable
PrimaryAndSecondaryCPICHContainer ::= SEQUENCE {
    power-Offset-For-Secondary-CPICH-for-MIMO
                                                    PowerOffsetForSecondaryCPICHforMIMO,
   iE-Extensions
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PrimaryAndSecondaryCPICHContainer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
PrimaryAndSecondaryCPICHContainer-ExtlEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
PrimaryCPICH-Power ::= INTEGER(-100..500)
-- step 0.1 (Range -10.0..50.0) Unit is dBm
Primary-CPICH-Usage-for-Channel-Estimation ::= ENUMERATED {
primary-CPICH-may-be-used,
primary-CPICH-shall-not-be-used
PrimaryScramblingCode ::= INTEGER (0..511)
PriorityLevel
                           ::= INTEGER (0..15)
-- 0 = spare, 1 = highest priority, ...14 = lowest priority and 15 = no priority
Priority-Queue-Information-for-Enhanced-FACH-PCH ::= SEQUENCE {
   priorityQueue-Id
                                        PriorityQueue-Id,
    schedulingPriorityIndicator
                                        SchedulingPriorityIndicator,
    mAC-ehs-Reset-Timer
                                        MAC-ehs-Reset-Timer,
    -- shall be ignored in case of Enhanced PCH
    discardTimer
                                        DiscardTimer
                                                                                OPTIONAL,
    mAC-hsWindowSize
                                        MAC-hsWindowSize,
    maximum-MACcPDU-Size
                                        MAC-PDU-SizeExtended,
   iE-Extensions
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Priority-Oueue-Information-for-Enhanced-FACH-PCH-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
Priority-Queue-Information-for-Enhanced-FACH-PCH-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
PriorityQueue-Id ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrOfPriorityQueues-1)
```

```
PriorityQueue-InfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPriorityQueues)) OF PriorityQueue-InfoItem
PriorityOueue-InfoItem ::= SEOUENCE {
    priorityOueueId
                                        PriorityOueue-Id,
    associatedHSDSCH-MACdFlow
                                        HSDSCH-MACdFlow-ID,
    schedulingPriorityIndicator
                                        SchedulingPriorityIndicator,
    t.1
                                        т1.
    discardTimer
                                        DiscardTimer
                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    mAC-hsWindowSize
                                        MAC-hsWindowSize.
    mAChsGuaranteedBitRate
                                        MAChsGuaranteedBitRate
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    macdPDU-Size-Index
                                        MACdPDU-Size-Indexlist,
    rLC-Mode
                                        RLC-Mode,
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PriorityQueue-InfoItem-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                            OPTIONAL,
    . . .
PriorityQueue-InfoItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
      ID id-MaximumMACdPDU-SizeExtended
                                            CRITICALITY reject
                                                                                 MAC-PDU-SizeExtended PRESENCE optional}
                                                                     EXTENSION
      ID id-DL-RLC-PDU-Size-Format
                                            CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                     EXTENSION
                                                                                 DL-RLC-PDU-Size-Format
                                                                                                            PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-UE-AggregateMaximumBitRate-Enforcement-Indicator
                                                                 CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UE-AggregateMaximumBitRate-Enforcement-Indicator
    PRESENCE optional },
PriorityQueue-InfoList-to-Modify ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPriorityQueues)) OF ModifyPriorityQueue
PriorityQueue-InfoItem-to-Add ::= SEQUENCE {
    priorityQueueId
                                        PriorityQueue-Id,
    associatedHSDSCH-MACdFlow
                                        HSDSCH-MACdFlow-ID,
    schedulingPriorityIndicator
                                        SchedulingPriorityIndicator,
    t.1
    discardTimer
                                        DiscardTimer
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    mAC-hsWindowSize
                                        MAC-hsWindowSize,
    mAChsGuaranteedBitRate
                                        MAChsGuaranteedBitRate
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    macdPDU-Size-Index
                                        MACdPDU-Size-Indexlist,
    rLC-Mode
                                        RLC-Mode,
    iE-Extensions
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PriorityQueue-InfoItem-to-Add-ExtIEs} } }
                                                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    . . .
PriorityQueue-InfoItem-to-Add-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
      ID id-MaximumMACdPDU-SizeExtended
                                                                                                         PRESENCE optional }
                                            CRITICALITY reject
                                                                     EXTENSION
                                                                                 MAC-PDU-SizeExtended
     ID id-DL-RLC-PDU-Size-Format
                                                                                    DL-RLC-PDU-Size-Format PRESENCE optional },
                                                CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                         EXTENSION
PriorityOueue-InfoItem-to-Modify ::= SEQUENCE
    priorityQueueId
                                        PriorityQueue-Id,
    schedulingPriorityIndicator
                                        SchedulingPriorityIndicator
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    † 1
                                        т1
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    discardTimer
                                        DiscardTimer
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    mAC-hsWindowSize
                                        MAC-hsWindowSize
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    mAChsGuaranteedBitRate
                                        MAChsGuaranteedBitRate
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    macdPDU-Size-Index-to-Modify
                                        MACdPDU-Size-Indexlist-to-Modify
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
```

```
ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PriorityQueue-InfoItem-to-Modify-ExtIEs} } }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                       OPTIONAL,
PriorityOueue-InfoItem-to-Modify-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
     ID id-MaximumMACdPDU-SizeExtended
                                                                                MAC-PDU-SizeExtended PRESENCE optional}
                                            CRITICALITY reject
                                                                    EXTENSION
     ID id-DL-RLC-PDU-Size-Format
                                            CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                                DL-RLC-PDU-Size-Format PRESENCE optional },
                                                                    EXTENSION
PriorityQueue-InfoList-to-Modify-Unsynchronised ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPriorityQueues)) OF PriorityQueue-InfoItem-to-Modify-Unsynchronised
PriorityQueue-InfoItem-to-Modify-Unsynchronised ::= SEQUENCE {
    priorityQueueId
                                        PriorityOueue-Id,
                                        SchedulingPriorityIndicator
    schedulingPriorityIndicator
                                                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    discardTimer
                                        DiscardTimer
                                                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    mAChsGuaranteedBitRate
                                        MAChsGuaranteedBitRate
                                                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PriorityOueue-InfoItem-to-Modify-Unsynchronised-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
    . . .
PriorityQueue-InfoItem-to-Modify-Unsynchronised-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
PrimaryCCPCH-RSCP ::= INTEGER (0..91)
-- Mapping of non-negative values according to TS 25.123 [23]
PrimaryCCPCH-RSCP-Delta ::= INTEGER (-5..-1,...)
-- Mapping of negative values according to TS 25.123 [23]
PropagationDelay ::= INTEGER (0..255)
-- Unit: chips, step size 3 chips
-- example: 0 = 0chip, 1 = 3chips
PRXdes-base ::= INTEGER (-112..-50)
-- Unit: dBm, step size 1
SCH-TimeSlot ::= INTEGER (0..6)
PunctureLimit ::= INTEGER (0..15)
-- 0: 40%; 1: 44%; ... 14: 96%; 15: 100%
-- 0 is not applicable for E-DPCH
PUSCH-ID ::= INTEGER (0..255)
UE-Selected-MBMS-Service-Information ::= CHOICE {
    none
                                    NULL,
    selected-MBMS-Service
                                    Selected-MBMS-Service,
Selected-MBMS-Service ::= SEOUENCE {
    selected-MBMS-Service-List
                                            Selected-MBMS-Service-List,
```

```
ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Selected-MBMS-Service-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
Selected-MBMS-Service-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=
Selected-MBMS-Service-List ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxMBMSServiceSelect)) OF Selected-MBMS-Service-Item
Selected-MBMS-Service-Item ::= SEOUENCE {
    selected-MBMS-Service-TimeSlot-Information-LCR
                                                          Selected-MBMS-Service-TimeSlot-Information-LCR
   mBMS-Service-TDM-Information
                                          MBMS-Service-TDM-Information
                                                                             OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Selected-MBMS-Service-Item-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                OPTIONAL,
    . . .
Selected-MBMS-Service-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Selected-MBMS-Service-TimeSlot-Information-LCR ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..7)) OF TimeSlotLCR
MBMS-Service-TDM-Information ::= SEOUENCE {
   transmission-Time-Interval
                                      ENUMERATED {v10, v20, v40, v80,...},
   tDM-Rep
                          INTEGER (2..9),
   tDM-Offset
                          INTEGER (0..8),
    tDM-Length
                          INTEGER (1..8),
                                          iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
MBMS-Service-TDM-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
PUSCHSet-ID ::= INTEGER (0..255)
Paging-MACFlow-Specific-InformationLCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfPagingMACFlow)) OF Paging-MAC-Flow-Specific-Information-ItemLCR
Paging-MAC-Flow-Specific-Information-ItemLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
   paging-MACFlow-Id
                                                  Paging-MACFlow-ID,
   hSDPA-associated-PICH-InfoLCR
                                                  HSDPA-Associated-PICH-InformationLCR
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
   bindingID
                                                  BindingID
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
                                                  TransportLayerAddress
    transportLayerAddress
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
    tnl-qos
                                                  Tnl0os
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
    toAWS
                                                  ToAWS
                                                                                             OPTIONAL.
                                                  ToAWE
    toAWE
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
    paging-MACFlow-PriorityQueue-InformationLCR
                                                  Paging-MACFlow-PriorityQueue-Information
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
    transportBearerRequestIndicator
                                                  TransportBearerRequestIndicator
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Paging-MAC-Flow-Specific-Information-ItemLCR-ExtIEs } }
   OPTIONAL,
```

```
Paging-MAC-Flow-Specific-Information-ItemLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Paging-MACFlows-to-DeleteLCR ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfPagingMACFlow)) OF Paging-MACFlows-to-DeleteLCR-Item
Paging-MACFlows-to-DeleteLCR-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
   paging-MACFlow-ID
                                                Paging-MACFlow-ID,
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Paging-MACFlows-to-DeleteLCR-Item-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
   OPTIONAL,
   . . .
Paging-MACFlows-to-DeleteLCR-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Process-Memory-Size ::= ENUMERATED {
                                     hms800, hms1600, hms2400, hms3200, hms4000,
                                     hms4800, hms5600, hms6400, hms7200, hms8000,
                                     hms8800, hms9600, hms10400, hms11200, hms12000,
                                     hms12800, hms13600, hms14400, hms15200, hms16000
                                     hms17600, hms19200, hms20800, hms22400, hms24000,
                                     hms25600, hms27200, hms28800, hms30400, hms32000,
                                     hms36000, hms40000, hms44000, hms48000, hms52000,
                                     hms56000, hms60000, hms64000, hms68000, hms72000,
                                     hms76000, hms80000, hms88000, hms96000, hms104000,
                                     hms112000, hms120000, hms128000, hms136000, hms144000,
                                     hms152000, hms160000, hms176000, hms192000, hms208000,
                                     hms224000, hms240000, hms256000, hms272000, hms288000,
                                     hms304000,...}
Per-HARO-Activiation-and-Deactiviation ::= SEOUENCE
   configuration-for-2msTTI-Common-E-DCH-ResourcesList
                                                            Configuration-for-2msTTI-Common-E-DCH-ResourcesList,
   iE-Extensions
                                             ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Per-HARQ-Activiation-and-Deactiviation-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
   . . .
Per-HARQ-Activiation-and-Deactiviation-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- ------
OE-Selector ::= ENUMERATED {
   selected,
   non-selected
-- -----
```

```
__ _____
RACH-Measurement-Result ::= ENUMERATED {
   cpich-EcNo,
   cpich-RSCP,
   pathloss,
RACH-SlotFormat ::= ENUMERATED {
   v1.
   v2,
   v3,
   . . .
RACH-SubChannelNumbers ::= BIT STRING {
                                  subCh11(0),
                                  subCh10(1),
                                  subCh9(2),
                                  subCh8(3),
                                  subCh7(4),
                                  subCh6(5),
                                  subCh5(6),
                                  subCh4(7),
                                  subCh3(8),
                                  subCh2(9),
                                  subCh1(10),
                                  subCh0(11)
                                  } (SIZE (12))
RL-Specific-DCH-Info ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDCHs)) OF RL-Specific-DCH-Info-Item
RL-Specific-DCH-Info-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
   dCH-id
                       DCH-ID,
   bindingID
                       BindingID
                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
   transportlayeraddress TransportLayerAddress
                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-Specific-DCH-Info-Item-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
RL-Specific-DCH-Info-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   FDD only
   . . .
RL-Specific-E-DCH-Info ::= SEQUENCE {
                                  RL-Specific-E-DCH-Information,
   rL-Specific-E-DCH-Information
   e-AGCH-PowerOffset
                                  E-AGCH-PowerOffset
                                                                        OPTIONAL,
   e-RGCH-PowerOffset
                                  E-RGCH-PowerOffset
                                                                        OPTIONAL,
   e-HICH-PowerOffset
                                  E-HICH-PowerOffset
                                                                        OPTIONAL,
```

```
ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-Specific-E-DCH-Info-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
RL-Specific-E-DCH-Info-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
RL-Specific-E-DCH-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows)) OF RL-Specific-E-DCH-Information-Item
RL-Specific-E-DCH-Information-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DCH-MACdFlow-ID
                            E-DCH-MACdFlow-ID,
    bindingID
                            BindingID
                                                                        OPTIONAL,
    transportlayeraddress TransportLayerAddress
                                                                        OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { RL-Specific-E-DCH-Information-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
RL-Specific-E-DCH-Information-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Range-Correction-Rate ::= INTEGER (-127..127)
-- scaling factor 0.032 m/s
Reference-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower ::= INTEGER (0..621)
-- mapping as for RTWP measurement value, as specified in TS 25.133 [22]
Reference-ReceivedTotalWideBandPowerReporting::= ENUMERATED {
    reference-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower-Requested
Reference-ReceivedTotalWideBandPowerSupportIndicator: = ENUMERATED {
    indication-of-Reference-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower-supported
ReferenceClockAvailability ::= ENUMERATED {
    available,
    notAvailable
ReferenceSFNoffset ::= INTEGER (0..255)
Reference-E-TFCI-Information ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRefETFCIs)) OF Reference-E-TFCI-Information-Item
Reference-E-TFCI-Information-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
   reference-E-TFCI
    -- The following IE shall be ignored if id-Ext-Reference-E-TFCI-PO is present in Reference-E-TFCI-Information-Item-ExtIEs
   reference-E-TFCI-PO
                                   Reference-E-TFCI-PO,
   iE-Extensions
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Reference-E-TFCI-Information-Item-ExtIEs} } }
                                                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
```

```
Reference-E-TFCI-Information-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   -- The following IE shall be present if the ref E-TFCI power offset to be signalled exceeds maxNrOfRefETFCI-PO-QUANTSTEPs
   { ID id-Ext-Reference-E-TFCI-PO
                                    CRITICALITY reject
                                                          EXTENSION Ext-Reference-E-TFCI-PO
                                                                                               PRESENCE optional },
   . . .
Reference-E-TFCI-PO ::= INTEGER (0.. maxNrOfRefETFCI-PO-OUANTSTEPs)
RepetitionLength ::= INTEGER (1..63)
RepetitionPeriod ::= ENUMERATED {
   v1,
   v2,
   v4,
   v8.
   v16,
   v32,
   v64,
RepetitionNumber0 ::= INTEGER (0..255)
RepetitionNumber1 ::= INTEGER (1..256)
RefTFCNumber ::= INTEGER (0..3)
ReportCharacteristics ::= CHOICE {
   onDemand
                     NULL,
   periodic
                      ReportCharacteristicsType-ReportPeriodicity,
   event-a
                      ReportCharacteristicsType-EventA,
   event-b
                      ReportCharacteristicsType-EventB,
                      ReportCharacteristicsType-EventC,
   event-c
   event-d
                      ReportCharacteristicsType-EventD,
                      ReportCharacteristicsType-EventE,
   event-e
   event-f
                      ReportCharacteristicsType-EventF,
   extension-ReportCharacteristics
                                    Extension-ReportCharacteristics
Extension-ReportCharacteristics ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Extension-ReportCharacteristicsIE }}
Extension-ReportCharacteristicsIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ReportCharacteristicsType-EventA ::= SEQUENCE {
   measurementThreshold
                                 ReportCharacteristicsType-MeasurementThreshold,
   measurementHysteresisTime
                                 ReportCharacteristicsType-ScaledMeasurementHysteresisTime
   iE-Extensions
                                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ReportCharacteristicsType-EventA-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                       OPTIONAL,
```

```
ReportCharacteristicsType-EventA-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
ReportCharacteristicsType-EventB ::= SEQUENCE {
    measurementThreshold
                                    ReportCharacteristicsType-MeasurementThreshold,
    measurementHysteresisTime
                                    ReportCharacteristicsType-ScaledMeasurementHysteresisTime
                                                                                                      OPTIONAL.
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ReportCharacteristicsType-EventB-ExtIEs} } 
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
ReportCharacteristicsType-EventB-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
ReportCharacteristicsType-EventC ::= SEQUENCE {
    measurementIncreaseThreshold
                                    ReportCharacteristicsType-MeasurementIncreaseDecreaseThreshold,
    measurementChangeTime
                                    ReportCharacteristicsType-ScaledMeasurementChangeTime,
    iE-Extensions
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ReportCharacteristicsType-EventC-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
ReportCharacteristicsType-EventC-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
ReportCharacteristicsType-EventD ::= SEQUENCE {
    measurementDecreaseThreshold
                                    ReportCharacteristicsType-MeasurementIncreaseDecreaseThreshold,
                                    ReportCharacteristicsType-ScaledMeasurementChangeTime,
    measurementChangeTime
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ReportCharacteristicsType-EventD-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
    . . .
ReportCharacteristicsType-EventD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
ReportCharacteristicsType-EventE ::= SEQUENCE {
    measurementThreshold1
                                    ReportCharacteristicsType-MeasurementThreshold,
                                    ReportCharacteristicsType-MeasurementThreshold
    measurementThreshold2
                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
                                    ReportCharacteristicsType-ScaledMeasurementHysteresisTime
    measurementHysteresisTime
                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    reportPeriodicity
                                    ReportCharacteristicsType-ReportPeriodicity
                                                                                                 OPTIONAL.
    iE-Extensions
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ReportCharacteristicsType-EventE-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
ReportCharacteristicsType-EventE-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
ReportCharacteristicsType-EventF ::= SEQUENCE {
    measurementThreshold1
                                    ReportCharacteristicsType-MeasurementThreshold,
    measurementThreshold2
                                    ReportCharacteristicsType-MeasurementThreshold
                                                                                                 OPTIONAL.
                                    ReportCharacteristicsType-ScaledMeasurementHysteresisTime
    measurementHysteresisTime
                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
```

```
reportPeriodicity
                                    ReportCharacteristicsType-ReportPeriodicity
    iE-Extensions
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ReportCharacteristicsType-EventF-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                OPTIONAL,
    . . .
ReportCharacteristicsType-EventF-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
ReportCharacteristicsType-OnModification ::= SEQUENCE
    measurement.Threshold
                                   ReportCharacteristicsType-MeasurementThreshold,
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ReportCharacteristicsType-OnModification-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
ReportCharacteristicsType-OnModification-ExtlEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
ReportCharacteristicsType-MeasurementIncreaseDecreaseThreshold ::= CHOICE {
    received-total-wide-band-power
                                                            Received-total-wide-band-power-Value-IncrDecrThres,
    transmitted-carrier-power
                                    Transmitted-Carrier-Power-Value,
    acknowledged-prach-preambles
                                            Acknowledged-PRACH-preambles-Value,
    uL-TimeslotISCP
                                    UL-TimeslotISCP-Value-IncrDecrThres,
    cir
                                SIR-Value-IncrDecrThres,
    sir-error
                                SIR-Error-Value-IncrDecrThres,
    transmitted-code-power
                                    Transmitted-Code-Power-Value-IncrDecrThres,
    rscp
                                    RSCP-Value-IncrDecrThres,
    round-trip-time
                                   Round-Trip-Time-IncrDecrThres,
    notUsed-1-acknowledged-PCPCH-access-preambles
                                                        NULL,
    notUsed-2-detected-PCPCH-access-preambles
                                                        NULL,
    extension-ReportCharacteristicsType-MeasurementIncreaseDecreaseThreshold
                                                                                    Extension-ReportCharacteristicsType-
MeasurementIncreaseDecreaseThreshold
Extension-ReportCharacteristicsType-MeasurementIncreaseDecreaseThreshold ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Extension-ReportCharacteristicsType-
MeasurementIncreaseDecreaseThresholdIE }}
Extension-ReportCharacteristicsType-MeasurementIncreaseDecreaseThresholdIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
{ ID id-TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHSTransmission
                                                                            CRITICALITY reject TYPE
TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHSTransmissionValue PRESENCE mandatory
{ ID id-Transmitted-Carrier-Power-For-CellPortion
                                                        CRITICALITY reject TYPE Transmitted-Carrier-Power-Value PRESENCE mandatory }
{ ID id-Received-total-wide-band-power-For-CellPortion CRITICALITY reject TYPE Received-total-wide-band-power-Value-IncrDecrThres
                                                                                                                                         PRESENCE
mandatory } |
{ ID id-TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-E-AGCH-E-RGCHOrE-HICHTransmissionCellPortionCRITICALITY reject TYPE
TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHSTransmissionValue
                                                                    PRESENCE mandatory } |
 ID id-UpPTSInterferenceValue
                                   CRITICALITY reject TYPE UppTSInterferenceValue
                                                                                                     PRESENCE mandatory } |
 ID id-Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share
                                                CRITICALITY reject TYPE RSEPS-Value-IncrDecrThres
                                                                                                        PRESENCE mandatory } |
 ID id-Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share-For-CellPortion CRITICALITY reject TYPE RSEPS-Value-IncrDecrThres
                                                                                                                   PRESENCE mandatory } |
 ID id-EDCH-RACH-Report-IncrDecrThres
                                                            CRITICALITY reject TYPE EDCH-RACH-Report-IncrDecrThres
    -- FDD only
{ ID id-TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-E-AGCHOrE-HICHTransmissionCellPortion CRITICALITY reject TYPE
TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHSTransmissionValue
                                                                    PRESENCE mandatory } |
```

```
ID id-ULTimeslotISCPValue-For-CellPortion
                                              CRITICALITY reject TYPE
                                                                         UL-TimeslotISCP-Value-IncrDecrThres
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE mandatory } |
 ID id-UpPTSInterferenceValue-For-CellPortion
                                                  CRITICALITY reject TYPE
                                                                             UpPTSInterferenceValue
                                                                                                                PRESENCE mandatory }
EDCH-RACH-Report-IncrDecrThres ::= SEQUENCE
   denied-EDCH-RACH-resources
                                   Denied-EDCH-RACH-Resources-Value,
   iE-Extensions
                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { EDCH-RACH-Report-IncrDecrThres-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
EDCH-RACH-Report-IncrDecrThres-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
     PRESENCE optional } |
    ID id-Two-ms-Denied-E-DCH-RACH-Resources
                                                  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Two-ms-Denied-E-DCH-RACH-Resources
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
Granted-EDCH-RACH-Resources-Value ::= INTEGER(0..240,...)
-- According to mapping in TS 25.302 [25].
Denied-EDCH-RACH-Resources-Value ::= INTEGER(0..240,...)
-- According to mapping in TS 25.302 [25].
ReportCharacteristicsType-MeasurementThreshold ::= CHOICE
   received-total-wide-band-power
                                                          Received-total-wide-band-power-Value,
    transmitted-carrier-power
                                   Transmitted-Carrier-Power-Value,
    acknowledged-prach-preambles
                                          Acknowledged-PRACH-preambles-Value,
   uL-TimeslotISCP
                                   UL-TimeslotISCP-Value,
   sir
                               SIR-Value,
    sir-error
                               SIR-Error-Value,
    transmitted-code-power
                                   Transmitted-Code-Power-Value,
                                   RSCP-Value,
    rscp
    rx-timing-deviation
                                  Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value,
    round-trip-time
                                  Round-Trip-Time-Value,
   notUsed-1-acknowledged-PCPCH-access-preambles
                                                      NULL,
   notUsed-2-detected-PCPCH-access-preambles
                                                      NULL,
    extension-ReportCharacteristicsType-MeasurementThreshold
                                                                  Extension-ReportCharacteristicsType-MeasurementThreshold
Extension-ReportCharacteristicsType-MeasurementThreshold
                                                          ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Extension-ReportCharacteristicsType-
MeasurementThresholdIE }}
Extension-ReportCharacteristicsType-MeasurementThresholdIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
     ID id-TUTRANGPSMeasurementThresholdInformation
                                                      CRITICALITY reject TYPE TUTRANGPSMeasurementThresholdInformation
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE mandatory
     ID id-SFNSFNMeasurementThresholdInformation
                                                      CRITICALITY reject TYPE SFNSFNMeasurementThresholdInformation
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE mandatory
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE mandatory
     ID id-Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value-LCR
                                                      CRITICALITY reject TYPE Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value-LCR
     ID id-HS-SICH-Reception-Ouality-Measurement-Value CRITICALITY reject TYPE HS-SICH-Reception-Ouality-Measurement-Value PRESENCE mandatory
    -- For 1.28Mcps TDD, used when the Measurement Threshold Value for HS-SICH Reception Quality are less than or equal to 20
    { ID id-TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHSTransmission CRITICALITY reject
TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHSTransmissionValue PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValue
                                                      CRITICALITY reject TYPE HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValue
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-Transmitted-Carrier-Power-For-CellPortion CRITICALITY reject TYPE Transmitted-Carrier-Power-Value
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE mandatory
     ID id-Received-total-wide-band-power-For-CellPortion CRITICALITY reject TYPE Received-total-wide-band-power-Value
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE mandatory }
```

```
{ ID id-TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-E-AGCH-E-RGCHOrE-HICHTransmissionCellPortion
                                                                                                                       CRITICALITY reject TYPE
{\tt TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHSTransmissionValue}
                                                                    PRESENCE mandatory } |
     ID id-UpPTSInterferenceValue
                                                        CRITICALITY reject TYPE UppTSInterferenceValue
                                                                                                                             PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-DLTransmissionBranchLoadValue
                                                        CRITICALITY reject TYPE DLTransmissionBranchLoadValue
                                                                                                                             PRESENCE mandatory }
      ID id-HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValue-For-Cell-Portion CRITICALITY reject TYPE HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValue
                                                                                                                             PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-E-DCH-Non-serving-Relative-Grant-Down-CommandsValue
                                                                    CRITICALITY reject TYPE E-DCH-Non-serving-Relative-Grant-Down-Commands
    PRESENCE mandatory } |
     ID id-Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value-768
                                                        CRITICALITY reject TYPE Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value-768
                                                                                                                             PRESENCE mandatory
     ID id-Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value-384-ext
                                                        CRITICALITY reject TYPE Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value-384-ext
                                                                                                                             PRESENCE mandatory
     ID id-Extended-Round-Trip-Time-Value
                                                        CRITICALITY reject TYPE Extended-Round-Trip-Time-Value
                                                                                                                             PRESENCE mandatory
     ID id-Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share
                                                        CRITICALITY reject TYPE RSEPS-Value-IncrDecrThres
                                                                                                                             PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share-For-CellPortion CRITICALITY reject TYPE RSEPS-Value-IncrDecrThres
                                                                                                                             PRESENCE mandatory } |
     ID id-Additional-HS-SICH-Reception-Quality-Measurement-Value CRITICALITY reject TYPE HS-SICH-Reception-Quality-Measurement-Value
    PRESENCE mandatory |
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only, used when the Measurement Threshold Value for HS-SICH Reception Quality are more than 20, Measurement
Threshold Value = 20 + IE Value
     ID id-TUTRANGANSSMeasurementThresholdInformation CRITICALITY reject TYPE TUTRANGANSSMeasurementThresholdInformation PRESENCE mandatory
    { ID id-EDCH-RACH-Report-ThresholdInformation
                                                        CRITICALITY reject TYPE EDCH-RACH-Report-ThresholdInformation
                                                                                                                             PRESENCE mandatory } |
    -- FDD only
    { ID id-TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-E-AGCHOrE-HICHTransmissionCellPortionCRITICALITY reject
                                                                                                                                 TYPE
TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHSTransmissionValue
                                                                    PRESENCE mandatory } |
     ID id-ULTimeslotISCPValue-For-CellPortion
                                                        CRITICALITY reject TYPE UL-TimeslotISCP-Value
                                                                                                                             PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-UpPTSInterferenceValue-For-CellPortion
                                                        CRITICALITY reject TYPE UpPTSInterferenceValue
                                                                                                                             PRESENCE mandatory }
     ID id-UE-transmission-power-headroom
                                                        CRITICALITY reject TYPE UE-transmission-power-headroom-Value
                                                                                                                             PRESENCE mandatory
EDCH-RACH-Report-ThresholdInformation ::= SEQUENCE
    denied-EDCH-RACH-resources
                                    Denied-EDCH-RACH-Resources-Value,
                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { EDCH-RACH-Report-ThresholdInformation-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
        . . .
EDCH-RACH-Report-ThresholdInformation-ExtlEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
     ID id-Two-ms-Overridden-E-DCH-RACH-Resources
                                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Two-ms-Overridden-E-DCH-RACH-Resources
                                                                                                                                PRESENCE optional |
     ID id-Two-ms-Denied-E-DCH-RACH-Resources
                                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Two-ms-Denied-E-DCH-RACH-Resources
                                                                                                                                PRESENCE optional }.
    . . .
ReportCharacteristicsType-ScaledMeasurementChangeTime ::= CHOICE {
    msec
                        MeasurementChangeTime-Scaledmsec,
    . . .
MeasurementChangeTime-Scaledmsec ::= INTEGER (1..6000,...)
-- MeasurementChangeTime-Scaledmsec = Time * 10
-- Unit ms, Range 10ms .. 60000ms(1min), Step 10ms
ReportCharacteristicsType-ScaledMeasurementHysteresisTime ::= CHOICE {
    msec
                        MeasurementHysteresisTime-Scaledmsec,
    . . .
MeasurementHysteresisTime-Scaledmsec ::= INTEGER (1..6000,...)
-- MeasurementHysteresisTime-Scaledmsec = Time * 10
```

```
-- Unit ms, Range 10ms .. 60000ms(1min), Step 10ms
ReportCharacteristicsType-ReportPeriodicity ::= CHOICE {
                        ReportPeriodicity-Scaledmsec,
    min
                        ReportPeriodicity-Scaledmin,
    . . .
ReportPeriodicity-Scaledmsec ::= INTEGER (1..6000,...)
-- ReportPeriodicity-msec = ReportPeriodicity * 10
-- Unit ms, Range 10ms .. 60000ms(1min), Step 10ms
ReportPeriodicity-Scaledmin ::= INTEGER (1..60,...)
-- Unit min, Range 1min .. 60min(hour), Step 1min
ReportPeriodicity-Scaledhour ::= INTEGER (1..24,...)
-- Unit hour, Range 1hour .. 24hours(day), Step 1hour
ResourceOperationalState ::= ENUMERATED {
    enabled.
    disabled
RL-ID ::= INTEGER (0..31)
RL-Set-ID
                        ::= INTEGER (0..31)
RLC-Mode
           ::= ENUMERATED {
    rLC-AM,
    rLC-UM,
    . . .
DL-RLC-PDU-Size-Format ::= ENUMERATED {
    fixed-RLC-PDU-Size,
    flexible-RLC-PDU-Size,
Round-Trip-Time-IncrDecrThres ::= INTEGER(0..32766)
RNC-ID
                        ::= INTEGER (0..4095)
Round-Trip-Time-Value ::= INTEGER(0..32767)
-- According to mapping in TS 25.133 [22]
RSCP-Value ::= INTEGER (0..127)
-- According to mapping in TS 25.123 [23]
RSCP-Value-IncrDecrThres ::= INTEGER (0..126)
Received-total-wide-band-power-For-CellPortion-Value ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCell)) OF Received-total-wide-band-power-For-
CellPortion-Value-Item
```

```
Received-total-wide-band-power-For-CellPortion-Value-Item ::= SEQUENCE{
    cellPortionID
                                            CellPortionID,
    received-total-wide-band-power-value
                                            Received-total-wide-band-power-Value,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { Received-total-wide-band-power-For-CellPortion-Value-Item-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
Received-total-wide-band-power-For-CellPortion-Value-Item-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Received-total-wide-band-power-For-CellPortion-ValueLCR := SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCellLCR)) OF Received-total-wide-band-power-
For-CellPortion-ValueLCR-Item
Received-total-wide-band-power-For-CellPortion-ValueLCR-Item ::= SEQUENCE{
                                                CellPortionLCRID,
    cellPortionLCRID
    received-total-wide-band-power-value
                                            Received-total-wide-band-power-Value,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Received-total-wide-band-power-For-CellPortion-ValueLCR-Item-ExtIEs} }
        OPTIONAL,
Received-total-wide-band-power-For-CellPortion-ValueLCR-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Received-total-wide-band-power-Value ::= INTEGER(0..621)
-- According to mapping in TS 25.133 [22]/TS 25.123 [23]
Received-total-wide-band-power-Value-IncrDecrThres ::= INTEGER (0..620)
Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share-For-CellPortion-Value ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCell)) OF Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-
Share-For-CellPortion-Value-Item
Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share-For-CellPortion-Value-Item ::= SEQUENCE{
    cellPortionID
                                            CellPortionID,
    received-Scheduled-power-share-value
                                            RSEPS-Value,
    received-total-wide-band-power-value
                                            Received-total-wide-band-power-Value
                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share-For-CellPortion-Value-Item-ExtIEs} }
        OPTIONAL,
    . . .
Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share-For-CellPortion-Value-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share-Value ::= SEQUENCE{
    received-Scheduled-power-share-value
                                            RSEPS-Value,
    received-total-wide-band-power-value
                                            Received-total-wide-band-power-Value
                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
```

```
RSEPS-Value-IncrDecrThres ::= INTEGER (0..151)
RSEPS-Value ::= INTEGER (0..151)
-- According to mapping in TS 25.133 [22]
RequestedDataValueInformation ::= CHOICE {
    informationAvailable
                                InformationAvailable.
    informationnotAvailable
                                InformationnotAvailable
InformationAvailable::= SEQUENCE {
    requesteddataValue
                            RequestedDataValue,
                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { InformationAvailableItem-ExtIEs} }
    ie-Extensions
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
InformationAvailableItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
InformationnotAvailable ::= NULL
RequestedDataValue ::= SEQUENCE {
    dgps-corrections
                            DGPSCorrections
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
    gps-navandrecovery
                            GPS-NavigationModel-and-TimeRecovery
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
    gps-ionos-model
                            GPS-Ionospheric-Model
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
    qps-utc-model
                            GPS-UTC-Model
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
                            GPS-Almanac
    gps-almanac
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
    gps-rt-integrity
                            GPS-RealTime-Integrity
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
    gpsrxpos
                            GPS-RX-POS
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RequestedDataValue-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
RequestedDataValue-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
     ID id-GANSS-Common-Data
                                        CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                 EXTENSION GANSS-Common-Data
                                                                                                      PRESENCE optional }
     ID id-GANSS-Generic-Data
                                        CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                 EXTENSION GANSS-Generic-Data
                                                                                                                        PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value ::= INTEGER (0..8191)
-- According to mapping in TS 25.123 [23]
Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value-LCR ::= INTEGER (0..511)
-- According to mapping in TS 25.123 [23]
Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value-768 ::= INTEGER (0..65535)
-- According to mapping in TS 25.123 [23]
Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value-384-ext ::= INTEGER (0..32767)
-- According to mapping in TS 25.123 [23]
```

```
RefBeta ::= INTEGER (-15..16)
RTWP-ReportingIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
   rTWP-reporting-required}
RTWP-CellPortion-ReportingIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
   rTWP-CellPortion-reporting-required}
-- ------
-- -----
AdjustmentPeriod
                        ::= INTEGER(1..256)
-- Unit Frame
E-DPCCH-Power-Boosting-Capability ::= ENUMERATED {
   e-DPCCH-Power-Boosting-capable,
    e-DPCCH-Power-Boosting-non-capable
SAT-ID ::= INTEGER (0..63)
SAT-Info-Almanac ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNoSat)) OF SAT-Info-Almanac-Item
SAT-Info-Almanac-Item ::= SEOUENCE {
   data-id
                     DATA-ID,
   sat-id
                    SAT-ID,
   qps-e-alm
                     BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
   gps-toa-alm
                     BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
   gps-delta-I-alm BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
   omegadot-alm BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    svhealth-alm BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
   gps-a-sqrt-alm BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
   omegazero-alm
                     BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
   m-zero-alm
               BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
                    BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
   gps-omega-alm
   gps-af-zero-alm BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
   gps-af-one-alm BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
   ie-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SAT-Info-Almanac-Item-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
   -- This GPS-Almanac-Information is for the 1st 16 satellites
SAT-Info-Almanac-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
SAT-Info-Almanac-ExtList
                        ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfSatAlmanac-maxNoSat)) OF SAT-Info-Almanac-ExtItem
SAT-Info-Almanac-ExtItem ::= SEQUENCE {
   data-id
                    DATA-ID,
   sat-id
                     SAT-ID,
   gps-e-alm
                     BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
   gps-toa-alm
                     BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
```

```
gps-delta-I-alm BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    omegadot-alm
                      BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    svhealth-alm
                      BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    gps-a-sgrt-alm BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
    omegazero-alm
                      BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
   m-zero-alm
                      BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
    qps-omega-alm
                      BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
    gps-af-zero-alm BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
    qps-af-one-alm
                      BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
   ie-Extensions
                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SAT-Info-Almanac-ExtItemIEs } }
                                                                                          OPTIONAL,
  -- Includes the GPS-Almanac-Information for 17th through 32nd satellites.
SAT-Info-Almanac-Extitemies NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
SAT-Info-DGPSCorrections ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNoSat)) OF SAT-Info-DGPSCorrections-Item
SAT-Info-DGPSCorrections-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    sat-id
                                           SAT-ID.
    iode-daps
                                           BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    udre
                                           UDRE,
                                           PRC,
   range-correction-rate
                                           Range-Correction-Rate,
   ie-Extensions
                                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SAT-Info-DGPSCorrections-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
SAT-Info-DGPSCorrections-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-DGNSS-ValidityPeriod CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DGNSS-ValidityPeriod PRESENCE optional},
SATInfo-RealTime-Integrity ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNoSat)) OF SAT-Info-RealTime-Integrity-Item
SAT-Info-RealTime-Integrity-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
 bad-sat-id
                  SAT-ID,
 ie-Extensions
                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SAT-Info-RealTime-Integrity-Item-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                OPTIONAL,
SAT-Info-RealTime-Integrity-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
ScaledAdjustmentRatio
                               ::= INTEGER(0..100)
-- AdjustmentRatio = ScaledAdjustmentRatio / 100
MaxAdjustmentStep
                          ::= INTEGER(1..10)
-- Unit Slot
SchedulingInformation
                               ::= ENUMERATED {
   included,
```

```
not-included
SecondaryServingCells ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSDSCH-1)) OF SecondaryServingCellsItem
SecondaryServingCellsItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    secondaryC-ID
                                C-ID.
    numSecondaryHS-SCCH-Codes
                                    NumHS-SCCH-Codes
                                                            OPTIONAL,
    sixtyfourOAM-UsageAllowedIndicator
                                            SixtyfourOAM-UsageAllowedIndicator
                                                                                     OPTIONAL.
                                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SecondaryServingCellsItem-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                OPTIONAL,
SecondaryServingCellsItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-MIMO-ActivationIndicator
                                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MIMO-ActivationIndicator
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional |
    ID id-EDCH-Indicator
                                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION NULL
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional }
    ID id-OrdinalNumberOfFrequency
                                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION OrdinalNumberOfFrequency
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional }
    {ID id-MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-ActivationIndicator
                                                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-ActivationIndicator
           PRESENCE optional } |
    {ID id-DualStream-MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-ActivationIndicator CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DualStream-MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-
ActivationIndicator
                            PRESENCE optional |
    {ID id-Multiflow-OrdinalNumberOfFrequency
                                                    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Multiflow-OrdinalNumberOfFrequency
                                                                                                                          PRESENCE optional },
Secondary-UL-Frequency-Activation-State ::= ENUMERATED {
    activated.
    deactivated,
        . . .
SchedulingPriorityIndicator
                                        ::= INTEGER (0..15)
                                                                 -- lowest (0), highest (15)
SID ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrOfMACdPDUIndexes-1)
ScramblingCodeNumber ::= INTEGER (0..15)
Secondary-CPICH-Information-Change ::= CHOICE {
                                        CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    new-secondary-CPICH
    secondary-CPICH-shall-not-be-used NULL,
SecondaryCCPCH-SlotFormat ::= INTEGER(0..17,...)
Secondary-CCPCH-SlotFormat-Extended ::= INTEGER(18..23,...)
Segment-Type ::= ENUMERATED {
        first-segment,
        first-segment-short,
        subsequent-segment,
       last-segment,
        last-segment-short,
        complete-SIB,
```

```
complete-SIB-short,
Serving-E-DCH-RL-ID ::= CHOICE
    serving-E-DCH-RL-in-this-NodeB
                                                 Serving-E-DCH-RL-in-this-NodeB,
    serving-E-DCH-RL-not-in-this-NodeB
                                                 NULL,
Serving-E-DCH-RL-in-this-NodeB ::= SEQUENCE {
    rI.-ID
                                                 RL-ID,
    iE-Extensions
                                                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Serving-E-DCH-RL-in-this-NodeB-ExtIEs} } 
                                                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
Serving-E-DCH-RL-in-this-NodeB-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
SetsOfHS-SCCH-Codes ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSDSCH)) OF SetsOfHS-SCCH-CodesItem
SetsOfHS-SCCH-CodesItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    hS-SCCH-PreconfiguredCodes
                                    HS-SCCH-PreconfiguredCodes,
                                        SixtyfourQAM-DL-UsageIndicator
    sixtyfourQAM-DL-UsageIndicator
                                                                             OPTIONAL,
   hSDSCH-TBSizeTableIndicator
                                    HSDSCH-TBSizeTableIndicator
                                                                             OPTIONAL,
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SetsOfHS-SCCH-CodesItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
SetsOfHS-SCCH-CodesItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-MIMO-N-M-Ratio
                                        CRITICALITY ignore
                                                                 EXTENSION MIMO-N-M-Ratio
                                                                                                    PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
Setup-Or-ConfigurationChange-Or-Removal-Of-EDCH-On-secondary-UL-Frequency::= CHOICE {
                            Additional-EDCH-Setup-Info,
    configurationChange
                            Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-ConfigurationChange-List,
    removal
                            Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-Removal-List,
    . . .
Setup-Or-ConfigurationChange-Or-Removal-Of-Downlink-TPC-enhancements ::= CHOICE {
                            Downlink-TPC-enhancements-Information,
    configurationChange
                            Downlink-TPC-enhancements-Information,
                            Downlink-TPC-enhancements-Information-Removal,
    removal
    . . .
Setup-Or-ConfigurationChange-Or-Removal-Of-UL-CLTD ::= CHOICE {
                            UL-CLTD-Information,
    configurationChange
                            UL-CLTD-Information-To-Modify,
    removal
                            UL-CLTD-Information-Removal,
    . . .
```

```
Setup-Or-ConfigurationChange-Or-Removal-Of-UL-DPCCH2 ::= CHOICE {
                          UL-DPCCH2-Information,
   configurationChange
                          UL-DPCCH2-Information-To-Modify,
   removal
                          UL-DPCCH2-Information-Removal,
    . . .
Setup-Or-ConfigurationChange-Or-Removal-Of-FTPICH-Information ::= CHOICE {
                          FTPICH-Information,
    configurationChange
                           FTPICH-Information-To-Modify,
                           FTPICH-Information-Removal,
   removal
    . . .
Setup-Or-ConfigurationChange-Or-Removal-Of-DCH-ENH ::= CHOICE {
                          DCH-ENH-Information,
    configurationChange
                           DCH-ENH-Information-to-Modify,
                           DCH-ENH-Information-Removal,
   removal
    . . .
SFN ::= INTEGER (0..4095)
SFNSFN-FDD ::= INTEGER (0..614399)
SFNSFN-TDD ::= INTEGER (0..40961)
SFNSFN-TDD768 ::= INTEGER (0..81923)
SFNSFNChangeLimit ::= INTEGER (1..256)
-- Unit chip, Step 1/16 chip, Range 1/16..16 chip
SFNSFNDriftRate ::= INTEGER (-100..100)
-- Unit chip/s, Step 1/256 chip/s, Range -100/256..+100/256 chip/s
SFNSFNDriftRateQuality ::= INTEGER (0..100)
-- Unit chip/s, Step 1/256 chip/s, Range 0..100/256 chip/s
SFNSFNMeasurementThresholdInformation::= SEQUENCE {
   sFNSFNChangeLimit
                                      SFNSFNChangeLimit
                                                                         OPTIONAL,
   predictedSFNSFNDeviationLimit
                                      PredictedSFNSFNDeviationLimit
                                                                         OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                   OPTIONAL,
    . . .
SFNSFNMeasurementThresholdInformation-ExtlEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
SFNSFNMeasurementValueInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    successfull Neighbouring Cell SFNSFNObserved Time Difference Measurement Information
                                                                                     SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrOfMeasNCell)) OF
       SEQUENCE {
```

```
uC-Id
                                         UC-Id,
            sFNSFNValue
                                         SFNSFNValue,
            sFNSFNOuality
                                         SFNSFNOuality
                                                                      OPTIONAL,
            sFNSFNDriftRate
                                         SFNSFNDriftRate,
            sFNSFNDriftRateOuality
                                         SFNSFNDriftRateOuality
                                                                      OPTIONAL.
            sFNSFNTimeStampInformation SFNSFNTimeStampInformation,
            iE-Extensions
                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SuccessfullNeighbouringCellSFNSFNObservedTimeDifferenceMeasurementInformationItem-
ExtIEs} }
                OPTIONAL,
            . . .
    unsuccessfull \verb+Neighbouring+ CellsFNSFNObserved+ Time \verb+Difference+ Measurement+ Information
                                                                                          SEQUENCE (SIZE(0..maxNrOfMeasNCell-1)) OF
        SEOUENCE {
            uC-Id
            iE-Extensions
                                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UnsuccessfullNeighbouringCellSFNSFNObservedTimeDifferenceMeasurementInformationItem-
ExtIEs } }
                OPTIONAL,
                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SFNSFNMeasurementValueInformationItem-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                              OPTIONAL,
SFNSFNMeasurementValueInformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
SuccessfullNeighbouringCellSFNSFNObservedTimeDifferenceMeasurementInformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
UnsuccessfullNeighbouringCellSFNSFNObservedTimeDifferenceMeasurementInformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
SFNSFNQuality ::= INTEGER (0..255)
-- Unit chip, Step 1/16 chip, Range 0.. 255/16 chip
ShutdownTimer ::= INTEGER (1..3600)
-- Unit sec
SIB-Originator ::= ENUMERATED {
    nodeB,
    cRNC,
    . . .
SIR-Error-Value ::= INTEGER (0..125)
-- According to mapping in TS 25.133 [22]
SFNSFNTimeStampInformation ::= CHOICE {
    sFNSFNTimeStamp-FDD
    sFNSFNTimeStamp-TDD
                            SFNSFNTimeStamp-TDD,
    . . . }
SFNSFNTimeStamp-TDD::= SEQUENCE {
```

```
sFN
                        SFN,
    timeSlot
                        TimeSlot,
                                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SFNSFNTimeStamp-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
SFNSFNTimeStamp-ExtlEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
SFNSFNValue ::= CHOICE {
    sFNSFN-FDD
                    SFNSFN-FDD,
    sFNSFN-TDD
                    SFNSFN-TDD,
                                        --- 1.28Mcps and 3.84Mcps TDD only
    . . . ,
    sFNSFN-TDD768 SFNSFN-TDD768
Single-Stream-MIMO-ActivationIndicator ::= NULL
Single-Stream-MIMO-Capability ::= ENUMERATED {
    single-stream-mimo-capable,
    single-stream-mimo-non-capable
Single-Stream-MIMO-Mode-Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    activate,
    deactivate
SIR-Error-Value-IncrDecrThres ::= INTEGER (0..124)
SIR-Value ::= INTEGER (0..63)
-- According to mapping in TS 25.133 [22]/TS 25.123 [23]
SIR-Value-IncrDecrThres ::= INTEGER (0..62)
SignallingBearerRequestIndicator: = ENUMERATED {bearerRequested}
SixtyfourQAM-UsageAllowedIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    allowed,
    not-allowed
SixtyfourQAM-DL-UsageIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    sixtyfourQAM-DL-used,
    sixtyfourQAM-DL-not-used
SixtyfourQAM-DL-Capability ::= ENUMERATED {
    sixtyfourQAM-DL-supported,
    sixtyfourQAM-DL-not-supported
```

```
SixtyfourQAM-DL-MIMO-Combined-Capability ::= ENUMERATED {
    sixtyfourQAM-DL-MIMO-Combined-capable,
    sixtyfourQAM-DL-MIMO-Combined-non-capable
SignatureSequenceGroupIndex ::= INTEGER (0..19)
SixteenQAM-UL-Capability ::= ENUMERATED {
    sixteenQAM-UL-capable,
    sixteenQAM-UL-non-capable
SixteenQAM-UL-Operation-Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    activate.
    deactivate
SixtyfourQAM-UL-Operation-Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    activate.
    deactivate
SNPL-Reporting-Type ::= ENUMERATED {
    type1,
    type2
Soffset ::= INTEGER (0..9,...)
SpecialBurstScheduling ::= INTEGER (1..256) -- Number of frames between special burst transmission during DTX
Start-Of-Audit-Sequence-Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    start-of-audit-sequence,
    not-start-of-audit-sequence
Status-Flag ::= ENUMERATED {
    activate,
    deactivate
STTD-Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    active,
    inactive,
    . . .
SSDT-SupportIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    not-Used-sSDT-Supported,
    sSDT-not-supported
```

```
Sub-Frame-Number ::= INTEGER (0..4,...)
Support-of-Dynamic-DTXDRX-Related-HS-SCCH-Order ::= ENUMERATED {
    supported,
    not-supported
SyncCase ::= INTEGER (1..2,...)
SYNCDlCodeId ::= INTEGER (1..32,...)
SyncFrameNumber ::= INTEGER (1..10)
SynchronisationReportCharacteristics ::= SEQUENCE
    synchronisationReportCharacteristicsType
                                                SynchronisationReportCharacteristicsType,
    synchronisationReportCharactThreExc
                                                SynchronisationReportCharactThreExc
                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
        -- This IE shall be included if the synchronisationReportCharacteristicsType IE is set to "thresholdExceeding".
                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SynchronisationReportCharacteristics-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
    . . .
SynchronisationReportCharacteristics-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=
    { ID id-SyncDLCodeIdThreInfoLCR CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION
                                                                                                 PRESENCE optional },
                                                                     SyncDLCodeIdThreInfoLCR
    . . .
SynchronisationReportCharactThreExc ::=
                                            SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCellSyncBursts)) OF SynchronisationReportCharactThreInfoItem -- Mandatory
for 3.84Mcps TDD only. Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD.
SynchronisationReportCharactThreInfoItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    syncFrameNumber
                                SyncFrameNumber,
    cellSyncBurstInformation
                                SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfReceptsPerSyncFrame)) OF SynchronisationReportCharactCellSyncBurstInfoItem,
    iE-Extensions
                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SynchronisationReportCharactThreInfoItem-ExtIEs } }
SynchronisationReportCharactThreInfoItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
SynchronisationReportCharactCellSyncBurstInfoItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    cellSyncBurstCode
                                    CellSyncBurstCode,
    cellSyncBurstCodeShift
                                    CellSyncBurstCodeShift,
    cellSyncBurstTiming
                                    CellSyncBurstTiming
                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    cellSyncBurstTimingThreshold
                                    CellSyncBurstTimingThreshold
                                                                     OPTIONAL,
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SynchronisationReportCharactCellSyncBurstInfoItem-ExtIEs } }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    . . .
SynchronisationReportCharactCellSyncBurstInfoItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
SyncDLCodeIdThreInfoLCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNrOfSyncFramesLCR)) OF SyncDLCodeIdThreInfoList --Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD only. Not
Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD.
SyncDLCodeIdThreInfoList ::= SEQUENCE {
    syncFrameNoToReceive
                                  SyncFrameNumber,
                                  SyncDLCodeInfoListLCR,
   syncDLCodeIdInfoLCR
   iE-Extensions
                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SyncDLCodeIdThreInfoList-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                                      OPTIONAL,
SyncDLCodeIdThreInfoList-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
SyncDLCodeInfoListLCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfSyncDLCodesLCR)) OF SyncDLCodeInfoItemLCR
SyncDLCodeInfoItemLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
   syncDLCodeId
                                  SYNCDlCodeId,
                                  CellSyncBurstTimingLCR
    syncDLCodeIdArrivTime
                                                                     OPTIONAL,
   syncDLCodeIdTimingThre
                                  CellSyncBurstTimingThreshold
                                                                     OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SyncDLCodeInfoItem-LCR-ExtIEs } } 
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
SyncDLCodeInfoItem-LCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
SDPCCH-PowerOffsetInformation ::= INTEGER (0..6,...)
SynchronisationReportCharacteristicsType ::= ENUMERATED {
    frameRelated,
    sFNperiodRelated,
    cycleLengthRelated,
    thresholdExceeding,
    frequencyAcquisitionCompleted,
SynchronisationReportType ::= ENUMERATED {
   initialPhase,
   steadyStatePhase,
   lateEntrantCell,
    frequencyAcquisition,
Semi-PersistentScheduling-CapabilityLCR ::= ENUMERATED {
    semi-Persistent-scheduling-Capable,
    semi-Persistent-scheduling-Non-Capable
-- -----
```

```
T1 ::= ENUMERATED \{v10, v20, v30, v40, v50, v60, v70, v80, v90, v100, v120, v140, v160, v200, v300, v400, ...\}
T321 ::= ENUMERATED {v100, v200, v400, v800,...}
T333 ::= ENUMERATED \{v100, v200, v400, v800, ...\}
T-Cell ::= ENUMERATED {
    v0.
    v1,
    v2,
    v3,
    v4,
    ν5,
    v6,
    v7,
    v8,
    v9
T-RLFAILURE ::= INTEGER (0..255)
-- Unit seconds, Range Os .. 25.5s, Step 0.1s
T-PROTECT ::= ENUMERATED {v40,v60,v80,v100,v120,v200,v400,...}
T-SYNC ::= ENUMERATED \{v40, v80, v120, v160, v200, v300, v400, v500, \ldots\}
TDD-AckNack-Power-Offset ::= INTEGER (-7..8,...)
-- Unit dB, Range -7dB .. +8dB, Step 1dB
TDD-ChannelisationCode ::= ENUMERATED {
    chCodeldiv1,
    chCode2div1,
    chCode2div2,
    chCode4div1,
    chCode4div2,
    chCode4div3,
    chCode4div4,
    chCode8div1,
    chCode8div2,
    chCode8div3,
    chCode8div4,
    chCode8div5,
    chCode8div6,
    chCode8div7,
    chCode8div8,
    chCode16div1,
    chCode16div2,
    chCode16div3,
    chCode16div4.
    chCode16div5,
    chCode16div6,
    chCode16div7,
    chCode16div8,
    chCode16div9,
```

```
chCode16div10,
    chCode16div11.
    chCode16div12,
    chCode16div13,
    chCode16div14,
    chCode16div15,
    chCode16div16,
Puncturing-Handling-in-First-Rate-Matching-Stage ::= BOOLEAN
TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    tDD-ChannelisationCode
                                     TDD-ChannelisationCode,
    modulation
                                     Modulation, -- Modulation options for 1.28Mcps TDD in contrast to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD
                                             ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
    . . .
TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
TDD-ChannelisationCode768
                                     ::= ENUMERATED
    chCodeldiv1.
    chCode2div1,
    chCode2div2,
    chCode4div1,
    chCode4div2,
    chCode4div3,
    chCode4div4,
    chCode8div1,
    chCode8div2,
    chCode8div3,
    chCode8div4,
    chCode8div5,
    chCode8div6,
    chCode8div7,
    chCode8div8,
    chCode16div1,
    chCode16div2.
    chCode16div3,
    chCode16div4,
    chCode16div5,
    chCode16div6,
    chCode16div7,
    chCode16div8,
    chCode16div9.
    chCode16div10,
    chCode16div11,
    chCode16div12,
    chCode16div13,
    chCode16div14,
```

```
chCode16div15,
    chCode16div16,
    chCode32div1,
    chCode32div2,
    chCode32div3,
    chCode32div4,
    chCode32div5,
    chCode32div6,
    chCode32div7,
    chCode32div8,
    chCode32div9,
    chCode32div10,
    chCode32div11,
    chCode32div12,
    chCode32div13,
    chCode32div14,
    chCode32div15,
    chCode32div16,
    chCode32div17,
    chCode32div18,
    chCode32div19,
    chCode32div20,
    chCode32div21,
    chCode32div22,
    chCode32div23,
    chCode32div24,
    chCode32div25,
    chCode32div26,
    chCode32div27,
    chCode32div28,
    chCode32div29,
    chCode32div30,
    chCode32div31,
    chCode32div32,
    . . .
TDD-DL-Code-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDPCHs)) OF TDD-DL-Code-InformationItem
TDD-DL-Code-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dPCH-ID
                                             DPCH-ID,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode
                                             TDD-ChannelisationCode,
    iE-Extensions
                                             ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TDD-DL-Code-InformationItem-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                       OPTIONAL,
TDD-DL-Code-InformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
TDD-DL-Code-LCR-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDPCHLCRs)) OF TDD-DL-Code-LCR-InformationItem
TDD-DL-Code-LCR-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dPCH-ID
                                             DPCH-ID,
```

```
tdd-ChannelisationCodeLCR
                                            TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR,
    tdd-DL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormat-LCR
                                            TDD-DL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormat-LCR,
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TDD-DL-Code-LCR-InformationItem-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                           OPTIONAL.
TDD-DL-Code-LCR-InformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
TDD-DL-Code-768-Information ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDPCHs768)) OF TDD-DL-Code-768-InformationItem
TDD-DL-Code-768-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
   dPCH-ID
                                            DPCH-ID,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode768
                                            TDD-ChannelisationCode768.
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TDD-DL-Code-768-InformationItem-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
TDD-DL-Code-768-InformationItem-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
TDD-DL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormat-LCR ::= CHOICE {
                                QPSK-DL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormatTDD-LCR,
                                EightPSK-DL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormatTDD-LCR,
    -- For 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the cell is operating in MBSFN only mode, this IE denotes MBSFN S-CCPCH time slot format
OPSK-DL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormatTDD-LCR ::= INTEGER(0..24,...)
EightPSK-DL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormatTDD-LCR ::= INTEGER(0..24,...)
-- For 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the cell is operating in MBSFN only mode, this IE denotes MBSFN S-CCPCH time slot format, INTEGER(0..11,...)
TDD-DPCHOffset ::= CHOICE {
    initialOffset
                        INTEGER (0..255),
    noinitialOffset
                        INTEGER (0..63)
TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset ::= INTEGER (0..63)
TDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize ::= ENUMERATED {
    step-size1,
    step-size2,
    step-size3,
    . . .
TDD-TPC-UplinkStepSize-LCR ::= ENUMERATED {
    step-sizel,
    step-size2,
    step-size3.
```

```
TransportFormatCombination-Beta ::= CHOICE {
    signalledGainFactors
                                SEQUENCE {
       gainFactor
                                    CHOICE {
           fdd
                                        SEQUENCE
                betaC
                                            BetaCD,
                betaD
                                            BetaCD,
                iE-Extensions
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GainFactorFDD-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                                 OPTIONAL.
           tdd
                                        BetaCD,
       refTFCNumber
                                    RefTFCNumber
                                                    OPTIONAL,
       iE-Extensions
                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SignalledGainFactors-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    computedGainFactors
                                    RefTFCNumber,
GainFactorFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
SignalledGainFactors-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
TDD-UL-Code-Information ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDPCHs)) OF TDD-UL-Code-InformationItem
TDD-UL-Code-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dPCH-ID
                                            DPCH-ID,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode
                                            TDD-ChannelisationCode,
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TDD-UL-Code-InformationItem-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
TDD-UL-Code-InformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
TDD-UL-Code-LCR-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDPCHLCRs)) OF TDD-UL-Code-LCR-InformationItem
TDD-UL-Code-LCR-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dPCH-ID
                                            DPCH-ID,
    tdd-ChannelisationCodeLCR
                                            TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR,
    tdd-UL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormat-LCR
                                            TDD-UL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormat-LCR,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TDD-UL-Code-LCR-InformationItem-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
TDD-UL-Code-LCR-InformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
TDD-UL-Code-768-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDPCHs)) OF TDD-UL-Code-768-InformationItem
TDD-UL-Code-768-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dPCH-ID
                                            DPCH-ID,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode768
                                            TDD-ChannelisationCode768,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TDD-UL-Code-768-InformationItem-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
TDD-UL-Code-768-InformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
TDD-UL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormat-LCR ::= CHOICE {
                                QPSK-UL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormatTDD-LCR,
    eightPSK
                                EightPSK-UL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormatTDD-LCR,
    . . .
QPSK-UL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormatTDD-LCR ::= INTEGER(0..69,...)
EightPSK-UL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormatTDD-LCR ::= INTEGER(0..24,...)
TFCI-Coding ::= ENUMERATED {
   v4,
    v8,
    v16,
    v32,
    . . .
TFCI-Presence ::= ENUMERATED {
   present,
    not-present
TFCI-SignallingMode ::= SEQUENCE {
    tFCI-SignallingOption
                                TFCI-SignallingMode-TFCI-SignallingOption,
    not-Used-splitType
                                NULL
                                                     OPTIONAL,
   not-Used-lengthOfTFCI2
                                NULL
                                                     OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TFCI-SignallingMode-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
TFCI-SignallingMode-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
TFCI-SignallingMode-TFCI-SignallingOption ::= ENUMERATED {
    normal,
    not-Used-split
```

```
TGD
                    ::= INTEGER (0|15..269)
-- 0 = Undefined, only one transmission gap in the transmission gap pattern sequence
                    ::= INTEGER (0..511)
-- 0 = infinity
TGPSID
                    ::= INTEGER (1.. maxTGPS)
TGSN
                    ::= INTEGER (0..14)
TimeSlot ::= INTEGER (0..14)
TimeSlotDirection ::= ENUMERATED {
    ul,
    dl,
    . . .
TimeSlot-InitiatedListLCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..6)) OF TimeSlotLCR
TimeSlotLCR ::= INTEGER (0..6)
TimeslotLCR-Extension ::= ENUMERATED {
    ts7,
    . . .
-- ts7 indicates the MBSFN Special Timeslot for 1.28Mcps TDD MBSFN Dedicated Carrier.
TimeSlotMeasurementValueListLCR::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..6)) OF TimeSlotMeasurementValueLCR
TimeSlotMeasurementValueLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlotLCR
                                TimeSlotLCR,
    commonMeasurementValue
                                CommonMeasurementValue,
                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TimeSlotMeasurementValueListLCR-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
TimeSlotMeasurementValueListLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
TimeSlotStatus ::= ENUMERATED {
    active,
    not-active,
TimingAdjustmentValue ::= CHOICE {
    initialPhase
                   INTEGER (0..1048575,...),
    steadyStatePhase INTEGER (0..255,...)
TimingAdjustmentValueLCR ::= CHOICE {
```

```
initialPhase
                        INTEGER (0..524287,...),
                        INTEGER (0..127,...)
    steadyStatePhase
TimingAdvanceApplied ::= ENUMERATED {
    yes,
    no
SynchronisationIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    timingMaintainedSynchronisation,
    . . .
TnlOos ::= CHOICE {
    dsField
                            DsField,
    genericTrafficCategory GenericTrafficCategory,
ToAWE ::= INTEGER (0..2559)
-- Unit ms
ToAWS ::= INTEGER (0..1279)
-- Unit ms
Transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTGPS)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        tGPSID
                        TGPSID,
        tGSN
                        TGSN,
        tGL1
                        GapLength,
        t.GL2
                        GapLength
                                    OPTIONAL,
        tGD
                        TGD,
        tGPL1
                        GapDuration,
       not-to-be-used-1
                                    GapDuration OPTIONAL,
            -- This IE shall never be included in the SEQUENCE. If received it shall be ignored
       uL-DL-mode
                       UL-DL-mode,
       downlink-Compressed-Mode-Method
                                            Downlink-Compressed-Mode-Method
            -- This IE shall be present if the UL/DL mode IE is set to "DL only" or "UL/DL"
       uplink-Compressed-Mode-Method
                                            Uplink-Compressed-Mode-Method
                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
            -- This IE shall be present if the UL/DL mode IE is set to "UL only" or "UL/DL"
       dL-FrameType
                            DL-FrameType,
        delta-SIR1
                            DeltaSIR,
        delta-SIR-after1
                           DeltaSIR,
        delta-SIR2
                            DeltaSIR
                                        OPTIONAL,
        delta-SIR-after2
                           DeltaSIR
                                        OPTIONAL,
                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-Information-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
       iE-Extensions
Transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
TransmissionGapPatternSequenceCodeInformation ::= ENUMERATED{
code-change,
nocode-change
TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-E-AGCH-E-RGCHOTE-HICHTransmissionCellPortionValue ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE
(1..maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCell)) OF TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-E-AGCH-E-RGCHOrE-HICHTransmissionCellPortionValue-
It.em
TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-E-AGCH-E-RGCHOTE-HICHTransmissionCellPortionValue-Item ::= SEOUENCE{
    cellPortionID
                                            CellPortionID.
    transmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHSTransmissionValue TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHSTransmissionValue.
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer {    TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-E-AGCH-E-
    iE-Extensions
RGCHOrE-HICHTransmissionCellPortionValue-Item-ExtIEs} }
                                                            OPTIONAL,
TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-E-AGCH-E-RGCHOrE-HICHTransmissionCellPortionValue-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION
::=
TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-E-AGCHOrE-HICHTransmissionCellPortionValue ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE
(1..maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCellLCR)) OF TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-E-AGCHOrE-HICHTransmissionCellPortionValue-Item
TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-E-AGCHOrE-HICHTransmissionCellPortionValue-Item ::= SEOUENCE{
    cellPortionLCRID
                                                CellPortionLCRID,
    transmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHSTransmissionValue TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHSTransmissionValue.
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-E-AGCHOrE-
HICHTransmissionCellPortionValue-Item-ExtIEs} }
                                                    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-E-AGCHOrE-HICHTransmissionCellPortionValue-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHSTransmissionValue ::= INTEGER(0..100)
-- According to mapping in TS 25.133 [22] and TS 25.123 [23]
Transmitted-Carrier-Power-For-CellPortion-Value ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCell)) OF Transmitted-Carrier-Power-For-CellPortion-
Value-Item
Transmitted-Carrier-Power-For-CellPortion-Value-Item ::= SEQUENCE{
    cellPortionID
                                            CellPortionID,
    transmitted-Carrier-Power-Value
                                            Transmitted-Carrier-Power-Value,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Transmitted-Carrier-Power-For-CellPortion-Value-Item-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
Transmitted-Carrier-Power-For-CellPortion-Value-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
Transmitted-Carrier-Power-For-CellPortion-ValueLCR ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCellLCR)) OF Transmitted-Carrier-Power-For-
CellPortion-ValueLCR-Item
Transmitted-Carrier-Power-For-CellPortion-ValueLCR-Item ::= SEQUENCE{
    cellPortionLCRID
                                                CellPortionLCRID.
    transmitted-Carrier-Power-Value
                                            Transmitted-Carrier-Power-Value.
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Transmitted-Carrier-Power-For-CellPortion-ValueLCR-Item-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
   OPTIONAL.
    . . .
Transmitted-Carrier-Power-For-CellPortion-ValueLCR-Item-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Transmitted-Carrier-Power-Value ::= INTEGER(0..100)
-- According to mapping in TS 25.133 [22]/TS 25.123 [23]
Transmitted-Code-Power-Value ::= INTEGER (0..127)
-- According to mapping in TS 25.133 [22]/TS 25.123 [23]. Values 0 to 9 and 123 to 127 shall not be used.
Transmitted-Code-Power-Value-IncrDecrThres ::= INTEGER (0..112,...)
TransmissionDiversityApplied ::= BOOLEAN
-- true: applied, false: not applied
TransmitDiversityIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    active,
    inactive
TFCS ::= SEOUENCE {
    tFCSvalues
                                CHOICE {
                                    TFCS-TFCSList,
       no-Split-in-TFCI
       not-Used-split-in-TFCI
                                    NULL,
       -- This choice shall never be made by the CRNC and the Node B shall consider the procedure as failed if it is received.
    iE-Extensions
                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TFCS-ExtIEs} }
                                                                            OPTIONAL,
TFCS-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
TFCS-TFCSList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfTFCs)) OF
    SEOUENCE {
       CTFC
                           TFCS-CTFC,
                        TransportFormatCombination-Beta
                                                            OPTIONAL,
        -- The IE shall be present if the TFCS concerns a UL DPCH or PRACH channel [FDD - or PCPCH channel].
       iE-Extensions
                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TFCS-TFCSList-ExtIEs} }
        . . .
```

```
TFCS-TFCSList-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    PRESENCE optional },
    . . .
TFCS-CTFC ::= CHOICE {
    ctfc2bit
                                      INTEGER (0..3).
   ct.fc4bit
                                      INTEGER (0..15),
    ctfc6bit
                                      INTEGER (0..63),
    ctfc8bit
                                      INTEGER (0..255),
    ctfc12bit
                                      INTEGER (0..4095),
    ctfc16bit
                                      INTEGER (0..65535),
    ctfcmaxbit
                                      INTEGER (0..maxCTFC)
TPC-slot-position ::= SEQUENCE
    slot-position
                          INTEGER(0..4)
                                              OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TPC-slot-position-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                       OPTIONAL,
TPC-slot-position-ExtlEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
Transport-Block-Size-Index ::= INTEGER(1..maxNrOfHS-DSCH-TBSs)
Transport-Block-Size-Index-for-Enhanced-PCH ::= INTEGER(1..32)
-- Index of the value range 1 to 32 of the MAC-ehs transport block size as specified in appendix A of TS 25.321 [32]
Transport-Block-Size-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHS-DSCHTBSsE-PCH)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
       transport-Block-Size-Index-for-Enhanced-PCH
                                                         Transport-Block-Size-Index-for-Enhanced-PCH.
                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Transport-Block-Size-List-ExtIEs} }
       iE-Extensions
                                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
Transport-Block-Size-List-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
TransportBearerRequestIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    bearerRequested,
    bearerNotRequested,
    . . .
TransportBearerNotRequestedIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    transport-bearer-shall-not-be-established,
    transport-bearer-may-not-be-established
```

```
TransportBearerNotSetupIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
   transport-bearer-not-setup
TransportFormatSet ::= SEQUENCE {
   dynamicParts
                         TransportFormatSet-DynamicPartList,
   semi-staticPart
                         TransportFormatSet-Semi-staticPart,
   iE-Extensions
                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TransportFormatSet-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                         OPTIONAL,
TransportFormatSet-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
TransportFormatSet-DynamicPartList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfTFs)) OF
   SEQUENCE {
       nrOfTransportBlocks
                                 TransportFormatSet-NrOfTransportBlocks,
       transportBlockSize
                                 TransportFormatSet-TransportBlockSize
                                                                          OPTIONAL,
       -- This IE shall be present if the Number of Transport Blocks IE is set to a value greater than 0
       mode
                                 TransportFormatSet-ModeDP,
                                 iE-Extensions
                                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
TransportFormatSet-DynamicPartList-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
TDD-TransportFormatSet-ModeDP ::= SEQUENCE {
   transmissionTimeIntervalInformation
                                        TransmissionTimeIntervalInformation
   -- This IE shall be present if the Transmission Time Interval IE in the Semi-static Transport Format Information IE is set to "dynamic"
   iE-Extensions
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TDD-TransportFormatSet-ModeDP-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
   . . .
TDD-TransportFormatSet-ModeDP-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   . . .
TransmissionTimeIntervalInformation ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTTI-count)) OF
   SEOUENCE {
       transmissionTimeInterval
                                     TransportFormatSet-TransmissionTimeIntervalDynamic,
                                     iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                OPTIONAL,
   . . .
TransmissionTimeIntervalInformation-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
TransportFormatSet-Semi-staticPart ::= SEQUENCE {
   transmissionTimeInterval
                                    TransportFormatSet-TransmissionTimeIntervalSemiStatic,
   channelCoding
                                 TransportFormatSet-ChannelCodingType,
```

```
codingRate
                                    TransportFormatSet-CodingRate
                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
    -- This IE shall be present if the Type of channel coding IE is set to 'convolutional' or 'turbo'
   rateMatchingAttribute
                                    TransportFormatSet-RateMatchingAttribute,
    cRC-Size
                                    TransportFormatSet-CRC-Size,
    mode
                                    TransportFormatSet-ModeSSP ,
    iE-Extensions
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TransportFormatSet-Semi-staticPart-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
TransportFormatSet-Semi-staticPart-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
TransportFormatSet-ChannelCodingType ::= ENUMERATED {
    no-codingTDD,
    convolutional-coding,
    turbo-coding,
TransportFormatSet-CodingRate ::= ENUMERATED {
   half,
    third.
    . . .
TransportFormatSet-CRC-Size ::= ENUMERATED {
   v0,
    v8,
    v12,
    v16,
    v24,
    . . .
TransportFormatSet-ModeDP ::= CHOICE {
                       TDD-TransportFormatSet-ModeDP,
    notApplicable
                                NULL,
TransportFormatSet-ModeSSP ::= CHOICE {
    tdd
                    TransportFormatSet-SecondInterleavingMode,
    notApplicable
                                NULL,
    . . .
TransportFormatSet-NrOfTransportBlocks ::= INTEGER (0..512)
TransportFormatSet-RateMatchingAttribute ::= INTEGER (1..maxRateMatching)
TransportFormatSet-SecondInterleavingMode ::= ENUMERATED {
    frame-related,
    timeSlot-related,
```

```
TransportFormatSet-TransmissionTimeIntervalDynamic ::= ENUMERATED {
   msec-20,
   msec-40,
   msec-80,
TransportFormatSet-TransmissionTimeIntervalSemiStatic ::= ENUMERATED {
   msec-10,
   msec-20,
   msec-40,
   msec-80,
    dynamic,
    msec-5
TransportFormatSet-TransportBlockSize ::= INTEGER (0..5000)
TransportLayerAddress ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (1..160, ...))
TSO-CapabilityLCR ::= ENUMERATED {
    tS0-Capable,
    tS0-Not-Capable
TSTD-Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    active,
    inactive
TSN-Length ::= ENUMERATED {
    tsn-6bits,
    tsn-9bits
TUTRANGANSS ::= SEQUENCE {
    mS
                    INTEGER(0..16383),
    1s
                    INTEGER(0..4294967295)
TUTRANGANSSAccuracyClass ::= ENUMERATED {
    ganssAccuracy-class-A,
    ganssAccuracy-class-B,
    ganssAccuracy-class-C,
TUTRANGANSSMeasurementThresholdInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
```

```
tUTRANGANSSChangeLimit
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
                                        INTEGER(1..256)
    predictedTUTRANGANSSDeviationLimit INTEGER(1..256)
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TUTRANGANSSMeasurementThresholdInformation-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ie-Extensions
TUTRANGANSSMeasurementThresholdInformation-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
TUTRANGANSSMeasurementValueInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    tUTRANGANSS
                                    TUTRANGANSS.
    tUTRANGANSSOuality
                                    INTEGER (0..255)
                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
    tUTRANGANSSDriftRate
                                   INTEGER(-50..50),
    tUTRANGANSSDriftRateQuality INTEGER(0..50)
                                                                                                  OPTIONAL,
    ie-Extensions
                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TUTRANGANSSMeasurementValueInformation-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
TUTRANGANSSMeasurementValueInformation-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-GANSS-Time-ID
                                    CRITICALITY ignore
                                                            EXTENSION GANSS-Time-ID
                                                                                        PRESENCE optional },
TUTRANGPS ::= SEQUENCE {
   ms-part
                INTEGER (0..16383),
   ls-part
                INTEGER (0..4294967295)
TUTRANGPSChangeLimit ::= INTEGER (1..256)
-- Unit chip, Step 1/16 chip, Range 1/16..16 chip
TUTRANGPSDriftRate ::= INTEGER (-50..50)
-- Unit chip/s, Step 1/256 chip/s, Range -50/256..+50/256 chip/s
TUTRANGPSDriftRateQuality ::= INTEGER (0..50)
-- Unit chip/s, Step 1/256 chip/s, Range 0..50/256 chip/s
TUTRANGPSAccuracyClass ::= ENUMERATED {
    accuracy-class-A,
    accuracy-class-B,
    accuracy-class-C,
TUTRANGPSMeasurementThresholdInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    tUTRANGPSChangeLimit
                                            TUTRANGPSChangeLimit
                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    predictedTUTRANGPSDeviationLimit
                                            PredictedTUTRANGPSDeviationLimit
                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TUTRANGPSMeasurementThresholdInformation-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                          OPTIONAL.
TUTRANGPSMeasurementThresholdInformation-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
TUTRANGPSMeasurementValueInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
       t.UTRANGPS
                                        TUTRANGPS,
        tUTRANGPSOuality
                                        TUTRANGPSOuality
                                                                         OPTIONAL,
       tUTRANGPSDriftRate
                                        TUTRANGPSDriftRate,
       tUTRANGPSDriftRateQuality
                                        TUTRANGPSDriftRateOuality
                                                                         OPTIONAL,
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TUTRANGPSMeasurementValueInformationItem-ExtIEs} }
       iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
TUTRANGPSMeasurementValueInformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
TUTRANGPSQuality ::= INTEGER (0..255)
-- Unit chip, Step 1/16 chip, Range 0.. 255/16 chip
TxDiversityOnDLControlChannelsByMIMOUECapability ::= ENUMERATED {
    dL-Control-Channel-Tx-Diversity-for-MIMO-UE-with-non-diverse-P-CPICH-Capable,
    dL-Control-Channel-Tx-Diversity-for-MIMO-UE-with-non-diverse-P-CPICH-Not-Capable
TypeOfError ::= ENUMERATED {
   not-understood,
   missing,
Two-ms-Overridden-E-DCH-RACH-Resources ::= INTEGER(0..240,...)
-- According to mapping in TS 25.302 [25].
Two-ms-Grant-E-DCH-RACH-Resources ::= INTEGER(0..240,...)
-- According to mapping in TS 25.302 [25].
Two-ms-Denied-E-DCH-RACH-Resources ::= INTEGER(0..240,...)
-- According to mapping in TS 25.302 [25].
Two-msand10msTTI-Concurrent-Deployment-Capability ::= ENUMERATED
    twomsand10msTTI-Concurrent-Deployment-capable,
    twomsand10msTTI-Concurrent-Deployment-non-capable
Two-level-DRX ::= SEOUENCE {
    t.32x
                                    T32x
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
    hS-DSCH-first-Rx-burst-FACH
                                    HS-DSCH-first-Rx-burst-FACH
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
   hS-DSCH-first-DRX-ycle-FACH
                                    HS-DSCH-first-DRX-ycle-FACH
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
                                    HS-DSCH-second-Rx-burst-FACH
    hS-DSCH-second-Rx-burst-FACH
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
    t32v
                                    T32v
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Two-level-DRX-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
```

```
Two-level-DRX-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
T32x := ENUMERATED \{v20, v40, v60, v80\}
T32y ::= ENUMERATED \{v0dot5, v1, v2, v4\}
-- -----
UARFCN ::= INTEGER (0..16383, ...)
-- corresponds to OMHz .. 3276.6MHz
UC-Id ::= SEQUENCE {
                      RNC-ID,
   rNC-ID
   c-ID
                      C-ID,
                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UC-Id-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
UC-Id-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   { ID id-Extended-RNC-ID
                             CRITICALITY reject
                                                    EXTENSION
                                                               Extended-RNC-ID PRESENCE
                                                                                         optional},
   . . .
UDRE ::= ENUMERATED {
   udre-minusequal-one-m,
   udre-betweenoneandfour-m,
   udre-betweenfourandeight-m,
   udre-greaterequaleight-m
UDREGrowthRate ::=
                                  ENUMERATED {
                                     growth-1-point-5,
                                     growth-2,
                                     growth-4,
                                     growth-6,
                                     growth-8,
                                     growth-10,
                                     growth-12,
                                     growth-16
UDREValidityTime
                  ::=
                                     ENUMERATED {
                                         val-20sec,
                                         val-40sec,
                                         val-80sec,
                                         val-160sec,
                                         val-320sec,
                                         val-640sec,
                                         val-1280sec,
                                         val-2560sec }
UE-AggregateMaximumBitRate ::= SEQUENCE {
```

```
uE-AggregateMaximumBitRateDownlink
                                            UE-AggregateMaximumBitRateDownlink OPTIONAL,
    uE-AggregateMaximumBitRateUplink
                                            UE-AggregateMaximumBitRateUplink
                                                                                OPTIONAL,
    . . .
UE-AggregateMaximumBitRateDownlink
                                            ::= INTEGER (1..100000000)
-- Unit is bits per sec
UE-AggregateMaximumBitRateUplink
                                            ::= INTEGER (1..100000000)
-- Unit is bits per sec
UE-AggregateMaximumBitRate-Enforcement-Indicator ::= NULL
UE-Capability-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    hSDSCH-Physical-Layer-Category
                                        INTEGER (1..64,...),
    iE-Extensions
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UE-Capability-Information-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                                                    OPTIONAL,
    . . .
UE-Capability-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-LCRTDD-uplink-Physical-Channel-Capability
                                                      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION LCRTDD-Uplink-Physical-Channel-CapabilityPRESENCE optional |
    {ID id-number-Of-Supported-Carriers
                                                        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Number-Of-Supported-Carriers
                                                                                                                       PRESENCE optional } |
    [ID id-MultiCarrier-HSDSCH-Physical-Layer-Category CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION LCRTDD-HSDSCH-Physical-Layer-Category PRESENCE optional]
    ID id-MIMO-SFMode-Supported-For-HSPDSCHDualStream CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MIMO-SFMode-For-HSPDSCHDualStream
                                                                                                                             PRESENCE optional }
    ID id-UE-TS0-CapabilityLCR
                                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UE-TSO-CapabilityLCR
                                                                                                                 PRESENCE optional |
    {ID id-UE-RF-Band-CapabilityLCR
                                                        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UE-RF-Band-CapabilityLCR
                                                                                                                    PRESENCE conditional }.
--This IE shall be present if the Number of Supported Carriers IE is equal to "One-Two carrier Discontiquous" or "Two-Two carrier Discontiquous"
and the concerned cell and the UE support more than one RF band .--
UE-RF-Band-CapabilityLCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxFreqBandsTDD)) OF Radio-Frequency-BandItem
Radio-Frequency-BandItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    radio-Frequency-Band
                                            Radio-Frequency-Band,
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Radio-Frequency-BandItem-ExtIEs } }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                       OPTIONAL,
UE-TS0-CapabilityLCR ::= ENUMERATED {
    uE-TS0-Capable,
    uE-TS0-Not-Capable
Radio-Frequency-Band ::= ENUMERATED {
    a,
    b,
    C,
    d,
    e,
    f,
    g,
    h,
    i,
```

```
j,
    k,
    1,
    m,
    n,
    ο,
    p,
Radio-Frequency-BandItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
UE-Support-of-non-rectangular-resource-allocation ::= ENUMERATED {
    support
UE-SupportIndicatorExtension ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (32))
-- First bit: Different HS-SCCH In Consecutive TTIs Support Indicator
-- Second bit: HS-SCCH orders in HS-SCCH-less Operation Support Indicator
-- Third bit: RRC Rel-9 (onwards) handling of DL secondary HS-DSCH (de)activation state Support Indicator
-- Fourth bit: UE DTX/DRX related HS-SCCH orders uniform behavior indicator
-- Fifth bit: UE longer HARQ processing time for Multiflow and MIMO indicator
-- Sixth bit: UE blind HARQ retransmissions indicator for HSDPA
-- Note that undefined bits are considered as a spare bit and spare bits shall be set to 0 by the transmitter and shall be ignored by the receiver.
LCRTDD-HSDSCH-Physical-Layer-Category ::= INTEGER (1..64)
UE-DPCCH-burst1 ::= ENUMERATED {v1, v2, v5}
    -- Unit subframe
UE-DPCCH-burst2 ::= ENUMERATED {v1, v2, v5}
    -- Unit subframe
UE-DRX-Cycle ::= ENUMERATED \{v4, v5, v8, v10, v16, v20\}
    -- Unit subframe
UE-DRX-Grant-Monitoring ::= BOOLEAN
    -- true: applied, false: not applied
UE-DTX-Cycle1-2ms ::= ENUMERATED \{v1, v4, v5, v8, v10, v16, v20\}
    -- Unit subframe
UE-DTX-Cycle1-10ms ::= ENUMERATED {v1, v5, v10, v20}
    -- Unit subframe
UE-DTX-Cycle2-2ms ::= ENUMERATED {v4, v5, v8, v10, v16, v20, v32, v40, v64, v80, v128, v160}
    -- Unit subframe
UE-DTX-Cycle2-ext-2ms ::= ENUMERATED {v4, v5, v8, v10, v16, v20, v32, v40, v64, v80, v128, v160, v256, v320, v512, v640, v1024, v1280}
    -- Unit subframe
UE-DTX-Cycle2-10ms ::= ENUMERATED {v5, v10, v20, v40, v80, v160}
```

```
-- Unit subframe
UE-DTX-DRX-Offset ::= INTEGER (0..159)
    -- Unit subframe
UE-DTX-Long-Preamble ::= ENUMERATED {v2, v4, v15}
    -- Units of slots
UE-transmission-power-headroom-Value ::= INTEGER (0..31)
UE-Measurement-Value ::= CHOICE {
    uPHFiltering-Value
                                            UPHFiltering-Value,
    extension-UE-Measurement-Value
                                        Extension-UE-Measurement-Value
Extension-UE-Measurement-Value ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Extension-UE-Measurement-ValueIE}}
Extension-UE-Measurement-ValueIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
UPHFiltering-Value ::= INTEGER (0..32)
-- According to mapping in TS 25.321
UL-CapacityCredit ::= INTEGER (0..65535)
UL-Delta-T2TP ::= INTEGER (0..6,...)
UL-DL-mode ::= ENUMERATED {
    ul-only,
    dl-only,
    both-ul-and-dl
UL-DPDCH-Indicator-For-E-DCH-Operation ::= ENUMERATED {
    ul-DPDCH-present,
    ul-DPDCH-not-present
Uplink-Compressed-Mode-Method ::= ENUMERATED {
    sFdiv2,
    higher-layer-scheduling,
UL-Timeslot-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfULTSs)) OF UL-Timeslot-InformationItem
UL-Timeslot-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlot
                                            TimeSlot,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType
                                            MidambleShiftAndBurstType,
    tFCI-Presence
                                            TFCI-Presence,
    uL-Code-InformationList
                                            TDD-UL-Code-Information,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-Timeslot-InformationItem-ExtIEs} }
    . . .
```

```
UL-Timeslot-InformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
UL-TimeslotLCR-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfULTSLCRs)) OF UL-TimeslotLCR-InformationItem
UL-TimeslotLCR-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlotLCR
                                          TimeSlotLCR,
   midambleShiftLCR
                                          MidambleShiftLCR,
    tFCI-Presence
                                          TFCI-Presence,
    uL-Code-InformationList
                                          TDD-UL-Code-LCR-Information,
    iE-Extensions
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-TimeslotLCR-InformationItem-ExtIEs} }
UL-TimeslotLCR-InformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
EXTENSION PLCCHinformation PRESENCE optional },
UL-Timeslot768-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfULTSs)) OF UL-Timeslot768-InformationItem
UL-Timeslot768-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlot
                                          TimeSlot,
                                          MidambleShiftAndBurstType768,
   midambleShiftAndBurstType768
    tFCI-Presence
                                          TFCI-Presence,
                                          TDD-UL-Code-768-Information,
    uL-Code-InformationList
                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-Timeslot768-InformationItem-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
UL-Timeslot768-InformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
UL-DPCCH-SlotFormat ::= INTEGER (0..5,...)
UL-SIR ::= INTEGER (-82..173)
-- According to mapping in TS 25.427 [16]
UL-FP-Mode ::= ENUMERATED {
   normal,
    silent,
UL-PhysCH-SF-Variation ::= ENUMERATED {
    sf-variation-supported,
    sf-variation-not-supported
UL-ScramblingCode ::= SEQUENCE {
```

```
uL-ScramblingCodeNumber
                                    UL-ScramblingCodeNumber,
    uL-ScramblingCodeLength
                                    UL-ScramblingCodeLength,
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-ScramblingCode-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
UL-ScramblingCode-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
UL-ScramblingCodeNumber ::= INTEGER (0..16777215)
UL-ScramblingCodeLength ::= ENUMERATED {
    short,
    long
UL-Synchronisation-Parameters-LCR ::= SEQUENCE
    uL-Synchronisation-StepSize
                                        UL-Synchronisation-StepSize,
    uL-Synchronisation-Frequency
                                        UL-Synchronisation-Frequency,
    iE-Extensions
                                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-Synchronisation-Parameters-LCR-ExtIEs } }
UL-Synchronisation-Parameters-LCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
UL-Synchronisation-StepSize ::= INTEGER (1..8)
UL-Synchronisation-Frequency ::= INTEGER (1..8)
UPPCHPositionLCR ::= INTEGER (0..127)
UL-TimeSlot-ISCP-Info ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfULTSs)) OF UL-TimeSlot-ISCP-InfoItem
UL-TimeSlot-ISCP-InfoItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlot
                                    TimeSlot,
    iSCP
                                    UL-TimeslotISCP-Value,
    iE-Extensions
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-TimeSlot-ISCP-InfoItem-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                           OPTIONAL,
UL-TimeSlot-ISCP-InfoItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
UL-TimeSlot-ISCP-LCR-Info ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfULTSLCRs)) OF UL-TimeSlot-ISCP-LCR-InfoItem
UL-TimeSlot-ISCP-LCR-InfoItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlotLCR
                                    TimeSlotLCR,
    iSCP
                                    UL-TimeslotISCP-Value,
    iE-Extensions
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-TimeSlot-ISCP-LCR-InfoItem-ExtIEs} }
```

```
UL-TimeSlot-ISCP-LCR-InfoItem-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
UppTSInterference-For-CellPortion-Value ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCellLCR)) OF UppTSInterference-For-CellPortion-Value-Item
UpPTSInterference-For-CellPortion-Value-Item ::= SEOUENCE {
   cellPortionLCRID
                                            CellPortionLCRID,
   upPTSInterferenceValue
                                            UpPTSInterferenceValue,
                                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UpPTSInterference-For-CellPortion-Value-Item-ExtIEs} }
   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                            OPTIONAL,
UppTSInterference-For-CellPortion-Value-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   . . .
UpPTSInterferenceValue ::= INTEGER (0..127,...)
Unidirectional-DCH-Indicator
                            ::= ENUMERATED {
   downlink-DCH-only,
   uplink-DCH-only
USCH-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfUSCHs)) OF USCH-InformationItem
USCH-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
   uSCH-ID
                                         USCH-ID,
   cCTrCH-ID
                                         CCTrCH-ID,
                                                           -- UL CCTrCH in which the USCH is mapped
   transportFormatSet
                                         TransportFormatSet, -- For USCH
   allocationRetentionPriority
                                         AllocationRetentionPriority,
                                         OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
   . . .
USCH-InformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   { ID id-bindingID
                                         CRITICALITY ignore
                                                               EXTENSION
                                                                          BindingID
                                                                                           PRESENCE
                                                                                                      optional }|
   -- Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
   { ID id-transportlayeraddress
                                         CRITICALITY ignore
                                                               EXTENSION
                                                                          TransportLayerAddress PRESENCE
                                                                                                           optional }
   -- Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
{ ID id-TnlQos
                                     CRITICALITY ignore
                                                            EXTENSION TnlQos PRESENCE optional },
USCH-InformationResponse ::= SEOUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfUSCHs)) OF USCH-InformationResponseItem
USCH-InformationResponseItem ::= SEQUENCE {
   uSCH-ID
                                            USCH-ID,
   bindingID
                                            BindingID
                                                                   OPTIONAL,
                                            TransportLayerAddress
   transportLayerAddress
                                                                   OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
                                            OPTIONAL,
```

```
USCH-InformationResponseItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
UL-CLTD-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    sDPCCH-PowerOffsetinformation
                                        SDPCCH-PowerOffsetInformation,
    c-ID
                                                                                 OPTIONAL.
-- The IE shall be present if there is no serving E-DCH RL or HS-DSCH RL configuration in the concerned Node B Communication Context.
    uL-CLTD-Activation-Information
                                        UL-CLTD-Activation-Information OPTIONAL,
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-CLTD-Information-ExtIEs } }
    iE-Extensions
UL-CLTD-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
UL-CLTD-Information-Reconf ::=SEQUENCE{
    setup-Or-ConfigurationChange-Or-Removal-Of-UL-CLTD
                                                                Setup-Or-ConfigurationChange-Or-Removal-Of-UL-CLTD,
    iE-Extensions
                                                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-CLTD-Information-Reconf-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
UL-CLTD-Information-Reconf-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
UL-CLTD-Information-To-Modify ::= SEQUENCE {
    sDPCCH-PowerOffsetInformation
                                                SDPCCH-PowerOffsetInformation
                                                                                             OPTIONAL,
    uL-CLTD-Activation-Information
                                            UL-CLTD-Activation-Information
                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-CLTD-Information-To-Modify-ExtIEs } }
UL-CLTD-Information-To-Modify-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
UL-CLTD-Information-Removal ::= ENUMERATED {
    remove,
UL-CLTD-State-Update-Information ::= ENUMERATED {
    activate,
    de-activate,
    . . .
UL-CLTD-Activation-Information ::= ENUMERATED {
    activated.
    de-activated,
```

```
UL-DPCCH2-Information ::= SEQUENCE
    f-DPCH-Info
                            F-DPCH-Info.
                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-DPCCH2-Information-ExtIEs } }
    iE-Extensions
                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
UL-DPCCH2-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
UL-DPCCH2-Information-Reconf ::=SEQUENCE{
    setup-Or-ConfigurationChange-Or-Removal-Of-UL-DPCCH2
                                                                 Setup-Or-ConfigurationChange-Or-Removal-Of-UL-DPCCH2,
    iE-Extensions
                                                                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-DPCCH2-Information-Reconf-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    . . .
UL-DPCCH2-Information-Reconf-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
UL-DPCCH2-Information-Removal ::= ENUMERATED {
    remove,
    . . .
UL-DPCCH2-Information-To-Modify ::= SEQUENCE
                            F-DPCH-Info-To-Modify
    f-DPCH-Info
                                                         OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-DPCCH2-Information-To-Modify-ExtIEs } }
                                                                                                            OPTIONAL,
UL-DPCCH2-Information-To-Modify-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
UL-MIMO-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-roch-power-offset
                                E-ROCH-PowerOffset
                                                                 OPTIONAL,
                                S-E-DPCCH-PowerOffset,
    s-e-dpcch-power-offset
                                InterStream-Interference-Compensation,
    interstream-compensation
    minimum-E-TFCI-rank2
                                INTEGER(0..127),
                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-MIMO-Information-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
    . . .
UL-MIMO-Information-To-Modify ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-roch-power-offset
                                E-ROCH-PowerOffset
                                                                         OPTIONAL,
    s-e-dpcch-power-offset
                                S-E-DPCCH-PowerOffset
                                                                         OPTIONAL,
    interstream-compensation
                                InterStream-Interference-Compensation
                                                                         OPTIONAL,
    minimum-E-TFCI-rank2
                                INTEGER(0..127)
                                                                         OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-MIMO-Information-To-Modify-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    . . .
```

```
UL-MIMO-Reconfiguration ::= CHOICE {
                           UL-MIMO-Information,
    configurationChange
                           UL-MIMO-Information-To-Modify,
                           UL-MIMO-Removal
    removal
UL-MIMO-Removal ::= ENUMERATED {
    remove,
UL-MIMO-DL-Control-Channel-Information ::= SEOUENCE {
    e-roch-channelization-code
                                   FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber,
                                    E-RNTI,
    s-e-rnti
    s-signature-sequence
                                    E-RGCH-Signature-Sequence,
    s-e-roch-release-indicator
                                    S-E-ROCH-Release-Indicator
                                                                        OPTIONAL,
                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-MIMO-DL-Control-Channel-Information-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
UL-MIMO-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
UL-MIMO-Information-To-Modify-ExtlEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
UL-MIMO-DL-Control-Channel-Information-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
E-ROCH-PowerOffset ::= INTEGER(0..255,...)
S-E-DPCCH-PowerOffset ::= INTEGER(0..17,...)
InterStream-Interference-Compensation ::= INTEGER(0..15,...)
S-E-ROCH-Release-Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {s-E-ROCHreleased}
UL-TimeslotISCP-For-CellPortion-Value ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCellLCR)) OF UL-TimeslotISCP-For-CellPortion-Value-Item
UL-TimeslotISCP-For-CellPortion-Value-Item ::= SEQUENCE{
    cellPortionLCRID
                                                CellPortionLCRID,
    uL-TimeslotISCP-Value
                                                UL-TimeslotISCP-Value,
                                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-TimeslotISCP-For-CellPortion-Value-Item-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
UL-TimeslotISCP-For-CellPortion-Value-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
UL-TimeslotISCP-Value ::= INTEGER (0..127)
-- According to mapping in TS 25.123 [23]
UL-TimeslotISCP-Value-IncrDecrThres ::= INTEGER (0..126)
USCH-ID ::= INTEGER (0..255)
Usefulness-Of-Battery-Optimization ::= ENUMERATED {can-benefit, cannot-benefit}
Uu-ActivationState ::= ENUMERATED {
  activated.
  de-activated,
  . . . ,
  changeRequest
-- ------
-- ------
-- ------
-- ------
-- -----
-- ------
END
```

9.3.5 Common Definitions

```
BEGIN
-- Extension constants
  *******************
maxPrivateIEs
                           INTEGER ::= 65535
maxProtocolExtensions
                           INTEGER ::= 65535
maxProtocolIEs
                            INTEGER ::= 65535
__ *********************
-- Common Data Types
              ::= ENUMERATED { reject, ignore, notify }
Criticality
MessageDiscriminator ::= ENUMERATED { common, dedicated }
Presence
              ::= ENUMERATED { optional, conditional, mandatory }
PrivateIE-ID ::= CHOICE {
   local
               INTEGER (0..maxPrivateIEs),
   global
                    OBJECT IDENTIFIER
ProcedureCode ::= INTEGER (0..255)
ProcedureID
             ::= SEQUENCE {
   procedureCode
                        ProcedureCode,
   ddMode
                        ENUMERATED { tdd, fdd, common, ... }
ProtocolIE-ID
             ::= INTEGER (0..maxProtocolIEs)
TransactionID
              ::= CHOICE {
   shortTransActionId
                     INTEGER (0..127),
                        INTEGER (0..32767)
   longTransActionId
TriggeringMessage ::= ENUMERATED { initiating-message, successful-outcome, unsuccessfull-outcome, outcome }
END
```

9.3.6 Constant Definitions

```
***************
NBAP-Constants {
itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
umts-Access (20) modules (3) nbap (2) version1 (1) nbap-Constants (4)}
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=
BEGIN
IMPORTS
   ProcedureCode,
   ProtocolIE-ID
FROM NBAP-CommonDataTypes;
  *****************
-- Elementary Procedures
__ **********************
id-audit
                                                     ProcedureCode ::= 0
id-auditRequired
                                                     ProcedureCode ::= 1
id-blockResource
                                                     ProcedureCode ::= 2
id-cellDeletion
                                                     ProcedureCode ::= 3
id-cellReconfiguration
                                                     ProcedureCode ::= 4
id-cellSetup
                                                     ProcedureCode ::= 5
id-cellSynchronisationInitiation
                                                     ProcedureCode ::= 45
                                                     ProcedureCode ::= 46
id-cellSynchronisationReconfiguration
id-cellSynchronisationReporting
                                                     ProcedureCode ::= 47
id-cellSynchronisationTermination
                                                     ProcedureCode ::= 48
id-cellSynchronisationFailure
                                                     ProcedureCode ::= 49
id-commonMeasurementFailure
                                                     ProcedureCode ::= 6
id-commonMeasurementInitiation
                                                     ProcedureCode ::= 7
                                                     ProcedureCode ::= 8
id-commonMeasurementReport
id-commonMeasurementTermination
                                                     ProcedureCode ::= 9
id-commonTransportChannelDelete
                                                     ProcedureCode ::= 10
id-commonTransportChannelReconfigure
                                                     ProcedureCode ::= 11
id-commonTransportChannelSetup
                                                     ProcedureCode ::= 12
id-compressedModeCommand
                                                     ProcedureCode ::= 14
id-dedicatedMeasurementFailure
                                                     ProcedureCode ::= 16
id-dedicatedMeasurementInitiation
                                                     ProcedureCode ::= 17
id-dedicatedMeasurementReport
                                                     ProcedureCode ::= 18
id-dedicatedMeasurementTermination
                                                     ProcedureCode ::= 19
id-downlinkPowerControl
                                                     ProcedureCode ::= 20
id-downlinkPowerTimeslotControl
                                                     ProcedureCode ::= 38
                                                     ProcedureCode ::= 35
id-errorIndicationForCommon
id-errorIndicationForDedicated
                                                     ProcedureCode ::= 21
id-informationExchangeFailure
                                                     ProcedureCode ::= 40
id-informationExchangeInitiation
                                                     ProcedureCode ::= 41
id-informationExchangeTermination
                                                     ProcedureCode ::= 42
id-informationReporting
                                                     ProcedureCode ::= 43
                                                     ProcedureCode ::= 50
id-BearerRearrangement
id-mBMSNotificationUpdate
                                                     ProcedureCode ::= 53
```

```
id-physicalSharedChannelReconfiguration
                                                      ProcedureCode ::= 37
id-privateMessageForCommon
                                                      ProcedureCode ::= 36
id-privateMessageForDedicated
                                                      ProcedureCode ::= 22
id-radioLinkAddition
                                                      ProcedureCode ::= 23
id-radioLinkDeletion
                                                      ProcedureCode ::= 24
id-radioLinkFailure
                                                      ProcedureCode ::= 25
id-radioLinkPreemption
                                                      ProcedureCode ::= 39
                                                      ProcedureCode ::= 26
id-radioLinkRestoration
id-radioLinkSetup
                                                      ProcedureCode ::= 27
                                                      ProcedureCode ::= 13
id-reset
id-resourceStatusIndication
                                                      ProcedureCode ::= 28
id-cellSynchronisationAdjustment
                                                      ProcedureCode ::= 44
id-synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationCancellation
                                                      ProcedureCode ::= 29
id-synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationCommit
                                                      ProcedureCode ::= 30
id-synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationPreparation
                                                      ProcedureCode ::= 31
id-systemInformationUpdate
                                                      ProcedureCode ::= 32
id-unblockResource
                                                      ProcedureCode ::= 33
id-unSynchronisedRadioLinkReconfiguration
                                                      ProcedureCode ::= 34
id-radioLinkActivation
                                                      ProcedureCode ::= 51
id-radioLinkParameterUpdate
                                                      ProcedureCode ::= 52
id-uEStatusUpdate
                                                      ProcedureCode ::= 54
id-secondaryULFrequencyReporting
                                                      ProcedureCode ::= 55
id-secondaryULFrequencyUpdate
                                                      ProcedureCode ::= 56
id-uEStatusUpdateConfirmation
                                                      ProcedureCode ::= 57
__ *******************
-- Lists
  ******************
maxNrOfCodes
                           INTEGER ::= 10
maxNrOfDLTSs
                           INTEGER ::= 15
maxNrOfDLTSLCRs
                           INTEGER ::= 6
                           INTEGER ::= 256
maxNrOfErrors
                           INTEGER ::= 32
maxNrOfTFs
maxNrOfTFCs
                           INTEGER ::= 1024
maxNrOfRLs
                           INTEGER ::= 16
maxNrOfRLs-1
                           INTEGER ::= 15 -- maxNrOfRLs - 1
                           INTEGER ::= 14 -- maxNrOfRLs - 2
maxNrOfRLs-2
maxNrOfRLSets
                           INTEGER ::= maxNrOfRLs
                           INTEGER ::= 240
maxNrOfDPCHs
maxNrOfDPCHsPerRL-1
                           INTEGER ::= 239 -- maxNrofCCTrCH*maxNrOfULTSs-1
                           INTEGER ::= 240
maxNrOfDPCHLCRs
                           INTEGER ::= 95 -- maxNrofCCTrCH*maxNrOfULTSLCRs-1
maxNrOfDPCHsLCRPerRL-1
                           INTEGER ::= 480
maxNrOfDPCHs768
                           INTEGER ::= 479
maxNrOfDPCHs768PerRL-1
maxNrOfSCCPCHs
                           INTEGER ::= 8
maxNrOfSCCPCHsinExt
                           INTEGER ::= 232
maxNrOfSCCPCHs768
                           INTEGER ::= 480
maxNrOfDCHs
                           INTEGER ::= 128
                           INTEGER ::= 32
maxNrOfDSCHs
maxNrOfFACHs
                           INTEGER ::= 8
                           INTEGER ::= 16
maxNrOfCCTrCHs
```

```
maxNrOfPDSCHs
                            INTEGER ::= 256
maxNrOfHSPDSCHs
                            INTEGER ::= 16
maxNrOfHSPDSCHs768
                            INTEGER ::= 32
maxNrOfPUSCHs
                            INTEGER ::= 256
maxNrOfPUSCHs-1
                            INTEGER ::= 255
                            INTEGER ::= 256
maxNrOfPDSCHSets
maxNrOfPRACHLCRs
                            INTEGER ::= 8
                            INTEGER ::= 256
maxNrOfPUSCHSets
maxNrOfSCCPCHLCRs
                            INTEGER ::= 8
maxNrOfSCCPCHsLCRinExt
                            INTEGER ::= 88
maxNrOfULTSs
                            INTEGER ::= 15
maxNrOfULTSLCRs
                            INTEGER ::= 6
maxNrOfUSCHs
                            INTEGER ::= 32
maxNrOfSlotFormatsPRACH
                            INTEGER ::= 8
maxCellinNodeB
                            INTEGER ::= 256
maxCCPinNodeB
                            INTEGER ::= 256
maxCTFC
                            INTEGER ::= 16777215
maxLocalCellinNodeB
                            INTEGER ::= maxCellinNodeB
maxFPACHCell
                            INTEGER ::= 8
                            INTEGER ::= maxPRACHCell
maxRACHCell
maxPLCCHCell
                            INTEGER ::= 16
maxPRACHCell
                            INTEGER ::= 16
maxSCCPCHCell
                            INTEGER ::= 32
maxSCCPCHCellinExt
                            INTEGER ::= 208 -- maxNrOfSCCPCHs + maxNrOfSCCPCHsinExt - maxSCCPCHCell
maxSCCPCHCellinExtLCR
                            INTEGER ::= 64 -- maxNrOfSCCPCHLCRs + maxNrOfSCCPCHsLCRinExt - maxSCCPCHCell
maxSCCPCHCell768
                            INTEGER ::= 480
maxSCPICHCell
                            INTEGER ::= 32
maxTTI-count
                            INTEGER ::= 4
maxIBSEG
                            INTEGER ::= 16
maxIB
                            INTEGER ::= 64
maxFACHCell
                            INTEGER ::= 256 -- maxNrOfFACHs * maxSCCPCHCell
maxRateMatching
                            INTEGER ::= 256
maxHS-PDSCHCodeNrComp-1
                            INTEGER ::= 15
maxHS-SCCHCodeNrComp-1
                            INTEGER ::= 127
maxNrOfCellSvncBursts
                            INTEGER ::= 10
maxNrOfReceptsPerSyncFrame
                            INTEGER ::= 16
maxNrOfMeasNCell
                            INTEGER ::= 96
maxNrOfMeasNCell-1
                            INTEGER ::= 95
                                            -- maxNrOfMeasNCell - 1
maxNrOfSF
                            INTEGER ::= 8
maxTGPS
                            INTEGER ::= 6
                            INTEGER ::= 1048575
maxCommunicationContext
maxNrOfLevels
                            INTEGER ::= 256
maxNoSat
                            INTEGER ::= 16
maxNoGPSIt.ems
                            INTEGER ::= 8
maxNrOfHSSCCHs
                            INTEGER ::= 32
maxNrOfHSSICHs
                            INTEGER ::= 4
maxNrOfHSSICHs-1
                            INTEGER ::= 3
maxNrOfSyncFramesLCR
                            INTEGER ::= 512
maxNrOfReceptionsperSyncFrameLCR
                                    INTEGER ::= 8
maxNrOfSyncDLCodesLCR
                            INTEGER ::= 32
maxNrOfHSSCCHCodes
                                INTEGER ::= 4
maxNrOfMACdFlows
                                INTEGER ::= 8
maxNrOfMACdFlows-1
                                INTEGER ::= 7
                                                 -- maxNrOfMACdFlows - 1
maxNrOfMACdPDUIndexes
                                INTEGER ::= 8
```

```
maxNrOfMACdPDUIndexes-1
                                INTEGER ::= 7 -- maxNoOfMACdPDUIndexes - 1
maxNrOfMACdPDUSize
                                INTEGER ::= 32
maxNrOfNIs
                                INTEGER ::= 256
maxNrOfPriorityOueues
                                INTEGER ::= 8
maxNrOfPriorityOueues-1
                                INTEGER ::= 7
                                                -- maxNoOfPriorityOueues - 1
maxNrOfHAROProcesses
                                INTEGER ::= 8
maxNrOfContextsOnUeList
                                INTEGER ::= 16
maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCell
                                INTEGER ::= 64
maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCell-1
                                INTEGER ::= 63
maxNrOfPriorityClasses
                                INTEGER ::= 16
maxNrOfSatAlmanac-maxNoSat
                                INTEGER ::= 16
                                                -- maxNrofSatAlmanac - maxNoSat
maxNrOfE-AGCHs
                                INTEGER ::= 32
maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows
                                INTEGER ::= 8
maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows-1
                                INTEGER ::= 7
maxNrOfE-RGCHs-E-HICHs
                                INTEGER ::= 32
maxNrOfEDCH-HARQ-PO-QUANTSTEPs INTEGER ::= 6
maxNrOfEDCHHARQProcesses2msEDCH INTEGER ::= 8
                                INTEGER ::= 8
maxNrOfEDPCCH-PO-QUANTSTEPs
maxNrOfBits-MACe-PDU-non-scheduled INTEGER ::= 19982
                                INTEGER ::= 8
maxNrOfRefETFCIs
maxNrOfRefETFCI-PO-OUANTSTEPs
                                INTEGER ::= 29
maxNrofSigSeqRGHI-1
                                INTEGER ::= 39
maxNoOfLogicalChannels
                                INTEGER ::= 16
                                               -- only maximum 15 can be used
maxNrOfCombEDPDCH
                                INTEGER ::= 12
maxE-RUCCHCell
                                INTEGER ::= 16
maxNrOfEAGCHCodes
                                INTEGER ::= 4
maxNrOfRefBetas
                                INTEGER ::= 8
maxNrOfE-PUCHSlots
                                INTEGER ::= 13
maxNrOfEAGCHs
                                INTEGER ::= 32
maxNrOfHS-DSCH-TBSs-HS-SCCHless INTEGER ::= 4
maxNrOfHS-DSCH-TBSs
                                INTEGER ::= 90
maxNrOfEHICHCodes
                                INTEGER ::= 4
maxNrOfE-PUCHSlotsLCR
                                INTEGER ::= 5
maxNrOfEPUCHcodes
                                INTEGER ::= 16
maxNrOfEHICHs
                                INTEGER ::= 32
maxNrOfCommonMACFlows
                                INTEGER ::= 8
maxNrOfCommonMACFlows-1
                                INTEGER ::= 7
maxNrOfPagingMACFlow
                                INTEGER ::= 4
maxNrOfPagingMACFlow-1
                                INTEGER ::= 3
maxNrOfcommonMACQueues
                                INTEGER ::= 8
maxNrOfpagingMACOueues
                                INTEGER ::= 8
maxNrOfHS-DSCHTBSsE-PCH
                                INTEGER ::= 2
maxGANSSSat
                                INTEGER ::= 64
maxNoGANSS
                                INTEGER ::= 8
maxSqnType
                                INTEGER ::= 8
                                INTEGER ::= 12
maxFrequencyinCell
maxFrequencyinCell-1
                                INTEGER ::= 11
maxHSDPAFrequency
                                INTEGER ::= 8
maxHSDPAFrequency-1
                                INTEGER ::= 7
maxNrOfHSSCCHsinExt
                                INTEGER ::= 224
maxGANSSSatAlmanac
                                INTEGER ::= 36
maxGANSSClockMod
                                INTEGER ::= 4
maxNrOfEDCHRLs
                                INTEGER ::= 4
maxERNTItoRelease
                                INTEGER ::= 256
```

```
maxNrOfCommonEDCH
                                INTEGER ::= 32
maxNrOfCommonHRNTI
                                INTEGER ::= 4
maxNrOfCommonMACFlowsLCR
                                INTEGER ::= 256
maxNrOfCommonMACFlowsLCR-1
                                INTEGER ::= 255
maxNrOfHSSCCHsLCR
                                INTEGER ::= 256
                                INTEGER ::= 256
maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlowsLCR
maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlowsLCR-1
                                INTEGER ::= 255
                                INTEGER ::= 256
maxNrOfEAGCHsLCR
maxNrOfEHICHsLCR
                                INTEGER ::= 256
maxnrofERUCCHsLCR
                                INTEGER ::= 32
maxNrOfHSDSCH-1
                                INTEGER ::= 32
                                INTEGER ::= 33
maxNrOfHSDSCH
                                INTEGER ::= 7
maxGANSS-1
maxNoOfTBSs-Mapping-HS-DSCH-SPS
                                                INTEGER ::= 4
maxNoOfTBSs-Mapping-HS-DSCH-SPS-1
                                                INTEGER ::= 3
maxNoOfHS-DSCH-TBSsLCR
                                                INTEGER ::= 64
                                                INTEGER ::= 4
maxNoOfRepetition-Period-LCR
maxNoOfRepetitionPeriod-SPS-LCR-1
                                                INTEGER ::= 3
maxNoOf-HS-SICH-SPS
                                                INTEGER ::= 4
maxNoOf-HS-SICH-SPS-1
                                                INTEGER ::= 3
maxNoOfNon-HS-SCCH-Assosiated-HS-SICH
                                                INTEGER ::= 4
maxNoOfNon-HS-SCCH-Assosiated-HS-SICH-Ext
                                                INTEGER ::= 44
maxMBMSServiceSelect
                                                INTEGER ::= 256
maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCellLCR
                                                INTEGER ::= 256
                                                INTEGER ::= 255
maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCellLCR-1
maxNrOfEDCH-1
                                                INTEGER ::= 32
maxNoOfCommonH-RNTI
                                                INTEGER ::= 256
                                                INTEGER ::= 248
maxNrOfCommonMACFlowsLCRExt
-- maxNrOfCommonMACFlowsLCR-maxNrOfCommonMACFlows
                                                INTEGER ::= 256
maxofERNTI
maxNrOfDCHMeasurementOccasionPatternSequence
                                                INTEGER ::= 6
maxNrOfULCarriersLCR-1
                                                INTEGER ::= 5
maxFreqBandsTDD
                                                INTEGER ::= 16
maxnoofPRACHEUL
                                                INTEGER ::= 16
maxIGPInfo
                                                INTEGER ::= 320
maxNrofConcatenatedDCH
                                                INTEGER ::= 3
-- IEs
id-AICH-Information
                                                                     ProtocolIE-ID ::= 0
id-AICH-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd
                                                                     ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1
id-BCH-Information
                                                                     ProtocolIE-ID ::= 7
id-BCH-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd
                                                                     ProtocolIE-ID ::= 8
id-BCCH-ModificationTime
                                                                     ProtocolIE-ID ::= 9
id-BlockingPriorityIndicator
                                                                     ProtocolIE-ID ::= 10
id-Cause
                                                                     ProtocolIE-ID ::= 13
id-CCP-InformationItem-AuditRsp
                                                                     ProtocolIE-ID ::= 14
id-CCP-InformationList-AuditRsp
                                                                     ProtocolIE-ID ::= 15
id-CCP-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd
                                                                     ProtocolIE-ID ::= 16
id-Cell-InformationItem-AuditRsp
                                                                     ProtocolIE-ID ::= 17
```

id-Cell-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 18
id-Cell-InformationList-AuditRsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 19
id-CellParameterID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 23
id-CFN	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 24
id-C-ID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 25
id-CommonMeasurementAccuracy	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 39
id-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rprt	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 31
id-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 32
id-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 33
id-CommonMeasurementType	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 34
id-CommonPhysicalChannelID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 35
id-CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 36
id-CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 37
id-CommunicationControlPortID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 40
id-ConfigurationGenerationID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 43
id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 44
id-CriticalityDiagnostics	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 45
id-DCHs-to-Add-FDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 48
id-DCH-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 49
id-DCHs-to-Add-TDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 50
id-DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 52
id-DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 53
id-DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 54
id-DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 55
id-DCH-FDD-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 56
id-DCH-TDD-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 57
id-DCH-InformationResponse	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 59
id-FDD-DCHs-to-Modify	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 62
id-TDD-DCHs-to-Modify	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 63
id-DCH-ModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 65
id-DCH-RearrangeList-Bearer-RearrangeInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 135
id-DedicatedMeasurementObjectType-DM-Rprt	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 67
id-DedicatedMeasurementObjectType-DM-Rqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 68
id-DedicatedMeasurementObjectType-DM-Rsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 69
id-DedicatedMeasurementType	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 70
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 72
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-AdditionRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 73
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 76
id-DL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 77
id-DL-DPCH-InformationList-RL-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 79
id-DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 81
id-DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 82
id-DL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 83
id-DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 21
id-DL-ReferencePowerInformationItem-DL-PC-Rqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 84
id-DLReferencePower	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 85
id-DLReferencePowerList-DL-PC-Rqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 86
id-Unused-ProtocolIE-ID-87	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 87
id-Unused-ProtocolIE-ID-89	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 89
id-Unused-ProtocolIE-ID-91	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 91
id-Unused-ProtocolIE-ID-93	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 93
id-DSCHs-to-Add-TDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 96
id-DSCH-Information-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 98
id-DSCH-Information-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 100
-	

id-DSCH-InformationResponse	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 105
id-Unused-ProtocolIE-ID-106	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 106
id-DSCH-TDD-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 107
id-Unused-ProtocolIE-ID-108	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 108
id-Unused-ProtocolIE-ID-112	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 112
id-DSCH-RearrangeList-Bearer-RearrangeInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 136
id-End-Of-Audit-Sequence-Indicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 113
id-FACH-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 116
id-FACH-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 117
id-FACH-ParametersList-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 120
id-FACH-ParametersListIE-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 121
id-FACH-ParametersListIE-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 122
id-IndicationType-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 123
id-Local-Cell-ID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 124
id-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem-AuditRsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 2
id-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 3
id-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem2-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 4
id-Local-Cell-Group-InformationList-AuditRsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 5
id-Local-Cell-InformationItem-AuditRsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 125
id-Local-Cell-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 126
id-Local-Cell-InformationItem2-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 127
id-Local-Cell-InformationList-AuditRsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 128
id-AdjustmentPeriod	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 129
id-MaxAdjustmentStep	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 130
id-MaximumTransmissionPower	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 131
id-MeasurementFilterCoefficient	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 132
id-MeasurementID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 133
id-MessageStructure	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 115
id-MIB-SB-SIB-InformationList-SystemInfoUpdateRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 134
id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 143
<pre>id-NeighbouringCellMeasurementInformation id-P-CCPCH-Information</pre>	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 455 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 144
id-P-CCPCH-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 144 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 145
id-P-CCPCH-Information	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 145
id-P-CPICH-Information	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 146 ProtocoliE-ID ::= 147
id-P-SCH-Information	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 147
id-PCCPCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRgstTDD	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 140
id-PCCPCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 150 ProtocoliE-ID ::= 151
id-PCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 155
id-PCH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 156
id-PCH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 157
id-PCH-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 158
id-PDSCH-Information-AddListIE-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 161
id-PDSCH-Information-ModifyListIE-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 162
id-PDSCHSets-AddList-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 163
id-PDSCHSets-DeleteList-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 164
id-PDSCHSets-ModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 165
id-PICH-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 166
id-PICH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 168
id-PowerAdjustmentType	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 169
id-PRACH-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 170
id-PrimaryCCPCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 175
id-PrimaryCCPCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 176
id-PrimaryCPICH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 177
The first for the first matter and the first matter	11000001111 1D 1//

id-PrimaryCPICH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 178
id-PrimarySCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 179
id-PrimarySCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 180
id-PrimaryScramblingCode	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 181
id-SCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 183
id-SCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 184
id-PUSCH-Information-AddListIE-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 185
id-PUSCH-Information-ModifyListIE-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 186
id-PUSCHSets-AddList-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 187
id-PUSCHSets-DeleteList-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 188
id-PUSCHSets-ModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 189
id-RACH-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 190
id-RACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 196
id-RACH-ParameterItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 197
id-ReportCharacteristics	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 198
id-Reporting-Object-RL-FailureInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 199
id-Reporting-Object-RL-RestoreInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 200
id-RL-InformationItem-DM-Rprt	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 202
id-RL-InformationItem-DM-Rqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 203
id-RL-InformationItem-DM-Rsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 204
id-RL-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 205
id-RL-informationItem-RL-DeletionRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 206
id-RL-InformationItem-RL-FailureInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 207
id-RL-InformationItem-RL-PreemptRequiredInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 286
id-RL-InformationItem-RL-ReconfPrepFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 208
id-RL-InformationItem-RL-ReconfRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 209
id-RL-InformationItem-RL-RestoreInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 210
id-RL-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 211
id-RL-InformationList-RL-AdditionRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 212
<pre>id-RL-informationList-RL-DeletionRqst id-RL-InformationList-RL-PreemptRequiredInd</pre>	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 213 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 237
	ProtocoliE-ID := 237 ProtocoliE-ID ::= 214
<pre>id-RL-InformationList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD id-RL-InformationList-RL-ReconfRgstFDD</pre>	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 214 ProtocoliE-ID ::= 215
id-RL-InformationList-RL-ReconfrqstFDD	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 216
	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 217
<pre>id-RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-AdditionRspFDD id-RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-ReconfReady</pre>	ProtocoliE-ID := 217 ProtocoliE-ID ::= 218
id-RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-ReconfRsp	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 218 ProtocoliE-ID ::= 219
id-RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-SetupRspFDD	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 219
id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-AdditionRspFDD	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 220 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 221
id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfReady	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 221
id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfRsp	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 223
id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupRspFDD	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 223
id-RL-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionRspTDD	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 225
id-RL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupRspTDD	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 226
id-RL-Information-RL-AdditionRgstTDD	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 227
id-RL-Information-RL-ReconfRgstTDD	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 228
id-RL-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 229
id-RL-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 230
id-RL-ReconfigurationFailureItem-RL-ReconfFailure	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 236
id-RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rprt	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 238
id-RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 240
id-RL-Set-InformationItem-RL-FailureInd	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 240
id-RL-Set-InformationItem-RL-RestoreInd	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 241
id-S-CCPCH-Information	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 247

id-S-CPICH-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 249
id-SCH-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 251
id-S-SCH-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 253
id-Secondary-CCPCHListIE-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 257
id-Secondary-CCPCH-parameterListIE-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 258
id-Secondary-CCPCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 259
id-SecondaryCPICH-InformationItem-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 260
id-SecondaryCPICH-InformationItem-Cell-SetupRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 261
id-SecondaryCPICH-InformationList-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 262
id-SecondaryCPICH-InformationList-Cell-SetupRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 263
id-SecondarySCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 264
id-SecondarySCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 265
id-SegmentInformationListIE-SystemInfoUpdate	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 266
id-SFN	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 268
id-SignallingBearerRequestIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 138
id-ShutdownTimer	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 269
id-Start-Of-Audit-Sequence-Indicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 114
id-Successful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-AdditionFailureFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 270
id-Successful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-SetupFailureFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 271
id-SyncCase	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 274
id-SyncCaseIndicatorItem-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-PSCH	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 275
id-T-Cell	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 276
id-TargetCommunicationControlPortID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 139
id-TimeSlotConfigurationList-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 277
id-TimeSlotConfigurationList-Cell-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 278
id-TransmissionDiversityApplied	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 279
id-TypeOfError	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 508
id-UARFCNforNt	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 280
id-uarfCnforNd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 281
id-UARFCNforNu	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 282
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 284
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-AdditionRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 285
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 288
id-UL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 289
id-UL-DPCH-InformationList-RL-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 291
id-UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 293
id-UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 294
id-UL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 295
<pre>id-Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-AdditionFailureFDD id-Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-SetupFailureFDD</pre>	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 296 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 297
	ProtocoliE-ID := 297 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 300
<pre>id-Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResp-RL-AdditionFailureTDD id-Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResp-RL-SetupFailureTDD</pre>	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 300 ProtocoliE-ID ::= 301
id-USCH-Information-Add	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 301 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 302
id-USCH-Information-Add id-USCH-Information-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 302 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 304
_	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 304 ProtocoliE-ID ::= 306
<pre>id-USCH-Information-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD id-USCH-InformationResponse</pre>	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 309
id-USCH-Information	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 310
id-USCH-RearrangeList-Bearer-RearrangeInd	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 310 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 141
id-Active-Pattern-Sequence-Information	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 315
id-ACCIVe-Pactern-Sequence-Information id-AICH-ParametersListIE-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 315 ProtocoliE-ID ::= 316
id-AdjustmentRatio	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 317
id-Not-Used-320	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 317 ProtocoliE-ID ::= 320
id-Not-Used-322	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 320 ProtocoliE-ID ::= 322
id-FACH-ParametersListIE-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 323
TA TACH TATAMETERSTIBLIE CICH-RECONTRASCEDD	110000011E-ID ··- 323

id-CauseLevel-PSCH-ReconfFailure	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 324
id-CauseLevel-RL-AdditionFailureFDD	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 324 ProtocoliE-ID ::= 325
id-CauseLevel-RL-AdditionFailureTDD	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 326
id-CauseLevel-RL-ReconfFailure	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 327
id-CauseLevel-RL-Reconfraffure id-CauseLevel-RL-SetupFailureFDD	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 328
id-CauseLevel-RL-SetupFailureTDD	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 329
id-Not-Used-330	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 330
id-Not-Used-332	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 332
id-Closed-Loop-Timing-Adjustment-Mode	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 333
id-CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 334
id-Compressed-Mode-Deactivation-Flag	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 335
id-Not-Used-336	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 336
id-Not-Used-342	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 342
id-Not-Used-343	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 343
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 346
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 347
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 348
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 349
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 350
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 351
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 352
id-DL-DPCH-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 353
id-DL-DPCH-InformationModify-AddListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 355
id-DL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 356
id-DL-DPCH-InformationModify-ModifyListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 357
id-DL-TPC-Pattern01Count	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 358
id-DPC-Mode	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 450
id-DPCHConstant	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 359
id-Unused-ProtocolIE-ID-94	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 94
id-Unused-ProtocolIE-ID-110	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 110
id-Unused-ProtocolIE-ID-111	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 111
id-FACH-ParametersList-CTCH-SetupRsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 362
id-Limited-power-increase-information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 369
id-PCH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 374
id-PCH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 375
id-Not-Used-376	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 376
id-PICH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 380
id-PRACHConstant	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 381
id-PRACH-ParametersListIE-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 383
id-PUSCHConstant	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 384
	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 385
id-RACH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRsp id-Unused-ProtocolIE-ID-443	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 365
id-Synchronisation-Configuration-Cell-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 393
id-Synchronisation-Configuration-Cell-SetupRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 394
id-Transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 395
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 396
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 397
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 398
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 399
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 400
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 401
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 402
id-UL-DPCH-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 403
id-UL-DPCH-InformationModify-AddListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 405

11	D . 177 TD 406
id-UL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 406
id-UL-DPCH-InformationModify-ModifyListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 407
id-Unsuccessful-PDSCHSetItem-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 408
id-Unsuccessful-PUSCHSetItem-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 409
id-CommunicationContextInfoItem-Reset	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 412
id-CommunicationControlPortInfoItem-Reset	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 414
id-ResetIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 416
id-Unused-ProtocolIE-ID-417	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 417
id-Unused-ProtocolIE-ID-418	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 418
id-Unused-ProtocolIE-ID-419	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 419
id-Unused-ProtocolIE-ID-142	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 142
id-TimingAdvanceApplied	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 287
id-CFNReportingIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 6
id-SFNReportingIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 11
id-InnerLoopDLPCStatus	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 12
id-TimeslotISCPInfo	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 283
id-PICH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 167
id-PRACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 20
id-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-FailureInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 46
id-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-RestoreInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 47
id-CauseLevel-SyncAdjustmntFailureTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 420
id-CellAdjustmentInfo-SyncAdjustmntRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 421
id-CellAdjustmentInfoItem-SyncAdjustmentRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 494
id-CellSyncBurstInfoList-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 482
id-CellSyncBurstTransInit-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 422
id-CellSyncBurstMeasureInit-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 423
id-CellSyncBurstTransReconfiguration-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 424
id-CellSyncBurstMeasReconfiguration-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 425
id-CellSyncBurstTransInfoList-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 426
id-CellSyncBurstMeasInfoList-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 427
id-CellSyncBurstTransReconfInfo-CellSyncReconfRgstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 428
id-CellSyncInfo-CellSyncReprtTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 429
id-CSBTransmissionID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 430
id-CSBMeasurementID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 431
	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 432
id-IntStdPhCellSyncInfoItem-CellSyncReprtTDD	
id-NCyclesPerSFNperiod	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 433
id-NRepetitionsPerCyclePeriod	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 434
id-SyncFrameNumber	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 437
id-SynchronisationReportType	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 438
id-SynchronisationReportCharacteristics	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 439
id-Unsuccessful-cell-InformationRespItem-SyncAdjustmntFailureTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 440
id-LateEntranceCellSyncInfoItem-CellSyncReprtTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 119
id-ReferenceClockAvailability	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 435
id-ReferenceSFNoffset	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 436
id-InformationExchangeID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 444
id-InformationExchangeObjectType-InfEx-Rqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 445
id-InformationType	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 446
id-InformationReportCharacteristics	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 447
id-InformationExchangeObjectType-InfEx-Rsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 448
id-InformationExchangeObjectType-InfEx-Rprt	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 449
id-IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 451
id-IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 452
id-IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 453
id-IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-SetupRgstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 454

id-DL-DPCH-LCR-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 74
id-DwPCH-LCR-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 78
id-DwPCH-LCR-InformationList-AuditRsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 90
id-DwPCH-LCR-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 97
id-DwPCH-LCR-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 99
id-DwPCH-LCR-Information-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 101
id-maxFACH-Power-LCR-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 154
id-maxFACH-Power-LCR-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 174
id-FPACH-LCR-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 290
id-FPACH-LCR-Information-AuditRsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 292
id-FPACH-LCR-InformationList-AuditRsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 22
id-FPACH-LCR-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 311
id-FPACH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 312
id-FPACH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 314
id-PCCPCH-LCR-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 456
id-PCH-Power-LCR-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 457
id-PCH-Power-LCR-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 458
id-PICH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 459
id-PRACH-LCR-ParametersList-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 461
id-RL-InformationResponse-LCR-RL-SetupRspTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 463
id-Secondary-CCPCH-LCR-parameterList-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 465
id-TimeSlot	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 495
id-TimeSlotConfigurationList-LCR-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 466
id-TimeSlotConfigurationList-LCR-Cell-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 467
id-TimeslotISCP-LCR-InfoList-RL-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 468
id-TimeSlotLCR-CM-Rqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 469
id-UL-DPCH-LCR-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 470
id-DL-DPCH-InformationItem-LCR-RL-AdditionRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 472
id-UL-DPCH-InformationItem-LCR-RL-AdditionRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 473
id-TimeslotISCP-InformationList-LCR-RL-AdditionRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 474
id-DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 475
id-DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationModify-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 477
id-DL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 479
id-TimeslotISCPInfoList-LCR-DL-PC-RqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 480
id-UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 481
id-UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationModify-AddList	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 483
id-UL-TimeslotLCR-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 485
id-UL-SIRTarget	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 510
id-PDSCH-AddInformation-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 486
id-PDSCH-AddInformation-LCR-AddListIE-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 487
id-Unused-ProtocolIE-ID-26	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 26
id-Unused-ProtocolIE-ID-27	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 27
id-PDSCH-ModifyInformation-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 488
id-PDSCH-ModifyInformation-LCR-ModifyListIE-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 489
id-PUSCH-AddInformation-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 490
id-PUSCH-AddInformation-LCR-AddListIE-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 491
id-PUSCH-ModifyInformation-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 492
id-PUSCH-ModifyInformation-LCR-ModifyListIE-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 493
id-timeslotInfo-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 496
id-SyncReportType-CellSyncReprtTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 497
id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem-AuditRsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 498
id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 499
id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem2-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 500
id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationList-AuditRsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 501
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	

id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 502
id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationList2-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 503
id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-ID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 504
id-PUSCH-Info-DM-Rqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 505
id-PUSCH-Info-DM-Rsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 506
id-PUSCH-Info-DM-Rprt	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 507
id-InitDL-Power	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 509
id-cellSyncBurstRepetitionPeriod	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 511
id-ReportCharacteristicsType-OnModification	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 512
id-SFNSFNMeasurementValueInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 513
${ t id} extsf{-SFNSFNMeasurementThresholdInformation}$	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 514
${\tt id} extsf{-}{ t TUTRANGPSMeasurementValueInformation}$	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 515
${\tt id} extsf{-}{ t TUTRANGPSMeasurementThresholdInformation}$	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 516
id-Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value-LCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 520
id-RL-InformationResponse-LCR-RL-AdditionRspTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 51
id-DL-PowerBalancing-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 28
id-DL-PowerBalancing-ActivationIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 29
id-DL-PowerBalancing-UpdatedIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 30
id-CCTrCH-Initial-DL-Power-RL-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 517
id-CCTrCH-Initial-DL-Power-RL-AdditionRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 518
id-CCTrCH-Initial-DL-Power-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 519
id-IPDLParameter-Information-LCR-Cell-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 41
id-IPDLParameter-Information-LCR-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 42
id-HS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-E-AGCH-E-RGCH-E-HICH-MaxPower-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 522
id-HS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-ScramblingCode-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 523
id-HS-PDSCH-FDD-Code-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 524
id-HS-SCCH-FDD-Code-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 525
id-HS-PDSCH-TDD-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 526
id-Add-To-HS-SCCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 527
id-Modify-HS-SCCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 528
id-Delete-From-HS-SCCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 529
id-bindingID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 102
id-RL-Specific-DCH-Info	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 103
id-transportlayeraddress	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 104
id-DelayedActivation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 231
id-DelayedActivationList-RL-ActivationCmdFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 232
id-DelayedActivationInformation-RL-ActivationCmdFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 233
id-DelayedActivationList-RL-ActivationCmdTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 234
id-DelayedActivationInformation-RL-ActivationCmdTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 235
id-neighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformationLCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 58
id-SYNCDlCodeId-TransInitLCR-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 543
id-SYNCDlCodeId-MeasureInitLCR-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 544
id-SYNCDlCodeIdTransReconfInfoLCR-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 545
id-SYNCDlCodeIdMeasReconfigurationLCR-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 546
id-SYNCDlCodeIdMeasInfoList-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 547
id-SyncDLCodeIdsMeasInfoList-CellSyncReprtTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 548
id-SyncDLCodeIdThreInfoLCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 549
id-NSubCyclesPerCyclePeriod-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 550
id-DwPCH-Power	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 551
id-AccumulatedClockupdate-CellSyncReprtTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 552
id-Angle-Of-Arrival-Value-LCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 521
id-HSDSCH-FDD-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 530
id-HSDSCH-FDD-Information-Response	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 531
id-HSDSCH-Information-to-Modify	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 534
-	

1374

id-HSDSCH-RNTI	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 535
id-HSDSCH-TDD-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 536
id-HSDSCH-TDD-Information-Response	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 537
id-HSPDSCH-RL-ID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 541
id-PrimCCPCH-RSCP-DL-PC-RqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 542
id-Unused-ProtocolIE-ID-64	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 64
id-PDSCH-RL-ID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 66
id-HSDSCH-RearrangeList-Bearer-RearrangeInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 553
id-UL-Synchronisation-Parameters-LCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 554
id-HSDSCH-FDD-Update-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 555
id-HSDSCH-TDD-Update-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 556
id-DL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormat-LCR-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 558
id-UL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormat-LCR-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 559
id-TDD-TPC-UplinkStepSize-LCR-RL-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 560
id-TDD-TPC-UplinkStepSize-LCR-RL-AdditionRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 561
id-TDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize-RL-AdditionRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 562
id-TDD-TPC-UplinkStepSize-InformationAdd-LCR-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 563
id-TDD-TPC-UplinkStepSize-InformationModify-LCR-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 564
id-TDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize-InformationModify-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 565
id-TDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize-InformationAdd-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 566
id-CCTrCH-Maximum-DL-Power-RL-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 567
id-CCTrCH-Minimum-DL-Power-RL-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 568
id-CCTrCH-Maximum-DL-Power-RL-AdditionRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 569
id-CCTrCH-Minimum-DL-Power-RL-AdditionRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 570
id-CCTrCH-Maximum-DL-Power-InformationAdd-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 571
id-CCTrCH-Minimum-DL-Power-InformationAdd-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 572
id-CCTrCH-Maximum-DL-Power-InformationModify-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 573
id-CCTrCH-Minimum-DL-Power-InformationModify-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 574
id-Maximum-DL-Power-Modify-LCR-InformationModify-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 575
id-Minimum-DL-Power-Modify-LCR-InformationModify-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 576
id-DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 577
id-CCTrCH-Maximum-DL-Power-InformationModify-RL-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 578
id-CCTrCH-Minimum-DL-Power-InformationModify-RL-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 579
id-Initial-DL-Power-TimeslotLCR-InformationItem	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 580
id-Maximum-DL-Power-TimeslotLCR-InformationItem	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 581
id-Minimum-DL-Power-TimeslotLCR-InformationItem	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 582
id-HS-DSCHProvidedBitRateValueInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 583
id-HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValueInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 585
id-HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValue	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 586
id-TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHSTransmission	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 587
id-HS-SICH-Reception-Quality	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 588
id-HS-SICH-Reception-Quality-Measurement-Value	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 589
id-HSSICH-Info-DM-Rprt	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 590
id-HSSICH-Info-DM-Rqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 591
id-HSSICH-Info-DM-Rsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 592
id-Best-Cell-Portions-Value	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 593
id-Primary-CPICH-Usage-for-Channel-Estimation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 594
id-Secondary-CPICH-Information-Change	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 595
id-NumberOfReportedCellPortions	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 596
id-CellPortion-InformationItem-Cell-SetupRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 597
id-CellPortion-InformationList-Cell-SetupRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 598
id-TimeslotISCP-LCR-InfoList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 599
id-Secondary-CPICH-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 600
id-Received-total-wide-band-power-For-CellPortion	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 601
-	

```
id-Unidirectional-DCH-Indicator
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 602
id-TimingAdjustmentValueLCR
                                                                    ProtocolTE-ID ::= 603
id-multipleRL-dl-DPCH-InformationList
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 604
id-multipleRL-dl-DPCH-InformationModifyList
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 605
id-multipleRL-ul-DPCH-InformationList
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 606
id-multipleRL-ul-DPCH-InformationModifyList
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 607
id-RL-ID
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 608
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 609
id-SAT-Info-Almanac-ExtItem
id-HSDPA-Capability
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 610
id-HSDSCH-Resources-Information-AuditRsp
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 611
id-HSDSCH-Resources-Information-ResourceStatusInd
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 612
id-HSDSCH-MACdFlows-to-Add
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 613
id-HSDSCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 614
id-HSDSCH-Information-to-Modify-Unsynchronised
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 615
id-TnlOos
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 616
id-Received-total-wide-band-power-For-CellPortion-Value
                                                                    ProtocolTE-TD ::= 617
id-Transmitted-Carrier-Power-For-CellPortion
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 618
id-Transmitted-Carrier-Power-For-CellPortion-Value
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 619
id-TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-E-AGCH-E-RGCHOrE-HICHTransmissionCellPortion ProtocolIE-ID ::= 620
id-TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-E-AGCH-E-RGCHOrE-HICHTransmissionCellPortionValue ProtocolIE-ID ::= 621
id-UpPTSInterferenceValue
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 622
id-PrimaryCCPCH-RSCP-Delta
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 623
id-MeasurementRecoveryBehavior
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 624
id-MeasurementRecovervReportingIndicator
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 625
id-MeasurementRecovervSupportIndicator
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 626
id-Tstd-indicator
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 627
id-multiple-RL-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 628
id-multiple-RL-Information-RL-ReconfRqstTDD
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 629
id-DL-DPCH-Power-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 630
id-F-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 631
id-F-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRgstFDD
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 632
id-Additional-S-CCPCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 633
id-Additional-S-CCPCH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 634
id-Additional-S-CCPCH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 635
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 636
id-Additional-S-CCPCH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRgstTDD
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 637
id-MICH-CFN
id-MICH-Information-AuditRsp
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 638
id-MICH-Information-ResourceStatusInd
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 639
id-MICH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRgstFDD
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 640
id-MICH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 641
id-MICH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRgstFDD
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 642
id-MICH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRgstTDD
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 643
id-Modification-Period
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 644
id-NI-Information-NotifUpdateCmd
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 645
id-S-CCPCH-InformationListExt-AuditRsp
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 646
id-S-CCPCH-InformationListExt-ResourceStatusInd
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 647
id-S-CCPCH-LCR-InformationListExt-AuditRsp
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 648
id-S-CCPCH-LCR-InformationListExt-ResourceStatusInd
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 649
id-HARO-Preamble-Mode
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 650
id-Initial-DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 651
id-Initial-DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment-Allowed
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 652
id-DLTransmissionBranchLoadValue
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 653
id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-choice-CM-Rgst
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 654
id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-choice-CM-Rsp
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 655
```

id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-choice-CM-Rprt	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 656
id-SynchronisationIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 657
id-HSDPA-And-EDCH-CellPortion-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 658
id-Unused-ProtocolIE-ID-659	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 659
id-HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValue-For-Cell-Portion	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 660
id-HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValueInformation-For-CellPortion	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 661
id-HS-DSCHProvidedBitRateValueInformation-For-CellPortion	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 662
id-E-AGCH-And-E-RGCH-E-HICH-FDD-Scrambling-Code	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 663
id-E-AGCH-FDD-Code-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 664
id-E-DCH-Capability	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 665
id-E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 666
id-E-DCH-FDD-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 667
id-E-DCH-FDD-Information-Response	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 668
id-E-DCH-FDD-Information-to-Modify	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 669
id-E-DCH-MACdFlows-to-Add	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 670
id-E-DCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 671
id-E-DCH-Resources-Information-AuditRsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 672
id-E-DCH-Resources-Information-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 673
id-E-DCH-RL-Indication	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 674
id-E-DCH-RL-Set-ID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 675
id-E-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 676
id-E-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 677
id-E-RGCH-E-HICH-FDD-Code-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 678
id-Serving-E-DCH-RL-ID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 679
id-UL-DPDCH-Indicator-For-E-DCH-Operation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 680
id-FDD-S-CCPCH-FrameOffset-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 681
id-E-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 682
id-Maximum-Target-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 683
id-E-DCHProvidedBitRateValueInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 684
id-HARQ-Preamble-Mode-Activation-Indicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 685
id-RL-Specific-E-DCH-Info	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 686
id-E-DCH-CapacityConsumptionLaw	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 687
id-multiple-DedicatedMeasurementValueList-TDD-DM-Rsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 688
id-multiple-DedicatedMeasurementValueList-LCR-TDD-DM-Rsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 689
id-E-DCH-RearrangeList-Bearer-RearrangeInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 690
id-Unused-ProtocolIE-ID-691	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 691
id-multipleRL-dl-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 692
id-Target-NonServing-EDCH-To-Total-EDCH-Power-Ratio	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 693
id-CellPortion-InformationItem-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 694
id-CellPortion-InformationList-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 695
id-multiple-PUSCH-InfoList-DM-Rsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 696
id-multiple-PUSCH-InfoList-DM-Rprt	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 697
id-Reference-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 698
id-E-DCH-Serving-Cell-Change-Info-Response	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 699
id-HS-DSCH-Serving-Cell-Change-Info	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 700 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 701
id-HS-DSCH-Serving-Cell-Change-Info-Response	
<pre>id-Serving-Cell-Change-CFN id-E-DCH-HARQ-Combining-Capability</pre>	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 702 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 703
	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 703 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 704
id-E-DCH-TTI2ms-Capability	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 704 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 705
<pre>id-E-DCH-SF-Capability id-E-DCH-FDD-Update-Information</pre>	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 705 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 706
id-F-DPCH-Capability	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 706 ProtocoliE-ID ::= 707
id-E-DCH-Non-serving-Relative-Grant-Down-CommandsValue	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 707 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 708
id-HSSICH-SIRTarget	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 709
14 HODIGH DINIALGED	110000011E-1D /09

id-multiple-HSSICHMeasurementValueList-TDD-DM-Rsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 710
id-PLCCH-Information-AuditRsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 711
id-PLCCH-Information-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 712
id-PLCCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDDLCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 713
id-PLCCH-Information-UL-TimeslotLCR-Info	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 714
id-PLCCH-InformationList-AuditRsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 715
id-PLCCH-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 716
id-PLCCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 717
id-S-CCPCH-768-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 718
id-PICH-768-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 719
id-PRACH-768-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 720
id-S-CCPCH-768-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 721
id-PICH-768-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 722
id-MICH-768-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 723
id-CommonPhysicalChannelID768-CommonTrChDeletionReq	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 724
id-S-CCPCH-768-InformationList-AuditRsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 725
id-S-CCPCH-768-Information-AuditRsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 726
id-neighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformation768	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 727
id-PCCPCH-768-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 728
id-SCH-768-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 729
id-SCH-768-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 730
id-PCCPCH-768-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 731
id-P-CCPCH-768-Information-AuditRsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 732
id-PICH-768-Information-AuditRsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 733
id-PRACH-768-InformationList-AuditRsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 734
id-SCH-768-Information-AuditRsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 735
id-MICH-768-Information-AuditRsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 736
id-PRACH-768-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 737
id-S-CCPCH-768-Information-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 738
id-P-CCPCH-768-Information-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 739
id-PICH-768-Information-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 740
id-PRACH-768-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 741
id-SCH-768-Information-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 742
id-MICH-768-Information-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 743
id-S-CCPCH-768-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 744
id-UL-DPCH-768-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 745
id-DL-DPCH-768-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 746
id-DL-DPCH-InformationItem-768-RL-AdditionRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 747
id-UL-DPCH-InformationItem-768-RL-AdditionRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 748
id-UL-DPCH-768-InformationAddItemIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 749
id-UL-DPCH-768-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 750
id-UL-DPCH-768-InformationModify-AddItem	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 751
id-UL-DPCH-768-InformationModify-AddList	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 752
id-UL-Timeslot768-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 753
id-DL-DPCH-768-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 754
id-DL-DPCH-768-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 755
id-DL-DPCH-768-InformationModify-AddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 756
id-DL-DPCH-768-InformationModify-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 757
id-DL-Timeslot-768-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 758
id-DPCH-ID768-DM-Rqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 759
id-multiple-DedicatedMeasurementValueList-768-TDD-DM-Rsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 760
id-DPCH-ID768-DM-Rsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 761
id-Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value-768	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 762
id-DPCH-ID768-DM-Rprt	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 763

11 ppggr 3 117 C	D . 177 7D 764
id-PDSCH-AddInformation-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 764
id-PDSCH-ModifyInformation-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 765
id-PUSCH-AddInformation-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 766
id-PUSCH-ModifyInformation-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 767
id-dL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 768
id-hS-SCCH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 769
id-hS-SCCH-InformationModify-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 770
id-hsSCCH-Specific-Information-ResponseTDD768	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 771
id-E-DPCH-Information-RL-AdditionReqFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 772
id-PDSCH-Timeslot-Format-PSCH-ReconfRqst-LCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 775
id-PUSCH-Timeslot-Format-PSCH-ReconfRqst-LCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 780
id-E-DCH-PowerOffset-for-SchedulingInfo	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 782
id-HSDSCH-Configured-Indicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 783
id-Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value-384-ext	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 786
id-RTWP-ReportingIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 787
id-RTWP-CellPortion-ReportingIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 788
id-Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share-Value	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 789
id-Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share-For-CellPortion-Value	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 790
id-Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 791
id-Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share-For-CellPortion	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 792
id-tFCI-Presence	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 793
id-HSSICH-TPC-StepSize	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 794
id-E-RUCCH-InformationList-AuditRsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 795
id-E-RUCCH-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 796
id-E-DCH-TDD-CapacityConsumptionLaw	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 797
id-E-RUCCH-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 797 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 798
id-E-DCH-Information	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 798 ProtocoliE-ID ::= 799
id-E-DCH-Information-Response	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 800
id-E-DCH-Information-Reconfig	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 801
id-E-PUCH-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 802
id-Add-To-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 803
id-Modify-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 804
id-Delete-From-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 805
id-E-HICH-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 806
id-E-HICH-TimeOffset	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 807
id-Maximum-Generated-ReceivedTotalWideBandPowerInOtherCells	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 808
id-E-DCH-Serving-RL-ID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 809
id-E-RUCCH-768-InformationList-AuditRsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 810
id-E-RUCCH-768-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 811
id-E-RUCCH-768-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 812
id-E-DCH-768-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 813
id-E-DCH-768-Information-Reconfig	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 814
id-E-PUCH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 815
id-Add-To-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 816
id-Modify-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 817
id-E-HICH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 818
${ t id-ExtendedPropagationDelay}$	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 819
id-Extended-Round-Trip-Time-Value	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 820
id-AlternativeFormatReportingIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 821
id-DCH-Indicator-For-E-DCH-HSDPA-Operation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 822
id-Reference-ReceivedTotalWideBandPowerReporting	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 823
$\verb id-Reference-ReceivedTotalWideBandPowerSupportIndicator \\$	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 824
id-ueCapability-Info	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 825
id-MAChs-ResetIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 826

id East Description Mede	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 827
id-Fast-Reconfiguration-Mode	
id-Fast-Reconfiguration-Permission	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 828
id-BroadcastReference	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 829
id-BroadcastCommonTransportBearerIndication	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 830
id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Capability	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 831
id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 832
id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Capability	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 833
id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 834
id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information-Response	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 835
id-CPC-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 836
id-MIMO-Capability	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 837
id-MIMO-PilotConfiguration	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 838
id-MBSFN-Cell-ParameterID-Cell-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 841
id-MBSFN-Cell-ParameterID-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 842
id-S-CCPCH-Modulation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 843
id-HS-PDSCH-Code-Change-Grant	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 844
id-HS-PDSCH-Code-Change-Indicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 845
id-SYNC-UL-Partition-LCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 846
id-E-DCH-LCR-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 847
id-E-DCH-LCR-Information-Reconfig	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 848
id-E-PUCH-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 852
id-Add-To-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 853
id-Modify-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 854
id-Add-To-E-HICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 855
id-Modify-E-HICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 856
id-Delete-From-E-HICH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 857
id-E-HICH-TimeOffsetLCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 858
id-SixtyfourQAM-DL-Capability	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 860
id-SixteenQAM-UL-Capability	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 861
id-HSDSCH-MACdPDU-SizeCapability	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 864
id-HSDSCH-MACdPDUSizeFormat	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 865
id-MaximumMACdPDU-SizeExtended	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 866
id-F-DPCH-SlotFormat	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 870
id-F-DPCH-SlotFormatCapability	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 871
id-LCRTDD-uplink-Physical-Channel-Capability	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 872
id-Extended-RNC-ID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 873
id-Max-UE-DTX-Cycle	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 874
id-Secondary-CCPCH-SlotFormat-Extended	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 876
id-MBSFN-Only-Mode-Indicator-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-LCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 878
id-MBSFN-Only-Mode-Capability	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 879
id-Time-Slot-Parameter-ID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 880
id-Additional-failed-HS-SICH	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 881
id-Additional-missed-HS-SICH	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 882
id-Additional-total-HS-SICH	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 883
id-Additional-HS-SICH-Reception-Quality-Measurement-Value	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 884
id-GANSS-Common-Data	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 887
id-GANSS-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 888
id-GANSS-Generic-Data	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 889
id-TUTRANGANSSMeasurementThresholdInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 890
id-TUTRANGANSSMeasurementValueInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 891
id-ModulationPO-MBSFN	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 892
id-Enhanced-FACH-Capability	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 895
id-Enhanced-PCH-Capability	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 896
id-HSDSCH-Common-System-InformationFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 897
To hosself common by been interested by	1100000111 10 097

```
ProtocolIE-ID ::= 898
id-HSDSCH-Common-System-Information-ResponseFDD
id-HSDSCH-Paging-System-InformationFDD
                                                                    ProtocolTE-TD ::= 899
id-HSDSCH-Paging-System-Information-ResponseFDD
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 900
id-MBMS-Capability
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 901
id-Ext-Reference-E-TFCI-PO
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 902
id-Ext-Max-Bits-MACe-PDU-non-scheduled
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 903
id-HARO-MemoryPartitioningInfoExtForMIMO
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 904
id-MIMO-ActivationIndicator
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 905
id-MIMO-Mode-Indicator
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 906
id-MTMO-N-M-Ratio
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 907
id-IPMulticastIndication
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 908
id-IPMulticastDataBearerIndication
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 909
id-TransportBearerNotSetupIndicator
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 910
id-TransportBearerNotRequestedIndicator
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 911
\verb|id-TimeSlotConfigurationList-LCR-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD|\\
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 912
id-Cell-Frequency-List-Information-LCR-MulFreq-AuditRsp
                                                                    ProtocolTE-TD ::= 913
id-Cell-Frequency-List-InformationItem-LCR-MulFreq-AuditRsp
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 914
id-Cell-Frequency-List-LCR-MulFreq-Cell-SetupRqstTDD
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 915
id-UARFCN-Adjustment
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 916
id-Cell-Frequency-List-Information-LCR-MulFreq-ResourceStatusInd
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 917
id-Cell-Frequency-List-InformationItem-LCR-MulFreq-ResourceStatusInd
                                                                         ProtocolIE-ID ::= 918
id-UPPCHPositionLCR
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 919
id-UPPCH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRgstTDD
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 920
id-UPPCH-LCR-InformationList-AuditRsp
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 921
id-UPPCH-LCR-InformationItem-AuditRsp
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 922
id-UPPCH-LCR-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 923
id-UPPCH-LCR-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 924
id-multipleFreq-dL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                                        ProtocolIE-ID ::= 925
id-number-Of-Supported-Carriers
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 926
id-multipleFreg-HSPDSCH-InformationList-ResponseTDDLCR
                                                                     ProtocolIE-ID ::= 927
id-Unsuccessful-UARFCNItem-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 928
id-multipleFreq-HS-DSCH-Resources-InformationList-AuditRsp
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 929
id-multipleFreg-HS-DSCH-Resources-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd ProtocolIE-ID ::= 930
id-UARFCNSpecificCauseList
                                                                     ProtocolIE-ID ::= 931
                                                                     ProtocolIE-ID ::= 932
id-tSN-Length
id-MultipleFreg-DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-LCRItem-PSCH-ReconfRgst
                                                                           ProtocolIE-ID ::= 933
id-multicarrier-number
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 934
id-Extended-HS-SCCH-ID
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 935
id-Extended-HS-SICH-ID
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 936
id-HSSICH-InfoExt-DM-Rqst
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 937
id-Delete-From-HS-SCCH-Resource-PoolExt-PSCH-ReconfRgst
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 938
id-HS-SCCH-InformationExt-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 939
id-HS-SCCH-InformationModifyExt-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 940
id-PowerControlGAP
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 941
id-MBSFN-SpecialTimeSlot-LCR
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 942
id-Common-MACFlows-to-DeleteFDD
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 943
id-Paging-MACFlows-to-DeleteFDD
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 944
id-E-TFCI-Boost-Information
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 945
id-SixteenOAM-UL-Operation-Indicator
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 946
id-SixtyfourQAM-UsageAllowedIndicator
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 947
id-SixtyfourQAM-DL-UsageIndicator
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 948
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 949
id-Default-Serving-Grant-in-DTX-Cycle2
id-Maximum-Target-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower-LCR
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 950
id-E-DPDCH-PowerInterpolation
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 951
```

id-Extended-E-DCH-LCRTDD-PhysicalLayerCategory	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 952
id-MultipleFreq-E-DCH-Resources-InformationList-AuditRsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 953
id-MultipleFreq-E-DCH-Resources-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 954
id-MultipleFreq-E-PUCH-Timeslot-InformationList-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 955
id-MultipleFreq-E-PUCH-Timeslot-Information-LCRItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 956
id-Extended-E-HICH-ID-TDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 957
id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Deactivate-Indicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 958
id-E-DCH-MACdPDU-SizeCapability	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 959
id-E-DCH-MACdPDUSizeFormat	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 960
id-MaximumNumber-Of-Retransmission-for-Scheduling-Info-LCRTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 961
id-E-DCH-RetransmissionTimer-for-SchedulingInfo-LCRTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 962
id-E-HICH-TimeOffset-Extension	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 963
id-MultipleFreq-E-HICH-TimeOffsetLCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 964
id-E-PUCH-PowerControlGAP	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 965
id-HSDSCH-TBSizeTableIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 966
id-E-DCH-DL-Control-Channel-Change-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 967
id-E-DCH-DL-Control-Channel-Grant-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 968
id-DGANSS-Corrections-Req	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 969
id-UE-with-enhanced-HS-SCCH-support-indicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 970
id-AdditionalTimeSlotListLCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 971
id-AdditionalMeasurementValueList	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 972
id-E-AGCH-Table-Choice	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 978
id-PLCCH-parameters	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 981
id-E-RUCCH-parameters	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 982
id-E-RUCCH-768-parameters	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 983
id-HS-Cause	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 984
id-E-Cause	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 985
id-Common-EDCH-Capability	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 987
id-E-AI-Capability	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 988
id-Common-EDCH-System-InformationFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 989
id-Common-UL-MACFlows-to-DeleteFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 990
id-Common-EDCH-MACdFlows-to-DeleteFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 991
id-Common-EDCH-System-Information-ResponseFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 992
id-Cell-ERNTI-Status-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 993
id-Enhanced-UE-DRX-Capability	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 994
id-Enhanced-UE-DRX-InformationFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 995
id-TransportBearerRequestIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 996
id-SixtyfourQAM-DL-MIMO-Combined-Capability	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 997
id-E-RNTI	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 998
id-MinimumReducedE-DPDCH-GainFactor	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 999
id-GANSS-Time-ID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1000
id-GANSS-AddIonoModelReg	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1001
id-GANSS-EarthOrientParaReq	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1002
id-GANSS-AddNavigationModelsReq	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1003
id-GANSS-AddUTCModelsReq	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1004
id-GANSS-AuxInfoReq	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1005
id-GANSS-SBAS-ID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1006
id-GANSS-ID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1007
id-GANSS-Additional-Ionospheric-Model	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1007
id-GANSS-Earth-Orientation-Parameters	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1009
id-GANSS-Additional-Time-Models	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 1010
id-GANSS-Additional-Navigation-Models	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 1010
id-GANSS-Additional-UTC-Models	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 1011
id-GANSS-Auxiliary-Information	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 1012
TO CANDO AUATTICLY INTOLINACTOR	110000011E-ID 1013

```
id-ERACH-CM-Rqst
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1014
id-ERACH-CM-Rsp
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1015
id-ERACH-CM-Rprt
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1016
id-EDCH-RACH-Report-Value
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1017
id-EDCH-RACH-Report-IncrDecrThres
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1018
id-EDCH-RACH-Report-ThresholdInformation
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1019
id-E-DPCCH-Power-Boosting-Capability
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1020
id-HSDSCH-Common-System-InformationLCR
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1021
id-HSDSCH-Common-System-Information-ResponseLCR
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1222
id-HSDSCH-Paging-System-InformationLCR
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1023
id-HSDSCH-Paging-System-Information-ResponseLCR
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1024
id-Common-MACFlows-to-DeleteLCR
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1025
id-Paging-MACFlows-to-DeleteLCR
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1026
id-Common-EDCH-System-InformationLCR
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1027
id-Common-UL-MACFlows-to-DeleteLCR
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1028
id-Common-EDCH-MACdFlows-to-DeleteLCR
                                                                    ProtocolTE-TD ::= 1029
id-Common-EDCH-System-Information-ResponseLCR
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1030
id-Enhanced-UE-DRX-CapabilityLCR
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1031
id-Enhanced-UE-DRX-InformationLCR
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1032
id-HSDSCH-PreconfigurationSetup
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1033
id-HSDSCH-PreconfigurationInfo
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1034
id-NoOfTargetCellHS-SCCH-Order
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1035
id-EnhancedHSServingCC-Abort
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1036
id-Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Setup
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1037
id-Additional-HS-Cell-Information-Response
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1038
id-Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Addition
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1039
id-Additional-HS-Cell-Change-Information-Response
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1040
id-Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Reconf-Prep
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1041
id-Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Reconf-Reg
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1042
id-Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Param-Upd
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1043
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1044
id-Multi-Cell-Capability-Info
id-IMB-Parameters
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1045
id-MACes-Maximum-Bitrate-LCR
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1046
id-Semi-PersistentScheduling-CapabilityLCR
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1047
id-E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-LCR
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1048
id-HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-LCR
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1049
id-Add-To-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRgst ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1050
id-Modify-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1051
id-Delete-From-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1052
id-ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-CapabilityLCR
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1053
id-ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-InformationLCR
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1054
id-ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-Information-ResponseLCR
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1055
id-CPC-InformationLCR
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1056
id-HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-ResponseLCR
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1057
id-E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-ResponseLCR
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1058
id-E-AGCH-UE-Inactivity-Monitor-Threshold
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1059
id-IdleIntervalInformation
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1063
id-GANSS-alm-keplerianNAVAlmanac
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1064
id-GANSS-alm-keplerianReducedAlmanac
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1065
id-GANSS-alm-keplerianMidiAlmanac
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1066
id-GANSS-alm-keplerianGLONASS
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1067
id-GANSS-alm-ecefSBASAlmanac
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1068
id-HSSICH-ReferenceSignal-InformationLCR
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1070
id-MIMO-ReferenceSignal-InformationListLCR
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1071
```

```
id-MIMO-SFMode-For-HSPDSCHDualStream
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1072
id-MIMO-SFMode-Supported-For-HSPDSCHDualStream
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1073
id-UE-Selected-MBMS-Service-Information
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1074
id-MultiCarrier-HSDSCH-Physical-Layer-Category
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1077
id-Common-E-DCH-HSDPCCH-Capability
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1078
id-DL-RLC-PDU-Size-Format
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1079
id-HSSICH-ReferenceSignal-InformationModifyLCR
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1080
id-schedulingPriorityIndicator
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1081
id-TimeSlotMeasurementValueListLCR
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1082
id-UE-SupportIndicatorExtension
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1085
id-Single-Stream-MIMO-ActivationIndicator
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1088
id-Single-Stream-MIMO-Capability
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1089
id-Single-Stream-MIMO-Mode-Indicator
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1090
id-Dual-Band-Capability-Info
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1091
id-UE-AggregateMaximumBitRate
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1092
id-UE-AggregateMaximumBitRate-Enforcement-Indicator
                                                                    ProtocolTE-TD ::= 1093
id-MIMO-Power-Offset-For-S-CPICH-Capability
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1101
id-MIMO-PilotConfigurationExtension
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1102
id-TxDiversityOnDLControlChannelsByMIMOUECapability
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1103
id-ULTimeslotISCPValue-For-CellPortion
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1104
id-UpPTSInterferenceValue-For-CellPortion
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1105
id-Best-Cell-Portions-ValueLCR
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1106
id-Transmitted-Carrier-Power-For-CellPortion-ValueLCR
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1107
id-Received-total-wide-band-power-For-CellPortion-ValueLCR
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1108
id-UL-TimeslotISCP-For-CellPortion-Value
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1109
id-HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValueInformation-For-CellPortionLCR
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1110
id-HS-DSCHProvidedBitRateValueInformation-For-CellPortionLCR
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1111
id-E-DCHProvidedBitRateValueInformation-For-CellPortion
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1112
id-UpPTSInterference-For-CellPortion-Value
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1113
id-NumberOfReportedCellPortionsLCR
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1114
id-CellPortion-CapabilityLCR
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1115
id-TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-E-AGCHOrE-HICHTransmissionCellPortionValue ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1116
id-TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-E-AGCHOrE-HICHTransmissionCellPortion
                                                                                                      ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1117
id-ActivationInformation
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1119
id-Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-RL-Setup-Reg
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1120
id-Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-Response
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1121
id-Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-RL-Add-Reg
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1122
id-Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-Response-RL-Add
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1123
id-Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-RL-Reconf-Prep
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1124
id-Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-RL-Reconf-Reg
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1125
id-Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-Bearer-Rearrangement
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1126
id-Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-RL-Param-Upd
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1127
id-Additional-EDCH-Preconfiguration-Information
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1128
id-EDCH-Indicator
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1129
id-HS-DSCH-SPS-Reservation-Indicator
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1131
id-E-DCH-SPS-Reservation-Indicator
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1132
id-MultipleFreq-HARO-MemoryPartitioning-InformationList
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1133
id-U1-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoResponseListLCR-Ext
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1134
id-RepetitionPeriodIndex
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1135
id-MidambleShiftLCR
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1136
id-MaxHSDSCH-HSSCCH-Power-per-CELLPORTION
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1137
id-DormantModeIndicator
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1138
id-DiversityMode
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1139
id-TransmitDiversityIndicator
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1140
```

```
id-NonCellSpecificTxDiversity
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1141
id-Cell-Capability-Container
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1142
id-E-RNTI-List-Request
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1143
id-E-RNTI-List
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1144
id-PowerControlGAP-For-CellFACHLCR
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1145
id-UL-Synchronisation-Parameters-For-FACHLCR
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1147
id-HS-DSCH-SPS-Operation-Indicator
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1148
id-HSDSCH-RNTI-For-FACH
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1149
id-E-RNTI-For-FACH
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1150
id-Out-of-Sychronization-Window
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1151
id-Max-RTWP-perUARFCN-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRgst
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1152
id-E-HICH-TimeOffset-ReconfFailureTDD
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1153
id-HSSCCH-TPC-StepSize
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1154
id-TS0-CapabilityLCR
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1155
id-UE-TS0-CapabilityLCR
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1156
id-Common-System-Information-ResponseLCR
                                                                    ProtocolTE-TD ::= 1157
id-Additional-EDCH-Cell-Information-ResponseRLReconf
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1158
id-Multicell-EDCH-InformationItemIEs
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1159
id-Multicell-EDCH-RL-Specific-InformationItemIEs
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1160
id-Add-To-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRgst-Ext ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1161
id-Modify-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-Ext ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1162
id-Delete-From-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRgst-Ext ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1163
id-Initial-DL-Transmission-Power
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1164
id-Maximum-DL-Power
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1165
id-Minimum-DL-Power
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1166
id-DCH-MeasurementOccasion-Information
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1167
id-AssociatedPhsicalChannelID
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1168
id-DGNSS-ValidityPeriod
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1169
id-PhysicalChannelID-for-CommonERNTI-RequestedIndicator
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1170
id-PrecodingWeightSetRestriction
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1171
id-Treset-Usage-Indicator
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1172
id-Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Info
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1173
id-Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Setup
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1174
id-Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Removal
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1175
id-Additional-E-DCH-Non-Serving-RL-Preconfiguration-Setup
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1176
id-Additional-E-DCH-New-non-serving-RL-E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-InfoList ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1177
id-Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoListLCR-Ext
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1178
id-CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoList-ResponseLCR-Ext
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1179
id-Enabling-Delay-Ext-LCR
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1180
id-OrdinalNumberOfFrequency
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1181
id-Multicell-EDCH-Restriction
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1183
id-completeAlmanacProvided
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1184
id-ganss-Delta-T
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1185
id-Cell-Capability-Container-TDD-LCR
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1186
id-Multi-Carrier-EDCH-Setup
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1187
id-Multi-Carrier-EDCH-Reconfigure
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1188
id-Multi-Carrier-EDCH-Response
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1189
id-SNPL-Carrier-Group-Indicator
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1190
id-MU-MIMO-Capability-ContainerLCR
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1191
id-MU-MIMO-InformationLCR
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1192
id-MU-MIMO-Information-Response
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1193
id-MU-MIMO-Information-To-ReconfigureLCR
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1194
id-HS-SCCH-Inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-DRX-Cycle-LCR-Ext
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1195
id-Adaptive-Special-Burst-Power-CapabilityLCR
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1196
```

id Hanfulmann Of Dathaum Ombiniantian	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1197
id-Usefulness-Of-Battery-Optimization	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 1197 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1198
id-Multi-Carrier-E-DCH-LCRTDD-PhysicalLayerCategory id-Common-HSDSCH-RNTI-List	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 1198 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1199
id-CommonEDCH-AdditionalTransmissionBackOff	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1200 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1201
id-In-Sync-Information-LCR	ProtocoliE-ID ::= 1201 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1202
id-Puncturing-Handling-in-First-Rate-Matching-Stage	
id-ERNTI-Release-Status	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1203
id-UE-Status-Update-Confirm-Indicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1204
id-Max-RTWP-perCellPortion-InformationList-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1205
id-AOA-per-CELL-Portion-LCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1206
id-UL-CLTD-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1208
id-UL-CLTD-Information-Reconf	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1209
id-UL-CLTD-State-Update-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1211
id-Affected-HSDSCH-Serving-Cell-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1212
id-Support-of-Dynamic-DTXDRX-Related-HS-SCCH-Order	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1213
id-CPC-RecoveryReport	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1214
id-FTPICH-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1215
id-FTPICH-Information-Reconf	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1216
id-UE-RF-Band-CapabilityLCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1217
id-E-AGCH-PowerOffset	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1218
id-E-RGCH-PowerOffset	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1219
id-E-HICH-PowerOffset	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1220
id-UE-transmission-power-headroom	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1225
id-MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-ActivationIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1226
id-MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-Mode-Indicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1227
id-MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-PilotConfiguration	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1228
id-DualStream-MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-ActivationIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1229
id-DualStream-MIMO-withfourtransmitantennas-Mode-Indicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1230
id-UL-MIMO-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1231
id-UL-MIMO-Reconfiguration	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1232
id-UL-MIMO-DL-Control-Channel-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1233
id-SixtyfourQAM-UL-Operation-Indicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1234
id-Common-E-DCH-Implicit-Release-Timer	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1236
id-Multiflow-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1237
id-Multiflow-Reconfiguration	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1238
id-Multiflow-OrdinalNumberOfFrequency	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1239
id-Concurrent-Deployment-of-2msand10ms-TTI	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1240
id-Common-EDH-Preamble-Control-Information-extension-Typel	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1241
id-Common-EDH-Preamble-Control-Information-extension-Type2	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1242
id-Common-EDH-Preamble-Control-Information-extension-Type3	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1243
id-NodeB-Triggered-HSDPCCH-Transmission-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1244
id-Per-HARQ-Activiation-and-Deactiviation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1245
id-Coffset	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1246
id-Common-E-DCH-MAC-d-flow-info-Concurrent-TTI	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1247
id-Serving-Grant-Value-for-Concurrent-Deployment-of-2msand10ms-TTI	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1248
id-Two-ms-Grant-E-DCH-RACH-Resources	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1249
id-Two-ms-Overridden-E-DCH-RACH-Resources	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1250
id-Two-ms-Denied-E-DCH-RACH-Resources	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1251
id-Further-Enhanced-UE-DRX-InformationFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1252
id-Common-E-RGCH-Operation-Indicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1253
id-Common-E-RGCH-InfoFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1254
id-PrecoderWeightSetRestriction	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1255
id-Non-rectangular-resource-allocation-indicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1256
id-Non-rectangular-resource-timeslot-set	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1257
3	

```
id-UE-Support-of-non-rectangular-resource-allocation
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1258
id-DBDS-CorrectionsReg
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1267
id-DBDS-Corrections
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1268
id-BDS-IonosphericGridModelReg
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1269
id-BDS-Ionospheric-Grid-Model
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1270
id-GANSS-alm-keplerianBDSAlmanac
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1271
id-Assisting-RepetitionFactors
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1276
id-UE-Measurement-Forwarding
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1277
id-UPH-Filtering-Measurement-Forwarding-Request
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1278
id-TTI-Update-Indicator
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1279
id-COI-Feedback-Cycle2
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1280
id-COI-Cvcle-Switch-Timer
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1281
id-UE-DRX-Cvcle2
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1282
id-Inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-DRX-Cycle2
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1283
id-DTX-Information2
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1284
id-BCH-Parameters
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1286
id-BCH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRsp
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1287
id-BCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1288
id-BCH-mappedOnSCCPCH-Indication
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1291
id-DCH-ENH-Information
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1292
id-DCH-ENH-Information-Reconf
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1293
id-Gainfactors-10ms-mode
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1294
id-E-DCH-Decoupling-Indication
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1295
id-Radio-Links-without-DPCH-FDPCH-Indication
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1296
id-UL-DPCCH2-Information
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1297
id-UL-DPCCH2-Information-Reconf
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1298
id-ImplicitGrantHandling
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1299
id-MinimumTEBSthreshold
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1300
id-ActivationDelay
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1301
id-Fast-TTI-switching-Mode-synchronized
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1302
id-Fast-TTI-switching-Mode-unsynchronized
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1303
id-Fast-TTI-switching-Mode-Supported
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1304
id-Dual-Band-EDCH-Capability
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1305
id-Improved-Synchronized-Indicator
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1306
id-Downlink-TPC-enhancements-Information
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1307
id-Downlink-TPC-enhancements-Reconf
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1308
id-TPC-slot-position
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1309
id-E-RNTI-Set
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1310
id-DL-TBS
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1311
id-Dual-Cell-EDCH-Enhancements-Information
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1313
id-HS-SCCH-DRX-InformationFDD
                                                                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1312
```

END

9.3.7 Container Definitions

```
itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
umts-Access (20) modules (3) nbap (2) version1 (1) nbap-Containers (5) }
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=
BEGIN
__ ********************
-- IE parameter types from other modules.
__ ********************
IMPORTS
   maxProtocolExtensions,
   maxPrivateIEs,
   maxProtocolIEs,
   Criticality,
   Presence,
   PrivateIE-ID,
   ProtocolIE-ID
FROM NBAP-CommonDataTypes;
__ ********************
-- Class Definition for Protocol IEs
__ *********************************
NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= CLASS {
         ProtocolIE-ID
                            UNIQUE,
   &criticality Criticality,
   &Value,
   &presence Presence
WITH SYNTAX {
   ID
         &id
   CRITICALITY &criticality
   TYPE
            &Value
   PRESENCE
            &presence
  ****************
-- Class Definition for Protocol IEs
__ *******************************
NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR ::= CLASS {
   &id
            ProtocolIE-ID
                                UNIQUE,
   &firstCriticality Criticality,
   &FirstValue,
   &secondCriticality Criticality,
   &SecondValue,
```

```
&presence
              Presence
WITH SYNTAX {
  ID
           &id
  FIRST CRITICALITY &firstCriticality
  FIRST TYPE
              &FirstValue
   SECOND CRITICALITY &secondCriticality
   SECOND TYPE
              &SecondValue
  PRESENCE
              &presence
__ *******************
-- Class Definition for Protocol Extensions
__ *******************
NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= CLASS {
        ProtocolIE-ID
  &criticality Criticality,
  &Extension,
  &presence
              Presence
WITH SYNTAX {
  ID &id
   CRITICALITY &criticality
   EXTENSION &Extension
   PRESENCE
           &presence
   -- Class Definition for Private IEs
__ *******************
NBAP-PRIVATE-IES ::= CLASS {
        PrivateIE-ID,
  &criticality Criticality,
  &Value,
   &presence
              Presence
WITH SYNTAX {
  ID &id
  CRITICALITY &criticality
  TYPE &Value
   PRESENCE &presence
  ******************
-- Container for Protocol IEs
__ **********************
```

```
ProtocolIE-Container {NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES : IEsSetParam} ::=
   SEOUENCE (SIZE (0..maxProtocolIEs)) OF
   ProtocolIE-Field {{IEsSetParam}}
ProtocolIE-Single-Container {NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES : IEsSetParam} ::=
   ProtocolIE-Field {{IEsSetParam}}
ProtocolIE-Field {NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES : IESSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {
   id NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES.&id
                             ({IEsSetParam}),
   criticality NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES.&criticality ({IEsSetParam}{@id}),
                                     ({IEsSetParam}{@id})
         NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES.&Value
  ******************
-- Container for Protocol IE Pairs
  ******************
ProtocolIE-ContainerPair {NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR : IEsSetParam} ::=
   SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxProtocolIEs)) OF
   ProtocolIE-FieldPair {{IEsSetParam}}
ProtocolIE-FieldPair {NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR : IESSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {
   id NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&id
                                              ({IEsSetParam}),
   firstCriticality
                      NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&firstCriticality
                                                          ({IEsSetParam}{@id}),
   firstValue NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&FirstValue ({IEsSetParam}{@id}),
   secondCriticality NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR. & secondCriticality ({IEsSetParam}{@id}),
   secondValue NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&SecondValue ({IEsSetParam}{@id})
    ****************
-- Container Lists for Protocol IE Containers
__ *******************
ProtocolIE-ContainerList {INTEGER : lowerBound, INTEGER : upperBound, NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES : IESSetParam} ::=
   SEQUENCE (SIZE (lowerBound..upperBound)) OF
   ProtocolIE-Container {{IEsSetParam}}
ProtocolIE-ContainerPairList {INTEGER : lowerBound, INTEGER : upperBound, NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR : IESSetParam} ::=
   SEQUENCE (SIZE (lowerBound..upperBound)) OF
   ProtocolIE-ContainerPair {{IEsSetParam}}
    -- Container for Protocol Extensions
ProtocolExtensionContainer {NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION : ExtensionSetParam} ::=
   SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxProtocolExtensions)) OF
```

```
ProtocolExtensionField {{ExtensionSetParam}}
ProtocolExtensionField {NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION : ExtensionSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {
          NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION.&id ({ExtensionSetParam}),
   criticality NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION.&criticality ({ExtensionSetParam}{@id}),
   extensionValue NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION.&Extension ({ExtensionSetParam}{@id})
     ****************
-- Container for Private IEs
__ ********************
PrivateIE-Container {NBAP-PRIVATE-IES : IEsSetParam} ::=
   SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPrivateIEs)) OF
   PrivateIE-Field {{IEsSetParam}}
PrivateIE-Field {NBAP-PRIVATE-IES : IEsSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {
              NBAP-PRIVATE-IES.&id
   ({IEsSetParam}),
   criticality
                     NBAP-PRIVATE-IES.&criticality
   ({IEsSetParam}{@id}),
   value
              NBAP-PRIVATE-IES.&Value
   ({IEsSetParam}{@id})
END
```

9.4 Message Transfer Syntax

NBAP shall use the ASN.1 Basic Packed Encoding Rules (BASIC-PER) Aligned Variant as transfer syntax as specified in ref. ITU T Rec. X.691 [11].

9.5 Timers

 $T_{Preempt}$

 Specifies the maximum time that a Node B may wait for pre-emption of resources for establishment or reconfiguration of Radio Links.

Handling of Unknown, Unforeseen and Erroneous Protocol Data

10.1 General

Protocol Error cases can be divided into three classes:

- Transfer Syntax Error
- Abstract Syntax Error
- Logical Error

Protocol errors can occur in the following functions within a receiving node:

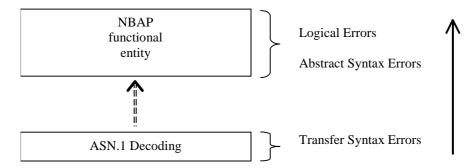


Figure 38: Protocol Errors in NBAP.

The information stated in subclauses 10.2, 10.3 and 10.4, to be included in the message used when reporting an error, is what at minimum shall be included. Other optional information elements within the message may also be included, if available. This is also valid for the case when the reporting is done with a response message. The latter is an exception to what is stated in subclause 4.1.

10.2 Transfer Syntax Error

A Transfer Syntax Error occurs when the receiver is not able to decode the received physical message. Transfer syntax errors are always detected in the process of ASN.1 decoding. If a Transfer Syntax Error occurs, the receiver should initiate Error Indication procedure with appropriate cause value for the Transfer Syntax protocol error.

Examples for Transfer Syntax Errors are:

- Violation of value ranges in ASN.1 definition of messages. e.g.: If an IE has a defined value range of 0 to 10 (ASN.1: INTEGER (0..10)), and 12 will be received, then this will be treated as a transfer syntax error.

- Violation in list element constraints. e.g.: If a list is defined as containing 1 to 10 elements, and 12 elements will be received, than this case will be handled as a transfer syntax error.
- Missing mandatory elements in ASN.1 SEQUENCE definitions (as sent by the originator of the message).
- Wrong order of elements in ASN.1 SEQUENCE definitions (as sent by the originator of the message).

10.3 Abstract Syntax Error

10.3.1 General

An Abstract Syntax Error occurs when the receiving functional NBAP entity:

- 1. receives IEs or IE groups that cannot be understood (unknown id);
- 2. receives IEs for which the logical range is violated (e.g.: ASN.1 definition: 0 to 15, the logical range is 0 to 10 (values 11 to 15 are undefined), and 12 will be received; this case will be handled as an abstract syntax error using criticality information sent by the originator of the message);
- 3. does not receive IEs or IE groups but according to the specified presence of the concerned object, the IEs or IE groups should have been present in the received message;
- 4. receives IEs or IE groups that are defined to be part of that message in wrong order or with too many occurrences of the same IE or IE group;
- 5. receives IEs or IE groups but according to the conditional presence of the concerned object and the specified condition, the IEs or IE groups should not have been present in the received message.

Cases 1 and 2 (not comprehended IE/IE group) are handled based on received Criticality information. Case 3 (missing IE/IE group) is handled based on Criticality information and Presence information for the missing IE/IE group specified in the version of the specification used by the receiver. Case 4 (IEs or IE groups in wrong order or with too many occurrences) and Case 5 (erroneously present conditional IEs or IE groups) result in rejecting the procedure.

If an Abstract Syntax Error occurs, the receiver shall read the remaining message and shall then for each detected Abstract Syntax Error that belong to cases 1-3 act according to the Criticality Information and Presence Information for the IE/IE group due to which Abstract Syntax Error occurred in accordance with subclauses 10.3.4 and 10.3.5. The handling of cases 4 and 5 is specified in subclause 10.3.6.

10.3.2 Criticality Information

In the NBAP messages there is criticality information set for individual IEs and/or IE groups. This criticality information instructs the receiver how to act when receiving an IE or an IE group that is not comprehended, i.e. the entire item (IE or IE group) which is not (fully or partially) comprehended shall be treated in accordance with its own criticality information as specified in subclause 10.3.4.

In addition, the criticality information is used in case of the missing IE/IE group abstract syntax error (see subclause 10.3.5).

The receiving node shall take different actions depending on the value of the Criticality Information. The three possible values of the Criticality Information for an IE/IE group are:

- Reject IE
- Ignore IE and Notify Sender

Ignore IE

The following rules restrict when a receiving entity may consider an IE, an IE group or an EP not comprehended (not implemented), and when action based on criticality information is applicable:

1. IE or IE group: When one new or modified IE or IE group is implemented for one EP from a standard version, then other new or modified IEs or IE groups specified for that EP in that standard version shall be considered comprehended by the receiving entity (some may still remain unsupported).

2. EP: The comprehension of different EPs within a standard version or between different standard versions is not mandated. Any EP that is not supported may be considered not comprehended, even if another EP from that standard version is comprehended, and action based on criticality shall be applied.

10.3.3 Presence Information

For many IEs/IE groups which are optional according to the ASN.1 transfer syntax, NBAP specifies separately if the presence of these IEs/IE groups is optional or mandatory with respect to RNS application by means of the presence field of the concerned object of class NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES, NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR, NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION or NBAP-PRIVATE-IES.

The presence field of the indicated classes supports three values:

- Optional;
- Conditional;
- Mandatory.

If an IE/IE group is not included in a received message and the presence of the IE/IE group is mandatory or the presence is conditional and the condition is true according to the version of the specification used by the receiver, an abstract syntax error occurs due to a missing IE/IE group.

If an IE/IE group is included in a received message and the presence of the IE/IE group is conditional and the condition is false according to the version of the specification used by the receiver, an abstract syntax error occurs due to this erroneously present conditional IE/IE group.

10.3.4 Not comprehended IE/IE group

10.3.4.1 Procedure ID

The receiving node shall treat the different types of received criticality information of the *Procedure ID* according to the following:

Reject IE:

- If a message is received with a *Procedure ID* marked with "*Reject IE*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall reject the procedure using the Error Indication procedure.

Ignore IE and Notify Sender:

- If a message is received with a *Procedure ID* marked with "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.

Ignore IE:

- If a message is received with a *Procedure ID* marked with "*Ignore IE*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the procedure.

When using the Error Indication procedure to reject a procedure or to report an ignored procedure it shall include the *Procedure ID* IE, the *Triggering Message* IE, and the *Procedure Criticality* IE in the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE.

10.3.4.1A Type of Message

When the receiving node cannot decode the *Type of Message* IE, the Error Indication procedure shall be initiated with an appropriate cause value.

10.3.4.2 IEs Other Than the Procedure ID and Type of Message

The receiving node shall treat the different types of received criticality information of an IE/IE group other than the *Procedure ID* IE and *Type of Message* IE according to the following:

Reject IE:

- If a message *initiating* a procedure is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with "*Reject IE*" which the receiving node does not comprehend; none of the functional requests of the message shall be executed. The receiving node shall reject the procedure and report the rejection of one or more IEs/IE groups using the message normally used to report unsuccessful outcome of the procedure. In case the information received in the initiating message was insufficient to determine a value for all IEs that are required to be present in the message used to report the unsuccessful outcome of the procedure, the receiving node shall instead terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.
- If a message *initiating* a procedure that does not have a message to report unsuccessful outcome is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with "*Reject IE*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.
- If a *response* message is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with "*Reject IE*" that the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall consider the procedure as unsuccessfully terminated and initiate local error handling.

Ignore IE and Notify Sender:

- If a message *initiating* a procedure is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the content of the not comprehended IEs/IE groups, continue with the procedure as if the not comprehended IEs/IE groups were not received (except for the reporting) using the understood IEs/IE groups and report in the response message of the procedure that one or more IEs/IE groups have been ignored. In case the information received in the initiating message was insufficient to determine a value for all IEs that are required to be present in the response message, the receiving node shall instead terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.
- If a message initiating a procedure that does not have a message to report the outcome of the procedure is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with "Ignore IE and Notify Sender" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the content of the not comprehended IEs/IE groups, continue with the procedure as if the not comprehended IEs/IE groups were not received (except for the reporting) using the understood IEs/IE groups, and initiate the Error Indication procedure to report that one or more IEs/IE groups have been ignored.
- If a *response* message is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the content of the not comprehended IEs/IE groups, continue with the procedure as if the not comprehended IEs/IE groups were not received (except for the reporting) using the understood IEs/IE groups and initiate the Error Indication procedure.

Ignore IE:

- If a message *initiating* a procedure is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with "*Ignore IE*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the content of the not comprehended IEs/IE groups and continue with the procedure as if the not comprehended IEs/IE groups were not received using the understood IEs/IE groups.
- If a *response* message is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with "*Ignore IE*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the content of the not comprehended IEs/IE groups and continue with the procedure as if the not comprehended IEs/IE groups were not received using the understood IEs/IE groups.

When reporting not comprehended IEs/IE groups marked with "Reject IE" or "Ignore IE and Notify Sender" using a response message defined for the procedure, the Information Element Criticality Diagnostics IE shall be included in the Criticality Diagnostics IE for each reported IE/IE group. In the Information Element Criticality Diagnostics IE the Repetition Number IE shall be included and in addition, if the not comprehended IE/IE group is not at message hierarchy level 1 (top level; see annex C) also the Message Structure IE shall be included.

When reporting not comprehended IEs/IE groups marked with "Reject IE" or "Ignore IE and Notify Sender" using the Error Indication procedure, the Procedure ID IE, the Triggering Message IE, Procedure Criticality IE, the Transaction ID IE, and the Information Element Criticality Diagnostics IE shall be included in the Criticality Diagnostics IE for each reported IE/IE group. In the Information Element Criticality Diagnostics IE the Repetition Number IE shall be

included and in addition, if the not comprehended IE/IE group is not at message hierarchy level 1 (top level; see annex C) also the *Message Structure* IE shall be included.

10.3.5 Missing IE or IE Group

The receiving node shall treat the missing IE/IE group according to the criticality information for the missing IE/IE group in the received message specified in the version of this specification used by the receiver:

Reject IE:

- 1. If a received message *initiating* a procedure is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "Reject IE"; none of the functional requests of the message shall be executed. The receiving node shall reject the procedure and report the missing IEs/IE groups using the message normally used to report unsuccessful outcome of the procedure. In case the information received in the initiating message was insufficient to determine a value for all IEs that are required to be present in the message used to report the unsuccessful outcome of the procedure, the receiving node shall instead terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.
- If a received message *initiating* a procedure that does not have a message to report unsuccessful outcome is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Reject IE*", the receiving node shall terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.
- If a received *response* message is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Reject IE*", the receiving node shall consider the procedure as unsuccessfully terminated and initiate local error handling.

Ignore IE and Notify Sender:

- If a received message *initiating* a procedure is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*", the receiving node shall ignore that those IEs are missing and continue with the procedure based on the other IEs/IE groups present in the message and report in the response message of the procedure that one or more IEs/IE groups were missing. In case the information received in the initiating message was insufficient to determine a value for all IEs that are required to be present in the response message, the receiving node shall instead terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.
- If a received message *initiating* a procedure that does not have a message to report the outcome of the procedure is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*", the receiving node shall ignore that those IEs are missing and continue with the procedure based on the other IEs/IE groups present in the message and initiate the Error Indication procedure to report that one or more IEs/IE groups were missing.
- If a received *response* message is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*", the receiving node shall ignore that those IEs are missing and continue with the procedure based on the other IEs/IE groups present in the message and initiate the Error Indication procedure to report that one or more IEs/IE groups were missing.

Ignore IE:

- 1. If a received message *initiating* a procedure is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Ignore IE*", the receiving node shall ignore that those IEs are missing and continue with the procedure based on the other IEs/IE groups present in the message.
- 2. If a received *response* message is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Ignore IE*", the receiving node shall ignore that those IEs/IE groups are missing and continue with the procedure based on the other IEs/IE groups present in the message.

When reporting missing IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "Reject IE" or "Ignore IE and Notify Sender" using a response message defined for the procedure, the Information Element Criticality Diagnostics IE shall be included in the Criticality Diagnostics IE for each reported IE/IE group. In the Information Element Criticality Diagnostics IE the Repetition Number IE shall be included and in addition, if the missing IE/IE group is not at message hierarchy level 1 (top level; see annex C) also the Message Structure IE shall be included.

When reporting missing IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "Reject IE" or "Ignore IE and Notify Sender" using the Error Indication procedure, the Procedure ID IE, the Triggering Message IE, Procedure Criticality IE, the Transaction ID IE, and the Information Element Criticality Diagnostics IE shall be included in the Criticality Diagnostics IE for each reported IE/IE group. In the Information Element Criticality Diagnostics IE the Repetition Number IE shall be

included and in addition, if the missing IE/IE group is not at message hierarchy level 1 (top level; see annex C) also the *Message Structure* IE shall be included.

10.3.6 IEs or IE Groups Received in Wrong Order or With Too Many Occurrences or Erroneously Present

If a message with IEs or IE groups in wrong order or with too many occurrences is received or if IEs or IE groups with a conditional presence are present when the condition is not met (i.e. erroneously present), the receiving node shall behave according to the following:

- If a message *initiating* a procedure is received containing IEs or IE groups in wrong order or with too many occurrences or erroneously present, none of the functional requests of the message shall be executed. The receiving node shall reject the procedure and report the cause value "Abstract Syntax Error (Falsely Constructed Message)" using the message normally used to report unsuccessful outcome of the procedure. In case the information received in the initiating message was insufficient to determine a value for all IEs that are required to be present in the message used to report the unsuccessful outcome of the procedure, the receiving node shall instead terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.
- 4. If a message *initiating* a procedure that does not have a message to report unsuccessful outcome is received containing IEs or IE groups in wrong order or with too many occurrences or erroneously present, the receiving node shall terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure, and use cause value "Abstract Syntax Error (Falsely Constructed Message)".
- If a *response* message is received containing IEs or IE groups in wrong order or with too many occurrences or erroneously present, the receiving node shall consider the procedure as unsuccessfully terminated and initiate local error handling.

When determining the correct order only the IEs specified in the specification version used by the receiver shall be considered.

10.4 Logical Error

Logical error situations occur when a message is comprehended correctly, but the information contained within the message is not valid (i.e. semantic error), or describes a procedure which is not compatible with the state of the receiver. In these conditions, the following behaviour shall be performed (unless otherwise specified) as defined by the class of the elementary procedure, irrespective of the criticality of the IEs/IE groups containing the erroneous values.

Class 1:

Where the logical error occurs in a request message of a class 1 procedure, and the procedure has a message to report this unsuccessful outcome, this message shall be sent with an appropriate cause value.

Typical cause values are:

- Protocol Causes:
 - 1. Semantic Error
 - 2. Message not compatible with receiver state

Where the logical error is contained in a request message of a class 1 procedure, and the procedure does not have a message to report this unsuccessful outcome, the procedure shall be terminated and the ERROR INDICATION procedure shall be initiated with an appropriate cause value. The *Procedure ID* IE, the *Triggering Message* IE and the *Transaction ID* IE within the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE shall then be included in order to identify the message containing the logical error.

Where the logical error exists in a response message of a class 1 procedure, the procedure shall be considered as unsuccessfully terminated and local error handling shall be initiated.

Class 2:

Where the logical error occurs in a message of a class 2 procedure, the procedure shall be terminated and the ERROR INDICATION procedure shall be initiated with an appropriate cause value. The *Procedure ID* IE, the *Triggering*

Message IE and the *Transaction ID* IE within the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE shall then be included in order to identify the message containing the logical error.

10.5 Exceptions

The error handling for all the cases described hereafter shall take precedence over any other error handling described in the other subclause of clause 10.

- If any type of error (Transfer Syntax Error, Abstract Syntax Error or Logical Error) is detected in the ERROR INDICATION message, it shall not trigger the Error Indication procedure in the receiving Node but local error handling.
- In case a response message or ERROR INDICATION message needs to be returned, but the information necessary to determine the receiver of that message is missing, the procedure shall be considered as unsuccessfully terminated and local error handling shall be initiated.
- If an error that terminates a procedure occurs, the returned cause value shall reflect the error that caused the termination of the procedure even if one or more abstract syntax errors with criticality "ignore and notify" have earlier occurred within the same procedure.

Annex A (normative): Allocation and Pre-emption of Radio Links in the Node B

A.1 Deriving Allocation Information for a Radio Link

A.1.1 Establishment of a New Radio Link

The Allocation Information for a Radio Link in the case of establishment of a new Radio Link shall be derived as follows:

- The latest received *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE for each transport channel shall be used.

NOTE: The *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE for a transport channel may have been received in a) the procedure that establishes the first Radio Link for the Node B Communication Context in the Node B or

- b) a procedure adding or modifying the transport channel.
- If the *Priority Level* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE for all transport channels that are intended to use the Radio Link is set to "no priority", the pre-emption capability of the Radio Link shall be set to "shall not trigger pre-emption".
- If the *Priority Level* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE for one or more of the transport channels that are intended to use the Radio Link is not set to "no priority", the allocation priority and the pre-emption capability of the Radio Link shall be set according to the following:
 - The transport channels that have the *Priority Level* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE set to "no priority" shall be excluded when setting the allocation priority and pre-emption capability of a Radio Link.
 - The allocation priority for a Radio Link shall be set to highest priority level, given by the *Priority Level* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE, for all non excluded transport channels that are intended to use the Radio Link.
 - If all non-excluded transport channels that are intended to use a Radio Link to be established have the preemption capability, given by the *Pre-emption Capability* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE, set to "shall not trigger pre-emption", the pre-emption capability of the Radio Link shall be set to "shall not trigger pre-emption".

If one or more non-excluded transport channels that are intended to use the Radio Link to be established have the value of the *Pre-emption Capability* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE set to "may trigger pre-emption", the pre-emption capability of the Radio Link shall be set to "may trigger pre-emption".

The derived allocation priority and pre-emption capability are only valid during this allocation/retention process.

A.1.2 Modification of an Existing Radio Link

The Allocation Information for a Radio Link in the case of modification of a Radio Link (addition or modification of transport channels using the Radio Link) shall be derived as follows:

- The latest received Allocation/Retention Priority IE for each transport channel shall be used.

NOTE: The *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE for a transport channel may have been received in a) the procedure that establishes the first Radio Link for the Node B Communication Context in the Node B,

- b) a previous procedure adding or modifying the transport channel, or
- c) the current procedure adding or modifying the transport channel.
- If the *Priority Level* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE for all transport channels to be added or modified in the Radio Link is set to "no priority", the pre-emption capability of the Radio Link to be modified shall be set to "shall not trigger pre-emption".

- If the *Priority Level* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE for one or more of the transport channels to be added or modified in the Radio Link is not set to "no priority", the allocation priority of and the pre-emption capability of the Radio Link to be modified shall be set according to the following:
 - The transport channels to be added or modified that have the *Priority Level* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE set to "no priority" shall be excluded when setting the allocation priority and pre-emption capability of a Radio Link to be modified.
 - The allocation priority for a Radio Link to be modified shall be set to highest priority level, given by the *Priority Level* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE, for all the non-excluded transport channels that are to be added or modified.
 - If all non-excluded transport channels that are to be added or modified in the Radio Link have the preemption capability, given by the *Pre-emption Capability* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE, set to "shall not trigger pre-emption", the pre-emption capability of the Radio Link to be modified shall be set to "shall not trigger pre-emption".
 - If one or more of the non-excluded transport channels to be added or modified in the Radio Link have the value of the *Pre-emption Capability* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE set to "may trigger pre-emption", the pre-emption capability of the Radio Link to be modified shall be set to "may trigger pre-emption".

The derived allocation priority and pre-emption capability are only valid during this allocation/retention process.

A.2 Deriving Retention Information for a Radio Link

The Retention Information for an existing Radio Link shall be derived as follows:

- The latest received Allocation/Retention Priority IE for each transport channel shall be used.

NOTE: The *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE for a transport channel may have been received in a) the procedure that establishes the first Radio Link for the Node B Communication Context in the Node B or

- b) a procedure adding or modifying the transport channel.
- If the *Priority Level* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE for one or more transport channels using the Radio Link is set to "no priority", the pre-emption vulnerability of the Radio Link shall be set to "not pre-emptable".
- If the *Priority Level* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE for all the transport channels using the Radio Link is not set to "no priority", the retention priority of the Radio Link and the pre-emption vulnerability of the Radio Link shall be set according to the following:
 - The retention priority for a Radio Link shall be set to highest priority level, given by the *Priority Level* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE, for all transport channels that uses the Radio Link.
 - If all transport channels that uses the Radio Link have the pre-emption vulnerability, given by the *Pre-emption Vulnerability* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE, set to "pre-emptable", the pre-emption vulnerability of the Radio Link shall be set to "pre-emptable".

 If one or more transport channels that uses the Radio Link have the value of the *Pre-emption Vulnerability* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE set to "not pre-emptable", the pre-emption vulnerability of the Radio Link shall be set to "not pre-emptable".

The derived retention priority and pre-emption vulnerability are valid until they are changed, or until the Radio Link is deleted. When new transport channels are added to or deleted from the Radio Link or when existing transport channels are modified with regards to the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE, the retention information shall be derived again according to above.

A.3 The Allocation/Retention Process

The Node B shall establish or modify the resources for a Radio Link according to:

- The value of the Allocation Information (allocation priority and pre-emption capability) of the Radio Link to be established or modified. The Allocation Information is derived according to clause A.1.
- The value of the Retention Information (retention priority and pre-emption vulnerability) of existing Radio Links. The Retention Information derived according to clause A.2.
- The resource situation in the cell.

Whilst the process and the extent of the pre-emption functionality is operator dependent, the pre-emption indicators (pre-emption capability and pre-emption vulnerability) shall be treated as follows:

- If the pre-emption capability for a Radio Link to be established or modified is set to "may trigger preemption" and the resource situation so requires, the Node B may trigger the pre-emption process in clause A.4 to free resources for this allocation request.
- If the pre-emption capability for a Radio Link to be established or modified is set to "shall not trigger preemption", then this allocation request shall not trigger the pre-emption process in clause A.4.
- If the pre-emption vulnerability for an existing Radio Link is set to "pre-emptable", then this Radio Link shall be included in the pre-emption process in clause A.4.
- If the pre-emption vulnerability for an existing Radio Link is set to "not pre-emptable", then this Radio Link shall not be included in the pre-emption process in clause A.4.

A.4 The Pre-emption Process

The pre-emption process shall only pre-empt Radio Links with lower retention priority than the allocation priority of the Radio Link to be established or modified. The Radio Links to be pre-empted shall be selected in ascending order of the retention priority.

When the pre-emption process detects that one or more Radio Links have to be pre-empted to free resources for a Radio Link(s) to be established or modified, the Node B shall initiate the Radio Link Pre-emption procedure for all the Node B Communication Contexts having Radio Links selected for pre-emption and start the $T_{Pre-empt}$ timer.

When enough resources are freed to establish or modify the Radio Link(s) according to the request, the Node B shall stop the $T_{Preempt}$ timer and complete the procedure that triggered the pre-emption process in accordance with the "Successful Operation" subclause of the procedure.

If the $T_{Preempt}$ timer expires, the Node B shall regard the procedure that triggered the pre-emption process as failed and complete the procedure in accordance with the "Unsuccessful Operation" subclause of the procedure.

Annex B (informative): Measurement Reporting

When the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Event A" (figure B.1), the Measurement Reporting procedure is initiated when the measured entity rises above the requested threshold and stays there for the requested hysteresis time. If no hysteresis time is given, the value zero shall be used for the hysteresis time.

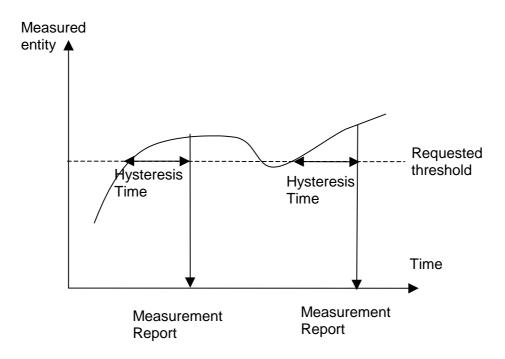


Figure B.1: Event A reporting with Hysteresis Time specified

When the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Event B" (figure B.2), the Measurement Reporting procedure is initiated when the measured entity falls below the requested threshold and stays there for the requested hysteresis time. If no hysteresis time is given, the value zero shall be used for the hysteresis time.

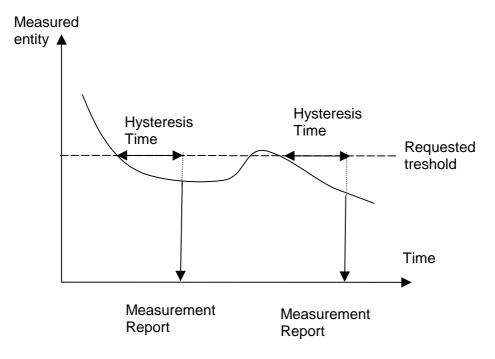


Figure B.2: Event B reporting with Hysteresis Time specified

When the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Event C" (figure B.3), the Measurement Reporting procedure is initiated always when the measured entity rises by an amount greater than the requested threshold within the requested time. The reporting in figure B.3 is initiated if the Rising Time T1 is less than the requested time.

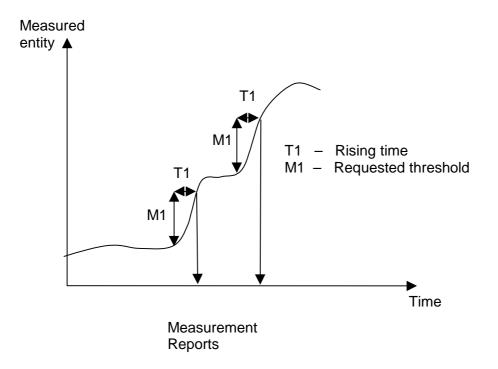


Figure B.3: Event C reporting

When the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Event D" (figure B.4), the Measurement Reporting procedure is initiated always when the measured entity falls by an amount greater than the requested threshold within the requested time. The reporting in figure B.4 is initiated if the Falling Time T1 is less than the requested time.

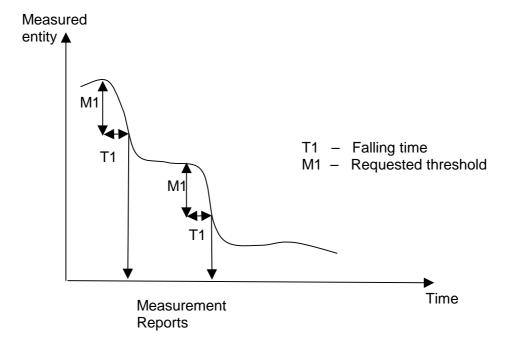


Figure B.4: Event D reporting

When the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Event E" (figure B.5), the Measurement Reporting procedure (Report A) is initiated always when the measured entity rises above the 'Measurement Threshold 1' and stays there for the 'Measurement Hysteresis Time' (T1 in figure B.5). If *Report Periodicity* IE is provided Node B shall also initiate Measurement Reporting procedure periodically. The periodic reporting continues although the measured entity falls below the 'Measurement Threshold 1' and is terminated by the Report B.

When the Report A conditions have been met and the measured entity falls below the 'Measurement Threshold 2' and stays there for the 'Measurement Hysteresis Time' (T1) Measurement Reporting procedure (Report B) is initiated and the periodic reporting is terminated.

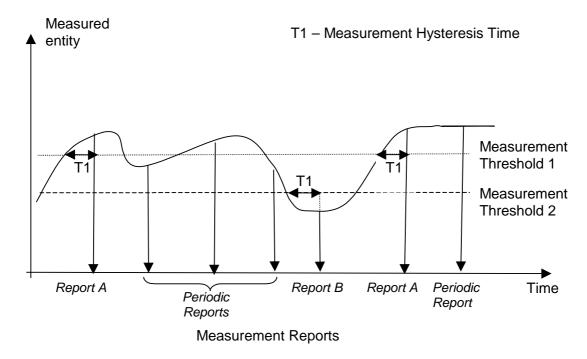
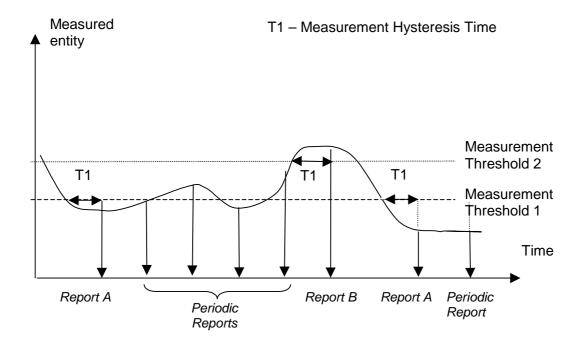


Figure B.5: Event E reporting with Hysteresis Time specified and Periodic Reporting requested

When the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Event F" (figure B.6), the Measurement Reporting procedure (Report A) is initiated always when the measured entity falls below the 'Measurement Threshold 1' and stays there for the 'Measurement Hysteresis Time' (T1 in figure B.6). If *Report Periodicity* IE is provided Node B shall also initiate Measurement Reporting procedure periodically. The periodic reporting continues although the measured entity rises above the 'Measurement Threshold 1' and is terminated by the Report B.

When the Report A conditions have been met and the measured entity rises above the 'Measurement Threshold 2' and stays there for the 'Measurement Hysteresis Time' (T1) Measurement Reporting procedure (Report B) is initiated and the periodic reporting is terminated.



Measurement Reports

Figure B.6: Event F reporting with Hysteresis Time specified and Periodic Reporting requested

Annex C (informative): Guidelines for Usage of the Criticality Diagnostics IE

C.1 EXAMPLE MESSAGE Layout

Assume the following message format:

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Referenc e	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	М				YES	reject
Transaction ID	M				_	
Α	M				YES	reject
В	M				YES	reject
>E		1 <maxe></maxe>			EACH	ignore
>>F		1 <maxf></maxf>			_	
>>>G		03,			EACH	ignore
>>H		1 <maxh></maxh>			EACH	ignore
>>>G		03,			EACH	ignore and notify
>>G	M				YES	reject
>>J		1 <maxj></maxj>			_	
>>>G		03,			EACH	reject
С	M				YES	reject
>K		1 <maxk></maxk>			EACH	ignore and notify
>>L		1 <maxl></maxl>			_	
>>>M	0				_	
D	М				YES	reject

NOTE 1: The IEs F, J, and L do not have assigned criticality. The IEs F, J, and L are consequently realised as the ASN.1 type SEQUENCE OF of "ordinary" ASN.1 type, e.g. INTEGER. On the other hand, the repeatable IEs with assigned criticality are realised as the ASN.1 type SEQUENCE OF of an IE object, e.g. ProtocolIE-Single-Container.

For the corresponding ASN.1 layout, see subclause C.4.

C.2 Example on a Received EXAMPLE MESSAGE

Assume further more that a received message based on the above tabular format is according to the figure below.

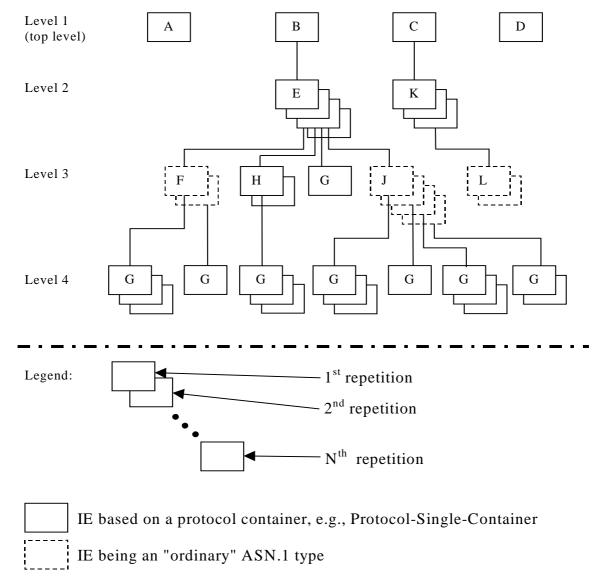
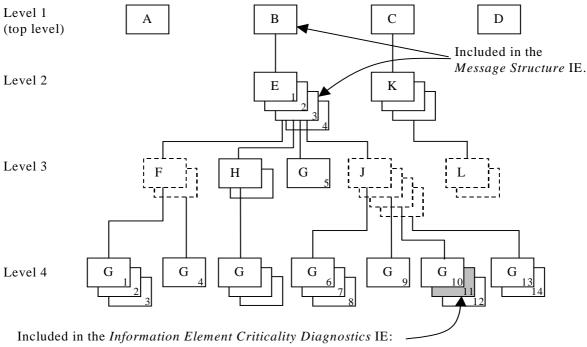


Figure C.1: Example of content of a received NBAP message based on the EXAMPLE MESSAGE

C.3 Content of Criticality Diagnostics

C.3.1 Example 1



- a) IE ID IE
- b) Repetition Number IE

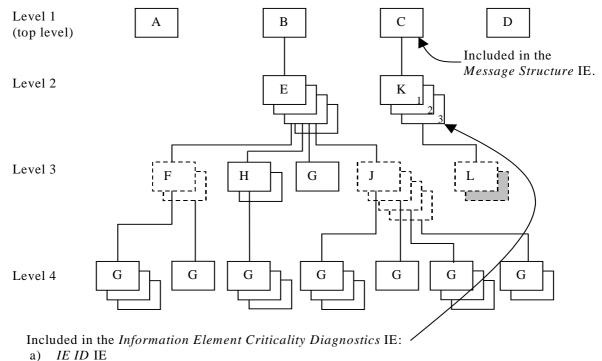
Figure C.2: Example of a received NBAP message containing a not comprehended IE

If there is an error within the instance marked as grey in the IE G in the IE J shown in the figure C.2 above, this will be reported within the *Information Element Criticality Diagnostics* IE within the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE as follows:

IE name	Value	Comment		
IE Criticality	reject	Criticality for IE on the reported level, i.e. level 4.		
IE ID	id-G	IE ID from the reported level, i.e. level 4.		
Repetition	11	Repetition number on the reported level, i.e. level 4.		
Number		(Since the IE E (level 2) is the lowest level included in the Message Structure IE this is		
		the eleventh occurrence of IE G within the IE E (level 2).		
Type of Error	not			
	underst			
	ood			
Message Structur	e, first rep	etition		
>IE ID	id-B	IE ID from level 1.		
Message Structur	Message Structure, second repetition			
>IE ID	id-E	IE ID from the lowest level above the reported level, i.e. level 2.		
>Repetition	3	Repetition number from the lowest level above the reported level, i.e. level 2.		
Number				

- NOTE 2: The IE J on level 3 cannot be included in the *Message Structure* IE since they have no criticality of their own.
- NOTE 3: The repetition number of the reported IE indicates the number of repetitions of IE G received up to the detected erroneous repetition, counting all occurrences of the IE G below the same instance of the previous level with assigned criticality (instance 3 of IE E on level 2).

C.3.2 Example 2



b) Repetition Number IE

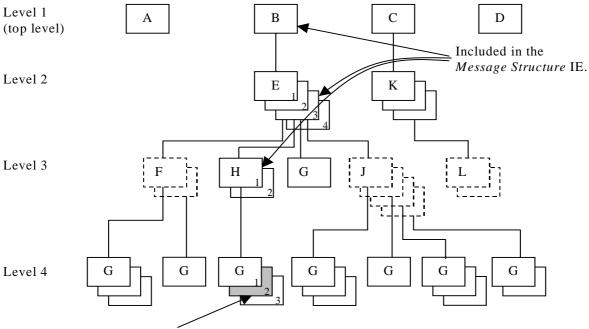
Figure C.3: Example of a received NBAP message containing a not comprehended IE

If there is an error within the second instance (marked as grey) in the sequence (IE L in the tabular format) on level 3 below IE K in the structure shown in the figure C.3 above, this will be reported within the *Information Element Criticality Diagnostics* IE within the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE as follows:

IE name	Value	Comment
IE Criticality	ignore	Criticality for IE on the reported level, i.e. level 2.
	and notify	
IE ID	id-K	IE ID from the reported level, i.e. level 2.
Repetition	3	Repetition number on the reported level, i.e. level 2.
Number		
Type of Error	not	
	underst	
	ood	
Message Structu	re, first rep	etition
>IE ID	id-C	IE ID from the lowest level above the reported level, i.e. level 1.

NOTE 4: The IE L on level 3 cannot be reported individually included in the *Message Structure* IE since it has no criticality of its own.

C.3.3 Example 3



Included in the Information Element Criticality Diagnostics IE:

- a) IE ID IE
- b) Repetition Number IE

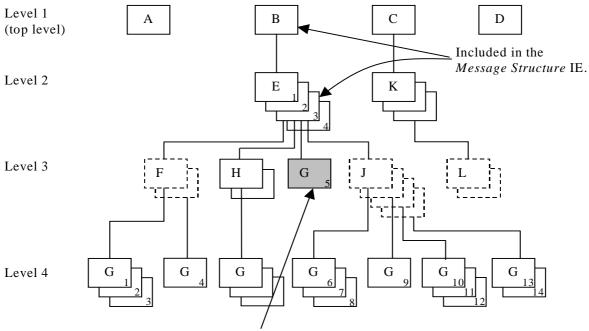
Figure C.4: Example of a received NBAP message containing a not comprehended IE

If there is an error within the instance marked as grey in the IE G in the IE H shown in the figure C.4 above, this will be reported within the *Information Element Criticality Diagnostics* IE within the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE as follows:

IE name	Value	Comment		
IE Criticality	ignore and notify	Criticality for IE on the reported level, i.e. level 4.		
IE ID	id-G	IE ID from the reported level, i.e. level 4.		
Repetition Number	2	Repetition number on the reported level, i.e. level 4.		
Type of Error	not underst ood			
Message Structur	e, first rep	etition		
>IE ID	id-B	IE ID from level 1.		
Message Structur	e, second	repetition		
>IE ID	id-E	IE ID from level 2.		
>Repetition Number	3	Repetition number from level 2.		
Message Structure, third repetition				
>IE ID	id-H	IE ID from the lowest level above the reported level, i.e. level 3.		
>Repetition Number	1	Repetition number from the lowest level above the reported level, i.e. level 3.		

NOTE 5: The repetition number of level 4 indicates the number of repetitions of IE G received up to the detected erroneous repetition, counted below the same instance of the previous level with assigned criticality (instance 1 of IE H on level 3).

C.3.4 Example 4



Included in the Information Element Criticality Diagnostics IE:

- a) IE ID IE
- b) Repetition Number IE

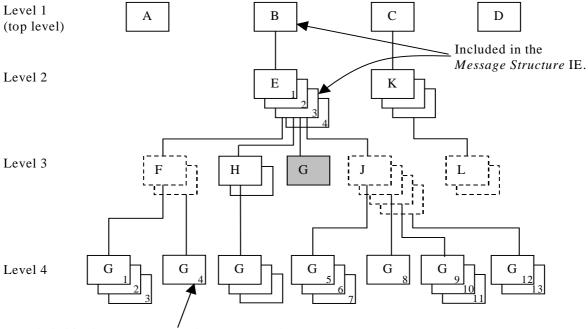
Figure C.5: Example of a received NBAP message containing a not comprehended IE

If there is an error within the instance marked as grey in the IE G in the IE E shown in the figure C.5 above, this will be reported within the *Information Element Criticality Diagnostics* IE within the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE as follows:

IE name	Value	Comment
IE Criticality	reject	Criticality for IE on the reported level, i.e. level 3.
IE ID	id-G	IE ID from the reported level, i.e. level 3.
Repetition	5	Repetition number on the reported level, i.e. level 3.
Number		(Since the IE E (level 2) is the lowest level included in the Message Structure IE this is
		the fifth occurrence of IE G within the IE E (level 2).
Type of Error	not	
	underst	
	ood	
Message Structur	e, first rep	etition
>IE ID	id-B	IE ID from level 1.
Message Structur	e, second	repetition
>IE ID	id-E	IE ID from the lowest level above the reported level, i.e. level 2.
>Repetition	3	Repetition number from the lowest level above the reported level, i.e. level 2.
Number		

NOTE 6: The repetition number of the reported IE indicates the number of repetitions of IE G received up to the detected erroneous repetition, counting all occurrences of the IE G below the same instance of the previous level with assigned criticality (instance 3 of IE E on level 2).

C.3.5 Example 5



Included in the Information Element Criticality Diagnostics IE:

- a) IE ID IE
- b) Repetition Number IE

Figure C.6: Example of a received NBAP message with a missing IE

If the instance marked as grey in the IE G in the IE E shown in the figure C.6 above, is missing this will be reported within the *Information Element Criticality Diagnostics* IE within the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE as follows:

IE name	Value	Comment
IE Criticality	reject	Criticality for IE on the reported level, i.e. level 3.
IE ID	id-G	IE ID from the reported level, i.e. level 3.
Repetition	4	Repetition number up to the missing IE on the reported level, i.e. level 3.
Number		(Since the IE E (level 2) is the lowest level included in the Message Structure IE there
		have been four occurrences of IE G within the IE E (level 2) up to the missing
		occurrence.
Type of Error	missing	
Message Structur	e, first rep	etition
>IE ID	id-B	IE ID from level 1.
Message Structur	e, second	repetition
>IE ID	id-E	IE ID from the lowest level above the reported level, i.e. level 2.
>Repetition	3	Repetition number from the lowest level above the reported level, i.e. level 2.
Number		

NOTE 7: The repetition number of the reported IE indicates the number of repetitions of IE G received up to but not including the missing occurrence, counting all occurrences of the IE G below the same instance of the previous level with assigned criticality (instance 3 of IE E on level 2).

C.4 ASN.1 of EXAMPLE MESSAGE

```
ExampleMessage ::= SEQUENCE {
                      ProtocolIE-Container
   ProtocolIEs
                                                 {{ExampleMessage-IEs}},
   ProtocolExtensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ExampleMessage-Extensions}}
}
ExampleMessage-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-A CRITICALITY reject TYPE A PRESENCE mandatory}
    { ID id-B CRITICALITY reject TYPE B PRESENCE mandatory}
   { ID id-C CRITICALITY reject TYPE C PRESENCE mandatory} | 
{ ID id-D CRITICALITY reject TYPE D PRESENCE mandatory} ,
}
B ::= SEQUENCE {
                  E-List,
   iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {B-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
B-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
E-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxE)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {E-IEs} }
E-IES NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-E CRITICALITY ignore TYPE E PRESENCE mandatory }
E ::= SEQUENCE {
                  F-List,
   h
                  H-List.
   g
                  G-List1.
                  J-List,
   iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {E-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
}
E-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
F-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxF)) OF F
F ::= SEQUENCE {
                  G-List2 OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {F-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
}
F-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
G-List2 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..3, ...)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container \{ \{G2-IEs\} \}
G2-IES NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   H-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxH)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {H-IEs} }
H-IES NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   H ::= SEQUENCE {
                   G-List3 OPTIONAL,
                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {H-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions
H-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
}
G-List3 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..3, ...)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { G3-IEs} }
G3-IES NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-G CRITICALITY notify TYPE G PRESENCE mandatory }
G-List1 ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container { G1-IEs} }
G1-IES NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-G CRITICALITY reject TYPE G PRESENCE mandatory }
J-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxJ)) OF J
J ::= SEQUENCE {
                   G-List4 OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {J-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
}
J-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
\texttt{G-List4} ::= \texttt{SEQUENCE} \ (\texttt{SIZE} \ (1...3, \ \ldots)) \ \texttt{OF} \ \texttt{ProtocolIE-Single-Container} \ \left\{ \ \texttt{G4-IEs} \ \right\} \ 
G4-IES NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-G CRITICALITY reject TYPE G PRESENCE mandatory }
C ::= SEQUENCE {
                    K-List,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {C-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
C-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
K-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxK)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { K-IEs} }
K-IES NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-K CRITICALITY notify TYPE K PRESENCE mandatory }
K ::= SEQUENCE {
                    L-List,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {K-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
}
K-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
L-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxL)) OF L
L ::= SEQUENCE {
                   M OPTIONAL,
   iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {L-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
}
L-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
ExampleMessage-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

Annex D (normative): IB_SG_DATA Encoding

D.1 Overall Description

There exist two variants for encoding *IB_SG_DATA* IE (see section 9.2.1.32), which are detailed in subsections below. To avoid incorrect transmission of System Information on Uu, the following behaviour is required:

- For each Iub, CRNC shall use the encoding variant supported by the Node B for the *IB_SG_DATA* IE (see section 9.2.1.32) when sending the SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST message to the Node B. This is supported by configuration in the CRNC.

D.2 IB_SG_DATA Encoding Variant 1

This variant corresponds to the algorithm, that ASN.1 length encoding for the conveyed SIB segment is performed by the RNC. Building of IB_SG_DATA segments involves two steps:

- 1) Segmentation of MIB/SIB/SB and
- 2) RRC encoding of the segments, which includes the PER encoding of the length in case of "SIB data variable".

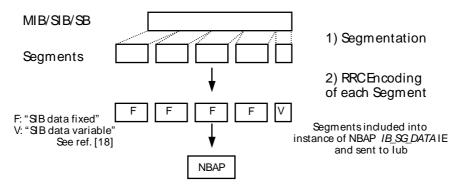


Figure D.1: The Building of Segments

D.3 IB_SG_DATA Encoding Variant 2

This variant corresponds to the algorithm, that ASN.1 length encoding for the conveyed segment is not performed by the RNC. Segments are built in the CRNC by segmentation of a MIB/SIB/SB.

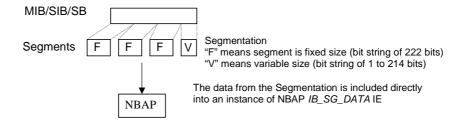


Figure D.2: The Building of Segments

Annex E (informative): Reporting the status of resources used for frequency (1.28 Mcps TDD only)

For a multi-frequency cell, the Local Cell represents the resources in the Node B that can be used for the configuration of a number of frequencies in the cell. The resources for a frequency in Node B are defined as FPM (Frequency Process Module) and is identified by FPM ID.

In the Cell Setup procedure, RNC should configure FPM for each frequency by including *FPM ID* IE in the CELL SETUP REQUEST message.

In the Cell Reconfiguration procedure, RNC should configure FPM for each added frequency by including *FPM ID* IE in the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message.

In Audit procedure, the Node B should include the *FPM* ID IE and the *Local Cell ID* IE in the *Local Cell Information* IE to report the status of a FPM in the AUDIT RESPONSE message.

In Resource Status Indication procedure, the Node B should include the *FPM ID* IE and the *Local Cell ID* IE in the *Local Cell Information* IE to report the status of a FPM in the RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message.

Annex F (informative): Change History

TSG #	TSG Doc.	CR	Rev	Subject/Comment	New
09/2009	-	-	-	Creation of Rel-9 version based on 8.6.0	9.0.0
45	RP-090777	1648	2	Introduction of UE AMBR concept in UMTS	9.0.0
45	RP-090774	1658	2	Introduction of TxAA extension for non-MIMO UEs	9.0.0
45	RP-090772	1659	2	Introduction of Dual Band-HSDPA	9.0.0
45	RP-090773	1667	1	Introduction of MIMO for DC HSDPA	9.0.0
46	RP-091188	1671		Introduction of Cell Portion for 1.28 Mcps TDD	9.1.0
46	RP-091187	1672	1	Single Stream MIMO for DC-HSDPA	9.1.0
46 46	RP-091186 RP-091178	1673 1676		Activation and deactivation of secondary carrier in non serving Node B Correction to ASN.1 for MiMO Power offset	9.1.0 9.1.0
46	RP-091178	1678		Clarification of DPC mode configuration for common E-DCH	9.1.0
46	RP-091182	1680	1	Correction of abnormal conditions for Dual cell HS-DSCH in RL Addition procedure	9.1.0
46	RP-091180	1688	2	Correction on ASN.1 errors in IE Common E-DCH System Information Response LCR for	9.1.0
				1.28Mcps TDD	
46	RP-091180	1690	2	Correction on the SPS resource configuration for 1.28Mcps TDD	9.1.0
46	RP-091180	1696	1	Addition of ans.1 definition for the E-DCH Semi-Persistent Resource Reservation Indicator	9.1.0
40	DD 004400	4000	_	IE	0.4.0
46	RP-091180	1698	1	Correction of several IEs' names for 1.28 Mcps TDD	9.1.0
46 46	RP-091180 RP-091180	1700 1702	1	Correction of an error in the HS-DSCH Common System Information LCR IE Correction of HARQ Memory Partitioning configuration in Enhanced Cell_FACH Operation	9.1.0
40	KF-091100	1702	'	for 1.28 Mcps TDD	9.1.0
46	RP-091180	1704	1	Clarification of Priority Queue ID for Ehanced CELL_FACH for 1.28Mcps TDD	9.1.0
46	RP-091188	1707	2	The Power configuration method per Cell Portion for 1.28 Mcps TDD	9.1.0
46	RP-091181	1714	1	Application of MAC-e Reset Indicator for MAC-i Reset	9.1.0
46	RP-091182	1716		Further Corrections for DC-HSDPA	9.1.0
46	RP-091181	1718		Introduction of E-RNTI in RL Information in RL Setup Request	9.1.0
46	RP-091186	1719	4	Introduction of Dual-Cell HSUPA	9.1.0
46	RP-091179	1723		STTD is cell specific in Dual-Cell HSDPA	9.1.0
46	RP-091187	1729		Removal of MAC-ehs format indicator	9.1.0
46	RP-091179	1731	_	Correction on IE "E-AGCH Table Choice"	9.1.0
46	RP-091186	1732	1	Introduction of Re9 HSPA Capability into NBAP	9.1.0
46 46	RP-091195	1733		Introduction of dormant mode Table of Contents updated	9.1.0
47	RP-100219	1734	2	E-RNTI Allocation for UE moves to Cell_FACH from Cell_DCH	9.2.0
47	RP-100215	1736	1	Allow reconfiguration of some IEs in RL Addition procedure	9.2.0
47	RP-100217	1741	1	Clarification of HS-DSCH Paging System Information LCR	9.2.0
47	RP-100217	1743	2	Addition of power control and synchronization control configurations for enhanced	9.2.0
				CELL_FACH for 1.28Mcps TDD	
47	RP-100217	1745	2	Correction of description for RSI procedure for 1.28Mcps TDD	9.2.0
47	RP-100218	1747	1	Correction for the description of E-DCH serving radio link IE for E-DCH semi-persistent	9.2.0
47	DD 100010	1740	4	operation	0.2.0
47 47	RP-100219 RP-100218	1749 1751	1	Correction of the presence of Sixtyfour QAM DL and MIMO Combined Capability IE A missing IE in ASN.1 for 1.28 Mcps TDD	9.2.0
47		1754	1	Correction on RTWP configuration in multiple frquencies cell 1.28Mcps TDD	9.2.0
47		1756		Correction on the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE for	9.2.0
				1.28Mcps TDD	
47	RP-100230	1757	2	Introduction of HS-PDSCH resources on TS0 for 1.28Mcps TDD	9.2.0
47	RP-100218	1763	1	Corrections to the number of Non-HS-SCCH Associated HS-SICH for 1.28Mcps TDD	9.2.0
47	RP-100230	1764	2	Corrections from NBAP ASN.1 review	9.2.0
47	RP-100218	1766	2	Clarification of HS-SCCH TPC step size configuration	9.2.0
47	RP-100230	1767	2	Addition of DGNSS Validity Period in NBAP	9.2.0
47 47	RP-100229	1770	1	Introduction of UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Enforcement Indicator Syncronization detection window configuration in CPC for 1.28 Mcps TDD	9.2.0 9.2.0
47	RP-100218 RP-100217	1772 1774	1	Addition of Physical Channel ID in the common E-RNTI configuration for 1.28 Mcps TDD	
47	RP-100217 RP-100230	1777	2	Measurement occasion configuration in CELL_DCH for 1.28Mcps TDD	9.2.0
47	RP-100230	1780	1	Addition of F-DPCH TX Power info in Common E-DCH System Information	9.2.0
47	RP-100219	1783	2	Small Correction/Improvements for DC-HSUPA	9.2.0
47	RP-100219	1785	1	Removal of procedural text for DPC Mode IE in Common E-DCH System Information	9.2.0
47	RP-100216	1787		Correction for Procedural Text on E-RNTI Allocation at E-DCH Serving Cell Change	9.2.0
47	RP-100199	1790		Indication of Precoding Weight Set Restriction preference	9.2.0
47	RP-100221	1791	1	Remove Cell Specific HARQ memory partitioning for DC HSDPA+MIMO	9.2.0
47	RP-100216	1792		Correction of E-DCH RACH Report	9.2.0
47	RP-100216	1794		Correction of common E-DCH mac-d flow for CCCH transmission	9.2.0
48	RP-100593	1761	3	Correction to state transition of Enhanced CELL_FACH UE for LCR TDD	9.3.0
48	RP-100593	1804	1	Clarification on the usage of Treset for 1.28 Mcps TDD	9.3.0
48	RP-100592	1808	1	CPC parameters missing for serving HS-DSCH RL change in RL Addition procedure	9.3.0
48	RP-100593	1810	2	COL Foodback Cycle k for DC HSDRA and MIMO operation	9.3.0
48 48	RP-100594 RP-100599	1811 1815	2	CQI Feedback Cycle k for DC-HSDPA and MIMO operation Correction for IE Definition for HS-DSCH/E-DCH MAC PDU Size Capability	9.3.0 9.3.0
48	RP-100599	1818	1	Specify the HS-SCCH used for the BCCH specific H-RNTI at NBAP	9.3.0
48	RP-100595	1820	1	Correction for Enhanced Serving Cell Change	9.3.0
49	RP-100904	1825	1	Clarification of 64 QAM usage at intra Node B serving HS-DSCH RL change	9.4.0
	1 100007	. 520	<u>' </u>	1	00

49	RP-100909	1830		Best CELL Portions measurement report On Modification for 1.28Mcps TDD	9.4.0
49	RP-100905	1833		Correction of procedure text for E-DCH SPS operation	9.4.0
49	RP-100907	1837	3	Clarifications to the common measurement for 1.28Mcps TDD	9.4.0
49	RP-100905	1839	2	Corrections to the mismatch between tabular and ASN.1 for E-FACH 1.28Mcps TDD	9.4.0
49	RP-100905	1841	2	Corrections to the range of Enabling Delay for CPC 1.28Mcps TDD	9.4.0
49	RP-100909	1842		Corrections to HSDPA cell capability container	9.4.0
09/2010				Creation of Rel-10 version based on 9.4.0	10.0.0
49	RP-100911	1831	2	Introduction of 4C-HSDPA	10.0.0
49	RP-100910	1834	1	Small Technical Enhancements and Improvements for GNSS (NBAP)	10.0.0
50	RP-101275	1843		Correction of 4C-HSDPA secondary serving HS-DSCH RL change	10.1.0
50	RP-101274	1844	2	Introduction of MC-HSUPA to NBAP	10.1.0
50	RP-101277	1845	2	Introduction of MU-MIMO to NBAP	10.1.0
50	RP-101271	1848	1	Adding abnormal conditions to Enhanced Cell/URA_PCH	10.1.0
50 50	RP-101269 RP-101269	1851 1854	1	Corrections to E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing for 1.28Mcps TDD	10.1.0
50	RP-101209	1856	1	Correction of Inactivity Threshold for UE DRX Cycle for 1.28Mcps TDD Adaptive Special Burst Power for 1.28Mcps TDD	10.1.0
50	RP-101316	1857	1	Addition of simultaneous cell capability for Multi-Carrier HSDPA and Single Stream MIMO	10.1.0
50	RP-101275	1859	3	Throughput/Energy Savings tradeoff for Dual Band UEs	10.1.0
SP-49	SP-100629	1000		Clarification on the use of References (TS 21.801 CR#0030)	10.2.0
51	RP-110224	1860		Correction of Extended E-HICH ID TDD for 1.28 Mcps TDD Multi-Carrier E-DCH	10.2.0
51	RP-110222	1862		Changed values for a sub-IE in "Common E-DCH Information for E-DCH" IE	10.2.0
51	RP-110224	1863		Addition of Multi-Carrier E-DCH capability IEs for MC-HSUPA to NBAP	10.2.0
51	RP-110224	1864		Correction of SNPL carrier group indicator for 1.28 Mcps TDD Multi-Carrier E-DCH	10.2.0
51	RP-110228	1865	1	Battery optimization - tabular/ASN.1 mismatch cleanup	10.2.0
51	RP-110226	1866		Introduction of Common H-RNTI List for Common HS-DSCH SRB1 Transmission	10.2.0
51	RP-110222	1868		Inclusion of "Additional E-DCH Transmission Back Off" in "Common E-DCH Information"	10.2.0
51	RP-110226	1874	1	Add T312 and N312 for 1.28Mcps TDD	10.2.0
51	RP-110225	1876	1	Introduction of independent HSUPA schedule based on cell portion	10.2.0
51	RP-110226	1877	2	Addition of CLASS 1 procedure for Common E-DCH resource release	10.2.0
51	RP-110226	1878	2	Corrections on HS-DSCH Transmission without UE category	10.2.0
52	RP-110688	1881	1	Clarification on the Range of Possible Secondary Serving Cell List	10.3.0
52	RP-110684	1882	2	Correction of references	10.3.0
52 52	RP-110686	1883	4	ASN.1 Corrections and Tabular alignment	10.3.0
52	RP-110686 RP-110689	1884 1885	4	Review Corrections Extend the Number of Supported Carriers for Multi-Carrier HSDPA for 1.28Mcps TDD	10.3.0
52	RP-110689	1890	2	Addition of AOA measurement in distributed antenna scenarios for 1.28Mcps TDD	10.3.0
52	RP-110681	1894		Correction to the MIMO capability for 1.28Mcps TDD	10.3.0
52	RP-110681	1897		Correction to the number of E-RNTI per group for 1.28Mcps TDD	10.3.0
52	RP-110689	1898	1	Introduction of cell portion based RTWP control for 1.28Mcps TDD	10.3.0
52	RP-110681	1900	1	UE Support Indicator for DL secondary HS-DSCH Activation state according to RRC Rel-9	
52	RP-110690	1901		Correction of abnormal condition text	10.3.0
53	RP-111196	1910		Correction of some generic references to dated references	10.4.0
53	RP-111196	1911	2	Correction of the CELL_DCH Measurement Occasion Information for 1.28Mcps TDD	10.4.0
54	RP-111646	1914		Correct missing SPI reference in tabular	10.5.0
54	RP-111651			Introduction of frequency specific compressed mode	10.5.0
54	RP-111645	1925	2	Support of dynamic HS-SCCH order for DTXDRX	10.5.0
12/2011				Creation of Rel-11 version based on 10.5.0	
54	RP-111653	1915	1	Introduction of UL CLTD	11.0.0
54	RP-111652	1923	1	Introduction of 8-carrier HSDPA	11.0.0
56	RP-120815	1934	1	Clarification of the carrier capability for two-carrier HSDPA for 1.28Mcps TDD	11.1.0
56 56	RP-120745	1935	1	Some Corrections for UL CLTD Clarification of the enhanced TS0 capability for 1.28Mcps TDD	11.1.0
56	RP-120744 RP-120746	1938 1948	3	Supporting Non-adjacent multi-carrier operation	11.1.0
56	RP-120746		_	Introduction of enhanced DC-HSDPA	11.1.0
57	RP-120751	1949 1951	1	Corrections on Multicell E-DCH Restriction of Possible Secondary cell list	11.1.0
57	RP-121131	1951	-	Further Corrections on UL CLTD	11.2.0
58	RP-121730	1959	1	Introduction of UPH in dedicated measurement procedure	11.3.0
58	RP-121723	1963	<u> -</u>	Introduction of Common E-DCH Implicit Release Timer	11.3.0
58	RP-121723	1967	-	Correction to DL control channel power control for E-DCH in Cell_FACH	11.3.0
58	RP-121726	1968	-	Supporting MIMO with four transmit antennas	11.3.0
58	RP-121737	1969	-	Editorial and minor corrections	11.3.0
58	RP-121727	1970	3	Introduction of Multiflow in TS 25.433	11.3.0
58	RP-121729	1971	2	Introduction of Uplink MIMO and 64QAM in TS 25.433	11.3.0
58	RP-121725	1972	2	Introduction of Further Enhancements to CELL_FACH feature	11.3.0
58	RP-121726	1975	-	ESCC support in MIMO with four transmit antennas	11.3.0
59	RP-130212	1976	2	Corrections from ASN.1 review	11.4.0
59	RP-130205	1979	1	Adding enhanced serving cell change support for 4C-HSDPA, 8C-HSDPA, Multflow, UL CLTD, UL MIMO, UL 16QAM and 64QAM	11.4.0
59	RP-130206	1985	1	Correction of Power Offset for Multiflow	11.4.0
59	RP-130206	1986	1	Correction on the values of Non-time Reference IE	11.4.0
59	RP-130206	1989	1	Codebook restriction in MIMO with four transmit antennas	11.4.0

59	RP-130206	1992	-	Extending the range of the 2nd DRX cycle length	11.4.0
60	RP-130643	1993	-	Correction tabular for Scheduling Priority Indicator IE.	11.5.0
60	RP-130641	1994	1_	Correction of System Information Update to include the support for the new SIBs	11.5.0
00	141 100011	1001		introduced in Rel 11	11.0.0
61	RP-131180	2002	1	Correct criticality of UL MIMO DL Control Channel Information	11.6.0
61	RP-131180	2007	-	Clarification on Flexible MAC-d PDU Size in Abnormal conditions	11.6.0
62	RP-131647	2013	2	Correction to Galileo Assistance Data Elements	11.7.0
62	RP-131905	1995	3	Introduction of HSPA signalling enhancements for more efficient resource usage for	12.0.0
				1.28Mcps TDD	
62	RP-131906	2008	2	Introduction of BeiDou Navigation Satellite System	12.0.0
62	RP-131648	2014	3	Correction to Galileo Assistance Data Elements	12.0.0
64	RP-140900	2017	2	Supporting L-band for Supplemental Downlink in UTRA	12.1.0
64	RP-140898	2036	-	Adding assisting HS-DPCCH repetition factors for multiflow	12.1.0
65	RP-141516	2026	3	Introduction of UTRAN Heterogeneous Networks	12.2.0
65	RP-141515	2027	5	Introduction of DCH Enhancements	12.2.0
65	RP-141524	2031	3	Supporting Enhanced Broadcast of System Information	12.2.0
65	RP-141516	2038	2	Introduction of sub-features for UTRAN Hetnet	12.2.0
65	RP-141519	2041	-	Introducing new SIB for WLAN/3GPP radio interworking	12.2.0
66	RP-142086	2042	7	Introduction of further EUL Enhancement	12.3.0
66	RP-142085	2043	1	Corrections on Enhanced Broadcast of System Information	12.3.0
66	RP-142094	2044	2	Rapporteur's review	12.3.0
66	RP-142095	2046	1	Introduction of the UL CLTD feedback from the Multiflow assisting serving cell	12.3.0
66	RP-142087	2047	1	Introducing new SIB for Work Item: Increasing the minimum number of carriers for UE	12.3.0
				monitoring in UTRA and E-UTRA	
66	RP-142086	2048	3	RNC to inform the serving Node B about the TTI switching decision	12.3.0
66	RP-142093	2050	-	Correction of abnormal case handling when value 5 is used in UL DPCCH Slot Format	12.3.0
66	RP-142084	2057	1	BDS Satellite Specific ICD update to version 2.0	12.3.0
66	RP-142081	2058	1	Correction to Galileo Assistance Data	12.3.0
67	RP-150349	2060	-	Correction on the value of Activation Delay	12.4.0
67	RP-150349	2062	-	Correction of ASN.1 for Fast TTI switching Mode Supported	12.4.0
68	RP-150942	2067	1	Corrections of EUL Enhancements	12.5.0
69	RP-151453	2068	2	Introduction of the Multiflow 3F-4C configuration	13.0.0
70	RP-152090	2069	3	Introduction of blind HARQ retransmissions	13.1.0
70	RP-152095	2070	1	System Information Update to support the new SIBs introduced in ACDC	13.1.0
70	RP-152089	2071	1	Introduction of TPC enhancements	13.1.0
70	RP-152093	2072	2	Introduction of NAICS	13.1.0
70	RP-152090	2073		Introduction of improved synchronized RRC procedures	13.1.0
70	RP-152087	2074	1	Introduction of Dual-Band Dual-Cell HSUPA Carrier Aggregation	13.1.0
70 70	RP-152094	2075	1	Introduce Dual Carrier/Dual Band HSUPA operation with DPDCH channel feature	13.1.0
	RP-152090	2077	1	Introduction of URA_PCH with seamless transition	13.1.0
71 71	RP-160448 RP-160449	2080	1	Restriction removing for Dual-carrier HSUPA enhancements for UTRAN CS Rapporteur's review	13.2.0 13.2.0
			1		
72 74	RP-161049 RP-162339	2083	-	Correction on DL DPCH Slot Format configuration for DCH enhancements	13.3.0 14.0.0
			1-	Introduction of Dual Cell E-DCH operation enhancements configuration	
74	RP-162338	2092	1	Introduction of DRX enhancements	14.0.0

Change history								
Date	Meeting	TDoc	CR	Rev	Cat	Subject/Comment	New version	
06/2017	RP-76	RP-171324	2093	2	D	Rapporteur review	14.1.0	
06/2017	RP-76	RP-171327	2094	1	F	Correction on Dual Cell E-DCH operation enhancements	14.1.0	
12/2017	RP-78	RP-172676	2095	1	В	Support on a simplified HS-SCCH for UMTS	15.0.0	

History

	Document history								
V15.0.0	September 2018	Publication							